







الفرائد الدرّية

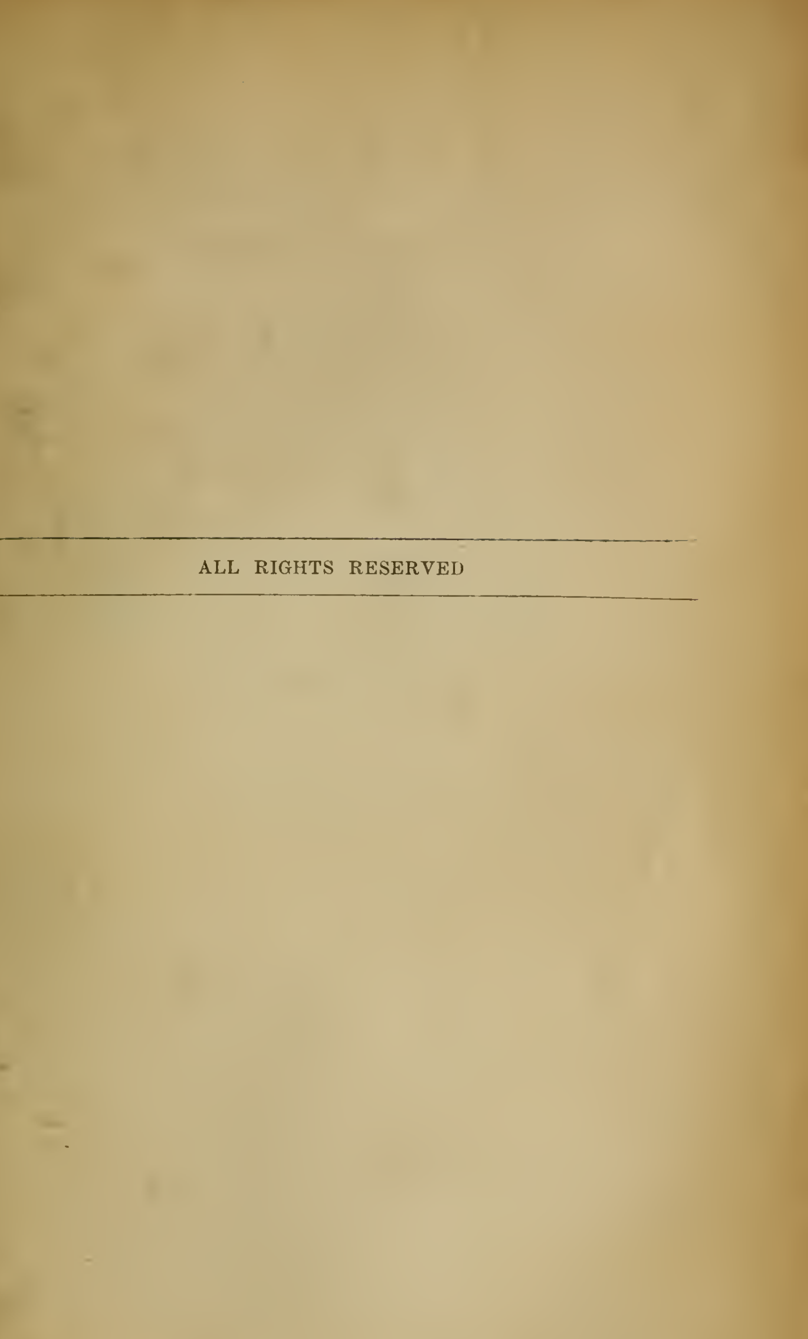
في

ٱللُّغَتَيْنِ ٱلْعَرَبِيَّةِ وَٱلْإِنْكِلِيزِيَّةِ

ARABIC-ENGLISH DICTIONARY

FOR THE USE OF

STUDENTS



الفرائد الدرّيّة

في

ٱللُّغَتَينِ ٱلْعَرَبيَّةِ وَٱلإِنْكلِيزِيَّةِ

وهو كتاب مدرسي

لاحد الآباء اليسوعيين

ARABIC-ENGLISH DICTIONARY

FOR THE USE OF

STUDENTS

BY THE REV. Fr. J. G. HAVA, S. J.

A. M. D. G.

BEYRUT

CATHOLIC PRESS

1899



PREFACE

The aim of the Directors of the Catholic Press, in publishing the present work, has been to meet the want of a classical Arabic-English Dictionary, which while comprehensive, yet might be handy and cheap enough for practical use amongst the students desirous of acquiring a thorough knowledge of Arabic literature and poetry.

Of the many Arabic-English Dictionaries existing up to this time, those published in England are too expensive for ordinary students, while those that may be found in Syria and Egypt are by no means adequate to any serious purpose, as they only contain a list of the principal words, with none of those turns and expressions that give so peculiar a feature to Arabic, and into which as in a mould the language has been cast.

This Dictionary is an attempt to supply those deficiencies. Without pretending to being exhaustive, yet it is comprehensive enough to enable the students to read the chief works of literature and poetry.

The author has followed in his translation the standard work of Mr Lane, as it is by far the best work ever published in this line. But as the celebrated Lexicon is only parachieved as far as the letter ق, and as it does not comprehend all the roots, it has been necessary to go back to the original Arabic sources.

The work has been compiled on the same principles as Fr. Belot's Arabic-French Dictionary which has been so favorably received in almost every school and has reached within a short time its fifth edition. The English equivalent has been slightly increased in size so as to include many new words and expressions without becoming too bulky.

Moreover the author has taken particular care to translate accurately scientific terms and especially botanical names, which are ordinarily rendered in a general sense by words such as these "species of plant". This is a peculiar feature of this new Dictionary for which the celebrated work of Ibn Bithar the Arab Botanist has been consulted, as well as the modern work of Forskal.

The vulgar tongue of Syria and Egypt is largely represented with peculiar signs and the personal experience of the author has enabled him to add many words and to correct some inaccurate renderings.

An appendix to the Dictionary gives in the original language the etymology of Arabic words derived from foreign sources.

EXPLANATORY REMARKS.

ORDER OF WORDS.

1° The order followed in the Dictionary is the same as is generally adopted by European Orientalists, viz. the radical roots, marked thus (✱) are given in alphabetical order, each one followed by all the derivative forms.

2° The foreign words introduced into Arabic, although they do not belong to any radical, have been assimilated to Arabic words, being considered as arabicised and as such connected with a radical really existing or supposed, so that they are to be searched in the Dictionary without taking into account the augmentative letters included in the paradigm سالتموني , exactly as would be done for Arabic words.

For instance استنبول is to be found in the root نبل (paradigm استفعل), بازار in بزر , بيكار in بكر , بيرامون in برم , انكليز in كاز , انجيل in نجل etc.

3° Whenever a ن occurs in the second letter of a quadriliteral noun or verb, it is to be referred to the triliteral root, the letter ن being then augmentative ; thus عنقود is to be found in عقد , عنكبوت in عكب , عنبس in عبس , خنزير in خزر , حندس in حدس , and so on. The reason lies in this, that this letter is added to give an intensive form to the original meaning of the triliteral form, and this kind of words has been so classed in the Arabic Lexicons. But when ن is considered as radical, they are left in the ordinary alphabetical order. Even as a rule we repeat them in order to save too much trouble to the students.

4° Quasi-quadriliteral forms having a و or ي in the second or third letter are to be found in the corresponding triliteral form, to which they are supposed to belong, بيقر in بقر , جوهر in جهر , بروز in برز.

5° Reduplicative verbs such as فرفر , زلزل always follow the biliteral verb to which they correspond , فرفر to فرّ , زلزل to زلّ ; and

they are placed in the same order even if the biliteral root is wanting ; thus زعزع is mentioned immediately after زطّ .

6⁰ Quadriliteral words beginning by ي are to be referred to a triliteral noun, as يحمور to حمر , يربوع to ربع , ينبوع to نبع , يبراق to برق.

ETYMOLOGY.

We give in an appendix a list of Arabic words derived from foreign languages. Those borrowed from Turkish or Persian, are mentioned only when they have undergone a change in the Arabic transcription. For the others the orthography being the same, there is no need of repeating them. We refer these words to their primitive origin, although the foreign words used in common language may be said almost without exception to belong to Turkish, and have been introduced through its medium ; as كرتينه , لوكندة , سكورته , استريديا , سناموره ; and especially all the Persian words as وشنة , ششمة , ششم .

We give the etymology of the words as they are to be found, in Arabic, Persian, or Turkish Lexicons, such as Lane, Freytag, Dozy, Barbier de Mesnard, Meninski etc ; but we cannot vouch for the accuracy of all , as some of them are obviously doubtful, especially some Persian words, the etymology of which is variously explained. In that case we quote the form that appeared to us more consistent with analogy. The words derived from Coptic are not included in the list ; they are very few and they chiefly pertain to names of months, which are only used in Egypt.

We have added an errata to the work, in order to correct some typographical faults, especially those concerning the letters indicating the foreign origin of the words ; no doubt, other misprints may be

found in the Arabic accents, owing to the minuteness of the type, but they may be said to be unavoidable even in the best Lexicons and can be easily detected by the reader. *Errare humanum est.*

I wish, at the end of this work, to thank all those who have had a part in so arduous an undertaking, especially F[r] Belot author of the Arabic-French Dictionary, whose assistance has been precious to me, as well as F[r] Louis Cheikho who has given me some very useful advices and generally all those who had a share in the collation of the proofs.

CONVENTIONAL SIGNS.

✫ Indication of a new Arabic root.

✧ Used in the dialect of Syria.

▫ In that of Egypt.

1° It must be remarked that if the two preceding signs are placed before an Arabic root, it means that the Arabic word and its meaning pertain to that dialect; if placed before the English sense, it affects only the special meaning given, the word being good Arabic in its form.

2° It must be noted that most of the vulgar meanings marked with the sign ✧ are common to both dialects, while those marked ▫ are only used in Egypt.

(—) in the beginning of a line, stands for the repetition of the preceding word. :

E. g. تَرَّسَ ه
— وتَتَرَّسَ is for تَرَسَ وتَتَرَّسَ
جَمَلَ
— لهُ ه وهم stands for جَمَلَ لهُ ه و هم

(,) A comma intervening between nouns or verbs following in a sequel, indicates a newform having the same meaning as the former e. g.

حُبَاشَةٌ ج حُبَاشَات، وأُحْبُوشَةٌ ج أَحَابِيش

means that حُبَاشَات is the plural of حُبَاشَةٌ and that أُحْبُوشَةٌ is a new form in the singular retaining the same meaning as حُبَاشَةٌ

حَبَضَ i حَبْضًا , وَحَبِضَ a حَبَضًا

means that (a حَبِضَ) is another form of the same verb having the same meaning as (i حَبَضَ)

(;) A semicolon is put for distinguishing words that have a common meaning, without being synonymous.

(:) A colon placed between two nouns separates the object from the subject of a verb.

E. g. To blast (the plants : hoar-frost) ه شَفْشَفَ

To miss (the butt : shooter) أَخْبَى

( ) The words included in a parenthesis are either given as an explanation, or to complete the meaning of a verb or noun, which is not mentioned explicitly in Arabic. Thus a parenthesis explains the sense understood by the letters ه or ة in Arabic.

(ة ، ه) These letters show a verb to be transitive; and when they are wanting the verb is intransitive.

ه stands for inanimate things;

ة for animate beings.

When both signs are found together without being separated by و they mean that the verb has a double object.

a i o following an Arabic verb show that the aorist has its second radical in ـَـ , ـِـ , or ـُـ

a stands for ـَـ as دَغَرَ a يَدْغَرُ

o — — ـُـ as جَبَرَ o يَجْبُرُ

i — — ـِـ as خَفَّ i يَخِفُّ

Two letters following the same verb indicate that the same may have two forms, as : i o جَفَلَ means that the aorist is يَجْفِلُ or يَجْفُلُ

NUMERICAL VALUE OF THE ARABIC LETTERS

DISPOSED IN THE FOLLOWING ORDER

اَبْجَدْ هَوَّزْ حُطِّي كَلَمَنْ سَعْفَصْ قَرْشَتْ ثَخَذْ ضَظَغْ

ا	is equal to 1		س	60
ب	2		ع	70
ج	3		ف	80
د	4		ص	90
ه	5		ق	100
و	6		ر	200
ز	7		ش	300
ح	8		ت	400
ط	9		ث	500
ي	10		خ	600
ك	20		ذ	700
ل	30		ض	800
م	40		ظ	900
ن	50		غ	1000

Feminine nouns having a masculine termination.

Pick-axe	فَأْس	Foot	رِجْل	Ear	أُذُن
Thigh	فَخِذ	Womb	رَحِم	Earth	أَرْض
Ship	فُلْك	Wind	رِيح	Hare	أَرْنَب
Bow	قَوْس	Hell	سَقَر	Buttocks	إِسْت
Foot	قَدَم	Year, age	سِنّ	Finger	إِصْبَع
Cup	كَأْس	Leg	سَاق	Viper	أَفْعِي
Shoulder	كَتِف	Sun	شَمْس	Pit	بِئْر
Ventricle	كَرِش	Left hand	شِمَال	Hell	جَحِيم
Palm of the hand	كَفّ	Hyena	ضَبُع	Hell	جَهَنَّم
Fire	نَار	Poetical metre	عَرُوض	War	حَرْب
Shoe	نَعْل	Stick, staff	عَصًا	Bucket	دَلْو
Hip, haunch	وَرِك	Heel	عَقِب	House	دَار
Hand	يَد	Eye ; spring	عَيْن	Arm ; cubit	ذِرَاع
Right hand, oath	يَمِين				

All the winds such as جَنُوب , قَبُول , صَبَا , حَرُور , سَمُوم , هَيْف , شِمَال , دَبُور etc.

N. B. The adjectives having a common termination for both genders or numbers have been specially mentioned in the dictionary throughout.

Nouns admitting both the masculine and feminine gender.

Back of the neck	قَفَا	Road	طَرِيق	Arm-pit	إِبْط
Liver	كَبِد	Posteriors	عَجُز	State, condition	حَال
Tongue	لِسَان	Upper-arm	عَضُد	Wine	خَمْر
Musk	مِسْك	Eagle, orfrey	عُقَاب	Shirt, coat-of-mail	دِرْع
Salt	مِلْح	Scorpion	عَقْرَب	Gold	ذَهَب
Ballista	مَنْجَنِيق	Neck	عُنُق	Ample trousers	سَرَاوِيل
Razor	مُوسَى	Spider	عَنْكَبُوت	Knife	سِكِّين
Soul, individual	نَفْس	Garden, Heaven	فِرْدَوس	Power, might	سُلْطَان
Hind-part	وَرَاء	Horse, mare	فَرَس	Peace	سِلْم
All the letters of the alphabet.		Ironpestle	فِهْر	Heaven, sky	سَمَاء
		Cooking-pot	قِدْر	Morning	ضُحًى

I Paradigm of the triliteral verbs.

Participle Passive	Participle Active			Aorist	Preterite
مَفْعُولٌ	فَاعِلٌ	ضَرَبَ يَضْرِبُ as		يَفْعِلُ	فَعَلَ i
		نَصَرَ يَنْصُرُ		يَفْعُلُ	فَعَلَ o
		مَنَعَ يَمْنَعُ		يَفْعَلُ	فَعَلَ a
		عَلِمَ يَعْلَمُ	فَعَلًا —	يَفْعَلُ	فَعِلَ a
		حَسِبَ يَحْسِبُ		يَفْعِلُ	فَعِلَ i
		فَضُلَ يَفْضُلُ		يَفْعُلُ	فَعُلَ o

N. B. The nouns of action of the triliteral verb have no regular form and are always mentioned in the dictionaries ; even the same verb may have many varying according to the meaning.

Paradigm of Arabic verbs.

II Derivatives of the triliteral verb.

Participle: Passive	Participle: Active	Nom of action	Aorist	Preterite
مُفَعَّلٌ	مُفَعِّلٌ	تَفْعِلَةً وتَفْعِيلًا	يُفَعِّلُ	فَعَّلَ
مُفَاعَلٌ	مُفَاعِلٌ	مُفَاعَلَةً وَفِعَالًا	يُفَاعِلُ	فَاعَلَ
مُفْعَلٌ	مُفْعِلٌ	إِفْعَالًا	يُفْعِلُ	أَفْعَلَ
مُتَفَعَّلٌ	مُتَفَعِّلٌ	تَفَعُّلًا	يَتَفَعَّلُ	تَفَعَّلَ
مُتَفَاعَلٌ	مُتَفَاعِلٌ	تَفَاعُلًا	يَتَفَاعَلُ	تَفَاعَلَ
مُنْفَعَلٌ	مُنْفَعِلٌ	إِنْفِعَالًا	يَنْفَعِلُ	إِنْفَعَلَ
مُفْتَعَلٌ	مُفْتَعِلٌ	إِفْتِعَالًا	يَفْتَعِلُ	إِفْتَعَلَ
	مُفْعَلٌّ	إِفْعِلَالًا	يَفْعَلُّ	إِفْعَلَّ
مُسْتَفْعَلٌ	مُسْتَفْعِلٌ	إِسْتِفْعَالًا	يَسْتَفْعِلُ	إِسْتَفْعَلَ
	مُفْعَالٌّ	إِفْعِيلَالًا	يَفْعَالُّ	إِفْعَالَّ
مُفْعَوْعَلٌ	مُفْعَوْعِلٌ	إِفْعِيعَالًا	يَفْعَوْعِلُ	إِفْعَوْعَلَ
مُفْعَوَّلٌ	مُفْعَوِّلٌ	إِفْعِوَّالًا	يَفْعَوِّلُ	إِفْعَوَّلَ

III Quadriliteral verb and its derivatives.

Participle: Passive	Participle: Active	Nom of action	Aorist	Preterite
مُفَعْلَلٌ	مُفَعْلِلٌ	فَعْلَلَةً وفِعْلَالًا	يُفَعْلِلُ	فَعْلَلَ
مُتَفَعْلَلٌ	مُتَفَعْلِلٌ	تَفَعْلُلًا	يَتَفَعْلَلُ	تَفَعْلَلَ
مُفْعَنْلَلٌ	مُفْعَنْلِلٌ	إِفْعِنْلَالًا	يَفْعَنْلِلُ	إِفْعَنْلَلَ
مُفْعَلَلٌ	مُفْعَلِلٌّ	إِفْعِلَّالًا	يَفْعَلِلُّ	إِفْعَلَلَّ

ENGLISH ABBREVIATIONS

a	shows the accent of the aorist ـَـ
a. o.	any one.
arithm.	arithmetic
astron.	astronomy
a. th.	any thing
C	Coptic
Ch	Chaldaic
coll.	Collective noun
e. g.	(*Exempli gratia*) for instance
e. o.	each other
F	French
F. or *fem.*	feminine
G	Greek
Ge	German
Gr. or *gram.*	Grammar
H	Hebrew
I	Italian
i	shows the accent of the aorist ـِـ
i. e.	(*id est*) that is
imp.	Imperative
int. or *interj.*	Interjection
L	Latin
lit.	literally
m.	masculine
o	shows the accent of the aorist ـُـ
o. a.	one another
o.'s	one's
P	Persian
p. or *pl.*	Plural
pla.	Plant
pron.	Pronoun
pros.	Prosody
Prov.	Proverb
S	Syriac
s. or *sing.*	singular
Sp	Spanish
T	Turkish
un.	Noun of unity
viz.	(videlicet) namely

ARABIC

Plural	ج جمع
Plural of a plural	جج جمع الجمع
Feminine	م مؤنّث
Dual	مث مثنًّى
Inanimate object	ه
Animate being	ع

N. B. A smaller E or S following any of the capital letters used for indicating languages means that the word is used in Egypt or Syria. Thus CE must be read : Coptic word used in Egypt and Ts is for : Turkish word used in Syria.

كتاب

الفرائد الدرّية

في اللغتين العربيّة والانكليزيّة

ARABIC-ENGLISH

DICTIONARY.

ا

To fecundate; to graft (a palm-tree).etc. أَبَرَ o i أَبْرًا وإِبَارَةً ه

Needle; sting. Sea-compass. إِبْرَة ج إِبَر

Needle-case. Grafting-knife. مِئْبَر ومِئْبَار

Slandér, backbiting. مِئْبَرَة ج مَآبِر

Pricked; grafted. Sharp-pointed. مَأْبُور

To dart forth, to rush, to leap (gazelle). ☆ أَبَزَ i أَبْزًا وأُبُوزًا

To insult a. o. — ب أَبْزًا

To reprove, to despise, to humiliate a. o. ☆ أَبَسَ i أَبْسًا وأَبَّس ه

To pick up, to gather a. th. ☆ أَبَشَ o أَبْشًا وأَبَّش ه

Crowd. أُبَاشَة

To fasten the foot of a camel to (his thigh). ☆ أَبَضَ o i أَبْضًا, وتَأَبَّض ه

Rope for fastening the foot of a camel. Hock. hamstring. إِبَاض ج أُبُض

Man's and camel's ham. أُبْض ج آبَاض ومَأْبِض ج مَآبِض

Armpit. ☆ إِبْط ج آبَاط و✧ بَاط بَاطَات

To carry a. th. under the armpit. تَأَبَّطَ ه

Nickname of an Arabian poet, *lit*: he carries evil under his arm. تَأَبَّطَ شَرًّا

Anything put under the armpit. إِبَاط

I put it beneath my armpit. جَعَلْتُهُ إِبَاطِي

To run away, to flee, to take flight (slave). ☆ أَبَقَ i o أَبْقًا وإِبَاقًا إِلى

Flax. أَبَق

Who has run away, who has fled. آبِق وأَبُوق ج أُبَّق وأُبَّاق

To be a skilled manager of (camels). ☆ أَبِلَ a أَبَلًا, وأَبَل o أَبَالَةً

To go from the — o i أَبْلًا وأُبُولًا, وأَبِل أَبَلًا

☆ أ Hey, *interr. part.*, I say, is it?

Is (he, she, it)... not? أَلَمْ وأَلَا

Is (he, she, it)... not... yet? أَلَمَّا

To desire a. th. ☆ أَبَّ o أَبًّا وأَبَابَةً وإِبَابَةً إِلى

To prepare oneself to, for. — i o أَبًّا وأَبِيبًا وأَبَابًا وَأَبَابَةً ل

Meadow, grazing. أَبّ ج أُؤُبّ

Eleventh month of the Coptic year. July. أَبِيب Ce

To be burning hot (day). ☆ أَبَتَ o i وأَبِت a أَبْتًا وأُبُوتًا

Burning, hot (day). آبِت وأَبِت وأَبْت

To speak ill of, to slander. ☆ أَبَثَ i أَبْثًا ٭ وعلى

The alphabet. ☆ أَبْجَد و الحُرُوف الأَبْجَدِيَّة

To last. ☆ أَبَدَ i أُبُودًا

To settle, to abide in a place. — ب

To become wild (cattle); to take fright. — o i أُبُودًا

To irritate o.'s self with. أَبِد a أَبَدًا على

To perpetuate. To scare. أَبَّد ه و٭

To become everlasting (th.). To become wild (place). تَأَبَّد

Perpetuity; eternity. أَبَد ج آبَاد وأُبُود

Always, ever, never. أَبَدًا وأَبَد الأَبَدِين وأَبَد الأَبَد

For ever. على الأَبَد وإِلى الأَبَد

An extraordinary event. A wild beast. آبِدَة ج أَوَابِد

Perpetual; eternal. أَبَدِيّ ومُؤَبَّد

Perpetuity; eternity. أَبَدِيَّة

To prick a. o. with a needle. To spur. To give to a. o. to eat a needle in his food. To backbite. ☆ أَبَرَ i o أَبْرًا وإِبَارًا ٭

Shirt. Shift. Coat of mail. ✲ إِتْب ج آتَاب وإِتَاب
To put on a shift, a coat of mail. تَأَتَّب بِالإِتْب
Having crooked nails. مُؤَتَّب الظُّفْر
Rope to fasten the feet of a cow, when milked. ✲ إِتَاد ج آتِدَة وأُتُد
Stoker. Te آتَشْجِي ج آتَشْجِيَّة
To walk at a quick pace. ✲ أَتَل i أَتْلًا وأَتَلَانًا
Meeting at a dead person's house, funeral meeting. ✲ أَتْم — مَأْتَم ج مَآتِم
She-ass. ✲ أَتَان ج أُتُن وآتُن وأُتْن
To buy a she-ass. To fall, to decline. إِسْتَأْتَن
Prov. The ass became a she-ass *i. e.* He was honoured and fell into contempt. كَانَ حِمَارًا فَاسْتَأْتَن
Lime kiln, brick kiln. Furnace. أَتُّون ج أُتُن وأَتَاتِين
To produce (ground). To grow up abundantly (corn). ✲ أَتَا o أَتْوًا وإِتَاء
N. of. act. Straight path. Manner. أَتْو
Abundant produce. إِتَاء
Tribute, tax. Bribe. إِتَاوَة ج أَتَاوَى
To come to a. o.'s house or to a place. To happen to a. o. To give as a gift. To undertake a thing, to make it. ✲ أَتَى i إِتْيَانًا وأَتْيًا وأُتِيًّا وإِتْيَانَةً ومَأْتَاةً ٥ وه
To ruin a. o. (fate). To accomplish. أَتَى على
To bring a. o. or a. th. — ب
To present, to offer a. th. to a. o. — ٥ ب
To make a passage (for water). أَتَّى تَأْتِيَةً وتَأَتِّيًا ه
To comply with the wishes of, to obey a. o. آتَى مُؤَاتَاةً ٥ على
✧ To suit a. o. (dress, climate). — ٥
To give a. th. to a. o. آتَى إِيتَاءً ٥ ه
To proceed, to derive from. تَأَتَّى مِن او عَن
To be prepared, disposed to. To happen unexpectedly (mishap). To become easy to a. o. — لِ
To urge a. o. to come. To deem a. o. to be slow. إِسْتَأْتَى ٥
Who arrives, comer. آتٍ م آتِيَة
The future, time to come. الآتِي
Front, opposite side. Place to مَأْتَى

water to a fresh pasturage (cattle).
Camels. إِبِل ج آبَال وأَبِيل
A sexton, monk, bell-ringer. أَبِيل وأَبِيلِيّ وأَيْبُلِيّ ج آبَال وأُبُل
Large fagot of wood. Management of property, of goods. إِبَالَة وإِبَّالَة
A troop (of camels or birds) following each other in a file. أَبَابِيل
A place full of camels, where many camels are to be found. مَأْبَلَة
To accuse, to charge a. o. with a fault. ✲ أَبَن i o أَبْنًا ٥ ب
To compose the elegy of, to praise a dead person. أَبَّن ٥
Beginning. Propitious time. إِبَّان
Knot. Hatred, enmity. أُبْنَة ج أُبَن
Blameworthy. Suspicious. Unmanly, effeminate. مَأْبُون
To remember a. th. ✲ أَبَه a أَبْهًا ب او ل
No one pays attention to it, unheeded. لَا يُؤْبَهُ لَهُ
To suspect a. o. of. أَبَّهَ ٥ ب
To show pride. تَأَبَّهَ على
To turn aside with scorn from. — عن
Beauty, brightness. Pride. أُبَّهَة
To be a father. ✲ أَبَا o إِبَاوَةً وأُبُوًّا وأُبُوَّةً
To swear by one's father, to say: (بِأَبِي أَنْتَ) May I ransom thee with my father. أَبَّى ٥
To consider as a father. تَأَبَّى ٥
Father. أَبٌ (عوض ابو) ج آبَاء
Father. *Word meaning causality or possession.* أَبُو و ✧ بُو
The Heavenly Father. الآب
O my father! أَبَتِ ويَا أَبَتِ ويَا أَبَتُ ويَا أَبَتَاه
Cock. أَبُو اليَقْظَان
Poppy. — النَّوْم
Sphynx. أَبُو الهَوْل
The man wearing spectacles. أَبُو النَّظَّارَة
Paternity. أُبُوَّة وأُبَاوَة
Fatherly, belonging to a father. أَبَوِيّ
Fatherly. ✧ Paternity. أَبَوِيَّة
To refuse, to disdain a. th. ✲ أَبَى a i إِبَاءً وَإِبَاءَةً، وتَأَبَّى ه او عَن
To refuse a. th. to a. o. — ٥ عَلَى
Refusal. Scorn. إِبَاء
Who refuses, who scorns. آبٍ
Haughty, أَبِيّ

To take root. ✻ أَثَل i أُثُولًا وأَثَل o أَثَالَة
To become wealthy. أَثَّـلَ وتَأَثَّلَ مَالَهُ
To become, to get firm. تَأَثَّل
Tamarisk. أَثْل ج أَثَلَات وآثَال وأُثُول
A tamarisk. أَثْلَة ج أَثَلَات
Furniture of a house. أَثْلَة وأَثَلَة ج إِثَال
Nobility of origin. أَثْلَة وأَثَال
Rooted. Noble. أَثِيل ومُؤَثَّل
To commit a sin, a crime. ✻ أَثِم a إِثْمًا وأَثَمًا وَمَأْثَمًا
To accuse a. o. of a crime. أَثَّم ٥
To incite a. o. to a crime. آثَم إِيثَامًا ٥
To abstain from iniquity. تَأَثَّم مِن
Sin, crime, felony. إِثْم ج آثَام
Guilty. أَثِيم ج أُثَمَاء وآثِم ج أَثَمَة
Sin, crime. مَأْثَمَة ومَأْثَم ج مَآثِم
✻ أَثَا o أَثْوًا وإِثَاوَةً. أَثَى i أَثْيًا وإِثَاوَةً ب
To slander, to backbite a. o.
Slander. مَأْثِيَة ومَأْثَاة
To burn, to blaze (fire). ✻ أَجّ o أَجِيجًا
To run (ostrich). — o i أَجِيجًا
To be brackish (water). — o أُجُوجًا
To light, to kindle (the fire). أَجَّج ه و٥
To charge (the enemy).
To render water bitter and brackish. آجّ ه
To burn fiercely, to become hot. تَأَجَّج وائتَجّ وتَآجّ
Ardour, heat. أَجَّة ج إِجَاج
Brackish, bitter (water). أُجَاج
Ardent. Bright. أُجُوج
Sound of falling water. أَجِيج المَاء
Two powerful nations mentionned in the Bible. H يَأْجُوج ومَأْجُوج
To reward, to hire a. o. ✻ أَجَر o i أَجْرًا وإِجَارَةً ٥ على
To be set (bone). أَجِر o أَجْرًا وأَجَارًا وأُجُورًا
His hand has been set. أُجِرَت يَدُهُ
To burn (bricks). أَجَّر ه
To pay the wages of. To hire a. o. آجَر مُؤَاجَرَةً ٥ على او في
To reward a. o. آجَر إِيجَارًا ٥
To hire ; to rent. — ٥ وه
To give alms. To be hired. إِئْتَجَر
To hire a. o. To let a. th. at such a price. إِسْتَأْجَرَ ٥ و ه ب
Remuneration. أَجْر ج أُجُور وآجَار
Foot, paw. ✧ إِجر

which one goes or comes from.
To be thick close (hair, grass). ✻ أَثَّ a i o أَثَاثًا وأُثُوثًا وأَثَاثَة
✧ To furnish a house. أَثَّثَ ه
To become rich. To live in a comfortable way, to have a good living. تَأَثَّث
✧ To be furnished (house).
Household furniture, moveable goods, utensils. أَثَاث
Luxuriant (head of hair), tufted (hair). أَثّ وأَثِيث
✧ Furnished, supplied with furniture. مُؤَثَّث
To relate (a fact). ✻ أَثَر o i أَثْرًا وأَثَارَةً ه
To begin a. th. To choose. أَثِرَ a أَثَرًا
To begin to do. — يَفْعَل
To propose a. th. — على
To appropriate a. th. in preference to others. — على أَصْحَابِهِ
To imprint, to leave marks upon. To impress, to move. أَثَّر في
To choose, to prefer a. th. آثَر إِيثَارًا ه
To prefer a. o. to. — ٥ على
To follow a. o. تَأَثَّر وائتَثَر ٥
To be wounded, moved by. — وائتَثَر ب ومِن
To appropriate a. th. exclusively to o.'s self. إِسْتَأْثَر بِشَيْءٍ على
To call a. o. to Him (God). — بِفُلَان
Trace, track, print, foot-step. Mark. Tradition. إِثْر وأَثَر ج آثَار
Scar, cicatrix. أُثْر وأُثُر ج آثَار وأُثُور
Glitter of a sword. أَثْر ج أُثُور
The old monuments, ruins of old monuments. الآثَارُ القَدِيمَة
What remains of a lost science. أَثَارَة وأُثْرَة مِن عِلْمٍ ج أُثَر
Inheritance. ¤ أَثَرِيَّة
Choice. Preference. Selfishness. أَثَرَة
Who wears traces of. Excellent. Ethereal atmosphere. أَثِير ج أُثَرَاء
Influence. Impression. تَأْثِير
Memorable fact, brilliant action. Benefit. مَأْثَرَة ومَأْثُرَة ج مَآثِر
Transmitted by tradition. مَأْثُور
Moving, pathetic. مُؤَثِّر
To prop a pot on a trivet. ✻ أَثَّف تَأْثِيفًا ه
Support of a pot. أُثْفِيَّة ج أَثَافِيّ

A baked brick. أُجُرَّة وآجُرَّة ج آجُرّ
Salary, hire. أُجْرَة وإِجَارَة
Flat roof. إِجَار وإِجَّارَة ج أَجَاجِير
Lease of house, farm. إِيجَار
Servant, hireling. أَجِير ج أُجَرَاء ✧ وأُجَرِيّ
Tenant. مُسْتَأْجِر
Workman, hireling, hired labourer. Hired (house). مُسْتَأْجَر
To recline on a pillow without leaning the back. ✱ اجز — إِسْتَأْجَز
Plum. ✧ Pear. ✱ إِجَّاص و✧ إِنْجَاص
Cry for chiding (sheep). ✱ إِجْطِ
To be delayed, postponed. ✱ أَجِل a أَجَلًا
To cause (evil) to a. o. أَجَل o ه عَلَى
To give delay to a. o. أَجَّل ٥
To ask for a delay. ✧ To be postponed. تَأَجَّل
To request of a. o. a delay. إِسْتَأْجَل ه
Yes, no doubt; of course. أَجَلْ
Fixed term. Death. Maturity, expiration. أَجَل ج آجَال
Cause, reason. أَجْل
For thee, on account of thee, for thy sake. مِنْ أَجْلِكَ
Pain on the neck. إِجْل
A herd of oxen. — ج آجَال
The future life, the life to come. الآجِل والآجِلَة
Sooner or later. آجِلًا او عَاجِلًا
Swamp. مَأْجَل المَاء ج مَآجِل
That has a fixed limit. مُؤَجَّل
To be violent, intense (fire). To become tainted (water). To be hot (day). To be disgusted with a food. ✱ أَجِم i أَجْمًا وأَجِيمًا, وتَأَجَّم
To be angry with a. o. تَأَجَّم على
Brush-wood, thicket. Den of a lion. أَجَمَة ج أَجَم وأَجَمَات وآجَام
Any flat-roofed and square house. أُجُم
Asylum, stronghold, fort. أُجُم ج آجَام
To become corrupted, tainted (water). ✱ أَجَن o i أَجْنًا وأُجُونًا, وأَجِن a أَجَنًا
To beat cloth (dyer). آجَن أَجْنًا
Urn. Amphora. Washing-tub. إِجَّانَة ج أَجَاجِين
Dyer's mallet. مِئْجَنَة ج مَآجِن
To cough. ✱ أَحَّ o أَحًّا

Thirst. Anger. أُحَاح
Shriek of pain. أُحَاح وأَحِيح وأَحِيحَة
See وحد. ✱ أحد
To hate a. o. ✱ أَحِنَ a أَحَنًا على
Anger. Inveterate hatred. إِحْنَة ج إِحَن
Interj. expressing disgust, sorrow. Alas! poh! ✱ أَخِّ و✧ آخ
Dirt. أَخّ وإِخّ
Flour mixed with butter or oil. أَخِيخَة
To take a. th. from a. o. ✱ أَخَذَ o أَخْذًا وتَأْخَاذًا ه او ب مِن
✧ To be offended, grieved. أَخَذ على خَاطِرِهِ
✧ To frequent a. o. أَخَذ وأَعْطَى مَعَ فُلَان
He began to say. — يَقُول
To begin by. — في
To seize, to ravish a. th. or a. o. أَخَذ ب
To learn a. th., to quote from. — ه عَن
To bewitch a. o. أَخَّذ ٥
To blame, to reprehend a. o. on, to punish a. o. for. آخَذ مُؤَاخَذَةً ٥ ب او على
To take a. th. chosen amongst many. إِتَّخَذ ه و ٥
To bow the head as a sign of sadness. إِسْتَأْخَذ
Chastisement. Use, custom. أَخْذ
Blearedness. أُخُذ وأُخْذَة
Benumbing. آخِذَة
A land given as fee. Fish-pool. Shield-handle. إِخَاذَة ج إِخَاذَات
N. of act. Witchcraft, witchery. تَأْخِيذ
Prisoner, captive. أَخِيذ ج أَخْذَى
Spoils, booty. أَخِيذَة
Place from which something is extracted. Source, mine. Manner. مَأْخَذ ج مَآخِذ
Taken, seized. Drawn, extracted. مَأْخُوذ
To delay. To put at the end. To leave behind, to abandon a. th. ✱ أَخَّر تَأْخِيرًا ه
To remain behind, to be late. To be in bad business. تَأَخَّر واسْتَأْخَر
M. Other, else. آخَر م أُخْرَى ج آخَرُون
F. Other, else. أُخْرَى ج أُخَر وأُخْرَيَات
Back, backside, hind part. أُخُر
Delay. أُخَرَة
With delays; at last, at the end. أَخَرَةً وبِأَخَرَةٍ

End. Last. آخِر ج أوَاخِر
Extremity, end. Desinence. آخِرَة ج أوَاخِر
The other life. the life to come. الآخِر والآخِرَة والأُخرَى
Belonging to the life to come. أُخرَوِيّ
Stable. P أُخُور وخ يَاخُور
Equerry, shield-bearer. أمِير أُخُور
At the end, in the last. في الآخِر
Till the last. عَن آخِرِهِم
Last, extreme. أخِير ج أخِيرُون
At last, at the end, finally. أخِيرًا
Back part, hinder part, back. croup. Exterior angle of the eye. Stern (of a ship). مُؤخَّر
Delayed, late. مُؤَخَّر
Remained behind. مُتَأخِّر
Palm-tree that keeps its fruit till winter. نَخلَة مِئخَار ج مَآخِير
To fraternise. ✡ أخَا o أُخُوَّة ٥
To tie up (an animal). أخَّى ٥
To fraternise, to take as a brother; to become intimately acquainted, to act in a brotherly way with. آخَى مُؤَاخَاة وإخَاء ٥
To restore friendship between. — بين
To act as a brother and friend of. تَأَخَّى ٥
To adapt. — وتَوَخَّى ه
Brotherhood; friendship, union. إخَاء وإخَاوَة ومُؤَاخَاة وأُخُوَّة وخ خُوَّة
أخٌ (عوض اخو) ✧ خَيّ ج إخوَة وإخوَان Brother. Friend. Companion. Match, fellow of a pair.
F. Sister. أُخت ج أخَوَات ✧ خَيَّة ج خَيَّات
Female friend. Female companion.
Tie, band, horse-lock, stake to which a beast is tied. أخِيَّة وآخِيَّة ج أوَاخِيّ وأوَاخٍ
Brotherly. أخَوِيّ
Confraternity, congregation. ✧ أخَوِيَّة
Viper's bugloss. G أُخيُون
To happen unexpectedly, to overwhelm a. o. (evil). ✡ أدَّ o i أدًّا ٥
To behave resolutely. تأدَّد
Misfortune, adversity. إدّ وإدَّة ج إدَد
Difficult, serious (affair). أدِيد
To be well brought up, to be or become civilized. ✡ أدُبَ o أدَبًا
To invite a. o. to a banquet. To prepare a banquet. أدَبَ i أدبًا, وآدَبَ إيدَابًا ٥

To give a good breeding to a. o. To punish, to correct. أدَّب ٥
To receive a good bringing up. To be well disciplined. تَأدَّب
To study literature. — واستَأدَب
Good breeding. Politeness. Literature. Culture of mind. أدَب ج آدَاب
✧ Water-closet. بَيت الأدَب وخ أدَبتَا
Literature, letters. عِلم الأدَب
Meal, feast. أدبَة ومَأدُبَة ج مَآدِب
Punishment, chastisement, correction. تأدِيب
Ecclesiastical censures. تأدِيبَات كَنَائِسِيَّة
Of good morals, honest, polite. أدَبِيّ م أدَبِيَّة
Morals, ethics. Moral theology. العِلم الأدَبِيّ او اللاهُوت الأدَبِيّ
Learned. Polite, honest. أدِيب ج أُدَبَاء
Tutor, teacher. مُؤَدِّب
To have a rupture, a hernia. ✡ أدِر a أدَرًا
Hernia, rupture. أدَرَة وأُدرَة
To heal (wound). ✡ أدَل i أدلًا
To beat (milk). — ه
Beaten (milk). إدل
To season the bread with. ✡ أدَم i أدمًا, وائتَدَم
To reconcile a. o. أدَم وآدَم إيدَامًا بَين
To be brown. أدِم a أدَمًا وأدُم o أُدمَة
Daily subsistence. Condiment. Chief. أُدم وإدَام
Human skin, derm. أدَم وأدَمَة
Adam (the first man). آدَم
Of Adam, human. ✧ Honest, polite. آدَمِيّ
Women. ◻ آدَمِيَّات
آدَم ج أُدم وأُدمَان م أدمَاء وأُدمَانَة ج أُدم Brown.
Tanner. أدَّام
✧ Honesty, politeness. آدَمِيَّة
Skin. Terrestrial surface. أدِيم ج أُدُم
A hard, stoneless ground. إيدَامَة ج أيَادِيم
To ripen. ✡ أدَا o أدُوًّا
To lay in ambush for a. o. — لِفُلَانٍ أدوًا
To be supplied with tools, to be ready for a th. تَآدَى ب
Tool, implement, instrument. Particle (*gram.*). أدَاة ج أدَوَات

☆ أَدَى i أَدِيًّا, وأَدَّى تَأْدِيَةً ه إلى To transmit a. th. to a. o.; to pay, to restitute.
آدَى إيدَاء ة على To help, to assist a. o. against.
تَأَدَّى لَهُ من To pay. to settle (a debt).
— إلى To reach to.
إستأدَى ة ه To exact, to take a. th. from a. o.
إستأدَى ة على To implore the help of a. o. against.
أَدَاء Payment of a debt. Performance of a duty.
☆ إذْ وإذ ذاكَ Then, at that time, when, as, while.
إذَا Here... is, there... is; on a sudden. When, if.
إذًا وإذَن In that case, then, thus.
S آذَار وأذَار March (month).
P آذَرْيُون A kind of anemone.
☆ أَذِنَ a أَذَنًا إلى To listen, to hearken to.
— ل إذنًا في To permit a. th. to a. o.
— إذنًا وأذَانًا وأذَانَةً ب To know a. th.
أَذَّنَ تَأْذِينًا, وآذَنَ إيذَانًا To call out to prayer (amongst Moslems).
آذَنَ إيذَانًا ة ه وب To inform a. o. of.
إستأذَنَ ة في To ask from a. o. permission to.
— على To ask leave of entering in.
— من To take leave of.
إذْن Permission, leave. ✧ Order (of a bill).
أُذْن وأُذُن ج آذَان ☐ وُذْن Ear. Handle.
أَذَان Izan (call to prayer).
آذِن Chamberlain.
آذَن وأُذَانِيّ Long-eared.
مُؤَذِّن وأَذِين Muezzin (a crier who calls to prayer).
مِئذَنَة ج مَآذِن Minaret, turret of a mosque.
☆ أَذِيَ a أَذًى وأَذَاةً ب To suffer damage.
آذَى إيذَاء ة To injure, to harm a. o.
تَأَذَّى من To suffer damage.
أَذًى وأَذِيَّة وأَذَاة Damage, harm done to a. o.
أَذٍ وأَذِيّ Who suffers or causes damage.
مُؤْذٍ Noxious, harmful, prejudicial to.

☆ أَرِبَ a أَرَبًا ب, وأَرُبَ o أَرَابَةً وإِرْبًا في To be skilful, ingenious in.
أَرَّبَ ه وة To achieve, to better a. th. To render a. o. intelligent, sharp. To cut up.
آرَبَ مُؤَارَبَةً ة To try to deceive a. o.
آرَبَ إيرَابًا على To win, to overcome a. o.
تَأَرَّبَ To be tightened (knot).
— في To strive for.
تَأَرَّبَ على في To be hard towards a. o.
أَرَب ج آرَاب End prosecuted, aim.
إرْب ج آرَاب Cunning. Limb. Anything necessary.
إرْبًا إرْبًا In small pieces.
أُرْبَة ج أُرَب Gordian knot.
أُرْبِيَّة The upper part of the thigh bone. ✧ Tumour.
أَرِيب وأَرِب Clever, able. Artful.
مَـأْرَب ومَأْرَبَة ج مَآرِب End, aim, thing wanted.
☆ إرْث (اطلُب ورث) Inheritance. Ashes. Old thing. Boot.
أَرَّثَ ه To light (the fire).
— بَيْن To excite discord between.
أُرْثَة وإرَاث Combustible, tinder.
☆ أَرِجَ a أَرَجًا وأَرِيجًا, وتَأَرَّجَ To exhale a perfume, to smell fragrant.
أَرَّجَ ة وه To excite a. o., or (dissension).
أَرِيج وأَرِيجَة Perfume, good smell, scent.
أَرِج Odoriferous, sweet-smelling.
أَرَّاج Intriguer. intriguing.
☆ أَرَّخَ وآرَخَ إيرَاخًا ه To put the date to. To write the history of.
تَأْرِيخ ج تَوَارِيخ Date of a fact, of a letter. History, chronology.
تَأْرِيخِيّ Historical.
تَأْرِيخ المُعَامَلَة Date of coins, monuments.
مُؤَرِّخ Chronicler, historian.
مُؤَرَّخ Dated from; of such a date.
☆ أَرَزَ i o وأَرِزَ a أَرْزًا وأُرُوزًا To cower, to roll up, to squat (reptiles). To be cold (night).
أَرِيز Cold.
— القَوْم Sustainer of a tribe.
أَرْز Cedar.

Iram (name of a place). إِرَم
There is nobody, no one. مَا بِهَا أَرِم وأَرِيم
Molar teeth. أُرَّم
To gnash the teeth against. يُحَرِّق الأُرَّم عَلَى فُلَان
Wasted (land). أَرْمَاء ومَأْرُومَة
Root, origin. أَرُوم وأَرُومَة وأُرُومَة
To be lively, quick. ☆ أَرِن a أَرَنًا وأَرِينًا وإِرَانًا
Litter, coffin. إِرَان ج أُرُن
Den. — ومِئْرَان ج مَآرِن
Lively, quick. أَرِن وأَرُون
To produce honey (bee). ☆ أَرَى i أَرْيًا
To remain in the stable, to become accustomed to it (beast). — ه
To prepare a stable for (a beast); to fasten it to a pole. أَرَّى ٥ ول
Honey. أَرْي
Pole to which a beast is fastened. Stable. آرِيّ وآرِيَّة ج أَوَارِيّ وأَوَارٍ
To produce a noise (pot on the fire). ☆ أَزّ o أَزًّا وأَزَازًا وأَزِيزًا
To incite a. o. to. — ٥ عَلَى
Confusion, press, pell-mell. أَزَّة
To feed (sheep to the full), to satiate. ☆ أَزَأَ a أَزْأً ٥
To renounce, to give up. — عَن
To flow (water). ☆ أَزَب i أَزْبًا
Little man, despised man. إِزْب
Drain, sewer. Leaden pipe. مِئْزَاب ج مَآزِيب
A prolate vault. ☆ أَزَج ج آزُج وآزَاج وإِزَجَة
To build a prolate vault. أَزَّج ه
To be late. ☆ أَزَح i أُزُوحًا, وتَأَزَّح
Person in arrears, late. أَزُوح
Lilac of Persia. P آزَادِرَخْت وأَزْدِرَخْت
Very good dates. ☆ أَزَاذ
To surround a. th. ☆ أَزَر i أَزْرًا ه
To strengthen. To wrap a. o. in a veil. To clothe a. o. with a waist-wrapper. — وأَزَّر تَأْزِيرًا ٥ ب
To strengthen, to assist a. o. آزَرَ ٥ مُؤَازَرَة
To girdle; to wrap o.'s self in a veil, a mantle. تَأَزَّر وائْتَزَر واتَّزَر ب
Strength; weakness. Back. Middle part of the body. أَزْر

A cedar-tree. أَرْزَة
Rice. وأَرُزّ ورُزّ
To practice agriculture, to be a tiller, a husbandman. ☆ أَرَس i أَرْسًا
Prince. إِرِّيس
— وأَرِيس ج إِرِّيسُون وأَرِيسُون وأَرَارِس
Agriculturist, tiller. وأَرَارِيس وأَرَارِسَة
Price of blood. Gift. Price given for damage. Incitement to discord. ☆ أَرْش
To make mischief amongst, to set at variance. أَرَّش بَيْن
To light (the fire). To kindle (war). — ه
☆ أَرْض ج أَرَضُون وأُرُوض وأَرَاضٍ وآرَاض
Earth, terrestrial globe. Soil, ground. Country, land.
To bring forth herbs abundantly (soil). أَرَض o أَرْضًا
To become luxuriant and covered with green (soil). أَرُض o أَرَاضَة
A tree-worm, wood-fretter. أَرَضَة ج أَرَض
Terrestrial, earthly. أَرْضِيّ
Artichoke. ✧ أَرْضِيّ شَوْكِيّ
Bottom of a vase; ground of a stuff. Ground of a house. ✧ Urinal. ✧ أَرْضِيَّة
Course of the week. ✧ أَرْضِيَّة الجُمْعَة
Fruitful. Broad. أَرِيض
To set limits to. ☆ أَرَّف تَأْرِيفًا ه
Boundaries, limit. أُرْفَة ج أُرَف
To be sleepless, wakeful. To slumber. ☆ أَرِق a أَرَقًا
To cause a. o. to slumber. أَرَّق تَأْرِيقًا, وآرَقَ إِيرَاقًا ٥
Partial insomnia, sleeplessness. أَرَق
A kind of thorny tree. ☆ أَرَاك
To eat the leaves of that tree (camel). أَرَك i o أُرُوكًا
To be seized with colic for having eaten it (camel). أَرِك a أَرَكًا, وأُرِك
To cicatrize (wound). أَرِك
Throne, seat. Ottoman. أَرِيكَة ج أَرَائِك
To eat all (the food). To devour the whole harvest, to destroy the crops (of the land). ☆ أَرَم i أَرْمًا ه
To reduce people to misery, wretchedness. — القَوْمَ وبِأَمْوَالِهِمْ
Tooth. آرِمَة ج أَوَارِم
Stone set up in the desert. إِرَم ج آرَام وأُرُوم

To be as courageous as تأسّد واستأسد a lion. To become strong, tall or dry.
Lion. أَسَد ج أُسُود وآساد وأُسُد وأُسْد
Lioness. أَسَدَة
Place full of lions. مَأْسَدَة ج مآسِد
To tie, to bind ✡ أسَر i أسْرًا وإسارَةً ٥ a. o., to take captive.
To bring a. o. ٥ أسْرًا وإسارًا, واستأسَر — away as a captive.
To fasten tightly, to أسَّر ه و٥ squeeze.
To surrender as a prisoner. إستأسَر ل
Leather-strap. Captivity. أسْر وإسار
All, the whole of them, without بأسْرِهِم exception.
Retention of urine. أُسْر
He suffers from بِهِ أُسْر مِن البَوْل ischury.
Relationship, kindred, أُسْرَة ج أُسَر affinity. Strong breast-plate.
Strong leather-strap. إسار ج أُسُر
Left side. — (عَوَض يَسار)
Prisoner, أسِير ج أُسَرَاء وأُسارَى وأسْرَى captive.
Tube. ✧ Shank of a مَأْسُورَة ج مَوَاسِير tobacco-pipe. ✧ Gun-barrel.
Israel. H إسرائيل
To be afflicted with. ✡ أسِف a أسَفًا على
To afflict; to irritate آسَفَ ٥ إسافًا a. o.
To regret, to be sorry for, تأسَّف على to lament.
Sadness, affliction. أسَف وأساقة
Alas! What a pity! يا أسَفِي ويا أسَفَاه
Regret. تأسُّف
Sorry, angry. أسِف
Sad. afflicted. أسِيف وأسِفٌ على
Barren soil. أسافَة وأرض أسِيفَة
Sad. Nervous, touchy. أسُوف
To be ✡ أسُل o أسالَةً, وأسِل a أسَلًا oblong full and smooth (face).
To sharpen, to point. أسَّل ه
To be like o. 's father. تأسَّل أباه
Reed used for making lances, أسَل arrows. Spear, blade.
N. of un. Tip of the tongue. أسَلَة Fore-arm.
Oval-shaped full and smooth أسِيل (face).

Veil. Root. إزْر
A very ample إزار وإزارَة ج أُزُر وآزِرَة veil. Waist-wrapper.
Waist-wrapper. مِئْزَر ومِئْزَرَة ج مآزِر Veil. Clothing. Mantle.
Help, assistance. مُؤازَرَة
To arrive sud- ✡ أزِف a أزَفًا وأُزُوفًا إلى denly. To draw near, to approach.
To draw near (one to the تآزَف other).
Quick step. أزَفَى
Day, hour of the last judgment. آزِفَة
To be straitened. ✡ أزَق i أزْقًا, وتأزَّق
Narrow place. Battlefield مَأْزِق ج مآزِق
To be in a strait. ✡ أزَل i أزْلًا, وتأزَّل
Eternity. أزَل وأزَلِيَّة
Eternal. أزَلِيّ
Anguish; narrow circumstances. أزْل
Uncomfortable, under constraint. أزِل
To bite. ✡ أزَم i أزْمًا وأُزُومًا ٥ وه
To ruin a. o. (dearth). ٥ —
To be unfruitful (year). — على
Canine tooth. آزِم وآزِمَة ج أُزُم وأوازِم
Scarcity, dearth. Poverty. أزْمَة ج إزَم
To correspond (o. to ✡ آزَى مُؤازاةً ه the other). To be opposite.
To be opposite, to front تآزَى تآزِيًا o. a,
Before, opposite, in front. إزاء
Before him, opposite to him. بإزائِهِ
Foun- ✡ إسّ وأُسّ ج إساس, أساس ج أُسُس dation, principle, basis.
To lay the foundation, to أسَّس ه ground.
To be founded (building). تأسَّس
Small quantity of ashes. أسّ
Foundation of a أسَس ج آساس وأساسات building.
Foundation, principle, estab- تأسِيس lishment.
Fundamental, principal. أساسِيّ
Founder. مُؤسِّس
Founded upon, established, مُؤسَّس على grounded on.
Buttock. *See* سته. ✡ إست
Surname of Constanti- P ألإستانة العَلِيَّة nople.
To ✡ أسَد i أسْدًا, وأسَّد وآسَد إيسادًا ٥ set (a dog). To encourage a. o.

Alkali. Potash. أُشْنَان وإِشْنَان
To break or soften a. th. ✡ أَصَّ o أَصًّا ه
To strengthen. أَصَّص ه
Earthenware, earthen pan, vessel. أَصِيص
Adjoining houses. أَصِيصَة
To stop, to shut. ✡ أَصَدَ وآصَدَ ه
To clothe a. o. with a chemisette, a short dress. أَصَّدَ ٥
Chemisette, tucker, a kind of short dress. أَصْدَة ج أُصَد وإِصَاد
To provide a tent (with a stake). ✡ أَصَرَ i أَصْرًا ه
To render a. o. kind. — ٥ على
To be near, contiguous to, adjacent. آصَرَ مُؤَاصَرَةً ٥
Burden. Compact. Crime. إِصْر ج آصَار
Stake of a tent. إِصَار ج أُصُر وآصِرَة
Tie, band. Relationship. Favour. آصِرَة ج أَوَاصِر
Caper-bush. ✡ أَصَف
To be rooted. ✡ أَصُلَ o أَصَالَةً
To state the origin of. To consolidate. To consider as noble. To classify according to a common origin. أَصَّلَ ٥ وه
To take a footing, to take root. تَأَصَّلَ في
To originate in, to descend from. — مِن
To extirpate. To root out, to uproot. إِسْتَأْصَلَ ه
Origin. Race. Principle. Lineage. Root. أَصْل ج أُصُول
Of noble origin. شَرِيفُ الأَصْل
Capital, stock. أَصْلُ المَال
Firmness of will, decision of character. أَصَالَة
Extirpation. Extermination. إِسْتِئْصَال
Original, radical. أَصْلِيّ
On no account, not at all, by no means. لَا . . . أَصْلًا
The rudiments, the principles. الأُصُول
Fundamental. أُصُولِيّ
Solid, well rooted. Gifted with a firm temper. Noble; of good breed (horse). أَصِيل ج أُصَلَاء
Time before sunset, evening. أَصِيل ج آصَال وأُصُل وأُصْلَان وأَصَائِل
They came all of them. جَاءُوا بِأَصِيلَتِهِم

Noun, name. See سمو. ✡ إِسْم ج أَسْمَاء وأَسَامٍ
Lion. ✡ أُسَامَة
Ismael. H إِسْمَعِيل
✡ أَسَنَ i o أَسْنًا وأُسُونًا, وأَسِنَ a أَسَنًا, وتَأَسَّنَ
To be corrupted, to stink (water).
Corrupted, putrid (water). آسِن
To nurse, to cure. To console a. o. ✡ أَسَا o أَسْوًا وأَسًا ه و٥
To make peace between. — بَيْن
To console a. o., to nurse him. أَسَّى تَأْسِيَةً ٥
To give a part of one's goods to a. o.; to be munificent. آسَاهُ مُؤَاسَاةً
To console o.'s self. To bear with patience. تَأَسَّى
To imitate a. o. — وائْتَسَى ب
To console a. o. تَآسَى
Imitation; model. Relief; consolation. أُسْوَة ج أُسًى وإِسًى
Medicine. أَسُوّ وإِسَاء ج آسِيَة
Physician. آسٍ ج إِسَاء وأُسَاة
A medical woman. Doctoress. آسِيَة ج آسِيَات وأَوَاسٍ
To leave a. th. to a. o. ✡ أَسَى i أَسْيًا مِن ل
Honey that remains in the hive. آسِيّ
Base, column. آسِيَة ج أَوَاسٍ
To be sad, afflicted. أَسِيَ a أَسًى على
Sadness, pain, sorrow. أَسًى وأَسًا
Dry bread. ✡ أَشّ
To be intertwisted (tree). To be entangled. ✡ أَشِبَ a أَشَبًا, وتَأَشَّبَ
To be mixed (crowd). تَأَشَّبَ وائْتَشَبَ
Intertwisted (tree). Confused. أَشِب
Thicket. أَشَب
Rabble. أُشَابَة ج أَشَائِب
To be cheerful, merry. ✡ أَشِرَ a أَشَرًا
Joy, sprightliness. أَشَر
To saw (wood). أَشَرَ i أَشْرًا ه
To sharpen (her teeth: woman). — i أَشْرًا, وأَشَّرَ ه
To annotate. To put a visa upon. ◘ أَشَّرَ
Denticulation. أُشْرَة ج أُشَر وأُشُر
Leg of a grass-hopper. مِئْشَر
Saw. مِئْشَار ج مَآشِير ومَوَاشِير
White moss that grows on oak and pine trees. ✡ أُشْنَة

Wild and destructive winds; hurricanes, storms. المُؤْتَفِكَات
To set (sun). ✲ أَفَل i o أُفُولًا
To dry up, to have no more milk (wet-nurse). أَفَل o أُفُولًا, وأَفِل a أَفَلًا
To milk a (she-camel) out of time. ✲ أَفَن i أَفْنًا ة
To be weak-minded. أَفِن a وأُفِن أَفَنًا
To have very little milk (she-camel). أَفِن a
To decrease (th.). To boast of what one has not. تَأَفَّن
Weak-minded. أَفِين ومَأْفُون
Opium. P أَفْيُون
Laudanum. خَمْسر الأَفْيُون
To prepare (a dish) with sour cheese. ✲ أَقَط i أَقْطًا ه
To give to a. o. sour cheese to eat. — ة
أَقْط وأَقِط وأُقْط وإِقِط وأَقْط وإِقْط وأُقُط ج أُقْطَان
Cheese made with sour milk.
Heavy and indigestible (food). أَقِط وأَقِيط
Battlefield. مَأْقِط
To be hot and windless (day). ✲ أَكّ o أَكًّ
Hot and windless (day). أَكِيك
To strengthen a. th. To assert. To certify. ✲ أَكَّد ووَكَّد ه
To ascertain. To be verified. To be confirmed. تَأَكَّد
Firm. Certain. أَكِيد
Reliance. Certainty. تَأْكِيد
To till (the ground), to dig. ✲ أَكَرَ i أَكْرًا, وتَأَكَّر ه
Tiller, husbandman. أَكَّار ج أَكَرَة وأَكَّارُون
Ball, bowl. Ditch, hole. أُكْرَة ج أُكَر
Pack-saddle (for asses, mules). ✲ إِكَاف وأُكَاف ج أُكُف وآكِفَة
To put a pack-saddle (on an ass, a mule). أَكَّف تَأْكِيفًا, وآكَف إِيكَافًا ة
To eat. To gnaw, to nibble, to corrode. ✲ أَكَل o أَكْلًا ومَأْكَلًا ه
To itch (head). أَكَل o إِكْلَة وأَكَالًا وأُكَالًا
To be corroded, rotten. أَكِل a أَكَلًا
To give to a. o. a. th. to eat. أَكَّل تَأْكِيلًا, وآكَل إِيكَالًا ة ه
To eat together, to آكَل مُؤَاكَلَة ة

To compel a. o. to. ✲ أَضّ i o أَضًّا ة إِلى
Shelter, refuge, asylum. إِضَاض
To crack (saddle). To groan (she-camel). ✲ أَطّ i أَطِيطًا
He was moved with pity. أَطَّت بِهِ الرَّحِم
To arch, to curve an arch. To bend a. th., to bow. ✲ أَطَر o أَطْرًا, وأَطَّر ه
To surround (a house). أَطَر o i ه
Fault, misdemeanor. أَطِير
Circumference. Hoop, circle, ring. ✧ Frame. إِطَار ج أُطُر
Side, flank. ✲ إِطْل ج آطَال, وأَيْطَل ج أَيَاطِل
Fort, fortlet, stronghold. ✲ أُطُم ج أُطُوم وآطَام
To swell (waves). To rise up (flame). تَأَطَّم
To become irritated with. — على
Sea-turtle. أُطُوم ج آطِمَة وأُطُم
Chimney-piece. Hearth, fire-place. أَطِيمَة
Agha (a Turkish officer). Ts آغَا ج آغَاوَات
Dirt of the ears or nails. ✲ أُفّ
Fie, for shame! أُفٍّ
Time. ✲ إِفَّان وأَفَّان وإِفّ وإِفَف
At the time of that. على إِفِّ ذَلِك
To hurry. ✲ أَفِد a أَفَدًا
To be active, nimble. ✲ أَفَر i أَفْرًا وأُفُورًا
To be quick, active (servant). أَفَّار ومِئْفَر
Wormwood. Absinth. G إِفْسَنْتِين
To tan (hides, skins). ✲ أَفَق i أَفْقًا ه
To reach the utmost degree of science, generosity. أَفِق a أَفَقًا
Liberal, learned. آفِق وأَفِيق
Tanned (hide, skin). أَفِيق
Horizon. Country. أُفْق وأُفُق ج آفَاق
Horizontal. أُفُقِيّ
Great traveller. Adventurer. أَفَّاق
To lie. ✲ أَفَك i أَفْكًا وأُفُوكًا, وأَفِك a أَفَكًا
To deter a. o. from. — أَفْكًا ة عَن
To be in want of rain and barren (soil). To be weak-minded. أُفِك
Lie, falsehood. إِفْك وإِفْكَة, وأَفِيكَة ج أَفَائِك
Liar. أَفِك وأَفَّاك
Good for nothing. Weak-minded. أَفِيك ومَأْفُوك

To deceive. ٥ ✱ أَلَس i أَلْسًا, وآلَس مُؤَالَسَةً
to circumvent a. o.
To become insane. أُلِس
Lie. Madness. Treachery. أَلْس
Insane. مَأْلُوس
To get ✱ أَلِف a أَلْفًا, وآلَف إِيلَافًا ٥ وهـ
accustomed to a. o., to (a place). To become tame.
To join, to unite, to bring together. أَلَّف بَيْن
To compose (a book). — هـ
To frequent the society of. آلَف مُؤَالَفَةً وإِلَافًا ٥
To accustom a. o. to. — إِيلَافًا ٥ هـ
To be intimately acquainted with. تَأَلَّف ٥
To be composed of. — مِن
To have relations of friendship, to keep up a friendly connexion with. إِئْتَلَف وتَآلَف مَع
To seek the friendship of, to court. إِسْتَأْلَف
Friendship. Company. إِلْف وأُلْفَة
Thousand. أَلْف ج أُلُوف وآلَاف
Friend, companion. إِلْف ج آلَاف, وأَلِيف ج أَلَائِف
Familiar, companion. آلِف ج أُلَّاف
More familiar than. آلَف مِن
Very familiar, very intimate. Tame. أَلُوف ج أُلُف
Compact, alliance. إِيلَاف
Agreement, friendship. إِئْتِلَاف
Book. Collection. تَأْلِيف ج تَآلِيف
Usual, familiar. مَأْلُوف
Familiarity. Friendship. مُؤَالَفَة
Author (of a book). مُؤَلِّف
Composed. Book. مُؤَلَّف
Dwelling, continuance in one place. مَأْلَف ج مَآلِف
To flash (lightning), to lighten. ✱ أَلَق i أَلْقًا, وتَأَلَّق وائْتَلَق
To be mad. To lie. أَلِق a أَلْقًا
Madness, lunacy. أَوْلَق
Seized with madness. مِئْلَق ومَأْلُوق
To send ٥ ✱ أَلَك o i أَلْكًا, وآلَك إِلَاكَةً
a. o. To champ (the bit : horse).
To bear (a letter). إِسْتَأْلَك هـ
Letter, missive. أَلُوكَة ومَأْلُكَة
To suffer. ✱ أَلِم a أَلَمًا

take one's meals at a friend's.
To be eaten. To feel an itching. تَأَكَّل
To be rotten (tooth).
To become incensed. To put o.'s self into a passion. إِئْتَكَل
Food, eatable. أُكْل وأُكُل
Piece, mouthful. أُكْلَة
Meal, repast. أَكْلَة
Canker. Itching. Rust. آكِلَة
A great eater, glutton. أَكَّال وأَكِيل وأَكُول
Food, victuals. مَأْكَل ج مَآكِل
Porringer for 2 or 3 persons. مِئْكَلَة
Spoon. مِئْكَال ج مَآكِيل
Edible, eatable. Victuals. مَأْكُول ج مَآكِيل ومَأْكُولَات
✱ أَكَمَة ج أَكَم وأَكَمَات وإِكَام وأُكُم
Hill, hillock. Rising ground. وآكَام
The (*article*). ✱ أَل
To hurry. To be restless. ✱ أَلَّ o i أَلًّا
To be clear and bright (colour).
To strike a. o. with a spear. — ٥
To moan (sick person). — i أَلًّا وأَلَلًا وأَلِيلًا,
To be decayed (tooth), أَلِل a أَلَلًا
To sharpen the point of. أَلَّل هـ
Compact. Relationship. Rancour, hatred. إِلّ
N. of act. State of a mother who has lost her children. أَلِيل
Title-deed. ◻ أَيْلُولَة
A broad-headed spear, weapon. أَلَّة ج إِلَل
Is (he she, it)... not ? أَلَا
Lest... That he... not. أَلَّا (أَنْ لَا)
In order not to... For fear that he... not. Lest. لِئَلَّا
If not, unless, except, save. Less. إِلَّا
To meet with. ✱ أَلَب o أَلْبًا, وتَأَلَّب إِلى
To gather (dispersed people). أَلَب o i أَلْبًا, وأَلَّب ٥
To excite a. o. against. أَلَّب ٥ على
They are all united against me. هُم عَلَيَّ إِلْبٌ وَاحِد
Ambassador. Ts إِلْجِيّ ج إِلْجِيَّة
Gloves. Te الدِّوَان
M. who ; whose, whom ; that. ✱ أَلَّذِي ج أَلَّذِين ✧ إِلِّي
F. who, whose, whom ; that. أَلَّتِي ج اللَّوَاتِي وَاللَّاءِي

These (*m. f.*). أُلَى وأُولَى وأُولَاءِ (*pl. of* ذَا , ذِهِ).
Those (*m. f.*). أُولٰئِكَ وأُولَاكَ (*pl. of* ذَاكَ , ذٰلِكَ).
Benefit, favour, grace. إِلْيٌ وإِلًى ج آلَاء
A green-leaved and bitter fruit-tree. أَلَاء وأَلًى
Large, fat in the tail, buttocks (sheep, men). أَلْيَانُ وآلَى م أَلْيَانَة وأَلْيَاء ج أُلْيٌ
Regiment. Ts أَلَاي ج أَلَايَات
Handkerchief used by hired mourners. مِئْلَاة ج مَآلٍ
To. Till. Towards. At o.'s. ✡ إِلَى
To me, to, thee, to him. إِلَيَّ , إِلَيْكَ , إِلَيْهِ
And so on, et cætera. إِلَى آخِرِهِ
To what quantity? إِلَى كَمْ
Go away; withdraw, be off. إِلَيْكَ عَنِّي
How long? إِلَى مَتَى
Till, until. إِلَى أَنْ
The ancient Arabs. أَلْعَرَبُ الأُولَى والأُلَى
To direct o.'s steps towards (a place). To propose a. th. ✡ أَمَّ o أَمًّا, وأَمَّمَ وتَأَمَّمَ وائْتَمَّ ه
To wound a. o. in the brain, أَمَّ o ٥
To become a mother. — أُمُومَة
To walk ahead. To be at the head (of an army). — إِمَامَة ٥
To adopt as a mother. تَأَمَّمَ ٥
To imitate a. o. إِئْتَمَّ ب
To follow a o. as a leader. — واسْتَأَمَّ ٥
Mother. Source, principle, prototype. أُمّ ج أُمَّات وأُمَّهَات
O my mother! Mother! يَا أُمَّتِ وأُمَّاهْ وأُمَّتَاهْ
Fire. *lit.* : the mother of hospitality. أُمّ القِرَى
Mecca. *lit.* : the mother of the towns. أُمّ القُرَى
✧ The Virgin Mary *lit.* : the mother of light. أُمّ النُّور
Pia mater; the brain. أُمّ الدِّمَاغ وأُمّ الرَّأْس
Milleped, polypode (*ins.*). أُمّ أَرْبَع وأَرْبَعِين
The milky way. أُمّ النُّجُوم
Situated near or opposite to. A trifle. أَمَم
Before, in front of. أَمَام
Imam. Leader. President, Highway. String-course (*arch.*). إِمَام ج أَئِمَّة
Dignity, rank of an imam. إِمَامَة
People. Nation. أُمَّة ج أُمَم

To cause suffering; to affect, to grieve a. o. أَلَّمَ, وآلَمَ إِيلَامًا ٥
To suffer. To be grieved. ✧ To be irritated. تَأَلَّمَ
Pain, suffering. Irritation. Passion, violent commotion of the mind. أَلَم ج آلَام
The passion of Jesus-Christ. آلَام المَسِيح
Sufferer. أَلِم
That causes suffering. مُؤْلِم
Painful. ✧ Rancorous. أَلِيم
To adore a. o. (as a god); to worship. ✡ أَلِهَ a إِلَاهَةً وأُلُوهَةً ٥
To deify a. o. To call o.'s self a god. أَلَّهَ ٥
To be deified. تَأَلَّهَ
To adore a. o.: to worship. — ٥
To be like God. إِسْتَأْلَهَ
A god. Deity. إِلٰه ج آلِهَة
God (the true and only one). الله
O my God! Good God! اللّٰهُمَّ
Goddess. إِلَاهَة
The goddess of poetry; muse. إِلَاهَة الشِّعْر
Deification, apotheosis. تَأْلِيه
Divinity. أَلَاهَة وأُلُوهَة وأُلُوهِيَّة وأُلْهَانِيَّة
Divine, theological (virtue). إِلٰهِيّ
Theology. Metaphysics. عِلْمُ الإِلٰهِيَّات
To be unable to do a. th. To be late. ✡ أَلَا o أَلْوًا وأُلُوًّا وأُلِيًّا فِي
To be able to. To neglect, to leave a. th. — ه
He has spared no pains. لَمْ يَأْلُ جُهْدًا
He does not cease to warn, to admonish thee. لَا يَأْلُوكَ نُصْحًا
Nevertheless, for all that, he continues. لَا يَأْلُو أَلَّا يَفْعَلَ
To be unable. To neglect a. th. أَلَّى وائْتَلَى
Do not cease to claim what you have not obtained (*prov.*). إِلَّا حَظِيَّة فَلَا أَلِيَّة
To swear, to take an oath. آلَى إِيلَاءً وتَأَلَّى وائْتَلَى
Possessors, possessed of (*pl. of* ذُو) أُولُو
Men gifted with strength. أُولُو القُوَّة
Gift, benefit. Dung. أَلْوٌ
Aloes. أَلْوَ وأُلُوَّة وإِلِيَّة ج أَلَاوِيَة
Swearing, oath. أَلْوَة وأُلْوَة وأَلِيَّة
To have big buttocks. ✡ أَلِيَ a أَلْيًا
Fat tail. Buttocks. أَلْيَة ج أَلَايَا وأَلْيَات

The gentiles, idolaters. الأُمَم
Motherly. Ignorant, illiterate. أُمِّي
✧ Gentile, idolater. أُمَمِيّ
Maternity. أُمِّيَّة وأُمُومَة
Wounded in the brain. أَمِيم ومَأْمُوم
✡ A *conj. part.* Either, or. أَمْ
Is (he, she, it)... not? أَمَا
But; as to... أَمَّا
When. If. إِمَّا (ان ما)
Either.... or. Whether.... or. إِمَّا . . . وإِمَّا
✡ To conjecture, to determine a. th. أَمَتَ i أَمْتًا وأَمَّتَ ه
Weakness. Emptiness, inequality. Doubt. أَمْت ج إِمَات وأُمُوت
✡ To be thirsty. أَمِجَ a أَمَجًا
Very hot summer. صَيْفٌ أَمَجٌ
✡ Extreme point. Starting-place or goal in a race. Anger. أَمَد ج آمَاد
Eternally. على الأَمَد
To become irritated with a. o. أَمِدَ a أَمَدًا على
To show the limit of. أَمَّدَ ه
Laden ship. Amida (town). آمِد وآمِدَة
✡ To command a. th. to a. o. أَمَرَ o أَمْرًا ة ب
To become a prince, chief, amir. أَمِرَ a أَمْرًا, وأَمُرَ o إِمْرَةً وإِمَارَةً على
To be in good quantity (th.) To have numerous flocks. أَمِرَ a أَمَرًا وأَمَرَةً
To invest a. o. with power. أَمَّرَ ة
To consult a. o. on. آمَرَ مُؤَامَرَةً ة في
To command a. th. to a. o.: to order. To render a. o. wealthy (God). آمَرَ إِيمَارًا ة
To be invested with power; to reign. تَأَمَّرَ
To make a common deliberation; to consult e. o. To plot. تَآمَرَ وائْتَمَرَ
To consult a. o. on. إِئْتَمَرَ ة في او ب
To be actively engaged, busied about. To conform to a command. — ب
To consult a. o. إِسْتَأْمَرَ ة
Commandment, order, decree. Power, authority. أَمْر ج أَوَامِر
Thing, business, subject. أَمْر ج أُمُور
Sign, indication. أَمَارَة ج أَمَارَات
Opened, trodden road. أَمَارَات الطَّرِيق
Prefecture, power, empire. إِمْرَة وإِمَارَة

Foolish, silly. إِمَّر وإِمَّرَة
He does not possess a farthing. مَا لَهُ إِمَّر ولَا إِمَّرَة
Serious, painful affair. أَمْر إِمْر
Soul. Vital spirits. The heart 's blood. تَأْمُور ج تَآمِير
Convent of monks. تَأْمُور وتَأْمُورَة
Man. تَأْمُرِيّ وتَأْمُورِيّ وتُؤْمُرِيّ
Chief. Prince, amir. أَمِير ج أُمَرَاء
Civil title equal to that of a colonel. أَمِير الأُمَرَاء
The Commander of the faithful, the Caliph. أَمِير المُؤْمِنِين
Admiral. أَمِيرُ البَحْر
✧ Colonel. أَمِيرُ أَلَاي و✧ مِير أَلَاي
Belonging to a prince. Public treasury. Duty paid to a prince. أَمِيرِيّ و✧ مِيرِي
Passions. ✧ أَمَارَات
Trustee, attorney, plenipotentiary. مُؤَمَّر
Congress. Council. Conference. مُؤْتَمَر
Commanded; proxy. ✧ Public officer. مَأْمُور
Mission, power of attorney. Office in the government. مَأْمُورِيَّة
✡ Yesterday. أَمْس ج آمُس وآمَاس وأُمُوس
Lately, time not long past. الأَمْس
✡ Silly. Parasite. إِمَّع وإِمَّعَة ج إِمَّعُون
✡ To hope a. th. أَمَلَ o أَمْلًا وأَمَلًا, وأَمَّلَ ه
To trust in, to set o.'s hope on. — ة
To meditate, to reflect on a. th. To consider, to contemplate. تَأَمَّلَ في وه
Hope, expectation. أَمَل وأَمْل ج آمَال
Meditation, reflection. تَأَمُّل ج تَأَمُّلات
Who hopes. مُؤَمِّل
Hope, expectation. مَأْمَل ج مَآمِل
Hope, that which is hoped. مَأْمُول
✡ To be true, loyal, faithful. أَمُنَ o أَمَانَةً
To be in security, in safety. أَمِنَ a أَمْنًا وأَمَنًا وأَمَانًا وأَمَنَةً ه
To be in safety against. — ه ومن
To trust to, to confide in. أَمِنَ ة
To intrust a. o. with, to commit a. th. to. — ة ب وعلى
To put o.'s self under a. o.'s protection, safekeeping. — الى
To intrust a. o. with. أَمَّنَ وائْتَمَنَ ة على

I will not do it, مَا أَفْعَلُهُ مَا أَنَّ نَجْمٍ فِي السَّمَاءِ as long as a star appears in the sky.
Groan, moan. أَنِين وأَنَّة وأُنَان
Groan. Lamenting continually. أَنَّان
I. We. ✻ أَنَا ج نَحْنُ
Selfishness, egotism. أَنَانِيَّة
To reprehend a. o. energetically. ✻ أَنَّب ٥
Thou, you. ✻ أَنْتَ ج أَنْتُم م أَنْتِ ج أَنْتُنَّ
You both (*dual*). أَنْتُمَا
To lament. ✻ أَنَت i أَنِيتًا
To measure a. th. To grudge a. o. — ه و٥
Moan. Envy. أَنِيت
To be soft (iron). To be effeminate (pers.). ✻ أَنُث o أُنُوثَة
To render feminine, to effeminate a. o. أَنَّثَ ه و٥
To become of the feminine gender. To become effeminate. تَأَنَّث
Female. أُنْثَى ج إِنَاث وأَنَاثَى ◘ نِتَايَة و✧ إِنْتَايَة
Soft, tender. Sweet, affectuous. أَنِيث
Feminine, effeminate. مُؤَنَّث
To be polite, kind, social. ✻ أَنِس a وأَنُس o أُنْسًا وأَنَسًا وأَنَسَة
To have an intimate connection with a. o. — بِ
To become acquainted and familiar with. — إِلَى
To render familiar. To tame. أَنَّس ٥
To be sociable, friendly, familiar with. آنَس مُؤَانَسَة ٥
To delight a. o. by good manners. To perceive a. th. from afar. آنَس إِينَاسًا ٥ وه
To become a man (Son of God). To show kindness. تَأَنَّس
To act as a social man. إِسْتَأْنَس
To get accustomed to. — بِ
Social life ; kindness, politeness. أُنْس
Crowd. Familiar. أَنَس ج آنَاس
إِنْس ج أُنَاس وأَنَاسِيّ وأَنَاس وأَنَاسِيَة وآنَاس
Man, mankind.
N. of un. A human being. إِنْسِيّ وأَنَسِيّ
Thy friend, thy intimate friend. إِبْن إِنْسِك
Man. إِنْسَان ج أُنَاس وأَنَاسِيّ
Apple of the eye. إِنْسَان العَيْن
Human. Polite. إِنْسَانِيّ

To reassure, to tranquillise a. o. أَمَّن تَأْمِينًا, وآمَن إِيمَانًا ٥
To say : Amen. أَمَّن
To believe, to have faith in. آمَن إِيمَانًا بِ
To protect a. o. — ٥
To put a. o. under shelter, to shelter him from danger. — ٥ مِن
To confide in. إِئْتَمَن ٥
To seek protection from. إِسْتَأْمَن إِلَى
Safety. Safe-conduct, security. Protection. أَمْن وأَمَان
Mercy! Alas! أَمَان
Well! beautiful! ✧ —
Loyalty. Security. Fidelity, faithfulness. أَمَانَة
Deposit ; a. th. intrusted to a. o.'s care. — ج أَمَانَات
Good faith ; sincerity. أَمَنَة
Trusted by all. أُمَنَة
Belief. Religious faith. إِيمَان
Faithful. Loyal. Steadfast. أَمِين ج أُمَنَاء
Treasurer. أَمِين الصُّنْدُوق
Amen, be it so. Yes. آمِين وأَمِين
Lime-kiln. ◘ أَمِينَة
Safe, sheltered. أَمِن وأَمِين
The best part. آمَن
Trustworthy. مَأْمُون
Place of safety. مَأْمَن
Believer, faithful. مُؤْمِن
Trusted upon. مُؤْتَمَن
He whose safety is guaranteed. مُسْتَأْمَن
To forget a. th. ✻ أَمِه a أَمْهًا ه
To have the mind disturbed, disordered. أَمِه
To become a maid-servant, a female slave. ✻ أَمِيَ a وأَمَا o وأَمَى i أُمُوَّة
To use (a female) as a servant, a slave. أَمَّى ٥
To take a female servant or slave. تَأَمَّى واسْتَأْمَى ٥
Female servant, bondwoman; handmaid. أَمَة ج إِمَاء وأَمَوَات وآم
That. (*Conjunctive*). ✻ أَن وأَنَّ
If. إِنْ
Indeed if, that if. لَئِن
Certainly, indeed. إِنَّ
To moan. ✻ أَنَّ i أَنِينًا وأَنًّا وأَنَانًا وتَأْنَانًا
To spill water. — ه

إِنْسَانِيَّة Humanity, manliness. Politeness, good breeding.
أَنِيس ومُؤْنِس ومُؤَانِس Friendly. Meek, kind.
إِسْتِئْنَاس Social life. Friendly relations.
مُتَأَنِّس Incarnate (the Verb).
مُسْتَأْنِس Accustomed. Familiar.
✡ أَنِضَ o أَنَاضَة To be insufficiently cooked (meat).
آنَضَ إِينَاضًا ه To cook insufficiently (the meat).
أَنِيض Insufficiently cooked (meat).
✡ أَنِفَ a أَنَفًا مِن To abstain from a. th. out of modesty, of shame.
أَنَفَ i أَنْفًا ٥ To knock a. o. on his nose: to mortify.
إِئْتَنَفَ واسْتَأْنَفَ ه To begin or to commence anew.
إِسْتَأْنَفَ ه To go to appeal; to institute new proceedings against.
أَنْف ج آنَاف وأُنُوف وآنُف Nose. Forepart of anything. Extremity, point.
آنِفًا In the first place. Above. Before, afore.
أَنَفَة Bashfulness, shame. Scorn.
أُنُف New. Harmless, unhurt.
مِن ذِي أُنُف First of all, in the first place.
أَنُوف He who rates himself high, piqued, disdainful.
إِئْتِنَاف واسْتِئْنَاف Beginning. Appeal (in law).
إِسْتِئْنَافِيّ Initial.
مُسْتَأْنَف Future.
مُسْتَأْنَفًا For the future, henceforth.
✡ أَنِقَ a أَنَقًا ه To admire a. th.
— ب To delight in.
تَأَنَّقَ ب او في To do a. th. carefully.
أَنَاقَة Elegance, grace. Beauty.
أَنِق وأَنِيق ومُؤْنِق Fine, pretty; pleasing.
أَنُوق Vulture. Carrion-kite.
أَعَزّ مِن بَيْض الأَنُوق Scarcer than a vulture's eggs: *Said of a. th. difficult to be found.*
✡ أَنَكَ o أَنْكًا To be gross, coarse (th.). To be ill-tempered (pers.).
آنُك Lead.
✡ أَنَام وآنَام Creatures. Mankind.
✡ أَنَى i أَنْيًا وإِنًى وأَنَاء To become mature, to ripen.
أَنَّى ه To procrastinate, to delay.
✧ أَنَّى مَع To acquiesce in, to come to an agreement with.
آنَى إِينَاء ٥ To hinder a. o.
تَأَنَّى واسْتَأْنَى في او ب To act slowly. To procrastinate.
— ٥ To treat a. o. with meekness.
اسْتَأْنَى ٥ To wait for, to expect.
أَنَاة Patience. Meekness. Staidness. Expectation.
أَنَاء وأَنًى وإِنًى Time. Point of maturity.
أَنًى ج آنَاء وأَنِيّ Time, space of time.
آنَاء اللَّيل وأَطْرَاف النَّهَار Day and night.
إِنَاء ج آنِيَة وجج أَوَانٍ Vase, vessel.
تَأَنٍّ Slowness. Meekness.
مُتَأَنٍّ Slow. Meek, patient.
أَنَّى How? Wherefrom?
✡ آه وآهًا Ah! Alas!
أَهَّ o أَهَّة وتَأَهَّهَ To groan, to sigh.
✡ أَهَّبَ وتَأَهَّبَ ل To get ready, to prepare.
إِهَاب ج آهِبَة وأُهُب Skin, hide, raw leather.
أُهْبَة ج أُهَب Provision. Ammunition, apparatus.
مُتَأَهِّب Ready. Prepared, fitted out.
✡ أَهَر — أَهَرَة ج أَهَر وأَهَرَات Movables, chattels.
✡ أَهَلَ i o أَهْلًا وأُهُولًا To marry.
أَهِلَ a أَهَلًا ب To get accustomed to (a place). To welcome a. o.
أُهِلَ To be inhabited (house, town).
أَهَّلَ وآهَلَ إِيهَالًا ٥ ل To believe or to render a. o. worthy of, able to.
— ب To welcome a. o.
آهَلَ إِيهَالًا ٥ To marry a. o.
تَأَهَّلَ واتَّهَلَ To marry.
تَأَهَّلَ ل To be qualified, to be fitted out for.
إِسْتَأْهَلَ ٥ وه To deserve, to be worthy of, entitled to.
أَهْلًا وسَهْلًا Be welcome!
أَهْل ج أَهْلُون وآهَال وأَهَالٍ Family, house, household, as father, wife, children, people belonging to a community or locality.
— الدَّار Household.
— الأَمْر The superiors.
— الجَنَّة The blessed, the inhabitants of Paradise.

Myrtle. آس
Holly. آس بَرِّي
Room, apartment. Ts أوضة ج أوض
Waiter, footman. Ts أوضجي
To cause damage to a. o. or a. th. ✲ آف o أوْفًا ة وهـ
Damage. Misfortune. Infirmity, bane, evil. آفة ج آفات
Damaged, affected. مَؤُوف
To draw an evil upon a. o. ✲ آق o أوْقًا على
To burden a. o. أوّق ة
Burden, weight. Sorrow, misfortune. أوْق
Okka (a weight of about two pounds and a half). G أوقة وأُقّة ج أُقّات
To reach. To come back to. To be reduced to. ✲ آل o أوْلًا ومآلًا إلى
To abandon a. o. — عن
To govern (subjects). — أوْلًا وإيالًا ة
To be a chief; to be set over. — إيالًا وإيالةً على
To get a. o. back to. أوّل ة إلى
To interpret, to explain a. th. — وتأوّل هـ
Family. Race, dynasty. Vapour that rises morning and evening, mirage. آل
Instrument, tool. Organ. آلة ج آلات
War apparel; weapons, arms. آلات الحَرْب
Coffin. الآلة الحَدْباء
Musical instruments. آلات الطَّرَب
Instrumental. Musician. آلاتيّ
Organic, organized bodies (animal or vegetal). آليّ
Principle, principal. أوّل ج أوائل وأوازل
Firstly, at first. أوّلًا وفي الأوّل وفي أوّل الأمر
Successively, by turns. أوّلًا فأوّلًا
First. Old. Preceding. Anterior. أوّل ج أوّلون م أولى ج أُوَل وأوليات
The day before yesterday. أوّل البارحة
The ancients and the moderns. الأوّلون والآخِرون
Anterior, primitive. أوّليّ م أوّليّة
Priority, anteriority. Axiom. أوّليّة
Interpretation, commentary. Spectre, apparition. تأويل
Government. Province. إيالة ج إيالات

Wife. أهل الرَّجُل
Domestic. National, civil. Tame. أهليّ
Worthy of, entitled to. أهل ل
Ability, aptitude. Relationship. أهليّة
Inhabited. Crowded. آهِل ومأهول
Who deserves, worthy of. مُستأهِل
Hereditary goods. Home-born slave, cattle. ✲ أهن — آهِن من المال
Whether, or. Unless. ✲ أوْ
To come back from, to repent. To set (sun). ✲ آب o أوْبًا وإيابًا من
To come back to God. — إلى الله
To come back from. أوّب وأيّب عن
To walk the whole day. أوّب وآوب مُؤاوبةً
To arrive at the (water), at (a house), during the night. تأوّب وانتاب هـ وة
August (month). S آب
Return, أوْب وأوْبة وإياب
Shore. Use. Custom. أوْب
From all sides. من كلّ أوْب
Crowd of friends. أوْبة
Who comes back to God, contrite for sin, penitent. أوّاب ج أوّابون
Place to which one comes back. مآب ج مآوب
The highest point of the sky. Summit. Apogee. ✲ أوْج
White of eggs. ✲ أوح — آح
To complain, to express grief. ✲ اوخ — ✧ تأوّخ
To overwhelm a. o. (affair). ✲ آد o أوْدًا وأُوُودًا ة
To decline, to incline towards its end (day). آد o أوْدًا
To bend, to curve. — أوْدًا, وأوّد هـ
To be bent, curved, crooked. أوِد a أوَدًا, وتأوّد
To overcharge a. o. (work). تأوّد ة
Bend, inclination. Work. أوَد
To supply the wants of a. o. قوّم أوَد فلان
Burden, weight. أوْدة ج أوْدات
Ardour of fire, thirst. ✲ أُوار ج أُوُر
Goose. ✲ إوَزّة ج إوَزّ
To bestow a. th. upon a. o.; to reward. ✲ آس o أوْسًا وإياسًا ة
Gift. أوْس
Wolf. — وأُوَيس

Take care not to do. إيّاكَ أن تفعل
Vocative. O thou, o ye! يَا أيُّهَا ويَا أيَّتُهَا
When ? Wheresoever. أيَّانَ
Int. used in calling. Holloa ! ✲ أيَا
Sunlight. ✲ إيَا وإيَاة وأيَاة وأيَاء
To be strong, firm. ✲ آدَ i أيْدًا وآدًا
To strengthen. To help. To authorise, to confirm a. o. or a. th. أيَّدَ ة وه
To help, to succour, to strengthen a. o. — وآيَدَ مُؤَايَدَةً ة
To be strengthened. To be helped. تأيَّدَ
Force. Support. Authority. أيْد وإيَاد
Help. Authorisation. تأييد
In support, in confirmation of. تأييدًا ل
Strong, mighty. أيِّد
Serious affair. Monster. مُؤْيِد ج مَوَائِد ومآوِد
The north wind. The East wind. Membrum virile. ✲ أيْر ج أيُور وآيَار
May (month). S أيَّار
To despair of. ✲ أيِسَ a إيَاسًا مِن
To make a. o. to despair of. أيَّسَ وآيَسَ إيَاسًا ة مِن
Despair. إيَاس
Disheartening, hopeless. آيِس
What ? ✧ أيْش (عوض أيّ شيء)
To reiterate a. th. ✲ آضَ i أيضًا ه
To come back to. — إلى
Again. Too, also. أيضًا
Wood, forest of bushy trees. ✲ أيْك
To be a widower, a widow. To be unmarried. ✲ آمَ i أيْمَةً وأيْمًا وأيُومًا
To widow a. o. (God). أيَّمَ ة
To remain unmarried or a widower, a widow. تأيَّمَ
Who lives in celibacy. Widower ; widow. أيِّم ج أيَائِم وأيَامَى
Snake. Male viper. أيْمٌ
By God! أيْمُ الله
To draw near (time). To be tired, fatigued. ✲ آنَ i أيْنًا
Weariness, fatigue. أيْن
Where ? أيْنَ
Wheresoever, wherever. أيْنَمَا
Always and everywhere. في كُلّ أيْنٍ وآن
Whereabout ? Where ? How far. إلى أيْنَ
Wherefrom ? مِن أيْنَ
Tell me. Go on (*imper. part.*). ✲ إيهِ
Yes. So. ◻ أيْوَاه وأيْوَا

Deer, stag. أيِّل وإيَّل وأُيَّل ج أيَائِل
September. S أيْلُول
End, result. Return to a place, retreat. Event. Meaning (of a writing). مآل
To thirst. ✲ آمَ o أُوَامًا
To smoke out (the bees). — أوْمًا وأيَامًا وإيَامًا على
To excite the thirst of a. o. To fatten (cattle). أوَّمَ ة
Burning thirst. Giddiness. أُوَام
To go, to act at ease. ✲ آنَ o أوْنًا على نَفْسِهِ
Calmness, tranquillity. Fatigue. أوْن
Time, moment. Season of the year. Opportunity. آن وأوان ج آوِنَة
Now, now-a-days. ألآن
Henceforward. مِن الآن وصاعِدًا
Till this day, till now. إلى الآن
P إيوان ج إيوانات وأواوين و✧ ليوان ج لَوَاوِين
Palace. Arched hall.
To exclaim ah ! To weep. ✲ آهَ o أوْهًا, وأوَّه وتأوَّه
He who sighs and cries to God. أوَّاه
Ah ! Alas ! آه وآهًا وأوَّه وأوْهِ
To retire anywhere to take shelter in. ✲ أوَى i أُوِيًّا ه او إلى
To receive a. o. at o.'s own house, to give hospitality to. أوَى وآوَى وأوَّى ة إلى
To be moved with pity for. أوَى i أوْيَةً وإيَّةً ومَأْوِيَةً ومَأْوَاةً
To flock together (birds). تأوَّى وتآوَى
To settle somewhere. إئتَوَى وائتَوَى ه
Mansion, settlement. مأوَى ومأواة ج مآوٍ
Jackal. اِبْنُ آوَى ج بَنَات آوَى
Sign. Wonder. Verse of a sacred book. Example. آيَة ج آيَات وآيٌ
That is..., viz. Hey. ✲ أيْ
Yes, of course. إي
O! Ho! Holloa ! أيْ
Which ? What ? Which one ? ✲ أيٌّ م أيَّة
Whosoever. أيُّ مَن
What ? أيُّ شَيْءٍ
Particle, prefixed to the objective case of pronouns. ✲ إيَّا

إيَّايَ وإيَّاكَ وإيَّاهُ وإيَّانَا وإيَّاكُم وإيَّاهُم
Me, thee, him, us, you, them.
It is thee we worship. إيَّاكَ نَعْبُد
Beware of. إيَّاكَ مِن

ب

☆ب At. During. In. With. For. By.
مَرَرْتُ بِهِ I passed by him.
بِسَحَر Early in the morning.
سَارَ بِٱللَّيْل He has walked during the night.
أَهْبُط بِسَلَام Go down in peace.
ضَرَبَهُ بِٱلسَّيْف He struck him with the sword.
لَقِيتُ بِهِ أَسَدًا I found him to be lion-hearted.
العَيْن بِٱلعَيْن Eye for eye.
بِٱللهِ. بِحَيَاتِي By God. By my life.
بِلَا(ب لا) In want of. Without.
✧ بَلَاش (عوض بلا شي) Free of charge. Uselessly.
بِمَ Why? How?
بِمَا أَن وبِمَا أَنَّ Since. For the reason that. Because.
Ts بَابَا Papa, old man.
— ج بَابَاوَات Pope, the Holy Father.
بَابَوِيّ وبَابَاوِيّ Papal.
Ce بَابَة 2nd month of the Coptic year. October.
☆ بَأْبَأَ To say father.
— ﻫ To say to a. o.: (بِأَبِي أَنتَ) I will ransom thee with my father.
بُؤْبُؤ Root, origin, middle of a. th.
بُؤْبُؤُ العَيْن Apple of the eye.
☆ بَأْج Kind, way. ✧ The best head of a flock. ✧ Duty upon importation, town-due.
☆ بَأَر a بَأْرًا ﻫ To sink a well.
— وابْتَأَر ﻫ To conceal, to keep in store.
أَبْأَر ﻫ To ensnare a. o.
بِئْر ج آبَار وبِئَار Well, pit.
بُؤْرَة Hollow. Deposit, treasure. Fire-pit dug in the open for cooking.
Ts بَارَة ج بَارَات Para, farthing (money).
☆ بَئِس a بُؤْسًا وبُؤُوسًا وبُؤْسَى To be unhappy. To be destitute.
بِئْسَ الرَّجُلُ What a bad man!
بَؤُس o بَأْسًا To be strong. To be brave.
أَبْأَس To be crushed by (misfortune).
تَبَاءَس To pretend poverty.

إِبْتَأَس ب To be afflicted, sad of.
بَأْس Courage, strength, boldness.
بُؤْس وبَأْس وبَأْسَاء وبُؤْسَى Misfortune, adversity. Sorrow, harm.
لَا بَأْسَ فِي ذٰلِكَ No harm in it.
لَا بَأْس بِذٰلِكَ No objection to it.
لَا بَأْس عَلَيْكَ Be fearless. No fear.
بَنَات بِئْس Misfortune.
بَائِس ج بُؤْس Unhappy. Poor.
بَئِيس Unhappy. Poor. Brave, gallant.
Is بَاسَابُورط Passport.
☆ بَأَش a بَأْشًا, وبَاءَش ﻫ To throw a. o. down on the ground unexpectedly.
Ts بَاش Head, chief, first.
Ts بَاش كَاتِب Head clerk.
Ts بَاشَا ج بَاشَاوَات Pasha.
Ts بَاشِي بُوزُوق Irregular troops.
Ts أُون بَاشِي Corporal.
Ts يُوزْبَاشِي Captain.
Te بِيكْبَاشِي Major.
☆ بَأَط — تَبَأَّط To recline quietly on the side.
— عن To neglect a. th.
☆ بَؤُل o بَآلَة وبُؤُولَة To be small, wretched.
بَئِيل وضَئِيل بَئِيل Small, wretched, paltry.
☆ بَأَى a بَأْوًا وبَأْوَاء على To boast of, to glory in.
أَبْأَى More glorious.
☆ بَبٌّ وبَبَّان Kind; way. Fat baby.
هُم بَبَّان وَاحِد They have the same temper, the same manners.
Ps بَابُوج ج بَوَابِيج Turkish slippers.
P بَبْر ج بُبُور A kind of hunting leopard.
☆ بَبْغَاء وبَبَّغَاء ج بَبْغَاوَات Parrot.
☆ بَابِل Babel. Babylon.
بَابِلِيّ From Babel. Babylonian. Magical.
P بَابُونَج Camomile (plant).
☆ بَتَّ o i بَتًّا, وأَبَتَّ ﻫ To cut. To decide. To give up. To achieve. To exhaust (a beast).
بَتَّت ﻫ وﻫ To furnish a. o. with travelling provisions, apparel. To

Depressed bed (of a river). بَتِيل
With dependent branches (tree).
Shoot of a palm-tree cut off from the main stock. بَتِيلَة
☆ بَثَّ o بَثًّا وبَثَّثَ ه وه To divulge. a. th. To scatter (the dust : beasts).
— وبَاثَّ وأَبَثَّ ه ه To communicate a secret to a. o. To open one's heart to.
تَبَاثَّ ه To confide secrets to e. o.
إِنْبَثَّ To be divulged. To be scattered.
إِسْتَبَثَّ ه To ask from a. o. to reveal a secret.
بَثّ State. Great sorrow. Scatter.
بَثّ وانْبِثَاث Matter divulged, disclosure.
مَبْثُوث ومُنْبَثّ Published, divulged.
☆ بَثْبَثَ ه To divulge a. th. To raise and scatter (the dust).
☆ بَثَرَ i وبَثِرَ a بَثْرًا وبَثَرًا وبُثُورًا, وتَبَثَّر To be covered with blotches, carbuncles, tubercles.
بَثْر ج بُثُور Pimple, blotch, tubercle.
بَثِير وكَثِير بَثِير Numerous, much, many.
☆ بَثِم a بَثَمًا وتَبَثَّم To be red and swollen with blood (lip).
أَبْثَم م بَثْمَاء ج بُثْم Red-lipped.
☆ بَثَق o بَثْقًا وتَبْثَاقًا To overflow (river).
إِنْبَثَق To emanate, to derive.
إِنْبَثَق على To break its dams and overflow (water).
— من To proceed from, (Holy Ghost).
إِنْبِثَاق Procession (of the Holy Ghost).
مُنْبَثِق Overflowing. Proceeding (Holy Ghost).
☆ بَثْنَة ج بِثَن Piece of ground even and smooth.
بَثَنِيَّة Wheat growing in it.
☆ بَثَا o بَثْوًا To sweat.
بَثِي Sycophant, flatterer, fawner.
☆ بَجَّ a بَجًّا ه To lance (an abscess).
— ه To fatten (cattle; pasture-land).
— ه ب To strike a. o. with (a stick). To make mischief to a. o.
إِنْبَجّ To be lanced. To be struck.
بَجَّة Pimple on the eye.
☆ بَجْبَج ه To quiet, to dandle (a child).
تَبَجْبَج To be fat. ✧ To be swollen.
☆ بَجِح a بَجَحًا, وتَبَجَّح ب To rejoice in.
بَجَّح ه To cheer, to rejoice a. o.
بَجَح Cheerfulness, joy.

take (a promise) as certain.
تَبَتَّت To provide o.'s self with provisions.
إِنْبَتّ To be cut off. To be decided.
بَتّ ج بُتُوت A coarse garment.
بَتَّة *N. of un.* A cutting, a cut.
البَتَّة وبَتَّة وبَتَاتًا Decidedly. Irrevocably.
لا . بَتَّة والبَتَّة Not at all, by no means.
✧ بَتِيَّة ج بَتَانِي Cask.
بَتَات ج أَبِتَّة Travelling provisions, apparel.
بَتِّيّ وبَتَّات Manufacturer or seller of coarse garments.
بَتَّات Who cuts, settles, decides.
مَبْتُوت ومُنْبَتّ Cut off. Decided.
☆ بَتَر o بَتْرًا ه To curtail, to bob (the tail).
بَتِر a بَتَرًا, وانْبَتَر To be cut.
بَاتِر وبَتَّار Sharp-edged (sword).
أَبْتَر Maimed. Bob-tailed.
✧ بَاتُور ج بَوَاتِير Rush-mat.
☆ بَتَم i بَتْمًا ه To make wine.
بَتِم a بَتَمًا وبُتُوعًا بِأَمْرِ To have o.'s own way, to take nobody 's advice. To have a fine neck (horse). To have strong articulations (man).
✧ بَتَاع (عوض مَتَاع) *Means possession:* belonging to.
بِتْع Intoxicating drink made of honey and dates.
أَبْتَع م بَتْعَاء ج بُتْع Whole, complete.
القبيلة بَتْعَاء بَصْعَاء The whole tribe.
☆ بَتَك o i بَتْكًا, وبَتَّك ه To detach violently, to cut off a. th.
تَبَتَّك وانْبَتَك To be cut.
بِتْكَة ج بِتَك A part cut, torn off.
بَاتِك وبَتُوك Sharp (sword).
☆ بَتَل o i بَتْلًا, وبَتَّل ه To cut, to cut off.
بَتَّل وتَبَتَّل To devote o.'s self exclusively to God's service. To live in celibacy.
إِنْبَتَل To be curtailed, cut off.
تَبَتُّل Disengagement from all worldly things.
بَتُول Maid consecrated to God's service, virgin.
أَلْبَتُول The blessed Virgin.
بَتُولِيَّة Virginity.

To remain firm in. To enjoy (glory). ☆ بَحْبَح وتَبَحْبَح في
✧ To give a. th. generously. ✧To render a. th. plentiful, abundant. تَبَحْبَح ه
To go in the middle of a house. تَبَحْبَح الدارَ
To spend o's life. in grandeur and glory. — في المَجْد
Company. ✧ Comfortable life, comfort. بَحْبَحَة
Middle-part, centre. بُحْبُوحَة
✧ Considerable (wealth). مُبَحْبَح
To be pure, unalloyed. ☆ بَحُت o بُحُوتَة
To disclose a secret to a. o. بَاحَتَ ٥
To show a cordial, true love to a. o. بَاحَتَهُ الوُدَّ
Pure, unmingled. بَحْت
A true born Arab. عَرَبِيّ بَحْت
Stout and short. ☆ بُحْتُر و بُحْتُرِيّ
To scrape (the earth). ☆ بَحَث a بَحْثًا في
To be in quest of, to search a. th. — عن
To contend, to enter into discussion with. بَاحَث ٥ وتَبَاحَث مَعَهُ
To investigate, to scrutinize a. th. تَبَحَّث واستَبْحَث وابْتَحَث عن
Research. Examination. Mine. بَحْث ج أَبْحَاث
Scope for search, for investigation. مَبْحَث ج مَبَاحِث
Dispute, discussion. مُبَاحَثَة
To scatter, to separate. To find out a. th. ☆ بَحْثَر ه
To be squandered, wasted. تَبَحْثَر
Wastefulness. Lavishness. بَحْثَرَة
Lavisher. Squanderer. مُبَحْثِر
To be confused, seized with fear. To be affected with an unquenchable thirst. ☆ بَحِر a بَحَرًا
To till (the earth). بَحَر a بَحْرًا ه
To slit, to cut open the ear of a (she-camel). — ٥
To be salty (water). To voyage upon the sea. To be swampy (land) أَبْحَر
To endeavour to examine a. th. thoroughly, to go deep into. تَبَحَّر في
To expand. To widen, to stretch forth. إِستَبْحَر
Sea. Any great بَحْر ج أَبْحُر وبُحُور وبِحَار

☆ بَجَد o بُجُودًا . وبَجَّد ب To stay in.
Bottom. Root, origin, real state of a thing. بَجْدَة
He knows, thy concerns, thy business. هُو عَالِم بِبَجْدَة أَمْرِك
He is aware of the thing. هُوَ ٱبْن بَجْدَة الأَمْر
Clothing made with striped stuff. بِجَاد ج بُجُد
Precious garnet; carbuncle. بِجَادِيّ
To have a big belly. To bulge out. ☆ بَجِر a بَجَرًا
Swelling of the navel. بُجْرَة ج بُجَر
He mentionned his apparent and hidden defects. ذَكَرَ عُجَرَهُ وبُجَرَهُ
بُجْر ج أَبَاجِر و أَبَاجِير , وَ بُجْرِيّ ج بَجَارِيّ
Misfortune.
Big-bellied. أَبْجَر م بَجْرَاء ج بُجْر
Misfortunes. ☆ بجرم — البَجَارِم
To cause (water) to flow, to gush. ☆ بَجَس o i بَجْسًا , و بَجَّس ه
To spring, to gush. تَبَجَّس وانْبَجَس
Abundant (spring). بَجْس وبَجِيس ومُنْبَجِس
To cut a. th. with a sword. ☆ بَجَم a بَجْمًا ه
To eat to surfeit, to cloy. بَجِم a بَجْمًا وابْتَجَم
Pelican. Stork. بَجَم
To be in good circumstances. To be glad, merry. ☆ بَجَل o بُجُولًا و بَجْلًا
To be respected. بَجُل o بَجَالَةً و بُجُولًا
To honour a. o. To applaud, to commend a. o. بَجَّل ٥
Wonder. بَجَل
Yes, certainly. Enough, sufficient. بَجَلْ
Honoured. Respected. بَجِيل ومُبَجَّل
To be silent out of fear or stupidity. To stare. To shrink. To delay. ☆ بَجَم i بَجْمًا و بُجُومًا
Numerous party. ✧ Simpletons, fools. بَجْم وقَوْم بَجْم
To inculcate a. th. (in the mind of). To rivet, to clinch (a nail). ✧ بَجَّن ه في
To be inculcated. ✧ تَبَجَّن
☆ بَحَّ a بَحًّا و بَحَحًا و بُحُوحًا و بَحَاحًا و بُحُوحَة و بَحَاحَة
To be hoarse.
To render a. o. hoarse (air). أَبَحَّ وبَحَّح ٥
Hoarseness. Rough, harsh voice. بُحَّة
Hoarse. Fat. أَبَحُّ م بَحَّاء , و✧ مَبْحُوح

To steam (pot). ☆ بَخَر a بَخْرًا
To have a foul breath. بَخِرَ a بَخَرًا
To perfume with incense. ✧ To emit vapours. بَخَّرَ
To perfume with incense. — ة وعلى
To perfume one's self with incense, to be incensed. تَبَخَّر ب
Foul-breathed. أَبْخَر
Vapour; effluvium. بُخَار ج أَبْخِرَة
Frankincense. بَخُور ج أَبْخِرَة و بَخُورَات
Cyclamen (plant). بَخُور مَرْيَم
✧ Steamer, steamboat. بَاخِرَة ج بَوَاخِر
Steamer. مَرْكَب بُخَارِيّ
Censer, thurible. مِبْخَرَة ج مَبَاخِر
Perfuming with incense, thurifer. مُبَخِّر
To put out (the eye of a. o.). ☆ بَخَزَ a بَخْزًا ه
To cause damage to a. o. To put out a. o.'s eye. ☆ بَخَسَ a بَخْسًا ة وه
To wrong a. o. in his rights. — ة ه
To do mischief o. to a., to wrong o. a. تَبَاخَس
Deficient. Low (price). Tax. بَخْس
To bore a. th. ✧ بَخَشَ o بَخْشًا ه
Hole, eyelet. ✧ بُخْش ج أَبْخَاش
Bodkin. ✧ مِبْخَش
To give a gratuity to. ✧ بَخْشَش ة
Gratuity, gift, bribe. Ps بَخْشِيش ج بَخَاشِيش
To put out the eye of. ☆ بَخَصَ a بَخْصًا ة
To have the eyelids fleshy, swollen. بَخِصَ a بَخَصًا
To look steadfastly. To have the eyelids inverted. تَبَخَّص
Having fleshy eyelids. أَبْخَص م بَخْصَاء
To slaughter (a sheep). ☆ بَخَعَ a بُخُوعًا ة
To commit suicide from grief or passion. — نَفْسَهُ
To sink a well. ✧ To reprehend a. o. publicly. — بَخْعًا ة وه
To give friendly advice to. بَخَعَ لَهُ النُّصْحَ
To recognize (the right of). بَخَعَ a بُخُوعًا و بَخِعَ a بَخَاعَةً و بُخُوعًا ب
✧ Public reproof. Confusion, shame. بَخْعَة
✧ Reprehended. Covered with shame. مَبْخُوع
To put out the eye of. ☆ بَخَقَ a بَخْقًا, وأَبْخَق ه

river; brine. A generous man. Man of extensive knowledge. Wide stepping horse. ✧ Course (of the year, week).
The Ocean. البَحْر المُحِيط
The Mediterranean sea. البَحْر المُتَوَسِّط وبَحْر الرُّوم
The Atlantic Ocean. بَحْر الظُّلُمَات
Mirage. ¤ بَحْر الشَّيْطَان
The river Nile. بَحْر النِّيل
Province of Arabia. البَحْرَيْن
Basin. Fish-pond. Haven, pool. Land, country. بَحْرَة ج بِحَار
Hop-eared and set free (she-camel). بَحِيرَة ج بُحُر و بَحَائِر
Lake. بُحَيْرَة ج بُحَيْرَات
Belonging to the sea, marine. بَحْرِيّ (ضِدّ بَرِّيّ)
Sailor. بَحْرِيّ وبَحَّار ج بَحَّارُون و بَحْرِيُّون
Depressed place, hollow. ¤ بَحْرَايَة
Forbidden. Interesting. himself about what concerns him not. بَاحِر
Canicular, dog days. بَاحُور و بَاحُورَاء
To be in a fit. To be delirious. ✧ بَحْرَنَ
Delirious, raving. ✧ مُبَحْرِن
Crisis of (an illness). Delirium. بُحْرَان
To prick a. o. ☆ بَحَزَ a بَحْزًا ة
To dig. To excavate in search of. ✧ بَحَشَ (عوض بحث) ه
Flint, pebble. ✧ بَحْصَة ج بَحْص (عوض حَصَبَة)
To be empty-handed. ☆ بَحْلَس — تَبَحْلَس
Idle, unemployed. مُتَبَحْلِس
To snore. ✧ To drizzle. ☆ بَخَّ o بَخًّا
✧ To sprinkle (tobacco) with. To inject its (venom : snake). — ه
Exclamation of praise admiration. Bravo! بَخْ و بَخٍ بَخٍّ
✧ Aspersion. Drizzling rain. بَخَّة
To groan (camel). To snore. To approve. ☆ بَخْبَخَ
To cool (heat). — وتَبَخْبَخ
Drizzling rain. ✧ بَخْبُوخَة
Happiness, good chance, luck. P بَخْت
Camels of Bactriana. بُخْت
Happy, lucky, fortunate. بَخِيت ومَبْخُوت
To waddle. To walk in a stately gait. ✧ To become proud. ☆ بَخْتَر — تَبَخْتَر
Elegant bearing. بَخْتَرَة
To scatter a. th. ☆ بَخْتَر ه

To be deprived of one eye. بَخِقَت عَيْنُهُ a بَخَقًا
One-eyed. بَاخِق وأَبْخَق وبَخِيق ومَبْخُوق
To be miserly, avaricious of, towards a. o. ✠ بَخِلَ a بَخَلًا, وبَخُلَ o بُخْلًا ب على
To charge a. o. with avarice. بَخَّل ة
To find a. o. avaricious. أَبْخَل ة
To give reluctantly to. تَبَاخَل ب على
Avarice, stinginess. بُخْل وبَخَل
Avaricious, stingy. بَاخِل وبَخِيل جـ بُخَّل وبُخَلَاء
Niggard, very avaricious. بَخَّال
Inducement to avarice. مَبْخَلَة
Veil. Head-covering. ✠ البُخْنَق والبُخْنُق
To subside (anger). ✠ بَخَا o بَخْوًا
To separate, to remove. ✠ بَدَّ o بَدًّا ه وة
To scatter, to throw away. To squander a. th. بَدَّد تَبْدِيدًا ه
To remove a. th. from. — عَن
To barter a. th. بَادَّ مُبَادَّة وبِدَادًا ه
To share a. th. between. أَبَدَّ ه بَيْن
To be scattered about. تَبَدَّد
To rush against o. a. (fighters). تَبَادَّ
To apply o.'s self to (alone). إِسْتَبَدَّ ب
 To appropriate. To use a. th. freely.
They went away. أُسْتُبِدَّ بِهِم
Equal, similar. بِدّ
Flight, escape. بُدّ
Certainly. Necessarily. لَا بُدّ
Assuredly; unavoidably. ✧ مِن كُلّ بُدّ
Idol; temple of idols. Buddha. Veda. P بُدّ جـ بِدَدَة وأَبْدَاد
Part of a thing. — وبُدَّة وبُدَاد
✧ بَدّي وبُدِّيّ وبِدِّي (عوض بِوُدِّي)
I will, I desire. I wish.
Power, strength. Want. بَدَد
Battle, fight. Equal number of fighters. بَدَاد
They have dispersed. ذَهَبُوا أَبَادِيد وتَبَادِيد
Stout, large and big. Having parted thighs. أَبَدّ م بَدَّاء
Scattered. Spent recklessly. مُبَدَّد
Despotism. إِسْتِبْدَاد
To begin a. th. ✠ بَدَأَ a بَدْأً ه او ب
 To create (God).
To start from a country. — مِن
To make to begin. ✧ To admit as a novice. بَدَّأَ ة
✧ To make a. th. before another, to begin with. — ه على
To create, to find out a. th. أَبْدَأَ ه
To cut new teeth (child). —
To begin a. th. إِبْتَدَأَ ه او ب
✧ To become a novice. —
Beginning, principle. بَدْء وبَدْأَة وبَدَاءَة وبَدِيئَة
In the beginning. أَوَّل بَدْء وبَادِئَ بَدْء
He went back by the same way. رَجَع عَوْدَهُ على بَدْئِهِ او في عَوْدَتِهِ وبَدْأَتِهِ
Beginning. ✧ Noviceship. إِبْتِدَاء
Initial, primordial. إِبْتِدَائِي
Preferable, more urgent. ✧ أَبْدَا
Principle. Origin. مَبْدَأ جـ مَبَادِئ
Begun. A beginning. مَبْدُوء
Creator. مُبْدِئ وبَادِئ
A beginning. Inchoative. Subject (*gram.*). مُبْتَدَأ
Beginner. ✧ Novice. مُبْتَدِئ
He has done it first of all. فَعَلَهُ بَدْءًا وبَدْء بَدْء وبَادِئَ بَدْء وبَدِيء
To strike a. o. (with a stick); to surprise a. o. with. ✠ بَدَحَ a بَدْحًا ة ب
Extensive field. بَدَاح جـ بُدُح
To be raised in dignity. ✠ بَدِخَ a, بَدَخَ o, بَدُخَ o بَدَخًا وبَدَاخَة
To be exalted above a. o. تَبَدَّخ على
✧ To lavish, to throw away. — بَدْخًا
✧ Lavishness, prodigality. بَدْخ
Invested with dignity, raised to dignity. بَدِيخ جـ بُدَخَاء
To fall upon unexpectedly (accident); to surprise a. o. ✠ بَدَرَ o بُدُورًا ة
To have a face like the full moon (boy). To ripen (fruit). —
To hurry towards a. o., to hasten forward. بَدَرَ ة او إِلى
To run up to. To lose no time in. بَادَرَ مُبَادَرَةً وبِدَارًا ة
To hasten to do a. th. — إِلى وفي
To walk by moonlight. أَبْدَرَ
To outrun. To forestall a. o. إِبْتَدَرَ ة
To run up to. إِبْتَدَرَ إِلى
His eyes flowed with tears. إِبْتَدَرَت عَيْنَاهُ
Full moon. Disk. بَدْر جـ بُدُور
Advance, motion forward. البَدَرَى
Rain before winter. Small fat camel. ◘ Early, soon. بَدْرِيّ
European priest. Is بَادِرِيّ

To crack (walnuts). بَدَغ a بَدْغًا ه
Corpulent, fat. بِدْغ وَبَدِغ
To substitute o. th. for another. ✡ بَدَل o بَدْلًا وأَبْدَل ه ب
To receive a. th. in exchange of. بَدَّل وأَبْدَل ه مِن
To change o. th. for another, to interchange. بَدَّل ه ه
To give in exchange for; to barter. بَادَل مُبَادَلَة وبِدَالًا ة ب
To be changed, exchanged. ✧ To change clothes. ✧ To put on fine clothes. تَبَدَّل
To receive o. th. in exchange for another. تَبَدَّل ه وب
✧ To work by turns (workmen). — في
To exchange employments, to permute. تَبَادَل ه
To receive, to ask a. th. in exchange of another. إِسْتَبْدَل ه وب
A. th. given or received in exchange. Change, substitution. بِدْل وبَدَل، وبَدِيل ج أَبْدَال وبُدَلَاء
Generous, noble man. رَجُل بِدْل وبَدَل
Apposition (*gram*). Price, value. بَدَل
Instead of. بَدَل أَن
In exchange for. بَدَلًا مِن
✧ Suit of clothes. Chasuble. بَدْلَة
Change, permutation. Exchange. تَبْدِيل تَبَدُّل
Reciprocity. تَبَادُل
Reciprocally. تَبَادُلًا
Reciprocal, mutual (agreement). مُتَبَادَل
✡ بَدَن o بَدْنًا و بُدْنًا، وبَدُن o بَدَانَة وبَدَانًا
To grow big, stout.
To grow old. To become wealthy. بَدَّن
To clothe a. o. with a coat of mail. ة —
Stoutness, obesity. بَدَانَة
Body (especially the trunk). Short gown. Of noble descent (man). بَدَن ج أَبْدَان
Old chamois. Old (man). بَدَن ج أَبْدُن وبُدُن
Sleeveless corselet. Victim offered in Mecca. بَدَنَة ج بَدَنَات وبُدُن
Big, stout. بَادِن ج بُدْن، وبَدِين ج بُدُن
To overtake suddenly (event). To accost a. o. unexpectedly, to surprise. ✡ بَدَه a بَدْهًا، وبَادَه ة
To overtake a. o. by. — وبَادَه ة ب

Sum of money equal to 10000 dirhems (*about* 20 *pounds sterling*). Bag that contains it. بَدْرَة ج بِدَر وبُدُور
N. of ag. Hastening. Shining in all its splendour (full moon). بَادِر
Point, edge of a sword. Fit of passion. بَادِرَة ج بَوَادِر
Make haste. بَدَارِ بَدَارِ
Basket. ◘ بَدَارَة
Chickens. ◘ بَدَارَى
To heap up (provisions). ✡ بَيْدَرَ ه
Thrashing floor. بَيْدَر ج بَيَادِر
To protect a. o. ✧ To waste, to squander (money). ✡ بَذْرَق ة وه
To be wasted, squandered. ✧ تَبَذْرَق
Lavishness, wastefulness. ✧ تَبَذْرُق
Spendthrift. Lavisher, squanderer. ✧ مُبَذْرِق
Bezoar (stone). P بَادِزَهْر
To begin a. th. ✡ بَدَء a بَدْءًا ه
To produce, to find out a new th.
To be matchless, unequalled. بَدُء o بَدْعًا وبَدَاعَة وبُدُوعًا
To become fat. بَدِء a بَدَعًا
To consider a. o. as an innovator, a heretic. بَدَّء ة
✧ To have a strange behaviour. بَدَّء
To find out, to create a. th. أَبْدَع وابْتَدَع ه
To excel in doing a. th. To be the author of a heresy. أَبْدَع
To strike a. o. — بِفُلَان
To have o.'s horse jaded. أُبْدِعَ بِهِ
To look at a. th. as strange, as new. إِسْتَبْدَع ه
Inventor. New. بِدْع ج أَبْدَاع
Novelty. New doctrine. Heresy. Sect. بِدْعَة ج بِدَع
Invention, innovation. إِبْدَاع وابْتِدَاع
Strange, extraordinary. Floweriness of style. Contriver of a new thing. New water-skin. بَدِيع ج بُدُع
Rhetoric, elocution. عِلْمُ البَدِيع
✧ Strange things; uproar, theft, fight, etc. تَبْدِيع ج تَبَادِيع
Creator. Contriver. Heresiarch. مُبْدِع ومُبْتَدِع
To be defiled with dejection. To be stained with a crime. To crawl like a cripple. ✡ بَدِغ a بَدَغًا

To be high, great. To be proud. ✡ بَذِخ a بَذَخًا, وتَبَذَّخ
To vie with a. o. in fastuousness. بَاذَخ ٤
Pride, haughtiness. بَذَخ
High. Proud. بَذَّاخ وبَاذِخ ج بَوَاذِخ
To sow, to scatter. ✡ بَذَر o بَذْرًا ه
To spread (a doctrine). — ه
To scatter. To squander, to waste a. th. بَذَّر وبَاذَر ه
Seed. Sowing-seed. بَذْر ج بِذَار وبُذُور
Here and there, to and fro. شَذَر بَذَر
Great talker. بَذِر وتِبْذَار وتِبْذَارَة
Wastefulness. Prodigality. تَبْذِير
Spendthrift. Talkative. تِبْذَار وتِبْذَارَة
Spendthrift, squanderer. مُبَذِّر
To protect a. o. or a. th. ✡ بَذْرَق ٤ وه
Protector. مُبَذْرِق
To frighten. To drip (a liquid). ✡ بَذَع ٤ وه بَذْعًا وأَبْذَعَهُ
To be scared, frightened away. To disperse in the pursuit of a. th. (horsemen). ✡ بذعر — إِبْذَعَرَّ
Drink made from the juice of grapes slightly boiled. P بَاذَق
Chess-pawn. Pedestrian. P بَيْذَق ج بَيَاذِق
To bestow, to give generously to. ✡ بَذَل o i بَذْلًا وبَاذَل ٤
To devote o.'s self to. بَذَل نَفْسَهُ دُون او عن
He did his best. — جُهْدَهُ
To make a daily use of (clothes). إِبْتَذَل ه
To be of a daily use (clothes). أُبْتُذِل
Valuable present, donation. بَذْل
Strenuous exertion, endeavour. بَذْل الجُهْد
Devotedness, self-devotion. بَذْل الذَّات
Generous giver. بَاذِل ومِبْذَال
Given, delivered, spent. مَبْذُول
Shabby clothes, of a daily use. بِذْلَة, مِبْذَل ومِبْذَلَة ج مَبَاذِل, ومُبْتَذَل
Common word, style. كَلَام مُبْتَذَل
To be considerate and self-possessed. ✡ بَذُم o بَذَامَة
Generosity. Firmness. Patience. بُذْم
Self-possessed, reflecting. بَذِيم
Egg-plant. P بَاذِنْجَان و✧ بَادِنْجَان
To hold an obscene language upon. ✡ بَذَا o بَذْوًا, وأَبْذَى على

To extemporize (a speech). إِبْتَدَه ه
Extempore speaking. بَدَاهَة وبُدَاهَة
Extempore, production without previous notice. Surprise.
Extemporaneously, without premeditation, unawares. بَدِيهًا وعلى البَدِيه
Beginning. Extemporaneous action, intuition. بَدِيهَة
Extempore speaker. Extemporizer. مِبْدَه ومُبْتَدِه
To seem, good, fit. ✡ بَدَا o بُدُوًّا
To appear, to show o.'s self.
To live in the desert, to lead a nomadic life. بَدَا o, وتَبَدَّى
To appear. To come forth. تَبَدَّى
To manifest openly to a. o. (hatred). To return evil for good. بَادَى ٤ ب
To do a. th. for the first time. أَبْدَى ه
To manifest a. th. to a. o. — ه ل
Desert, desert of nomads. بَدْو وبَادِيَة
Nomads, bedouins. بَادِيَة ج بَوَادٍ
Nomadism. Desert. بَدَاوَة وبِدَاوَة
Bedouin. Nomad. بَدَوِيّ
N. of ag. from o بدا. Clear, evident, manifest. بَادٍ ج بَادُون وبُدًى وبُدَّى
Caprice, fancy, freak. بَدَاة ج بَدَوَات
Fanciful, whimsical, freakish. ذُو م ذَات بَدَوَات
Encampment in the desert. مَبْدًى ج مَبَادٍ
To be decayed, to be old, worn out. ✡ بَذّ a بَذَذًا وبَذَاذًا وبَذَاذَة وبُذُوذَة
To subdue, to tame, to humiliate a. o. بَذّ o بَذًّا وبَذِيذَة ٤
Worn out, decayed. بَاذّ وبَذّ م بَاذَّة وبَذَّة
To despise, to loathe a. o. or a. th. ✡ بَذَأَ i بَذْءًا ٤ وه وعلى
To be dissolute, wicked. بَذَا o وبَذِئ a وبَذُؤ o بَذَاء وبَذَاءَة
To abuse o. a. in words. To quarrel. To blame. بَاذَأ ٤
Of bad morals, profligate. Foul-mouthed. بَذِيء م بَذِيئَة
Lamb. ✡ بَذَج ج بِذْجَان
To split a. th. To rub off (a skin). ✡ بَذَح a بَذْحًا ه
Fissure, rent. Chap on the skin. بَذْح ج بُذُوح

to form out of nothing (God).
To be free, freed from. بَرِئَ a بَرَاءَةً مِن
To recover from (a disease). بَرِئَ a بُرْءًا مِن
To absolve, to clear a. o. from guilt. بَرَّأَ تَبْرِئَةً ه مِن
To recover. أَبْرَأَ
To free. To cure a. o. from. أَبْرَأَ ه مِن
To be cleared from. تَبَرَّأَ مِن
To part from o. a. تَبَارَأَ
To ask to be freed from a. th. To abstain from. To cleanse (the body from dirt). إِسْتَبْرَأَ مِن
Cure, recovery. بُرْء
First night in a month. البَرَاء
Last night in a month. اِبْن البَرَاء
Shed, hut for hunters. بُرْأَة ج بُرَاء
Immunity. ✧ Privilege. Diploma. Permit. Passport. بَرَاءَة
✧ A Pope's bull. بَرَاءَة البَابَا
Franchise. Exemption. Sentence of liberation, of discharge. تَبْرِئَة
Creator (God). Cured. بَارِئ
Free, exempted. Innocent. Cured. بَرِيء ج بُرَاء وأَبْرِيَاء وبَرِيئُون
F. Creature. بَرِيَّة ج بَرَايَا
Cured. Freed. مُبْرَأ
To bristle up. ☆ بَرْأَلَ واَبْرَأَلَّ
Fine feathers on a cock's neck. بُرَائِل وبُرَائِلَ
The herbage of the land. بُرَائِل الأَرْض
Cock. أَبُو بَرَائِل
Pipe. Aqueduct. Sewer. ☆ بَرْبَخ ج بَرَابِخ
Kind of spinage. Blite. ☆ بَرْبُوز
To mumble, to mutter. ✧ بَرْبَس
A deep well. بِرْبَاس
Guitar. بَرْبَط G
To deceive. ✧ بَرْبَكَ بَرْبَكَةً على
Deceit, imposition. Story told. ✧ بَرْبُوكَة ج بَرَابِيك
Ancient Egyptian temple. بِرْبَة Ce
To cut a. th. ☆ بَرَتَ i بَرْتًا ه
To be stupefied. بَرِتَ a بَرَتًا ه
To be skilful in an art. أَبْرَتَ
White sugar. بُرْت ومِبْرَت
Orange. Orange-tree. بُرْتُقَان ✧ بُرْدُقَان Ts
Jar. ◻ بَرْتَمَان
Soft ground. ☆ بَرْث ج بِرَاث وأَبْرَاث وبُرُوث
Clutches, claws, talons. ☆ بُرْثُن ج بَرَاثِن

To be bad, dissolute. بَذُوَ o بَذَاء
Of bad morals. بَذِيّ وبَذِيَّة
To be truthful (man). inviolate (oath). ☆ بَرَّ i بِرًّا وبُرُورًا
To bestow bountiful gifts upon. — ه
To show filial piety to o.'s parents. — i o بِرًّا ومَبَرَّةً ه
To obey God. — ه بِرًّا وبَرَارَةً
To do good. To have mercy on. بَرَّ ه
To justify, to clear a. o. بَرَّرَ ه
To be beneficent towards. To show kindness to. بَارَّ ه
To travel by land. To multiply. أَبَرَّ
To keep an oath. To intend alms-giving. To take a. o. along. to the desert. — ه وه
To exceed; to overcome a. o. — على
To justify o.'s self, to be cleared from a charge. To become just, pious. تَبَرَّرَ
To do good o. to another. تَبَارَّ
Innocence. Good faith. Beneficence. Filial piety. Good work. Rat. بِرّ
He cannot distinguish anything. (*lit* ; a cat from a rat). لَا يَعْرِفُ هِرًّا مِن بِرّ
Wheat. بُرّ
Inland, continent. بَرّ ج بُرُور
By land and by sea. بَرًّا وبَحْرًا
Just. Pious. Innocent. بَرّ وبَارّ ج أَبْرَار وبَرَرَة
He shows filial piety to his parents. هُوَ بَرٌّ وبَارٌّ بِوَالِدَيْهِ
Out, outside. ✧ بَرًّا
Savage (animal). Not grafted (tree). Continental, inland. بَرِّيّ
Desert, waste. بَرِّيَّة ج بَرَارِيّ
Exterior, outward, external. ✧ Foreign. Base, counterfeit (coin). بَرَّانِيّ ج بَرَّانِيُّون
First fruits of the tree called أَرَاك. بَرِير
More pious, More beneficent. أَبَرّ
Justification. تَبْرِير
Filial piety. Beneficence. مَبَرَّة ج مَبَارّ
Good, pious. accepted (work). مَبْرُور
To make a noise. ✧ To mutter. ☆ بَرْبَرَ
Berbers. Nubians. بَرْبَر ج بَرَابِر وبَرَابِرَة
Noise-maker. بَرْبَار
Barbarous, barbarian. بَرْبَرِيّ
Sorrel (*pla*.). ✧ بَرْبِيرِس
To create, ☆ بَرَأَ a بَرْءًا ه وه

To file (iron). To cool the eyes with collyrium بَرُود. — بَرْدًا هـ
To be just, unquestionable (right). بَرَدَ الحَقُّ على
To cool, to chill a. th. To soothe, to alleviate (pain, sorrow). بَرَّد o وبَرَّد هـ
To be devastated by hail. بُرِد
✧ To confirm a claim. بَرَّد حَقَّهُ
To enter upon the cold season. أَبْرَد
To weaken a. o. (illness). To send off a (messenger). أَبْرَد ة
To serve up a cooling drink. أَبْرَد لَهُ
To take the fresh air. ✧ بَوْرَد
To be cooled. To be soothed (pain). تَبَرَّد
To show coldness ; to act slowly. ✧ To be dull (man). تَبَارَد
To find a. th. cold. إِسْتَبْرَد هـ
Cold. Coldness. Coolness. Sleep. بَرْد
Morning and evening. البَرْدَان والأَبْرَدَان
Hail. بَرَد
Hail-stone. Indigestion. بَرَدَة
A cooling eye-water, collyrium. بَرُود
Coldness, coolness. بُرُودَة
Coldness, slowness. ✧ بُرُودِيَّة
Streaky cloth garment. بُرْد ج أَبْرَاد وأَبْرُد وبُرُود
N. of un. A streaky garment. بُرْدَة
Papyrus. Paper-rush. بَرْدِيّ
Barada, river of Damascus. بَرَدَى
Curtain. Ts بَرْدَايَة
Filings. بُرَادَة
Ague, intermittent fever. بُرَدَاء و✧ بَرْدِيَّة
A porous earthen cooler. بَرَّادَة
Messenger, courier. Mail-post. Distance of twelve miles. بَرِيد ج بُرُد
Mail-horses. خَيْل البَرِيد
Messenger, courier. بَرِيدِيّ
Cold, cool. Easy (life). Weak (argument). ✧ Dull. Slow. بَارِد
Gunpowder. Ts بَارُود
Nitre. ✧ بَارُود أَبْيَض
Gun, musket. ✧ بَارُودَة ج بَوَارِيد
Easy booty. غَنِيمَة بَارِدَة
Feeling cold. ✧ بَرْدَان
Colder. ✧ Slower. أَبْرَد
Leopard. أَبْرَد م أَبْرَدَة ج أَبَارِد
File. مِبْرَد ج مَبَارِد
Cooling. Refreshment. مُبَرِّد ج مُبَرِّدَات

☆ بَرِجَ a بَرَجًا To have good fare, to fare well.
To appear. To ascend (stars). بَرَّجَ o
To build a tower. بَرَّجَ وأَبْرَجَ
✧ To augur a. th. by the course of the stars. بَرَّجَ
To array herself (woman). تَبَرَّجَ
Tower. Castle. بُرْج ج بُرُوج وأَبْرَاج
Signs of the Zodiac. بُرُوج الأَفْلَاك
Able sailor. Liberal (man). بَارِج
Man-of-war. ✧ Inn. بَارِجَة ج بَوَارِج
Having beautiful eyes. أَبْرَج م بَرْجَاء ج بُرْج
☆ بُرْجُد A streaky woollen garment.
P بُرْجَاس ج بَرَاجِيس Target put on the point of a spear. Heap of stones.
Jupiter (planet). البِرْجِيس
☆ بُرْجُمَة ج بَرَاجِم Finger-joints.
☆ بَرِحَ a بَرَاحًا وبَرَحًا To leave. (a place). To cease.
He is still rich. مَا بَرِحَ غَنِيًّا
I do not cease doing it. لَا أَبْرَحُ أَفْعَل ذٰلِكَ
To come over the left side (game). بَرَحَ o بُرُوحًا
To become irritated with. بَرَحَ o بَرْحًا على
To abandon (a place). — هـ او مِن
To afflict, to trouble a. o. : th. بَرَّحَ ب
To exceed (in praise or blame). أَبْرَحَ
To please. To honour a. o. أَبْرَحَ ة
Evil, pain, sorrow. بَرْح ج أَبْرَاح , وتَبْرِيح وبُرَحَاء
Choice part of a. th. بُرْحَة ج بُرَح
Desert plain. Sun. Wonderful thing. بَرَاح
Past, spent (time). بَارِح
Yesterday. البَارِح والبَارِحَة
The day before yesterday. البَارِحَة الأُولَى
Strong wind. بَارِح ج بَوَارِح
Crossing on the left side (beast). — وبَرُوح وبَرِيح
Fit, becoming word. قَوْل بَرِيح
Interj. expressing a failure : to go wide of the mark. بَرْحَى
Root of the mandrake. يَبْرُوح
Misfortunes. Eager desire. تَبَارِيح
☆ بَرَخَ i بَرْخًا ة وهـ To subdue. To bruise the (head or back).
☆ بَرَدَ o بَرْدًا وبَرُدَ o بَرْدًا وبُرُودًا To be cold. To cool (ardour).

To afflict a. o. with pleurisy ☆ بَرْسَمَ ه (God).
To suffer from pleurisy. بُرْسِمَ
Pleurisy. P بِرْسَام
Pleuritic. مُبَرْسَم
Silk. P إِبْرِيسَم
Clover. Trefoil. ◘ بَرْسِيم
To be variegated, speckled. ☆ بَرِشَ a بَرَشًا , وابْرَشَّ
To pare (cheese). ✧ بَرَش o بَرْشًا ه (عوض بشر)
Opium-paste for smoking. ◘ بَرْش
Motley. Spot on the skin. بَرَش و بُرْشَة
Partly coloured, spotted, dappled. بَرِيش وأَبْرَش م بَرْشَاء ج بُرْش
Parish. Diocese. G أَبْرَشِيَّة
Rasp (for cheese). Brush. ✧ مِبْرَشَة
Boiled soft (egg). Ps بِرِشْت (عوض نيمبرشت)
To carve (meat). ☆ بَرْشَق ه
To lash a. o. with. — ه ب
To feel and show grief. ✧ To brush. ☆ بَرْشَم بَرْشَمَةً وبِرْشَامًا
Sharp-sighted. بُرَاشِم وبُرَاشِن
✧ Brush. ✧ بَرْشِيمَة
Host, wafer. ✧ بُرْشَان
To wafer. ✧ بَرْشَن
To be leprous. ☆ بَرِص a بَرَصًا
To shave (the head). بَرَّص ه
To beget a leprous child. أَبْرَص
To strike a. o. with leprosy (God). أَبْرَص ه
Sandy, barren ground. بُرْصَة ج بِرَاص
Leprosy. بَرَص
A leper, leprous. أَبْرَص م بَرْصَاء ج بُرْص
سَامٌ أَبْرَصُ ج سَوَامٌّ أَبْرَص ✧ وأَبُو بُرَيْص ج
Gecko. أَبَارِيص
The moon. الأَبْرَص
Cropped by cattle (land). أَرْض بَرْصَاء
Gleaming. بَرِيص
To gush out in a small stream. To give a part of. ☆ بَرَض o بَرْضًا
To send forth its first sprouts (plant). — o بُرُوضًا
To produce the first shoots of plants (soil). بَرَّض وابْرَض
To take little of a thing, or to take little by little. To suck in (water). تَبَرَّض وابْتَرَض ه

Cooled. Filed. مَبْرُود
Captivity. P بَرْدَج
To polish, to give a gloss to a. th. To civilize. ✧ بَرْدَخ ه وه
To be polished, civilized. a. o. ✧ تَبَرْدَخ
Polish finish of a. th. Varnish. Glosser, polisher. ✧ بَرْدَاخ
Pitcher, jug. TE بَرْدَاق ج بَرَادِيق
Likewise, too, also. TE بَرْدُو وبَرْدَه
Pack-saddle for asses. Cloth put under a pack-saddle. P بَرْذَعَة وبَرْدَعَة ج بَرَاذِع
Pack-saddle maker. بَرْذَعِي وبَرَاذِعِي
Hackney. Jade. P بِرْذَوْن ج بَرَاذِين
To appear. To issue (decree). ☆ بَرَز o بُرُوزًا
To appear, to show o.'s self to. — وبَرِز a بَرَزًا
To overcome, to surpass, to excel. بَرُز o بَرَازَةً على
To publish, to bring out. بَرَّز وأَبْرَز ه
To outrun, to get ahead (horse). بَرَّز
To secure the flight (of his rider : horse). بَرَّز ه
To progress in science. — في العِلْم
To take the field against. To fight a duel. بَارَز مُبَارَزَةً وبِرَازًا ه
To set off. أَبْرَز
To publish a (book). — ه
To go out for a natural want. تَبَرَّز
To raise a contest (champions). تَبَارَز
Going out, egress. Appearance in broad daylight. بُرُوز
To put a frame to. ✧ بَرْوَز
To be framed (picture). ✧ تَبَرْوَز
Human excrement. بِرَاز
Fight. Duel. بِرَاز ومُبَارَزَة
Large field. بَرَاز
Coming forth. Projecting. بَارِز
Champion; fighter. مُبَارِز
Frame. ✧ بِرْوَاز ج بَرَاوِيز
Pure gold. P إِبْرِيز وذَهَب إِبْرِيزِيّ
Trumpeter. TE بُورُزُون
Interstice. Isthmus. ☆ بَرْزَخ ج بَرَازِخ
Lively, full-grown youth. ☆ بُرْزُغ وبُرْزُوغ وبِرْزَاغ
To act harshly towards (a debtor). ☆ بَرِس a بَرْسًا ه
Lock of cotton. بِرْس
A kind of dates. بِرْسِيَان

☆ بَرَقَ o بَرْقًا وبُرُوقًا وبَرَقَانًا To lighten (sky). To flash (lightning). To ascend (star).
— بَرْقًا وبَرِيقًا To glitter, to gleam (blade).
— بُرْقًا, وبَرَّقَ وأَبْرَقَ To attire herself (woman).
بَرِقَ a بَرَقًا To be astounded, dazzled.
بَرَّقَ To undertake a long journey.
بَرَّقَ ه To glare at a. o.
أَبْرَقَ To send forth lightnings (cloud). To threaten. To be thunderstruck. To walk in the direction of lightnings.
إِسْتَبْرَقَ To be flashed upon by lightnings (place).
بَرْق ج بُرُوق Lightning. Brightness. Light.
✧ بَرْقَة Lumbago.
بَرَق Dread, fright. Ram, sheep.
بُرْقَة ج بُرَق Hard ground.
بَرِيق ج بَرَائِق Lightning. Brightness. Brilliancy.
بَارِق م بَارِقَة Sending forth lightnings (cloud). Bright.
أَبْرَق م بَرْقَاء Wearing a mixture of white and black.
أَبْرَق ج أَبَارِق Hard soil.
بُرَاق Borak (a fantastical horse mentionned in the Coran).
بَرُوق Cowardly (man).
مَبْرَق ج مبَارِق ومَبَارِيق Daybreak.
إِسْتَبْرَق Silk garment embroidered with gold.
P إِبْرِيق ج أَبَارِيق Ewer. Water-jug. ✧ Kettle.
Gs بَوْرَق Borax. Nitre.
Ts بَيْرَق ج بَيَارِق Flag, banner.
Ts بَيْرَقْدَار Flag-bearer.
P بُرْقُوق Apricot, plum.
Ts يَبْرَق Vine-leaves stuffed.
☆ بَرْقَشَ To take flight.
بَرْقَشَ ه To paint in various colours.
— في الكَلَام To speak confusedly.
تَبَرْقَشَ To paint (her face: woman). To be variegated (land).
إِبْرَنْقَشَ To become verdant (land). To cheer up (man).
بَرْقَشَة Motley. Confusion, disorder.
بِرْقِش Chaffinch (bird).

بَرْض وبُرَاض ج بِرَاض وبُرُوض وأَبْرَاض Small quantity of water.
بُرْضَة Barren soil. Oozing (water).
بَارِض ومُبَارِض First shoot of a plant.
بَرَّاض ومُبَرِّض Squanderer.
☆ بَرْطَسَ ه To hire (a beast) to.
✧ بَرْطَشَ To be a broker, a middleman.
✧ بُرْطَاش ج بَرَاطِيش Threshold of a door, window-sill.
✧ بَرْطَمَ بَرْطَمَة To be restless, to fret about.
☆ بَرْطَلَ بَرْطَلَة ه To bribe a. o.
تَبَرْطَلَ To be corrupted by presents.
بَرْطِيل ج بَرَاطِيل Present. bribe. Oblong stone.
☆ بَرْطَمَ To be dark, obscure (night).
— وتَبَرْطَمَ وابْرَنْطَمَ To become swollen with anger.
بِرْطَام وبُرَاطِم Large-lipped.
✧ بَرْطُوم Elephant's trunk.
☆ بَرَعَ o بُرُوعًا ه To ascend a hill).
بَرُعَ o بَرَاعَة To excel in science, merit.
بَرَعَ o ه To get the mastery over, to surpass a. o. in (knowledge, beauty).
تَبَرَّعَ بِ To give a. th. as a free gift.
فَعَلَ كَذَا مُتَبَرِّعًا او تَبَرُّعًا He has done so of his own accord, unbidden.
بَرَاعَة Excellency; merit, perfection.
تَبَرُّع ج تَبَرُّعَات Free gift, alms.
بَارِع Excellent, distinguished. Beautiful.
مُتَبَرِّع Giving freely.
☆ بَرْعَمَ وتَبَرْعَمَ To bud (plant).
بُرْعُم وبُرْعُمَة ج بَرَاعِم, وبُرْعُوم وبُرْعُومَة ج بَرَاعِيم Calyx, flower-cup. Unblown flower-bud.
☆ بَرْغَثَ To be full of fleas.
بُرْغُوث ج بَرَاغِيث Flea. ✧ Silver coin, equal to one piastre.
◻ بَرْغُوث البَحْر Shrimp. prawn.
☆ بَرْغَز وبُرْغُز وبُرْغُوز وبِرْغَاز ج بَرَاغِز وبَرَاغِيز Calf.
☆ بَرْغَش Gnat.
بَرْغَشَة A gnat.
☆ بِرْغِيل ج بَرَاغِيل Country, villages little remote from water.
✧ بُرْغُل Crushed wheat.
✧ بُرْغِي ج بَرَاغِي Screw. Gimlet.
G بِرْفِير ج بَرَافِير Purple, scarlet.

To rise on the fore-legs ✡ بَرْكَم بَرْكَمَة (horse). To fall on the knees (camel).
To fall on the buttocks. تَبَرْكَم
Volcano. I بُرْكَان ج بَرَاكِين
To twist a ✡ بَرَم o بَرْمًا وبَرَّم، وأَبْرَم ه rope. To manage a. th. successfully.
✧ To ramble, to prowl about. بَرَم o
To be annoyed, بَرِمَ a بَرَمًا وتَبَرَّم ب weary; to feel pain or sorrow at.
To strengthen a. th. To manage well at. أَبْرَم ه
To annoy, to weary a. o. أَبْرَم ٥
To catch a. o. in words. — عَلَيْهِ فِي الكَلَام
To be strengthened. well managed. To be twisted, woven (rope). إِنْبَرَم
Weariness. Fruit of a kind of acacia *called* عضاه. بَرَم
Confirmation of a contract. إِبْرَام
A stone pot. ✧ Twist of sweetmeats. بُرْمَة ج بُرَم وبِرَام
Turn, round, circuit. Spoke of a wheel. ✧ بَرْمَة
Rope-weaver. بَرَّام
String. Twisted cord. Vestment made of silk and linen. Mixed flock of calves and goats. Mixed army of Arabs and Persians. بَرِيم وبَرَام
Gimlet, drill. Cork-screw. Worm-screw (for extracting shots). بَرِيمَة ✧ وبَرِّيمَة
Eve (of a feast), vigil. G بَيْرَمُون وبَارَامُون
Confirmed (contract, peace). Twisted (thread). مُبْرَم
Ineluctable fate. inevitable doom. قَضَاء مُبْرَم
Spindle. مِبْرَم ج مَبَارِم
Twisted, woven as a rope. Wound, rounded. مَبْرُوم وبَرِيم
Bodkin. Feast at the close of Ramadan. Bairam. ✧ بَيْرَم
Eighth month of the Coptic year: April. Ce بَرْمُودَة
Cask. Barrel. ✡بِرْمِيل و✧ بَرْمِيل ج بَرَامِيل
Seventh month of the Coptic year: March. Ce بَرَمْهَات
Lace, crape. Ts بَرَنْجَك
Balance-sheet. Budget. P بَرْنَامَج
Upper-cloak. Burnoose. ✡ بُرْنُس ج بَرَانِس

Finch. Fickle, unsteady. أَبُو بَرَاقِش
To walk at a short and quick ✡ بَرْقَط pace. To go away in looking back. To squat in parting the knees.
To scatter a. th. بَرْقَط ه
To speak at random. — الكَلَام
To fall on the back (man). To feed on various food (camel). تَبَرْقَط
To veil the face with. ✡ بَرْقَم ٥ ب
To veil o.'s face with. تَبَرْقَم ب
Veil. بُرْقُم ج بَرَاقِم
To lie. ✡ بَرْقَل
Blunderbuss. Musket balls. بِرْقِيل
To ✡ بَرَك o بُرُوكًا وتَبْرَاكًا، وبَرَّك واسْتَبْرَك kneel (camel). ✧ To sit, to lie down.
To stand firm, to dwell in. بَرَك ب
To make kneel down; to bend the knees. بَرَّك
✧ To congratulate a. o. بَرَّك ل
To bless, to ask God's blessing on. بَرَّك على او في
To bless, to invoke benediction upon. بَارَك ل او في او على
To compel (a camel) to kneel. أَبْرَك ٥
To bode well of. To be blessed by. To delight in. تَبَرَّك ب
To be exalted. تَبَارَك
May God be blessed and exalted. تَبَارَك الله وتَعَالَى
To look for blessing. for good luck. — ب
To apply o.'s self to. إِبْتَرَك في
To attack (the honour of a. o.). — في وعلى
To bode well of. إِسْتَبْرَك ب
Herd of camels kneeling. Upper part of the chest. بَرْك ج بُرُوك
Blessing. Abundance. بَرَكَة ج بَرَكَات
Pool. Tank, pond, puddle. بِرْكَة ج بِرَك
Way of kneeling (of camels). بِرْكَة
Price for grinding, miller's fee. بُرْكَة ج بُرَك وأَبْرَاك وبُرْكَان
Cowardly; slothful. بَارُوك
Happy. Fresh dates with cream. بَرِيك
Miller. بَرَّاك
Happier. Bolder. أَبْرَك
Kneeling-place for camels. مَبْرَك
Blessed. مُبَارَك
Abundant, prosperous (crops). ✧ مَبْرُوك
P بِرْكَار و✧ بِيكَار ◻ بَرْجَل وبِرْجَار Compasses.

To get the better of, to overcome a. o. To rob, to plunder a. o. To withhold a. o. ة —
To strip a. o. of (his clothes). إِبْتَزَّ ة
Breast, nipple, teat. ✧ بِزّ ج بِزَاز وأَبْزَاز
Mouth-piece (of a pipe).
Cloth, linen. بَزّ ج بُزُوز
Weapons, arms. — وبِزَّة وبَزَز وبِزِّيزَى
Shape, figure. بِزَّة
Cloth-merchant. بَزَّاز
Cloth business, linen trade. بِزَازَة
To walk quickly. ✲ بَزْبَزَ
To constrain a. o. ة —
To perform a work skillfully. ه —
Strong and faint-hearted. Well-tempered (man). بُزْبُز
Walking quickly. بَزْبَاز
To boast of. ✲ بَزِجَ o بَزْجًا, وبَازَجَ في
To incite a. o. against. — ه على
To embellish a. th., to adorn. بَزَّجَ ه
To vie with a. o. in merits. تَبَازَجَ
To have a hollow back and a prominent chest. ✲ بَزِخَ a بَزَخًا وانْبَزَخَ
To submit to. بَزَّخَ ل
To strike a. th. or a. o. with (a stick). بَزَخَ ة وه ب
To assume the manners of a hollow-backed man. تَبَازَخَ
To retire from (business). تَبَازَخَ عَن
Having a hollow back and a prominent chest. أَبْزَخ م بَزْخَاء
To sow (seeds). ✲ بَزَرَ i بَزْرًا ه
To strew (seed). To season (food, in the pot). To amplify (a subject). ه —
✧ To seed (plant). To lay eggs (silk-moth, locust). بَزَّرَ
To season (food) with spices. بَزَّرَ ه
Seeds. ✧ Silkworms' eggs. بَزْر ج بُزُور
Spices, seasoning. — ج أَبْزَار وجج أَبَازِير
A seed. بِزْرَة
Plant or dry fruit full of seeds. ✧ بِزْرَايَة
Retail seedsman. Seedsman. ✧ Dealer in silkworms' eggs. بَزَّار
Beetle, mallet of dyers. بَيْزَر ومِبْزَر
✧ Full of seeds (plant). مُبَزِّر
Bazaar, bargain. Ps بَازَار ج بَازَارَات
Petty trader. Ps بَازِرْكَان

To wrap o.'s self in a burnoose. تَبَرْنَس
A small earthenware vessel. Dates of good quality. ✲ بَرْنِيَّة ج بَرَانِيّ
Hat. Is بُرْنَيْطَة
Bonnet. — النِّسَاء
(*Indec*). People, men. S بَرْنَسَاء بَرْنَاسَاء بَرَاسَاء
To be in recovery. ✲ بَرِهَ a بَرَهًا بَرَهَانًا
To prove a. th.; to afford arguments. To overcome a. o. by feats of dexterity. — أَبْرَهَ
Long space of time. بَرْهَة وبُرْهَة ج بُرَه وبُرُهَات
Bulk, freshness. Bulky, fresh (woman). بِرَهْرَهَة
To look steadfastly at. ✲ بَرْهَمَ إلى
Brahmin. ✲ بَرْهَمَن ج بَرَاهِمَة
To prove a. th. by strong arguments. ✲ بَرْهَنَ ه
To argue against a. o. بَرْهَنَ عَلَى
To be proved. تَبَرْهَنَ
Argument. Proof. بُرْهَان ج بَرَاهِين
To put a ring in a camel's nostril. ✲ بَرَا o بَرْوًا وبَرَاء وأَبْرَى ة
Ring placed in a camel's nostril. Ring, ringlet used as an ornament by women. بُرَة ج بُرًى وبُرَات وبُرِين
Rubbish. بَرْوَة
To dress (wood). To make (an arrow). To cut (a pen). To exhaust (a beast: journey). To wear out. ✲ بَرَى i بَرْيًا ه
To imitate a. o. To vie with a. o. in. بَارَى ة
To be covered with dust. أَبْرَى
To compete for a price, an office. تَبَارَى
To be cut (pen). إِنْبَرَى
To offer o.'s services for. To oppose. إِنْبَرَى ل
To trim, to cut a. th. إِبْتَرَى ه
Earth, dust. بَرَى
Cutting of a pen, a reed. بَرْيَة
Splinter, chip. Rubbish. بُرَايَة وبُرَاء
Dirt of the head. إِبْرِيَة وتَبْرِيَة
Drawing-knife. Pen-knife. بَرَّاءَة ومِبْرَاة
Cut (reed, pen). مَبْرِيّ
To ravish, to take away a. th. ✲ بَزَّ o بَزًّا وبِزِّيزَى, إِبْتَزَّ ه

To be hollow-backed and broad-breasted. — o وبَزِيَ a بَزًا
Hollow-backed and broad-breasted. أَبْزَى م بَزْوَاء
Haughtiness. بَزَاء
Equivalent, equal. بَزْو
Foster-brother. بَزِيّ
To drive on gently (a she-camel). ✡ بَسَّ o بَسًّا, وأَبَسَّ ة
To prepare a dish made of (flour and oil). — بَسِيسَة
To send a spy after a. o. — ة ل
To drive a. o. away from. — ة عن
To crumble a. th. — ه
To send off a. o. to a (country). — ه في
To collect. To call (goats) to water or (a she-camel) to milk her. أَبَسَّ ب
Cat, puss. بَسّ م بَسَّة ج بِسَاس
Kitten, pussey. ✧ بُسَيْن م بُسَيْنَة
Enough, it is enough. بَسْ
Small quantity of food. بَسِيس
Flour mixed with butter or oil. بَسِيسَة
Name of a celebrated she-camel. She-camel who does not yield to be milked, till she is called. بَسُوس ج بُسُس
To say (بَسْ) enough. ✡ بَسْبَس
To flow (water). تَبَسْبَس
Desert, waste. بَسْبَس ج بَسَابِس
Trifles, idle words. تُرَّهَات البَسَابِس
Mace. بَسْبَاسَة
To become familiar with. To cheer a. o. To become accustomed. To make little of a. th. ✡ بَسَأَ a وبَسِئَ بُسُوءًا وبَسْأً ب
Garden. Fruit-garden. P بُسْتَان ج بَسَاتِين
Gardener. بُسْتَانِيّ و✧ بُسْتَنْجِيّ وبُسْتَانْجِيّ
Spade (cards). ✧ بِسْتُونِي
To anticipate. To make a. th. out of season. ✡ بَسَرَ o بَسْرًا ه
To become cross; to wear a frowning look. — بُسُورًا
To approach to maturity (dates). بَسَّرَ
To do (a. th.) out of time, unseasonably. To mix (dates). — وأَبْسَرَ ه
To become cold (day). تَبَسَّرَ
To do a. th. (unseasonably). To be benumbed (foot). تَبَسَّرَ وابْتَسَرَ ه
Frowning (face). بَسْر وبَاسِر

To be gracious, well educated (young man). ✡ بَزُءَ o بَزَاءَة
To look gracious. To be momentous: tremendous (evil). تَبَزَّءَ
Candid, ingenuous. بَزِيء وبُزَّاء
Unbecoming (young man). بُزَّاء
To rise (sun). To scarify (cupper). To grow (tooth). ✡ بَزَغَ o بَزْغًا وبُزُوغًا
To shed (blood). — ه
To scarify (a beast; farrier). بَزَّغَ ة
Ascending (star). بَازِغَة ج بَوَازِغ
Sunrise. بُزُوغ
Lancet. مِبْزَغ
To spit. To reject. a. th. ✡ بَزَقَ o بَزْقًا ه
Spittle, saliva. بُزَاق
Snail. Slug. ✧ بَزَّاقَة
Spittoon. ✧ مِبْزَقَة ج مَبَازِق
To split a. th. ✡ بَزَلَ o بَزْلًا, وبَزَّلَ ه
To cut its first teeth (camel). — o بُزُولًا
To broach (a cask of wine), to tap it. — وتَبَزَّلَ وابْتَزَلَ ه
To be broached. To be split. To ooze (from a skin, the body: milk, blood). تَبَزَّلَ وانْبَزَلَ
Drill used to broach casks. بَزَّال
Hole made in a wine-cask. بُزَال
Cutting its first teeth (camel). بَازِل ج بَوَازِل وبُزَّل وبُزُل
Tooth growing. Experienced man. بَازِل
Great misfortune. بَزْلَاء
Drill. Water-filter, strainer. مِبْزَل ومِبْزَلَة
To catch hold of (with the teeth). ✧ To speak. To utter a word. ✡ بَزَمَ i o بَزْمًا على
To bear (a burden.) — ب
To strip a. o. of (his clothes). — ة ه
To befall a. o.: misfortune. بَزَمَتْهُ البَازِمَة
✧ A single word. بَزْمَة
Leaf rolled up to be used as a band. Necklace. بَزِيم
Buckle, clasp, lock. P إِبْزِيم ج أَبَازِيم
To become proud. ✡ بَزْمَخ
Copper basin. P أَبْزَن ج أَبَازِن
To be kind. ✡ بَزَا o بَزْوًا
To equal; to raise o.'s self above a. o. — على
To subdue, to overcome a. o. — ة وأَبْزَى ب

Tall, lofty (tree). Goodly yellow fruit. Noble-minded. بَاسِق

A white cloud. Misfortune. Tree with lofty branches. بَاسِقَة ج بَوَاسِق

Whose milk flows prematurely (female). بَسُوق

To be gallant, brave. ✫ بَسُلَ o بَسَالَةً

To become sour and strong. (wine). To be weakened (vinegar). To stink (meat). بَسَل o بَسْلًا وبُسُولًا

To assume a severe look. بَسَل o بُسُولًا

To anathematize a. o. بَسَل o بَسْلًا ه

To prohibit a. th., to forbid. To anathematize a. o. or a. th. أَبْسَل ه وه

To offer, to give a. th. as a pledge to a. o. — ه ه

To devote o.'s self to death, to lay down o.'s life. — وابْتَسَل نَفْسَهُ لِلْمَوْت

To assume a severe, courageous mien, a frightful appearance. تَبَسَّل

To face danger. To rush to certain death (in a battle). إِسْتَبْسَل

Permitted or forbidden things. بَسْل

Cross-looking. بَسْل وبَسِيل

Woe to him! بَسْلًا لَهُ

Prohibition; anathema. بُسْل وإِبْسَال

Courage, gallantry, heroism. بَسَالَة

Brave, gallant. بَاسِل ج بُسَّل وبُسْل وبُسَلَاء

Lion. — ج بَوَاسِل

Gallant, courageous. Lion. بَسُول

Wine remaining in a bottle. بَسِيل

The basilic vein (in the arm). بَاسِيلِيق G

Peas. بِسِلَّة وبِزِلَّة Is

To smile. ✫ بَسَم i بَسْمًا

To have a smiling air. تَبَسَّم وابْتَسَم

Smile. تَبَسُّم وابْتِسَام

Smiling. بَاسِم ومُبْتَسِم وبَسَّام ومِبْسَام

Mouth. ▫ Mouth-piece. مَبْسِم ج مَبَاسِم

To say: in the name of God. To make the sign of the cross. ✫ بَسْمَل بَسْمَلَةً

Invocation of the name of God. أَبَسْمَلَة

To be fine, gracious. ✫ بَسَن — أَبْسَن

Plough-share. Workmen's tools. بَاسِنَة ج بَوَاسِن

To be kind, meek. To have a cheerful, smiling face. ✫ بَشَّ a بَشًّا وبَشَاشَةً وتَبَشْبَش ب

Fresh (fruit). بُسْر ج بِسَار

Dates beginning to ripen. — النَّخْل

Lion. بَسُور

Piles. hemorrhoids. بَاسُور ج بَوَاسِير

Hemorrhoidal flux. سَيَلَان بَاسُورِيّ

To spread a carpet. ✫ بَسَط o بَسْطًا ه To widen; to dilate. To stretch the arm. To draw (a sword).

To enliven, to cheer up. — ه

To prefer a. o. to. — ه على

To be simple. To be frank, open (man). بَسُط o بَسَاطَة

To unfold (a mat). To spread (clothes, a carpet). بَسَّط ه

To receive with a smiling face, to be at ease with. بَاسَط

To be spread, unfold (carpet). To grow longer (day). To be at ease. تَبَسَّط وانْبَسَط

To stretch o.'s self. To entertain o.'s self. To brighten up. إِنْبَسَط

To stretch the arms in lying along. إِبْتَسَط ه

Open hand. يَد بَسْط وبُسُط

Fine-bodied. بَسْط م بَسْطَة

Extent. Capacity. ✧ A piece of cloth. ▫ Landing place of a staircase. بَسْطَة

Very large carpet. بِسَاط ج بُسُط

Area, the terrestrial surface. Earth. بَسِيطَة ج بَسَائِط

Elements. Constituents of a body. Simples, medicinal plants. البَسَائِط

Simplicity; ingenuousness, openness. ✧ بَسَاطَة

Joy, cheerfulness, entertainment. إِنْبِسَاط

Extending. Embracing. بَاسِط

Simple, not compound. ✧ Simple, guileless. بَسِيط ج بُسَطَاء

Open-handed, generous. بَسِيط اليَدَيْن ج بُسُط

Post-office, mail. بُوسْطَة وبُوسْتَة Is

Dilated. Stretched. Glad. ✧ Well off; comfortable, in good health. مَبْسُوط

To spit. ✫ بَسَق o بَسْقًا

To be lofty (palm-tree). بَسَق o بُسُوقًا

To obtain superiority over. — على

To put off a. o. بَسَّق ه

Spittle. بُسَاق

have conveyed good tidings.
Fine features. بَشَائِرُ الوَجْه
First gleam of dawn-light. بَشَائِرُ الصُّبْح
Announcer of good news. ✧ Preacher. مُبَشِّر
To be distasteful (food). To be ugly, deformed. To have a foul breath (pers.). ✡ بَشِم a بَشَمًا وبَشَاعَةً
To dash and smash a. th. بَشِمَ بِهِ
To give a bad taste to. To disfigure a. o. or a. th. To blacken a. o.'s character, to disparage. ✧ بَشَّم ه وه
To commit abominable deeds. ✧ تَبَشَّم في
To find (a place) to be uncomfortable. إِبْتَشَم ه
To find a. th. ugly, frightful. إِسْتَبْشَم ه
Bad taste (of a dish). Deformity. بَشَاعَة
Unpalatable (dish). Having a foul breath (pers.). بَشِم وبَشِيم
Ugly, deformed, hideous, unsightly. — الخُلْق والمَنْظَر
Unpleasing word. كَلَام بَشِم
To strike a. o. with a (stick). To tear off (clothes). ✡ بَشَق i وبَشِق a بَشْقًا ه ب
Entangled in an affair, perplexed. بَشِق
Buzzard, sparrow-hawk. بَاشَق ج بَوَاشِق
Different. other. Ts بَشْقَة
To walk quickly. ✡ بَشَك o i بَشْكًا
To lie. — الكَذِب
To stitch (clothes). — ه
To do amiss, to botch a. th. — في عَمَلِهِ
To extemporize a. th. إِبْتَشَك ه
Liar. بَشَّاك
Towel. Pe بَشْكِير ج بَشَاكِير
Silver coin of 5 piastres. Ts بِشْلِك
To trouble a. o.; to entangle (a business). ✧ بَشْلَل ه وه
To be entangled in. ✧ تَبَشْلَل ب او في
Obstruction, perplexity, intricacy. ✧ بَشْلَلَة وتَبَشْلُل
To suffer from indigestion. To feel disgust at. ✡ بَشِم a بَشَمًا من
To rivet, to clinch (a nail). ✧ بَشَّم ه
To cause an indigestion to a. o. (food). أَبْشَم ه
Indigestion. Disgust. بَشَم
Balsam of Mecca. بَشَام

To smile to a. o. To undertake a. th. joyfully. بَشَّ ل
To become covered with plants (land). أَبَشَّ
Kindness, meekness. بَشَاشَة
Kind. Smiling. بَشّ وبَاشّ وبَشُوش وبَشَّاش
Face, cheerful countenance. بَشِيش
To show regard, to welcome a. o. ✡ تَبَشْبَش ب
Ward-robe, closet for clothes, Case, coffer. Ts بِشْتَخْتَة
To peel. To take off the bark. To grate. To devour the crops (locusts). ✡ بَشَر o بَشْرًا ه
To rejoice at a. th. بَشَر i وبَشِر a ب
To bring good news to a. o. ✧ To preach. بَشَّر وأَبْشَر واسْتَبْشَر ه ب
To be busied about a. th.; to practice (an art). To set to work. بَاشَر ه او ب
To know (a woman). — ه
To rejoice at a. th. أَبْشَر ب
To enliven a. o.'s face (news). أَبْشَرَ ه
To communicate good news o. to another. تَبَاشَر ب
To bark, to peel a. th. أَبْشَر وابْتَشَر ه
To rejoice in hearing (good news). ✧ To draw a good omen. إِسْتَبْشَر ب
Joyful countenance. بِشْر
Good news. بُشْر
Good news. ✧ Gospel. بُشْرَى
Fine-looking appearance. بَشَارَة
Good news. ✧ Gospel. Lady-day. بِشَارَة ج بِشَارَات وبَشَائِر
Present received by a messenger of good news. بُشَارَة
Man, mankind, men. بَشَر
Mankind. البَشَر
Human. بَشَرِيّ
Epidermis. Exterior shape (human). بَشَرَة ج بَشَر
✧ Butterfly. بَشَّارَة
Good tidings. Preaching of the Gospel. تَبْشِير
✧ The Angelus. التَّبْشِير
Day-break. Beginning of a thing. تَبَاشِير
Messenger. ✧ Evangelist. بَشِير ج بُشَرَاء
Good news. البَشَائِر
The musical instruments دُقَّت البَشَائِر

✲ بِشْنَة Kind of millet.
Te بَشِين Cash, ready money.
Ce بَشَنْس Ninth month of the Coptic year : May.
✧ بِشْنِين A kind of water-lily, lote.
✲ بَصَّ i بَصِيصًا وبَصًّا To shine, to gleam. To ooze (water).
بَصَّ ب To give a. th.
بَصَّص To open the eyes (whelp). To show first signs of verdure (soil).
بَصَّة ✧ Burning coal, spark.
بَصَّاصَة Eye. ✧ Watch. Spy.
بَصِيص Brightness, glaring light. Bright, shining.
✲ بَصْبَص بَصْبَصَةً, وتَبَصْبَص To wag the tail (dog). ◘ To court, to search for.
بَصْبَص To open the eyes (whelp).
✧ بَصْبُوص Apple of the eye.
✲ بَصُر o وبَصِر a بَصَرًا وبَصَارَةً ب To see. To understand a. th.
بَصَّر ٨ ه To make a. o. understand a. th.
بَصَّر To open the eyes (whelp).
— لِ ✧ To divine, to soothsay.
بَاصَر ه To contend with a. o. in sharpness of sight.
أَبْصَر ه وب To observe, to see, to perceive a. th.
تَبَصَّر ه To consider, to observe.
— في To reflect on a. th.
إِسْتَبْصَر ه To observe attentively. To investigate a hidden th.
— في To reflect on a. th.
بَصَر ج أَبْصَار Sight. Perspicacity.
على مَدَى البَصَر As far as the eye can reach.
بَصِر وبَصَر Soft and whitish stone.
بَصْرَة ج بِصَار Clay mixed with pebbles.
البَصْرَة Basrah (town).
بَصَارَة Acuteness, perspicacity.
بَصِيرَة ج بَصَائِرُ Intelligence, clear-sight. Caution. Proof.
بَاصِر م بَاصِرَة Seeing.
بَاصِرَة ج بَوَاصِر Eye.
تَبْصِرَة Any sight-giving, or demonstrative thing.
تَبَصُّر Consideration, reflection.
أَبْصَر More clear-sighted. ✧ Perhaps.

بَصِير ج بُصَرَاء Perspicacious. Intelligent. Piercing (eye, look).
مَبْصَر ومَبْصَرَة Evident proof.
✧ مُبَصِّر Diviner. Sorcerer.
مُبْصِر Seeing. Understanding.
✲ بَضَم a بَضْمًا To flow. To ooze (water).
— ه To gather, to pick up a. th.
بَصِيم ج بُضْم Perspiration.
أَبْضَم م بَضْمَاء Stupid.
✲ بَصَق o بَصْقًا To spit.
بُصَاق Saliva, spittle.
✲ بَصَل — بَصَّل وتَبَصَّل ٨ وه To strip a. o. of his clothes; a (tree) of its bark.
تَبَصَّل ٨ To weary a. o. by questions.
بَصَل, بَصَلَة *Coll.* Onion, an onion, a bulb.
بَصَل صَغِير Shallot.
بَصَل أَخْضَر A kind of small onion.
بَصَل الفَأر و✧ بِصَّيْلَة Wild onion.
✲ بُصْم Distance between the ring and the little finger.
ذُو بُصْم Compact (clothes). Thick (man).
✧ بَصَم o بَصْمًا To print cloth. To stamp.
Ts بَصْمَة Print made on cloth. Stamp.
✲ بَصَا o بَصْوًا To take off the property of; to strip a debtor of his possession.
✲ بَضَّ i a بَضَاضَةً وبُضُوضَةً To be thin-skinned.
— i بَضًّا وبُضُوضًا وبَضِيضًا To ooze, to leak.
— لَهُ وأَبَضَّ To give scantily to a. o.
— بَضِيضًا وبَضًّا ه To pinch (the chords of a lyre).
تَبَضَّض حَقَّهُ مِن To collect debts from a. o. little by little.
بَضّ وبَاضّ Thin-skinned.
بَضّ وبَضَّة Sour milk.
بَضَض وبُضَاضَة Small quantity of water.
✲ بَضَر — بَضْرَة Uselessness of a. th.,
ذَهَب دَمُهُ بِضْرًا مِضْرًا His blood is still unavenged.
✲ بَضَع a بَضْعًا, وبَضَّع ه To split a. th. to lance. To carve (meat). To elucidate a. th.
— ه بُضُوعًا To understand (a speech).
بَاضَع ٨ To know a (woman).
أَبْضَع ٨ ه To explain to a. o (a speech). To deliver goods to.
تَبَضَّع ✧ To purchase goods.

A kind of pleurisy.	بُطَاحٌ وبُطَاحِيّ
Laying flat on the belly. Depressed, flattened.	أَبْطَح ومُنْبَطِح
To lick a. th.	✡ بَطَخ o بَطْخًا
To abound with melons.	أَبْطَخ
Stout.	بَطِخ وبُطَاخِيّ
Melon. Pumpkin.	بِطِّيخ ✧ وبَطِّيخ
Melon.	بِطِّيخ أَصْفَر
Water-melon.	بِطِّيخ أَحْمَر
Field full of melons, melon-bed.	مَبْطَخَة ج مَبَاطِخ
To incise a. th.	✡ بَطَر i o بَطْرًا ه
To be sprightly, merry, bewildered. To be ungodly.	بَطِر a بَطَرًا
To contemn (rights). To undervalue (a grace).	— ه
To render a. o. sprightly, or insolent. To fatigue a. o.	أَبْطَر ه
Uselessly. Saucily.	بِطْرًا
Sprightliness, insolence. Carelessness.	بَطَر
Pert. Hot (horse).	بَطِر و✧ بَطْرَان
To practice farriery.	✡ بَيْطَر
To shoe (animals).	— ه
To be shoed (horse).	تَبَيْطَر
Veterinary medicine. Farriery.	بَيْطَرَة
Veterinary surgeon. Farrier.	بَيْطَار ج بَيَاطِرَة, ومُبَيْطِر
Shoed (horse).	مُبَيْطَر
Boisterous, stubborn man. Termagant Foul-tongued woman.	✡ بِطْرِير
Deck of a ship. Electrical battery.	Si بَطَّارِيَّة
Roe.	✧ بَطْرَخ ج بَطَارِخ
Stole.	Gs بَطْرَشِيل ج بَطَارِش
General of christian army. Patrician.	G بِطْرِيق ج بَطَارِق وبَطَارِيق وبَطَارِقَة
Tall (man).	G بُطَارِق
Patriarch.	G بَطْرَك وبَطْرِيَرك ج بَطَارِكَة
Patriarchate. Dignity of a patriarch.	بَطْرِيَرْكِيَّة وبَطْرَكِيَّة
To snatch a. th. To overwhelm a. o. (terror).	✡ بَطَش i o بَطْشًا ب
To recover (from fever).	— مِن
To seize a. o. forcibly. To begin a struggle with.	بَاطَش ه
Strength. Courage, violence.	بَطْش
Man in the strength of life. Gallant, vigorous.	بَاطِش وبَطَّاش وبَطِيش

To carry on business, to practice trade.	تَبَضَّع واسْتَبْضَع ه
Piece, bit.	بَضْعَة ج بَضْع وبِضَع وبِضَاع وبَضَعَات
Small number, few. Portion of the night.	بِضْع وبِضْعَة
Few days, some days.	بِضْعَة أَيَّام
Dowry. Divorce.	بُضْع
Goods, wares.	بِضَاعَة ج بَضَائِع
Partner.	بَضِيع
Knife, lancet.	مِبْضَع ج مَبَاضِع
Merchant, trader.	مُسْتَبْضِع
To cut off a. th.	✡ بَضَك i بَضْكًا ه
To run to seed (corn).	✡ بَضَم o بَضْمًا
Soul. Ear of corn.	بُضْم
To lance (an abscess). To cut open a. th.	✡ بَطَّ o بَطًّا ه
Coll. Ducks : a duck.	بَطّ, بَطَّة
Leather-bottle.	بَطَّة ج بُطُوط وبِطَاط
✧ Calf of the leg.	بَطَّة السَّاق
Drill, dissecting-knife.	مِبَطّ ج مَبَاطّ
Potato.	Is بَطَاطَا
To dabble. To caw (duck). To have a weak judgment (man).	✡ بَطْبَط
To injure (the head, skin).	— ه
To be slow, to walk slowly.	✡ بَطُؤَ o بُطْأً وَبِطَاءً, وأَبْطَأَ
To detain a. o. with a. th. To procrastinate.	بَطَّأَ على فُلَانٍ ب
To be slow in doing a. th.	تَبَطَّأَ وتَبَاطَأَ في
To find a. o. to be slow.	إِسْتَبْطَأَ ه
Slowness, delay.	بِطَاء وبُطْء وبُطُوء
Slow, straggler, tardy.	بَطِيء
Slower, later.	أَبْطَأ
Acting slowly.	مُتَبَاطِئ
To spread. To flatten a. th.	✡ بَطَح a بَطْحًا ه
To throw a. o. down with his face to the ground.	— ه على وَجْهِهِ
To be seized with malignant fever.	بُطِح
To spread out in a valley (torrent).	تَبَطَّح واسْتَبْطَح
✧ To undertake a. th.	تَبَطَّح ل
To spread (torrent). To tumble down.	إِنْبَطَح
Large bed of a torrent.	بَطْحَاء ج بِطَاح وبَطْحَاوَات, وأَبْطَح ج أَبَاطِح
S. m. ✧ Female butterfly.	بَطِيحَة ج بِطَاح وبَطَائِح

☆ بطم — أبطم Who has lost his lower teeth.
بِطَاقَة ج بَطَائِق Ge Letter. Billet. Card. Label.
☆ بَطَل o بُطْلًا و بُطُولًا و بُطْلَانًا To be corrupted, to be reduced to nothing. To be of no avail.
— بَطَالَةً فِي To relate a. th. jestingly.
بَطَل o بَطَالَةً To be workless, idle (workman). To cease.
بَطُل o بَطَالَةً وبُطُولَةً To be brave; to behave as a hero.
بَطَّل وأَبطَل ه To annul, to cancel (a deed). To render a. th. worthless, of no avail. To stop, to break (an habit). To give up. ✧ To stop work on a feast day.
تَبَطَّل To be gallant. To busy o.'s self about trifles. To be in quest of vain things. ✧ To be kept as a holiday (feast).
بُطْل وبُطْلَان Vanity. Falsehood. Trifle, groundlessness.
بِطَالَة Idleness, stoppage, leisure, rest-time. ✧ Holiday, leave of absence.
بَطَالَة وبُطُولَة Bravery, heroism.
إِبْطَال Abolition, abrogation; cancelling, rescission.
بَاطِل ج أَبَاطِيل Vanity. Falsehood. Useless. Delusive.
— ج بَطَلَة Wizard. The Devil.
أَبَاطِيل Vanities, trifles.
بَطَل ج أَبْطَال Hero, gallant man.
بَطَّال Worthless. Workless. Hero.
مُبْطِل Rescinding. Trifler.
☆ بُطْم Turpentine; turpentine-tree. Ulcer on the shank.
☆ بَطَن o بُطُونًا وبَطْنًا To be inside. To conceal o.'s self.
— ه To penetrate, to engage in the middle of.
— ٭ وله To strike a. o. on the belly.
بَطِن a بَطَنًا To be surfeited and distended (belly).
بَطُن o بَطَانَةً To be big-bellied.
بُطِن بَطْنًا To have a belly-ache.
بَطَّن وأَبطَن ه و٭ To choose a. o. as an intimate friend. To line (clothing). To strap (a beast). To conceal a. th.

بَاطَن ٭ To confide a secret to a. o.
تَبَطَّن To be lined (clothing).
— واستَبطَن ه To penetrate, to fathom a. th., to explore a. o.'s designs.
بَطْن ج بُطُون وأَبطُن وبُطْنَان Belly. Interior.
بَطْن ج بُطُون وأَبطُن Under-tribe, smaller than a قَبِيلَة.
بَطْن ج بُطْنَان The longest part of a feather.
وَلَدَتْ بَطْنًا وَاحِدًا To bring forth an only child (woman).
بِطْنَة Gluttony, surfeit.
البِطْنَة تُذْهِبُ الفِطْنَة Repletion banishes intelligence (*prov.*).
بِطَان ج أَبطِنَة وبُطُن Strap, girth.
عَرِيض البِطَان Thriving (man).
بِطَانَة الثَّوب ج بَطَائِن Lining of clothes.
— الرَّجُل Familiars. Courtiers.
▫ بَطَانِيَّة ج بَطَاطِين وبَطَّانِيَّات Large woollen blanket.
بَاطِن ج بَوَاطِن Interior. Intimate, hidden. The Hidden (God).
بَاطِن ج أَبطِنَة وبُطْنَان Depressed (ground).
بَاطِن القَدَم Sole of the foot.
بَاطِنًا وبَاطِنَةً Interiorly.
بَطِن وبَطِين ج بِطَان, ومِبْطَان Big-bellied. Glutton.
كِيس بَطِين Full (bag, purse).
مَبْطُون Feeling a pain in the belly.
مُبَطَّن Slender and thin-bellied.
✧ مُبَطَّنَة Felucca, small sailing vessel.
☆ بَطِي — بَاطِيَة ج بَوَاطِي Jar. ▫ Swamp.
☆ بَظَّ o بَظًّا ه To tune (a musical instrument).
أَبَظَّ To be fat, corpulent.
فَظٌّ بَظٌّ Harsh-tempered.
بَظِيظ وفَظِيظ بَظِيظ Fat, corpulent.
☆ بَظَا o بُظُوًّا To be compact in flesh.
☆ بَظِر a بَظَرًا To be uncircumcised.
أَبْظَر Big-lipped, uncircumcised.
☆ بَعَّ o بَعًّا ه To pour down a continual rain (cloud).
بَعَّ بَعًّا وبَعَاعًا To fall from (a cloud: rain). To send forth spring herbage (land).
بَعَاع Furniture, possession. Water contained in a cloud.
☆ بَعْبَعَة Gurgling. Fluency of speech.
▫ بَعْبَص To tickle.

After, later on. بَعْد وبَعْدًا
He is not come yet. لَمْ يَأْتِ بَعْدُ
After compliments (*I begin*). أَمَّا بَعْدُ
After. بَعْدَ مَا ومِن بَعْد أَن
Immediately after, soon after. بُعَيْد ذٰلِكَ
Far away, remote. بَعِيد ج بُعَدَاء وبُعُد وبُعْدَان
Farther. Foreigner. أَبْعَد
Farm, country-house. ◻ أَبْعَادِيَّة
Remote, distant from. مُتَبَعِّد عَن
To dung (cattle). ✡ بَعِر a بَعْرًا
To throw dung at a. o. بَعَرَ ٥ ب
To clean the bowels. بَعَّر وأَبْعَر وتَبَعَّر ھ
Dung of hoofed animals. Extreme destitution. بَعْر وبَعَر
Dung. بَعْرَة ج بَعَرَات
Camel (*m. f.*). بَعِير ج بُعْرَان وأَبْعِرَة وجج أَبَاعِر
Stand, stable for cattle. مَبْعَر
To palpitate (member cut off from the body). ✡ بَعْرَص — تَبَعْرَص
To scatter (people, goods). ✡ بَعْزَق ٥ وھ
Dispersion, scattering. بَعْزَقَة
Disperser, lavisher, spendthrift. مُبَعْزِق
To be startled. To become emaciated. ✡ بَعَص a بَعْصًا
To sting a. o (mosquito). ✡ بَعَض a بَعْضًا ٥
To be troubled by mosquitoes. أُبِعِض
To share, to divide a. th. into lots, parts. بَعَّض ھ
To have many mosquitoes. أَبْعَض
Part, share, portion. Some, any, certain. بَعْض ج أَبْعَاض
During a certain night, one night. بَعْض اللَّيَالِي
Between them. Each other, one another. بَعْضُهُمْ بَعْضًا
Gnat, mosquito. بَعُوض
Full of mosquitoes. بَعِض ومَبْعُوض
Division, distinction. تَبْعِيض
Partly, in part. بِالتَّبْعِيض
Full of mosquitoes (place). مَبْعَضَة
To go beyond.. To exceed in. ✡ بَعَط a بَعْطًا, وأَبْعَط فِي
To slaughter (a beast). — ٥
To overburden a. o. أَبْعَط ٥
To soak (the soil : rain). To dig (a well). ✡ بَعَق o a بُعَاقًا ھ
✧ To yell, to shout. —
To slaughter (a camel). — بَعْقًا ٥

To send, to delegate, to consign a. o. or a. th. to. ✡ بَعَث a بَعْثًا ٥ ھ او ب إِلَى
To awake a. o. To raise (the dead). — بَعْثًا وتَبْعَاثًا ٥
To incite a. o. to. — ٥ عَلَى
To be awake, to wake. بَعِث a بَعَثًا
To flow (poetry, verses). تَبَعَّث
To be sent. To be raised (from the dead). To flow (water). To hasten. إِنْبَعَث
To send a. o. إِبْتَعَث ٥
Sending. Resurrection. بَعْث
Army. Envoy. بَعْث وبَعَث ج بُعُوث
Easter. Prayers said on Easter Monday. S بَاعُوث ج بَوَاعِيث
Army. بَعِيث ج بُعُث
Mission of a prophet. بِعْثَة ومَبْعَث
Sender, impulsive. Cause. بَاعِث
Cause. Impulsion. Motive. بَاعِثَة ج بَوَاعِث
Awake, waker, watcher. بَعِث
Sent. Raised, risen. بَعِيث ومَبْعُوث ومُنْبَعِث
To upset (furniture) and to jumble it together. To scatter (things). To turn a. th. upside down. ✡ بَعْثَر بَعْثَرَة ھ
To rip up (the belly). ✡ بَعَج a بَعْجًا ھ
✧ To dent (metallic vessels).
To dig (the earth). — وبَعَّج ھ
To burst with rain (cloud). To be ripped up. ✧ To be dented. تَبَعَّج وانْبَعَج
To break out into words. إِنْبَعَج بِالكَلَام
Large valley. بَاعِجَة ج بَوَاعِج
Ripped open (belly). بَعِيج
To go away, to be afar off from. To die. ✡ بَعُد o بُعْدًا, وبَعِدَ a بَعَدًا عَن
To remove to a distance, to take away. To drive off a. o., a. th. بَعَّد وأَبْعَد ٥ وھ
To keep a. o. away, off. بَاعَد مُبَاعَدَةً وبِعَادًا ٥
To be remote. To send far away. أَبْعَد
May God curse him ! أَبْعَدَهُ اللهُ
To be distant o. from a. تَبَاعَد
To part from. To quit. — وتَبَعَّد وابْتَعَد عَن
To consider a. th. as distant, remote. إِسْتَبْعَد ھ
To go away from. — عَن
Distance, remoteness. بُعْد وبَعَد وبُعْدَة
Wariness. بُعْد وبُعْدَة
May he be afar off! May he perish ! بُعْدًا لَهُ

Any innoxious bird. بُغَاث جـ بِغْثَان
Bagdad (town). ✡ بَغْدَاد و بَغْدَاذ
To pretend to be from Bagdad, to assume the manners of people of Bagdad. To go to Bagdad. ✧ To flaunt. تَبَغْدَدَ
To drink without quenching its thirst (camel). ✡ بَغَر a بَغْرًا وبَغِر a بَغَرًا
To rain abundantly. — o النَّوْء او السَّمَاء بُغُورًا
To be well soaked (soil). بُغِر
Shower. بَغْر و بَغَر
Unquenchable thirst. بَغَر
Who feels an unquenchable thirst. بَغِر وبَغِير جـ بَغَارَى و بُغَارَى
Sweepingness of water, rain. بَغْرَة
To kick, to strike a. o. with a stick. To cut. ✡ بَغَز a بَغْزًا ە
Swiftness, sprightliness. بَغْز
Lively, sprightly. Libertine. — و بَاغِز
Channel, strait. The Bosphorus. بُوغَاز جـ بَوَاغِيز Ts
To pour down a fine rain (clouds). ✡ بَغَش a بَغْشًا
To be watered by a fine rain (soil). بُغِش
Fine rain. بَغْشَة
To be hated; loathed. ✧ To hate, execrate. ✡ بَغَضَ وبَغُضَ o وبَغِضَ a بَغَاضَةً
To render a. o. or a. th. hateful, to cause a. o. to loathe a. th. بَغَّض ە وهـ إلى
To hate, to detest a. o. or a. th. أَبْغَض ە وهـ
To show coldness to. تَبَغَّض إلى
To hate one another. تَبَاغَض
Hatred, dislike, disgust. بُغْض وبَغَاضَة
Detestation. بِغْضَة وبَغْضَاء
Hating, loathful. مُبْغِض
Odious, loathsome. بَغِيض ومُبْغَض و✧ مَبْغُوض
More hateful, who has more hatred. أَبْغَض
To beget degenerate children through a misalliance. ✡ بَغَل a بَغْلًا، و بَغَّل ە
To be slow, weary. To walk at the pace of a mule. بَغَّل
Mule. ✧ Spur, projection. بَغْل جـ بِغَال وأَبْغَال
She-mule. بَغْلَة جـ بَغَلَات وبِغَال
Mule-driver, muleteer. بَغَّال

To crack (a water-skin, a vessel). بَعَّق هـ
To burst (cloud). تَبَعَّق وانْبَعَق
To burst, to break out into big, high words. — وانْبَعَق وابْتَعَق في الكَلَام
Cloud pouring down an abundant rain. Shriek, vociferation. بُعَاق
To be hard (body). ✡ بَعِك a بَعَكًا
To cut off the extremities of the body with. بَعَكَ o بَعْكًا ە ب
Fool. بَاعِك
Heat. Intenseness of a. th. Meeting-place. بَعْكُوكَة
To marry. ✡ بَعَل o بَعَالَةً وبُعُولَةً
To be astonished, amazed at. بَعِل a بَعَلًا ب
To ally by marriage (tribes). بَاعَل القَوْمُ قَوْمًا
To obey her husband (wife). تَبَعَّل
To become the husband of. إِسْتَبْعَل ل
Consort, husband. بَعْل م بَعْلَة جـ بُعُول وبِعَال
Unwatered land or plant; or land, plant, that is only watered by rain. Owner. Lord. The god Baal. بَعْل
Balbeck (town). ✡ بَعْلَبَكّ
Idol, wooden statue. ✡ بَعِيم
To commit an offense. ✡ بَعَا o a بَعْوًا، وبَعَى i بَعْيًا
To borrow (a horse or a. th). بَعَا واسْتَبْعَى هـ وە
Loan. بَعْو
To be stirred (blood). ✡ بَغَّ o بَغًّا
To tread a. th. under foot. ✡ بَغْبَغ هـ
N. *of act.* Snorting, bellow. بَغْبَغَة
Eager, forward. مُبَغْبِغ
To happen unexpectedly. To surprise. ✡ بَغَت a بَغْتًا
To fall suddenly upon. To break unexpectedly on. — وبَاغَت ە
To be surprised; to remain speechless, amazed. إِنْبَغَت
Unexpected event. بَغْتَة جـ بَغَتَات
Unexpectedly. Suddenly, abruptly. بَغْتَةً وعَلَى بَغْتَةٍ
Surprised; speechless. مَبْغُوت
To be spotted with white and black (sheep). ✡ بَغِث a بَغَثًا
Mixture of black and white. بُغْثَة
A lot of people. بَغْثَاء
Rabble. أَبْغَث م بَغْثَاء

To groan (gazelle). To sing sweetly. — ✡ بَغَمَ o i وبَغِمَ a بُغُومًا وبُغَامًا، وتَبَغَّمَ
To speak to a. o. with a sweet and agreeable voice. — بَاغَمَ ة
Groaning of a gazelle. — بُغَام
Necklace (of pearls). — Ts بُغْمَة ج بُغَم
Groaning (gazelle). Sweet-voiced. — بَاغِم وبَغُوم
To swell (wound). — ✡ بَغَا o بَغْوًا
To observe, to consider a. th. — ه —
Green, unripe (fruit). — بَغو
To covet, to request, to desire a. th. — ✡ بَغَى i بُغًى وبُغَاء وبُغْيَةً وبِغْيَةً ه
To lie. — بِغَيًا —
To oppress a. o. To act wrongfully, to treat unjustly. — على —
To help a. o. in attaining a. th. — أَبْغَى ة ه
To wish, to desire a. th. To request a. th. — تَبَغَّى وابْتَغَى ه
To hate, to wrong o. a. — تَبَاغَى
It must, it is convenient, fit to. — يَنْبَغِي ان
He wants, he must. — لَهُ —
To desire a. th. — إِسْتَبْغَى ه
Trespass. Injustice. Iniquity. — بَغْي
Wish (thing desired). — بُغْيَة وبِغْيَة وبُغَاء وبُغَايَة
Earnest desire, wish. Request. — بُغَاء وابْتِغَاء
Wisher. Unjust, oppressor. — بَاغٍ ج بُغَاة وبُغْيَان
Harlot, prostitute. — بَغِيّ ج بَغَايَا
Place where a. th. is searched. — مَبْغًى ومَبْغَاة
Things coveted. — مَبَاغِي
Desired, requested, coveted. Object of desire. — مُبْتَغًى
White cloth. Calico. — Pe بَفْتَة
To pour an abundant rain (cloud). To make a display of wealth. To point out (defects). To spread (news). — ✡ بَقَّ o بَقًّا وبُقُوقًا ه
To prate about a. o. — بَقًّا وبَقَاقًا، وأَبَقَّ على —
To scatter goods. — وبَقَّق ه —
✧ To blot the ink (paper). —
To be full of bugs (place). To have many children. (woman). To pour an abundant rain (cloud). — وأَبَقَّ —
Gnat. Bug. Stout, broad. — بَقّ

✧ Of no avail, wastefully. — بِالبَقّ
Old furniture, old wares. — بَقَّاق
Loquacious, talkative. — بَقَّاق وبَقَّاقَة ومِبَقّ
To gurgle (bottle plunged into water to be filled). To prattle. ✧ To be swollen, to swell. ✧ To have blisters on the hands. ✧ To rise in bubbles (boiling water). — ✡ بَقْبَقَ
✧ Blister, bladder on the skin. ✧ Bubble. — بَقْبُوقَة
Gurgling. Prattle, gossip. ✧ Blister; swelling of the hands. — بَقْبَقَة
Loquacious, garrulous. — بَقْبَاق وبَقْبَاقَة
To mix up (food, talks, business). — ✡ بَقَثَ o بَقْثًا
Bundle (of linen, of clothes). — Ts بُقْجَة ج بُقَج
Parsley. — Gs بَقْدُونِس
To cut open, to split. — ✡ بَقَرَ a بَقْرًا وأَبْقَرَ ه
To take information about. — عن —
To be rich, learned. — تَبَقَّر
To be cracked in the middle. — إِنْبَقَر
Oxen and cows, the bovine kind. — بَقَر
Bulimia, violent hunger. — جُوع البَقَر
Untruth. Misfortune. — بُقَر وبُقَّارَى
A children's play. — بُقَّيْرَى
Cow. Numerous family, people. — بَقَرَة ج بَقَرَات
Ox-driver, neat-herd. — بَقَّار
A herd of oxen. — بَاقِر وبَاقُور وبَيْقُور
Bodice without sleeves. — بَقِيرَة
Relating to the bull family. — بَقَرِيّ
Leathern shields. — بَقَرِيَّات
To settle in a town and leave o.'s tribe in the desert. To go at random. To migrate. To walk in stooping the head. To be corrupted. To die. — ✡ بَيْقَر
Box-tree. — G بَقْس
To gather and pack th. for departure. — ✡ بَقَطَ o بَقْطًا ه
To farm out (a field) for the third or the fourth part of its produce. — ة ه —
To scatter a. th. — بَقَّط ه
✧ *Imprecation*: May his food be unsound! — تَبَقَّط
To receive a. th. little by little. — ه —

Undressed wool. Weak-minded. بُقَامَة
Dyed red. مُبَقَّم
To look ✡ بَقَا o بَقَاوَةً, وبَقَى i بَقْيًا ة وهـ at a. o.; to expect a. th.
To remain, to live, to be redundant. To last, to continue. To persevere. بَقِيَ a بَقَاء
To continue striking. بَقِيَ يَضْرِب
To keep, to hold a. o. back. To preserve a. th. بَقَّى ة وهـ
To put in store, to preserve a. th. To keep a. o. alive (God). To allow a. o. to live. ◘ To become. أَبْقَى ة وهـ
To have pity on; to spare a. th. — على
To preserve a. th. To allow a. o. to live. تَبَقَّى واسْتَبْقَى هـ وة
To keep a. th. from...; to store up. إِسْتَبْقَى مِن
Duration, continuance. بَقَاء
Remainder remains. That outlasts, outlives. بَقْوَى وبُقْيَا وبَقِيَّة ج بَقَايَا
Lasting, surviving. بَاقٍ ج بَاقُون
The remainder. The everlasting (God Almighty). الباقي
Providence of God. Obedience to God. بَاقِيَة
Mercy! Spare us! البَاقِيَة
More lasting. أَبْقَى
F. Good works. البَاقِيَات الصَّالِحَات
Preserved, kept in store. مُسْتَبْقَى
Bey, prince. Ts بَكْ وبَيْكْ ✧ بَيْك
To squeeze a. o. To break, to tear a. th. To jade a beast. ✡ بَكَّ o بَكًّا ة وهـ
To crowd, to throng. تَبَاكّ
Foolish. بَاكّ وأَحْمَق بَاكّ
To crowd (people). ✡ بَكْبَكَ
To have little milk (ewe, she-camel). To have little water (well); few tears (eye). ✡ بَكَأَ a بَكْأً, وبَكُؤَ o بُكُوءًا وبَكَاءَةً
That has few tears (eye). Holding little water (well). بَكِيئَة ج بِكَاء
Water-cress. بَكْء وبَكَأ
To address a. o. rudely. To ill-treat a. o. ✡ بَكَتَ o بَكْتًا وبَكَّتَ ة
Reproof, rebuke. تَبْكِيت
Remorse of conscience. — الضَّمِير
Reprover, rebuker. مُبَكِّت

Bit, broken piece. بَقْط
To be spotted white and black. ✧ To be stained. ✡ بَقِمَ a بَقَمًا
To befall a. o. (misfortune). — ة
To go away. بَقِمَ a بَقَمًا, وبَقَّم
To be disgraced, abused by. بُقِمَ ب
To make white and black spots (on cloth: dyer). To stain (clothes). ✧ To wet here and there. بَقَّم هـ
To be spotted. ✧ To be wet here and there. تَبَقَّم
To hurry back. إِنْبَقَم
To lose o.'s fair complexion (from sorrow). ابْتَقَم
Depressed land, swamp. ✧ Stain. بُقْمَة ج بِقَام وبُقَم
Upland, plain in a hilly country. بِقَاع وبُقَم
Place full of roots of various trees. بَقِيم
A very cautious bird. Keen, intelligent man. Calamity. بَاقِمَة ج بَوَاقِم
Spotted. Droughty (year). Leprous. أَبْقَم م بَقْمَاء ج بُقْم
Medley. Stained (garment). مُبَقَّم
To appear, to come out (plant, tooth). ✡ بَقَلَ o بَقْلًا, وأَبْقَل
To be covered with down (face). بَقَلَ o بُقُولًا, وبَقَّل وأَبْقَل
To become green with plants (ground). أَبْقَل
To fatten by feeding upon green herbs (cattle). تَبَقَّل وابْتَقَل
To search for herbage. تَبَقَّل
Vegetable, herbage; green. بَقْل ج بُقُول وأَبْقَال
Purslain. بَقْلَة وبَقْلَة الحَمْقَاء
Cauliflower. بَقْلَة الأَنْصَار
Endive, succory. أَلْبَقْلَة المُبَارَكَة
Large boat. ◘ بَقْلَة
Broad-bean. بَاقِلَاء وبَاقِلَّى وبَاقِلَى
Abundant in herbs, vegetables (soil). بَقِل وبَقِيل ومُبْقِل
Green-grocer. بَقَّال
Kitchen-garden. مَبْقَلَة
A handleless vessel. Earthenware, glass-jar. بُوقَال وبَاقُول ج بَوَاقِيل
Cod-fish. Is بَقَلَا
A kind of almond cake. Ts بَقْلَاوَا
To dye a. th. red. ✡ بَقَّم هـ
Logwood, red dye. بَقَّم

To mix a. th. To prepare a mess of flour, dates and oil. ☆ بَكَلَ o بَكْلاً ه
To mix, to mingle. ✧ To buckle. ✧ To button up. بَكَّلَ ه
To speak in unconnected phrases. تَبَكَّلَ في الكَلَام
To get the upper hand by blows and invectives. — ٥ وعلى
To prey upon a. th. إِبْتَكَلَ ه
Shape. Nature. State. بِكْلَة ج بِكَل
✧ Buckle. Fs بُكْلَة ج بُكَل
Food made of flour, dates, oil, etc. بَكَالَة وبَكِيلَة
Buckled. Buttonned (coat). ✧ مُبَكَّل
Treasury. Principality. State, government. Ts بَكْلِيك
To confiscate a. th. (state). ✧ بَكْلَكَ
To be dumb, mute. ☆ بَكِمَ a بَكَماً
To be silent. بَكُمَ o بَكَامَة
To render a. o. dumb. أَبْكَمَ ٥
He was unable to speak. تَبَكَّمَ عَلَيْهِ الكَلَامُ
Dumb, mute. أَبْكَمُ ج بُكْم, وبَكِيم ج بُكْمَاء
To shed tears, to weep. ☆ بَكَى i بُكَاء وبُكًى
To weep over a. o. To lament. — وبَكَّى ٥
To move a. o. to tears. بَكَّى وأَبْكَى واسْتَبْكَى ٥
To make a. o. to weep over. — ٥ على
To sham weeping. تَبَاكَى
Weeping, tears. بُكَاء وبُكًى
Weeping, shedding tears. بَاكٍ ج بُكَاة
F. Weeping (woman). Mourner hired at a funeral. ✧ Shed. بَاكِيَة ج بَوَاكٍ
Shedding tears; weeping bitterly. بَكِيّ وبَكَّاء م بَكِيَّة وبَكَّاءَة
Causing a. o. to weep. مُبَكٍّ ومُبْكٍ
Weeping-place. مَبْكًى ج مَبَاكٍ
But; on the contrary, besides, much more, rather; no, nay. ☆ بَلْ
To wet, to moisten a. th. ☆ بَلَّ o بَلًّا وبِلَّة ه
To give a. th. To be beneficent. — o بَلًّا وبِلَالًا ٥ او يَدَهُ ب
To enjoy a. th. To obtain. To know a. th. بَلَّ a بَلَلًا وبِلَالًا ب

To rise up early in the morning. ☆ بَكَرَ o بُكُورًا, وبَكَّرَ وتَبَكَّرَ
To do a. th. early in the morning. — في
To go towards a. o. early in the morning. — وبَكَّرَ وأَبْكَرَ وابْتَكَرَ إلى
To hasten to go. بَكَّرَ إلى
To attend prayer from the beginning. — بالصَّلَاة
To visit a. o. early in the morning. بَكَّرَ وبَاكَرَ ٥
To hasten to. بَكَّرَ وأَبْكَرَ على
To send a. o early. أَبْكَرَ ٥
To accost a. o. first of all. To eat the first fruits. To deflour (a girl). ابْتَكَرَ ٥ وه
First-born. First-fruits. Inviolate. Virgin. بِكْر ج أَبْكَار
Young (camel). بَكْر ج أَبْكُر وبُكْرَان
Daybreak. ✧ To-morrow. بُكْرَة ج بُكَر
Early in the morning. بُكْرَةً وبَاكِرًا
Morning and evening. البُكَر والأَصَال
Pulley. Wheel of a watering-engine. بَكَرَة ج بَكَر وبَكَرَات
All without exception. على بَكْرَة أَبِيهِم
Virginity. بَكَارَة
Primogeniture. Birth-right. Precocious. بِكْرِيَّة وبُكُورَة و✧ بُكُورِيَّة
First fruits. بَكِيرَة وبَاكُورَة
✧ A small crooked staff. بَاكُور
Early, rising early. بَاكِر وبَكِير
Precocious. بَكِير وبَاكُور وبَكُور ج بُكُر
First rain in the spring. بَاكُور وبَكُور
Precocious. Very early, soon. ✧ بَكِّير
First rain in the spring. مُبْكِر
Early, early comer, riser. مُبَكِّر
To measure with compasses. ✧ بَيْكَرَ وبَرْكَرَ ه
Hackney. Te بَيْكِير (عوض بارگير)
Compass. P بِيكَار (عوض بركار)
Kettle, coffee-pot. Te بَكْرَج وبِقْرَاج
To overcome a. o. ☆ بَكَسَ o بَكْسًا ٥
Biscuit. Te بَكْسِمَاد وبَكْسِمَاط و✧ بَقْسَمَاط
To receive a. o. rudely. To rebuke a. o. To strike a. o. on several parts of the body. ☆ بَكَعَ a بَكْعًا ٥
To reprove a. o. To cut off a. th. بَكَّعَ ٥ وه
✧ Large sum of money. بَكْعَة
One-armed. أَبْكَع

To recover from. بَلَّ i بَلًّا وبَلَـلًا وبُلُولًا , وأَبَلَّ مِن
To enjoy the company of a. o. بَلَّ بِهِ بَلًّا وبَلَالَةً وبُلُولًا
You have obtained it. بَلَّت يَدَاكَ بِهِ
To wet, to drench, to moisten. بَلَّ ه
To be sappy (tree). أَبَلَّ
To overcome a. o, – عَلَيْهِ
To be drenched, to be wet. To be soaked. تَبَلَّلَ وابْتَلَّ
To be cured of. – وابْتَلَّ مِن
Wetting. Wetness. بَلٌّ
Moan. بَلّ وبَلِيل
Allowance. Recovery. بِلّ
Freshness of youth. بَلَّة
He has not got a. th. مَا أَصَابَ هَلَّةً ولَا بَلَّةً
Dampness, moisture. بُلَّة وبَلَل وبُلَالَة
Water, milk. Meeting-place. بَلَال وبُلَال
Cold and damp wind. بَلِيل وبَلِيلَة
ذَهَبَ بِذِي بِلِّيَّانَ وبِذِي بِلِّيٍّ وبِذِي بِلَّيّ
He went nobody knows where.
Wicked, hypocrite, unjust. أَبَلّ م بَلَّاء ج بُلّ
✧ Warm bath. A kind of fern. بَلَّان ج بَلَّانَات
Waiter at baths. بَلَّان م بَلَّانَة
Drenched, wet. مَبْلُول ومُبَلَّل
✲ To trouble, to throw into disorder. بَلْبَلَ بَلْبَلَةً وبِلْبَالًا ه وه
To be entangled. To be restless, troubled. تَبَلْبَلَ
Trouble, confusion, disorder, restlessness. بَلْبَلَة ج بَلَابِل
Anxieties, sorrows. بَلَابِل
Nightingale (bird). ✧ Spinning-top. بُلْبُل ج بَلَابِل
Disturber, revolutionary. مُبَلْبِل
To escape. ✲ بَلَزَ وبَلَاص
To be cut. To swear. ✲ بَلَتَ o بَلْتًا , وبَلِتَ a بَلَتًا
To sever a. th. – i بَلْتًا ه
To stop short (in speaking). أَبْلَتَ
To swear a. o. أَبْلَتَ ه ه
Silent. Prudent. Eloquent. بَلِيت
To be vain-glorious. ✲ بلتم – تَبَلْتَمَ
Cunning. Boisterous (woman). بَلْتَم
Eloquent and bold in speech. بَلْتَعِيّ وبَلْتَعَانِيّ ومُتَبَلْتِع

To dawn, to break (dawn). ✲ بَلَجَ o بُلُوجًا , وأَبْلَجَ وتَبَلَّجَ وانْبَلَجَ وابْتَلَجَ
To be merry. To have parted eyebrows. بَلِجَ a بَلَجًا
To be cheerful, merry, smiling. تَبَلَّجَ
To be clear, evident. ابْلَجَّ
Dawn, day-break. بَلْجَة وبُلْجَة
Separation between the eyebrows. Day-light. بَلَج وبُلْجَة
Whiteness, brightness. بُلْجَة
Bright. Evident. Jovial, open-faced. بَلْج وبَلِج
Shining, gleaming. بَلِيج
Bright. Serene. Smiling. Having parted eyebrows. أَبْلَج م بَلْجَاء
To be dry (soil). ✲ بَلَحَ a بَلْحًا
To be weary, fatigued. – بُلُوحًا , وبَلَّحَ وتَبَلَّحَ
To bring forth unripe dates (palm tree). أَبْلَحَ
Unripe date. بَلَح
Barren, dry (ground). بَالِح ج بَوَالِح
Stubborn, indomitable (man). بَالِح ومُبَالِح
To be haughty. ✲ بَلِخَ a بَلَخًا , وتَبَلَّخَ
Haughty. بِلْخ وأَبْلَخ م بَلْخَاء
Evergreen, oak-tree. بَلْخ وبِلَاخ
Hyacinth (gem). ✲ بَلَخْش
To settle, to remain in. To occupy (a country). ✲ بَلَدَ o بُلُودًا ب وبَلِدَ a بَلَدًا
To be foolish, dull, lazy. بَلُدَ o بَلَادَةً
To be undetermined, to lay idle. بَلَّدَ
✧ To naturalize a. o.; to accustom a. o. to a country. ✧ To acclimatize (a plant). بَلَّدَ ه
To cling to a country, a place. To be perplexed. أَبْلَدَ
To settle a. o. in a country. To colonize (a country). To conquer it. أَبْلَدَ ه وه
To show stupidity. To settle in a country. ✧ To be accustomed, naturalized. ◻ To run ashore (ship). تَبَلَّدَ
City, town. Country. Land. Village. بَلْدَة وبَلَد ج بِلَاد وبُلْدَان
Countryman, citizen, indigenous. بَلَدِيّ
✧ Municipal council or district. بَلَدِيَّة
Stupidity. Dullness. Spiritlessness. بَلَادَة
Silly. foolish. بَلِيد وأَبْلَد

Pavement. Paving-stone. Palace. بَلَاط
Even ground. ✧ Palace.
A flag-stone. A paving-tile. بَلَاطَة
Axe, hatchet. بَاطَة Ts
Sapper. Executioner. بَلْطَجِي Ts
✧ Pavement, paving. تَبْلِيط ج تَبَالِيط
Altar-stone. ◻ Stoppage.
Paver. Pavior. ✧ مُبَلِّط
Paved with stones or tiles. ✧ مُبَلَّط
Oak. Acorn. بَلُّوط
Chestnut tree. شاه بَلُّوط
To lay o.'s self down on the ✡ بَلْطَح
ground.
✧ To flatten (a. th. round). — ه
To swallow a. th. ✡ بَلِع a بَلْعًا, وابْتَلَع ه
To swallow up. To absorb a. th.
Hoariness began to بَلَّعَ الشَّيْبُ فِي رَأْسِهِ
appear upon his head.
To get a. o. to swallow a. th. بَلَّع وأَبْلَع ٥ ه
Swallowing. Absorption. بَلْع وابْتِلَاع
Mouthful. Draught, gulp. بَلْعَة
Draught. Hole of a mill-stone. بُلْعَة ج بُلَع
Glutton, voracious. بَلَّاع و بُلَعَة وبَلُوع و بُلَعَم
Gulf, whirlpool. ✧ بَالُوع ج بَوَالِيع
Drain. بَالُوعَة و بَلَّاعَة وبَلُّوعَة ج بَوَالِيع وبَلَالِيع
Sewer. Underground pipe.
✧ Sink-hole. بَلُّوعَة المَطْبَخ
Throat, gullet. مَبْلَع
Swallowed. Absorbed. مَبْلُوع ومُبْتَلَع
To swallow greedily. ✡ بَلْعَم
Gullet. بُلْعُم وبُلْعُوم ج بَلَاعِم
Very greedy, gluttonous. بَلْعَم
To reach a. o. ✡ بَلَغ o بُلُوغًا وبَلَاغًا ٥ وه
To ripen (fruit). To grow of age. —
Your words have moved — مِنِّي مَا قُلْتَ
me, have hurt me.
To be exhausted. بُلِغ
To be eloquent. بَلُغ o بَلَاغَة
To forward a. th. to a. o. بَلَّغ ٥ ه
To inform a. o. of a. th.
To strive, to use every possible بَالَغ فِي
exertion for. To exaggerate in.
To lead, to bring a. o. or أَبْلَغ ٥ وه إِلَى
a. th. up to, as far as.
To live on, to be satisfied with. تَبَلَّغ ب
To enervate a. o. (evil). تَبَالَغ فِيهِ الد .
Very foolish. أَحْمَق بَلْغ وبِلْغ م بِلْغَة
Means of subsistence, بُلْغَة وبَلَاغ وتَبَلُّغ
living.

Steel. Razor. بُولاد (عوض فولاذ) Ps
To recline on the ground. To ✡ بَلْدَح
break a promise. To be dull.
Silly. Breaking his promise. بَلَنْدَح
To stand mute from fear. ✡ بَلْدَم
Beryl. Cristal. ✡ بَلُّور وبِلَّوْر
To crystallize. ✧ تَبَلْوَرَ
Crystalline, crystal. بَلُّورِيّ
Black and thick slime left ◻ إِبْلِيز
by the Nile.
To remain disheartened. ✡ بَلِس — أَبْلَس
sad, and gloomy. To be desperate,
stupefied. To remain speechless.
To drive a. o. to despair. — ٥
A kind of date. بَلَس
Silent, gloomy. بَلِس وبَلَس ومُبْلِس
Constabulary. Policeman. بُولِيس Fs
Devil, demon. إِبْلِيس ج أَبَالِسَة
Burdock (*pla.*). ✡ بَلْسَكَاء وبِلْسِكَاء
✧ To anoint with balm. ✡ بَلْسَم ٥
To embalm.
Balsam of Gilead. بَلْسَم
✧ Embalming. بَلْسَمَة
Embalmed. مُبَلْسَم
Balm-tree. ✡ بَلَسَان
Elder-tree. ✡ بَيْلَسَان
To begin, to ✧ بَلَّش وابْتَلَش ه او ب
undertake a th.
Heron. ✡ بَلَشُون
To exact a. th. ✧ بَلَص o بَلْصًا وبَلَّص ٥
from, to extort by force.
Earthenware ◻ بَلَّاصِيّ وبَلَّاص ج بَلَالِيص
jar.
To seek secretly after. تَبَلَّص ٥
Exaction. Extortion, ✧ بَلْص وبَلْصَة
oppression.
Ground down by taxes. ✧ مَبْلُوص
Bill of exchange, draft. بُولِيصَة Is
To pave.(a. th). ✡ بَلَط o بَلْطًا, وبَلَّط وأَبْلَط ه
To tack (sailor). ◻ To run ✧ بَلَّط
aground (ship). To cheat. To stop
work.
To plunder a. o. (thief). To أَبْلَط ٥
weary a. o. with requests.
To come to poverty. أَبْلَط وأُبْلِط
To fight with a sword. بَالَط وتَبَالَط
✧ To behave foolishly. To play تَبَالَط
the devil.
Heedless, giddy, devilkin. ✧ بَلِط وبَلِيط

Marbre, ivory. ✡ بَآنْط
To be foolish, to be a cipher, a simpleton. ✡ بَلِهَ a بَلَهًا وبَلَاهَةً وابْتَلَهَ
To behave as a simpleton. تَبَلَّهَ
To pretend simplicity. تَبَالَهَ
Do not mind. Do abstain. Put it off. بَلْهَ
Silliness, tom-foolery. بَلَه وبَلَاهَة
Tom-fool, silly, stupid. أَبْلَه م بَلْهَاء ج بُلْه
To walk at a quick step. ✡ بَلْهَس
Ampleness of circumstances. ✡ بُلَهْنِيَة
To try, to experiment. To afflict, to put a. o. to the test. ✡ بَلَا o بَلْوًا وبَلَاء ﻫ بـ
To be worn out (clothes). To be consumed (corpse). بَلِيَ a بِلًى وبَلَاء
To be affected with fear. To be smitten by (a disease, a calamity). بُلِيَ وابْتُلِيَ
To wear out. To waste (clothes). بَلَّى تَبْلِيَةً وأَبْلَى إِبْلَاء ﻫ
To pay attention to. To take care of. To esteem, to be anxious about. To vie in splendour with o. a. To contradict. بَالَى مُبَالَاةً وبِلَاء ﻫ او بـ
To put a. o. or a. th. to trial. أَبْلَى ﻫ ﻫ
To show gallantry at war. أَبْلَى فِي الحَرْبِ بَلَاء حَسَنًا
To try, to test, to afflict a. o. تَبَالَى وابْتَلَى ﻫ
To put a. o. to the test. إِسْتَبْلَى ﻫ
Consumption. Rottenness. Decay. بِلًى
Pressure of calamity. Trial. Sorrow. بَلْوَى وبِلْوَة ج بَلَايَا
Trial, test. Misfortune. بَلَاء
Trial. Misfortune, affliction. بَلِيَّة ج بَلَايَا
Overfatigued. Worn out. بِلْو وبِلْي ج أَبْلَاء
Worn out, consumed, rotten. بَالٍ وبَلِيّ
Afflicted. Tried. مُبْتَلًى ومَبْلُوّ
Anxiety, care, attentiveness. مُبَالَاة
Intent on. Mindful of. Who takes account of. مُبَالٍ
Yes, no doubt. Ay, yea. So. ✡ بَلَى
The thickest string of a musical instrument. Bass (in music). P بَم ج بُمُوم
Ochrea, bamia (leguminous plant). Gs بَامِيَا
To remain in (a place). ✡ بَنَّ i بَنًّا وأَبَنَّ بـ
To tie (a sheep) in order to fatten it. بَنَّنَ ﻫ
Fingers, tip of the fingers. بَنَان

Coming to, as far as. Coming of age. Nubility. Maturity. Perfection. بُلُوغ
Legal summons. Delivery of a message. Sufficiency. بَلَاغ
Ultimatum. — أَخِير
False statements. Slanders. بَلَاغَات
Eloquence. بَلَاغَة
Rhetoric. عِلْمُ البَلَاغَة
M. f. Reaching... Attaining an aim... Mature, of age. Marriageable. بَالِغ
Inviolable oath. يَمِين بَالِغَة
Eloquent. Efficient. Chaste in speech. بِلْغ وبَلِيغ وبَلَاغِيّ
✧ Sum of money. Limit, farthest end attained. مَبْلَغ ج مَبَالِغ
Exaggeration, hyperbole. Utmost care, striving. مُبَالَغَة
Bugloss, ox-tongue (*pla*). G بَلْغَصُون
Phlegm. Pituite. ✡ بَلْغَم ج بَلَاغِم
Phlegmatic. Pituitous. بَلْغَمِيّ
To hurry on. ✡ بَلَقَ o بُلُوقًا
To open or shut (a door) abruptly. — وأَبْلَقَ ﻫ
To be spotted with white and black. بَلِقَ a وبَلُقَ o بَلَقًا، وأَبْلَقَ وابْلَقَّ وابْلَوْلَقَ
To be stupefied, amazed. بَلِقَ a بَلَقًا
To repair (a well) with plane-boards. بَلَّقَ ﻫ
To be opened abruptly (door). إِنْبَلَقَ
Camel-hair tent. Marble. Door. بَلَق
Motley. بَلَق وبُلْقَة
Variegated. Piebald (horse). Famous Castle. أَبْلَق م بَلْقَاء ج بُلْق
Plain of Balka. بَلْقَاء
To be waste and uninhabited. ✡ بَلْقَمَ
Waste country. بَلْقَم وبَلْقَمَة ج بَلَاقِم
Company of infantry, squadron of cavalry. Ts بُلُوك ج بُلُوكَات
Perhaps. Ts بَلْكِه و✧ بَلْكِي، بَرْكِه
He may come. ✧ بَلْكِي يَجِي
To mar a. o. or a. th. ✡ بَلَمَ — بَلَّمَ ﻫ وﻫ
To be silent. أَبْلَمَ
Having swollen lips. أَبْلَم
A kind of broad-bean. Berry of the lote-tree. أَبْلُم وإِبْلِم وأَبْلَم وأُبْلُمَة
Small fishes. ✧ Foolish, stupid. بَلَم
N. of un. Tumour on the lips. بَلَمَة
Ambergris. Honey. إِبْلِيم
Tar. ✡ بَلَنْسَم

بَنَانَة ج بَنَانَات *N. of un.* One finger.

بُنَانَة Verdant garden, meadow. Finger-joint.

بُنّ Coffee (berry). Coffee-tree.

بُنِّيّ Coffee-coloured.

بِنَّة ج بِنَان Good or bad smell.

بَنِين Prudent, steady.

☆ بُنْبُك A kind of shark.

IE بِنْتُو Gold coin of 20 francs.

☆ بَنَج o To come back to o.'s origin.

بَنَّج ة To put a. o. under chloroform.

إِنْبَنَج To claim a noble origin.

بَنْج Henbane (soporific plant).

بِنْج Origin, source.

TE بَنْجَر Beet-root.

Ts بَنْجَرَة ج بَنَاجِر Hole. Cannon-bore; gun-barrel. Window.

P بَنْجَكِشْت Clove-pink. Clove.

P بَنْد ج بُنُود Standard, flag. Lake. Deceit. ✧ Cross-belt. Part. Chapter.

✧ بَنْد السَّيْف Sword-belt.

كَثِير البُنُود Crafty man.

بَنَّد ة وه To enlist (soldiers). ✧ To divide (a book) into chapters.

P بَنْدَر ج بَنَادِر Sea-town. Commercial town.

P شَاه بَنْـدَر Syndic of merchants. Consul.

بُنْدَار ج بَنَادِرَة Merchant.

Is بَنْدَيْرَة Flag, banner, colours.

Is بَنَادُورَة Love-apple, tomato.

☆ بُنْدُقَة ج بُنْدُق وبَنَادِق Nut, hazel-nut. Bullet-shot.

بُنْدُقِيَّة Venice (town). ▫ Rifle, gun.

✧ خَشَب البُنْدُقِيَّة Gun-stock.

✧ بُنْدُوق ج بَنَادِيق Bastard, spurious.

✧ بَنْدَق ة To debase, to render a. o. degenerate.

☆ بَنِس a بَنَسًا وأَبْنَس ة وه To shun a. o or a. th.

بَنَّس To retrace o.'s steps. To draw back.

G آبْنُوس وآبْنُس وأَبْنُس وأَبْنُس Ebony (wood).

Ts بُنْش A cloth upper-gown with very full sleeves.

☆ بِنْصِر Ring-finger.

P بَنَفْسَج Violet (flower).

بَنَفْسَجِيّ Violet-coloured.

☆ بَنَفْش Amethyst.

☆ بَنَق o بَنْقًا إِلى To come towards, to arrive at.

بَنَّق ه To put a triangular piece on (a shirt). To make (a quiver) of a triangular shape. To set (a discourse). To trump up (a lie).

— ب To sojourn in (a place).

بَنِيقَة ج بَنَائِق Gore of a shirt.

☆ بَنَك — بَنَّك To communicate family secrets (girls).

بَنَّك ب وتَبَنَّك To settle (in a place)

P بُنْك Pith. Aromatic plant. Root, bottom.

بُنْك العُمْر Bloom of youth.

✧ بَنْك ج بُنُوك Bench. Banking-house.

P بَنْكَام Clepsydra. Water or sand-clock.

☆ بَنَى i بَنْيًا وبِنَاء وبُنْيَانًا وبِنْيَة وبِنَايَة ه To construct, to build, to erect (a house).

بَنَى بِأَهْلِهِ وابْتَنَى To go in to his wife (man).

بَنَّى ه To build up (a building). To give a house.

أَبْنَى ه To have a. th. built, erected.

تَبَنَّى ة To adopt a. o. as a son.

إِبْتَنَى ه To build, to have (a house) built.

إِسْتَبْنَى To want repair (house).

بِنَاء وبِنَايَة وبُنْيَان Structure, fabric.

بِنَاء ج أَبْنِيَة Building, edifice.

بِنَاء عَلَيْهِ From that, accordingly.

بُنْيَان صَالِح ✧ Good example, edification.

تَبَنٍّ Adoption, adopting.

بِنْيَة وبُنْيَة ج بِنًى وبُنًى Building, structure.

بِنْيَة Shape, frame of the body.

صَحِيح البِنْيَة Strongly built (man), healthy.

إِبْن ج بَنُون وأَبْنَاء Son, child.

إِبْن آدَم ج بَنُو آدَم Man. *Pl.* mankind.

إِبْنُ الهَلَاك The man of perdition, damned.

إِبْنُ السَّبِيل Traveller, wanderer.

إِبْنُ يَوْمِهِ Mindless of the morrow.

بَنُو عَمِّهِ Relatives.

بَنُو المَدِينَة Citizens.

بَنُو اللَّيْل Thieves, robbers.

إِبْنَة وبِنْت ج بَنَات Daughter, girl. ✧ Queen (of cards).

بِنْتُ الشَّفَة Word.

Tear. بِنْتُ العَيْن
Wine. بِنْتُ العِنَب والعُنقود والكَرْم
Thought, design. بِنْتُ الفِكْر
Arrow. بِنْتُ الكِنَانَة
Siren. بِنْتُ المَاء والبَحْر
Small rivers. بَنَاتُ الأَرْض
Misfortunes, calamities. بَنَاتُ الدَّهْر
Cares, troubles. بَنَاتُ اللَّيْل والصَّدْر
My little son. بُنَيَّ
Sonship, filiation. بُنُوَّة
Belonging to a son, filial. بَنَوِيّ
Builder. Founder, constructor. بَانٍ ج بُنَاة
Wrist. Blow. ▫ بُنَيَّة
Bases of a house. بَانِيَة ج بَوَانٍ
Architect. Mason, builder. بَنَّاء ج بَنَّاءُون
Pigeon-hole. ▫ بَنَّانِي
Constructed. Indeclinable (noun). مَبْنِيّ
The public buildings. المَبَانِي
Letters of the Alphabet. حُرُوف المَبَانِي
Adopting as a son, adopter. مُتَبَنٍّ
Adopted, adoptive (child). مُتَبَنًّى

✡ بَهَأَ a وبَهِيءَ a وبَهُؤَ o بَهْأً وبَهَاء وبُهُوءًا ب
To show kindness to a. o.
To mind a. th. — ل
To empty (a house). بَهَأَ a بَهْأً وأَبْهَأَ ه
✡ بَهِتَ a وبَهُتَ o وبُهِتَ بَهْتًا To be astonished, to remain speechless.
✧ To be of a faint colour. بَهِتَ a بَهَتًا
To surprise a. o. بَهَتَ a بَهْتًا ٥
To slander a. o. — بَهْتًا وبُهْتَانًا ٥
To lie. بَاهَتَ
To shock a. o. in relating malicious reports. — ٥
Astonishment, amazement. بَهِيتَة
Lie. Calumny. بُهْت وبُهْتَان وبَهِيتَة
✧ Dull, dead (colour). بَاهِت
Calumniator. بَهَّات, وبَهُوت ج بُهُت وبُهْت
Anæmia. ▫ بَهَاتَة
Falsely charged. Stupefied. مَبْهُوت
✡ بَهَجَ a بَهْجًا, وأَبْهَجَ ٥ To cheer up, to enliven a. o.
To rejoice in, to gladden at. بَهِجَ a بَهَجًا ب
To be fine, elegant. بَهُجَ o بَهَاجَةً وبَهَجَانًا
To embellish. To cheer up a. o. بَهَّجَ ٥ وه
To be luxuriant (garden, soil). أَبْهَجَ وتَبَاهَجَ
To be merry. تَبَهَّجَ وابْتَهَجَ

✧ To marvel. إِنْبَهَجَ
Joy, cheerfulness. Beauty. بَهْجَة
Joyful, cheerful. Fine-looking. بَهِج وبَهِيج
Cheering, enlivening. مُبْهِج
✧ To squander, to waste. بَهْدَرَ بَهْدَرَةً ه
P Hero. بَهَادُور ج بَهَادُورِيَّة
✡ To walk quickly. بَهْدَلَ
✧ To insult, to scoff at. بَهْدَلَ ٥
To be reviled. تَبَهْدَلَ
Agility. ✧ Insult. بَهْدَلَة
✡ بَهَرَ a بَهْرًا ٥ To overcome a. o. in beauty, merit. To slander a. o. To overburden. To grieve a. o.
To shine. بَهَرَ a بَهْرًا وبُهُورًا
To outstrip a. o. in a. th. — ٥
To be out of breath. بُهِرَ
✧ To be dazzled (by sunshine). بَهِرَ وتَبَهَّرَ
✧ To pepper, to season (a dish with pepper). بَهَّرَ ه
To vie with a. o. in. بَاهَرَ مُبَاهَرَةً وبِهَارًا ٥
To make a fortune. To bring forth a. th. astounding. To be exposed to heat. أَبْهَرَ
✧ To dazzle a. o. (sun). — ٥
To be breathless. ✧ To be dazzled. إِنْبَهَرَ
To use every endeavour on behalf of, or against. إِبْتَهَرَ في ول
To repeat a prayer. إِبْتَهَرَ في الدُّعَاء
Beauty, splendour, victory. بَهْر
Publicly. بَهْرًا
Breathlessness, short breathing. بُهْر
He exhausted himself in endeavours. جَهَدَت نَفْسُهُ بُهْرَهَا
Centre. Extensive field. بُهْرَة
Beauty. Pepper, spice. بَهَار
Idol. Swallow. Devil. بُهَار
Short-breathed, breathless. بَهِير ومَبْهُور
Splendid. Wonderful, magnificent. بَاهِر
A slender, delicate woman. بَهِيرَة ج بَهَائِر
Artery. Back. Jugular vein. أَبْهَر
The two arteries of the heart. الأَبْهَرَان
✧ Dazzling. مُبْهِر
✡ To allow (blood) to be shed with impunity. بَهْرَجَ ه
To be shed with impunity (blood). بُهْرِجَ
To sweep, to pass with pomp. تَبَهْرَجَ

Good chief. Laugher. بُهْلُول ج بَهَالِيل
✧ Fool, stupid.
Imprecation. مُبَاهَلَة
✧ Silly, simple. مَبْهُول
To come suddenly ✡ بَهْلَس — تَبَهْلَس
from a country without any luggage.
To lie. ✡ بَهْلَق وتَبَهْلَق
Fool. Rope-dancer, Ps بَهْلَوَان ج بَهَالِين
juggler, tumbler.
To wean (lambs), etc. ✡ بَهَّم — بَهَّم البَهْم
To conceal a. th. To use, أَبْهَم ه
uncertain, ambiguous terms.
To be concealed, equi- أَبْهَم وتَبَهَّم على
vocal, uncertain, unknown to.
To divert a. o. from a. th. أَبْهَم ۵ على
To be concealed, vague, إِسْتَبْهَم عن
equivocal, unknown to.
بَهْمَة وبَهَمَة ج بَهْم وبَهَم وبِهَام وجج بِهَامَات
Lamb, kid, calf.
Brave, hero. Difficult task. بُهْمَة ج بُهَم
Uncertainty, doubt. Ambiguity. إِبْهَام
Black. Of one colour. بَهِيم ج بُهْم وبُهُم
Rumbling (sound, noise). Thumb.
Beast, quadruped. بَهِيمَة ج بَهَائِم
Bestial, brutish. بَهِيمِيّ
Bestiality. Brutism. بَهِيمِيَّة
Speaking an unknown lan- أَبْهَم ج بُهْم
guage. Barbarian, stranger.
إِبْهَام ج أَبَاهِم وأَبَاهِيم, و✧ بَاهِم ج بَوَاهِم
Thumb. Great toe.
Hidden, unknown, vague. مُبْهَم
To walk with a haughty ✡ تَبَهْنَس
gait.
Stout and heavy. Lion. بَهْنَس
To be fine. ✡ بَهَا o وبَهِيَ a وبَهُوَ o بَهَاء
To shine.
To exceed a. o. in beauty. بَهَا o ۵
To enlarge (a house) بَهَّى ه
To boast, to get proud. بَاهَى
To vie with a. o. in beauty. بَاهَى ۵
To have a handsome face. أَبْهَى
To empty (a vessel, house). — ه
To boast of. إِبْتَهَى ب
To vie with a. o. in beauty, تَبَاهَى
elegance.
Beauty. Elegance. Splendour. بَهَاء
House situated بَهْو ج أَبْهَاء وبُهُوّ وبُهِيّ
foremost. Court-yard. Hollow of the
chest. Extended plain.

Vain, trifling. Vanity, trifle, P بَهْرَج
worthless. Tinsel. Counterfeit (coin).
To dye (the beard) yellow. ✡ بَهْرَم ه
Mars (planet). P بَهْرَام وبَهْرَامَج
Yellow dye. P بَهْرَمَان
Ruby, carbuncle. — ويَاقُوت بَهْرَمَانِيّ
To push a. o. ✡ بَهَز a بَهْزًا, وأَبْهَز ۵ مِن
back from.
To prepare to. ✡ بَهَش a بَهْشًا لِ
To search, to scrutinize a. th. — عن
To hurry towards. — إلى
To meet, to gather. — وتَبَهَّش
To rejoice, to be glad. إِبْتَهَش
A kind, smiling man. رَجُل بَهْش
To take off o.'s clothes and ✡ بَهْصَل
stake them (gambler).
To overwhelm, ✡ بَهَظ a بَهْظًا, وأَبْهَظ ۵
to overburden a. o. (work, weight).
Weight. Heinousness of crime. بَهْظ
Gravity of a. th.
Heavy, crushing. Important, بَاهِظ
serious (affair).
Overwhelmed. مَبْهُوظ
To come forth, to emerge ✧ بَهَق a بَهَقًا
from a cloud (sun).
Dandruff. ▫ Leprosy. بَهَق
Lichen. — الحَجَر
Soft, ✡ بَهْكَن وبَهْكَنَة وبَهْكَل وبَهْكَلَة
full of vigour (youth).
To curse a. o. (God). ✡ بَهَل a بَهْلًا ۵
To let a. o. act at pleasure. — وأَبْهَل ۵
To abandon a. o. ✧ To render أَبْهَل ۵
stupid, to stultify.
To curse بَاهَل بَعْضُهُم بَعْضًا وتَبَهَّل وتَبَاهَل
o. a.
To grow stupid, silly. إِنْبَهَل
To implore, to beseech إِبْتَهَل إلى
(God) with humility and fervour.
To call upon (God) against. — على
To curse, to imprecate upon a. o.
To let a. o. do what he إِسْتَبْهَل ۵
would. ✧ To find a. o. foolish, stupid.
Curse, imprecation. بَهْلَة
✧ Stupidity, silliness. بَهْلَة وبَهْلَنَة
Supplication, earnest prayer; إِبْتِهَال
call for help from God.
Indecisive, wavering. بَاهِل ج بُهْل وبُهَّل
Staffless (shepherd). Untied (she-
camel). Unarmed (man).

To come upon a. o. ✫ بَاجَ o ة وانباج على (misfortune).
Traveller. بَوْج وبَوَّاج
Misfortunes have overwhelmed them. بَاجَتْهُمِ البَائِجَة
To deliver a permit to. ✧ بَوَّج ة
To flash all over the sky (lightning). تَبَوَّج وابتاج
Permit, way-leave. P بَاج وبَاج
To appear in broad light. ✫ بَاحَ o بَوحًا وبُؤُوحًا وبُؤُوحَة
To reveal, to communicate (a secret) to a. o. — ب الى
To give to a. o. information about a. th. To reveal (a secret). To declare a. th. to be permitted to. أَبَاحَ ة ه
To profess openly a religion, a doctrine. — ب
To allow a. th. إِسْتَبَاحَ ه
To consider a. th. as usual and permitted to all. To permit a. th.
To destroy (a tribe). — ة وه
Revelation of a secret. Permission to do anything. License. إِبَاحَة
Dissolute. Free-thinker. إِبَاحِيّ ج إِبَاحِيُّون
✧ Radical (in politics).
Great quantity of water. Entrance-hall. بَاحَة ج بُوح
Sun. بُوح
Openly, publicly. بَوَاحًا
Revealer of a secret. Traitor. ✧ Shameless, barefaced. بَائِح ومُبِيح
Allowed, declared lawful, common. To be used at will, at pleasure by all. مُبَاح ل
To be weary. To abate (heat), to remit (fever). To subside (anger). ✫ بَاخَ o بَوْخًا
To die out (fire). To be tainted (meat). ✧ To lose its lustre, its dye, its glaze (textile fabric). — بُؤُوخًا
To extinguish (fire), to appease (hatred). أَبَاخَ ه
Trouble, disturbance. بُوخ
To perish, to be lost. To be void (deed). To remain uncultivated (ground). ✫ بَارَ o بَوْرًا وبَوَارًا
To put a. o. to trial. To know a. th. by experience. ✧ بَارَ وابْتَار ة وه

Fine, pretty. Bright. بَهِيّ
Young camel. Stuffed camel-hide for deceiving a she-camel when milked. ✫ بَوّ
Stupid. بَوّ م بَوَّاء وبَوِيّ م بَوِيَّة
To come back to. ✫ بَاءَ o بَوْءًا الى
To bring back a. o. to. — ب الى
To acknowledge o.'s fault. — بِذَنْبِهِ
To be equal in rank, so that the death of one may be atoned for by that of the other. — بَوْءًا وبَوَاءً ب
Do die, do atone for his death. بُؤْ بِهِ
To come and stay (in a place). بَوَّأَ ه
To point (a spear) towards. بَوَّأَ ه نَحْوَ
To prepare a lodging for. بَوَّأَ وأَبَاءَ ة ه ول
To bring, to lead back a. o. to. أَبَاءَ إِبَاءَةً ه او بِهِ الى وعلى
To receive a. o. as a guest, in. — ة ب
To enter, to go in. To take possession of. تَبَوَّأَ ه او ب
To be equal. تَبَاوَأَ
To take lodging in. إِسْتَبَاءَ ه
To kill a man in order to compensate for the murder of another. — ة
Tantamount. Equality. بَوَاء
Blood for blood. Retaliation. دَم بَوَاء دَم
Home. Dwelling. Inn. بَاءَة وبِيئَة ومَبْوَأ ومَبَاءَة
Bountiful. رَحِيب المَبَاءَة
To serve a. o. as a door-keeper. ✫ بَابَ o لِفُلَان
To divide (a book) into chapters. ✧ To direct a. o. بَوَّبَ ه وة
To take a. o. for a door-keeper. تَبَوَّبَ ة
Gate, door. Chapter. Article. Class. بَاب ج أَبْوَاب وبِيبَان
The Sublime Porte. البَاب العَالِي
At random. Carelessly. ✧ على بَاب الله
Boundary, farthest end. Kind, sort. Class. Way. Making. بَابَة ج بَابَات
It suits you. هٰذَا مِن بَابَتِك
Door-keeper, porter. بَوَّاب ج بَوَّابُون
F. ✧ Main-gate. بَوَّابَة
Door-keeping, porterage. بِوَابَة
Melting-pot for goldsmiths. Crucible. P بُوتَقَة وبُوطَة و ✧ بُودَقَة
To examine, to look for a. th. To scatter a. th. ✫ بَاثَ o بَوْثًا ه, وأَبَاثَ عَن
To rouse a. o. To take out a. th. إِسْتَبَاثَ ه وة

To become plump ☆ بَاظ o i بَوْظًا وبَيْظًا (emaciated person).
To stretch the hand in ☆ بَاعَ o بَوْعًا order to offer a. th. To make rapid strides.
To measure a. th. by the — وتَبَوَّعَ هـ fathom.
To rush. إِنْبَاعَ
To inveigh against a. o. — بِالْكَلَامِ عَلَى
To lower the price of... for — لَهُ فِي a. o.
Fathom, measure of the two بَاع ج أَبْوَاع arms extended. High rank.
Generous. Powerful. طَوِيل البَاع
Stingy. Unable. ضَيِّق او قَصِير البَاع
Toe-bone. بُوع
He is a dunce. لَا يَعْرِف كُوعَهُ مِن بُوعِهِ
To overcome. To equal ☆ بَاغَ o بَوْغًا ه a. o.
To boil (blood). تَبَوَّغ
To overcome a. o. — على
Fine dust. Smell. Medley. Mob. بَوْغَاء
To perish ☆ بَاقَ o بَوْقًا وبُؤُوقًا (wealth). To be missed (th.).
To fall upon a. o. (misfortune). — ه To ill-treat, to embezzle a. o. To harm a. o.
To assault a. o. — على
To sound the bugle. بَوَّق
✧To tie or put a. th. into a bundle. — هـ
To lie. تَبَوَّق
A calamity befell إِنْبَاقَتْ عَلَيْهِم بَائِقَة them.
Trumpet. بُوق ج أَبْوَاق وبِيقَان وبُوقَات Bugle. Horn.
Indiscreet man. To tell a نَفَخَ بِالبُوق story.
Bugler. بَوَّاق
Shower. Calamity. بَوْقَة ج بُوَق
Bundle, bunch. Nosegay. بَاقَة ج بَاقَات
Injustice. Calamity, di- بَائِقَة ج بَوَائِق saster.
To be fat (camel). ☆ بَاكَ o بُؤُوكًا
To be entangled (business). — بَوْكًا
To mix and press in (a crowd). — ه
To purchase or sell a. th. — هـ
Big (camel). بَائِك ج بُوَّك وبِيَّك
First of all. أَوَّل بَائِك وبَائِكَة وبَوْك
To urine. ☆ بَال o بَوْلًا ومَبَالًا, و✧ بَوَّل

To cause a. o. to perish. أَبَار ه
Worthless fellow, (m. f. s. pl.) بُور rogue. قَوم بُور. امْرَأَة بُور
Uncultivated, waste land. بُور وبُورَة
Ruin, perdition. بَوَار
Hell. دَار البَوَار
Uncultivated soil. بَائِر وبَائِرَة
Wretch, forlorn man. — ج بُور
Lost, led astray, wayless. حَائِر بَائِر
Mullet, mugil. Pe بُورِيّ ج بَوَارِيّ Gudgeon. Whiting.
Bower, anchor. ¤ بَوْرَة
Bugle, trumpet. ✧ بُورِيّ
A rush-mat. P بُورِيَّة وبُورِيَاء
Mat-seller. بَوَارِيّ
P بَاز وبَازِي ج بَوَاز وبُزَاة وبِيزَان وأَبْوَاز Falcon. Bird of prey.
Falconer. P بَازْدَار وبَازْيَار ج بَزَادِرَة
Ice-cream. Ts بُوز وبُوزَة
Snout, muzzle. ✧ بُوز
To be sullen, sulky. To frown, ✧ بَوَّز to look angry. ¤ To spoil a. th.
To kiss a. o. P بَاس o بَوْسًا ه
To make a. o. to kiss a. o. ✧ بَوَّس ه وه or a. th. To smack.
Kiss. بَوْس
To mix. To vociferate. ☆ بَاش o بَوْشًا To be noisy, disorderly (rabble).
To assail o. a; to come to تَبَاوَش blows.
Mob. (for أَبْوَاش) بَوْش وبُوش ج أَوْبَاش riotous assembly. Flock. Uproar.
Useless, vain. Vainly, in Ts بُوش mere waste, to no purpose. Nonsense, bosh.
To precede a. o. To ☆ بَاص o بَوْصًا ه escape from a. o.
To outrun the others (horse). بَوَّص To be gaudy, bright-coloured.
Colour. Complexion. بَوْص وبُوص Buttocks. Thatch.
Flat boat. Sailor. P بُوصِيّ
To recover o.'s com- ☆ بَاض o بَوْضًا plexion.
To stay in (a place). — ب
To sink into contempt ☆ بَاط o بَوْطًا or misery.
Crucible. ✧ Rose-shaped P بُوطَة ج بُوَط design on cloth.

بَيْت ج بُيُوت وأَبْيَات وبُيُوتَات وأَبَابِيت
House; dwelling. Room, apartments. Household, family. Case. Strophe. Stanza. Verse.
He is a man of good family. هُوَ مِن أَهْل البُيُوتَات
Arsenal. بَيْت السِّلَاح
Temple of Mecca, the Caaba. البَيْت العَتِيق والبَيْت الحَرَام
Cobweb. بَيْت العَنْكَبُوت
Water-closet. بَيْت المَاء وبَيْت الخَلَاء
Public treasury. بَيْت المَال
Food for one night. بَيْت لَيْلَة
Jerusalem. بَيْت المَقْدِس والبَيْت المُقَدَّس
Small house, small room. بُيَيْت
Nightly raid. بَيَات
Being by night. بَائِت
Stale, (bread, food). بَائِت وبَيُّوت
Shelter for the night. مَبِيت
✲ بَاد i بَيْدًا وبَيَادًا وبُيُودًا وبَيْدُودَة To cease, to finish. To perish, to be lost.
To set (sun). — بُيُودًا
To cause a. o. to perish; to destroy, to annihilate a. o. or a. th. أَبَاد ٥ وه
If not, except that. On account of. However, besides. بَيْدَ أَن
Dangerous desert. بَيْدَاء ج بِيد وبَيْدَاوَات
Perishing, perishable. بَائِد
Foot-soldier. Infantry. بَيَادِيّ ج بَيَادَة Ps
Ale, beer. بِيرَة Is
To raise o.'s self above (people) and oppress them. ✲ بَاس i بَيْسًا
✧ To make a hole in the earth in order to plant a tree. ✲ بَاش — بَيَّش
To beautify (a. o.'s face) God. — ه
Wolf's bane, aconite. بِيش
Misfortune. Confusion. Strait, distress. ✲ بَيْص وبِيص
He was involved in a hopeless affair. وَقَع في حَيْص بَيْص وحِيص بِيص
To lay eggs (hen). ✲ بَاض i بَيْضًا
To exceed a. o. in whiteness. — وبَايَض ٥
To remain in (a place). — ب
To bleach. To tin. a. th. ✧ To copy fair. To whitewash (a house). بَيَّض ه
May God cheer him. بَيَّض الله وَجْهَهُ
To be bleached. ✧ To be copied fair. تَبَيَّض

To cause a. o. to discharge urine. بَوَّل وأَبَال واسْتَبَال ٥
Heart, mind, state. Attention. Boldness. Welfare. ✧ Whale. بَال
What is the matter with you? why? مَا بَالُكَ
Attention, mindfulness. ✧ إِعْطَاء البَال
Important, serious affair. أَمْر ذُو بَال
Scent-bag. Bottle, phial. بَالَة Ps
Bale. — Is
Postage-stamp. بُول Ts
Urine. Matrimony. Offspring. بَوْل ج أَبْوَال
Great abundance of urine. Diabetes. بُوَال
Urinal. مِبْوَلَة
Owl. An owl. ✲ بُوم وبُومَة ج أَبْوَام
To surpass a. o. in virtue, merit. ✲ بَان o ٥ بَوْنًا
Tree producing nutmegs. Egyptian willow. بَان وبَانَة
Interval. Difference. Distance. Merit virtue. بُون وبَوْن
Tenth Coptic month: June. بَؤُونَة CE
To remember, to understand. To think of. ✲ بَاه a o بَوْهًا وبَيْهًا ل
Matrimony. بَاه
Court-yard. بَاحَة
Curse. Malediction. بَوْه
Hawk. Owl. بُوه
Owl. Fool, stupid. Wool (before it is soaked in the inkstand). *See* لِيقَة. بُوهَة
To act in the same way as another. ✲ بَوَى i ٥ بَيًّا
Imitation. Counterfeiting. بَوَى
✧ Varnish, blacking. بُويَا Ts
Shoe-black. بُويَاجِيّ Ts
Conduit, sink-hole of a tank. ✲ بِيب
To spend the night. To marry ✲ بَات i بَيْتًا وبَيْتُوتَة ومَبِيتًا ومَبَاتًا
To spend the night at o.'s. — ب او عِنْد
To be busy about a. th. during the night. To build a house. To brood over (a design). بَيَّت ه
To attack the enemy by night. — العَدُوّ
To let a. o. spend the night. — وأَبَات ٥
To prepare provisions for one night. إِسْتَبَات

To exhibit, to offer for sale (goods). أَبَاعَ ه
To draw up a contract. To agree on a. th. تَبَايَعَ
To be sold. To find a ready market (goods). إِنْبَاعَ
To buy a. th. of. To purchase. إِبْتَاعَ ه مِن
To try to buy a. th. from a. o. إِسْتَبَاعَ ه ٥
Sale or purchase. Investiture of a caliph, king. بَيْع وبَيْعَة
Church. Jewish synagogue. S بِيعَة ج بِيَع وبِيعَات
Wares. Goods; things offered for sale. بِيَاعَة ج بِيَاعَات
Seller of, dealer in. بَائِع ج بَاعَة
The two transactors (purchaser and seller). البَائِعَان
Seller, buyer. بَيِّع ج بِيعَاء وأَبْيِعَاء
Merchant, seller. بَيَّاع وبَيُوع وبَيِّع
Deed of sale. Crowning of a king, a caliph. مُبَايَعَة
Sold. Mart, market. مَبِيع
Offered for sale. Saleable. مُبَاع
Bought. Buyer. مُبْتَاع
To perish. ☆ بَاغَ i بَيْغًا
Major, officer commanding 1000 men. Ts بِيكْبَاشِي
Hospital. Lunatic asylum. P بِيمَارِسْتَان
To be separated, far away, remote from. ☆ بَانَ i بَيْنًا وبُيُونًا وبَيْنُونَةً عَن
To be married (girl). —
To be clear, obvious. To appear, to be within sight. — بَيَانًا وتِبْيَانًا
To be divorced (woman). بَيَّنَ
To come forth, to appear. — وأَبَانَ
To give a. o. in marriage. — وأَبَانَ ٥
To separate a. o. To manifest. To explain a. th. — وأَبَانَ ه
To part from, to forsake a. o. بَايَنَ ٥
To set a. o. apart. أَبَانَ إِبَانَةً ٥ وه
To pronounce distinctly. To declare a. th.
To be clear, easily understood. To appear. تَبَيَّنَ
To make a. th. clear, obvious. — ه
To explain. To understand a. th.
To be dissimilar, unlike. To contrast. تَبَايَنَ

To put on an iron helmet. إِبْتَاضَ
To destroy (a tribe). — ٥
To be white, to get white. إِبْيَضَّ
Whiteness. Milk. ✧ Milk-food (butter, cheese, eggs). ✧ Albugo. بَيَاض
White of eggs. بَيَاض البَيْض
White of the eye. بَيَاض العَيْن
Day-light. بَيَاض النَّهَار
Good character. بَيَاض الوَجه
The whole day. بَيَاض اليَوْم
Eggs. بَيْض ج بُيُوض
An egg. Heart. Middle-part. Helmet of iron. Testicle. بَيْضَة ج بَيْضَات
Cock's egg (*said of a. th. impossible to be got*). بَيْضَة الدِّيك
The foremost man of a place. بَيْضَة البَلَد
Woman. بَيْضَة الخِدْر
Oval, egg-shaped. بَيْضِيّ
Whiteness. بَيَاضَة
Egg-seller. ✧ White clay. بَيَّاض
بَائِض ج بَوَائِض, وبَيُوض ج بُيُض وبِيض
Bringing forth eggs, oviparous.
Good layer (hen). بَيَّاضَة
White. Whiter. Sword. أَبْيَض م بَيْضَاء ج بِيض
Happy days. الأَيَّام البِيض
Moon-lighted nights. اللَّيَالِي البِيض
Silver. Wheat. Sun. Paper. البَيْضَاء
He has not returned to me any answer whether good or bad (*lit.* black or white) *prov.* ما رَدَّ عَلَيَّ بَيْضَاء وَلَا سَوْدَاء
The first gleam of dawn. الخَيْط الأَبْيَض
Milk and water. الأَبْيَضَان
Sudden death. المَوْت الأَبْيَض
Beneficence. Power. Favour, merit, glory. اليَد البَيْضَاء
The white race *opp.* to the black. البِيضَان (ضد السُّودان)
Washing. Tinning. Fair copy. تَبْيِيض
Copier. Tinner. Fuller. Bleacher. مُبَيِّض
To trade. To buy or to sell a. th. to a. o. ☆ بَاعَ i بَيْعًا ومَبِيعًا ٥ ه
To sell a. th. to a. o., to make a contract, a covenant with a. o. بَايَعَ ٥
To acknowledge a. o. as a chief. — ٥ ب
He was recognized as Caliph بُويِعَ لَهُ بِالخِلَافَة

To be clear, manifest. إِسْتَبَان
To recognize a. th. as evident. ه —
To manifest a. th.
Meeting or separation. Tie. Interval. Difference. بَيْن
Friendship, concord. Enmity. ذَات البَيْن
Between, amongst, in the midst of. بَيْن
Before him, in his presence. بَيْن يَدَيْهِ
Meanwhile. بَيْن ذٰلِكَ
Equally distant from the extreme points, average. Middling. بَيْن بَيْن
Amongst, between them. فِيمَا بَيْنَهُمْ
When, whilst, while, as. بَيْنَمَا وبَيْنَا
Tract of land. Boundary. Separation, بَيْن ج بُيُون
Tract of land. Division between two lands. بِين
Declaration. Explanation. Argument. Rhetoric. Clear meaning of a word. بَيَان
Explanation, clear demonstration. تَبْيِين
Evidence. Clear explanation. تِبْيَان
Interstice, interval, gap. بَيْنُونَة
Divorced woman. Deep well. بَائِن

Clear, evident, manifest. بَائِن وبَيِّن
Obvious, clear. بَيِّن ج أَبْيِنَاء
Eloquent, expressing himself clearly. — ج أَبْيِنَاء وأَبْيَان وبُيَنَاء
Evidence, clear proof, argument. Witness, precise testimony. بَيِّنَة ج بَيِّنَات
Clearer. أَبْيَن
Explaining clearly. Clear, beyond doubt, obvious. مُبِين
Parting. Contrast. Difference between two things. تَبَايُن
Relation of two numbers that cannot have any other common diviser but a unit. Contradiction. — ومُبَايَنَة
The Imperial Antechamber, ✧ المَابَيْن الهُمَايُونِي
God keep you. God help you. ✫ بيى — بَيَّاك الله
Unknown man; Mr so and so. هَيّ بن بَيّ وهَيَّان بن بَيَّان
Firman of the Sultan. Ts بُيُورِدِي وبُيُورُلْدِي و✧ بُيُورُلْدِي



ت

1° Pronoun postfixed to the verbs at the first and second as well as the third feminine person of the past فَعَلْتُ فَعَلْتَ فَعَلْتِ. ت

2° Particle prefixed to the verbs at the second person as well as the third feminine of the future تَفْعَلُ , تَفْعَلِينَ , تَفْعَلْ.

3° Particle used in swearing.

By God, I swear by God. تَاللّٰه

✡ تَأْتَأَ تَأْتَأَةً وتَأْتَاءً To stutter in pronouncing the T. To crawl (child).

تَأْتَأَة Stammering.

✡ تَأَرَ a تَأْرًا ه To scold a. o.

— ه ب To strike a. o. with.

أَتْأَرَ إِتْآرًا ه وه وإلى To look steadfastly at; to stare at.

تَارَة ج تَارَات وتِيَر وتِئَر Time (*in regard to repetition*).

تَارَةً . . تَارَةً Sometimes, now ... then.

تَازًا وتَازَه Ps Fresh, tender.

✡ تَئِقَ a تَأَقًا To be filled up (vessel). To sob (child). To be filled with anger, prone to evil (man).

تَأَقَة Irascibility, hot temper.

تَئِق ومِتْآق Passionate; hot-headed. Fiery (horse).

✡ تَامَ — تَأَمَ ه وه To be twin-born with a. o. To weave (a stuff) with double threads. To fetch two runs (horse).

أَتْأَمَ إِتْآمًا To give birth to twins (woman).

تِئْم وتُؤْم وتَئِيم Twin-born.

تَوْأَم م تَوْأَمَة ج تَوَائِم وتُؤَام Twin.

— Twin (thing). Match, fellow of a pair.

مِتْآم ج مَتَائِم Bringing forth twins (female).

ثَوْب مِتْآم Woven of two threads (garment).

✡ تَبَّ a تَبًّا ه To cut off, to curtail a. th.

— تَبًّا وتَبَبًا وتَبَابًا وتَبِيبًا To perish, to be lost. To suffer loss.

— ه To lose a. o.

تَبَّبَ ه To utter the curse! « Woe to thee! » To destroy a. o.

أَتَبَّ ه To weaken, to enervate a. o.

إِسْتَتَبَّ To be set in order, to be in a fair way (affair). To be trodden (road).

تَبَاب وتَبِيب Weakness, deficiency. Loss.

تَبّ وتَبَّة Woe, loss. damage.

تَبًّا لَكَ Woe to thee! Mayest thou perish!

تَابّ م تَابَّة Old man. Aged.

مُسْتَتَبّ Set in order, strengthened.

✡ تَابُوت ج تَوَابِيت Coffin, wooden case. Ark of the covenant.

✡ تَبِرَ a تَبَرًا , وتَبَرَ o i تَبْرًا To perish.

تَبَّرَ ه وه To ruin, to lose, to destroy a. o. or a. th. To smash, to crumble a. th.

تَبَار Ruin, perdition.

تِبْر Gold, silver-sand or particle. Native ore.

تِبْرَة A gold or silver particle.

مَتْبُور Perishing. Deficient.

✡ تَبِعَ a تَبَعًا وتَبَاعًا وتَبَاعَةً , واتَّبَعَ ه To follow a. o., to come with. To imitate, to obey a. o. To be the follower of.

— ه تُبُوعًا To prosecute (an affair).

تَتَبَّعَ ه وه To pursue unremittingly. To follow the scent of, to track a. o.

تَابَعَ مُتَابَعَةً وتِبَاعًا ه على To follow a. o. (in his opinions).

— ه To fulfil a. th.; to carry on, to get through. To trace back (a tradition) to its source.

أَتْبَعَ ه ه وه To make a. o. or a. th. to follow another. To put a. th. next to.

— ه وه To prosecute; to attain. To overtake a. o. or a. th.

تَتَبَّعَ ه To observe a. th. in its growth. To study thoroughly (a science). To make repeated endeavours. To ask consecutively, to examine successively a. th.

Weakened, enervated. مَتْبُول ومُتْبَل
Mad.
To feed (an animal) with straw. ✲ تَبَن i تَبْنًا ه
To be intelligent, prudent. تَبِن a تَبَنًا
To gather straw in a granary. تَبَّن
To put on small drawers. إِتَّبَن
Straw. Large cup. تِبْن
Straw. تِبْنَة
Intelligence. تَبَانَة
Breeches of sailors, wrestlers. P تُبَّان
A straw barn, heap of straw. مَتْبَن وتَبَّانَة
Dealer in straw. تَبَّان
Straw-coloured (garment, beast). مُتَّبَن ومَتْبُون وتِبْنِيّ
✧ The milky way. دَرْب التَّبَّانَة وه سِكَّة التَّبَّانَة
To make a raid. ✲ تَبَا o تَبْوًا
Tartars (nation). ✲ تَتَر وتَتَار
A tartar. ✧ Courier, postman. تَتَرِيّ
Smoking,-tobacco Ts تُتُن
✲ تَجَر o تَجْرًا وتِجَارَةً, وتَاجَر وأَتْجَر واتَّجَر
To trade, to be in business.
Trade, mercantile affairs, business. تِجَارَة
Merchant, commercial man, dealer, trader. Wine-merchant. تَاجِر ج تِجَار وتُجَّار
Tradeswoman. Merchantable (goods). تَاجِرَة ج تَوَاجِر
Provost of merchants. Pe سِر تُجَّار
Goods, merchandise. مَتْجَر ج مَتَاجِر
Commercial. مَتْجَرِيّ
Market. Trading country. مَتْجِرَة
Before, in front of. (*See* وجه) ✲ تُجَاه
Opposite to thee. تُجَاهَك
Under, beneath. Below. ✲ تَحْت
Men of the lowest class. التُّحُوت
Inferior. Situated underneath. تَحْتَانِيّ
Scaffold, shop-counter. Ts تَخْتَا بُوش
Movement. ✲ تَحْتَحَة
To present a. o. with a very precious gift. ✲ تحف – أَتْحَف ه ب
Any fine, rare, and precious object. Masterpiece. Gift. Present. تُحْفَة وتُحَفَة ج تُحَف وتَحَائِف
Museum. مَتْحَف ودَار التُّحَف
To shade (a stuff). ✲ تَحَم o تَحْمًا ه

To come one after the other, to arrive successively. تَتَابَع
To ask a. o. to follow; to get a. o. to follow. إِسْتَتْبَع ه
Follower. ✧ Belonging to; property of. Subject of a power. تَبَع (*s. and pl.*) ج أَتْبَاع
Consequence, result of a good or bad action. Chastisement. Prosecution. تَبِعَة ج تَبِعَات
Surname of the ancient kings of Yemen. تُبَّع ج تَبَابِعَة
Sequel, issue. Penalty, chastisement. تِبَاعَة ج تِبَاعَات
Nationality. ✧ تَبَعِيَّة
Following, in succession, at the heels of. ✧ بالتَّبَعِيَّة
Follower, attendant. Votary. تَبِيع ج تِبَاع
Creditor. Debtor. تَبِيع ج أَتْبِعَة
Helper. Adept. Votary. Zealot. Fellower of women. تَابِع وتَبِيع م تَبِيعَة ج تِبَاع وتَبَابِع وتَبَع
Following, coming next. Follower, domestic servant. (*Gram.*) Appositive. تَابِع ج تَبَع وتَبَعَة وتَوَابِع وتُبَّاع
Female attendant, follower. Consequence, issue. تَابِعَة ج تَوَابِع
Imitative pleonasm used for corroborating a word as كَثِير بَثِير وحَسَن بَسَن إِتْبَاع
Successively, one after the other, in turn. بالتَّتَابُع
Uninterrupted, successive. Uniform, symmetrical. مُتَتَابِع
Followed. Obeyed. Sovereign. Antecedent of an appositive. مَتْبُوع
Smoking-tobacco. P تِبْغ
To show hostility to. ✲ تَبَل i تَبْلًا ه
To weaken. To make sick, to bewilder a. o. (love). To destroy a. o. — وأَتْبَل ه
To season (a dish). تَبَّل وتَابَل ه
Illness. Weakness. Hatred. Revenge. تَبْل ج أَتْبَال وتُبُول
Seasoning. تَتْبِيل
Pickle, spices. تَابَل وتَأْبَل ج تَوَابِل
To season (a dish). ✧ تَوْبَل ه
Dross of iron, copper. P تُوبَال
Seasoned (food). مُتَبَّل

Architect's string. تِرّ
I will set you right. أُقِيمُكَ على التِرّ
Fat. Solitary. Tall. تارّ م تارّة
Lustiness. تَرَارَة
Boy. أُتْرُور
To chatter. ✧ To utter idle words. ✡ تَرْتَرَ
To shake, to stir a. o. — ه
To be shaken, bustled. تَتَرْتَرَ
✧ Mill-clack. تَرْتَار
Talkativeness. Hurry, shock. تَرْتَرَة
Misfortunes, bad circumstances. تَرَاتِر
To be full of earth تَرَبًا ومَتْرَبًا a ✡ تَرِبَ (place). To have dust in the hands To be destitute.
To be rich. To be destitute. تَرَّبَ وأَتْرَبَ
✧ To become dust (corpse). To assume an earth-like appearance. تَرَّبَ
He sank from wealth into destitution. تَرِبَ بَعْدَ مَا أَتْرَبَ
To soil a. o. with dust. To cover with earth. To throw earth upon a. th. To sprinkle (a letter) with sand. تَرَّبَ وأَتْرَبَ ه
To be contemporary, coeval, friend of a. o. تَارَبَ ه
To be soiled with earth. To crumble to dust. تَتَرَّبَ
Contemporary. Friend. Companion. Match. تِرْب ج أَتْرَاب
تَرْب وتُرْب , وتُرَاب وتَرِيب وتَيْرَب وتَيْرَاب
Earth, dust. وتَوْرَب ج أَتْرِبَة وتِرْبَان
Destitute. Full of earth. تَرِب
A piece of land. تَرَابَة
Earth. Terrestrial globe. تَرْبَاء
Earth. Grave-yard. Tomb. تُرْبَة ج تُرَب
Dusty (place). Bringing dust (wind). Soiled with dust. تَرِب م تَرِبَة
Thlaspi, leguminous plant. تَرِبَة وتَرِب
End of the fingers. — ج تَرِبَات
Grave diggers, navvies. ◘ تُرَابِيَّه
Breast; upper-part of the breast. Ribs. تَرِيبَة ج تَرَائِب
Poverty, destitution. مَتْرَبَة
Bolt of a door. ◘ تِرْبَاس
Inheritance. (See ورث). ✡ تُرَاث
To be veiled, concealed. ✡ تَرِجَ o تَرَجًا

Weaver. تَاجِر
Black colour. Black. تُحْمَة
To become sour; to transform into leaven (paste). To be moistened too much (dough, mud). ✧ To be worm-eaten (wood). ✡ تَخَّ o تُخُوخَة
To render sour. To leaven (the dough). أَتَخَّ ه
Sesame-dregs. Leavened paste. تَخّ
✧ Rotten part (of a tree). تُخَاخ
Loathing food (man). تَاخّ
To stammer. ✧ To be rotten, worm-eaten. ✡ تَخْتَخَ
To be bruised by a blow (man). ◘ تَتَخْتَخَ
Stammering. Inarticulate sound. تَخْتَخَة
Fat (man). ◘ مُتَخَيِّخ
Stammerer. Foreigner having a bad Arabic pronunciation. تَخْتَاخ
Bedstead. Throne, sofa-bed. Seat. Ward-robe. ◘ Meeting-place. Music-hall. P تَخْت ج تُخُوت
To make a ceiling. To board (a room). ◘ To sit on a soft bed. تَخَّتَ
Litter. Palanquin. P تَخْت رُوَان وتَخْتَرُوان
Capital of a kingdom. تَخْت المُلْك
Gallery, raised platform. ✧ مُتَخَّت
To take. (See اخذ. for اتَّخَذَ) ✡ تَخِذَ
Dolphin. ✡ تُخَس
To set boundaries, to settle the limits of. ✡ تَخَمَ i تَخْمًا ه
To have an indigestion. (for اتَّخَمَ) تَخِمَ a تُخَمَة
To confine, to border upon a. th. أَتَاخَمَ ه
To cause an indigestion to. أَتْخَمَ ه
Land-mark, limit, boundaries, borders. تَخْم وتُخْم ج تُخُوم
Indigestion. تُخَمَة وتُخْمَة ج تُخَمَات وتُخَم
Heavy, indigestible food. مَتْخَمَة
Suffering from an indigestion. ✧ مَتْخُوم
To be severed (bone). ✡ تَرَّ o i تَرًّا وتُرُورًا
To go away. To retire apart from. — عن
To become fat, fleshy and fresh. — وتَرَّ a تَرَارَة
To drive a. o. away. To cut off a. th. تَرَّ ه وه

To find difficulties in (a science). تَرِجَ a تَرَجًا على
Place full of lions. تَرْجٌ
Large lemon. Citron. أُتْرُجٌّ وتُرُنْجٌ وأُتْرُنْجٌ
Muscular. تَرِيجٌ
☆ تَرْجَمَ ه عن . . . إلى To interpret, to translate from one language to an other.
— ه To write the biography of.
تَرْجَمَةٌ ج تَرَاجِمُ Interpretation, translation. Biography.
— الكِتَاب Introduction. Preface of a book.
التَّرْجَمَةُ السَّبْعِينِيَّةُ The Septuagint.
تُرْجُمَانٌ ج تَرَاجِمَةٌ وتَرَاجِمُ Interpreter, dragoman.
مُتَرْجِمٌ Interpreter. Biographer.
مُتَرْجَمٌ Interpreted, translated. Dubious.
☆ تَرِحَ a تَرَحًا, وتَتَرَّحَ To be grieved, afflicted.
تَرَّحَ وأَتْرَحَ ه To sadden, to grieve a. o.
تَرَحٌ ج أَتْرَاحٌ Sadness, sorrow.
مُتَرَّحٌ Scanty (stream). Painful (life).
تَرَخَ a تَرْخًا To scarify (cupper).
تَرْخٌ Slight incision on the skin.
☆ تَرَزَ i o وتَرِزَ a تَرْزًا وتُرُوزًا To be thick, hard, dry.
تَرِزَ a تَرَزًا To freeze (water).
أَتْرَزَ ه To harden, to dessicate a. th.
تُرَازٌ Sudden death.
تَارِزٌ Dead, dried up. Hard and thick.
Pe تَرَازِي Scales, balance.
☆ تَرَسَ o ◘ To fill a (vessel).
تَرَّسَ ه To provide a. o. with a shield.
— وتَتَرَّسَ To arm o.'s self with a shield. To protect o.'s self with.
تُرْسٌ ج أَتْرَاسٌ وتُرُوسٌ وتِرَاسٌ وتِرَسَةٌ Shield. Disk (of the sun).
Ts بالتَّرْس ✧ The reverse, the wrong way.
Ts تَرَس Libertine.
تِرَاسَةٌ Art of making shields.
تَارِسٌ وتَرَّاسٌ Shield-bearer.
تَرَّاسٌ Shield-maker. ◘ Hirer of donkeys.
مِتْرَسٌ ومِتْرَسَةٌ ج مَتَارِسُ Wooden bar.
مِتْرَاسٌ ج مَتَارِيسُ Intrenchment, rampart, bulwark. Barricade.
✧ تَمَتْرَسَ To intrench themselves (army).

Ts تَرْسَانَة وتَرْسَخَانَة Arsenal.
☆ تَرِشَ a تَرَشًا To be wicked, stingy.
تَرِشٌ وتَارِشٌ Wicked, stingy.
☆ تَرُصَ o تَرَاصَةً To be straightened, fastened.
تَرَّصَ وأَتْرَصَ ه To straighten, to fasten a. th. To rectify (the weight in a balance).
تَرِيصٌ ومُتْرَصٌ Right, accurate (balance). Strong, hardy.
☆ تَرِعَ a تَرَعًا To rush into peril. To be filled (vessel).
تَرَّعَ ه To close (a door).
أَتْرَعَ ه To fill up (a vessel).
تَتَرَّعَ إلى وب To hasten to do (evil).
إِتْرَعَ To be full (vessel).
تُرْعَةٌ ج تُرَعٌ Door. Flood-gate. Flight of stairs. Channel between two seas. Canal of irrigation. Mouth of a stream. Garden.
تَرِعٌ Sappy (plants). Prone to evil, mischievous. Light-minded.
◘ تَارِعٌ ج تَوَارِعُ Ordnance survey.
تَرَّاعٌ Door-keeper.
— وأَتْرَعُ Flooding a valley (stream).
☆ تَرِفَ a تَرَفًا To lead a delicate life. To be luxuriant (plant).
تَرَّفَ وأَتْرَفَ ه To effeminate, to render a. o. inordinate, (pleasures). To persevere in a. th.
إِسْتَتْرَفَ To behave inordinately.
تَرَفٌ Effeminacy. Well-being.
تُرْفَةٌ Wealth. Welfare. Relish.
تَرِفٌ وتَرِيفٌ Comfortable, easy (life).
مُتَرَّفٌ ومُتْرَفٌ Ungrateful, given to excess, softened by delights. Delicate (boy).
✧ تِرْفَاس وتِرْفَاش Truffle.
☆ تَرْقَى ه To hit a man on the collar-bone.
☆ تَرْقُوَةٌ ج تَرَاقٍ Clavicle, collar-bone.
G تِرْيَاق Theriac, antidote. Treacle. Wine.
☆ تَرَكَ o تَرْكًا وتِرْكَانًا, واتَّرَكَ ه وه To forsake a. o., to abandon, to leave off.. To give up a. th. To neglect, to omit a. th.
— ه ل To bequeath a. th. to a. o.
تَارَكَ مُتَارَكَةً وتِرَاكًا ه To forsake, to

dismiss a. o. To let a. o. quiet. To grant a truce to a. o.
To agree on leaving a. th. تَتَارَكَ ه
Forsaking, abandonment. تَرْك
Turk. تُرْك ج أَتْرَاك
A Turk. Turkish, Turkish language. تُرْكِيّ
Heirloom, inheritance, bequest. تِرْكَة وتَرِكَة
Branch stripped of its dates. تَرِيك
Middle-aged unmarried woman. Empty egg. Water left by a torrent. Iron helmet. تَرِيكَة ج تَرَائِك
Truce. مُتَارَكَة وتِرَاك
Turkmans. تُرْكُمَان وتُرْكُمَانِيّ T
Leathern socks. تَرْلِك Ts
To appoint a time, a term to a. o. ✧ تَرَّم ه ل
✧ Appointed time. Termination. تِرْم ج أَتْرَام Fs
To withdraw from fight. ✻ تَرْمَس
Lupine (kitchen-plant). تُرْمُس Gs
Underground passage. تُرْمُسَة وتُرْنُسَة
Persian manna. تَرَنْجَبِين P
To busy o.'s self about trifles. To utter idle words. ✻ تَرِهَ a تَرَهًا
Desert. Trifle. *Pl.* Clouds. Misfortunes. تُرَّهَة ج تُرَّهَات
Bridle, rein. تِزْكِين ودِزْكِين Ts
To be the ninth. ✻ تَسَعَ a i تَسْعًا
To take the ninth part of. To make a. th. nine. — ه وه
To become nine in number. أَتْسَع
Nine. تِسْعَة م تِسْع
The ninth, ninth part. تَسِيع وتُسْع ج أَتْسَاع
Ninth. تَاسِع
Nineteen. تِسْعَةَ عَشَرَ م تِسْعَ عَشْرَة
Nineteenth. تَاسِعَ عَشَرَ م تَاسِعَةَ عَشَرَ
Ninety. Ninetieth. تِسْعُون
Nine and nine. تُسَاع
Compound of nine, تُسَاعِيّ
Novena. تُسَاعِيَّة و✧ تِسْعَوِيَّة
Woven of nine threads (rope). مَتْسُوع
Slipper, sandal, shoe. ✧ تَاسُومَة ج تَوَاسِيم
October. تِشْرِين الأَوَّل Ch
November. تِشْرِين الثَّانِي Ch
Autumn. Mulberry leaves gathered in October and November. ✧ تَشَارِين

To be languid. ✻ تَعَّ o تَعًّا وأَتَعَّ
To vomit. — واتَّعَّ
Languor. Vomiting. تَعّ وتَعَّة
To compel a. o. to do a. th. unwillingly. To ill-treat, to shake a. o. To make a. o. to stammer (confusion). ◘ To pull out (a tooth, a stone). ✻ تَعْتَعَ ه
To sink down in the sand (beast). تَتَعْتَعَ
To reiterate words. To be unable to express o.'s self. — في الكَلَام
To be tired, exhausted. ✻ تَعِبَ a تَعَبًا
To exhaust a. o. — ه
To weary, to tire a. o. To break (a bone) anew. To fill (a vessel). أَتْعَبَ ه وه
Weariness, toil, fatigue. تَعَب ج أَتْعَاب
Tired, fatigued. تَعِب وتَعْبَان
Fees. ◘ أَتْعَاب
Fatigue. Toil. Place and cause of fatigue. مَتْعَب ومَتْعَبَة ج مَتَاعِب
Toilsome (work), tiring, مُتْعِب
Fatigued. Worn out by care, remorse or sorrow. مُتْعَب و✧ مَتْعُوب
To cry out, to vociferate. ✻ تَعَرَ a تَعْرًا
Bleeding abundantly (wound). تَعَّار
To perish. To stumble. ✻ تَعِسَ a تَعْسًا
To render unhappy. To destroy a. o. (God). تَعَسَ وأَتْعَسَ ه
Evil. unhappiness. Loss, ill-luck. تَعْس وتَعَاسَة
Stumble. Fall. تَعْسَة
Unhappy, miserable, wretched. Stumbling (horse). تَعِس وتَعِيس
Stumbling-block, ill-luck. مَتْعَسَة
To conceal laughter. To speak confusedly from want of teeth (old man). ✻ تَغْتَغَ
To perish. ✻ تَغِبَ a تَغَبًا
To lose, to cause the loss of a. o. or a. th. أَتْغَبَ ه وه
Destruction. Dearth. Hunger. Filth. تَغْب
Ugly, hideous. تَغِب
To burst with rain (cloud). ✻ تَغَرَ a تُغُورًا
To spurt from a vein (blood). To burst out (skin). — تَغْرًا

To improve a. th. To set in good order; to dispose with art. To arrange, to settle, to fasten a. th. To bring to perfection. أَتْقَن ه
To study (a science) thoroughly. أَتْقَن العِلْم
Inborn disposition. Sediment of water. Slime of a well. تِقْن ج أَتْقَان
Skilful, clever (man). تِقْن وتَقِن
Perfection (of a work). تَقَانَة
Steadfastness. Improvement (of a work). إِتْقَان
Strong. Perfect. Finished up, improved. مُتْقَن و✧ مَتْقُون
✡ تَقَى a i (for اتَّقَى) See وقى.
To fear, to honour (God). To guard against.
To sow (corn-seeds). ◘ تَقَّى
Corn-seed. ◘ تَقَاوَى
Fat (man). ◘ مُتَّقِي
To cut, to tread upon, to crush a. th. ◘ To load (a gun). ✡ تَكَّ o تَكًّا ه
To inebriate a. o. (wine). — ة
To be meagre, weak-minded. — i تُكُوكًا
To slip a running-lace into (trousers). إِسْتَتَكَّ ب
Small coin of about a half-penny. ✧ تِكّ وأَبُو تِكّ
Trousers-band. تِكَّة ج تِكَك و✧ دِكَّة
Second of time. ✧ تَكَّة ج تَكَّات
Monastery of dervishes. تَكَّة وتَكِيَّة Te
Bodkin. مِتَكّ
To trample a. th. under foot and break it. ◘ To boil fiercely (cooking-pot). To shiver from cold or fever. ✡ تَكْتَك ه
Ticking of a watch. تَكْتَكَة
To trust in, to rely upon. See وكل. ✡ تَكَل (for اتَّكَل)
To throw a. o. down. To lead (a beast) behind o.'s back. ◘ To lift, to carry a weight. ✧ To fill (a jar). ✡ تَلّ o تَلًّا ة وه
To let down (a rope) in (a well). — ه في
To charge a. o. with a foul deed. تَلَّهُ بِتَلَّةِ سُوء
To fall down. To leak (tank). — o i تَلًّا
To exude (sweat). — i تَلًّا

To boil (pot). تَمَر تَمَرَانًا
✧ To spit (blood). ◘ To spit. To drivel in speaking. ✡ تَفّ a تَفًّا
To show contempt by the word: تُفّ, fie, tush! تَفَّف
Dirt under the nails. تُفّ ج تِفَفَة
Fie! For shame! تُفًّا لَك
Opportunity. تِفَّان
Trifles. Rubbish. تَفَاتِف
To be angry. ✡ تَفِيَ a تَفًا
Seasonable time. تَفِيئَة وتَفِيَّة
To leave off the care of o.'s body, to become dirty. ✡ تَفِث a تَفَثًا
To stain (a place) with blood. تَفَّث ه
Dirt. تَفَث
Apple. Apple-tree. ✡ تُفَّاح ج تَفَافِيح
An apple. The haunch-bone. تُفَّاحَة
Apple-grove. مَتْفَحَة
To bud, to put forth shoots (tree). ✡ تَفَر – أَتْفَر و✧ طَفَر
Sloven. Filthy (man). تافِر وتَفِر وتَفْرَان
Dimple on the upper-lip. تُفْرَة وتِفْرَة وتَفَرَة
Buds. Sprout. Carbuncled face. تَفِرَة و✧ طَافِرَة
To spit (a fine saliva). ✡ تَفَل o i تَفْلًا
To leave off the use of perfume and smell bad. To perfume o'.s self. To have a foul odour. تَفِل a تَفَلًا
To make (odour) to be bad. أَتْفَل ه
Spittle of fine saliva. Foam (of the sea). تُفْل وتُفَال
Ill-smelling, unperfumed. تَفِل م تَفِلَة ومِتْفَال
Spittoon. مِتْفَلَة
Fox. Dry grass. تَتْفُل وتُتْفُل
Gun, musket. تُفَنْكَة Ts
Musketeer, rifleman. تُفَنْكجِي Ts
To be small, mean, little, stupid. To be tasteless (food). ✡ تَفِه a تَفْهًا وتَفَهًا وتَفَاهَة وتُفُوهًا
To make a paltry gift. أَتْفَهَ في العَطَاء
Tastelessness of a dish. تَفَاهَة
Tasteless (food). Very small, little. تَفِه وتَافِه
Badger (animal). تُفَه
Coriander-seed. Caraway-seed. ✡ تِقْدَة
To fatten (a land) by watering it with muddy water. ✡ تَقَن – تَقَّن ه

تَلّ إلى To beseech a. o. To throw a. th. to a. o. To let down (a bucket in a well).
أَتَلّ ٥ وهـ To tie (a beast) and drive it. To make (a liquid) to drop.
تَلّ ج تِلَال وتُلُول وأَتْلَال Hill of rubbish. Pillow. ◘ Ruins.
تَلَّة وتِلَّة Way of lying down. Laziness.
تَلِيل ج أَتِلَّة وتُلُل وتَلَائِل Neck.
مِتَلّ Strong (man). Erect (spear).
✡ تَلْتَل هـ To shake a. th. violently. To drive (a beast) vehemently.
✡ تَلَأَّب – اتْلَأَبّ To be in a good state (business, road).
تَلَب Perdition, loss.
تَلَبًا لَهُ May he perish!
تَوْلَب ج تَوَالِب Ass, she-ass one year old. Cub of the fox.
✡ تَلَد o i تُلُودًا To be home-born, long in possession (cattle, slave *etc.*).
— وتَلِد a o ب To stay, to dwell in a place.
تَلَّد To gather property.
أَتْلَد هـ To possess property by inheritance. To acquire home-born property.
تَلْد وتِلْد وتَلَد وتِلَاد , وتَالِد ج تَوَالِد Hereditary, long-possessed goods. Home-born slaves, cattle.
تَلِيد ومُتْلَد Hereditary, or acquired when young (cattle, slaves). Child.
مُتْلِد Original possessor of a th.
✡ تـلس – تِلِّيس ج تَلَالِيس Palm-leaves basket. Portfolio.
✡ تَلَع a تَلْعًا To erect, to lift the head (pers., gazelle).
— تُلُوعًا To break (day).
تَلِع a تَلَعًا وتَلَاعَة To be long (neck). To be filled (vessel).
أَتْلَع وتَتَالَع وتَتَلَّع To stretch the neck and raise the head.
تَلَع Length of the neck.
تَلْعَة ج تِلَاع وتَلَع وتَلَعَات Height. Stream coming down a valley.
تَلِيع وأَتْلَع Long-necked, tall (man, steed) Of high rank.
مُتَتَلِّع Erecting his head.
✡ تَلِف a تَلَفًا To perish. To be spoiled. To be worn out, wasted.
أَتْلَف ٥ وهـ To destroy, to lose, a. o. To ruin, to spoil a. th.
تَلَف Destruction. Unavenged (bloodshed).
في حَال التَّلَف In a desperate state (sick pers.).
تَلِيفَة A loss, a waste.
✧ تَلْفَان Dying (sick pers.). Worn out (knife).
تَلَّاف Spoiler, destroyer.
مُتْلِف Spoiling, ruining.
مِتْلَاف Lavisher. Spendthrift.
مُتْلَف و✧ مَتْلُوف Lost. Wasted.
مَتْلَف ومَتْلَفَة Dangerous spot. Desert.
✡ تِلْك مث تَانِك وتَانِّك ج أُولَانِك (*f. of* ذَلِك) This, that.
✧ تَلَم هـ To furrow a. th.
تَلَم ج أَتْلَام Furrow of the ploughshare.
تِلْم ج تِلَام Help-boy. Jeweller.
◘ وَجْه تِلِم Brazen-faced, shameless.
✡ تَلْمَذ ٥ To take a. o. as a disciple.
تَلْمَذ وتَتَلْمَذ ل To become the disciple of a. o.
S تِلْمِيذ ج تَلَامِيذ وتَلَامِذَة Pupil, disciple, student. ✧ Penitent (of a confessor).
✡ تَلِه a تَلَهًا To perish. To be astonished.
— هـ وعَن To forget a. th.
أَتْلَه ٥ To destroy a. o. (man, sickness).
✡ تَلَا o تُلُوًّا ٥ To follow. To walk behind a. o., to imitate a. o.
— عَن To leave off, to forsake a. th.
— تِلَاوَة هـ To read (a book). To recite a. th.
تَلِيَ a تَلِيَّة وتَلًى To remain (debt, time).
تَلَّى هـ و٥ To follow a. o. To ask (the remnant) of a debt. To make a supererogatory prayer. To accomplish (a vow). ✧ To draw (water). To fill (a jar).
أَتْلَى ٥ ٥ To make a. o. to follow another.
— ٥ To precede a. o. To put off the payment of a debt.
— ٥ على To transfer a debt from one to another.
تَتَلَّى ٥ وهـ To follow, to prosecute. To seek to obtain a. th.
تَتَالَى To come consecutively.

Near to bring forth. (female). مُتِمّ
Full moon.
✱ تَمْتَمَ To mispronounce, to stammer.
تَمْتَام م تَمْتَامَة Stammerer.
✱ تَمَرَ o تَمْرًا وتَمَّرَ ة To feed a. o. with dates.
تَمَّرَ ه To dry (dates).
أَتْمَرَ To bear many dates (palm-tree). To have a large stock of dates (man).
إِتْمَارَّ To be hard, stiff (spear, staff).
تَمْر ج تُمُور وتُمْرَان Dry dates. Dates of all sorts.
تَمْر هِنْدِيّ Tamarind.
تَمْرَة ج تَمَرَات A date.
— Knot at the end of a whip.
تَمْرِيّ Fond of dates. Relating to dates.
تَامِر ومَتْمُور Full of dates.
تَمَّار Dealer in dates.
Pe تِيمَار Nursing of the sick.
Pe تِيمَارْجِيّ Hospital servant.
S تَمُوز وتَمُّوز July.
✱ تَمَشَ o تَمْشًا ه To gather, to collect a. th.
✱ تَمَكَ o i تَمْكًا وتُمُوكًا To be high (camel's hump). To be fully-developed, tall, big (camel).
أَتْمَكَ ة To fatten (cattle).
تَامِك ج تَوَامِك Camel's hump. Tall, fat hump). Lofty (building).
¤ تَمَل Basis.
تَامُول وتَانْبُول Betel, a pepper-plant. Compound used for chewing.
✱ تَمِهَ a تَمَهًا وتَمَاهَةً To be altered (food).
✱ تَنّ — تَانّ بَيْنَ To compare things together.
أَتَنّ To be remote.
— ة To stunt (a child; sickness).
¤ تَنُّهُ قَاعِد تَنُّهُ مَاشِي He is still sitting, going.
تِنّ Similar. Equal. Companion.
✧ تُنّ Tunny (fish).
تِنِّين ج تَنَانِين Enormous snake. Draco (*const.*). Sea-monster. Water-spout.
✱ تَنَأَ a تُنُوءًا ب To inhabit (a country).
تَانِئ ج تُنَّاء Having a fixed abode. Rich.

إِسْتَتْلَى ة ه To ask a. o. to follow a. th.
— ة To look for a. o.
تَلَاء Protection. Neighbourhood.
تِلَاوَة Reading. Recital.
تَلُوّ Follower, adept, votary.
تِلْو ج أَتْلَاء Young one following his mother. Trace, footstep. Consequent. Corollary.
تَالٍ م تَالِيَة ج تَوَالٍ Following. Consequence.
التَّوَالِي Hinder parts. Rumps, tail of a horse. Posteriors.
بِالتَّالِي Then. At the end. Afterwards. Consequently. At last.
تُلَاوَة وتَلِيَّة Residue of a debt. Remainder of time.
مُتَالٍ Relieving a. o. in singing.
✱ تَمَّ i تَمًّا وتُمًّا وتِمَامًا وتَمَامًا وتُمَامَةً To be complete, accomplished. To be elapsed (month).
— ب او على To achieve, to accomplish. To execute (an order). To persevere in a. th.
— إلى To aim at, to repair towards.
تَمَّمَ ة وه To finish, to fulfil. To improve a. th. To put an amulet upon (a child).
تَمَّمَ على To give the finishing stroke to (a wounded man).
أَتَمَّ To attain full growth. To be full (moon). To be near to bring forth.
— ه To complete. To perform a. th.
تَتَامَّ To be completed. To come one and all.
إِسْتَتَمَّ ه To ask a. o. to complete (a favour).
تَمّ وتِمّ وتُمّ وتَمَامَة End. Term. Completion, complement.
✧ تُمّ Mouth.
تِمّ Spade. Hatchet. Full moon.
تِمَام Performance. Completion. Full moon.
لَيْلَةُ التِّمَام The longest night of the year.
تَمَامًا وبِالتَّمَام Completely, entirely.
تُمَامَة Remainder. Supplement.
تَتِمَّة Complement, supplement.
تَمِيم Name of a tribe. Strong, tall.
تَمِيمَة ج تَمَائِم وتَمِيمَات Amulet.
تَامّ م تَامَّة Perfect; entire, complete.

□ First Coptic month : September.
Rapsberry. □ تُوت شَوْكِي
Strawberry. □ تُوت أَرْضِي و✧ تُوت فَرَنْجِي
Wild mulberry. Rapsberry. تُوت العُلَّيْق
Tutty. Sulphate of zinc used as collyrium. تُوتِيَا وتُوتِيَاء
Zinc. Antimony. تُوتِيَا مَعْدِنِيَّة
To put on a crown. ☆ تَاجَ o تَوْجًا
To crown a. o. تَوَّجَ ۮ
To be crowned. To be made a prince. تَتَوَّجَ
Wearing a crown. تَائِج ومُتَوَّج
Crown. Mitre. Turban. تَاج ج تِيجَان
Bronze. TE تُوج وتُونْج
To befall a. o. (event). ☆ تَاحَ o تَوْحًا لِ
To be prepared for a. o. (th.).
To dip into a soft substance (finger). ☆ تَاخَ o تَوْخًا وتَوَخًا
To flow (water). ☆ تَارَ o تَوْرًا
To repeat (an action). أَتَارَ إِتَارَةً ھ
To look intently at. – إِلَى
N. of act. Small vessel. Transactor. تَوْر
Mosaic law. Bible. H تَوْرَاة وتَوْرِيَة
To dip bread in (butter). ☆ تَاعَ o تَوْعًا ھ
A milky plant. تَيُّوع ويَتُّوع ويَتُّوع ج يَتُوعَات
To be dim (sight). ☆ تَافَ o تَوْفًا
Fault, mistake. تَافَة وتَوْفَة وتُوفَة
To long for, to desire earnestly a. th. To purpose a. th. To hasten towards. ☆ تَاقَ o تَوْقًا وتُوُوقًا وتَوَقَانًا وتِيَاقَةً إِلَى
He is dying, in the agony of death. تَاقَ بِنَفْسِهِ
To show a craving for. تَتَوَّقَ ھ
Desire ; propensity. تَوْق وتَوَقَان
Earnest, eager to obtain. تَائِق وتَوَّاق
To practise witchcraft. ☆ تَالَ o تَوْلًا
Sorrow, fatigue. Misfortune. تَوْلَة وتُولَة ج تَوْلَات
Witchcraft. Love-philter. تُوَلَة وتِوَلَة
Pearl. Ear-ring. ☆ تُومَة ج تُوَم وتُوم
Necklace. Silver-bead. Ostrich-egg.
Pearl-shell. أُمّ تُومَة
Wearing a necklace. مُتَوَّم
Garlic. ✧ تُوم (*for* ثُوم)
Ten thousand. Persian coin equal to 9 piastres. P تُومَان
To pursue game in all directions. ☆ تَانَ – تَتَاوَن وتَتَاءَن لِلصَّيْد

Tobacco smoked in the narghileh. P تُنْبَك
Cone-bearing fir. ☆ تَنُّوب
Short. Dwarf. ✧ Effeminate. Lazy. Ts تِنْبَل وتِنْبَال وتُنْبُول ج تَنَابِيل وتَنَابِلَة
Betel. تَانْبُول
To stop in (a place), to inhabit it. ☆ تَنَخَ o تُنُوخًا, وتَنَّخَ وتَتَنَّخَ بِ
To have an indigestion. تَنِخَ a تَنَخًا
A circular earthen oven. ☆ تَنُّور ج تَنَانِير
Unslit dress. Petticoat. ✧ تَنُّورَة وتَنُّورِيَّة
Desert. ☆ تَنُوفَة وتَنُوفِيَّة ج تَنَائِف
Tin-plate. Ts تَنَك
Tinman. Tinker. Ts تَنَكْجِي
Tree of the desert. ☆ تَنُّوم
Turnsol, heliotrope. P تُنُوم
To repeat idle talks. ☆ تَهْتَهَ
Impediment in speech. تَهْتَهَة
Nonsense, false, vain, (actions, words). تَهَاتِه
To be tainted, to stink (meat). To be exhausted (camel). ☆ تَهِمَ a تَهَمًا وتَهَامَةً
To go to Tihamah. To afford matter to suspicion. أَتْهَمَ
To find (a country) unwholesome. – ھ
Stink. تَهَمَة
Ill-smelling, تَهِم وتَهِمَة
See وَهَمَ ; Suspicion. تُهْمَة وتُهَمَة
Tihamah, coast of Arabia. تِهَامَة
Suspicious, charging with. ✧ تَاهِم بِ
Suspected, charged with. ✧ مَتْهُوم بِ
To sleep. ☆ تَهِنَ a تَهَنًا
To be neglectful. ☆ تَهَا o تَهْوًا
Single (fold, knot). ☆ تَوّ ج أَتْوَاء
He came directly جَاءَ تَوًّا
□ Just now, directly. تَوَّه
To come back to God. To repent. ☆ تَابَ o تَوْبًا وتَوْبَةً وتَابَةً ومَتَابًا إِلَى الله
To forgive a. o. (God). – عَلَى
To incite a. o. to return to God. إِسْتَتَابَ ۮ
Repentance, contrition, atonement. تَوْبَة
Repenter, contrite, penitent. تَائِب
Repenting (man). Forgiving (God). تَوَّاب
Mulberry tree, mulberry. ☆ تُوت

Buck-like. أتْيَس م تَيْسَاء
To flow and spread (water). ☆ تَاءَ i تَيْمًا وتَيَمًا وتَيْمَانًا
To take, to carry a. th. away. — وتَيَّم ه وبِهِ
To vomit. — وأَتَاءَ
To run headlong (into evil). To embark rashly in. تَتَيَّم إلى وتَتَايَم في
Prone to evil. تَيِّم وتَيِّمَان
To be a fool, stupid. ☆ تَاكَ i تَيُوكًا
To pluck (the hair). أَتَاكَ ه
A great fool. أَحْمَق تَائِك
This, that. (*f. of* ذٰلِكَ) تِيكَ
To be enslaved by (passion). ☆ تَامَ i تَيْمًا
To enslave a. o. (love). To abase a. o. تَيَّم ة
To slaughter a home-bred ewe (from want). إِتَّامَ ة
Slave. Name of a tribe. Bewilderment, madness caused by love. تَيْم
Home-bred ewe. Amulet. تِيمَة
Wayless desert. Name of a place. تَيْمَاء
Enslaved by love, disordered in mind. مُتَيَّم
Fig-tree, fig. ☆ تِين
Indian fig. ◘ تِين شَوْكِي
A fig-tree, a fig. تِينَة
Fig-garden. مَتْيَنَة
To be proud, haughty. ☆ تَاهَ i تِيهًا
To go astray. To be perplexed. ✧ To be absent-minded. — تَيْهًا وتَيَهَانًا
To render a. o. haughty. To perplex, to lead a. o. astray. ✧ To distract a. o. تَيَّه وأَتَاه ة
Pride, haughtiness. Waterless desert. Mistake. تِيه ج أَتْيَاه وأَتَاوِيه
Proud, bewildered. ✧ Distracted. تَائِه
Proud. — وتَيِّهَان
Stray, wandering. تَيَّاه وتَيْهَان
Wayless land. أَرْضٌ تَيْهَاء ومَتِيهَة ومُتِيهَة ومَتْيَهَة

To wander, to go astray. ☆ تَاهَ o تَوْهًا
To be disordered in mind. To be proud. ✧ To be absent-minded.
To lead astray, to destroy. To perplex a. o. ✧ To distract a. o. تَوَّه وأَتَاه ة
Waterless desert. فَلَاة تَوْه وتُوه ج أَتْوَاه وأَتَاوِيه
✧Absence of mind. Bewilderment. تَوَهَان
To pass away (wealth). ☆ تَوِيَ a تَوًى
To destroy (wealth). أَتْوَى ه
Lost, passed away (wealth). تَوٍ وتَاوٍ
To become easy to a. o. (affair). To be decreed, fixed to a. o. (good or evil). ☆ تَاحَ i تَيْحًا ل
To predetermine, to preordain (a. th.) to a. o. (God). To facilitate a. th. أَتَاحَ ه ل
Intruder. Forward, interfering in what is not of his concern. تَيَّاح وتَيْحَان وتَيِّحَان ومِتْيَح
Ordained, decreed. مُتَاح
To strike a. o. with (a stick). تَاخَ i تَيْخًا ة
Kindness, meekness. ☆ تَيْد
Go on gently! تَيْدَكَ يَا هٰذَا
To swell, to dash together (waves). ☆ تَارَ i تَيَرَانًا
Dashing waves. Proud. Haughty. Vehement current. تَيَّار
Time (*repetition*) (*See* تَأَرَ). تَارَة
To win a. o. ☆ تَازَ i تَيَزَانًا وتَايَزَ ة
Of short stature. Severe. تَيَّاز
To become a buck. ☆ تَاسَ i تَيْسًا
To dash together (waves). تَتَايَسَ
The she-goat became a buck, *i. e*: a vile man became mighty. إِسْتَتْيَسَتِ العَنْز
Roe-buck. Goat-buck. Stupid, fool. تَيْس ج تُيُوس وأَتْيَاس وتِيَسَة
Roe-buck. ✧ تَيْس جَبَلِي
Buck-like nature. Stubbornness, obstinacy. تَيْسِيَّة وتَيْسُوسِيَّة و✧ تَيْسَنَة
Buck-shepherd. تَيَّاس

ث

Scar of a wound. ثَأْى

To sit down comfortably. ✡ ثَبَّ o ثَبَابًا

To be finished (affair).

To be steady, resolute, brave. ✡ ثَبُتَ o ثَبَاتَةً وثُبُوتَةً

To be fast, firm. To last, to continue. ثَبَتَ o ثَبَاتًا وثُبُوتًا

To dwell, to remain in (a place). — في

To persevere in doing a. th. To be proved against a. o. (affair). To be incumbent upon a. o. (duty, affair). — على ة وه

To hold a. th. for certain. — عِنْدَهُ

To strengthen, to consolidate, to fasten. To prove, to demonstrate a. th. ✧ To administer the Sacrament of Confirmation to a. o. ثَبَّتَ ة وه

To know the Koran by heart. ◻ ثَبَّتَ القُرْآنَ

To have a true knowledge of. ثَابَتَ وأَثْبَتَ

To confirm, to ascertain a. th. To declare a. th. necessary. To disable a. o. (wound). To transfix a. o. with (a spear). To establish a proof. To recognize a. th. To confine a. o. to bed (disease). To write down (a name). أَثْبَتَ ة وه

To act deliberately. To be proved, ascertained. ✧To receive the Sacrament of Confirmation. تَثَبَّتَ

To act slowly, prudently. إِسْتَثْبَتَ

To ask for proofs. — ه

To persevere in. To keep to a. th. — في

Steady. Brave. Self-possessed. Firm. ثَبْت وثَابِت وثَبِيت

Steadfastness. Steadiness. Constancy, persistence. ثَبَت وثَبَات وثُبُوت

Spider. ◻ أَبُو ثَبَات

Certification, demonstration. Proof, forcible argument. Index of a book. *Pl.* Trustworthy men. ثَبَت ج أَثْبَات

Disease confining to bed. دَاء ثُبَات

To water (animals). To keep them thirsty. To quench (the fire, anger). To remove a. th. from its place. ✡ ثَأْثَأَ ة وه

To withhold a. o. from. — ة عن

To fear a. o. — مِن

✡ ثَئِبَ a وثُئِبَ ثَأْبًا وثَأَبًا, وتَثَاءَبَ وتَثَاءَبَ

To yawn. To become sluggish, drowsy. وت ✧ تَثَاوَبَ

To be upon the watch (for news). تَثَاءَبَ ه

Yawning. ثَأْب وثُؤَاب وتَثَاؤُب وتَثَاوُب

Heaviness, languor. ثُؤَبَاء

Gigantic tree. أَثْأَب

Gaper. مُتَثَئِّب ومُتَثَائِب ✧ مُتَثَاوِب

To bleat (sheep). ✡ ثَأَجَ a ثَأْجًا وثُؤَاجًا

To be covered with dew (plant). To feel cold (man). ✡ ثَئِدَ a ثَأَدًا

Dew. Encampment. Foul action. ثَأْد

Damp, dewy (place, night). ثَئِد م ثَئِدَة

To seek blood-revenge. To retaliate a murder. ✡ ثَأَرَ a ثَأْرًا وأَثْأَرَ ة ب

To avenge a. o. — ة وب

To obtain revenge from. أَثْأَرَ واثَّأَرَ من

To call for help in order to retaliate; to seek revenge. إِسْتَثْأَرَ

Blood-revenge, retaliation. ثَأْر ج أَثْآر وآثَار

To take revenge, to avenge o.'s self. أَخَذَ او أَدْرَكَ ثَأْرَهُ

Revengeful, vindictive. ثَائِر م ثَائِرَة

To be altered (meat). To smell bad, (mud). ✡ ثَئِطَ a ثَأَطًا

To have a rheum. ثُئِطَ

Cold in the head, rheum. ثُؤَاط

Black and fetid mud. ثَأْطَة ج ثَأْط

To be warty. ✡ ثُؤْلِلَ وتَثَأْلَلَ

Nipple of the breast, Wart. ثُؤْلُول ج ثَآلِيل

To tear (a skin), to perforate it. ✡ ثَأَى a ثَأْيًا

To be bored (cowry). ثَئِيَ a ثَأًى

To wound (people). أَثْأَى في

Weakness. Momentous event. ثَأْي وثَأًى

Strengthening. ✧ Sacrament of Confirmation. تَثْبِيت
Fixed star. (*opp. to* سَيَّارَة) ثَابِتَة ج ثَوَابِت
Disabled. Unable to move. مُثْبَت
To speak, to write confusedly. ✡ ثَبَج o ثَبْجًا, وثَبَّج الكَلَامَ والخَطَّ
To sit on the heels, to squat (man). ثَبَج i ثَبْجًا وثُبُوجًا
To hold (a stick) on the back, with the arms bent (shepherd). ثَبَّج وتَثَبَّج ب
Midst. Main-part of the back. Obscurity in speech. ثَبَج ج أَثْبَاج وثُبُوج
Middle of the sea. أَثْبَاج البَحْر
Crook-backed. أَثْبَج
To be terror-stricken. To waver, to be perplexed. To flow (water). ✡ ثَبْجَر – إِثْبَجَرَّ إِثْبِجْرَارًا
To disappoint, to expel, to curse a. o. To destroy a. o. (God). ✡ ثَبَر o ثَبْرًا ه
To hinder a. o. from. – ه عَن
To perish. – ثُبُورًا
To reopen (wound). ثَبِر a ثَبَرًا
To be assiduous in, applied to. ثَابَر على
To rush upon o. a. تَثَابَر
Sinking ground. Hollow, cavity. ثَبْرَة
Name of various mountains. ثَبِير ج أَثْبِرَة
Loss, damage, destruction. ثُبُور
Application, assiduity. مُثَابَرَة وثِبَار
To prevent from. To divert, to delay a. o. ✡ ثَبَط o ثَبْطًا, وثَبَّط ه عَن
To hold a. o. without respite (illness). أَثْبَط ه
To linger, to be dilatory in. To be withheld from. تَثَبَّط عَن
Heavy, clumsy. Weak, foolish. ثَبِط ج أَثْبَاط وثِبَاط
To drop tears (eye). To be swollen, to run high (river). ✡ ثَبَق i ثَبْقًا وثَبَقَانًا
Flooded ground. ثَبِق ج ثُبُوق
Sediment in a vessel, dregs. ✡ ثُبْل وثَبَل
To tuck up a garment in order to sew it. ✡ ثَبَن i ثَبْنًا وثِبَانًا ه
To put and carry a. th. in the fold of the clothes. – وتَثَبَّن ه
Hollow formed by folded clothes. ثُبْنَة ج ثُبَن, وثِبَان ج ثُبُن
Dressing-bag. مَثْبَنَة ج مَثَابِن
To gather, to collect a. th, ✡ ثَبَى i ثَبْيًا ه

To put together. To complete, to improve a. th. To praise a. o. ثَبَّى ه ورد
To be incessantly busied about. – على
Troop of horsemen. ثُبَة ج ثُبَات وثُبُون
Numerous company. أُثْبِيَّة ج أَثَابِيّ
Wild goat, ibex. Effeminate. ثَيْتَل
To flow. ✡ ثَجّ o ثَجًّا وثُجُوجًا, وانثجّ وتَثَجْثَج
To let flow (water, blood). – ه
Falling very thick (rain). ثَجَّاج
Torrent. ثَجِيج
Voluble (orator). مِثَجّ
To mix (dates) with the dregs. ✡ ثَجَر o ثَجْرًا ه
To extend, to enlarge a. th. ثَجَّر ه
Upper part of the back. Midst of a valley. ثُجْرَة ج ثُجَر
Thick and broad ثَجْر وثَجِر وأَثْجَر
Dregs of pressed dates. ثَجِير
To be big-bellied. ✡ ثَجِل a ثَجَلًا
Ampleness of the belly. ثُجْلَة
Big-bellied (person). Large (bag). أَثْجَل م ثَجْلَاء
To discharge rain suddenly (sky). ✡ ثَجَم i ثَجْمًا, وأَثْجَم
To be silent, speechless. ✡ ثَجَا o ثُجُوًّا
To hush a. o. أَثْجَا ه
To become coarse, stiff, thick. ✡ ثَخُن o ثِخَنًا وثَخَانَة وثُخُونَة
To render a. o. thick, rude. To distress a. o. أَثْخَن ه
To beat a. o. unmercifully. To make a great slaugther among. To exceed the bounds in. To apply o.'s self energetically to. – في
To be covered with wounds. إِثَّخَن
To crush, to overcome a. o. (evil, sleep). إِسْتَثْخَن مِن
Thickness, heaviness. ثِخَن وثُخُونَة
Rudeness roughness. ✧ Calibre. ثَخَانَة ✧ ثَخَانِيَّة
Thick, stiff, coarse. ثَخِين ج ثُخَنَاء
Fleshy (woman). مُثْخِن
To fall thickly (rain). To flow (valley). ✡ ثَدَق o ثَدْقًا
Abundant (stream). ثَادِق
Unable to answer. Silly. ✡ ثَدَم
Filter, strainer. ثِدَام
To smell bad (meat). ✡ ثَدِن a ثَدَنًا
To become stout. – وثُدِّن

Having an incisor tooth broken or fallen. أَثْرَم م ثَرْمَاء ج ثُرْم

To cook (meat) insufficiently. ✻ ثَرْمَد ه

Mire. ✻ ثُرْمُطَة

To patch up (a work), to do a. th. amiss. ✻ ثَرْمَل ه

To be considerable, to increase (wealth, tribe). ✻ ثَرَا o ثَرَاء, وثَرِي a ثَرًى

To multiply (wealth, people : God). — ۵ وه

To be rich, wealthy. أَثْرَى إِثْرَاء

Wealth, opulence. ثَرَاء وثَرْوَة

Numerous (goods, company). Rich (man). ثَرِيّ ومُثْرٍ, وأَثْرَى م ثَرْوَاء

Opulent (man). ثَرْوَان م ثَرْوَى

Pleiads. Lustre, candlestick. ثُرَيَّا

To be softened by rain (ground). ✻ ثَرِيَ a ثَرًى, وأَثْرَى

To moisten, to wet (the earth). ثَرَّى ه

Earth. Moist earth. Goods. ثَرَى ج أَثْرَاء

The earth has been dried between them, *i. e.* from friends they became foes (*prov.*). يَبِسَ الثَّرَى بَيْنَهُم

Watery ground. ثَرِيّ م ثَرِيَّة, وأَثْرَى م ثَرْيَاء

To have a thin beard, scanty hair. ✻ ثَطَّ i ثَطَطًا وثَطَاطَة وثُطُوطَة

Thin-bearded. ثَطّ ج أَثْطَاط وثُطَّان, وأَثَطّ ج ثُطّ

Having thin eye-brows. ثَطّ الحَاجِبَيْن

Spider. أَثَطّ وثَطَّاء

To have a cold. ✻ ثُطِم

Cold in the head. ثُطَاء

To vomit. ✻ ثَعَّ i ثَعًّا

To bleed (wound, nose). اِنْثَعَّ

To give vent (to water). ✻ ثَعَبَ a ثَعْبًا ه

To make a raid against. — الغَارَةَ على

To flow forth (water, blood). اِنْثَعَبَ

Stream of water. Torrent. ثَعْب ج ثُعْبَان

Long and thick snake. ثُعْبَان ج ثَعَابِين

Winged dragon. ◘Snake (*in general*).

Water-course. مَثْعَب ج مَثَاعِب

Fresh dates. Fresh (vegetable). ✻ ثَعْد

To become warty. ✻ ثَعِر a ثَعَرًا

To try to know (a news) in lying. أَثْعَر

Venomous juice of the thorny tree سَمُر. ثَعْر وثُعْر وثَعَر

To become tainted (meat, water). To stink and split (hide). To be swollen and chapped (lips). ✻ ثَعِط a ثَعَطًا

Fleshy. Heavy. thick. ثَدِن ومُثَدَّن

To water, to moisten a. th. ✻ ثَدَا o ثَدْوًا ه

To be wet, moist. ثَدِي a ثَدًى

To feed a. o. ثَدَّى تَثْدِيَة ۵

Breast (of woman), pap, mamma. ثَدْي وثَدًى ج أَثْدَاء وأَثْدٍ

Breast of man. ثُنْدُوَة وثَنْدُؤَة ج ثَنَادٍ

Big-breasted (woman). ثَدْيَاء

To give plentiful water (spring); milk (she-camel); tears (eye). ✻ ثَرَّ i ثَرًّا وثُرُورًا وثُرُورَة وثَرَارَة

To scatter a. th. To pour down rain (sky). — o ثَرًّا ه

To wet a. th. To water (a field). ثَرَّر ه

Holding much water (cloud, spring). Full of milk (ewe). ثَرّ م ثَرَّة ج ثِرَار وثُرُور

Loquacious, garrulous. — وثَارّ

To mix (food). To scatter a. th. To multiply words. ✻ ثَرْثَر ه

Loquacity, talkativeness. ثَرْثَرَة

Prater. ✧ Mill-clack. ثَرْثَار

To undress (a sick man). ✻ ثَرَب i ثَرْبًا ۵

To find fault with. To upbraid a. o. — وثَرَّب ۵ وعلى وأَثْرَب ۵

Fat of the intestines. ثَرْب ج ثُرُوب وأَثْرُب

Fat (ewe). ثَرْبَاء

Ancient name of Medinah in Arabia. يَثْرِب

To crumble and soak bread into broth. To dip (cloth) in dye. ✻ ثَرَد o ثَرْدًا, وأَثْرَد واثَّرَد ه

To kill (a beast) without cutting its throat. ثَرَّد ۵

Chap on the lips. Weak rain. ثَرَد

Panada, soup. ثَرِيد وثَرِيدَة ج ثَرَائِد وثُرود

Glue. ✻ ثَرْط

To come to dinner uninvited. ✻ ثَرِع a ثَرَعًا

Feathers on a cock's neck. ✻ ثُرْعُلَة

She-fox. ✻ ثُرْمُل

To break the teeth of. ✻ ثَرَم i ثَرْمًا, وأَثْرَم ۵

To have the teeth broken or fallen. ثَرِم a ثَرَمًا, وانْثَرَم

To pull out the teeth (of a snake). ثَرَّم ۵

To drive (a beast) ثَفَر – ثَفَّر وأَثْفَر ه ✲ from behind.
To crupper (a beast). أَثْفَر
Crupper. ثَفَر وثَفْر ج أَثْفَار
He does not possess a. th. مَا لَهُ ثُفْرُوق
To put a skin beneath ثَفَل o ه ثَفْلًا ✲ an arm-mill. To cast off, to scatter th.
To settle, to form a sediment أَثْفَل (liquids).
To be little generous. تَثَفَّل
Dregs, sediment. Dry food ثُفل وثَافِل as dates, corn (except milk).
Lower mill-stone. ثُفْل وثُفَال
Slow-paced. ثَفَال
Skin put under an arm-mill. ثِفَال وُثفل
To strike with the knees ثَفَن i ثَفْنًا ✲ (she-camel).
To become hardened by ثَفِن a ثَفَنًا work (hand).
To enter into private con- ثَافَن وأَثْفَن ه versation with a o.
To harden (the hands : work). أَثْفَن ه
Callous parts of a camel. ثَفِنَة ج ثَفِنَات Knee of man.
To follow a. o. ثَفَا o ثَفْوًا ه ✲
To supply (a pot) with ثَفَّى وأَثْفَى ه a trivet.
To take three wives. أَثْفَى
Support of a coo- أُثْفِيَّة ج أَثَافيّ وأَثَافٍ king pot.
He has reduced him رَمَاهُ بِثَالِثَةِ الأَثَافِي to extreme destitution.
Who has lost many wives. مُثَفًّى
To pierce, to bore ثَقَب o ثَقْبًا ه ✲ a. th. To make a hole in.
To shine (star). To burn (fire). – ثُقُوبًا Te be penetrative (mind). To spread (odour). To soar aloft (bird).
To be red-faced (man). ثَقُب o ثَقَابَةً
To perforate, to pierce ثَقَّب وتَثَقَّب ه a. th. through.
To appear on the head ثَقَّب ه وفِيهِ (white hair).
To kindle (the fire). – وأَثْقَب ه To strike (fire).
To be pierced, bored. تَثَقَّب وانْثَقَب
Bore. Hole. Orifice. ثَقْب ج ثُقُوب وأَثْقَاب Piercing, opening.

To have irregular teeth. ثَعِل a ثَعَلًا ✲
To flock (guests). To become أَثْعَل serious (affair).
To disagree with. To thwart أَثْعَل على a. o.
Superfluous tooth. ثَعْل وثَعَل وثُعْل وثُعْلُول Excess.
Who has one tooth أَثْعَل م ثَعْلَاء ج ثُعْل more than usual.
Fox. Tick corroding hides. ثُعَالٌ م ثُعَالَة
To shift, to elude a. o. ثَعْلَب وتَثَعْلَب ✲ cunningly (from fear).
Fox. ◘ Jackal. ثَعْلَب ج ثَعَالِب
Otter. ثَعْلَب المَاء
Fox-evil (fall of the hair). دَاء الثَّعْلَب
Male fox. ثُعْلُبَان
Confused speech. ثَغْثَغَة ✲
To slaughter (a sheep). ثَغَب i ثَغْبًا ه ✲
To pierce a. o. with (a spear). – ه ب
To melt (ice, grease). ثَغِب a ثَغَبًا
Torrent never ثَغْب وثَغَب ج ثِغْبَان exposed to sunlight.
To break, to dent (a ثَغَر a ثَغْرًا ه ✲ vessel). To stop up a breach. To make a breach (in a wall).
To break the front-teeth of. – ه
To stop all access to a pass. – على
To shed the milk- ثُغِر وأَثْغَر واثَّغَر واتَّغَر teeth (boy).
Frontiers. Mouth. Front-teeth. ثَغْر ج ثُغُور
Mountain-pass. Chink, cre- ثُغْرَة ج ثُغَر vice. Gap; breach. Pit of the neck.
Frontier of a hostile country. ثُغْرُور
Gum of the teeth. مَثْغَر ج مَثَاغِر
To produce the plant ثَغَم – أَثْغَم ✲ called ثَغَامَة (valley). To be as white as that plant (head).
Very white. ثَاغِم
Mountain-plant whitening ثَغَامَة when dry. Hyssop, wormwood.
To bleat (sheep, goat). ثَغَا o ثُغَاء ✲
To make (a goat) to bleat. أَثْغَى ه
He has no sheep مَا لَهُ ثَاغِيَة ولا رَاغِيَة nor she-camel *i. e.* nothing.
Mustard. Nasturtium. In- ثُفَّاء وُثفاء ✲ dian cress.
To line (a breast-plate). ثَفَد – ثَفَّد ه ✲
White clouds superposed. ثَفَافِيد
Lining (of clothes). – ومَثَافِيد

إِسْتَثْقَلَ To be heavy, weighty.
— ه To find a. th. heavy, painful, difficult, hard.
ثِقَل Weightiness. Gravitation. Hardness of hearing.
ثَقَل ج أَثْقَال Charge of a household. Luggage. Valuables.
الثَّقَلَان Men and genii.
ثِقْل ج أَثْقَال Weight, burden, load. Gravity. Crime. Importance.
الأَثْقَال Treasures of the soil. The dead buried in the earth.
ثِقْلَة وثِقَلَة وثَقِيلَة وثَقْلَة Weight, load.
ثَقْلَة وثَقَلَة Heaviness, weight. Sluggishness. Numbness. ✧ Tediousness, troublesomeness.
ثَاقِل ج ثَوَاقِل Heavy, of full weight (coin).
ثَقِيل ج ثُقَلَاء وثِقَال, وثَقَال وثُقَال ج ثِقَال وثُقُل Burdensome, difficult. Tedious. Serious (illness). Important (th.). Dull (man). Grave, sedate. Slow (horse).
مُثْقَل Crushed under a burden. Overweighed. Dull. Drowsy.
مُثَقَّلَة Piece of marble used to fasten carpets.
مِثْقَال ج مَثَاقِيل Weight of a balance. Weight equal to one dirhem and half. Gold coin.
✫ ثَكِل a ثُكْلًا وثَكَلًا ٥ To lose (her child : mother).
أَثْكَل ٥ ٥ To deprive (a mother) of (her child).
ثُكْل وثَكَل Loss of a child; state of a mother bereft of her children.
ثَاكِل وثَكْلَان وثَكْلَى Deprived of a child, a friend.
ثَاكِل وثَاكِلَة. وثَكْلَى ج ثَكَالَى وثَوَاكِل. ومُثْكِلَة ج مَثَاكِل Deprived of her child (mother).
ثَكُول, ومِثْكَال ج مَثَاكِيل Deprived of children.
مَثْكَلَة Any cause depriving a mother (of her child).
✫ ثَكِم o ثَكْمًا ٥ وه To be incessantly occupied about. To track a. o.
— وثَكِم a ثَكَمًا ب To remain in (a place).
ثَكَم Middle of a way; track of a road.
✫ ثَكَن — ثُكْنَة ج ثُكَن Flight of

ثُقْبَة ج ثُقَب Hole. Canal, pipe, tube.
ثِقَاب وثُقُوب Fuel, tinder.
ثَاقِب م ثَاقِبَة Piercing through. Penetrative (mind). Shining (star).
ثَقِيب م ثَقِيبَة Red-faced (man).
مِثْقَب ج مَثَاقِب Drill. Tunnel, narrow-pass. Sagacious.
✫ ثَقِف a ثَقْفًا, وثَقُف o ثَقْفًا وثَقَافَةً وثُقُوفًا To be intelligent, clever, skilled.
ثَقِف a ثَقْفًا ه و٥ To perceive quickly, to be skilled in an art. To meet a. o. To overtake, to find, To overcome a. o. or a. th.
ثَقُف o, وثَقِف a ثَقْفًا To become acid (vinegar).
— ٥ To surpass a. o. in skill. To strike a. o. with a spear.
ثَقَّف ه و٥ To straighten a. th. To rear, to bring up a. o.
ثَاقَف مُثَاقَفَةً وثِقَافًا ٥ To vie with a. o. in cleverness. To surpass a. o. in skill.
تَثَقَّف To become well educated, improved, disciplined.
تَثَاقَف To struggle, to contend.
ثَقَاف Very intelligent woman.
ثِقَاف Struggle. Instrument for straightening lances. Skill.
ثَقَافَة Intelligence, penetrative mind.
ثَقْف وثَقِف Intelligent, clever. Sharp.
ثَقِيف وثِقِّيف Very clever. Very strong (vinegar).
مُثَقَّف Brought up, well bred.
✫ ثَقُل o ثِقَلًا وثَقَالَةً To be heavy, weighty. To be momentous business. To be slow, dull (man). To be hard (ear, word).
— ثَقَلًا To be very seriously ill.
ثَقَل o ثَقْلًا ه To weigh a. th. with the hand. To outweigh a. th.
ثَقَّل ٥ وه To make a. th. heavy, weighty. To burden, to overcharge. To double (a letter).
ثَقَّل على To load, to overcharge a. o. To crush a. o. To be troublesome for.
تَاقَل To eat heavy dishes.
أَثْقَل ٥ To overburden a. o. (weight, debt). To oppress. To crush a. o. (illness, sleep).
تَثَاقَل To be sluggish, dull.

pigeons. Barracks. Colours. Flock.
To drain off (a well). ✱ ثَلَّ o ثَلًّا ھ
To fill up (a well).
To overthrow (a wall), ثَلًّ وثَلَلًا ھ وه — to scatter. To destroy (people).
They are ruined; their power has been destroyed. ثُلَّ عَرْشُهُمْ
To have plenty of wool. أَثَلَّ
To repair, to mend a. th. ھ —
To be decayed, to fall in ruins. تَثَلَّلَ
To be poured forth. إِنْثَلَّ
To rush upon. — على
Decay, ruin. ثَلَل, ثِلَّة ج ثِلَل
Flock of sheep. Wool. ثَلَّة ج ثِلَل وثِلَال
Mud extracted from a well.
Multitude of men. ثُلَّة
To rebuke, to blame a. o. To disparage, to slander, to calumniate. To expel a. o. ✱ ثَلَبَ i ثَلْبًا ه
To notch, to dent, to turn a. th. upside down. ھ —
To be dirty, broken. ثَلِبَ a ثَلَبًا
Slander, backbiting. Calumny. ثَلْب
Worn out (old man). ثِلْب ج أَثْلَاب
Dishonoured, blamed (person). — وثَلِب
Stones and earth. أَثْلَب وإِثْلَب ج أَثَالِب
Detractor, slanderer, calumniator. ثَالِب
Calumniator. Demon. ثَلَّاب ومِثْلَب
Cause of blame. Vice. مَثْلَبَة ج مَثَالِب
To take the third part of a. th. or from a. o. ✱ ثَلَثَ o ثَلْثًا ه وھ
To become the third. To arrive third in a race (horse). — i ثَلْثًا
To triplicate. To make a. th. triangular. To do a. th. thrice. To reduce (liquids) to the third (by boiling). To mark a letter with three points. To hold the doctrine of the Trinity. ثَلَّثَ ھ
To become three, thirty in number. أَثْلَثَ
Three. ثَلَاثَة م ثَلَاث
Thirteen. ثَلَاثَةَ عَشَرَ ✧ ثَلَاثَمْش
Third part. ثُلْث وثُلُث ج أَثْلَاث وثَلِيث
Thrice, three times. ثَلَاثًا
Tuesday. الثَّلَاثَاء والثُّلَاثَاء
Large ornamental writing. ثُلُثِيّ
Three and three. ثُلَاثَ ومَثْلَثَ
Triliteral (verb). ثُلَاثِيّ

Night-shade (plant). ثِلْثَان وثُلْثَان
Thirty. ثَلَاثُون
Trinity (three Persons in one God). Doctrine of the Trinity. تَثْلِيث
(The Holy) Trinity. ثَالُوث
Third. ثَالِث م ثَالِثَة
Thirdly. ثَالِثًا
Trebled. Tertian (fever). Triangular. Triangle. Reduced to the third (wine). Three-pointed (letter). مُثَلَّث
Right-angled triangle. مُثَلَّث قَائِم
Acute-angled triangle. — مُثَلَّث حَادّ
Trigonometry. مُثَلَّثَات
Composed of three. Three-angled. Reduced to the third part. مَثْلُوث
To snow. ✱ ثَلَجَ o ثَلْجًا, وأَثْلَجَت السَّمَاء (sky).
To trust in. ثَلَجَ o ثُلُوجًا ب وإلى
To be covered with snow (earth). To lose o.'s wits. ثُلِجَ
To be refreshed, calm (mind). ثَلِجَ a ثَلَجًا وأَثْلَجَ
To be benumbed with cold. To become frozen, cold. ✧ ثَلَّجَ
To cool, to ice, to freeze (a drink). ✧ — ھ
To cool, to cheer a. o. To become snowy (day). To reach the snow (traveller). أَثْلَجَ ه
Cold as snow (water). ثَلِج
Snow. ثَلْج ج ثُلُوج
Ice; dealer in snow. ثَلَّاج
Snow-white. ثَلَاجِيّ
Ice-house. Snow-drift. مَثْلَجَة ج مَثَالِج
Covered with snow. ✧ Cooled with ice. مَثْلُوج
Apathetic. Dull. — الفُؤَاد
To break (the head). ✱ ثَلَمَ a ثَلْمًا ھ وثَلَّمَ ھ a ثَلْمًا ھ
Fallen to the ground and split (date). مُثَلَّم
To notch (a blade, a vessel). To make a breach in a wall. ✱ ثَلَمَ i ثَلْمًا, وثَلَّمَ ھ
To be dented. To be blunted (sword); (brink of water-worn). ثَلِمَ a ثَلَمًا, وتَثَلَّمَ وانْثَلَمَ
Notch (in a blade, vessel). Breach (in a wall). ثَلْم وثُلْمَة

Fruit-bearing (tree). Kidney-bean. Fruit of the sorrel. تَامِر
✧ Usufruct, use. إِسْتِثْمَار
Productive, numerous. ثَمِر ومَثْمُور
Productive, fruitful.. Useful. مُثْمِر
To saturate (cloth) with dye. To shade (a stuff). To break a. th. ✱ ثَمَغَ o ثَمْغًا ه
To dye (the hair) with (henna). — ه ب
To get drunk, intoxicated. ✱ ثَمِلَ a ثَمَلًا
To stay, to abide. To remain (water). ثَمَلَ o i ثَمْلًا وثُمُولًا
To assist a. o. To feed (orphans). To leave (a remainder). — ة وه
To froth, to foam (milk). أَثْمَلَ
To inebriate a. o. (drink). — ة
Remainder of water (in a vessel). ثَمَلَة وثُمْلَة وثَمِيلَة وثُمَالَة
Froth of milk. ثُمَالَة
Manager of a tribe's business. ثِمَال القَوْم
Intoxication. Abode. Shadow. ثَمَل
Intoxicated. ثَمِل وثَمِيل
Prone to, fond of, in love with. — إِلى
Sour milk. ثَمِيل
Large cistern. مَثْمَلَة
Basket of palm leaves. Shepherd's bag. Slime, soft mud of a well. مِثْمَلَة
To take the eighth part of a. o.'s goods. ✱ ثَمَنَ o ثَمْنًا ة
To become the eighth. — i ثَمْنًا
To be precious valuable (th). ثَمُنَ o ثَمَانَةً وأَثْمَن
To value, to appraise a. th. To assign the price of. ثَمَّنَ ه
To render a. th. octangular. To increase a. th. to the number of eight.
To discuss the price of. ثَامَنَ ه
To be eight in number. أَثْمَنَ
To give to a. o. the price of a. th. — ة ول ه
Value, price. ثَمَن ج أَثْمَان وأَثْمُن وأَثْمِنَة
Eight. ثَمَانِيَة م ثَمَانٍ
Eighteen, ثَمَانِيَةَ عَشَرَ م ثَمَانِي عَشْرَةَ
Eighteenth. ثَامِنَ عَشَرَ م ثَامِنَةَ عَشْرَةَ
The eighth part. ثُمْن وثُمُن ج أَثْمَان
Eight and eight. ثُمَان ومَثْمَن
Eighth. ثَامِن م ثَامِنَة
Eighty. Eightieth. ثَمَانُون

Calumny. Backbiting. ثَلْم الصِّيت
Nick, indentation. ثُلْمَة
To pick up. To collect. To heap up (things). To repair a. th. ✱ ثَمَّ o ثَمًّا ه
To pluck up (the grass: ewe). — ه بِفِيهِ
To grow old, weak (body). إِنْثَمَّ
Repair, restoration. ثَمّ
Here, over there. ثَمَّ
Therefore, on that account. مِن ثَمَّ
His good and bad qualities. ثَمُّهُ ورَمُّهُ
He does not possess a farthing. لَا يَمْلِكُ ثَمًّا ولَا رَمًّا
Then, afterwards. Moreover. ثُمَّ وثُمَّتَ
Handful of dried herbs. ثُمَّة
Old man. ثِمَّة
Picking up every thing, good or bad, little or much. مِثَمّ ومِثَمَّة
Panic-grass. Plant used for stopping holes. ثُمَام ويَثْمُوم
To feed a. o. with greasy dishes. To break up a. th. ✱ ثَمَأَ a ثَمْأً ة وه
To be smashed, broken. إِنْثَمَأَ
To mix a th. ✱ ثَمَجَ i ثَمْجًا ه
Manufacturer of variegated cloth. مُثَمِّج
To dig up (a hole for water). ✱ ثَمَدَ o i ثَمْدًا وأَثْمَدَ واسْتَثْمَدَ ه
To exhaust a. o. (expenses); a she-camel (milking). ثَمَدَ ة
To go to a water-hole. إِثَّمَدَ واثْتَمَدَ
To request a favour from a. o. إِسْتَثْمَدَ ة
Puddle drying up during summer. ثَمْد وثَمَد ج ثِمَاد
Thamoud. Tribe of ancient Arabs. ثَمُود
Drained (water). Ruined through his prodigality (man). مَثْمُود
Antimony used as collyrium. إِثْمِد وأُثْمُد
To fructify, to bear fruit (tree). To get rich (man). ✱ ثَمَرَ o ثُمُورًا وأَثْمَرَ
To increase (wealth). ثَمَّرَ ه
To find or to render a. th. fruitful. ✧ To enjoy the use of property. إِسْتَثْمَرَ ه
Fruit. Property, profit, income. ثَمَر ج ثِمَار جج ثُمُر وأَثْمَار
A fruit. Knot at the end of a whip. Tip (of the tongue). Skin of (the head). Child, progeny. ثَمَرَة ج ثَمَرَات

Valuation, estimation, apprai- تَثْمِين
sement.
Eighth part. ثُمِين
Precious, valuable (th.). ثَمِين ✧ مُثْمِن
Appraiser, valuer, estimator. مُثَمِّن
Octagonal. Poisoned. Fevered. مُثَمَّن
Of eight feet (verse). Appraised.
☆ ثَنَّ — أَثَنَّ To be worn out (old man).
ثِنّ Dry herbage.
— ثُنَّة ج ثُنَن Fetlock on a horse's foot.
☆ ثَنِتَ a ثَنَتًا To smell bad (meat).
☆ ثَنَى i ثَنْيًا ه To fold, to bend a. th.
To bind a. th. To conceal (hatred).
— ٥ وه عَن To deter a. o. from doing a. th. To avert a. th. from.
— عَلَيْهِ بِصَفْعَةٍ ثَانِيَةٍ He has struck him a second time.
لَا يَثْنِي وَلَا يَثْلِثُ He is unable to walk any more.
ثَنَى صَدْرَهُ Te bear rancour
ثَنَّى ه To double, a th. To put (a noun) in the dual number. To repeat, to reiterate (an action). To mark (a letter) with two points
ثَنَّى وأَثْنَى على To praise. To blame a. o.
تَثَنَّى To be doubled, folded. reiterated.
— في مَشْيِهِ To strut about. To incline the body in walking.
إِنْثَنَى واثَّنَى To be doubled. To be bent down. To bow down.
إِنْثَنَى عَن To deviate, to swerve from a. th.
إِسْتَثْنَى ه To except To exclude, to set a. th. aside.
— ٥ او على To make an exception for.
ثِنْي ج أَثْنَاء Fold (of clothes). Bend. Winding (of a river). Coils (of a snake).
في أَثْنَاء ذٰلِكَ In the meantime. meanwhile.
ثِنًى ج ثِنْيَة Reiterated. repeated action.
— وثُنْيَان ج ثِنْيَة Second in rank; secondary. Unsound, wrong.
ثَنَاء ج أَثْنِيَة Praise, eucomium. Dispraise.
ثُنَاءَ ومَثْنَى Two and two.
ثَنِيّ م ثَنِيَّة ج ثِنَاء وثُنْيَان وأَثْنَاء Cutting his first teeth when three years old (cloven-hoofed animal); when six years old (camel).
ثَنِيَّة ج ثَنَايَا Eulogy. Praise. Panegyric.
Action of praise. Central incisor. Path, narrow-pass in a mountain.
تَثْنِيَة Repetition. Praise. Putting (of a noun) to the dual number; dual.
تَثْنِيَة الاشْتِرَاع Deuteronomy.
ثُنَائِيّ Biliteral (noun).
إِثْنَان م ثِنْتَان واثْنَتَان ✧ تَنَيْن وتِنْتَيْن Two.
اثْنَا عَشَر ✧ تِنْعَش Twelve
ם ثَانِي ج ثَانِيِين Other, the others.
الاِثْنَيْن Monday.
ثَانٍ م ثَانِيَة Second.
ثَانِيًا وثَانِيَةً Secondly.
ثَانِيَة ج ثَوَانٍ Second (of time). ✧ Joist, stop-plank.
إِسْتِثْنَاء Exception, exclusion.
إِسْتِثْنَائِيّ Exceptional.
مَثْنَى ج مَثَانٍ Second string of a lute. Winding (of valleys, rivers). Knees.
مَثْنِيّ Bent. Folded double.
مُثَنًّى Doubled. The dual number.
— م مُثَنَّاة Marked with two points (letter).
مَثَانِي Verses of the Koran. Windings of a valley.
مُسْتَثْنًى Excepted. Exceptional.
☆ ثَابَ o ثَوْبًا وثُؤُوبًا وثَوَبًا To gather (people). To collect (water). To rise (dust).
— إِلى To return. To turn back (to God).
— ثَوْبَانًا وأَثَابَ وأَثْوَبَ إِثْوَابًا To recover health. To be cured.
— إِلَيْهِ عَقْلُهُ To recover o.'s senses, wits.
ثَوَّبَ ٥ To requite, to reward a. o.
— تَثْوِيبًا To call to prayer.
أَثَابَ إِثَابَةً ٥ وه To retribute, to compensate a. o. To restore a. o. to health (God). To fill (a trough).
تَثَوَّبَ To add a supererogatory prayer (man). ✧ To gain a reward.
إِسْتَثَابَ ٥ To ask a reward from a. o.
— ه To recover (health). To claim o.'s goods back.
ثَوْب ج ثِيَاب وأَثْوَاب وأَثْوُب Clothes. Garment. Morals. Behaviour. ם Woman's gown.
طَاهِر الثِّيَاب Pure-hearted, of good character.
دَنِس الثِّيَاب Vicious, of bad morals.
✧ ثَوْب السَّيِّدَة Scapular of Our Lady.

Reward (especially for good works). Honey. Bees. Rain. ثَوَاب
Retribution. تَثْوِيب وإثَابَة
Call to prayer. تَثْوِيب
Dealer in clothes. Outfitter. ثَوَّاب
Meeting-place. مَثَاب ومَثَابَة
Reward. مَثْوَبَة ومَثُوبَة
Basket for carrying earth. ثَوْج
✡ ثَاخ o i ثَوْخًا وثَيْخًا To sink in the mud (foot); in a soft body (finger).
✡ ثَار o ثَوْرًا وثُؤُورًا وثَوَرَانًا To rise, and spread in the air (dust, locust). To take his flight (bird). To be shaken (th.). To be moved (soul). To be roused (anger). To be stirred (quarrel). To be kindled (war). To break out (disease, pimple).
— ب او إلى To rush on. To assault a. o.
ثَوَّر وأَثَار واسْتَثَار ه وه To raise the (dust). To stir (war). To start a wild beast from its den. To investigate, to inquire after a. th. To till (the ground).
ثَاوَر مُثَاوَرَة وثِوَارًا ه To attack a. o.
تَثَوَّر To be raised, stirred (dust).
ثَوَرَان Whirlwind of dust.
— وثَوْر الشَّفَق Dawn-light.
ثَوْر ج أَثْوَار وثِيرَان وثِيَار و ثِيَرَة Bull. Taurus (zodiacal sign). Stupid, dull man). Pimple.
ثَوْرَة Cow. Excitement. Revolution.
ثَوْرَة الرِجَال Multitude of men.
ثَائِر Raised (dust). Fit of anger,
ثَار ثَائِرُهُ He has lost his temper.
ثَائِرَة ج ثَوَائِر Uproar.
مَثْوَرَة Country abounding in oxen.
✡ ثَاع o ثَوْعًا To flow (water).
✡ ثَوِل a ثَوَلًا واثْوَلّ إثْوِلَالًا To be seized with staggers (sheep).
ثَوِل a ثَوَلًا وثَال o ثَوْلًا To be crack-brained, mad, possessed by a devil, giddy.
تَثَوَّل To swarm (bees).
تَثَوَّل على To gather against and ill-treat a. o. (people).
إنْثَال على To accumulate and cover a. o. (dust). To rush and surround a. o. (crowd).
✧ إنْثَوَل To be giddy. To be taken with vertigo.
ثَوَل وثَوَل Vertigo, giddiness. Swimming in the head. Disease of sheep. Staggers.
ثَوْل Swarm of bees.
ثَوِيلَة Throng, rabble.
أَثْوَل م ثَوْلَاء ج ثُول جج أَثَاوِلَة Seized with staggers (sheep). Giddy, dizzy, sluggish ((man).
✡ ثُوم Garlic.
ثُومَة A head of garlic. Sword-hilt.
✡ ثَوَى i ثَوَاء وثُوِيًّا ه وب وفي To halt, to settle (in a place).
ثُوِيَ To be buried.
ثَوَّى تَثْوِيَةً ه في To detain a. o. (in a place).
أَثْوَى إثْوَاء ب To stay (in a place).
— ه في To lodge, to entertain a. o. in (a house).
ثُوَّة ج ثُوًى Furniture. House utensils. Stones set up as a way-mark.
ثَاوَة وثَايَة وثَوِيَّة Enclosure for cattle.
ثَاوٍ م ثَاوِيَة Inhabitant. Host.
ثَوِيّ Guest. Captive. Guest-room.
مَثْوًى ج مَثَاوٍ Dwelling, lodging; inn.
✡ ثَيَّب وتَثَيَّب To be separated from her husband (woman).
ثَيِّب ومُثَيِّب ج ثَيِّبَات Separated from her husband through divorce or death (woman). Married man. Any woman not virgin.
✡ ثِيل وثَيِّل Dog's grass.
— ومن ثِيل Hemp, flax. Whip.
✡ ثِين Pearl-borer. Pearl-fishery.

ج

To call camels to water by ☆ جَأْجَأَ ب uttering the cry جِئْ جِئْ.
To abstain from. تَجَأْجَأَ عَن
Breast of a bird. Stern of a ship. جُؤْجُؤ ج جَآجِئ
To acquire (wealth). To sell ochre. ☆ جَأَب a جَأْبًا
Onager. Thick and rough. Red ochre. Earning, gain. Lion. جَأْب
Navel. جَأْبَة البَطْن
To walk sluggishly under a burden. To carry about news. ☆ جَأَث a جَأْثًا
To be overburdened. جَئِث a جَأْثًا
To be terror-stricken. جُئِث
To overburden (a camel : load). أَجْأَث ٥
To low (bull). ☆ جَأَر a جَأْرًا وجُؤُورًا
To beseech, to entreat a. o. – إِلَى
To grow, to spread (grass). – a جَأْرًا
Tall (grass); luxuriant (vegetation). Copious rain. جَأْر
Fat, stout. جَئِر وجَأَّار
Call for help. جُؤَار
To be choked by. ☆ جَئِز a جَأْزًا ب
To heave from fear, sorrow (soul). To be restless. ☆ جَأَش a جَأْشًا
Commotion of the mind. Soul. Firmness. Fear. جَأْش
Breast. Thick (man). جُؤْشُوش ج جَآشِيش
Party of men. Portion of the night.
To throw down. To frighten a. o. To uproot (a tree). ☆ جَأَف a جَأْفًا ٥ وه
To halt, to be lame. ☆ جَأَل a جَأْلًا
Hyena. Wolf. Bulky. جَيْأَل وجَيْأَلَة
To be bay (horse). ☆ جَأَى a جُؤْوَة وجُؤَّة
To mend (clothes). To hold back a. th. To watch over a flock. To cover, to conceal a. th. – جَأْيًا ه
To be of a brownish colour. جَئِيَ a جَأًى
Brown, colour; dark red, dun. جُؤْوَة
Brown, bay. أَجْأَى م جَأْوَاء
To cut off a. th. To emasculate a. o. To overcome a. o. ☆ جَبّ o جَبًّا ٥ وه
To impregnate (a palm-tree). – جِبَابًا ه
To escape, to fly. To shrink. To be white-footed (horse). جَبَّب
To vie with a. o. in beauty, etc. جَابّ مُجَابَّة وجِبَابًا ٥
To marry one another's sister (two men). تَجَابّ
To put on an upper gown. تَجَبَّب وأَجْتَبّ
Well. Cistern. Pit. ✧ Bush, shrub. جُبّ ج جِبَاب وأَجْبَاب وجِبَبَة
Upper-gown with very full sleeves. Eye-bone. جُبَّة ج جُبَب وجِبَاب
White hair from the feet to the knees of a horse. جَبَب وتَجْبِيب
Dearth. جَبَاب وجُبَاب
Having white hair from his feet to his knees (horse). مُجَبَّب
Eunuch. مَجْبُوب
To travel. To become fat. ☆ جَبْجَب
Stomach of ruminants used as a bag. Tripe. Leather-basket for navvies. *Pl.* Drum. جُبْجُبَة ج جَبَاجِب
To conceal o.'s self. ☆ جَبَأَ a جَبْأً وجِبَاء وجُبُوءَة
To come upon a. o. of a sudden. To come out against a. o. (snake, wild beast). – عَلَى
To shrink, to desist from. To draw back in fear. To recoil from a. th. (eye, sword). – جَبْأً وجُبُوءًا عَن
To bring forth truffles (soil). أَجْبَأ
To conceal a. th. To extinguish (a fire). – ه
Red truffles. Hollow of stagnating water. جَبْء ج جَبَأَة وجِبَأَة وأَجْبُؤ
Red truffles. جَبَأ
Cowardly, dastardly man. جُبَأ وجُبَأَة
Land full of truffles. أَرض مَجْبَأَة
Idol. Witchcraft. Wizard. ☆ جِبْت
Powder magazine. War ammunition. Cartridge-box. جَبْخَانَة Ts
Gunpowder-room in a ship. جَبْخَانَة المَرْكَب
☆ جَبَر o جَبْرًا وجُبُورًا وجِبَارَة، وجَبَّر ه وه

To become dry (bread). جَبِزَ o جَبَازَةً
Thick. Hard. Avaricious. Vile. جِبْز
Dry bread. Unleavened bread. جَبِيز
To go on proudly. ☆ جبس — تَجَبَّس
Plaster. Gypsum. Sulphate of lime. Bear's cub. جِبْس
Thick, hard. Wicked. Coward. جِبْس ج أَجْبَاس وجُبُوس, وأَجْبَس
✧ A kind of water-melon. جَبَس
Lime-kiln. ◻ جَبَّاسَة
Worthless fellow. Bad chap. جَبُوس
Bear's whelp. جَبِيس
Ill-famed. مَجْبُوس وأَجْبَس وجَبِيس
To form, to create. a. th. To mix (clay with water). ☆ جَبَل i o جَبْلًا ة وه
To give to a. o. inborn dispositions for a. th. (God). — ة على
To go, to come to a mountain. To be thick in make. To reach the rock by digging. To be spiritless (poet). To be disappointed. أَجْبَل
To enter a mountain. تَجَبَّل
Thick. Court-yard. Blunt (sword). Large bowl. Numerous tribe. جَبْل
Natural disposition. Complexion of the body. جِبْلَة وجَبَلَة وجُبْلَة, وجِبِلَّة ج جِبِلَّات
Dry tree. جُبْل
Numerous company. — وجُبْلَة وجُبُل
Mountain. Miser. Chief. جَبَل ج أَجْبَال وجِبَال
Gibraltar. جَبَل طَارِق
Mount Hermon. جَبَل الشَّيْخ
Echo. Snake. Calamity. إِبْنَة الجَبَل
Mountaineer. Highlander. Relating to a mountain. جَبَلِيّ
Inborn, implanted by nature. Essential. جِبِلِّيّ
Body of a man. جِبَال
To be low-spirited, faint-hearted. ☆ جَبُن o جُبْنًا وجَبَانَة
To accuse a. o. of cowardice. To curdle (milk). جَبَّن ة وه
To find, to hold a. o. to be a coward. جَبَّن وأَجْبَن واجْتَبَن ة
To curd (milk). To become stout (man). تَجَبَّن
Cowardice, faint-heartedness. جُبْن وجَبَانَة
Cheese. جُبْن وجُبُنّ

To set (a broken bone). To restore a. o.'s business.
To compel a. o. to do a. th. forcibly. — وأَجْبَر ة على
To be reduced (broken bone). To be restored to a former state. جَبَر o جُبُورًا وجَبْرًا, وانْجَبَر
To converse kindly with a. o. جَبَر خَاطِرَهُ
✧ To oblige a. o. جَابَر ة
To consider a. o. as honest. To accuse a. o. of being proud. أَجْبَر ة
To be set (bone). To become green again (tree). تَجَبَّر وانْجَبَر
To recover from illness; to recover from destitution, to regain wealth. To be reinstated in a former state. — واجْتَبَر
To behave insolently, proudly. تَجَبَّر
To show pride, haughtiness towards a. o. — على
To recover wealth. إِسْتَجْبَر
Setting of a bone. Constraint. Pride. King. Slave. Aloes-wood. جَبْر
Algebra. — وعِلْم الجَبْر
Art of setting broken bones. جِبَارَة
Bandage. Truss. Splints. Silver bracelet. جِبَارَة وجَبِيرَة ج جَبَائِر
Might. Power. Pride. Greatness. جَبَرُوت وجُبْرُوت وجَبَرُوت
✧ Leather bag. Portfolio. (*for* جَفِيرَة) جَبِيرَة
Setter of broken bones. Compulsory. Urging on forcibly. Tyrant. جَابِر م جَابِرَة
Bread. أَبُو جَابِر وجَابِر بن حَبَّة
Powerful. Proud. Giant. Pitiless (heart). The Most Powerful (God). Tyrant. Young and lofty palm-tree. جَبَّار ج جَبَابِرَة
Sect of fatalists. Insolence. جَبْرِيَّة
✧ Middling in wealth, talents. Simple, good (man). (*for* رنج بر) إِنْجِبَارِيّ
Surgeon. Setter of bones. مُجَبِّر
Set (bone). Compelled. مَجْبُور
Gabriel (the Archangel). H جَبْرَائِيل وجِبْرَائِيل وجِبْرِيل
To cut, to sever a. th. ☆ جَبَز o جَبْزًا ه

جَبِين ج أَجْبُن وأَجْبِنَة وجُبُن Forehead. Side of the forehead.
جَبَان ج جُبَنَاء, وجَبِين Coward, dastard.
جَبَّان Cowardly fellow. Cheesemonger.
جَبَّانَة Desert. Plain of great extent. Cemetery.
مَجْبَنَة Dairy. Place full of cheese. Cause of cowardice. ✧ Curd.
✻ جَبَه a جَبْهًا ﻩ وه To strike a. o. on the forehead. To take (people) unawares (winter). To come to (water) without means for drawing it.
— ﻩ ب To receive a. o. harshly.
جَبَّه ه To lower (the head).
إِجْتَبَه ه To dislike (water).
جَبَه Broadness and beauty of the forehead.
جَبْهَة ج جَبَهَات وجِبَاه Forehead. Chief. Insult. Mansion of the moon. Ignominy.
— القَوْم Chief of a tribe.
جَابِه Coming in front (beast).
أَجْبَه م جَبْهَاء Who has a broad and fine forehead. Lion.
✻ جَبَا o جِبْوَةً وجِبَاوَةً وجِبًا, وجَبَى i جِبَايَةً ه To collect (taxes). To collect (water in a reservoir).
جَبَّى تَجْبِيَة To fall prostrate (in prayer).
أَجْبَى To sell seed-produce (before maturity).
اجْتَبَى ﻩ وه To choose a. o. To find out. To extemporize a. th.
جَبًا ج أَجْبَاء, وجَابِيَة ج جَوَابٍ Reservoir, tank. Watering-trough.
جِبَايَة ج جِبَايَات Tax, duties.
جَابٍ م جَابِيَة Tax-gatherer. Locust.
✻ جَثَّ o جَثًّا, واجْتَثَّ ه To cut off. To pull out (a tree).
جَثّ Remains of bees mixed with honey. Wax.
جُثّ Remains of bees in honey. Dead locust. Envelope of a date. Hillock.
جُثَّة ج جُثَث وأَجْثَاث Person. Corpse.
جَثِيث Palm-tree grove. Shoot of palm-tree.
مِجَثَّة ومِجْثَاث Gardener's trowel.
✻ جَثَل i جَثْلًا ه To drive (the clouds: wind).
جَثِل a وجَثُل o جَثَالَةً وجُثُولَةً To be taugled and soft (hair); dense (tree).
إِجْثَأَلَّ To ruffle its feathers from cold (bird). To become tall and tangled (plant). To become irritated and ready to fight (man).
جَثْل وجَثِيل Tufty, thick. Dark.
جَثْلَة ج جَثْل Big ant. Bushy tree.
جُثَالَة Fallen leaves.
G جَثَلِيق وجَاثَلِيق ج جَثَالِقَة Catholicos, Patriarch of Eastern Christians.
✻ جَثَم o i جَثْمًا وجُثُومًا To recline on the chest (man, beast). To perch (bird). To become tall (corn). To be half-spent (night).
جَثُوم Hare.
جَاثُوم وجُثَام Night-mare.
— وجَاثِم ج جُثَّم Reclining on the chest.
جَاثِمَة Keeping at home (man).
جَثَّامَة وجُثَم وجُثَمَة وجَاثُوم Sedentary. Sluggish, dull (man).
جُثْمَان Body, the whole person.
مَجْثَم ج مَجَاثِم Resting-place of a bird.
✻ جَثَا o جُثُوًّا وجَثَى i جُثِيًّا To kneel, to squat upon the toes.
جَاثَى ﻩ To sit knee to knee with a. o.
أَجْثَى ﻩ To make a. o. to kneel.
تَجَاثَى To sit upon the knees, to squat one opposite the other.
جُثُوّ Kneeling. Squatting.
جَثْوَة وجُثْوَة ج جُثًى Hillock; heap of stones. Tomb. The whole body.
جَثَاء Person. Requital. Amount.
جَاثٍ ج جُثِيّ وجِثِيّ Kneeling. Squatting. Hercules (*constell*).
✻ جَحْجَح ه To scrutinise a. th. To hasten towards a. th.
— عَن To abstain from.
جَحْجَحَة Perdition.
جَحْجَاح ج جَحَاجِيح Chief. Generous lord.
✻ جَحِد a جَحَدًا To become poor (man). To be avaricious. To be scanty (plant). To become strait (circumstances). To be dry (earth).
جَحَد a جَحْدًا وجُحُودًا ه وب To abjure o'.s faith. To deny (a right). To disown (a benefit).
— ﻩ To contradict a. o.
جَحْد وجُحْد وجَحَد Scantiness, poverty.

To destroy, to carry away a. th. To exhaust (a well). إِجْتَحَفَ ه
To ruin (people : fate), — ه
Torrent. Diarrhea. Death. جُحَاف
✡ To throw a. o. down. To scold a. o. جَحْفَلَ ه
To meet in great numbers. تَجَحْفَلَ
Numerous army. Man of high rank. جَحْفَل ج جَحَافِل
Lip (of hoofed animals). جَحْفَلَة ج جَحَافِل
✡ To throw a. o. down. جَحَلَ a جَحْلًا , وجَحَّل ه
Large water-skin. جَحْل ج جِحَال
Lizard. Queen-bee. Beetle. Chief. — ج جُحُول وجُحْلَان
Poison, venom. جُحَال
✡ To light and stir up (the fire). To open (the eyes). جَحَمَ a جَحْمًا ه
جَحِمَ a جَحْمًا وجَحَمًا وجُحُومًا , وجَحُمَ o جُحُومًا To be intense (fire).
To cast a piercing look at. جَحَّمَ ب
To abstain. To depart from. أَجْحَمَ عَن
To burn with desires. To be in pangs (heart). تَجَحَّمَ
Ardent fire. Hell-fire. Hell. Intensely hot (place). جَحِيم
Swelling of the eyes. جُحَام
Burning (coal). Affray. Thick of a fight. Hot (place). جَاحِم
Having red eyes. أَجْحَم م جَحْمَاء
✡ Old woman. Termagant. جَحْمَرِش
✡ To be scantily fed. جَحِنَ a جَحَنًا
To feed (o.'s family) scantily. جَحَنَ a جَحْنًا وجَحَّنَ وأَجْحَنَ ه
Ill-fed. Mean. Weak (plant). Tick. جَحِن
Gihon (river). جَيْحُون
✡ To walk. جَحَا o جَحْوًا
To remain in (a place). — ب
To pull off a. th. إِجْتَحَى ه
Name of a celebrated wit. جُحَى
✡ To lie on the ground from fatigue. To go from one place to another. ✧ To be luxuriously attired. ▫ To boast vainly, to humbug. جَخَّ i جَخًّا
✧ Luxury. Sumptuousness. جَخَّة
✡ To widen the orifice of (a well). جَخَرَ a جَخْرًا , وجَخَّرَ وأَجْخَرَ ه
Large valley. جَاخِر

Denial. Negation. Disowning. جُحُود
Barren (soil). Dry year. جَحْد وجَحْدَة وجَحِد
Of little value. Stingy. — وجَحِد وأَجْحَد
Denier, disowner, apostate. جَاحِد
Disowner. Ungrateful. جَحَّاد
✡ Lusty youth. جَحْدَل
✡ To hide in its hole (lizard, snake). To sink in the head (eye). To draw back (man). جَحَرَ a جَحْرًا وتَجَحَّرَ وانْجَحَرَ
To force up (a beast) into its hole. To drive a. o. away. To put (people) in narrow circumstances (unfruitful year). — وأَجْحَرَ ه
To be rainless (sky). To be in a time of dearth. — وأَجْحَرَ
To make its burrow (beast). إِجْتَحَرَ ه
Cavern, deep hole. جَحْر
Unfruitful year. جَحْرَة
Hole of a reptile. Burrow. Womb. Buttocks. جُحْرَان وجُحْر ج أَجْحَار وجِحَرَة
Refuge. Lurking-place. مَجْحَر ج مَجَاحِر
✡ To skin, to scratch (the skin). To kill a. o. To make a mark (on a wall). جَحَسَ a جَحْسًا ه وه
To repel a. o. from. جَاحَسَ مُجَاحَسَةً وجِحَاسًا ه عَن
✡ To excoriate. To scratch (the skin). جَحَشَ a جَحْشًا ه
To drive a. o. back. To defend o.'s self against a. o. جَاحَشَ ه
Young ass, colt. Gazelle. Thickness, roughness. ✧ Ass, fool, stupid. جَحْش ج جِحَاش وجِحْشَان وجِحَشَة
Trestle. — ج ✧ جُحُوش وجُحُوشَة
Filly of the ass. جَحْشَة
Little donkey. جُحَيْش
Headstrong, self-willed. — وَحدِهِ
✡ To have a prominent cornea (eye). جَحَظَ a جُحُوظًا
To gaze at. جَحَّظَ إِلى
✡ To sweep away. To carry off a. th. To strip off. To strike (the ball : player). جَحَفَ a جَحْفًا ه
To incline towards. — مَع
To wash away, to waste a. th. (torrent). To ruin (people: fate). To approach. To overburden a. o. أَجْحَفَ ب
To fight with a sword. To return (the ball: players). تَجَاحَفَ

☆ جَخَفَ o i جَخْفًا وجَخِيفًا وجَخِف a جَخَفًا To boast. To snore.
جَخْف وجَخِيف Snoring. Boasting.
جَخَّاف وجَخِيف Proud. Braggart.
☆ جَخَا o جَخْوًا ه To upset (a vessel).
جَخَّى To be crooked (old man).
— وتَجَخَّى To be upset (vessel).
☆ جَدَّ i جَدًّا To be respectable, important (man). To be serious, grievous (affair).
— ه To cut out (a garment). To cut off (a fruit).
— i جِدَّةً واسْتَجَدَّ To be new, newly made (coat).
— o i جِدًّا في To endeavour to. To exert o.'s self in. To acquire credit (amongst). To act in earnest. To hasten (the pace). To ascertain a. th.
جَدَّ a جَدًّا وجُدَّ ب To succeed in (an affair).
جَدَّد ه To restore, to renew; to do a. th. up like new. ✧ To repeat, to reiterate. To commence a. th. anew.
جَادَّ ٥ في To bring a law-suit against a. o. on.
أَجَدَّ To become smooth (road).
— ه To restore, to make a. th. anew. To put on (a new garment). To settle a. th. To renew (a compact).
— في To perform a. th. zealously, and assiduously.
تَجَدَّدَ To be renewed, (compact). To dry (udder). To be made new (garment).
إِسْتَجَدَّ ه To renew a. th. To undertake a. th. anew.
جَدّ Good luck; chance. Wealth. Greatness. Brink of a river.
جِدّ Serious endeavour. Painstaking. Earnestness. Haste. Unavoidable (punishment).
عَالِمٌ جِدُّ عَالِمٍ Extremely learned man.
جِدًّا Much. Extremely. Seriously.
جَدّ ج جُدُود وجُدُودَة وأَجْدَاد Grandfather; sire.
أَجْدَاد Ancestors, forefathers.
جَدّ وجَدِيد ومَجْدُود Happy, lucky.
جُدّ Shore. Abundant, or scanty (well).
— وجُدِّيّ Very lucky man.
جَدَد ج أَجْدَاد Smooth and hard ground. Thin sand.

جَدَّة ج جَدَّات Grandmother. Brink.
جُدَّة ج جُدَد Mark. Streak on the back of asses. Way, manner. Djeddah (town).
جِدَّة ج جُدَد Shore. Bank of a river. Dog-brake. Rag.
جَادَّة ج جَوَادّ Main road. Thoroughfare.
P جُدَّاد Intertwisted boughs. Rags.
جَدِيد ج جُدُد New. Newly made. Modern, recent. Unexpected (death). Great (man). Fat (she-ass). Old coin worth 9 paras. Surface of the earth.
الجَدِيدَان والأَجَدَّان The day and the night.
جَادّ ومُجِدّ في Applying himself zealously to. In earnest, serious.
أَجَدّ Happier. Dry (breast, udder). Lop-eared (ewe).
جَدَّاء Waterless (desert). Small-breasted (female).
☆ جُدْجُد ج جَدَاجِد Cricket.
جَدْجَد Hard and even ground.
☆ جَدَبَ o i جَدْبًا وجَدُبَ o جُدُوبَةً , وأَجْدَبَ وتَجَدَّبَ To be struck with barrenness (soil).
جَدَبَ i o جَدْبًا ٥ وه To dispraise, to disapprove a. o. or a. th.
أَجْدَبَ To suffer from dearth (people). To be droughty (year). To find no hospitality (people).
— ه To find (a land) barren.
تَجَدَّبَ أَنْ To find it shameful to.
جَدْب Drought. Droughty year. Vice.
جَدْب وجَدِيب وجَدُوب ومُجْدِب Barren (land).
جِدْبَة F. ✧ Stupidity. Madness.
أَجْدَب م جَدْبَاء Barren, bare (soil).
مِجْدَاب Unfruitful, unprofitable (land).
مَجْدُوب Barren (ground). ✧ Mad, crazy.
جُنْدَب وجُنْدُب Cricket. Small locust.
☆ جَدَث ج أَجْدَاث وأَجْدُث Grave. Tomb.
☆ جَدَحَ a جَدْحًا, وأَجْدَحَ واجْتَدَحَ ه To mix, to beat (flour, a medicine).
مِجْدَح Instrument for mixing. Name of a star.
مَجَادِيح السَّمَاء Setting stars foreboding rain.
☆ جَدَرَ o جَدْرًا To bloom (tree). To sprout (plant). Te be covered with

Mangled (nose, ears). أَجْدَع م جَدْعَاء ج جُدْع
Scalpel. مِجْدَع ج مَجَادِع
Lop-eared (ass). Cropped by cattle (plant). مُجَدَّع
To walk quickly (man). ✡ جَدَف i جَدْفًا
To walk with short steps (woman, gazelle).
To propel (a boat) with oars. — ه
To cut off a. th.
To try to fly with its wings cut (bird). — o جُدُوفًا
To send down (snow : sky). — ب
To row (a boat). جَدَّف ه
To disown benefits. To be ungrateful. — بِالنِّعَم
To blaspheme against. جَدَّف على
To shout, to clamour. أَجْدَف
Bustle and clamour, uproar. جَدَفَة
Blasphemy. تَجْدِيف ج تَجَادِيف
Blasphemer. Ungrateful. مُجَدِّف
Oar. Wing of a bird. Whip. مِجْدَاف ج مَجَادِيف
Having the legs cut off. مَجْدُوف
To twist strongly (a rope). ✡ جَدَل o i جَدْلًا ه
To grow (grain). To become strong (gazelle). To be quarrelsome, contentious (man). — وجَدِل a جَدَلًا
To knock a. o. down. To plait (the hair). جَدَل وجَدَّل ه وه
To dispute, to contend with. جَادَل ه
To be thrown down. To fall down. ✧ To be twisted. To be strongly wound (rope). تَجَدَّل وانْجَدَل
To discuss, to dispute together. تَجَادَل
Hard. Strong. Whip. جَدْل وجَدِل وجُدَال
Member, sinew. *Pl.* Bones of the legs. جَدْل ج جُدُول
Sharpness, acrimony in dispute. Ripe (corn, grain). جَدَل
Well-made syllogism. جَدَل ج جُدُول وأَجْدَال
Polemics. جَدَل وعِلْم الجَدَل
Pestle. جَدْلَة
The earth, the soil. الجَدَالَة
Contest, quarrel, discussion. Scientific debate. جِدَال ومُجَادَلَة
Twisted rope. جَدِيل ج جُدُل
Way, mood. Country. جَدِيلَة ج جَدَائِل

blisters (hand). To conceal o.'s self behind a wall.
To wall, to inclose a. th. in walls. — جَدْرًا ه
To sprout (plant). جَدُر o جَدَارَةً وجَدَّر وأَجْدَر
Te become fit, suited for, able to. — ب ول
To form its grains and sprout (vine). جَدِر a جَدَرًا
To have the small-pox. جُدِر و✧ جَدَّر وتَجَدَّر
To raise (a building). جَدَّر واجْتَدَر ه
To have young trees (land). To shoot forth (tree). أَجْدَر
Natural tumour, swelling caused by a wound. Bite on an animal's neck. Sprout. جَدَر ج أَجْدَار
Wall. Inclosure, fence. ✧ Manure, dung-hill. جَدْر ج جُدْرَان, وجِدَار ج جُدُر وجُدْر
Small-pox. جَدَرِيّ وجُدَرِيّ و✧ جدري
Measles. ✧ جَدَرِيّ المُوَيّ
Worthy of, suited for, able to. جَدِير ج جَدِيرُون وجُدَرَاء ب او ل
Inclosure for cattle. Walled garden. — وجَدِيرَة ج جَدَائِر
Country where small-pox is raging. مَجْدَرَة
Becoming a. o., suitable to. — ومَجْدُور ل
Seized with small-pox. Pock-marked (face). مَجْدُور ومُجَدَّر
✧ Rice and lentils (dish). مُجَدَّرَة
Hard, firm. Dry blood. ✡ جدس — جَادِس
Uncultivated ground. جَادِسَة ج جَوَادِس
To mutilate the nose, lips. To cut off (a limb). To withhold a. o. ✡ جَدَع a جَدْعًا ه
To nourish a. o. scantily. — وجَدَّع وأَجْدَع ه
To be poorly nourished; to be mangled. To have the nose cut off. جَدِع a جَدَعًا
To wish a. o. to be maimed. جَدَّع ه
To insult a. o. جَادَع مُجَادَعَةً وجِدَاعًا ه
To quarrel, to abuse o. a. تَجَادَع
Mutilation (of the nose *etc.*). جَدْع
Poorly fed (child). جَدِع
Stump of amputated member. جَدَعَة
Bad year. جَدَاع
Bad, unwholesome (pasturage). جُدَاع

Bit, fragment. Piece of a garment. جُذَّة
Bit, piece, fragment. جَذَاذ وجُذَاذ
Silver cuttings, clippings. جُذَاذَات
✱ جَذَبَ i جَذْبًا ه وه To draw, to attract. To bring over. To extend a. th. To wean (a boy).
جَاذَبَ مُجَاذَبَةً وجِذَابًا ه وه To contend with a. o. in pulling. To remove a. th. from its place.
✧ تَجَذَّبَ To stretch out the arms from weariness. To grow weary.
— ه To drink (milk).
تَجَاذَبَ ه To pull a. th. in a contrary direction. To protract (a conversation).
إِنْجَذَبَ To be attracted, dragged.
— في السَّيْر To go far away.
إِجْتَذَبَ ه To drag, to snatch off, to carry a. th. by force.
جَذْب واجْتِذَاب Dragging. Attraction.
✧ جَذْب وجَذْبَة Ecstasy, rapture, ravishment.
جَذْبَة ج جَذَبَات Distance. Thread spun at one revolution (of the spindle).
أَخَذَ في وَادِي جَذَبَات He fell into the valley of Jezabat. (*prov.*) *to mean*: He missed his aim.
جَذَابِ *Imprecation*. Death!
جَاذِبِيَّة وقُوَّة جَاذِبَة Attractive force. Attraction.
جَاذِب وجَذَّاب Attracting, dragging. Having scanty milk; having a protracted pregnancy (she-camel).
جَذَّابَة Net of entangled hair for catching larks.
مَجْذُوب Dragged.
✱ جَذَرَ o جَذْرًا ه To cut off, to trench. To extirpate. To snatch. To root out a. th.
جَذَّرَ To extract the square or cube root of a number.
— وأَجْذَرَ ه To eradicate. To draw out a. th.
إِنْجَذَرَ To be cut off, uprooted.
جَذْر وجِذْر ج جُذُور Root of (the tongue). Foot (of a tree). Origin. Horn (of a cow). Square or cube root of a number.
جَوْذَر وجُوذَر وجُوْذُر ج جَوَاذِر وجآذِر Wild calf.

State. Tribe. ✧ Plait of hair.
أَجْدَل ج أَجَادِل A kind of hawk.
دِرْع جَدْلَاء ج أَدْرُع جُدْل Breast-plate strongly made.
جَدَلِيّ وجِدَالِيّ Quarrelsome (man). Liable to be discussed, litigable (matter). Syllogistic.
جَدَّال وجَدِل Caviller, disputer.
مِجْدَل ج مَجَادِل Disputative man. Castle.
مِجْدَال ج مَجَادِل Disputatious person.
مَجْدُول Woven, twisted. Thin, slender.
✱ جَدْوَل To make (a list, table, catalogue).
جَدْوَل ج جَدَاوِل Brook, trench. Rubric of a register, table of a book, framing of a page. List, catalogue. Table, sheet.
مُجَدْوَل Provided with a framing, rubrics.
✱ جَدَمَ o جَدْمًا To bear fruit and become dry (palm-tree).
— ه To curtail, to cut off a. th.
✱ جدن — أَجْدَنَ To rise from destitution to wealth.
جَدَن Fineness of the voice.
✱ جَدَا o جَدْوًا واجْتَدَى واسْتَجْدَى ه To ask (a gift, a. th. wanted).
— ه وعلى To make a gift to. To bring (an evil) upon.
أَجْدَى To obtain a gift, a. th. wanted.
— عَلَى To be of use to. To profit. To suffice a. o.
مَا يُجْدِي عَنْكَ هٰذَا It is of no avail to thee.
جَدًا Gift. General rain.
جَدَاء Utility. Profit.
جَدْوَى Gift, present.
أَجْدَى More useful, more advantageous.
✱ جَدَى i جَدْيًا ه To request of a. o. a donation.
أَجْدَى To bleed (wound).
جُدَاء *Arith.* Square number. Product of a multiplication.
جَدْي ج أَجْدٍ وجِدَاء وجِدْيَان Kid. Capricorn (*zodiacal sign*).
جَدْيَة ج جَدًى وجَدَيَات Saddle-cushion.
✱ جَذَّ o جَذًّا ه To cut. To break to pieces. To extirpate. To snatch a. th.
إِنْجَذَّ To be cut off, plucked away.
أَجَذّ م جَذَّاء Cut.

To prevent a. o. from. ☆ جَذَى i جَذْيًا , وأَجْذَى ۵ عَن
To drag the tail round his mate (pigeon). تَجَذَّى ب
Root of a tree. جِذْي وجِذْيَة
To pull, to drag a. th. along. To induce a. o. To lead (a beast) gently. To draw, to attract a. th. To put a noun in the genitive case. ☆ جَرَّ o جَرًّا ۵ وهـ
To commit a crime. — o a جَرِيرَةً عَلَى
To pull a. th. violently. جَرْجَرَ هـ
To grant a delay to a debtor. جَارَّ وأَجَرَّ ۵ الدَّيْن
To drag along. To prevent a. o. from speaking. To slit the tongue of a youngling. To let (the spear) in the wound. To join a. o. in singing. To let (a beast) pasture freely. أَجَرَّ ۵
To be drawn, dragged, pulled. إِنْجَرَّ
To ruminate (animal). إِجْتَرَّ
To draw, to drag a. th. — هـ
To pull, to draw a. th. ✧To contract (a debt) little by little. إِسْتَجَرَّ هـ
To submit to a. o. — ل
Foot of a mountain. Basket. Burrow of (a beast). Genitive case. جَرّ
And so on, so forth. هَـلُمَّ جَرًّا
Prepositions commanding the genitive. حُرُوف الجَرّ
Mechanics. جَرّ الأَثْقَال
Way of pulling. Tribe, emigrating people. Cud. جِرَّة
Earthenware jar. Cud. جَرَّة ج جِرَار وجَرّ
Snare for gazelles. Perforated plate of iron used to sow wheat. جُرَّة ج جُرَر
Eel. جِرِّيّ
Crop of a bird. جِرِّيَّة وجِرِّيئَة
Stream of water, brook. ✧ Peg. Drawer. Flat bolt. جَارُور
Restive (horse). Deep (well). جَرُور
Rope, camel's halter. جَرِيرَة ج أَجِرَّة
Sin, crime. جَرِيرَة ج جَرَائِر
Numerous army fully equipped. Potter. ▫ Pole of a carriage. ✧ Drawer of a table. جَرَّار
A small and deadly yellow scorpion. جَرَّارَة

To cut off (an animal's) food. ☆ جَذَء a جَذْءًا ۵
To become two years old (sheep). أَجْذَع
Young, novice. Young sheep. ▫ Strong youth. Lively young man. جَذَع ج جِذَاع وجُذْعَان
Palm-tree stock. Beam of a roof. جِذْع ج جُذُوع وأَجْذَاع
They dispersed on all sides. ذَهَبُوا جِذَعَ مِذَعَ
To fly swiftly (bird). To walk with short and quick steps. ☆ جَذَف i جَذْفًا وأَجْذَف
To cut off, to curtail a. th. — هـ
To propel (a boat) with oars. — هـ ب
Oar. Wing. مِجْذَاف ج مَجَاذِيف
To be glad, joyful. ☆ جَذِل a جَذَلًا واجْتَذَل
To stand upright. — o جُذُولًا , واسْتَجْذَل
To cheer a. o. أَجْذَل ۵
Stump of a tree. Summit of a mountain. جِذْل ج أَجْذَال وجُذُول
Cheerful, gay. جذِل وجَذْلَان ج جُذْلَان
To mangle. To cut off a. th. ☆ جَذَم i جَذْمًا وجَذَّم هـ
To be affected with elephantiasis. جُذِم و✧ تَجَذَّم
To be mangled. To have one hand cut off. جَذِم a جَذَمًا
To be cut off. تَجَذَّم وانْجَذَم
Root, trunk. Stock of a family. Root of a tooth. جِذْم ج جُذُوم وأَجْذَام
Fragment of a. th. cut off. Whip. جِذْمَة ج جِذَم
Stump of a hand cut off. جُذْمَة
Corn-ears left by the reapers, gleanings. جُذَامَة
Name of a tribe and of a king. جَذِيمَة
Elephantiasis (kind of leprosy). جُذَام
Affected with elephantiasis. أَجْذَم ومَجْذُوم ومُجَذَّم
Having his hand mutilated. أَجْذَم ج جَذْمَى
Stump of a hand, of a tree cut off. Root, beginning. ☆ جُذْمُور وجِذْمَار
To stand erect, firm. ☆ جَذَا o جَذْوًا وجُذُوًّا , وأَجْذَى
Burning coal, firebrand. جَذْوَة وجِذْوَة وجُذْوَة ج جِذَاء وجِذًى وجُذًى

The milky way. Quail. مَجَرَّة
Drawn along. In the genitive case (noun). ◘ Drain. channel. مَجْرُور
To gurgle (water). To growl (beast). To crepitate (fire). ✲ جَرْجَرَ
To drag a. th. ◘ — ه
To produce a gurgling noise in swallowing water. — وتَجَرْجَر المَاء
Thrashing-machine. جَرْجَر
Broad-bean. جِرْجِر
Gurgling of water. ◘ Death-rattle. جَرْجَرَة
Olives very ripe. ✧ جُرْجُر وجَرْجَار
Water-cress. Rocket. جِرْجِير
To be courageous, bold-spirited. ✲ جَرُؤَ o جَرَاءَةً وجُرْأَةً وجَرَائِيَةً
To render a. o. courageous, to inspirit. To embolden a. o. جَرَّأَ ی
To assume boldness: to take heart. To dare. إِجْتَرَأَ و✧ تَجَرَّأَ
To attempt a. th. against. To venture upon. — ب على
To show courage, boldness. إِسْتَجْرَأَ
Boldness, daring; bravery, courage. جُرْأَة وجَرَاءَة
Go-ahead. Bold. Lion. جَرِيء ج أَجْرَاء
F. Trap for wild beasts. جَرِيئَة ج جَرَاء
Audacious, hardy. مُجْتَرِئ
To be scabby. To become rusty (sword). ✲ جَرِبَ a جَرَبًا
To tempt a. o. To try, to prove, to experience a. th. جَرَّب ی وه
To have cattle affected with scab. أَجْرَب
To be tried. To be tempted. ✧ تَجَرَّب
Scab. Rust. Blemish. جَرَب
Leather bag. Cricket. Cavity of a well. جِرَاب ج أَجْرِبَة وجُرُب وجُرْب
Socks, stockings. Ps جَوْرَب ج جَوَارِب و✧ جَوْرَابَات
To put stockings to a. o. جَوْرَب ی
Troop of men, of animals. جَرَبَّة
Experiment, trial, temptation. تَجْرِبَة ج تَجَارِب
Scabbard of a sword. Collar of a shirt. جِرِبَان وجُرُبَان وجُرُبَّان وجِرِبَّان
Scabby. جَرِب وجَرْبَان، وأَجْرَب م جَرْبَاء ج جُرْب وجِرَاب وجَرْبَى وأَجَارِب
F. Dry (land). Sky. Beautiful (girl). جَرْبَاء

Cultivated field. Measure for wheat. Measure of superficy. جَرِيب ج أَجْرِبَة وجِرْبَان
Tempter. Lion. ✧ The Devil. مُجَرِّب
Tempted. Experienced (man). Assayed (money). مُجَرَّب
Deceiver. ✲ جُرْبُز ج جَرَابِزَة
Knapsack. Pe جَرَابَنْدِيَّة
Eel. ✲ جِرِّيث
To gather, to meet together. To fall down from a high place (man). ✲ جَرْثَم — تَجَرْثَم واجْرَنْثَم
To take the greatest part of. — ه
Root. Origin. Clod sticking to a root. جُرْثُومَة
Ant-hill. جُرْثُومَة النَّمْل
To be loose (finger-ring). To walk upon a hard ground. ✲ جَرِجَ a جَرَجًا
Sealing-clay. Mud. Gnat. ✲ جِرْجِس
To profit. ✲ جَرَح a جَرْحًا
To wound, to offend a. o. — ی
To disparage a witness and quash his evidence. — الشَّاهِد والشَّهَادَة
To be wounded. To be impaired, made void (testimony). جَرِح a جَرَحًا
To inflict severe wounds on a. o. جَرَّح ی
To be wounded. ✧ إِنْجَرَح
To procure, to obtain a. th. To perpetrate (a crime). إِجْتَرَح ه
To be annulled (witness). إِسْتَجْرَح
جُرْح ج جُرُوح وأَجْرَاح، وجِرَاح وجِرَاحَات
Wound. Cut, sore.
Peremptory argument. جُرْحَة
N. of un. A wound. جِرَاحَة
Surgery. عِلْم الجِرَاحَة
Surgeon. جَرَّاح وجِرَاحِيّ ✧ جَرَائِحِيّ
Productive member; (*as the foot, hand*). Mare. Flesh-eating animals. Birds of prey. Blade. Calamity. جَارِحَة ج جَوَارِح
Wounded. جَرِيح ج جَرْحَى (*m. and f*).
Wounded (pers. animal). Made void (testimony). مَجْرُوح ج مَجَارِيح
Covered with wounds. مُجَرَّح
To become ill from eating locusts. To be smitten by locusts (land). To be threadbare (clothes). To be bare, without grass ✲ جَرِدَ a جَرَدًا

Register. ✧ Newspaper. ▫ Palm-branch.
Bad (year). Unlucky (man). جَارُود
Separation. Abstraction. Isolation. Spoliation. Privation. disengagement from all worldly things. تَجْرِيد
Independence; unwordliness. Abstraction. Isolation. ✧ Indifference. Impartiality, fairness. تَجَرُّد
Naked, flat, even. Bare (field). Free from hatred (heart). Short-haired. Without hair (man); without froth (milk). Pure from clouds (sky). Pure (wine). Complete (day, month). أَجْرَد م جَرْدَاء ج جُرْد
Beardless. Thin-haired (man). ✧ أَجْرُودِيّ
Surgical instrument for cleansing the teeth. مِجْرَد ج مَجَارِد
Stripped off. Barked. Fleshless (bone). Abounding in locusts (country). ✧ Shovel. مَجْرُود
Separated. Naked. Abstracted. Incorporeal. Alone, unique. مُجَرَّد
For the sole reason that. بِمُجَرَّد مَا
Only for. مُجَرَّدًا لِ
Abstracted matters. مُجَرَّدَات
To eat greedily at the expense of another. ✱ جَرْدَبَ
Eating greedily. Spunger. P جَرْدَبَان ومُجَرْدِب، وجَرْدَبِيل
Cake of bread. P جَرْدَق
Bucket. ▫ جَرْدَل
To eat (man). To speak much and volubly. ✱ جَرْدَمَ
Loquacious. Black green-headed locust. جَرْدَم
To turn into a tumour (wound). ✱ جَرِذَ o جَرَذًا
To cut away (the knots of a tree). To train a. o. جَرَّذَ ه وه
To put a. o. out. To separate. أَجْرَذَ ه
Tumour on the hock. جَرَذ
Large rat. ✧ Field-rat. Mole. جُرَذ ج جِرْذَان، و✧ جِرْذَون
Kind of date. أُمّ الجِرْذَان
Earth abounding in rats. أَرْض جَرِذَة
To cut. To goad a. o. ✱ جَرَزَ o جَرْزًا ه
To be voracious. جَرُزَ o جَرَازَة

(soil, field). To be worn out, shabby (clothes). To lose o.'s hair, (man, animal).
To strip (a branch of its leaves; a tree of its bark; a skin of its hair). To induce a. o. to give a. th. against his will. To make a land bare (drought, locusts). To unsheath (a sword). ✧ To inventory, to reckon up a. th. جَرَدَ o جَرْدًا ه
To strip a. o. from. — وجَرَّدَ ه مِن
To peal. To bark a. th. To strip a. o. of (his clothes). To bare (the ground). To write without marking the points. To shave. To abstract a. th. جَرَّدَ ه وه
To be denuded. To come forth from its sheath (spike). To outstrip the others (horse). ✧ To be taken abstractively (th.). تَجَرَّدَ
To disentangle, o.'s self. To get rid of a. o. — عَن
To throw off (o.'s clothes). — مِن
To apply o.'s self exclusively, to devote o.'s self to. — لِ
To be isolated, separated. To be stripped. To be barked. To be worn out, threadbare. To cast his hair (camel). إِنْجَرَدَ
We had a very long way, we are wayworn. إِنْجَرَدَ بِنَا السَّيْر
To comb (wool). إِجْتَرَدَ ه
Smooth, even. Shaved. Shabby (clothes). Shield. ✧ Inventory. جَرْد
Troop of horsemen. ✧ High and bare mountains. جُرْد
Field bare, without vegetation. Baldness. جَرَد
Bare, without vegetation. جَرِد م جَرِدَة
Unclad part of the body. جُرْدَة
Shabby dress. جَرْدَة
Locusts (*Coll*). جَرَاد
A locust. جَرَادَة
Bark. جُرَادَة
Palm-bough stripped off. Mock fight, tilt. Whole (day, month). جَرِيد
Detachment of cavalry. Catalogue. Account-book, — وجَرِيدَة ج جَرَائِد

Roughly milled (wheat). Groats.
Sweets. P جُوَارِش وه جَرَاوِيش
To swallow (saliva) ☆ جَرِض a جَرَضًا ب difficultly from grief or anger. To be oppressed by grief. To be in the pangs of death.
To strangle a. o. جَرَض o جَرْضًا
To suffocate a. o. with. أَجْرَض ٥ ب
Suffocation. Suffocating جَرَض وجَرِيض saliva. Death-rattle. Grief.
At the point of death. جَرِيض ج جَرْضَى Oppressed by grief. Choked by saliva.
He escaped half-dead. أَفْلَتَ جَرِيضًا
He died broken-hearted. مَاتَ جَرِيضًا
Big-bellied. Glutton. ☆ جُرَاضِم
To swallow in one draught. ☆ جَرَع a جَرْعًا وجَرِع a جَرَعًا, واجْتَرَع
To make a. o. to swallow جَرَّع ٥ (water). To make a. o. to restrain his rage. ✧ To embolden a. o.
✧To dare, to assume (*for* تَجَرَّأ) ✧ تَجَرَّع boldness.
To drink a. th. by draughts. تَجَرَّع ه To repress (anger).
Rope. Bow-string. جَرِع
Draught. Mouthful. جَرْعَة وجُرْعَة
Small draught. جُرَيْعَة
Sandy ground. جَرَعَــة وجَرْعَاء, وأَجْرَع ج أَجَارِع
Boldness. courage. ✧ جَرَاعَة
☆ جَرَف o جَرْفًا, وجَرَّف وتَجَرَّف واجْتَرَف ه To take the greatest part of. To sweep away. To shovel. ✧ To rake up a. th.
To reduce a. o. to destitution. جَرَّف ٥
To be flooded (place). أَجْرَف
Goods of all description. Harvest. جَرْف
Bank undermined by water. جُرُف ج جِرَفَة, وجُرْف ج أَجْرُف
Piece of bread. جِرْفَة
Stream of water washing a land away. Greedy. جُرَاف
Measure of capacity. — وجِرَاف
Scooping. Sweeping away. Mortality. Plague. جَارِف
Glutton. Unhappy. جَارُوف م جَارُوفَة
Broom. Scoop. مِجْرَفَة و✧ جَارُوفَة وه جُرَّافَة Shovel. ✧ Rake, hoe.

To joke maliciously with. جَارَز ٥ مُجَارَزَة وجِرَازًا
To be barren (female). To become lean (she-camel). أَجْرَز
To revile o. another. تَجَارَز
Barren year. Body. Breast of man. جَرَز وجَرُز ج أَجْرَاز
Iron rod. Fangs of a viper. P جُرْز ج أَجْرَاز وجِرَزَة
Loss, destruction. جَرْزَة
Bundle of trefoil. جُرْزَة ج جُرَز
Sharp sword. جُرَاز
Glutton. جَرُوز
Abusive joke. مُجَارَزَة
Barren ground. مِجْرَاز
To emit a gentle sound. To speak gently. ☆ جَرَس i جَرْسًا, وأَجْرَس وتَجَرَّس
To utter (a word). To lick a. th. (cattle). — ه
To render a. o. experienced (business). ✧ To disgrace, to bring shame upon a. o. جَرَّس ٥
To render a. o. infamous. To publish a. o.'s misdoings. جَرَّس بِفُلَانٍ
To produce a ringing sound (jewels). To produce a rustling sound in flying (bird). To be scared away at the voice of man (wild beast). أَجْرَس
To ring a bell. — ه
To whisper. To speek gently. تَجَرَّس
Gentle sound, hum. جَرْس وجِرْس
I have not perceived the slightest sound. مَا سَمِعْتُ لَهُ حِسًّا وَلَا جِرْسًا
Bell. جَرَس ج أَجْرَاس
Shame, scandal. ✧ جَرْسَة
Plant-devouring (insect). *Pl.* Bees. جَارِسَة ج جَوَارِس
Head of cattle stolen during the night. جَرِيسَة ج جَرَائِس
To bray, to bruise (wheat, salt). To take away (the scurf of the head with a comb). To throw off its slough (viper). ☆ جَرَش o جَرْشًا ه
To steal a. th. أَجْرَش ٥
Hand-mill for groats. جَارُوشَة ج جَوَارِيش
Wheat coarsely ground. Female comber. جُرَاشَة
Coarsely ground. جَرِيش ومَجْرُوش

To pass away (night). To gather (people). تَجَرَّز
Small house. Lake in a depressed place. جُرْمُوز
Body of man. Legs of (wild beasts). جَرَامِز وجَرَامِيز
To scamper off. ضَمَّ جَرَامِيزَهُ
Overshoe, galoche. P جُرْمُوق
☆ جَرَن o جُرُونًا To be worn out, (clothes).
— ه To grind (wheat).
— على To be trained (man, beast).
جَارِن Young one of the serpent. Effaced (track). Worn out (garment).
جُرْن ج أَجْرَان Floor. Pestle. Stone basin. ✧ Stone mortar.
جُرْن المَعْمُودِيَّة ✧ Baptismal Font.
جِران ج جُرُن وأَجْرِنَة Upper part of a camel's neck.
أَلقى عَلَيْهِ جِرَانَهُ He threw off his burden upon him. He became accustomed to it.
جَرِين Thrashing-floor. Drying-place for dates.
☆ جَرَّه ه To proclaim. To publish a. th.
تَجَرَّه To be proclaimed, made notorious.
جَرَاهِيَة Clamour, shriek. Steeds. Company of men.
جَرْهَة Side, flank.
☆ جَرْهَد واجْرَهَدَّ To hasten. To walk at a quick pace.
جَرْهَد وجُرْهُد Great walker.
☆ جِرْهَاس Large, enormous lion.
☆ جُرْهُم Ancient tribe of Arabia.
جِرْهَام وجُرَاهِم Lion. Huge camel.
جِرْهَام Acting vigorously.
☆ أَجْرَى To have whelps (bitch).
جِرْو وجُرْو ج أَجْرٍ وجِرَاء وجج أَجْرِيَة
Whelp. Cub. Young one. Small colocynth. Pomegranate.
أَلقى او ضَرَب جَرْوَتَهُ على الأَمر وعَنْهُ He bore the thing patiently (*Prov*).
مُجْرٍ ومُجْرِيَة و✧ مُجَرَّايَة Having whelps (wild beast).
☆ جَرَى i جَرْيًا وجَرَيَانًا وجِرْيَةً To flow (water). To run, to be current. To be executed (order). To happen (event). To move (stars). To be current (money).
— إلى To hasten to. To purpose a. th.

جَوْزَف Sweeping torrent. Swift (hackney).
☆ جَرْفَس ه To throw a. o. down. To bind tightly.
جِرْفَاس وجُرَافِس Lion.
☆ جَرِل a جَرَلًا To be hard, stony.
جَرَل وجَرِل ج أَجْرَال، وجَرْوَل ج جَرَاوِل Stony ground.
جِرْيَال Golden red colour. Wine. Pure (colour).
☆ جَرَم i جَرْمًا ه To cut, to lop off (a palm-tree). To complete a. th. To shear (sheep). ✧ To bone (the meat).
— واجْتَرَم ل To acquire a. th. for o.'s family, to earn.
— وأَجْرَم واجْتَرَم على وإلى To commit a crime against a. o.
جَرَم i جَرْمًا وجِرَامًا ه To gather the fruit of (a tree).
جَرَّم ه To cut a. th. short.
— ه وتَجَرَّم على To charge a. o. falsely with a crime.
تَجَرَّم To be elapsed (night, year). To be guilty. To abstain from sin.
جَرَم، وجُرْم ج جُرُوم وأَجْرَام Crime, sin, misdemeanour.
لَا جَرَمَ ولَا جُرْمَ Certainly. Indeed. Undoubtedly.
جَرْم ج جُرُوم Hot (country). ▫ Penalty. Large boat, barge on the Nile.
جِرْم ج أَجْرَام وجُرُم Body of animal. Throat.
الجُرُوم The hot countries (opp. to the cold الطُّرُود).
الأَجْرَام الفَلَكِيَّة The celestial bodies.
جَارِم ج جُرَّم وجُرَّام Sustainer of a family. Gatherer of dates.
جَرَام وجُرَام وجَرِيم Dry dates.
جُرَامَة Gleanings.
جَرِيم Thick-bodied. Cut (tree). Culprit.
جَرِيمَة ج جَرَائِم Last descendant. Fruit-stone. Crime, fault. ▫ Fine, penalty.
تَجْرِيم وتَفْرِيغ Loading and unloading of a ship.
أَجْرُومِيَّة Elementary grammar.
مُجْرِم Culprit, guilty. ▫ Rogue, beggar.
☆ جَرْمَز To contract o.'s self. To shift. To shun an answer. To answer faultily.

for being shorn, cut (tree, crops, wool).
A sheep-shearing. Clipped wool. جَزَّة
Wool clipped at جِزَّة ج جِزَز وجَزَائِز وجِزز one time ; fleece.
✧ Refuse of mulberry leaves جِزَّة eaten by silkworms.
Cuttings of leather. جُزَاز وجُزَازَة Clippings. Portion of the night.
Crops, harvest-time. جَزَاز وجِزَاز
Cut off. Shorn. جَزِيز وجَزُوز ومَجْزُوز
Shearer. جَزَّاز
Shears. Scythe. مِجَزّ
To divide into lots. ✲ جَزَأَ a جَزْءًا ه To take a part of. To curtail (a verse). To strengthen a. th.
To be satiated with جَزَأَ وتَجَزَّأَ واجْتَزَأَ ب a. th. (camels). To be satisfied with.
To make a handle to. To lot, to جَزَّأَ ه partake a. th.
To satisfy a. o. (th.). — ٥
To bring forth (female). أَجْزَأَ
To put (a ring) on the finger; — ٥ وه a (handle) to a knife. To suffice a. o.
To satisfy a. o. and to do — ٥ عَن instead of. To stand instead of.
To be allotted (portions). تَجَزَّأَ
Some. Part, particle. Lot. جُزْء ج أَجْزَاء
Awl-handle. Vine-prop. جُزْأَة
Partial, جُزْئِيّ م جُزْئِيَّة (opp. to كُلِّيّ) special. ✧ In small quantity (th.).
Particles. Particulars. Atoms. جُزْئِيَّات
Chemist. ✧ أَجْزَائِي وإِجْزَاجِيّ وإِزَاجِيّ
Chemistry. Pharmacy. ✧ أَجْزَائِيَّة وأَزَاجِيَّة
Sufficiency, substitute. مَجْزَأ ومَجْزَأَة ومُجْزَأ ومُجْزَأَة
Satiating (food). جَزِيء ومُجْزِئ
Lot; portion. ✲ جِزْب ج أَجْزَاب
To go to business. ✲ جَزَحَ a جَزْحًا To enter her retreat (gazelle).
To give to a. o. a part of — لَهُ مِن مَالِهِ o.'s wealth.
Present, gift. جَزْح
Portfolio. Case. Ts جِزْدَان
To slaughter ✲ جَزَرَ o جَزْرًا, واجْتَزَرَ ٥ وه a (head of cattle). To cut off (fruit).
To go down (tide). To flow جَزَرَ o i away (water).
To be fit to be slaughtered. To أَجْزَرَ

To follow the same course. جَرَى مَجْرَاه rules. To act in the same way.
To give vent (to جَرَّى وأَجْرَى ٥ وه water). To send (a deputy). To launch a. th. To start (a horse).
To compete with. To جَارَى ٥ وتَجَارَى run with a. o.
To agree with a. o. in. — ٥ وتَجَارَى فِي
To sign, to execute (a decree). أَجْرَى ه To close (an account). To decline (a noun).
To render alike. To أَجْرَى ه مَجْرَاه subject to the same rules.
To entrust a. o. with (a — ه إِلى business).
To inflict a penalty on a. o. — ه على ✧ To grant (a pension) to. To carry a. th. to (the debit of).
To introduce a custom. — العَادَة
To appoint, to send (a إِسْتَجْرَى ٥ deputy). To start (a horse).
Course. Current, stream جَرْي وجَرَيَان of water. ✧ Diarrhea.
According to custom. على جَرْيِ العَادَة
For thee, on ac- مِن جَرَاكَ ومِن جَرَائِك count of thee, for thy sake.
Girlhood. Daily wages. جَرَايَة وجَرَاء Allowance for soldiers. ✧ Pension.
Mission. Commission. جِرَايَة
Running. جِرِيَّاء وإِجْرِيَّة وإِجْرِيًّا وإِجْرِيَّاء Custom. Natural disposition.
Procurator. Agent. جَرِيّ ج أَجْرِيَاء Surety. Messenger, hired man.
Eel. جِرِّيّ
Flowing. Running. Con- جَارٍ م جَارِيَة tinuous. Instant (month, year).
Young woman, جَارِيَة ج جَارِيَات وجَوَارٍ female slave. Girl. Maid-servant. Ship. Viper. Wind. Sun. Eye of animal.
Usher of a Court. مَأْمُور الإِجْرَاء
Executive. إِجْرَائِيّ
Occurrences, events. (مَا جَرَى) مَاجَرِيَّات
Watercourse, channel. مَجْرَى ج مَجَارٍ Course of affairs. ✧ Bed of a river. Track of a ship. *Pl.* Means.
Zodiacal circle. مَجْرَى الشَّمْس
To ✲ جَزَّ o جَزًّا , وجَزَّزَ واجْتَزَّ واجْدَزَّ ه cut, to shear, to crop (wool, herbs).
To attain the proper season أَجَزَّ واسْتَجَزَّ

Medley of white and black. Half-ripe (date). Holding little water (pond). مُجَزَّء
Tesselated. Variegated. مُجَزَّء بِأَنْوَاعِ الرُّخَامِ
Very anxious. Restless. مِجْزَاع ج مَجَازِيع
To buy or sell (without weighing nor measuring). ✱ جَزَفَ o جَزْفًا, واجْتَزَفَ ه
To buy or sell a. th. to a. o. in a lump. جَازَفَ ه في البَيْعِ جِزَافًا ومُجَازَفَةً
To speak on conjecture. — في الكَلَامِ
Sale or purchase in a lump. جُزَاف
Wholesale purchase or sale. بَيْع جَزِيف
Fisher. جَزَّاف
Fishing-net. مِجْزَفَة
To be thick (wood). ✱ جَزُلَ o جَزَالَةً
To be chaste, strong (language). To be important, great (th.). To be prudent, wise (man).
To cut (a stick) in two pieces. جَزَلَ i جَزْلًا وجِزْلَةً ه
To be galled in the withers (camel). أَجْزَلَ
To bestow a generous gift upon a. o. — لَهُ ه
To find (an advice) to be excellent. إِسْتَجْزَلَ ه
Sound judgment. Chasteness of speech. Firmness. جَزَالَة
Considerable (gift). Generous. Correct, chaste (language). جَزْل وجَزِيل ج جِزَال
Very respectable. جَزِيل الاحْتِرَام
Young pigeon. Youth. Asthma. Exhausted camel. جَوْزَل ج جَوَازِل
To eat one meal a day. To be watered (camels). ✱ جَزَمَ i جَزْمًا
To cut off a. th. To decide a. th. irrevocably. To make (an oath) without condition. To put (a verb) in the conditional mood. To fill (a skin). To trim (a palm-tree). To write an even hand. — ه
To determine. To resolve upon. — على
To impose a. th. on a. o. — ه على
To appraise roughly (a palm-tree). — واجْتَزَمَ ه
To refrain from. To be afraid and unable to. — وجَزَّمَ عَن
be cut off (dates). To die (man). To be at the point of death (old man).
To insult one another. تَجَازَرَ
To fight desperately. To leave a prey for wild beasts (fighters). تَجَزَّرَ واجْتَزَرَ
Ebbing tide, ebb. (*opp. to* مدّ) جَزْر
Slaughtered head of cattle. Prey. جَزَر
Carrot. Parsnip. P جَزَر وجِزَر
Butcher. Tyrant; cruel man. جَزَّار
Fit to be slaughtered (camel). جَزُور ج جُزُر
Remains of a slaughtered beast, as the head, feet. جُزَارَة
Butchery. جِزَارَة
Island. Peninsula. جَزِيرَة ج جَزَائِر
Peninsula of Arabia. جَزِيرَة العَرَب
Mesopotamia. Andalusia. الجَزِيرَة
Algeria. الجَزَائِر
The fortunate Islands, the Canaries. الجَزَائِر الخَالِدَات
Slaughter-house, butchery مَجْزِر ج مَجَازِر
To cut, to cross (a river). ✱ جَزَعَ a جَزْعًا ه
To give to a. o. a part of. — لَهُ جَزْعَةً مِن
To grow impatient, anxious about a. th. To show grief at. جَزِعَ a جَزَعًا وجُزُوعًا مِن
To compassionate a. o. — على
To be half-ripe (dates). To have little water left (pond). جَزَّعَ
To cut a. th. in two pieces. — ه وx
To afflict a. o. To leave (a remainder). أَجْزَعَ x وه
To break asunder (rope, stick). إِنْجَزَعَ وتَجَزَّعَ
To divide (spoils). تَجَزَّعَ ه
To break, to cut (a branch). إِجْتَزَعَ ه
Violent outburst of impatience, grief. جَزَع وجُزُوع
Shell of Venus. ✧ Onyx. جَزْع
Winding of a valley. Encampment of a tribe. جِزْع ج أَجْزَاع
Axis of watering-engine. Yellow dye. جُزْع
Impatient. Fretting. جَزِع وجَزُوع وجَازِع وجَزُوع
Small quantity. Portion of a flock. Handle of a knife. جِزْعَة وجُزْعَة وجَزِيعَة

To remain silent about a. th. — وتَجزَّم على
To be cut. To be broken (bone). إِنْجَزَمَ
To be in the conditional mood (verb).
Decisive affair. Premature. Cut جَزْم evenly (pen). Conditional mood. jezm.
Sign of quiescence. جَزْمَة ج جَزْمَات
Single meal a day. ✧ Boots.
Part of a flock. جِزْمَة
Deciding. Particle جَازِم ج جَوَازِم commanding the conditional mood. Filled (skin). Watered (camel).
To reward, to ✡ جَزَى i جَزَاء ۵ ب او على requite a. o. for (good or evil).
To pay (a debt). To satisfy a. o. — ھ و۵
To do instead of, to perform — عَن the office of.
To requite a. o. جَازَى مُجَازَاةً وجِزَاء ۵ ب for.
To suffice. أَجْزَى
To stand instead of. — عَن
To claim تَجَازَى دَيْنَهُ او بِدَيْنِهِ على فُلَان from a. o. the payment of a debt.
To claim a salary from a. o. إِجْتَزَى ۵
Requital. compensation. جَزَاء
✧ Criminal law.
✧ Fine, penalty. جَزَاء نَقْدِي
✧ Penal code. قَانُون الجَزَاء
Capitation, poll-tax. جِزْيَة ج جِزَى
Remunerator. مُجَازٍ
To feel with ✡ جَسَّ o جَسًّا, واجْتَسَّ ھ و۵ the hand. To stare a. o. in the face.
To ascertain (a news). جَسَّ وتَجَسَّس ھ
To scrutinise (hidden things).
To inquire after a. th. إِجْتَسَّ ھ
جَسِيس ج أَجِسَّة, وجَاسُوس ج جَوَاسِيس وجَسَّاس
Spy.
Pulse. Chest. مَجَسّ ومَجَسَّة
To become ✡ جَسَأَ o جُسُوًا وجُسْأَة hardened (hand).
Hard skin. Frozen water. جِسْء
Hardness; callosity. جُسْأَة وجَاسِيَاء
To coagulate (blood). ✡ جَسِدَ a جَسَدًا
To dye a. th. with saffron. جَسَّد ھ
To assume consistency. ✧ To تَجَسَّد become man (Son of God).
Body (animated). Flesh. جَسَد ج أَجْسَاد
Clotted blood. جَسَد وجَسِيد
Corporal. Material. جَسَدِي وجُسْدَانِي
Saffron. جَسَد وجِسَاد

Incarnation (of the Verb). تَجَسُّد
Shirt, chemise. مِجْسَد ج مَجَاسِد
To dare, to ✡ جَسَرَ o جَسَارَةً وجُسُورًا على venture upon. To undertake (a business).
To be rash, bold. To dare. — وتَجَاسَرَ
To cross (a desert, the sea). — واجْتَسَرَ ھ
To build a bridge. — جَسْرًا
To embolden a. o. جَسَّرَ ۵
To make a dam. ◘ جَسَّر
Tall and strong (camel). جَسْر م جَسْرَة Tall and brave (man).
Courage. Daring. جَسَرَة وجَسَارَة
Bridge. Embankment. Pontoon. جِسْر وجَسْر ج أَجْسُر وجُسُور ✧ Beam upholding joists. ◘ Dam.
Axle-tree ✧ جِسْر الكَرُوسَة ج جُسُورَة of a carriage.
Rashness. Daring. تَجَاسُر
جَاسِر ج جَاسِرُون وجُسَّار, وجَسُور ج جُسُر وجُسْر.
Tall and courageous, rash. وجَسَّار
Daring, fool-hardy. مُتَجَاسِر
To decline (an offer). ✡ جَسَع a جُسُوعًا عَن
To be stout, bulky. ✡ جَسُمَ o جَسَامَةً
To render a. o. stout, bulky. جَسَّمَ ھ
To give consistency to a. th; to embody. To exaggerate a. th.
To become stout; to increase تَجَسَّمَ in volume. To take consistency. ✧ To become momentous (affair).
To choose a. o. amongst many. — ۵ وفي
To embark in a grave affair. To repair to (a country).
Bulk. Body. جِسْم ج أَجْسَام وجُسُوم وأَجْسُم solid substance.
Bigness, grievousness, enormity. جَسَامَة
Body, bulk, mass. جُسْمَان
Corporal, material. جِسْمِيّ وجِسْمَانِيّ
Corpulent, lusty. جُسَام وجَسِيم ج جِسَام
Solid; cubic, square (body). مُجَسَّم
To dry up. to be- ✡ جَسَا o جَسْوًا وجُسُوًّا come hard (hand). To freeze (water).
To show hostility to. جَاسَأَ ۵
Hardness stiffness. جَسَاوَة
Hard, dry, solid. جَاسٍ
To smash. To grind. ✡ جَشَّ o جَشًّا ھ
To sweep. To clean a. th.
To strike a. o. with a stick. — ۵ ب
To break. To mill (corn). أَجَشَّ ھ

أَجَشَّ واجْمَّشَ To be covered with clusters of herbs (soil).
جَشّ Stony place. Middle part of an animal's body.
جَشَّة Hoarseness. Disturbance. Clamorous party.
أَجَشّ م جَشَّاء Having a harsh voice, hoarse. Rumbling (cloud, thunder).
جَشَش Hoarseness.
جَشِيش وجَشِيشَة Coarse flour. Pounded and boiled wheat.
مِجَشّ ومِجَشَّة Hand-mill.
✡ جَشَأَ a جُشُوءًا وجُشْأً وجَشْأً To be convulsed, to heave (from fear or grief, soul). To bring forth plants (soil). To rush forth (wild beast). To bleat (sheep). To rush on (sea).
— مِن بَلَدٍ إلى To emigrate towards.
جَشَّأَ وتَجَشَّأَ To belch.
جُشَأَة وجُشَاء (*n. of un* جُشْأَة) Belch.
جُشَاء Swelling (of the sea). Darkness (of the night).
✡ جَشَبَ o وجَشِبَ a جَشْبًا, وجَشُبَ o جَشَابَة
To be unwholesome, coarse (food).
جَشُبَ o جُشُوبَة To live on unwholesome food.
طَعَام جَشْب وجَشِب وجَشِيب ومِجْشَاب ومَجْشُوب Coarse, unpalatable food.
جَشِيب Coarse, gross.
✡ جَشَرَ o جَشْرًا, وجَشَّرَ ه وه To take (cattle) to a pasture. To give up a. th.
— جُشُورًا To break (dawn). To depart.
جَشِرَ a جَشَرًا To be hardened (mud). To be hoarse (man). To cough (camel).
جَشَّرَ ه To empty (a vessel).
جَشَر *N. of act.* Cattle grazing freely.
جُشَار Cattle.
جُشَارِيّ Herdsman.
جَشَّار Owner of a pasture-land.
جُشْرَة Cough. Hoarseness.
أَجْشَر م جَشْرَاء ج جُشْر Hoarse, coughing.
مِجْشَر Tank from which water is not drawn.
✡ جَشِمَ a جَشَمًا ه وتَجَشَّمَ على To covet, to desire earnestly a. th.; to thirst for.
أَجْشَم وجَشِم ج جَشِمُون Very covetous.
✡ جَشِمَ a جَشْمًا وجَشَامَة, وتَجَشَّمَ ه To assume a painful (duty).
جَشَّمَ وأَجْشَمَ ه ه To entrust a. o. with a (difficult) affair.
جُشْم وجُشَم Burden, difficult duty.
جَشِيم Thick. Big.
✡ جشن — جَوْشَن Chest. Arm. Midnight.
✡ جَصَّ i جَصًّا To moan (fettered captive).
جَصَّصَ To sprout (plant). To open the eyes (puppy).
— ه To whitewash, to plaster (a house).
إِجْتَصَّ To be adjacent (neighbour).
جِصّ Gypsum. Sulphate of calx.
جَصَّاص Plasterer.
جَصَّاصَة Plaster kiln.
جَصِيصَة Gathering of men living close together.
✡ جَضَّ o جَضًّا على ب To dart on a. o. (with a sword).
✧ جَضّ To scream, to shout.
✡ جَعْجَعَ To kneel (camel).
— ه To make (a camel) to kneel. To slaughter (a beast).
— ب To proceed against (a debtor).
تَجَعْجَعَ To throw o.s' self on the ground out of grief.
جَعْجَعَة Grumbling of camels flocking together. Mill-clack.
جَعْجَاع Narrow space. Battle-field. Unwholesome climate. Earth. Grumbling (camel).
✡ جَعَبَ a جَعْبًا, وجَعَّبَ وجَعْبَى ه To fell a. o.
جَعَبَ i ه To manufacture (quivers).
تَجَعَّبَ وانْجَعَبَ وتَجَعْبَى To throng and press together (army).
جَعْبَة ج جِعَاب Cartridge-box; quiver. Large bowl.
✡ جَعْبَر Short and stout.
✡ جعثم — تَجَعْثَمَ وتَجَعْثَنَ To roll up, to be contracted.
جِعْثِنَة ج جِعْثِن وجَعَاثِن Stem of a tree.
✡ جَعُدَ o جَعَادَة وجُعُودَة To be curled (hair).
جَعَّدَ ه To curl (the hair).
تَجَعَّدَ To be curled (hair). To be crisped, contracted (th.).
جَعْد ج جِعَاد, ومُجَعَّد Woolly, curled, (hair). Niggardly. Generous. Stout and strong (man).
جَعْد اليَدِ والكَفِّ والأَنَامِل Avaricious.
جَعْد القَفَا Worthless man.

Wolf. أَبُو جَعْدَة وأَبُو جَعَادَة
Foul-mouthed man. ✧ جُعَيْدِيّ
Stingy.
To use foul language. ✧ جَعْدَن
✧ To bellow. (*for* جَأَر) ✡ جَعَر a جَعْرًا
To dung (wild beast). — وانْجَعَر
Dung of wild beasts. جَعْر ج جُعُور
Rope for tying a well-cleanser. جِعَار
Hyena. جَعَارِ وأَبُو جَعَار
Black-beetle. أَبُو جِعْرَان
Buttocks. جَاعِرَة ج جَوَاعِر وجِعْرَاء, ومَجْعَر
To relieve o.'s bowels. ✡ جَعَس a جَعْسًا
To utter bad words. تَجَعَّس
To drive a. o. away. ✡ جَعَظ a جَعْظًا, وأَجْعَظ ٥
To escape. أَجْعَظ
Small and lusty. جِعْظَايَة
To prostrate a. o. ✡ جَعَف a جَعْفًا,وأَجْعَف ٥
To uproot (a tree). — واجْتَعَف ه
To be uprooted (tree). إِنْجَعَف
Sweeping (torrent). جَاعِف وجُعَاف
Large stream. Small river. ✡ جَعْفَر
Abundant sheep. Name of a celebrated vizier.
To swarm with black-beetles (water). ✡ جَعِل a جَعَلًا وأَجْعَل
To put, to make, to appoint. To render a. o or a. th. *such*. To establish a. o. as. جَعَل a جَعْلًا ٥ وه
To appoint a. o. governor. — ٥ حَاكِمًا
To make a. th. to become *such*. To change a. th. in, to substitute a. th. To use a. th. instead of. — ه ه
He used it as a capital-stock. جَعَلَهُ رَأْس مَالِهِ
He took Basrah for Bagdad : *i. e.* He committed a gross blunder. (*Prov*). جَعَل البَصْرَة بَغْدَادَ
To impose a condition upon a. o. To stipulate with a. o. (the amount of a salary). — لَهُ ه وعلى
To begin to do. — يَفْعَل
He began to shed tears. جَعَل يَبْكِي
To bribe a. o. جَاعَل ٥
To give a. th. to a. o. أَجْعَل ه ل
To make a. th. together. تَجَاعَل ه
To receive ; to do a. th. إِجْتَعَل ه
Black-beetle (*ins.*). Overseer. جُعَل ج جِعْلَان

Stagnating water full of black-beetles. جَعِل ومُجْعِل
Price agreed upon ; salary, wages. جِعَال ج جُعُل, وجُعْل ج أَجْعَال
Bribe. ✧ Pension. جُعَالَة وجِعَالَة ج جَعَائِل
Stipulated price. ✧ Flocks of sheep and their shepherds. جَعِيلَة ج جَعَائِل
To have no appetite. ✡ جَعَم a جَعْمًا, وجَعِم a جَعَمًا
To muzzle (a camel). — ٥
To covet, to long for a. th. جَعِم a جَعَمًا في وإلى, وتَجَعَّم في
To eat up a tree to the root (camel). To pluck. to eradicate a. th. أَجْعَم ه
To pick up (dung). ✡ جَعَا o جَعْوًا
Beer (drink), جِعَة
To dry, to be dried. ✡ جَفّ i جَفَافًا وجُفُوفًا
To pick up and take a. th. away. — o جَفًّا ه
To dry up a. th. To fit a (horse) with a coat of mail. جَفَّف تَجْفِيفًا وتَجْفَافًا ه و٥
Numerous company. جَفّ وجُفّ وجَفَّة وجُفَّة
Spathe of palm-tree. Any hollow tube. Old man. جُفّ
Coat of mail. تِجْفَاف ج تَجَافِيف
Dry, dried up, desiccated. جَافّ وجَفِيف
Desiccative, drying. مُجَفِّف
To collect (camels). To pursue (ostriches). ✡ جَفْجَف ٥ وه
To bristle its feathers (bird). To be half-dry (moistened garment). تَجَفْجَف
To throw a. o. down. To upset a. th. To scum a cooking-pot. To sweep off the rubbish brought down by a torrent. ✡ جَفَأ a جَفْأً ٥ وه
To cast forth froth (cooking-pot). To cast forth refuse on the shore (torrent). جَفَأ
To jade (beasts) in a journey. To throw a. o. down. أَجْفَأ ٥
Sweepings of a torrent. Vanity Empty ship .Useless. جُفَاء
Double-barrelled gun. ▫ Pincers. Ts چِفْت
Estate of the Sultan let out to tenants ; farm. Ts چِفْتْلِك
To be proud, haughty. ✡ جَفَخ a جَفْخًا
To vie in merits with a. o. جَافَخ ٥

Fearful, disquieted, flurried. إِجْفِيل
To slaughter (a she-camel) and give her flesh for food. ☆ جَفَن o جَفْنًا ٥
Eyelid. Apple of the eye. Vine-stock. Sheath. جَفْن ج جُفُون وأَجْفَان وأَجْفُن
Large porringer. Deep dish. A vine-stock. Generous man. جَفْنَة ج جِفَان وجَفَنَات
To be coarse (garment). To be restless. ☆ جَفَا o جَفْوًا وَجَفَاء
To treat harshly, to tyrannise a. o. — ٥ وعلى
To slide (horse-saddle). — عَن
To take, to send away a. o. جَافَى ٥
✧ To behave rudely towards a. o.
To ill-treat (cattle). To unsaddle (a horse). أَجْفَى ٥ وه
To withdraw. To slide (saddle). تَجَافَى
✧ To use abusive language.
To remove a. th. from its place. إِجْتَفَى ه
Hardness; churlish, unkind behaviour; ill-treatment. جَفْوَة وجَفَاء
جَافٍ ج جُفَاة م جَافِيَة ج جَافِيَات وجَوَافٍ
Harsh rough, uncivil (man). Coarse (dress).
Rude, rough (man). جَافِي الخُلُق
To dung (bird). ☆ جَقّ o جَقًّا
To behave saucily towards a. o. ✧ جقم — تَجَاقَم على
Insolent, pert. Obstinate. ✧ جَقِم
Clank of iron. ☆ جَكْجَكَة
To offer obtrusively goods for sale (merchant). ☆ جَكِر a جَكَرًا, وأَجْكَر في البَيْع
✧ To be offended, vexed by. جَكِر مِن
To be despited by.
To tease, to thwart a. o. ✧ جَاكَر ٥
In spite of..., vexingly. ✧ جَكَارَة وجَكَارِيَّة في
Offended. Vexed at. ✧ جَكْرَان مِن
To be high, great, imposing. To be illustrious. ☆ جَلّ i جَلَالًا وجَلَالَة
God who is great and mighty. أَللّٰه عَزَّ وجَلَّ
To be aged, of a mature age. — جَلَالًا وجَلَالَة
To scorn at. To abstain from. — وتَجَالّ عَن
To be free from (defect). — عَن

Proud, boastful. جَفَّاخ
To grow up (lamb). To be widened. ☆ جَفَر o جَفْرًا, وتَجَفَّر واسْتَجْفَر
To recover from illness. جَفَر مِن المَرَض
To cast off a. th. To break with a. o. أَجْفَر ٥ وه
Large well. جَفْر ج جِفَار
Divination. عِلْم الجَفْر
Wide cavity in the ground. جُفْرَة ج جُفَر
Wooden or leather quiver. جَفِير
N. of un. Portfolio, leather bag. جَفِيرَة
✧ White, waxed (yarns). مُجَفَّر
To suffer from indigestion. ☆ جَفِس a جَفَسًا وجَفَاسَة
Mean, base. جِفْس وجَفِس وجَفِيس
To be sharp, sour. ✧ جَفَص o جُفُوصَة
Intruder. Tedious (man). Sour, harsh. Disobedient (child). ✧ جَفِص
To fill up (a vessel). ☆ جَفَظ o جَفْظًا ه
To swell (corpse). إِجْفَاظّ
Swollen (corpse). جَفِيظ
To take fright, to be scared away. ☆ جَفَل i o جُفُولًا وجَفْلًا, وأَجْفَل
To run away in a panic (people). — وأَجْفَل وانْجَفَل وتَجَفَّل
To carry away (the clouds: wind). To cast (fish) upon the shore (sea). — i جَفَلًا ه
To sweep away (the mud), to scrape off a. th. — وجَفَّل ه
To be disordered (hair). جَفَل o جُفُولًا
To scare a. o. away. جَفَّل ٥
To bristle his feathers (cock). تَجَفَّل
To go away (shade). To run away in a panic. إِنْجَفَل
Fright. Ship. Driven away (cloud). جَفْل وجُفُول
Dung of elephant. جَفْل, وجِفْل ج أَجْفَال
Leafy (tree). جَفْلَة
A fleece of wool. جُفْلَة
Foam of milk. Rubbish, scum cast forth by a torrent. Abundant (wool). جُفَال
Scum of (a boiler). جُفَالَة
Clearing off the clouds (wind). جَفُول ج جُفُل
General invitation to dinner. جَفَلَى وأَجْفَلَى
Swift (wind). — ومُجْفِل ومِجْفَال

Grain of coriander, of sesame. جُلْجُلَان
Black poppy. — الحَبَشَة
Egyptian lotus. — مِصْرِيّ
The heart's core. — القَلْب
Great number. عَدَد مُجَلْجِل
To throw a. o. down. ✱ جَلَأَ a جَلْأً وجَلَأً وجَلَاء وجَلَاءَةً ه
To import (goods). To assemble (a crowd). To threaten a. o. ✱ جَلَب o i جَلْبًا وجَلَبًا ه وهـ
To procure a. th. to a. o. — هـ ل
To urge on a horse with the voice. — على وجَلَّب ه
To be cured (wound). To dry (blood). — جُلُوبًا
To gather, to meet (people). جَلِب a جَلَبًا
To scream, to stir about. To flock in. جَلَّب وأَجْلَب
To be brought. To be imported. إِنْجَلَب
To bring (goods, cattle) from one place to another). إِجْتَلَب ه وهـ
To import (goods). To ask a. th. to be brought. إِسْتَجْلَب هـ
Importation. Crime. جَلْب
Uproar, confused voices. جَلَب وجَلَبَة
Imported goods. — ج أَجْلَاب
✧ A kind of upper garment. جَلَّابِيَّة
Cloud having a rounded outline. جُلْب
Wood of a camel's saddle. جِلْب الرَّحْل
Skin formed on a healing wound. جُلْبَة
جَلِيب (*m. and f.*) ج جَلْبَى وجُلَبَاء م جَلْبَى
Imported (slave). وجَلَائِب
Imported merchandise; camel bringing it. جَلُوبة وجَلِيبَة ج جَلَائِب
Negro or slave-driver. Bringer. جَلَّاب
Rose-water. Gum-mixture. P جُلَّاب وجُلَّاب
Peas. Vetch. جُلْبَان وجُلُبَّان
Boisterous, clamorous. جُلُبَّان وجَلَبَّان
Termagant woman. جُلُبَّانَة ومُجَلِّبَة
Resounding afar off (thunder). مُجَلِّب
Impulsive, attractive. مَجْلَبَة
Talisman, love-charm. يَنْجَلِب
Smock. Woman's gown. ✱ جِلْبَاب ج جَلَابِيب
To clothe a. o. in a smock. جَلْبَب ه
To put on a gown. تَجَلْبَب
Newly hatched bird. ✧ جُلْبُوط ج جَلَابِيط
To strike a. o. ✱ جَلَت i جَلْتًا, واجْتَلَت ه

To put a horse-cloth to. — جَلَّل, وجَلَّل ه
To emigrate from. جَلّ i o جُلُولًا عَن
To pick up (dung) with the hand as fuel. — o جَلًّا, واجْتَلّ
To be general, common to all. جَلَّل
The rain has been general. جَلَّل المَطَر الأَرْض
To honour, to respect a. o. جَلّ ه وهـ
To be strong, hardy. To be weak. أَجَلّ
To respect, to honour; to load a. o. with gifts. — ه
To be exalted, great. تَجَلَّل
To clothe o.'self in. — ب
To exalt o.'self above. تَجَالّ على
To take the main part of. — واجْتَلّ هـ
Horse-cloth. ✧ Pack-saddle. جُلّ ج أَجْلَال و جِلَال
Main part of a. th. جُلّ وجُلَال
Jasmine. Rose. P جَلّ وجُلّ
Sail of a ship. — ج جُلُول
Great, illustrious, aged. Bulky. جَلّ وجِلّ
The chief men of a place. قَوْمٌ جِلَّة
Emigrating party. Tax. جَالَّة
Serious, momentous or unimportant thing. جَلَل
He has done it for thy sake. فَعَلَهُ مِن جَلَالِك
Majesty. Highness. جَلَال وجَلَالَة
Dung of sheep, goats, camels. جِلَّة وجُلَّة
Basket of palm-leaves (for dates). جُلَّة ج جُلَل وجِلَال
✧ Pack-saddle maker. جِلَالِيّ و✧ جُلَيْلَاتِيّ
F. of أَجَلّ Important affair. جُلَّى ج جُلَل
Saving your reverence. ✧ أَجِلَّك
Consideration, veneration. إِجْلَال وتَجِلَّة
For thy sake. مِن إِجْلَالِك ومِن تَجِلَّتِك
High, great. Strong. Big. Respectable, venerable. جَلِيل ج أَجِلَّاء وأَجِلَّة وجِلَّة
General, universal (rain). مُجَلِّل
Book. Code. ✧ Periodical review. مَجَلَّة
To scream. To thunder. ✱ جَلْجَل
To threaten a. o. To toss a. th. — ه وهـ
To hang bells to a horse's neck.
To be tossed, shaken. To sink in the earth. To be restless (mind). تَجَلْجَل
Bells hanged to the neck of beasts of burden. جُلْجُل ج جَلَاجِل
Resounding (thunder, rain). جَلْجَال
Sound of a bell, of thunder. ✧ Mount Calvary. جَلْجَلَة

A skin, a piece of skin. ✧ Avaricious. جِلْدَة
Thy countryman. Thy kinsfolk. اِبْن جِلْدَتِك
Patience. Firmness. جَلَادَة وجُلُودَة
Steadfast. Frost. Ice. جَلِيد ج جُلَدَاء
Skinner. ✧ جُلُودِيّ
Executioner. Seller of hides. جَلَّاد
Whip. Lash. مِجْلَدَة ج مَجَالِد
Book-binder. Enduring (horse). مُجَلِّد
Bound in leather (tome, volume). Volume, tome. مُجَلَّد
To walk fast. To be long (night). To be over (rain). ✫ جلذ – اِجْلَوَّذَ
Mole. جُلَذ ج مَنَاجِذ
Mechanic. Monk. Priest. جُلَذِيّ وجُلَاذِيّ ج جَلَاذِيّ
To fasten a sword-hilt (with a nerve). To tie up a. th. (around the head). ✫ جَلَزَ i جَلْزًا وجَلَّزَ ه
To go quickly. جَلَّز
Quickness in walking. جَلَوْزَة
Leather strap. جِلَاز وجِلَازَة ج جَلَائِز
Soldier. Tax-collector. جِلْوَاز ج جَلَاوِزَة
Filbert. Pine-pitch. جِلَّوْز
Careful, steady in his work. مَجْلُوز العَمَل
To sit down. To sit (assembly). ✧ To be straight. ✫ جَلَسَ i جُلُوسًا ومَجْلَسًا
To grant an audience to. – وتَجَلَّسَ ل وإلى
✧ To straighten a. th. جَلَّسَ ه
To sit in company with. جَالَسَ ة
To make a. o. to sit. أَجْلَسَ ة
To sit down. تَجَلَّسَ
To be sitting ; to hold a meeting. تَجَالَسَ
To allow a. o. to sit. اِسْتَجْلَسَ ة
Sitting of a Court. جَلْسَة
Way of sitting. جِلْسَة
Seating. Company of men sitting together. Society, company. جُلُوس
Companion. Friend. جَلِيس ج جُلَسَاء
Seated. ✧ Straight. جَالِس ج جُلُوس وجُلَّاس
Company. Tribunal, Court of Law, council, ministry. مَجْلِس ج مَجَالِس
White rose. Basil (plant). P جُلَّسَان
To swear. To lie. ✫ جَلَطَ i جَلْطًا
To shave (the head). To draw (a sword). – ه
To contend with a. o. in cunning. جَالَطَ ة
To drink up the whole of. اِجْتَلَتَ ه
The giant Goliath. H جَالُوت
To lose o.'s hair on the two sides of the head. ✫ جَلِحَ a جَلَحًا
To rush on. جَلَّحَ على
To show open enmity with a. o. جَالَحَ ة
Baldness on the two sides of the head. جَلَح
Temples stripped of hair. جَلَحَة
Bald on the two sides of the head. Hornless (ox). أَجْلَح م جَلْحَاء ج جُلْح
Barren ground. جَلْحَاءة
Unfruitful year. جَالِحَة ج جَوَالِح
Pl. Particles flying in the air from the heads of reeds, etc.
To flood (a valley). To wash away its banks (stream). To cut off (a limb). ✧ To sharpen (a knife). ✫ جَلَخَ a جَلْخًا ه
To throw a. o. down. – ب
To be destroyed. To fall down and be unable to rise up. اِجْلَنْخَى
✧ Whetstone. جَلْخ
Overflowing torrent. جُلَاخ
To meet. To show pride. ✫ جلخم – اِجْلَخَمَّ
To lash, to flog a. o. ✫ جَلَدَ i جَلْدًا ة
To constrain a. o. to. – ة على
To be steady, patient, sturdy. جَلُدَ o جَلَدًا وجَلَادَةً وجُلُودَةً ومَجْلُودًا
To be frozen (ground). جَلِدَ a جَلَدًا, وجُلِدَ وأُجْلِدَ
To bind (books). To skin (a beast). جَلَّدَ ه وة
To fight a. o. with a sword. جَالَدَ مُجَالَدَةً وجِلَادًا ة ب
To compel a. o. to. – ة إلى
To be covered with ice (soil). أَجْلَدَ
To show endurance, hardiness. تَجَلَّدَ
To fight together. تَجَالَدَ
To strike with a sword. اِجْتَلَدَ ب
To empty (a cup). – ه
Flogging. جَلْد
Firm, strong. Robust. جَلْد ج أَجْلَاد
The whole person ; body and limbs. أَجْلَاد الإِنْسَان وتَجَالِيدُهُ
Firmament. Patience. Firmness. جَلَد
Smooth and hard ground. – وجَلَدَة
Skin. Hide. Leather. جِلْد ج جُلُود وأَجْلَاد

stone, rock. Strong man.
Rose-preserve. جُلَنْجَبِين P
Pomegranate-blossom. جُلَّنَار P
Wild brier. Dog-rose. جُلَنِسْرِين P
To take off a. th. ✻ جَلَه a جَلْهًا ه
To discard. To remove (pebbles) from (a place). To deter a. o. from. — ه وءَ عَن
To be bald in the forepart of the head. جَلِه a جَلَهًا ه
Opposite side of a valley. جَلْهَة ج جِلَاه
The two brinks of a valley. جَلْهَتَا الوَادِي
Bald (man). Hornless (ox). أَجْلَه
Black rhamnus. ✻ جَلْهَم
To rub up, to polish (a blade, a mirror). ✻ جَلَا o جَلَاء وجَلْوًا ه وجَلِيَ i جَلِيًّا
To become clear to a. o. (news). — جَلَاء ل
To show a. th. To display (the bride to her husband). — على
To emigrate from. — عن
To expel a. o. To dispel (grief) from. To disclose a. th. to. — ءَ عَن
To make (a present) to his bride on the wedding-day (bridegroom). جَلَا o وجَلَّى ءَ ه
To have the forepart of the head without hair. جَلِيَ a جَلًى
To manifest a. th. to a. o. جَلَّى ءَ ه وءَ عَن
To disclose o.'s sentiments. — عَن نَفْسِهِ
To manifest, to reveal a. th. to. جَالَى ءَ ب
To emigrate. أَجْلَى عَن بَلَدِهِ
To cause a. o. to emigrate from (dearth). — ءَ عَن
To reveal Himself to man (God). تَجَلَّى ل
To disclose the mutual condition of o. a. تَجَالَى
To reveal Himself to man (God). To be elucidated (affair). To be polished. To clear off (clouds, sadness). إِنْجَلَى
To consider, to observe a. th. إِجْتَلَى ه
To unveil (a spouse) for the first time before her husband. — ءَ على
To be presented to her husband (spouse). إِسْتَجْلَى
To ask a. o. to disclose a.th. — ءَ ه
Clearness, brightness. Emigration. جَلَاء
Baldness on the half of the head. Brilliancy. Splendour. جَلًى

To take away a. th. To absorb up. إِجْتَلَط ه
Unbecoming, shameless (woman). جَلُوط
To be disclosed (teeth). ✻ جَلِم a جَلَمًا
To be shameless (woman). جَلَم a جُلُوعًا
To hold bad talks (people). To quarrel at play. جَالَم
Shameless, barefaced. Traveller. جَالِم
Showing his teeth. جَلِم وأَجْلَم م جَلِمَة وجَلْمَا
To rest on the ground (horse). To increase. To hurry on. ✻ جلعب — اِجْلَعَبَّ
To spread o.'s self on the ground. ✻ جلعد — اِجْلَعَدَّ
To make cuts to a. o. with (a sword). To trim a. th. with. ✻ جَلَغ a جَلْغًا ه وءَ ب
To fight (with the sword). To disclose (the teeth) in laughing. جَالَغ
To take away (the mud). To bark a. th. To cut off, to destroy a. th. ✻ جَلَف o جَلْفًا ه
To strike a. o. (with a sword). — ءَ ب
To be rough, rude. جَلِف a جَلَفًا وجَلَافَةً
To reduce to nothing, to destroy (goods: dearth). جَلَّف ه
To uproot. To destroy a. th. إِجْتَلَف ه
Hard and dry bread. Empty jar. جِلْف
Water-skin. — جُلُوف وأَجْلَاف
Scratch on the skin. جُلْفَة
Piece of dry bread. جِلْفَة
Mud. Clay. جُلَاف
Cut of a pen. جَلْفَة وجِلْفَة
Rude, uncivil. جِلْف وجَلِيف
Taken away. Scratched. جَلِيف ومَجْلُوف
Darnel-grass. جَلِيف
Impaired, curtailed. مُجَلَّف
To calk (a ship). ✻ جَلْفَط وجَلْفَظ ه
Calker. جِلْفَاط وجِلْفَاظ
To shave (the head). ✻ جَلَق i جَلْقًا ه
To throw projectiles on. — ءَ ب
To show the teeth in laughing. تَجَلَّق
Particle, piece of meat. جَلَاقَة
Damascus (town). جِلَّق وجِلَّق
Sack. جُوَالَق ج جَوَالِيق P
Ballista. مَنْجَلِيق ومَنْجَنِيق G
To shear a. th. ✻ جَلَم i جَلْمًا, واجْتَلَم ه
Shears. جَلَم وجَلَمَان
Clipped wool. جُلَامَة
Large ✻ جَلْمَد وجُلْمُود ج جَلَامِد وجَلَامِيد

Chest. مَجَر
Long-haired, hairy. مُجَمْجَم
To articulate (words) confusedly. ✡ جَمْجَم وتَجَمْجَم ه
To avoid (an affair). تَجَمْجَم عَن
Wild parsnip. جَمْجَم
Confused pronunciation. جَمْجَمَة
Skull. Wooden cup. Chief. Well sunk in a saline ground. جُمْجُمَة ج جَمَاجِم
To be angry with. ✡ جَمِيَ a جَمَاءِ على
To wrap o.'s self in. تَجَمَّأَ في
Person, individual. جَمَأ وجَمَاء
To be ungovernable, to run away (horse). To indulge a fancy. To have o.'s own way. To forsake her husband and go to her family (wife). To hurry on. ✡ جَمَح a جَمْحًا وجِمَاحًا وجُمُوحًا
Headless arrow. جُمَّاح ج جَمَامِيح
To be proud, vain. ✡ جَمَخ o جَمْخًا
To vie in merits with a. o. جَامَخ ٨
Proud, vain. جَامِخ ج جُمَّخ
To thicken (blood). To freeze (water). To be stingy. ✡ جَمَد وجَمُد o جَمْدًا وجُمُودًا
To freeze (liquids : cold). جَمَّد وأَجْمَد ه
To be contiguous to. جَامَد ٨
To be stingy, poor. أَجْمَد
Ice, snow. جَمْد وجَمَد
High and dry soil. جَمَد وجُمْد وجُمُد
Tearless (eye). جَمُود
Dry (soil). Rainless (year). جَمَاد ج جُمُد
Solid body. Mineral. — ج جَمَادَات
Name of two months of the Arabian year. جُمَادَى ج جُمَادَيَات
Thickened, frozen. Solid, firm. (*Gr.*) Defective (verb). ✧ Dull (man) جَامِد ج جَوَامِد وجَمَد
Hard. Tearless eye. جَامِد العَيْن
Niggardly. — اليَد
Solid bodies. Minerals. الجَوَامِد
✡ جَمَر o جَمْرًا, وجَمَّر وأَجْمَر واسْتَجْمَر على To meet for business.
To give live coals to a. o. جَمَّر ٨
To twist her hair on the back of the head (woman). جَمَّر
To collect, to join a. th. To gather the marrow (of a palm-tree). To cauton an army in the enemy's country. To roast (meat) upon live جَمَّر ه و٨

Man of good fame. Moon. إِبْن جَلَا.
Gift presented by the husband to his spouse. Wedding-party. جِلْوَة
Apocalypse (of St. John). جِلْيَان
Captivity of the Hebrews. ✧ الجَالُوت
Tribute paid by non-Moslems. Exiled people. جَالِيَة ج جَوَال
Clear, evident, manifest. Polished. جَلِيّ
Garret-window. جِلِّيّ
Obvious thing; true report. Exact statement. جَلِيَّة
Clearly, evidently. جَلِيًّا
Brighter. Handsome. Bald on the forehead. Clear (sky). أَجْلَى م جَلْوَاء
Revelation (of God to man). Transfiguration (of Jesus-Christ). تَجَلٍّ
Forepart of the head. مَجْلًى ج مَجَالٍ
To be filled up, (well); crammed, (measure). To be abundant. To collect in (a well : water). ✡ جَمَّ o i جُمُومًا
To heap (a measure). — جَمًّا وجَمَامًا ه
To let (water) collect.
To be left at rest (horse). — وأَجَمَّ وأُجِمَّ
To cram (a measure), to fill it to excess. جَمَّم ه
To grow, to multiply (plant). — وتَجَمَّم
To be coming on (affair). أَجَمَّ
To leave (a horse) at rest. — ٨
To let (water) flow. أَجَمَّ ه
To become tangled (plant). ✧ To be heaped (measure). تَجَمَّم
To be plentiful, to collect (water). To be covered with plants (soil). To rest (man). إِسْتَجَمَّ
Great number. Noon-tide Abundance of water. جَمّ ج جِمَام وجُمُوم
All together. جَمًّا غَفِيرًا وجُمَّ الغَفِير
Filling up, heaping. Rest. جَمَام
To the full. بِجَمَام
Excess (of a measure). جَمَم وجَمَام وجِمَام
Well full of water. جَمَّة
Numerous party. جَمَّة وجُمَّة
Luxuriant hair. جُمَّة ج جُمَم
Filled with water (well). جَمُوم
Luxuriant plant. جَمِيم ج أَجِمَّاء
Hornless (buck). Spearless (warrior). أَجَمّ م جَمَّاء ج جُمّ

Army. Flock. Gathering. Addition. Plural of a noun.
Recollection of thoughts. جمع الأفكار
The day of the meeting (last Judgment). يَوْم الجَمْع
Fist. جُمْع الكَفّ ج أجماع
Reunion, concourse of people. Week. Friendship. جُمْعَة ج جُمَع وجُمْعَات
Friday. يَوْم الجُمْعَة وجُمُعَة ج جُمُعَات
Party of men, society. جَمَاعَة ج جَمَاعَات
Congregation. Religious confraternity. جَمْعِيَّة
Reunion. Social life. إجْتِمَاع
Comprehensive. General. جَامِع
Synagogue. Mosque. جَامِع ج جَوَامِع
Substantial discourse. الكَلَام الجَامِع
F. Tie. جَامِعَة ج جَوَامِع
Meeting. All, the whole. جَمِيع
All of them. Entirely, together. جَمِيعًا
All together. The whole. أَجْمَع ج أَجْمَعُون
Collection. Sum total. مَجْمُوع ج مَجَامِيع
Agreed upon. مُجْمَع عَلَيْهِ
Confluence. Meeting-room. Convocation. Council. Museum. ✧ Censer. مَجْمَع ج مَجَامِع
In the strength of life. Hurrying. مُجْتَمِع
P جَامَكِيَّة وجَوْمَك ج جَامَكِيَّات وجَوَامِك
Allowance, civil and military pay.
✡ جَمَل o جَمْلًا ه To gather (things). To melt (grease). ✧ To join, to unite.
جَمُل o وجَمِل a جَمَالًا To be elegant, beautiful, kind, pleasing.
جَمَّل ٤ وه To embellish, a. o. or. a th.
جَامَل ٤ To treat a. o. kindly. To blandish a. o.
أَجْمَل ه To collect, to sum up a. th. To carry on (business) skillfully.
— في To behave decently, politely in.
تَجَمَّل To be embellished. To adorn o.'s self. To affect kindness, courtesy. To show self-restraint. To eat melted grease.
جَمَل ج جِمَال وأَجْمَال Camel. Cable, ship-cordage.
جَمَل البَحْر Sword-fish. Whale. ◘ Pelican.
✧ جَمَل اليَهُود Chameleon.
جُمْل وجُمَل وجُمَّل Ship-rope.

coals. To fumigate (a garment). ✧ To char a. th.
أَجْمَر To walk quickly (camel).
— على To meet for a common (affair).
— ه To prepare a (fire, race-horses).
تَجَمَّر واستَجْمَر To fortify themselves in a hostile country (army).
إجْتَمَر ب To perfume o.'s self with.
جَمْرَة ج جَمْر Burning-coal. Stone.
— جَمَرَات وجِمَار Party of horsemen. United tribe.
جَمَّار Men collected together.
جُمَّار وجَامُور Pith of palm-tree. Head of a mast. ◘ Head.
جَمِير Meeting-place.
جَمِيرَة Plait of hair.
مِجْمَرَة ج مَجَامِر Censer. Fire-place. Aloes-wood.
✡ جَمَز i جَمْزًا To walk at a quick pace. To jump.
جَمَزَى Quick walk. Trot.
جَمَّاز Swift-footed (ass).
جُمَّيْز وجُمَّيْزَى Sycomore-tree. Sycomore-fig.
✡ جَمَس o جُمُوسًا To congeal (grease).
◘ جَمْس Ill-bred, vulgar man.
P جَامُوس ج جَوَامِيس Buffalo.
P جَمَسْت Amethyst (precious stone).
✡ جَمَش o جَمْشًا ه To shave (the hair, the head).
جَمُوش وجَمِيش Depilatory paste.
✡ جَمَع a جَمْعًا ه To connect, to collect a. th. To comprise, to include a. th. To put (a noun) in the plural.
— بَيْن To unite, to reconcile (people).
جَمَّع ه To gather, to store up carefully.
جَامَع مُجَامَعَةً وجِمَاعًا على To fit, to suit a. o.
— ٤ To go unto his wife (man).
أَجْمَع ه وعلى To agree on. To resolve unanimously upon (an affair).
— ه To drench (the soil : rain).
تَجَمَّع واجْتَمَع To come together, to combine.
إجْتَمَع To reach manhood.
إجْتَمَعُوا على They agreed unanimously upon. They united together against.
إسْتَجْمَع لَهُ أُمُورُهُ His business goes on well.
جَمْع ج جُمُوع Crowd. Multitude of men.

✧ To overexcite a. o. جَنَّن ة
To render a. o. To insane (God). أَجَنَّ ة
To conceal, to veil a. th. or a. o. To bury (a dead person). أجنَّ ه وة
To show symptoms of madness. تَجَنَّن وتَجَانَّ
To play the insane before. — وتَجَانَّ على
To be concealed. To veil o.'s self from. إِجْتَنَّ واسْتَجَنَّ عَن
The Genii (*opp. to men*). جِنّ وجَانّ وجِنَّة
A genius, a demon. جِنِّيّ م جِنِّيَّة
Garden. Paradise. جَنَّة ج جَنَّات وجِنَان
Covering, protective. جُنَّة ج جُنَن
Shield; armour. — ومِجَنّ ومِجَنَّة ج مَجَانّ
Harmless serpent. جَانّ ج جِوَانّ
Tomb. Corpse. جَنَن
Shroud. — ج أَجْنَان
Veil. Darkness of the night. جَنَان وجُنُون
Shield. جُنَان وجُنَانَة
Heart. جَنَان ج أَجْنَان
Madness; diabolical fury. جُنّ وجُنُون
Possession, insanity. ✧ Paroxysm of rage, passion. جُنُون
Anything hidden. Embryo. Fœtus. جَنِين ج أَجِنَّة وأَجْنُن
Small garden. جُنَيْنَة ج جَنَائِن
Gardener. ✧ جُنَيْنَاتِيّ ره جَنَائِنِيّ
Country haunted by demons. Madness. Hiding-place. مَجَنَّة
Mad. Possessed. Luxuriant (plant). مَجْنُون ج مَجَانِين
To be crook-backed. ✫ جَنِئَ a جَنَأً
To bend on. To fall upon a. o. or a. th. جَنَأَ a جُنُوءًا، وتَجَانَأَ على
Hump-backed. أَجْنَأ م جَنْآء
To send a. o. away: to put a. th. aside. ✫ جَنَب o جَنْبًا ة او ه
To make a. o. to avoid. to discard a. th. — وجَنَّب ة ه
To lead (a horse) by the side. — ة جَنَبًا ومَجْنَبًا
To blow from the south (wind). — جُنُوبًا
To be anxious about. To long for. جَنَب o جَنْبًا وجَنِب a جَنَبًا إلى
To suffer from pleurisy. جُنِب
To be overtaken by the south-wind. To be in a state of legal impurity (Moslem). — وأَجْنَب

Use of the alphabetical letters according to their numerical value. حِسَاب الجُمَّل
Beauty, elegance. Fine behaviour; good manners. Patience. جَمَال
Camel-driver. جَمَّال ج جَمَّالَة
Whole, summing up. Proposition. (*Gram*). جُمْلَة ج جُمَل
In short; upon the whole, in a word. بِالجُمْلَة وفي الجُمْلَة
Herd of camels or she-camels. جَمَالَة وجُمَالَة ج جَمَائِل وجُمَالَات
Summary. (*opp. to* تفصيل) General way of speaking. إِجْمَال
In short. In general. بِالإِجْمَال وفي الإِجْمَال
Splendour, brightness. grandeur. Fine behaviour. Courtesy, kindness. تَجَمُّل
Fine, handsome. Good service. Good deed. Grace, favour. Melted grease. جَمِيل
Finer. Better. أَجْمَل
Whole. Sum total. Summing up. مُجْمَل
Ridged roof. ✧ Dome. Garret. جَمَلُون ج جَمَالِين
Pearl. Silver-bead. Jewel. ✫ جمن — جُمَان
To gather. To heap up (earth). To cover (a grave) with earth. To take off the main part of. ✫ جَمْهَر ه
To relate to a. o. part of a news. — إلى وعلى
To exalt o.'s self above. تَجَمْهَر على
The public. Multitude, people. Throng. Heap of sand. جُمْهُور ج جَمَاهِير
Popular, vulgar. Heady (wine). جُمْهُورِيّ
✧ Republic. جُمْهُورِيَّة
Volume. Prominent part. ✫ جمو — جَمَا وجُمَا
Body. Bulk. جَمَاء وجَمَاءة
To be dark (night). ✫ جَنَّ o جَنًّا وجُنُونًا وجَنَانًا
To cover, to wrap, to conceal a. th. — جَنًّا وجُنُونًا ه او على
To be mad. To be possessed by the devil. To be covered with plants (soil). To buzz (insect). To be in a fit of passion, furious. ✧ To be mad with joy or anger. جُنَّ جَنًّا وجُنُونًا
To be hidden to. جُنَّ وأُجِنَّ عَن

جَنَّب وتَجَنَّب وتَجَانَب واجتنب ه او ه To avoid, to shun a. o. or a. th.
جَانَب ه مُجَانَبَةً وجِنَابًا To stand by the side of. To avoid a. o.
أَجْنَب ه To send a. o. away.
جَنْب ج جُنُوب وأَجْناب Side of a man's body. Region. Flank.
جَنْبَة وجَنَبَة Side. ▫ Basket for dates, greens.
جَنْبَك ✧ By your side. Beware!
جُنْبَة What one avoids.
جُنُب Polluted (Moslem).
جَانِب ج جَوَانِب Flank, side of the body. Declivity (of a mountain). ▫ Few, some.
لَيِّن الجَانِب Tractable. Compliant.
جَنَاب Neighbourhood. Abode, court-yard. ✧ Excellency (*title given to influential men*).
جِنَاب Horse-leash.
طَوْع الجِنَاب Manageable (horse).
جُنَاب وذَات الجَنْب و✧ دَاء الجَنْب Pleurisy.
جَنَابَة Legal impurity. Gross term.
جَنِيب ومُجَنَّب ومَجْنُوب م جَنِيبَة Led by the side (horse). Pleuritic (man).
جَنُوب South.
— ج جَنَائِب South wind.
جَنُوبِيّ Southern, meridional.
أَجْنَب ج أَجَانِب وأَجْنَبِيّ ج أَجْنَبِيُّون Foreigner. Stranger.
أَجْنَب وجُنُب Unmanageable. Foreigner.
مِجْنَب Shield. Veil. Border-province.
مُجَنِّبَة Vanguard.
مُجَنِّبَتَان The two wings (of an army).
✡ جُنْبُذ Pomegranate-blossom.
✧ جَنْبَر وتَجَنْبَر To overcharge (merchant). To quack.
Ps جَنْبَاز ج جَنَابِزَة Acrobat. Quack.
✡ جَنَث — تَجَنَّث To alight with extended wings (bird). To pretend to descend from a noble race (man). To conceal o.'s self in a garment.
— على To feel sympathy for.
جِنْث Race, lineage. Stock of a tree.
✡ جُنْجُر Polygonum. Knotgrass.
✡ جُنْجُل Asparagus. ✧ Sty (on the eye).
✡ جَنَح a جُنُوحًا To be at hand (night).
— إِلى To stoop, to incline towards.
— ه To break the wing (of a bird).

جَنَّح ه To give wings to.
أَجْنَح واجْتَنَح إِلى To lean towards.
أَجْنَح واسْتَجْنَح ه To make a. o. to lean. To incline a. o. towards.
تَجَنَّح واجْتَنَح To bow down in prayer.
جِنْح وجُنْح Part of the night. Night.
جَنْح الطَّرِيق Side of a road. Shelter.
جَنَاح ج أَجْنِحَة وأَجْنُح Arm, armpit. Wing. Wing of an army of a building. Fin of a fish. Shelter. Protection.
جُنَاح Sin, crime.
جَانِح Leaning on one side.
جَانِحَة ج جَوَانِح Rib.
✡ جَنَّد ه To levy troops.
تَجَنَّد To volunteer (soldier).
جُنْد ج جُنُود وأَجْنَاد Army, troops, soldiers. ✧ City. province.
جُنْدِيّ A soldier.
✡ جُنْدُب وجُنْدَب ج جَنَادِب Kind of locust.
P جِنْدَار ج جَنَادِرَة Life-guard.
✡ جُنْدُعَة ج جَنَادِع Bubble formed on water by rain drops. Evil. Worthless man.
جَنَادِع الشَّرّ Forerunners of evil.
✡ جَنْدَل ه To throw a. o. down.
جَنْدَل ج جَنَادِل Stone. Water-fall.
✡ جُنَّار Plane-tree.
✡ جَنَز i جَنْزًا ه To cover, to conceal a. th.
جَنَّز ه To put (a dead person) on a litter. ✧ To make the funeral of.
جَنَازَة وجِنَازَة ج جَنَائِز Bier. Corpse. Funeral.
✧ جُنَّاز ج جَنَانِيز Funeral, obsequies.
✧ جَنْزَر (for زنجر) To be covered with verdigris.
✧ جَنْزَر To fetter a. o.
تَجَنْزَر To be in irons.
P جِنْزَار Verdigris.
P جِنْزِير ج جَنَازِير (for زنجير) Chains.
جِنْزَارِيّ Yellowish blue.
✡ جَنَس o جَنْسًا To ripen (date).
جَنَّس ه وه To specify, to classify a. th. ✧ To assort (goods).
جَانَس مُجَانَسَةً وجِنَاسًا ه وه To resemble a. o. To be homogeneous with.
جِنْس ج أَجْنَاس Kind, species. Genus. Class. Sex. Family. Race.
جِنْسِيّ Belonging to a sex, a kind.
جِنْسِيَّة Common race, origin.
مُجَانَسَة وجِنَاس Affinity, likeness.

To struggle against a. o. To wage a holy war (against unbelievers). جَاهَد مُجَاهَدَة وجِهَادًا ٥
To appear to a. o. (truth). To become within sight (man). To become possible to a. o. (th.). أَجْهَد لِ
To urge, to press a. o. To desire. To squander (goods). أَجْهَد ٥ وه
To strive after. To struggle against difficulties. تَجَاهَد واجْتَهَد في
To meditate upon a. th. إِسْتَجْهَد في
Zeal, exertion. Power. Fatigue. جَهْد
He exerts his utmost endeavours. أَفْرَغ جَهْدَهُ
Ability. Power, energy. Painstaking. Fatigue. جُهْد
Fight. Holy war. جِهَاد ومُجَاهَدَة
□ War office. دِيوَان الجِهَادِيَّة
Pasture-land much sought by cattle. جَهِيد
Utmost limit, uttermost. جُهَادَى
The utmost of thy ability is to do so. جُهَادَاكَ أَنْ تَفْعَل كَذَا
Zeal, exertion, مَجْهُود
He has exerted himself to the utmost of his power. بَذَل مَجْهُودَهُ
☆ جَهَر a جَهْرًا وجِهَارًا To be known, published, divulged (event).
— ه وه ٥ To make a. th. notorious, to reveal a. th. To journey in (an unknown land). To see a. th. (without veil). To discover, to disclose a. th. To cleanse (a well). To magnify a. o. To dazzle a. o. (sun).
— ٥ بِالقَوْل To speak aloud to a. o.
جَهِر a جَهَرًا To be dazzled by the (sun).
جَهُر o جَهَارَة To be loud (voice). To become illustrious (man).
جَاهَر مُجَاهَرَة وجِهَارًا ٥ ب To declare a. th. openly to a. o. To overcome a. o. in.
— ٥ بِالعَدَاوَة To show open enmity to.
— وأَجْهَر بِالقِرَاءَة To read aloud.
أَجْهَر ٥ او ب To divulge a. th.
تَجَاهَر To appear in broad light.
إِجْتَهَر ٥ To find (people) to be numerous. To see a. o. plainly.
Notoriousness. جَهْر وجِهَار وجَهْرَة
Openly, publicly. جَهْرًا وجِهَارًا وجَهْرَة

Homogeneous, similar. مُجَانِس
☆ جَنَف i جُنُوفًا وَجَنِف a جَنَفًا عَن To go astray from the right way.
— وأَجْنَف في To act wrongfully (in a will).
✧ جَنَف على To overcharge a. o. (seller). To harass a. o.
To break off in anger with جَانَف ٥
To premeditate sin. تَجَانَف لِلإِثْم
Injustice. جَنَف
جَنِف م جَنِفَة وأَجْنَف م جَنْفَاء ج جُنْف Astray. Wrong-doer. Crook-backed.
✧ جِنْفَاص وجُنْفَيص Canvass. Awning. Coarse cloth.
☆ جَنَق i جَنْقًا, وجَنَّق ه To hurl (stones) with a ballista.
G مَنْجَنِيق ج مَجَانِق ومَجَانِيق Ballista.
✧ جَنَّك To become hot (fight).
Ts جَنْك War. fight.
P جُنْك ج جُنُوك A kind of cymbal. Chinese junk.
جُنْكِيّ م جُنْكِيَّة Cymbal-player.
☆ جَنَى i جَنْيًا وجَنَى ه To gather (fruits). To collect, to pick up a. th.
— جِنَايَة To commit an offense, a crime.
أَجْنَى To have ripe fruit (tree). To be rich in produce (soil).
تَجَنَّى على To charge a. o. falsely with a crime.
— واجْتَنَى مِن To gather (fruit) from.
جَنًى ج أَجْنَاء, وجَنَاة Gathered fruit. Harvest.
جَنِيّ Freshly plucked (fruit).
جِنًا Arbute. Strawberry-tree.
جِنَايَة Crime, fault, guilt.
جَنِيَّة Crime. ✧ Blood-price.
جَانٍ ج جُنَاة وجُنَّاء وأَجْنَاء Gatherer. Criminal. culprit.
☆ جَهْجَه To shout. ✧ To shine.
P جَهْبَذ ج جَهَابِذَة Man of sound judgment. Able critic.
☆ جَهَد a جَهْدًا في To toil, to exert o.'s self strenuously in.
— ب To try a. o.
— وأَجْهَد ٥ To overload (a camel). To distress, to weary, to exhaust a. o.
جُهِد عَطَشًا To suffer from thirst.
جَهِد a جَهْدًا To be hard, distressful (life).

Secretly and openly. سِرًّا وجَهْرًا
Exterior appearance. Pleasingness. جُهْر
Plain voice. Fair appearance. جَهَارَة
Fine-looking. Dazzled. أَجْهَر م جَهْرَاء
Bare soil. أَرض جَهْرَاء
Beautiful. Striking. جَهِر وجَهِير ج جُهَرَاء
Loud, strong (voice).
Having a loud voice (horse). جَهْوَر
Speaking aloud. مِجْهَر ومِجْهَار
Substance, essence, nature. Jewel. Gem. Pearl. P جَوْهَر ج جَوَاهِر
Essential. Jeweller. جَوْهَرِيّ
☆ جَهَز a جَهْزًا, وأَجْهَز على To give the last stroke to (a wounded man).
جَهَّز ٥ وه To supply a. o. with. To equip (a ship). To prepare, to fit out. To bury (the dead).
تَجَهَّز To supply o.'s self with travelling apparatus.
— واجْهَازّ ل To be prepared for a. th.
جِهَاز وجَهَاز ج أَجْهِزَة Provisions. equipment. Set of tools. Funeral apparatus. Outfitting of a bride. Rigging of a ship. Household furniture.
جَهِيز Quick death. Light-footed (horse).
جَهِيزَة Wolf. Name of a woman.
مُجهِز Quick (death).
☆ جَهَش a جَهْشًا وجُهُوشًا وجَهَشَانًا, وأَجْهَش إلى To betake o.'s self to a. o. in weeping (frightened child).
جَهِش a جَهَشَانًا مِن To fear a. o. To escape from.
أَجْهَش بِالْبُكَاء To be about to weep.
جَهْشَة Tears. Crowd.
☆ جَهَض a جَهْضًا, وأَجْهَض ٥ عن To prevent a. o. from.
— ٥ To overcome a. o. To discard a. o.
جَاهَض ٥ To outstrip, to precede a. o.
مُجْهَض وجَهِيض Abortive fœtus.
مُجْهِض Casting forth (her young one).
☆ جَهِل a جَهْلًا وجَهَالَة To be ignorant; to be unlearned, to be foolish.
— ه To be unaware of a. th.
— على To show ignorance to.
جَهَّل ٥ To attribute ignorance to.
جَاهَل ٥ To undervalue a. o.
تَجَاهَل To feign ignorance.
إِسْتَجْهَل ٥ وه To deem a. o. ignorant or stupid. To despise a. o. To shake (a plant: wind).
جَهْل وجَهَالَة Ignorance. Foolishness.
جَاهِلِيَّة State of infidelity amongst the pagan Arabs before Islamism.
تَجَاهُل Feigned ignorance.
جَاهِل ج جُهَّل وجُهَّال وجُهَلَاء Ignorant. Foolish.
جَهُول Ignorant, illiterate. Simple.
مَجْهَلَة Incentive to ignorance.
مَجْهَل ج مَجَاهِل Wayless desert.
مَجْهُول ج مَجَاهِيل Passive (verb). Anonymous.
☆ جَهَم وجَهِم a جَهْمًا ٥ وتَجَهَّم ٥ ول To meet a. o. with a frowning face.
جَهُم o جَهَامَة وجُهُومَة To have a stern look.
— تَجَهَّم ل وه To look at a. o. with a severe, morose face.
أَجْهَم To have rainless clouds (sky).
جَهْم Stern, contracted face.
جَهْمَة وجُهْمَة The darkest part of the night.
جَهَام Waterless cloud.
جَهُوم Impotent, weak.
☆ جَهَن o جُهُونًا To draw near.
H جَهَنَّم Hell. Hell-fire. Gehenna.
جَهَنَّمِي Infernal.
☆ جَهِي a جِهًى To be ruined (house).
جَهَّى ه To widen (a wound).
جَاهَى ه To contend with a. o. for glory.
أَجْهَى To become serene (sky). To be conspicuous (road).
— على To show avarice towards a. o.
تَجَاهَى على To contend with a. o. for superiority.
أَجْهَى م جَهْوَاء Bald. Roofless (house). Serene (sky). Bald (man).
خِبَاء مُجْهٍ Tent without curtain.
☆ جَوّ ج جِوَاء Atmosphere. Wild pigeon.
جَوّ البَيْت The inside of a house.
جَوّ ج جِوَاء Depressed ground.
جَوَّانِيّ Interior, intimate, inside.
☆ جَاب o جَوْبًا وتَجْوَابًا, واجْتَاب ه To cross, to ramble in (a country).
— o جَوْبًا To cut out (clothes). To bore (a rock).
— وجَوَّب ٥ To cut an opening in a shift, shirt.

To bestow a. th. bountifully upon a. o. — جُودًا على فُلَانٍ ب
To offer o.'s self to death. — بِنَفْسِهِ
To shed abundant tears (eye). To be copious (rain). — جَوْدًا وجُؤُودًا
To render good. To better a. th. جَوَّد ه
To vie with a. o. in generosity. جَاوَد ٥
To speak or to do a. th. well. To make a. th. excellent. أَجَادَ وأَجْوَد ه
To pay in good money. أَجَادَ النَّقْد
To select a. th. good. تَجَوَّد
To vie in bounty with o. a. تَجَاوَد
To esteem a. th. good, excellent. To ask the bounty of. To ask a. o. to lend (a courser). إِسْتَجَاد ٥ وه
Vanity. جَاد
Copious rain. جَوْد ومَطَر جَوْد
Yielding rain (sky). سَمَاء جَوْد
Excessive thirst. جَوْدَة وجُوَاد وجُودَة
Saffron. جَادِيّ
Bounty. Good qualities. جُودَة
Liberality. Generosity. جُود
Generous. جَوَاد وجَوَّاد (m. f.) ج أَجْوَاد
جَوَاد ج جِيَاد وأَجْيَاد وأَجَاوِيد وأَجَاوِد وجُود
Fleet (horse). Courser. وجُودَة
Excellent. جَيِّد ج جِيَاد وجِيَادَات وجَيَائِد
Excellent poet. مُجِيد ومِجْوَاد
To go astray from. ✡ جَار ٥ جَوْرًا عن
To act wrongfully towards a. o. — على
To charge a. o. with unjust conduct. To throw a. o. down. To destroy a. th. ✧ To dig, to hollow a. th. جَوَّر ٥ وه
To live close by a. o. To repair to (a place). جَاوَر مُجَاوَرَةً وجِوَارًا ٥ وه
To protect a. o. أَجَار إِجَارَةً ٥
To rescue a. o. from. — ٥ مِن
To put a. o. (out of the way). — ٥ عَن
To be prostrated. To lay down. To be demolished (house). ✧ To be hollowed, concave. تَجَوَّر
To live near together. تَجَاوَر واجْتَوَر
To ask the help of. إِسْتَجَار ب
To ask protection from a. o. against. — ٥ مِن
Wrong-doing. Tyranny. Injustice. جَوْر
Hollow, excavation. gap. ✧ جُورَة ج جُوَر
Neighbourhood. Safe-conduct. Protection. جِوَار

To answer (a question). To converse with a. o. ✧ To resound (vault, church). To correspond to (God's grace). جَاوَب ٥ وه
To answer a. o. on a. th. أَجَاب ٥ إلى او عَن
To converse together; to reply one to another. تَجَاوَب
To clear away (fog, mist). To be rent (clothes). To stretch the neck (camel). إِنْجَاب
To sink (a well). To tear a. th. To put on a shirt. To cross (a country). إِجْتَاب ه
To answer a. o. To hear (a prayer: God). إِسْتَجَاب ٥ او ل
To ask a question. ◘ إِسْتَجْوَب
Journey. Large bucket. Fire place. Woman's shift. Shield. جَوْب
Hollow, excavation. Smooth tract between two lands. جَوْبَة ج جَوْبَات وجُوَب
Answer. ◘ Letter. جَوَاب
To bring a letter. ◘ رَقَم جَوَاب
Answer, reply. جَابَة, جَوَاب ج أَجْوِبَة
Collar of a shift, shirt. جَيْب
Way of answering. جِيبَة
Traveller in a desert. جَوَّاب
Circulating news. جَائِبَة ج جَوَائِب
Answer. Reply. مَجُوبَة
To go astray. ✡ جَاح ٥ جَوْحًا
To destroy a. o. To extirpate. — واجْتَاح ٥
To bare (the feet). جَوَّح ه
Water-melon of Damascus. جَوْح
Calamity, dearth. جَائِحَة ج جَوَائِح
Droughty year. سَنَة جَائِحَة
Wide. أَجْوَح م جَوْحَاء ج جُوح
To wash away (a bank: torrent, river). ✡ جَاخ ٥ جَوْخًا وجَوَّخ ه
To prostrate a. o. To snatch off a. th. جَوَّخ ٥ وه
To fall in (well). To burst (abscess). تَجَوَّخ
Cloth. Ps جُوخ ج أَجْوَاخ
Ditch. hollow. ✧ Piece of cloth. Cloth-gown with full sleeves. جُوخَة
To be excellent. To make a. th. well. ✡ جَاد ٥ جُودَةً وجَوْدَةً
To be swift (horse). — وجَوْد وأَجْوَد

Transit. Passport. License. جَوَاز ج أَجْوِزَة
Side of a valley. A draught. ✧ Marriage. جِيزَة ج جِيز وجِيَز
Permission. License. Degree of a licentiate. Diploma. إِجَازَة
Lawful. Thirsty (traveller). Beam. جَائِز ج جَوَائِز وجُوزَان وجِيزَان وأَجْوِزَة
Provisions for the road. Gift made to travellers, poets. Draught of water. ✧ Prize. جَائِزَة ج جَوَائِز
Trope, metaphor. Bridge. مَجَاز
Grove of walnuts. Path. Bridge. مَجَازَة
Metaphorical (*opp. to* حَقِيقِيّ) (sense). مَجَازِيّ
Friend. Tutor of an orphan. مُجِيز
To spy a. o. To search (a place). ☆ جَاس o جَوْسًا, واجْتَاس ه وه
Scrutinizer, inquisitive. جَوَّاس
To walk the whole night. ☆ جَاش o جَوْشًا
To be partly spent (night). تَجَوَّش
Breast. Portion of the night. جَوْش
Sergeant. TE جَاوِيش وه ✧ شَاوِيش وشَاوِيشِيَّة
Breast. Coat of mail. ☆ جَوْشَن ج جَوَاشِن
Middle of the night. — اللَّيل
To walk with a haughty demeanour. ☆ جَاظ o جَوْظًا وجَوَظَانًا
To trouble a. o. by. — ه
Anxiety. Weariness. جَوْظ وجُوَاظ
Walking haughtily. Weary. جَوَّاظ
To be or become hungry. ☆ جَاع o جَوْعًا ومَجَاعَةً
To long after a. th. — إلى
To debar a. o. from food, to make a. o. hungry. جَوَّع وأَجَاع ه
Bulimia. جُوع كَلْبِيّ وجُوع بَقَرِيّ
Starve thy dog, it will follow thee (*prov*). *i. e.* Unless you compel a vile man to serve you, he will not do it. أَجِعْ كَلْبَكَ يَتْبَعْكَ
To bear hunger. تَجَوَّع
To be insatiable. إِسْتَجَاع
Hunger. جُوع ومَجَاعَة
Hungry, starved. جَائِع وجَوْعَان م جَائِعَة وجَوْعَى ج جِيَاع وجُوَّع
To be hollow, empty. ☆ جَوِف a جَوَفًا
To pierce the abdomen (with a spear). جَاف o جَوْفًا ه ب, وأَجَاف ه ه او ب

Bengal rose. جُورِيّ, و وَرْد جُورِيّ
Neighbour. Partner. Protector. Claimant. جَار ج جِيرَان وجِيرَة
Female neighbour. Spouse. جَارَة ج جَارَات
Deviating. Unjust, tyrannical. Large bucket. جَائِر ج جَوَرَة وجُورَة وجَارَة
☆ جَاز o جَوْزًا وجُؤُوزًا وجَوَازًا ومَجَازًا ه وفي
To cross, to pass along (a place).
To outpass a. o. — ه
To be lawful. To be allowable. — جَوَازًا
To make, to declare a. th. lawful. To execute a (design). To give currency to money. جَوَّز ه
To marry a. o. ✧ جَوَّز (*for* زَوَّج)
To transgress (a limit). To outpass a. o. جَاوَز مُجَاوَزَة ه وه
To overlook (a sin) جَاوَز عَن
To consider as lawful. To allow a. th. To go beyond (a place). To execute (an order). To confirm (a sale). To water (the land and cattle) of. أَجَاز إِجَازَةً ه وه
To use poetic license. — وأَجَاز بَيْتًا
To bear patiently. To let a. o. pass. To shorten (prayer). تَجَوَّز في
To exceed the bounds in. تَجَاوَز في
To let (an offense) without punishment. To shut the eyes upon. — عَن
To cross, to pass along. إِجْتَاز
To pass through (a place). — ب
To consider a. th. as lawful. To approve. To ask permission from a. o. إِسْتَجَاز إِسْتِجَازَةً ه وه
Middle of a desert. جَوْز ج أَجْوَاز
✧ Husband. ✧ — (*for* زَوْج)
Walnut, walnut-tree. ✧ Pair. جَوْز
Earth-nut. جَوْز أَرْقَم
Rock-moss. Lichenous plant. جَوْز جُنْدُم
Fir-cone. جَوْز صَنَوْبَر
Nutmeg. جَوْز الطِّيب
Amomum. Grana Paradisi. جَوْز الشِّرْك والحَبَشَة
Vomic-nut. جَوْز القَيّ
Alkekengi. جَوْز المَرْج
Cocoa-nut. جَوْز هِنْدِيّ
A walnut. A single watering. Excellent grapes. جَوْزَة ج جَوْزَات
Gemini (sign of the Zodiac). الجَوْزَاء

To render a. th. hollow, concave. To extract the bowels. — وَجَوَّف هـ
To be hollow. To be empty. تَجَوَّف
To enter the inside of. — واجْتَاف هـ
To become wide, spacious. إِسْتَجَاف واسْتَجْوَف
To find a. th. spacious, deep hollow. — هـ
Hollow. Inside of a house. Belly. جَوْف ج أَجْوَاف
Spaciousness, amplitude. جَوَف
Penetrating (thrust). جَائِفَة ج جَوَائِف
Hollow. Defective in its medial letter (verb). Belly. Enormous lion. أَجْوَف م جَوْفَاء ج جُوف
Big-bellied. مَجُوف وجُوَفِيّ
Hollow. (*opp. to* مُحَدَّب) Concave. Faint-hearted. مُجَوَّف
To have a wry face. ☆ جَوِق a جَوَقًا
To muster a crowd. جَوَّق ٥
To meet in large numbers. تَجَوَّق
Crowd, numerous party. جَوْقَة ج جَوْقَات
Wry-mouthed. Big-necked. أَجْوَق م جَوْقَاء ج جُوق
To ramble over (a country). To run across a race course (horse). ☆ جَال o جَوْلًا وجَوْلَةً وجَوَلَانًا في
To ramble about (in a country). To occur to the mind (thought). جَال o جَوَلَانًا وجَوَّل في
To select a. th. amongst. — واجْتَال هـ مِن
To turn away, to drive a. o. back. جَاوَل ٥
To make a. o. or a. th. to turn round. أَجَال إِجَالَةً ٥ وهـ او ب
To wheel (a sword). — هـ
To make a turn. ✧ تَجَوَّل
To wheel about (in a battle). تَجَاوَل في
Lateral part of a grave. Side. Well. Sea. Hill. جَال
Troop of horses, herd of camels. Rope. جَوْل وجُول ج جِوَال وجِوَالَة وأَجْوَال
He has no understanding. مَا لَهُ جَال او جُول
A turn, one time. جَوْلَة
Dust, pebbles swept by the wind. جَوْلَان
Runner, great traveller. جَوَّال وجَوَّالَة
Circus. Space, field. Passage. مَجَال
Amulet. Shield. Anklet. Good مِجْوَل

money. Silver crescent in a necklace. Wild ass. Short garment for a girl.
To ask a. th. good or bad. ☆ جَام o جَوْمًا
Silver cup. P جَام ج أَجْوُم وأَجْوَام وجَامَات وجُوم
To become black (face). ☆ جَان o جَوْنًا
To whiten (a bride's door). To blacken (a dead person's door). تَجَوَّن هـ
Black, white. Light red. Day. Intensely black (horse). جَوْن ج جُون
Disk of the sun when setting. جَوْنَة
Bay, gulf, haven. ✧ جُون
A small leather scent-bag. Sun. Cooking-pot. Black camel. Jar smeared with tar. جُونَة ج جُوَن
Black-winged partridge. جُونِيّ ج جُون
To meet a. o. with an unwelcome face. ☆ جَاه o جَوْهًا ٥ بِالْمَكْرُوه
To raise a. o. to a dignity. جَوَّه وأَجَاه ٥
Influence. High rank. جَاه وجَاهَة
To be heart-broken (from love, grief). To stink, (water). ☆ جَوِي a جَوًى
To dislike (a country). — مِن او عَن واجْتَوَى هـ
To become, to be tamed. ✧ جَوَّى وتَجَوَّى
Domestic (*opp. to* بَرِّيّ) (animal). ✧ جَوِّيّ
To loathe (a food). إِسْتَجْوَى هـ
Valley. Shepherd's bag. Trivet. جِوَاء
Violent passion of grief, love. Chronical disease. Consumption. جَوًى
Rottenness. ✧ جَوًى
Stinking, fetid (water). جَوٍ
Altered water. Marsh. جِيَّة
Stink. ✧ جَيَّة
Rotten. ✧ مَجْوِيّ وجِيَّة
To come, to arrive. To fall (rain). ☆ جَاء i جَيْئًا وجَيْئَةً ومَجِيئًا
To do a. th. — هـ
To go towards. — ٥ وإِلَى
To bring a. o. in. جَاء ب إِلَى وأَجَاء ٥
Pus and blood. Patch. جَيْئَة
Invitation to dinner. جِيءٌ
To cut out the collar (of a shirt). ☆ جَاب i جَيْبًا وجَيَّب هـ
To bring a. o. or a. th. To bring forth (a child). ✧ جَاب i (*for* جَأَب) ٥ او هـ
Collar of a shirt. Heart. جَيْب ج جُيُوب

– وَجِيبَة ج جِيَاب Sine (*trigonom*).
✧ Pocket, bag.
نَاصِح الجَيْب Sincere.
☆ جَادَ a جَيَدًا وجِيد To have a long and beautiful neck.
جِيد ج أَجْيَاد وجُيُود Neck. Coat of mail.
أَجْيَد م جَيْدَاء وجَيْدَانَة ج جُود Fine-necked.
☆ جَيْرِ Truly, verily.
جَيْر Gypsum, lime.
جَائِر وجَيَّار Heat in the chest caused by hunger, anger.
جَيَّار Quick lime.
▫ جَيَّارَة Lime-kiln.
✧ جِيز (for زيز) Grass-hopper.
☆ جَاشَ i جَيْشًا وجَيَشَانًا وجُيُوشًا To swell (sea). To boil (cooking-pot). To be flurried (mind). To shed tears (eye). To burn with anger (heart). To become hot (fight). To be swollen and spread (river). To be frightened away (coward).
جيَّش ٪ To summon troops.
تَجَيَّش To be mustered (troops). To be restless (soul).
إِسْتَجَاش ٪ To demand a military force of a. o. To collect soldiers.
جَيْش ج جُيُوش Military force, army.
✧ Shriek, voice.
جَيَشَان Excitement. Agitation of the sea.
جَاٸِشَة Soul.
جَيَّاش Horse easily excited by the spur.
☆ جَاضَ i جَيْضًا, وجَيَّضَ عن To shun, to avoid a. o.
جَايَضَ ٪ To vie in splendour with.
جَيْضَة Inclination to the right and left.
جِيَضّ وجِيَضَّى Proud demeanour.
☆ جَاظَ i جَيَظَانًا ب To groan under (a weight).
☆ جَافَ i جَيْفًا وجَيَّفَ, وتَجَيَّفَ واجْتَافَ To stink (corpse).
جِيفَة ج جِيَف وأَجْيَاف Corpse; carcass.
▫ جَايِف Filthy.
☆ جِيل ج أَجْيَال Nation. Tribe.
✧ Century. Generation.
جِيلًا بَعْد جِيل From age to age.
☆ جِيم The letter ج.

ح

* حَبَّ i حِبًّا وحُبًّا ه وهـ To love a. o. or a. th. ◘ To kiss a. o.
— ان To like, to wish that.
◘ حَبَّ To be freckled (face).
— وحَبُبَ إلى To become the friend of.
حَبَّبَ ه إلى وه إيّاه To make a. o. to be loved by.
— وأَحَبَّ To run to seed (plant).
حَابَّ مُحَابَّة وحِبَابًا ه To court the friendship of a. o. To behave in a friendly manner with a. o.
أَحَبَّ ه وهـ To love a. o. or a. th.
تَحَبَّبَ إلى To show love towards.
تَحَابَّ To have a mutual love.
إِسْتَحَبَّ هـ To like, to be pleased with.
— ه وهـ على To prefer a. o. to.
* حَبَّذَا ويا حَبَّذَا (حبّ وذا) *Word of praise.* Bravo!
حَبَّذَ ه To praise a. o. *by saying.* Bravo! Very well!
حَبّ ج حُبُوب Grain. Corn-seed, fruit-seed. Bead. ✧ Pill. Speckle. Boil.
حَبّ القَقد Chaste-tree.
حَبّ القَنَا Night-shade.
حَبّ الكُلَى Bean-trefoil. Anagyris fœtida.
حَبّ النِيل Convolvulus Nil. Bind-weed.
حِبّ وحُبّ ومَحَبَّة Love, fondness.
حِبّ ج أَحْبَاب وحِبَّان Loved. Lover.
P حُبّ ج حِبَاب وحِبَبَة وأَحْبَاب Large jar.
حَبَب Row of teeth. Water-bubble. Drop of dew.
حَبَّة ج حَبَّات A grain. Weight of two grains of barley. A seed. A berry. A pill. ✧ A pimple.
الحَبَّة الحُلْوَة Aniseed.
الحَبَّة الخَضْرَاء Fruit of the terebinth.
الحَبَّة السَّوْدَاء وحَبَّة البَرَكَة Nigella-seed.
حَبَّة الغَمَام والقُرّ Hail-stone.
✧ حَبَّة العَيْن Pupil, apple of the eye.
حَبَاب Aim, end in view.
حُبَاب Love. Friend. Snake.
حَبِيب ج أَحِبَّاء وأَحْبَاب Friend. Beloved.
مَحْبُوب Old gold coin (*of about* 14 *sh.*).
* حَبْحَبَ To flow scantily (water). To blaze (fire).
✧ — هـ To pick grains, grapes.
حَبْحَاب ج حَبَاحِب Unsightly. Short in body.
حَبْحَبَة Scanty flow of water. Weakness. Ardour of fire. Water-melon.
حُبَاحِب Fire-fly. Sparks.
* حَبَجَ i حَبْجًا To appear on a sudden. To approach. To walk quickly.
— ه To strike a. o. with (a stick).
* حَبَرَ o حَبْرًا هـ To variegate (cloth). To embellish a. th.
— o حَبْرًا وحَبْرَةً، وأَحْبَرَ ه To cheer a. o.
حَبِرَ a حُبُورًا وحَبَرًا To rejoice, to be glad.
حَبِرَ a حَبَرًا To be cicatrised (wound). To be luxuriant (land). To become yellow (tooth).
حَبَّرَ هـ To adorn (speech). To put ink (in an inkstand).
تَحَبَّرَ To deck, to array o'.s self. To overspread the sky (cloud)
حَبْر وحِبْر ج أَحْبَار Learned man. Doctor (amongst the Jews). Pontiff. Bishop. Joy. Favour.
الحَبْر الأَعْظَم The Sovereign Pontiff; the Pope. High Priest of the Jews.
سِفْر الأَحْبَار Book of the Judges.
حِبْر ج حُبُور Ink. Scar. Beauty. Likeness.
حِبْرِي وحَبَّار Seller of ink.
حِبْر وحَبَر وحَبْرَة وحُبْرَة وحِبْرَة Yellow colour of the teeth.
حِبَرَة ج حِبَرَات وحِبَر Striped garment.
حَبِير ج حُبُر Newly made (garment). Soft (bed). Spotted (cloud). Variegated garment.
حَابُور ج حَوَابِير Assembly of the wicked.
حُبَارَى ج حُبَارَيَات Bustard, (bird).
حَبُور ج حَبَابِير، وحُبْرُور وحِبْرِير ج حَبَارِير Small bustard.
مِحْبَر ومِحْبَرَة ومَحْبَرَة ومَحْبُرَة ج مَحَابِر Inkstand. Writing-desk.
* حَبَسَ i حَبْسًا ومَحْبِسًا ه To confine, to hold in custody. To detain a. o.

To break wind (goat). — i حَبْقًا وحَبِقًا وحُبَاقًا
To make up th. To settle a business. حَبَّق ه
To become compliant. أَحْبَق
To abuse a. o. تَحَابَق على
Basil, penny-royal (*pla*). حَبَق
Chamomile (*pla*). حَبَق البَقَر
Artemisia. Wormwood (*pla*). حَبَق الرَّاعِي
Marum. Cat-thyme (*pla*). حَبَق الشُّيُوخ
Sweet marjoram (*pla*). حَبَق الفَتَى او الفِيل
Acinus (*pla*). حَبَق قُرُنْفُلِيّ
Water-mint (*pla*). حَبَق المَاء وحَبَق التِّمْسَاح
Narrow-minded. حُبَق م حُبَقَة
Hail-stone. ✡ حَبْقُرّ
To weave (a stuff) well. ✧ To bind (a book). ✡ حَبَك o حَبْكًا ه
To fasten, to tie a. th. tightly. ✧ To twist (a thread). حَبَّك ه
To make a work (carefully). أَحْبَك ه
To gird o.'s self. To wrap o.'s self in clothes. ✧ To be thrown into gear (cogs). تَحَبَّك
To weave carefully (a stuff). إِحْتَبَك ه
To gird o.'s self with. — ب
Girdle, girth. حُبْكَة ج حُبَك
Waist-band. Streak on the sand Enclosure. حِبَاك ج حُبَك وحُبُك
Hosier. Bookbinder. ✧ حَبَّاك
Twisted. ✧ In gear. حَبِيك ومُحَبَّك
Trail of stars. Iron breast-plate. حَبِيكَة ج حَبِيك وحَبَائِك وحُبُك
To ensnare a. o. in. To tie with a rope. ✡ حَبَل o حَبْلًا ٥ وه ب
To conceive (woman). حَبِل a حَبَلًا ب
To swell with (wine, anger). — مِن
To be conceived (fœtus). حُبِل بِهِ
To render (a female) pregnant. حَبَّل وأَحْبَل ه
To catch a. o. in a snare. إِحْتَبَل ٥
To become pregnant. To entangle its legs in a rope (beast). تَحَبَّل
Rope, Halter. Treaty. Vein of the neck. حَبْل ج حِبَال وأَحْبُل وحُبُول وأَحْبَال
Ivy. حَبْل المَسَاكِين
Conception. Fœtus. Fruit. Anger. Sadness. حَبَل
Shrewd, cunning. حِبْل ج حُبُول وأَحْبَال
Hunter. Wizard. حَابِل

To veil a. th. with. حَبَس ه ب
To withhold a. o. from. — ٥ عن
To give a. th. as mortmain. — ه
To veil a. o. or a. th. حَبَّس ٥ وه
To apply the produce of a. th. to pious works. — وأَحْبَس ه
To keep a. o. in custody. حَابَس ٥
To confine o.'s self to. تَحَبَّس على
To keep a. o. in custody. To keep a. th. back. إِحْتَبَس ٥ وه
To be impeded in speech. — في الكَلَام
To become a hermit. ✧ اسْتَحْبَس
Dam of wood or stone. حِبْس ج أَحْبَاس
Prison. حَبْس ج حُبُوس, و✧ حَبْسْخَانَة
Impediment in speech. حُبْسَة
Mortmain. حَبِيس وحُبُس ومُحْبَس ومَحْبُوس
Hermit. Solitary. ✧ حَبِيس ج حُبَسَاء
Convict-prison. Dungeon. Manger of a beast. مَحْبَس ومَحْبِس ج مَحَابِس
✧ Hermitage. مَحْبَسَة
To collect a. th. for a. o. ✡ حَبَش o حَبْشًا وحُبَاشَةً, وحَبَّش ه ل
To bring forth a negro. أَحْبَش
To collect together (people). تَحَبَّش
حُبَاشَة ج حُبَاشَات, وأُحْبُوش وأُحْبُوشَة ج أَحَابِيش
Company of men from various tribes.
The Abyssinians. Abyssinia. حَبَش وحَبَشَة
An Abyssinian. حَبَشِيّ
Pintado. Turkey-cock. ✧ حُبَيْش
To throb. To palpitate irregularly (heart). ✡ حَبَض i حَبْضًا, وحَبِض a حَبَضًا
To twang a bow-string. — وحَبِض ب
To be exhausted (well). To be made void (right). — حُبُوضًا
To run (man). To miss the butt (arrow). أَحْبَض
To annul (a right). To exhaust (a well). — ه
Irregular throbbing, palpitation. حَبَض
To be of no avail, useless (work, action). ✡ حَبَط i حَبْطًا وحُبُوطًا, وحَبِط a حَبَطًا
To bring (a work) to perfection. ▫ حَبَّط
To render a. th. useless. To leave a scar upon a. o. (blow). أَحْبَط ه و٥
To go away from. — عَن
Scar of a wound. Swelling. حَبَط
To strike a. o. with a rod. To lash, to flog a, o. ✡ حَبَق i حَبْقًا ٥

أُحبُولَة وحِبَالَة ج أَحابِيل وحَبَائِل Snare, trap.
حَبَالَة Seasonable time.
حُبلَى ج حَبَالَى Pregnant (woman).
حَبلَان Filled. Swollen by anger.
امرأة حَبلَانَة An angry woman.
أحبَل Beans.
☆ حَبِن a حَبَنًا وحُبِن To swell in dropsy.
حَبِن a حَبَنًا على To be angry with a. o.
حَبَن وحَبِين Oleander. Laurel-tree.
حَبَن Dropsy.
مَحبُون وأَحبَن م حَبنَاء Dropsical.
أمّ حُبَين وأمّ الحُبَين وحُبَينَة Chameleon.
حِبن ج حُبُون Purulent sore. Monkey.
☆ حَبَا o حَبوًا To draw near. To creep (child). To glide along the soil (arrow).
— ٥ ه او ب To give a. th. to a. o.
حَبّى ٥ To protect a. o.
حَابَى مُحابَاةً وحِبَاء ٥ في To show partiality (in a suit : judge). To show compliance to a. o. (in a sale : merchant).
أَحبَى To miss (the butt : shooter).
إِحتَبَى ب To use a garment as a support when sitting on the heels.
حُبوَة ج حُبًى Piece of cloth used as a support when sitting.
حِبَاء وحِبوَة وحَبوَة وحُبوَة Gift. present.
مُحابَاة الوُجوه Respect of persons, unfairness, partiality.
☆ حَتّ o حَتًّا ه To rub off (mud). To bark (a tree).
تَحاتّ وانحَتّ To fall off (leaves, plaster). To be cankered (tooth).
حَتّ ج أَحتَات Fleet (horse). Ancient. Noble.
¤ حِتَّة ج حِتَت Bit, fragment. A little.
حُتَات Rubbish, remains, crumbs.
حَتّى To, till, until. Included. Even. In order that. ✧ That he...
حَتّى مَتى وحَتّامَ How long, till when?
☆ حَتَأ a حَتأً, وأَحتَأ ه To sew (a garment). To tighten (a knot). To strengthen (a wall). To tuck up (a garment). To put down (a load).
☆ حَتِد a حَتَدًا To be pure, genuine.
حَتَد i حُتُودًا ب To live in (*obsolete*).
حَتَّد To select a. th. pure.
حُتد Inexhaustible spring.
مَحتِد Origin, race, lineage.
☆ حَتَر o i حَترًا ه To tighten (a knot). To look steadfastly at.
— ٥ To give, or to nourish a. o. scantily. To hinder a. o.
حَتر وحِتر وحُترَة Trifle. Small gift.
حِتَار Rim, circuit of a. th.
حَتِيرَة Banquet given at the completion of a building.
☆ حَترَش To produce a sound in eating (locust).
تَحَترَش To meet together.
حُترُوش Small-sized. Sprightly (child).
☆ حَترَف ه To displace a. th.
☆ حَتف ج حُتُوف Death.
مَات حَتفَ أَنفِهِ He departed from life.
☆ حُتفُل Remainder of meat, grease. Rabble.
☆ حَتَك i حَتكًا وحَتَكَانًا To walk at a quick and short pace.
☆ حَتَم i حَتمًا ه على To render a. th. obligatory to a. o. ✧ To make up o'.s mind to.
— ه To improve a. th.
— ب To decide, to finish up a. th.
تَحَتَّم ه To eat the remains of a meal.
✧ تَحَتَّم على To be obligatory to a. o.
— وانحَتَم To be irreversible (decree),
حَتم ج حُتُوم Decree; judicial decision.
حُتمَة Blackness.
حُتَامَة Remainder of a meal.
أَحتَم م حَتمَاء ج حُتم Black. Inauspicious.
☆ حَتِن a حَتَنًا To be intense (heat).
تَحَاتّ في To be equal in.
إِحتَتَن To suit. To agree together.
حَتن وحِتن مث حِتنَان Companion. Alike.
☆ حَتَى i حَتيًا وأَحتَى ه To sew, to fasten a. th. To twist (a rope).
☆ حَثّ o حَثًّا ٥ على وحَثّث وأَحَثّ واحتَثّ واستَحَثّ ٥ على To incite, to instigate, to urge a. o. to.
تَحَاثّ على To excite one another to.
إِحتَثّ على To be incited, impelled to.
حَثّ واحثَاث واحتِثَاث واستِحثَاث Incitement,
حُثّ Bits of straw. Unseasoned bread.
حَثِيث وحَثُوث Quick. Hasty. Greedy.
☆ حَثِر a حَثَرًا To be covered with pustules (skin). To granulate (honey). To be widened.
حَثَّر ه To make (a medicine) into pills.
أَحثَر To bear fruit (palm-tree).
حُثَارَة Particles of straw.

To be turbid (water, well). ✲ حَثْرَب
Foul water. حُثْرُب
To feed (a child) badly. To straiten a. o. (fate). ✲ حثل – أَحْثَل ٤
Ill-fed (child). Short. Lazy. حَثِيل
Rubbish of grains. Sediment. حُثَالَة
To polish a. th. ✲ حَثَم o حَثْمًا ه
To give a. th. to a. o. – ه ل
Reddish hillock. Lobe of the nose. حَثَمَة
To pour (dust) upon. ✲ حَثَا o حَثْوًا وحَثَى i حَثْيًا ه على وفي
To put a. o. to shame. حَثَى فِي وَجْهِهِ الرَّمَادَ
To outstrip a. o. حَثَى فِي وَجْهِهِ التُّرَاب
To give a. th. in small quantity. – ل
Bits of straw. Dust poured. حَثَى
To repair to a. o. To make a pilgrimage to Mecca. ✲ حَجَّ o حَجًّا ه و٤
To overcome a. o. in dispute. – ٤
To probe (a wound). حَجَّ ه
To argue against. حَاجَّ حِجَاجًا ومُحَاجَّةً ٤
To plead in behalf of a. o. ✧ – عن
To send a. o. to a pilgrimage. حَجَّ وأَحَجَّ ٤
To afford arguments. تَحَاجَّ
To adduce (an argument). إِحْتَجَّ ب
To undertake the pilgrimage. إِسْتَحَجَّ
Pilgrimage to Mecca. حَجّ وحِجَّة
Ear-ring. Lobe of the ear. حَجَّة
A pilgrimage. حِجَّة ج حِجَّات وحِجَج
Last month of the Arabs. ذُو الحِجَّة
Argument, plea. ✧Title-deed. Protest. حُجَّة ج حُجَج
Bone of the brow. حَجَاج ج حِجَاج وأَحِجَّة
Pilgrim. حَاجّ ج حُجَّاج وحَجِيج وحُجّ
✧ Butt, aim. مَحَجّ
High road, thoroughfare. مَحَجَّة
Litigious. Surgeon's probe. مِحْجَاج
To refrain from speaking. To fall back after an attack (army). ✲ حَجْحَج
To rejoice at. ✲ حَجَأَ a حَجْأً ب
To stick to. حَجِئَ a حَجَأً, وتَحَجَّأَ ب
Refuge, protection. مَحْجَأ
To veil a. th. To hinder a. o. from access. ✲ حَجَب o حَجْبًا وحِجَابًا, وحَجَّب ٤ وه
To be veiled, precluded. ✧ To be modest, timid. تَحَجَّب واحْتَجَب
To appoint a. o. chamberlain. إِسْتَحْجَب ٤
Veil, screen. ✧ Amulet. حِجَاب ج حُجُب
Cupping-glasses. ✧ حِجَابَات هَوَاء
Chamberlainship. حِجَابَة
Chamberlain. حَاجِب ج حُجَّاب وحَجَبَة
Eye-brow. حَاجِب ج حَوَاجِب
Veiled. Blind (man). مَحْجُوب
To deprive a. o. from. To prohibit the access of. ✲ حَجَر o حَجْرًا وحُجْرًا وحِجْرًا وحُجْرَانًا ٤ عَن
To interdict the access of a. place to. – حَجْرًا ومَحْجَرًا ه على
To deprive a. o of civil rights. حَجَر على
To be surrounded by a halo (moon). To be petrified (mud). حَجَّر
To cover, to hide a. th. أَحْجَر ه
To harden, to petrify. تَحَجَّر واسْتَحْجَر
To straiten a. o. – على
To make a cell for o.'s self. To retire in a cell. – واحْتَجَر واسْتَحْجَر
To seek a refuge towards. – ب
To trespass upon. إِسْتَحْجَر على
Prohibition. Protection. Bosom, breast. Deprivation of civil rights. حَجْر
To reinstate a. o in his civil rights. رَفْع الحَجْر عَن
Quarantine. ✧ حَجْر صِحِّيّ
Forbidden. Unlawful. حِجْر وحُجْر
Bosom. Hole of snakes. Mind. – ج أَحْجَار
Mare. حِجْر ج حُجُور وحُجُورَة وأَحْجَار
Stone. ✧ Man (*at chess*). حَجَر ج أَحْجَار وحِجَارَة وحِجَار
Lunar caustic. حَجَر جَهَنَّم
Stumbling-block. حَجَر عَثْرَة
The black stone of the Caaba. الحَجَر الأَسْوَد
Siderite. حَجَر حَدِيدِيّ
Ostracite. حَجَر خَزَفِيّ
Pumice-stone. حَجَر شَفَّاف
Mellite. حَجَر عَسَلِيّ
Avanturine (quartz). حَجَرَة البَرْق
Macadamisation. ✧ حَجَرِيَّة
Side, quarter. حَجْرَة ج حَجْر وحَجَرَات وحَوَاجِر
His property has become extensive. إِنْتَشَرَت حَجْرَتُهُ
Cell, chamber. Enclosure for cattle. Grave. Side, region حُجْرَة ج حُجَر
Stony (ground). حَجِر وحَجِير ومُتَحَجِّر
Wall. Upland. Cell. حَاجِر ج حُجْرَان
Dam. Refuge. – وحَاجُور
Stone-cutter. حَجَّار ج حَجَّارُون

Whiteness on the legs of a horse. تَحْجِيل
Having three legs white (horse). حَجِيل
Crow. حَاجِل ج حَوَاجِل
Bottle with a large bottom. Flagon. حَوْجَاة وحَوْجَلَة ج حَوَاجِل وحَوَاجِيل
✡ حَجَم o حَجْمًا ٥ To scarify a. o. To muzzle (a camel). To bite (a beast : stallion). To sting a. o. (snake).
— o i ه To suck the breasts (child).
حَجَّم إلى To stare at.
أَحْجَم To swell (woman's breast).
— لِ To suckle a new-born child for the first time.
— عَن To refrain. To draw back in fear from.
إِحْتَجَم To ask to be cupped.
حِجَامَة Art of the cupper. Scarification.
حَجْم ج حُجُوم Protuberance. ✧ Bulk.
حِجَام Camel's muzzle.
حَوْجَمَة ج حَوْجَم Pink rose.
حَجَّام وحَاجِم ج حُجَّام وحَجَمَة Cupper.
مِحْجَام Wont to shrink in fear (man).
مِحْجَم ومِحْجَمَة ج مَحَاجِم Cupping-glass.
✡ حَجَن i حَجْنًا, وحَجَّن ه To bend, to crook (a staff).
— واحْتَجَن ه To draw a. th. with a hook.
تَحَجَّن To be hooked, crooked.
حَجَن وحُجْنَة Crookedness. Hook.
حَجُون Lazy. Of long stage (raid).
أَحْجَن م حَجْنَاء ج حُجْن Crooked, hooked.
مِحْجَن ج مَحَاجِن Crooked staff. Hook.
✡ حَجَا o حَجْوًا ب To remain in (a place). To be avaricious of.
— بِهِ خَيْرًا To think, to deem a. th. good.
— ٥ وه To keep (a secret). To propel (a boat : wind). To suppose, to guess a. th. To reward. To withhold a. o.
حَجِي a حَجًى, وتَحَجَّى ب To be enamoured of. To be attached to.
حَاجَى مُحَاجَاة ٥ To outwit a. o. To vie with a. o. in sagacity.
مَا أَحْجَاهُ وأَحْجِ بِهِ *Verb of wonder* : How worthy, how fit is he!
تَحَجَّى ب To remain in (a place).
تَحَاجَى To propose enigmas one to another.
حِجًى ج أَحْجَاء Sagacity, wit.

مَحْجَر ج مَحَاجِر Prohibited. Suburbs (of a town). ✧ Quarantine.
مَحْجِر ومِحْجَر ج مَحَاجِر Orbit of the eye. Tract surrounding a village. ◻ Stone-quarry.
حَنْجَرَة ج حَنَاجِر Windpipe. Larynx.
حُنْجُور ج حَنَاجِير Throat. Small basket. Flask for spices. ✧ Scent-bottle.
✡ حَجَز o i حَجْزًا وحِجَازَة ٥ To withhold.
— على ✧ To detain a. o.
— بَيْن To interpose between (fighters).
— ه على ✧ To sequester the property of.
حَاجَز ٥ To prevent a. o. from fighting.
أَحْجَز وَاحْتَجَز وانْحَجَز To go to Hedjaz.
تَحَاجَز To abstain from fighting.
إِنْحَجَز To be refrained, restrained.
إِحْتَجَز To girdle o.'s self with a waist-wrapper.
— ه To carry a. th. in the bosom.
حُجْز Root. Tribe. Shore.
حِجَاز Arabia Petræa, Hedjaz. Waist-wrapper. Girdle. Musical tune. Rope for tying a camel's feet.
حُجْزَة ج حُجَز Tuck of trousers. Waist-band. Waist.
شَدِيد الحُجْزَة Patient.
حَاجِز ج حَجَزَة Fence, screen. Isthmus. Edge of a sword. Hindrance. Dam.
— ج حَوَاجِز Partition, barrier. Railing.
✡ حجف — حَاجَف ٥ To oppose, to repel a. o.
إِنْحَجَف To pray, to beseech.
إِحْتَجَف ه To take hold of, to obtain.
حَجَفَة ج حَجَف Leather-shield.
حَنْجَف وحُنْجُف Head of the hip-bone.
✡ حَجَل o i حَجْلًا وحَجَلَانًا To limp (crow). To hop (shackled man).
حُجِل بَيْن حَجْلًا To intervene between.
حَجَّل ٥ To prepare the nuptial chamber for (a bride). To dye her fingers (woman). To shackle a. o.
حُجِّل To have one or more legs white on the lower part (horse). To put on anklets (woman).
حَجَل وحَجَلَة ج حِجْلَان وحِجِلَى Partridge.
حِجْل ج حُجُول White hair on a horse's legs.
حَجْل وحِجِل وحِجْل ج حُجُول وأَحْجَال Silver anklet. Ring of a shackle. Shackles.
حَجَلَة ج حَجَل وحِجَال Pavilion for a bride.

حِجًى ج أَحْجَاء Country, region.
أُحْجِيَّة ج أَحَاجِيّ وأَحَاجٍ Enigma. Riddle.
كَلِمَة مُحْجِيَة Enigmatic word.
✡ حَدَّ o حَدًّا ه وه To define (a limit). To determine a. th. To punish (a culprit).
— o لا عَن To thrust back, to prevent a. o. from. To forbid a. th. to a. o.
— حَدًّا وحَدَدًا ه عَن To avert an evil from a. o. (God). To distinguish a. th. from.
حَدَّ o i حَدًّا وحِدَادًا , وأَحَدَّ To put on mourning garments (woman).
— o i حدًّا, وحَدَّد وأَحَدَّ ه To sharpen (a knife).
حَدَّ i حَدًّا وحَدَدًا وحِدَّةً وحَدَّد واحْتَدَّ واسْتَحَدَّ
على To become angry with.
— i حِدَّةً To be edged (knife); sharp (sword).
حدِّد To be hindered by want of rain (vegetation). ✧ To work iron.
— ه To set limits. To define a. th
— إلى ول To repair to a. o.
حَادَّ لا وه To counteract a. o. To be contiguous to (land).
أَحدّ النَّظَر إلى To look intently at.
تَحَدَّد لا To provoke, to threaten a. o.
تَحَادَّ To be exasperated against o. a.
إِحْتَدَّ To become intense. To be sharpened (knife). ✧ To get into a rage.
إِسْتَحَدَّ To shave o.'s self with a razor.
✧ حَدّ Hot tempered man. Pungent (acid). Hot (sun).
حَدّ ج حُدُود Limit. End. Intensity. Vehemence of anger. Bravery. Strength of wine. Edge. ✧ Penalty.
حُدُود الله Bounds set by God to human freedom. Law of God.
حَدّ وحَدِيد Contiguous.
✧ حَدِّي وحَدّ مِنِّي Close to me.
حِدَّة و✧ حِدِّيَّة Hastiness of temper.
حَدَد Anything forbidden. Impossible. False (news).
حُدَدًا أَنْ يَكُون كَذَا God forbid that it may be so.
حَدَادُك أَن يَكُون هٰذَا The utmost of thy power is to do so.
حِدَاد Mourning, black garments.
حِدَادَة Craft of a blacksmith.

حَدِيد وحَدِيدَة ج حِدَاد وحَدَائِد وحَدَائِدَات Iron. ✧ Iron-bar, rail.
✧ سِكَّة حَدِيد Railway.
حَدِيد وحَادّ ج أَحِدَّاء وأَحِدَّة وحِدَاد Sharp (man, knife). Pungent (odour).
— اللِّسَان Sharp-tongued.
حَدِيدَة الحَرْث Iron ploughshare.
حَدَّاد Blacksmith; ironmonger. Prison-keeper. Door-keeper.
مَحْدُود Impossible, unlawful thing.
✡ حَدَأَ a حَدْأً ه عَن To dispel a. th. from.
حَدِئَ a حَدَأً على To help a. o. against. To rescue a. o. from tyranny. To be angry with a. o. To fondle (her child. woman).
— إلى To seek a refuge towards.
— ب To stick to (a place).
حَدَأَة ج حَدَأ وحِدَاء Double-headed axe.
حِدَأَة ر ۵ حِدَايَة ج حِدَأ وحِدَاء وحِدْآن A kite.
✡ حَدِب a حَدَبًا وتَحَادَب To be protuberant, convex, humpbacked.
— على To show kindness to a. o. To take care of her child (woman).
حَدَّب وأَحْدَب ه وه To render a. th. protuberant, convex.
تَحَدَّب To become humpbacked, convex. To devote herself to the care of her children (widow).
— على To show benevolence towards.
— ب To be attached to a. o.
إِحْدَوْدَب To be humpbacked.
حَدَب Sand-drift. Wave. Scar on the skin. Severity of winter.
حَدَبَة Hump. Convexity.
أَحْدَب Humpbacked. Sword. Difficult undertaking. Vein of the arms.
حَدْبَاء Unfruitful year. Difficult affair. Surname of Mossul.
✡ حَدَث o حُدُوثًا To happen, (event)
حَدُث o حَدَاثَة وحُدُوثًا To be new, young.
حَدَّث لا ه وب To relate a. th. to a. o.
— عَن To relate dependently upon a. o.
حَدَّثَتْنِي نَفْسِي ب ✧ I had a presentiment of.
حَادَث مُحَادَثَة لا وه To converse with. To furbish (a sword).
أَحْدَث ه To create a. th. (God). To cause, to occasion a. th.

To come down; to fall down (tears, rain). تَحَدَّر وتَحَادَر
To go down a declivity. To be swollen (skin). إِنْحَدَر
حدُور وحَدْرَاء وحَادُور وأُحدُور وحَدَر ومُنْحَدَر Slope, declivity.
Flow of tears. حَدُورَة
Swelling at the corner of the eye. حَدَرَة
Fat, comely (youth). حَادِر م حَادِرَة Thick (spear). Great (number). Lofty (mountain). Populated (district). Strongly woven (rope).
Strong in the thighs and lank in the belly (horse). أَحْدَر م حَدْرَاء
Apple of the eye. حُنْدُر وحُنْدُور وحُنْدُورَة
Short. Lion. Hard. Pebbles. حَيْدَر
Lion. Perdition. حَيْدَرَة
To surmise. To guess a. th. To speak conjecturally of. To hasten (the walk). ✡ حَدَس i o حَدْسًا في
To go at random. — في الأَرْض
To throw a. o. down. — ٥
To tread a. th. under foot. — ٥ وه بِرِجْلَيْه
To inquire stealthily about (news). تَحَدَّس ه وعَن
Conjectures. Hypotheses. حَدْسِيَّات
Prostrated. حدِيس ومَحْدُوس
Object of inquiries. Aim in view. مَحْدِس
To be intensely dark (night). ✡ حَنْدَس وتَحَنْدَس
To throw, to fling a. th. ✧ حَدَف ه (*for* حَذَف)
To surround, to encompass. a. o. or a.th. ✡ حَدَق i حَدْقًا, وأَحْدَق وإِحْدَوْدَق ب
To look at a. o. — ه بِعَيْنِه
To gaze at. حَدَّق إِلى
حَدَقَة ج حَدَق وحَدَقَات وأَحْدَاق وحِدَاق Pupil of the eye.
Walled garden. Solanum. حَدَق ج حَدَقَة
Fruit-garden. حَدِيقَة ج حَدَائِق
Sour, acid. ¤ حَدُوق
Wild lotus. حِنْدَقُوق وحِنْدَقُوقَى بَرِّيّ
Melilot (*plant*). — بُسْتَانِيّ
To wrong a. o. ✡ حَدَل i حدْلًا وحُدُولًا على
✧ To roll (a terrace). — ه
To have one shoulder higher than the other. حَدِل a حَدَلًا
To act cunningly towards a. o. حَادَل ٥
To lean on (the bow) in shooting. تَحَادَل

To void ordure. أَحْدَث
To relate a. th. To speak of. تَحَدَّث ب او عَن
To converse together. تَحَادَث
To find (news). To produce a. th. new. To find out a. th. إِسْتَحْدَث ه
Story-teller. حِدْث وحَدِث وحِدِّيث
Excrement. Unprecedented case of law. Novelty. Event. حَدَث ج أَحْدَاث
Young man. حَدَث ج أَحْدَاث وحُدْثَان
Man of agreeable conversation. رَجُل حَدِث وحَدُث
Novelty. Youth. Beginning. Freshness. حَدَاثَة
Beginning. حِدْثَان
The accidents of fortune. — وحَوَادِث الدَّهْر
Occurrence. Creation. حُدُوث
News. Story. أُحْدُوثَة ج أَحَادِيث
New. Novelty. حَادِث م حَادِثَة ج حَوَادِث ✧ Accident. Phenomenon. Case.
New. حَدِيث ج حِدَاث وحُدَثَاء
Young. — السِّنّ
Relation of an event. Tradition. News. Talk. — ج أَحَادِيث وحِدْثَان
Relater of traditions, stories. مُحَدِّث
New case of law. مُحْدَث ج مُحْدَثَات
To strike a. o. ✡ حَدَج i حَدْجًا, وأَحْدَج ٥
To load (a mule). To strap (a beast).
To shoot (an arrow) at a. o. To throw (a fault) upon another. To circumvent a. o. in (a sale). To impose a difficult task upon a. o. — ٥ ب
To look intently at. — وحَدَّج ب
Colocynth. Load of water-melons. حَدَج
Load, burden. حِدْج ج حُدُوج وأَحْدَاج
Vehicle for women. حِدَاجَة ج حَدَائِج
To be thick and stout (man). ✡ حَدَر وحَدُرَ o حَدْرًا وحَدَارَة
To swell from beating (skin). To go down. — o i حَدْرًا
To send or let down. To let (tears) drop. To make a fold to (a garment). To discard (a muffler). To relax the bowels (medicine). — حُدُورًا ه
To hasten (in reading, in walking). — وأَحْدَر ه
To make (the skin) to swell (blow). — o حَدْرًا, وأَحْدَر ه

✡ حَذَفَ i حَذْفًا ﻫ To take off, to curtail, to strike off a. th.
— ﻫ ب To strike a. o. (with a sword).
حذَّف ﻫ To perform (a work) cleverly. To trim (verses).
✧ حَاذَفَ ﻫ To put off. To act dilatorily with a. o.
حَذْف Elision, curtailment.
حُذَافَة Leather clippings. Remainder of a meal.
✡ حِذْفَار وحُذْفُور ج حَذَافِير Side.
اشدُد حَذَافِيرَك Prepare thyself.
أَخَذَهُ بِحِذْفَارِهِ وبِحُذْفُورِهِ وبِحَذَافِيرِهِ He took it altogether.
✡ حَذَقَ i وحَذِقَ a حِذْقًا وحَذَاقَةً ﻫ وفي To be clever, skilled in (an art). To perform a. th. cleverly. To know a. th. thoroughly.
حَذَقَ o حُذُوقًا To sting the tongue (vinegar).
— i حَذْقًا ﻫ To cut a. th.
حَذَّقَ ﻫ To render a. o. skilful.
إِنْحَذَقَ To be cut, broken.
حِذْق وحَذَاقَة Skilfulness, cleverness.
حِذْقَة ج حِذَاق Broken piece, fragment.
حُذَاقَة Mouthful.
حَاذِق ج حُذَّاق Clever, skilled. Pungent (vinegar). Penetrating (mind).
✡ حَذِلَ a حَذَلًا To lose the eyelash. To have red eyelids (eye).
أَحْذَلَ ﻫ To cause the eyes to swell and the eyelash to fall (tears, heat).
حَذْل Inclination, propensity.
— وحُذْل وحُذَل Skirt of a garment.
حَذَل Fall of the eyelash. Red tumour on the eye.
حُذَالَة Red gum. Remains of straw.
حَاذِلَة ج حُذَّال Losing the eyelash (eye).
✡ حَذْلَق وتَحَذْلَق To show skill. To make a show of skilfulness.
حَذْلَمَ ﻫ To cut out (wood) in a pointed shape.
— ﻫ To break in (a horse).
— وتَحَذْلَمَ To hurry on.
✡ حَذَمَ i حَذْمًا ﻫ To cut a. th.
— في To hurry in (a work).
حَذِم وحِذْيَم Cutting (sword).
حَذَامِ Name of a keen-sighted woman surnamed زَرْقَاء اليَمَامَة.

حذِل ج حَذَالَى، وأَحْذَل ج حُذْل Having one shoulder higher than the other.
حَوْذَلَة Hill.
✧ مِحْذَلَة ج مَحَاذِل Stone-roller.
✡ حذم — إِحْتَدَم To be vehemently hot (day, fire); intense (heat). To boil fiercely (pot).
تَحَدَّم واحْتَدَم على To burn with anger against.
إِحْتَدَم To be intensely red (blood). To be strong (wine).
حَدْم وحَدَم Ardour of (fire).
حَدَمَة Sound of a blazing fire.
✡ حَدَا o حَدْوًا وحُدَاءً وحِدَاءً ﻫ وب To urge (camels) in singing. To drive the clouds along (wind).
— واحْتَدَى ﻫ To follow the day (night).
حَادٍ ج حُدَاة Driving camels in singing.
✧ حَدْوَة Horse-shoe.
حَدَّاء Camel-driver.
حِدْوَاء North-wind.
أُحْدُوَّة وأُحْدِيَّة Song of camel-drivers.
✡ حَدِيَ a حَدًى ب To settle (in a place).
حَدَّى وتَحَدَّى ﻫ To purpose. a. th.
تَحَدَّى ﻫ To emulate a. o.
حُدَيًّا Emulation. struggle, battle.
✡ حَذَّ o حَذًّا ﻫ To cut off, to curtail.
حَذَذ Light-handedness. Lightness in wagging the tail.
أَحَذّ م حَذَّاء ج حُذّ Light-handed. Light-tailed. Having scanty hair (horse); scanty feathers (bird). Lean, slender.
✡ حَذِرَ a حَذَرًا وحِذْرًا ﻫ To beware of. To caution o.'s self against a. o.
حَذَّر ﻫ To warn, to caution a. o.
حَاذَر ﻫ To guard against a. o.
— وتَحَذَّر مِن واحْتَذَر ﻫ To be wary, cautious of. To guard against.
حَذِر وحَذَر Caution. Warning.
حِذَارِ Beware of.
حَذِر ج حَذِرُون Cautious, prudent.
حَاذِر ج حَاذِرُون Ready.
حَذِير Cautioner.
أَنَا حَذِيرُكَ مِنْهُ I caution thee against him.
مُحَاذَرَة Reciprocal fear and caution.
مَحْذُور Danger. Dread.
مَحْذُورَة Fear. Evil dreaded. War.

Heat of the sun. Hot wind in the night. حَرُور
Heat. Ardour, inflammation. حَرَارَة
Freedom (*opp.* to *slavery*). Freedom from passions. Political liberty. ✧ Unrestraint. حَرُورَة وحُرِّيَّة وحَرُورِيَّة
Silk; silk-cloth. حَرِير
A piece of silk-cloth. A soup made of flour and milk. حَرِيرَة
Manufacturer of silk stuff. حَرِيرِيّ
Free-born. Blood-horse. Generous. Choice part. Pure, unmixed. ✧ Frank, speaking plainly. حُرّ ج أَحْرَار
Middle of the house. — الدَّار
Cheek; cheek-bone. — الوَجْه
Stony tract. حَرَّة ج حَرّ وحِرَار وحَرَّات
Free; well-born (woman). حُرَّة ج حَرَائِر
A burning thirst. حِرَّة
Hot, ardent. Hard (work). حَارّ
Thirsty. حَرَّان م حَرَّى
Enfranchisement. ✧ Letter. تَحْرِير ج تَحَارِير
Heated by anger. Feverish. مَحْرُور
To prick the tongue (pepper). ✧ حَرْحَر
To be bitten (tongue). ✧ تَحَرْحَر
To plunder a. o. ✱ حَرَب o حَرَبًا ﻩ
To ask a. th. importunately. ﻫ — عَلَى
To be vehemently angry. To be affected with canine madness. حَرِب a حَرَبًا
To provoke; to excite a. o. To sharpen (an arrow-head). حَرَّب ﻩ وﻫ
To wage war with; to battle with. حَارَب مُحَارَبَةً وحِرَابًا ﻩ
To stir up war. أَحْرَب ﻫ
To lead (an army). — ﻩ
To wage war one with another. تَحَارَب واحْتَرَب
To be ready to do mischief. To lay on the back in raising the legs. To be widened (place). إِحْرَنْبَى
War, battle, fight. Enemy. Warrior. حَرْب ج حُرُوب
Seat of the war. The enemy's country. دَار الحَرْب
Pertaining to war. حَرْبِيّ
Javelin. Bayonet. Spear-head. حَرْبَة ج حِرَاب
Corruption of belief. Spear-thrust. Plunder. Friday. — ج حَرْبَات وحَرَبَات

Sluggish, lazy. حذَّام
Sharp sword. مِحْذَم
To make shoes for a. o. ✱ حَذَا o حَذْوًا وحِذَاء ﻫ ل
To put, to give (shoes) to a. o. — وأَحْذَى ﻩ ﻫ
To make (shoes) on measure. — ﻫ ب
To imitate a. o. — حَذْوَ فُلَان
To be over against, opposite to a. th. or a. o. — وحَاذَى مُحَاذَاةً وحِذَاء ﻩ وﻫ
To sit opposite to one another. تَحَاذَى
To put on sandals. إِحْتَذَى
To imitate a. o. إِحْتَذَى مِثَال فُلَان
To ask sandals from. إِسْتَحْذَى ﻩ
Opposite to, over against. حِذَاء وحِذَة وحَذْو وحُذْوَة
Gift. Piece of flesh. حُذْوَة
Sandals, shoes. Sole of a horse. حِذَاء ج أَحْذِيَة
In front of, opposite to. مُحَاذٍ
To burn the tongue (vinegar). To tear a. th. to pieces. To cut (the hand). ✱ حَذَى i حَذْيًا ﻫ
To speak evil of a. o. — ﻩ ب
To give to a. o. a share of. To thrust a. o. with (a spear). أَحْذَى ﻩ ﻫ
To share a. th. with. تَحَاذَى ﻩ
Allotment of booty. حُذْيَا وحُذَيًّا وحُذَايَة وحَذِيَّة
Share of spoils. Gratuity given to a bringer of good news. حُذَيًّا
To be freed (slave). ✱ حَرّ a حَرَارًا
To be free-born (man). — حُرِّيَّة
To be thirsty. — حَرَّة
To be hot. (day, fight). حَرّ o i حَرًّا وحُرُورًا وحَرَارَة
To be feverish. ✧ حُرّ
To free (a slave). To devote a. o. (to God's service). To compose (a writing) accurately. To write a. th. elegantly. To render (a balance, an account) accurate. ✧ To write (a letter). To straighten (a board). To point (a gun). حَرَّر ﻩ وﻫ
To become hot (day). أَحَرّ
To be freed (slave). تَحَرَّر
To be hot, vehement (fight). إِسْتَحَرّ
Hot (pepper, sun). ✧ حَرّ
Heat. حَرّ ج حُرُور

Alas! What a pity! وَاحَرَبَا

Chameleon. حِرْبَاء م حِرْبَاءَة ج حَرَابِيّ

Easily excited; angered. حَرِب ج حَرْبَى

Spoiled. Plundered. حَرِيب ج حَرْبَى وحُرَبَاء

Warrior, warlike. مِحْرَب ومِحْرَاب و✧ حَرْبَجِي

Upper end of a house. مِحْرَاب ج مَحَارِيب First seat in a place. Palace. Direction to Mecca. Covert of a lion. Niche in a mosque. Private apartments of a prince. Synagogue.

To rub a. th. energetically. ✧ To work hard. ✲ حَرَتَ o حَرْتًا ه

To be ill-tempered. حرِت a حَرَتًا

To till and sow (the earth). ✲ حَرَثَ o i حَرْثًا

To cut a. th. round. To acquire (goods). To study a. th. thoroughly. To stir (the fire). To crumble (bread). — ه

To exhaust (a beast: rider). — وأَحْرَثَ ة

To cultivate, to plough (the land). حَرَّثَ واحْتَرَثَ ه

To earn wealth. إِحْتَرَثَ ه

Land prepared for sowing. Tillage. Track of a road. حَرْث

The land and its produces. الحَرْث والنَّسْل

Gain, earning. حَرِيثَة ج حَرَائِث

Tillage; cultivation. حِرَاثَة

Cultivator, plougher, tiller. حَارِث وحَرَّاث

Plough. Poker for stirring the fire. مِحْرَث ومِحْرَاث ج مَحَارِث ومَحَارِيث

To be contracted (heart). To be narrow (place). To be guilty. To be dazzled (eye). To heap up (dust). ✲ حَرِج a حَرَجًا

To gnash the teeth. — o حَرْجًا

To be prohibited to a. o. (prayer). — على

To put in a strait. حَرَّج ه

To ask a. th. importunately. — في
✧ To put up for auction.

✧ To urge; to insist upon. حَرَّج على

To incite a. o. to crime. To put a. o. in a strait. To force up a beast to a strait. أَحْرَج ة

To forbid (prayer) to a. o. — ه على

To keep aloof from sin. تَحَرَّج

Narrow space. Sin. Crime. Litter. Thicket. حَرَج

Thou art not guilty. لَا حَرَج عَلَيْكَ

Crime. Snare for wild beasts. Linen set on a rope for drying. حِرْج ج حِرَاج

Cowry. Quarry given to the hounds. Flock. — ج أَحْرَاج

Thicket of impenetrable trees. Fighting incessantly. حَرِج

Herd of camels. Thicket of trees. حرَجَة ج حَرَج وحَرَجَات

✧ Public sale, sale by auction. حَرَاج

To swear by the most sacred things. حَلَفَ بِالْمُحَرِّجَات

Thin and swift she-camel. Cold wind. حُرْجُوج ج حَرَاجِيج

To become tall. To run fast; to run to and fro. ✲ حَرْجَل

Large wingless locust. حَرْجَل

Troop of horses. Swarm of locusts. Lameness. حَرْجَلَة

To drive back (camels). ✲ حَرْجَم ة

To gather and press (crowd, beasts). To swerve from (a resolution). إِحْرَنْجَم

To be enraged against. ✲ حَرِد a حَرَدًا على
To bear rancour to. ✧ To pout at.

To purpose a. th. To pierce (wood). حَرَد i حَرْدًا ه

To withhold a. o. — ة

To seclude o.'s self from. — i حُرُودًا عَن

To betake o.'s self to a hut. حرَّد

To hinder, to restrain a. o. — ة

To twist (a rope). — ه

To set a. th. apart. أَحْرَد ه

To yield little milk (she-camel); little rain (year). حَارَد مُحَارَدَة وحِرَادًا

To remain. To shoot (star). إِنْحَرَد

Anger, rancour. حَرَد

Roof of reeds. حُرْدِيّ ج حَرَادِيّ

Angry, exasperated. حَارِد وحَرِد وحَرْدَان

Apart. حَرِد وحَرِيد ج حِرَاد. ومُنْحَرِد

Stellion (lizard). ✲ حِرْذَوْن ج حَرَاذِين

To keep a. o. or a. th. ✲ حَرَز o حَرْزًا ة وه

To be on the watch. ✧ To be important (affair). حَرِز a حَرَزًا

It is not worth while. ✧ هٰذَا لَا يَحْرِز

To be well fortified (place). حَرُز o حَرَازَة

To preserve a. th. To afford a safe refuge to a. o. (place). حَرَّز ة وه

To guard (property) carefully. أَحْرَز ه

To render a. o. eager of. حَرَّص ٥ على
To urge, to incite a. o. to.
Wound tearing the skin. حَرْصَة وحَارِصَة
Hole in a garment.
Hankering, covetous. Greedy. Niggardly. حَرِيص ج حُرَصَاء وحِرَاص
Cloud pouring a heavy rain. حَرِيصَة
☆ حَرَض i o حُرُوضًا وحَرِض a حَرَضًا To become emaciated. To be disordered, profligate.
To be worn out by anxiety, grief, debauchery. حَرُض o حَرَاضَة
To urge, to instigate a. o. to. حَرَّض ٥ على
To do a. th. perseveringly. حَارَض على
To bring a. o. to the point of death (sorrow). To disorder a. o. (love). أَحْرَض ٥
Disorder in body, mind, morals. حَرَض
Emaciated by love, grief. Wicked.
Diseased and vicious. Debauchee. حَرَض وحَرِض وحَارِض
Kali. Potash. حُرْض وحُرُض
Fallen and unable to rise. حَرِيض ومُحَرَّض
Disordered by grief, debauchery. مُحَرَّض
Shameful (speech).
To turn away. ☆ حَرَف i حَرْفًا ه عَن
To discard a. o. from.
To earn for o.'s family. — ل
To change a. th. To alter (a word, a book). To tamper with. To cut (a writing-reed) obliquely. حَرَّف ه
To repay evil to a. o. حَارَف ٥ بِسُوء
To probe a wound. — ه
To become rich. أَحْرَف
To ill-treat a. o. — ٥
To turn away from. تَحَرَّف وانْحَرَف عَن
✧To use shifts for a livelihood. تَحَارَف
To deviate, to swerve from. إِنْحَرَف عَن
To practice a craft. To be crafty. إِحْتَرَف
Margin. Extremity, end. Border. Summit (of a mountain). Edge of (a blade). حَرْف ج حِرَف
Letter (of the alphabet). Word. Particle (one of the three divisions of the Arabic grammar). حرف ج حُرُوف وأَحْرُف

To afford a safe refuge to. أَحْرَز ٥
To guard against. تَحَرَّز واحْتَرَز مِن
Safe refuge. Amulet. حِرْز ج أَحْرَاز
Die for gaming. حَرَز ج أَحْرَاز
Choice part of goods. حَرَزَة
Well fortified, secure. حَرِيز
To guard, to watch over. ☆ حَرَس o حَرْسًا وحِرَاسَة ه
To steal (a ewe). — حَرْسًا, واحْتَرَس ه
✧ To keep a. th. carefully. حَرَس على
To live long. حرس a حَرَسًا
To guard against. تَحَرَّس واحْتَرَس مِن
Watch, caution. حَرْس واحْتِرَاس
Time, century. حَرْس ج أَحْرَاس
Life-guards. حَرَس السُّلطَان
A life-guard. حَرَسِيّ ج حَرَسِيَّة
The day and the night. الحَرَسَان
✧ Careful of. حَرِيس على
Enclosure. Ewe stolen during the night. حَرِيسَة ج حَرَائِس
Keeper. Robber. حَارِس ج حُرَّاس وحَرَسَة
The Guardian Angel. المَلَاك الحَارِس
Very old. أَحْرَس
Kept. ✧ Son. مَحْرُوس
F. ✧ Capital town. مَحْرُوسَة
The Ottoman Empire. المَمَالِك المَحْرُوسَة
To hunt (lizards). To scratch a. o. ☆ حَرَش i حَرْشًا وتَحْرَاشًا, واحْتَرَش ٥
To be rough to the skin. حَرِش a حَرَشًا
To beguile a. o. — ٥
To provoke, to set (men, dogs) one against another. حَرَّش بَيْن
To fight with. حَارَش ٥
To oppose a. o. تَحَرَّش ب
To earn (for o.'s family). إِحْتَرَش ل
Mark. Company. حَرْش ج حِرَاش
▫ Species of cucumber.
Wood, forest. ✧ حَرْش ج أَحْرَاش وحُرُوش
Roughness, coarseness. حُرْشَة وحُرَاش
Ear-wig, myriapod. حَرِيش ج حُرُش
Rough to the skin. Lizard. New coin. أَحْرَش م حَرْشَاء
Black lizard-hunting snake. حَرَّاش
Swarm of locusts. ☆ حَرْشَف ج حَرَاشِف
Young ones of animals. Fish-scales.
To rend (a stuff) in beating it (dyer). ☆ حَرَص o حَرْصًا ه
To covet a. th. حَرَص i وحَرِص a حِرْصًا على
To be eaten up (pasture). حُرِص

Litteral (meaning). حَرْفِيّ
Litterally, word by word. حَرْفِيًّا
Craft, profession. ◇ Shift. حِرْفَة ج حِرَف
Nasturtium (*plant*). حُرْف
Thlaspi (*plant*). حُرْف السُّطُوح وم حُرْفُوف
Water-cress. حُرْف المَاء
Bad luck. حُرْفَة
Fellow-worker. Artisan. حَرِيف ج حُرَفَاء
Acritude of a dish. حَرَافَة
Biting the tongue (dish). حِرِّيف
Altered. ◇ Angular (body). مُحَرَّف
Unlucky. Using shifts. مُحَارَف
Surgeon's probe. مِحْرَاف ج مَحَارِيف
Oblique. Trapezoid. ◇ Indisposed. مُنْحَرِف
✱ To file. To rub a. th. ✱ حَرَق o حَرْقًا ه ◇ To heat (the blood). To scorch a. o. (sun).
To burn down a. th. — ه بِالنَّار
◇ To distress a. o. حَرَق قَلْبَهُ
To gnash the teeth at. حَرَق o i نَابَهُ على
To fall off (hair). حَرِق a حَرَقًا
To burn down a. th. حَرَّق وأَحْرَق ى وه
To be burnt down. تَحَرَّق واحْتَرَق
Combustion. Hole in a garment. حَرَق
Inflammation (of a limb). حُرْقَة وحَرْقَة
Sharp (sword). حُرَقَة وحَارُوقَة وحُرَّاقَة
Upper part of the uvula. الحَرْقُوَة
Burning. حِرَاق وحُرَاق
Brine. Salt water. حُرَاق وحُرَّاق
◇ Fire-ship. Bomb. Blister. حَرَّاقَة ج حَرَّاقَات
Gruel of flour and water. حَرُوقَة ج حَرَائِق
Fire, conflagration. حَرِيق ج حَرْقَى
Heat. Gruel. ◇ Combustion. حَرِيقَة
Holocaust, burnt-offering. مُحْرَقَة ج مُحْرَقَات
✱ Root of the tongue. ✱ حِرْقِد ج حَرَاقِد
Pomum Adami. حَرْقَدَة
◇ To fry (meat). To vex, to enrage a. o. ◇ حَرْقَص ه وى
Winged insect. ◇ Piece of fried meat. حُرْقُوص ج حَرَاقِيص
✱ Head of the haunch-bone. ✱ حَرْقَفَة ج حَرَاقِف
✱ To move about. ✱ حَرُك o حَرَكًا وحَرَكَة
To wound a horse on the withers. حَرَك o حَرْكًا ى
To set in motion. To rouse, to excite a. o. To move a. o. to pity. حَرَّك ى وه
To mark a letter with a vowel.
To be set in motion. ◇ To intrigue. To set off. To be moved (heart). تَحَرَّك
Upper part of the back. Horse's withers. حَارِك
Movement. Gesture. Vowel. ◇ Proceedings. Emotion. Revolution. Nimbleness. حَرَكَة ج حَرَكَات
Light-handed. Nimble. ذُو, صَاحِب حَرَكَة
Movement. accentuation. حَرَاك
Light, lively, sprightly (child). حَرِك
Weak-waisted, impotent. حَرِيك
Wooden poker. ◇ Agitator. مِحْرَاك
Upper extremity of the neck. مَحْرَك
The mover (of the world) (God). المُحَرِّك
◇ To rummage, to stir up a. th. ◇ حَرْكَش ه
◇ حَرْكَك — حَرْكَكَة ج حَرَاكِك وحَرَاكِيك
Head of the haunch-bone.
✱ حَرَم i o حِرْمًا وحَرِيمًا وحِرْمَانًا وحِرْمًا وحِرْمَةً وحَرِمَةً وحَرِيمَةً ى ه
To prevent a. o. from. To deprive a. o. from a. th. To forbid a. th. to.
To forbid a. th. ◇ To excommunicate a. o. — ى وه
حَرِم a حَرَمًا وحَرَامًا , وحَرُم o حُرْمًا وحُرُمًا وحُرْمَةً وحَرَامًا على
To be forbidden.
To lose at play. حَرِم a حَرَمًا
To forbid, to declare a. th. to be unlawful, sacred, inviolable. حَرَّم ه
To win a. o. at play. — وأَحْرَم ى
To go to the pilgrimage. To seek refuge in a sacred place. To commit a. th. unlawful. أَحْرَم
To render a. th. sacred, unlawful. — ه
To be forbidden, sacred. تَحَرَّم
To seek protection from. — ب
To show regard to. To hold a. th. as sacred. احْتَرَم ى وه
Prohibition. ◇ Anathema. حِرْم ج حُرُوم
Thing sacred. Harem. Wife. Sanctuary. حَرَم ج أَحْرَام
Unluckiness. ◇ Privation. حِرْمَان
Mecca and Medinah. الحَرَمَان
Protection. Reverence. Luck. Inviolable thing. Respectable woman. ◇ Wife. حُرْمَة ج حُرَم
◇ For the sake of. بِحُرْمَة فُلَان
حَرِيم ج حُرُم وأَحَارِيم , وحَرَم ج أَحْرَام

To examine a. th. حَازَ مُحَازَّةً وحِزَازًا ه
To be notched, cut. تَحَزَّزَ
To cut (the head). إِحْتَزَّ ه
Incision. Season. Speaking roughly. حَزّ ج حُزُوز
Pain in the heart. Painful state. حَزَّة
✧ Slice (of melon). ✧ حِزَّة
Scurf of the head. Herpes. Violent impression of anger or grief. حَزَاز وحَزَازَة
Liver-wort (*plant*). حَزَاز الصَّخْر
Acidity of the stomach. حَزَّاز
Active and haughty man. حَزِيز ج حِزَّان وأَحِزَّة وحُزُز
Scruples, perplexing affairs. حَوَازّ القُلُوب
Notch. مَحَزّ
Knife for making notches. Rough (man). مِحَزّ ج مَحَازّ
✡ To gather and drive (camels). ✡ حَزَأَ a حَزْءًا ه وه
✡ To befall and distress a. o. (misfortune). To divide (a book) into sections. ✡ حَزَبَ حَزْبًا ه وه
To muster (people), to form a party. حَزَّبَ ه
To become the partisan of. حَازَبَ ه
To form into parties, federation. تَحَزَّبَ
Distressing event. حَازِب ج حَوَازِب، وحَزِيب ج حُزْب وحُزُب
Party of men. Confederacy. Division. حِزْب ج أَحْزَاب
Accomplice. Partisan. مُتَحَزِّب
Bulky and short. Cock. Wild carrots. حِنْزَاب
✡ To measure. To guess, to conjecture a. th. ✡ حَزَرَ i o حَزْرًا ومَحْزَرَةً ه
To become sour (milk). — حَزْرًا وحُزُورًا
✧ To propose an enigma to. ✧ حَزَّرَ ه
Diviner. Sour (milk, wine). حَازِر
Conjecture. Divination. حَزْر ومَحْزَرَة
Choice part of a. th. حَزْرَة ج حَزَرَات
✧ Enigma, riddle. ✧ حَزُّورَة
June (month). S حَزِيرَان وه ✧ حُزَيْر
✡ To break wind (ass). ✡ حَزَقَ i حَزْقًا ه
To tighten (a rope). To compress a. th. To press out. — ه
To bind a. o. with (a rope). — ه ب
To hinder a. o. أَحْزَقَ ه
To be contracted. تَحَزَّقَ
Pinched by narrow boots. حَازِق

Apartments of women. Women subject to one man.
Unattainable thing. حَرِيمَة
Sin, unlawful thing. Sacred. Venerable. حَرَام (opp. to حَلَال) ج حُرُم
✧ It is a shame for thee. حَرَام عَلَيْكَ
Rascal. Bastard. إِبْن حَرَام
Mecca. بِلَاد الحَرَام
The Caaba. البَيْت الحَرَام
✧ Blanket used as a garment. ✧ حِرَام
Rites of the pilgrimage to Mecca. إِحْرَام
✧ Thief. Dishonest man. حَرَامِيّ ج حَرَامِيَّة
First month of the Mohammedan year, (inviolable). مُحَرَّم والشَّهْر الحَرَام
Illicit action. Crime. مَحْرَم ج مَحَارِم
✧ Pocket handkerchief. مَحْرَمَة ج مَحَارِم
✡ Black and fetid slime. ✡ حَرْمَد
✡ Unfruitful year. ✡ حِرْمِس ج حَرَامِس
✡ Rue (*medicinal plant*). ✡ حَرْمَل
✡ To stop on a sudden. To be restive (beast). ✡ حَرَنَ وحَرُنَ o حُرَانًا وحِرَانًا وحُرُونًا
To sell at the right price. حَرَنَ فِي البَيْع
Restiveness of a horse. حُرَان وحُرُون
Restive (horse). حَرُون وه حَرُونَات ج حُرُن
✡ Burning in the throat. ✡ حرو — حَرْوَة
Sparkling of fire. Sound produced by trees when shaken by the wind. حَرَاة
Pungency of mustard. حَرَاوَة
✡ To decrease. ✡ حَرَى i حَرْيًا
To cause a. th. to wane (time). أَحْرَى ه
How worthy of it is he! مَا أَحْرَاهُ بِهِ
To select the best of. تَحَرَّى فِي
To choose a. th. To propose a. th. — ه
To remain in (a place). — ب
Rather, more likely. بِالحَرِي
Convenient. Suitable. Fit to. Worthy of. حَرِيّ ج أَحْرِيَاء ب
Noise, sound. Twittering (of birds). Area of a house. Retreat of gazels. Becoming, fit. حَرًى ج أَحْرَاء
I stopped in his vicinage. نَزَلْتُ بِحَرَاهُ
A short viper. حَارِيَة
More adapted; more suited. أَحْرَى
How much more. A fortiori. بِالأَحْرَى وه ✧ بِالحَرِي
It is better for thee to. الأَحْرَى بِكَ أَن
✡ To cut, to make an incision in a. th. ✡ حَزَّ o حَزًّا، وحَزَّزَ واحْتَزَّ ه

cares.
Ruggedness of the soil. حُزُونَة
Grieved. حَزِن وحَزِين ج حُزَنَاء وحِزَان وحَزَانَى
✧ Wearing mourning. حَزِين وحَزَنَان
✲ حَزَا o حَزْوًا, وحَزَى i حَزْيًا, وتَحَزَّى ه To augur a. th. from the flight of birds. To guess; to conjecture.
To raise (figures) in the air (looming). حَزَا o وحَزَّى ه
To be lofty, prominent. أَحْزَى
To know a. th. — ب
Umbelliferous plant. حَزَى وحَزَاء (un. حَزَاة)
Physiognomist. حَازٍ
✲ حَسَّ o حَسًّا ه وه To blast (the plants : cold). To slaughter (people). To curry (a beast). To put meat on burning coals. To cover bread (with burning coals).
To feel, to perceive a. th. ✧ To have a presentiment of. — i حَسًّا وأَحَسَّ ه
To be certain of. حَسَّ a حَسًّا ب
To make a. o. to feel. To awake: to rouse a. o. ✧ To feel with the hand, to grope. حَسَّس ه وه
To know, to perceive a. th. To feel a. th. أَحَسَّ وأَحْسَى ه ب و✧إِسْتَحَسَّ
To listen to (news). To seek. To perceive a. th. by the senses. تَحَسَّس ه
To inquire about a. th. — مِن
To be pulled out (tooth.) إِنْحَسَّ
Feeling; presentiment. Voice. حِسّ
Currying of a horse. Cunning. حَسّ
State. حِسَّة
Sense, faculty of feeling. Locust. Wind. حَاسَّة ج حَوَاسّ
The five senses. الحَوَاسّ
Slight noise. حَسِيس
Small dry fishes. Cuttings of stones. Unauspicious. حُسَاس
Currycomb. مِحَسَّة
✲حَسْحَس ✧To grope. To act waveringly.
To roast (meat) on coals. — ه
To pity, to compassionate a. o. — ل
✲ حَسَب o حَسْبًا وحِسَابًا وحُسْبَانًا وحِسْبَةً وحِسَابَةً ه To number, to reckon a. th. ✧ To mind a. th.
✧ To take a. th. into account, to foresee a. th. حَسَب حِسَابًا

Party of men. Flight of (birds). Swarm of bees. حِزْق وحِزْقَة وحَازِقَة وحَزَاقَة
Party of men. حَزِيقَة ج حَزَائِق وحَزِيق وحُزُق
Walking at a short pace. حُزُقّ وحَزُقّ وحَزُقَّة وحُزُقَّة
Tenacious. حُزُق ومُتَحَزِّق
✧ Prone to anger. حُزْقَة
✧ حَازُوقَة وحَزُوقَة وه حَزْقَة Hiccough.
Narrow-necked (ewer). مَحْزُوق العُنُق
✲ حزل — احْزَأَلَّ To rise above the mirage (mountain). To be contracted (heart). To be gathered.
Short. حَوْزَل وحَوْزَلَة
✲ حَزَم i حَزْمًا, وحَزَّم ه وه To pack up, to bundle up (goods). To strap (a beast).
To be choked. حزِم a حَزَمًا
To be resolute, self-confident. حَزُم o حَزْمًا وحَزَامَةً وحُزُومَةً
To strap (a horse). أَحْزَم ه
To be girt. To girdle o's. self. تَحَزَّم واحْتَزَم
To be collected (th). To become big-bellied. To be rugged (place). إِحْزَوْزَم
Resolution. حَزْم وحَزَامَة وحُزُومَة
Strap, girth of a saddle. Silk or cotton girdle. حِزَامَة وحِزَام ج حَزَائِم وحُزُم
Obstruction in the throat. حَزَم
Bundle. Ball. ✧ Bunch of flowers. حُزْمَة
Resolute. حَازِم ج حَزَمَة, وحَزِيم ج حُزَمَاء
Waist. Middle of the breast. حَزِيم ج حُزُم وأَحْزِمَة
Broad-breasted. أَحْزَم
Chest. Middle of the chest. حَيْزُوم ج حَيَازِيم وحَيَازِم
Part of the body covered by the girth. Waist. مَحْزِم
Girth. ✧ Apron, wrapper. مَحْزَم ج مَحَازِم
✲ حَزَن o حُزْنًا وحَزَّن وأَحْزَن ه To grieve a. o.
To be grieved about. حَزِن a حَزَنًا وحُزْنًا على او ل
To walk upon a hard ground. أَحْزَن
To be sad, sorry. تَحَزَّن وتَحَازَن واحْتَزَن
Sorrow. Grief. حُزْن وحَزَن ج أَحْزَان
✧ Mourning. حُزْن
Rugged and hard ground. حَزْن ج حُزُون
Charge of a household, family حُزَانَة

حَسِبَ a i حِسْبَانًا ومَحْسَبَةً ومَحْسِبَةً ة وهِ To think, to suppose a. o. or a. th. *to be such or so.*
حَسُبَ o حَسَبًا وحَسَابَةً To be noble-born.
حَسَّبَ ة To place a pillow for a. o.
To give to a. o. food and drink to satiety. To bury a. o.
حَاسَبَ مُحَاسَبَةً ة To settle an account with.
أَحْسَبَ To be tawny (camel).
— ة To satisfy a. o. To satiate a. o.
✧ To take a. o. for.
أَعْطَى فَأَحْسَبَ He gave bountifully.
تَحَسَّبَ To recline upon a pillow. ✧ To caution o.'s self against.
— هِ To inquire about (news).
To know and befriend a. o.
تَحَاسَبَ To settle accounts together.
إِحْتَسَبَ هِ To think, te believe a. th.
— ة وبِ To be content with.
— هِ على To disapprove a. o. for a. th.
— وَلَدًا لَهُ To lose an elder son.
حَسْبُ Sufficiency. Burial.
حَسْبُكَ وبِحَسْبِكَ دِرْهَمٌ A dirhem is sufficient for thee.
هٰذَا بِحَسَبِ هٰذَا This is equal, tantamount to that.
حَسَبٌ جِ أَحْسَابٌ Quantity, amount.
Personal merit. Noble descent.
حِسَابٌ جِ حُسْبَانٌ Reckoning. Sufficiency.
Great number of people.
عِلْمُ الحِسَابِ Arithmetic.
يَوْمُ الحِسَابِ The day of judgment.
حِسْبَةٌ جِ حِسَبٌ Account. Burying of the dead. Reward.
حَسِيبٌ جِ حُسَبَاءُ Honourable, noble.
حَسْبُكَ وحَسِيبُكَ الله Thou shalt account with God.
كَفَى بِالله حَسِيبًا God alone is sufficient
حِسْبَانٌ Opinion, conjecture.
حُسْبَانٌ Punishment. Small arrow.
حُسْبَانَةٌ Small pillow. Small ant.
Thunderbolt. Cloud. Hailstone.
حَاسِبٌ جِ حَسَبَةٌ Accountant.
أَحْسَبُ Tawny camel. Red-haired (man). White from disease (skin).
مُحَاسَبَةٌ Audit-office. Book-keeping.
مُحْتَسِبٌ Inspector of weights and measures.

✱ حَسَدَ o i حَسَدًا وحَسَّدَ ة هِ او على To envy, to grudge a. o. for.
أَحْسَدَ ة To find a. o. envious.
تَحَاسَدَ To grudge one another.
حَسَدٌ Grudge, envy.
حَاسِدٌ جِ حُسَّادٌ وحُسَّدٌ وحَسَدَةٌ، وحَسُودٌ جِ
حُسُدٌ Grudging, envious.
مَحْسَدَةٌ Incentive to envy.
✱ حَسَرَ a حُسُورًا To be tired (sight).
— حَسْرًا وحَسِرَ حَسَرًا To be jaded (camel).
— o i حَسْرًا هِ To disclose a. th. To bark (a bough). To jade (a camel).
To sweep (a house).
حَسِرَ a حَسَرًا وحَسْرَةً على To sigh for.
حَسَّرَ To lose its feathers (bird).
— ة To make a. o. to sigh. To harm a. o. To despise a. o.
أَحْسَرَ ة To tire out (a beast).
تَحَسَّرَ على To sigh for, to regret a. th.
إِنْحَسَرَ To be disclosed. ✧ To be sorry.
إِسْتَحْسَرَ To be tired (man, beast).
حَسْرَةٌ جِ حَسَرَاتٌ Sigh, regret. Sorrow.
بِحَسْرَةٍ ✧ Reluctantly.
يَا حَسْرَتِي وا حَسْرَتَاه Alas! What a pity!
حَسِيرٌ جِ حَسْرَى Tired. Weak. Regretful.
حَاسِرٌ جِ حَوَاسِرُ Without helmet nor coat of mail nor turban.
تَحْسِيرٌ جِ تَحَاسِيرُ Misfortune, calamity.
Fatigued, sad, regretful.
حَسِيرٌ ومَحْسُورُ البَصَرِ Weak-sighted.
مَحْسِرٌ جِ مَحَاسِرُ Known state. Face. Nature.
✱ حَسَفَ i حَسْفًا وحَسِيفًا To hiss (snake).
— حَسْفًا هِ وة To pick out, to cull (dates). To tend (a flock). To take off (the crust of a wound).
— حَسْفًا وحُسَافًا هِ To reap (corn).
حَسِفَ a حَسَفًا لِ To be angered with.
حَسَّفَ هِ To pick out (dates).
أَحْسَفَ هِ To mix dates with their dregs.
تَحَسَّفَ To be scratched (skin). To fall off (hair).
إِنْحَسَفَ To be smashed.
حَسْفٌ وحَسِيفٌ Hissing of snakes.
حَسِيفَةٌ وحُسَافَةٌ Enmity, anger.
حُسَافَةٌ Refuse of dates. Scanty water.
✱ حَسِكَ a حَسَكًا على To be angry with.
حَسِكَ To eat barley (beast).

✧ To be choked with a fish bone. حَسِكَ
To store the remainder of. — ه
To give barley to (a beast). أَحْسَكَ ة
Star-thistle. Grappling iron. Prickly hedge. ✧ Fish-bone. حَسَك
Barley. Urchin. حَسِيكَة
Rancour, ill-will. حَسِيكَة وحُسَاكَة
Rubbish. Shatters of iron. ✱ حِسْكِل ج حَسَاكِل وحِسْكِلَة
To urge on (a beast). To cast off a. th. ✱ حَسَلَ o حَسْلًا ة وه
To leave the refuse of a. th. — مِن
To be reviled. حُسِلَ بِهِ
To revile o.'s self. حَسَّلَ بِنَفْسِهِ
To hunt lizards. تَحَسَّلَ واحْتَسَلَ
Lizard newly hatched. حِسْل ج حُسُول وأَحْسَال وحِسْلَان وحِسَلَة
Lizard. أَبُو حِسْل وأَبُو حُسَيْل
Silver filings. حُسَالَة
Refuse, rabble. — وحَسِيلَة
Calves. Oxen. Refuse. حَسِيل ج حُسُل
Refuse of dates. حَسِيلَة ج حَسِيل
To cut off. To cut open (an artery and cauterize it). To stop (a disease). ✱ حَسَمَ i حَسْمًا ه
To deprive a. o. from. — ة ه
To be cut off. إِنْحَسَمَ
Unhappy (days). حُسُوم
Sharp sword. Edge (of a sword). Long (night). حُسَام
Specific (of a disease). مَحْسَمَة
To be comely. ✱ حَسُنَ وحَسَنَ o حُسْنًا
To better, to embellish a. o. or a. th. حَسَّنَ ة وه
To overcome. a. o. in beauty. To treat a. o. kindly. حَاسَنَ ة
To behave well. ✧ To be able to. أَحْسَنَ
To know. To do a. th. well. To embellish a. th. أَحْسَنَ ه
To do good, to give alms to a. o. — إِلى وب
To be able to do. ✧ — أن يَفْعَل
To be beautiful, to adorn o.'s self. To be shaven. تَحَسَّنَ
To find a. o. or a. th. well, pleasing. To approve of. إِستَحْسَنَ ه وة
Beauty. Goodness. Pleasingness. حُسْن ج مَحَاسِن

Goodly, fine. New. حَسَن ج حِسَان, وحُسَّان ج حُسَّانُون
Good-looking woman. حَسَنَة وحَسْنَاء ج حِسَان وحَسَنَات
Very fine, very handsome. حُسَّان م حُسَّانَة ج حُسَّانُون وحُسَّانَات
Well. All right. حَسَنًا
Good work. Benefit. ✧ Alms. حَسَنَة ج حَسَنَات
Better. ✧ More. أَحْسَن ج أَحَاسِن م حُسْنَى ج حُسَن وحُسْنَيَات
The best men. أَحَاسِن القَوْم
How pleasing is Zeid! مَا أَحْسَنَ زَيْدًا
Benefit, gift. إِحْسَان
Good action. Good result. Benefit. Victory. Contemplation of God. حُسْنَى ج حُسْنَيَات وحُسَن
The 99 Names of God amongst Moslems. الأَسْمَاء الحُسْنَى
Victory and martyrdom. الحُسْنَيَان
The best he can do is to... حُسَيْنَاهُ أن
Gold-finch. ✧ حَسُّون
Beneficent. مِحْسَان, ومُحْسِن ج مُحْسِنُون
Good works. Good qualities. Charms, beauty. المَحَاسِن
To sip (broth) little by little. ✱ حَسَا o حَسْوًا, وتَحَسَّى واحْتَسَى ه
To give to a. o. (broth) to sip. حَسَّى وأَحْسَى وحَاسَى ة ه
Food made of flour and water. حَسْو وحَسَاء وحَسُوّ
A draught, a mouthful (absorbed). حَسْوَة ج حَسَوَات
Mouthful (*quantity*). حُسْوَة ج أَحْسُوَة وأَحْسِيَة وجج أَحَاسٍ
To dig a sandy ground. ✱ حَسَى i حَسْيًا, واحْتَسَى
To put a. o. to the test. حَسِيَ a واحْتَسَى ة
Swampy ground covered with sand. حِسَى وحَسْي ج أَحْسَاء وحِسَاء
To dry up (hand, valley). To hurry on (horse). ✱ حَشَّ o حَشًّا
To kindle (a fire). To poke (the fire). To cut (herbage). To stir (war). To increase (wealth). To give herbs (to a horse). — ه وة
To smoke hemp. ✧ حَشَّش
To be dried (hand). To have abundant herbage (land). أَحَشَّ

To be big-bodied. To die (wild beast). حَشِر

To interfere, to intrude in. ✧ تَحَشَّر في

Congregation, swarm. حَشْر

Thin (ear); pointed (spear). — ج حُشْر

Day of the resurrection. يَوْمُ الحَشْر

Tax-gatherer. حَاشِر ج حُشَّار

Intruder. Inquisitive. ✧ حِشْرِيّ

Small reptiles. Insects. حَشَرَة ج حَشَرَات

Inquisitiveness. ✧ حُشْرِيَّة

Gathering-place, crowd. مَحْشِر ومَحْشَر ج مَحَاشِر

To have the death-rattle (man). To bray (ass). ✱ حَشْرَج

Death-rattle. حَشْرَجِ

Small mug. Hollow in which water remains. حَشْرَج

To wink (the eyes). ✱ حَشَّف ه

To bear bad dates (palm-tree). To be contracted (udder). حشف — أحْشَف

To wear shabby clothes. To fall off (hair). تَحَشَّف

Dates of bad quality. حَشَف

Worn out garment. حَشِيف

To be filled (udder). ✱ حَشَك i حَشْكًا To be loaded with fruit (tree). To let fall (a shower : sky). To have much water (cloud). To throng (crowd). To veer (wind). To become strong *and* to abate (wind).

✧ To cram up (a bag). — وحَشَّك ه

To eat barley (horse). حَشِك a حَشَكًا To collect in the udder (milk).

To give barley (to a horse). أحْشَك ٥

To be swollen with milk (udder). تَحَشَّك

Shower ; heavy rain. حَشْكَة

Numerous troop. حَشَكَة

Barley. حَشِيكَة

Filled of (milk). Loaded (with fruit) Successive. Uninterrupted. حَاشِك

Winds blowing from various sides. حَاشِكَة ج حَوَاشِك

Muzzle for preventing a kid from sucking. حُشَاكَة وحِشَاك

Noise in the quarter of a house. حَوْشَكَة

To make little of. ✱ حَشَل o حَشْلًا ه To revile a. o.

To put a. o. to the blush. To seek a. th. ✱ حَشَم i حَشْمًا ٥ وه

To help a. o. in gathering herbs. ٥ —

To seek for, to gather herbs. إحْتَشّ ه

To be thirsty (man). To become tall (branch). To dry (hand). استَحَشّ

Dry herbage. Still-born fœtus. ✧ Hashish. حَشِيش ج حَشَائِش

Broom-rape, orobanche. حَشِيشَة الأَسَد

Galium aparine, goose-grass. — الأَفْعَى

Lapsana, nipple-wort. ✧ — البَزَّاز

Alliaria, hedge-garlic. ▫ الثُّومِيَّة

Fritillaria, liliaceous plant. ▫ — الجَبَل

Glaucium, horn-poppy. ▫ — الحَلِيب

Belladona, deadly night-shade. — الجَمْرَاء

Last breath of life. حُشَاش وحُشَاشَة

The utmost of thy power is to do so. حُشَاشَتك أن تَفْعَل كذا

Portion of my heart i. e. my beloved. ✧ يا حُشَاشَة قَلْبي

Fruit-garden. Collection of palm-trees. Privy. حِشّ وحُشّ وحَشّ ج حُشُوش

Seller of dry herbage. ✧ Smoker of hashish. Dotard. حَشَّاش ج حَشَّاشُون

Place abounding in dry herbage. مَحَشّ

Reaping-hook. Poker. مِحَشّ ومِحَشَّة

Tavern for smoking hemp. ✧ مَحْشَشَة

To stir about (men). ✱ حَشْحَش وتَحَشْحَش

To kindle (the fire). ✱ حَشَأ a حَشْأ ه

To lash a. o. with a whip. — ٥ ب To hit the belly (with an arrow).

Waist-wrapper. مِحْشَأ ومِحْشَاء ج مَحَاشِيّ

To irritate a. o. ✱ حشب — أحْشَب ٥

To muster (people). إحْتَشَب

Hare. Calf. Male fox. Big-bellied. Company of men. حَوْشَب

To bud out (plant). ✱ حَشَد o i حَشْدًا

✧ To take the part. To side with. — ل

To rush to the rescue. — حُشُودًا

To collect (men, things). — وحَشَّد ه و٥ To muster troops.

To assemble (party). أحْشَد وتَحَاشَد واحْتَشَد

To answer the call of a. o. إحْتَشَد ل To exert o.'s self for (a guest).

Party of men. حَشْد وحَشَد ج حُشُود

Inexhaustible (spring). حَشِد

To assemble (people). To exile a. o. To expel a. o. To destroy (cattle : draught). ✱ حَشَر o i حَشْرًا ٥

To make (a spear-head) thin. ه —

✧ To press a. o. To cram a. th.

He has caught no game. مَا حَشَمَ الصَّيْدَ
To abstain from. مَا حَشَمَ مِن
To abash a. o. by addressing him rudely. حَشَمَ i o إِلى
To be in a rage. حَشِمَ a حَشَمًا
To irritate, to put a. o. to the blush; to harm a. o. — وَحَشَّمَ وأَحْشَمَ ة
To blush at. To refrain from. تَحَشَّمَ مِن
To be angry at. To refrain from. To be ashamed of. إِحْتَشَمَ عَن وَمِن وة
Servants, household, family. حَشَم وَحَشَمَة وَحَشْمَة
Bashfulness, self-restraint. Politeness. Anger. حِشْمَة
Modesty. Respect. إِحْتِشَام
Venerable. Neighbour. Guest. حَشِيم ج حُشَمَاء
To smell bad (water-skin). ☆ حَشِنَ a حَشَنًا
To use a stinking (skin). أَحْشَنَ ه
To abuse a. o., to revile a. o. حَاشَنَ ة
To make earnings. تَحَشَّنَ
Filthiness of a vessel. حَشَن
Hatred, malevolence. حِشْنَة
To fill up, to stuff (a cushion) with. ☆ حَشَا o حَشْوًا ه ب
To hit a. o. in the bowels. — ة
To make a gift to a. o. حَاشَى ة
To be filled with grains (pomegranate). To be stuffed. إِحْتَشَى
The meanest of camels, men. حَاشِيَة وَحَشْو
Bowels, intestines. حَشًا ج أَحْشَاء
Stuffing of food, cloth. Stuffed garment. Soul. Redundant part of a speech. Refuse of men. حَشْو
Bowels, intestines. حُشْوَة وَحِشْوَة
Forest, thicket. — الأَرْض
Stuffed bed. Bustle worn by women. Pad. حَشِيَّة ج حَشَايَا
The rectum. المُحَشَّاة
To suffer from asthma. ☆ حَشِيَ a حَشًى
To border (a garment). To write marginal notes. ✧ To interpolate (a book). حَشَّى ه
To exclude a. o. from a number. To except a. o. from. حَاشَى ة مِن
To shun a. o. تَحَشَّى ة
To except a. o. from. — مِن
To keep aloof from, to avoid, to guard against a. th. — مِن وَتَحَاشَى عَن
Asthma, short breathing. حَشًى
Except. Far from. حَاشَ وَحَشَى وحَاشَا
Smallage (*plant.*) ◘ حَاشَا
God forbid that. حَاشَا الله عَن
Excuse the comparison. ✧ حَاشَا مِن التَّشْبِيه
Save Zeid. حَاشَا زَيْد
Far from thee. Excuse such a mention. حَاشَاكَ وحَاشَا لَكَ أَن
Thou art far from forgetting. حَاشَاكَ أَن تَنْسَى
Side. Selvage of a garment. Margin (of a book). Marginal note. Followers. ✧ Postcript. حَاشِيَة ج حَوَاشٍ
Covered with notes (book). مُحَشًّى
To shave (the hair). To destroy a. th. ☆ حَصَّ o حَصًّا ه
To be allotted to a. o. (share). — ة
To be clear, evident. حَصْحَصَ
To share a. th. with. حَاصَّ ة
To allot a share to a. o. أَحَصَّ ة
To divide a. th. together. تَحَاصَّ ه
To lose its hair (beast). تَحَصَّصَ
To fall out (hair, leaves). To be curtailed (tail). إِنْحَصَّ
Scantiness of hair on the head. حَصَص
Portion. ✧ A bit. حِصَّة ج حِصَص
Saffron. Pearl. ✧ Kernel. حُصّ ج أَحْصَاص وحُصُوص
Quick running (of an ass). حُصَاص
Bunches remaining on the vine. حُصَاصَة
Disease causing the hair to fall. حَاصَّة
Having little or no hair (man); scanty feathers on the wings (bird). أَحَصّ م حَصَّاء
Cloudless and cold (day). يَوْم أَحَصّ
To appear in broad light (truth). To limp in walking (man). ☆ حَصْحَصَ
To be fixed on the ground. تَحَصْحَصَ
Dust. Quick walk. حَصْحَاص
To suck milk to his fill (child). To eat or drink greedily (camel). ☆ حَصَأَ وَحَصِئَ a حَصْأً
To quench o.'s thirst with. — مِن
To quench the thirst of. أَحْصَأَ ة
To throw pebbles at. ☆ حَصَبَ i o حَصْبًا ة
To pave (the soil) with pebbles. — وَحَصَّبَ ه

To have the measles. حَصِب a حَصَبًا, وحُصِب
To strike up pebbles in running (horse). أَحْصَب
To take his flight to the country (pigeon). تَحَصَّب
To pelt one another with pebbles. تَحَاصَب
Stones. Fuel. Firewood. حَصَب
Scarlet fever. حَصْبَة وحَصَبَة و✧ حُمَّى حَصْبِيَّة
Small pebbles. حَصْبَاء
Strong wind scattering pebbles. Cloud casting down snow, hail. Numerous company of men. حَاصِب ج حَوَاصِب
Soil covered with pebbles. أَرْض مَحْصَبَة وحَصِبَة
Seized with scarlet fever. مَحْصُوب
☆ حَصَد i o حَصْدًا وحَصَادًا وحِصَادًا, واحْتَصَد ه To reap (corn-crops).
To destroy a. o. with the sword. حَصَد ٥ ب
He died. حَصَد فُلَان
To be strongly woven (rope, coat of mail). حَصِد a حَصَدًا
To be mature (corn-crops). أَحْصَد واسْتَحْصَد
To form a league (people). إِسْتَحْصَد
To be strongly made (rope). To be angry.
Harvest-time. حَصَاد وحِصَاد
Crops. Gathered harvest. حَصَد وحَصِيد وحَصِيدَة
Stalks of reaped crops. حَصِيدَة ج حَصَائِد
Slanderous talks. حَصَائِد الأَلْسِنَة
Reaper. حَاصِد وحَصَّاد
Scythe, sickle. مِحْصَد ج مَحَاصِد
☆ حَصَر i o حَصْرًا ٥ وه To surround, to put a. o. in a strait. To withhold a. o. To put a cushion upon (a camel). To hold a. th. (vessel). ✧ To inconvenience a. o. To limit. a. th.
To encompass a. o. — ب
To be costive. حُصِر وأُحْصِر
To feel an oppression of the heart. To be niggardly. To be tired To falter in speech. حَصِر a حَصَرًا
To conceal (a secret). — ب
To encompass a. o. To invest (a town). حَاصَر مُحَاصَرَة وحِصَارًا ٥ وه

To crush a. o. (disease). أَحْصَر ٥
To hinder a. o. from. — ٥ عَن
To be in a strait. To be besieged. ✧ To be annoyed. إِنْحَصَر
✧ To be restrained to. — في
To strap a pad on a camel. إِحْتَصَر ٥
Constipation. Ischury. حُصْر
Oppression of heart. Faltering in speech. Avarice. حَصَر
Hinderance. Restriction. ✧ Anguish. حَصْر
✧ Control of tobacco. حَصْر الدُّخَان
In a strict sense. بِالحَصْر
Pad used as a saddle. حِصَار ومِحْصَرَة
Siege. Blockhouse. ✧ Fortress. حِصَار ومُحَاصَرَة
He raised the siege. رَفَع الحِصَار
Oppressed. Avaricious. Faltering in speech. حَصِر وحَصُور وحَصِير
Discreet. Surname of John the Baptist. حَصُور
Prison. Surface of the earth. Side of the body. Road. Meeting. Row of people. Handle. Woven stuff. حَصِير ج حُصُر وأَحْصِرَة
Drying-floor for dates. ✧ Mat. حَصِيرَة ج حَصَائِر
☆ حَصْرَم ه To brace (a bow) strongly. To twist (a rope) strongly. To fill (a water-skin). To cut (a pen).
To become sour. حَصْرَم
To be sordid, miserly. تَحَصْرَم
Any green fruit. Verjuice. Miser. حِصْرِم و✧ حُصْرُم
☆ حَصُف o حَصَافَة To have a sound judgment.
To be mangy. حَصِف a حَصَفًا
To remove a. th. To weave a. th. compactly. To twist a rope (strongly). To settle (an affair). حَصَف o حَصْفًا, وأَحْصَف ٥ وه
To run swiftly. أَحْصَف
To be strongly made. إِسْتَحْصَف
Dry mange. حَصَف
Gifted with a sound judgment. حَصِف وحَصِيف
Swift in running. مُحْصِف ومِحْصَف ومِحْصَاف
☆ حَصَل o حُصُولًا ومَحْصُولًا To remain. To be left. To result. To happen (event).

Strong, difficult of access. حَصِين
Fox. أَبُو الحُصَيْن
Freedom. Marriage. Mind. إِحْصَان
Entrenchment. تَحْصِين ج تَحْصِينَات
Basket. Lock. مِحْصَن ج مَحَاصِن
Virtuous woman. مُحْصَنَة ومُحْصِنَة
To hinder a. o. ✱ حَصَا o حَصْوًا ٥
To abound in pebbles (land). حَصِيَ a حَصًا
To strike a. o. with pebbles. حَصَى i حَصًا ٥
To have a stone in the bladder. حُصِيَ
To protect a. o. حَصَّى ٥ تَحْصِيَةً
To reckon, to number. أَحْصَى إِحْصَاء ه
To understand a. th.
To be on the watch. تَحَصَّى
Number. Small stones. حَصًى
حَصَاة و✧ حَصْوَة ج حَصَيَات وحُصِيّ وحِصِيّ
Calculus. Pebbles. Prudence.
Very prudent. حَصِيّ
Soil abounding in pebbles. أَرْض مَحْصَاة
Innumerable. غَيْر مُحْصًى
To incite a. o. to. ✱ حَضَّ o حَضًّا, وحَضَّض ٥ على
To excite one another to. حَاضَّ ٥ على
To rouse o. another. تَحَاضَّ
Lycium. Box-thorn. حُضَض
Foot of a mountain. Perigee. حَضِيض ج حُضُض وأَحِضَّة
To be kindled (fire). ✱ حَضَأَ o حَضْأً
To kindle (the fire). — وأَحْضَأَ واحْتَضَأَ ه
Wooden poker. مِحْضَأ ومِحْضَاء
To put wood (in the fire). ✱ حَضَبَ i حَضْبًا ه
To take a rugged by-way. تَحَضَّب
Twang of a bow. Side. حِضْب ج أَحْضَاب
Foot of a mountain. Big snake.
Poker. Firebrand. مِحْضَب
To kindle (the fire). ✱ حَضَجَ a حَضْجًا ه
To throw a. o. down. To unload (a camel). To stir (the fire). — ه و٥ ب
To be roused to anger. To spread o.'s self on the ground. إِنْحَضَجَ
Fire-poker. مِحْضَج
✱ حَضَرَ o حُضُورًا وحَضَارَةً (*opp. to* غَاب)
To be present. To be at hand (time).
To settle in a country. — حَضَارَةً
To occur to a. o. (thought). — ٥ وه
To witness a. th. To present o.'s self before a. o.

To befall a. o. (evil). To be realised (profit). حَصَلَ ل
To happen to a. o. (event). حَصَلَ على
To collect (a debt). ✧ To get a. th.
To eat (earth : beast). حَصِلَ a حَصَلًا
To have a pain in the belly from having eaten (earth : horse).
To attain (an aim). To sum up (a speech). ✧ To recover (money). To acquire (science). حَصَّلَ ه
To produce unripe (dates). — وأَحْصَلَ
To result. To be obtained. To be realised. تَحَصَّلَ
Remainder. Result, product, quotient. Produce of land. Purified silver. ✧ Warehouse. حَاصِل ج حَوَاصِل
Sum total. In short, in a word. الحَاصِل
Siftings of wheat. حُصَالَة
Remainder. Produce. حَصِيلَة ج حَصَائِل
Crop of a bird. Wheat. حَوْصَل وحَوْصَلَة
Aubergine. Egg-plant. حَيْصَل
Success. Scientific attainment. ✧ Tax-gathering. تَحْصِيل
Tax-gatherer. Ts تَحْصِيلْدَار
Result. ✧ Seed-produce. Income. مَحْصُول ج مَحَاصِيل و✧ مَحْصُولَات
To break wind (horse). ✱ حَصَمَ i حَصْمًا ب
To be broken (wood). إِنْحَصَمَ
To be inaccessible (place). ✱ حَصُنَ o حَصَانَةً
To be chaste (woman). حَصُنَ o حُصْنًا وحِصْنًا وحَصَانَةً
To fortify (a place). To surround (a village) with a wall. حَصَّنَ وأَحْصَنَ ه
To be chaste, virtuous (woman). أَحْصَنَ
To marry (man or woman).
To keep herself chaste : (woman). — ه
To give (a woman) in marriage. — ٥
To fortify, to entrench o.'s self. تَحَصَّنَ
To be chaste (woman). To become a stallion (horse).
Stronghold, fortress. حِصْن ج حُصُون
Weapons. Horses. Crescent.
Chaste woman. حَصَان ج حُصُن وحَصَانَات
Lawful wife. Pearl.
Stallion. Blood-horse. حِصَان ج حُصُن وأَحْصِنَة
Hippopotamus. ✧ حِصَان البَحْر
حَاصِن وحَاصِنَة وحَصْنَاء ج حَوَاصِن وحَاصِنَات
Pudical woman. Lawful wife.

child). To embrace (a child).
To brood upon its eggs (bird). — o بَيْضَهُ حَضْنًا وحِضَانًا وحِضَانَةً وحُضُونًا
To debar a. o. from. — حَضْنًا وحَضَانَةً, واحْتَضَن ۵ عَن
To have inequal breasts. حَضِن o حِضَانًا
To despise, to wrong a. o. أَحْضَن ۵ وب
To deprive a. o. from a right. — ۵ بِحَقِّهِ
Breast. Bosom. Clasp. Side. Foot of a mountain. حِضْن ج حُضُون وأَحْضَان
Fostering. ✧ Right and pension of tutorship, granted to the mother. حِضَانَة
Brood. ✧ Embrace. حُضْنَة
He felt the grasp of misfortune. أَصْبَح بِحُضْنَة سُوء
Nurse, dry nurse. حَاضِنَة ج حَوَاضِن
Having inequal breasts, teats. حَضُون
To stir (the fire). ✱ حَضَا o حَضْوًا ھ
Wooden poker. مِحْضَاء
To go down; to alight. ✱ حَطّ o حَطًّا
To abate (price). — o حَطًّا وحُطُوطًا
To be pimpled (face). — o حَطَاطًا وأَحَطّ
To put. To leave off a th. To polish, to figure (leather). ✧ To pay a. th. To lower a. th. — o حَطًّا ھ
To eat much. — في الطَّعَام
To put down (a burden). حَطَّط ھ
✧ To make a. o. to pay, to put a. th.
To put a. th. down. أَحَطّ واحْتَطّ ھ
To be put down. To sink (strength). To be humbled. To abate (price). إِنْحَطّ
To ask a. o. to put down a. th. إِسْتَحَطّ ۵ ھ
To ask a lowering of price. — مِن الثَّمَن شَيْئًا
Unloading, relief. حِطَّة وحِطِّيطَى
Abatement of price. حَطِيطَة
Carbuncled face. Froth of milk. حَطَاط
Stink. حُطَاط
Short. حَطِيط وحُطَائِط
Station. ✧ Full stop. Pause. مَحَطّ ومَحَطَّة ج مَحَاطّ
Instrument for polishing. مِحَطّ ومِحَطَّة
To prostrate a. o. ✱ حَطَأ a حَطْأً الأَرْض بِهِ
To turn a. o. back from. — بِهِ عَن
To slap a. o. on the back. — ۵
To cast forth froth (boiler). — بِزُبْدِهَا
Ugly, mean, small in body. حُطَيْئَة

To turn away from. — عَن
To bring in a. o. or a. th. To get a. th. ready. حَضَّر وأَحْضَر واسْتَحْضَر ۵ وھ
To give a ready (answer). To witness a. th. To contend with a. o. To run with a. o. حَاضَر مُحَاضَرَةً وحِضَارًا ۵
To run (horse). أَحْضَر واحْتَضَر
To attend (a meeting). — ھ
To present o.'s self. ✧ To prepare o.'s self. تَحَضَّر واحْتَضَر
To be at the point of death. احْتُضِر
To send for a. o. To occur to the mind (thought). To make (a horse) to run. إِسْتَحْضَر ۵
Cultivated country. حَضَر وحَضَارَة وحَاضِرَة (opp. to بَادِيَة)
Inhabitant of a village. حَضَرِيّ
Presence. Vicinity. ✧ Majesty, excellency (titles of honour). حَضَر وحَضْرَة
In his presence. بِحَضَرِهِ وبِحَضْرَتِهِ و✧ بِحُضُورِهِ
Intruder. Spunger. حَضِر وحَضُر
Always ready to reply. Quick. حَضُر
حَاضِر ج حُضَّر وحُضَّار وحُضُور وحَضَرَة
Present. Large tribe. Coming to a city. Dwelling by water. Cultivated district. Settlement. ✧ Ready.
Party of men. Matter in a wound. Vanguard. Drying-floor for dates. حَضِيرَة ج حَضِير وحَضَائِر
✧Summons subpœna, writ. مُذَكِّرَة إِحْضَار
Colloquy, conference. مُحَاضَرَة
Fixed dwelling. Presence. Return to water. Record signed by witnesses. ✧ Assembly. مَحْضَر ج مَحَاضِر
Speaking well of the absent. حَسَن المَحْضَر
✧ Official record. عَرْض مَحْضَر
At the point of death. مُحْتَضَر
Coming to a settled country. مُحْتَضِر
Fleet (horse). مِحْضِير ج مَحَاضِير
To mispronounce Arabic. ✱ حَضْرَم في الكَلَام
To bark (a tree). To brace (a bow). To mix a. th. — ھ
Name of a province and of a tribe of Yemen. حَضْرَمُوت وحَضْرُمُوت
To take in the bosom. To bring up (a ✱ حَضَن o حَضْنًا وحِضَانَةً, واحْتَضَن ۵

Dregs of the people. حَطِيّ
To pick up fire-wood. ✲ حَطَب i حَطْبًا, واحْتَطَب
To bring wood to a. o. To prune (the vine). To wash away roots (rain). حَطَب ة وَهِ
To abound in firewood. حَطِب وأَحْطَب
To speak ill or well of. حَطَب على وب
He came to his rescue. حَطَب في حَبْلِهِ
To want to be pruned (vine). أَحْطَب واسْتَحْطَب
Firewood. Slander. حَطَب ج أَحْطَاب
✧ Guiacum, lignum vitæ. حَطَب القِدِّيسِين
Very lean. حَطِب وأَحْطَب
Collector of firewood. حَاطِب
Great talker, mixing good and evil in his speech. — لَيْلٍ
Wood-cutter. حَطَّاب م حَطَّابَة
Abounding in firewood. حَطِيب
Pruning-knife. مِحْطَب
To put a string to (a bow). ✲ حَطَر o حَطْرًا هِ
To break a. th. ✲ حَطَم i حَطْمًا, وحَطَّم هِ
To be broken by age. حَطِم a حَطَمًا
To be smashed (dry things). تَحَطَّم وانْحَطَم
Fragment, piece. حِطْمَة وحُطَامَة وحُطَام
The vanities of the world. حُطَام الدُّنْيَا
Unfruitful year. حَطْمَة وحُطَمَة
Vehement fire. Gluttonous. حُطَمَة
Bad year. Digestible. حَاطُوم
Lion. حَطُوم وحَطَّام ومِحْطَم
Wall of the Caaba. Plant of the precedent year. حَطِيم
To toss, to shake a. th. about. ✲ حَطَا o حَطْوًا هِ
Big lice. حَطَا
To be lucky. ✲ حَظّ a حَظًّا, وحُظَّ
To become rich. أَحَظّ
To enjoy a. th. To be favoured with. ✧ إِحْتَظّ ب
Luck. Portion, lot. Happiness. ✧ Enjoyment. Favour. حَظّ ج حُظُوظ
Happy. lucky. حَظِي وحَظِيظ ومَحْظُوظ
Pleasure, gladness. ✧ مَحْظُوظِيَّة
To be fat, fleshy. ✲ حَظَب i وحَظِب a حَظَبًا
Short and big-bellied. حَظِب م حَظِبَة
To prevent the access of (a place) to a. o. To enclose (cattle) in. ✲ حَظَر o حَظْرًا هِ على

To make an enclosure for o.'s self. أَحْظَر
To build an enclosure. إِحْتَظَر
Enclosure for cattle, sheepfold. Fence. حَظِيرَة ج حَظَائِر وحِظَار
Paradise. حَظِيرَة القُدْس
Unlucky. Stingy. نَكِد الحَظِيرَة
Forbidden. Unapproachable. مَحْظُور
To brace strongly (a bow). To fill up (a skin). ✲ حَظْرَب هِ
To be filled (skin). To be surfeited. To be full of hatred (man). تَحَظْرَب
Strong. Courageous. Stern. مُحَظْرَب
To prevent a. o. from acting. ✲ حَظَل i o حَظْلًا وحِظْلَانًا وحَظَلَانًا على
To stop in walking. — o حَظَلَانًا
Parsimonious man. حَظِل وحَظَّال
To walk slowly. ✲ حَظَا o حَظْوًا
To obtain a. th. حَظِي a حُظْوَةً وحِظْوَةً وحِظَةً ب
To enjoy the favour of. — واحْتَظَى عِند
To procure a. th. to أَحْظَى إِحْظَاء ة ب
To render happy; to favour a. o. — ة
To prefer one to another. — ة على
High estimation, regard. Favour, happiness. حِظَة وحُظْوَة ج حِظًى وحُظًى
Small arrow. Small rod. حَظْوَة ج حِظَاء وحَظَوَات
Slow walk. حُظَيًّا
F. Favourite slave. حَظِيَّة ج حَظَايَا ✧ مَحْظِيَّة
To pluck (the hair). To shave (the head); to clip (the beard); to bark a. th. ✧ To rub out a. th. ✲ حَفّ o حَفًّا وحِفَافًا, واحْتَفّ هِ
To surround a. th. — حَفًّا وحَفَّف ة وبِهِ وحَوْلَهُ
To encompass a. o. or a. th. with. — ة وهِ ب
To produce a rustling sound (leaves, snake, horse, bird, shower). — i حَفِيفًا
To have shaggy, undressed (hair). أَحَفّ رَأْسُهُ
To become dry (earth, food, stomach). To become deaf (ear). To be smitten by the evil eye. — i حُفُوفًا
To speak evil of a. o. — ة
To have the hair plucked out of the face. To eat up (a. th.) إِحْتَفّ هِ
To encompass a. o. — حَوْل

To take the whole of. إِسْتَحَفَّ هـ
Surrounding. Evil-eyed. حَافٌّ م حَافَّة
Unkneaded flour. سَوِيق حَافّ
Dry, unseasoned bread. خُبْز حَافّ
✧ Margin. Border. Side. Wall breast-high in a field. حَافَّة
Side. Trace. Border of hair around a bald head. حِفَاف ج أَحِفَّة
Track, trace. حَفّ وحَفَف
He came upon his track. جَاءَ على حَفِّهِ وحَفَفِهِ
Servants. Young ostrich. حَفَّان
Generosity. Weaver. Robber. حَفَّة
Confused sound of the wind, of birds. Buzzing. حَفِيف
Litter for women flat on the top. مِحَفَّة
Surrounded. Poor. مَحْفُوف
To produce a rustling (with the wings : bird). ✱ حَفْحَف
To throw a. o. down. ✱ حَفَأ a حَفْأ ٥
To pull out papyrus. إِحْتَفَأ
Papyrus. حَفَأ
To crush, to destroy a. th. ✱ حَفَت o حَفْتًا هـ
Large harmless snake. ✱ حِفْث وحَفِث ج أَحْفَاث
To do a. th. speedily; to be nimble in work. ✱ حَفَد i حَفْدًا وحَفَدَانًا, واحْتَفَد
To serve a. o. speedily. — ٥
To hurry, to hasten a. o. أَحْفَد ٥
Quick pace. حَفْد وحَفَدَان
Grandson ; grandchild. حَفِيد ج حَفَدَة
Servant. Helper. حَافِد ج حَفَد وحَفَدَة
Origin of a man. Base of the hump. مَحْفِد ج مَحَافِد
Sharp (sword). مُحْتَفِد
To dig (the earth). ✱ حَفَر i حَفْرًا, واحْتَفَر هـ
To scrutinise a. th. ✧ To engrave (a metal). حَفَر هـ
To become cankered (teeth). — i حَفْرًا وحَفِر a حَفَرًا, وحُفِر
To shed his first teeth (child). حَفَر i وأَحْفَر
To furrow (the earth : torrent). تَحَفَّر
To go deep in his burrow (jerboa). حَافَر
Large well. Cankering of the teeth. حَفْر
Large well. Earth taken forth from a well. حَفَر ج أَحْفَار

Hollow, ditch, cavity. حُفْرَة ج حُفَر وحَفِيرَة ج حَفَائِر
Pit. Grave. Mussel (shell-fish). حَفِير
Digger. Hoof. حَافِر ج حَوَافِر
Beginning, original state. — وحَافِرَة
Directly. At first. عِنْدَ الحَافِرَة
He came back to his former state. رَجَع إلى حَافِرَتِهِ
Tartar of the teeth. ✧ حَافُور
Grave-digger. حَفَّار
مِحْفَر ومِحْفَرَة ومِحْفَار ج مَحَافِر ومَحَافِير
Spade.
Sand-bed. ✧ مِحْفَارَة
To push a. th. from behind. To urge on (the day : night). ✱ حَفَز i حَفْزًا ٥ وهـ
To pierce a. o. with (a spear). — ٥ ب
To hurry (an affair). — عَن
To be seated opposite to. حَافَز ٥
To be on the watch, to be ready to act. تَحَفَّز واحْتَفَز
To press forward. إِحْتَفَز في مَشْيِهِ
Limit. حَفَز
To eat (man). ✱ حَفَس i حَفْسًا
To collect (water). ✱ حَفَش i حَفْشًا
To meet (tribe). To run two heats consecutively (horse).
To expel a. o. To extract a. th. To bark a. th. To fill a valley (flood). — ٥ وهـ
To apply o.'s self to. — في
To pour down showers (cloud). حَفِش a حَفَشًا
To remain in his tent (man). حَفَّش وتَحَفَّش
Place in which water abounds. حَافِشَة
Receptacle, vessel, sack. Small tent of hair. Paltry articles of furniture. حِفْش ج أَحْفَاش
Lizards, hedgehogs and jerboas. أَحْفَاش الأَرْض
To collect a. th. ✱ حَفَص i حَفْصًا هـ
Collection. حُفَاصَة
Leather-basket for cleansing wells. Tent. Lion's whelp. حَفْص ج حُفُوص وأَحْفَاص
To bend, to crook (a stick). To throw a. th. ✱ حَفَض i حَفْضًا هـ
To throw a. th. back. To dry (the earth). — وحَفَّض هـ

ned. To collect in the udder (milk).
To flock in (people). To become إِحْتَفَلَ conspicuous (road).
To be flooded by (a stream: — ب valley). ✧ To celebrate (a feast).
To take care of. To exaggerate — ب وفي a. th.
Crowd. Numerous. Care. حَفْل
Large crowd. Milk collected. حُفَال
Refuse of dates, men. Froth of حُفَالَة milk.
Solemnity of a feast; ceremony. إِحْتِفَال
Solemn, grand. إِحْتِفَالِيّ
Filled (river, room. udder). Giving much milk (she-camel). حَافِل ج حُفَّل وحَوَافِل
Assiduous. Numerous. حَفِيل م حَفِيلَة
They came all of them. جاؤا بِحَفْلَتِهِم وبِحَفِيلَتِهِم
Gathering. Meeting-place. مَحْفِل ج مَحَافِل ومُحْتَفَل
Nuisance. ◘ حَفْلَطَة
✡ حَفَن o حَفْنًا ه To scoop up (sand, flour) with both hands.
To give to a. o. a handful of. — ل
To pull up (a tree). إِحْتَفَن ه
To appropriate a. th. — ه لِنَفْسِهِ
Handful of (sand). Rubbish. Hollow. A little. حَفْنَة ج حَفَنَات, وحُفْنَة ج حُفَن
✡ حَفَا o حَفْوًا ب To honour a. o (God).
To make a gift to. — ٥
To deprive a. o. from. — ٥ عَن
To walk barefoot. حَفِيَ i حَفًا وحَفَاء To have the feet, hoofs worn by walking.
— o حَفَاوَة وحِفَاوَة وحِفَايَة وتَحْفَايَة , وتَحَفَّى واحْتَفَى ب To show honour to a guest.
To quarrel with a. o. حَافَاهُ
To let a. o. walk barefoot. To press a. o with questions. أَحْفَى إِحْفَاء ٥
To clip (the mustaches). To repeat (a question). — ه
To bare o's feet. ✧ تَحَفَّى
To strive after. تَحَفَّى فِي
To take off. To walk barefoot. إِحْتَفَى
To pick (a vegetable). To exhaust (a pasturage). — ه
To inquire about a. th. of. إِسْتَحْفَى ٥ عَن

House furniture ready to be carried. Camel bearing it. Tent. Flag-bearer. Weak camel. Pole of a tent. حَفَض ج حِفَاض وأَحْفَاض
✡ حَفِظ a حِفْظًا ٥ وه To put a. th. in store. To preserve a. th. To learn a. th. by heart. ✧ To observe (a feast; o.'s conduct). To keep (a secret). To reserve (a sin).
To make a. o. to learn a. th. by heart. حَفَّظ ٥ ه
To persevere upon. To observe a. th. carefully. حَافَظ مُحَافَظَة وحِفَاظًا على
To put a. o. out of temper. أَحْفَظ ٥
To learn by heart. تَحَفَّظ
To caution o.'s self against. — عَن
To keep, to preserve a. th. إِحْتَفَظ ب وه
To appropriate a. th. — ه لِنَفْسِهِ
To ask a. o. to keep a secret or a. th. إِسْتَحْفَظ ٥ ه
Attention, watchfulness. Care. Keeping. Memory. حِفْظ
Anger, zeal to defend a. o. or a. th. حِفْظَة, وحَفِيظَة ج حَفَائِظ
✧ Superstition. False worship. تَحَفُّظ بَطَّال واحْتِفَاظ بَاطِل
Keeper. Knowing by heart. Conspicuous road. حَافِظ ج حُفَّاظ وحَفَظَة
The Preserver (God). الحَافِظ والحَفِيظ
Watchful. حَافِظ العَيْن
Memory. الحَافِظَة و✧ الحَافِظِيَّة
The recording Angel of men. المَلَك الحَفِيظ
The Angels. الحَافِظُون والحَفَظَة
Governor (of a town). مُحَافِظ
Army of reserve. مُسْتَحْفِظ
✡ حَفَل i حَفْلًا وحُفُولًا وحَفِيلًا To be copious (milk, water).
To meet (people). To pour torrents of rain (sky). To flow abundantly (tears). — i حَفْلًا
To be filled to the brink (river). — بالسَّيْل
To apply o.'s self to. To mind a. th. — ه وب
To collect (water). To embellish a. th. حَفَّل ه
To leave (cattle) unmilked. تَحَفَّل
To throng in (people). To be ador-

✧ Against, on the subject of. – في حقّ
Worthy of. Fitted for. حقّ ومحقوق ب
Truly. Verily. حقّا و بالحقّ
Camel three years old. حِقّ
Upper part of the arm. Socket of the hip. Spider's web. Stone. Round piece of land. Small box. ✧ Pyx. حُقّ ج أحقاق وحِقاق
Casket : small box. Calamity. حُقّة ج حُقّ وحُقَق وحِقاق
Right, duty. حِقّة
Worthy of. حقيق ج أحِقّاء ب او أن
Truth. Reality. Essence. Proper sense (of a word). حقيقة ج حقائق
Really, in truth. Verily. حقيقةً وفي الحقيقة
True, real. Proper (sense). حقيقيّ
True. Perfect (man). Middle (of the neck, of the winter). حاقّ مر حاقّة
Calamity. Resurrection. Perfect. حاقّة
Quarrel, dispute. حِقاق ومُحاقّة
Quarrelling about trifles. نَزِق الحِقاق
Worthier of... than. أحقّ ب مِن
✧ Official inquest. تحقيق ج تحقيقات
Who is right. مُحِقّ
Who is wrong. مَحقوق
Merit. Dignity. Maturity. Due (of a bill). إستحقاق ج إستحقاقات
✡ To be suppressed (urine). To be rainless (year). To be unproductive (mine). حَقِب a حَقَبًا، وأحقب
To convey a. th. in croup (rider). To perpetrate (a crime). إحتقب ه
To store up a. th. To make a. o. to ride behind (rider). – واستحقب ه وه
A year. A long time. Space of eighty years. حُقب ج حِقاب، وحُقُب ج أحقاب وأحقُب
Ornamented woman's girdle. Girth of a camel. حَقَب
Long space of time. Year. حِقبة ج حِقَب وحُقوب
Ornamented woman's girdle. Amulet. Whiteness at the root of the nail. حِقاب ج حُقُب
Following. Riding behind. حقيب
Provision-bag, clothes carried behind the saddle. Posteriors. حقيبة ج حقائب
Wild ass. أحقب مر حقباء
✡ حَقَد i حِقدًا وحَقدًا وحقيدةً، وتحقّد واحتقد على

Barefootedness, abrasion of the feet, hoofs. Shoe. حَفًا
Welcome. حَفاوة وحِفاوة
Barefooted. Shoeless (horse). Welcoming. Judge. Learned. Importune. حافٍ ج حُفاة
✡ To overcome a. o. in contending for a right. To strike a. o. on the back of the neck. ✡ حَقّ o حَقًّا ه
To realise the fear of. – حَذَرَهُ
To prove a. th. To make a. th. necessary. To be sure of. To ascertain (news). – ه
To be suitable, necessary, incumbent upon a. o. حَقّ i على وحُقّ ل
Thou must, it is thy duty to do. حقّ عليك وحُقّ لك أن تفعل
To become certain, necessary. حَقّ o i حقًّا وحُقّة
To ascertain, to prove a. th. To render necessary. To believe (a statement). حقّق ه
To contest with a. o. for a right. حاقّ مُحاقّة وحِقاقًا
To obtain (a right) from a. o. To render a. th. necessary. To kill (game) on the spot. To make a. th. certain. أحقّ ه وه
To be ascertained (news). تحقّق
To verify a. th. To render a. th. binding. – ه
To contend with a. o. for a right. تحاقّ واحتقّ
To be tightened (knot). إنحقّ
To be slender (horse). To quarrel together about a right. To become fat (cattle). إحتقّ
To be due (payment). To deserve a punishment (culprit). إستحقّ
To have a claim to ; to deserve a. th. To render a. th. necessary. – ه
Right. Truth. Duty. Justice. Certitude. Cattle. Authentic. One of the Names of God. حقّ ج حُقوق
✧ Civil court. مجلس الحقوق
✧ Thou art right. الحقّ معك وبيدك
✧ Thou art wrong. الحقّ عليك
✧ I conjure thee by. أسألك بحقّ

when green. ✧ Column of a page.
Litter for women. Pain in the belly. حِقْل
Belly-fretting caused to horses, camels by their eating earth. — وحَقْلة
Fertile field. حقلة
Remainder of water, milk. حَقْلة وحُقْلة
Sown field. مَحْقَلة ج مَحَاقِل
To be broken. ✡ حَوْقَل حَوْقَلة وحِيقالاً weary (old man). To sleep. To decline. To walk with short steps.
Impotent, aged man. حَوْقَل
Long-necked bottle. حَوْقَلة
A kind of pigeon. ✡ حَقْم
Exterior angle of the eye. حَقِيم مث حَقِيمَان
To withhold a. th. ✡ حَقَن i o ه To collect (milk in a skin: water in a tank). To keep in (urine). To prevent (bloodshed).
To administer a clyster to a. o. — ٥
To mix various kinds of milk. أَحْقَن
To take a clyster. To suffer from strangury. To collect in a wound (blood). إِحْتَقَن
Clyster. حُقْنة ج حُقَن
Pain in the belly. حَقْنة ج أَحْقَان
Suffering from retention of urine. Decumbent (new moon). حَاقِن
Stomach. حَاقِنة ج حَوَاقِن
Collected in a tank (water). Poured into a skin (milk). حَقِين ومَحْقُون
Milk-skin. مِحْقَن
Syringe. مِحْقَن ومِحْقَنة
Retaining his urine. Tank. Fish-pond. مِحْقَان ج مَحَاقِين
To hit a. o. on the loins. ✡ حَقَا o حَقْوًا ٥
To feel a pain on the loins. حُقِي حَقًّا وتَحَقَّى
Waist-wrapper. Loins, waist. Foot of a mountain. حَقْو ج حِقَاء وأَحْقٍ وأَحْقَاء وحُقِيّ
Waist-wrapper. Pain in the belly. حِقَاء وحَقْوَة
Having a complaint of the belly. مَحْقُوّ ومَحْقِيّ
To rub a. th. with. To scrape off (gold) with. ✡ حَكّ o حَكًّا ه ب او على

To brood a secret hatred towards a. o. To bear rancour to.
To fail totally (rain). حَقِد a حَقَدًا To withhold rain (sky). To be exhausted (mine). To become fat (she-camel).
To excite a. o. to rancour. أَحْقَد ٥ وه To seek without finding (in a mine).
To bear mutual hatred to o. a. تَحَاقَد
To fail (rain). إِحْتَقَد
Secret hatred. Rancour. حِقْد ج أَحْقَاد, وحَقِيدَة ج حَقَائِد
Rancorous, malevolent. حَاقِد وحَقُود
To despise a. o. or a. th. To think slightly of. ✡ حَقَر i حَقْرًا ٥ وه
To be mean, despicable. حَقِر a حَقَرًا وحَقُر o حَقَارَة
To look scornfully at. To use the diminutive form (of a noun). حَقَّر ٥ وه
To hold a. o. or a. th. to be despicable; paltry, mean. أَحْقَر واحْتَقَر واسْتَحْقَر ٥ وه
He held himself in little estimation. تَحَاقَرَت إِلَيْهِ نَفْسُهُ
Base, weak, vile. حَيْقَر وحَيْقُر
Degradation, lowness. حَقَارَة ومَحْقَرَة
Contempt, disdain. Use of the diminutive form. تَحْقِير
Mean, vile, paltry. ✧ Humble. حَقِير
Trifles. Things of small value. المُحَقَّرَات
Francolin (bird). ✡ حَيْقُط وحَيْقُطَان
To be curved. To lie on the side, with the body bent (gazelle). ✡ حَقَف o حُقُوفًا
To be long and curved (crescent, tract of sand). إِحْقَوْقَف
Long and winding tract of sand. حِقْف ج أَحْقَاف وحِقَاف وحُقُوف وحِقَفَة
To be seized with belly-fretting (horse, camel). ✡ حَقِل a حَقَلًا وحَقْلة
To sell seed-produce while in growth. To make a bargain for land-labour, on the condition of receiving the half, or third of the produce. حَاقَل ٥
To show ears (corn). To become fertile (field). أَحْقَل
Fertile field. Corn-crops حَقْل ج حُقُول

Kitchen-garden. ✧ حَاكُورَة
To make up. ✡ حَكَّش i حَكْشًا ه وهـ (th.) To detain. To wrong a. o. ✧ To draw (a wick). To stir the fire.
Wick-holder. ✧ مِحْكَاش
To be remiss in work. ✡ حَكَف i حُكُوفًا
To be confused, doubtful to a. o. (news). ✡ حَكَل o حَكْلًا, وأَحْكَل واحْتَكَل على
✧ To be obliged to. إِحْتَكَل إلى
A voiceless insect. حُكْل
To speak inaudibly. تَكَلَّم كَلَام الحُكْل
Barbarous pronunciation. حُكْلَة
✧ Great need.
To give judgment on. ✡ حَكَم o حُكْمًا وحُكُومَةً ب
✧ To practice fencing. حَكَم
✧ To overtake a. o. (rain, mishap). ه —
To judge between (two parties). بَيْن —
To pass sentence in favour of or against a. o. — ل او على
To check (a horse) with a curb-bit. — وأَحْكَم ه
To come back. حَكَم o حَكَمًا
To withhold a. o. To counteract a. o. ه حَكَم وحَكَّم وأَحْكَم
To be prudent, wise. حَكُم o حِكْمَة
✧ To practice medicine. حَكَّم
To appoint a. o. as governor. ه —
To choose a. o. as judge in. حَكَّم ه في
To summon a. o. حَاكَم ه
To do a. th. well. To put a ring to a horse's bridle. أَحْكَم ه
To teach a. o. (trials). ه —
To pass judgment on. To give a decision without regard to justice. To have o.'s own way. تَحَكَّم واحْتَكَم في
To summon a. o. to. تَحَاكَم واحْتَكَم إلى
To prevail upon a. o. إِحْتَكَم على
To be thoroughly made, strong (work). إِسْتَحْكَم
To fortify (a place). ه —
Sentence. Authority. Order. Law. Wisdom. حُكْم ج أَحْكَام
✧ Judgment in presence of the adverse parties. حُكْم وَجَاهِيّ
✧ Judgment by default. حُكْم غِيَابِيّ
Judge. Aged man. ✧ Fencing. حَكَم
Justice. Wisdom. Science. Philosophy. Forbearance. حِكْمَة ج حِكَم

To busy the mind (cares). حَكّ وأَحَكّ واحْتَكّ في صَدْرِه
To itch (head). — وأَحَكّ واحْتَكّ واسْتَحَكّ ه
To imitate a. o. حَاكّ مُحَاكَّة وحِكَاكًا
To prepare to do mischief. تَحَكَّك ب
The scorpion prepared to do evil to the viper. (*proverb applied to him who struggles with one stronger than himself*). تَحَكَّكَت العَقْرَب بِالأَفْعَى
To rub, to scratch one another. تَحَاكّ
To rub o.'s self against. إِحْتَكّ ب
Mischief-maker. حِكّ وحِكَاك شَرّ
Gulf. ◻ حَكَّة
Evil suggestions; doubts. حَكَّاكَات
Sea-compass. ✧ حُكّ
White marbled stone. Jerking gait. حَكَك
Itch. Doubt in a point of faith. حِكَّة
Tooth. حَاكَّة
Borax. Itch. حُكَاك
Scrapings. Rubbings. Powder for ophtalmia. ✧ Itching حُكَاكَة
Pumice-stone. ◻ حَجَر الحَاكُوك
Familiar, dependents. أَحْكَاك
Rubber. Assayer of gold. حَكَّاك
Touch-stone. مِحَكّ
To tighten (a knot). ✡ حَكَأَ a حَكْأً, وأَحْكَأَ واحْتَكَأَ ه
To be tightened (knot). To be fastened (necklace). To be convinced. إِحْتَكَأَ
To come back to (o.'s origin). ✡ حَكَد i حَكْدًا
To rely upon a. o. حَاكَد وأَحْكَد على
To wrong a. o. To ill-treat o.'s people. ✡ حَكَر i حَكْرًا ه
To be obstinate, contentious. حَكِر a حَكَرًا
To monopolise (goods). — ب
✧ To prevent a. o. from building on a ground. ◻ حَكَّر ه
To contend with a. o. حَاكَر ه
To monopolise a. th. till it becomes scarce. تَحَكَّر واحْتَكَر ه
To regret a. th. تَحَكَّر على
Wrongful behaviour. حَكَر
Drinking cup. Little of water. — وحُكْر
Monopolised (corn, goods). حَكَر وحُكْر
Withholding of corn. حُكْرَة
Withholder of corn. حَكِر

To be inhabited (place).
To have weak legs (horse). حَلِلَ a حَلَلًا
To feel a pain in the knees.
To annul (an oath). To dispense with. حَلَّلَ تَحْلِيلًا وتَحِلَّةً وتَحِلًّا ه
To permit a. th. (God). To legitimate a. th. To expiate a. th. — تَحْلِيلًا ه
To make a. o. to alight at. — ة ب
To become free from obligation. أَحَلَّ
To make a. th. lawful (God). أَحَلَّ ه
To let a. o or a. th. down in. — ة وه ب
To impose an obligation upon a. o. — عَلَى
To swear in making an exception. تَحَلَّلَ فِي يَمِينِهِ
To be loosened (knot). إِنْحَلَّ
To alight in a place. إِحْتَلَّ ه وب
To occupy (a country: army).
To consider a. th. as lawful. إِسْتَحَلَّ ه
To ask a. o. to allow a. th. — ة ه
Loosening. Solution of difficulties. Dissolution. ✧ Absolution. Poetry turned into prose. حَلّ
Lawful thing. Absolution of an oath. Butt. حِلّ
Supreme authority. الحِلّ والرَّبْط
✧ Pure, unmixed. عَلَى الحِلّ
Laxness of the hocks. Pain in the knees. حَلَل
Large basket of made reeds. حَلَّة
Hamlet. Quarter of a town. Direction. ✧ Copper saucepan.
Nomadic tribe. حَيّ حِلَال
Set of clothes. حُلَّة ج حُلَل وحِلَال
✧ Sacerdotal vestments.
Lawful thing. (*opp. to* حَرَام) حَلَال
✧ Honest man. إِبْن حَلَال
Instrument for winding silk. ✧ حَلَّالَة
حَلِيل ج احِلَّاء م حَلِيل وحَلِيلَة ج حَلَائِل
Fellow-lodger, husband, wife.
Fulfilling of the rites of the pilgrimage. إِحْلَال
Orifice of the udder. إِحْلَال ج أَحَالِيل
Weak-legged. أَحَلّ م حَلَّاء ج حُلّ
Dispensation ✧ Resolution of a tumour. تَحْلِيل
Halting-place. Station. Place. ✧ Funeral meeting. Liable to. مَحَلّ ج مَحَالّ
Inn. Station. Encampment. Quarter of a town. مَحَلَّة

Prophecy. ✧ Medical knowledge.
Martingale. Ring of a bridle. Head. State of a man. حَكَمَة ج حَكَمَات
Judicial authority. ✧ Government. حُكُومَة
Governor. Judge. حَاكِم ج حُكَّام وحَاكِمُون
Name of Mansour, one of the Fatimite Caliphs. الحَاكِم بِأَمْرِهِ
Wise, learned man. Philosopher. ✧ Medical man. حَكِيم ج حُكَمَاء
✧ Arbitration. تَحْكِيم
✧ Compromise. صَكّ التَّحْكِيم
Condemned (man). المَحْكُوم عَلَيْهِ
Point at issue (*in law*). المَحْكُوم بِهِ
✧ Tribunal. Court. مَحْكَمَة ج مَحَاكِم
Judging rightly o.'s self. مُحَكِّم
✧ Arbitrator. Umpire. مُحَكَّم
✧ Award. حُكْم المُحَكَّمِين
Trial. Hearing of a case. مُحَاكَمَة
Law proceedings. أُصُول المُحَاكَمَات
Fortifications. ✧ إِسْتِحْكَامَات ومُسْتَحْكَمَات
To relate (a fact). ✫ حَكَى i حِكَايَةً ه
✧ To speak. حَكَى
To relate a. th. on the authority of. — ه عَن
To backbite a. o. — عَلَى
To speak or act like a. o. — ة وه
To be alike to. To imitate (an action). ✧ To converse with. حَاكَى ة وه
To overcome a. o. أَحْكَى عَلَى
Word, speech. ✧ حَكْي
Narrative story, tale. حِكَايَة
To untie (a knot). ✫ حَلّ o حَلًّا ه وة
To remit (sins). To solve (a difficulty). To wind off (cocoons). To unbend (a bow). ✧ To absolve a. o. To dilute a. th.
To alight at. حَلّ o i حُلُولًا وحَلًّا ه او ب
✧ To be come (time). To come off (colour). حَلّ
✧ It is time for thee to do so. حَلَّك أَن تَفْعَل كَذَا
To befall a. o. (punishment). — عَلَى
He is the right man in the right place. حَلّ مَحَلَّهِ
To become free from marriage. — حِلَّة
To be obligatory on. — o i حُلُولًا عَلَى
To become lawful. To become due (debt). حَلّ i حِلًّا
To melt (ice). To dissolve. حُلّ

Milking-vessel. حِلَاب ومِحْلَب
Fresh milk. Fresh (blood). حَلِيب
Milker. Damp (day). حَلَّاب
Milch camel. She-camel yielding milk. حَلُوب وحَلُوبَة ج حُلُب وحَلَائِب
Mercury (*plant*). Intensely black. حُلَبُوب
Ivy. حِلِبْلَاب
Prunus mahaleb (*plant*). مَحْلَب
Assistant, helper. مُحْلِب
✧ Food made of milk and flour. مَحْلَبِيَّة
✧ Emulsion, milk of (almonds). مُسْتَحْلَب
✲ حَلَت i حَلْتًا ه وه To shave (the head). To pluck (wool). To pay (a debt). To remain (on horseback). To flog a. o.
Flake of wool. حُلَاتَة
Ice. Frost. Hail. حَلِيت
Asafœtida. حِلِّيت وحِلْتِيت
✲ حَلَج o i حَلْجًا ه To card cotton. To round (a cake). To twist (a rope).
To walk slowly. حَلَج
To walk (the whole night). — لَيْلًا
✧ To limp. To hop. — (for حَجَل)
To send forth lightning (cloud). تَحَلَّج
To be troubled by cares. — في صَدْرِهِ
Distance. حَلْجَة
Cloud sending forth lightning. حَلُوج
Cotton-dresser. حَلَّاج
Carding-machine. مِحْلَج ومِحْلَاج
Table for dressing cotton. مِحْلَج ومِحْلَجَة
Rolling-pin for dough. Card. مِحْلَاج ج مَحَالِيج
✲ حَلَز o حَلْزًا ه To pluck (the hair of a hide). To bark (wood).
To remain. To be in pangs (heart). تَحَلَّز
To get ready for. — ل
To hold a conversation. تَحَالَز بِالْكَلَام
To take o.'s due from. إِحْتَلَز ه مِن
Ill-natured. Short. Avaricious. حِلِّز م حِلِّزَة
Snail, shell. ✲ حَلَزُون
✲ حَلَس i حَلْسًا, وأَحْلَس To let down a continuous rain (sky).
To cover a horse with (a blanket). — ه
To remain in (a place). حَلِس a حَلَسًا, وتَحَلَّس ب
To apply o.'s self to. — في وتَحَلَّس ل
To become attached to. حَالَس ه

✲ حَلْحَل ه To startle, to turn a. o. out.
To be shaken, turned out. تَحَلْحَل
Bulbus esculentus (*plant*). حَلْحَل
Chief of a tribe. Mighty. حُلَاحِل ج حَلَاحِل
✲ حَلَأ a حَلْأ ه ب To strike a. o. with (a sword).
To prostrate a. o. on the ground. — بِهِ الأَرْض
To apply collyrium to a. o. — ه
To prepare collyrium for a. o. — ل
To rub off (the skin). To bark. a. th. — حَلْأً وحَلَأَةً ه
To give money to a. o. — وحَلَّأ تَحْلِيئًا وتَحْلِئَةً ه ه
To become covered with pustules. حَلِئَ a حَلَأً
Pustules upon the lips. حَلَأ
Collyrium for ophtalmia. حَلُوء وحَلَاءَة
Hair and dirt shaven off by a currier. حُلَاءَة وتِحْلِئ وتِحْلِئَة
Troublesome (man). تِحْلِئَة
Currier's knife. مِحْلَأ ومِحْلَأَة
✲ حَلَب o i حَلْبًا وحَلَبًا وحِلَابًا ه To milk (a female). ✧ To gull a. o. and take his money.
To allow a. o. to milk a (sheep). — وأَحْلَب ه ه
To come to the rescue (party). — وأَحْلَب واسْتَحْلَب
To be black (hair). حَلِب a حَلَبًا
To milk in company of. حَالَب ه
To assist a. o. — وأَحْلَب ه
To draw milk for. أَحْلَب إِحْلَابًا وإِحْلَابَةً ل
To flow with (sweat : body; with tears : eyes). تَحَلَّب وانْحَلَب
To draw milk from. إِحْتَلَب واسْتَحْلَب ه
Fresh milk. Date-wine. Tax. Aleppo (town). حَلَب
Wine. حَلَب الكَرْم وحَلَب العَصِير
One milking. Horses assembled for a race. ▫ Anchor. حَلْبَة ج حَلَائِب
Morning and evening. الحَلْبَتَان
Fenugreek (*plant*). Food given to a confined woman. حُلْبَة
A milky, evergreen plant much sought by sheep, gazelles. حُلَّب
Storax. حَلْبَانَة
Vein on the two sides of the navel. حَالِب مث حَالِبَان

Eloquent. حَلِيف اللِّسَان
Uncertain, dubious. مُحْلِف
Oath. مَحْلُوف ومَحْلُوفَة
☆ حَلَق i حَلْقًا وتَحْلَاقًا, واحْتَلَق ه To shave (the head).
— o حَلْقًا ه To hit a. o. on the throat.
— ه To fill up (a tank). To conjecture.
حَلِق a حَلَقًا To have a complaint of the throat.
حَلَّق To soar and circle in the air (bird). To become swollen with milk (udder). To be surrounded with a halo (moon).
حَلَّقُوا عَلَى الخِوَان They met round the table.
— ه To shave (the head). To pluck (the hair). To round a. th.
تَحَلَّق To be surrounded with a halo (moon). To sit in a ring (people).
حَلْق ج أَحْلَاق وحُلُوق Throat. Gullet. Strait, valley.
حَلْقَة ج حَلَق وحَلَقَات Circle of persons. Ring of metal. Coat of mail. Rope. Buckle. Ferrel. ✧ Ear-ring ▫ A thrashing.
حَلْقَة شَعْر ✧ Lock of hair.
الحُرُوف الحَلْقِيَّة The guttural letters.
حَلَاقِ والحَلَاق Death.
حُلَاق وحَوْلَق Pain in the throat.
حُلَاقَة Shorn hair of a goat.
حِلَاقَة Craft of a shaver.
حَلَّاق Barber, hair-dresser.
حَالِق الشَّعْر Bryony (*plant*).
حَالِق ج حُلَّق وحَوَالِق Udder full of milk. Lofty and bare mountain.
حَالِقَة ج حَوَالِق Woman shaving her head in mourning. Unlucky. Bad year. Death.
حَالُوقَة Sharp (sword). Severe (man).
حَوْلَق وحَيْلَق Calamity, bad luck.
مِحْلَق Razor. Coarse garment.
حَلِيق ج حَلْقَى, ومَحْلُوق Shaven.
☆ حَلْقَم ه To cut the throat to a. o.
حُلْقُوم ج حَلَاقِيم Gullet. ✧Neck of bottles.
رَاحَة الحُلْقُوم ✧ Turkish delight.
☆ حَلِك a واسْحَنْكَك حَلَكًا, واحْلَوْلَك To become intensely black.
حُلْكَة وحَلَك Intense blackness.
حُلَكَة وحُلَكًا وحَلَكًا وحَلَكًا وحُلَكًا وحُلَكَى
Species of lizard.

To cover (a camel) with a blanket.
أَحْلَس ه To become green with plants (soil).
— واسْتَحْلَس ه To hold a. o. continually (fear).
إِحْلَسَّ To be bay, chestnut-coloured (horse).
إِسْتَحْلَس To become green (land). To cover the soil (plant).
حِلْس ج أَحْلَاس وحُلُوس وحِلَسَة Horse-cloth. Under-garment.
أَحْلَاس الخَيْل People living on horse-back.
حِلْس وحَلِس Fourth arrow of a game.
حَلِس بَيْتِهِ Keeping to his tent.
حَلِس Courageous. Greedy.
أَحْلَس م حَلْسَاء Bay, chestnut-coloured (horse).
أَرْض مُحْلِسَة Land covered with plants.
✧ حَلَش i حَلْشًا ه To pluck out (grass).
✧ حَالُوش Sickle.
☆ حَلَط i حَلْطًا, وأَحْلَط To be angered. To swear. To insist. To hurry.
حَلِط a حَلْطًا, واحْتَلَط على To get angry with.
أَحْلَط ه To anger a. o.
— في To take an oath with zeal and eagerness.
إِحْتَلَط مِن To be weary from.
✧ أَحْلَط Bald and beardless.
☆ حَلَف i حَلْفًا وحَلِفًا ومَحْلُوفًا ومَحْلُوفَة ب
To swear by (God).
— ل على To swear to a. o. by.
حَلَّف وأَحْلَف واسْتَحْلَف ه To give an oath to. To bind a. o. by an oath.
حَالَف مُحَالَفَة ه وه To make a covenant with. To keep to a. th.
أَحْلَف To attain puberty (boy).
تَحَالَف To make a confederation.
حَلْف وحَلِف وأُحْلُوفَة ✧ حِلْفَان وحَلَف Oath. Sworn agreement. Sworn treaty.
حِلْف ج أَحْلَاف League, covenant. Friendship. Confederate.
حَلْفَاء Alfa (*plant*).
حُلَافِيّ Abounding in alfa-grass.
حَلَّاف Wont to swear.
حَلِيف ج حُلَفَاء Ally. Cleaving to a. th.
▫ حَلُّوف Wild boar.

Middlepart حَلَاءَة وحَلَاوَة وحَلَاوَاء وحُلَاوَى of the back of the head.
حَلْوَاء وحَلْوَى ج حَلَاوَى و✧ حَلَاوِيَات. ومَحْلِي Sweetmeats.
Seller of sweetmeats. حَلْوَانِيّ
Sweet. Nice. Pleasing, (person). حُلْو م حَلْوَة
□ *Solanum dulcamara*, deadly night-shade (*plant*). حَلْوَة مُرَّة
Sweet, kind (word). حَلِي م حَلِيَّة
Sweet peas. ✧ حَالِيَة
To adorn (a woman, a sword). ✲ حَلَى i حَلْيًا ۵ وه
To be attired (woman). حَلِي a حَلْيًا
To deck a. o. or a. th. To describe a (man). حَلَّى ۵ وه
To gild a. th. — ه بِذَهَب
To be adorned with jewels. To be embellished. تَحَلَّى
Ornaments of (a sword or a woman). حَلْي ج حُلِى, وحِلْيَة ج حِلًى وحُلًى
Exterior qualities of a man. حِلْيَة
The thistle نَصِيّ when dry. حَلِيّ ج أَحْلِيَة
Asparagus. □ حَلْيُون
To heat (water, a bath, a stove). ✲ حَمَّ o حَمًّا, وحَمَّم وأَحَمَّ ه
To urge on (a beast). To busy the mind of a. o. (affair). حَمَّ ۵
To melt (the grease). — ه
To decree a. th. to a. o. (God). — وأَحَمَّ ه ل
To be accomplished (thing). To be at hand. To be seized with fever. حُمَّ
To become black. To be hot (water). حَمَّ a حَمَمًا
To appear (beard of a youth; hair on the head). To come forth (bird's plumage; plants). ✧ To give a hot bath. حَمَّم
To blacken (the face) with charcoal. — وأَحَمَّ ۵
To approach. a. o. To seek a. o. حَامَّ ۵ مُحَامَّة
To be imminent (event). To be feverous (country). أَحَمَّ
To wash o.'s self with cold water. ۵ — To render a. o black (God). To afflict a. o. with fever.

Intensely black. حَالِك وحَلِك
Atrocious action. فِعْل حَالِك
Miserable life. عُمْر حَالِك
To dream a. th. ✲ حَلَم o حُلْمًا وحُلُمًا ه او ب
To be forbearing. حَلُم o حِلْمًا
To be perforated by ticks. حَلِم a حَلَمًا
To render a. o. forbearing. حَلَّم تَحْلِيمًا وحِلَّامًا ۵
To pluck the ticks (from a skin). ه —
To bring forth forbearing sons. أَحْلَمَت
To affect forbearance. To relate false dreams. To attain to puberty (boy). To become fat (cattle). تَحَلَّم
To affect forbearance. تَحَالَم
To see evil dreams. إِنْحَلَم واحْتَلَم
Forbearance. Mind. حِلْم ج حُلُوم وأَحْلَام
Dream. حُلْم ج أَحْلَام
Evil dreams. Night-mare. أَضْغَاث أَحْلَام
False hope. Coarse garment. أَحْلَام نَائِم
Nipple of the breast. Worm, tick. ✧ Mouth-piece. حَلَمَة ج حَلَم
Full of ticks. حَلِم م حَلِمَة
Anchusa, alkanet. (plant). حَالُوم
Salt cheese. □ جِبْن حَالُوم
Forbearing. Fat camel. حَلِيم ج حُلَمَاء
Devoured by vermin. تَحْلِمَة ج تَحَالِم
To be sweet. To be ripe (fruit). To be delicious (th). ✲ حَلَا o وحَلُو o وحَلِي a حَلَاوَة وحُلْوَانًا
To be agreeable, pleasing to the sight, mind. حَلِي a ب او في
To marry (a sister, a daughter) to a. o. on the condition of having a part or the whole of the dowry. حَلَا o حَلْوًا وحُلْوَانًا ۵ ۵
To give (a gratuity) to. — حَلْوًا ۵ ه وب
To sweeten (a. th). To render a. th. pleasing. — وحَلَّى تَحْلِيَة ه
To show kindness to. حَالَى ۵
To find, or to render a. th. sweet, pleasing. أَحْلَى ه
To find a. th. sweet, pleasing. تَحَلَّى واحْلَوْلَى واسْتَحْلَى ه
To show meekness, kindness. تَحَالَى
To be sweet, pleasing. إِحْلَوْلَى
Sweetness. ✧ Gratuity. حَلَاوَة
Fee. Gratuity. Dowry. حُلْوَان

Black slime. حَمَأ وحَمْأَة
Slough. Evil-eyed (man). حَمِئ
Muddy, slimy. حَمِئَة
To become rancid (walnut). ☆ حَمِت a حَمَتًا
To be intensely hot (day). حَمُت o حُمُوتَة
To be clear, pure (colour). تَحَمَّت
Hot (day). Very sweet (date). حَمْت
Firm. Violent (anger). Sweet (dates). Skin for butter. حَمِيت
To sink (eye). To be altered from passion (face). ☆ حَمَّج
To wink (the eyes). To turn (the eyes) around a. th. — ه
To praise a. o. for. To requite a. o. for. ☆ حَمِد a حَمْد ومَحْمَدًا ومَحْمَدَة ٥ على
To praise God repeatedly. حَمَّد الله
To make a. th. praiseworthy. To deserve praise. أَحْمَد
To find a. th. or a. th. to be praiseworthy. — ٥ وه
To prevail o.'s self upon a. o. for (benefits bestowed). تَحَمَّد بهِ على
To praise a. th. o. to another. تَحَامَد ه
Praise, eulogy. Praiseworthy. حَمْد
Praise be to God! الحَمْدُ للهِ
Thanks to Him. حَمَادِ لَهُ
Aim, utmost exertion. حُمَاد
The utmost of thy ability is to do. حُمَادك وحُمَاداك أن تفعل
Who praises much. حَمَّاد وحُمَدَة
Praiseworthy. Commendable (deed). حَمِيد وحَمُود
✧ Scammony (*plant*). مَحْمُودَة
Praiseworthy action. مَحْمَدَة ج مَحَامِد
Praiseworthy. Much praised. مُحَمَّد ومَحْمُود
To say الحَمْدُ لله Praise be to God! ☆ حَمْدَل
To flay (a sheep). To excoriate a. th. To shave (the head). ☆ حَمَر o حَمْرًا ٥ وه
To become diseased from overfeeding (horse). To burn with anger (man). To degenerate, to become like an ass (horse). حَمِر a حَمَرًا
To ride a jade. To speak Hymiaritic. حَمَّر
To call a. o. an ass. To dye — ٥ وه

To be black. ✧ To take a bath. تَحَمَّم
To be anxious (man). To be sleepless (eye). إِحْتَمّ
To take a hot bath. To take any bath. To sweat. إِسْتَحَمّ
Vehemence of heat. حَمّ
It is his ineluctable fate. مَا لَهُ حَمّ عَنْهُ ومِنْهُ
Main part of a thing. حَمّ وحُمّ الشيء
Fever. Feverish heat. حُمَّى ج حُمَّيَات
Tertian ague. حُمَّى ثَالِثَة
Ague. حُمَّى بَارِدَة ونَافِضَة
Inflammatory fever. — إِلتِهَابِيَّة
Hectic, continued fever. — لَازِمَة ودَائِمَة
✧ Malignant fever. — خَبِيثَة
Putrid fever. — عُفُونِيَّة
Spa. Hot spring. حَمَّة
Dark colour. Fever. حُمَّة
Decree of God. — حُمَم
Charcoal, ashes. حُمَم
Sweat. Death. حِمَّة
Pigeon; any ringed bird. حَمَام
Burdock (*plant*). رَاعِي الحَمَام
A pigeon. Middle part of the breast. Beautiful woman. Choice part of a flock. حَمَامَة ج حَمَامَات وحَمَائِم
Fever of horses. Noble lord. حُمَام
Death. حِمَام
Turkish Bath. حَمَّام ج حَمَّامَات
Keeper of a bath. حَمَّامِيّ و✧ حَمَّامَجِي
Special friends. Choice camels. حَامَّة
Hot or cold water. Sweat. Midsummer. Midsummer-rain. حَمِيم ج حَمَائِم
Relation. Friend. — أَحِمَّاء
Hot water. Warmed milk. Valuable camel. حَمِيمَة ج حَمَائِم
The nearest. Black. White. الأَحَمّ ج حُمّ
Fate. Feverish. مَحْمُوم
Anything black. Smoke. يَحْمُوم
Copper-boiler. مِحَمّ
To neigh with a yearning sound (horse). ☆ حَمْحَم وتَحَمْحَم
Bugloss, ox-tongue (*plant*). حِمْحِمَة ج حِمْحِم
Sweet basil (*plant*). حَمَاحِم
To cleanse (a well). ☆ حَمَأ a حَمْأً ه
To be muddy (water). حَمِئ a حَمَأً وحَمْأً
To become angry with a. o. — على
To throw mud in (a well). أَحْمَأ ه

a. th. red. To cut a. th. in pieces. ✧ To roast a. th.
إِحْمَرَّ To become red. To become hot (war).
إِحْمَارَّ To become accidentally red.
حَمَر Inflammation caused to horses by eating too much barley or by prolonged thirst.
حُمَّر Tamarind. Jew's pitch. Red-headed sparrow.
حُمْر النَّعَم Choice part of a flock.
حُمْرَة Red colour. Red dye (for the face). Erysipelas: anthrax. ✧ Pounded bricks.
حِمَار ج حَمِير وأَحْمِرَة وحُمُر وحُمُور وحُمُرَات Ass. Polisher for iron.
حِمَار الوَحْش وحِمَار وَحْش Wild ass.
حِمَارَة ج حَمَائِر She-ass, Large rock. Tombstone.
حَمَّار ج حَمَّارَة Ass-driver.
حَمَارَّة ج حَمَارّ Intense heat.
حُمَيْرَة ✧ Measles.
حُمَيْرَاء *Anchusa*, pigeon-foot (*plant*).
حِمْيَر Hymiarites (ancient tribe of Yemen.
أَحْمَر م حَمْرَاء ج حُمْر Red.
الأَحْمَر Gold. Saffron. Wine (meat).
المَوْت الأَحْمَر Bloody death.
حَمْرَاء The red-faced *i. e.* the foreigners. Severe year. Intense heat. Granada (town).
أَحْمَرِيّ Intensely red.
مَحْمُور Suffering indigestion (horse).
يَحْمُور Red. Onager.
✲ حَمَزَ i حَمْزًا ه To bite the tongue (acid). To sharpen (a blade). To impress the mind (speech).
حَمُزَ o حَمَازَة To become thick, hard.
حَامِز Acid (drink). Sour (milk).
حَامِز الفُؤَاد وحَمِيزُهُ Of a lively temper.
حَمْز Pungency, acritude.
حَمُوز Tenacious.
✲ حَمَسَ o حَمْسًا ه وه To fry (meat). To irritate a. o.
حَمِسَ a حَمَسًا To be rigorous (in religion); firm (in war).
— حَمَاسَة To be courageous.
حَمَّسَ وأَحْمَسَ ه وه To irritate a. o. To excite a. o. To heat (a medicine upon the fire).
تَحَمَّسَ To feign rebellion, rigour.
إِحْتَمَسَ To fight together (cocks).
إِحْمَوْمَسَ To be angry.
حَمَسَة ج حَمَس Tortoise.
حَمَاسَة Bravery. Energy (in action). Enthusiasm. Heroical poem.
حَمِيس Brave, energetic. Oven.
أَحْمَس ج حُمْس وأَحَامِس Rigorous (in religion). Brave. Firm in war. Severe year.
سَنَة حَمْسَاء Unfruitful year.
✲ حَمَشَ o حَمْشًا ه وه To irritate a. o. To stir a. o. To repel (people) in anger. To collect a. th.
— وحَمُشَ o حُمُوشَة To be thin (shank).
— حَمْشًا وحَمْشَة To become angry (man). To become hot (war).
حَمِشَ a حَمْشًا وحَمَشًا To be thin-legged (man).
حَمَّشَ ه وه To collect (th). To stir, to anger a. o. To put fuel (in the fire). To rouse (people).
تَحَمَّشَ واسْتَحْمَشَ To be angered.
حَمْش, وأَحْمَش ج حِمَاش Thin-legged (man).
✲ حَمَصَ o حَمْصًا وحُمُوصًا To be reduced (swelling of a wound). To stop (swing). To swing (boy). To be dried (sweat).
— ه To extract gently (a straw) from the eye.
حَمَّصَ ه To roast (coffee); to toast a. th.
تَحَمَّصَ To contract o.'s self. To be shrivelled (dry meat).
إِنْحَمَصَ To be reduced (swelling). To become emaciated (she-camel).
حِمْص Homs. *Emesa. town of Syria.*
حِمَّص وحِمِّص و✧ حُمُّص Peas. Chick-peas.
حَمِيصَة ومَحْمُوصَة ج حَمَائِص Sheep stolen by night.
حُمَّصَة ✧ Cautery.
مِحْمَصَة Coffee-roaster. Gridiron.
✲ حَمَضَ o حَمْضًا وحَمِضَ a حَمَضًا وحَمُضَ o حُمُوضَة To be or become sour (plant, milk, wine).
حَمَضَ o حَمْضًا عَن To dislike a. th.
— ب To desire a. th.
— o حَمْضًا وحُمُوضًا, وحَمَّضَ To graze upon acid plants (camel).

Garden purslain (*plant*). بَقْلَة الحَمْقَاء
Out of temper. ✧ حَمِقَان
To lead the way (guide). ✲ حَمِكَ a حَمَكًا في الدَّلَالَة
Anything small. Lice. Refuse of men. Lamb. Essence. Guide. حَمَك
To carry. To bear (a burden). ✲ حَمَلَ i حَمْلًا وحُمْلَانًا ه
To attack, to charge (the enemy). — حَمْلَةً على
To know by heart (a book). To show (anger). To relate a (tradition). — ه
To become responsible for. — ب حَمَالَةً
To rely upon a. o. in. حَمَلَ ٪ في وتَحَمَّلَ ٪ في وعلى
To incite a. o. to. — ٪ على
To become pregnant (woman). To produce fruit (tree). — حَمْلًا
To load (a beast) with. To impose a burden upon. حَمَّلَ تَحْمِيلًا وحِمَالًا ٪ ه
To help a. o. in bearing. To reward a. o. حَامَلَ ٪
To help a. o. to carry a. th. أَحْمَلَ ٪ ه
To take a burden upon o.'s self. To endure. To load beasts for setting off (people). تَحَمَّلَ تَحَمُّلًا وتِحْمَالًا ه
To take upon o.'s self a painful duty. تَحَامَلَ في أَمْرٍ او بِهِ او على نَفْسِهِ
To treat a. o. unfairly. — على
To be incited to. إِنْحَمَلَ على
To bear a. th. patiently. To carry a. th. away. إِحْتَمَلَ
To go away from. — مِن
To become angry. To be altered (colour). ✧ To be likely, possible. أُحْتُمِلَ
To ask a. o. to carry a. th. إِسْتَحْمَلَ ٪ ه
Portage. Gestation. Fœtus. Fruit (of a tree). حَمْل ج حِمَال وأَحْمَال
Load, burden. حِمْل ج أَحْمَال وحُمُولَة
Lamb. Young ram. Aries (*Zodiacal sign*). Cloud containing much water. حَمَل ج حُمْلَان وأَحْمَال
Charge at war. What is carried at one time. حَمْلَة
Transport. حُمْلَة
Porterage. Beast of burden. حُمْلَان
Tax. Bloodwit. حَمَال ج حُمُل

To render a. th sour, acid. حَمَّضَ وأَحْمَضَ ه
To discard a. th. from. — ه عَن
To relate interesting discourse, poetry. أَحْمَضَ
To turn from one th. to another. تَحَمَّضَ
Salt or bitter plants. Glasswort. Soda. حَمْض ج حُمُوض
Acidity, sourness, pungency. حُمُوضَة
Sorrel. ▫ Species of citron. حُمَّاض و✧ حُمَّيْض وحُمَّيْضَة
Pulp of the cedrat. حُمَّاض الأُتْرُجّ
Wild sorrel, حُمَّاض البَقَر
Dodder (*plant*). — الأَرْنَب
Rumex aquatica, water-dock. — المَاء
Sour. acid. ✧ Peevish (man). Chemical acid. حَامِض ✧ حَامُض
Bad-hearted (man). حَامِض الفُؤَاد
Land full of acid plants. حَمِيضَة ج حُمُض ومَحْمَض ومُحْمَض
To take off the skin. ✲ حَمَطَ i حَمْطًا ه
To plant a tree in order to shade (a vine-arbour). To diminish a. th. To strike a. o. gently. حَمَّطَ ه و٪
Bottom of the heart. Straw of Indian corn. Heart's blood. حَمَاطَة
Burning in the throat. Wild fig-tree. — ج حَمَاط وحَمَائِط
✲ حَمِقَ a وحَمُقَ o حُمْقًا وحُمُقًا وحَمَاقَةً
To be stupid.
To be dull (market). حَمُقَت السُّوق
✧ To be in a rage. (*for* حَنِق) حَمِق
To ascribe foolishness to. حَمَّقَ ٪ وه
To find a. o. stupid. To bring forth a fool. أَحْمَقَ ٪
To feign stupidity, تَحَامَقَ
To be stupid. To act like a fool. To be dull (market). To be worn out (clothes). إِنْحَمَقَ
To become stupid, to act like a fool. إِسْتَحْمَقَ
To hold a. o. to be stupid. — ٪
Weakness of judgment. حُمْق وحَمَاقَة
Rage, fit of passion. (*for* حَنَق) ✧ حَمَق
حَمَاق وحُمَاق وحَمَقِيق وحُمَيْقَى وحُمَيْقَاء
Small-pox.
أَحْمَق م حَمْقَاء ج حِمَاق وحُمْق وحَمْقَى وحَمَاقَى
Stupid, weak-minded.

To scorn to do a. th. حَمِيَ a حَمِيَّةً ومَحْمِيَةً مِن
To become hot (fire, sun, horse, iron). حَمِيَ a حَمْيًا وحُمِيًّا وحُمُوًّا
To be angered with. — على
To heat a. th. To excite a. o. حَمَّى تَحْمِيَةً ٥ وه
To defend a. o. against. حَامَى مُحَامَاةً وحِمَاءً عن
To welcome a (guest). — على ضَيْفِهِ
To render (a place) inaccessible. أَحْمَى إِحْمَاءً ه
To abstain from. تَحَمَّى واحْتَمَى مِن
To keep aloof from a. th. تَحَامَى ه
To become black (cloud, night). إِحْمَوْمَى
Protection. ✧ Person under the protectorate of a foreign Power. حِمَايَة
Inaccessible. Interdicted. حِمًى
Protective. حِمَاء
Defended. Diet imposed to (a sick man). حِمْيَة
Scorn. Enthusiasm, zeal. حَمِيَّة
Outburst of anger. Strength (of wine). Wine. Intensity. Flush (of youth). حُمَيَّا
Venom, sting of scorpions, hornets. Vehemence (of fire). حُمَة ج حُمَات وحُمًى
Protector. Hot. حَامٍ ج حُمَاة وحَامِيَة
The dog. The lion. الحَامِي
Defender. Garrison. Rear-guard. حَامِيَة
✧ Lawyer. Solicitor. مُحَامٍ
To long for her child (woman). To produce a sound (bow, wand). ✫ حَنَّ i حَنِينًا
To yearn towards. — إلى
To incline towards. — i حَنَّةً وحَنَانًا على
To dispel (an evil). — o حَنًّا ه
To blossom (tree) ✧ To be rotten (cheese). حَنَّنَ
To twang (a bow). أَحَنَّ ه
To compassionate, to pity a. o. تَحَنَّنَ على
To desire eagerly. تَحَانَّ واسْتَحَنَّ إلى
Tribe of genii. حِنّ
Wife. Likeness. حَنَّة
Mercy. Prosperity. Blessing. Tenderness of heart. Long misfortune. ✧ Force of kindred. حَنَان و✧ حِنِّيَّة
I beg thy mercy. حَنَانَكَ وحَنَانَيْكَ

حِمَالَة وحَمِيلَة ج حَمَائِل , ومِحْمَل ج مَحَامِل Sword-belt.
Portage. حِمَالَة
Porter. Carrier. حَمَّال م حَمَّالَة
Meek. حَمُول
Beast of burden. ✧ Porterage. حَمُولَة
Conveyed. Stranger. A surety. Rubbish. Foundling. حَمِيل
Pregnant (woman). ✧ Swollen (river). Bearer of a bill. حَامِل ج حَمَلَة
Basket for carrying grapes. Pregnant (woman). حَامِلَة ج حَوَامِل
Sinews of the arms and legs. Legs. حَوَامِل
Patience. Opinion. ✧ Likeliness. إِحْتِمَال
Litter on a camel. Basket for grapes. ✧ Litter for the dead. مَحْمِل ج مَحَامِل
Caravan of the pilgrims to Mecca. مِحْمَل ج مَحَامِل
Borne. Predicate. مَحْمُول
Wheat dust-coloured and large-eared. مَحْمُولَة
✧ Admissible. Possible. مُحْتَمَل
To carry (water). To be a water-carrier. ✫ حَوْمَل حَوْمَلَةً
Clear torrent. Beginning. Black cloud full of water. حَوْمَل
To twist (a rope) strongly. ✫ حَمْلَجَ ه
Bellows of a smith. حِمْلَاج
To open widely the eyes and stare at. ✫ حَمْلَقَ
Inner part of the eyelids. حِمْلَاق وحُمْلُوق ج حَمَالِيق
Small ticks. ✫ حَمْنَن وحِمْنَان
Plant of the desert. حَوْمَان
✫ حَمُو وحَمْو وحَمًا وحَمْءٌ وحَمٌ ج أَحْمَاء
Father-in-law. Any male relation on the side of the husband.
Mother-in-law. Any female relation on the side of the wife. Muscle of the shank. Hama, town of Syria. حَمَاة ج حَمَوَات
Heat of the sun. حَمْو وحَمِي
✫ حَمَى i حَمْيًا وحِمْيَةً وحِمَايَةً ومَحْمِيَةً ٥ وه
To protect a. o. against. ✧ To heat a. th.
To interdict a noxious food to a sick man. — ٥ ه

☆ حَنَجَ i حَنْجًا ﻫ To incline a. th. To twist (a rope) strongly.
أَحْنَجَ To incline. To be still. To hurry on in looking back.
— ﻫ To incline a. th. To conceal (news). To pronounce indistinct speech.
حِنْج Root, origin.
☆ حَنْجَرَ To sink in the head (eye).
— ﺩ To cut open the throat to.
حَنْجَرَة وحُنْجُور Larynx. (*See* حجر).
☆ حِنْجَف وحُنْجُف Head of the haunch.
✧ حَنْجَل حَنْجَلَةً وتَحَنْجَل ✧ To prance (horse). To hop. ◘ To dance.
☆ حَنْدَس وتَحَنْدَس To be intensely dark (night). To be weakened by a fall.
حِنْدِس ج حَنَادِس Very dark night.
☆ حِنْدَقُوق وحِنْدَقُوق Lotus. Sweet trefoil.
☆ حَنْدَل Very short; dwarf.
☆ حَنَذَ i حَنْذًا وتَحْنَاذًا ﻫ وﺩ To roast (a lamb) with heated stones. To scorch (a traveller: sun).
— حَنْذًا وحِنَاذًا ﺩ To make (a horse) to sweat.
إِسْتَحْنَذَ To promote sweat by lying in the sun.
حُنْذَة Intense heat.
حَنَاذ Sun.
حَنِيذ Roasted (meat). Heated (water). Perfumed ointment.
☆ حَنَرَ i حَنْرًا ﻫ To build (a vault).
حَنِيرَة ج حَنِير وحَنَائِر Vault. Crown of an arch. Bow. Carder, instrument used for dressing cotton.
☆ حَنِس a حَنَسًا To remain in the thick of a fight (warrior).
حُنْس Godly people.
☆ حَنَشَ i حَنْشًا ﻫ وﺩ To hunt (a beast). To deceive a. o. To drive a. o. away. To anger a. o. To bite a. o. (snake).
— وأَحْنَشَ ﺩ عَن To remove a. o. from.
حَنَش ج أَحْنَاش Serpent. Viper. Insect. Any game of the chase.
☆ حَنَطَ o حُنُوطًا, وأَحْنَطَ To become mature (wheat, fruit-tree). To become white and mature (shrub *called* رمث).
— i حَنَطًا To sigh. To become red (skin).
حَنَّطَ وأَحْنَطَ ﺩ To embalm (a dead person).

حَنِين Plaintive wind. Yearning desire.
حَنُون Compassionate. Moaning wind. Woman remarrying for the sake of her children.
حَنَّان Tender-hearted. Sympathetic. Conspicuous road.
الحَنَّان The All-merciful (God).
حُنَيْن Name of a proverbial cobbler.
رَجَعَ بِخُفَّيْ حُنَيْن He came back with empty hands.
مُتَحَنِّن على Merciful to.
☆ حَنَأَ a حَنْأً To be green (field).
حَنَّأَ تَحْنِيئًا وتَحْنِئَةً ﻫ To dye (a. th) red.
تَحَنَّأَ تَحَنُّؤًا Te be dyed with henna.
حِنَّاء ✧ تَمْر حِنَّاء Henna. *Lawsonia inermis* used as a red dye.
الحِنَّاء الأَحْمَر Arbute, strawberry-tree.
حِنَّا قُرَيْش Lichen.
حِنَّاء الغُولَة *Anchusa tinctoria*, alkanet.
حِنَّا مَجْنُون Indigo-plant.
حَطَب الحِنَّا Withy-tree.
شَجَر الحِنَّا Privet (shrub).
☆ حَنِبَ a حَنَبًا, وحَنَّبَ To be curved in the backbone (horse). To bend a. o. (old age).
تَحَنَّبَ To be bent, crooked (old man).
— على To feel pity for.
مُحَنَّب Bent with age. Having curved bones (horse).
☆ حَنْبَشَ To dance. To jump (man). To walk. To clap the hands. To laugh in conversing. To play (boy).
☆ حَنْبَلَ To eat French beans. To put on a fur-garment.
حَنْبَل Stout and big-bellied. Worn out shoe or skin-garment. Fur. Sea. Flowers of the Egyptian thorn (*acacia vera*). Fruit of the lote-tree. One of the four orthodox Imams.
حُنْبُل French beans.
حَنْبَلِي Following the rite of Hanbal.
☆ حَنْتَم ج حَنَاتِم Green jar. Colocynth-tree. Black clouds.
☆ حَنِثَ a حِنْثًا في To violate (an oath).
أَحْنَثَ ﺩ To incite a. o. to perjury.
تَحَنَّثَ مِن To avoid (sin).
حِنْث ج أَحْنَاث Sin. Perjury.
حَانِث Perjurer; violator of an oath.
مَحْنَث ج مَحَانِث Place, occasion of sin.

To rub the palate (of a beast). حَنَّكَ ﻫ
To debar a. o. from. أَحْنَكَ ﻫ
To bring a turban under the chin. تَحَنَّكَ
To consume a country (locusts). To take the mastery over a. o. To take the whole of a o.'s property. إِحْتَنَكَ ﻫ وﻫ
To eat much after having eaten little. To be pulled up (root). إِسْتَحْنَكَ
Soundness of judgment. Experience. حُنْك وحِنْك وحُنْكَة
Palate, lower-jaw. Part beneath the chin. Beak and blackness of the raven. ✧ Mouth. حَنَك ج أَحْنَاك
حُنُك وحَنِيك ومُحْنَك ومُحَنَّك ومُحْتَنَك
Taught by experience.
Bridle, head-rope. حِنَاك ج حُنُك, ومِحْنَك
Owl. ✱ حَنَمَة ج حَنَم
To bend (the back, a stick). To twist (the arm). To make a bow. ✱ حَنَا o حَنْوًا, وحَنَى i حِنَايَةً ﻫ
To remain affectionately with her children without remarrying (widow). To lean to. حَنَا o حُنُوًّا, وأَحْنَى على
To bend, to curve a. th. حَنَّى ﻫ
To be bent, crooked. تَحَنَّى وانْحَنَى
To feel sympathy for. تَحَنَّى على
Shop. Tavern. Vintner. حَانَاة وحَانِيَة, وحَانُوت ج حَوَانِيت
Shop-keeper. Vintner. حَانُويّ وحَانِيّ
Crookedness, curvature. حَنْو وحِنَايَة
Any curved member, as rib, jaw. Crooked. حَنْو ج أَحْنَاء وحِنِيّ وحُنِيّ
Side. Bow of a saddle. حِنْو ج أَحْنَاء
Intricate business. أَحْنَاء الأُمُور
Wine. Wine-merchant. حَانِيَّة
Vault. Bow. حَنِيَّة ج حَنَايَا وحَنِيّ
Croock-backed. Bowed (structure). أَحْنَى م حَنْوَاء وحَنْيَاء
Sympathising with. أَحْنَى ضُلوعًا على
Winding of (a valley). مَحْنِيَة ومَحْنُوَة ومَحْنَاة ج مَحَانٍ ومُنْحَنَى
To commit (a sin). ✱ حَابَ o حَوْبًا وحُوبًا وحَابًا ب
To chide a camel by the cry حَوْبِ or حَوْبَ. حَوَّبَ
To pursue a sinful course. أَحْوَبَ إِحْوَابًا

To die. To be embalmed (dead person). أَحْنَطَ
To be embalmed (dead person). تَحَنَّطَ
To be angry with a. o. تَحَنَّطَ ل
To face death. To be angry. إِسْتَحْنَطَ
Wheat. حِنْطَة ج حِنَط
✧ Buckwheat. حِنْطَة سَوْدَاء
Art of embalming. حِنَاطَة
Aromatics used for embalming. حَنَاط وحَنُوط
Dealer in wheat. حَنَّاط وحَنَّاطِيّ
Wheat-seller. Fruit of the spurge. Fruit-bearing (tree). Intense (red). حَانِط
He bears rancour towards me. هُوَ حَانِط ومُسْتَحْنِط عَلَيَّ
Colocynth (*plant*). ✱ حَنْظَل وحَمْظَل
To lean on one side. ✱ حَنَف i حَنْفًا
To be crook-legged. حَنِف a حَنَفًا, وحَنُف o حَنَافَةً
To distort (the foot). حَنَّف ﻫ
To act like a Hanefite. To be cirumcised. To devote o.'s self to God's service. To forsake the worship of idols. تَحَنَّفَ
✧ To do a. th. accurately. — في
Bow. Razor. Chameleon. Tortoise. Sea-tortoise. حَنْفَاء
Sincere Moslem. Short. Boot-maker. Straightforward. حَنِيف ج حُنَفَاء
One of the four orthodox Imams. أَبُو حَنِيفَة
The Hanefites (*un.* حَنَفِيّ) حَنَفِيَّة وأَحْنَاف
✧ Water-tap. حَنَفِيَّـة
Crook-footed. أَحْنَف م حَنْفَاء
To enrage against. ✱ حَنِق a حَنَقًا من وعلى
To spread forth its awn (corn). To bear rancour. To become lean (beast). To be fat (camel). أَحْنَق
To enrage a. o. أَحْنَق ﻫ
Rage. Rancour. حَنَق ج حِنَاق
Enraged, angry. حَنِق وحَنِيق
To bridle (a horse). ✱ حَنَكَ o i حَنْكًا, واحْتَنَكَ ﻫ
To understand To fasten a. th. حَنَكَ ﻫ
To chew a. th. and rub the palate with it (child). — وحَنَّكَ
— حَنْكًا وحَنَكًا, وحَنَّكَ وأَحْنَكَ واحْتَنَكَ ﻫ
To teach, to break a. o. (trials, age).

To abstain from crime. To pray earnestly. تَحَوَّب
To lament, to express grief. — واسْتَحْوَبَ
Sin, crime, fault. حَوْب وحُوب وحَوْبَة وحُوبَة
Grief. Distress; affliction. حَوْب وحُوب
Maternal love. Want. Wife. حُوبَة
Relationship on the mother's side. Need. State. — وحَوْبَة
Soul. حَوْبَاء ج حَوْبَاوَات
To fly about. To prowl about a. th. (bird, beast). ✱ حَات o حَوْتًا وحَوَتَانًا على
To take counsel with. To entice a. o. حَاوَت ه
To circumvent a. o. by. — ه ب
To dissuade a. o. from. — ه عن
Fish. Large fish. Whale. Pisces (*Zodiacal sign*). حُوت ج حِيتَان وحِوَتَة وأَحْوَات
Salmon-fish. ◘ حُوت سُلَيْمَان
Fomelhaut, star in the Pisces. فَم الحُوت
Surname of the prophet Jonas. صَاحِب الحُوت
Cheater. ◘ حَوِيت
To scatter the earth (horse). To move and scatter a. th. To search (the ground). ✱ حَوث — أَحَاث ه
To extract a. th. إِسْتَحَاث ه
He left them scattered about. تَرَكَهُم حَوثَ بَوثَ وحِيثَ بِيثَ وحَاثِ بَاثِ وحَوثًا بَوثًا
Vein in the liver. حَوث
✧ Over hill and dale, up and down. حَوَّث بَوَّث
Liver and the surrounding part. Fat woman. حَوثَاء
To need, to require a. th. ✱ حَاج o حَوْجًا, وأَحْوَج واحْتَاج إلى
To lead a. o. astray from. حَوَّج ب عن
To put a. o. in want of. أَحْوَج ه
To seek a. th. wanted. ✧ To purchase goods (merchant). تَحَوَّج
Destitution. Need. حُوج
Necessity. Want. حَوْجَاء
I do not want it. مَا لِي فِيهِ حَوْجَاء ولَا لَوْجَاء
Want. Need. Affair. Natural want. ✧ Clothes, things. Luggage. Enough. حَاجَة ج حَاج وحِوَج وحَاجَات وحَوَائِج
Want. Poverty. Need. إِحْتِيَاج
To turn away from. To shun a. th. ✱ حَاد o حَوْدًا عَن

To seize a. o. repeatedly (fever). حَاوَذ ه
To drive (a beast) quickly. ✱ حَاذ o حَوْذًا, وأَحْوَذ ه
To keep a. th. with care. حَاذ على
To gather (o.'s clothes). To walk quickly. To pare (an arrow). To trim (verses). أَحْوَذ
To overcome a. o. To gain the mastery over. إِسْتَحْوَذ على
Back. Styrax (tree). حَاذ ج آحَاذ
Having little property, little charge *lit* : light-backed. خَفِيف الحَاذ
Nenuphar, water-lily. حَوْذَان
Coachman, driver. حُوذِيّ
Quick in work. Clever manager. أَحْوَذِيّ
To return. To go down (mouthful). To be unsaleable (goods). To be perplexed (man). ✱ حَار o حَوْرًا
He passed from abundance to deficiency. حَار بَعْد مَا كَار
He does not increase nor augment. مَا يَحُور ومَا يَبُور
To have its white and its black strongly delineated (eye). حَوِر a حَوَرًا, وإِحْوَرّ
To prepare and spread (dough) with a roller. To whiten (cloth). To disappoint a. o. (God). To cauterise (a camel) around the eye. حَوَّر ه وه
To hold a conference with a. o. حَاوَر مُحَاوَرَة وحِوَارًا ه
To return (an answer). To give (a result). أَحَار إِحَارَة ه
To hold a conference together. تَحَاوَر
To be intensely white. إِحْوَرّ
To question a. o. إِسْتَحَار ه
Quarter of a town. Street. ✧ Large house. حَارَة ج حَارَات
Deficiency. Perdition. Result. حُور
Ox. White leather. Poplar. حَوَر ج أَحْوَار و✧ حَوْر ج حُورَان
White poplar. ✧ حَوْر رُومِي
Black poplar. ✧ حَوْر فَارِسِي
Aspen-tree. حَوْر الرَّجْرَج
Brand. District of Syria. حَوْرَان
Answer. حِوَار وحَوَار وحَوِير
Young unweaned camel. حُوَار ج أَحْوِرَة وحِيرَان
Chalk. Tuff, sand-rock. ✧ حُوَارَة

✡ حَاشَ o حَوْشًا, وأَحْوَشَ وأَحَاشَ واسْتَحْوَشَ ٥ To track (a beast) into a snare. To collect and drive (camels).
حَوَّشَ ٥ وهـ To collect a. th. ✧ To spare (money). To pick up. To park (cattle).
حَاوَشَ ٥ على To incite a. o. to.
تَحَوَّشَ عَن To remove from.
— مِن To feel shame at. To be forlorn of her husband (wife).
إِنْحَاشَ To be tracked (beast). To be collected (camels).
— عَن To be frightened away.
إِحْتَوَشَ وتَحَاوَشَ على To encompass a. o.
— ٥ To track (a beast) one party to another.
حَوْش جـ أَحْوَاش وحِيشَان Enclosure for cattle. Court-yard. Back-yard. ✧ Cloister (in a convent). Hamlet.
✧ حَوَش Rabble.
✧ جُمْعَة الحَاش Holy week.
حُوَاشَة Cause of shame. Relationship. Friend.
حَائِش Grove of palm-trees.
حُوش الفُؤَاد Hot-tempered (man).
حُــوشِيّ Odd (expression). Unsociable (man). Dark.
✡ حَاصَ o حَوْصًا وحِيَاصَةً هـ To sew up (a garment). To repair (a skin).
— حَوْل To flutter around a. th.
حَاص ✧ To be anxious, restless.
حَوِصَ a حَوَصًا To have an eye contracted in its outer angle.
حَاوَصَ ٥ To look at a. o. from the corner of the eye.
إِحْتَاصَ في To act cautiously in.
حَوْص Stitching far apart. Colic.
حِوَاص Wooden instrument for sewing.
حِيَاصَة Girth-strap.
أَحْوَص م حَوْصَاء جـ حُوص وأَحَاوِص Narrow-eyed.
✡ حَاضَ o حَوْضًا, وحَوَّضَ واحْتَوَضَ هـ To collect (water). To build a tank.
— واحْتَوَضَ واسْتَحْوَضَ To make a tank for o.'s self.
إِسْتَحْوَضَ To collect (water) in a tank.
حَوْض و✧ حَاوُز جـ أَحْوَاض وحِيَاض Watering-trough. Tank. Dock. Basin.
✡ حَاطَ o حَوْطًا وحِيطَةً وحِيَاطَةً وتَحَوَّطَ هـ To guard, to protect a. th.

أَحْوَر جـ حُور Jupiter (planet). Intellect. Fair and black-eyed.
حُور العَيْن و✧ (حُورِيَّة .un) Fair black-eyed women. Houris, nymphs of paradise.
أَحْوَرِيّ White; of a fair complexion.
حُوَّارَى White flour. ✧ White clay, whiting.
حَوَارِيّ جـ حَوَارِيُّون Disciple of Jesus-Christ.
مِحْوَر جـ مَحَاوِر Iron pin of a pulley. Ring of the buckle in a waist-belt. Rolling-pin. Axis of a sphere. Axle-tree.
قَلِقَت مَحَاوِرُهُ His affairs are unsettled.
مَحَارَة Return. Decrease. Litter. Cavity of the ear. Shell, mother-of-pearl. Palate.
مُحَاوَرَة وحِوَار Conference.
مِيحَار Crooked stick.
✡ حَازَ o حَوْزًا وحِيَازَةً, واحْتَازَ هـ To gather a. th. To take a. th. for o.'s self. To possess (an estate).
حَازَ هـ To brace strongly (a bow).
— وحَوَّزَ ٥ To drive (camels) to water gently.
حَاوَزَ ٥ To frequent a. o.
تَحَوَّزَ To writhe and twist about (serpent). To turn aside (man).
تَحَاوَزَ To part one from the other.
إِنْحَازَ To fly away (from the enemy).
حَوْزَة Side. Seat of a king. Nature. Grapes. ✧ Enclosure.
حَوْز Fenced place. ✧ Styrax (tree).
حُوزِيّ وأَحْوَزِيّ Solitary. Good manager. Black.
حَيِّز Space. Spot.
حَوَّاز القُلُوب Heart-alluring (evil).
✡ حَاسَ o حَوْسًا ٥ وهـ To search. To prowl about. To rove amongst (the sheep : wolf).
حَوِسَ a حَوَسًا To be brave, daring.
تَحَوَّسَ To assume courage.
إِسْتَحْوَسَ To be detained.
خُطُوب حُوس Misfortunes, calamities.
✧ حَوْسَة Society, acquaintances.
حُوَاسَة Want. Booty.
حُوَيْسَاء Relationship.
حَوَّاس Night-walker. Herald at war.
أَحْوَس جـ حُوس Bold, undaunted. Unsatiable. Wolf.

A female weaver. حَائِكَة ج حَائِكَات وحَوَائِك
Purslain (*plant*). ✧ Colour. Shape. حَوْك
Weaver's shop. مَحَاكَة
To be finished, elapsed. To change, to pass from a state to another. To become crooked (bow). To shift (person). ☆ حَال o حَوْلًا وحُؤُولًا
To be barren (female). To produce every second year (tree). — حُؤُولًا وحَيْلُولَةً
To intervene between. — حَيْلُولَةً بَيْن
To be elapsed over a. o. (year). — على
To leap and seat firmly on (horseback). — وأَحْوَل في
To withdraw (from a compact). — حُؤُولًا عَن
To shift, to remove to. — إلى
To use deceit. — مَحَالًا وحِيلَةً
To squint (eye). حَوِل a حَوَلًا
To change a. th. into. To give a new shape to. To convey a. th. to. حَوَّل ه إلى
To sow a land every second year. — الأَرْض
To make (the eye) to squint. — وأَحْوَل ه
To render a. th. absurd. حَوَّل ه
✧ To alight from a horse. To turn away (the eyes) from. حَوَّل عَن
✧ To send soldiers to a. o. حَوَّل على
To alight from (a carriage). — مِن
✧ To endorse (a bill) to the order of. — لِأَمْر فُلَان
To desire a. th. To seek a. th by deceit. حَاوَل مُحَاوَلَةً وحِوَالًا ه
To look fixedly at. — البَصَر ل
To be one year old. To say unconsistent things. To have barren camels. أَحَال
To spend (one year) in (a place). — ب
To hold absurd talk. To be one year old (child). أَحْوَل إحْوَالًا
To transfer (a debt) to another. أَحَال واحْتَال بِدَيْنِهِ على
To hold a. o. to be weak. — على
To fall upon a. o. with (a whip). — عَلَيْهِ ب
To transmit (an affair) to. — ه على
To shift from one ... to another. تَحَوَّل تَحَوُّلًا عَن . . . إلى
To go from (a place) to. — مِن . . . إلى

To protect. To surround a. th. To make a wall around a. th. To enclose a. th. (in a wall). حَوَّط ه
To monopolise a. th. حَوَّط وأَحَاط على
To be destroyed. أُحِيط بِهِ
To try to circumvent a. o. حَاوَط ه
To encompass a. o. ✧ To besiege (a place). To block (a country). أَحَاط ب
To have a thorough knowledge of. أَحَاط ب عِلْمًا
To take care of. إحْتَاط على
To encircle, to hem a. o in. — ب
To be on the watch. — لِنَفْسِهِ
Wariness, prudence. حَوْطَة وحَيْطَة
Bicoloured string worn as an amulet. Silver-crescent. حَوْط
Wall. Garden. حَائِط ج حِيطَان وحِيَاط
Tax-gatherer in a village. حَوَّاط
Wariness. Means of success. إحْتِيَاط
By way of security. ✧ على سَبِيل الاحْتِيَاط
Execution by way of security (*in law*). ✧ حَجْز احْتِيَاطِيّ
Year of dearth. تَحُوط وتَحِيط وتُحِيط
Enclosure, fence. مَحَاط
The Ocean. البَحْر المُحِيط
To put a. th. on the side of. ☆ حَاف o حَوْفًا, وحَوَّف ه
To surround a country (rain). حَوَّف ه
To curtail a. th. by the sides. تَحَوَّف ه
Leather-belt. Litter. Skin. حَوْف
Two veins beneath the tongue. الحَافَان
Side, border. Destitution. حَافَة ج حَافَات
To encompass a. o. ☆ حَاق o حَوْقًا ب
To sweep (a house). To rub and polish a. th. — ه
To hold unconnected speech to a. o. To efface (a word). حَوَّق على
Crowd. حَوْق وحَوْقَة
Sweepings. حُوَاقَة
Broom. مِحْوَقَة ومِحْيَقَة ج مَحَاوِق
To weave (a garment). To compose (poetry). To make (plants) to spring up (rain). ☆ حَاك o حَوْكًا وحِيَاكًا وحِيَاكَةً ه
To distinguish a. th. ✧ حَوَّك
To weave, to knit a. th. ✧ حَيَّك
To leave a mark upon (sword). أَحَاك في
Weaver. حَائِك و✧ حَيَّاك ج حَاكَة وحَوَكَة

pulley. Middle of the back.
There is no doubt about it. لَا مَحَالَةَ مِنْهُ It is unavoidable.
Artful, shrewd. مُحْتَال
Absurd, nonsensical. مِحْوَال
Full. Absurd. ✧ Impossible. مُسْتَحِيل
To be thirsty. To pursue (a design). ✡ حَامَ o حَوْمًا وحَوَمَانًا
To hover round about a. th. (bird). — على او حَوْلَ
To long for (o.'s people). — حَوْمًا وحِيَامًا وحُؤُومًا على
To prosecute a. th. carefully. حَوَّمَ في
Ham. son of Noah. حَام
Thick of a fight; main part of the sea. حَوْمَة ج حَوْمَات
Crystal. حُومَة
To be humbled. To perish. ✡ حون — تَحَوَّن
To be or become of a dark green. ✡ حَوِيَ a حَوًى وحُوَّةً, واحْوَوَى واحْوَاوَى
Dark green or dark red colour. حُوَّة
Of a dark green colour. Side of a valley. أَحْوَى م حَوَّاء ج حُوّ
A dark-coloured vegetable. Sedentary (man). حُوَّاءَة
Eva, our first mother. حَوَّاء
To gather a. th. ✡ حَوَى i حَوَايَةً وحَيًّا ه
To get possession of. To preserve a. th. — واحْتَوَى
To grasp a. th. حَوَّى ه
To enter in possession of a. th. forcibly. أَحْوَى
To be contracted. To coil itself (serpent). تَحَوَّى
To include, to comprise a. To preserve a. th. إِحْتَوَى ه وعلى
Sound, noise. حَوَاء وحَوَاة
Worthy possessor. Small pond. حَوِيّ
Intestines. Cushion put around a camel's hump. حَوِيَّة ج حَوَايَا
Collection of houses close together. حِوَاء ج أَحْوِيَة
Collecting. Serpent-charmer. حَاوٍ ومُحْتَوٍ
F. Winding guts. حَاوِيَة وحَاوِيَاء
To live. ✡ حَيِيَ a حَيَاةً
To be conspicuous (road). — حَيَاءً
To be ashamed of. — مِن
To keep a. o. alive (God). To say to a. o. May God keep حَيًّا تَحِيَّةً ة وه

— ه ب To seize the opportunity of (giving advice).
To use deceit. إِحْتَالَ احْتِيَالًا و✧ تَحَايَلَ
To encompass a. o. إِحْتَوَلَ ة
To squint (eye). To become green and luxuriant (land). إِحْوَلَّ
To pass from a state to another. To be absurd. To become crooked (bow). ✧ To be transubstiated (element). إِسْتَحَالَ
Hot ashes. Black mud. ✧ One's self. حَال
✧ He committed suicide. قَتَلَ حَالَهُ
State, circumstance. Go-cart. Bundle, load. حَال (*m.f.*) ج أَحْوَال وأَحْوِلَة
The changes of time. حَالَات وأَحْوَال الدَّهْر
Immediately, at once. حَالًا وفي الحَال
As soon as. حَالَمَا
Actual, present. حَالِيّ
State, circumstance. حَالَة ج حَالَات
Year. Ability. Power. حَوْل ج أَحْوَال وحُؤُول
There is neither might nor strength but in God. لَا حَوْلَ ولَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللّه
Perspicacity. Keen sight. Removal. — وحِوَل وحَوْلَة
There is no escape from it. لَا حِوَلَ عَنْهُ
Around. حَوْلَ وحَوْلَى وحَوَالَ وحَوَالَى
Strabismus. حَوَل
Squint-eyed. حَوِل وأَحْوَل م حَوْلَاء ج حُول
Change. Around. حَوَال وحَوَلَان وحُولَان
The vicissitudes of time. حَوَلَان الدَّهْر وحُولَانُهُ
Obstruction, obstacle. حِوَال
Transfer. ✧ Soldiers sent to a debtor. Money-order. Bill of exchange. حَوَالَة
One year old (beast). حَوْلِيّ ج حَوَالِيّ
Shrewd. Skilful. حَوَالِيّ وحُوَّل وحُوَّلِيّ
In front of, opposite. حِيَال
Art, cunning. Perspicaity. Good sight. Ability. حِيلَة ج حِيَل, وحَايِلَة
Altered in colour. Barren (female). حَائِل ج حُوَّل وحُول وحِيَال وحَوَائِل
More skilful, more artful. أَحْوَل وأَحْيَل
✧ Fraudulent bankruptcy. إِفْلَاس احْتِيَالِيّ
✧ Check. Endorsement. تَحْوِيل
Absurd (speech). Crooked. ✧ Impossible. مُحَال
Good sight. Perspicacity. مَحَالَة
Water-wheel. Large — ج مَحَال ومَحَاوِل

Whereas, at the place where. حَيْثُ ✲
✧ Wherever, whenever. حَيْثُمَا
✧ So... as. So... that. بِحَيْث ومِن حَيْثُ In respect of. Because.
✧ At any rate, of course. ✧ حَيْثُ كَان
Respect, relation. حَيْثِيَّة
To become destitute. ✲ حَاجِ i حَيْجًا
To produce thorns (ground). أحاجِ وأحْيَج
Thorn. Thorny plant. حَاج
✲ حَاد i حَيْدًا وحَيَدَانًا ومَحِيدًا وحَيْدَةً وحُيُودًا وحَيْدُودَةً عَن To stray from (the road). To turn aside from.
To cut (a skin) in slices. To put a. th. aside. حَيَّد ه
To shun a. o. To be partial against. حَايَد مُحَايَدَةً وحِيَادًا ٤ و✧ تَحَايَد ٤
Protuberant part of a. th. Rib. Knot on the horn of a mountain-goat. حَيْد ج حُيُود وأحْيَاد وحِيَد
Evil look. Knot on a horn. حَيْدَة
Proud demeanour. Shy (ass). حَيَدَى
Pebbles thrown aside by the feet of a beast. حَيْدَان
To be dazzled. To lose the way. To fluctuate (water). ✲ حَار a حَيْرًا وحَيْرَةً وحَيَرًا وحَيَرَانًا
To be perplexed in. — فِي
To perplex a. o. حَيَّر ٤
To be perplexed. To collect and whirl round (water). To be motionless (cloud). To become full of (food: bowl). تَحَيَّر
To be confused. To be in its bloom (youth). — واسْتَحَار
To be filled with water (place). — واسْتَحَار ب
Garden. Enclosure. حَيْر
Perplexity. حَيْرَة وتَحَيُّر ✧ حِيرَة
Cistern. Garden. حَائِر ج حُورَان وحِيرَان
Perplexed. حَيْرَان م حَيْرَى ج حَيَارَى وحُيَارَى
The planets. الكَوَاكِب المُتَحَيِّرَة
Way leading to the desert. Heavy motionless clouds. مُسْتَحِير
To urge (camels). To drive (camels) gently. ✲ حَاز i حَيْزًا ٤
To draw lines, streaks. ✧ حَيَّز
To roll up (snake). تَحَيَّز
To be overrun, subdued by a. o. (country). — ل

thee alive. To greet a. o. To approach the age of fifty.
To put (a child) to blush. To nourish (a child). حَايَا ٤ وه
To enliven (the fire). To spend (the night) awake. — وأحْيَا ه
To fertilise the earth. (God). To find (the earth) fertile. أحْيَا ه
To quicken (the dead: God). — ٤
To have a fertile land. أحْيَا
To spare a. o. To let a. o. alive. — واسْتَحْيَا ٤
To feel ashamed of. To shrink. To abstain from. ✧ To veil her face (woman). إسْتَحْيَا واسْتَحَى مِن
Repentance. Pudency, bashfulness. Vulva (of animals). حَيَا
Rain. Abundance. Plant. أحْيَا
Life. حَيَاة وحِيّ
Tar. حَيَاة المَوْتَى
Alive: in the bonds of life. فِي قَيْد الحَيَاة
Alive. Tribe. Quarter of a town. حَيّ ج أحْيَاء
He cannot distinguish truth from falsehood. لَا يَعْرِف الحَيّ مِن اللَّيّ
Sempervivum, everlasting (*plant*). حَيّ العَالَم
✧ It does not matter. حَيّ الله
Make haste. حَيَّ هَـلاً وحَيَّ هَلَا وحَيْهَل
Come to prayer! حَيَّ عَلى الصَّلَاة
Bring us such a one. حَيَّ هَل بِفُلَان
To call out to prayer (crier). حَيْهَل
Solanum (*plant*). P حَيْهَل وحَيَّهَل وحَيَّهَل
Viper. ✧ Serpent. Mischievous man. حَيَّة ج حَيَّات
The lion. حيَّة الوَادِي
Cerastes, horned snake. ✧ حَيَّة بِالقُرُون
Fertile land. أرْض حَيَّة
Serpentine, ophite. حَجَر الحَيَّة
Male serpent. حَيُّوت
Modest. Chaste. حَيِيّ وحَيّ
Animal, beast. Life. حَيَوَان ج حَيَوَانَات
Animal (being). حَيَوَانِيّ
Vital. Belonging to a tribe. حَيَوِي
Greeting. Security. Duration. Dominion. تَحِيَّة ج تَحِيَّات وتَحَايَا
Children's food. مُحَايَاة
Life-time. Place of life. مَحْيَا ج مَحَايَ
Countenance, face. مُحَيَّا

To hate, to grudge a. o. حَايَق ٥
To surround. To cause أَحَاق إِحَاقَةً ه ب (an evil) to befall a. o.
Effects of an evil deed befalling the doer. حَيْق
To flaunt, to waddle. To cut (knife). ✡ حَاك i حَيْكًا وحَيَكَانًا
To impress a. o. (speech). To wound a. o. (sword). — وأَحَاك في
To wrap o.'s self (in clothes). إِحْتَاك ب
To be changed. ✧ To be in heat (mare). ✡ حَال i حُيُولًا
Strength. Water stagnating in the bottom of a valley. حَيْل ج أَحيَال وحُيُول
✧ Upright, standing. على حَيْلِهِ
Flock of goats. حَيْلَة
To come, to be at hand (season). To experience a trial. To be fit to be reaped (spike). ✡ حَان i حَيْنًا وحَيْنُونَةً
The time comes for him to. حَان لَهُ ان
To appoint a time to a. o. To render a. o. unsuccessful. حَيَّن ٥
To milk (a she-camel) on fixed times. — تَحَيَّن ٥
To appoint a time to a. o. حَايَن ٥
To destroy a. o. (God). أَحَان ٥
To remain in (a place). أَحْيَن ب
To be unsuccessful (man). تَحَيَّن
To look for an opportunity. إِسْتَحَان
Wine-shop. حَان وحَانَة وحَانُوت
Trial. Perdition. Death. حَيْن
Time, space of time. Opportunity. حِين ج أَحيَان جج أَحَايِين
Once a day. حِينَة ومِحْيَان
What a loss! ✧ يَا حَيْنَة
For a time. إِلى حِين
Sometime, awhile. حِينًا
Till, until. أَحيَانًا
Then, at that time. ✧ لِحِينَمَا
Sometimes. حِينَئِذٍ
Foolish, stupid. حَائِن
Foolish woman. Calamity. حَائِنَة ج حَوَائِن

✧ Streak, line. حيز ج أَحيَاز
To mix, a. th. To mix dates with curd and butter. To twist a (rope). ✡ حَاس i حَيْسًا ه
He is on the brink of ruin. حِيس حَيْسُهُ
Meal of dates mixed with butter and curd. Bad business. حَيْس
Slave-born. مَحْيُوس
To be frightened. To hasten. ✡ حَاش i حَيْشًا
To frighten a. o. حَاش ٥
To shrink in fear. تَحَيَّشَت نَفْسُهُ
Fearful. حَيْشَان
To turn away from; to shun a. th. ✡ حَاص i حَيْصًا وحَيْصَةً وحُيُوصًا ومَحِيصًا وحَيَصَانًا, وانْحَاص عَن
To endeavour to overcome, or to deceive a. o. حَايَص ٥
Ornamented waist-belt. حِيَاصَة
Escape, shelter. مَحِيص
To menstruate (woman). To flow with gum (acacia). ✡ حَاض i حَيْضًا ومَحِيضًا ومَحَاضًا
To give vent to water. حَيَّض المَاء
Menstruating (woman). حَائِض ج حُيَّض, وحَائِضَة ج حَوَائِض
Menses. حِيَاض
To act wrongfully towards. ✡ حَاف i حَيْفًا على
To take a. th. from the side of. تَحَيَّف ه
Injustice. Edge of a stone. حَيْف
✧ What a pity! What a shame! حَيْف عَلَيْهِ
Side. Patch added to a shirt. حِيفَة ج حِيَف
Tyrannical. حَائِف ج حَافَة وحُيَّف
Side of a mountain. — الجَبَل
Rainless (land). أَحْيَف م حَيْفَاء
To surround a. o. To be unavoidable for a. o. To come down upon a. o. (punishment). ✡ حَاق i حَيْقًا وحُيُوقًا وحَيَقَانًا ب
To penetrate (the body : sword). — في

خ

To humble o.'s self before (God). – إِلى
Depressed tract of land. خَبْت ج أَخْبَات وخُبُوت
Lowliness. Humility. خِبْتَة وإِخبَات
Anything contemptible. خَبِيت
To be unproductive (land). To heave (stomach). ☆ خبُث o خُبْثًا وخَبَاثَة وخَبَاثِيَة
To be wicked, mischievous. خَبُث o خُبْثًا
To frequent bad companions. – وأَخْبَث
To corrupt, to teach evil to a. o. ٥ –
To impute wickedness to a. o.
To show wickedness. تَخَابَث
To affect wickedness. تَخَبَّث
To act wickedly. إِسْتَخْبَث
To deem a. o. bad. To find (language) bad. ٥ –
Allay. Iron-dross. خَبَث
Wickedness. Abomination. Impurity. Deceit. Malice. Hypocrisy. خُبْث وخَبَاثَة
O wicked man! يَا خُبَث
O wicked woman. (*only used in the vocative*). يَا خَبَاثِ
Impure food. Foul, abominable actions. خَبَائِث
Impure. Mischievous. Abominable (talk, food). ✧ Scoffer. خَبِيث ج خُبُث وخُبَثَاء وأَخْبَاث وخَبَثَة
Urine and excrement. الأَخْبَثَان
Pernicious thing. مَخْبَثَة
To know, to try a. th. ☆ خَبَر o خُبْرًا وخِبْرَةً ه
To have a full knowlege of. خَبُر o وخَبَر a خِبْرًا وخُبْرًا وخِبْرَةً وخُبْرَةً ومَخْبَرَةً ومَخْبُرَةً ه وب
To inform a. o. of. To bring news to a. o. خَبَّر وأَخْبَر ٥ ه او ب
To till the ground for a share of its produce. ✧ To manage (an affair). خَابَر ه
To be fully aware of. تَخَبَّر ه
To ask news from a. o. – واسْتَخْبَر ٥
To give mutual information. تَخَابَر

Jewish rabbi. خَاخَام Hs
To become tall (plant). To defend o.'s property. To be deceitful. خَبّ o خَبًّا
To rage, to dash (sea). – خِبًّا وخِبَابًا
To amble (horse). – خَبًّا وخَبِيبًا وخَبَبًا, واخْتَبّ
To be crafty, mischievous. خَبّ a خَبًّا
✧ To sink down (in the sand). – في
To deceive, to corrupt a. o. خَبَّب ٥
To make (a horse) to amble. أَخَبّ ٥
Deceiver. خَبّ ج خُبُوب
Commotion of the sea. خِبّ وخَبّ وخِبَاب
Bark of trees. Depressed (ground). ✧ Wild artichoke. خُبّ
Amble, soft trot. خَبَب
Deceiving. Ambler (horse). خَابّ
Relationship, affinity. – ج خَوَابّ
Tract of sand. Clouds. خَبَّة وخُبَّة
Rag, tatters. خِبَّة ج خِبَب
Ragged garment. ثَوْب خِبَب وخَبَائِب وأَخْبَاب
Slice of meat. Bottom of a valley. خَبِيبَة ج خَبَائِب
To have the bowels relaxed. ☆ خَبْخَب
To abate (heat). To become flaccid. To become lean after fatness. تَخَبْخَب
To conceal a. th. ✧ To preserve a. th. ☆ خَبَأَ a خَبْأً وخَبًّا (و✧ خَبَى i) واخْتَبَأَ ه
To propose an enigma to. خَابَأَ ٥
To conceal o.'s self. إِخْتَبَأَ و✧ تَخَبَّأَ
Hidden thing. خَبْء وخَبِيء
Plants, herbage. خَبْء الأَرْض
Rain-drops. – السَّمَاء
In secret, hiddenly. بِالخَبْء
Secret mark upon an excellent she-camel. خِبَاء ج أَخْبِيَة
Seeds put in store. خَبِيئَة ج خَبَايَا
Large jar, vat. خَابِئَة ج خَوَابِئ
Concealed, hidden. مَخْبُوء ومُخْبَأ
Hiding-place in a house. مَخْبَأ ج مَخَابِئ
✧ Hidden treasure. ✧ مَخْبَايَة
To come to a depressed land. ☆ خبت – أَخْبَتَ

Lion. Plunderer. الخَابِس والخَبَّاس والخَبُوس
To pick up (scattered things). ✡ خَبَش o خَبْشًا وتَخَبَّش ه
To mix a. th. with. ✡ خَبَص i خَبْصًا ه ب
To make a mess with dates, cream and starch. — وخَبَّص وتَخَبَّص واختَبَص
✧ To squander recklessly; to act extravagantly. — وخَبَّص
✧ To entangle a. th. To squash (fruits). To do a. th. amiss. خَبَّص ه
✧ To eat slovenly. To dabble in mire. To botch (a work). — في
Sweet made of dates, cream and starch. خَبِيص وخَبِيصَة
Mess, work done amiss. Confusion. ✧ Quarrel. Vainly expense. خَبْصَة
Spoon for stirring up a mess. مِخْبَصَة
To knock a. o. or a. th. To trample upon a. th. ✡ خَبَط i خَبْطًا, و✧ خَبَّط ة وه
To strike a. o. with the sword. — بِسَيْفِهِ
To request a favour from a. o. To render a. o. insane (devil). — واختَبَط ة
To grant a favour to a. o. — ة بِخَيْرٍ
To beat down (leaves). — واختَبَط ه
To strike the ground with (the foot : camel). خَبَط ه ب
He acts in a reckless manner. He goes at random (*lit* : He stamps the ground like a blind she-camel. يَخْبِط خَبْط عَشْوَاء
To journey at random by night. — اللَّيْل
To be affected with a rheum. خُبِط
To be disordered (country). تَخَبَّط
To knock a. o. or a. th. To stamp vehemently (the ground). To do harm to a. o. (devil). تَخَبَّط ة وه
✧ To writhe (in agony). إِختَبَط
To strike a. th. strongly. — ه
To request a favour from. — ة
Leaves beaten off. Anything trampled upon. خَبَط
Rheum. Remainder of water in a vessel. Trifle. Knock. ✧ Noise. خَبْطَة ج خِبَط وخَبَط
Portion of (the night). Party of men. Draught of water in a skin. خِبْطَة ج خِبَط

To experience, to test a. o. or a. th. To know a. th. well. إِختَبَر ة وه
She-camel yielding much milk. Lote-tree. Large water-skin. خَبْر ج خُبُور
Knowledge. Experience. خُبْر وخِبْرَة واختِبَار ومَخْبَرَة
Sheep bought for being slaughtered. Large bowl. Provisions. Food. Share. خُبْرَة
Information. News. Notice. Predicate. (*log*). خَبَر ج أَخْبَار
✧ Do not mention it; it is unimportant. مَا تَحْت خَبَر
Experience has confirmed science. صَدَّق الخَبَر الخُبْر
Elder-tree. ✧ Wooden peg. خَابُور
Soft soil. Roots. Burrow of a mole. خَبَار
Mantilla. ◘ خَبَّارَة
The lion. الخَبُور
News, story. ✧ خَبَرِيَّة
Aware. The Omniscient (God) Seed-produce. Camel's hair. Foam of the mouth of a camel. خَبِير ج خُبَرَاء
Black snake. خَيْبَرَى
Historian. Chronicler. أَخْبَارِيّ
Experience. (*opp to* مَنْظَر) مَخْبَرَة ومَخْبُرَة
Crane (bird). ✡ خَرْجَل
To make (bread). ✡ خَبَز i خَبْزًا ه
To feed a. o. with bread. To strike a. o. To urge (a beast). — ة
To tread the herbs (camels). تَخَبَّز
To be depressed (soil). إِنخَبَز
To be baked (bread). إِختَبَز ه
Bread; cake of bread. خُبْز وخُبْزَة
Large and flat mushroom. خُبْز القُرَاب و✧ خُبْز القَنْق
Cyclamen. خُبْز المَشَايِخ
Flat and depressed ground. خَبْز
Anything baked. Mess. خَبِيز
Art of baking. خِبَازَة
Possessing bread. خَابِز
Baker. خَبَّاز م خَبَّازَة
Mallow (plant). خُبَّازَى وخُبَّاز وخُبَّازَة وخُبَّيْزَة
To take hold of a. th. ✡ خَبَس o خَبْسًا, واختَبَس ه
To wrong a. o. craftily. خَبَس فُلَانًا حَقَّهُ
To seize (booty). تَخَبَّس
Prey, booty. خُبَاسَاء وخُبَاسَة

carried in the folds of the clothes.
To be extinguished ☆ خَبَا o خَبْوًا وخُبُوًّا (fire). To subside (war, anger).
To extinguish (the fire). أَخْبَى ه
To make, to pitch خَبَّى وأَخْبَى وتَخَبَّى ه (a tent).
To pitch a tent and enter it. إِسْتَخْبَى ه
Tent of wool or camel's خِبَاء ج أَخْبِيَة hair. Husk of wheat, barley.
To hit a. o with a ☆ خَتَّ خَتًّا ه الى spear.
To lessen the portion of. — وأَخَتَّ ه
To be ashamed of a. o. — من
Avaricious. Defective. خَتِيت
To prevent a. o. ☆ خَتَا a خَتْوًا ه عن from.
To conceal o.'s self from fear إِخْتَتَى or shame.
To carry away a. th. — وَأَخْتَتَى ه
To blush at. To dread a. o. — من
To deceive a. o. — ل
To act treacherously ☆ خَتَرَ i خَتْرًا ه towards.
To be wicked. — i o خَتَرًا
To be confused by خَتِرَ a خَتَرًا, وتَخَتَّر drink.
To be weak, languid. تَخَتَّر
Perfidy, foulest treachery. خَتْر وخُتُور
Treacherous. خَاتِر وخَتَّار وخَتُور وخِتِّير
To remain silent from fear ☆ خَتْرَم or weariness.
To set out. To ☆ خَتَم a خَتْمًا وخُتُوعًا lead the way in darkness (guide). To fade away (mirage). To limp (hyena).
To attack a. o. — على
Excellent guide. خَتِع وخُتَوِع وخَوتَع
Hyena. خَتِعَ
To vanish (mirage). ☆ خَتْعَر
Mirage. Anything that passes خَيْتَعُور away. Gossamer. Traitor. Ogre. Wolf. Calamity.
To deceive ☆ خَتَل i o خَتْلًا وخَتَلَانًا, وخَاتَل ه a. o. To lay in wait for (a prey).
To approach stealthily (hunter). خَاتَل
To deceive o. another. تَخَاتَل
To listen stealthily to (the إِخْتَتَل ل secret of a. o).
✧ Corner of a wall. خَتْلَة

Dust. خَبَاط
Diabolical madness. خُبَاط
Stamping خَبُوط وخَبِيط وأَخْبَط ج خُبْط the ground (horse).
Watering-trough tramp- خَبِيط ج خُبُط led upon. Curd. Little of water.
Ink-fish. ✧ أَخْطَبُوط
Staff for beating off مِخْبَط ج مَخَابِط leaves.
Beetle. Mallet. مُخْبِط ج مَخَابِيط
To be choked by sobbing ☆ خَبِع a خُبُوعًا (child).
To enter (a place). خَبِع a خَبْعًا ب
To tot about. ☆ خَبْعَل
To contemn a. o. ☆ خَبَق i خَبْقًا ه
To corrupt a. th. ☆ خَبَل o خَبْلًا, وخَبَّل To disorder the brain (grief, love). To cripple a. o.
To withhold a. o. — واخْتَبَل ه
To be crack-brained. خَبِل a خَبَلًا وخَبَالًا To be dried up (limb).
To lend (cattle) to a. o. أَخْبَل ه ه
To be crippled, dried up (limb). تَخَبَّل
To ask of a. o. the loan إِسْتَخْبَل ه ه of a (she-camel).
Palsy. Cripple. Cutting of a خَبْل member. Loan, debt.
Crippling of the خَبَل وخَبْل ج خُبُول limbs. Palsy. Madness. Large skin. Bird crying the whole night.
Insane, demoniac. خَبِل وأَخْبَل ومُخَبَّل
Unsoundness of mind, body or خَبَال action. Deadly poison. Ruin. Defect.
Seducer. The devil. خَابِل
The time. المُخَبِّل
Insane. Crippled. مخبّل
Overwearied. ✧ Weakened. مَخْبُول
To hem, to tuck ☆ خَبَن i خَبْنًا وخِبَانًا ه and sew (a garment) for shortening it. To put (provisions) in store for a time of dearth.
To elide a syllable in — في الشِّعْر poetry.
He died. خَبَنَتْهُ خَبُون
To tuck a. th. in a أَخْبَن وه ✧ غبن ه garment.
To conceal a. th. in the bosom. إِخْتَبَن ه
Elision of a quiescent syllable. خَبْن
Folded skirt. Tuck. Food خُبْنَة ج خُبَن

Ragged clothes. مَخْثُوّ
To collect, to pick up ✡ خثّ – تَخَثَّثَ هـ a. th.
To be moved with awe, shame. إِخْتَثَّ
Faggot of fire-wood. خُثَّة وخُثَّة
✡ خَثَرَ o خَثْرًا وخُثُورًا وخَثَرَانًا خَثَرًا، وتَخَاثَرَ To thicken (milk).
To heave (stomach). خَثِرَ i خَثَرًا
To thicken (the milk). خَثَّرَ وأَخْثَرَ هـ
Body of men. خَاثِرَة
Remains of a meal. خُثَار
Remainder of clotted milk. خُثَارَة
To be stained with blood. ✡ خثم – تَخَثَّمَ
Lion. الخَثْعَم والمُخْثَعِم
Abdomen. ✡ خَثْلَة وخَثَلَة جـ خَثَلات
To have a flat nose. ✡ خَثِمَ a خَثَمًا
Flatness of the nose, ears. خَثَم
Flat-nosed. خَثِم، وأَخْثَم مـ خَثْمَاء
To dung (cattle). ✡ خَثَى i خَثْيًا
To kindle dry dung. أَخْثَى إِخْثَاء
Dung of cattle (used as fuel). خِثْي جـ أَخْثَاء وخُثِيّ
To push a. th. To split (wood). To help a. o. ✡ خَجَّ o خَجًّا ه و هـ
To hurry on in bending the body (camel). إِخْتَجَّ
Gale ; strong wind. خَجُوج
To draw towards its end (night). To enter (a house) stealthily. ✡ خَجَأَ a خَجْأً
To be ashamed. خَجِئَ a خَجَأً
To urge a question upon a. o. أَخْجَأَ ه
Levity, unsteadiness. ✡ خَجْف وخَجِيف
To be ashamed, confounded. To become tall and tangled (plant). To be covered with herbage (valley). To stick in mire (camel). ✡ خَجِلَ a خَجَلًا
To be overburdened by. To be entangled in (an affair). – ب
To abash a. o. خَجَّلَ وأَخْجَلَ ه
To be ashamed. ✧ إِنْخَجَلَ
Confusion. Perplexity. خَجَل و ✧ خَجَالَة
Ashamed. Perplexed. خَجِل وخَجْلَان و ✧ مَخْجُول
Tangled (plant). Luxuriant valley. Full (garment). خَجِل

Furrow of a hare. خَتْل
✧ Cozenage, fraud. مُخَاتَلَة
To seal, to put a signet upon (a writing). To stamp a. th. ✡ خَتَمَ i خَتْمًا وخِتَامًا وخَتَّمَ هـ وعلى
✧ To cicatrise (wound). ✧ خَتَمَ الجُرْح
To seal the heart *i. e.* To harden it. – على قَلْبِهِ
To finish a. th. To read over (a book). To plaster (a vessel). – خَتْمًا هـ
God made his end to be good. خَتَمَ لَهُ الله بالخَيْر
To finish (a book). أَخْتَمَ هـ
To put a ring on (o.'s own finger). تَخَتَّمَ هـ و ب
To conceal a. th. – ب
To pass over, to be silent about. – عن
To complete a. th. إِخْتَتَمَ هـ
Seal, stamp. Honey. خَتْم جـ خُتُوم وأَخْتَام
Reading of the whole Coran. خَتْمَة
Seal, signet-ring. Stamp. ✧ Anus. خَاتِم جـ خَوَاتِم، وخَاتَام جـ خَوَاتِيم
✧ Salomon 's seal (*plant*). خَاتِم سُلَيْمَان
Completion. Result. خَاتِمَة جـ خَوَاتِيم (*opp to* فَاتِحَة)
Conclusion. Sealing-clay. خِتَام جـ خُتُم
Sealed. Stamped ✧ Cicatrised (wound). مَخْتُوم
✧ Rock-salt. مِلْح مَخْتُوم
Measure for corn of about five pints and a third. مَخْتُوم جـ مَخَاتِيم
End. مُخْتَتَم
To cut a. th. To circumcise (a boy). ✡ خَتَنَ i خَتْنًا ه
To ally by marriage to a. o. (man). – o خُتُونًا وخُتُونَة وخَاتَنَ ه
To be circumcised. إِخْتَتَنَ
Circumcision. خِتَان وخِتَانَة
Art of circumcising. خِتَانَة
Affinity on the wife's side. خُتُون وخُتُونَة
Any relation on the side of the wife. ✧ Son-in law. Bridegroom. خَتَن مـ خَتَنَة جـ أَخْتَان
Noble lady. Queen. Ts خَاتُون جـ خَوَاتِين
Circumcised. خَتِين ومَخْتُون
To be heart-broken from (grief, fear). ✡ خَتَا o خَتْوًا، واخْتَتَى
To hinder a. o. from. خَتَا o ه عن
To sell (clothes) one by one. خَتَّى إِخْتَاء هـ

To stupefy a. o. (narcotic).
To lie in his lair (lion). أَخْدَرَ
To remain amongst (o.'s people). — م
To be concealed in doors (girl). تَخَدَّرَ واخْتَدَرَ
Curtain. Inside of apartments of women. Lair. Darkness of the night. خِدْر ج خُدُور وأَخْدَار وجج أَخَادِير
Numbness (of the limbs). Sluggishness. Rain. Dark place. Narcotism. خَدَر
Darkness. — وخُدْرَة
Lair of a lion. خِدَار
Benumbed (limb). Obscure (place, night). Slothful. خَدِر
Sluggish. Perplexed. Hidden in his lair (lion). خَادِر
Cramp-fish. خَدَّارَة
Black ass. خُدْرِيّ م خُدْرِيَّة
Intensely black. خُدَارِيّ
The eagle. الخُدَارِيَّة
Dark night. Black cloud. الأَخْدَر والخُدَارِيّ
Wild ass. الأَخْدَرِيّ
Narcotic, soporific. مُخَدِّر
Girl kept in doors. مُخَدَّرَة ومُخْدَرَة ومَخْدُورَة
To tear off (the skin). To scratch. To mar a. th. ✫ خَدَشَ i خَدْشًا, وخَدَّشَ ه
✧ To wound the ears (offensive language). خَدَّشَ الآذَان
To scratch o. another's face. خَادَشَ ه
Scratch. Bloodless wound. خِدَاش وأَخْدَاش
Flee. Fly. خَدُوش
Cat. مُخَادِش ومُخَدِّش
To deceive, to circumvent a. o. ✫ خَدَعَ a خَدْعًا وخِدْعًا, واخْتَدَعَ ه
To be dull (market). To be brisk (market). To be scanty (rain). To refrain from giving. To dry (saliva). To be changing (affair). To be reduced (wealth). To conceal o.'s temper. To sink (eye). To be sleepless (eye). To disappear (disk of the sun). To be corrupt. خَـدَعَ
To hide in its hole (lizard). — في
To fold (a vestment). — ه
To try to out- خَادَعَ مُخَادَعَة وخِدَاعًا ه

✫ خَدَّ o خَدًّا في To leave marks upon a. o. (stroke).
To furrow (the ground). — ه
To be wrinkled, lean (skin). تَخَدَّدَ
To wrinkle (the skin); to make it lean. — ه
To counteract a. o. خَادَّ ه
To oppose o. a. تَخَادَّ
To be cleft. To become lean. To be wrinkled (flesh). To part (people). تَخَدَّدَ
Rivulet. خَدّ ج أَخِدَّة وخِدَاد وخِدَّان
Cheek. Side. Party of men. خَدّ ج خُدُود
Trench. Furrow. — وخُدَّة ج خُدَد
The two cheeks. الخَدَّان والخُدَّتَان
Furrow. Mark of a whip. أُخْدُود ج أَخَادِيد
Blow leaving a mark. ضَرْبَة أُخْدُود
Martyrs of Nejran. أَصْحَاب الأُخْدُود
Pillow, bolster. Ploughshare. مِخَدَّة و✧ خُدَيْدِيَّة
To lie. ✫ خَدَبَ o خَدْبًا
To bite a. o (serpent). — ه
To smite a. o. with (the sword). — ه ب
To walk at a middling pace. تَخَدَّبَ
Tallness. Stupidity. خَدَب
Tall and stupid. خَدِب, وأَخْدَب م خَدْبَاء ومُتَخَدِّب
Blow or arrow causing a large wound. ضَرْبَة وحَرْبَة خَدِبَة وخَدْبَاء
To cast her young one before the time (she-camel). ✫ خَدَجَ i o خِدَاجًا
To bring forth a fœtus incompletely formed. To have little rain (season). To be defective (th). To fail to give fire (steel and flint). أَخْدَجَ
Imperfection (of a work). خِدَاج
Abortive camel. خَدِيج
To be benumbed (limb). To be languid (eye). To be intense (cold, heat). To be sullen (day). ✫ خَدِرَ a خَدَرًا
To be perplexed. To remain behind the herd (gazelle). خَدَرَ o خَدْرًا
To remain and keep to (a place). — ب
To keep (a girl) in doors. — وخَدَّرَ وأَخْدَرَ ه
To benumb (a limb). خَدَّرَ وأَخْدَرَ ه وه

wit a. o. To give up a. th. To deceive (the eye). ✧ To fawn a. o.
To act deceitfully with. To incite a. o. to deceit. أَخْدَعَ ہ
To practice deceit. تَخَدَّعَ
To feign to be deceived. تَخَادَعَ
To be deceived. To be dull (market). إِنْخَدَعَ
Deceit. Imposture. Prohibition. خُدْعَة وخِدَاع
Deceit. Dupe. خُدَعَة
Impostor. خُدَعَة وَخَيْدَع وخَدَّاع, وَخَدُوع ج خُدُع
Craft, cheat. Meal of the Arabs. خَدِيعَة ج خَدَائِع
Deficient (coin). Variable (market). Unsteady (man). خَادِع
Misleading (road). — وخَدُوع
Small door in a large one. Wicket. خَادِعَة
House inside another. أَخْدَع
Vein of the neck. — ج أَخَادِع
Strong-necked. Daring. شَدِيد الأَخْدَع
Small room, closet. مُخْدَع ومِخْدَع ج مَخَادِع
Experienced. مُخَدَّع
✲ خَدَف i خَدْفًا To walk at a short and quick step. To lead an easy life.
To rend (clothes). — واخْتَدَف ه
To carry away a. th. إِخْتَدَف ه
Helm. خَدَف
✲ خَدَم o i خِدْمَةً وَخَدْمَةً ہ To serve, to minister to a. o. ✧ To last (garment).
To have a white spot on the feet (horse). خُدِم
To take a. o into service. ✧ خَدَّم ہ
To give a servant to a. o. أَخْدَم ہ
To serve o.'s self. إِخْتَدَم
To ask a servant from. — ہ
To take a. o as servant. إِسْتَخْدَم ہ To ask a servant from a. o. ✧ To give civil employment to.
✧ To be employed in. — في
Service. Civil service. خِدْمَة ج خِدَم ✧ Pay. Respect. Work. Liturgy.
Anklet. خَدَمَة ج خَدَم وخِدَام وخَدَمَات Leg. Ring, circle of people.
Thong tied to the pastern of a camel. — وخِدَمَة
Service. ✧ خَدَامَة

خَادِم ج خَدَم وخُدَّام, وخَدَّام م خَدَّامَة Domestic servant. Slave.
Female servant. خَادِمَة و ✧ خَدِيمَة
Service, servitude (*opposed to mastership* مَخْدُومِيَّة). خَادِمِيَّة
Male slave, servant. خَدِيم و ✧ خَدِّيم
Having a white spot on the feet (horse). أَخْدَم
Lower band of trousers on the leg of a woman. Garter. مُخَدَّم ومُخَدَّمَة
Master. ✧ Son. مَخْدُوم
✧ An official. مُسْتَخْدِم
✲ خدن — خَادَن ہ To show friendliness to.
Friend, companion. خِدْن وخَدِين ج أَخْدَان
✲ خَدَى i خَدْيًا, وخَدَيَانًا To go at a quick pace (horse).
To go on gently. أَخْدَى
Vice-roy of Egypt. P خُدَيْوِيّ
✲ خَذَأَ وخَذِئَ a خَذْأً وخُذُوءًا وخَذَاءً ل To submit to a. o.
To humble a. o. أَخْذَأَ ہ
To submit to a. o. إِسْتَخْذَأَ ل
✲ خَذْرَف To hasten. To strike up pebbles (camel).
To fill (a vessel). To sharpen (a sword). — ه
To cut the extremities of the body with (a sword.) — ہ ب
To be rent (garment). تَخَذْرَف
Swift. Spinning-top. خُذْرُوف ج خَذَارِيف
Spring-plant drying in summer. خِذْرَاف
✲ خَذَعَ a خَذْعًا ه To cut (a fruit) in slices. To carve (meat).
They dispersed in all directions. ذَهَبُوا خِذَعَ مِذَعَ
Kind of mince-pie. خَذِيعَة
Knife. مِخْذَعَة
✲ خَذَف i خَذْفًا ب To sling (pebbles, fruit-stones).
Quick pace of camesl. خَذَفَان
Walking quickly. خَذُوف
Kind of sling. مِخْذَفَة
✲ خَذَل o خَذْلًا وخِذْلَانًا ہ وعَن To desert, to forsake a. o. To separate from the herd (gazelle).
To induce a. o. to forsake another. خَذَّل ہ

Awl. ◘ مَخْرُور
To purr (cat). To snore (man). ✡ خَرْخَر
Murmur of water. Rustling. خَرْخَر
Water flowing abundantly. خَرْخَار
To relieve o.'s bowels. ✡ خَرِئَ a خَرْءًا وخِرَاءَةً وخُرُوءًا
Excrement. خُرْء ج خُرُوء و✧ خَرَاء وخَرْيَة
Mango-steen (tree). خُرْء الحَمَام
Arenaria, sand-wort. خُرْء الدَّجَاجَة
Water-closet. مَخْرَأ ومَخْرَأَة ومَخْرُأَة ج مَخَارِئ
To be ruined, wasted (country). ✡ خَرِب a خَرَبًا وخَرَابًا
To have the ears pierced. — خَرَبًا
To ruin (a house). خَرَب i خَرْبًا ه
To pierce, to split a. th.
To wound a. o. in the orifice of the ear. ✧ To ruin a. o. — ه
To become a robber. خَرَب o خِرَابَةً
To carry off (flocks). — i خِرَابَةً وخَرَابَةً وخَرْبًا وخُرُوبًا ب
✧ To make havock. To make an uproar. To leave no stone unturned. خَرَب الدُّنْيَا
To lay waste. To demolish a. th. ✧ To damage a. th. خَرَّب وأَخْرَب ه
To eat up (a tree: worm.) تَخَرَّب ه
To be crushed by adversity. To be split (water-skin). إِسْتَخْرَب
To long for a. th. — إلى
Eye of a needle, hole of an axe. Anus. خَرْب وخُرْب وخُرَابَة
Shepherd's bag. Unsoundness in religion. خِرْب وخُرْب وخُرْبَة ج خِرَب
Hole of the ear; eye of a needle. Handle. خُرْبَة ج خُرَب
Sieve. Vice. Pudenda. خَرْبَة ج خَرَبَات
Wasted place. Ruins. خِرْبَة ج خِرَب
Male bustard. خَرَب ج خِرْبَان
Wasted, out of order. خَرِب و✧ خِرْبَان
Ruined place. Coward. خَرِب
Wasted place. خَرِبَة ج خَرَائِب وخَرِبَات وخِرَب
Ruin. devastation. خَرَاب ج أَخْرِبَة وخِرَاب
Carob. Carob-tree. خَرُّوب وخُرْنُوب
Thorny carob. خُرْنُوب الشَّوْك و✧ خُرْنُوب المَعْز
Anagyris fœtida, bean-trefoil. خَرُّوب الخِنْزِير

To incite (people) to forsake a. o. — ه عن
To leave a. o. helpless. خَاذَل ه
To forsake o. a. To become weak (feet). تَخَاذَل
Forsaking. Fugitive. خَاذِل وخَذَّال ج خُذَّال
Holding back (from the herd: gazelle). — ج خَوَاذِل
To trench off a. th. To strike with its talons (hawk). ✡ خَذَم i خَذْمًا، وخَذَّم وتَخَذَّم ه
To hasten, to go quickly. خَذِم a خَذَمًا
To be trenched. To be drunk (man). — a خَذَمًا وتَخَذَّم
To confess a misdeed and remain silent. أَخْذَم
To intoxicate a. o. (drink). — ه
Cutting (sword). خَذِم
Generous (man). — ج خَذِمُون
Piece cut off. خُذَامَة
Cutting well (sword). Swift in running. خَذُوم ج خُذُم
Intoxicated. خَذِيم
Knife. Sharp sword. مِخْذَم
To hang down (ear). ✡ خَذَا o خَذْوًا وخَذِي i خَذًى
To submit. إِسْتَخْذَى
Lop-eared. أَخْذَى م خَذْوَا
Dependant (ear). خَذِئ
To murmur (water). To snore (sleeper). To produce a rustling (wind, flying bird). ✡ خَرَّ o i خَرِيرًا
To fall down from a (terrace). خَرَّ o i خَرًّا وخُرُورًا
To prostrate o.'s self to (God). — ل
To attack a. o. — على
To cut a. th. down. أَخَرَّ ه
To be flabby (man). إِنْخَرَّ
Mouth of a mill. Round grain. Base of the ear. خُرّ ج خِرَرَة
Gimlet. ✧ خِرّ بِرّ
Prostration. خُرُور
Purring (cat). خِرُور
Murmur of water. Rustling. Snoring. Upland. خَرِير ج أَخِرَّة
Murmuring (water). Snoring. خَرَّار
Spinning-top. Water-fall. ✧ Death-rattle. خَرَّارَة

To take out a. th. ✧ To spend (money). To let (blood). — ه
He made him solemn funerals. أَخْرَجَهُ خَرْجَةً عَظِيمَةً
To be well-bred, gentlemanlike. تَخَرَّجَ فِي الأَدَبِ
To become clever in (an art). — فِي
To divide (an estate). تَخَارَجَ ه
To extract (a meaning). To draw (water). إِخْتَرَجَ ه
To be coloured with white and black (horse, ostrich). إِخْرَجَّ
To draw out a. th. To ask a. o. to go out. To extract (a mineral). To elucidate (a question). ✧ To translate (a book). To distillate a. th. إِسْتَخْرَجَ ه وَهُ
Land-tax. Expenditure. خَرْجٌ ج أَخْرَاجٌ
✧ Materials. Suitable. — ج خُرُوجَةٌ
✧ Waste. Refuse. Rubbish. خَرْجُ الكَبِّ
✧ Privy purse; pocket-money. خَرْجُ الجَيْبِ او العُبِّ
✧ That is what just suits thee. هٰذَا خَرْجُكَ
Deserving of the gallows. خَرْجُ المَشْنَقَةِ
Saddle-bag. خُرْجٌ ج خِرَجَةٌ
Sally of troops. ✧ Balcony. خَرْجَةٌ
Living. Expenditure. pocket-money. ✧ خَرْجِيَّةٌ
Poll-tax. Income. خَرَاجٌ
Pimples, boils. abscess. خُرَاجٌ (خُرَاجَةٌ *un*) ج خُرَاجَاتٌ
✧ Relief of the bowels. Boil. خُرُوجٌ
The day of Resurrection. Feast-day. يَوْمُ الخُرُوجِ
The book of Exodus. سِفْرُ الخُرُوجِ
Clever, shrewd. خَرَّاجٌ وَلَّاجٌ
Exterior, outside. ✧ Quotient. خَارِجٌ
From without. مِنْ خَارِجٍ
Abroad. Outside. فِي الخَارِجِ
External, exterior. خَارِجِيٌّ
Heretics, rebellious (people). الخَوَارِجُ
Foreign-office. وِزَارَةُ الخَارِجِيَّةِ
Well bred. Clever in an art. خِرِّيجٌ
Bicoloured. أَخْرَجُ م خَرْجَاءُ
Outlet; place of exit. Result (of a calculation). Way of escape, shift. Orifice of the anus. مَخْرَجٌ

Robber. Camel-stealer. خَارِبٌ ج خُرَّابٌ
Having his ear pierced. أَخْرَبُ م خَرْبَاءُ ج خُرْبٌ
Nest of hornets. Hives. تَخَارِيبُ
Sour milk. ☆ خُرَبِدٌ
Water-melon. خِرْبِزٌ Ts
To spoil (a book). ✧ To scrawl, to scribble. ☆ خَرْبَشَ
Hen scratchings on the ground. خَرَابِيشُ الدَّجَاجِ
To raffle a. th. To set th. apart. ✧ To mix up everything. To entangle (threads). To complicate a. th. ☆ خَرْبَصَ ه
Medley, intricacy. خَرْبَصَةٌ
To disorder, to impair a. th. ✧ خَرْبَطَ ه
To be impaired, spoiled. ✧ تَخَرْبَطَ
To tear off a garment, to spoil, to corrupt a. th. ☆ خَرْبَقَ ه
Hellebore (*plant*). خَرْبَقٌ
To pierce, (the ear, lips). ☆ خَرَتَ o خَرْتًا
To be a clever guide. خَرِتَ a خَرَتًا
Hole of the ear. Eye of a needle. خَرْتٌ وخِرْتٌ ج خُرُوتٌ وأَخْرَاتٌ
Ring of a saddle-girth. خُرْتَةٌ وخُرَتَةٌ
Skilful guide. خِرِّيتٌ ج خَرَارِيتُ وخَرَارِتُ
Direct road. مَخْرَتٌ
Having the lips perforated. مَخْرُوتٌ
Reddish ant. ☆ خِرْثٌ — خِرْثَاءُ
Rubbish, old furniture. خُرْثِيٌّ
To go out from, to depart from (a place). ☆ خَرَجَ o خُرُوجًا ومَخْرَجًا مِنْ
✧ To relieve o.'s bowels. To spend money. خَرَجَ
To be clever in (an art, a science). — فِي
To bring a. o. out. — بِ
To attack a. o. To rebel against. — عَلَى
✧ To part with a. th. عَنْ
To take, to send a. o. or a. th. out from. خَرَّجَ وأَخْرَجَ هُ وه مِنْ
To bring up, to breed (a child). خَرَّجَ هُ
To train a. o. in (an art). — هُ فِي
To impose a land-tax on. To elucidate (a question). To diversify (a work). — ه
To pay a tax. أَخْرَجَ

☆ خَرِد a خَرَدًا, وتَخَرَّد To be a virgin (girl). To remain silent.
أَخْرَد To be bashful (boy). To keep silent.
— إلى To be fond of (sport, play).
خَرِيد وَخَرُود Virgin, bashful woman.
خَرِيدَة ج خَرَائد وخُرَّد وخُرُد Unbored pearl. Maid.
صَوت خَرِيد Soft, low voice.
Ts خُرْدَة ✧ Small shot. Ironmongery. Petty money.
Ts خُرْدَجِيّ ج خُرْدَجِيَّة Ironmonger, haberdasher.
Ts خُرْدَق Small shot.
عِنَب مُخَرْدَق ✧ Small-grained grapes.
أَمْر مُخَرْدَق ✧ Disordered (affair).
☆ خَرْدَل ه To parcel (meat). To eat the best part of a. th.
خَرَادِل Large pieces of meat.
خَرْدَل Mustard, charlock.
خَرْدَل فَارِسِيّ Thlaspi (*plant*).
خَرْدَلَة Mustard-seed.
☆ خَرَزَ o i خَرْزًا ه To sew (leather) with an awl ✧ To bore a. th.
خَرِزَ a خَرَزًا To set o.'s affairs in order.
خَرَز (un. خَرَزَة) Shells, glass-wares, beads strung in a necklace. Bezel.
خَرَزَة الرَّقَبَة Pomum Adami.
خَرَزَة العَيْن Lens of the eye.
خَرِيز ✧ Tingling in the limbs.
خَرَز الظَّهْر Vertebræ of the back.
خَرَزَة ج خَرَزَات A gem, a glass-bead or cowry set in a string.
خَرَزَة البِئْر ✧ Curb of a well.
خَرَزَات المَلِك Jewels of the crown.
خُرْزَة ج خُرَز Stitch-hole.
خَرَّاز Cobbler.
خِرَازَة Art of a cobbler.
مُخَرَّز Having its wings perforated (bird).
مِخْرَز ج مَخَارِز Awl, needle.
☆ خَرِس a خَرَسًا To be dumb. To walk silently (army). To be sleepless.
خَرَّس على النُّفَسَاء To prepare food for a woman in childbirth.
أَخْرَس ه To render a. o. dumb (God).
تَخَرَّسَت النُّفَسَاء To prepare food for herself; (confined woman).
خَرَس Dumbness.

خُرْس وخِرَاس Feast on the birth of a child.
خُرْسَة Food for a confined woman.
خَرْس وخِرْس ج خُرُوس Wine-jar.
خَرَّاس Maker, seller of jars.
خُرَاسَان Khorassan (Persian province).
خُرَاسَانِيّ وخُرَاسِينِيّ وخُرَاسِيّ وخُرَسَنِيّ وخُرَسِيّ From Khorassan.
✧ بِزر خُرَيْسَانِيّ Semen-contra; worm-seed.
أَخْرَس م خَرْسَاء ج خُرْس Dumb. Still (echo, cloud, army).
✧ خُرِسْتَان Cupboard in a wall. Closet.
☆ خَرَش i خَرْشًا, وخَرَّش وخَارَش واخْتَرَش ه وه To scratch a. o. To scrape a. th.
خَرَش ه وه To draw (a bough) with a crooked stick towards o.'s self. To sting a. o (fly).
خَارَش مُخَارَشَة وخِرَاشًا To be surly (dog).
تَخَارَش To attack and scratch o. a. (cats, dogs).
إِخْتَرَش ه من To snatch a. th. To scratch a. o. (cat).
خَرَش ج خُرُوش Flies. Old furniture (*coll*).
كَلْب خِرَاش Surly dog.
خُرَاشَة Filings. Trifles.
خِرْشَاء ج خَرَاشِيّ Slough of serpents. Broken egg-shell. Skin upon the cream. Dust.
مِخْرَش ومِخْرَاش Crooked stick. ✧ Awl.
☆ خَرْشَب ه To botch (a work).
☆ خَرْشَفَة Stir. Uncouth speech.
— وخِرْشَاف Hard and rugged ground
¤ خُرْشُوف ج خَرَاشِيف Artichoke.
☆ خُرْشُوم ج خَرَاشِيم Huge mountain. Peak. Canal from the nose to the mouth.
☆ خَرَص o خَرْصًا To lie.
— في To guess, to appraise a. th.
خَرَص o خِرَاصَة To repair a. th. To appraise (dates).
خَرِص a خَرَصًا To be hungry and cold.
خَرَّص ه ✧ To repair (plate).
خَارَص ه To barter a. th.
تَخَرَّص واخْتَرَص على To forge a lie against a. o.
خُرْص ج خِرْصَان و✧خُرُوصَة Gold or silver ring. Ear-ring.
— ج أَخْرَاص وخِرَاص Palm-branch.

Rhinoceros. ◻ خَرْطِيط
Oats. ✲ خَرْطَال
To lift the nose. To become proud. To be angry. ✲ خَرْطَم اخْرَنْطَم
Nose. Trunk of an elephant. Pig's snout. Heady wine. Khartoum, town of the Soudan. خُرْطُوم ج خَرَاطِيم
Red and long earth-worms. ✲ خَرَاطِين
To split a. th. ✲ خَرَعَ a خَرْعًا, واخْتَرَعَ ه
To be broken. To become weak in mind or body. خَرِعَ a خَرَعًا, وانْخَرَعَ
To have flaccid limbs. خَرُعَ o خَرَاعَةً وخُرْعًا وخُرُوعًا
To become flaccid, weak, soft. To be dislocated (limb). تَخَرَّعَ
To split a. th. To create a. th. (God). To forge (a story). إِخْتَرَعَ ه
To embezzle a. o. To squander away (goods). To break (a branch). — ٥ وه
Incision in a sheep's ear used as a mark. Weakness of the limbs. خَرَع
Weak. Flaccid. خَرِع وخَرِيع
Weak man. Fine woman. Big-lipped. Soft lip. Pendulous (camel's lip). خَرِيع
Palma-Christi, castor-oil plant. خِرْوَع
Discovery. Creation. إِخْتِرَاع ج اخْتِرَاعَات
✲ خَرْعَب ج خَرَاعِب وخُرْعُوب وخُرْعُوبَة ج
Soft twig of one year. خَرَاعِيب
Young girl. Soft woman. Tall and lusty man.
To become weak-minded. To dote (old man). ✲ خَرِفَ a خَرَفًا, وخَرُفَ o خَرَافَةً
خَرَفَ o خَرْفًا وخِرَافًا ومَخْرَفًا واخْتَرَفَ ٥ وه
To pluck (a fruit). To gather fruit for a. o.
To be watered by autumnal rain (earth, men). To produce autumnal herbage. خُرِفَ
To hold a. o. to be a dotard. خَرَّفَ ٥
To transact an affair with a. o. during autumn. خَارَفَ ٥
To bring forth in autumn. (she-goat). To have ripe fruit (palm-tree). To enter upon the autumn. To become tall (Indian-corn). أَخْرَفَ

Conjecture. Valuation. Spear-head. Basket. خِرْص
Instrument for collecting honey. خُرْص وخُرُص وخُرَص ج أَخْرَاص
Share. Food for a woman confined. خُرْصَة
Cold water. Stagnating water. Outflow of a river. Sea-gulf. خَرِيص
Liar. خَرَّاص ج خَرَّاصُون
Spear. مِخْرَص ج مَخَارِص
To beat off the (leaves of a tree). To pick (grapes with the hand). ✧ To plane, to turn wood in a lathe. To brag. To crack a joke. ✲ خَرَطَ o i خَرْطًا ه
To purge a. o (medicine). — o وخَرَّطَ ٥
To have a disease of the udder (sheep). خَرِطَ a خَرَطًا, وأَخْرَطَ
To be slender (body). ✧ To be lathed. إِنْخَرَطَ
To be strung in : (bead). To embark rashly (in an affair). To break in (a place). To rush upon (the enemy). — فِي
To unsheathe (a sword). إِخْتَرَطَ ه
To become long (beard). To hurry on. إِخْرَوَّطَ
To protract (a journey). To be entangled in a snare (hunter). — بِ
It is a difficult thing. دُونَهُ خَرْطُ القَتَاد
Coagulation of the milk in the udder. Weakening of the body. خَرَط
Restive (animal). Blunderer ✧ Humbug. خَرُوط ج خُرُط
Craft of a turner. ✧ Moulding. خِرَاطَة
Parings falling from a lathe. خُرَاطَة
Leathern bag for silk-worms' eggs. ✧ Map. خَرِيطَة ج خَرَائِط
Turner. ✧ Humbug. خَرَّاط
Petticoat. ✧ خَرَّاطَة
Lathe. مِخْرَطَة ج مَخَارِط
Suffering from coagulation of the milk (beast). مُخْرِط ج مَخَارِيط
Long (face). A cone. مَخْرُوط
Conical. مَخْرُوطِيّ
To scrawl. To strike off a. th. ✧ خَرْطَش
Waste-book. ✧ خَرْطُوش
Butterfly brightly coloured. ✲ خِرِطِيط ج خَرَاطِيط

Harvest-time. Fruit-season. — خَرَاف وخِرَاف
Witticism, humourous talk. Dotage. — خَرَافَة
Gathered fruits. Dotage, nonsense. — خُرَافَة ج خُرَافَات
Lamb. Calf. Colt six months old. — خَرُوف ج أَخْرِفَة وخِرْفَان وخِرَاف
She-lamb. Palm-tree bearing fruit. — خَرُوفَة ج خَرَائِف
Autumn. Autumnal rain. Year. Fresh dates. Water-wheel. Streamlet. — خَرِيف
Palm tree farmed out. — خَرِيفَة ج خَرَائِف
Autumnal. — خَرِيفِيّ وَخَرْفِيّ وخَرَفِيّ
Dotard. — خَرِف و✧ خَرْفَان
Basket for picking out the best dates. — مِخْرَف ج مَخَارِف
Dotage. Avenue between two rows of palm-trees. — مَخْرَفَة
To mix a. th. — ✡ خَرْفَش ه
✧ To speak confusedly. — — في الكَلَام
Worthless furniture. Rubbish. Playing-cards from two to six. — ✧ خِرْفِيش
To rend (clothes). To traverse (a desert). To make a hole through (a wall). To ooze through (oil, water). To infringe (a custom). To forge (a lie). To pierce, to perforate a. th. — ✡ خَرَق o i خَرْقًا ه
✧ To violate, to desecrate (a sacred place). To dishonour a. o. — خَرَق حُرْمَتَهُ
To remain continually in doors. — — o خُرُوقًا و✧ خَرَّق في
To be confounded by fear or shame. To be unable to fly (bird). To be foolish. — خَرِق a خَرَقًا
To be unskilful (in work). — — وخَرُق o خَرَاقَةً ب
To lie impudently. — خَرَّق
To tear off a. th. — — ه
To bewilder a. o (fear). — أَخْرَق ة
To be torn off, pierced through. — تَخَرَّق وانْخَرَق واخْرَوْرَق
To be profuse in. — تَخَرَّق في
To forge (a lie). — — واخْتَرَق ه
To blow violently (wind). — إِنْخَرَق
To cross, to pass through a. th. — إِخْتَرَق ه
Desert. Crack, hole. Open country. ✧ *Pl.* Openings as doors, windows. — خَرْق ج خُرُوق و✧ خُرُوقَات
✧ He has increased the evil *lit*; he has widened the hole. — زَادَ الخَرْق ووسَّع الخَرْقَة
Bountiful, profuse. — خِرْق ج أَخْرَاق وخُرَّاق
Awkwardness. Misuse. Stupidity. — خُرْق وخَرَق وخُرْقَة
Hole. — ✧ خُرْق ج خُرَق
Coarse cloak worn by the Sofis. Rag, tatter. — خِرْقَة ج خِرَق
Cloak of Mohammed. — الخِرْقَة الشَّرِيفَة
Duster, rag. — خَرْقَة و✧ خَرَّاقَة وخَلَّاقَة
Purslain (*plant*). — خَرْقَة
Unskilful. Clumsy. — خَرِق وخَرُق
Wonderful. ✧ First rate. — خَارِق
Extraordinary. — خَارِق العَادَة
Violent wind. Soft wind. — خَرِيق وخَرُوق ج خَرَائِق
Plain rich in plants. — — ج خُرَق
Bountiful. — خِرِّيق
Clumsy. Foolish. — أَخْرَق م خَرْقَاء ج خُرْق
Desert. — مَخْرَق ج مَخَارِق
Holes of the body, *as* the mouth, nose. — المَخَارِق
Fine man. Experienced, generous man. Wild bull. Kerchief twisted for striking. — مِخْرَاق ج مَخَارِيق
Swift. — مُنْخَرِق
In tatters (man). — — ومُتَخَرِّق السِّرْبَال
Passage. — مُخْتَرَق
Windward place. — — الرِّيَاح
Unfrequented (place). — خَاوِي المُخْتَرَق
To shot (an arrow) carefully. — ✡ خَرْقَل في رَمْيِهِ
To slit a. th. To crack (a gem, the eye of a needle). To sweep away (its bank : water). — ✡ خَرَم i خَرْمًا ه
To perforate the nostrils of. — — ة
To turn aside from (the road). — — عن
✧ To forfeit o's promise. — — في
He died. — خَرَمَتْهُ الخَوَارِم
To have the partition of the nose perforated. — خَرِم a خَرَمًا
To lead a dissolute life. — خَرُم o خَرَامَةً
To split (a gem). ✧ To embroider, to chisel a. th. — خَرَّم ه
To be broken. ✧ To be embroidered. — تَخَرَّم

تَخَازَرَ To wink the eyes.
خَزَر Small-eyed tribe on the shores of the Caspian Sea.
بَحْر الخَزَر The Caspian Sea.
خَزَرَة وخُزْرَة Pain in the spine of the back.
خَزِير وخَزِيرَة Food made of minced meat and flour.
خِنْزِير ج خَنَازِير Pig, swine.
✧ خَنَازِير Scrofula, king's evil.
خِنْزِير البَحْر Dolphin.
خِنْزِير بَرّي Wild boar.
خِنْزِيرَة Sow.
خَوْزَرَى وخَيْزَرَى Unsteady gait.
خَيْزُرَان ج خَيَازِر Bamboo. Stick, cane. Spear. Tiller of the rudder. Knee-holly (*plant*).
أَخْزَر م خَزْرَاء ج خُزْر Small-eyed.
✲ خَزْرَف To waddle in walking.
✲ خَزَع a خَزْعًا, وتَخَزَّع عَن To remain behind; to part from.
— وخَزَّع ه To cut, to sever a. th.
خَزَّع عَن فُلَان To prevent a. o. from walking (lameness).
تَخَزَّع ه بَيْن To divide a. th. between.
إِنْخَزَع To be cut in the middle (rope). To be bent by (age).
إِخْتَزَع ة عَن To separate a. o. from.
خُزَاع Death.
خُزَاعَة Piece, fragment.
✲ خَزْعَبَل وخُزْعَبِل Tales, amusive stories.
خُزَعْبَلَة Joke, witticism.
✲ خَزْعَل To limp in walking.
✲ خَزَف i خَزْفًا في مَشْيِهِ To walk haughtily.
— ه To rend (a garment). To split a. th.
خَزَف Earthenware, pottery.
خَزَفِيّ Earthen, made of clay.
— وخَزَّاف Pottery.
✲ خَزَق i خَزْقًا ة وه To pass through (the target: arrow). ✧ To tear off a. th.
— ه ب To pierce a. o. with (a spear). To hit (the target) with an arrow. To cast (the eyes) at.
تَخَزَّق وانْخَزَق To be pierced through. ✧ To be rent (garment).

— واخْتَرَم ة To destroy. (a tribe).
إِنْخَرَم To be pierced (nose, ear).
إِخْتَرَم ة To cut off a. o. (death). To weaken a. o. (sickness.)
أُخْتُرِم عَنَّا He was taken away from us (by death).
خَرْم ج خُرُوم Peak of a mountain. *Pros.* Retrenchment of a syllable.
خُرْمَان Lie.
خَرْمَاء Pierced (ear). Inaccessible (hill).
خَرِيم Dissolute.
خَرَم Leaves and branches of a tree. Kind of bean. Star-wort.
خُرَّمِيَّة Licentious sect admitting metempsychosis.
خَارِم ج خُرَّام Impious, dissolute. Cold wind.
خَوْرَم Cloven rocks.
خَوْرَمَة Tip of the nose.
خَرُومَانَة Corn-cockle (weed).
أَخْرَم م خَرْمَاء Having the nose perforated.
✧ تَخْرِيم وتَخْرِيمَة Lace-work. Lace.
مَخْرِم ج مَخَارِم Projecting (peak). Point of a sword.
✲ خَرْمَش ه To alter (a book). ✧ To scratch, to tear a. th. with the nails.
▫ خَرْنَثِي Hermaphrodite.
✲ خِرْنِق ج خَرَانِق Young hare.
P خَوَرْنَق Palace of king Naman at Coofah.
✲ خَزَّ o خَزًّا ه To cover (a wall) with pricks and thorns.
— واخْتَزَّ ة ب To pierce a. o. through with (a lance).
خَزّ ج خُزُوز Silk. Tissue of silk and wool. ✧ Duck-weed.
خُزَز ج خِزَّان وأَخِزَّة Male hare.
خَزِز Bramble dried up.
خَزَّاز Silk merchant.
المَخَزَّة Burrow of a hare.
✲ خَزِب a خَزَبًا. وتَخَزَّب To be swollen (skin). To have the udders swollen (she-camel).
خَزِيبَة Gold mine.
✲ خِزْبَاز وخَازِبَاز Garden flies; their buzzing.
✲ خَزَر o خَزْرًا To wink the eyes.
خَزِر a خَزَرًا To be contracted (eye).

To be unsheathed (sword). إختَرَق
✧ Rent, hole in a garment. خَرق
Spear-head. ✧ Tearing. خارق
✧ خازُوق ج خَوازِيق Pale, pole. Pointed stick.
✧ خَوزَق ة To impale (a man).
✳ خَزِل a خَزَلًا To have a fracture in the back.
خَزَل i خَزْلًا ه To cut, to sever a. th.
— ة عن To hinder a. o. from
تَخَزَّل وانخَزَل To walk heavily.
إختَزَل ب To be alone to hold (an opinion).
— ة عن To cut a. o. off from (his relatives).
خُزلَة Fracture, in the back.
خُزَلَة Hinderance, obstacle.
خَيزَلى وخَوزَلى Sluggish gait.
أخزَل ومَخزُول Whose hump is gone away (camel).
✳ خَزَم i خَزمًا وخَزَّم ة وه To pass a ring through (a camel's nostril). To string (pearls).
خَزَم أنفَهُ To abash, to humble a. o.
خازَم ة To meet with a. o. in taking a different road.
تَخَزَّم To enter the foot (thorn)
تَخازَم To oppose each other (armies).
خَزَم Kind of palm used for twisting ropes.
✧ خُزام Tulip.
خِزام وخِزامَة ج خَزائِم Hair-ring put in a camel's nostril. Nose-ring of (women).
خُزامى وخُزام Lavender. (*plant*).
خُزامى صَفراء Hyacinth (*plant*).
الأخزَم Male serpent.
مَخزُوم Having the nose pierced (camel). Having his beak pierced (bird).
✳ خَزَن o خَزنًا ه To store up (goods). To keep (a secret). To prevent (speaking).
— خَزنًا وخُزُونًا وخَزِن a خَزَنًا وخَزُن o خَزانَةً To be altered, to stink (meat).
أخزَن To become rich (poor man).
إختَزَن To lay up (goods). To take (the shortest way). To keep (a secret).

إستَخزَن ه To ask a. o. to store up a. th.
خَزنَة Treasure. ✧ Safe for money. Chamber. Inner cabin.
خِزانَة ج خَزائِن Treasurership. Treasury. ✧ Cupboard. Magazine, warehouse. Ward-robe. Closet.
— الكُتُب Library.
— السِّلاح Arsenal.
خازِن ج خَزَنَة وخُزّان Treasurer.
P خَزنَدار Treasurer, secretary.
خازِن وخُزّان Tongue.
خَزِينَة Property laid up. ✧ Treasury.
مَخزَن ج مَخازِن Magazine, cellar. ✧ Office of a merchant.
مَخازِن الطَّرِيق The nearest roads.
✳ خَزا o خَزوًا ة To overcome, to rule a. o. To treat as an enemy. To restrain a. o. To slit (the tongue of a young beast).
✳ خَزِي a خِزيًا وخَزًى To fall into disgrace, to be lowered.
— خَزايَةً وخَزًى من , وه To be ashamed of.
خَزى i خَزيًا وخازَى وأخزَى ة To disgrace a. o (God). To confound. To disappoint a. o.
إستَخزَى To feel shame.
خِزي وخَزايَة Confusion. Punishment. Remoteness. Repentance.
خَزيَة وخِزيَة Disgrace, misfortune.
خَزٍ م خَزِيَة Abased, reviled.
خَزيان م خَزيا ج خَزايا Ashamed.
مَخزاة ج مَخازٍ Disgrace. Cause of shame.
مُخزَى Confounded. ✧ The Devil.
✳ خَسَّ a خَساسَةً وخِسَّةً To be vile. ✧ To decrease (value).
— o خَسًّا, وخَسَّس ه To diminish the portion of.
✧ ما خَسَّهُ He came to no harm ; he was unhurt.
أخَسَّ إخساسًا To commit a felony.
— ة وه To find a. o. vile. To contemn a. o. To render a. o. unlucky.
تَخاسَّ ه To make a. th. by turns.
إستَخَسَّ ة To reckon a. o. mean, vile. To hold a. o. to be stingy.
خَسّ Lettuce.
خَسّ البَقَر Wild lettuce.
خَسّ الحِمار *Anchusa*, alkanet (*plant*).
خَسّ الكِلاب *Dipsachus*, teasel (*plant*).

land to be swallowed up with its inhabitants (God).
To sink in its orbit (eye). — i خَسْفًا
To become emaciated. To be in the way of recovery. To fall in (roof). To be deficient.
To tare a. th. ✧ خَسَّف ه
To be deprived of sight (eye). أَخْسَف
To be eclipsed (moon). To be blinded (eye). To be swallowed up (land). To be perforated (roof). To be decayed (well). إِنْخَسَف
Deficiency. Issue of water. خَسْف
Ignominy. Clouds rising in the West.
Walnut. — وخُسْف
He has humbled him. سامَهُ خَسْفًا
He spent the night in hunger. بَاتَ فِي خِسْفَةٍ او الخَسِيف
Eclipse of the moon. خُسُوف
خَسِيف ج أَخْسِفَة وخُسُف وخَسُوف ج خُسُف
Unexhaustible well sunk in the rock.
Emaciated. Sunk (eye). خَاسِف ج خُسُف
Altered in complexion. Light boy.
Soft tracts of land. أَخَاسِف وأَخَاسِيف
The lion. المُخَسِّف
To pierce a. th. through (arrow). ✲ خَسَق i خَسْقًا ٤ وه
Forger of lies. خَسَّاق
To cast a. th. away. To exile a. o. ✲ خَسَل o خَسْلًا ه و٤
Refuse, rubbish. خُسَالَة
Of low quality, inferior. خَسِيل ج خِسَال وخَسَائِل
To settle (a difference). ✧ خَسَّم ه
To sink into contempt. ✲ خسن — أَخْسَن
To play with a. o. at the game of odd and even. ✲ خسو — خَسًا تَخْسِيَةً وخاسًا وأَخْسَا ٤
Odd number. خَسًا ج أَخَاس
To throw pebbles at o. a. خسى — تَخَاسَيَا
Woollen garment or tent. خَسِيّ
✧ To enter (a house). ✲ خَشّ o i خَشًّا فِي
✧ To produce a rustling. To clink (jewel). خَشّ
To insert a wooden bit into the nose of a camel. To give a. th. stealthily to. — ٤
To bring a fine rain (cloud). To pass through (man). — وانْخَشّ

Thing made by turns. خِسَاس
Lowliness, vileness. ✧ Sordidness. خَسَاسَة وخِسَّة وخَسِيسَة
Fixed stars that never set. خُسَّان
Vile. ✧ Stingy, ungrateful. خَسِيس
Ugly. خَسِيس الوَجْه
To be weakened (sight). ✲ خَسَأَ a خَسْأً وخُسُوءًا
To drive away (a dog). — ٤
To be driven away (dog). — وخَسِئَ a خَسْأً, وانْخَسَأ
To throw stones one at another. خَاسَأَ وتَخَاسَأَ
Indisposed, unwell. Ts مُخَشَّتَك
✲ خَسِر a خَسْرًا وخَسَرًا وخُسْرًا وخَسَارًا وخَسَارَة وخُسْرًا وخُسْرَانًا
To lose (in trade). To perish. To go astray. ◘ To become a rascal.
To alter (a balance). To lose wealth. خَسَر i خَسْرًا وخُسْرَانًا ه
To cause a loss to. To impute an error, a loss to a. o. To mislead. To destroy a. o. ◘ To demoralise a. o. To misuse a. th. خَسَّر ٤
To experience a loss. أَخْسَر هُو نَفْسَهُ
To make a (balance) deficient. To cause a loss to. أَخْسَر ه
To give a. th. unwillingly to a. o. إِسْتَخْسَر عَلَى الشَّيْء
Loss, error. خُسْر وخَسَارَة وخُسْرَان
✧ What a pity! يَا خَسَارَة
Losses and profits. الأَرْبَاح والخَسَائِر
Losing (at play, in trade). ◘ Rascal. Spoiled (child). خَاسِر
خَاسِر وخَسِير وخَيْسَرَى وخَنْسَر وخَنْسَرِيّ
Vile, misled. Lost.
Vileness. Calamities. Blame. خَنَاسِير
To be banished. ✲ خُسِم
Man of the lowest class. خَاسِم وخَسِيم القَوْم
Weak. ✧ خَسِيم
To sink down, (country). To be eclipsed (moon). ✲ خَسَف i خُسُوفًا
To put out the eyes of. To sink (an unexhaustible well) in the rock. To cut a. th. To humble and vex a. o. To tear off a. th. To confine (a beast) without food. — i خَسْفًا ه
To cause a — وأَخْسَف الأَرْض ب

Tall and vigorously framed (man). خَشِب وَخَشِيب وَخَشِبِي

Shaped out, trimmed. Polished. Corrupt. خَشِيب ج خُشُب وَخَشَائِب

Wood-seller. Timber-merchant. خَشَّاب ج خَشَّابَة

Coarse, hard. Severe. High and rugged mountain. أَخْشَب

Hard, dry ground. خَشْبَاء

Ps خَشْتَق ج خَشَاتِق و✧ خَشْتَك ج خَشَاتِك Fob, waist-pocket.

✡ خَشَر i خَشْرًا To leave the refuse of a dish.

— ه To pick out, to cull a. th.

خَشِر a خَشْرًا To escape in fear.

خَاشِر Rabble, refuse of mankind.

خُشَار وَخُشَارَة Refuse. Rabble. Remainder of a meal.

✡ خَشْرَب فِي العَمَل To do a. th. amiss.

✡ خَشْرَم ج خَشَارِمَة Swarm of bees and hornets. Bee-hive. Queen-bee. Soft plaster-stones.

✡ خَشَع a خُشُوعًا To be humble, submissive. To incline to setting (sun). To be cast down (eyes). To be faint (voice). To wither (leaves). To disappear (hump). To be dry, rainless (earth).

— بِبَصَرِهِ To cast down the eyes.

— لِ To humble o'self before a. o.

أَخْشَع ه To humble, to lower a. o.

تَخَشَّع To show humility. To make entreaties. ✧ To be moved, affected.

إِخْتَشَع لِ To lower the eyes, the voice before a. o.

خُشُوع Humility. Faintness of the voice. Casting down of the eyes. ✧ Emotion.

✧ خُشُوعِيّ Moving, affecting the feelings.

خُشْعَة ج خُشَع Flattened hill.

خَاشِع ج خَاشِعُون وخَشَعَة وَخُشَّع Lowly. Low (voice). Depressed and wayless (place). Cast down (looks). Kneeling. Fallen down (wall). Withered and fallen (plant).

تَخَشُّع Humble entreaty. ✧ Emotion.

✡ خَشَف o i خُشُوفًا وَخَشَفَانًا To cross (a country). To be frozen (water). To be intense (cold). To be concealed.

خَشّ Anything hard. Black. Passer-by. Crack. Little rain.

خُشّ Hill.

خَاشّ ج خَشّ Passer, foot-passenger.

خِشَاش ج أَخِشَّة Creeping insects. Small birds. Wood inserted in the nose of a camel. Sack. Anger. Side. Mountain-snake.

خُشَاش Brave. Bad.

خَشَّاء ج خَشَّاوَات وَخَشَاشِيّ Ground covered with mud and pebbles. Nest of bees. Posteriors.

خُشَّاء Protuberant bone behind the ear.

✧ خُشَّابَة Dog-hole, paltry place.

✡ خَشْخَش وَتَخَشْخَش To clink, to clash, to rustle (weapons, jewels, dry things).

خَشْخَشَة Rustling of a new garment. Clashing, clinking.

خَشْخَاش ج خَشَاخِيش Poppy. ✧ Rocky soil.

خَشْخَاش بَرِّيّ Corn poppy, red poppy.

— بُسْتَانِيّ Garden poppy, white poppy.

— مُقَرَّن *Papaver cornutum*, horned poppy.

— مَنْثُور *Papaver Rhœas*, wild Egyptian poppy.

خَشْخَاشَة A poppy. ✧ Charnel-house. Depository for the corpses.

✡ خَشَب i خَشْبًا ه بِ To mix a. th. with.

— ه To pick out a. th. To shape out (a bow). To polish (a sword). To roughen a. th.

— واخْتَشَب ه To compose (verses) unrefined.

خَشَّب To become like wood.

— ه ✧ To put a culprit in the stocks.

— ه ✧ To wainscoat, to ceil a. th.

تَخَشَّب ه To pasture upon twigs or dry herbage (cattle).

إِخْشَوْشَب To be inured to hardship and privation. To be rude, coarse in manners, food.

خَشَب ج خَشَب وَخُشُب وَخُشْبَان و✧ أَخْشَاب وَخَشَبَات Wood, timber.

▫ خَشَب الأَنْبِيَاء Gaiacum.

خَشَبَة ج خُشُب A piece of wood, timber.

خَشِب Rough to the touch. Hard (life).

Intoxication. خُشْمَة
Lion. Huge (nose, mountain). Big-nosed. خُشَام
Cartilage of the nose. خَيْشُوم ج خَيَاشِيم *Pl.* ✧ Fish-gills.
Large-nosed. Stinking. Deprived of smell (man). أَخْشَم ج خُشْم
Drunk, intoxicated. مُخَشَّم ومَخْشُوم ومُتَخَشِّم
✡ خَشُنَ o خُشْنَة وخَشَانَة وخُشُونَة To be hard, rough to the touch. To be coarse.
To render a. th. hard, coarse. خَشَّنَ ه ✧ To thicken a. th. To wear (a garment); to inhabit (a house) for the first time.
He exasperated him. — صَدْرَهُ
To treat a. o. harshly. خَاشَنَ و✧خَشَّنَ ل ۵
To be coarse, uneven. To act rudely. To wear a coarse (garment). تَخَشَّنَ
To find a. th. to be rough, coarse. إِسْتَخْشَنَ ه
To be harsh, rough to the hand. To be rude, rough (man). إِخْشَوْشَنَ
Harshness, roughness. Rudeness. خُشْنَة وخَشَانَة وخُشُونَة
خَشِن ج خِشَان, وأَخْشَن م خَشْنَاء ج خُشْن
Harsh, rough to the touch.
Untractable (man). خَشِن وأَخْشَن الجَانِب
Thick-headed, rough. خَشِين
Kind of purslain. خَشْنَاء ✧ خُشَّيْنَة
✡ خَشِيَ a خَشْيًا وخَشْيَة وخَشَيَانًا ومَخْشِيَة ۵ وه
To dread, to fear a. o. or a. th.
To fear that. — أَن أو بِأَن
To frighten, to awe a. o. خَشَّى ۵
To dread a. o. or a. th تَخَشَّى ۵ وه
To be ashamed. ✧ إِخْتَشَى
Dread, fear. خَشْيَة وخَشَيَان ومَخْشَاة
Lest, for fear that. خَشْيَةَ أَن
Dry plant. خَشِيّ وخَشِيّ
خَاشٍ وخَشٍ وخَشْيَان م خَشِيَة وخَاشِيَة, وخَشْيَا ج خَشَايَا
Spiritless, faint-hearted.
More dreadful (place). أَخْشَى
✡ خَصَّ o خَصًّا وخُصُوصًا وخُصُوصَة وخَصُوصِيَّة وتَخِصَّة ۵ ب
To attribute a. th. exclusively to.
To be special, proper. To concern a. o. — خُصُوصًا
✧ It is not of my concern. هٰذَا لَا يَخُصُّنِي

To enter, to penetrate into. — وانْخَشَفَ في
To lead a. o. (guide). خَشَفَ خَشَافَة ب
To crackle under the feet (snow). — خَشْفًا وخَشَفَة
To wound the head with (a stone). — ه ب
To pass along hastily. — في السَّيْر
To be infected with mange (camel). خَشِفَ a خَشَفًا
To lead the way (guide). خَشَّفَ
To resound (on the butt: arrow). خَاشَفَ
To break a compact. خَاشَفَ في ذِمَّتِهِ
To hasten to do evil. — الى
Rapid walk. Rustling. Movement. Lowliness. Flattened hill. خَشْف
Hardened snow. Soft ice. خَشَف وخَشِيف
Young of a gazelle. Green fly. خُشْف ج خِشَفَة
P خُشَاف Beverage made of raisins soaked into water.
Misfortune. خَشَّاف
Bat (night-bird). خُشَّاف
Travelling by night. Penetrating (sword). خَشُوف
Acute (sword). Frozen (water). خَاشِف
Infected with mange. أَخْشَف
Ice-house. مَخْشَف
Guide. Lion. مِخْشَف
To inveigh against. ◘ خَشَّكَ على
P خُشْكَار Bran mixed with flour. Brown bread.
✡ خَشَلَ o خَشْلًا وخَشَّل ۵ To revile a. o.
To be worn out (clothes). خَشِلَ a خَشَلًا
To be vile. To be depressed (earth). تَخَشَّلَ
Empty egg. Date-stone. خَشْل
Head of an anklet, a bracelet. — وخَشَل
Fruit of the doom-palm.
Refuse, base. خَشَل
Weak (man). خَشْل فَشْل وخَشِل فَشِل
✡ خَشَمَ i خَشْمًا ۵ To break the nose of.
To become large (nose). To stink (nose). خَشِمَ a خَشَمًا وخُشُومًا
To be altered, to stink (meat). خَشِمَ a خَشَمًا وخَشَّمَ وأَخْشَمَ وتَخَشَّمَ
To intoxicate a. o. (wine). خَشَّمَ ۵
✧ Nose. Mouth. Snout. ✧ خِشْم
To humble, to confound a. o. ✧ كَسَرَ خِشْمَهُ

Wealthy, bountiful (man). خَصِيب
Abounding with seed-produce (country). مُخْصِب ومِخْصَاب
To be cold. (day). To be seized by cold (limb). To suffer from cold (in the hands, feet). ✱ خَصِر a خَصَرًا
To walk hand in hand with a. o. or by his side. To meet with a. o in taking a different way. خَاصَر ة
To take (a sceptre) in hand (king). تَخَصَّر ب
To put the hands upon the flanks. — واخْتَصَر
To walk together hand in hand. تَخَاصَر
To abridge (a discourse). To take the shortest away. To shorten (prayer). إِخْتَصَر ه
To curtail a. th. To cut off a. th. — في
To lean upon a stick. — ب
Middle of the body. Waist. Road crossing a heap of sand. Hollow of the sole. Encampment of nomads. خَصْر ج خُصُور
Cold (day). الخَصَر
Bitterly cold. خَصِر
Waist, flank. Pain in the flanks. خَاصِرَة ج خَوَاصِر
Waist-wrapper. خِصَار
Curtailment, elision. إِخْتِصَار وخُصَيْرَى
Rod. Staff. Sceptre. مِخْصَرَة ج مَخَاصِر
The nearest ways. مَخَاصِر الطَّرِيق
Slender in the waist (man); in the wrist (hand). Tight (sandal). مُخَصَّر
Summary, conpendium. مُخْتَصَر
To sew (a sole). To patch (a sandal). To walk in the footprints of. To exceed a. o. in reviling. ✱ خَصَف i خَصْفًا ه وة
To apply a. th. upon. To cover (the body) with. — وأَخْصَف واخْتَصَف ه على
To cast her young one in the seventh month (she-camel). — خِصَافًا
To be tracked by. خُصِف ب
To be ill-tempered. To do a. th. reluctantly. خَصَّف
To render a. o grey (hoariness). — ة
To hurry on. أَخْصَف
Sandal. خَصْف
Colour mixed of white and black. خَصَف

To belong to. خَصّ ة ول
To appropriate a. th. — ه لِنَفْسِهِ
To become destitute. خَصّ a خَصَاصَةً وخَصَاصًا
To design a. o. for. To render a. th. special to. خَصَّص ه ب و ة ب
To attribute a. th. exclusively to. — واخْتَصّ ة ب
To scorn at. أَخَصّ ب
To be special, peculiar, proper to. To concern a. o. تَخَصَّص واخْتَصّ ب
To claim the property of. ✧ To assign a. th. exclusively to. إِسْتَخَصّ ه
Hut, booth of reeds. Tavern. ✧ Silk-worm nursery. خُصّ ج خِصَاص وأَخْصَاص وخُصُوص
Proper, special, (*opp. to* عَام) worthy, celebrated. Apart. ✧ First rate, superfine (goods). خَاصّ
Property (of a plant). خَاصَّة ج خَوَاصّ
The chief men (of a tribe). The special officers (of a king). الخَاصَّة والخَوَاصّ والخُصَّان
Property, virtue (of a medicine). ✧ Self-restraint. خَاصِيَّة ج خَاصِّيَّات وخَصَائِص
Interstice, hole, gap. Short garment. خَصَاص
Small bunches remaining on the vine after the gathering. Little of wine. خُصَاصَة ج خُصَاص
Poverty, destitution. خَصَاصَة وخَصَاص
Peculiarity, particularity. خَصُوص وخُصُوص
Most of all, specially. على الخُصُوص وخُصُوصًا
✧ On the subject of, about. مِن وبِخُصُوص
Special. ✧ An express. مَخْصُوص
To be fruitful (land). ✱ خَصَب i وخَصِب a خِصْبًا
To possess abundance of seed-produce. To find pasturage (man, cattle). أَخْصَب
To render (a country) fruitful (God). أَخْصَب ه
Side. White mountain-snake. خُصْب
Abundance of herbage. Life of plenty. Fertile (land). خِصْب ج أَخْصَاب
Fertile, fruitful (land). خَصِب وخَصِيب
Fruit-bearing palm-tree. خِصَاب

✧ Subtraction, discount. خَصْم
Adversary, antagonist. خَصْم ج خُصُوم (m. f. s. pl.)
Side. Edge, corner. خُصْم ج خُصُوم وأَخْصَام
Contentious. Quarreller. خَصِم وخَصُوم
Contention, quarrel. خِصَام وخُصُومَة ومُخَاصَمَة
Adversary. Litigant (in law). خَصِيم ج خُصَمَاء وخُصْمَان وأَخْصَام
To geld a. o. ✱ خَصَى i خِصَاء
To learn one science only. أَخْصَى
Testicle. خُصْيَة ج خُصًى
Castoreum. خُصْيَة البَحْر
Satyrion (*plant*). خُصَى الثَّعْلَب
Round and white berries alike to the morell. — الدِّيك
Orchis (plant). — الكَلْب
Mercurialis annua, mercury (*plant*). — هِرْمِس
Gelded. Eunuch. خَصِيّ ج خِصْيَان وخِصْيَة
To stir (water). To jolt (his rider : horse). To frighten a. o. ✧ To shake a. th. To try a. o. ✱ خَضَّ ه و ٥
✧ To be shaken, stirred. إِنْخَضَّ
To adorn (a girl) with a set of shells. خَضَّض ٥
To barter a. th with. خَاضَّ ٥ مُخَاضَّة
✧ Jolt, shock. Fright. خَضَّة
White shells. Dishes of a repast. Sophism. خَضَض
Ornament of little value. Collar for gazelles, cats. Ink. Fetters. خَضَاض
Foolish (man). Rained upon (land). خَضِيض
To stir (water). To dash a. th. about. To turn up (the earth). ✱ خَضْخَض ه
✧ To jolt (horse). خَضْخَض
To move about (a dagger) in a wound. — ه في
To be shaken, dashed about. تَخَضْخَض
Shock, jolt. خَضْخَضَة
Stout, fat (camel). خُضَاخِض
Abounding in water, in plants (land). Black liquid pitch for besmearing camels. خَضْخَاض
To colour, to tinge, to dye a. th. ✱ خَضَب i خَضْبًا, وخَضَّب ه

Basket made of palm-leaves. Coarse garment. خَصَفَة ج خَصَف وخِصَاف
Eye of an awl. خُصْفَة
Names of a celebrated horse. خَصَاف وخِصَاف
Liar. Cobbler. خَصَّاف
Ashes. Sandal. Fresh milk mixed with curdled milk. خَصِيف
White in the flanks (horse). White and black. — وأَخْصَف
Awl. مِخْصَف ج مَخَاصِف
To cut, to curtail a. th. ✱ خَصَل o خَصْلًا ه
To excel a. o. in shooting. — خَصْلًا وخِصَالًا ٥
To cut off a. th. To lop (a tree). To cut (the forelock). خَصَّل ه و ٥
✧ To render (a horse) vicious. — ٥
To shoot with a. o for a wager. خَاصَل مُخَاصَلَة وخِصَالًا ٥
To hit the target (arrow). أَخْصَل
To contend in shooting for stakes. تَخَاصَل
Hitting of the target. Wager. خَصْل ج خُصُول
He attained his aim. أَحْرَز او اصَاب خَصْلَة
Good quality. Bad habit. Hitting of the target. Soft branch of mimosa. Any tender branch. ✧ Vice in a horse. خَصْلَة ج خِصَال
Bunch of grapes. Thorny branch. Lock of hair. — وخُصْلَة ج خُصَل
Dependant hair, branches. خُصَل
Losing the wager in shooting. Tail. خَصِيل
Flesh with its muscles. Complete limb of flesh. Tuft of hair. خَصِيلَة ج خَصَائِل
Scythe, reaping-hook. مِخْصَال
To overcome a. o. in dispute. ✧ To solve (a difficulty). To discount. To subtract a. th. To counteract a. o. ✱ خَصَم i خَصْمًا ٥ وه
To contend, to quarrel with. خَاصَم خِصَامًا ومُخَاصَمَة
To afford an argument against. أَخْصَم ٥
To quarrel together. تَخَاصَم واخْتَصَم
✧ To be deducted (sum). To be solved (difficulty). إِنْخَصَم

meadow.
Green colour. خُضْرَة ج خُضَر وخُضَر
Softness of a branch. Cucumber. Greens. Herbs. Ash-colour (in horses). Blackish colour (in men).
Milk mixed with much water. خَضَار
First greens.
The sea. الخُضَارَة والأَخْضَر والخُضَيْر
Verdant. Verdure. Green herbs. خَضِير
✧ Fresh dung of cows.
Daphne, an evergreen laurel. خَضِيرَة
Green-grocer. خَضَّار ✧ خُضَرِيّ وخَضَرْجِي
Wild duck. خُضَارِيّ ✧ خُضَرِيّ ج خَضَارِيّ
Recent. Green-coloured. Auspicious (man). Black-coloured. Greens. Fine woman. أَخْضَر م خَضْرَاء ج خُضْر
✧ Fox-coloured (horse).
The chief men of a tribe. خَضْرَاء القَوْم
The sky, the firmament. الخَضْرَاء
Army clad in armour.
Gold, meat and wine. الأَخَاضِر
Grass. Verdant meadow. يَخْضُور ومَخْضَرَة
☆ خِضْرِم ج خَضَارِم وخَضَارِمَة وخِضْرِمُون
Numerous, plentiful. Generous lord. Holding much water (well). Immense (sea).
Persians settled in Syria in the beginning of Islamism. خِضْرِمِيّ ج خَضَارِمَة
Living in the beginnimg of Islamism. Of mixed breed. Uncircumcised. مُخَضْرَم
To be lowly. ☆ خَضَع a خُضُوعًا خَضْعًا وخَضَاعًا
To set (star).
To obey, to submit to a. o. — أَخْضَع و✧ اِنْخَضَع ل
To soothe, to soften a. o. — ه
To incite a. o. (to evil). — ه إلى
To bend a. o. (age). — وأَخْضَع ه
To render a. o. humble and submissive. To cut up (meat). خَضَّع وأَخْضَع ه وه
To speak gently to a. o. خَاضَع ه
To humble o.'s self. To submit. تَخَضَّع واخْتَضَع واخْضَوْضَع و✧ اِنْخَضَع
To pass along rapidly (man, horse). To dash upon its prey (falcon). إِخْتَضَع
Depression of the neck. خَضَع
Whips. Swords. Sound of a whip. خَضْعَة

To become green (tree, land). — وخَضِب a خُضُوبًا, وخُضِب وأَخْضَب
To dye o's self (with henna). تَخَضَّب واخْتَضَب ب
To be green (tree). إِخْضَوْضَب
Green. New sprouts, off-shoots. خَضْب ج خُضُوب
Dye (for the hair, hands). خِضَاب
Dyed (hand, beard). خَضِيب ومَخْضُوب ومُخَضَّب
Trough, wash-house. مِخْضَب
To crack a. th. To bend (a branch) without breaking it. To cut off (the thorns of a tree). To craunch (a cucumber). ☆ خَضَد i خَضْدًا ه
To cut a. th. — وخَضَّد ه
To be broken (wood). تَخَضَّد وانْخَضَد
To be shrivelled (fruit).
Part broken or cut off (from a tree). Bruise, pain in the limbs. Shrivelled fruit. خَضَد
Weak. Unable to rise. خَضِد ومَخْضُود
Bruise of a limb. Tree without thorns. خَضَاد
Bent, crooked. أَخْضَد ومُتَخَضِّد
Voracious. مِخْضَد
To be green. To become verdant (plant). ☆ خَضِر a خَضَرًا
To cut (a palm-tree). خَضَر o خَضْرًا ه
To render a. th. green. خَضَّر ه
He was blessed in it. خُضِّر لهُ فِيهِ
To sell to a. o. green fruits. خَاضَر ه
To render (a land) green: (rain). أَخْضَر ه
To be green, of a green colour. To be verdant. إِخْضَرّ واخْضَوْضَر
To be dark (night). إِخْضَرّ
To cut herbage, while green. To bear (a burden). To eat green fruits. To cut off (the ear). إِخْتَضَر ه
To be cut green (herbs). To die young. أُخْتُضِر
Surname of St George or the Prophet Elias. خِضْر وخِضِر
Without price. Unrevenged (blood). خِضْرًا مِضْرًا وخَضِرًا مَضِرًا
Green. Verdant aspect of seed-produce. خَضَر
Green-coloured. Branch. Seed-produce. Green vegetable. Verdant خَضِر

To appropriate a. th by making a mark upon it. خطّ ه بِنَفْسِهِ

To draw lines. To register a. th. ✧ To groove (a column). ✧ To survey (a road). To lay colours (on her face woman). خَطَّط ه

✧ To paint o.'s brows. تَخَطَّط

To be streaked (face). To be tattooed. To grow forth (down of a youth). إِخْتَطّ

To trace the boundaries of. To make the survey (of a town). — ه

Line, streak. Sword. Hand-writing. Furrow. ✧ Chiromancy. Geomancy. Paint for the face. خَطّ ج خُطُوط

Firman, autograph of the Sultan. Ts خَطّ شَرِيف وخَطّ هُمَايُون

Arbute-tree. ◻ خَطّ الأَدِيب

The equator. خَطّ الاسْتِوَاء

Equinoctial line. خَطّ الاعْتِدَال

Meridian. خَطّ نِصْف النَّهَار

Quarter of a town. Thoroughfare, street. خُطّ

Ground first occupied by a settler. خِطّ وخِطَّة ج خِطَط

Affair. Relation. Quality. Ignorance. Course, way of acting. خُطَّة ج خِطَط

Spear. خَطِّيّ ج خَطِّيَّة

Drawing lines. Sorcerer. خَاطّ

Leaving footprints on the sand. ✧ Paint for the eyebrows. خَطُوط

Unwatered ground lying between two lands rained upon. خَطِيطَة ج خَطَائِط

Drawing lines. Calligraphist. خَطَّاط

Weaver's ruler for marking cloth. مِخَطّ ومِخْطَاط

Handsome (boy). Streaked. مُخَطَّط

Wooden ruler. مِخْطَاط

To swagger. ✧ To tattoo. ☆ خَطْخَط

✧ To paint her brows (woman). To tattoo o.'s self. تَخَطْخَط

To send forth foam (boiling pot). ☆ خَطَأ a ب

To fail. To make a mistake. خَطِئَ a خَطَاء وخَطأ

To commit a fault, a sin. To do wrong. — خِطأ وخِطأة

To charge a. o. with an error. خَطَّأ تَخْطِئَة وتَخْطِيئًا ه

Submitted to every one. Subduing his equals. خُضَمَة ج خُضَم

Submissiveness, obedience. خُضُوع

Gurgling of the bowels of a horse. Murmur of a torrent. خَضِيعَة

Lowly, tractable, obedient. خَاضِع ج خُضَّع، وخُضُوع ج خُضَّع

Bustle of a fight. Battle. Dust raised in a battle. خَيْضَعَة

Lowly, submitted. Having a depressed neck (horse). أَخْضَع م خَضْعَاء ج خُضْع

To break wind. ☆ خَضَف i خَضْفًا وخُضَافًا

Small water-melon. خَضَف

The serpent. الأَخْضَف

Wine. المُخْضِفَة

☆ خَضِل a خَضَلًا، وأَخْضَل واخْضَلّ واخْضَوْضَل
To be moist, wet.

To moist, to wet a. th. خَضَّل وأَخْضَل ه

To be moistened. To be tufty (tree). إِخْضِلَال واخْضَال

Lustrous pearl. Kind of beads. خَضْل وخَضَل

Moist, wet (body). خَضِل وخَاضِل

Juicy (roast meat). Dripping with blood (sword). خَضِل

Abundance. Comforts of life. Rainbow. خُضْلَة

Easy, luxurious (life). مُخْضَل ومُخْضَال

To cut a. th. ☆ خَضَم i خَضْمًا، واخْتَضَم ه

To give a part of goods to. — لِفُلَان من

To eat a. th. — وخَضِم a خَضْمًا ه

To cut a. th. To stop (the way: robber). To wear out (its scabbard: sword). إِخْتَضَم ه

Bountiful (man). Large crowd. Sea. Sharp dagger. Hone. خِضَمّ ج خِضَمُّون

Green plant. Boiled wheat. Luxurious land. خَضِيمَة

Middle. Main part. خُضُمَّة

Leading a luxurious life. مُخْضِم ومُخْضَم

To crumble (dry things). ☆ خَضَا o خَضْوًا

To put marks on a. th. ☆ خَطّ o خَطًّا على

To write with (a pen). — ب

To write a. th. To streak (the sand: wind). To eat (little of food). To dig (a grave). — ه

His hair begins to become grey. خَطَّهُ الشَّيْب

فَصْل الخِطَاب Sentence delivered on proofs and oaths. Opening of a discourse. Rhetorics. Legal jurisprudence.
خُطْبَة Dusky yellow. Dusty green.
خُطْبَة ج خُطَب Speech, sermon. Preface of a book.
خِطْب وخِطِّيب و✧ خَطِيب Betrothing. Bridegroom.
خِطْبَة Betrothal. ✧ Betrothal-present.
خِطْب وخِطْبَة وخِطِّيبَة و✧ خَطِيبَة Bride, betrothed woman.
خَطَّاب Transactor of a marriage. Preacher.
خَطِيب ج خُطَبَاء Orator, preacher.
خَاطِب ج خُطَبَاء Asking a woman in marriage. Betrothed.
خُطْبَان Bitter plant resembling asparagus. Green leaves of the acacia-tree.
أَخْطَب وخُطْبَان، وخُطْبَانَة ج خُطْبَان Yellow colocynth striped with green.
أَخْطَب م خَطْبَاء ج خَطْب Dusky yellow. Green wood-pecker. Hawk.
مُخَاطَب Second person (*in grammar*).
☆ خَطَر i خَطَرَانًا To quiver, to vibrate (spear). To happen (event).
— و✧ تَخَطَّر في To shake o.'s self in walking. To waddle.
— خَطْرًا وخَطَرَانًا وخَطِيرًا ب To wag the tail (camel). To raise (the hands, the fingers).
— خَطَرَانًا ب To brandish (a spear).
خَطَر o i خُطُورًا بِبَالِهِ او على او في بَالِهِ To come back to the mind (thought). To remember a. th.
— لَهُ To occur to a. o. (thought).
✧ تَخَوْطَر To change o.'s mind.
خَطُر o خُطُورَة To be eminent, high in rank, important.
خَاطَر بِنَفْسِهِ To risk o.'s self. To jeopardise o.'s life.
— ٧ على To bet with a. o for.
أَخْطَر To be in danger (sick man).
أَخْطَر ٧ To be the equal, the rival of. ✧ To warn a. o.
أَخْطَر ﻫ بِبَالِهِ او على وفي بَالِهِ To bring back a. th. to the mind (God).
— ﻫ To lay (a wager), to risk a. th.

أَخْطَأَ إِخْطَاء وخَاطِئَة To commit a mistake, a fault.
— ﻫ To miss (the butt, the way).
— وتَخَطَّأَ وتَخَاطَأَ ٧ To lead a. o. into error, sin.
تَخَطَّأَ To be wrong, to make a mistake.
تَخَاطَأَ ﻫ To go beyond (the mark: arrow).
خِطْء Wrong, intentional fault.
خَطَأ وخَطَاء Sin, error, mistake.
خَطِيئَة ج خَطَايَا وخَطِيئَات Sin. Little of.
✧ خَطِيَّة It is a pity.
خَاطِئ و✧ خَاطِي ج خُطَاة Sinner. Mistaken.
خَاطِئَة ج خَوَاطِئ Sinful woman. Missing the mark (arrow).
مُخْطِئ Wrong, mistaken. Missing the mark.
☆ خطب o خُطْبَة وخَطَابَة To preach; to deliver an exhortation.
خَطُب o خَطَابَة To be, to become a preacher.
خَطَب o خَطْبًا وخِطْبَة ٧ To ask (a woman) in marriage. To ally by marriage to (a tribe).
— إِلَيْهِ أُخْتَهُ He asked of him his sister in marriage.
— وخَطَّب ٧ على ✧ To give (a woman) in marriage to.
خَطِب a خَطَبًا To be streaked with white or black. To be of a dusky colour.
خَاطَب ٧ خِطَابًا ومُخَاطَبَة To converse with. To address a. o.
— في To discourse on.
— ٧ To come within reach of: (game).
أَخْطَب To become yellow. To be streaked with green. To assume colour (wheat).
تَخَاطَب To converse together.
إِخْتَطَب To be affianced. To ask a woman in marriage.
خَطْب ج خُطُوب Thing, affair important or not. Cause of an affair.
مَا خَطْبُكَ What do you want? What is the cause of your affair?
خِطْب ج أَخْطَاب Bride, bridegroom.
خِطَاب ج أَخْطِبَة وخِطَابَات Discourse. ✧ Letter.

To ✲ خَطِفَ a خَطْفًا وخَطِيفَةً ه snatch a. th. away. To deafen (the ear).
To dazzle. To blind a. o. (lightning). — البَصَر
To ravish the mind. — العَقْل
To walk quickly (camel). — i a خَطَفَانًا
To snatch a. th. stealthily. خَطَّفَ ة وه
To leave a. o. (fever). أَخْطَفَ ة
To miss game (shooter). — ه
To snatch away a. th. To ravish a. o. تَخَطَّفَ واخْتَطَفَ ه وة
To be rapt in ecstasy. ✧ إِنْخَطَفَ بالرُّوح
Snatching, elopement, rapine. خَطْف
Recovery. خُطْف
Theft. Limb torn off. خُطْفَة
Rapid walk. خَطَفَى و خَيْطَفَى
Skipping (arrow). خَاطِف ج خَوَاطِف
The wolf. الخَاطِف
Snare to catch gazelles. خَاطُوف
Hound. خَطَّاف
Ravisher. Satan. خَطَّاف
Swift, kind of swallow. Grapnel, iron-hook. خُطَّاف و✧ خَطِّيف ج خَطَاطِيف
Walking quickly. خَطِيف وخَيْطَف
Food made of flour and milk cooked. ✧ Snatching. خَطِيفَة
To speak much, to utter foul language. To reason falsely. ✲ خَطِلَ a خَطَلًا, وأَخْطَلَ في كَلَامِهِ
To waddle. تَخَطَّل
Lightness. Quickness. Stupidity. Sophism. Idle talk. Length. Over-long (garment). خَطَل
Loquacious. Foolish. Lost (arrow). Coarse (clothes, body). خَطِل
Cat. Dog. Misfortune. Perfumer. Swarm of locusts. خَيْطَل
Having pendulous ears (ewe). Loquacious. أَخْطَل
Name of a christian poet. الأَخْطَل
To bridle, to muzzle (a camel) with. To silence a. o by. ✲ خَطَمَ i خَطْمًا, وخَطَّمَ ة ب
To strike the nose of. To disgrace a. o. To sew up the edges (of a skin). — ه
To put (a string) to (a bow). — خَطْمًا وخِطَامًا ه ب

To make a bet on. تَخَاطَر على
Large measure of Syria. Dirt agglomerated on a camel's flanks. خَطْر
Milk mixed with water. Branch. Large number of camels. Woad (*plant*). خِطْر ج أَخْطَار
Danger. خَطَر ج أَخْطَار
Elevation, nobility, rank, wealth. Equal in dignity. Stake at a race-course. — ج خِطَار
Strutting. Dangerous. خَطِر م خَطِرَة
Once, one time. ✧ Journey. خَطْرَة
Suggestion (of Satan). — ج خَطَرَات
Swaddling. Occurring (thought). Heart. ✧ Good pleasure, fancy, sake. خَاطِر ج خَوَاطِر
✧ Passer by, comer. — ج خُطَّار
✧ He got his consent. أَخذ خَاطِرَهُ
✧ He condoled him. — بِخَاطِرِهِ
✧ He was offended at. — على خَاطِرِهِ مِن
✧ He consoled him. جَبَر خَاطِرَهُ
✧ He showed regard to him. رَاعَى خَاطِرَهُ
✧ He gave spontaneously. أَعطى مِن خَاطِرِهِ
✧ He disobliged him. كَسَرَ خَاطِرَهُ
✧ Be good enough to. كَلِّفْ خَاطِرَكَ
✧ Important (man). واجِب خَاطِرُهُ
✧ Heart-broken. مَكْسُور الخَاطِر
✧ Good bye. خَاطِرَك
✧ As it pleases thee. بِخَاطِرِك وعلى خَاطِرِك
◻ On account of. على خَاطِر
For thy sake. من شَان وَلأَجل خَاطِرِك
Sling. Ballista. Lion. Perfumer. Spear. Oily ointment. خَطَّار
Enclosure for camels. Moving the tail (she-camel). خَطَّارَة
✧ Warning given to a newspaper. إِخْطَار
Noble, eminent. Momentous. Dangerous. Pair, equal. Rope, halter. Threat. Darkness of night. Gossamer. خَطِير ج خُطُر
Dangers, risks, jeopardy. مَخَاطِر
To relate false news. ✲ خَطْرَبَ
To walk quickly. ✲ خَطْرَفَ وتَخَطْرَفَ To become flaccid (skin). ◻ To be delirious.
Walking quickly. خَطْرِيف و خُطْرُوف

To bind a halter on a camel's nose. إِخْتَطَم ه

Beak (of a bird). Muzzle (of a beast). Nose (of man). Momentous affair. خَطْم

Nose-rein of a camel. Mark on a camel's nose. Bow-string. خِطَام ج خُطُم

Marsh-mallow. (*un.* خِطْمِيَّة) خِطْمِيّ

Long-nosed. Black. أَخْطَم ج خُطْم

Nose. Bill. مَخْطِم ومِخْطَم ج مَخَاطِم

✡ خَطَا o خَطْوًا, واخْتَطَى To step, to make steps ✧ To trespass upon (a limit).

To make a. o. to walk. خَطَّا وأَخْطَى ه

To overreach a. o. or a. th. تَخَطَّى ه وه

خُطْوَة ج خُطًى وخُطُوَات وخُطْوَات وخُطَوَات Step, space between two footsteps.

Step. Time. Measure of 6 feet. خَطْوَة ج خَطَوَات وخِطَاء

✡ خَظَا o خُظُوًّا To be compact (flesh).

To become fat (man). أَخْظَى

To fatten a. o. — ه

Fat, fleshy. خَظٍ م خَظِيَة

✡ خَيْعَل Sleeveless shirt. Wolf. Ogre. Debauchee.

✡ خَفّ i خَفًّا وخِفَّة (opp to ثَقُل) To be light. To be light-minded. To be brisk, active. To fail (rain). To decrease (wealth). ✧ To relax (disease).

خَفّ يَدُهُ ✧ To be light-handed. To be nimble in work.

— رِجْلُهُ ✧ To be light-footed, swift.

— خَفًّا وخِفَّةً وخُفُوفًا إلى To rush on.

خَفَّف وأَخَفّ ه To alleviate, to lighten a. th.

أَخَفّ To be in an easy condition. To have light beasts. To travel without encumbrance.

— ه To relieve a. o. To blame a. o.

تَخَفَّف To wear boots. To hasten. ✧ To wear an undress.

تَخَافّ To act briskly.

إِسْتَخَفّ ه To find (a burden) light. To render a. o. light-witted. To enliven a. o.

إِسْتَخَفّ ب To make little account of. To disregard a. th.

خِفّ Light, unimportant. Small troop.

خُفّ ج أَخْفَاف Foot of a camel or ostrich. Sole of the foot.

— ج خِفَاف Boots in yellow leather.

خِفَّة Lightness. Nimbleness, unsteadiness. Slightness.

خُفُوف Swiftness, sprightliness.

خَفِيف ج خِفَاف Light. Unimportant. Light-hearted. Brisk. Poetical metre.

خَفِيف العَارِضَيْن Scanty-bearded.

— العَقْل Foolish.

— الرُّوح و✧ الدَّم Gracious, kind.

— الظَّهْر Having little charge.

— القَلْب Sharp-minded, sagacious.

— اليَد Light-handed, nimble.

خَفَّاف وخُفَّان Pumice-stone.

خَفَّاف Boot-maker.

خَفَّان Swamp full of lions near Coofah.

خَفُّوف Hyena.

تَخْفِيفَة ✧ Undress, deshabille.

✡ خَفْخَف To cry (bustard, hyena, pig). To produce a rustling (paper, new garment).

خَفْخَفَة Cry of the hyena. Rustling of new clothes.

✡ خَفَأ a خَفْأً ه To snatch and throw a. th. down. To destroy (a house). To split (a water-skin).

✡ خَفَت o خُفُوتًا To become still, silent (voice). To cease speaking (dying man).

— o خُفَاتًا To die suddenly.

— o خَفْتًا, وخَافَت وتَخَافَت بِكَلَامِهِ To lower the voice, to read silently.

خُفْت Rue (*plant*).

خَافِت Speechless (dying man). Waterless cloud. Weak (plant).

✡ خَفِج a خَفَجًا To be affected with trembling of the knees (camel).

تَخَفَّج To incline, to lean.

خَفَج Trembling of the knees (in camels). *Lapsana*, nipple-wort (*plant*).

أَخْفَج Affected with trembling of the knees (camel). Crooked.

✡ خَفَد o خَفْدًا وخَفَدَانًا وخَفِد a خَفَدًا To walk at a quick pace.

✡ خَفَر o خَفْرًا ه وب وعلى To protect, to defend, to escort a. o.

To abash, to humble a. o. To circumcise (a female). ة —
To remain in a place. ب —
To be easy (life). خَفُضَ o خفضًا
To soften (the voice). To facilitate a. th. To lower (a camel's head) for riding. ✧ To abate (the price of). To end (a word) with a kesra. خَفَّضَ ه
To become easy (affair). ✧ To be lowered (price). تَخَفَّضَ
To be lowered (voice). To be humbled. إِنْخَفَضَ
To abate (price of goods). إِخْتَفَضَ
Easy (life). Depressed place. Kesra, vowel-accent. خَفْض
The Humbler (God). Easy (life). Particle commanding a kesra. خَافِض
Compliant, quiet. — الطَّيْر والجَنَاح
Easy, quiet (life). — وخَفِيض
Ground easily watered. أَرْض خَافِضَة السُّقْيَا
Easy (life). خَفِيض ومَخْفُوض
Lowered (voice). خَفِيض
To fall in a swoon. To wave (curtain). ✫ خَفَمَ a خَفْمًا
To be flaccid (joints). — خَفْمًا وخَفَمَانًا
To have the liver contracted through hunger. خُفِمَ
To deject a. o. (hunger). أَخْفَمَ ة
To be contracted (liver). To be near to swoon. To be uprooted (tree). To be perforated (lung). إِنْخَفَمَ
To ✫ خَفَقَ i o خَفْقًا وخَفَقَانًا وخُفُوقًا وأَخْفَقَ throb (heart). To flash (lightning). To flutter, to wave (flag). To quiver (sword). To move about (mirage). To blow (wind).
To patter (sandals). To fly (bird). To be nearly over (night). To break wind (beast). — o i خَفْقًا
To slap a. o. with a. th. broad. ✧ To beat up (eggs). — ة وه
To set (sun, star). To be empty (place). — خُفُوقًا
To incline to setting (stars). To shine brightly (stars). To nod (the head in drowsiness). To fail. To be disappointed (hunter). To become أَخْفَقَ

To ask for his hire (guardian). To break (a covenant). — ه
To fulfil (a compact). خَفَرَ ب
To circumvent a. o. — خَفْرًا وخُفُورًا ب
To be shy, confused (maid). خَفِرَ a خَفَرًا وخَفَارَةً, وتَخَفَّرَ
To protect, to defend a. o. To wall (a town). خَفَّرَ ة وه
To betray a. o. To send an escort with a. o. أَخْفَرَ ة
To have recoursn to a. o. for protection. تَخَفَّرَ ب
Bashfulness, shyness. خَفَر وخَفَارَة
Escort. Sentry. خَفَر و✧ غَفَر
Protection, defence. خُفْرَة وخِفَارَة وخُفَارَة
Hire of a watchman. خُفَارَة وخِفَارَة
Defender, protector. خُفَرَة, وخَفِير ج خُفَرَاء
Bashful, modest (woman). خَفِر وخَفِرَة ومِخْفَار ج مَخَافِير
Wild oats. خَافُور
To scoff, to laugh at. ✫ خَفَسَ o خَفْسًا ة
To sink down. (for خَسَفَ) ✧ — وانْخَفَسَ
To destroy (a building). To eat little of. — ه
To hold foul language to. — ة
To hold foul, shocking speech. — i خَفْسًا وأَخْفَسَ
To drink little or much water. خَفَسَ وأَخْفَسَ من
To be thrown prostrate on the ground. تَخَفَّسَ
To be altered (water). إِنْخَفَسَ
Blackbeetle. خَنْفَسَاء
Wine mixed with much water. خَفِيس
To throw a. th. ✫ خَفَشَ o خَفْشًا ب
To be small-eyed. To be weak-sighted. To see only by night. To be contracted (hump). خَفِشَ a خَفَشًا
To prostrate and trample upon a. o. To pull down (a building). خَفَّشَ ة وه
Bat, night-bird. خُفَّاش ج خَفَافِيش
Weak-sighted. Small-eyed. Nyctalops. أَخْفَش م خَفْشَاء ج خُفْش
To lower a. th. To soften (the voice). To inflect (a word) with a kesra. ✫ خَفَضَ i خَفْضًا ه
To walk gently (camels). To be still *i. e.* to die (man). خَفَضَ

Crack, gap in the ground. ج أخاقيق
Bed of a torrent. خُقّ
To elect a. o as an emperor. ✧ خقّن
Sultan of the Turks. خاقان ج خواقين Ts
✲ خلّ o i خلّا وخلولا وتخلّل To be lean. To become destitute.
— o خلّا ه To give sweet herbage to (camels). To pierce a. th. To slit (the tongue). To pin the skirts (of a garment). ✧ To apply a seton to.
— في To specify a. th. (in prayer). ✧ To fail in a. th.
خلّ وأخلّ To become poor.
خلّل To become sour (wine).
خلّل ه To turn (wine) into vinegar. To pickle (dates). To pick (the tooth). To let (water) flow in the interstice of the beard, fingers. ✧ To pickle a. th.
خالّ مخالّة وخلالا ة To act friendly towards.
أخلّ ب To injure a. o; to disorder a. th. To be remiss in. To leave off a. th. To forsake (a place).
— ة To render a. o. poor (God).
أخِلّ ب To want a. o.
تخلّل To be circumscribed (rain). To use a tooth-pick. ✧ To become sour.
— القوم To mix in a crowd.
— في To penetrate in.
تخالّ To become friends.
إختلّ To become sour (wine). To be disordered (mind). To be entangled (business).
— ه To make vinegar with.
— ة ب To pierce a. o. with (a spear).
— إلى To be in want of.
خلّ ج أخلّ وخلال Vinegar. Path in the sand. Crack-brained. Shabby garment. Vein in the neck. Lean. Fat. Weaned camel. Evil. Rent in a garment.
ما عنده خلّ وخمر There is neither evil nor good in him.
خِلّ ج أخلال Intimate friend.
خلَل ج خِلال Interstice, gap. Unsoundness. Disorder. Defect. ✧ Seton.
خلّة ج خلَل وخِلال Hole. Need. Destitution. Inborn quality. Acid wine.

destitute (man). To flap its wings (bird). To have o.'s provisions consumed.
— ة To prostrate a. o.
اختفق To quiver (looming). To flutter (flag).
خفقان Palpitation (of the heart).
خِفقة Thong, strap for striking.
خفقة وخفقة ج خفقات وخفقات وخِفاق
Lank in the belly (horse).
الخافقات والخوافق Flags, banners.
خفّاق Broad in the fore-part of the foot. ✧ Humbug.
الخافقان The East and the West.
الخوافق The four cardinals points.
خيفق Wide delusive desert. Swift-running (horse).
خنفقيق Fleet (she-camel). Light and bold woman. Confused run of horses. Calamity.
مخافق Setting points (of the stars).
مِخفق Broad sword.
مخفوق Insane.
✲ خفا o خفوا وخفوّا To flash (lightning). To appear.
✲ خفى i خفيا وخفيّا ه To show, to bring out a. th. To conceal a. th.
خفِي a خفاء To be concealed, to be latent.
— خفية وخِفية To conceal o.'s self; to disappear.
أخفى ه To disclose, to unveil a. th.
تخفّى واستخفى و✧ اختفى To conceal o.'s self; to lay hid. ✧ To disguise o.'s self.
إختفى ه To make a. th. apparent. To kill a. o. (in secret). To dig (a well).
خفاء ج أخفية Secrecy. Veil, covering.
أخفية الكرى The eyes.
أخفية النور The calyxes of flowers.
الخافي والخافياء The genii, the devils.
خافية ج خوافٍ Secret. Secrecy. Genii.
خوافٍ Feathers of a bird concealed under the wing.
خفيّة ج خفيّات وخفايا Secret. Thicket. Well. Touch of insanity.
خفايا القلوب The secrets of the hearts.
المختفي Robber of graves.
✲ خقّ i خقّا وخقيقا وخقيقا To boil fast (cooking-pot). To be loose (pulley).
خقّ ج خقوق وأخقاق, وأخقوق وإخقيق

Rainless (cloud). خُلَّب
Ligthning without rain. بَرْق خُلَّب
Said of a promise without effect.
Wheedle, coaxing. خِلَابَة
Foolish (woman). خَلْبَاء وخَلْبَن
Deceiver. خَالِب وخِلَّيبَى
Deceitful. خَلُوب وخَلَّاب وخَلَبُوت
Claws, clutches, talons. مِخْلَب ج مَخَالِب
Reaping-hook.
Orobus tuberosus, مِخْلَب العُقَاب الأَبْيَض
heath-pea.
Variegated. مُخَلَّب
☆ To entice a. o. by خَلْبَس ة وقَلْبَهُ
soft words.
Lie. Wheedling. خُلَابِس
Vanities. Medley. Falsehoods. خَلَابِيس
Unsuccessful business.
Flint-stone. خَلَنْبُوس
To make low tricks, jokes. ◻ تَخَلْبَص
Mischie- ◻ خَلْبُوص ج خَلَابِيص وخَلَابِصَة
vous child. Mountebank, fool.
☆ خَلَج i خَلْجًا واخْتَلَج ة وه To drag,
to pull out a. o. or a. th. To wean (a beast).
To move, to stir a. th. — ه
To strike a. o. with (a sword). — ة ب
To wink to a. o. — ة بِعَيْنِهِ
To busy the mind (affair). — وخَالَج ة
To be spoiled. To be خَلِج a خَلَجًا
broken with fatigue.
To contract the eyebrows. أَخْلَج ه عَن
To be shaken. To drag himself تَخَلَّج
along (paralytic). To branch off (river).
To busy the تَخَالَج واخْتَلَج في صَدْرِهِ
mind (business).
Strait of the sea. خَلِيج ج خُلُج وخُلْجَان
Canal. River. Rope. Eye-lid. Bank of a river. Schooner. ✧ Great canal of Cairo.
Fleet horse. إِخْلِيج
☆ خَلَد o خُلُودًا To last long, to remain
for ever.
To retain a youthful — خَلْدًا وخُلُودًا
appearance (old man).
To abide in (a — وخَلَّد وأَخْلَد ب وإلى
place).
✧ To reach a very old age خَلَّد
(man).

Sweet herbage used as the خُلَّة ج خُلَل
staple food of camels. Thorny tree. Sincere love. Female friend.
Scabbard of خِلَّة ج خِلَل وخِلَال جج أَخِلَّة
a sword. Friendship. Gap in a tank.
Unripe dates. Between. خَلَال
Instrument for piercing. خِلَال ج أَخِلَّة
Wooden pin. Muzzle of a young camel.
Tooth-pick. — وخِلَالَة
Remains of food between — وخُلَالَة
the teeth.
Surroundings of a country. خِلَال الدِّيَار
Inside of a house.
Sincere friendship. خَلَالَة وخُلَالَة
True friend. خَلِيل ج أَخِلَّاء وخُلَّان
The friend (of God) *i. e.* the Patriarch Abraham. Lean and crack-brained. Destitute. Pierced.
Wretched, poor. Poorer. أَخَلّ
Species of thistle. ◻ أَخِلَّة
✧ Pickles. مُخَلَّل
Vehemently thirsty. Destitute. مُخْتَلّ
Unsound of mind. Disordered (affair).
To bare (a bone). ✧ To ☆ خَلْخَل ه
shake, to stir a. th.
To put on an anklet. To be sha- تَخَلْخَل
ken. To be scattered (army). To be disjointed.
Silver anklet. ✧ Ankle. خَلْخَال ج خَلَاخِيل
Unsteadiness. تَخَلْخُل
Uncompact (army). مُتَخَلْخِل
To kneel ☆ خَلَأ a خَلْأً وخِلَاءً وخُلُوءًا
without moving, to be refractory (camel).
To keep to a place (man). — خُلُوءًا
To leave a. th. for another. خَالَأ مُخَالَأَة
Food and drink. تِخْلِئ
☆ خَلَب o i خَلْبًا, واسْتَخْلَب ة To wound
a. o. with the claws (beast). To clutch its prey (lion). To captivate (a youth : woman).
To wheedle a. o. — o خَلْبًا وخِلَابًا وخِلَابَة ة
To be silly (woman). خَلِب a خَلَبًا
To be miry (water).
To deceive a. o. خَلَّب وخَالَب واخْتَلَب ة
Membrane of the liver. خِلْب ج أَخْلَاب
Claw. Vine-leaf. Radish. Enticer.
Pith of palm-tree. خُلْب وخُلُب
Palm-rope. Mire.

To pay a. th. To discharge (o.'s conscience). To suit a. o. (affair).
✧ Let me alone. خَلِّصْنِي
✧ To retaliate. To recover a debt. خَلَّص حَقَّهُ
✧ To pay postage on (a letter); — على duty on (goods).
To act sincerely with. ✧ To give a discharge to. خَالَص ٥
To extract the best part of. To select a. th. To elect a. o. (God). أَخلَص ه
To worship God sincerely. — لله دِينَهُ
To give sincere (advice) to. To have (sincere love) for. — لَهُ ه و ٥ ه
To be saved, freed from. To get rid of. تَخَلَّص من
To act sincerely with o. a. ✧ To release o. a. from obligation. تَخَالَص
To claim, to appropriate a. th. To select a. th. ✧ To extract a. th. إِسْتَخْلَص ه
To get a. th. back from. — ه من
Refined, purified (gold, silver). خِلَاص
Salvation. Redemption. ✧ End. Receipt. خَلَاص
Purified (gold, butter). Choice part. ✧ Final sentence of a court. Discharge of an account. Medicinal extract. خُلَاصَة وخِلَاصَة
Substance of a discourse. خِلَاصَة الكَلَام
Sincerity, devotedness. Rob of dates. خُلُوص وإِخلَاص
Sincere friend. (s. pl). خِلص وخُلْصَان
Pure (colour). White. Sincere. Free. Genuine. ✧ Down-right. خَالِص ج خُلَّص
Sincere, devoted (friend). مُخلِص
Pure, unmixed. مُخلَص ومُسْتَخلَص
The Saviour Jesus-Christ. المُخَلِّص
☆ To mix, to mingle a. th. with. خَلَط i خَلطًا, وخَلَّط ه ب
To eat noxious food (sick man). خَلَّط
To be delirious. — في كَلَامِهِ
To be blended with. To have intercourse with. To mix (cattle). To infect a. o. (disease). To fall upon a. o. (wolf). خَالَط مُخَالَطَةً وخِلَاطًا ٥ وه
To be disordered in mind. خُولِط في عَقْلِهِ
To be slack (horse). أَخلَط واختَلَط

To render a. o. everlasting (God). To perpetuate a. th. خَلَّد وأَخلَد ٥ وه
To lean towards. To stick faithfully to (a friend). أَخلَد ب وإلى
Continuity. Eternity. Paradise. خُلْد وخُلُود
Mole, field-rat. ✧ Lark (bird). ◘ Scrofula. خُلْد ج مَنَاجِذ ✧ وخُلُود
Earring. Bracelet. — وخَلَدَة ج خِلْدَة
Thought. Mind; soul. خَلَد
Eternal, lasting. Vigorous (old man). Keeping to a place. خَالِد ومُخَلَّد
Dog. أَبُو خَالِد
The Canary Islands. الجَزَائِر الخَالِدَات
The mountains. The rocks. Supports of a pot. الخَوَالِد
Vigorous (old man). مُخلَد ومُخلِد
For ever. مُخَلَّدًا
Pea. Bean. Lentil. ☆ خُلَّر
☆ خَلَس i خَلسًا وخِلِّيسَى, وخَالَس واختَلَس ه
To carry off a. th. by force. To take a. th. by deceit.
To snatch a. th. away from. خَالَس ٥ ه
To become hoary (head). To be partly green and partly dry (plant). أَخلَس
To contend together for stealing a. th. تَخَالَس ه
To cheat, to defraud. إِختَلَس
To embezzle a. th. — ه
Herbage partly fresh and partly dry. Theft, embezzlement. خَلس وخَلِيس
Flying opportunity. Mixture of white and black. خُلسَة ج خُلَس
Mulatto. Cock of mixed breed. خِلَاسِيّ
Hoary (hair). Faded (plant). خَلِيس
Swindler. مُختَلِس
☆ To be pure, unmixed. ✧ To be finished. خَلَص o خُلُوصًا
To be saved from (danger). To part from o.'s people. To be cleared from (the dregs). ✧ To be free from. — o خَلَاصًا من
To reach a. o. — o خُلُوصًا إلى وب
To be broken in the flesh (bone). خَلِص a خَلَصًا
To save, to free a. o. To clear a. th. To refine a. th. To extract the best of. ✧ To save o.'s soul. خَلَّص ٥ وه

To be mingled. To become fat (camel). To be disordered in mind. To be intense (darkness). إِخْتَلَطَ
To leap the female (camel). إِسْتَخْلَطَ
Flatterer, intriguer. Foolish. Mixture of dates. خَلْط وخَلِط
Any mixture. Mixed dates. Intriguer. Crooked bow. خِلْط ج أَخْلَاط
Promiscuous multitude. Medley. — وأَخْلَاط وخُلَيْطَى وخُلَّيْطَى
Man of mixed race. خِلْط مِلْط
✧ Pell-mell. — و✧ وخِلْط بِلْط
The four humours of the body. أَخْلَاط الإِنْسَان
Partnership. Society. خُلْطَة
Confused crowd of men and cattle. Deceit practised in the tithe of cattle. خِلَاط
Disorder of mind. خَلَاطَة
Medley. Insinuating man. Companion. Partner. Husband. First cousin. Friend. Neighbour. Mixture of clay and straw; of two kinds of milk. خَلِيط ج خُلُط وخُلَطَاء
Confusion. Rabble. خُلَّيْطَى
Intriguer, interfering man. مِخْلَط ومِخْلَاط
Mixed food. ✧ Mess. مَخْلُوطَة
To pull off a. th. To take off (clothes, shoes). To release (a beast). To luxate (a limb). ✶ خَلَعَ a خَلْعًا ه
To disown, to repudiate (a son). ة —
To depose a. o. from (office). ة من —
To throw off all restraint. To act profligately. — عِذَارَهُ
✧ To lose the mind. To become ungodly. خَلَعَ
To clothe a. o. with a robe of honour. — ه على
To divorce (o.'s wife). خَلَعَ a خُلْعًا ة
To be cast off by his family (son). خَلُعَ o خَلَاعَة
To be dismissed from office. To be stripped of its shroud (corpse). خُلِعَ
To snatch off a. th. To dislocate (a limb). خَلَّعَ و✧ تَخْلِيع ه
To divorce (o.'s wife). خَالَعَ ة
To send forth leaves. To seed (corn-plants). أَخْلَعَ

To be relaxed (nerve). To depart secretly. To be intoxicated. تَخَلَّعَ و✧ تَخَلْوَعَ
To break a compact. To divorce. تَخَالَعَ
To be displaced. To be luxated (limb). To be removed from office. To be stripped of o.'s wealth. إِنْخَلَعَ
To be divorced for a dowry (woman). إِخْتَلَعَ
To take the property of. ة —
Divorce. Meat cooked with aromatics. خَلْع
Robe of honour received as a gift. خِلْعَة ج خِلَع
The best part of goods. — وخُلْعَة
Wolf. Ogre. Gambler. Cast off (garment). خَالِعَة
Disorderly, immoral life. خَلَاعَة
Shameless. Debauchee. خَالِع العِذَار
Repudiated (son). Profligate. Deposed. خَلِيع ج خُلَعَاء
Constant fear. Foolish. Preserved colocynth. Pickled meat. خَوْلَع
Luxated. Loosened (limb). ✧ Paralytic. مُخَلَّع
To succeed a. o. To take the place of. To be the agent, subtitute of. ✶ خَلَفَ o خِلَافَةً وخِلِّيفَى ة
New fruits replace others. خَلَفَتِ الفَاكِهَةُ بَعْضُهَا بَعْضًا
To be stupid (young man). — خَلَافَةً وخُلُوفًا
He has not his father's worth. خَلَفَ عَنْ خُلُقِ أَبِيهِ
To be altered in (taste, odour: milk). To be corrupt (man). To ascend a mountain. — خُلُوفًا وخُلُوفَةً وأَخْلَفَ
To remain behind a. o. — خَلْفًا عَنْ
To cause a. o. to retrieve (a loss: God). — ه ل وعلى
To repair (clothes). — ه خَلَافَةً
To put a pole (to a tent). To replace o.'s (father). To seize a. o. from behind. — i خَلْفًا ه وة
To be left-handed, squint-eyed, foolish. To be pregnant (she-camel). خَلِفَ a خَلَفًا
To leave (luggage) behind. To appoint a. o. as a suc- خَلَّفَ ة وه

Substitute, replacer. Compensation. Good son. ✧ Off-shoot. خَلَفٌ
Foolish, silly. Water-drawer. Spoiled (wine). خَالِف وخَالِفَة
Good for nothing, worthless fellow. — وخَالِفَة أَهْلِ بَيْتِهِ
Remainder of a tribe. Pole in the hinder part of a tent. خَالِفَة
Women. الخَوَالِف
Diversity. Sleeve of a shirt. *Salix ægyptia*, Egyptian willow. ✧ Other, else. خِلَاف
Uncontrovertibly. من غَيْرِ خِلَاف
Contrarily to that. بِخِلَافِ ذٰلِكَ
Vicariate, caliphate. ✧ Child-birth. خِلَافَة
Tribe deprived of her warriors. حَيّ خَلُوف
Road between two mountains. خَلِيف
Vicar. Caliph, the supreme chief of Islam. خَلِيفَة ج خُلَفَاء وخَلَائِف
Left-handed. Squint-eyed. Foolish. Torrent. Male serpent. أَخْلَف
Delusive in his promises. Province. مِخْلَاف ج مَخَالِيف
Bountiful without losing his wealth. مِتْلَافٌ مِخْلَافٌ ومُتْلِفٌ مُخْلِفٌ
Encampment of a tribe. Road. Willow-plot. مَخْلَفَة
Delphinium, lark-spur (*plant*). ✧ مُخَالِف وَالِدَيْهِ
To travail (woman). ✧ تَخَوْلَفَت
To create, to form a. th. out of nothing. ✵ خَلَقَ o خَلْقًا وخِلْقَةً ه وه
To forge (a lie). To polish (wood). To compose (a discourse). To take the measure of. — خَلْقًا وخَلَاقَةً ه
خَلِقَ a خَلَقًا وخَلُقَ o خُلُوقًا وخُلُوقَةً وخَلَاقَةً
To be even, smooth (wood).
To be shabby (clothes). خَلِقَ وخَلُقَ o خُلُوقَةً وخَلَقًا, وأَخْلَقَ
To be fine, goodly in make (woman). خَلُقَ o خَلَاقَةً
To be fit, apt to a. th. خَلُقَ لِ
To polish (wood). To aromatise a. th. خَلَّقَ ه
To behave kindly with. خَالَقَ ه
To wear out (a garment). أَخْلَقَ ه
To disgrace o.'s self. أَخْلَقَ وَجْهَهُ

cessor. ✧ To leave an inheritance. To bring forth (a child : woman).
To disobey a. o. ✧ To transgress (a law). To forfeit o.'s word. خَالَفَ ه وه
To disagree with a. o. upon (an affair). — مُخَالَفَةً وخِلَافًا ه في
To go to (a place) during the absence of a. o. — ه إلى
To break a promise. أَخْلَفَ مَوْعِدَهُ
To repair (a garment). — ه
To draw water for a. o. — لِ
To retrieve a loss. — لِنَفْسِهِ
To send behind. To replace a. o. — ه
The tree has put forth fruit. أَخْلَفَتِ الشَّجَرَة
To remain behind a. o. تَخَلَّفَ عن
To disagree together. تَخَالَفَ واخْتَلَفَ
To branch off, to be diversified. إِخْتَلَفَ
To succeed. To replace a. o. — ه
To leave a. o. behind. To seize a. o. from behind.
To return repeatedly to the privy. — إلى الخَلَاء
To appoint a. o. as successor, agent. To draw water. To find (water) to be sweet. إِسْتَخْلَفَ ه وه
To substitute one for another. — ه من
Coming in succession (time, people). Wrong saying. Edge of an axe. خَلْف ج خُلُوف
A two-headed axe. فَأْس ذَات خَلْفَيْن
Behind, afterwards. خَلْفُ
Breach of promise. False prediction. خُلْف ج أَخْلَاف
Different, contrarious. خِلْف ج أَخْلَاف وخِلْفَة
Udder, or teat of a she-camel. The shortest rib. خِلْف ج أَخْلَاف
Two things contrasting, as short and long. خِلْفَان
Axe. ذَات الخِلْفَيْن ج ذَوَات الخِلْفَيْن
Disagreement. Difference. Patch on clothes. Diarrhea. Succession of times, plants. خِلْفَة
Disagreement, dissent. خُلْفَة واخْتِلَاف
Vice, blemish. Last taste of food. خُلْفَة ج خُلَف

used for making bowls.
Galanga, aromatic root. P خُلَنْجَان وخُولِنْجَان
Wild thyme. P خَلَنْدَرَة
To be vacant (place); empty (vessel). To be alone in a place. To elapse (time). ✡ خَلَا o خُلُوًّا وَخَلَاء
He is free from troubles. خَلَا بَالُهُ
He is dead. He is gone. خَلَا وَخَلَى مَكَانُهُ
To be free from. To send a. th. — عن
To be lonely in (a place). — ب وإلى
To apply o.'s self exclusively to. To keep to (a place). — ب
To speak in private with a. o. خَلَا o خَلْوَةً وخَلْوًا وخَلَاء ب وإلى وهم
To retire apart by o.'s self. — بِنَفْسِهِ
To devote o.'s self to an affair. — لِأَمْرٍ
To let a. o or a. th. To allow a. th. To make a. th. pairless. ✧ To preserve a. th. خَلَّى تَخْلِيَةً ه
To cease to. To discard a. th. — عن
✧ I beseech thee (*lit.* May God preserve thee). الله يُخَلِّيك
To let a. o. go. To release (a prisoner). خَلَّى سَبِيلَهُ
To leave people alone. — بَيْنَهُمَا
To quit a. th. or a. o. خَالَى ة وهم
To be lonely, (man, place). أَخْلَى إِخْلَاء
To clear a (place). To find (a place) vacant. — ه
To be alone with a. o. — ة او ب
To deprive o.'s self of. — عن
To get rid of, to part from a. o. or a. th. تَخَلَّى عن ومن
✧ To retire in private with. — مَعَ
To retire apart with a. o. — ب
To be lonely. To lead a solitary life. إِخْتَلَى
To be lonely, empty (place). إِسْتَخْلَى
To ask an interview from. — ة
To have a private audience of. — ب
Lonely place. Empty space. Solitude. ✧ Open country. خَلَاء
أَنَا مِنْهُ خَلَاء (*m. f. s. p.*) وأَنَا خَالِي مِنْهُ I am clear from it.
Prviy. خَلَاء وبَيْت الخَلَاء
Except, save. خَلَا ومَا خَلَا و✧ خَلَا عن
Quite alone. خِلْو ج أَخْلَاء
Emptiness. خُلُوّ

To clothe a. o. with shabby clothes. — ة ثَوْبًا
To disclose a. th. to a. o. — ه ل
To be perfumed. تَخَلَّق
To forge (a lie). — واخْتَلَق ه
To assume (the temper, manners of). — ب
✧ To get angry with a. o. — على
To become smooth (back of a horse, cloud). To become even with the earth (ruined house). إِخْلَوْلَق
It may be, it is likely that. إِخْلَوْلَق أن
Creation. Creatures. People. ✧ Crowd. خَلْق
Constitution creation. ✧ Countenance. Birth. خِلْقَة ج خِلَق
Moral character, nature. Temper. Bravery. Habit. Religion. ✧ Anger. خُلْق وخُلُق ج أَخْلَاق
✧ He lost his temper. طَلَع خُلْقُهُ
Moral science, ethics. عِلْم الأَخْلَاق
Shabby (garment). خَلَق (*m. f.*) ج أَخْلَاق وخُلْقَان
Share of happiness. خَلَاق
Polish, shining. خُلَاق
Yellow perfume, compound of saffron. خِلَاق وخَلُوق
Suitable, able to... Worthy of... خَلِيق ج خُلَقَاء, وخُلُق ب...
Nature. Creatures, men and beasts. ✧ (*Pl.*) Female slaves. خَلِيقَة ج خَلَائِق
The Creator (God). خَالِق وخَلَّاق
Praise to God the best Worker, the most Powerful! تَبَارَكَ الله أَحْسَن الخَالِقِين
Even, smooth. Poor. More suitable, fitter. أَخْلَق م خَلْقَاء
Inner part of the hoof. Interior of the palate. Smooth part of the forehead. خَلْقَاء وخُلَيْقَاء
Smooth. Well proportioned. Aromatised (wine). مُخَلَّق
Generous, good-natured. مُخْتَلَق
Large copper caldron. G خَاقِين ج خَلَاقِين
To choose a. th. ✡ خَلَم — خَلَّم واخْتَلَم ه
To treat a. o friendly. خَالَم ة
Friend. Covert of a gazelle. Grease of sheep. خِلْم ج أَخْلَام وخُلَمَاء
Kind of heath P خَلَنْج ج خَلَانِج

Sluggish. Milk just drawn. Praised. خَمِيم

Broom. Heart free from hatred. مِخَمَّة

To snuffle, to speak, to sing through the nose. ☆ خَمْخَم

Argemone, prickly poppy. خِمْخِم

To be exhausted through fatigue or disease. To be corrupt (meat). To become corrupt (morals). ☆ خَمِجَ a خَمَجًا

To speak ill of a. o. ة —

Of bad morals, dissolute. مُخَمَّج الاَخْلَاق

To die away (blazing). To abate (fever). To subside (anger). To faint (sick person). ✧ To be disheartened. ☆ خَمَدَ o وخَمِدَ a خَمْدًا وخُمُودًا

To be quiet and still. أَخْمَدَ

To allay (the flame). ✧ To dishearten a. o. — ه و ة

To cause a. o. to die (God). — أَنْفَاسَهُ

Dying away (fire). خَامِد

Hole for covering embers. خَمُّود

To conceal, to hide a. th. To withhold (a testimony). To leaven (the dough). ☆ خَمَرَ i o خَمْرًا ه

To give wine to a. o. ة —

To be changed. To abscond. خَمِرَ a خَمَرًا

To be unaware of (news). To be ashamed at. — من

To veil o.'s face. To leaven (the dough). خَمَّرَ ه

To mingle with a. th. To pervade a. th. To cleave to o.'s house. To be near to. خَامَرَ ه

To deceive a. o. in a sale. To infect a. o. (disease). ة —

✧ To plot against. خَامَرَ على

To abscond. To bear rancour. To veil o.'s self. أَخْمَرَ

To feel hatred against a. o. — ل

To veil a. th. To take a. o. unawares. To keep (a secret). To leaven the (dough). To brood (a design). To give a. th. to a. o. as a gift. — ه وة

To put on a muffler (woman). تَخَمَّرَ واخْتَمَرَ ب

Without. خُلُوًّا من

Recess, retired place. Temple (amongst Druses). Solitude. Privy.' خَلْوَة ج خَلَوَات

Out of the way, apart. على خَلْوَة

Bee-hive. Large ship. Milch-camel. Divorced. خَلِيَّة ج خَلَايَا

Free, careless. Bachelor. خَلِيّ ج خَلِيُّون وأَخْلِيَاء

Empty. Free from. Elapsed. خَالٍ

Bachelor. Spinster. خَالٍ (*m. f.*) ج أَخْلَاء

The centuries elapsed. القُرُون الخَالِيَة والخَوَالِي

To cut off a. th. To put firewood under a cooking-pot. ☆ خَلَى i خَلْيًا ه

To cut herbs (for cattle). To bridle (a horse). ة —

To unbridle (a horse). — ه عن

To put (barley) in a bag. — ه في

To prostrate a. o. To deceive a. o. خَالَى ة

To abound in herbage (land). أَخْلَى

To cut (herbage). إِخْتَلَى ه

To be cut (herbs). إِنْخَلَى

To keep to milk-food. إِخْلَوْلَى

Fresh herbs. Vegetables. خَلًى

Scythe. مِخْلَى

Bag for green herbage. Nose-bag. مِخْلَاة وة مِخْلَايَة ✧

To stink (meat); to be altered (milk). ✧ To eat slovenly; to glut. ☆ خَمَّ o i خَمًّا وخُمُومًا وأَخَمَّ

To sweep (a house). To cleanse (a well). To milk (a she-camel). ✧ To explore (a country). — خَمًّا ه

To praise a. o. — ثِيَاب فُلَان

The hens have been confined in their coop. خُمَّ الدَّجَاج

To eat the remains of a meal. تَخَمَّم

To sweep (a house). To cut a. th. إِخْتَمَّ ه

Stinking, corrupt. خَمّ وخَامّ ومُخِمّ

Garden without trees. خِمّ

Hen-coop. خُمّ وة خُنّ ج خِمَمَة

Remains of foad eaten in hope of heavenly recompense. خُمَامَة

Refuse of the people. Rubbish, old furniture. خُمَّان وخَمَّان

Five and five, five together. خُمَاسَ ومَخْمَسَ
Formed of five letters (noun). خُمَاسِيّ Five spans high (boy); five years old (girl).
Fifty. خَمْسُون
✧ Pentecost, Whitsunday. عِيد الخَمْسِين Golden jubilee.
Hot wind of Egypt. Sirocco. ◻ الخَمَاسِين والخَمْسِين
Fifth. خَامِس م خَامِسَة
Fifteenth. خَامِس عَشَر م خَامِسَة عَشْرَة
الخَمِيس ويَوْم الخَمِيس ج أَخْمِسَة وأَخْمِسَاء Thursday.
Army composed of five parts: the van and rear-guard, the main body and the two wings. ✧ A swine. خَمِيس
Five cubits long (spear). خَمِيس ومَخْمُوس
Company of men. خَمِيس النَّاس
Pentagon. ✧ Magical figure. مُخَمَّس
☆ خَمَش i o خَمْشًا وخُمُوشًا ه To scratch, to slap (the face).
— ٥ To cut off (a limb). To beat a. o.
Mark left on the face by scratching. خَمْش ج خُمُوش
Small brook. خَامِشَة ج خَوَامِش
Slight wound not mulcted. خُمَاشَة ج خُمَاشَات
Musquitoes, gnats. خَمُوش
☆ خَمَص o خَمْصًا وخُمُوصًا, وانْخَمَص To be reduced (swelling of a wound).
— o خَمْصًا ومَخْمَصَة ٥ To render the belly lank (hunger).
— وخَمِص a خَمَصًا To be empty (stomach). To be hungry.
تَخَامَص To dissipate (darkness of the night).
— عن To shrink from.
Hunger. Upland. خَمْصَة
Suffering from hunger. خَمِيص الحَشَى ج خِمَاص الحَشَى
خَمْصَان وخُمْصَان الحَشَى ج خِمَاص الحَشَى Empty-bellied.
They (*the camels*) leave in the morning hungry and return in the evening satiated. تَغْدُو خِمَاصًا وتَرُوح شِبَاعًا
Black-bordered cloak worn by men and women. خَمِيصَة ج خَمَائِص
Hollow part of the sole. أَخْمَص ج أَخَامِص

✧ تَخَامَر وتَخَمَّر To conspire secretly together.
إِخْتَمَر To be fermented (beverage). To be leavened (dough). To be turned into wine.
Wine. Any intoxicating and fermented drink. Grapes. خَمْر وخَمْرَة
Screen. Crowd. Thicket. خَمَر
Stealthily, secretly. على خَمْرٍ وعلى خَمْرَةٍ
Sweet wine. خَمْرَة
Intoxicated, giddy. خَمِر
— وخُمَار النَّاس Press, crowd of men.
Way of wearing a veil. خِمْرَة
Vessel for leaven. Dregs of wine. Mat of palm-trees. Yeast. خُمْرَة
Sweet odour. خُمْرَة وخَمَرَة
Brown, wine-coloured. خِمْرِيّ
Screen. Muffler. خِمَار ج خُمُر وخُمْر وأَخْمِرَة
Remains of intoxication. خُمَار
Ferment. Leavened bread. ✧ Dough. خَمِير وخَمِيرَة
Wine merchant. Vintner. خَمَّار و✧ خُمَّارْجِيّ
Public-house, tavern, inn. خَمَّارَة
Addicted to drink. خِمِّير ومُسْتَخْمِر
Affected with the vapours of wine. مَخْمُور
Fermented. White-headed (beast). مُخَمَّر ومُخْتَمِر
Sea-shell, cowry (*un.* يَخْمُورَة). يَخْمُور
☆ خَمَس o خَمْسًا ٥ او مَالَهُ To take the fifth part of a. o.'s goods.
— i خَمْسًا ٥ وه To be the fifth; to complete the number five. To twist a rope with five strands.
خَمَّس ه To make a. th. pentagonal, five-cornered. To amplify (verses).
أَخْمَس To be in the number five. To have camels watered every fifth day.
Five. خَمْسَة م خَمْس
Fifteen. خَمْسَة عَشَر ✧ خَمْسْتَعْش
Fifth part, a fifth. خُمْس وخُمُس ج أَخْمَاس
To use deceit. To make a false pretence. ضَرَب أَخْمَاسًا لِأَسْدَاسٍ
They are both closely united. هُمَا في بُرْدَة أَخْمَاسٍ
Watering of camels every five days. خِمْس

Amaranth, velvet-flower. ✧ مُخْمَلِيَّة
To guess, to conjecture approximatively. ✧ To think, to surmise. ☆ خَمَن o خَمْنًا وخَمَّن ه
To appraise a. th. roughly. — على
Stink. خَمَن
Elder-tree. ✧ خُمَّان
Weak (lance). خَمَّان
Rabble, refuse of the people. — النَّاس
Appraisement, survey. تَخْمِين
Nearly; perhaps. تَخْمِينًا وعلى التَّخْمِين
Appraiser. ✧ Surveyor. مُخَمِّن
To thicken (milk). ☆ خَمأ o خَمُوءًا
To speak, laugh or weep with a nasal sound. ☆ خَنَّ i خَنِينًا
To empty (a basket) gradually. To cut (the trunk of a tree). To take the property of. — o خَنًا ه
To bereave a. o. of reason (God). أَخَنَّ ٥
To stink (well). إِسْتَخَنَّ
Nasal voice. Twang. خُنَّة ومَخَنَّة
Laugh or tears uttered through the nose. خَنِين
Comfort of life. خَنَان
Glanders in camels. خُنَان
Snuffling, speaking through the nose. أَخَنّ م خَنَّاء ج خُنّ
Nose. Narrow of a valley. Entrance of a road. Middle of a house. Destruction. مَخَنَّة
To snuffle. To speak indistinctly. ☆ خَنْخَن
Indistinct speech. Nasal voice. خَنْخَنَة
To cut (a tree-stock). ☆ خَنَأ a خَنْأً ه
To be weak (foot). To be lame. To perish (man). ☆ خَنِب a خَنَبًا
To cut off a. th. To weaken. To destroy a. o. أَخْنَب ٥
To become haughty. تَخَنَّب
Inner part of the knee. Interstice of the ribs, fingers. خِنْب ج أَخْنَاب
Glanders of camels. خَنَب
Treacherous. ذُو خُنُبَات وَ ذُو خَنَبَات
Tall, long. Bobby. خَنَاب وخِنَّاب
Brand of infamy. Evil. خَنَابَة
Haughtiness. خِنَابَة
The two wings of the nose. الخُنَّابَتَان والخِنَّابَتَان

Middle of the body. — البَدَن
☆ خَمَط o خَمْطًا وخُمُوطًا، وخَمِط a خَمَطًا
To have a good flavour. To be altered (wine, milk).
To roast (meat). — i خَمْطًا ه
To skin and roast (a kid). — ٥
To put (milk) in a skin. — o i خَمْطًا ه
To be in anger. To growl (stallion). To roar (sea). To magnify o.'s self. خَمِط وتَخَمَّط
Acid, bitter. Bitter plant. Any thornless tree. Fruit of the *capparis sodata* (اراك). Good or bad-flavoured (wine, milk). خَمْط
Flavour, taste of wine, milk. خَمْطَة وخَمَطَة
Skinned and roasted (kid). خَمِيط
To limp (hyena). ☆ خَمَع a خُمُوعًا وخَمْعًا وخَمَعَانًا
Hyena. خَامِعَة ج خَوَامِع
To be obscure, fameless (man). To be faint (voice). ☆ خَمَل o خُمُولًا
✧ To forsake a. o. (God). — ٥
To have a defect in the joints. خُمِل
To reduce a. o. to obscurity. To make nappy (cloth). To fringe (a carpet). أَخْمَل ٥ وه
✧ To wander (mind). To be forsaken by God (man). إِنْخَمَل
Ostrich feathers. Fringes of a carpet. خَمْل
Nappy and fringy carpet, cloth. خَمْلَة
Mucous membrane of the stomach. خَمْل المَعِدَة
Carpet. Hidden vices, secret habits. خَمْلَة ج خَمَلَات
Obscurity, want of reputation. ✧ Dereliction from God. خُمُول
Defect in the joints. Sincere friend. خُمَال
Ostrich feathers. Varicose vein. خُمَالَة وخَمِيلَة
Fringy and nappy vestment. Soft food. Thick cloud. خَمِيل
Thicket, dense trees. Ostrich feathers. Soft, depressed ground fit for culture. Velvet. خَمِيلَة ج خَمَائِل
Obscure, reputeless. خَامِل ج خَمَل
Nappy silk or wool fabric. Velvet. مُخْمَل

✱ خَنَثَ i خَنْثًا ه و ه To scoff at. To fold (the mouth of a skin) for drinking.
خَنِثَ a خَنَثًا وأَخْنَثَ وتَخَنَّثَ وانْخَنَثَ To be languid, flaccid, effeminate.
خَنَّثَ ه و ه To bend a. th. To effeminate a. o. To soften the voice. ✧ To spoil (a child).
تَخَنَّثَ To be folded. ✧ To be spoiled (child).
خَنِث ومُخَنَّث, ومِخْنَاث ج مَخَانِيث Languid, unmanly, effeminate. ✧ Spoiled (child).
خِنَاث وأَخْنَاث Folds of a garment, of a skin.
خُنْثَى ج خِنَاث وخَنَاثَى Hermaphrodite. Asphodel (*plant*).
✱ خَنْجَر وخِنْجِر ج خَنَاجِر Dagger. Large knife. Milch-camel.
G خَنْدَرِيس Old wine. Old wheat.
✱ خَنْدَفَ To walk with the toes turned in.
✧ خَنْدَقَ ه To surround (a place) with a moat.
P خَنْدَق ج خَنَادِق Moat. Ditch, sewer.
✧ خَنْدَلَ ه To make a. o. to swerve from a resolution.
خَنَادِل Waterfalls of the Nile.
✱ خِنْذِيذ ج خَنَاذِيذ Peak of a mountain. Eloquent speaker. Forbearing lord. Generous. Gallant. Whirlwind.
✱ خنر — أُمّ خَنُّور وأُمّ خِنَّوْر Female hyena. Cow. Misfortune. Abundance. Surname of Egypt.
✱ خَنِزَ a خَنَزًا وخُنُوزًا To stink (meat).
خَنِز وخَنَز Stinking.
خُنْزُوان وخُنْزُوانَة وخُنْزُوانِيَّة وخُنْزُوَّة Pride, self-conceitedness.
خِنْزِير Pig (*See* خزر).
✱ خَنَسَ o i خَنْسًا وخُنُوسًا وخِنَاسًا, وانْخَنَسَ عن To hold back. To hide herself (gazelle).
خَنَّسَ وأَخْنَسَ ه To delay. To keep a. o. or a. th. back.
— ه و ب, وخَنَّسَ ه, وتَخَنَّسَ ب To conceal a. o. To hide a. th.
خَنِسَ a خَنَسًا To be camous (nose).
الخُنَّس The planets, the stars.
أَخْنَس م خَنْسَاء Camous-nosed.
الخَنْسَاء Wild cow. Name of a poetess.

الأَخْنَس والخِنَّوْس Lion.
الخَنَّاس Satan.
✱ خِنْشَار Fern (*plant*).
✱ خِنَّوْص ج خَنَانِيص Suckling-pig. Any young beast.
✱ خِنْصِر وخِنْصَر و✧ خُنْصُر ج خَنَاصِر The little finger. ◘ Pen-knife.
✱ خَنْظَى خَنْظَيَةً ب To insult a. o.
— بَيْن To sow discord between.
✱ خَنَعَ a خُنُوعًا ل وإلى To submit to a. o. To pray (God).
— إلى السُّوء To be prone to evil.
أَخْنَعَ ه إلى To constrain a. o. to a. th. (necessity).
خَنَع Baseness, lowness.
خَنْعَة Suspicion. Empty place.
خَانِع ج خَنَعَة Profligate. Inducing suspicion.
خَنُوع ج خُنُع Perfidious, profligate.
✱ خَنَفَ i خِنَافًا To turn back in walking. To turn its hoof outside in walking (camel). To strike her breast (woman).
— i خُنُوفًا To be irritated.
خَنِفَ a خَنَفًا To have a rib broken.
خَنَفَة وخُنَفَة Cause of shame.
خَانِف Haughty.
— وخَنُوف Turning back its head (beast). Road. Liveliness.
خَنِيف ج خُنُف Flax of bad quality.
أَخْنَف ج خُنْف Having a bone broken (back). ◘ Speaking through the nose.
✱ خُنْفُس وخِنْفِس وخُنْفَس وخُنْفَسَاء وخُنْفَسَاءَة ج خَنَافِس Buprestes, blackbeetle.
✱ خَنَقَ o خَنْقًا وخَنِقًا, وخَنَّقَ ه To strangle, to throttle a. o.
✧ — البَنْدَيْرَة To put a flag half-mast high.
خَنَّقَ ه To cover a place (mirage). To fill (a vessel). To choke a. o. (sobs). To approach (the age of). ✧ To choke (silkworms) in their cocoons.
✧ تَخَانَقَ To quarrel together.
إِخْتَنَقَ وانْخَنَقَ To be throttled, strangled.
✧ خَنْقَة اليَد Carpus, wrist.
خُنَاق وخُنَّاق و✧ خَانُوق ج خَوَانِيق و◘ خُنَّاقَة ج خَنَانِيق Quinsy, diphteria.

Idiot, crack-brained. ✧ أَخْوَت ج خُوتَان وخُوت

To be flabby (belly). ✡ خَوِث a خَوَثًا
To be full of food (belly).
Flaccid, flabby. أَخْوَث م خَوْثَاء
Mr (*title given to Christians*). School-master. P خَوَاجَا وخَوَاجَة ج خَوَاجَات
✧ Plum, plum-tree. ◘ Nectarine, nectarine tree. ✡ خَوْخ (*un.* خَوْخَة)
Aperture in a wall. Wicket. Anus. ◘ Lane. خَوْخَة
To walk at a quick pace. ✡ خَوَّد
To incline, to bend (branch). تَخَوَّد
To promit a. th. To come unexpectedly upon a. o. (fever). — ٥ و ه
Soft girl, young woman. خَوْد ج خُود وخَوْدَات
To disagree with a. o. on. To agree on a. th. with. ✡ خاذ — خَاوَذ ٥ على
To make a compact. تَخَاوَذ
Helmet. P خُوذَة ج خُوَذ
Servants, followers. خُوذَان
To bellow (ox). ✡ خَار o خُوَارًا
To be weak (man). To abate (heat). To soften (snow). To be strengthless (sick person). — خُؤُورًا وخَوِر a خَوَرًا
To be weak (man). ✧ To be hungry. خَوَّر
To incline a. th. أَخَار ه
To seek to incline a. o. To interrogate a. o. إِسْتَخَار ٥
Gulf. Mouth of a river. Tract of land between two hills. خَوْر ج أَخْوَار
The best, the choice (camels). خُورَة
Bellowing, bleating. Whizzing of arrows. خُوَار
Rectum. Anus of the horse. خَوْرَان
Weak. Slender and fine she-camel. خَوَّار ج خَوَّارَات
Parish-priest, vicar. Gs خُورِيّ ج خَوَارِنَة
Wife of a priest. ✧ خُورِيَّة ج خُورِيَّات
Parish. Vicarage. ✧ خَوْرَنِيَّة
Choir of a church. Gs خُورُس
To cheat a. o. in. ✧ خوز — خَاوَزَه على وعن
Treachery. ✧ مُخَاوَزَة
To be unsaleable (goods). To stink (carcass). ✡ خَاس o خَوْسًا

Disease of the throat in horses, birds. خُنَاقِيَّة
Cord for strangling. Quarrel. خِنَاق
Narrow pass in a mountain. خَانِق ج خَوَانِق
Narrow street, lane.
Aconitum lycoctonon, wolfsbane. خَانِق الكَلْب
Aconitum pardalianches, kind of wolfsbane. خَانِق النَّمِر
Colchicum, dogsbane. خَانِق الكَلْب
Orobanches, strangle-weed. خَانِق الكَرْسَنَّة
Throttled. خَنِيق وخَنِق ومُخَنَّق ومَخْنُوق
Asphyxia, strangulation. إِخْتِنَاق
Slender-waisted (young man). مُخَنَّق الخَصْر
Necklace, collar. مِخْنَقَة ج مَخَانِق
Stove for choking silkworms. ✧ مَخْنَق ج مَخَانِق
Prince. Ps خُنْكَار
✡ خَنَا o خَنْوًا وخَنِيَ a خَنًى على, وأَخْنَى في كَلَامِهِ
To hold foul talks against.
To cut (a root). خَنَى i خَنْيًا ه
To lay many eggs (locust). To abound with herbs (meadow). أَخْنَى
To cause the loss of. To deceive a. o. (fortune). To wrong a. o. To be long for a. o. (time). أَخْنَى على
Obscenity of speech. خَنًى
Calamities of time. خَنَى الدَّهْر
To fall into destitution. ✡ خَاب o خَوْبًا
Hunger. Barren land. Unwatered land. خَوْبَة
To forfeit o.'s word. To break a covenant. ✡ خَات o خَوْتًا وخَوَتَانًا
To pounce down upon its prey (hawk). — وانْخَات واخْتَات على
To experience a loss. — وتَخَوَّت مَالُهُ
To produce a rustling with its wings (eagle). — خَوَاتًا
✧ To be crack-brained. خَوِت
✧ To madden, to annoy a. o. خَوَّت ٥
He glanced stealthily at me. خَاوَت طَرْفَهُ دُونِي
To steal a. th. To keep a. th. in memory. تَخَوَّت واخْتَات ه
Bold. Eating little and often. خَوَّات

and sprightly man.
To diminish a. th. ☆ خَوَّء من
To bruise a. o. by blows. — ة ب
To pay (a debt). To weaken a. o. ه —
To eat away (a bank : torrent).
To be secure. تَخَوَّء
To diminish a. th. gradually. — ه
☆ خَاف a خَوْفًا وخَيْفًا ومَخَافَةً وخِيفَةً , وتَخَوَّف
To fear, to be cautious. To know.
To fear, to dread a. o. or a. th. — ه ومن
To fear for a. o. — وتَخَوَّف على
To frighten, to threaten a. o. To render a. o. dreaded. خَوَّف وأَخَاف ة
To be dangerous, unsecure (road). أَخَاف
To diminish a. th. gradually. To send (sheep) one by one. تَخَوَّف ه
Fear. Slaughter. Fighting. Ornamented skin. خَوْف
Bustle, confused noise. خَوَاف
Shy, fearful. خَائِف ج خُوَّف وخُيَّف وخَائِفُون
Cowardly. خَاف و✧ خَوِّيف وخَوَّاف
Leather-garment worn by collectors of honey. Leather-bag for honey. خَافَة
More dreaful. أَخْوَف
Dangerous (road). Threatening (wall). مَخُوف
Terrible, frightful. مُخِيف
The lion. المُخِيف
Dangerous places. Dangers. مَخَاوِف
To be wide, broad. ☆ خَوِق a خَوَقًا
To adorn (a girl) with ear-rings. To snatch and carry away a. th. — ة وه
To widen, to expand a. th. خَوَّق ه
To go over (a country). أَخَاق
To be far-extending, remote. تَخَوَّق
Gold earring. خَوق
One-eyed. Scabby. Far-extending. أَخْوَق م خَوْقَاء ج خُوق
To manage (the business) of. ☆ خَال o خَوْلًا وخِيَالًا ه
To take care of. — على
To grant, to confer a. th. upon a. o. خَوَّل ة وه
To have many uncles. أَخْوَل وأُخْوِل

To break a (promise). — ه وب
To betray a. o. — ب
To send (camels) to water one by one. To lessen a. th. خَوَّس ة وه
To pierce a. o. with (a spear). ☆ خَاش o خَوْشًا ة ب
To take a. th. — ه
To sprinkle a. th. in. — في
To diminish a. th. خَوَّش وتَخَوَّش ه
To be frightened. ✧ تَخَوَّش
House furniture. Old furniture. خَاش مَاش وخَاشِ مَاشِ
✧ Well, so. Moreover. Ps خُوش
Flank, side. خَوْش
Brown, blotting-paper. ▫ وَرَق خُوشِيق
To have sunken eyes. ☆ خَوِص a خَوَصًا
To adorn (a crown) with plates of gold. خَوَّص ه
To make a. o. hoary (white hair). ة —
To propose a bargain to. خَاوَص ة البَيْع
To blink. — وتَخَاوَص
To become covered with leaves (palm-tree). أَخْوَص
Leaves of a palm-tree. خُوصَة ج خُوص
▫ Palm-Sunday. أَحَد الخُوص
Papyrus. خُوص بَرَدَى
Hot wind ; hot time of noon. Deep well. خَوْصَاء
Seller of palm-leaves. خَوَّاص
Having sunken eyes. أَخْوَص م خَوْصَاء ج خُوص
To wade through (water). To mix (a beverage). To embark in (an affair). ☆ خَاض o خَوْضًا وخِيَاضًا ه
To face death. — المَنَايَا
To engage in conversation. — في الحَدِيث
To move about a sword in (the wound). — ه بالسَّيْف
To bring (a horse) to water. To make (a beast) to ford through (water). خَاوَض وأَخَاض ة وب
To enter in conversation (people). خَاوَض في الحَدِيث
To enter into (water). إِخْتَاض وتَخَوَّض ه
Ford. Pearl. خَوْضَة
Rash, go ahead. خَوَّاض
Ford. مَخَاضَة ج مَخَاض ومَخَاوِض ومَخَاضَات
People, beasts fording.
Green bough. Stout ☆ خُوط ج خِيطَان

أَخَال وتَخَوَّل فِيهِ خَالًا من الخَيْر To bode well of a. th.
تَخَوَّل وتَخَيَّل خَالًا To have or to adopt a. o. as an uncle.
— ب ة To pay (frequent attention) to.
إِسْتَخْوَل في To have uncles amongst.
— ة To engage a. o. as servant, slave.
خَوَل جـ خُوَل Property. Servants. Lower part of the bit. ◘ Dancer.
خَال جـ أَخْوَال وأَخْوِلَة وخُؤُول وخُؤُولَة Maternal uncle. Good token. Colours of an army. Black stallion-camel. Owner of a. th.
خَالَة جـ خَالَات Maternal aunt. ✧ Step-mother.
خُؤُولَة Relationship of maternal uncle.
خَوَلِيّ جـ خَوَل و✧ خُوَلِيَّة Manager. Gardener, farmer.
◘ عَوْد الخَوْلَان Box-thorn.
خَائِل جـ خَوَل Manager of property.
أَخْوَل أَخْوَل Scattered on all sides.
مُخْوِل ومُخْوَل Having many maternal uncles.
✡ خَام o خَوَمَانًا To be unhealthy (ground).
خَامَة جـ خَام Unhealthy (country) (*See* خيم).
✡ خَان o خَوْنًا وخِيَانَةً وخَانَةً ومَخَانَةً ة و ب To betray a. o. To embezzle a. o. To be unfaithful to (her husband: wife).
— ﻫ To break (a compact).
— خَوْنًا To feel a weakening of the sight.
خَوَّن ة To charge a. o. with treachery. ✧ To betray a. o. To distrust a. o. To come repeatedly to.
— ﻫ ومن, وتَخَوَّن ﻫ To impair (a right).
إِخْتَان ة To deceive, to betray a. o.
إِسْتَخَان ة To seek to deceive a. o.
P خَان جـ خَانَات Khan, shop. Caravan-sary; inn. Sultan of the Tartars.
خَانِيّ وخَانَانِيّ و◘ خَانْجِيّ Landlord of an inn.
P خَانَة جـ خَانَات Tune (in music). Square of (chess). Cook-shop.
خَوْن Unfaithfulness. Weak-sightedness.
P خُوَان وخِوَان جـ أَخْوِنَة وخُوُن وأَخَاوِين Footed tray for serving food.
✧ خَوَّان Distrustful.
خِيَانَة Perfidy, breach of trust

خَائِن جـ خُوَّان وخَانَة وخَوَنَة Treacherous, deceiver.
خَائِن العَيْن Lion. Languid-eyed.
خَائِنَة الأَعْيُن Surreptitious glance, hint.
خَؤُون وخَوَّان وخَائِنَة وخَوَّان Faithless, full of treachery.
✡ خَوَى i خَوَاءٍ, وأَخْوَى To be ruined (house). To be empty-bellied, hungry. To give no rain (stars). To give no fire (flint). To bring forth (woman). To set (star). To be terror-stricken.
خَوِيَ a خَيًا وخُوِيًّا وخَوَايَةً To be uninhabited (house); empty (place).
— a خَوَاءٍ To be delivered (woman).
— وخَوِيَ خَوًى وخَوَايَةً, وأَخْوَى واختَوَى ﻫ To snatch away (the whole property).
خَوَّى To let an interstice in crouching (camel); in prostrating (man). To hang down (bird's wings). To be fat (cattle).
— ة و ل To prepare food for a confined woman.
أَخْوَى To be very fat (cattle). To fail (rain, flint). To be hungry (man).
إِخْتَوَى To lose the reason.
— ﻫ To cross (a country).
— ة To pierce a (horse's) flanks with a spear. To devour (a calf: wild beast).
خَوٍ Empty-bellied; hollow; hungry.
خَوَاء Emptiness of the belly. Gap, interstice.
خَوًى وخَوٌ Hunger. Steady. Soft ground. Upland. Bleeding of the nose.
خَاوٍ وخَوَّة مر خَاوِيَة Empty. Wasted. ✧ Uncompact (cloth). ◘ Mountebank.
خَاوِيَة ✧ Chaos. Abyss.
خَوِيّ Depressed, low (land).
خَوِيَّة Food given to a woman in childbirth.
أَخْوَى مر خَيَاء وخَوْيَاء Out of mind.
✧ خَيّ Brother. (*Diminutive* of أَخ) ✧ *Interjection* of joy.
✡ خَاب i خَيْبَةً, وتَخَيَّب (*opp. to* أَصَاب) To be disappointed (man). To be deceived (hope). To become an unbeliever.
— عن To miss, to fail in.
خَاب سَعْيُهُ His endeavours have been frustrated.

Cassia fistula (tree). خِيَار شَنْبَر P
Yellow gilliflower, viola alba. خِيرِيّ P
Old Turkish coin.
Excellent. خَيْرَى وَخُورَى وَخُورَى وخِيرَى
Goodness. Happiness. ✧ Happily; خَيْرِيَّة
so much the better.
Generous. Pretty fine. خَيِّر م خَيِّرَة
Very religious. ✧ Mohair (stuff).
Better. أَخْيَر م خِيرَى وَخُورَى ج أَخَايِر
Option. Free will. إِخْتِيَار
Old man. إِخْتِيَار ج اخْتِيَارِيَّة Ts
Free, arbitrary. Spontaneous. إِخْتِيَارِيّ
Elected. ✧ Mayor of a village. مُخْتَار
Zinc (metal). خَارَصِينِيّ P
To be altered (meat, walnut). To be dull (sale). To lie (man). To decrease (value). To waste (goods). ✡ خَاسَ i خَيْسًا
To be subdued reluctantly. خِيسَ أَنْفُهُ
To break (a promise). To act treacherously in. — خَيْسًا وَخَيَسَانًا ب
To humble a. o. To confine in prison. ✧ To diminish a. th. خَيَّسَ ه وه
Sorrow, grief. Fault. Mistake. Lie. Goods. خَيْس
Brush-wood. Milk. خِيس ج أَخْيَاس
Den of lions. — وخِيسَة ج خِيَس
Gaol, prison. مُخَيَّس ومُخَيِّس
Coarse cloth made of the worst of flax. Ignoble man. ✡ خَيْش ج خُيُوش وأَخْيَاش
✧ Coarse tent, sack; canvass. خَيْش ج خِيَش
Sack of straw being half a camel's load. ✧ خَيْشَة
To make brocade, to embroider. ◻ خَيَّشَ
To be in small quantity. ✡ خَاصَ i خَيْصًا
To have one eye larger than the other. خَيِصَ a خَيَصًا
Trifle, small quantity. خَيْص وخَائِص وخَيْصَى
Having an eye larger than the other. Having one horn broken (ram). أَخْيَص م خَيْصَاء
To sew up (a garment). ✡ خَاطَ i خَيْطًا, وخَيَّطَ ه
To call once only at; to pass along quickly. خَاطَ خَيْطَةً, واخْتَاطَ واخْتَطَى إلى

To balk, to disappoint a. o. خَيَّبَ وأَخَابَ ه
Failure. disappointment. خَيْبَة
Faint-heartedness is always disappointed. الهَيْبَة خَيْبَة
Steel failing to produce fire. خَيَّاب
His endeavours have been to no avail. ذَهَبَ سَعْيُهُ في خَيَّاب بن هَيَّاب
He fell in a hopeless affair. وَقَع في وَادِي تُخَيِّب وتُخَيِّب
To make a sound. ✡ خَاتَ i خَيْتًا وخُيُوتًا
To earn wealth. ✡ خَارَ i خَيْرًا
May God be propitious to thee in the affair. خَارَ الله لَكَ في الأَمْر
To prefer a. o. before. — خِيَرَةً وخِيْرَةً وخِيَرًا, وخَيَّرَ ه على
To select a. th. — ه
To give to a. o. the option between. خَيَّرَ وخَايَرَ ه في او بَيْن
To overcome a. o. in science or a. th. خَايَرَ ه في
To choose a. th. To elect a. o. To put a. th. in store. تَخَيَّرَ واخْتَارَ ه وه
To ask a. th. good. ✧ To consult a wizard. إِسْتَخَارَ
To consult God by divination. — الله
Good (man). Excellent. Better, the best. خَيْر ج خِيَار وأَخْيَار
He is better than thee. هُوَ خَيْر وأَخْيَر مِنكَ
The best of man, of women. خَيْرُ النَّاس وخَيْرُ النِّسَاء أَو خَيْرَتُهُنَّ
Thank you. كَثَّرَ الله خَيْرَكَ و✧ كَتَّر خَيْرَك
Moral or physical good. Wealth. Horses. Welfare. Virtue. خَيْر ج خُيُور (*opp. to* شَرّ)
✧ There is a long time since. خَيْر الله
Hare's ear (*plant*). خَيْر الله
Lesser cardamom (small grain). خَيْر بَوَّا
F. Good, the best. Good deed. خَيْرَة ج خَيْرَات
✧ At the grace of God; as it pleases God. على خِيرَة الله
Nobility, generosity. Origin. Appearance. خِير
Choice. option. The best of. *Cucumis sativus*, cucumber. خِيَار
Thou hast the option. أَنتَ بِالخِيَار وبِالمُخْتَار

خُيِّل إلى ول To imagine a. th. To seem to a. o.
— ه To vie in pride with a. o.
أَخْيَل To have milk in the udder (she-camel).
— على To be dubious to a. o.
أَخَال To be adorned with verdure (soil).
تَخَيَّل To magnify o.'s self. ✧ To fancy, to imagine.
— ه ول وعلى To seem to a. o.
تَخَايَل ✧ To feign.
تَخَايَل واخْتَال To have a haughty deportment. To be self-conceited.
خَال Huge mountain. Big camel. Banner of a prince. Shroud. Fancy. Black stallion. Owner of a. th. Self-magnified. Caliphate. Lonely place. Opinion. Suspicion. Bachelor. Good manager. Horse's bit. Liberal man. Weak-bodied, weak-hearted man. Free from suspicion. Imaginative man.
— ج خِيلَان Mole on the face; spot on the skin. Cloud giving no rain. Haughtiness. Lightning.
خَيْل ج أَخْيَال وخُيُول Horses; horsemen.
— وخِيل Rue. Asafœtida (*plants*).
خَايِل وخَال ج خَالَة وأَخَايِل, ومُخْتَال Haughty. Self-admirer.
خَيَال ج أَخْيِلَة Phantasm, spectre. Human shape. Scarecrow. Opinion, suspicion.
خَيَالَة ج خَيَالَات Phantom. Human shape.
قُوَّة خَيَالِيَّة ومُخَيِّلَة Imagination, fancy.
خَيَّال ج خَيَّالَة Horseman. *Pl.* ✧ Cavalry.
خَيْلَان Siren (fabulous nymph).
خُيَلَاء وخَيْلَة وخَيْل Vanity, self-conceit.
أَخْيَل ج خِيل وأَخَايِل Bird of bad omen. Green wood-pecker. Roller (bird).
أَخْيَل مَخِيل ومَخْيُول Having moles on the face.
مَخِيلَة ج مَخَايِل Pride. Opinion. Symptom, sign.
سَحَابَة مَخِيلَة ومُخِيلَة ومُخْتَالَة ومُخَيِّلَة ومُخَيِّل Cloud giving no rain.
إِنَّهُ لَمُخَيِّل الخَيْر He is apt to do good.
☆ خَام i خَيْمًا وخَيَمَانًا وخُيُومًا وخُيُومَة وخَيَامًا وخَيْمُومِيَّة عن To recoil cowardly from.
أَخَام To stand on three legs (horse.

خَيَّط وتَخَيَّط في To appear on (hoariness).
تَخَيَّط ✧ To be sewed up.
خَيْط ج خُيُوط وأَخْيَاط وخُيُوطَة و✧ خِيطَان Thread, string.
الخَيْط الأَبْيَض The first gleam of dawn.
الخَيْط الأَسْوَد Twilight at sunset.
خَيْط بَاطِل Gossamer. Atoms seen in the sunrays.
خَيْط ج خِيطَان, وخِيط وخَيْطَى Flock of ostriches; swarm of locusts.
خِيَاط ومِخْيَط Needle.
خِيَاطَة Needlework. Art of sewing.
خَيَّاط Tailor, seamster.
▫ مُخَيَّط ونَبْق مُخَيَّط Sebesteu-plum.
▫ مُخَيَّطَة Sebesten-tree.
☆ خَيِف a خَيَفًا To have one eye blue and the other black (horse).
خَيَّف To come down and settle in a plain.
— عن To withdraw from a fight.
— بَيْن To be shared, allotted amongst.
أَخَاف وأَخْيَف واخْتَاف To make a station at Mineh (pilgrim).
تَخَيَّف أَلْوَانًا To be diversified in colour.
خَيْف Declivity of a mountain. Side. Skin of the udder.
خَيْفَة Knife. Den of a lion.
خَيْفَان Locusts having wings streaked of different colours. Multitude of men.
أَخْيَف م خَيْفَاء ج خِيف Having one eye blue and the other black (horse).
أَخْيَاف Men of different shape, state.
إِخْوَة أَخْيَاف وبَنُو أَخْيَاف Uterine brothers.
T خَاقَان ج خَوَاقِين Sultan, prince.
☆ خَال a خَيْلًا وخَالًا وخَيْلَة وخِيلَة وخَيَلَانًا وخَيْلُولَة ومَخِيلَة ومَخَالَة ه أو ان To think to imagine a. th. or that.
خَيَّل تَخْيِيلًا وتَخَيُّلًا على To thunder over a. o. (cloud). To form a suspicion upon a. o.
— تَخْيِيلًا, وخَيَّل وخَايَل ل To put up a scarecrow for (wild beasts).
— وخَايَل وتَخَيَّل To forebode rain (cloud).
— وتَخَيَّل فيهِ الخَيْر To perceive good symptoms in. To bode well of.
خَيَّل ✧ To gallop; to ride on horseback.
— ه ✧ To manage a horse well.

To pitch, to enter a tent. To cling (odour). خَيَّمَ

To camp, to pitch a tent (in a place). – ب وتَخَيَّمَ في وب

To pitch (a tent). أخَامَ وأَخْيَمَ ه

Nature, inborn disposition. خِيمٌ

Radish. Untanned skin. Unbleached cloth. Unpolished stone. Cotton-cloth. ✧ Inexperienced (man). خَامٌ

Ambergris. ✧ عَنْبَرٌ خَامٌ

Tender stalk of a plant. خَامَةٌ ج خَامٌ وخَامَاتٌ

Tent. Booth. ✧ Arbour. Awning. خَيْمٌ وخَيْمَةٌ ج خِيَامٌ وخِيَمٌ وخَيْمَاتٌ

Dwelling under a tent. Nomad. خَيَّامٌ

Manufacturer, seller of tents. – وخَيْمِيٌّ

Place for pitching a tent. Encampment. ✧ Cobwebbed. مُخَيَّمٌ



د

(its prey: wolf). To deceive a. o.
Ribs of the breast. دَأْي ج دَأْيَات
Crow. إِبْن دَأْيَة
Nurse. ✧ Midwife. P دَايَة ج دَايَات
To walk slowly ✡ دَبَّ i دَبًّا ودَبِيبًا (animal). To creep (reptile). To crawl (child). To flow (brook).
✧ To throw a. th. — ه
To pervade a. o. (poison, disease). — في
To make (a child) to walk. أَدَبَّ ة
To spread (slanders about) a. o. — على To rule (a country) with justice.
His slanders (*lit*: his scorpions) crept along. دَبَّت عَقَارِبُهُ
Bear. ✧ Ruffian. دُبّ ج أَدْبَاب ودِبَبَة
Major and Minor Ursa. الدُّبّ الأَكْبَر والدُّبّ الأَصْغَر
Manatee, sea-cow. دُبّ البَحْر
Anthyllis vulneraria, woundwort. ◻ حَشِيشَة الدُّبّ
From youth to old age. مِن شُبَّ إلى دُبَّ او مِن شُبٍّ إلى دُبٍّ
She-bear. Way of acting. دُبَّة
Vessel for oil. Sandy hill. Down on the cheeks. Glass bottle. ◻ Hernia. دُبَّة ودُبّ ج دِبَاب
Young calf. Down on the face. دَبَب
Wild mint. ✧ دُبَاب
Crawling. Quadruped. دَبَّاب م دَبَّابَة ج دَبَّابَات
Testudo, besieging machine. دَبَّابَة ج دَبَّابَات
Creeping. Reptile, insect. دَبِيب
Slanderer. Bloody wound. Deep cavern. Fat. دَبُوب ودَيْبُوب
Beast of burden, hackney, mule. Reptile. ✧ She-ass. دَابَّة ج دَوَابّ
The beast of the earth *said* to appear near the end of the world. دَابَّة الأَرْض
Small beast. Reptile. دُوَيْبَّة
Cucurbita, gourd. (*un.* دُبَّاءَة) دُبَّاء
Downy on the face. Thick-haired camel. أَدَبّ م دَبَّاء
Bed of a torrent. مَدَبّ

To run fast ✡ دَأْدَأ دَأْدَأَة ودِئْدَاء (camel). To hasten. ✧ To begin to walk (child).
To cover a. th. To stir a. th. To still a. th. — ه
To track a. o. — في إِثْرِهِ
To be moved. To be still. To be covered. To chew the cud (camel). To incline (load). To roll down (stone). To throng (crowd). تَدَأْدَأ
Wet nurse. Dry nurse. T دَادَة
Sound of the rocking of a cradle. Sound of a stone falling into water. Dark night. دَأْدَاة ج دَآدِئ
To strive steadily in. ✡ دَأَب a دَأْبًا ودَأَبًا ودُؤُوبًا في
To urge (a beast). To drive a. o. away. — دَأْبًا ودَأَبًا ة
To weary a. o. To pursue (a journey). أَدْأَب ة وه
Affair. Work. Habit. دَأْب ودَأَب ج أَدْؤُب
✧ He reads continually. دَأْبُهُ أن يقرأ او القِرَاءة
The day and the night. أَلدَّائِبَان
To be heavy. To be unclean (dress). ✡ دَأَث a دَأْثًا
To eat (food). To stain (a dress). — ه
To play (child). ✡ دَأْدَر
To be mischievous. To become fat (cattle). ✡ دَئِص a دَأْصًا
To fill up (a vessel). To squeeze (an ulcer). To anger a. o. To strangle a. o ✡ دَأَظ a دَأْظًا ه وة
To walk sluggishly. To run with short steps. ✡ دَأَل a دَأْلًا ودَأَلَانًا ودَأَلَى
To deceive a. o. — دَأْلًا ودَأَلَانًا ل , ودَاءَل ة
Fox. دُؤَالَة
Jackal. Weasel. دَأْل ودُئِل ودُؤَل ودَأْلَان
Calamity. دُؤْلُول ج دَآلِيل
To stay (a wall). ✡ دَأَم a دَأْمًا ه
To wash a. th. (waves). تَدَأَّم ه
To crush a. o. (affair). تَدَاءَم ة
Sea. Ocean. دَأْمَاء
To delude ✡ دَأَى o دَأْيًا, ودَأَى a دَأْيًا ل

To reflect on the results of. تَدَبَّرَ ه
To turn back one upon another; تَدَابَرَ
To be at variance.
To see the consequence of إِسْتَدْبَرَ ه وه
a. th. To track. To turn the back to. To look back at.
Swarm of (*un.* دَبْرَة) دَبْر ج أَدْبُر ودُبُور
bees, hornets. Mountain. Young locusts. Behind. Wealth. Death.
Great wealth. (*s. pl.*) دِبْر
Back. Posteriors. دُبْر ودُبُر ج أَدْبَار
Hinder, latter part. Angle of a house. End of prayer, of a month, of an affair.
To turn back (in fight). وَلَّى دُبْرَهُ
Defeat (in a fight). Con- دَبْرَة ج دِبَار
sequence. Adversity. Sown land.
Western part of (*opp to* قِبْلَة) دِبْرَة
the sky.
Sore, gall (of camels). دَبَرَة ج دَبَر وأَدْبَار
Ulcered (beast). دَبِر م دَبِرَة
Loss, ruin. دَبَار
Channels of irrigation. Events. دِبَار
Defeats.
Ancient name of Wednesday. دِبَار ودُبَار
Westerly wind. دَبُور
Shape, manner. دَبُور ج دَبَابِير
✧ Hornet, wasp. Blindman's buff (play).
Mason's hammer. دَبُّورَة
Aldebaran, five stars in Taurus. الدَّبَرَان
Domestic economy. تَدْبِير المَنْزِل
Follower. Consequence. Root. دَابِر
Going beyond the mark (arrow). Last remains of a people. Elapsed (time).
They were exterminated. قُطِعَ دَابِرُ القَوْمِ
Hinder part of the hoof. Defeat. دَابِرَة
Back spur of hawks.
Late (prayer). دَبْرِيّ
Late, latest time. دَبَرِيّ
Twist of thread. Disobedience. دَبِير
He is grossly لَا يَعْرِف قَبِيلَهُ من دَبِيرِهِ
ignorant.
✧ Trick, craft. String, دُبَارَة ودُوبَارَة Ps
thread.
The Ruler (God). Counsel of a مُدَبِّر
prince. ✧ Assistant (in a religious order).

Country abounding in bears. أَرْض مَدَبَّة
To resound (trampling). ✵ دَبْدَبَ
✧ To crawl (child).
Trampling of horses. دَبْدَبَة
Drum. دَبْدَاب ج دَبَادِب
To variegate ✵ دَبَجَ o دَبْجًا, ودَبَّجَ ه
(cloth).
To adorn (the ground) with ه — ودَبَّجَ
plants (rain). To embellish a. th.
(*un.* دِيبَاجَة) دِيبَاج ج دَبَابِج ودَبَابِيج P
Garment of silk. Brocade.
Face. Preface of a book. دِيبَاجَة
He keeps his honour يَصُون دِيبَاجَتَهُ
stainless.
He disgraces يَبْذُل ويُخْلِق دِيبَاجَتَهُ
himself.
The two cheeks. الدِّيبَاجَتَان
Silk-brocade seller. دَبَّاج
To stoopdown ✵ دبح — دَبَّح واندَبَح
in lowering the head.
Scorzonera, viper's grass. ✧ دَبَح
To turn the back. ✵ دَبَرَ o دَبْرًا ودُبُورًا
To become old.
To take a. th. away. — ب
To relate a. th. on the — ه عن فُلَان
authority of a dead person.
To fall beyond (the — o دَبْرًا ه وه
butt: arrow). To write (a book). To follow a. o.
To veer to the west (wind). — o دُبُورًا
To elapse (day, night).
To be overtaken by west wind. دُبِرَ
To be covered with دَبِرَ a دَبَرًا, وأَدْبَرَ
sores (camel).
To forecast a. th. To manage, دَبَّرَ ه وه
to settle (an affair). To rule well (his subjects: prince).
To relate a tradition. ✧ To — الحَدِيث
threaten a. o. with a punishment.
To exert o.'s self in. To cause دَبَّرَ على
the loss of.
To die. دَابَرَ مُدَابَرَةً ودِبَارًا
To oppose a. o. — ه
To be exposed to west wind. To أَدْبَرَ
turn the back. To retreat. To become wealthy. To set (star). To be adverse (fortune). To journey on Wednesday. To be ended (prayer).
To gall (a beast: saddle). — ه

✧ Infusion, diluent. ماء مُدَبَّر
Unlucky in the game of arrows. مُدَابِر
Noble of both parents. المُقَابَل والمُدَابَر
Lucky and unlucky.
To conceal o'self. ✱ دبس – دَبَّس
To become sweet (grapes). To be blunted (awl). ✧ To inspissate the juice of grapes.
To conceal a. th. To mend (boots). – ه
To be of a reddish brown colour. أدْبَس
To send forth off-shoots (earth).
Black. Much. دَبْس
Treacle. Bee-honey. Crowd. دِبْس
Honey-guide (bird). دُبْسِيّ ج دَبَاسِيّ
Of a reddish brown colour. أدْبَس م دَبْسَاء ج دُبْس
Seller of treacle, honey. دَبَّاس
Mace, club, ✧ Pin. دَبُّوس ج دَبَابِيس
To peel a. th. To eat a. th. ✱ دَبَش o دَبْشًا ه
Furniture of a house. Rubbish. دَبَش
✧ Ashlar, rubble. (*un.* ✧ دَبْشَة) دَبْش
Clot of earth.
Eaten up by locusts (land). مَدْبُوش
To tan (a skin). ✱ دَبَغ o a i دَبْغًا ودِبَاغًا ودِبَاغَة ه
To be tanned (hide). ✧ To be stained. إنْدَبَغ
Ooze, tan. ✧ Stain. دِبْغ ودِبَاغ ودِبْغَة
Tanned hide. دَبِيغ
Tanner. دَبَّاغ
Tannery. Hides in the ooze. مَدْبَغَة ج مَدَابِغ, و✧ دَبَّاغَة
To stick to a. th. (glue). To cling to a. o. ✧ To be enamoured of. ✱ دَبِق a دَبَقًا وأدْبَق وتَدَبَّق ب
✧ To be gluey, sticky. دُبِق
To catch (birds) with bird-lime. – ودَبَّق ه
To stick a. th. To make a. o. to stick to a. o. أدْبَق ه وه
To be caught with bird-lime. To be stuck. تَدَبَّق
Bird-lime. Glue. Mistletoe. دِبْق ودَابُوق
Dung. Glue. Viscous matter. دَبُوقَاء
To trample. To make noise by trampling. ✧ دَبَك o دَبْكًا, ودَبَّك
Trampling. Cadenced dance. ✧ دَبْكَة

To manure (a land). To improve a. th. ✱ دَبَل o دَبْلًا ودُبُولًا ه
To collect a. th. with the fingers. To take large mouthfuls. To beat a. o. with a stick. To befall a. o. (misfortune). ✧ To crush a. o. – o i دَبْلًا ه وه
Misfortunes have befallen him. دَبَلَتْهُ الدُّبُول
Plague. Streamlet. Mishap. دَبْل ج دُبُول
Pain in the belly. دَبْلَة ودُبْلَة ودُبَيْلَة
◘ Finger-ring. دَبْلَة ج دَبَل
Tumour. Large mouthful. Hole of an adze. دُبْلَة ج دُبَل ودُبْل
Manure. دُبَال
Bereft of her son (mother). دَبُول
Misfortune. Disease of the belly. – ودُبَيْلَة
Flies. ✧ دُبَّان (ذُبَّان *for*)
To be stripped by locusts (land). ✱ دبي – دُبِيَ
To work a. th. دَبَّى ه
To swarm with locusts (land). أدْبَى
Small locusts. Ants. Gentle walk. دَبًى (*un.* دَبَاة)
Place wasted by locusts. مَدْبِيّ
To hit (game: hunter). ✱ دَثَّ o دَثًّا ب
To pain a. o. by striking. To drive away a. o. To overtake a. o. (rain). To distress a. o. (fever). – ه
Slight rain. دَثّ ودِثَاث
Shooters of birds. الدَّثَّاث
To be obliterated (trace). ✱ دَثَر o دُثُورًا
To be exhausted by old age. To become unknown (man). To be rusty (sword). To be unclean, dirty (clothes). To put forth dense foliage (tree).
To prepare its nest (bird). دَثَّر
To cause a. o. to perish. To cover (a sleeper) with a blanket. – ه
To wrap o.'s self in (vestments). تَدَثَّر وادَّثَر ب
To ride o.'s horse. تَدَثَّر فَرَسَهُ
To be erased. إنْدَثَر
To acquire wealth. إدَّثَر
Abundant (goods). دَثْر (*s. pl.*) ودُثُور
Good manager of property. دِثْر مَال
Unclean (garment). Numerous (soldiers). دَثِر

To be obscure, dark. ✣ دَجَر o دَجْمًا
To be sad. دَجِم a ودُجِم دَجْمًا
Darkness. دُجْمَة ج دُجَم ودُجُم
Friend, companion. دِجْمَة ج دِجَم
Impetuous torrent. غدِير دَيْجَم
To be gloomy (day). To rain continually (sky). ✣ دَجَن o دَجْنًا ودُجُونًا , وأَدْجَن
To remain in (a place). — o دُجُونًا ب
To keep to a house; to become familiar to a. o. (pigeons, dog).
To wheedle a. o. دَاجَن ة
To last (rain, fever). To have rainy weather. To be dark (night). أَدْجَن
Shadow of the clouds. Abundant rain. دَجْن ج دُجُون ودِجَان وأَدْجَان
دُجْنَة ج دُجَن ودُجُنَات , ودُجُنَّة ج دُجُنَّات
Gloomy, dark weather.
Domesticated animal. دَاجِنَة ومُدْجِنَة
Over-spreading (rain). دَجُون ودَاجِن م دَاجِنَة ج دَوَاجِن
Intensely dark. Black. أَدْجَن م دَجْنَاء ج دُجْن
To lie down in a covert (hunter). ✣ دجه — دَجَّه
To overspread (night). To spread everywhere. To be full (clothes). To be thick (hair). ✣ دَجَا o دَجْوًا ودُجُوًّا
To conceal hatred against a. o. To dissemble with. دَاجَى ة
To be obscure (night). أَدْجَى وتَدَجَّى وادْجَوْجَى
To let down (a curtain). — ه
The three first fingers. Mouthful. Button of a shirt. دُجَة ج دُجَات ودُجًى
Darkness, starless night. Lurking-place of a hunter. دُجْيَة ج دُجًى
Spreading over. Dark (night). دَاجٍ م دَاجِيَة
Easy life. عَيْش دَاجٍ
Darkness. دَيَاجٍ
Dissembling, hypocrisy. مُدَاجَاة
To fill (the belly: food). To enlarge (a house). To repel a. o. ✣ دَحَّ o دَحًّا ه وة
To conceal a. th. in the earth. — ه في
To slap a. o. in
To be swollen (belly). اِنْدَحَّ
To become luxuriant (ground). — كَلَأ

Upper garment. Blanket. دِثَار
Lazy. Obscure (man). دَثُور
Perishing. Neglectful. Rusty (sword). دَاثِر ج دَوَاثِر
To alight suddenly in the neighbourhood (bird). ✣ دثّ — دَثَّ
To make its nest on a tree (bird). — في
To advance slowly (crowd). ✣ دَجَّ i دَجِيجًا ودَجَجَانًا
To be overcast (sky). دَجَّج
To accoutre a. o. with weapons. — ة
To be fully armed. تَدَجَّج
Partridge. ✧ Thrush. ▫ Chaffinch. دُجّ
Amaranth (*plant*). دُجّ الأَمِير
Intense darkness. دُجَّة
Walking slowly دَاجّ (*s. pl.*) ج دَاجُون ودَاجَّة
Domestic fowls: cocks, hens, chickens. دَجَاج ج ودُجَاج دُجُج (*un.* دَجَاجَة)
Woodcock. دَجَاج الأَرْض والغَابَة
Coot (bird). دَجَاج المَاء
A fowl. Family. Cygnus (*constellation*). دَجَاجَة
Fowler. دَجَاجِيّ
Intensely dark (night). دَجُوجِيّ ودَيْجُوج ودَيَاجِيج
Fully armed. Hedgehog. مُدَجِّج ومُدَجَّج
To be amazed. To be intoxicated. To be lively (people). ✣ دَجِر a دَجَرًا
Wood of the plough fixed to the share. دَجْر ودِجْر ودُجْر
French bean. — ودُجُر ودُجُر
Stupefied. Inebriated. دَجِر ودَجْرَان ج دَجْرَى ودَجَارَى
Dust. Darkness. Dense (herbage). Dust-colour. دَيْجُور ج دَيَاجِير ودَيَاجِر
To lie, to quack. ✣ دَجَل o دَجْلًا
To smear (a camel) with tar. — ة وه
To journey through (a land).
To cover a. th. To tar (a camel). To gild (a vessel). To manure (a land). دَجَّل ه
Manure, dung. دَجَال
Gold. Gold-wash. دُجَال
Tar. دُجَالَة ودَجِيل
Quack, impostor. دَجَّال ج دَجَّالُون ودَجَاجِلَة
Antichrist. المَسِيح الدَّجَّال
The Tigris (river). دِجْلَة
Numerous party. دَجَّالَة

✱ دَحْدَحٌ ودَحْدَحَة, ودَحْدَاحٌ ودَحْدَاحَة ودُحَادِحٌ ودُحَيْدِحَة ودَرْدَحٌ Short and stout.
To repel a. o. ✱ دَحَب a دَحْبًا ة
To drag a. th. along. ✱ دَحَج a دَحْجًا ه
To rool a. th. along. ✱ دَحْدَر ه
To roll along. ◻ To be declivous (ground). تَدَحْدَر
To drive away, to discard a. o. To banish a. o. ✱ دَحَر a دَحْرًا ودُحُورًا ومَدْحَرَة to
Driving away. دَاحِر ودَحُور
To upset a. th. To roll down a. th. ✱ دَحْرَج ه
To roll down. To become round. تَدَحْرَج
Rounded, globular. مُدَحْرَج
Dung-ball rolled by black beetles. دُحْرُوجَة ج دَحَارِيج
To set (people). at variance. ✱ دَحَس a دَحْسًا بَيْن
To fill (a house : crowd). To learn (a tradition) by heart. — ه
To throw about (the feet : slaughtered beast). — ب
To cause evil in secret. — بِالشَّرّ
To become full of seeds (spike). — وأَدْحَس
To be affected by a whitlow (finger). دَحِس a دَحَسًا
Spike full of seeds. دَحْس
Insect used as a bait. دَحَّاس ودُحَّاس ج دَحَاحِيس
Whitlow. دَاحِس ودَاحُوس و✧ دُوحَاس
Affected by a whitlow (finger). Filled (house). مَدْحُوس و✧ مُدَوْحِس
To thrust, to poke a. th. in. ✧ دَحَش
To intrude. ✧ إِنْدَحَش
To agitate the feet (slaughtered beast). ✱ دَحَص a دَحْصًا بِرِجْلَيْهِ
To jerk (slaughtered beast). To search the ground with the feet. ✱ دَحَض a دَحْضًا بِرِجْلَيْهِ
To decline to the West (sun). To slip (foot). — a دُحُوضًا ودَحْضًا
To be made void (argument). — a دُحُوضًا واندَحَض
To refute (an argument). — a دُحُوضًا, ودَحَّض وأَدْحَض ه
To make a. o. to slip. أَدْحَض ه
Slippery (place). دَحْض ودَحَض ج دِحَاض
Slippery place ; stumbling-block. مَزَلَّة مِدْحَاض
Slippery place. مَدْحَضَة
To drive away. To remove a. o. ✱ دَحَق a دَحْقًا, وأَدْحَق ة وه
Angry. Foolish. Yellow date. دَاحِق ج دَوَاحِق
Expelled (people). دَحِيق
To dig the sides of a well. To lie hid in the corner of a tent. To conceal o.'s self. ✱ دَحَل a دَحْلًا
To enter the recess of a tent, well. — وأَدْحَل فِي
To be crafty, deceitful. دَحِل a دَحَلًا
To use deceit towards. To circumvent a. o. دَاحَل ة
دَحْل ودُحْل ج دِحَال وأَدْحَال وأَدْحُل ودُحُول ودُحْلَان Large at bottom and narrow-mouthed well. Corner of a tent. Reservoir.
A broad-sided well. دَحُول
Palisade set up for scaring gazelles. دَاحُول ج دَوَاحِيل
Flabby-bellied. Calamity. Treacherer. Short and fat. دَحِل م دَحِلَة
Hunter. دَحَّال
To thrust a. o. back violently. ✱ دَحَم a دَحْمًا ة
Dark (night). Black. ✱ دَحْمَس ودِحْمِس ودُحْمُس ودَحَامِس
To extend (the earth : God). To drive along (pebbles : rain). ✱ دَحَا o a دَحْوًا ه
To be spread, expanded. إِدْحَوَى
Hatching-place of ostriches in the sand. أُدْحِيّ وإِدْحِيّ وأُدْحِيَّة وأُدْحُوَّة ومَدْحَى
To spread out (a carpet). ✱ دَحَى a دَحْيًا ه
To stretch down (man). تَدَحَّى
She-ape. دَحْيَة
Chief of an army. دِحْيَة ج دِحَاء
Smoke. ✱ دَخّ ودُخّ
To gild (an earring). ✱ دَخْدَر ه
Black and white garment kept in a wardrobe. Gold. P دَخْدَار
Patch for widening a shirt. P دِخْرِيص ج دَخَارِيص

دَخِر ودَخِر a دَخَرًا ودُخُورًا To be lowered, humbled.
أَدْخَر ى To humble. To abash a. o.
✡ دَخَس a دَخْسًا, وأَدْخَس ه في To stick a (trivet) in (the ashes).
دَخْس ودُخَس Dolphin (fish).
دُخْس ج دَوَاخِس Trivet.
✡ دَخَل o دُخُولًا ومَدْخَلًا ه او في To go in, to enter (a place).
— ب To bring in a. o or a. th.
— على To visit a. o. To be introduced before (a king).
— في To enter in (an affair, a religion).
دَخَل وتَدَخَّل وتَدَاخَل في To intrude, to meddle in (an affair).
دُخِل في عَقْلِهِ او في جِسْمِهِ, ودَخِل a دَخَلًا To be attacked by an evil, in body or mind.
دُخِل To be corrupt (affair). To be unsaleable (goods).
دَخَّل وأَدْخَل ى وه To introduce a. o. To insert a. th.
دَاخَل ى To enter upon; to have intercourse with. To be seized with wonder.
— على To come apon a. o. To go in to o.'s wife.
تَدَخَّل To slip in, to enter gradually.
— على ✧ To beseech, to make an entreaty.
تَدَاخَل To be commingled. To intrigue.
إِنْدَخَل وادَّخَل To go in, to penetrate.
دَخَل Unsoundness of mind. Guile, deceit. Disease. Baseness of origin. Dense tree.
دَخْل ودِخْلَة ودُخْلَة ودِخَال Intention. Thought. Way of acting.
دَخْلَة Hive of wild bees.
دَخْل Income, revenue.
✧ دَخْلَك Please, I beseech thee.
دُخَّل ج دَخَاخِيل Small bird. Herbs mixed with the roots.
دَاخِل م دَاخِلَة Inside, interior, inward.
في دَاخِل ومن دَاخِل وإِلى دَاخِل Within. From within. Inwards.
دَاخِلَة ج دَوَاخِل Inner part. Intention, mind, belief. Hidden part.
دَخِيل ج دُخَلَاء Guest. Intruder. Adventitious (word).
دَخِيل الرَّجُل Secret thought of man.
دَاء دَخِيل Interior disease.
دَخِيلَة Inside of. Intimate thought.
وِزَارَة الدَّاخِلِيَّة ✧ Home Office.
دَوْخَلَة ودَوْخَلَّة Basket for dates.
دَخَّال الأُذُن ✧ Ear-wig.
مَدْخَل ج مَدَاخِل Entrance. Means of beginning, prelude.
مَدْخُول Emaciated. Weak-minded. Rotten (palm-tree).
مَدْخُول ج مَدَاخِيل ✧ Revenue, income.
✡ دُخْلُل Special love. Ash-coloured bird.
✡ دَخْمَس ✧ دَغْمَش ى To deceive a. o.
— على To conceal o.'s mind from.
دَخْمَسَة Deceit, craft.
✡ دَخِن a دَخَنًا To become altered by smoke (food). To smoke much (fire). To be ill-natured. To be smoky.
دَخُن o دُخْنَة To be dust-coloured (plant, beast).
دَخَن a o دَخْنًا ودُخُونًا, ودَخَّن وأَدْخَن وادَّخَن To send up (smoke). To rise (smoke, dust).
دَخَّن ه To fumigate a. th. ✧ To smoke (tobacco).
تَدَخَّن To be fumigated.
دُخْن Millet (plant).
دَخَن Smoke. Malevolence, ill-nature. Unsoundness of mind, belief, origin.
دُخْنَة Dusky colour. *Calamus aromaticus*, incense for fumigating houses.
دُخْنَاء ودُخْنَان Dust-coloured sparrow.
دُخَان ودُخَّان ج دَوَاخِن Smoke. ✧ Smoking-tobacco.
دَاخِنَة ج دَوَاخِن Chimney. Hole for smoke.
دُخَانِيّ و✧ دُخَانْجِي ودُخَاخِني Tobacconist.
دَخْنَان Intensily hot (day).
أَدْخَن م دَخْنَاء ج دُخْن Of a dark, dusky colour.
مَدْخَن و✧ مَدْخَنَة Chimney, hole for smoke. ✧ Room for smoking silk-worms-eggs.
مِدْخَنَة ج مَدَاخِن Fumigatory censer. ✧ Red herrings.
✡ دَد Play, sport. Space of time.
دَدِد Joking.

Watchman, sentry. Wild ass. P دَيْدَب ودَيْدُبَان

Pilot of a ship. دَيْدُبَان

To be on the watch, to keep guard (sentry). ✧ دَيْدَب

Play, joke. ✲ دَدَن

Blunted sword. Sharp word. Poor man. دَدَان

Custom, wont. دَيْدَن ودَيْدَان

To flow abundantly (milk). To become luxuriant (plant). ✲ دَرَّ o i دَرًّا

To yield much (milk: she-camel). — بِ

To stream (sweat). To shine brightly (lamp). To become brisk (market). To be full of blood (vein). To become soft. — o i دَرًّا ودُرُورًا

To pour down (an abundant rain) (sky). To give of (o.'s property). — بِ

To recover o.'s complexion (after disease). — a i دَرًّا

To run swiftly (horse). — i دَرِيرًا

To let flow milk (she-camel). أَدَرَّ

To draw forth (a shower of rain: wind). To whirl (the spindle) quickly. To move a. th. To whirl (an arrow upon the nail). To render a. th. plentiful (God). — ه

To stream (milk). To give much milk. To draw forth rain from the clouds (wind). إِسْتَدَرَّ

Milk. Abundance of milk. Soul. دَرّ

What a generous man! *lit*: His abundance comes from God. لِلّٰه دَرُّهُ

What a bad action! *lit*: May God withhold his blessings upon him. لَا دَرَّ دَرُّهُ

Pearls. (*coll*). دُرّ

A pearl. ✧ Female parrot. دُرَّة ج دُرَر ودُرَّات

Milk. Abundance of milk. Flow of milk. Blood. Whip, scourge. Flow of a cloud. Briskness (of a market). دِرَّة ج دِرَر

Milk-fever. حُمَّى المُدِرَّة

Windward. Straight path. دَرَر

My house is opposite thine. دَارِي دَرَرَ دَارِكَ

They have the same design. هُم عَلَى دَرَرٍ وَاحِدٍ

Flowing abundantly (milk). Lighted lamp. دَارّ ج دُرُور ودُرَّر ودُرَّار

Milch-female, yielding much milk. دَارَّة ودَرُور ومِدْرَار

Brisk market. سُوق دَارَّة

Spindle. دَرَّارَة

Shining brightly (star). دُرِّيّ ودَرِّيّ ودِرِّيّ ج دَرَارِيّ

Bloody (war). دَرُور

Lighted (lamp). Swift (horse). دَرِير

Plenty of milk. تَدِرَّة

Causing milk to flow. Revolving the spindle quickly. مُدِرّ

Shedding abundant tears (eye). Pouring a copious rain (sky). مِدْرَار

Frequently, abundantly. مِدْرَارًا

To chew a date (old man). To scatter a. th. about. ✲ دَرْدَرَ ه

Sound of drums. Elm-tree. Plant sought by camels. ✧ Ash-tree. دَرْدَار

Toothless gum. دُرْدُر ج دَرَادِر

Abyss, whirlpool. دُرْدُر

Small tray of straw. ✧ دَرْدُورَة

To rush (torrent). To glow. (fire). ✲ دَرَأَ a دَرْءًا ودَرْأَة

To thrust back a. o. To urge (a beast). To spread (a carpet). دَرَأَ ﻩ وه

To rush suddenly on a. o. — عَلَى

To shine brightly (star). To have pestilential pustules (camel). — دُرُوءًا

To repel a. o. To flatter a. o. To treat kindly. To cheat a. o. دَارَأَ مُدَارَأَة ﻩ

To lie in wait for game (hunter). تَدَرَّأَ

To look scornfully at a. o. — عَلَى

To repel o. a. in a quarrel. To disagree. تَدَارَأَ وادَّارَأَ

To rush on fiercely (torrent). To spread (fire). إِنْدَرَأَ

To dart on a. o. — عَلَى

To lurk for (game: hunter). إِدَّرَأَ لِ

Crookedness. Quarrel. Extremity of a. th. Projecting part. دَرْء

Pestilential tumour (on camels). دَارِئ

Unevenness, furrows, rugged parts of a road. دُرْء ج دُرُوء

Shining (star). *Pl.* Large stars. دِرِّيّ ودُرِّيّ ج دَرَارِي

Camel. Lurking-place of a دَرِيئَة

a garment). ✧ To give currency to.
. To build a storied house. — ودَرَّجَ ه
To follow o.'s course. To دَرِجَ a دَرَجًا rise by degrees.
To keep to (the true religion). — في
To feed on partridges.
✧ To graduate a. th. دَرَّجَ ه
To bring a. o. by degrees to. دَرَّجَ ٥ إلى
To pass one year of pregnancy أَدْرَجَ without bringing forth (she-camel).
To draw up (a bucket) gently. — ه
To insert a. th. into; to inwrap. — ه في
✧ To publish a. th. in (a paper).
To come gradually to. تَدَرَّجَ إلى
To be destroyed. ✧ To be published. إِنْدَرَجَ
To be classed, implied in a. th. — في وتَحْتَ كَذَا
To bring a. o. gradually to. إِسْتَدْرَجَ ٥ إلى
To deceive a. o. To show forbearance to (a sinner : God). — ٥
To roll pebbles (wind). — ه
Scroll of paper (for writing). Fold. Fluent reading. دَرْجٌ ج أَدْرَاجٌ
Case for articles of women, chest. دُرْجٌ ج أَدْرَاجٌ ودِرَجَةٌ
Road. Mediator. Track of a torrent. دَرَجٌ ج أَدْرَاجٌ ودِرَاجٌ
✧ Drawer of a table. دِرْجٌ ج دُرُوجٌ
His blood has been shed uselessly. ذَهَبَ دَمُهُ أَدْرَاجَ او دَرَجَ الرِّيَاحِ
Ladder. Step. Flight of stairs. دَرَجَةٌ ج دَرَجٌ
Stair, step. Rank, dignity, office. Degree of a circle; four minutes of time. Story, stage. — ج دَرَجٌ ودَرَجَاتٌ
✧ Holy orders. دَرَجَاتُ الكَهَنُوتِ
Gradually, step by step. دَرَجَةً دَرَجَةً و بِالتَّدْرِيجِ
Growing (child). Spreading everywhere (dust). In general use (term). Current (article). Trilling of a song. دَارِجٌ
Foot of a beast. Extinguished (tribe). دَارِجَةٌ ج دَوَارِجُ
Swift (arrow, wind). دَرُوجٌ
Hardships, hopeless affairs. دُرَّجٌ
Kind of drum. دِرِّجٌ
Runner. Slanderer. Hedgehog. دَرَّاجٌ

hunter. Ring for learning arrow-shooting, spear-thrusting.
Means of defence. تُدْرَأ وتُدْرَاةٌ
To get used, accustomed to. ✱ دَرِبَ a دَرَبًا ودُرْبَةً ب
To throw a. o. into (a disagreable affair). دَرْبَى دَرْبَاةً ٥
To be steady (in a defeat). دَرِبَ
To train (soldiers, hounds) to (war, chase). دَرَّبَ ٥ ب وعلى وفي
To invade a Greek province (Moslems). To beat the drum. أَدْرَبَ
To be trained, inured to. تَدَرَّبَ ب
Large gate. Street-gate. دَرْبٌ ج دِرَابٌ
Drying-floor for dates. دَرْبٌ ج أَدْرَابٌ
Entrance of a country. Mountain-pass. ✧ By-street. دَرْبٌ ج دُرُوبٌ
Practice, training. Custom, habit. دُرْبَةٌ
Skilled (woman). Female drummer. دَرِبَةٌ
Skilful. Hunting (dog, hawk). دَارِبٌ
Very skilful (woman). دَرَّابَةٌ
Experienced (man). Well trained (riding-camel). Lion. مُدَرَّبٌ
Submissive (camel). دَرُوبٌ ودَرَبُوتٌ وتَرَبُوتٌ
Door-keeper P دَرْبَانٌ ج دَرَابِنَةٌ
To become mild, tractable. ✱ دَرْبَجَ
To be scared away. To stoop the back. To be lowly. ✱ دَرْبَحَ
Wooden or iron rail, fence. Balustrade. P دَرَبْزِينٌ ودَرَابْزُونٌ ج دَرَابْزُونَاتٌ
Lion. Biting dog. ✧ Bolt, bar. ✱ دِرْبَاسٌ ج دَرَابِيسُ
To bolt (a door). ✧ دَرْبَسَ ه
To remain silent from fear. ✱ دَرْبَصَ
دَرَابُكَّةٌ ✧ دِرْبَكَّةٌ وه دَرْبُوكَّةٌ ج دَرَابِكُ
Earthen kettle-drum.
Kind of walk. Beating of a drum. Noise. ✧ دَرْبَكَةٌ
Spy-glass, telescope, PE دُرْبِينٌ
Shop-bolt. P دَرْبَنْدٌ وه دَرْوَنْدٌ
At full speed, at full gallop. TE دُرْتَنَعْلَ
To walk (man, lizard). To die childless. To be destroyed (tribe). ✧ To be in general use; to be current (fashion). ✱ دَرَجَ i o دُرُوجًا ودَرَجَانًا
To fold (a book, — دَرْجًا ، ودَرَّجَ وأَدْرَجَ ه

To lecture a. o.; to teach a. th. دَرَّس وأَدْرَس ه وه
To study under a. o. دَارَس ه واِدَّارَس ه
To study (a book) together. تَدَارَس
To be obliterated (trace). To be dissipated (news). إِنْدَرَس
Study. Lesson. Lecture. Effaced road. دَرْس ج دُرُوس
Thrashing of corn. دَرْس ودِرَاس
Camel's tail. Shabby clothes. دِرْس ج أَدْرَاس ودِرْسَان
Practice, exercise. دُرْسَة
Erased, worn out. Learned. دَارِس ج دَوَارِس
Student. Thrasher. دَرَّاس
Shabby clothes. Tail of a camel دَرِيس
Dry Alexandrian trefoil. Straw, clover.
Bull-dog. Lion. Strong-necked camel. دِرْوَاس ج دَرَاوِس
The Prophet Henoch. إِدْرِيس
Coran-school. College, university. مَدْرَسَة ج مَدَارِس
School; book studied. مِدْرَس
Bible-school of Jews. مِدْرَاس
Learned. Teacher. Shabby. مُدَرِّس
Shabby. Mad. Beaten (road). مَدْرُوس
Dervish. ✧ Careless man. P دَرْوِيش ج دَرَاوِيش
To live like a dervish. دَرْوَش وتَدَرْوَش
To have the teeth broken from old age (she-camel). ✡ دَرِص a دَرَصًا
Young of rats, jerboas, hedgehogs, hares. دَرْص ودُرْص ج دِرَصَة وأَدْرَاص
Misfortune. Jerboa. أُمّ أَدْرَاص
Young cat, young rat. دُرَيْص
To be black-headed and white-bodied (sheep) ✡ دَرِع a دَرَعًا
To skin (a sheep). To bone (the joints of a sheep). دَرَع a دَرْعًا ه
To be stripped (corn-crops). دُرِع
To clothe a. o. with an armour. To clothe (a woman) with a shift. To strangle a. o. To manifest a. th. دَرَّع ه
To insert a. th. in. To enter its second half (month). To set off in darkness (traveller). أَدْرَع ه
To put on a breast-plate. To put on a shift (woman). أَدْرَع وتَدَرَّع واِدَّرَع
To be stripped of its flesh (bone). إِنْدَرَع

Go-cart. Testudo, besieging-machine. دَرَّاجَة
Heath-cock. (*un.* دُرَّاجَة) Francolin, rail. دُرَّاج ج دَرَارِيج
Hazel-hen. Quail, partridge, pheasant. تَدْرُج وتَدْرُجَة
Religious belief. Course. Folded book. مَدْرَج ج مَدَارِج
Roll of paper, of cloth. مُدْرَج ومُدْرَجَة ج مَدَارِج
Road. Scroll of paper. Wrapper of a writing. Main part. مَدْرَجَة
To drive a. o away. ✡ دَرَح a دَرْحًا ه
To be broken, decrepit. دَرِح a دَرَحًا
To lay a vine-layer. ✧ دَرَّخ
To recline on the side (man). ✧ إِنْدَرَخ
Loop-hole in a wall. ✧ دَرْخُوس ج دَرَاخِيس
To lose the teeth. ✡ دَرِد a دَرَدًا
Toothless (man). أَدْرَد م دَرْدَاء ج دُرْد
Toil, trouble. Ps دَرْد
Dregs, sediment, tartar. دُرْدِيّ
To become accustomed, trained to. ✡ دَرْدَب ب
Calamity. Old man. Old woman. Love-charm. ✡ دَرْدَبِيس
To mutter. To talk nonsense. ◻ دَرْدَش
Gossip, nonsense. دُرْدِيش
To live comfortably. ✡ دَرِز a دَرَزًا
To sew up (a garment). ◻ To cram a. th. دَرَز o دَرْزًا ه
Luxuriant life. Seam of a garment. Suture of the skull. دَرْز ج دُرُوز
Lice, nits. بَنَات الدُّرُوز
People of a low class. Tailors. Weavers. أَوْلَاد دَرْزَة
Druse. دُرْزِيّ ودَرَزِيّ ج دُرُوز
Elm-tree. دَرْزَن
To make amulets. ✡ دَرْوَز
To disappear (trace). To be effaced. To be scabby and smeared with tar (camel). To be worn out (clothes). To become old (book). ✡ دَرَس o دُرُوسًا
To erase (a trace). — ه
To study (a book). — o i دَرْسًا ودِرَاسَةً، وَدَارَس ه
To thrash (wheat) on the floor. To wear out (clothing). — دَرْسًا ودِرَاسًا ه

To go forward. To be full (belly).
To emerge from the (clouds: — مِن moon).
He was hindered from doing. — يَفعَل
To walk by a dark night. إِدَّرَء لَيْلًا
Breast-plate, coat of mail. دِرْع ج دِرَاع ودُرُوع وأَدْرُع
Woman's shift. Small garment of a girl. — ج أَدْرَاع
Whiteness of the head and blackness of the thighs (in sheep, horses). دُرَع ودُرْعَة
Night lighted by the moon at dawn. دَرْعَاء ج دُرَع ودُرْع
Piercing through a coat of mail (arrow). دِرْعِيَّة ج دَرَاعِيّ
Clad in armour (man). دَارِع ومُدَرَّع
Woollen shift slit in the forepart. دُرَّاعَة ج دَرَارِيع, ومِدْرَعَة ج مَدَارِع
Black-headed and white-bodied (horse, ewe). Of a mixed race (man). أَدْرَع م دَرْعَاء ج دُرْع
Long garment of the Jews. مِدْرَعَة
✧ Ironclads, men-of-war. مَرَاكِب مُدَرَّعَة
✱ دَرَف Side, flank. Shadow. Shield.
Leaf of a door; window-shutter. دَرْفَة ج دِرَف
✧ دَرَّف ه To drive a. o away.
✱ دَرْفَس To bear a large standard.
Large standard. Bulky lion. Silk. دِرَفْس
✱ دَرَق ο دَرْقًا To hurry on.
To soften a. o. دَرَّق ه
Leather shield. Sluice of a rivulet. دَرَقَة ج دَرَق وأَدْرَاق
Thyriac. Wine. (*for* تِرْيَاق) دَرَاق ودِرْيَاق
G دُرَّاق و✧ دُرَاقِن ودَرَّاقِن ✧ Peach (fruit). Apricot.
P دَوْرَق ج دَوَارِق Jar having a loop-shaped handle. ✧ Narrow-necked cooler. Measure for wine.
P دُرْقَاعَة Lower part, mat of a room.
✱ دَرْقَل To go on quickly (man). To dance. To waddle.
To obey a. o. — لِ
✱ درك — دَرَّك To drop closely (rain).
✧ دَرَّكَهُ بِالعُطل والضَّرَر He holds him liable to damages.
To overtake (game: دَارَك مُدَارَكَةً ه وه horse). To make a. th. follow another uninterruptedly. To emit (a sound. To thrust (a spear) consecutively. To ward off a. th.
May God not bless thee nor preserve thee! لَا بَارَكَ الله فِيكَ ولَا تَارَكَ ولَا دَارَكَ
To reach the age of reason (child). To reach maturity (fruit). أَدْرَكَ
To overtake a. o. — ه وه
To reach (an epoch). To obtain a. th. To seize (a question).
To perceive a. th. with (the senses). To take (revenge). — بِ
To come up together. تَدَارَكَ
To obviate a. th. To continue (a journey). To follow a. th. closely. To realise (the truth of). — ه
(God) overtook him with his mercy. — ه بِرَحْمَتِهِ
To attain a. th. إِدَّرَكَ ه
To rectify (a mistake). To ward off a. th. ✧ To remedy (an evil). إِسْتَدْرَكَ ه
To amend (a fault) by. — ه بِ
To correct a. o.'s words. — عَلَيْهِ قَوْلًا
Overtaking, obtention. Responsibility ✧ Police. دَرَك ج دَرَكَات
Watchmen, overseers. أَصْحَاب الدَّرَك
Result of an action. Bottom of (the sea). Piece added to a bucket-rope. دَرَك ج أَدْرَاك
دَرَكَة ج دَرَك ودَرَكَات (*opp. to* دَرَجَة) Step downwards. Abyss. ✧ Patrol.
Step of descent. Hell-fire. Degrees of hell. دَرَكَات النَّار
Catch, overtake! دَرَاكِ
Uninterrupted journey. Dog. دِرَاك
Successful, sagacious. دَرَّاك
Game, tracked beast. دَرِيكَة
Restrictive particle حَرْف الاِسْتِدْرَاك as بل rather; لكن, أَنَّ, غَيْر, إِلَّا أَنَّ but; إِلَّا except.
Sharp-minded رَجُل مُدْرِك
Faculty of perception, intellect. القُوَّة المُدْرِكَة
The five senses. المُدْرِكَات والمَدَارِك الخَمس
Tenth metre of verse. مُتَدَارِك
To roll a th. along. ✧ دَرْكَب ودَرْكَل ه وه

G دِرْهَم ودِرْهَام ودِرْهِم ج دَرَاهِم ودَرَاهِيم Silver coin weighing the eight of an ounce. Weight of one drachm ✧ *Pl.* Money, cash.
مُدَرْهِمّ Decrepit (old man).
☆ دَرَى i دَرْيًا ودِرْيَةً ودَرَيَانًا ودِرْيَانًا ودُرِيًّا ودِرَايَةً ه وب To know a. th. To know by skill.
— دَرَيَا ٥ وه To delude (game). To comb (the hair).
دَارَى مُدَارَاةً ٥ To blandish a. o. To act deceitfully towards. ✧ To take care of.
أَدْرَى ٥ ب To acquaint a. o. with (news).
تَدَرَّى وادَّرَى ٥ وه To lurk for (prey). To comb (the hair).
✧ مِدْرِي (مَن يَدْرِي) Who knows? It may be; perhaps.
دِرَايَة Science. Taffeta. ✧ Prudence.
عِلْم الدِرَايَة Jurisprudence.
مِدْرَى ومِدْرَاة ج مَدَارٍ Iron-comb. Horn of a bull. Iron-fork of winnowers. ✧ Mast of a boat.
☆ دَزَر o دَزْرًا ٥ To repel a. o.
Ts دَوْزَن ه To tune (an instrument). To prelude.
Ps دَزْگَاة Desk, stall.
Ts دِزْگِين Rein, bridle.
Is دَزِّينَة A dozen.
☆ دَسّ o دَسًّا ودِسِّيسَى ه To conceal a. th. ✧ To feel with the hand. To spy a. o. To insinuate a. th.
— ٥ To smear a camel with tar (in the armpits).
— على To plot, to machinate secretly against a. o.
دَسَّس ودَاسّ ه To conceal a. th. To thrust a. th.
إِنْدَسّ To be buried in the earth (th). To be inserted. To slip in stealthily.
— إلى To intrigue with. To bring calumnies to a. o.
✧ بالدَّسّ Gropingly. Stealthily.
دَسِيس ج دُسُس Intriguer, intruder.
دَسِيسَة ج دَسَائِس Secret hatred. ✧ Underhand machination.
العِرْق دَسَّاس The origin spreads: *said of the effects of atavism.*
دَسَّاس Eryx, red venomous snake.

✧ تَدَرْكَل To roll (ship)
P دِرْكَاة ج دِرْكَاوَات Portico, court of a palace.
☆ دَرَم i دَرْمًا ودَرِمًا ودَرَمًا ودَرَمَانًا ودَرَامَةً To run with short steps (hedgehog).
دَرِم a دَرَمًا To be plump, sleek (limb). To fall out (teeth). To lose its teeth (camel).
دَرَّم ه To round the nails.
أَدْرَم To grow new teeth (child)
دَارِم ودَرِم ودَرِير Fleshy, plump. Tree.
دَرُوم (*m. f.*) Roving by night.
دَرَّام Hedgehog. Ugly gait.
دَرَّامَة Hare. Hedgehog.
أَدْرَم م دَرْمَاء Toothless. Fleshy, sleek.
دَرْمَاء Toothless. Hare. Red-leaved plant. Plump (woman).
☆ دَرْمَق ودَرْمَك White and refined floor.
☆ دَرِن a دَرَنًا, وأَدْرَن To be dirty, soiled (clothes).
أَدْرَن ٥ وه To defile a. o or a. th.
✧ تَدَرَّن To be tuberculous.
دَرَن ج أَدْرَان Dirt, filthiness. Tumour on the body. ✧ Tubercle.
أُمّ دَرَن This lowly world
دَرِن ومِدْرَان Dirty, shabby (clothes).
دَرِين ودُرَانَة Dry and withered parts of bitter plants, trees.
أُمّ دَرِين Barren ground.
إِدْرَوْن Manger. Rope of a beast. Dirtiness. Fatherland. Origin.
دَرَوْنَج ودَرَنْج *Doronicum*, leopard's bane.
✧ مَنْدَرُونَة Roller, cylinder.
☆ دَرَه a دَرْهًا على To come up of a sudden to a. o.
— عن To defend, to protect a. o.
دَرَّه To disown a. o. To meet a. o. morosely.
— على To exceed a. th.
دَارِهَات الدَّهْر The strokes of fortune.
مِدْرَه ج مَدَارِه Noble lord. Spokesman, foremost man of a party.
دَرَهْرَهَة Shining star. Curved (knife).
☆ دَرْهَم To produce round leaves (mallow).
دُرْهِم To become wealthy (man).
إِدْرَهَمّ To become old. To become toothless (man). To become dim (sight).

Limpid stream.
Large village. دَسْكَرَة ج دَسَاكِر P
Hermit's cell. Plain. Tavern.
To stop (a flask). ✡ دَسَم o دَسْمًا ه
To shut (a door). To sprinkle the ground (rain). To lay lint on (a wound).
To smear a (camel) with — i دَسْمًا ٥ tar.
To be greasy (food). دَسِم a دَسَمًا
To be unclean (clothes). To be dust-coloured. تَدَسَّم
To put grease in (a dish). To moisten (the ground : rain). To blacken (a child's dimple). دَسَّم ه
To stop (a flask). أَدْسَم ه
To eat dainties. To be defiled (clothes). تَدَسَّم
I am free from the affair. أَنَا عَلَى دَسَمِ الأَمْر
Dripping. Greasiness of food. Dirt. دَسَم ودُسُومَة
Greasy (dish). Dirty. دَسِم
Cork, stopper. دِسَام ودُسْمَة
Greyish-black colour. Stopper of a water-skin. Corrupt (man). دُسْمَة
Abyssinian. أَبُو دُسْمَة
Greasy. Dirty, black. أَدْسَم م دَسْمَاء ج دُسْم ودُسُم
Young bees. Bear cubs. Fox. Blackness. Amaranth, anemone (flowers). دَيْسَم
To be stunted. ✡ دَسَا o دَسْوًا, ودَسِيَ a دَسْيًا
To seduce, to corrupt a. o. دَسَّى تَدْسِيَةً ٥
To relate the (words) of a. o. — ه عن
To prepare porridge. ✡ دَشّ o دَشًّا
✧ To see.
To crush, to grind. (*for* جَشّ) ✧ دَشّ
To travel in (a country). — في
Porridge of pounded wheat. دَشِيشَة
✧ Measles.
Desert plain. ✧ Trash, lumber. دَشْت P
To be abandoned (woman, property). ✧ دَشَر o
To leave. To put aside a. th. To dismiss (a servant). ✧ دَشَّر ٥ وه
Foe, enemy. دُشْمَان TE

Earth-worm. دَسَّاسَة
Spy. دَاسُوس ج دَوَاسِيس
Spy, sycophant. Baked under the ashes (bread). دَسِيس ج دُسُس
Buried in the earth. Anointed with tar (camel). Perceived by the touch. مَدْسُوس
To grope. ✧ To plot secretly. ✡ دَسْدَس
Plain. Seat of honour ; upper-end of a room. Court, council. Cushion. Ruse, craft. Suit of clothes. Game of chess. Quire of paper. ✧ Lot of things. Washing-tub. Copper-trough. Pack of cards. دَسْت ج دُسُوت P
I am the winner. الدَّسْتُ لِي
I have lost the game. الدَّسْتُ عَلَيَّ
Bundle. Handful. Large glass-vessel. دَسْتَجَة ج دَسَاتِج P
Military roll. Register. Pattern. ✧ Leave, permission. Minister. Digest of laws. دُسْتُور ج دَسَاتِير P
Key of a keyboard. دَسْتَان ج دَسَاتِين P
To spear a. o. To throw back a. th. To calk (a ship). To nail a. th. ✡ دَسَر o دَسْرًا ه
Oakum for calking ships. Nail for planks. دِسَار ج دُسُر ودُسْر
Skiff, ship. دَسْرَاء ج دُسْر
Bulky camel. Lion. Darnel-weed. *Proverbial* troop of horses belonging to king Naman. دَوْسَر
To vomit. To bestow generously. ✡ دَسَع a دَسْعًا
To drive a. th. away. To fill (a vessel). To stop (a hole). — ه
To ruminate (camel). — بِجَرَّتِهِ
Base of the neck. دَسِيع
Generous gift. Nature. Large basin. Table well dressed. Strength. دَسِيعَة ج دَسَائِع
Ruminating much. دَيْسَع
To overflow (tank). To be limpid (water). ✡ دَسِق a دَسَقًا
To fill (a vessel) to overflowing. أَدْسَق ه
Silver-tray. Long road. Old man. Bull. Basin filled up. White appearance of looming. Whiteness. Silver trinkets. Beauty. White bread. دَيْسَق P

a. o. or a. th.
To pulverise (the earth) by stamping. ✻ دَعَثَ a دَعْثًا ﻫ
To feel a chill of fever. دُعِثَ
To put in store. To rob a. th. أَدْعَثَ ﻫ
To brood rancour (heart). تَدَعَّثَ
To be trodden upon اِنْدَعَثَ على
Beginning of an illness. دَعْث
Hatred. Remainder of water. دِعْث ج أَدْعَاث ودِعَاث
To waste (a water-trough). ✻ دَعْثَرَ ﻫ
Wasted water-trough. دُعْثُور
To be large, black and fine (eye). ✻ دَعِجَ a دَعَجًا
Width and blackness of the eyes. دَعَج ودُعْجَة
Wide and black-eyed. Black (night). أَدْعَج م دَعْجَاء ج دُعْج
To smoke without blaze (wood). To fail to produce fire (flint). To be immoral, lewd. ✻ دَعِرَ a دَعَرًا
To be spotted (face). To be wicked, lewd (man). تَدَعَّرَ
Wickedness. Rottenness. Lewdness. دَعَر ودَعَارَة ودِعَارَة
Wood-fretter. دُعْر
Smoking without blaze (wood). Worm-eaten. ✧ Harsh (man). دَعِر
Bad. Corrupt. Lewd. Generous camel-stallion. دَاعِر ج دُعَّار
Giving no fire (flint). أَدْعَر
Colour of the elephant. Ugly colour. مُدَعَّر
To tread upon, to press a. o. To repel a. o. To dishonour a (woman). ✧ To stumble. ✻ دَعَسَ a دَعْسًا ﻫ
To pierce a. o. with a spear. — ودَعَّسَ ٥ ب
To pierce on another. دَاعَسَ ٥
To be trampled upon, contemned. ✧ تَدَعَّسَ واندَعَسَ
Trace, track. Beaten road. دَعْس
Even (land). Ceremony of trampling upon dervishes. ✧ Foot-print. دَعْسَة
Spear. Beaten road. مِدْعَس ومِدْعَاس
To kill a. o. ✻ دَعَصَ a دَعْصًا, وأَدْعَصَ ٥
To thrust a spear into. دَاعَصَ ٥
To kill a. o. (heat). أَدْعَصَ ٥
To be rotten (meat). تَدَعَّصَ

Bed, mattress. Ts دَوْشَك
To give a. th. ✻ دَشَنَ o دَشْنًا ﻫ
✧ To put on new clothes. To inaugurate a. th. دَشَّنَ ﻫ
To receive a. th. تَدَشَّنَ ﻫ
Dedication; inauguration. تَدْشِين
New (house, garment). دَاشِن
To rush into the thick of a fight. ✻ دَشَا o دَشْوًا
To belch. ✧ تَدَشَّى (for تَجَشَّأَ)
Belch. ✧ دَشَاة وتَدَشّ (for تَجَشُّؤ)
To shake (a sieve). ✻ دَصْدَصَ ﻫ
To smash (glass). ✻ دَصَقَ o دَصْقًا ﻫ
To repel (an orphan) roughly. ✻ دَعَّ o دَعًّا ٥ وﻫ
Isolated palm-trees. Black winged ants. دُعَاع
To run at a heavy pace. ✻ دَعْدَعَ دَعْدَعَةً ودَعْدَاعًا
To fill up (a vessel). To shake (a measure) for filling it. — ﻫ
To have a tottering gait. تَدَعْدَعَ
Sluggish and heavy demeanour. دَعْدَعَة
Watery summer-plants sought by oxen. دُعَادِع
To repel a. o. To joke with a. o. ✧ To vex a. o. ✻ دَعَبَ a دَعْبًا ودَعَابَة ٥
To joke with a. o. To tire a. o. (child). دَاعَبَ ٥
To behave affectedly with. تَدَعَّبَ عَلَى
To sport together. تَدَاعَبَ
Joke, sport. Witticism. Foolishness. Black ant. دُعَابَة ومُدَاعَبَة
Jolly, facetious. Violent wind. Playing (water). دَعِب ودَاعِب
Lively, jolly. دَعَّاب ودَعَّابَة
Excellent singer. Playful. Thin-skinned youth. Fruit of the solanum. دَعْبُب
Foolish. Weak. Lively. Tall (horse). Black (night). Trodden (road). دُعْبُوب
To look for a. th. ▫ دَعْبَسَ ﻫ
Foolish. دُعْبُوس
Frog's egg. ✻ دِعْبِل
Strong she-camel. دِعْبِل ودِعْبِلَة
To round with the hand (clay, wax). To rumple a. th. ✧ دَعْبَلَ
Crease. Slight indisposition. دَعْبَلَة
To push violently ✻ دَعَتَ a دَعْتًا ٥ وﻫ

To swarm with animalcules ✡ دَغْمَص (pond).
Black water-insect. Roamer. دُعْمُوص ج دَعَامِيص ودَعَامِص
To be light-minded. ✡ دَعِن a دَعَانَة
What a thoughtless man! مَا أَدْعَنَهُ
Palm-leaves tied together. دَعْن
Ill-natured. Ill-fed. دَعِن ومُدْعَن
To long after a. o. To help a. o. To call out a. o. To pray (God). ✡ دَعَا o دُعَاء ودَعْوَى ة
To induce, to urge a. o. to. — ة إلى
To invite a. o. to dinner. — ة دَعْوَة ومَدْعَاة
To call a. o. by a name. To send down (an evil) upon a. o. (God). — ة ه وب
To wish good to. — ل
To swear against, to wish evil to. — على
To propose a riddle to a. o. ✧ To raise a contest with a. o. دَاعَى ة
To destroy (a wall). — ه
To induce a. o. to claim a spurious father. أَدْعَى ة
To weep (hired mourner). تَدَعَّى
To call one another. To draw near (enemy). To crumble down; to be cracked (wall). ✧ To be at law. تَدَاعَى
To claim a. th. — ه وب
To unite together against. — على
To answer a call. إِنْدَعَى ل
To pretend that. — كَذَا أو أن
To claim as a right. To demand a. th. إِدَّعَى ب
To enter an action against. — على
To claim (a genealogy). — إلى
To declare o.'s name (in war). — في
To call out a. o. To exact. to ask, a. th. ✧ To beseech, to invoke a. o. إِسْتَدْعَى ة وه
Call. Invocations. Call for help. Prayer to God. Invitation. دُعَاء ج أَدْعِيَة (*un.* دَعَاوَة)
A call. Convocation. Invitation to a repast; dinner-party. ✧ Business, thing. دَعْوَة
Claim, assertion. دَعْوَة ودَعَاوَة ودِعَاوَة
Call. Prayer. دَعْوَة ج دَعَوَات و✧ دَوَاعِي

Sandy and rounded hillock. دِعْص ج أَدْعَاص ودِعَصَة
Hard and hot plain. دَعْصَاء
To beat (a road). To waste (a watering-trough: camel). To make (a raid). ✡ دَعَق a دَعْقًا ه
To start (a horse). — وأَدْعَق ة
Beaten (road). دَعْق ومَدْعُوق
Troop of camels. Shower. دُعْقَة
Horses treading upon the enemy. خَيْل مَدَاعِيق
Wren (bird). ✧ دِعْوَيْقَة الطَّيُّون
To rub up (a skin). To soothe (an antagonist). To take the newness out of (clothes). To rumple a. th. ✧ To train a. o. ✡ دَعَك a دَعْكًا ه وة
To be foolish, insane. دَعِك a دَعْكًا
To contend pertinaciously with. دَاعَك ة
✧ To practice, to exercice (a profession). دَاعَك ه
To contend together in war. تَدَاعَك
Fight. ✧ Practice. مُدَاعَكَة
Desperate antagonist. ✧ Experienced. مُدَاعِك
Beaten *i. e.* populated country. ✧ Worn out (garment). مَدْعُوك
To coax a. o. ✡ دَعَل i دَعْلًا, ودَاعَل ة
To go about. To frisk (rat). To be dark (night). To be multicoloured. ✡ دَعْلَج
Filled sack. Clothes of various colours. Rambling at random. Voracious. Intertwisted plant. Soft and beautiful youth. Darkness. Wolf. Ass. Sluggish she-camel. Foot-prints. دَعْلَج
To prop (a wall). To hearten, to help a. o. ✡ دَعَم a دَعْمًا ه
To be propped upon. To rely upon a. o. إِدَّعَم على
دِعْمَة ج دِعَم, ودِعَام ج دُعُم, ودِعَامَة ج
Pillar of a house. Column, support of an affair. Lattice of an arbour. دَعَائِم
The chief of a tribe. دِعَامَة القَوْم
Carpenter. Main part of a road. Well supported. دُعْمِيّ
White-breasted (horse). دُعْمِيّ وأَدْعَم
Dim-sighted. ✧ دُعَمِيش ودُعْمِيص

To be over- ☆ دَغَش a دَغْشًا, وأَدْغَش في taken by (darkness).
To rush on. دَغَش على
To throng near (the water). دَاغَش حَوْل
To drink (water) hastily. — ه
✧ Darkness is setting in. أَدْغَشَت الدُّنْيَا
To mix together (fighters). تَدَاغَش
Obscurity, دَغَش ودُغْشَة ودَغِيشَة و✧ دُغُوش, darkness. Dusk.
To dazzle a. o. ✧ دَغْشَش
To be choked by ☆ دَغِص a دَغَصًا (food or anger).
To hurry in doing a. th. دَاغَص في
To irritate a. o. To snatch أَدْغَص ٥ a. o. (death).
Knee-pan. Pure water. دَاغِصَة ج دَوَاغِص
To take in a lump. ☆ دَغَف a دَغْفًا ه و٥ To overcome a. o. (heat).
Foolish. أَبُو دَغْفَاء
Young of the wolf, elephant. ☆ دَغْفَل Thick plumage. Easy life.
To slip in unperceived. ☆ دَغَل a دَغْلًا في
✧ To fester (wound). دَغَل الجُرْح
To be bushy (land). To glide أَدْغَل in (a place).
To mar (a business). — في
To deceive, to slander a. o. — ب
Confusedness, دَغَل ج دِغَال وأَدْغَال دَغِيلَة unsoundness of an affair. Thicket. ✧ Secret hatred.
Bushy, secret place. مَكَان دَغِل
Secret hatred. دَاغِلَة
Misfortunes, ill-luck. دَغَاوِل
Bottoms of valleys. مَدْغَل ج مَدَاغِل
To cause ☆ دَغَم ودَغِم a دَغْمًا, وأَدْغَم ٥ a. o. to swoon (heat, cold).
To stop (a vessel). To crush دَغَم ه (the nose of).
To insert a. th. into. أَدْغَم ه في
To bridle (a horse). To blacken — ٥ (the face: God); to abash a. o. To glut (food).
To contract (two let- أَدْغَم وادَّغَم ه في ters) into one.
To be brown-coloured (horse). إِدْغَامَ
Colour of the face blacker دَغَم ودُغْمَة than the body (in beasts).
Willingly or not. In spite of. رَاغِمٍ دَاغِمٍ
Pain in the throat. دُغَام

Curse, imprecation.
Claim, action, دَعْوَى ج دَعَاوٍ و دَعَاوَى law-suit.
Praying earnestly. دَعَّاء
F. Fore-finger. دَعَّاءَة
Point at issue. Summons. أُدْعِيَّة وأُدْعُوَّة Riddle.
Surname of the Prophet of دَاعِي الله the Moslems.
Adoptive son. Spurious دَعِيّ ج أَدْعِيَاء son; claiming a false father.
Calling to a religion. دَاعٍ ج دُعَاة Muezzin. Motive. ✧ Humble.
Clamours of horsemen. دَاعِيَة ج دَوَاعٍ Motive, impulsive.
Circumstances, vicissitudes دَوَاعِي الدَّهْر of time.
Cares, anxieties. — الصَّدْر
Invitation to a repast. مَدْعَاة ج مَدَاعٍ
Plaintiff, claimant (*at law*). مُدَّعِي
✧ Attorney-general. المُدَّعِي العُمُومِيّ
Claimed (property, right). مُدَّعًى
Defendant (*at law*). — عَلَيْهِ
✧ Petition to a court. إِسْتِدْعَاء
To tickle a. o. ✧ To bruise ☆ دَغْدَغ ٥ a. th.
To wound a. o. (by words). — ٥ ب
Tickling. دَغْدَغَة
To strangle a. o. ☆ دَغَت a دَغْتًا ٥
To repel a. o. To ☆ دَغَر a دَغْرًا ٥ و ه compress (the throat of a child).
To ill-feed (a child). To choke a. o. — ٥
To mix a. th. To squeeze a. o. — ه to death.
To break into (a house). — في
To rush inconsiderately upon. — على
To be ill-tempered. To دَغِر a دَغَرًا put on a coat of mail.
To rush on. — a دَغْرًا ودَغْرَى واندَغَر على
To be thrust back, upset إِندَغَر down. To be squeezed.
Furtive snatching. دَغْرَة
Charge دَغْرَى لَا صَفَّى ودَغْرًا لَا صَفًّا the enemy, in a body, not in ranks!
Reviled, contemptible. Wicked. دَاغِر
✧ Straight on. Ts دُغْرِي ودُوغْرِي Straightforwardly, directly. True.
✧ Walk straight on. ✧ إِمْشِ دُغْرِي Behave in a straightforward way.

أدْغَم م دَغْمَاء ج دُغْم Black-nosed (horse). Snuffling.

✡ دَغْمَر ﻫ To mix a. th. To upbraid a. o.

— ﻫ على To bring (news) confusedly to a. o.

دَغْمَرَة Malice, obstinacy.

دَغْمَرِيّ ودُغْمُرِيّ Confused (mind).

دَغَامِر People of a low class; scoundrels.

✡ دَغِيَ a دَغْيَا To be dark, gloomy (day).

دُغْيَة Darkness. Cloud.

✡ دغو — دَغْوَة ج دَغَوَات Ill-nature.

✡ دَفَّ i دَفًّا ودَفِيفًا To go on at leisure (camels).

دَفَّف To hurry on.

— i دَفِيفًا, وأَدَفَّ To flutter, to hover (bird).

— i دَفًّا ﻫ To root out. to snatch a. th.

دَفَّف ودَافَّ ﻫ To despatch a wounded man.

أَدَفَّ عَلَيْهِ To come consecutively upon a. o. (affairs).

— وتَدَافَّ To press, to crowd together.

إِسْتَدَفَّ To skim along the ground (hawk). To be well arranged (affair).

— ل To be possible; to be within the reach of.

دَفّ ج دُفُوف Side, flank. Bank of sand. Leaf of a door.

— ودُفّ ج دُفُوف Tambourine.

دَفَّة A side. A leaf. a shutter. Board. plank. ✧ Rudder.

يَد الدَفَّة ✧ Tiller of a ship.

الدَفَّتَان The two leaves of a door. The two skins of a drum. The two faces of a book.

دَافَّة Army advancing slowly. Migrating nomads. Emigrants.

دَفُوف Pouncing in skimming the ground (vulture).

دَفَّاف Drummer. Drum-maker.

✡ دَفْدَف To flutter in skimming the ground (bird). To hurry (man).

✡ دَفِئَ a دَفَأً ودُفُوءًا, ودَفُؤ o دَفَاءَة To be warm.

دَفَّأ وأَدْفَأ ﻫ To warm, to keep warm. (clothes, fire).

أَدْفَأ ﻫ To clothe a. o. with warm clothes; to warm a. o. To give much.

تَدَفَّأ وادَّفَأ واسْتَدْفَأ To warm o.'s self with (clothes, fire).

دِفْء ج أَدْفَاء Warmth. Produce of camels as (fur, milk etc). Shelter of a wall. Gift. Profitable (goods).

دِفَاء ج أَدْفِئَة Warm clothes. Warming.

دَفِئٌ ودَفِيء ✧ و دَافِي Warm (day, house. clothes). Clothed warmly.

دَفَئِيّ Rain between spring and summer.

دَفَئِيَّة Summer-provisions.

دَفْآن ومُسْتَدْفِئ ✧ و دَفْيَان م دَفْآى Warm.

◻ دَفَايَة Stove, hearth.

أَدْفَأ م دَفْآء Crook-backed.

دَفْتَر ج دَفَاتِر Register, account-book, writing-book.

P دَفْتَر يَوْمِيّ ✧ Journal. Dayly book.

دَفْتَر نَقْل التَّحَارِير ✧ Letter book; copy-book.

دَفْتَر تَقْرِير المَوْجُودَات ✧ Inventory-book.

P دَفْتَرْدَار Accountant-general.

P دَفْتَرْخَانَة Archives.

✡ دَفَر o دَفْرًا ﻫ To strike a. o. on the breast. ✧ To push a. o.

دَفِر o دَفَرًا To become maggotty (food). To be vile, despicable.

— دَفْرًا ودَفَرًا To stink.

دَفَار The world. Female slave.

أُمّ دَفْر وأُمّ دَفَار The world.

دَفِر وأَدْفَر م دَفِرَة ودَفْرَاء Stinking.

وَادَفْرَاه Fie, what a stench!

✧ دَفَش o دَفْشًا ﻫ وه To jostle, to push, to elbow a. o.

✧ مَرْكَب دَفَّاش Screw-steamer.

✡ دَفَع a دَفْعًا ومَدْفَعًا ﻫ وه To repel, to discard a. o. or a. th. ✧ To pay a. th.

— ﻫ ب To refute (an argument) by.

— عن To quit (a place). To plead on behalf of. ✧ To pay for a. o.

— إلى To lead to (way). To compel to.

— ﻫ عن To avert an evil from a. o.

— ﻫ إلى ول To deliver up a. th. to. ✧ To pay (a sum) to a. o.

دَافَع مُدَافَعَة ودِفَاعًا ﻫ To put off a. o.

— عَنْهُ الأَذَى To avert an evil from.

تَدَفَّع واندَفَع To dash (torrent).

تَدَافَع To struggle together. To be contradictory.

Laurel-bay, oleander. Rhododendron. — ودِفْلَى
☆ دَفَن i دَفْنًا, وادَّفَن ه To fill up (a well) with earth. To conceal (news).
To bury (the dead; a treasure). ه —
تَدَفَّن واندَفَن To be buried (dead; treasure). To hasten (beast). To be filled up (well).
إِدَّفَن To escape (slave).
دَفْن Burial. Fameless (man).
دَاء دِفْن ودَفِين Latent disease breaking out.
دَافِنَاء الأَمْر Inside of an affair.
دَفِينَة ج دَفَائِن Buried treasure. Modest woman.
دَفِين ج دُفَنَاء وأَدْفَان Concealed. Buried. Filled up (well). Breaking out (latent evil).
دَفُون Running at random (slave, camel).
مَدْفِن و✧ مَدْفَن ج مَدَافِن Burial-ground.
☆ دِفْنِس Fool, insane. Sluggish (*m. f.*) woman.
دِفْنَاس Fool. Avaricious. Lazy (shepherd).
☆ دَفَا o دَفْوًا, ودَافَى وأَدْفَى ه To despatch (a wounded man).
أَدْفَى To be long-horned (buck). To waggle in walking (camel).
تَدَافَى To continue a. th. uninterruptedly.
— ه To attain a. th.
أَدْفَى م دَفْوَاء Inclined, stooping.
دَفْوَاء Long-necked she-camel. Great tree. Crook-beaked (eagle).
☆ دَقّ i دِقَّة To be abstruse (question). To be small, paltry. To be fine, minute. ✧ To strike (clock).
دَقّ o دَقًّا ه To break, to bruise a. th. To knock at (a door). To manifest a. th. ✧ To tattoo (the face). To play on (an instrument). To coin (money). To send (a telegram).
— الجَرَس To ring a bell.
دَقَّق وأَدَقّ ه To bruise a. th. fine. ✧ To refine (hemp). To examine minutely a. th.
دَقَّق في To be minute, particular in.
دَاقَّهُ في الحِسَاب He exacted from him the particulars of the account.
دَاقّ النَّظَر في To examine a. th. minutely.

تدافَع ه ✧To pay a. th. to one another.
إِنْدَفَع To be repelled, driven back. To launch forth (horse). To come all at once. To be dispelled (evil).
— في الحَدِيث To be profuse in speech.
— يُغَنِّي He began to sing.
إِسْتَدْفَع ه ه To pray (God) to avert (an evil).
دَفْعَة ج دَفَعَات A push. ✧ A time. A reaction. A payment.
دُفْعَة ج دُفَع Shower. A rush, a pouring.
دَافِع Secreting (milk) before bringing forth (ewe).
قُوَّة دَافِعَة Propulsive force.
دَوَافِع Ravines of a valley.
دَفُوع Kicking (camel).
دُفَّاع Impetus of a torrent. Rush of people.
مَدْفَع ج مَدَافِع Channel of a torrent.
مِدْفَع ج مَدَافِع Means of defense. ✧ Cannon.
دَكّ المَدْفَع ✧ To load a cannon.
ضَرَب وَرَمَى المَدْفَع ✧ To fire a cannon.
□ بُو مَدْفَع Spanish crown *used in Egypt* (*about* 4 *sh.*).
مُدَفَّع Repulsed (poor man).
☆ دَفَق i o دَفْقًا To pour forth (water). ✧ To vomit.
— الله رُوحَهُ To cause a. o. to die (God).
— o دَفْقًا ودُفُوقًا وانْدَفَق To be poured (water); to be shed (tears).
دَفِق a دَفَقًا To have the teeth standing out (camel).
دَفَّق ه To bestow a. th. profusely.
— وأَدْفَق ه To empty (a vessel) all at once.
تَدَفَّق واندَفَق To be poured forth. To go briskly (ass).
دُفْقَة A pouring, a rush.
دُفَاق Filling a valley (stream).
دُفَاق ودَفُوق ودِفَقّ ودِفِقّ Swift. Hurrying.
دِفِقَّى ودِفَقَّى Rapid walk. Fleet and generous she-camel.
مَشَى الدِفِقَّى He hastened in his walk.
أَدْفَق م دَفْقَاء Oblique. Bent (old man). Rapid walk.
مُتَدَفِّق Rushing (water). Having the teeth standing out. Walking quickly (camel).
☆ دِفْل Tar, liquid pitch.

Slanderer, Calamity. Short drawers. Quarrel.
Barren plain between two mountains. دَرْقَرَة
✡ دَقَس o دَقْسًا ودُقُوسًا فِي To penetrate into (a country). To be far-extending in the earth (marsh).
— خَلْفَ العَدُوّ To fall upon the enemy.
— ه To fill (a well).
✡ دَقِم a دَقَمًا To content with a mean sustenance. To bear poverty impatiently. To cleave to the dust. To loathe milk (young camel).
أَدْقَم ه To reduce a. o. to misery.
— ل وإلى To revile a. o. with foul words.
دَقْعَاء Dust. Stripped land. Bad Indian-corn.
دَاقِع ومِدْقَاع Seeking, content with what is mean.
دَوْقَعَة Extreme destitution. Abasement.
مُدْقِع Black (poverty). Flying away. Emaciated.
دَيْقُوع وجُوع أَدْقَع Vehement (hunger).
✡ دَقَل o دَقْلًا ه To withhold a. o. To strike a. o. on the nose.
— دُقُولًا To abscond (man).
أَدْقَل To produce bad dates (palm-tree). To be small (sheep).
دَقَل Dates of inferior quality.
— ودَوْقَل Lateen-yard of a ship.
دَقْلَة ودَقِلَة ودَقِيلَة ج دِقَال Small ewe.
✡ دَقَم o i دَقْمًا ه To break the teeth of. To beat off. To strike a. o. on the chest.
دَقِم a دَقَمًا To lose the front-teeth.
إِنْدَقَم على To overtake a. o. (wind).
دَقَم Embarrassment, perplexity.
دَقِم وأَدْقَم Having the front-teeth broken.
دِقْمَاق ج دَقَامِيق Hammer. Nut-cracker. TE
✡ دَقَن o دَقْنًا فِي To strike a. o. (on the chin).
✧ دَقْن Chin, beard.
✡ دَكّ o دَكًّا ه To open (a road). To destroy (a wall). To fill up (a well). ✧ To load (fire-arms). To pound, to crush a. th. To level a. th. To flatten (the earth). To cheat. To drink a great deal.

أَدَقّ ه To give little. To give sheep to.
مَا أَدَقَّنِي ومَا أَجَلَّنِي He has given me neither little nor much.
إِنْدَقّ To be pounded fine. To be broken (neck). ✧ To be knocked (door).
تَدَاقّ To act minutely together.
إِسْتَدَقّ To become thin, fine. To become hollow (moon-crescent).
دِقّ Fine, minute. Consumption.
حُمَّى الدِّقّ Hectic fever.
دَقَّة A stroke. ✧ Performance of music.
✧ دَقَّة ودَقَّة Step by step; gently.
دِقَّة Minuteness. Smallness. Meanness. Abstruseness.
دُقَّة ج دُقَق Fine dust swept by the wind. Pounded perfumes. Salt. Beauty.
دُقَاق Fine. Flour. Crumbs. ✧ Powder.
دَقُوق Powder for the eyes.
دَقِيق ج أَدِقَّة وأَدِقَّاء Slender, thin. Abstruse (question). Man of little good. Flour. ✧ The small (intestine).
✧ بُو دَقِيق Grass-hopper.
دَقِيقَة ج دَقَائِق Minute, degree of a circle; minute of time. Ewe.
دَقَّاق Particular (man). Flour-merchant. ✧ Performer of music.
دَقَّاقَة Pestle for pounding rice.
مُدُقّ ومِدَقّ ومِدَقَّة ج مَدَاقّ Wooden mallet. Pestle. Stone-hammer.
مُدَقَّقَة ✧ Minced meat in balls.
مَدْقُوق Pounded. Consumptive.
مُسْتَدَقّ Fore-arm near the wrist.
✡ دَقْدَق To patter (horse). To clamour (man). ✧ To be exact, minute. To knock repeatedly. To mumble.
دَقْدَقَة Pattering of hoofs. Clamour.
✧ دَقْدَس ه To scrutinise a. th.
✡ دَقِر a دَقَرًا To be surfeited. To vomit. To be verdant (field, plants).
دَقَر a دَقْرًا ✧ To wound the feelings of. To tap, to touch a. o.
دَقَّر ه ✧ To bar (a door). To delay, to detain a. o.
دَقِر ودَقَرَة ودَقِيرَة ودَقْرَى Luxuriant, verdant garden.
دِقْر ✧ Wooden bolt. Obstacle.
دُقْرَان Lattice supporting a vine.
دِقْرَارَة Slander. Opposition. Bad habit.

Barter, exchange. ✧ دَكِيش ودَكِيشَة
Weak-sighted. ✧ أَدْكَش م دَكْشَاء ج دُكْش
Disagreeable thing. ✧ دَكْش ودُكْش
Oven-poker. ✧ دِكْش
To have a cold on the chest (horse). ✱ دَكِمَ — دُكِمَ
Cold on the chest of horses. دُكَاء
To pick up (mud). To trample upon a. th. ✱ دَكَلَ o i دَكْلًا ه
To let (a beast) wallow. دَكَّلَ ه
To be affected, proud. تَدَكَّلَ
To treat a. o. haughtily. — على
Blackish mud. Rebellious people. دَكَلَة
To drive a. o. away by striking his breast. To beat a. th. ✱ دَكَمَ o دَكْمًا ه
To insert a. th. into. دَكَمَ ه في
To butt a. o. on the throat. — ه ب
To repulse one another. تَدَاكَمَ
To heap up (furniture). ✱ دَكَنَ o دَكْنًا, ودَكَّنَ ه
To be blackish. دَكِنَ a دَكَنًا
Blackish colour. دُكْنَة
Shop. P دُكَّان ج دَكَاكِين
Shop-keeper. دُكَّانِيّ و✧ دُكَّانْجِيّ
Blackish. أَدْكَن م دَكْنَاء ج دُكْن
To direct a. o. To indicate a. th. to a. o. ✱ دَلَّ o دَلَالَةً ودِلِيلَى ودُلُولَةً ه على وإلى
He showed him the way. دَلَّهُ الطَّرِيق و✧ بالطَّرِيق
To behave boldly with a. o. To be lackdaisical, coquettish with. دَلَّ i دَلًّا ودَلَالًا, ودَلَّ a دَلَلًا, وتَدَلَّلَ على
What has emboldened thee against me. مَا دَلَّكَ عليَّ
To cocker a child. To blandish a. o. دَلَّلَ ه
To put up a. th. to auction. — على
To pounce upon its prey (falcon). To overpower a. o. أَدَلَّ على
To behave boldly, familiarly towards. — على فُلَانٍ
To rely upon. — ب
To be directed. To be poured (water). انْدَلَّ
To ask indications about. اسْتَدَلَّ على
To infer a. th. from. — على ب
Boldness, coquetry, unrestraint. دَلّ ودَالَّة ودَلَال وتَدَلُّل

To weaken a. o (illness). To exhaust (a beast). — ه
To be ill. دُكَّ
To mix a. th. ✧ To run a string into trousers. دَكَّكَ ه
To press upon a. o. تَدَاكَّ على
To be beaten. To be compact (sand). To be depressed (hump). ✧ To be loaded (gun). إِنْدَكَّ
Even (ground). Plain. دَكّ ج دُكُوك
دَكّ ج دِكَاك ودُكّ ج دِكَكَة, ودَكَّاء ج دَكَّاوَات
Flattened hill, surface.
Flattened sand-hill. Stone-bench ✧ Gun-charge. دَكَّة ج دِكَاك
✧ Running string for trousers. دِكَّة (for تِكَّة)
Bench, seat. Shop. دُكَّان ج دَكَاكِين
Grinder; pounder. Wily. دَكَّاك
Complete day. يَوْم دَكِيك
Flat-backed (horse). Humpless (camel). أَدَكّ م دَكَّاء ج دُكّ, ومَدْكُوك
Strong, hard worker. مِدَكّ م مِدَكَّة
✧ Ramrod. Gunstick. Bodkin. مِدَكّ
Colocynth mixed with dates. مُدَكَّك
To fill up (a well). To run a string into trousers. To stop a crack (in a wall). ◻ To tickle a. o. ✱ دَكْدَكَ ه و ه —
To become levelled (hill). تَدَكْدَكَ
دَكْدَك ودِكْدِك ودَكْدَاك ج دَكَادِك ودَكَادِيك
Sandy and even land.
To spur (a horse). To push a. o. ✧ دَكَزَ ه
To heap up (earth). ✱ دَكَسَ o دَكْسًا
To be heaped up. دَكِسَ a دَكَسًا
To grow forth plants (soil). أَدْكَسَ
To relapse (sick person). ✧ إِنْدَكَسَ (for انْتَكَسَ)
Crowd. دَكِيسَة
Of bad omen. دَاكِس
Sleepiness. دُكَاس
Relapse (in a disease). ✧ دَكْسَة واندِكَاس
Numerous flock. دِيَكْسَاء
Very numerous. Hard, difficult. Unmanamanageable. دَوْكَس ودَيْكَس ودِيَكْس ومُتَدَاكِس
To barter, to exchange a. th. ✧ دَكَشَ — دَاكَشَ ه وفي

Fat. دَلِخ ودَلُوخ ج دُلُخ ودَوَالِخ

☆ دلس – دَلَّس To conceal the defects of goods (seller). To lean on apocryphal authority.

دَلَّس ة To cheat. To wrong a. o.

أَدْلَس To become green at the end of summer (plant, land).

تَدَلَّس وانْدَلَس To conceal o'self. To graze.

– ه To eat a. th. little by little.

دَلَس Deceit.

دَلَس ودُلْسَة Darkness.

– ج أَدْلَاس Land, plant becoming green at the end of summer.

بِلَاد الأَنْدَلُس Spain, Andalousia.

أَنْدَلُسِيّ Spaniard.

▫ دَلَش ه To throw a. th.

☆ دَلَص o دَلِيصًا To glisten.

دَلِص a دَلَاصَة To be polished (armour). To be worn out (incisor).

دَلَّص ه To smooth a. th. To furbish (an armour). To scatter (pebbles). To pluck (the hair of the forehead).

إِنْدَلَص To drop from the hands, to slip out.

دَلِص ودَلِصَة ج دِلَاص Even ground.

دَلِص ودَلِيص ومُدَلَّص Smooth, glossy.

دِلَاص Smooth. Shiny (star). Polished (armour).

دَلَّاص Even (ground). Shiny (stone).

دِلْوَص Wabbling.

أَدْلَص م دَلْصَاء Hairless. Worn out (tooth).

دُمَلِص ودُمَالِص Shining.

☆ دَلَظ i دَلْظًا, ودَالَظ دِلَاظًا ة To push a. o. on the breast.

إِنْدَلَظ To dash (waves).

إِدْلَنْظَى To hurry forward. To become fat, thick.

دَلَظَى Hardy wrestler.

☆ دَلَم a دَلْمًا, وأَدْلَم ه To loll out (wolf).

دَلَم o a دَلْمًا ودُلُوعًا, وانْدَلَم وادَّلَم To loll (tongue).

دَلَّم ة ✧ To cocker, to pet (a child).

إِنْدَلَم To be drawn (sword). To be big and flabby (belly). ✧ To be cockered (child).

أَحْمَق دَالِع Idiotic fellow.

دَلِيع ج دَلَائِع Broad, even road.

دَلّ Good manners. Mind, heart.

دِلَالَة ودَلَالَة Salary and craft of a broker. Bidding by auction.

دَلَّال Broker. Auctioneer.

دِلَالَة ودِلِيلَة ج دَلَائِل وأَدِلَّة Indication, sign. Proof. Prognostic, symptom of a disease; inference.

دَلِيل ج أَدِلَّاء Guide, direction. Pilot.

مُدِلّ Self-confident.

☆ دَلْدَل وه ✧ دَنْدَل ه To swing the arms in walking. To dangle a. th.

تَدَلْدَل وه ✧ تَدَنْدَل To dangle, to swing.

دُلْدُل Hedgehog.

دَلْدَال Wavering. Motion, bustle.

☆ دُلْب Plane-tree. Race of negroes.

دَالِب Unextinguished coal.

P دَوْلَاب ودُولَاب ج دَوَالِيب Water-wheel. ✧ Cup-board. Trick, craft. Workshop. Any rotary machine.

مَدْلَبَة Grove of plane-trees.

☆ دلبث – دَلْبُوث Gladiolus, corn-flag (*plant*).

☆ دَلَث i دَلِيثًا To walk with short steps.

تَدَلَّث إلى To rush towards.

إِدَّلَث ه To cover; to wrap a. th. in.

إِنْدَلَث على To burst into high words against.

دِلَاث ج دُلُث ودُلُث Swift-walking.

مَدَالِث Battle-fields.

☆ دَلَج i دُلُوجًا To carry water to a tank. To carry milk.

أَدْلَج To set forward at night-fall.

إِدَّلَج To begin a journey before day-break.

دَلْجَة ودُلْجَة Journey undertaken at day-break. Portion of the night.

دَلْجَان Swarm of locusts.

دَوْلَج ومَدْلَجَة Underground. Lair of beasts.

✧ دَوْلَج Intrigue, plotting.

مُدْلِج وأَبُو مُدْلِج Hedgehog.

☆ دَلَح a دَلُوحًا To walk sluggishly under a burden.

تَدَالَح ه To carry together (a burden) on a stick.

دَالِح ج دُلَّح ودَوَالِح, ودَلُوح ج دُلُح Giving much rain (cloud).

☆ دَلِخ a دَلَخًا To be fat.

دَلُوء Outstripping camels (she-camel).
✧ دَالُوء Lark (bird).
دُلَّاء Sea-shell. Water-melon.
✧ دِلْفَانَة Clay, potter's earth.
✲ دَلَفَ i دَلْفًا ودَلَفًا ودُلُوفًا ودَلِيفًا ودَلَفَانًا
To walk heavily. To move on slowly (army).
– وأَدْلَفَ ✧ To ooze through (water).
أَدْلَفَ لَهُ القَوْلَ He spoke to him harshly.
تَدَلَّفَ إِلَى To advance towards.
إِنْدَلَفَ عَلَى To be poured upon.
دِلْف Courageous. ✧ Oozing, chink.
دَالِف ج دُلَّف ودُلُف Walking heavily. Broken by age. Arrow glancing off short of the mark.
دَلُوف ج دُلُف Swift eagle. Fat camel. Fruitful palm-tree.
G. دُلْفِين ج دَلَافِين Dolphin-fish.
✲ دَلَقَ o دَلْقًا, وأَدْلَقَ ه To unsheathe (a sword). To open (a door) abruptly. ✧ To pour (a liquid).
دَلَقَ o دُلُوقًا ه على To make a raid upon.
دَلَقَ o دُلُوقًا, وانْدَلَقَ To slip forth (sword). To rush successively.
تَدَلَّقَ وانْدَلَقَ To pour forth (torrent).
إِنْدَلَقَ To slip out (sword). To fall back (door). To be launched (horseman).
إِسْتَدْلَقَ ه To draw (the sword).
P دَلَق Weasel, ichneumon.
✧ بُو دَلَاق Ash-tree.
دَالِق ودَلِق ودَلُوق ج دُلُق Slipping forth (sword). Rushing (horsemen, torrent).
¤ دِلْوَقْت (for هٰذَا الوَقْت) Now, present-ly.
✲ دَلَكَ o دَلْكًا ه ب To rub a. th. with the hand. ✧ To polish a. th.
– ه To break, to train a. o. (time, trial). To anoint o.'s self with.
– ه To wrong a. o. (of his due).
– دُلُوكًا To decline ; to set (sun).
دَالَكَ ه To put off (a creditor).
تَدَلَّكَ To rub o.'s self in a bath.
– ب To perfume o.'s self with.
دَلَك Weakening of the knees.
دَلُوك Depilatory paste ; ointment.
دَلِيك Dust swept off. Food of fresh and sour milk. Fruit of the sweet-brier.

– ج دُلُك Experienced.
دُوْلُوك ج دَآلِيك Momentous affair.
مِدْلَاك ومِدْلَكَة Foot-rasp. Rubbing-stone.
مَدْلُوك Worn out. Intruded upon. Weak in the knees (camel). ✧ Glossy.
✲ دَلِمَ a دَلَمًا, وادْلَامَّ To be intensely black. To hang (lip).
✧ دَلَم (un. دَلَمَة) Wood pigeons.
إِدْلَامَ To be black-coloured. To be obscure (night).
دُلَّم Elephant.
دَلَام Black. Black colour.
أَدْلَم م دَلْمَاء ج دُلْم Very black. Black dye. Hang-lipped. Lion. Heath-cock. Male sand-grouse.
الدَّلْمَاء The last night of a lunar month.
دَيْلَم Tribe of Kurdes, of Turks. Misfortune. Foes. Cluster of ants.
✲ دَلْمَزَ To take a large mouthful.
تَدَلْمَزَ على To agree upon, to decide a. th.
دُلَامِز ج دلامِز The devil. Glistening (man). Clever (guide).
✲ إِدْلَمَّسَ To be intensely dark (night).
دُلْمِس ودُلَامِس Intense darkness. Calamity.
دِلْمِس Misfortune.
✲ دُلَامِص Shining (gold); glistening.
دَلِهَ a دَلَهًا ودَلَهًا ودُلُوهًا وتَدَلَّهَ To be absent-minded by love. To be bewildered.
دَلَهَ عن To be diverted from.
دَلَّهَ ه To bewilder a. o. (love).
دَالِه ودَالِهَة Weak-minded.
دَلْهًا Uselessly, to no avail.
مُدَلَّه Speechless, confounded. Absent-minded (lover).
✲ دلهم – إِدْلَهَمَّ To be intensely dark (night). To become old (man).
دِلْهَم Dark. Absent-minded. Wolf. Male sand-grouse.
مُدْلَهِمّ Intensely dark.
✲ دَلَا o دَلْوًا, ودَلَّى ه To let down ; to draw up (a bucket).
دَالَى ه To treat a. o kindly. To urge (a camel) gently.
– بِفُلَانٍ إِلَى To ask the intercession of a. o. to.

To be mild (temper). ✡ دَمُثَ o دَمَاثَةً
To be even and soft (ground). دَمِثَ a دَمَثًا
✧ To soften the manners. دَمَّثَ الأَخْلَاقَ
To soften and smooth (a bed). دَمَّثَ ه
To mention (a tradition) to. — ه ل
Meekness. دَمَاثَةٌ
دَمْث ودَمَث ودَمِث ودَمِيث ج دِمَاث وأَدْمَاث
Soft and sandy land. Meek (man).
To be inserted fast. ✡ دَمَجَ o دُمُوجًا, واندَمَجَ وادَّمَجَ
To be in good state (affair). To hurry to its hole (rat). دَمَجَ
✧ To set a. th. aright. دَمَجَ ه
To insert a. th. دَمَّجَ ه
To agree with a. o. upon. دَامَجَ ة على
To wrap a. th. in (o.'s clothes). أَدْمَجَ ه في
To correct (speech). To render (a horse) slender. To plait (the locks). To twist (a rope). — ه
To wrap o.'s self in clothes. تَدَمَّجَ
To league together against. تَدَامَجَ على
Plait of hair. دَمَج
Dark (night). دَامِج
Clandestine: firm (peace). دِمَاج ودُمَاج
Rounded (spear-head). Arrow of a game. مَدْمَج
✧ Demi-john. Is دَامِجَانَة ج دَامِجَانَات
To stoop the head. ✡ دمج — دَمَّجَ ه
To be high. ✡ دَمَخَ a دَمْخًا
To break (the head). — ه
To perish. To be ruined. ✡ دَمَرَ o دُمُورًا ودَمَارًا ودَمَارَةً
To intrude, to break upon. — دُمُورًا على
To destroy (people). دَمَّرَ ة وعلى
To burn hair in his hut (hunter). دَمَّرَ
To spend (the night) awake. دَامَرَ ه
To grumble against. ✧ تَدَمَّرَ (for تَذَمَّرَ) على
Flood-season of the Nile. ¤ دِمِيرَة
Palmyre, *town of Syria*. تَدْمُر
Some one. تَدْمُرِيّ ✧ دُومَرِي
A small ear. أُذُن تَدْمُرِيَّة
To be intense. To be obscure (night), ✡ دَمَسَ o i دُمُوسًا
To defile o.'s self. دَمِسَ a دَمَسًا وتَدَمَّسَ
To cover, to conceal a. th. — o دَمْسًا, ودَمَّسَ ة و ه
To conceal (a secret) from. — ه على

To let down a. th. with. دَلَّى ه ب
To delude a. o. — ة بِغُرُور
To blandish a. o. دَالَى ة
To let down (a bucket). أَدْلَى ه
To backbite a. o. — في فُلَان
To offer a bribe to (a judge). — ب إلى
To afford an argument. — بِحُجَّتِهِ
To ally by marriage with. — بِرَحِمِهِ
To hang (fruit, bucket). تَدَلَّى
To come down to a. o. from. — على ة
To get down from a horse. — من الخَيْل
He gave himself up to evil. تَدَلَّى على الشَّرّ
To hurry on. إِدْلَوْلَى
Bucket. Aquarius (*Zodiacal sign*). Misfortune. Brand of camels. دَلْو ج أَدْلٍ ودِلَاء ودُلِيّ
Small bucket. دَلَاة ج دَلَوَات ودَلًى
Watch-chain, trinket. ¤ دَلَايَة
Black grapes. دَالِي
Water-wheel. Field watered by a water-wheel ✧ Grape-vine. دَالِيَة ج دَوَالٍ
✧ Clematis, virgin's bower. دَالِيَة سَوْدَاء
To be perplexed. ✡ دَلِيَ a دَلًى
To be near to. تَدَلَّى ب
To submit to. — ل
To smear a. th with. ✡ دَمَّ o دَمًّا ه ب
To whitewash (a house). To tar (a ship). To level (the ground). To stop up (a hole). — ه
To torment a. o. To break (the head). To exterminate (a tribe). — ة
To be foul, vile. دَمَّ i o دَمَامَةً
To anoint (the eyes) with collyrium. ودَمَّمَ ه
To behave badly. To have a foul son. To be ugly. أَدَمَّ
Liniment, collyrium. دَمّ ودِمَم ودِمَام
دُمَّة ودُمَمَة ودُمَّمَاء ج دُمَم, ودَامَّاء ج دَوَامّ
Hole of a jerboa.
Dung. Louse. Cat. Ant. دِمَّة
Ugly and short. دَمِيم ج دِمَام
Broad desert. دَيْمُوم ودَيْمُومَة ج دَيَامِيم
Hoe-rake. مِدَمَّة
Red. Loaded with fat. مَدْمُوم
To mumble. To snarl (beast). To rumble (thunder). To hum. دَمْدَمَ
To speak in anger to a. o. To crush, to detroy a. o. ✡ دَمْدَمَ على

Full to overflowing. دَمْعَان
Lachrymal glands. Tears. مَدْمَع ج مَدَامِع
✲ دَمَغ a o دَمْغًا ٧ To damage the brain (blow, sun).
— ه To overcome a. o. To prevail upon (error : truth).
— ٧ وه ✧ To brand (a beast). To stamp a. th. To disgrace a. o.
دَمَّغ ه To put grease (in food).
أَدْمَغ ٧ إِلى To constrain a. o. to.
— ه To enter (a place). To swallow (food).
Ts دَمْغَة ✧ Brand. Stamp, seal.
وَرَق دَمْغَة ✧ Stamped paper.
دَامِغَة Wound reaching the brain. Spadix of a palm-tree coming forth.
حُجَّة دَامِغَة ✧ Irrefutable argument.
دِمَاغ ج أَدْمِغَة Brain, skull.
أُمّ الدِّمَاغ Meninges, pia mater.
✲ دَمَق o دُمُوقًا, واندَمَق على To intrude upon a. o.
— To break the teeth. To steal a. th. ه
— i o دَمْقًا, ودَمَّق وأَدْمَق ه في To insert a. th. into.
دَمَّق ه To sprinkle (dough) with flour.
دَمَّقَت السَّمَاء بِالْمَطَر ✧ It drizzles.
P دَمَق Snow-storm.
دَامِق ودَمُوق Hateful.
مُنْدَمَق Entrance, way in.
✲ دِمَقْس ودِمَقَّاس Raw silk. White silk-cloth.
✲ دَمَك o دُمُوكًا To run quickly (hare). To be even, smooth.
— دَمْكًا ه To grind, (wheat). To twist (a rope). ✧ To compact a. th.
— في الجَوّ To rise in the sky (sun).
دَامِكَة ج دَوَامِك Misfortune.
دَمُوك ج دُمُك Quick. Great.
مِدْمَك Rolling-pin.
مِدْمَاك ج مَدَامِيك Mason's level. Row of stones.
✲ دَمَل o دَمْلًا ودَمَلَانًا ه To manure (a land).
— دَمْلًا ه To improve a. th. To heal (a tumour).
— ودَمَّل بَيْن To make peace between.
دَمِل a دَمَلًا, واندَمَل To be healed (wound).
دَامَل ٧ To act gently with.

— ٧ في الأَرْض To bury a. o. alive or dead.
دَمَّس ٧ ✧ To kill a. o. secretly
دَامَس ه To hide a. th.
تَدَمَّس To anoint o.'s self.
إِنْدَمَس To enter a cavern.
دَمْس Object, person seen from afar.
دُمْس Important business.
دَمَس ودَمِيس Covered, concealed.
دَامِس وأَدْمُوس Obscure, dark (night).
دَامُوس ج دَوَامِيس Hunter's hut.
دَيْمَاس ج دَيَامِيس ودَمَامِيس ودِيمَاس Secret place ✧ Underground, catacombs. Gaol.
دَمْسِيسَة *Ambrosia*, hog-weed.
L دُمُسْتُق ج دَمَاسِق General of army *in the Greek Empire.*
✲ دَمِش a دَمَشًا To fret from excessive heat.
✲ دَمْشَق ه To despatch a. th. quickly.
— ٧ ✧ To train, to break a. o.
دَمْشَق اليَدَيْن Speedy, light-handed.
دِمَشْق ودِمِشْق Damascus.
✧ دِمَشْقِيَّة *Damasonium*, bastard hellebore.
✲ دَمَص o دَمْصًا في To hasten in a. th. To bring forth before term.
— ه و ب To hatch (her eggs : hen).
دَمِص a دَمَصًا To have the hair shaven off. To have eyebrows thin at the end and thick in the middle.
دِمْص Range of stones in a wall.
أَدْمَص Scanty-haired.
✲ دَمَع a دَمْعًا ودَمِع a دَمَعًا To shed tears (eyes). To issue blood (wound). To shed a fine rain (cloud).
أَدْمَع ه To fill up a. th. to overflowing.
دَمْع ج دُمُوع وأَدْمُع Tears.
دَمْعَة A tear. ✧ A drop.
دَمْعَة الكَرْم Wine.
دَمْع دَاوُد Hard, shining seeds of a medicinal plant.
دَمْع أَيُّوب *Coix-lachryma*, Job's tears.
دَمِعَة ودَمِيع ج دَمْعَى ودَمَائِع Ready to shed tears (woman).
دَامِعَة Issuing blood (wound).
دُمَّاع Liquor oozing from the vine. Tears of old age or disease.
دَمَّاع ودَمُوع Tearful (eye, man).
دَمَّاع Rainy. Dewy.

To shed the blood of.
Treat إستدمر من غريمك ما دمي لك thy debtor kindly.
دم (دمى for) ودم مث دمان ودموان ودميان ج دماء ودمي Blood.
دم الأخوين ودم التنين ودم الثعبان *Andemon*: dragon's blood; red juice of several trees.
✧ Red cotton-cloth. دم العفريت
Bloodstone, hematite. حجر الدم
He is the slayer of such a person. دمه من ثوب فلان
Bleeding. دام مر دامية
Poor. Cupid. دامي الشفة
Bloody. Sanguineous. دمي ودموي
Statue of red marble or ivory; figure. Idol. دمية جدمي
Happiness, blessing. داماء
Hectic fever. ✧ دموية
Bloody arrow. Gilded bay(horse). مدمى
Stooping when bleeding from the nose. Kind to a debtor. مستدمر
To buzz (insect). ✡ دن o دنا, ودنن
To mutter, to mumble. دن دنينا
To be crook-backed (man). دن a دننا
To be short in the forelegs (horse).
To stay in (a place). أدن ب
Buzzing. Mutter. دنين
Earthen jar with a tapering bottom. دن ج دنان
Depression of the back, neck. دن
Tapering cap of judges. دنية
Crook-backed (man). أدن مر دناء ج دن
Short-legged (horse). Low-roofed.
To dangle, to hang down. ✧ دندش
Necklace; frog, tassel. ✧ دندش
To buzz (wasp). To mutter. ✡ دندن
✧ To hum (man).
Mutter. Black and rotten plant. دندن
To be mean. ✡ دنأ a ودنوء o دنوءة ودناءة
To be crook-backed. دنئ a دنأ
To ride a jade. ادنأ
To render a. o. vile. دنأ ه
To incite a. o. to foul deeds. تدنأ ٥
Baseness. Weakness. دناءة ودنوءة
Ignoble. Cowardly. دنيء ج دناء وأدناء
Vice, defect. دنيئة
Hump-backed. Vile. أدنأ مر دنأى
Dwarf, short. ✡ دنب ودنبة ودنابة

To be manured (land). تدمل
To reconcile together. تدامل
Gentleness. دمل
دمل ودمل ج دمامل ودماميل (un. دملة) Boil, imposthume.
Manure, dung. Rotten and black dates. Scum of the sea. دمال
To work a. th well. To round a. th. ✡ دملج دملجة ودملاجا ه
دملج ودملج ج دمالج, دملوج ج دماليج Armlet, bracelet. Smooth stone.
Smooth (hoof, stone). ✡ دملق ودمالق ومدملق
Sort of truffle. دملوق
To round, to smooth a. th. ✡ دملك ه
Rounded black stone. دملوك ومدملك
To manure (a field). ✡ دمن o دمنا ه
To brood hatred against. دمن a دمنا على
To become rotten and black (palm-tree). دمن
To stale in (a place: cattle). — ه و٥
To grant a. th. to a. o.
To cleave to the door of. — وأدمن ه
To be addicted, accustomed to. أدمن ه وعلى
To be defiled with dung (place, water). ✧ To become callous. تدمن
خضراء الدمن وخضرة الدمن Verdure growing in manure; *said of* a beautiful woman of bad origin.
Rottenness of a palm-tree. دمن وأدمان
Dung. Manure. دمن ودمان
Manager of property. دمن ودمنة مال
Heap of manure. دمنة ج دمن ودمن
Traces of encampment. Dung-heap. Deep-rooted hatred.
Rudder, tiller. دمان TE
Blister, callosity, corn. دمان
Plants becoming green after summer. Canker of palm-trees. أدمان
To be burning hot (sand). ✡ دمه a دمها
To become boiling hot. To fall in a swoon. إدمومه
To bleed. To be stained with blood. ✡ دمي a دما ودميا
To make (a wound) to bleed. دمى ه
To near a. th. to.
To open the way to. — ل
To make a. o. to bleed. أدمى ٥

To strengthen a. th. ✱ دَنَج o دِنَاجًا ه
Intelligent men. (*pl.*) دُنُج
To stoop the head ; to humble o.'s self. ✱ دَنَح o دُنُوحًا, ودَنَّح
Feast of the Epiphany. S دِنَح
To walk heavily. ✱ دَنَخ a دَنَخانًا
To humble o'self ; to stoop the head. To remain at home. دَنَّخ
Ice-cream. Ts دُنْدُرْمَة
To hang down, to dangle. ✧ دَنْدَل
Croton variegatum (tree). دُنْدُل
To glisten (face). ✱ دنر — دَنَّر
To strike (money). دَنَّر ه
To be rich. دُنِّر
Old gold coin. دِينَار ج دَنَانِير ودُنَيْنِير
Gold-finch (bird). ✧ دَنُّورَة
Diamond (at cards). ✧ دِينَارِيّ
Figured, brocaded (cloth). Dapple (horse). مُدَنَّر
To be stained (clothes, honour). ✱ دَنِس a دَنَسًا ودَنَاسَةً
To defile (clothes). To sully (the character) ✧ To profane a. th. دَنَّس ه
To be defiled (clothes, honour) ✧ To be profaned. تَدَنَّس
Impurity, stain. دَنَس ج أدْنَاس
Defiled. ✧ Rascal. دَنِس ج أدْنَاس ومَدَانِيس
Disgracing himself. — الثِّيَاب
Foul deeds, places. مَدَانِس
To be ignoble. ✱ دَنُع a دُنُوعًا ودَنَاعَةً
To be hungry. To submit. To be vile, base. To be cupid. دَنِع a دَنَعًا
To follow a righteous course. To follow an ignoble course. أدْنَع
Refuse of a butcher's shop. دَنَع
Heartless, mindless man, brute. دَنِع ودَنِيع ودَنِيعَة
To be at the point of death. To be about to set (sun). To be at hand (affair). ✱ دَنِف a دَنَفًا, وأدْنَف
To crush a. o. (illness). To be near to a. th. أدْنَف ﻩ و ه
Heavy and protracted illness. Setting of the sun. دَنَف
Seriously ill. دَنَف (*m. f. s. pl.*), ودَنِف ج أدْنَاف
To look askance, to ogle. ✱ دَنْقَش
To be minute, exact. ✱ دَنَق i o دُنُوقًا
✧ To die of cold. دَنِق a دَنَقًا ودَنِيقًا

To wane from grief or illness. To sink (eye). To near its setting (sun). دَنَّق
To examine a. th. minutely. — ه
To gaze at. — إلى
Darnel-grass. دَنْقَة
Foolish. Thief. Lean. دَانِق
Weight of two carob-grains. Sixth part of a dirhem; small silver coin. P. دَانِق ودَانَق ج دَوَانِق ودَوَانِيق
Ignoble, unhospitable. ✧ Bitter cold. دَنِيق ج دُنُق
To look askew. ✱ دَنْقَس
To sow discord between. — بَيْن
To keep at home mindless of o.'s family. ✧ To raise the head conceitedly. ✱ دَنْكَس
Axle-tree of a wheel. ¤ دَنْكِل ج دَنَاكِل
Heron (bird). ✧ دَنْكَلَة
Turkish acre of one hundred feet square. Ts دُونُم
Squadron, fleet. Te دُونَانْمَة
To be, to draw near. To be akin to. ✱ دَنَا o دُنُوًّا ودَنَاوَةً وادَّنَى إلى ومن ول
To be vile. دَنِيَ a دَنًا ودَنَايَةً
To bring a. th. near. دَنَّى وأدْنَى ه
To mind trifles. دَنَّى في الأمُور
To tighten (shackles). دَانَى القَيْد
To be intermediate between. — بَيْن
To live straitly. أدْنَى
To advance gradually. تَدَنَّى
To draw near to one another. تَدَانَى
To ask a. o. to come nearer. إسْتَدْنَى ﻩ
Proximity. Kindred. دَنَاوَة
Baseness. Cowardice. دَنَايَة
Near, akin. Weak. Low. دَنِيّ ج أدْنِيَاء
Nearer. Baser. Worse. More. Less. أدْنَى ج أدَانٍ وأدْنَوْن م دُنْيَا ج دُنًى
I met him first of all. لَقِيتُهُ أدْنَى دَنِيّ وأدْنَى دَنًا
He is my cousin closely related. هوَ ابن عَمِّي دِنْيٍ ودِنْيًا ودِنْيَا ودُنْيَا
World. ✧ Weather. Much. دُنْيَا ج دُنًى
The New World, America. ✧ Medlar. Te يَكِي دُنْيَا
Hop (plant). ✧ حَشِيشَة الدُّنْيَا
He bought this world in exchange of the other. باعَ الدُّنْيَا بِالآخِرَة
Worldly. دُنْيَوِيّ ودُنْيَاوِيّ ودُنْيِيّ
Near. Worthless man. About to bring forth. مُدْنٍ

To astound a. o. دَهَّش وأَدْهَش ۵
Bewilderment. astonishment. دَهْشَة
To botch (a work). ✲ دَهْشَر ه
To fill up (a cup). To pour forth (a cup). ✲ دَهَق a دَهْقًا وأَدْهَق ه
To strike a. o. To cut up a. th. دَهَق ه
To hurry a. o. أَدْهَق ۵
To cohere (stones). ادَّهَق
Stocks for the feet of criminals. دَهَق
Plentiful (water). Overfilled (cup.) دِهَاق
To establish a. o. as mayor. ✲ دَهْقَن ۵ ✧ To delay, to hinder a. o.
To be appointed mayor ✧ To be delayed. تَدَهْقَن
Mayorship ✧ Delay. دَهْقَنَة
Mayor, chief of a district. Sharp and energetic man. Merchant. P دُهْقَان ج دَهَاقِنَة ودَهَاقِين
To grind a. th. To smash a. th. To tramp over (the ground) ✧ To consume a. o. (illness). To waste (wealth). ✲ دَهَك a دَهْكًا ه
Hour. Small quantity. ✲ دَهْل
Hall. Passage. ✧ Ante-chamber. Catacombs. P دِهْلِيز ج دَهَالِيز
Foundlings. أَبْنَاء الدَّهَالِيز
To crush a. o. (event). ✲ دَهَم a ودَهِم a دَهْمًا ۵
To blacken (a pot : fire) دَهَّم ه
To grieve a. o. أَدْهَم ه
To be roan, dark bay (horse). إِدْهَمَّ
To be black. إِدْهَامَّ
Roan (horse). أَدْهَم أَخْضَر
Dark bay. أَحْمَر أَدْهَم
Sorrel (horse). أَشْقَر أَدْهَم
Large number. دَهْم ج دُهُوم
The last three nights of a lunar month. Creation. دُهْم
Black colour. دُهْمَة
Black or dark green. Fresh or effaced footprints. Black horse. أَدْهَم م دَهْمَاء ج دُهْم
Fetter, chain. أَدْهَم ج أَدَاهِم
Blackened-pot. Crowd. Last night of a month. Traces of encampment. Herb for tanning. Brown (ewe). Gait of a man. Dark green (garden). دَهْمَاء
Misfortune. دُهَيْم ودُهَيْمَاء وأُمّ الدُّهَيْم

To roll down (a stone). دَهْدَه, ودَهْدَى دَهْدَاةً ودِهْدَاء ه
To break (dawn). To roll (stone). تَدَهْدَه وتَدَهْدَى
Troop of one hundred camels and more. دَهْدَهَة ودَهْدَهَان ودُهَيْدِهَان
I do not know what sort of man he is. مَا أَدْرِي أَيُّ الدُّهْدَاء والدَّهْدَاء هُو
Routed army. ✲ دَهْب
To take large mouthfuls. ✲ دَهْبَل
False. lie ; liar. ✲ دُهْدُرّ ودُهْدُرِّين
To bob up (boiled meat). ✲ دَهْدَق دَهْدَقَة ودَهْدَاق
To smash a. th. To cut up (meat). — ه
Bubbling up of water. دَهْدَقَة ودَهْدَاق
To overthrow (a building). ✲ دَهْدَم ه
To crumble away (building). تَدَهْدَم
To befall a. o. (mishap). ✲ دَهَر a دَهْرًا ۵ وب
Time, long or short ; beginning of time ; year. Care. Custom. Event. Intention. دَهْر ج أَدْهُر ودُهُور
Lifetime of a man. دَهْر الإِنْسَان
Sect of materialists. ✧ Lasting very long (garment). دَهْرِيّ
Very old. دُهْرِيّ
Long space of time. دِهَار
Endless time. Severe epoch. دَهْر دَاهِر ودَهْر دَهِير
I will never go to him. لَا آتِيهِ دَهْرَ الدَّاهِرِين
By-gone times. دَهَارِير
Various or long times. دَهَارِير
To hurl a. th. into an abyss. To pull down (a wall). To gulp (mouthfuls). ✲ دَهْوَر ه
To be over (night). To be hurled down. To crumble away (wall). تَدَهْوَر
Misfortune. ✲ دَهْرَس ج دَهَارِس ودَهَارِيس
To be even (ground). ✲ دَهِس a دَهَسًا
✧ To trample. to crush. (*for* دَعَس) —
To walk upon a soft ground. أَدْهَس
To be reddish (ground, plant). إِدْهَاسَّ
Reddish plant. Even place. دَهْس ج أَدْهَاس
Reddish colour. دُهْسَة
Reddish. أَدْهَس م دَهْسَاء ج دُهْس
Meek. دَهَّاس
To be bewildered. To be astonished. ✲ دَهِش a دَهْشًا, ودُهِش و✧ انْدَهَش

☆ دَهْمَجَ To totter (old man).
دُهَامِجٌ Two-humped (camel). Tottering. Huge.
☆ دَهْمَقَ هـ To break, to cut a. th. To make (food) soft, delicate.
☆ دَهَنَ o دَهْنًا هـ To anoint (the head). To strike a. o. with a stick. To moisten the (ground: rain). ✧ To blandish a. o.
— ودَاهَنَ وأَدْهَنَ ٥ To dissemble with. To coax, to circumvent a. o.
دَهَنَ o ودَهِنَ a ودَهُنَ o دِهَانًا ودَهَانَةً To yield little milk (she-camel).
دَهَّنَ ٥ وهـ To anoint a. o. ✧ To varnish a. th.
تَدَهَّنَ وادَّهَنَ To be anointed.
دُهْن ج أَدْهَان Grease. ✧ Balm, resin.
حَشِيشَةُ الدُّهْن ✧ Butterwort, self-heal.
دُهْن الأَفْيُون ✧ Tincture of opium.
دَهْنَاء Desert. Red plant.
دِهْن Poisonous tree.
دَهَّان Oil-merchant. ✧ House-painter.
دِهَان Red leather. Slippery place. Ointment. Paint, varnish. Dregs of oil.
دَهِين Anointed (head). Giving little milk (she-camel).
مُدْهُن ج مَدَاهِن Flask, brush for pomade. Pool, marsh.
مُدَاهَنَة Hypocrisy. Treason. ✧ Flattery.
P دَهْنَج Malachite. Jasper. ✧ Emery.
☆ دَهَى a دَهْيًا ودَهَّى ٥ To overtake a. o. (calamity). ▫ To astound a. o.
— هـ To charge a. o. with deceit.
دَهِيَ a دَهْيًا ودَهَاءَةً ودَهَاء To be shrewd, wily.
تَدَهَّى To be crafty. To be clever.
دَهَاء Sagacity. Shrewdness. Good manners.
دَاهِيَة ج دَوَاهٍ Misfortune. Momentous event.
دَاهِيَة دَهْيَاء Great calamity.
دَاهِيَة Cunning, shrewd man.
دَاهٍ ج دُهَاة Lion.
دَهٍ ج دَهُون Skilful. Wily.
دَهِيّ ج أَدْهِيَة ودُهَوَاء Wise, prudent.
☆ دَاءَ a دَاءٌ ودَوْءًا , وأَدْوَأَ إِدْوَاءً وإِدَاءً وإِدَاءَةً To be ill, diseased.

أَدْوَأَ ٥ To render a. o sick.
— وأَدَاءَ ٥ To suspect a. o.
دَاء ج أَدْوَاء Illness, disease.
دَاء الأَرْض Falling-sickness.
دَاء الحَيَّة ودَاء الثَّعْلَب Fox-evil.
دَاء الذِئْب Hunger.
دَاء الأَسَد Fever.
دَاء الفِيل Elephantiasis.
دَاء الكَلْب Canine madness, hydrophobia.
بِهِ دَاءُ ظَبْيٍ He is in splendid health.
— المُلُوك Gout.
دَاءٍ ودَيِّئٌ ومُدِيءٌ Diseased.
✧ يَا دُوب Almost, scarcely.
✧ دُوبِيَا Book-keeping by double entry.
☆ دَاجَ o دَوْجًا To serve as a footman.
دَاجَة Followers of an army.
☆ دَاحَ o دَوْحًا To be big (belly). To be lofty (tree).
دَوَّحَ هـ To squander o.'s wealth.
تَدَوَّحَ واندَاحَ To be distented (belly).
إِندَاحَ To be expanded,
دَوْحَة ج دَوْح , ودَائِحَة ج دَوَائِح Great and lofty tree.
دَاح Showy toy. Hair-bracelet. Embroidered cloth. Perfume.
الدُّنْيَا دَاحَة This world is a gewgaw.
☆ دَاخَ o دَوْخًا To be abashed. ✧ To feel giddy, sea-sick.
— ودَوَّخَ هـ To subdue (a country).
دَوَّخَ وأَدَاخَ ٥ To humble a. o. To explore (a country). To weaken a. o. (heat).
— رَأْسَهُ To stun. ✧ To bother a. o.
دَوْخَة ✧ Vertigo, giddiness.
دَائِخ Obscure (night) ✧ Giddy.
☆ دَادَ a دَوْدًا , ودَوَّدَ وأَدَادَ To be maggoted (food).
دُود (دُودَة .un) ج دِيدَان Worm
دُودَة ✧ Fancy, prank.
دُود القَزّ Silk-worms.
دُود القَرْع ودُود قَرْعِي Ascarides, thread-worms.
حَشِيشَة الدُّود Tansy (*plant*).
حَشِيشَة الدُّودِيَّة Hardstongue (*plant*).
دَوْدَاة Sea-saw, swing.
دُوَيْد Grub, worm.
دُوَاد Vermin. Sprightly man.
✧ دُودَى وأَحْمَر دُودِي Intense red.

☆ دَار o دَوْرًا ودَوَرَانًا To turn. To elapse (time). To revolve (wheel).
— حَوْلَ وب وعلى To turn round a. th.
✧ دَار المَدِينَة He went over the town.
✧ دِيرِ بَالَك Pay attention.
دَار ب To go about with a. o. To cause changes in (time).
دِيرَ وأُدِيرَ بِهِ To feel vertiginous.
دَوَّرَ ب او ٥ وه To whirl a. th. To take a. o. about. To work (a machine).
✧ دَوَّرَ على To search for a. th.
✧ — وأَدَار رَأْسَهُ To addle the brain of.
✧ — سَاعَة To wind up (a watch).
— ه To round a. th.
دَاوَرَ مُدَاوَرَةً ودِوَارًا ٥ To ramble about with a. o. To circumvent a. o.
— ه وعلى To perform a. th. To control (an affair).
— ٥ To look stealthily at.
أَدَار ه و ب To revolve (a wheel); to work (a machine). To hand round (a cup). To manage, to govern a. th.
— ٥ على To induce a. o. to.
— ٥ عن To avert a. o. from.
تَدَوَّرَ واسْتَدَار To be round-shaped.
تَدَيَّرَ ه To take an abode in.
إِسْتَدَار ه و ب To turn around a. th.
دَار ج دُور ودِيَار وأَدْوُر وأَدْوُر ودِيَارَة وأَدْوَار ودُورَات ودِيَارَات Mansion, seat. House. Court. Tribe. Year. Province.
دَار الحَرْب Christian countries (*for Moslems*). *lit*: seat of war
دَار الفَنَاء ودَار البَقَاء The perishable and the lasting abode.
دَار السَّلَام Islamitic countries. Surname of Bagdad.
دَار الصِّنَاعَة Arsenal.
دَار صِينِي Cinnamon.
دَار صُوص Bastard cinnamon.
دَار فُلْفُل Long-pepper.
دَار شَيْشَعَان *Aspalathus*. Bistort-root.
دَار فِيل Dolphin, sea-hog.
✧ دَار الوِلَايَة Capital town of a country.
دَارَة ج دُور ودَارَات House, court. Upland. Tribe. Circle. Halo.
— ودِيرَة ودَوَّارَة وتَدْوِرَة Round sand-hill.
دَارِيّ Seller of perfumes.
دَارِيّ ودُورِيّ ودَيَّار Some one.
دُورِيّ وعُصْفُور دُورِيّ Sparrow.

دَوْر ج أَدْوَار (*un.* دَوْرَة) Turn, movement. Change of fortune. Fit of fever. ✧ Stanza of a song. ◻ Floor, story.
بِالدَّوْر By turns.
دَوَرَان Revolution of a star. Circulation of blood. Procession.
دُوَار ودَوَار Vertigo, giddiness.
دَوَّار Going about. Anklet. ✧ Pedlar, vagrant. ◻ Round village.
— الشَّمْس Sun-flower, turnsol.
✧ دَوَّار المَاء Whirlpool.
دَوَّارَة Sea-compass.
دَائِرَة ج دَوَائِر *F.* Circle. Ring, curl of hair. Shaft of a pulley. Change of fortune. ✧ Public administration. Retenue. Surroundings.
✧ دَائِرَة بَلَدِيَّة Municipal council.
✧ الدَّائِرَة السَّنِيَّة The priviledged Egyptian debt.
✧ — المَعَارِف Cyclopedia.
دَيْر ج أَدْيَار و✧ دُيُورَة وأَدْيِرَة Convent, monastery.
✧ دَايِر مِن دَار Round about.
دَيَّار ودَيْرَانِيّ Inhabitant of a convent.
مَجْلِس الإِدَارَة Board of administration.
مَدَار Axis, pivot. Point at issue. ✧ Tropic.
مُدَارَة ج مُدَارَات Round water-skin. Embroidered veil.
مُدِير Governor. Manager.
✧ مُدِير المَال Treasurer of a district.
✧ مُدِيرِيَّة Government of a district.
مُدَوَّر ومُسْتَدِير Round, circular.
☆ دَاس o دَوْسًا ودِيَاسًا ودِيَاسَةً ه و ٥ To tread on (the ground). To lower a. o. To polish (a blade). ✧ To trespass upon.
— دِيَاسَةً, وأَدَاس ه To tread (corn-crops).
إِنْدَاس To be trampled upon. To be foot-trodden (crops).
✧ دَوْسَة Ceremony of trampling upon dervishes.
✧ دَوْسَة الحِمَار Colt's foot (*plant*).
دِيسَة ج دِيَس ودِيس Thick forest.
دُوَاسَة ودَوِيسَة Troop of men.
دَائِس ج دُوس Furbisher.
دَاسَة ودَوَائِس Walking in a file (horsemen).

Change. Victory. ✧ Government, state.
They have been prevailed upon. الدَّوْلَة عَلَيْهِم
The chief men of the state. وُجُوه الدَّوْلَة
Adversity. دُوْلَة ج دُوَلَات
Excellency (title of a vizir). دَوْلَتْلُو Ts
Victory. إِدَالَة
By turns, alternatively. دَوَالَيْك
Reddish grapes. دَوَالِي
✧ Conference. تَدَاوُل ومُدَاوَلَة
✱ To last. دام o دَوْمًا ودَوَامًا ودَيْمُومَة
To continue. To stand still. To be filled (bucket).
As long as he remains standing. مَا دَامَ قَائِمًا
To pour a continuous rain (sky). دَامَ دَيْمًا, ودَوَّم ودَيَّم
To move in the sky (sun). To circle in the air (bird). To turn in its orbit (eye). دَوَّم
To confuse a. o. (wine). — ه
To moisten a. th. To sprinkle (a boiling-pot) with cold water. — ه
To spin (a top). — ب
To ask or grant a respite to a. o. دَاوَم ه
To persevere in. — على
To continue a. th. To make a. th. to last. To fill (a bucket). To keep a. o. alive. أَدَام ه وه
To wait for. تَدَوَّم
To circle in the air (bird). إِسْتَدَام
To act slowly in an affair. — أَمْرًا
To grant delays to (a debtor). — ه
Sea. دَأْمَاء
Continuous. Duration. *Theban palm*, doom-palm. Lote-tree. دَوْم
Duration, continuance. دَوَام ودَيْمُومَة
For ever. على الدَّوَام
Continuous rain without lightning nor thunder. دِيمَة ج دِيَم ودُيُوم
Continuous. The Everlasting (God). دَائِم ودَيُّوم
Always. دَائِمًا ✧ ودَوْم ومِدْوَم
Spinning-top. ✧ Whirlpool. دُوَّامَة
Rotatory motion. تَدْوَام وتَدْوِيم
Wine. مُدَام ومُدَامَة
Bleeding from the nose. مُدِيم
Piece of wood thrown مِدْوَم ومِدْوَام

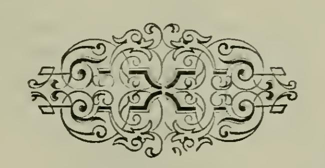
Brave. Lion. دَوَاس
Blind. دَوَّاس الكِلَاب
Nose ✧ Weaver's treadle. دَوَّاسَة
Shoe, sandal. مَدَاس
Polishing-stone. Beater. مِدْوَس ومِدْوَاس
✱ To be altered (eye). دَوِش a دَوَشًا
Dim-sightedness, squint. دَوَش
Altered (eye). أَدْوَش م دَوْشَاء ج دُوش
✧ Quoit (for playing). Uproar. دَوْشَة
✱ To spread amongst a tribe (disease). To be cheap (corn). دَاغ o دَوْغًا
To crush a. o. (heat). — ه وه
Whey, watery part of milk. دُوغ P
Cold. Foolishness. Epidemic. دَوْغَة
✱ To mix (perfumes). To dilute (a medicine). دَاف o دَوْفًا ه
Nightmare. دَوْفَان
Diluted (medicine). Pounded (musk). مَدُوف ومَدْوُوف
✱ دَاق o دَوْقًا ودُؤُوقًا ودُؤُوقَة ودَوَاقَة
To be insane. To be lean (cattle).
To surround a. o. or a. th. أَدَاق ب
To be swollen (belly). إِنْدَاق
Worthless furniture. دَائِق تَائِق
Foolishness. Corruptedness. دَوْقَة ودَوْقَانِيَّة
✱ To be ill (people). دَاك o دَوْكًا ومَدَاكًا
To bruise (perfumes, colours). — ه
To smash a. th. (camel). To dip a. th. in (water, sand).
To press together (riders). تَدَاوَك
Evil, disturbance, quarrel. دَوْكَة ودُوكَة
Stone pounded upon. مَدَاك
Pounding-stone. مِدْوَك
✱ To elapse (time). To change (season). To be flabby (belly). To be shabby (clothes). دَال o دَوْلَة
To become famous (man). — دَالَة ودَوْلًا
✧ To deliberate with. دَاوَل
To alternate (seasons, fortune : God). دَاوَل مُدَاوَلَة ه
To transfer, to hand a. th. أَدَال ه
To make a. o. to prevail over. — ه من وعلى
To hand by turns. ✧ To confer together. To be current (coin). تَدَاوَل
To emigrate (people). To be flabby (belly). To dangle. إِنْدَال
Notoriousness. دَالَة ج دَال
Revolution of time. دَوْلَة ج دُوَل

To nurse (the sick). دَاوَى مُدَاوَاةً ة
To make a. o. sick. أَدْوَى إِدْوَاء ة
To treat o.'s self medically. تَدَاوَى
To eat the skin of milk. إِدَّوَى
Disease. دَوًى جـ أَدْوَاء
Medicine, remedy. دَوَاء جـ أَدْوِيَة
Gentian (*plant*). دَوَاء الحَيَّة
دَوَاة و✧ دَوَايَة جـ دَوًى ودُوِيّ ودَوَيَات
Inkstand.
Secretary, clerk. P دَوَادَار ودَوِيدَار
Pellicle of milk. دُوَايَة ودِوَايَة
Ill. Foolish. Keeping in doors. دَوًى ودَوِيّ
Echo, sound. Rustling of wind, wings. Buzz. دَوِيّ
Wholesome (land). أَرْض دَوِيَّة
There is nobody in. مَا بِالدَّار دَوِيّ او دُوِيّ او دَوَوِيّ
Abundant (food). Hidden (affair). Thundering (cloud). مُدَوٍّ
Hand. (*dim. of* يَد) ✧ دَيّ جـ دَيَّات
Thanks. Bravo. God preserve thy hands. ✧ سَلِّم دَيَّاتَك
Blood-money See ودى. (*for* دِيَة) دِيَّة
Cloth with double woof. ✡ دَيْبُوذ جـ دَيَابِيذ ودِيَابُوذ
To abase, to revile a. o. ة ✡ ديث — دَيَّث
Warbler (bird). طَيْر الدَّيُّوث
Reviled. Beaten (road). مُدَيَّث
To walk gently. ✡ دَاجِ i دَيْجًا ودَيَجَانًا
To stray. To move under the hand (gland). ✡ دَاص i دَيْصَانًا
To fall into abasement. To shun a fight. — i دَيْصًا
To drop from the hand. إِنْدَاص
To fall unexpectedly on. — على
Thief. دَائِص جـ دَاصَة
Unruled. Muscular. دَيَّاص مـ دَيَّاصَة
Diving-place. مَدَاص
Two-handled jug. ✧ دُوَيْك
Flower of the cyclamen, sowbread. ✧ دُوَيْك الجَبَل
Cock. Compassionate. Spring. ✧ Cock of a gun. ✡ دِيك جـ دُيُوك وأَدْيَاك ودِيكَة
Turkey fowl. دِيك الحَبَش و◘ دِيك رُومِي
Pheasant. ✧ دِيك بَرِّيّ
Fresh ripe dates. ✧ صُرْم الدِّيك
Land abounding in cocks. مَدَاكَة
To borrow, to be indebted. ✡ دَان i دَيْنًا

into a pot for allaying its boiling.
To be mean, weak, despised. ✡ دَان o دَوْنًا
To make a selection of works. To register a. th. دَوَّن ه
To be low, vile, weak. أُدِين
To become wealthy. To be registered. تَدَوَّن
Beneath, below,. Before. Besides, near. Without. Against. دُونَ
He is inferior to him. هُوَ دُونَهُ
He walked before him. مَشَى دُونَهُ
He sat behind him. قَعَدَ دُونَهُ
Preferably to another. دُونَ غَيْرِهِ
I admire thy virtue more than thy science. أَنَا مُتَعَجِّب مِن فَضْلِك دُونَ عِلْمِك
He interposed between. حَال دُون الشَّيْء
Without, unless he... دُونَ أَن
Behold! Beware. دُونَك
Do act as thou wishest. دُونَك ومَا تُرِيد
Inferior. Noble. Superior. دُون
Important thing. شَيْء دُون
Vile, despicable man. رَجُل دُون
Bad, wicked. ◘ دُونِيّ
Ear. ◘ دَان و✧ دَيْن جـ دَيْنَات
Betony (*plant*). ✧ دَانَيْن الجِدَى
Register of soldiers. Collection of poetry, traditions. Council of state, divan. ✧ Saloon, sofa; parlour. P دِيوَان جـ دَوَاوِين
✧ Court of referendaries. دِيوَان الآمِدِي
◘ Treasury department. دِيوَان الخَزْنَة
◘ War department. — الجِهَادِيَّة
◘ Home department. — المَشُورَة
Ministers of state. أَرْبَاب الدِّيوَان
Turkish official hand-writing. خَطّ دِيوَانِي
To call (she-camels) to their young ones. دوه — دَوَّه ب
Cry for calling she-camels. دَهْ دَهْ ودَاهِ دَاهِ
To walk across a desert. ✡ دَوَّى
Desert. دَوّ ودَوِّيّ ودَوِّيَّة
To be diseased. To be rancorous (heart). To resound. دَوِي a دَوًى
To be overspread with a skin (milk): with scum (water). To move round (cloud). To go about (dog). To hum (bees). To snort (stallion). To resound (echo). دَوَّى تَدْوِيَة

Debt ; loan. Death. دَيْن ج دُيُون وأَدْيُن
Active debt, credit. دَيْن ل
Passive debt, due. دَيْن عَلَى
Ear. (*dim. of* أُذُن) دُيَيْن ودَيْنَة ج دُيَيْنَات ✧
He died. قَضَى دَيْنَهُ
Upon credit. بِالدَّيْن
Creditors. أَرْبَاب الدُّيُون
Requital. Custom. Condition. Affair. Religion ; religious law ; sect. Godliness. Rebellion. Revilement. Disease. Compulsion. Victory. Power, authority. Management. ✧ Kind, sort. دِين ج أَدْيَان
Judgment-day. يَوْم الدِّين او الدَّيْنُونَة
Worship. Religion. sect. دِيَانَة ج دِيَانَات
Maturity of a debt. Continuous rain. Obedience. دِينَة
Religious, godly. دَيِّن
The Rewarder (God). Judge. دَيَّان
Debtor. Creditor, debtee. دَائِن
Judged. Slave. مَدِين
Lender ; borrower. مِدْيَان ج مَدَايِين
Debtor ; indebted. مَدْيُون
Slave-maid. Town, country. مَدِينَة ج مُدُن ومَدَائِن
He is well aware of it. هُوَ ابْن مَدِينَتِنَا
Citizen. مَدَنِيّ

To lend, to give a loan to. دَان ه
To requite a. o. for. — ه ه
Thou shalt be treated as thou hadst treated. كَمَا تَدِين تُدَان
To be honoured. To be reviled. To comply. To rebel. To have a good or bad habit. To be attacked by a disease. دَان دِينًا ودِيَانَةً
To serve a. o. To do good to a. o. To possess a. th. To constrain a. o. To judge a. o. To revile. To enslave a. o. — ه وه
To profess (a religion). — وتَدَيَّن ب
To submit to. دَان ل
To let a. o. profess his religion. ✧ To lend (money) to. دَيَّن ه
To give to, or to receive a loan from a. o. To sell to a. o. upon credit. دَايَن ه
To borrow. أَدَان إِدَانَةً
To lend money to a. o. To sell upon credit to. To summon a. o. to (a judge). — وادَّان ه
To contract debts. تَدَيَّن
To sell or buy upon credit. To be mutually indebted. تَدَايَن
To borrow a. th. from. إِدَّان واسْتَدَان ه ه



ذ

ذَا م ذِي وذِهِ ج أُولَاءِ و□ دِه م دِي ج دُول (*postponed*). This, these (*near*). Who.
□ نَهار دِه To-day.
ذَاكَ م تَاكَ وتِيكَ ج أُولَائِكَ و□ دَاكَ م دِكْهَا وَدِيكْهَا ج دَوْكْ That, those. (*middling*).
ذٰلِكَ م تِلْكَ أُولَائِكَ ج ✧ هَدَوْلَايِك That (*far*).
كَذٰلِكَ So. ✧ Too, also.
كَذَا □ كِدَا وكِدِي Such. Thus.
مَاذَا *Interrogative particle.* How?
لِمَاذَا Why?
هٰذَا وهٰذِهِ وهٰذِي و✧ هَل ج هٰؤُلَاءِ و✧ هَدَوْل This.
هٰذَاكَ م هٰذِيكَ ج هَٰؤُلَائِكَ □ هدَوْكْ ودَوْكْ That.
هٰكَذَا و✧ هَيْكْ So, thus.
✡ ذَأْذَأَ وتَذَأْذَأَ To totter, to waver.
✡ ذَأَبَ a ذَأْبًا ه To urge (asses). To frighten a. o. To despise. To blame. To expel a. o.
— ه To gather (things).
ذَأَّبَ وأَذْأَبَ ه To plait the locks of a. o.
ذَئِبَ a ذَأَبًا, وذَؤُبَ o ذَآبَةً To be as wicked as a wolf. To be frightened by wolves.
أَذْأَبَ To be haunted by wolves (land). To fear (wolves).
تَذَأَّبَ وتَذَاءَبَ To veer (wind).
— ه To make a. th. by turns.
تَذَأَّبَ To be wolfish, wicked.
— وتَذَاءَبَ لِ To imitate a wolf, for frightening (a she-camel).
اِسْتَذْأَبَ النَقَد The sheep became wolf; *said of* a vile man who rebels.
ذِئْب و ✧ دِيب ج أَذْؤُب وذِئَاب وذُؤْبَان Wolf.
ذِيبُ البَحْر Sea-wolf.
أَظْفَارُ الذِيب Small stars in *Draco*.
ذُؤْبَانُ العَرَب Brigands, thieves.
ذِئْبَة She-wolf. Throat-disease in cattle ✧ Croup of children.
ذُؤَابَة ج ذَوَائِب Forelock. Hanging locks.
ذُؤَابَةُ العِزّ والشَرَف Summit, apex of glory and power.

أَرْض مَذْأَبَة Country full of wolves.
✡ ذَأَتَ a ذَأْتًا ه To throttle a. o.
✡ ذَأَجَ وذَئِجَ a ذَأْجًا ه To quaff (water). To tear (a water-skin). To kill (a sparrow).
ذَئِجَ a ذَأَجًا To become pink (rose).
اِنْذَأَجَ To be torn off (skin).
✡ ذَئِرَ a ذَأَرًا عن To fear, to shun a. o.
— بِ To get accustomed to.
— وذَاءَرَ على To dare. To rebel against her husband (wife).
أَذْأَرَ ه To anger a. o. To seduce a. o.
— ه على To embolden a. o. against.
— ه إلى To compel a. o. to seek refuge towards.
ذِئَار Manure mixed with earth.
ذَأَطَ a ذَأْطًا To slaughter. To strangle a. o. To fill (a vessel).
✡ ذَأَفَ a ذَأْفًا, وانْذَأَفَ To die.
مَوْت ذُؤَاف Quick death.
ذَأْفَان Death. Deadly (poison).
ذَأْفَان وذِئْفَان وذُؤْفَان Deadly.
✡ ذَأَلَ a ذَأْلًا وذَأَلَانًا To walk lightly.
تَذَاءَلَ To become little.
ذَأْلَان وذُؤْلَان Jackal. Wolf.
ذُؤَالَة ج ذِئْلَان وذُؤْلَان Wolf.
✡ ذَأَمَ a ذَأْمًا ه To blame, to despise a. o. To drive away. To disgrace a. o.
أَذْأَمَ ه To frighten a. o.
ذَأْم وذَآم Vice, shameful action.
ذُؤْنُون ج ذَآنِين Bitter plant. Kind of fungus.
✡ ذَبَّ o ذَبًّا ه To remove a. o. To drive away (flies). To eject a. o.
— وذَبَّبَ عن To protect a. th. or a. o.
— i ذَبًّا وذَبِيبًا وذُبُوبًا To be parched (lips). To wane. To be faded (plant). To draw to its end (day).
ذَبَّبَ وأَذَبَّ To be full of flies (place).
ذَبّ Restless.
— وأَذَبّ وذَبْنَب Buffalo, wild bull.
ذُبَاب ج أَذِبَّة وذِبَّان وذُبّ و✧ دُبَّان Flies. Bees, breezes.

Madness. Plague. Consumption. ذُبَاب
Sharp edge.
Cantharides. Blistering plaster. الذُّبَاب الهِنْدِي
A fly. Remainder of a debt. ذُبَابَة ج ذُبَابَات
Defender of women. ذَبَّاب ومِذَبّ
Full of flies (place). أَرْض مَذْبُوبَة ومَذَبَّة وذَبُوبَة
Protracted (thirst). Hurrying. مُذَبِّب
Fly-whisk. مِذَبَّة
✡ To dangle. ذَبْذَب
— To protect. To annoy a. o. ة و ه
To move a. th.
Tongue. Dangling. ذَبْذَبَة ج ذَبَاذِب
Tassels of a litter; fringes of a garment. ذَبَاذِب
Wavering (man). مُذَبْذَب
✡ To rip open. ذَبَح a ذَبْحًا وذَبَاحًا ة وه
To slaughter, to strangle a. o. To cover the chin (beard).
To slaughter, to massacre (people). ذَبَّح ة
To slay one another. تَذَابَح
To choose (a victim). إِذَّبَح ه
White truffles. Wild carrots. ذُبَح
Slaughtered victim. ذِبْح
Two bright stars *in Capricornus*. سَعْد الذَّابِح
Diphteria. ذُبَاح وذِبَاح وذِبَحَة وذُبْحَة
Slaughtered. Victim. Surname of Ismael (*amongst Moslems*). ذَبِيح
Sacrifice, victim. ذَبِيحَة ج ذَبَائِح
Slaughter-place. Altar. مَذْبَح ج مَذَابِح
✧ Carnage, butchery. مَذْبَحَة
✡ To write; to dot (a book). To read over. ذَبَر i o ذَبْرًا, وذَبَّر ه
To be good-sighted. ذَبِر i ذَبْرًا وذَبَارَة
— To understand (news). To recite (verses). ه
To get angry with. ذَبِر a ذَبَرًا على
Book. ذِبْر ج ذِبَار
Thoroughly learned. ذَابِر
✡ To wither (plant). To dry up (skin); to be parched (lips). To be lean (horse). ذَبَل وذَبُل o ذُبُولًا وذَبْلًا
✧ To cause a. th. to lose its freshness. To rumple a. th. ذَبَّل ه
To blight fruits (cold, heat). أَذْبَل ه

To waddle. To have a manly gait (woman). تَذَبَّل
Sea-turtle, tortoise-shell. ذَبْل
Dung. Withering wind. ذَبْلَة
Languid (eye). Weak. Lean. ذَابِل ج ذُبُل وذُبَّل
Spears. الذَّوَابِل
Wick. ذُبَالَة ج ذُبَال
✡ To come from a journey. ذَجَّ o ذَجًّا
✡ To slap a. o. To split (wood). To pound (pepper). ذَحَّ o ذَحًّا ة وه
✡ To peel a. th. To sweep a. th. along (wind). To move a. th. ذَحَج o ذَحْجًا ه
To take care of (her son: widow). أَذْحَج على
✡ To tot about quickly. ذَحْذَح
— To sweep (the dust: wind). ه
✡ Revenge, hatred. ذَحْل ج أَذْحَال وذُحُول
✡ To card (wool). To lash a. o. (wind). ذَحَى i ذَحْيًا ه و ة
Treeless ground. مَذْحَاة
✡ To put a. th. in store. ذَخَر a ذَخْرًا ه
✧ To lay up a. th. To supply a. o. with stores. To prime (a gun). ذَخَّر ه
To put (goods) in store ✧ To adopt (a child). إِذَّخَر وادَّخَر ه و ة
Stores, supply. ذُخْر ج أَذْخَار
Treasure. Stores. ✧ Mouth and war ammunition. Relic. Priming of a gun. ذَخِيرَة ج ذَخَائِر
✧ Adoptive child. إِبْن بِالذَّخِيرَة
Schœnantum, oderiferous rush. إِذْخِر ج أَذَاخِر
Magazine, store-house. مَذْخَر
Intestines. Veins. مَذَاخِر
✡ To sprinkle a. th. with (salt, powder). To multiply (his faithful: God). ذَرَّ o ذَرًّا ه
— To come forth (horn, herbage). To rise (sun). o ذُرُورًا
— To become hoary (man). o وذَرَّ a
Atoms. Small ants, grubs. ذَرّ (*un.* ذَرَّة)
Aromatics, collyrium, perfume in powder. ذَرُور وذَرِيرَة ج أَذِرَّة وذَرَائِر
Calamus aromaticus, sweet rush. قَصَب الذَّرِيرَة

To swing the arms in walk. ذَرَّعَ في
To raise the arms. To stretch forth in (swimming).
To break (news) to. — لَهُ شَيْئًا من
To sell to a. o. by the cubit. ذَارَعَ ه
To mingle with a. o.
To seize a. th. with the arm. أَذْرَعَ ه
To take out the arms from a cloak. — ه من تحت الجُبَّة, واذَّرَعَ ه من الجُبَّة
To be profuse in speech. أَذْرَعَ وتَذَرَّعَ في الكَلَام
To measure with the arms. تَذَرَّعَ ه
To make long strides. إِنْذَرَعَ في
To screen o.'s self behind a. th. (hunter). إِسْتَذْرَعَ ب
Measure, length. Power. ذَرْع
Covetousness. Wild calf. ذَرَع ج ذِرْعَان
Fore-arm, fore-foot. ذِرَاع ج أَذْرُع وذُرْعَان
Cubit. Rod of cubit. Power.
ذِرَاع تُرْكِي وإِسْتَانْبُولِي ومِعْمَارِيّ
◆ Standard cubit of 29 1/2 inches.
◆ Common cubit of 22 3/4 inches. ذِرَاع بَلَدِي وعَرَبِي وهَاشِمِي
▫ Skein of thread, silk. ◆ ذِرَاع خَيْط
Powerful, able. وَاسِع الذَّرْع او الذِّرَاع
ضَاقَ بِالأَمْرِ ذَرْعُهُ وذِرَاعُهُ وضَاقَ بِهِ ذَرْعًا
He fell short of the affair.
Walking by day and night ذَرِع م ذَرِعَة
Long-tongued. Good companion.
Means, ability. ذُرْعَة ج ذُرَع
Long-paced (horse, camel). ذَرُوع
Wide. Swift. Quick (death). ذَرِيع
Intercessor.
Camel used as a screen by a hunter. Means of. ذَرِيعَة ج ذَرَائِع
Mulatto. More eloquent. أَذْرَع
He has killed them quickly. قَتَلَهُم أَذْرَعَ قَتْلٍ
Legs of a beast. Towns on the confines of the desert. مَذَارِع ومَذَارِيع
☆ ذَرَفَ i ذَرْفًا وذَرِيفًا وذُرُوفًا وذَرَفَانًا وتَذْرَافًا
To flow. To drop (tears).
To shed tears (eyes). ذَرَفَ العَيْن
To shed (tears: man). ذَرَّفَ تَذْرِيفًا وتَذْرَافًا وتَذْرِفَةً ه
To exceed a (number). — على
To make a. o. to be at the point of death. — فُلَانًا المَوْتَ
Flowing (tears). ذَرِيف ومَذْرُوف

Offspring. ذُرِّيَّة ج ذَرَارِيّ وذُرِّيَّات
Women.
Violent anger. ذِرَار
Sprinkler. drill-box. مِذَرَّة
☆ ذَرْذَرَ ه To sow, to scatter (powder).
Babbler, loquacious. ذَرْذَار
☆ ذَرَأَ a ذَرْءًا ه وه To create. To multiply a. th. To sow (the ground).
— وذَرِئَ a ذَرَأً To become grey on the forehead (hair).
To anger. To upbraid a. o. أَذْرَأَ ه وه
To shed (tears).
To compel a. o. to. — ه إلى
Little, a trifle, a rush. ذَرْء
They are created for hell-fire. هُم ذَرْء النَّار
Hoariness on the forehead. ذُرْأَة
Snow-white (salt). ذَرَآنِي وذَرْآنِي
White-headed (ram). أَذْرَأ م ذَرْءَاء
☆ ذَرِب a ذَرَبًا وذَرَابَةً To be sharp (sword, tongue). To corrupt (wound).
— a ذَرَبًا وذَرَابَةً وذُرُوبَةً To be in a good or corrupt state (stomach).
ذَرَب o a ذَرْبًا وذَرَّب, وأَذْرَب ه To sharpen (a sword).
Tongue. Foul tongue. ذَرَب ج أَذْرَاب
Incurable disease. Rust. ▫ Diarrhea.
Ganglion on the neck. ذَرَب
Shoemaker's knife. ذِرْب ج ذُرُب
Sharp (man, sword).
Sharp-tongued. — اللِّسَان
Poison. ذُرَاب
☆ ذَرَح a ذَرْحًا, وذَرَّح ه To poison (food) with cantharides.
To winnow a. th. ذَرَح ه
ذُرَاح وذَرُوح وذُرَّاح وذُرُّوح وذِرِّيح وذُرَّح
وذُرُّوح وذَرِيحَة وذُرْنُوح ج ذَرَارِيح
Cantharides, spanish flies.
Purple red. أَحْمَر ذَرِيحِيّ
☆ ذَرَع a ذَرْعًا ه To measure a. th. by the cubit. To stretch the fore-feet in walk (camel). To lower (a camel) for riding. To overcome a. o. (vomit).
— وذَرَّع ه To strangle a. o. from behind.
ذَرَع a ذَرْعًا عِند, وذَرِع a ذَرَعًا إلى To intercede with a. o.

Inner corners of the eyes. مَذَارِف

✲ ذَرَق i o ذَرْقًا, وأَذْرَق To dung (bird).

أَذْرَق To produce trefoil (ground).

ذَرْق الطَّيْر *Loranthus*, mistletoe.

ذُرَق Sweet trefoil, melilot.

✲ ذَرَى o ذَرْوًا, وذَرَى i ذَرْيًا, وذَرَّى

وأَذْرَى ه To raise (the dust : wind).

ذَرَى i وذَرَّى To winnow, to scatter a. th.

ذَرَا o ذَرْوًا To hasten.

ذَرَّى حَسَبَهُ To praise o.'s origin.

أَذْرَى ه To throw a. o. down (horse) To scatter (seeds). To shed (tears).

تَذَرَّى To be winnowed.

— ه و ه To ascend on the top of. To ally by marriage to (a noble tribe).

إِسْتَذْرَى ب To shade o.'s self under a tree. To seek the protection of.

ذَرًى Particles raised by the wind. Poured tears. Shelter. Protection. Court-yard.

ذُرَارَة Broken particles of plants, straw.

ذُرْوَة وذِرْوَة ج ذُرًى وذِرًى Apex, top.

ذَارِيَات (un. ذَارِيَة) Sweeping winds. Prolific women.

ذُرَة و✧ ذُرَا Indian corn, maize.

ذُرَة و✧ ذُرَا صَيفِيّ وقَيظِيّ وبَيضَا· *Holcus sorghum*, millet.

✧ ذُرَة شَامِيّ وذُرَا وكَيزَان *Zea mays*, Indian corn.

✧ ذُرَا مِصْرِيّ Yellow maize.

مِذْرًى ومِذْرَاة ج مَذَارٍ Winnower's fork.

مِذْرَوَان The two sides of the head. The two ends of a bow. The two buttocks.

✲ ذعب — تَذَعَّب To appal a. o. (ghost).

إِنْذَعَب To run into a river (stream).

✲ ذَعَت a ذَعْتًا To strangle a. o. To rub with dust. To repel forcibly.

✲ ذَعَج a ذَعْجًا ه To repel a. o. forcibly.

✲ ذَعْذَع ه To squander (wealth). To divulge (a secret). To shake (the trees : wind).

تَذَعْذَع To be scattered (hair).

تَفَرَّقُوا ذَعَاذِع They dispersed on all sides.

✲ ذَعَر a ذَعْرًا, وأَذْعَر ه To terrify a. o.

ذُعِر وتَذَعَّر وانْذَعَر To be frightened.

ذَعِر a ذَعَرًا To be astounded.

ذُعْر Panic, fear.

ذُعَرَة Wagtail (bird).

ذُعْرِيَّة Hard (year).

ذَاعِر وذُعْرَة وذُعَرَة وذُعُور Vicious man.

ذَعُور Frightened.

✲ ذَعَط a ذَعْطًا ه To kill a. o. unawares.

مَوْت ذَاعِط وذَعُوط Quick death.

✲ ذَعَف a ذَعْفًا ه To poison a. o.

ذَعَف a ذَعَفَانًا To die.

أَذْعَف ه To kill a. o. suddenly.

إِنْذَعَف To be dazzled. To be broken (heart).

ذُعْف وذُعَاف ج ذُعُف Deadly (poison).

ذَعَفَان Sudden death.

طَعَام مَذْعُوف Poisoned food.

✲ ذَعَق a ذَعْقًا ه To frighten a. o. by shrieking.

دَاء ذُعَاق Deadly disease.

✲ ذَعَل a ذَعْلًا To acknowledge after denial.

✲ تَذَعْلَب To glide away. To lay down.

ذِعْلِب وذِعْلِبَة ج ذَعَالِيب Swift she-camel. Ostrich. Hidden affair. Border of a garment. Rag.

ذُعْلُوق Kind of leek. Head-strong boy. Small bird. Kind of truffle. Small-mouthed ewe.

✲ ذَعِن a ذَعَنًا, وأَذْعَن ل To submit to a. o.

أَذْعَن ب To acknowledge a. th.

مِذْعَان Submissive, tractable.

✲ ذَفّ i ذَفًّا وذَفَفًا وذِفَافًا على To despatch (a wounded man).

— في To be quick in.

— i ذَفًّا ه To carry off a. o. (plague).

ذَفَّف وذَافّ وأَذَفّ ه وعلى To despatch (a wounded man).

ذَفَّف ه To lighten (a burden).

إِسْتَذَفّ To become possible (affair).

ذُفّ وذِفَاف Little of.

ذَفِيف Quick. Male hedgehog. Deadly (plague).

✲ ذَفِر a ذَفَرًا To diffuse itself; to be pungent (odour). To multiply (plant).

إِسْتَذْفَر ب To resolve upon a. th.

Warning. Mention. ذِكْرَى
Steel (of a sword). Sharpness. ذُكْرَة
Fame.
Memory. ذَاكِرَة
Stronger, sharper; effective. أَذْكَر
Having a good memory. ذَكِير وذَكُور وذِكِّير
Commemoration. تَذْكَار واسْتِذْكَار
Memorandum. Token of friendship.
✧ Ticket, note. تَذْكِرَة ج تَذَاكِر, ومَذْكَرَة
✧ Personal status, certificate. تَذْكِرَة نُفُوس
✧ Passport, way-leave. تَذْكِرَة مُرُور
Bringing forth males (woman). مُذْكِر
Virago. Dangerous (desert).
Masculine (gender). Sharp (sword). Terrible (day). مُذَكَّر
Deliberation, conference. مُذَاكَرَة
The aforesaid. مَذْكُور وسَابِق الذِكْر
☆ ذَكَا o ذُكُوًّا وذَكًا وذَكَاء . واسْتَذْكَى
To blaze vehemently (fire). To be hot (war, sun).
To be sagacious. ذَكِيَ a وذَكِيَ a وذَكُو o ذَكَاء
To slaughter (a victim). – ذَكًا وذَكَاةً ه
To diffuse itself (musk). – ذَكَاء
To stir the (fire). To slaughter (a victim). ذَكَّى
To kindle (war, fire). أَذْكَى ه
To send spies against. – العُيُون على
To be intense (fire). إِسْتَذْكَى
Legal slaughter. Live-coal. Sagacity. Age. ذَكًا
Sun. ذُكَاء
Dawn, daybreak. إِبْن ذُكَاء
Combustible, fuel. ذُكْوَة وذَكِيَّة
Sagacious. Blameworthy. Fragrant (smell). ذَكِيّ ج أَذْكِيَاء
Cloud giving much rain. سَحَابَة مُذْكِيَة
Full-grown (horse). مُذْكٍ ومُذَكٍّ ج مَذَاكٍ
☆ ذَلَّ i ذُلًّا وذِلَّة وذَلَالَة ومَذَلَّة To be weak, base, obscure (man).
To be tractable (beast). – i ذُلًّا وذِلًّا
To abase a. o. ذَلَّل وأَذَلَّ واسْتَذَلَّ ٥
To be evenly disposed (branches). ذُلِّل
To become low, vile. To frequent vile companions. أَذَلّ
To submit. To be humbled. تَذَلَّل
To hold a. o. as vile. إِسْتَذَلّ ٥
Humbleness. Weakness. ذُلّ وذَلَالَة ومَذَلَّة

Pungency of odour. ذَفَر وذَفَرَة
Excellent (musk). ذَفِر وأَذْفَر ج ذُفْر
Army smelling rust. كَتِيبَة ذَفْرَاء
Back of the ear; ear-bone. ذِفْرَى ج ذِفْرَيَات وذَفَارَى وذَفَار
Wild rue. ذَفْرَاء
☆ ذَقَن o ذَقْنًا ٥ To strike a. o. on the chin.
To lean the chin upon. – وذَقَّن على
To have a prominent edge (bucket). ذَقِن a ذَقَنًا
To put a. o. in a strait. ذَاقَن ٥
Chin ✧ Beard. ذَقَن وذِقْن ج أَذْقَان
Wormwood. ✧ ذَقَن الشَيْخ
Bearded man. ✧ بُو ذَقَن
In spite of thee. ✧ غَصْبًا عن ذَقْنِك
Long-chinned. أَذْقَن م ذَقْنَاء ج ذُقْن
Decrepit old man. ذَقِن
Lower part of the chin. ذَاقِنَة
☆ ذَكَر o ذِكْرًا وتَذْكَارًا ه To keep in memory; to remember a. th. To mention a. th. To betroth (a woman). To speak ill or good of.
To praise God. – الله
To render (a noun) masculine. To preach. To steel (the edge of a weapon). ✧ To impregnate (a palm-tree). ذَكَّر ه و٥
To remind a. o. of. ذَكَّر وأَذْكَر ٥ ه
To discourse with a. o. upon. ذَاكَر ٥ في
To bring forth male children (woman). أَذْكَرَت
To remember a. th. تَذَكَّر ه
To confer upon. تَذَاكَر في
To recollect a. th. اذَّكَر وادَّكَر واذْدَكَر ه
To learn a. th. by heart; to remember a. th. إِسْتَذْكَر ه
Remembrance. Memory. Fame, honour; mention. Invocation of God. Book of religious law. Rain. Strong man. ✧ Religious dance of dervishes. ذِكْر
Legal deed; written act. ذِكْر الحَقّ
Remembrance. ذُكْر
Remembering well. ذَكِر وذَكُر
Male, manly, masculine. Male organ. Good iron. Unproductive (palm-tree). Sharp (sword). ذَكَر ج ذُكُور وذُكُورَة وذُكْرَان
Bitter vegetables. ذُكُور البَقْل

Gentleness, mercy. ذِلّ ج أَذْلَال
Let him remain in his humble state. دَعْهُ على أذلالِهِ
Vile, weak, contemptible. Submissive. Trodden (road). Short. ذَلِيل ج أَذِلَّاء وأَذِلَّة
Good-natured. ذَلُولِيّ
✻ To dangle. ذَلْذَل — تَذَلْذَل
Train, skirt of a garment. ذُلْذُل ج ذَلَاذِل
Mob, lowest people. ذَلَاذِل النَّاس
✻ Milk mixed with water. ذلج — ذُلَّاج
✻ To eat (food). ذَلَم a ذَلْمًا ه
✻ To be small (nose). ذَلِف a ذَلَفًا
Smallness and evenness of the nose. ذَلَف
Small-nosed. أَذْلَف م ذَلْفَاء ج ذُلْف
Small (nose),
✻ To mute (bird) ذَلَق o ذَلْقًا وأَذْلَق
— To whet (a knife). To weaken a. o. (poison). To light (a lamp). وأَذْلَق ه ره
To shine (lamp). To be disquieted (man). ذَلِق
To be sharp (spear, tongue). ذَلَق a ذَلْقًا وذَلُق o ذَلَاقَة
To be pointed (branch). إِنْذَلَق
Point, edge, sharpness. ذَلْق وذَوْلَق
Sharp; eloquent tongue. ذَلْق وذُلُق وذَلِيق
Sharp (tooth, tongue). أَذْلَق ج ذُلْق
The lingual letters. الذُّلْق والحُرُوف الذَّوْلَقِيَّة
Sharp (spear-head). Milk mixed with water. مُذَلَّق
✻ To blame a. o. ذَمّ o ذَمًّا ومَذَمَّةً ه
To flow with mucus (nose). ذَمّ
To reprove a. o. ✧ To swear a. o. upon his conscience. ذَمَّم ه
To be content with a scanty (life). ذَامّ ه
To commit a blameworthy action. أَذَمّ
— To judge blameworthy. To protect a. o. — ه و ه
— To find protection against. — على
To avoid blame. تَذَمَّم
— To keep aloof from. — من
To blame one another. تَذَامّ
To deserve blame, reproof. إِسْتَذَمّ
— ✧ To ask protection from a. o. — بِذِمَامِهِ

Blame. Vice. ذَمّ ج ذُمُوم
Right, due. Honour. ذِمَام ج أَذِمَّة
Protection enjoyed. Obligation, compact. Responsibility. Safe-conduct. Allied people. Wedding-dinner. ✧ Conscience. ذِمَّة ج ذِمَم
✧ Upon my conscience. على ذِمَّتي، وفي ذِمَّتي
✧ He owes so much. — على ذِمَّتهُ كَذَا
✧ I discharge my conscience, my debt. أُبَرِّئ ذِمَّتي
✧ To clear a. o. from a charge. بَرَّأ ذِمَّتَهُ
Thou art under God's protection. أنت في ذِمَّة الله
Christians and Jews under Moslem protection. أَهل الذِمَّة
Client. Christian under Moslem rule, rayah. ذِمِّيّ
Blameworthy. Pimples on the face. Urine. Dew. Distasteful water. ذَمِيم
Defect. Honour, self-respect. مَذَمَّة
✻ To be burdensome to. ذَمَأ a ذَمْأً على
✻ To be changed and emaciated. ذَمِت i ذَمْتًا
✻ To roar (lion). ذَمَر o ذَمْرًا
— To instigate. To threaten a. o. — ه
To appraise a. th. ذَمَّر ه
To blame o.'self for neglect. تَذَمَّر
— To grumble against (God). To threaten a. o. — على
To incite to fight. To blame one another. تَذَمَّر وتَذَامَر
Clever and brave. ذَمِر وذِمْر وذَمِير ج أَذْمَار
Sacred things; honour, family. ذِمَار
✻ ذَمَل i o ذَمْلًا وذَمِيلًا وذُمُولًا وذَمَلَانًا
To walk gently (camel).
To drive (a camel) gently. ذَمَّل ه
Walking slowly. ذَمُول ج ذُمُول
Gentle walk of camels. ذَمِيل
✻ To be intense (heat). ذَمِه a ذَمْهًا
— To be exhausted by (heat). — ب
✻ To writhe in agony (slaughtered beast). ذَمِيَ a وذَمَاء
To be in the pangs of death (man). ذَمَى i ذَمْيًا
To hasten. ذَمَى i ذَمَيَانًا
To beat a. o. to death. أَذْمَى ه
To rifle the property of. إِسْتَذْمَى مَا عِنْدَهُ

Last remains of life. ذَمَاء
Stench, fetid odour. ذَمّى
✡ ذَنَّ i ذَنِينًا وذَنَنًا To flow (mucus). To be weak, decrepit (man).
ذَنَّ a ذَنَنًا ، وذَنَّن To flow from the nose (mucus).
ذَانَّ ة على To ask a. th. from.
ذُنَان وذَنِين Mucus from the nose.
ذُنَانَة Want. Small remainder.
أَذَنّ م ذَنَّاء ج ذُنّ Whose nose flows with mucus.
✡ ذَنَب o i ذَنَبًا ة To track a. o.
ذَنَّب To become spotted on its stalk (date).
— ه To make a tail to (a turban). To add an appendix to (a book).
أَذْنَب To commit an offence.
تَذَنَّب ه To follow (a path). To make a tail to (a turban). To enter the end of (a valley).
— على To attribute (an offense) to.
إِسْتَذْنَب ة To follow a. o. step by step. To find a. o. guilty. To impute an offense to. To pursue (an affair).
ذَنْب ج ذُنُوب Offense, fault, sin.
ذَنَب وذَنَبَة ج أَذْنَاب Tail. Extremity of a whip.
— العَقْرَب Sting of a scorpion.
أَذْنَاب وذَنَبَات النَّاس Followers, servants.
ذَنَب الخَرُوف Species of *reseda*.
ذَنَب الثَّعْلَب Fox-tail (*plant*).
ذَنَب الثَّوْر Aristida (*plant*).
ذَنَب الخَيْل *Equisetum*, horse-tail (*pla.*).
ذَنَب العَقْرَب *Scorpioide*, scorpion-grass.
ذَنَب الفَارَة *Plantago*, plantain.
ذَنَب الفَرَس Garden-purslain.
ذَنَب اللَّبْوَة والسَّبُع *Circium*, way-thistle.
ضَرَبَ بِذَنَبِهِ To remain steadfast.
نَجْم أَبُو ذَنَب ✧ Comet.
ذِنَاب ج ذَنَائِب End, extremity. Bed of a stream.
ذُنَابَة Kindred.
— وذُنَابَة وذَنَبَة End of a valley.
ذَائِب Following.
ذُنَابَى وذُنَّبَى وذُنَبَى Bird's tail.
ذَنُوب Fine-tailed (horse). Tall and evil. Unhappy (day). Lot, portion.
ذَنَبَان (*un.* ذَنَبَانَة) Kind of millet.
ذُنُوبَان وذُنَيْبَاء Darnel-grass.

تَذْنِيب Appendix of a book.
مِذْنَب ج مَذَانِب Torrent. Brook. Long tail. Ladle.
مُذْنِب Guilty, culprit.
مُسْتَذْنِب ومُذَانِب Walking at the rear.
✡ ذَهَب a ذَهَابًا وذُهُوبًا ومَذْهَبًا To depart, to pass along. To die. To be ended (affair).
— إلى To hold an opinion. To follow the opinion of.
ذَهَب مَذْهَب ، مَذْهَب إلى ، وتَمَذْهَب ب To hold a belief. To adopt an opinion.
ذَهَب ب To accompany a. o. To take away a. th.
— على To forget a. th.
ذَهِب a ذَهَبًا To be amazed by the riches of a gold mine.
ذَهَّب وأَذْهَب ه To gild a. th.
أَذْهَب ه To take away a. th.
ذَهَب ج ذُهُوب ذُهْبَان وأَذْهَاب Gold. Yolk. Measure for corn in Yemen.
حَشِيشَة الذَّهَب Ceterach (plant). Golden-leaved vulnerary found in Lebanon.
عِرْق الذَّهَب *Ipecacuanha*, emetic.
فَمُ الذَّهَب والذَّهَبِيُّ الفَم Saint John Chrysostome.
ذِهْبَة ج أَذْهَاب وذِهَاب وأَذَاهِيب Light rain; heavy rain.
¤ ذَهَبِيَّة Sailing-boat on the Nile.
البَقْلَة الذَّهَبِيَّة *Atriplex*, orache.
ذَهَبَة (*un.*) Piece of gold. Gold coin.
ذَهَبِيّ Golden.
مَذْهَب ج مَذَاهِب Opinion, belief. Rite, sect. Way of acting. Origin. Privy.
مَذَاهِب الإِسْلَام The four orthodox rites of Islam.
كُمَيْت مُذْهَب Gilded bay (horse).
مُذْهَب The Caaba.
مُذْهِب الكَلْب *Alyssum*, madwort (*plant*).
✡ ذَهَل a ذَهْلًا وذُهُولًا ه وعن To forget a. th. To be diverted from.
ذَهِل a ذُهُولًا ، وانْذَهَل To be amazed.
أَذْهَل ة عن To make a. o. to forget a. th. To divert a. o. from.
ذَهْل وذُهْل First part of the night.
ذُهْل *Amyris opobalsamum*, balsam-tree of Mecca.
ذُهْلُول ج ذَهَالِيل Horse of good breed.
مَذْهَل ج مَذَاهِل Forsaken place.

I have not got the least good from him. مَا ذَاب فِي يَدِي مِنْهُ خَير

To melt a. th. ✧ To tire out. ذَوَّب ه و ة

To settle a business. To obtain (a want). To emaciate a. o. (cares). أَذَاب ه

To make a raid against. – على

To ask honey from. To let a. th. remain. To obtain (a want). إِسْتَذَاب ة وه

Honey. ذَوْب

Gold-wash; liquid gold. ذَوْب الذَّهَب

Very hot noon. هَاجِرَة ذَوَّابَة

Melted butter. إِذْوَاب وإِذْوَابَة

Melting-vessel. مِذْوَب

Ladle. مِذْوَبَة ج مَذَاوِب

Essence. Substantive noun. One's self. ✧ Influential man. ✡ ذَات ج ذَوَات

The essence of God. ذَات الله

✧ Identical. Personally. Himself; itself. بِالذَّات وبِذَاتِهِ

Essential, personal. ذَاتِيّ

To walk firmly. ✡ ذَاح o ذَوْحًا

To gather (flocks). – ة

To disperse (camels). To scatter a. th. ذَوَّح ة وه

Importune (man). مِذْوَح

To drive away. To dispel (grief) from. ✡ ذَاد o ذَوْدًا وذِيَادًا , وذَوَّد ة عن

To help a. o. To defend a. th. أَذَاد إِذَادَةً, وأَذْوَد إِذْوَادًا ة

Defending his rights, honour. ذَائِد ج ذُوَّد وذُوَّاد وذَادَة, وذَوَّاد

She-camels from 3 to 10. (s. pl.) ذَوْد

Pasture-land. مَذَاد

Manger. Bull's horn. Tongue (of man). مِذْوَد ج مَذَاوِد

Hypericum, St John's-wort. ✡ ذاذ – ذَاذِيّ

To strangle a. o. To fill (a vessel). ✡ ذَاط o ذَوْطًا ة

Yellow-backed spider. ذَوْطَة ج أَذْوَاط

To squander (wealth). ✡ ذَاع o ذَوْعًا ه

To drink the contents of (a tank). To take away a. th. أَذَاع ب

To straddle along. ✡ ذَاف o ذَوْفًا

✡ ذَاق o ذَوْقًا وذَوَاقًا ومَذَاقًا ومَذَاقَةً ه
To taste a. th. To try a. o. or a. th. To experience (a trial).

To make a. o. to taste a. th. أَذَاق ة ه

To understand a. th. ✡ ذَهَن a ذَهْنًا

To divert a. o from. – وأَذْهَن واسْتَذْهَن ة عن

To have a good memory; to be clever. ذَهُن o ذَهَانَةً

To surpass a. o. in sagacity. ذَاهَن ة

To take away the intelligence (worldly love). اسْتَذْهَن ة

Understanding. Memory. Sagacity. Strength. Grease. ذِهْن ج أَذْهَان

Prudence. ذَهَن ج أَذْهَان

To be proud. ✡ ذَهَا o ذَهْوًا

✡ ذُو (for ذَوَى) مَث ذَوَان ج ذَوُون
Owner. Endowed with.

Wealthy. Intelligent. ذُ مَالٍ وعَقْلٍ

Myriophyllon, milfoil (*plant*). ذُو أَلْف وَرَقَة

Medlar-tree. ذُو ثَلَاث حَبَّات

Menyanthes trifoliata, bog-bean. ذُو ثَلَاث أَلْوَان

Cinque-foil, five-finger (*plant*). ذُو خَمْسَة أَجْنِحَة

Vitex, chaste-tree. ذُو خَمْسَة أَصَابِع

Eryngium, sea-holly. ذُو مِائَة شَوْكَة

His relations. His people. ذَوُوهُ

Kings of Yemen. ذَاوُون وأَذْوَاء

The bowels. ذُو البَطْن وذَات البَطْن وبَنَات البَطْن

Alexander the Great. ذُو القَرْنَيْن

ذَات، مَث ذَوَاتَانِ ج ذَوَات (f. of ذُو)
Owner, mistress of. Belonging to.

Pneumonia, pleurisy. ذَات الجَنْب والرِّئَة

He came from himself. جَاء من ذِي ومن ذَات نَفْسِهِ و✧ مِن ذَاتِهِ

It was in olden times. كَان ذَا مِن ذِي قَبْل

Hidden thoughts. ذَات الصُّدُور

Wealth. ذَات اليَد

I met him first of all. لَقِيتُهُ أَوَّل ذَات يَدَيْن

I sat on the right or left. جَلَسْتُ ذَات اليَمِين أَو الشِّمَال

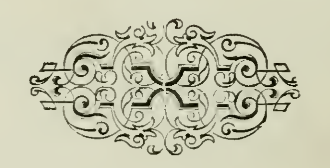
A certain morning or night. ذَات صَبَاحٍ وذَات لَيْلَة

To melt. To flow (tear). To become hot (sun). To feed on honey (man). To become foolish. To become emaciated. ✡ ذَاب o ذَوْبًا وذَوَبَانًا

To be established with a. o. against another (right). ذَاب ل على

Dung mixed with earth. ذِئْرَة
٭ ذَاعَ i ذَيْعًا وذُيُوعًا وذَيَعَانًا وذَيْعُوعَة
To spread (news, disease).
To reveal (a secret). أَذَاعَ هـ
To manifest a. th. To exhaust — ب
(a tank). To take away a. th.
Unable to keep a secret. مِذْيَاع ج مَذَايِيع
To drag (a garment). ٭ ذَالَ i ذَيْلًا
To drag the tail (dove). To strut and drag (his gown : man). To become lean (woman). To be abased. To be lowered (man, state).
To put a long skirt to (a dress). ذَيَّلَ وأَذَالَ إِذَالَةً هـ
To write on the margin of. ذَيَّلَ هـ
To despise a. o. To emaciate (a woman). To use (a horse, a boy) for mean works. To squander (money). To shed (tears). أَذَالَ ة
To let down (her veil; woman). — هـ
To walk proudly. To wag the tail. تَذَيَّلَ
To be low, humble (state). تَذَايَلَ
Extremity. ذَيْل ج ذُيُول وأَذْيَال وأَذْيُل
Skirt. Appendix of a book. Tail. Drift of sand.
Rich. طَوِيل الذَّيْل
Refuse of the people. أَذْيَال النَّاس
Long-tailed (horse). Wild bull. ذَيَّال
Appendix of a book. تَذْيِيل
Female-slave. مُذَالَة
Long-skirted (garment). Annotated (book). مُذَيَّل
To blame a. o, ٭ ذَامَ i ذَيْمًا وذَامًا ة
Blame, vice, defect. ذَام وذَيْم وذَيْن

To make a. o. to experience a. th.
To taste time after time. تَذَوَّقَ
To hand (spears) to o. a. To taste a. th. تَذَاوَقَ هـ
To try a. o. إِسْتَذَاقَ ة
Taste, relish. ذَوْق وذَائِقَة ومَذَاق
Intellectual relish. good taste. ذَوْق وذَوَاق
✧ Palate, taste; tact. مَذَاق
To write the letter ذ. ٭ ذَال — ذَوَّلَ
The letter ذ. Cocks'-crest. ذَال
To become rich and easy. ٭ ذَان — تَذَوَّنَ
To be faded (plant). ٭ ذَوَى i وذَوِيَ a ذُوِيًّا
To wither herbage (sun). أَذْوَى إِذْوَاء هـ
Small ewes. ذِوَى
Rind of melons; grape-skins. ذَوَاة
To cook (meat) thoroughly. ذَيَّأَ هـ تَذْيِئًا
To be thoroughly cooked (meat). To become corrupt (wound). To be worn out (skin). To swell (face). تَذَيَّأَ
Much water. Fright. Liveliness. ٭ ذِيب — أَذْيَاب
So and so, thus and thus. ٭ ذَيْتَ ذَيْتَ
To pass swiftly. ٭ ذَاحَ i ذَيْحًا
To drink a. th. — هـ
To drink with a. o. ذَايَحَ ة
To abase a. o. ٭ ذَيَّخَ ة
To go round (a place). أَذَاخَ ب
Gold. Wolf. ذِيخ ج ذُيُوخ وأَذْيَاخ وذِيخَة
Fine mare. Red star *in Draco*. Proud. Thick-haired male hyena.
To loathe a. th. ٭ ذَارَ a ذَيْرًا
To smear (the teats) with dung. ذَيَّرَ هـ



ر

First day of a month. رَأْس الشَّهْر والسَّنَة New year's day.
Source, spring. رَأْس العَيْن ورَأْس النَّبْع
Spina alba, whitethorn. رَأْس القُنْفُذ
Kind of orchis. رَأْس الهُدْهُد
Galeopsis, hemp-nettle. رَأْس الهِرّ
Echium viper's bugloss. رَأْس الأَفْعَى
Staves-acre, lousewort. حَبّ الرَّأْس
Altogether. Directly. رَأْسًا
With pleasure. عَلَى الرَّأْس والعَيْن
He was born next to his brother. وُلِد عَلَى رَأْس أَخِيهِ
✧ On the plea, on account of. مِن تَحْت رَأْس
Capital-stock. رَأْس المَال و✧ رَسْمَال
To capitalise. ✧ رَسْمَل
Chief. ✧ Abbot. Captain of a ship. رَئِيس ورَيِّس ج رُؤَسَاء
Surname of Avicenna. الشَّيخ الرَّئِيس
Science of logics. رَئِيس العُلُوم
The vital parts of the body. الأَعْضَاء الرَّئِيسَة
Upper end of a valley. Foremost clouds. رَوَائِس
Butcher dealing in heads. رَآّس
Head-rope, halter. ✧ رَأْسِيَّة
Authority, power. رِئَاسَة
Having both temporal and spiritual authority. Foremost in science and courage. ذُو الرِّيَاسَتَيْن
Large-headed. Black-headed (ewe). أَرْأَس ورُؤَاسِيّ
Subject, subordinate. Big-headed. Hurt in the head. مَرْؤُوس
Horse ahead in a race. مِرْآس
✡ رَأَف a رَأْفَة, ورَؤُف o رَآفَة, و رَئِف a
To be merciful towards; to pity a. o. رَأْفًا, ورَأَّف وتَرَأَّف ب
To conciliate a. o. رَأَّف واسْتَرْأَف ة
Mercy, compassion. رَأْفَة
Merciful. رَؤُف ورَآف ورَؤُوف ورَئِف ورَائِف
To grow (herbage, young ostrich). ✡ رال – إسْتَرْأَل
Ostrich رَأْل ج أَرْؤُل ورِئْلان و رِئَال ورِئَالَة

✡ رَأْرَأ. To turn the eyes; to gaze. To glisten (eyes). To look in a mirror. To shine (mirage). To wag the tail.
✡ رَأَب a رَأْبًا ه To produce trefoil after the crop (field).
– ه To repair (a. th. broken). To settle (a business).
رَأَب بَيْنَهُم He made peace between them.
أَرْأَب ه To arrange, to repair a. th.
رَأْب Lusty lord.
– ج رِئَاب Herd of seventy camels.
رُؤْبَة ج رِئَاب Patch, piece of wood. Part of the night. Want.
رَأْب ومِرْأَب Repairer, rectifier.
✡ رَأْبَل To incline on one side in walk.
رِئْبَال ج رَآبِل ورَآبِيل Lion, wolf.
✡ رَؤُد o رُؤْدَة To be supple (branch).
تَرَأَّد To incline (branch). To bend (neck). To be unsteady (wind). To tremble in rising (old man).
– وارْتَأَد To incline languidly (youth).
رَأْد ورَائِد Time after sunrise.
رَأْد ورَأْدَة ورُؤْد ورُؤْدَة Delicate maid.
رُؤْد Suppleness of temper.
رِئْد ج أَرْآد Coeval. Straitness. Offset.
✡ رَأَس i رِئَاسَة ة To be the chief of (a tribe).
– a رَأْسًا ة To strike a.o. on the head.
رَؤُس o رِئَاسَة To be a chief.
رُئِس To have a complaint of the head.
رَأَّس و✧ رَيِّس ة على To make a. o. chief; to set a. o. over.
تَرَأَّس وارْتَأَس و✧ تَرَيَّس To become a chief.
إِرْتَأَس ة To bend down the head of a. o. To busy a. o.
– ه To seize a. th. by the top.
رَأْس ج أَرْؤُس ورُؤُوس Head. Head (of cattle); individual. Chief. Uppermost part. Cape, headland. Numerous tribe. Head (of garlic). Upper end of a road. Beginning. ✧ Loaf (of sugar).

To consider a. th. — وارْتَأَى في
To consider a. th. To doubt about. To arrange a. th. إِرْتَأَى ه
To consult a. o. To wish to see a. th. إِسْتَرْأَى ه
Advice; idea. Skill. رَأْي ج آرَاء وأَرْآء
Schismatics. Prudent men. أَهْل الرَّأْي
Sardin, pilchard. ◘ رَاي
Aspect, appearance. رِئْي ورِيّ ورُئِيّ
Sign, symptom. رَاءَة
Dream, vision. رُؤْيَا ج رُؤًى
The Apocalypse of S[t] John. سِفْر الرُّؤْيَا ورُؤْيَا يُوحَنَّا
Sight. Phasis of the moon. رُؤْيَة ورِئْيَة ج رُوءى
Hypocrisy. Opposite. رِئَاء
They seem to be a thousand. هُم رِئَاءُ أَلْفٍ
Houses situated opposite. بُيُوت رِئَاء
Lung. رِئَة ج رِئُون ورِئَات
✧ Pulmonary, lung-wort. حَشِيشَة الرِّئَة
Beholder: spectator. رَآءٍ ورَاءٍ
Familiar demon. Large snake. رَئِيّ
He is fitter, apter to. هُوَ أَرْأَى ب
Beauty of aspect. تَرْئِيَة ورُءِيّ
Mirror. View. مِرْآة و✧ مِرَايَة ج مَرَاءٍ ومَرَايَا
Look, aspect. مَرْأًى ومَرْآة
He is under my eyes. هُوَ مِنِّي مَرْأًى او بِمَرْأًى
Hypocrite. مُرَاءٍ ج مُرَاؤُون
☆ رَبَّ o رَبًّا ه و ه To collect a. th. To possess a. th. To rule (people). To have authority over.
To increase a. th. To complete (a benefit). — ه
To perfume (an ointment). — رَبًّا ورُبًّا ه
— رَبًّا ورَبَّبَ تَرْبِيبًا وتَرِبَّةً. وتَرَبَّبَ وارْتَبَّ ه To bring up a child.
To preserve a. th. with rob. رَبَّبَ ه
To last (south wind, rain). أَرَبَّ
To remain in (a place). أَرَبَّ ب
To claim mastership over. تَرَبَّبَ ه
The Lord (God). Master. رَبّ ج أَرْبَاب
✧ Creditors. أَرْبَاب الدُّيُون
Ministers of state. أَرْبَاب الدَّوْلَة
Lady, mistress. Female idol. Large house. ✧ Scald-head. رَبَّة
Alexandrian trefoil. Locust-tree. Large crowd. رَبَّة ج أَرِبَّة ورِبَاب

one year old.
Foam, slaver of beasts. رُؤَال ورُاؤُول
He passed along quickly. مَرَّ مُرَائِلًا
☆ رَأَمَ a رَأْمًا ه To repair a. th.
رَئِمَ a رَأْمًا ورِئْمَانًا To cicatrise (wound).
To fondle (her young: beast). — ه
To be fond of, to keep to a. th. — a رَأْمًا ه
أَرْأَمَ ه وه To heal a (wound). To accustom (a she-camel) to a strange young one. To twist (a rope).
To compel a. o. to. — ه على
To compassionate a. o. تَرَأَّمَ ه
Stuffed skin of a young camel. رَأْم
White antelope, white gazelle. رِئْم ج أَرْآم وآرَام
Fondling her young (female). رَائِم ورَائِمَة ورَؤُوم
Familiar, licking ewe. شَاة رَؤُوم
Slaver of beasts. رُؤَام
☆ رَأَى يَرَى رَأْيًا ورُؤْيَةً ورَاءَةً ورِئْمَانًا ه To see; to think a. th. To hold the opinion of.
Do, tell me thou, ye. أَرَأَيْتَكَ أَرَأَيْتَكُم
Behold! Lo! أَلَمْ تَرَ
Most of all. لَا تَرَمَا ولَم تَرَمَا واو تَرَمَا
I should like to know. Dost thou think that? يَا تَرَى ويَا هَل تُرَى و✧ يَارَيْتَنِي
To judge, to know a. o. or a. th. to *be so*. — ه ه وه
To wound a. o. in the lungs. To stick (a flag). — رَأْيًا ه وه
To see a dream, a vision. — رُؤْيَا
To dissemble with. To consult with. To present a mirror to. رَاءَى ه
To act hypocritically with. رَاءَى مُرَاءَاةً ورِئَاءً ه
To face, to front a. th. — ه
To look in a mirror. To dissemble. To have a complaint of the lungs. To have dreams. To have a good judgment. To show signs of madness. To twinkle. To follow the opinion of lawyers. أَرْأَى إِرْءَاءً
أَرَى إِرَاءَةً وإِرَاءً ✧ أَوْرَى ووَرَّى ه ه To show a. th. To advise a. th. to a. o.
To mirror. To show o.'s self. تَرَأَّى وتَرَاءَى
To see one another. تَرَاءَى

Rob, inspissated juice of fruits. رُبّ ج رِبَاب ورُبُوب

Often, many a time. Seldom. ✧ Perhaps. رُبَّ ورُبَّة ورُبَّمَا ورُبَّتَمَا

Step-father. رَابّ

Step-mother. رَابَّة

Viol. Single-stringed violin. White cloud. رَبَاب و✧ رُبَابَة

Covenant. Friends. Tithes. رِبَاب

Step-son. Step-father. رَبُوب

Lordship. Covenant. Government. Collection of arrows. رِبَابَة

Lordly. Divine. رَبِّيّ ورَبَّانِيّ ورَبُوبِيّ

Ewe after bringing forth. Beneficence. Wealth. Want. Tight knot. رُبَّى ج رُبَاب

Lordship, mastership. ✧ Swelling in the arm-pit. رَبُوبِيَّة

The whole: beginning. رَبَّان ورُبَّان

Slave. Step-father; step-son. Confederate. رَبِيب ج أَرِبَّة

Foster-mother. Step-daughter. Domesticated ewe. رَبِيبَة ج رَبَائِب

White slave. Reared (child). مَرْبُوب

Gatherer. Abode; meeting-place. مَرَبّ

Ground covered with plants. — ومِرْبَاب

Preserve. confection. مُرَبَّب ج مُرَبَّبَات

To ascend, to rise. To walk sluggishly. ✲ رَبَأَ a رَبْأً

To take care of. To take away. To remove a. th. — ھ

To consider (an affair). — في

To look out. To overlook a. th. — وارْتَبَأَ على

Do keep it. take cure of it. إِرْبَأْ بِهِ

I did not know nor desire it. مَا رَبَأْتُ رَبْأَهُ

To remove a. o. or a. th. from. رَبَأَ ب عن

To watch, to stand on the look out for. — ه ول, وارْتَبَأَ ه

To take away a. th. رَبَّأَ تَرْبِئَةً ھ

To watch a. o. To caution o.'s self against. To guard a. o. رَابَأَ ه وھ

Watch, scout. رَبِيء ورَبِيئَة ج رَبَايَا

Look out; watch-tower. مَرْبَأ ومِرْبَأ ومَرْبَأَة ومُرْتَبَأ

To rear (a child). To pat (a child). ✲ رَبَتَ i رَبْتًا ورَبَّتَ ه

To be closed, shut. رَبِتَ a رَبَتًا

To hold a. o. back from. ✲ رَبَثَ o رَبْثًا, ورَبَّثَ ه عن

To be dilatory. تَرَبَّثَ وارْتَبَثَ

To separate (people). إِرْتَبَثَ

To scatter (sheep). إِرْبَثَّ

Delusion. Hindrance. رَبِيثَة ج رَبَائِث

Hindered. رَبِيث ومَرْبُوث ومُرَبَّث

To be rough, silly. ✲ رَبُجَ a o i رَبَاجَة

Rough. Braggart. رَبَاجِيّ

To gain; to be lucrative (goods). ✲ رَبِحَ a رِبْحًا ورَبَحًا ورَبَاحًا

To give a profit to a. o. upon. رَابَحَ وأَرْبَحَ ه علىٰ وب

He lent him money for a share in the profit. أَعْطَاهُ مَالًا مُرَابَحَةً

To be astounded. To seek profits. تَرَبَّحَ

Profit, gain. رِبْح ج أَرْبَاح

Gain at play. Horses for sale. رَبَح

Profit. Civet-cat. رَبَاح

Kind of camphor. رَبَاحِيّ

Lucrative (goods). رَابِح

Male ape. Kid. Weaned camel. رُبَح ورُبَّاح ج رَبَابِيح

✧ Agiotage. مُرَابَحَة

To trudge in (the sand: camel). ✲ رَبِخَ a رَبَخًا في

To stay in (a place). ✲ رَبَدَ o رُبُودًا ب

To confine a. o. — ه

To become cloudy (sky). To be altered (face). To be stern (face). تَرَبَّدَ

To be ash-coloured. إِرْبَدَّ وارْبَادَّ

Dust-coloured. Malignant snake. Lion. أَرْبَد م رَبْدَاء ج رُبْد

Buphtalmus graveolens, ox-eye (*plant*). رَبَد ورُبَيْدَان

Dates sprinkled with water. رَبِيد

Dust-colour. رُبْدَة ج رُبَد

Enclosure. Drying-floor. مِرْبَد

To be light in (work). ✲ رَبِذَ a رَبَذًا ب

To cut a. th. أَرْبَذَ ھ

Swift in walk. رَبِذ

Wool for rubbing camels. Rag for cleaning. Knot of a whip. رِبْذَة ورَبَذَة ج رِبَاذ

To slap a. o. with. ✲ رَبَسَ o رَبْسًا ه ب

To fill a (water-skin). — ھ

To be compact. To be mixed. إِرْتَبَسَ

✧ To engage, to secure a. th. — على
To persevere in. رَابَط مُرَابَطَة ورِبَاط ه
To be stationed on (the enemy's frontier : army).
To stop in (a place : water). تَرَابَط في
✧ To plot with a. o. against. تَرَابَط مَع
To bind o.'s self with.
✧ To bind o'.s self. — وارْتَبَط
To take (a horse) for stationing it. إِرْتَبَط ه
Tie, bond. Heart. Inn ; station for horses. ✧ Asylum for the poor. Bandage. Suspense of a clergyman. رِباط ج رُبُط
To die. To recover from illness. قَرَض رِبَاطَهُ
✧ Necktie. Nosegay. Plot. رَبطة ج رَبَطَات
Monk, ascetic, religious. رَابِط ورَبِيط
Strong-hearted. رَابِط ورَبِيط الجَاش
Tie. Copula (*in logics*). ✧ Agreement. رَابِطَة
Stationed horses. ✧ Plot. رَبِيطَة
Station for horses. مَرْبَط ج مَرَابِط
Bond, tie, rope. مِرْبَط ومِرْبَطَة
Leagued people ; military station. مُرَابَطَة ج مُرَابَطَات
The final ت written ة. التَّاء المَرْبُوطَة
✧ To await. To restrain o'.s self. To drink every fourth day (camels). ✧ To gallop (horse). رَبَع a رَبْعًا
To come on the fourth day (fever). To feel sympathy for. — على
To make a four-stranded rope. رَبَع i o a ه
To complete the number four. — ه
To be the fourth, fourtieth or forty fourth with. To take the fourth from.
To abstain, to desist from. — عن
To remain quietly in. To pasture freely in (a place : camels). — ب وفي
To have the quartan ague. To have spring-rain, spring-herbage. رُبِع
To make a. th. square, four-faced, four-footed. رَبَّع ه
✧ To feed (horses) on green food. — ه
To lift (a load) with a lever. رَابَع ه
To become the farmer of a. o. — ه

To act in o.'s own way. إِرْبَس في
Misfortune. Much. رَبْس
Great misfortune. رَبْسَاء ج رُبْس
Courageous. Calamity. رَبِيس
Rheum ribes, kind of gooseberry. رِيبَاس
✧ To become bushy (tree). ربش — أَرْبَش
Ground covered with herbs. أَرْض رَبْشَاء
✧ To await a. o. or a. th. To lay in wait for. رَبَص o رَبْصًا ب، وتَرَبَّص ل
To stick to (a place). تَرَبَّص في
To desist from (an affair). — عن
Expectation. Mixed colour. رُبْصَة
✧ To refine (silver). ✧ To set a. o. to rights. ✧ رَوْبَص ه
Refined silver. ✧ رُوبَاص
✧ To lay down, to cower (beast). رَبَض i رَبْضًا ورِبضَةً ورُبُوضًا
To crouch over (its prey : lion). — على
To alight at. — o i رَبْضًا ورُبُوضًا ه وه
To detain a. o. in. رَبَّض ه ب
To become hot (sun). أَرْبَض
To park (cattle). To sustain (o.'s people). To render a. o. drowsy (wine). — ه
To cling to a place (cripple). تَرَبَّض
Wife, mother or sister. رَبْض ورِبْض ورُبُض ورَبَض
Middle of a thing. Foundation. رُبْض
Wall of a town. Suburbs. Palace. رَبَض ج أَرْبَاض
Intestines. Enclosure for cattle. رُبْضَة ورَبَضَة
The Turks and the Ethiopians. الرَّابِضَان
Heap of corpses. Corpse. Cripple, impotent. رِبْضَة
Large (tree). Populous (village). Big (chain). رَبُوض ج رُبُض
Flocks parked with their shepherds. رَبِيض ج رِبَاض
Safflower. تِرْبَاض
✧ To tie, to bind a. th. ✧ To suspend (a clergyman). To lay (anchor). ✧ رَبَط o i رَبْطًا ه وه
To be heartened. — جَاشُهُ رِبَاطَةً
God has strengthened his heart. رَبَط الله على قَلْبِهِ
✧ To be a highway robber. — الطَّرِيق
✧ To lay in wait against. — ل

Stone lifted for trying strength. رَبِيعَة
Garden. Iron helmet.
Pertaining to spring. رَبِيعِيّ ورِبْعِيّ
Four. أَرْبَعَة م أَرْبَع
Quadrupeds. ذَوَات الأَرْبَع
Wednesday. أَرْبِعَاء ج أَرْبِعَاءَات وأَرْبِعَاوَات
Forty. Fourtieth. أَرْبَعُون
Fast of lent. صَوْم الأَرْبَعِين والصَّوْم الأَرْبَعِينِيّ
Spring-rain. Spring-abode. مَرْبَع ج مَرَابِع, ومُرْتَبَع
Lever, crow-bar. مِرْبَع ومِرْبَعَة ج مَرَابِع
Bringing forth in the spring (she-camel). Sails of a ship. مُرْبِع
Suffering from quartan fever. مُرْبَع ومَرْبُوع
Square, four-sided, four-footed. مُرَبَّع
✧ Upper-room. Anchor. Plot of land.
✧ Farmer, partner. مُرَابِع
Fourth part of spoils. Full of spring-herbage (land). مِرْبَاع
Of a middling stature. — ومَرْبُوع
Jerboa, fieldrat. يَرْبُوع ج يَرَابِيع
To lead a luxuriant life. ✡ رَبَغ a رَبْغًا
To be luxuriant (life). رَبِغ a رَبَغًا
To let (camels) drink at pleasure. ٥ أَرْبَغ
Luxuriant (life). رَابِغ
Plenty, abundance. رَبَاغَة
Plentiful, abundant. أَرْبَغ
To tie (a kid) by the neck. ✡ رَبَق o i رَبْقًا, ورَبَّق ٥
To throw a. o. into (an affair). — ٥ في
To embellish speech. رَبَّق الكَلَام
To hang a. th. on the neck. تَرَبَّق ه
He was caught in a snare. إِرْتَبَق في حِبَالَة
To be implicated in a business. — في أَمْرٍ
Noose. Snare. رِبْق وتَرْبِيق
Loop of a rope. رَبْقَة ورِبْقَة ج رِبَق وأَرْبَاق ورِبَاق
Beast caught in a noose. رَبِيقَة
Bread and grease. مُرَبَّقَة
To mix a. th. To make (a soup). ✡ رَبَك o رَبْكًا ه
To throw a. o. into mire. — ٥
To be entangled in an affair. رَبِك a رَبَكًا
To be mixed, confused. إِرْتَبَك وارْبَاكّ
To be intricate (business).

for the fourth of the produce.
To enter its fourth year (sheep); its fifth (horse, oxen); its seventh (camel). To be in the spring. To go to water on the fourth day. To be four in number. أَرْبَع
To have the quartan ague. أُرْبِع
To sit cross-legged. تَرَبَّع في الجُلُوس
To be fattened. To feed on grass (horse). — وارْتَبَع
To spend the spring in (a place). إِرْتَبَع و✧ رَبَّع ب
To heap up (sand). To rise (dust). إِسْتَرْبَع
Abode. House. Spring-encampment. Bier. رَبْع ج رُبُوع ورِبَاع وأَرْبُع
Fourth part. Measure of 3. 63 gallons. رُبْع ج أَرْبَاع
Watering of camels every fourth day. رِبْع
Camel born in the spring. رُبَع ج رِبَاع وأَرْبَاع
Quartan ague. حُمَّى الرِبْع
Middle-sized (man). رَبْعَة (m. f.) ج رَبْعَات ورَبَعَات ورَبْع
Gallop. Distance of a race. رَبَعَة
✧ Fourth of a measure. رُبْعِيَّة
Ranunculus, golden-cup (*plant*). ✧ رُبْعِيَّة
Fourth. رَابِع م رَابِعَة ج رَابِعَات ورَوَابِع
✧ Noontide, broad light. رَابِعَة النَّهَار
Well-being. رَبَاع
Good state. Habit. Authority. رِبَاعَة
رَبَاع ج رُبْع ورُبُع ورِبْعَان م رَبَاعِيَــة ج
Toothless (beast). رَبَاعِيَات
Two teeth near the incisors. رَبَاعِيَة ج رَبَاعِيَات
Composed of four; four and four. رُبَاع
Quadriliteral; four cubits high. رُبَاعِيّ
Spring. Autumn. Spring-herbage; spring-rain; water-spring, source. ✧ Farmer, partner. رَبِيع ج أَرْبِعَة ورِبَاع
Share of water. — ج أَرْبِعَاء
Fourth part. — ج رُبُع
Luxuriant spring. رَبِيع رَابِع ورَبِيع رَابِغ
Name of the third and fourth month of the Arabian year. Autumn and spring. رَبِيع الأَوَّل ورَبِيع الآخِر
Hoopoe (bird). أَبُو الرَّبِيع

Ten thousand, myriad. رِبْوَة ج رِبْوَات

Hill. رَبَاة ورَبَاوَة

Asthma. Loud breathing. رَبْو ج أَرْبَاء

Relations, family. Root of the thigh. أُرْبِيَّة

Lobster, prawn, squill. إِرْبِيَان

Chrysantemum, corn-marigold. بَهَار إِرْبِيَان

Usurer. مُرَابٍ

✧ Preserves, confections. مُرَبًّى ج مُرَبَّيَات

To stammer. ✱ رَتَّ a رَتَّتًا

To make a. o. to stammer (God). أَرَتَّ ه

Impediment of speech. رُتَّة

Stammerer. أَرَتُّ م رَتَّاء ج رُتٌّ

Chief. Prince. رَتٌّ ج رِتَّان ورُتُوت

Swine, boar. — ج رُتُوت

To tighten (a knot). ✱ رَتَا a رَتْوًا ه

To strangle a. o. — ه

To walk with short steps (camel). — رَتَتًا

To stammer, to stutter. ✱ رَتْرَتَ

To be fast, fixed. ✱ رَتَبَ o رُتُوبًا وتَرَتَّبَ

To stand up (in prayer). رَتَبَ o رَتْبًا ورُتُوبًا

To fasten a. th. To put in order. To organise. ✧ To assign (a pension). رَتَّبَ ه

To stand up (man). To be reduced to beggary. أَرْتَبَ

To be fast; set in order. تَرَتَّبَ

✧ It results from it. تَرَتَّبَ عَلَيْهِ

Difficulty. Prominence of ground; rocks. Measure of the four fingers close together. Space between the third and the little finger extended. رَتَب

Step of stairs. Rank, dignity. ✧ Ritual. Religious service. رُتْبَة ج رُتَب

Earth. Unmovable thing. تُرْتُب وتُرْتَب

Bad slave. Perpetuity. تُرْتُب

They came all together. جَاءُوا تُرْتُبًا

✧ Pension, pay. رَاتِب ج رَوَاتِب ومُرَتَّب

Religious services. Offices. رَوَاتِب

Look out. High rank. مَرْتَبَة ج مَرَاتِب ✧ Platform. Bench covered with a mattress.

To lock (a door). ✱ رَتَجَ o رَتْجًا, وأَرْتَجَ ه

To begin to walk (child). — رَتَجَانًا

To be impeded in speech. رَتِجَ a رَتَجًا

To struggle in (a snare). To be impeded in (speech). To trudge in (mire). — في

Implicated in an affair. رُبِكَ ورَبِكَ ورَبِيك ومُرْتَبِك

Mire. Dates and butter. رَبِيكَة

To multiply. To have many children, flocks. ✱ رَبَلَ o i رَبْلًا

To produce autumnal plants (land). رَبَّلَ وأَرْبَلَ

To be fleshy. To eat, to seek for autumnal plants. To become green in autumn (land). To hunt. تَرَبَّلَ

To be plentiful (goods). إِرْتَبَلَ

Autumnal shrubs, herbage. رَبْل ج رُبُول

Flesh of the thighs. رَبْلَة ورَبَلَة ج رَبَلَات

Pulicaria, kind of flea-bane. رَبَل

Audacious thief. رَبِيل م رَبِيلَة

Moistness. Fatness. Depression. Comfort. رَبِيلَة

Fatness, fleshiness. رَبَالَة ورَبِيلَة

Luxurious life. رَبِيلَة العَيْش

Daring (brigand). Ferocious (lion). Infirm (old man). Tall and creeping plant. رِيبَال ج رَيَابِيل

Ground abounding with autumnal trees, shrubs. مِرْبَال

To give a pledge. ✱ ربن — أَرْبَنَ ه

To be the captain of a ship. تَرَبَّنَ

Ship-captain. رُبَّان ورُبَّانِيّ ج رَبَابِنَة

Earnest, pledge. رُبُون وأُرْبُون وأُرْبَان

To increase (wealth). ✱ رَبَا o رِبَاء ورُبُوًّا

To ascend (a hill). — ه

To grow up. To be educated (child). — رُبُوًا ورُبُوًّا, ورَبِيَ رَبَاء ورُبِيًّا

To swell from fear or running (horse). To be out of breath. — o رَبْوًا

To foster (a child). To make preserves. رَبَّى تَرْبِيَةً, وتَرَبَّى ه و ه

To lend to a. o. upon usury. To fondle a. o. رَابَى مُرَابَاةً ه

To practice usury. To exceed the measure. أَرْبَى

To increase a. th. To give hope to. — ه وه

Usury, unlawful profit. رِبًى

Favour, merit. رَبَاء

Hill. رَبْوَة ج رُبًى ورُبِيّ, ورَابِيَة ج رَوَابٍ

To set (speech) in order. To read correctly. ✧ To sing hymns. رَتَّلَ هـ
To speak slowly. تَرَتَّلَ في الكَلَامِ
Good order. Whiteness of the teeth. Fine speech. رَتَل
Elegant (discourse). رَتِل
Elegant. Stammerer. أَرْتَل
✧ Hymn, sacred song. تَرْتِيل ج تَرَاتِيل
Phalangium, venomous spider. Phalangium (*plant*). ✧ Tarentula. رُتَيْلَاء ج رُتَيْلَاوَات
To break (the nose). To crush a. th. ☆ رَتَمَ i رَتْمًا هـ
To be brought up (in a tribe). — في
He did not utter a single word. مَا رَتَمَ بِكَلِمَةٍ
To twist (a thread) round o.'s finger. أَرْتَمَ وتَرَتَّمَ وارْتَتَمَ
He is still minding the affair. مَا زَالَ رَاتِمًا على هٰذَا الأَمْرِ
Genista, broom-plant. Esparto, mat-weed. Water-bag filled. Road. Low speaking. Shame. رَتَم
Thread tied to a finger for reminding. رَتَمَة ج رَتَم , ورَتِيمَة ج رَتَائِم ورِتَام
Pine-resin. P رَاتِنَج ورَاتِينَج
To tie up. To loose a. th. To hearten a. o. To draw up (a bucket) gently. ☆ رَتَا o رَتْوًا هـ
To step. رَتَا
To make a sign with the head. — رَتْوًا ورُتُوًّا بالرَّأْسِ
To join a. th. to. — هـ إلى
To mend a. th. ✧ رَتَى i ورَتَّى هـ
Step. Moment. Hill. رَتْوَة
To be threadbare (garment). ☆ رَثَّ i رَثَاثَة ورُثُوثَة , وأَرَثَّ
To wear out (clothes). أَرَثَّ هـ
To be brought out of a battle wounded. أُرْتِثَ
Old clothes ; rags. رَثّ ج رِثَاث
Old furniture. Rabble. Foolish woman. رِثَّة ج رِثَث ورِثَاث
Shabby. Wounded man half-dead. رَثِيث ج رِثَاث
To cool (anger). To have a disease of the shoulder (camel). ☆ رَثَأَ a رَثْأً
To curd (milk). To strike a. o. — هـ ة
To mix a. th. with. — هـ ب

أَرْتَجَ To be full of eggs (hen). To overrun (waves). To be good (harvest). To fall incessantly (snow). To be barren (year).
أُرْتِجَ وارْتُتِجَ واسْتُرْتِجَ على To be impeded in (speech).
رِتَج Without egress (road). In store (money).
رَتَج ورِتَاج Large gate having a wicket.
رِتَاجَة ج رَتَائِج Rock. Narrow-pass.
مَرَاتِج (*pl.*) Narrow roads.
مِرْتَاج Wooden-bolt.
☆ رَتِخَ a رُتُوخًا To be diluted (flour, mud).
— ب To settle in (a place).
— عن To desist from.
رَتَخَة Mire.
☆ رَتَعَ a رَتْعًا ورُتُوعًا ورِتَاعًا To have their fill (cattle). To find pasturages. To enjoy a luxuriant life (man).
أَرْتَعَ To have good pasture (land). To send forth pasturage (land).
— ة To let (cattle) pasture freely.
رَتْعَة Plenty, abundance.
رَاتِع ج رِتَاع ورُتَّع ورُتُوع ورَاتِعُون Pasturing freely (cattle). Leading an easy life (man).
أَرْتَاع Crowd of people.
مَرْتَع ج مَرَاتِع Place of plenty. Pasturage.
☆ رَتَقَ o رَتْقًا (فَتَقَ *opp to*) هـ To close up, to sew up (a rent) ; to reconcile (people).
رَتَقَ فَتْقَهُم He has restored their business.
إِرْتَتَقَ To be repaired.
رِتَاق Two garments sewed by the borders.
هُوَ الفَاتِقُ والرَّاتِقُ He is the supreme ruler (*lit* : he rends and mends).
☆ رَتَكَ o i رَتْكًا ورَتَكًا ورَتَكَانًا To run with short steps (camel).
أَرْتَكَ ة To drive (a camel) quickly.
— الضَّحِكَ To laugh coldly.
مَرْتَك Litharge.
مَرْتَك ذَهَبِيّ Red, gold litharge.
— فِضِّيّ White, silver litharge.
☆ رَتِلَ a رَتَلًا To be set in order. To have white and even teeth.

Pain in the joints. Wickedness. Foolishness. رَثْيَة
Dirge, elegy. مَرْثِيَة ومَرْثَاة و✧ مَرْثَايَة ج مَرَاثٍ
✲ رَجَّ o رَجًّا ه To shake a. th.
— ۶ عن To hinder a. o. from.
رَجَّ i ورُجَّ رَجًّا, وأَرَجَّ وارْتَجَّ To quake (earth). To be in commotion (sea). To be confused (speech) To quiver (flesh).
رَجَّة Bustle of (people). Rumbling (thunder). ✧ Shock, trembling.
رَجَاج Lean (sheep). Weak (people).
✲ رَجْرَج To be disturbed (man). To quiver (flesh).
تَرَجْرَج To waver, to be shaken.
رِجْرَاج A certain medicine.
كَتِيبَة رَجْرَاجَة Numerous army in a state of commotion.
رِجْرِجَة Remainder of foul water. Numerous party in war. Spittle. Foolish.
✲ رجا — أَرْجَأ To be near to bring forth (she-camel). To be disappointed (hunter).
— ه To put off a (business).
✲ رَجِب o رَجْبًا, ورَجِب a رَجَبًا من To be ashamed of. To fear a. o.
— رَجَبًا ورُجُوبًا, ورَجِبَ, ورَجَّب وأَرْجَب ۶ To regard with awe; to honour a. o.
رَجَّب ه To prop (a palm-branch).
تَرَجَّب To be awed, frightened.
رَجَب ج أَرْجَاب ورِجَاب ورُجُوب ورَجَبَات Seventh Arabian month.
رُجْبَة Prop for palm-trees. Trap, snare.
رَاجِبَة ج رَوَاجِب Joints of the fingers.
أَرْجَاب Intestines.
✲ رَجَح o a i رُجْحَانًا ورُجُوحًا To weigh down (scale). To preponderate (opinion).
— ۶ و ه To outweigh a. th.
— ه بِاليَد To weigh a. th. with the hand.
— رَجَاحَة To be grave, sedate.
رَجَّح وأَرْجَح ل To give an excess of weight to (a buyer).
— وأَرْجَح ه To weigh down (a scale).
رَجَّح ه على To prefer (an opinion) to. To make a. th. to outweigh.

أَرْثَأَ وارْتَثَأَ To thicken (milk).
إِرْتَثَأَ To be confused (man, affair).
— ه To drink (sour milk).
رَثْء Want of intelligence.
رَثَأَة Disease of the shoulder in camels.
رَثِيئَة Sour milk mixed with fresh. Foolishness.
✲ رَثَد o رَثْدًا. وارْتَثَد ه To heap up (furniture).
رَثِد a رَثَدًا, وارْتَثَد To be turbid (water). To be disturbed (man).
أَرْثَد To reach moist ground by digging. To stay in a place.
رِثْد ورِثْدَة Party of travellers tarrying.
رَثَد ورَثِيد Old furniture. Rubbish. Weak people.
مَرْثَد Generous man. Lion.
✲ رَثِم a رَثَمًا To be very covetous.
رَثِم ج رَثِمُون Covetous man.
✲ إِرْثَمَّ To be continuous (rain). To be loosened (hair). To be weak and flabby.
✲ رَثَم i رَثْمًا ه To crush (the nose). To perfume (her nose : woman).
رَثِم a رَثَمًا. وارْثَمّ To have a white spot on the nose (horse).
رَثَم ورُثْمَة White spot on the nose of a horse.
رِثْمَة ج رِثَام Fine rain.
رَثِم م رَثِمَة, وأَرْثَم م رَثْمَاء ج رُثْم White-spotted on the nose (horse).
رَثِيم ومَرْثُوم Bloody. Bleeding (nose).
مَرْثَم ومِرْثَم ج مَرَاثِم Nose.
أَرْض مُرَثَّمَة Watered land.
✲ رثن — رَثَان Intermittent drops of rain.
أَرْض مُرَثَّنَة ومَرْثُونَة Land watered by intermittent rain
✲ رَثَا o رَثْوًا . ورَثَى i رَثْيًا ورِثَاء ورِثَايَةً ومَرْثَاة ومَرْثِيَة ۶ To eulogise (a dead person). To compose an elegy. To keep (a tradition) by heart.
رَثَى i رِثَايَة ه عن To relate a. th. about a. o.
— ل To pity a. o.
شَيْء يُرْثَى لَهُ Deplorable thing.
رَثِي a رَثًى To feel pains in the joints.
رَثَّى وتَرَثَّى ۶ To recite the elegy of a. o.
رَثَّاءَة ورَثَّايَة Hired female mourner.

They are in confusion. هُم في مَرْجُوسَةٍ

☆ رَجَعَ i رُجُوعًا ومَرْجِعًا ومَرْجِعَةً ورُجْعَى ورُجْعَانًا إلى To return. To have recourse to.

— في To return; to retract (a word).

— فِيهِ To have a beneficial effect upon a. o. (food, advice).

رَجَعَ عن To desist from. To amend for.

— i رَجْعًا ومَرْجِعًا ٥ إلى To send back a. o. to.

— ه To give (an answer). To repeat a. th.

— ه عن To remove a. th. from.

رَجَعَ i رَجْعًا, ورَجَّعَ To draw back the forefeet in walking (beast).

رَجَّعَ في To repeat (a prayer).

— ٥ وه To send back a. o. To repeat, to retrace a. th. To return a. th.

رَاجَعَ ٥ وه To resort to a. o. To return to.

— ٥ ه To repeat a. th. to. To have a conference with a. o. upon.

أَرْجَعَ To stretch the hand backwards. To return to a former condition.

أَرْجَعَ ٥ و ه To bring back a. o. To return a. th.

— ه To give back a. th. bought. To prosper a. o.'s (business: God).

تَرَجَّعَ وارْتَجَعَ ٥ To buy (a she-camel) with the price of another.

تَرَاجَعَ To return together (divorced people). To return by degrees. To reply.

إِسْتَرْجَعَ ه To claim, to get back a. th.

رَجْع جـ رِجَاع و رِجْعَان ورُجْعَان Answer, reply. Sound of footsteps. Rain. Pool of water. Profit. ✧ Echo.

رَجْعَة جـ رِجَع Return. Resurrection. Reply. ✧ Receipt. Reaction.

رَجْعِي ✧ Second harvest of fruit.

رُجْعَى ورُجْعَان ورُجْعَة ورَجُوعَة Answer (to a letter).

رُجُوع Return. ✧ Recourse, resort.

رَاجِع جـ رَوَاجِع Woman returning to her family. ✧ Ship-yard.

رَجِيع جـ رُجُع Dung. Repeated (word). Jaded (camel). Repaired (clothes). Sweat. Heated again (dish). Cud.

رَاجَحَ ٥ To weigh o.'s self with a. o. To swing with a. o.

تَرَجَّحَ To swing (see-saw). To preponderate (opinion). To waver (man).

إِرْتَجَحَ في To swing on (a see-saw)

رُجُح Filled (vessels). Heavy (squadrons of cavalry).

رُجْحَان Excess of weight.

رَاجِح Outweighing (scale). Preferable (opinion).

رُجَاحَة ورُجَّاحَة Swing of rope.

أُرْجُوحَة جـ أَرَاجِيح, ومَرْجُوحَة جـ مَرَاجِيح See-saw.

☆ إِرْجَحَنَّ To incline. To shake. To fade away.

☆ رَجَدَ o رِجَادًا To carry sheaves to the floor.

رُجِدَ رَجْدًا, ورُجِّدَ وأُرْجِدَ To quiver, to tremble.

☆ رَجَزَ o رَجْزًا, وارْتَجَزَ To recite, to compose verses رَجَز.

تَرَجَّزَ وارْتَجَزَ To rumble (sea, thunder). To move heavily (cloud).

تَرَاجَزَ To vie with a. o. in reciting verses رَجَز.

رِجْز ورُجْز Filth. Idolatry. Punishment.

رَجَز Short metre of poetry. Trembling of the knees in camels. ✧ Wrath.

رِجَازَة Camel-litter for women.

أَرْجَز م رَجْزَاء Affected with trembling (camel).

أُرْجُوزَة جـ أَرَاجِيز Piece of poetry on a short metre رَجَز.

☆ رَجَسَ o رَجْسًا To groan (camel). To rumble (thunder).

— وأَرْجَسَ ه To sound the depth of (water).

— i o ٥ عن To prevent a. o. from.

رَجِسَ a, ورَجُسَ o رَجَاسَة To be filthy. To commit foul deeds.

إِرْتَجَسَ To be shaken (building). To thunder (sky).

رِجْس ورَجَاسَة Crime. Unbelief. Punishment.

رِجْس ورَجَس ورَجِس جـ أَرْجَاس Filth.

رَجَّاس Roaring (sea). Thundering (cloud).

مِرْجَاس Stone for sounding a well.

P نَرْجِس ونِرْجِس Narcissus (flower).

paper. Misfortune. Army. Precedence. Time.
Filago, lion's foot (*plant*). ✧ رِجْل الأَسَد
Arum, friar's cowl (*plant*). ✧ — البَقَرَة
Atriplex, oroche (*plant*). رِجْل الجَرَاد
Anchusa, pigeon's foot (*plant*). رِجْل الحَمَامَة
Chamemelum, hen's foot (*plant*). رِجْل الدَّجَاجَة
Lagopus, hare's foot (*plant*). رِجْل الأَرْنَب
Lotus ornithopodus, bird's foot trefoil (*plant*). — الزَّاغ والغُرَاب
Ornithopodus, bird's foot (*pla.*). — العُصْفُور
Glechoma, ground-ivy. — القِطّ
Coronopus, crow's foot (*plant*). — القَعْق والزُّرْزُور والعِقَاب
Podophyllum, duck's foot; (dangerous plant). — الوَزّ
Delphinium, lark's spur (*pla.*). — اليَمَامَة
Rigel, fixed star in the left foot of Orio. رِجْل الجَبَّار و رِجْل الجَوْزَاء اليُسْرَى
Star in the right foot of Orio. — الجَوْزَاء اليُمْنَى
Garden purslain. رِجْلَة ج رِجَل
Vigour in walking. Pedestrianism. رِجْلَة ورُجْلَة
Man. (*opp. to woman*). Perfect. Vigorous. Husband. رَجُل و✧ رِجَّال ج رِجَال ورَجْلَة
Manlike woman. virago. رَجُلَة
Set free with his mother (suckling). رَجِل ورَجَل
Somewhat curly (hair). — ورَجْل
Having curly hair. رَجَل ج أَرْجَال ورَجَالَى
رَجِل ورَاجِل ج رَجْل ورَجَّالَة ورُجَّال ورِجَال ورُجْلَان
Pedestrian, on foot.
رُجْلَة ورُجُولَة ورُجْلِيَّة ورُجُولِيَّة ورَجُولِيَّة
Manliness.
White-spotted on one foot (beast). Hard ground. رَجْلَى ورَجْلَاء
Foot-passenger. رَجْلَان ج رُجَالَى ورَجَالَى ورَجْلَى
Foot-passenger, pedestrian. رَجِيل ج أَرْجِلَة وأَرَاجِل وأَرَاجِيل
Good walker, tramp. — ج رَجْلَى ورُجَالَى ورَجَالَى
White-spotted on one foot. Large-footed. أَرْجَل م رَجْلَاء ج رُجْل
Hunters. الأَرَاجِيل

Return. Lower part of the shoulder. ✧ Resort. مَرْجِع ج مَرَاجِع
Answer to a letter. مَرْجُوع ومَرْجُوعَة ج مَرَاجِيع
✻ رَجَف o. رَجْفًا ورَجَفَانًا ورُجُوفًا ورَجِيفًا To quake (earth). To rumble (thunder). To prepare for war. To tremble (old man). To be restless.
To stir a. th. — ه
To spread alarming news. أَرْجَف
To quake (earth). — وأَرْجِف
To engage in a. th. — فِي و ب
To be moved. To tremble. إِرْتَجَف
To shake (the head). إِسْتَرْجَف ه
Shock. Earthquake. رَجْفَة
Shivering fever. رَاجِف
First blast of the trumpet on the last day. رَاجِفَة
Rough sea. Day of resurrection. Kind of run. رَجَّاف
Alarming, false news. إِرْجَاف ج أَرَاجِيف
✻ رَجَل o رَجْلًا ة To let (a female) suckle her young. To suck (his mother: young). To tie a. o. by the feet.
To go foot. To have a white-spotted foot (horse). To be curly (hair). To be set free with his mother (young beast). رَجِل a رَجَلًا
To comfort a. o. رَجَّل ة
To comb (the hair). — ه
To let go a. o. on foot. To grant a respite to a. o. To let (a young one) free with his mother. أَرْجَل ة
To alight (rider). To be manlike (woman). To be advanced (day). تَرَجَّل
To go down (a well) without rope. — ه و فِي
To cook a. th. in a kettle. To go at a middling pace (horse). To extemporise (a speech). إِرْتَجَل ه
To tie (a beast) by the foot; to seize a. o.'s foot. — ة
To follow o.'s own opinion. — بِرَأْيِهِ
Walking on foot. Man. رَجُل
Foot. Hind-leg of beasts. رِجْل و✧ إِجْر ج أَرْجُل
Sea-gulf. رِجْل البَحْر
Part, portion. Swarm of locusts. Large troop of beasts. Blank — ج أَرْجَال

White spot on a horse's foot. تَرْجِيل
Smallage (herb). تَرَاجِيل
Variegated (garment). Leaving traces of wings on the sand (locusts). Combed. مُرَجَّل
Copper caldron. Comb. مِرْجَل ج مَرَاجِل
✲ رَجَم o رَجْمًا ة To cast stones at. To stone a. o. to death. To curse, to revile a. o. To expel a. o.
— ه To put a stone on a (tomb).
— ورَجَّم بالغَيْب To speak conjecturally. ✧ To practice magical stoning.
رَاجَم ة To throw stones at o. a.
— ة في To contend with a. o. in (words).
— عن To protect a. o.
تَرَاجَم To throw stones at o. another.
إِرْتَجَم To be heaped (stones).
رُجْمَة ج رُجَم و رِجَام Tombstone. Heap of stones. Den of a hyena.
رَجْم ج رُجُوم Missile. Conjecture. Friend. ✧ Magical stoning.
رَجَم ج رِجَام Grave. Well. Oven.
رُجُم Shooting stars. Tombstones.
رِجَام Stone for cleansing a well. Stone-work around a well.
رِجَامَان The two cross-beams of a pulley.
رَجِيم Stoned. The accursed one, Satan.
مِرْجَم Strong. Battering (horse). Sling.
مُرَجَّم Doubtful (news).
مَرَاجِم Foul speech.
✲ رَجَن o، و رَجِن a، ورَجَن o رُجُونًا ب To remain in. To be familiar to (beast).
رَجَن o رَجْنًا، ورَجَّن وأَرْجَن ة To keep (a beast) in the stable. To be ashamed of.
إِرْتَجَن To be rancid (butter).
— على To be intricate (business).
— ب To abide in.
رَجِين Deadly poison.
رَجِينَة Troop, party.
مَرْجُونَة Basket.
✲ رَجَه i رَجْهًا To be in commotion.
— ب To seize with (the teeth).
أَرْجَه ه To put off a. th.
✲ رَجَا o رَجَاء ورَجْوًا ورَجَاة ورَجَاءَة ومَرْجَاة
ه وة To hope for. To fear a. o. ✧ To beseech a. o.
رَجِيَ a رَجًا To remain silent.
رُجِيَ عَلَيْهِ To be unable to speak.
رَجَّى وتَرَجَّى وارْتَجَى ه To hope a. th.
أَرْجَى ه To put a side to (a well). To miss (game).
أَرْجَى To be near to bring forth (female).
تَرَجَّى ة To fear a. o. ✧ To beg a. o.
رَجَاء Hope. Fear. ✧ Request.
رَجًا ورَجَاء ج أَرْجَاء Side. Country.
رَجَوَا البِئْر The two sides of a well.
رَجِيَّة What is hoped.
أَرْجِيَّة What is put off.
P أُرْجُوَان Purple.
أَحْمَر أُرْجُوَانِيّ Red-purple.
✲ رَحَح Width of a hoof.
أَرَحّ Wide-hoofed (mule). Flat-soled (man).
✲ رَحْرَح بالكَلَام To speak obscurely.
— عَن To protect a. o.
رَحْرَح و رَحْرَاح ورَحْرَحَان Broad (foot). Wide and shallow (vessel).
عَيْش رَحْرَاح Easy life.
✲ رَحِب a رَحَبًا، و رَحُب o رُحْبًا ورَحَابَة
To be wide (place).
رَحَّب ه To enlarge (a house).
— وتَرَحَّب ب، ومَرْحَب ة و✧ اسْتَرْحَب ب To greet, to welcome a. o.
أَرْحَب To be wide, spacious.
— ه To clear, to enlarge (a place).
أَرْحِب وأَرْحِبِي Make room, clear the way.
تَرَاحَب To become wide, to be easy.
رَحْب ورَحِيب ورُحَاب Broad, spacious.
رَحْب الصَّدْر Long-minded; generous, forbearing.
رَحْب الذِّرَاع Able, mighty. Generous.
رُحْب ورَحَابَة Ampleness.
رُحْبًا بِكَ ومَرْحَبَك Welcome, be at ease.
رُحْبَى The broadest rib of the breast.
رَحَبَة ورَحْبَة ج رِحَاب ورَحَب ورَحَبَات
Wide space. Brands on camels. Cultivated ground. Court. Bed of panic-grass.
رَحَائِب Extended borders.
أَرْحَب Wider. Name of a tribe, and of a stallion.
تَرْحَاب Welcome.
أَهْلًا وسَهْلًا ومَرْحَبًا Welcome. Be at ease, at home.

To have mercy upon o. a. تَرَاحَمَ
To implore the mercy of. إِسْتَرْحَمَ ه
Womb. Blood-kindred. رِحْم ورَحِم ج أَرْحَام
Mercy, pity. رَحْمَة و رُحْم ورُحْمَى
Mecca. أُمّ رُحْم والرُّحْم
Disease of the womb. رُحَام
Merciful. رَحِيم ورَحُوم ج رُحَمَاء
The All-merciful (God). الرَّحْمَان الرَّحِيم
It is better to be feared than to be pitied (*prov.*). رَهَبُوت خَيْر مِن رَحَمُوت
The Most Merciful (God). أَرْحَم الرَّاحِمِين
Mercy, pity. Favour. مَرْحَمَة ج مَرَاحِم
✧ Deceased, late. مَرْحُوم
F. Medina (*town*). Favoured مَرْحُومَة
✧ Deceased.
To coil (serpent). ☆ رَحَا o رَحْوًا, ورَحَى i رَحْيًا, وتَرَحَّى
To turn (an arm-mill). ✧ To grind (wheat). — ه
Hand-mill. Thick of a fight. Troop of camels. Chief of a tribe. Spinage. Mollar tooth. Foot of a camel. رَحًى ج أَرْحٍ وأَرْحَاء ورُحِيّ وأَرْحِيَة
To tread a. th. under foot. ☆ رَخَّ o رَخًّا ه
To mix (wine) with water. رَخَّ i رَخًّا ه
To excel in. أَرَخَّ في
To be remiss (man); soft (dough). To be confused (advice). إِرْتَخَّ
Castle (at chess). Fabulous bird. ✧ Condor. رُخّ ج رِخَخَة ج رِخَاخ
Easy (life). Soft ground. رَخَاخ ج رَخَاخِيّ
To be weak-hearted, lax (man). ✧ تَرَخْرَخ
Horse's-saddle. ✧ Caparison. P رَخْت ج رُخُوت
To be stirred. ☆ رخش — تَرَخَّش
To be disturbed. إِرْتَخَش
Bustle, stir. رُخْشَة
To abate (price). ☆ رَخُص o رُخْصًا
To be tender, supple. — رَخَاصَة ورُخُوصَة
To lower (the price) of. رَخَّص وأَرْخَص ه
To give licence, to allow a. o. to. رَخَّص وتَرَخَّص ل في
To purchase a. th. cheap. To find a. th. to be cheap. أَرْخَص وارْتَخَص ه

Idol in Hadramout. مَرْحَب
To wash (clothes). ☆ رَحَض a رَحْضًا , وأَرْحَض ه
To sweat after fever. رُحِض
To be disgraced (man). إِرْتَحَض
Abundant sweat of fever. رُحَضَاء ورُحَاض
Mallet for linen. Washing-tub. Water-closet. مِرْحَاض ج مَرَاحِيض
Strong and pure wine. ☆ رُحَاق ورَحِيق
To remove, to depart from. ☆ رَحَل a رَحْلًا ورَحِيلًا وتَرْحَالًا , وتَرَحَّل وارْتَحَل عن
To saddle, to ride (a camel). رَحَل وارْتَحَل ه
To strike a. o. with (a sword). رَحَل ه ب
I submitted to him patiently. رَحَلْتُ لَهُ نَفْسِي
To send, to drive a. o. away. رَحَّل ه
To help a. o. in going away. رَاحَل ه
To have beasts for riding. To become strong (camel). أَرْحَل
To mount a. o. To train camels for riding. — ه
To embark in (an affair). إِرْتَحَل ه
To ask a. o. to saddle a beast. To ask a beast for riding. إِسْتَرْحَل ه
To lower o.'s self before a. o. — ه ه
Camel's saddle. Stage. Dwelling. Luggage. رَحْل ج أَرْحُل و رِحَال
Journey. Aim of a journey. ✧ Diary. journey-book. رُحْلَة
Emigration. رِحْلَة ورَحِيل وإِرْتِحَال
Camel fit for a journey. Rachel. رَحِيل
Beast for riding. رَاحِلَة ج رَوَاحِل
Leather horse-saddle. رِحَالَة ج رَحَائِل
Saddler. Great traveller. رَحَّال
Travelling much. رَحَّال ج رَحَّالَة
Fit to be saddled (camel). رَحُول ورَحُولَة
White-backed (horse). أَرْحَل
Stage. One day's journey. ✧ Station of the way of the Cross. مَرْحَلَة ج مَرَاحِل
Trainer, owner of camels. مُرْحِل
To forgive, to have mercy on. ☆ رَحِم a رَحْمَة ومَرْحَمَة ورُحْمًا ورُحُمًا ه
To die after childbirth (woman). رَحِم , ورَحُم o رَحْمًا ورَحَامَة , ورُحِم
To express pity for a. o; to say God have mercy on him! رَحَّم وتَرَحَّم على

To find a. th. إِرْتَخَص و اسْتَرْخَص ه و ة to be cheap. ✧ To ask leave of.
Cheapness. رُخْص
Indulgence of God. Share of water. ✧ Leave, permission. رُخْصَة
Fresh, tender. ✧ Plenty. رَخْص م رَخْصَة
Cheap. Quick (death). رَخِيص
✧ Proxy. Delegate. مُرَخَّص
✱ رَخَف o رَخْفًا, ورَخِف a رَخَفًا, ورَخُف o رَخَافَةً ورُخُوفَةً To become soft (dough).
To soften (paste). أَرْخَف ه
Softness of the paste. رَخَف ورَخْفَة ورُخْفَة
Soft butter, cream. Soft paste. Dye. رَخْف ج رِخَاف
Soft butter, soft stone. رَخْفَة ج رِخَاف
✱ رِخْل ورَخِل و رِخْلَة ج أَرْخُل و رِخَال ورُخَال و رِخْلَان She-lamb.
Fosterer of she-lambs. مُتَرَخِّل
✱ رَخَم o رَخْمًا, ورَخُم o رَخَامَةً To be sweet, melodious (voice).
رَخُم o رَخَامَةً To be gentle, sweet-voiced (girl).
رَخَم o البَيْضَ رَخْمًا ورَخَمًا ورَخْمَةً, وأَرْخَم على To sit upon her eggs (hen).
رَخِم a o رَخْمًا ورَخْمَةً ة To pet, to play with (her child : mother). To pity a. o.
رَخَّم ه To curtail (a word). ✧ To marble a. th. To soften (the voice).
— ة To make (a hen) to sit upon her eggs.
رَخَم (un. رَخَمَة) Meekness. *Vultur percnopterus*, white carrion-vulture.
Thick milk. Sympathy. رَخَم
Marble. Alabaster. رُخَام
Zizyphus lotus, kind of lote-tree. رُخَامَة
Gentle breeze. Piece of marble. رُخَامَى
Melodious (voice). Soft (cushion). رَخِيم
أَرْخَم م رَخْمَاء ج رُخْم White-headed and black-bodied (horse).
Male vulture. تَرْخُوم ويَرْخُوم ويَرْخُم
✱ رَخِي a رَخًا و رِخْوَةً , ورَخُو o رَخَاوَةً To be soft, remiss.
رَخَا o, ورَخَى a, ورَخِي a, ورَخُو o رَخَاءً To lead an easy life.
To soften a. th. To loosen (a knot). To remove a. th. رَاخَى ه
To run swiftly (horse). أَرْخَى

— ه To loose a. th. To let down (a curtain). To let go (a beast) at leisure. To lay (anchor). To let run (sails).
— عِمَامَتَهُ To loosen o.'s turban *i.e.* To lead a quiet life.
— ة و ل To loose (the reins) to (a horse).
تَرَاخَى To sprinkle a fine rain (sky). To be slack, lazy.
— عن To remove from.
إِرْتَخَى واسْتَرْخَى To remit ; to be remiss.
إِسْتَرْخَى بِهِ حَالُهُ His circumstances have become easy.
Easiness of life. رَخَاء
Looseness. Remissness. رِخْوَة وإِسْتِرْخَاء
Light breeze. رُخَاء
رَاخٍ ورَخِيّ ورَخْو و رِخْو ورُخْو Soft. lax. Remiss.
Free from cares. رَخِيّ البَال
Loosened (curtain). أُرْخِيَّة ج أَرَاخِيّ
Running quickly. مِرْخَاء ج مَرَاخٍ
✱ رَدَّ o رَدًّا ومَرَدًّا ومَرْدُودًا ة و ه عن To drive a. o. back. To avert a. th. from.
✧ He went to sleep again. رَدَّ نَام
— ة و ه To refute ; to discard a. o. To shut (a door).
— ه على To refuse a. th. to a. o. To restore a. th. to. To return (a salutation) to a. o.
To return an answer to. رَدَّ جَوَابًا إلى
— ة إلى To send a. o. back to. To restore a. th. to a former state. ✧ To convert a. o. to (God).
— ة ة و ه ه To render a. o. or a. th. *such* or *such*.
لَا يَرُدُّ عَلَيْكَ شَيْئًا It will be of no profit to thee.
رَدَّد ة و ه To repel forcibly a. o. or a. th.
رَدَّد ه To repeat a. th. To recall to mind, to reciprocate a. th. To re-echo a. th.
رَادَّ ة ه To give back a. th. to a. o.
— ة و ه To dispute with a. o. To rescind (a sale) with.
أَرَدَّ To rage (sea). To swell with anger.

Heavily laden (army). Fat رَدَاحٍ ج رُدُحٌ (woman). Overburdened (camel). Fertile (land). Fat-tailed (ram). Serious (riot). Large bowl.
Trap for hyenas. رَدَاحَة و رِدَاحَة
Green-grocer. رَدْحِيّ
To bruise a. th. To ☆ رَدَخَ a رَدْخًا ﻫ fracture (the skull).
To cast ☆ رَدَسَ o رَدْسًا, وَرَادَسَ ٥ stones at a. o.
To beat (the soil). To رَدَسَ o i ﻫ break (a stone).
To take a. th. away. رَدَسَ ب
To fall from (a place). تَرَدَّسَ مِن
Stone-beater, stone-hammer. Stone for sounding a well. Head. مِرْدَس ومِرْدَاس
Litharge. P مُرْدَاسَنْج
To restrain, to ☆ رَدَعَ a رَدْعًا ٥ عن turn away a. o. from.
To rivet a nail. — رَأْسَ المِسْمَار
To dye, to stain a. th. with. — ﻫ ب
To be altered in colour. رُدِعَ
To break in hitting the butt إِرْتَدَعَ (arrow).
To refrain, to be repelled from. — عن
To be stained, dyed with. — ب
Neck. Saffron. Saffron or blood-stain. رَدْع
Shirt stained with saffron. رَادِعَة
Slime, mire. رِدَاع
Hut for hunting hyenas. رِدَاعَة
Headless (arrow). رَدِيع و مِرْدَع
Balked. Lazy sailor. مِرْدَع
To be muddy (soil). ☆ ردغ — أَرْدَغَ
To sink in mire. إِرْتَدَغَ
Mire, thick mud. رَدَغَة وَرَدْغَة ج رَدْغ وَرَدَغ و رِدَاغ
☆ رَدَفَ o رَدْفًا, وَرَدِفَ a, وارْتَدَفَ ٥ و ل
To follow a. o.
To supply (a king). To bear رَادَفَ ٥ two (riders : beast). ✧ To be synonymous with another (word).
To mount a. o. behind. أَرْدَفَ ٥
To follow o. a. To help o. a. تَرَادَفَ To ride on the same beast. To be synonymous (words).
To attack the rear of (the إِرْتَدَفَ ٥ enemy).

To be removed. To repeat. تَرَدَّدَ
✧ To go frequently to. — إِلَى
To falter in (speech). — وتَرَادَدَ فِي
They have rescinded the sale تَرَادَّا البَيْع
He retraced his steps. إِرْتَدَّ عَلَى عَقِبِهِ
He was converted to God. — إِلَى رَبِّهِ
To forsake a. th. To apostatise from. — عن
To claim a. th. back from. إِسْتَرَدَّ ٥ ﻫ
To claim, to take back (a gift). — ﻫ
Restitution. Requital. Answer. رَدّ Productive land. Impediment of speech. Spurious (coin).
Bad thing. شَيْء رَدّ
Stay, refuge. رِدّ
Deformity. Echo. ✧ Rubbish; bran. Burden of a song. رَدَّة
Profit, usefulness. رَدَّة وَمَرَدَّة
Apostasy. رِدَّة
Dislike, aversion. Frequentation of a place. رَدَاد و رِدَاد
Angry. Swollen (sea). مُرِدّ ج مَرَادّ Having swollen udders (ewe). Long remote from his wife (man).
Razor. Divorced (woman). مَرْدُودَة
To strengthen a. o. ☆ رَدَأَ a رَدْءًا ٥ وﻫ To stay (a wall). To take care of (camels) cleverly.
To be vicious, bad. رَدُوءَ o رَدَاءَة
To commit a bad action. أَرْدَأَ
To assist a. o. To quiet a. o. — ٥
To corrupt a. th. To stay (a — ﻫ wall). To let down (a veil).
Help; helper. Matter. Heavy load. رِدْء
Wicked. bad. رَدِيء ج أَرْدِئَاء وأَرْدِيَاء
To treat a. o. gently. ☆ ردب — تَرَدَّبَ ٥
Blind alley. رَدْب
Measure for corn, of إِرْدَبّ ج أَرَادِب about 5 bushels and a half. Canal.
Sink-hole. Baked bricks. إِرْدَبَّة
To walk step by step. ☆ رَدَجَ o رَدَجَانًا
Black leather. Black dye. أَرَنْدَج
To be steady in affairs. ☆ رَدَحَ a رَدْحًا
To plaster (a house) with — ورَدَّحَ ﻫ mud. To let down (a curtain). ▫ To bully a. o.
Long space of time. رَدَح
Hinder-curtain of a tent. Spacious square. رُدْحَة

To enlarge (a house). — ه
To become foremost amongst o.'s people. رَدَهَ
Strong, steadfast. رَدِه
Hollow in a stony ground. Rock in water. Snow-water. Large building. رَدْهَة ج رَدَه و رِدَاه ورُدْه
☆ رَدَى i رَدْيًا ورَدَيَانًا To beat the ground in running (horse). To limp (crow). To hop (child). To increase (flock). To disappear. To fall down.
To break a. th. To knock a. o. ه و ه
To exceed (an age). — وأَرْدَى على
To strike a. th. with (a stone). — ه وه ب
To fall in (a pit). — وتَرَدَّى في
To perish. رَدِيَ a رَدًى
To throw a. o. in (a pit). رَدَّى وأَرْدَى ه في
To blandish, to entice a. o. رَادَى ه
To protect a. o. with stones. — عن
To destroy a. o. To start (a horse). أَرْدَى ه
To wrap o.'s self in a cloak. تَرَدَّى وإِرْتَدَى
Cloak. Sword. Bow. Mind. Ignorance. Debt. رِدَاء ج أَرْدِيَة
Bountiful benefactor. غَمْر الرِّدَاء
Little burdened by debts or family. خَفِيف الرِّدَاء
Wrapper, loose outer-garment. رِدَاءَة
Rock. رَدَاة ج رَدًى
Lost, ruined. رَدٍ م رَدِيَة
Cloak. She-camel. مِرْدَاة ج مَرَادٍ
Stone for battering rocks. Waist-wrapper. *Pl.* Legs of horses, camels, elephants. مِرْدًى ج مَرَادٍ
Dauntless warrior. مِرْدَى الحَرْب
Pole for propelling a boat. مُرْدِيّ و ✧ مِدْرِي ج مَرَادِيّ
☆ رَذَّ o رَذًا رَذَاذًا. وأَرَذَّ To drizzle (sky).
To leak (bucket). To flow (wound). أَرَذَّ
Drizzle. Little wealth. رَذَاذ
Drizzling day. يَوْم مُرِذّ
Ground watered by a fine rain. أَرْض مُرَذَّة ومَرْذُوذَة
☆ رَذُلَ o ورَذِلَ a رَذَالَة ورُذُولَة To be corrupt, vile, ignoble.
To disapprove رَذَلَ o رَذْلًا، وأَرْذَلَ ه و ه
إِسْتَرْدَفَ ه To ask a. o. to ride behind him.
Riding behind. Result. Supplier of a king. Buttocks. رِدْف ج أَرْدَاف
The day and the night. الرِّدْفَان
Croup of a beast. رِدْف و رِدَاف
Temporary vice-royalty. رِدَافَة
Riding behind. Bright star in *Cygnus*. In opposition (star). ✧ Reserve army. رَدِيف ج رِدَاف
Riding behind. Auxiliary troops. رُدَافَى (*s. pl.*)
✧ Swan. أَرْدَف ج أَرَادِف
Synonymous (word). مُتَرَادِف
☆ رَدَمَ i رَدْمًا ه To block (a door). To twang (a bow).
To flow (liquid). — o رَدْمًا
To be continuous (fever, clouds). To become green again (tree). — وأَرْدَمَ
To mend (clothes). رَدَّمَ وتَرَدَّمَ ه
To be patched (clothes). To be protracted (quarrel). تَرَدَّمَ
To interfere in the affair of. — ه
Rubbish of buildings. Twang of a bow. رَدْم
Worthless man. رَدْم ورُدَام ومِرْدَام
Worn out (garment). رَدِيم ج رُدُم
Skilful sailor. أَرْدَم ج أَرْدَمُون
Patched place. مُتَرَدَّم
☆ رَدَنَ i رَدْنًا To spin (woman). ✧ To purr (cat).
To set (furniture) in order. — o ه
To make (fire) to smoke. — i ه
To be wrinkled (skin). رَدِنَ a رَدَنًا
To put cuffs to (a shirt). رَدَّنَ وأَرْدَنَ ه
To continue (fever). أَرْدَنَ
To make a spindle for o.'s self. إِرْتَدَنَ
Cuff of a sleeve. رُدْن ج أَرْدَان
Clinking of weapons. رَدْن
Spun thread. Silk-cloth. Saffron. رَدَن
Yellowish red. أَحْمَر رَادِنِيّ
Spear. رُدَيْنِيّ
The Jordan (river). Drowsiness. أُرْدُنّ
Spindle. مِرْدَن ج مَرَادِن
Obscure. Stinking (sweat). مُرْدِن
☆ رَوْدَنَ ورَوْدَنَة To be weak, tired.
☆ رَدَهَ a رَدْهًا ه ب To pelt (stones) at a. o.

a. o. To render abject. ✧ To cast off.
To commit impure, foul deeds. أَرْذَلَ
To have corrupt companions.
To reject coins. — مِنَ الدَّرَاهِمِ ه
To say or commit gross ✧ تَرَاذَلَ
words. actions.
To look as vile. abject. إِسْتَرْذَلَ ه و ه
رَذْل ج رُذُول وأَرْذَال ، ورَذِيل ج رُذَلَاء
Ignoble. Wicked, filthy.
Baseness, wickedness, turpitude. رَذَالَة
wantonness.
Refuse, waste. رُذَالَة ج رُذَالَات
Vice, abjection. رَذِيلَة ج رَذَائِل
Corrupt, abject. أَرْذَل ج أَرَاذِل وأَرْذَلُون
Rubbish. Worse.
✡ رَذَمَ o i رَذْمًا ورَذَمَانًا . ورَذِمَ a رَذَمًا
To overflow (vessel). وأَرْذَمَ
To exceed (a number). أَرْذَمَ على
Rags. Disbanded party. رَذَم
Overflowing (vessel). رَذُوم ج رُذُم ورَذَم
Small troop. رَذَمَان
To be exhausted. ✡ رَذِيَ a رَذَاوَة
Exhausted by disease. رَذِيّ ج رُذَاة
Jaded. Weak.
To lay eggs (lo- ✡ رَزَّ o i رَزًّا، وأَرَزَّ
cust). To resound (rain).
To stab a. o. — ه
To put a staple to (a lock). — ه
To stick a. th. into. — ه في
To smooth (paper). To faci- رَزَّزَ ه
litate (an affair).
To stick into a. th. (arrow). إِرْتَزَّ في
To shrink from giving — عِنْدَ المَسْأَلَة
(miser).
Rice. رُزّ (for أَرُزّ)
Sound from afar. Rum- رِزّ و رِزِّيز
bling of thunder. Gurgling of the
belly. Grumbling of a stallion.
Staple, hinge. رَزَّة ج رَزَّات و رِزَاز
Lead. رَزَاز
Rice-merchant. رَزَّاز
Shudder. Stabbing. Small hail. إِرْزِيز
Long-sounding.
Food prepared with rice. طَعَام مُرَزَّز
Glazed (paper).
To shake a. th. To poise ✡ رَزْرَزَ ه
(a load).
✡ رَزَأَ a رَزْأً ورُزْءًا ومَرْزِئَة ، ورَزِئَ
To strip a. o. of a رُزْءًا ، وارْتَزَأَ ه ه
(part of his property).
To obtain a. th. رَزَأَ a رُزْءًا ومَرْزِئَة ه ه
from a. o.
He has not obtained the مَا رَزَأَهُ زِبَالًا
least thing from him.
He is a bountiful man. هُوَ يُرْزَأُ
To diminish, to decrease. إِرْتَزَأَ
Great misfortune. رُزْء ج أَرْزَاء
Wrong, damage. رَزِيئَة ج رَزَايَا ورَزِيَّة
Misfortune.
Deprived of her best مُرَزَّأ ج مُرَزَّأُون
men (tribe). Generous.
To stick to (a ✡ رَزَبَ o رَزْبًا ه وه
place).
Bulky. Strong. Short. إِرْزَبّ
Iron-bar. إِرْزَبَّة ، ومِرْزَبَة ومِرْزَبَّة ج مَرَازِب
Pipe, sewer. Large مِرْزَاب ج مَرَازِيب
ship.
Satrap of Persia. P مَرْزُبَان ج مَرَازِبَة
Office of a satrap. P مَرْزَبَة
To fall down ✡ رَزَحَ a رُزُوحًا ورِزَاحًا
from fatigue (she-camel). To fall
(grapes).
To spear a. o. with. — ه ب
To be in a bad state. — وتَرَازَحَ
To overfatigue (a beast). رَزَّحَ ه
To pick up fallen grapes. أَرْزَحَ
Overfatigue. رُزُوح
Exhausted. رَازِح ج رُزَّح
Overworked, رَزَاحَى ورَزْحَى ورُزَّح ورَوَازِح
jaded (camels).
Prop of a vine. مِرْزَح ج مَرَازِح
To thrust a. o. ✡ رَزَخَ a رَزْخًا ه ب
with (a spear),
Row of men, trees. P رَزْدَق ورَسْتَق
To set in order. To dispose. ✧ رَزْدَقَ ه
P رُزْدَاق ورُسْتَاق ج رُزْدَاقَات ورَزَادِيق
Blackness. Rural district.
To knock down a. o. ◻ رَزَعَ ه
To be muddy (ground). ✡ رَزِغَ – أَرْزَغَ
To be scanty (water). To bring
moisture (wind). To reach moist
earth by digging.
To delude, to beguile a. o. رَازَغَ ه
To soak (the earth : rain). To — ه وه
despise, to shame a. o.
Thin mud. Mire. رَزَغَة ج رَزَغ و رِزَاغ
To groan ✡ رَزَفَ i رَزِيفًا ، ورَزَّفَ وأَرْزَفَ
(camel).

To weigh a. th. with the hand. ☆ رَزَنَ o رَزْنًا ه
To stop in (a place). – ب
To be heavy. To be sedate. رَزُنَ o رَزَانَةً
To be the companion, friend of a. o. رَازَنَ ة
To be cool, staid in (manners). تَرَزَّنَ في
To be situated opposite (mountains). تَرَازَنَ
Upland retaining water. رَزْن ج رُزُون و رِزَان
Swampy ground. رِزْنَة ج رِزَان
Sedateness. Sound judgment. رَزَانَة
Heavy. Grave, sedate. رَزِين
Grave (woman). رَزَّان
Hard tree used for making sticks. أَرْزَن
Fennel (*plant*). P رَازِيَانَج
Anise (*plant*). – شَأْمِي
Mural aperture, dormer. P رَوْزَن ورَوْزَنَة
Year-book, calendar. P رُوزْنَامَة
✧ Roll of accounts.
To receive a gift from. ☆ رَزَى i رَزْيًا ة
To repair to; to rely upon a. o. أَرْزَى ة
To sink (a well). To inquire about (news). To scrutinise. To conceal. To bury (the dead). ☆ رَسَّ o رَسًّا ه
To make peace between. To set (people) at variance. – بَيْن
To begin (an affair) with a. o. رَاسَّ ة في
To divulge (secrets) to o. a. تَرَاسَّ ه
To spread (news). إِرْتَسَّ
Beginning. First touch of fever. Old well. رَسّ ج رِسَاس
Firm (column). رَسَّة
Long cap. رُسَّة وأُرْسُوسَة
Firm. Prudent. Groundless news. Light (wind). Forerunner of love, fever. رَسِيس
Glue, paste. □ رِمْرَاس و✧ سِرَاس
To be sunk (eyes). To settle (dregs). ☆ رَسَبَ o رُسُوبًا ورَسَبًا
To precipitate (substance). ✧ رَسَّب
To settle, to be precipitated (sediment). ✧ تَرَسَّب
Sunk in the wound (sword). رَسْب ورَسَب ورَسُوب
Sediment, precipitate. Forbearing, steady (man). رَاسِب ورَسُوب
Misfortune. رَوْسَب

To go quickly (she-camel). رَزَف
To be frightened away. – وأَرْزَف
To draw near to. – وأَرْزَف إلى
To urge on (a she-camel). أَرْزَف ة
To grant sustenance to a. o. (God). ☆ رَزَق o رَزْقًا ه ة
To thank a. o. – ة
To be blessed with children. رُزِق
They were disbanded, routed. أُرْزِقُوا
To receive victuals (soldiers). إِرْتَزَق
To ask a livelihood from. إِسْتَرْزَق ة
Substance. Gift of God. Allowance of soldiers. Rain. Gain unhoped for. رِزْق ج أَرْزَاق
✧ Livelihood, sustenance. بَاب الرِّزْق
Estate, farm. ✧ رِزْقَة ج رِزْقَات
Pl. Military supplies, stores. رَزَقَات
The Supplier, the Fosterer (God). رَزَّاق
Weak. Wine. Long-berried grapes. White lily. رَازِقِيّ
Garment of white flax. Wine. رَازِقِيَّة
Lucky, prosperous, blessed. مَرْزُوق
To die. ☆ رَزَم o رَزْمًا
To seize a. th. To beget a. o. (woman). – ب
To kneel upon (an adversary). – على
To cleave to the ground (jaded camel). – o i رُزُومًا ورُزَامًا
To be cold (winter). – رَزْمَةً
To bundle, to pack up a. th. – رَزْمًا ه
To make a bundle of (clothes). رَزَّم ه
To remain long (in doors). To make purchases (in a market). رَازَم ه
To pick up (things). – بَيْن
To eat various sorts of food. – في المَطَاعِم
To rumble (thunder). To groan (she-camel). To gurgle (bowels). أَرْزَم
To be angered. إِرْزَامَّ
Parcel, bundle. ✧ Ream of paper. رِزْمَة ج رِزَم
Meal sufficient for one day. رَزْمَة
Cry of (a child, she-camel). رَزَمَة
Exhausted, emaciated (camel). رَازِم ج رَزْمَى ورِزَام
Harsh and stubborn man. رِزَام ج رُزَّام
Roaring (lion). رَزَّام
Band of a parcel. *Bellatrix*, star in Orio. مِرْزَم
North wind. أُم مِرْزَم

To use (a word) without restriction. To start (a horse). — ه وة
To despatch a. o. to. — ة وب إلى
To forsake a. o. — ة عن يَدِه
To empower (a devil) over (man : God). — ة على
He made a proverb of his words. أرْسَل قَوْلَهُ مَثَلًا
To act gently. To be slow in. تَرَسَّل في
To correspond together. تَرَاسَل
To hang down ; to be lank (hair). إسْتَرْسَل
To act familiarly, kindly with. — إلى
To speak to great length. — في
Gentle (pace). Gentle-paced (camel). Loose (hair). رَسْل م رَسْلَة
Gentle-paced (she-camel). Laziness. Easy (life). Hairy in the legs (she-camel). Lank (hair). رَسْلَة
Gentleness. Milk. رِسْل
Foot, leg of a camel. رِسْل ج رِسَال
Company of men. Herd of camels. رَسَل ج أرْسَال
The two shoulders. Two veins of the shoulders. رَاسِلَان
Message. Letter. Epistle. Mission. Apostleship. رِسَالَة ج رِسَالَات
Female vulture. أمّ رِسَالَة
✧ The Epistles of the Apostles. الرَّسَائِل
✧ Sub-deacon. شَمَّاس رَسَائِلِيّ
رَسُول ج رُسُل ورُسْل وأرْسُل ورُسَلاء Messenger. Envoy. Apostle.
Apostolic. رَسُولِيّ
Messenger. رَسِيل ج رُسَلاء ورُسُل وأرْسُل Envoy. Horse started in a race. Wide. Stallion. Sweet water.
Long necklace of beads. مُرسَلَة ج مُرْسَلَات
Pl. The winds. The angels. The horses. مُرْسَلَات
Easy-paced (camel). Short arrow. ✧ Messenger. مِرْسَال ج مَرَاسِيل
Loosened, pendent (hair). مُسْتَرْسِل
To erase (traces : rain). To leave traces. To write, to sketch a. th. ✧ To establish (a feast). ✲ رَسَم o رَسْمًا ه
To assign (a pay) to. — على
To prescribe a. th. to. — ه وب ل

✧ To be well off. ✧ تَرَسْتَق
To be emaciated in the thighs. ✲ رَسِح a رَسَحًا
Wolf. Emaciated in the thighs. أرْسَح م رَسْحَاء ج رُسْح
✧ Hall. Theatre. ✧ مَرْسَح ج مَرَاسِح
To be firm. To be rooted (science). To be dessicated (torrent). To be absorbed (rain). ✲ رَسَخ o رُسُوخًا
To fasten a. th. into. أرْسَخ ه في
✧ To impress a. th. on the mind.
Deeply versed in science. رَاسِخ في العِلْم
Antimony. Native cinnabar. رَاسُخْت P
To stick together (eyelids). To be relaxed (limbs). ✲ رَسَم a رَسْمًا
To put upon (a child) amulets against the eye. — ة
To have the eyelids stuck together. رَسِم a رَسَمًا, ورَسَّم
Disease of the eyelids. رَسَم
Plaited thongs of a belt. رَسَاعَة ج رَسَائِع
Having diseased eyelids. أرْسَع م رَسْعَاء ج رُسْع
To tie (a beast) by the pastern. ✲ رَسَغ a رَسْغًا ة
To soak the earth (rain). رَسَّغ
To render (life) easy. To arrange (a discourse). — ه
To seize a. o. by the ankle (wrestler). رَاسَغ ة
To expend much upon o.'s family. إرْتَسَغ على
Pastern-joint. In-step ; carpus of man. رُسْغ ورُسُغ ج أرْسَاغ وأرْسُغ
Rope tied to the pastern. رِسَاغ
Copious (meal). Easy (life). رَسِيغ
To walk like a shackled man. ✲ رَسَف o i رَسْفًا ورَسِيفًا ورَسَفَانًا
To drive a (beast) in shackles. أرْسَف ة
To be slow-paced (camel). To be lank, long (hair). ✲ رَسِل a رَسَلًا ورَسَالَة
To read correctly, sedately. رَسَّل في القِرَاءَة
To feed (a young beast) with milk. رَسَّل ه
To interchange letters with a. o. To alternate with a. o. in work. رَاسَل ة في وعلى وب
To have numerous flocks ; abundance of milk. أرْسَل

Steadfast in good or evil. Pole of a tent. رَسِيّ

Motionless; fixed, firm. رَاسٍ م رَاسِيَة ج رَاسِيَات ورَوَاسٍ

Port, anchorage. مَرْسًى ج مَرَاسٍ

He stopped, he remained. أَلْقَى مَرَاسِيَهُ

The cloud stood still and poured down rain. أَلْقَتِ السَّحَابَةُ مَرَاسِيهَا

Anchor. مِرْسَاة و✧ مِرْسَايَة ج مَرَاسٍ

✲ رَشَّ o رَشًّا وتَرْشَاشًا, وأَرَشَّ To sprinkle a fine rain (sky).

To sprinkle (water, blood). رَشَّ ه To sprinkle (cloth: dyer). To wash a. th. ✧ To sprinkle salt, flour.

To spirt blood (wound). أَرَشَّ

To make (a horse) to sweat. — ٤ وه To spirtle (ink: pen).

To be sprinkled. تَرَشَّشَ

Sprinkling rain. Painful blow. رَشّ ج رِشَاش

Scattered drops. رَشَاش

Powder for the eye. ✧ رُشُوش

Sprinkler. مِرَشَّة ج مَرَاشّ

To be loose. ✧ To sprinkle. ✲ رَشْرَش

Dry and soft (bread). رَشْرَش ورَشْرَاش

To bring forth (gazelle). ✲ رَشَأَ a رَشْأً

Fawn able to walk. رَشَأ ج أَرْشَاء

Dry cocoa-nut used as a ladle. ✲ رُشْبَة

Mud on the upper part of a bucket. مَرَاشِب

✲ رَشَح a رَشْحًا ورَشَحَانًا, وأَرْشَح, وارْتَشَح To sweat (body). To ooze (water). To leak (vessel).

To leap briskly (gazelle). — a رُشُوحًا

He has not given him anything. لَمْ يَرْشَحْ لَهُ بِشَيْءٍ

To lick (her young: gazelle). رَشَّح ٤ To tend (a flock) well. To foster (a plant: rain). To rear (a child). ✧ To prepare a. o. for an office.

To bring up (a child). — ٤ ول

To be able to walk (fawn). To ooze (vessel). To grow (plant). ✧ To have a rheum. تَرَشَّح

To be prepared for (an office). — ل

To grow (grass). إِسْتَرْشَح

Moisture, sweat. ✧ Rheum. رَشْح

Able to walk (fawn). رَاشِح — ج رَوَاشِح Reptile. Mountain oozing at its base.

رَسَّم رِسَامَةً ٤ ✧ To ordain a clergyman.

— o رَسِيمًا To leave footprints (camel).

— i رَسِيمًا To walk at a vehement pace (camel).

رَسَّم ه و ٤ To stamp (cloth). To drive (a camel) at a quick pace.

تَرَسَّم ه To consider the site (of a house). To plan a. th. To read (verses) attentively. To recollect a. th.

To comply with (an order). إِرْتَسَم ✧ To be ordained (clergyman).

To invoke, to praise God. — لله

Trace, impress. رَسْم ج رُسُوم وأَرْسُم Sketch, scheme. Custom. Order. ✧ Ceremony. Tax.

To the address of such a person. بِرَسْم فُلَان

Heavy tread of a (camel). رَسْم ورَسِيم ومِرْسَم

Leaving traces on the ground. رَسُوم Walking day and night (camel).

✧ Custom-house duties. رُسُومَات

Seal, stamp on clay. رَاسُوم

✧ Full uniform. طَاقِم رَسْمِيّ

✧ Regularly. Officially. رَسْمِيًّا

Mark, stamp. Misfortune. رَوْسَم ج رَوَاسِم

Camels treading heavily. رَوَاسِم

Letter. مَرْسُوم ج مَرَاسِيم ومَرَاسِم ✧ Order, prescription.

✲ رَسَن o i رَسْنًا, وأَرْسَن ٤ To make, to put a halter on (a horse).

P رَاسِن *Enula helenium*, elecampane.

Halter, head-rope. رَسَن ج أَرْسُن وأَرْسَان

Nose of a horse; nose of man. مَرْسِن ج مَرَاسِن

In spite of him. عَلَى رَغْمِ مَرْسِنِهِ

✲ رَسَا o رَسْوًا ورُسُوًّا To be still, firm. To lay at anchor, to moor (ship).

— رَسْوًا ه لَهُ من الحَدِيث To relate part of a tradition to a. o.

To retrace a tradition to. — ه عن

To make peace between. — بين

To vie with a. o. in swimming. رَاسَى ٤

To be firm, steadfast. أَرْسَى إِرْسَاء

To anchor (a ship). — ه

Swift-shooting (bow). رَشَق
Shooting of an arrow. رِشْق ج أَرْشَاق
Scratching of a pen. رَشْق و رِشْق
Slender (youth). رَشِيق ورَشِق ج رَشَق
Elegant (style). Swift (arrow).
Slenderness. Elegance of style. رِشَاقَة
To seal (wheat, ✱ رَشَم o رَشْمًا, وارْتَشَم ه
a vessel). ✧ To make the sign of the Cross.
✧ To christen (a child) privately. ٥ –
To halter (a horse).
To write. – ورَشَّم
To crave for food at its smell. رَشِم a رَشَمًا
To flash (lightning). To shoot forth leaves (tree). To see and eat up young shoots (gazelle). أَرْشَم
Seal apposed on a store-room, a vessel. رَشْم ورَشَم
Ornamented halter. رَشْمَة
Young shoot. Black spot on a hyena's face. Mark of rain. ✧ Halter. رَشَم
Tablet used for sealing. رَاشُوم ورَوْشَم
Spotted. Greedy. White-nosed (dog). أَرْشَم
To intrude at dinner (spunger). ✱ رَشَن o رَشْنًا ورُشُونًا
To put the head in (a vessel: dog). في –
Share of water. رَشْن ورَشَن
Parasite, spunger. Gratuity given to an apprentice. رَاشِن
Small window, dormer. P رَوْشَن ج رَوَاشِن
Centaurea cyanus, blue-bottle (*plant*). تُرْشَان
To give a bribe to a. o. ✱ رَشَا o رَشْوًا ٥
To bribe a. o. To help a. o. رَاشَى ٥
To put a rope to (a bucket). To excite (a young beast) to suckle. أَرْشَى ه و ٥
To thrust a sword at. أَرْشَى بالسَّيف في
To blandish a. o. تَرَشَّى ٥
To receive bribes (judge). إِرْتَشَى
To ask for a bribe. إِسْتَرْشَى
Bribe. Bribery. رَشْوَة ورِشْوَة ورُشْوَة ج رُشًى ورِشًى
Rope, bucket-rope. *Pl.* Tendrils of plants. Small stars in *Pisces*. رِشَاء ج أَرْشِيَة
Agallock (*plant*). رَشَاة ج رَشًا

Sweat. رَشِيح
More quick-witted. أَرْشَح فُؤَادًا
Saddle-felt. مِرْشَح ومِرْشَحَة
Candidate. ✧ Having a rheum. مُرَشَّح
✱ رَشَد o رُشْدًا ورَشَادًا, ورَشِد a رَشَدًا
To be well directed; to be orthodox.
To direct a. o. to. رَشَّد وأَرْشَد ٥ إلى وعلى ول
✧ To become of age (child). أَرْشَد
To be in the right way to. إِسْتَرْشَد ل
To ask direction from a. o. ٥ –
Straightforwardness. Direction. ✧ Majority of a child. رُشْد ورَشَد
To become of age. بَلَغ رُشْدَهُ
Lawful marriage, wedlock. رَشْدَة و رِشْدَة
Nasturtium, cress. حَبّ الرَشَاد
Nasturtium Niloticum. رَشَاد البَحْر
Lunaria parviflora or *savignya Ægyptiaca.* – الرَشَاد الجَبَلِيّ
Nasturtium deserti. *Raphanus lyratus* or *enarthrocarpus.* – رَشَاد البَرّ
The Director (God). Orthodox (caliph). Rosetta, town of Egypt. رَشِيد
Female rat. أُمّ رَاشِد
Direction. ✧ Spiritual instruction. إِرْشَاد
The right ways; the straight paths. مَرَاشِد
✱ رَشَف i o رَشْفًا ورَشِيفًا وتَرْشَافًا, ورَشِف a
To sip, to suck a. th. رَشْفًا ورَشَفَانًا ه
To empty (a vessel).
To suck in a. th. رَشَّف وأَرْشَف وتَرَشَّف وارْتَشَف ه
Small quantity of water in a vessel. رَشَف
Sucker. ✧ *Pl.* Lips. مِرْشَف ج مَرَاشِف
To throw (a missile) at. ✱ رَشَق o رَشْقًا ٥ ب
To cast the looks on a. o. ٥ بالعَيْن –
To wound a. o. by words. ٥ بِاللِّسَان –
To be slender-waisted, elegant, nimble (youth). رَشُق o رَشَاقَة
To walk with a. o. رَاشَق ٥
To throw (missiles) at one another. رَاشَق ٥, وتَرَاشَق ب
To shoot an arrow. To stretch the neck (gazelle). أَرْشَق
To cast a glance at. – النَّظَر إلى
To pursue (an affair) sharply. تَرَشَّق في

Watchman.
Waiting for. رَصُود ورَصِيد
Military post. مَرْصَد ج مَرَاصِد
✧ Observatory.
Look out. High road. مِرْصَاد
✡ To slap a. o. رَصَم a رَصْمًا ه
– To wound a. o. with (a spear). وأرْصَم ه
– To grind (grain) between stones. وارْتَصَم ه
– To stop in (a place). رُصُوعًا ب
To stick, to adhere to. رَصَم a رَصْمًا, وارْتَصَم ب
To be fragrant with (perfumes). رَصِم ب
To set (gems). To weave a. th. To build a nest (bird). رَصَّم ه
– To string (pearls) in (a necklace). To inlay a. th. with (gems). ه ب
To be inlaid with gems. To be active. تَرَصَّم
To tread, to copulate (sparrows). تَرَاصَم
To be close together (teeth). إرْتَصَم
Knot of a bridle. Ornamental saddle-ring. Wheat ground and cooked with butter. رَصِيمَة ج رَصَائِم
Penetrating (thrust). أَرْصَم م رَصْمَاء ج رُصْم
✡ To make (a pier, a stonework). To join (the feet) in prayer. رَصَف o رَصْفًا ه
It does not suit thee. لَا يَرْصُف بِكَ
To be strong, compact. رَصُف o رَصَافَةً
To mix (a beverage) with rock-water. أرْصَف
To stand in compact ranks (army); to be compact (stone-work, teeth). تَرَصَّف وتَرَاصَف وارْتَصَف
Stone-work in a stream. Dam. Sinew fastening an arrow-head. رَصَف ج رِصَاف (*un.* رَصَفَة)
Rock-water. مَاء الرَّصَف
Steadfastness; constancy. رَصَافَة ورُصُوفَة
Massive (work). Competitor. Tendon of a horse. ✧ Quay. Causeway, embankment. رَصِيف ج رِصَاف
Hammer. مِرْصَافَة
Having compact teeth. مُرْتَصِف الأَسْنَان
✡ To complete a. th. To brand a (beast). رَصَن o رَصْنًا ه

Complete thy benefits: أَتِمِّ الدَّلْوَ رِشَاءَهَا
lit: add a rope to the bucket (*prov.*).
God curse the giver, the receiver and the agent of a bribe! لَعَنَ اللهُ الرَّاشِي والمُرْتَشِي والرَّائِش
✡ To make (a building) compact. To stack (stones). To set her eggs for brooding (hen). ✧ To dress (a table). To crush (olives). To set (pawns). رَصَّ o رَصًّا, ورَصَّص ه
To overlay (a vessel) with lead. To draw (her veil) up to her eyes (woman). رَصَّص ه
To be compactly set (stones). تَرَصَّص
To close their ranks (warriors). تَرَاصَّ
✧ Pier, mole. رَصَّة
Lead. رَصَاص و✧ رِصَاص
✧ Lead-shot, bullet. رَصَاصَة (*un.*)
Lead-coloured. رَصَاصِيّ
Heap of eggs. Veil drawn up to the eyes. رَصِيص
Having the teeth close together. أَرَصّ م رَصَّاء ج رُصّ
✡ To strengthen (a building). ✧ To fill (a tooth) with lead. رَصْرَص ه
– To remain in (a place). في
✡ Narrow in the hips. أَرْصَح م رَصْحَاء ج رُصْح
✡ To lay in wait for. To watch a. th. ✧ To observe (the stars). To enchant (a treasure). رَصَد o رَصْدًا ورَصَدًا ه وه
To balance (an account). رَصَّد ه
– He prepared evil or good to him. وأرْصَد لَهُ خَيْرًا أو شَرًّا أو بالخَيْر
To be soaked by a shower (ground). رُصِد
To spy, to watch a. o. رَاصَد ه
To set a. o. on the look out. To requite a. o. أَرْصَد ه
To watch one another. تَرَاصَد
To watch a. th. تَرَصَّد وارْتَصَد ه
✧ Balance of an account. رَصْد ورَصِيد
Shower. رَصْدَة ج رِصَاد
Pit-fall for wild beasts. Ring of a sword. رُصْدَة
Small quantity of fodder. Rain. Look out. ✧ Talisman, spell. رَصَد ج أَرْصَاد
Lion. Lying in wait. رَاصِد ج رُصَّد ورَصَد

To break and eat (bread). To doubt about (rumours). تَرَضَّخ
To shoot arrows at one another. تَرَاضَخ
He has a foreign accent. يَرْتَضِخ لُكْنَةً أَعْجَمِيَّةً
Doubtful rumours. رَضْخ
Paltry gift. — ورَضِيخَة
Stone-crusher. مِرْضَاخ ج مَرَاضِيخ
✡ رَضَد o رَضْدًا ه To set things in order.
To be set in order. إِرْتَضَد
✡ رَضِع a, ورَضَع i رَضْعًا ورَضَعًا ورِضَاعَة ورَضَاعًا ه To suck (the breast). To seek a gift from a. o.
رَضُم a, ورَضَم o رَضَاعَة To be ignoble.
✧ رَضَّم ه To suckle (a child).
رَاضَم مُرَاضَعَة ورِضَاعًا ه To give (a child) to a wet-nurse. To suck with (a foster-brother).
أَرْضَم ه To suckle (a child).
أَرْضَعَت To nurse at the breast (woman).
إِرْتَضَم To suck her own teats (goat).
إِسْتَرْضَم ه To seek (a nurse).
— ه ه To ask (a woman) to suckle (a child).
رَضَم Meanness. Small palm-trees.
رَاضِم ج رُضَّم ورُضَّاء Sucking the breast. Ignoble. Beggar.
رَاضِمَة ج رَوَاضِم Milk-teeth.
رَضِيم ورَضِم ج رُضَم Nursling. Foster-brother. Vile.
مُرْضِم و✧ مُرْضِمَة ج مُرْضِعَات ومَرَاضِم Nurse, nursing woman.
✡ رَضَف i رَضْفًا ه To roast (meat). To brand (a beast). To warm (water) with hot stones.
رَضْف (un. رَضْفَة) Red hot stone. Knee-bone.
هُوَ عَلَى الرَّضْف He is disquieted, anxious.
رَضْفَة ج رَضَفَات ورَضَف Brand made with hot stones.
رَضَفَات العَرَب *Surname given to* four dauntless Arabian tribes.
رَضِيف ومَرْضُوف Hot stone; meat roasted on heated stones.
✡ رَضَم i رَضْمًا To walk heavily (beast, old man).
— ه To build (a house) with huge stones. To till (the earth).

— ه بِلِسَانِهِ To abuse a. o. in words.
رَضُن o رَصَانَة To be compact (armour). To be sedate (mind).
رَصَّن ه مَعْرِفَةً To know a. th. thoroughly.
أَرْصَن ه To complete; to consolidate.
رَصَن *Lycopodium*, club-moss (*plant*).
رَصَانَة Grave, staid in gait, words.
رَصِين Grave, sedate. Suffering.
رَصِين ب Mindful of, serviceable to.
مِرْصَن Iron for branding cattle.
✡ رَصَا o رَصْوًا ه To consolidate a. th.
أَرْصَى ب To settle in (a place).
✡ رَضَّ o رَضًّا، ورَضَّض، ورَضْرَض ه و ه To break a. th. coarsely. To contuse.
رُضَّت كَبِدِي I am heart-broken.
أَرَضّ To be heavy. To run fast.
— ه To make (sweat) to flow (fatigue).
تَرَضَّض وتَرَضْرَض To be broken. To be bruised.
ارتَضّ To be broken.
رَضّ ومُرِضَّة ومِرَضَّة Dates stoned and soaked in milk.
رُضَاض Fragments of broken things.
مِرَضَّة Beater, mallet. Fleshy man. Pebbly ground.
رَضْرَاض Small pebbles.
✡ رَضَب o رَضْبًا To fall (shower). To lay down (sheep).
— وتَرَضَّب ه To suck in (saliva).
رَاضِب (un. رَاضِبَة) Kind of lote-tree. Shower.
رُضَاب Sucked saliva. Particle of sugar, musk, snow. Hail. Froth.
✡ رَضَخ a رَضْخًا ه To crush (date-stones).
تَرَضَّخ To be broken (fruit-stones).
إِرْتَضَخ مِن To decline a. th. To excuse o.'s self for.
رَضْخَة ورَضِيخ Crushed date-stones.
مِرْضَاخ Stone for crushing date-stones.
✡ رَضَخ a i رَضْخًا ه To crush (the head of a snake).
رَضَخ To butt (buck).
— رَضْخَةً ل مِن مَالِهِ To make a paltry gift to.
✧ رَضَخ لِلْحَقّ He acknowleged truth.
رَاضَخ ه To give a. th. reluctantly.
— ه To cast stones at a. o.

To throw a. o. on the earth. بِهِ الأَرْضَ —
Huge stones (*un.* رَضْمَة) رَضْم ورِضَام
superposed.
Stacked (building). رَضِيم ومَرْضُوم
To supplant a. o. ✡ رَضَا o رَضْوًا ة
(in favour).
To be رَضِيَ a رِضًى ورُضْوَانًا ومَرْضَاةً على وعن
pleased with. To consent to.
To prefer a. th. To رَضِيَ ه وب وفي
be satisfied with.
God be pleased with him! رَضِيَ الله عَنْهُ
✧ For the sake of God. الله يَرْضَى عَلَيْكَ
To be pleasant (life). رَضِيَ
To content a. o. رَضَّى ة
To endeavour رَاضَى مُرَاضَاةً ورِضَاءً ة
to please a. o. To agree with.
To satisfy a. o. To con- أَرْضَى إِرْضَاءً ة
tent a. o. with a gift.
To seek to please a. o. تَرَضَّى ة
To be pleased with o. a. ✧ To تَرَاضَى
reconcile. To come to terms.
To agree on (a business). ه —
To be pleased with. To إِرْتَضَى ة وه
approve of.
To seek to please a. o. إِسْتَرْضَى ة
To ask a. o. to satisfy o.'s self.
Pleased. رَضٍ ج رَضُون, ورَاضٍ ج رُضَاة
رُضًى ورِضَاء ومُرَاضَاة ورُضْوَان ومَرْضَاة
Approval. Consent.
Man easily (*m. f. s. p.*) رَجُل رِضًى
pleased.
Satisfied. Responsible. رَضِيّ ج أَرْضِيَاء
Lover. Obedient.
Well-being, easy life. عِيشَة رَاضِيَة
Satisfaction. تَرْضِيَة
To be foolish. To shout ✡ رطّ — أَرَطّ
(crowd).
To remain still in (a place). في —
To hold a. o. to be foolish. إِسْتَرَطّ ة
Foolishness. رَطِيط ج رِطَاط ورَطَائِط
Shouts. Foolish.
To be ✡ رَطَب o رَطَابَة, ورَطَّب وأَرْطَب
fresh and ripe (dates).
To feed (cattle) رَطَب o رَطْبًا ورُطُوبًا ة
on fresh herbage.
To feed a. o. with fresh — ورَطَّب ة
dates.
To be رَطِب a, ورَطُب o رُطُوبَة ورَطَابَة
damp.

To speak o.'s mind رَطِب a رَطَبًا
right or wrong.
To wet (cloth). رَطَّب وأَرْطَب ه
✧ To cool (the blood : drink). رَطَّب ه
To have fresh dates (palm-tree). أَرْطَب
To be wetted, moistened. تَرَطَّب
Moist. Tender رَطْب ورَطِيب ج رِطَاب
(branch). Delicate (youth).
Green plants, fresh herbage. رُطْب
Green trefoil. رَطْبَة ورُطْبَة ج رِطَاب
رُطَب (*un.* رُطَبَة) ج أَرْطَاب ورِطَاب
Fresh and ripe dates.
Freshness of (a plant, fruit). رَطَابَة
Dampness. Softness of body. رُطُوبَة
Full of green plants (ground). مُرْطِب
Well of sweet water رَكِيَّة مَرْطَبَة
among salt wells.
✧ Refreshments. مُرَطِّبَات
To slap a. o. ✡ رَطَس i رَطْسًا ة
To be superposed upon إِرْطَسَّ على
a. th. (stones).
To run (man). ✡ رَطَل o رَطْلًا
To poise in the hand. To ه —
anoint and comb (the hair). To let
down (the hair). To weigh a. th.
To sell by the *rothl*. رَاطَل ة
Weight of 5 *lbs.* رَطْل ورِطْل ج أَرْطَال
in Syria and of 15 3/4 *oz.* *in*
Egypt.
Weak. Remiss (man). Foolish. رِطْل
Justice.
Light, swift (mare). — ورِطْلَة
To put a. o. in a ✡ رَطَم o رَطْمًا ة
scrape.
To be costive (camel). رُطِم
To remain silent. أُرْطِم
To be intricate (business). To إِرْتَطَم
heap up.
To fall in (mire, in a scrape). — في
Intricate business. رُطْمَة
To ✡ رَطَن o رَطَانَةً ورِطَانَةً ل, ورَاطَن ة
speak in a foreign tongue to.
To speak together in a fo- تَرَاطَن
reign language.
Numerous camels with رَطَّانَة ورَطُون
their drivers.
Unintelligible language. رُطَّيْنَى
To abate (wind). ✡ رَعَّ o رَعًّا
Lowest class of men : ruffians. رَعَاع

Two-wattled (ewe). Long grapes. رَغْثَا
✲ رَعَج a رَعْجًا ورَعَجَانًا, وأَرْعَج To flash in succession (lightning).
— ه To render a. o. wealthy (God).
— وأَرْعَج ه To disquiet a. o.
رَعِج a رَعْجًا وارْتَعَج To increase (wealth).
أَرْعَج To become rich.
إِرْتَعَج To tremble. To run high (torrent).
✲ رَعَد a o رَعْدًا ورُعُودًا To thunder (sky).
رَعَد وبَرَق To threaten, to thunder against a. o. To deck and show herself (woman).
— وأَرْعَد ه To threaten a. o. To strike a. o. (terror).
أُرْعِد To be assailed by thunder.
أُرْعِد To be thunderstruck, frightened.
تَرَعَّد To quiver (sheep's tail).
إِرْتَعَد To tremble from age or fear.
إِرْتَعَدَت فَرَائِصُهُ His muscles quivered. *i. e.* He was terror-stricken.
رَعْد ج رُعُود Thunder.
رَعْدَة و رِعْدَة Shudder, fright, fear.
رَعَّاد وسَمَكَة الرَّعْد *Silurus electricus*, torpedo-fish.
رَعَّاد ورَعَّادَة Loquacious.
رَعَّاد ورَاعِدَة ج رَوَاعِد Thundering (cloud).
ذَات الرَّوَاعِد Calamity.
✲ رَعْدَد To ask importunately.
رِعْدِيد Cowardly. Delicate (woman). Food of starch and honey.
✲ رعز — رَاعَز To contract o.'s self (man). To vituperate.
مِرْعِزّ ومِرْعِزَّى ومِرْعِزَّاء Fine goat's hair.
✲ رَعَس a رَعْسًا To tremble. To walk sluggishly (from fatigue).
— رَعْسَانًا ه To nod the head (old man).
أَرْعَس ه To cause a shudder to a. o.
إِرْتَعَس To shudder.
رَعُوس Nodding the head in slumber.
رَعِيس Tottering (camel).
✲ رَعَش a رَعْشًا, ورَعِش a رَعَشًا, وارْتَعَش To be startled, to shiver.
أَرْعَش ه To inspirit a. o. (war).
إِرْتَعَش To tremble from age (head).
رِعْشَة Startle, panic.
رَعِش Startled. Inspirited (warrior).

✲ رَغْرَع To be rippled (water). ✧ To be fresh, refreshed (man).
— ه To cause (plants) to grow (God). To ride (a horse) untrained.
تَرَغْرَع To grow (young man). To shake (tooth).
رَغْرَع ورُغْرُع ورَغْرَاع ج رَعَارَع Gracious. well-built.
رَغْرَاع أَيُّوب Inula arabica (*plant*).
مُتَرَغْرِع Youth from 10 to 12 years.
✲ رَعَب a رُعْبًا, وارْتَعَب To tremble with fear.
— ورَعَّب To coo (pigeon).
— رَعْبًا To compose rhyming prose. To threaten. To make spells.
— ه To fill (a vessel). To cut up (a camel's hump).
— رَعْبًا ورُعْبًا, ورَعَّب تَرْعِيبًا و تَرْعَابًا و✧ أَرْعَب ه To terrify a. o.
رَعْب Threat. Incantation, spell. Rhyming prose.
رُعْب ورُعُب و✧ رَعْبَة ج رَعَبَة Terror, alarm.
رَعِيب ومَرْعُوب العَيْن Coward.
رَاعِب ورَعَّاب Charmer. Threatener.
رُعْبُوب ج رَعَابِيب Coward. Restless (camel).
جَارِيَة رُعْبُوب و رِعْبِيب ورُعْبُوبَة Delicate girl.
رُعْبُوبَة ج رَعَابِيب. وتَرْعِيبَة ج تَرَاعِيب Piece of a camel's hump.
✲ رَعْبَل ه To cut up (meat). To rend (clothes).
تَرَعْبَل To be in tatters (garment).
رَعْبَل Clothed in rags. Foolish (woman).
رَعْبَلَة ورَعْبَلِيل Unsteady (wind).
رِعْبَلَة ج رَعَابِيل, وثَوْب رَعَابِيل Ragged garment.
✲ رَعَث a رَعْثًا, ورَعِث a رَعَثًا ه To be white in the wattles (cock).
رَعَث a رَعْثًا ه To bite a. th. (snake).
تَرَعَّث وارْتَعَث To wear ear-rings (woman).
رَعْث ورَعَث Multicoloured tassels over a litter.
رَعْث الرُّمَّان Pomegranate blossom.
رَعْثَة ورَعَثَة ج رِعَاث Cock's wattle. Hanging lobe. Earring.
— ج رَعَثَات Palm-spathe used for drinking.

To become mad. رَعِل a رَعَلًا
To sprout forth (vine). رَعَّل
To walk in a file (cattle). To lead the way. إِسْتَرْعَل
Clothes. Peak of a mountain. رَعْل
Male palm-tree. رِعْل
Troop of horses. Palm-tree of bad quality. Ostrich. Family. Sprout. *Melissa perennis*, balm-plant. رَعْلَة ج رِعَال وأَرْعَال وأَرَاعِيل
Mucus from the nose. رُعَال
Bad dates. رَاعِل
First blasts of winds. أَرَاعِيل الرِّيَاح
Advanced party of men, horses. رَعِيل ج رِعَال
Mad. Flaccid (herbs). أَرْعَل م رَعْلَاء ج رُعْل
Long-eared; lop eared (ewe). رَعْلَاء
Dracunculus, garden tarragon. رُعْلُول
To observe (sunset). To watch a. th. ✡ رَعَم o رَعْمًا ه
To be lean and glandered (ewe). — a رُعَامًا, ورَعُم o رَعَامَةً, وأَرْعَم
To wipe the mucus of (a sheep). رَعَّم ة
Mucus of horses, ewes. رُعَام ج أَرْعِمَة
Soul. Glandered ewe. Lean. رَعُوم
✡ رَعَن o رَعْنًا, ورَعِن a رَعَنًا, ورَعُن o رُعُونَةً
To be careless, slack, foolish.
To affect the brain of a. o. (sun). رَعَن a رَعْنًا ة
Peak of a mountain. رَعْن ج رُعُون ورِعَان
Darkness of the night. Strong. Restless. رَعُون
Foolish, lax. Numerous (army). Long-nosed. أَرْعَن م رَعْنَاء
Bassorah (town). Renowned grapes. رَعْنَاء
To amend, to revert from error. ✡ رَعَا o رَعْوًا ورَعْوَةً ورُعْوَةً
To be converted from. إِرْعَوَى إِرْعِوَاء عن
To pasture, to graze (the grass). ✡ رَعَى a رَعْيًا ورِعَايَةً ومَرْعًى ه
To tend (flocks). ✧ To itch (body). — ة
To tend (flocks) for a. o. — عن
To observe the setting of (the stars). To be mindful of. To keep (an order). — ورَاعَى ه
To rule (his subjects: chief). — رِعَايَةً
To show regard to a. o. رَاعَى ة وه

Shaking the head from age (camel). رَعُوش
Coward. رَعِيش اليَدَيْن
Swift (ostrich, she-camel). رَعْشَاء
Raia torpedo, kind of cramp-fish. رَعَّاشَة
White pigeon. مُرْعَش ومَرْعَش
Marash, town of Syria. مَرْعَش
To drag a. th. To gore and shake (a dog: bull). ✡ رَعَص a رَعْصًا, وأَرْعَص ه
To coil, to roll up (serpent). تَرَعَّص وارْتَعَص
To rise (market). To flash (lightning). To quiver (lance). To be shaken (tree). To bound (kid). إِرْتَعَص
To break the notch of (an arrow). To notch (an arrow). ✡ رَعَظ a رَعْظًا ه
To be broken at its notch (arrow). رَعِظ a رَعَظًا
To slacken a. o. To hurry a. o. To move (the finger). To shake out (a peg). رَعَّظ ه وة
Notch, socket of an arrow-head. رُعْظ ج أَرْعَاظ
To bleed from the nose. ✡ رَعَف o a, ورَعُف رَعْفًا ورُعَافًا
To outrun his competitors (horse). — a o ة
He entered abruptly. — بِهِ البَاب
To bleed (nose). رَعِف a رَعَفًا
To press a. o. To overfill (a water-skin). أَرْعَف ة وه
To be ahead in a race (horse). إِرْتَعَف واسْتَرْعَف
To make (the foot) to bleed (stone). إِسْتَرْعَف ه
Hæmorrhage of the nose. رُعَاف
Bleeding (nose). Ahead in a race (horse). Mountain-peak. Tip of the nose. *Pl.* Spears. رَاعِف ج رَوَاعِف
Stone left in a well for cleansing. رَاعُوف ورَاعُوفَة وأُرْعُوفَة
Fine rains. رُعُوف
Nose and the parts around it. مَرَاعِف
To spear a. o. To widen (a rent). ✡ رَعَل a رَعْلًا ة وه
To thrust a. o. with. — وأَرْعَل ة ب

rest o.'s self; to be diligent in.
To turn away from. رَغِب عن
To prefer a. th. before. — ب عن
رَغِب a رَغْبًا ورُغْبًى ورَغْبًى ورُغْبَة ورَغَبَة ورَغَبَاء ورَغَبُوتًا ورَغَبُوتَى ورَغَبَانًا إلى To pray, to ask humbly from a. o.
To be covetous, gluttonous. رَغُب o رُغْبًا ورُغُبًا
To inspire to a. o. the desire of. رَغَّب وأرْغَب ٥ في
To expand (valley). تَرَاغَب
Wide (road). رَغْب ج رُغُب
Soft, absorbing (ground). رُغُب ورَغَاب
Desire, wish. ✧ Diligence. رَغْبَة
Knot of a sandal thong. رُغْبَانَة
Heavy. Gluttonous. Wide (valley). رَغِيب م رَغِيبَة ج رِغَاب
Object of desire. Large gift. رَغِيبَة ج رَغَائِب
Covetousness. Means of sustenance. مَرَاغِب
☆ رَغَث a رَغْثًا, وارْتَغَث ٥ To suck (his mother: kid).
— وأرْغَث ٥ To spear a. o. repeatedly.
To exhaust o.'s wealth by generosity. To have a complaint of the breast. رُغِث
To suckle (her kid: goat). أرْغَث ٥
Pomegranate-blossom. رَغْث
Vein of the breast. رُغَثَاء
Suckling (female). رَغُوث
Place of the ring on the finger. مُرَغَّث
☆ رَغِد a رَغَدًا, ورَغُد o رَغَادَةً To be ample and pleasant (life).
To live luxuriantly. أرْغَد
To let (cattle) pasture freely. — ٥ وه
To render (life) pleasant (God).
To find life to be easy. إسْتَرْغَد العَيْش
To be confused. To be mixed (milk). إرْغَادَّ
Leading an easy life. (m. f. s. pl.) رَغَد
Easy, luxuriant life. عِيشَة رَغْد ورَغَد
Boiled milk sprinkled with flour. رَغِيدَة
Darnel-weed. رُغَيْدَاء
Wavering; confused. مُرْغَادّ
☆ رَغَس a رَغْسًا, وأرْغَس ٥ ه To give (offspring, wealth) to a. o. (God).

To ponder over a. th. To pasture together (asses).
✧ He is grateful. رَاعَى الجَمِيل
✧ He shows regard. رَاعَى الخَاطِر
To abound in pasture (land). — وأرْعَى
To listen to a. o. رَاعَى وأرْعَى ٥ السَّمْع
To pasture, to tend (flocks). أرْعَى ٥
To spring up pasturage for (cattle: God). — ٥ ه
To spare, to pity a. o. — على
To graze, to browse (cattle). تَرَعَّى وارْتَعَى
To ask a. o. to tend flocks. إسْتَرْعَى ٥
To call the attention of. — ٥ السَّمْع
Pasture-lands. رِعْي ج أرْعَاء
Pastinaca sativa (*plant*). رِعْي الأيِّل
Verbena, vervain (*plant*). رِعْي الحَمَام
Tended flock. Subjects. ✧ Rayahs, non-Moslem subjects. Parishioners. رَعِيَّة ج رَعَايَا
Watch. Tending of cattle. رِعْيَة ورِعْيَاء
God keep thee safe! رَعْيًا لَكَ
Mindfulness. رُعْيًا ورُعْوَى ورَعْوَى
Camels pasturing near dwellings. رَعَاوَى ورُعَاوَى
Shepherd. Pastor. Ruler. Tame (beast). رَاعٍ ج رُعَاة ورُعْيَان ورُعَاء ورِعَاء
Star in the foot of *Orio*. رَاعِي الجَوْزَاء
Star in *Sagittarius*. رَاعِي النَّعَائِم
Kinds of locusts. رَاعِي البُسْتَان والأُتُن
Scandix, shepherd's needle; *or*: Geranium, crane's bill. إبْرَة الرَّاعِي
Artemisia, mug-wort. حَبَق الرَّاعِي
Shepherd's-rod, kind of *Polygonum*, knot-grass. عَصَا الرَّاعِي
Shepherd's purse. كِيس الرَّاعِي
Holly-tree. شَرَابَة الرَّاعِي
Kind of yellow sparrow. رَاعِيَة الخَيْل
Beginning of hoariness. رَاعِيَة ورَوَاعِي الشَّيْب
Good manager of camels. تَرْعِيَّة وتِرْعَايَة وتِرْعِيّ وتَرَاعِيَة
Pasturage, herbage. Pasture-land. مَرْعًى ج مَرَاعٍ
Ruled, tended. Regarded. مَرْعِيّ
☆ رَغْرَغ To live in comfort. To drink at leisure (camels).
☆ رَغِب a رَغْبًا ورُغْبًا ورَغْبَة, وارْتَغَب في To wish a. th; to long for. ✧ To inte-

إِسْتَرْغَس هـ To find a. th. soft. mellowy.
رَغْس جـ أَرْغَاس Increase. Blessing. Wealth.
مُرْغِس ومُرْغَس Pleasant life.
☆ رَغَف a رَغْفًا هـ To knead (flour, dough).
— ه To give cakes of flour to (a camel).
أَرْغَف To hurry in walk.
— إِلى To fix the looks upon.
رَغِيف جـ أَرْغِفَة ورُغُف ورُغْف ورُغْفَان ورَاغِيف Round cake, loaf of bread.
☆ رَغَل a رَغْلًا ه To suck (his mother : kid).
أَرْغَل To run to seeds (crops). To sin (man).
— هـ To grow (orache : soil). To suckle (her kid : goat). To displace.
— عن To stray from (a pasturage : cattle).
— إِلى To lean towards.
رُغْل جـ أَرْغَال *Atriplex hortensis*. garden-orache.
رَغْلَة Lambkin, kid.
رَغُول Eating all he can find.
أَرْغَل Easy, pleasant (life).
☆ رَغِم o رَغْمًا, ورَغِم a رَغَمًا هـ To dislike.
— ه To compel a. o. to act reluctantly.
رَغِم a, ورَغُم o رَغْمًا أَنْفُهُ His nose clave to the ground *i. e.* he was humbled.
رَاغَم ه To break off in anger from.
أَرْغَم الله أَنْفَهُ God has abased him.
أَرْغَم ه To spite ; to revile ; to compel.
تَرَغَّم To act reluctantly.
تَرَغَّم على To be angry with.
رَغْم ورُغْم ورِغْم ومَرْغَمَة Reluctance. Dislike.
على رَغْم أَنْفِهِ وعلى مَرْغَمَتِهِ و✧ رَغْمًا عَنْهُ In spite of him.
رَاغِم الأَنْف جـ رُغْم الأُنُوف Abashed.
رَغَام Earth, dust. Sand.
رُغَام Mucus.
رُغَامَة Thing sought.
رُغَامَى ومَرْغِم ومِرْغَم Nose.
مُرَاغَم Place of refuge. Stronghold. Frequented (place).
☆ رَغَن a رَغْنًا To eat and drink with pleasure.

— وأَرْغَن إِلى To listen to.
رَغِن في To covet a. th.
أَرْغَن ه هـ To make a. o. to covet a. th. To facilitate a. th. to.
رَغْنَة Even and soft ground.
G أُرْغُن وأُرْغُنُون جـ أَرَاغِن Organ, harmonium.
☆ رَغَا o رُغَاء To grumble (camel). To shriek (child).
رَغَا o رَغْوًا, ورَغَّى وأَرْغَى To froth (milk). To rumble (thunder).
رَغَّى هـ ✧ To scorify (metals).
أَرْغَى وأَزْبَد To foam with rage ; to threaten.
أَرْغَى ه To make (a camel) to grumble.
مَا أَثْغَى ومَا أَرْغَى He has given neither goat nor she-camel.
إِرْتَغَى هـ To drink (the froth of milk).
رَغْوَة جـ رُغًى ورِغًى Rock. Froth of milk.
رَغْوَة القَمَر Selenite (stone).
رَغْوَة الحَجَّامِين Sponge.
رُغَاوَة ورُغَايَة Froth.
مِرْغَاة Skimmer ; ladle for skimming.
مُرَغٍّ Obscure (speech).
☆ رَفّ o رَفًّا To eat heartily.
— هـ To drink (milk) daily. To suck.
— ه و ل To do good to.
— إِلى To rely upon a. o.
— ب To surround a. o. To honour a. o.
— i رَفًّا ورَفِيفًا, وارْتَفّ To flash (lightning). To shine (colour). To twinkle (eye). To be shaken by the wind (plant). ✧ To flutter (bird).
— a رَفَفًا To be thin (stuff).
— هـ To enlarge the skirt of (a tent, garment). To feed (a beast) with straw.
أَرَفّ على To spread the wings over (her eggs : hen).
رَفّ جـ رُفُوف ورِفَاف Shelf ; board on a wall, cornice. Herd of camels, oxen. Flock of sheep. Flight of birds. Enclosure for cattle. Soft garment.
رُفّ ورُفَّة Broken pieces of straw.
مَا لَهُ حَافّ ولَا رَافّ He has no one to take care of him.
رِفًّا Every day, daily.

Roof. Dewy (plant). Abundance of fodder. Sky-light. Lily. رَفِيف
Pontoon-bridge. ذَات رَفِيف
To flutter (bird). To resound. ✡ رَفْرَف
To bandage (a limb). – ه
Sky-light; arched window. Tent. Thin brocade. Skirt of a tent. Redundant furniture. Provision. ✧ Splash-board. رَفْرَف ج رَفَارِف
Male ostrich. Kind of sparrow. ✧ Flight of birds. Pent-roof. رَفْرَاف
To mend (clothes). To bring (a ship) ashore. ✡ رَفَأَ a رَفْأً ه
To make peace between. – بَيْن
To allay the fear of; to soothe. – ه
To greet new (spouses). رَفَّأَ تَرْفِئَةً وتَرْفِيئًا ه
To favour a. o. in a sale. To blandish a o. رَافَأَ وأَرْفَأَ ه
To lean on one side. To comb o.'s hair. To land (ship). أَرْفَأَ
To approach. To take refuge to. – إلى
To near a. th. To bring (a ship) ashore. – ه إلى
To agree together. To help o. a. تَرَافَأَ
Agreement, union. رِفَاء ومُرَافَاة
Be united and have many children! (*greeting to new spouses*). بالرِفَاء والبَنِين
Patcher of clothes, darner. رَفَّاء
Port: landing-place. مَرْفَأ ومُرْفَأ ج مَرَافِئ
Frightened. Shepherd. Ostrich flying away. Fawn. يَرْفَئِي
To be broken. To be cut (rope). To be crushed (bone). ✡ رَفَتَ o i رَفْتًا. وارْفَتَّ
To break to pieces; to crumble a. th. ✧ To dismiss (a clerk). رَفَتَ ه وه
Transit-duty; permit. ✧ رَفْتِيَّة ج رَفَاتِيّ
Thrashed straw. Pounder, crusher. رُفَت
Crumbs. Decayed bones. رُفَات
Agrimony (*plant*). رَافِت
✡ رَفَثَ o i رَفْثًا ورُفُوثًا. ورَفِث a رَفَثًا. وأَرْفَث
To hold unseemly, obscene speech.
To greet (new spouses). ✡ رفح – رَفَّح ه
To rise (dough). ✧ رَفَخ
Easy (life). رَافِخ
To succour a. o. To make a present to. ✡ رَفَدَ i رَفْدًا. ورَافَد وأَرْفَد ه
To stay (a wall). – ه

To put a saddle-pad on (a beast). – ه وعلى. وأَرْفَد ل
To do honour; to make a. o. chief. رَفَّد ه
To help one another. تَرَافَد
To gain (wealth). إرْتَفَد
To ask the help of. To ask a gift from. إسْتَرْفَد ه
Gift. Help. Share. رِفْد ج رُفُود وأَرْفَاد
Large cup. رَفْد ومِرْفَد ج مَرَافِد
He is dead. أُرِيق رَفْدُهُ
The Tigris and the Euphrates. الرَّافِدَان
Rafter of a roof. رَافِدَة ج رَوَافِد
Saddle-pad. Rags for a wound. رِفَادَة
She-camel filling a large cup at one milking. رَفُود ج رُفُد
To kick. ✧ To thrust (arch). ✡ رَفَسَ o i رَفْسًا ورِفَاسًا ه
To kick a. o. in the breast. To tie (a camel's feet). To mince (meat). – ه وه
Kick. ✧ Thrust of an arch. رَفْسَة
Foot-rope of camels. Habit of kicking. رِفَاس
Screw-steamer. ✧ رَفَّاس
To eat and drink heartily. ✡ رَفَشَ o رَفْشًا
To pound a. th. To shovel. – ه و ه
To act in a grand style. – رُفُوشًا في
To have large ears. رَفِشَ a رَفَشًا
To comb, to expand (the beard). رَفَّش ه
✧ Shoulder-blade. رَفْش
Shovel. رَفْش ومِرْفَشَة
Shovelling the grain to the meter. رَفَّاش
Large-eared. أَرْفَش م رَفْشَاء ج رُفْش
To draw (water) by turns. ✡ رفص – تَرَافَص ه
To rise (price). إرْتَفَص
Turn of drinking. رُفْصَة
Partner, sharer. رَفِيص
To cast off. To shun a. th. ✧ To recuse (a judge). ✡ رَفَضَ i o رَفْضًا ورَفَضًا ه وه
To let (camels) scatter in a pasture. – وأَرْفَض ه
To be wide (valley). – وأَرْفَض واسْتَرْفَض
To pasture freely (camels). – o رُفُوضًا
To be broken, scattered. تَرَفَّض
✧ To be bigoted. – في المَذْهَب
To be scattered. To flow إرْفَضَّ

(tears). To suppurate (wound). To cease (pain).
Scattered herd رَفَض ج رُفُوض و رِفَاض of gazelles, camels. Little of water. Food.
Camels scattered in a رَافِضَة ج رَوَافِض pasture. Party of deserters. Sect of Mohammedan heretics.
Heretic. Fanatic, bigot. رَافِضِيّ ج أَرْفَاض
Fragments, shatters. رُفَاض
Separated parties. Isolated رُفُوض pasturages.
Cast away. Sweat. Broken رَفِيض spear.
✧ Fanaticism, bigotry. تَرَفُّض
Track of a torrent. مَرْفِض ج مَرَافِض
✡ رَفَع a رَفْعًا ﻩ و ﻫ To extol a. o. To lift a. th. To take away. To urge (a camel). To put a noun in the nominative. To reduce (fractions). To trace back (a tradition). ✧ To raise (a siege, a sitting). To trench (a question). To remit (a tax).
To make a truce. رَفَع السِّلَاح
▫ He carried a letter. رَفَع جَوَاب
✧ To dispense from. — عن
✧ To withdraw from (an affair). رَفَع يَدَهُ عَن
To bring crops to the floor. — رَفْعًا ورَفَاعَة
To honour, to show regard to. — رَأْسًا ل
To advance speedily (camel). — في السَّيْر
They came to an upland. رَفَع القَوْم
To urge on (a horse). — ﻩ في السَّيْر
To arraign a. o. before (a judge). رَفَع رَفْعًا ورُفْعَانًا ﻩ إلى
To introduce a. o. to (a king). — رُفْعَانًا ﻩ إلى
To be raised in dignity. رَفُع o رِفْعَةً ورَفَاعَةً
To have a loud voice. — رَفَاعَةً
He saw the thing from afar. رُفِع لَهُ الشَّيْء
To raise, to lift a. th. or a. o. To carry a. o. away (from a battle). ✧ To refine a. th. رَفَّع ﻩ و ﻫ
To run inequally (ass). ✧ To hold carnival. رَفَّع

To prefer (a case); to summon a. o. before (a judge). رَافَع ﻫ وﻩ إلى
To spare the life of. — ب
He endeavoured to circumvent me. رَافَعَنِي وخَافَضَنِي
To become proud. تَرَفَّع
To prosecute o. a. before a judge. تَرَافَع
To be exalted. To be advanced (day). To rise (price). To disappear (evil). إِرْتَفَع
To ask a. th. to be raised, taken away. إِسْتَرْفَع ﻫ
It is time to remove the table. — الخِوَانُ
Raising. Removal. Vowel-point of the Nominative. ✧ Tracing of a tradition to its author. Excellent. رَفْع
✧ Withdrawal, replevin. رَفْع يَد
High rank. Honour. رِفْعَة
Land difficult to be watered. أَرْض رَافِعَة السُّقْيَا
Removal of crops to the floor. رَفَاع و رِفَاع
Loudness, shrillness of the voice. رَفَاعَة ورُفَاعَة و رِفَاعَة
High rank, dignity. String for raising chains. ✧ Thinness, refinedness. رُفَاعَة
Sect of dervishes. (*un.* رِفَاعِي) Snake-charmers. رِفَاعِيَّة
High in rank. Loud, shrill (voice). ✧ Fine; thin; ingenious. رَفِيع
F. Case preferred to a judge. رَفِيعَة
✧ Carnival. Side-board. مَرْفَع ج مَرَافِع
High. In the nominative (word). Quick step of an ass. Transmitted (tradition). مَرْفُوع
✡ رَفُغ o رَفَاغَة To be luxuriant (life).
To be in easy circumstances. تَرَفَّغ
Ampleness of life. رَفْغ ورَفَاغِيَة ورُفْغُنِيَة
Part of a valley less fruitful. رَفْغ ج أَرْفُغ
Lowest class of people. Side. Straw of maize. — ج أَرْفَاغ
Dirt of the body. Creases of the body; armpit. Abundance. Barren ground. — ج أَرْفَاغ ورُفُوغ
Easy, happy (life). رَافِغ ورَفِيغ وأَرْفَغ

☆ رَفَق o رَفقًا, وأرْفَق ꝺ To be useful, to do service to a. o.
رَفَق ꝺ To strike a. o. on the elbow. To tie (a camel) by the shoulders.
رَفُق, ورَفُق o, ورَفِق a رِفقًا ومَرْفِقًا ومَرْفَقًا ومِرْفَقًا ب وعلى ول To be gentle to.
رَفُق o رَفَاقَةً To be in company.
رَافَق ꝺ To accompany a. o.
أَرْفَق ꝺ, وتَرَفَّق ب To act gently with.
تَرَافَق To journey in company.
تَرَفَّق على To lean upon. ✧ To pity a. o.
إِرْتَفَق To be filled up (vessel). To lean on the elbows.
إِسْتَرْفَق To seek help. To seek a fellow-traveller.
تَمَرْفَق To take an elbow-rest.
رِفق ورَافِقَة Compassion, pity, gentleness.
رِفقَة ورَفقَة ورُفقَـة جـ رِفَاق و رِفَق وأرْفَاق ورُفَق Company.
— ورُفَاقَـة Company of travellers.
رَفَق Flowing easily (water). Easy (affair). Disease of the udder.
رِفَاق جـ رُفُق Rope for tying camels.
رَفِيق جـ رُفَقَاء Companion, comrade, colleague. Gentle.
مِرْفَق ومَرْفِق جـ مَرَافِق Elbow. Pillow ; elbow-rest.
مَرْفِق جـ مَرَافِق Beneficial thing.
مَرَافِق الدَّار Appertenances of a house as kitchen, well, privy.
مِرْفَقَة Elbow-rest. Pillow.
مُرْتَفَق Pillow, resting-place. ✧ Privy.
☆ رَفَل o رَفلًا ورَفَلَانًا ورُفُولًا, وأرْفَل To drag o.'s skirt. To trail a garment. To sweep, to strut.
رَفَل o رَفلًا, ورَفِل a رَفَلًا To be awkward in dress, work.
رَفَّل ﻫ To let (water) collect in a well. To add (a syllable) to (a verse).
— ꝺ To make a. o. chief. To abase.
— وأرْفَل ﻫ To let loose ; to drag (a garment).
تَرَفَّل To have a proud deportment.
رِفل Train of a garment.
رَفَل Bottom of a pit where water collects.
رَفِلَة Dragging o.'s skirt elegantly. Ugly (woman). Easy (life).
رِفَل Trailing a garment. Long-tailed (horse). Fleshy. Wrinkled (camel). Ample clothes. Easy life.
رَفَال Loose, long (hair).
أَرفَل مـ رَفلَاء Awkward in dress. ✧ Lop-eared (ass).
☆ رفن — إِرْفَأَنَّ To be weak and remiss. To cool (anger). To flee away and rest.
☆ رَفَه a رَفهًا و رِفهًا ورُفُوهًا, وتَرَفَّه To enjoy a delicate life.
رَفَه To go to water daily (camel).
رَفُه o رَفَاهًا ورَفَاهِيَة To be spent in luxury (life).
رَفَّه وأرْفَه ꝺ To give well-being to a. o. (God). To let (camels) drink at will.
رَفَّه عَن To grant a respite to (a debtor).
أرْفَه To live in luxury. To live near water (cattle).
— واسْتَرْفَه عِند To rest, to live quietly at a. o.'s.
رَفهَة Pity, forbearance, kindness.
رَافِه ب Compassionate towards.
بَيْنَنَا لَيْلَة رَافِهَة ولِيَالٍ رَوَافِه We are at a distance of an easy night-journey.
رَفَاهَة ورَفَاهِيَة ورَفهَنِيَة Welfare. Comforts of life.
☆ رَفَا o رَفوًا ﻫ To darn (a garment).
— ꝺ To allay the fear, to quiet a. o. To maintain a. o.
رَافَى مُرَافَاةً و رِفَاءً ꝺ To agree with. To be gentle towards.
تَرَافَى To agree together.
رِفَاء Agreement, concord.
أرْفَى مـ رَفوَاء جـ رَفو Long-eared, lop-eared (ass).
أُرْفِيّ Milk of gazelle.
☆ رَقّ i رِقَّةً, واسْتَرَق To be thin. To be ashamed. To be poor, weakened.
— ﻫ ✧ To flatten. To thin (bread).
رَقّ وتَرَقَّق ل To have mercy upon, to pity a. o.
رَقّ i رِقًّا To be or become a slave.
رَقَّق وأرَقّ ﻫ To render a. th. thin. ✧ To flatten (metals). To move (the heart).
رَقَّق الكَلَام To render (speech) elegant.

✫ رَقَبَ o رُقُوبًا ورَقُوبًا ورَقَابَةً و رِقْبَانًا و رِقْبَةً ورَقْبَةً ه To observe (the stars). To watch over ; to wait for.
To tie by the neck. To warn a. o. ٥ —
To watch over. رَاقَبَ مُرَاقَبَةً و رِقَابًا ه و٥ To fear (God). ✧ To control a. th.
To give to a. o. the use of أَرْقَبَ ٥ ه a property for life.
To wait for a. o. تَرَقَّبَ وارْتَقَبَ ٥ و ه or a. th.
To ascend (a height). إِرْتَقَبَ ه
Thickness of the neck. رَقَبٌ
Life-donation ; usufruct for life. رُقْبَى
Observation. Caution. Fear. رِقْبَةٌ
He inherited wealth وَرِثَ مَالًا عَن رِقْبَةٍ from distant relations.
Neck. رَقَبَةٌ ج رِقَابٌ ورَقَبٌ وأَرْقُبٌ ورَقَبَاتٌ Nape of the neck. Person, head. Slave.
✧ Thou art responsible هٰذَا فِي رَقَبَتِكَ for it.
Broad-necked. رَقَبَانٌ ورَقَبَانِيٌّ
The Watcher (God). رَقِيبٌ ج رُقَبَاءُ Watchman. Guardian. In opposition (star). Cousin.
Turnsol, kind of euphor- رَقِيبُ الشَّمْسِ bia.
Self-observer, cautious. — نَفْسِهِ
Venomous snake. — ج رَقِيبَاتٌ ورُقُبٌ
Forlorn woman expecting the رَقُوبٌ death of her husband.
Misfortune. أُمُّ الرُّقُوبِ
Guardian left in a house. رَقَّابَةٌ
Broad-necked. Lion. أَرْقَبُ م رَقْبَاءُ
Look out ; watch- مَرْقَبٌ ومَرْقَبَةٌ ج مَرَاقِبُ tower.
✫ رقح — رَقَّحَ ه To manage a. th. well.
To increase. إِرْتَقَحَ
To earn for o.'s (family). تَرَقَّحَ لِ
Traffic, trade, profit. رَقَاحَةٌ
Merchant, trader. رَقَاحِيٌّ
✫ رَقَدَ o رَقْدًا ورُقُودًا ورُقَادًا To sleep. To lull (heat). To be dull, (market). To be ragged (garment).
To overlook (an affair). — عَن أَمْرٍ
To put to sleep ; to lull a. o. أَرْقَدَ ٥
To sojourn in. — بِ
To hurry. إِرْقَدَّ
A sleep. A lull. رَقْدَةٌ

رَقَّقَ اللَّفْظَ To pronounce softly.
— مَا بَيْنَ To sow discord between.
أَرَقَّ To become poor and weak (man). To ripen (grapes).
— الْقَلْبَ To move the heart.
— واسْتَرَقَّ ٥ To enslave a. o., to possess a slave.
تَرَقَّقَ To become thin.
تَرَقَّقَ لِ To compassionate a. o.
إِسْتَرَقَّ To be shallow (water).
رِقٌّ Slavery, slave-trade. ✧ Tambourine.
رَقٌّ ج رُقُوقٌ Vellum. Parchment. Sheet of paper. Big tortoise. Crocodile.
رَقٌّ ورُقٌّ ورَقَقٌ Broad and soft ground.
رَقَقٌ Weakness. Fineness ; thinness.
رَقَّةٌ ج رِقَاقٌ Land regularly flooded by a river.
رِقَّةٌ Mercy. Bashfulness. Thinness.
رِقَّةُ الْعَيْشِ Easy life.
— الْجَانِبِ Weakness.
رُقَاقٌ ورَقَقٌ Shallow, water. Low sea.
رُقَاقٌ ج رِقَاقٌ Thin bread. (*un.* رُقَاقَةٌ) Easy walk of camels.
رَقَاقٌ Hot (day). Desert ; soft place.
رَقِيقٌ (*m. f.*) ج أَرِقَّاءُ و رِقَاقٌ Slave newly caught. Thin ; weak, mean.
— اللَّفْظِ Pronouncing softly.
— الْحَالِ In a poorly state.
مُرِقٌّ Thin-hoofed (horse).
مَرَاقُّ الْبَطْنِ The soft parts of the belly.
مِرْقَاقٌ Rolling-pin.
مَرَقَّا الْأَنْفِ The two wings of the nose.
مَرَاقِيَّةٌ ✧ Spleen ; melancholy.
مَرْقُوقٌ ✧ Bread in thin sheets.
✫ رَقْرَقَ ه To sprinkle (water, perfumes). To cause (tears) to flow. To mix (wine).
تَرَقْرَقَ To flow. To flicker (water, mirage). To shine in the eyes (tear).
رَقْرَاقٌ Tear shining in the eye. Glistening. Indian melilot. ✧ Shallow (water).
✫ رَقَأَ a رَقْأً ورُقُوءًا To stop (blood, tears). To exude (sweat).
— رَقَأَ بَيْنَ To make mischief or peace between.
أَرْقَأَ ه To dry (tears, blood). To promote (sweat). To prevent bloodshed.
رَقُوءٌ Rags for stopping blood : styptic.

To patch (a garment). ✡ رَقَم a رَقْمًا ه
To repair (a well). ✧ To strike.
To walk quickly (camel). — في سَيْرِهِ
To epigrammatise a. o. To — ه
overtake a. o.
To hit the target with (an — ه ب
arrow). To strike a. o. with.
To be nonsensical, impudent رَقُم o رَقَاعَة
(man).
To patch up (clothes). To ma- رَقَّم ه
nage (property).
To be addicted (*for* عَاقَر) رَاقَم ه
to (wine).
To show foolishness. أَرْقَم
To want repair (garment). — واسْتَرْقَم
To earn o.'s living. تَرَقَّم
To be heedless, un- مَا ارْتَقَم ل وب
mindful of.
Seventh heaven. رَقْم
Sound of an arrow upon the butt. رَقْمَة
Patch. Piece of land. رُقْعَة ج رِقَاع ورُقَم
Piece of paper. Shift. Constitutive.
Beginning of scab. Target. Letter,
note.
Chess-board. رُقْعَة الشِطْرَنْج
White-spotted on the side رَقْمَاء
(ewe). Foolish (woman). Fern. Dwarf-
elder.
Unsoundness of mind. رَقَاعَة
Firmament. رَقِيم ج أَرْقِمَة
Fool, silly. — وأَرْقَم
Patched (garment). Scabby مُرَقَّم
(man).
Object of ridicule. مُرْتَقَم
Silly. مَرْقَمَان م مَرْقَمَانَة
Violent (hunger). جُوع يَرْقُوع
To go on quickly ; to ✡ رقل — أَرْقَل
amble.
To cross (a desert). — ه
Lofty palm-tree. رَقْلَة ج رَقْل و رِقَال
Swift-running مِرْقَال ومُرْقِل ومُرْقِلَة
(she-camel).
To write. ✡ رَقَم o رَقْمًا
To dot (a book). To stripe — ه وه
(cloth). To brand (a camel).
He streaks water ; (*prov.* يَرْقُم في الماء
to mean) a remarkable skill.
To dot (unpaid items) in a رَقَّم ه
register. To streak (cloth).

Great sleeper. رُقَدَة ورَقُود و يَرْقُود
Leap, bound (of a lamb). رَقَدَان
Large jar. Goby, P رَاقُود ج رَوَاقِيد
small sea-fish.
Sluggish gait. Brooding of تَرْقِيد
eggs.
Soporific. Opium. Dis- مُرْقِد ✧ مُرَقِّد
tinct road.
Bed. Sleeping-place. مَرْقَد ج مَرَاقِد
To throb (artery). ✡ رَقَز o رَقْزًا
To variegate (cloth). ✡ رَقَش o رَقْشًا ه
To adorn a. th.
To embellish (speech). To dot رَقَّش ه
(a writing). To rule (a page). To
blame a. o.
To adorn himself (man). تَرَقَّش
To mix in war (fighters). إِرْتَقَش
Speckled viper. رَقَاش
Spotted of white أَرْقَش م رَقْشَاء ج رُقْش
and black.
Spotted serpent. Soft palate رَقْشَاء
of camels. Kind of caterpillar.
To dance. To flicker ✡ رَقَص o رَقْصًا
(looming). To ferment (wine).
To amble — رَقْصًا ورَقَصًا ورَقَصَانًا
(camel). ✧ To prance (horse).
To dandle a child. To رَقَّص وأَرْقَص ه
make a. o. to dance. To make (a ca-
mel) to amble.
To rise and sink (ground). تَرَقَّص
Dance. Amble (of camels). رَقْص
Star *in Draco.* رَاقِص
Dancer. ✧ Pendulum, spring رَقَّاص
of a clock.
Female dancer. Barren land. رَقَّاصَة
Play of the Arabs.
Thrilling, moving verses. مُرَقِّص
To spot a ✡ رَقَّط على الثَّوب ونَقَّطَهُ
garment with drops.
To be spotted, إِرْقَطَّ وتَرَقَّط وارْقَاطَّ
stained.
White and black spots. رُقْطَة
Spotted of white أَرْقَط م رَقْطَاء ج رُقْط
and black. Panther. Spotted sheep.
Serpentaria, dragon- السُّوف الأَرْقَط
wort.
Riot, sedition. Speckled hen. رَقْطَاء
Oily porridge.
Poisonous lizard. الشُّلَيْسَة والشِّلِيسَة الرَّقْطَاء

رَقْم جـ أَرْقَام ورُقُوم Variegated cloth. Numeral.
رَقْم هِنْدِيّ Arabic numerals.
جَاءَ بِالرَّقْم وبِالرَّقِم He brought much.
رَقِم وبِنْتُ الرَّقِم Misfortune.
رَقْمَة Meadow. Side of a valley. Reservoir. Mallow.
رَقَمَة Plant of the class *pentandria*.
رَقِيم Inscription on a stone, a tablet. ✧ Letter, missive.
أَرْقَم م رَقْشَاء جـ أَرَاقِم Speckled snake.
مِرْقَم جـ مَرَاقِم Writing-reed. Brand.
مَرْقُومَة Having scanty plants (land). Streaked with brands (beast).
✡ رقن — رَقَّن To write a fair hand.
رَقَّن ﻫ To write a th. in closing the lines. To improve, to adorn a. th. To dot (unpaid items).
— وأَرْقَن ﻫ To dye (the beard) red.
تَرَقَّن To dye herself with henna (woman).
أَرْقَن وارْتَقَن واسْتَرْقَن To be dyed red.
رِقَان ورَقُون وإِرْقَان Saffron, henna.
يَرَقَان ويَرْقَان Jaundice. Smut, disease in grain.
✡ رَقْو ورَقْوَة Sandy hillock.
✡ رَقِي a رَقْيًا ورُقِيًّا في وإِلى To ascend gradually.
رَقَى i رُقْيَةً ورَقْيًا ورُقِيًّا ٥ وعلى To give a charm to a. o. To enchant a. o.
رَقَّى ٥ To raise, to exalt a. o.
— كَلَامًا على To bring a charge against.
تَرَقَّى وارْتَقَى ﻫ وإِلى وفي To ascend (a mountain).
— في To go up (a ladder). To progress in (science). To be promoted in (rank).
تَرَقَّى بِهِ الأَمْرُ The affair succeeded with him.
إِسْتَرْقَى ٥ To ask a. o. to enchant.
رُقْيَة و✧ رَقْوَة جـ رُقًى ورُقْيَات ورُقَيَات Spell, charm. Amulet.
رَاقٍ جـ رُقَاة Sorcerer, magician.
رَاقِيَة جـ رَوَاقٍ Witch, sorceress.
رَقَّاء Great and skilful wizard.
مَرْقِيّ Bewitched.
مَرْقًى ومَرْقَاة ومِرْقَاة جـ مَرَاقٍ Stair, ladder. Stepping-stone. Ascent.
مُرْتَقًى Place of ascent.

✡ رَكَّ i رَكًّا ورِكَّةً ورَكَاكَةً To be scanty. To be weak, thin. To have little science, a weak judgment.
— o رَكًّا ﻫ في عُنُقِهِ To oblige a. o. to. To put an iron-collar to.
— ﻫ ب To feel a. th. with (the hand).
— ﻫ To compact a. th. ✧ To macadamise (a road).
رَكَّكَ وأَرَكَّ To let down a fine rain (sky).
أُرِكَّ To be watered by a fine rain (earth).
إِرْتَكَّ To quiver.
— في To waver in (an affair). To be indistinct in (speech : drunkard). To be incorrect (in speech).
إِسْتَرَكَّ ﻫ To find a. th. thin, weak.
رَكّ ورِكّ جـ أَرْكَاك وَرِكَاك Drizzle.
رَكًّا Echo.
شَحْمَة الرَّكَّى Melting fat *said of a useless man*.
رُكَاك ورُكَاكَة (*m. f.*) Shallow-minded. Disregarded.
رَكِيك جـ رِكَاك ورَكَكَة Thin, weak. Negligent. Uncompact (cloth).
رَكِيك العِلْم Little learned.
— اللَّفظ Incorrect in speech.
مُرْتَكّ Confused, indistinct in speech.
مَرْكُوك Repaired (bucket). ✧ Macadamised (road).
✡ رَكْرَك To be weak, cowardly.
✡ رَكِب a رُكُوبًا ومَرْكَبًا, وارْتَكَب ٥ و ﻫ
To ride (a beast). To voyage on (the sea). To embark (in a ship). To walk in (a road). To embark in (danger). To commit (a fault). To burden a. o. (debts).
رَكِب رَأْسَهُ To act heedlessly, at random. To run away at full speed (horse).
رَكِب هَوَاهُ ورَأْيَهُ He followed his passions, his own opinion.
رَكِب a رَكَبًا To have a big-knee.
رَكَب o رَكْبًا ٥ To strike a. o. on the knee or with the knee.
رَكَّب ٥ ﻫ To lend (a camel) to a. o.
— ﻫ To set (jewels). To combine, to compose a. th. To transplant (a palm-shoot). ✧ To set up (a gun, a bed). To forge (news).
رَاكَب ٥ ✧ To distress, to harass a. o.

To be fit to be ridden (colt). أَرْكَبَ
To mount a. o. upon (a beast). ه —
To be set. ✧ To be composed. تَرَكَّبَ
To heap up (clouds). تَرَاكَبَ
✧ To be venal. إِرْتَكَبَ
Party of riders above ten. رَكْب ج أَرْكُب ورُكُوب
Party of riders below ten. رَكَبَة
رُكْبَة ج رُكَب ورُكُبَات ورُكَبَات ورُكْبَات Knee. Joint of the forelegs.
Influenza, dengue-fever. ✧ أَبُو الرُّكَب
Star in *Cygnus*. رُكْبَة الدَّجَاجَة
Star in *Sagittarius*. — الرَّامِي
رَاكِب ج رُكَّاب ورُكْبَان ورَكْب ورُكُوب و رِكَبَة Rider; passenger. Head of (a mountain, of a spike).
Off-shoot of palm-trees. رَاكِبَة ورَاكُوب ورَاكُوبَة ج رَوَاكِب
Imported olive-oil. زَيْت رِكَابِيّ
Stirrup of a horse-saddle. رِكَاب ج رُكُب
Camel for riding. — ج رُكُب و رِكَابَات ورَكَائِب
Rider. Skilled in affairs. رَكَّاب ورَكُوب
Camel for riding. رَكُوب ورَكُوبَة ج رَكَائِب
Inserted. Fellow-rider. رَكِيب ج رُكُب
Big-kneed. أَرْكَب م رَكْبَاء
Turn of a sentence. ✧ Frame of the body. Mouth-piece. تَرْكِيب
✧ Vehicle; ship. مَرْكَب ج مَرَاكِب
Beast for riding, nag. ✧ Shoes. مَرْكُوب ج مَرَاكِيب
Constitutive. Compound (word). مُرَكَّب
Gross ignorance of a fop. جَهْل مُرَكَّب
✧ Criminal, culprit. Bribed. مُرْتَكِب
✡ رَكَحَ a رَكْحًا, وأَرْكَحَ وارْتَكَحَ على To lean upon a. th.
To rely upon. To seek refuge towards. — رُكُوحًا إِلى
To give refuge to: to stay a. o. أَرْكَحَ ه
To put o.'s self at ease. To enlarge (o.'s life). تَرَكَّحَ في
To stay in (a place). — ب
Side of a mountain. رُكْح ج رُكُوح وأَرْكَاح
Area of a house. *Pl.* Foundations. Monk's cells. — ج أَرْكَاح
High and hard ground. رَكْحَاء
Area of a house. رُكْحَة ج رُكَح
Dropping backwards (saddle). مِرْكَاح

✡ رَكَدَ o رُكُودًا To be motionless (ship, water). To be still (wind, men). To settle (dregs). To turn; to be still (pulley). To reach its midday-height (sun). To poise (balance).
Still, motionless. رَاكِد ج رُكَّد
Full (vessel). Milch-camel. رَكُود
Pl. Resting-places. مَرَاكِد
✡ رَكَزَ i o رَكْزًا, ورَكَّزَ ه To bury a. th. To stick up (a lance). To produce ores (God). To set up a. th.
To contain gold, silver ores (mine). To find ores in a mine. أَرْكَزَ
To be fixed. To throb (artery). إِرْتَكَزَ
To lean upon (a bow). — على
Faint noise. Learned; generous man. رِكْز
Firmness, resolution. Palm-shoots. رِكْزَة
✧ Quiet. Sedate, cool-minded. رَاكِز
Gold and silver ore. Buried treasure. رِكَاز ج رِكْزَان وأَرْكِزَة ورَاكِزَة
Gold and silver ores. رَكِيزَة ج رَكَائِز ✧ Treasure. Pole of a tent, peg.
Centre of (a circle). مَرْكَز ج مَرَاكِز Head-quarters. Residence. ✧ Seat of government; district. Support.
✡ رَكَسَ o رَكْسًا ه To reverse, to turn a. th. over.
To tie (a camel). ه —
To throw a. o. back into a former state. أَرْكَسَ ه
To be mingled (hair). تَرَاكَسَ
To relapse into trouble. To be reversed. إِرْتَكَسَ
Dirt. Crowd. Repair. Bridge. رِكْس
Standing in the middle of the floor (ox). رَاكِس
Pole stuck into the earth. رَكَاسَة و رِكَاسَة
Rope fastening a camel's head to his feet. رِكَاس
✡ رَكَضَ o رَكْضًا To run, to move the feet. To move (stars).
To trample in his run (horse). — ب
To fly swiftly (bird). — بِجَنَاحَيْهِ
To urge (a horse) with the feet. — ه بِرِجْلَيْهِ
To escape from. — من

Heap of mud. رَكْمَةٌ
Heap of (sand) Numerous (flocks). رُكَام
High road. مُرْتَكَمِ الطَّرِيق
To be grave, cool. ✡ رَكُن o رَكَانَةٌ ورُكُونَةٌ
To lean on, to rely upon. ✧ To betake o.'s self to. رَكَن o , وركِن a رُكُونًا,وأَرْكَن إِلى
To be strong. To be sedate. تَرَكَّن
✧ To ground o.'s self upon. إِرْتَكَن على
Rat ; field-rat. رَكْن
Part, strongest side. رُكْن ج أَرْكَان
Momentous affair. Column. Support. Strength. Substance.
The four elements. الأَرْكَان
✧ Staff of an army. أَرْكَان الحَرْب
State ministers. أَرْكَان الدَّوْلَة
Firmness. Sedateness. رُكُونَة ورَكَانَة
Grave, steadfast. Firmly seated (mountain). رَكِين
Prince, chief. Headman. G أُرْكُون ج أَرَاكِنَة
Washing-tub. مِرْكَن ج مَرَاكِن
To dig (the earth). To tighten a. th. To repair a. th. ✡ رَكَا o رَكْوًا ه
To double the (load of a camel). — ه على
To sojourn in (a place). — ب
To put off a. th. — وأَرْكَى ه
To speak ill of a. o. — وأَرْكَى على
To seek refuge near. أَرْكَى إِلى
To rely upon. تَرَكَّى وارْتَكَى على
Skiff. رِكْوَة ورُكْوَة ورَكْوَة ج رَكَوَات و رِكَاء
Leather-bag. ✧ Coffee-kettle.
Well holding water. رَكِيَّة ج رَكَايَا و رُكِيّ
Lasting, steadfast. مُرَاكٍ ومُرْتَكٍ
I rely upon thee. أَنَا مُرْتَكٍ عَلَيْكَ
Large tank. مَرْكُوّ
To repair (a building). To mend a. th. ✡ رَمّ i o رَمًّا ومَرَمَّةً, ورَمَّم وتَرَمَّم ه
To browse, to graze (cattle). رَمّ وارْتَمّ
To be decayed (bone). To be silent (people). — i رِمَّةً ورَمًّا ورَمِيمًا, وأَرَمّ
To be full of marrow (bone). أَرَمّ
To be prone to. — إِلى
To need repairs (wall). إِسْتَرَمّ
Care, intention. House furniture. رُمّ
Marrow. Herbage. Moist earth. رِمّ
I have no escape from it. مَا لِي مِنْهُ حَمّ وَلَا رَمّ

To be started (horse). رُكِض
To race on horseback with a. o. رَاكَض ه
To race together. تَرَاكَض
To move the feet (in agony). To be stirred (water). To travel through (a land). To move in the womb (fœtus). إِرْتَكَض
To be disquieted ; to stir in (a business). — في
Swift run. رَكْض
Impulse. Temptation (of Satan). رَكْضَة ج رَكَضَات
Good runner : swift-shooting (bow). رَكُوض
Conceited gait. تَرْكَضَى وتِرِكِضَاء
Runner. مِرْكَاض
Fire-poker. Side of a bow. مِرْكَض
To bow down in prayer. To be bent (old man). To stoop the head. To become destitute after wealth. ✧ To kneel. ✡ رَكَع a رَكْعًا ورُكُوعًا
To make a. o. to bow down. ✧ To make a. o. to kneel. رَكَّع وأَرْكَع ه
Deep hole. رُكْعَة
Prostration in prayer. ✧ Kneeling, genuflection. رَكْعَة ج رَكَعَات
Bent. Prostrate. ✧ Kneeling. رَاكِع ج رُكَّع ورُكُوع ورَاكِعُون
To lay on the ground (snow). ✡ رَكَف – إِرْتَكَف
To kick a. o. ✡ رَكَل o رَكْلًا ه
To urge (a beast) with the feet. — ورَكَّل ه
To paw (the ground : horse). رَكَّل ه
To thrust (a spade) in the ground with (the foot). تَرَكَّل ب
To kick one another. تَرَاكَل
Leek. رَكْل
Bundle of green vegetables. رَكْلَة
Leek-seller. رَكَّال
Flanks of a beast. Road. مَرْكَل ج مَرَاكِل
Foot of a rider. مِرْكَل ج مَرَاكِل
To heap up a. th. ✡ رَكَم o رَكْمًا ه
To be heaped. To be compact (flesh). To become thick (darkness). تَرَاكَم وارْتَكَم
Heaped clouds. رَكْم ورُكَام

Live bird used as bait for hawks. رَامِحٌ
✡ رَمَحَ a رَمْحًا ه To spear a. o. To kick a. o. (camel).
رَمَحَ To flash faintly (lightning).
▫ To gallop (horse).
تَرَامَحُوا They speared one another.
رُمْحٌ ج رِمَاحٌ وأَرْمَاحٌ Spear. Destitution.
✧ Four degrees and a half of a circle.
كَسَرُوا بَيْنَهُم رُمْحًا They are at war.
هُم عَلَيْهِم كَرُمْحٍ وَاحِدٍ They are united against them.
رَامِحٌ Lancer. Two-horned (bull).
السِّمَاكُ الرَّامِحُ Arcturus (star).
رِمَاحُ الجِنّ Plague.
أَخَذَتْ رِمَاحَهَا To send forth prickles (plant). To become fat (camel).
ذُو الرُّمَيْحِ Kind of long-legged jerboas.
أَخَذَ رُمَيْحَ أَبِي سَعْدٍ He leaned upon a staff from old age.
✧ مَرْمَحٌ Circus, racing-field.
✡ رَمَدَ i رَمْدًا ورَمَادَةً To starve from cold (flock).
— o i ه To destroy (a tribe); a flock (hail).
رَمِدَ a رَمَدًا, وارْمَدَّ To suffer from ophthalmia.
رَمَّدَ ه To put a. th. in the ashes. To mar (a business).
رَمَّدَ وأَرْمَدَ To have milk before bringing forth (female).
أَرْمَدَ To fall into destitution. To lose flocks.
— ه To afflict a. o. with ophthalmia (God).
✧ تَرَمَّدَ To be reduced to ashes. To be blear-eyed. To be covered with ashes.
إِرْمَدَّ To be ash-coloured. To run fast.
رَمَدٌ Ophthalmia, blear eyes.
رَمِدٌ وأَرْمَدُ Blear-eyed. Dirty (garment).
رَمْدَاء Ostrich.
رَمَادٌ وإِرْمِدَاء ج أَرْمِدَة Ashes.
كَثِيرُ الرَّمَادِ Generous, hospitable.
يَنْفُخُ فِي الرَّمَادِ He exerts himself uselessly, *lit*: he blows upon the ashes.
✧ مَاء الرَّمَادِ Lye, lixivial water.
رَمَادَة Loss, destruction.

مَا لَهُ حَمٌّ وَلَا رَمٌّ او حُمٌّ وَلَا رُمٌّ He possesses nothing.
رُمَّة ج رُمَم Piece of rope worn out.
Whole, totality. ✧ Head-rope.
أَعْطَاهَا بِرُمَّتِهَا He has given the whole of it.
ذُو الرُّمَّة Celebrated poet.
رِمَّة ج رِمَم و رِمَام Decayed bone.
Winged ant.
رَامَّة ج رُمُم Clever girl.
حَبْل أَرْمَام و رِمَام Worn out rope.
رَمِيم ورُمَام Decayed, rotten (bone).
مَرِمَّة ومَرَمَّة Lip of cloven-hoofed animals.
✧ تَرْمِيمَات Repairs of decayed houses, streets.
مُرِمَّات Calamities.
✡ رمرم — تَرَمْرَمَ To open the mouth and remain silent.
رَمْرَام *Carthamus*, wild saffron.
✡ رَمَأَ a رَمْأً ورُمُوءًا ب To stop in (a place: camel).
— ه To ascertain (news).
— وأَرْمَأَ على To exceed (a number).
أَرْمَأَ إلى To approach to.
مُرَمَّآت الأَخْبَار False rumours.
✡ رَمَثَ o رَمْثًا ه To arrange. To steal a. th. To mix a. th. To wipe a. th. with the hand.
رَمِثَ a رَمَثًا To be disordered (affair). To suffer from the belly (camels).
رَمَّثَ على To exceed (a number). To surpass a. o.
— وأَرْمَثَ في To leave milk in (the udder).
أَرْمَثَ واسْتَرْمَثَ في To spare part of o.'s goods.
— ه To soften a. th.
رِمْث Species of the bitter plants called حَمْض. Man in tatters. Weak in the back.
رَمَث ج أَرْمَاث Raft of timber. Remainder of milk in the udder. Attainment.
إِبِل رَمِثَة ورَمَاثَى ورَمْثَى Camels afflicted with looseness of the belly.
هُم فِي مَرْمُوثَاء They are in a disordered state.
✡ رَمَجَ o رَمْجًا To mute (bird).
رَمَّجَ ه To spoil (the writing).

Soil covered with herbs. أَرْض رَمْشَاء
To retrieve (an evil : ✲ رَمَص o رَمْصاً ه God).
To make peace between. – بَيْن
To dung (hen). To whelp (beast). رَمَّص
To have white matter in the eyes. رَمِص a رَمَصاً
Dry filth of the eyes. رَمَص
Having dirt in the eye-corners. رَمِيص وأَرْمَص م رَمْصَاء ج رُمْص
Procyon, star in *Canis minor*. الشِّعْرَى الرُّمَيْصَاء
To be burning (day). ✲ رَمِض a رَمَضاً To heat the sand (sun). To be scorched by the ground (foot). To be blasted by the sun (flock).
To burn with anger at an affair. – لِلأَمْر
To sharpen a (spear) between stones. رَمَض o i رَمْضاً ه
To roast (a sheep) on heated stones. – i ة
To pasture (sheep) on a burning ground. – ورَمَّض وأَرْمَض ه
To wait a. o. for a while and go off. To purpose (fasting). رَمَّض ة وه
To burn a. th. To pain a. o. To affect (the brain : sun). To burn a. o. with anger (affair). أَرْمَض ه وة
To heave (soul) ; to be in pangs. تَرَمَّض
To track (game) to a burning ground. – ة
To bound (horse). To be burnt (liver). إِرْتَمَض
To be distressed by a. th. To be burnt by (heat or grief). إِرْتَمَض من
To be disquieted ; to be grieved for. – ل
Burning of anger. Rain falling on a heated ground. رَمَض
Summer-rain, clouds. رَمَضِيّ
Ninth Arabian month ; Ramadan, fasting-month. رَمَضَان ج رَمَضَانَات ورَمَاضِين وأَرْمِضَاء وأَرْمِضَة
Scorching heat. Burning hot (ground). رَمْضَاء
Sharpened (sword). Flesh of a roasted sheep. رَمِيض

Ash-coloured. أَرْمَد ورَمَادِيّ
Blear-eyed. مُرْمَد ومُرْمَدّ
Roast in the ashes (kid). مُرَمَّد
Active, energetic. مُرْمَئِدّ
Fine and copious ashes. رَمَاد رِمْدِد و رِمْدَد و رِمْدِيد
To wink at a. o. ✲ رَمَز o i رَمْزاً إلى
To commit (a flock) to a new shepherd. To fill up (a skin). – o ه
To allure a. o. with. – ة ب
To jump (gazelle). – رَمَزَانًا
To be restless. To be intelligent ; noble. To enjoy authority. رَمُز o رَمَازَة
To stir (people). To get ready. تَرَمَّز
To be disturbed. To stir. إِرْتَمَز
To rise from (a place). إِرْمَأَزّ عن
To stick to (a place). – ه
Sign, wink, hint. Allegory. رَمْز ورُمْز ورَمَز ج رُمُوز
Restless. Numerous. Sedate. Intelligent ; noble. Respected (man). رَمِيز
Sea. Origin. Pattern. رَامُوز ج رَوَامِيز
Large army stirring forward. Harlot. رَمَّازَة
Thing hinted at. مَرْمُوز إِلَيْهِ
To cover, to bury a. th. ✲ رَمَس o i رَمْساً ه
To bury (the dead). – وأَرْمَس ة
To level and conceal (a grave). To conceal (news). To efface (traces : wind). – o رَمْساً ه
To throw (a stone) at. – ة ب
To be dipped into (water). إِرْتَمَس في
Grave. Dust of a grave. رَمْس ج رُمُوس وأَرْمَاس ج رَوَامِس
Winds effacing traces. رَامِسَات
Nocturnal birds رَوَامِس
Lambkin. ✧ رَمِيس ج رُمْسَان
To pasture a while (cattle). ✧ To twinkle (the eyes). ✲ رَمَش o i رَمْشاً
To take a. th. with the fingers. – ه
To cast (a stone) at a. o. – ة ب
To become leafy (plant). To twinkle. أَرْمَش
Bunch of odoriferous plants. رَمْش
✧ Eyelids. رِمْش ج رُمُوش
Crispness of the hair. Blearness. Spots on the nails. رَمَش
Blea-eyed. Fine in body. أَرْمَش م رَمْشَاء ج رُمْش

To speak ill of a. o. ☆ رَمَط i رَمْطًا ة
To quiver from anger or age (nose). ☆ رَمَع a رَمَعَانًا
To point at a. th. with (the hand). To issue (tears: eyes). To bring forth (a child). — ب
To shake (the head). — ه
To go on quickly. — رَمْعًا ورَمَعَانًا
To feel a pain in the loins (water-drawer). رُمِع وأُرْمِع
To tremble with anger. تَرَمَّع
Stooping and lifting the head by turns. رَامِع
Pain in the loins. Disease of the bowels. رُمَاع
Soft part of the skull. Buttocks. رَمَّاعَة
Spinning-top. Soft and frail pebble. يَرْمَع ج يَرَامِع
To drivel (infant). To drip (grease). To walk in haste. To shout (man). To be moist (garment, leather). To disperse (camels). To flow (tears). ☆ رمعل — إِرْمَعَلَّ
To flow (tears). ☆ إِرْمَعَنَّ
To rub (leather) with the hand. ☆ رَمَغ a رَمْغًا ه
To falsify (a speech). To anoint (the head). رَمَّغ ه
To cast a glance at. ☆ رَمَق o رَمْقًا ه و ة
To gaze long at. — ورَمَّق ه و ة
To dispose (a discourse). رَمَّق ه
To make a. th. hastily. — ورَامَق ه
To sip a. th. repeatedly. تَرَمَّق ه
To perish (sheep). To expand (road). إِرْمَقَّ
To be thin, weak. — وارْمَاقَّ
Straitened, poorly (life). رَمِق و رِمَاق
Last breath of life. Flock of sheep. رَمَق ج أَرْمَاق
Bare sustenance. رُمْقَة ورَمَاق و رِمَاق
Straitened. Invidious. رَامِق ورَمُوق ج رُمُق
Hypocrisy, evil look. رِمَاق
Scanty life. عَيْش مُرَمَّق
Keeping little affection; ill-natured. مُرَامِق
Dim-sighted. يَرْمُوق
To stop in (a place). ☆ رَمَك o رُمُوكًا ب
To keep a. o. in (a place). أَرْمَك ة ب

To be lean. To be ash-coloured. إِرْمَكَّ
رَمَكَة ج رَمَك و رِمَاك ورَمَكَات وأَرْمَاك
Common stud-mare. Weak man.
Ash-colour of camels. رُمْكَة
Black perfume mixed with musk. رَامِك ورَامَك
Ash-coloured. أَرْمَك م رَمْكَاء ج رُمْك
To sprinkle a. th. with sand. To adorn (a couch) with pearls. ☆ رَمَل o رَمْلًا ه
To stain a. th. with blood. To weave (a fine tissue). ✧ To sand (a letter). — ورَمَّل ه
To walk quickly (man). — o رَمَلًا ورَمَلَانًا ومَرْمَلًا
To become a widow (woman). — وأَرْمَل وتَرَمَّل
To exhaust provisions. To be exhausted (stores). أَرْمَل
To lengthen (a rope). To adorn a. th. with woven leaves. To weave (a fine tissue). — ه
To be blood-stained. أَرْمَل تَرَمَّل وارْتَمَل
Sand. رَمْل ج رِمَال وأَرْمُل
Geomancy. عِلْم الرَّمْل و✧ضَرْب الرَّمل
Sandy ground. ✧ Sand-pit. رَمْلَة
Black line. رُمْلَة ج رُمَل وأَرْمَال
✧ Sand-glass, sand-clock. سَاعَة رَمْلِيَّة
Scanty rain. Excess. Streaks on a wild cow. Musical tune. رَمَل
Sand-seller. ✧ Geomancer. رَمَّال
Destitute. Bachelor. ✧ Widower. أَرْمَل م أَرْمَلَة ج أَرَامِل وأَرَامِلَة
Weak and destitute people. الأَرْمَلَة
Black-footed (white ewe). Barren (year). رَمْلَاء
Stump, stalk of a branch. Needy boy. أُرْمُولَة ج أَرَامِل وأَرَامِيل
Small shackles. مِرْمَل
Texture of palm-leaves. يَرْمُول
Pomegranate. Pomegranate-tree. ☆ رُمَّان (*un.* رُمَّانَة)
White poppy. رُمَّان السَّعَالِي
Androsæmum, all-heal (*pla.*). رُمَّان الأَنْهَار
✧ Stomach of ruminant. Woman's breast. Knob of metal. Steelyard. Large shell. رُمَّانَة
✧ Ruby-coloured. رُمَّانِيّ
Pomegranate-grove. مَرْمَنَة

Target. Aim; range. مَرْمًى ج مَرَامٍ
Shooting an arrow. Scout. مُرْتَمٍ
✡ رَنَّ i رَنِينًا, وأَرَنَّ To moan. To resound. To twang (bow). To tinkle.
— وأَرَنَّ إِلى To listen to.
رَنَّنَ ه To twang (a bow).
الرَّنَّى The created beings.
رَنِين ورَنَّة Moan. Plaintive, ringing sound. Twang.
مُرِنَّة ومِرْنَان Bow. Resounding cloud.
✡ رَنَا a رَنْأً إِلى To turn the looks towards.
— في To have a heavy (deportment).
✡ أَرْنَب ج أَرَانِب Hare, rabbit. Short-tailed rat. Ornament.
أَرْنَبَة She-hare. Tip of the nose.
آذَان الأَرْنَب *Cynoglossum*, hound's tongue (*plant*).
مُؤَرْنَب Furred with hare-hair (garment).
مُرْنِب ومُؤَرْنِب ومُؤَرْنَب Full of rabbits, hares (land).
يَرْنَب Short-tailed field-rat.
✡ رَانِج ج رَوَانِج (*un.* رَانِجَة) Indian-nut. Smooth date.
✧ جَزِيرَة رَانِج Madagascar.
✡ رنجر — تَرَنْجَر To hum (man).
✡ رَنَح — رَنَّح ٥ To cause a. o. to reel (wine).
رُنِّح عَلَيْهِ To faint, to fall in a swoon.
تَرَنَّح وارْتَنَح To reel (drunkard).
رُنَّح Vertigo, giddiness.
مُرَنَّح Reeling. Best aloes-wood.
مَرْنَحَة Prow of a ship.
✡ رَنَخ o رَنْخًا To be languid.
رَنَّخ ٥ To subdue a. o. To render languid. ✧ To drench a. o. (rain).
تَرَنَّخ ✧ To be drenched by rain.
— ب To cleave to.
✡ رَنْد Sweet bay. Myrtle. Aloes-wood.
✡ أَرْنَاؤُد وأَرْنَاؤُط The Albanians.
P رَنْدَج Plane for wood.
ㅁ رَنْدَح To sing.
✧ رُنَاس Madder, dyeing plant.
✡ رَنَم a رُنُوعًا To be altered (colour). To wag the head against flies (horse). To play.
رَنَّم ه To move (the head) to and fro.

أَرْمَن (*un.* أَرْمَنِيّ) Armenians.
✡ رَمِه a رَمْهًا To be vehemently hot (day).
رَمْه Indian almond.
✡ رَمَى i رَمْيًا ورِمَايَة ه و ب To throw a. th. To repair to (a place).
— ٥ ب To charge a. o. with. To cast (looks) upon. To throw a. o. into (an evil).
رَمَى بِالغَيْب To speak conjecturally.
رَمَاه الله في يَدِهِ May God smite him on his hand!
— ل To give help to a. o. (God).
— ه عن وعلَى القوس To shot (an arrow) with a bow.
— وأَرْمَى على To exceed (a number).
رَامَى مُرَامَاةً ورِمَاء وتَرْمَاء، وتَرَامَى وارْتَمَى ٥ To shoot with a. o. To make a shooting-match with a. o.
أَرْمَى ه وب To throw, to cast a. th.
— من اليد To cast off.
— ٥ عن الفَرَس To throw a. o. down from a horse.
— على To practice usury. To exceed in abuse.
أَرْمَى وتَرَامَى ب To expel a. o. (country).
تَرَامَى To be slack (affair). To heap up (clouds). To shoot o. a.
— إِلى To come to (success or failure: affair).
— على ✧ To fall down at the feet of.
إِرْتَمَى إِرْتِمَاء To be flung, thrown (missile).
خَرَج يَرْتَمِي He went off hunting.
إِرْتَمَى على ✧ To fall at the feet of.
رِمِّي Sound of stones thrown.
رَمَاء Excess. Usury.
عَلَيْهِ الرَّمْي He excels him.
رَمْيَة (*un.*) A throw, a shot.
رُبَّ رَمْيَةٍ مِن غَيْر رَامٍ A bad shooter may hit the point (*said of unexpected success*).
رَمِيّ ج أَرْمَاء وأَرْمِيَة ورَمَايَا Small cloud dropping large drops.
رَمِيَّة ج رَمَايَا Game. ✧ Cartridge. Tax.
الرَّامِي Sagittarius, (*Zodical sign*).
إِرْمِيَاء The Prophet Jeremiah.
مِرْمًى ج مَرَامٍ Throwing-machine.
مِرْمَاة Small arrow. Cloven foot.

To be fresh (man). To shine (looming). تَرَهْرَه
Brightness of complexion. رَهْرَهَة
☆ رَهِب a رَهْبَةً ورُهْبًا ورَهْبًا ورَهَبًا ورُهْبَانًا ورَهَبَانًا ه To fear, to dread a. o.
To be jaded (she-camel). رُهِبَت
To ride a lean camel. To wear long sleeves. أَرْهَب
To withhold (camels) from water. — عن
To frighten, to threaten a. o. — وتَرَهَّب واسْتَرْهَب ه
To become a monk. تَرَهَّب و✧ تَرَهْبَن
Emaciated, jaded camel. رَهْب
Thin arrow-head. — ج رِهَاب
Sleeve of a garment. رَهَب
Fright, dread. رَهْبَة ورَهْبَى ورُهْبَى ورَهْبَاء
Religious order; monachism. رَهْبَانِيَّة و✧ رَهْبَنَة
Christian monk. Lion. رَاهِب ج رُهْبَان
Nun. رَاهِبَة ج رَاهِبَات ورَوَاهِب
Dreadful, appalling. رَهِيب ومَرْهُوب
Monastical. رَهْبَانِيّ ورُهْبَانِيّ
Fearful. رَهْبَان ج رَهَابِين ورَهَابِنَة
Monk. رُهْبَان م رُهْبَانَة ج رَهَابِين
Awe, appalment. رَهَبُوت ورَهَبُوتَى
Terrific things. مَرَاهِب
☆ رهبل — تَرَهْبَل To have a jerking gait.
Unintelligible word. رَهْبَل
Speaking unintelligibly. مُرَهْبِل ومُرَهْبَل
☆ رهج — أَرْهَج To raise (the dust). To perfume a house. To be about to rain (sky).
Dust. Waterless cloud. Riot. رَهْج ورَهَج
Arsenic. رَهْج أَبْيَض
Realgar. red orpiment. رَهْج أَحْمَر
Orpiment, king's yellow. رَهْج أَصْفَر
Gentle walk of a horse. P رَهْوَج ورَهْوَجَة
☆ رَهَد a رَهْدًا ه To pound a. th.
To make a gross blunder. رَهَّد
Delicacy of life. رَهَادَة
Kindness, gentleness, رَهُودِيَّة
Soft, delicate. رَهِيد م رَهِيدَة
Unsteady, wavering. مَرْهُود
☆ رَهْدَن To be slow. To be restricted.
To turn round in (walking). — في
✧ تَرَهْدَن وتَرَهْدَل على To scoff at, to bully.

Shouts of players. Share of food. Well-being. Meadow. مَرْتَمَة
☆ رنف — أَرْنَف To walk quickly.
To drop the ears (jaded camel). — بِأُذُنَيْهَا
Salix Balchica, wild willow. رَنْف ورَنَف
Border of a sleeve. of the nose. رَانِفَة ج رَوَانِف
☆ رَنَق o رَنْقًا ورُنُوقًا, ورَنِق a رَنَقًا, وتَرَنَّق To be turbid (water).
To render (water) turbid. رَنَّق وأَرْنَق ه
To dispel (an evil: God). رَنَّق ه
To stop in (a place). — ب
To be involved in (an affair). To confuse (the eyes: sleep). — في
To flap the wings (bird). To be dim (sight). To be broken (wing). To be dull (mind). To be weak (body). To look intently. رَنَّق
To wave (standard). أَرْنَق
To wave (a standard). — ه
Turbid (water). رَنْق ورَنِق ورَنَق
Brooding (hen). Barren ground. رَنْقَاء ج رَنْقَاوَات
Muddy water. رَنْقَة ج رَيَانِق
Brightness, splendour. Wavy streaks (of a sword). رَوْنَق
Slime of a river. تَرْنُوق وتُرْنُوق وتُرْنُوقَاء
☆ رَنِم a رَنِيمًا, وتَرَنَّم To sing melodiously; to trill.
To warble (bird). To ring (bow). To trill (man). رَنَّم
Trilling voice; ringing sound. رَنَم ورَنْمَة وتَرْنُومَة
Melodious songstresses. رُنُم
✧ Recitative, hymn. تَرْنِيمَة
☆ رَنَا o رُنُوًّا ورَنًا, وتَرَنَّى ل وإلى To gaze with delight at.
To overlook, to neglect a. th. — عن
To sing. رَنَّى تَرْنِيَة
To delight; to cheer a. o. (beauty). — وأَرْنَى ه
To equal a. o. in beauty. To blandish a. o. رَانَى ه
Attractive beauty. رَنًا
Sound. Delight. رُنَاء
Looking with delight. رَنَّاء ورَنُوّ
☆ ره — رَهْرَه ه To keep open house; *i. e.* to be very hospitable.

Fool. Coward. رَهْدَن ورُهْدَن و رِهْدَن
رَهْدَن ورَهْدَنَة ورُهْدُنَّة ورُهْدُون ج رَهَادِن
Lark of Mecca.
To stir, to move about. ☆ رَهَز a رَهْزًا ورَهَزَانًا
To stir on behalf of. إِرْتَهَز ل
To tread upon (the ground). ☆ رَهَس a رَهْسًا ه
To be jolted, shaken, stirred. تَرَهَّس
To be flooded (valley). To press together (men). To heap up (locusts). إِرْتَهَس
To become bountiful (man). To yield much milk (she-camel). ☆ رهش – تَرَهَّش
To be loosened (bow). To shudder (man). To knock together (hoofs). To be in civil war (tribe). إِرْتَهَش
To thrust (the spear) obliquely. — ه
Bountifulness. Share. رُهْشَة ورَهْشُوشِيَّة
Shock of the hoofs. Weak (man). Lean-backed (she-camel). Thin (spear-head). Fine dust. رَهِيش
Two veins in the forefeet of beasts. الرَّاهِشَان
Veins of the palm of the hand, of the forefeet. رَوَاهِش (un. رَاهِش ورَاهِشَة)
To hurry a. o. To urge (a debtor). To squeeze a. th. To blame a. o. ☆ رَهَص a رَهْصًا ٥ و ه
To urge (a debtor). — ورَاهَص ٥
To be hurt in the sole (horse). رُهِص, ورَهِص a رَهَصًا
To set the first range (of stones) in a wall. To fasten a. th. أَرْهَص ه
To prosper a. o. (God). To hurt (a horse : stones). أَرْهَص ٥
First range of stones in a wall. Bricks of mud. رِهْص
Hurt in the sole of horses. رَهْصَة
Setting the first row of stones. رَهَّاص
Wounded on the sole (horse). رَهِيص ومَرْهُوص
Hurting the sole (stones.) Strong rocks. رَوَاهِص
Rank. Office. مَرْهَصَة
To take large (mouthfuls). To glut a. th. ☆ رَهَط a رَهْطًا, ورَهَّط ه

To remain on horseback. To remain in doors. رَهَّط
To assemble. إِرْتَهَط
Kindred, o.'s people. Party of men less than ten. Enemy. (*With a number*) Person, individual. رَهْط ورَهَط ج أَرْهُط وأَرْهَاط وجج أَرَاهِط وأَرَاهِيط
We are all collected. نَحْنُ ذَوُو رَهْط وإِرْتِهَاط
Leathern flaps used as drawers. رَهْط ج رِهَاط
Mole-hole. رُهَطَة ورُهَطَاء ورَاهِطَاء ج رَهَاطَى
Furniture of a house. رِهَاط
To thin (a sword). ☆ رَهَف a رَهْفًا ه
To be thin (sword). رَهُف o رَهَافَةً ورَهَفًا
To whet (a blade). To thin. أَرْهَف ه
To extemporise (a speech). — ب
Thin. Whetted (sword). رَهِيف ومُرْهَف
Slender (horse). مُرْهَف
To be foolish. To lie. To be mischievous, ungodly. To hasten. ☆ رَهِق a رَهَقًا
To near; to overtake a. o. — وأَرْهَق ٥
To charge a. o. with evil. رَهَّق ٥
To near puberty (youth). رَاهَق
To oppress a. o. أَرْهَق ٥ طُغْيَانًا
To exact a painful duty from. — ٥ عُسْرًا
To prevent a. o. by hurry from (performing prayer). — ٥ ان
To delay prayer to the last minute. أَرْهَق الصَّلَاة
Malice. Tyrannical mind. Imputation. رَهَق
Fast run. رَهَقَى
About one hundred. رِهَاق ورُهَاق مِئَةٍ
Saffron. رَيْهُقَان
Overtaken (by a foe). Reduced to extremity. مُرْهَق
Light-minded. Resorted by guests. Suspected of evil. Wicked. Generous. مُرَهَّق
To pound a. th. between two stones. ☆ رَهَك a رَهْكًا ه
To remain in (a place). — ب
To have a sluggish gait. إِرْتَهَك
Good work. رَهْك
Weakness. رَهْكَة
Weak she-camel. رَهْكَة

Worthless man, cipher. رَهَكَة ورُهَكَة
To quiver. To be ✡ رَهِل a رَهَلًا
flabby ; to be swollen (flesh).
To relax a. o. (sleep). رَهَّل وأَرْهَل ة
To be flabby ; swollen (horse). تَرَهَّل
Thin cloud. رِهل
Soft, weak, lax. رَهِل
To drizzle continuously ✡ رهم – أَرْهَم
(sky).
Drizzle ; fine and رِهْمَة ج رِهَم ورِهَام
lasting rain.
Emaciated ewe. رَهَام ورَهُوم
Harmless birds. Large number. رُهَام
More fruitful (land). أَرْهَم
Poultice plaster : un- مَرْهَم ج مَرَاهِم
guent.
Populine, (unguent). مَرْهَم الغَرَب
Watered by a fine rain. مَرْهُوم
To last, to continue. ✡ رَهَن a رَهْنًا
To be settled in a place. – بالمَكَان
To be emaciated. – رُهُونًا
To – a رَهْنًا ة ه و ه عِنْد, وأَرْهَن ة ه
pledge a. th. with. To promise a. th. to.
✧ To mortgage property. – ه
To lay a رَاهَن مُرَاهَنَةً ورِهَانًا ة على
wager. To race with a. o. for.
To weaken a. o. To pay a. o. أَرْهَن ة
in advance.
To ask a high price for goods. – في
To pay, to give a. th. in advance.
To secure sustenance to – ه ل
(a guest).
To give a. o. as hostage. – ة ب
He deposited the أَرْهَن المَيْتَ القَبْرَ
corpse in the grave.
To lay a wager together. تَرَاهَن
To receive a. th. as a pledge. ه إِرْتَهَن
To be bound, obliged to. أُرْتُهِن ب
To ask a. th. as a pledge. إِسْتَرْهَن ه
Pledge, رَهْن ج رِهَان ورُهُون ورَهِين ورُهُن
earnest. ✧ Mortgage.
Manager of cattle. رِهْن مَالٍ
I guarantee it أَنَا لَكَ رَهْن ورَهِينَة بِهِ
to thee.
Steady. Lasting. Ready رَاهِن م رَاهِنَة
(food). Lean. ✧ Strong, fast.
Race-horses for betting. خَيْل رِهَان
Pledged. Engaged. رَهِين ومُرْتَهَن ومَرْهُون
Pawn, pledge. رَهِينَة ج رَهَائِن

Events happen الأُمُور مَرْهُونَة بِأَوقَاتِهَا
in their fixed time.
Marine chart. P رَهْنَامَج ورَاهْنَامَج
To walk gently. To fall ✡ رَهَا o رَهْوًا
calm (sea). To expand the wings.
To part (the legs). – بَيْن
To act gently towards. – وأَرْهَى على
To approach towards. To رَاهَى ة
agree with.
To come to a broad place. To أَرْهَى
feed on cranes.
To reconcile with. تَرَاهَى
To mix together. To prepare إِرْتَهَى
a porridge.
Crane (bird). Crowd of رَهْو ج رِهَاء
men.
Depressed or elevated ground. – ورَهْوَة
He has done it easily. فَعَلَهُ رَهْوًا
Porridge of pounded wheat and رَهِيَّة
milk.
Orfa, ancient town of Emesa. رُهَا
Easy (life). Continuous hos- رَاهٍ
pitality.
Bee. رَاهِيَة
Amble. Ambler (horse). رَهْوَان
To amble (horse). ✧ رَهْوَن
Fleet (horse). مِرْهَاة ج مَرَاهٍ
To be weak. To be remiss. ✡ رَهْيَأ
To droop (load). To issue tears(eye).
To shake. To waver. تَرَهْيَأ
To totter (in walk). To threaten – في
with (rain : cloud). To waver (in).
To pon- ✡ روأ – رَوَّأ تَرْوِئَةً وتَرْوِيئًا في
der over (an answer).
Mature examination. رَوِيئَة ورَوِيَّة
Reflection. إِرْتِيَاء
The letter ر. Foam of the sea. رَاء
Kind of acacia-tree.
To be churned ✡ رَاب o رَوْبًا ورُؤُوبًا
(milk). To be perplexed ; crack-brai-
ned (man). To lie. To feel drowsy
from satiety or sleep.
He is about to be slain. رَاب دَمُهُ
To be jaded (beast). رَوَّب
To churn, to curdle (milk). ه – وأَرَاب
Quantity, amount. رَاب
Curd. رَوْب
Thou art clear لَا شَوْب ولَا رَوْب عَلَيْك
from guilt.

رَوَّح وأَرَاح ة To give rest to a. o. To bring back (cattle) in the evening.
رَوَّح ة To visit a. o. in the evening. To fan a. o.
— ﻫ To cheer a. o. To perfume (a pomade). ✧ To spoil; to squander a. th. To procure abortion.
رَوَّح ✧ To leak (vessel). To miscarry (woman).
✧ رَيَّح To subside (building).
✧ رَيَّح ة وﻫ To allay; to quiet a. o.
رَاوَح بَيْن To alternate (two works). To rest on (each foot) in turn. To recline on (each side) in turn.
أَرَاح وأَرْوَح To stink (water, meat).
أَرَاح إِرَاحَة To be exposed to the wind. To take breath. To die. To take rest. To alight (rider).
— ﻫ على To pay (a debt) to a. o.
— وأَرْوَح ة To scent (man : game).
تَرَوَّح To grow up (plant). To become leafy (tree). To contract a smell. To act, to depart in the evening.
— ة To go in the evening to a. o. 's.
— ب To fan o.'s self.
تَرَاوَح وارْتَوَح ﻫ To do a. th. alternatively.
إِرْتَاح To be brisk ; cheerful. ✧ To take rest.
— ل بِرَحْمَتِهِ To deliver a. o. in his mercy (God).
إِسْتَرَاح To take, to find rest.
— ل وإِلى To rest upon a. o.
إِسْتَرْوَح ة وﻫ To scent a. o. To revive (a tree).
رَاح Wine. Joy, cheerfulness.
يَوْمٌ رَاح ولَيْلَةٌ رَاحَة Windy day, night.
رَاحَة Rest, quiet, ease.
رَاحَة ج رَاحَات ورَاح Palm of the hand. Wife. Even, fruitful land. Court. Fold of a garment. ✧ Racket.
بَيْت الرَّاحَة ✧ Privy.
رَاحَة الأَسَد *Leontis leontopetalum*, lion's leaf (*plant*).
رُوح (*m. and f.*) ج أَرْوَاح Breath of life. Soul. Inspiration. Ghost. ✧ Spirit, essence. Oneself. Charge of a gun.
طَوِيل الرُّوح ✧ Forbearing, long-minded.
الرُّوح القُدُس ✧ The Holy Ghost.

رَوْبَة ورُوبَة Rennet for milk. Apathy. Livelihood.
رُوبَة Want. Easy life. Part of the night. Piece of meat. *Mespilus Aronia*, medlar-tree. Fertile land.
رَائِب, ورَوْبَان وأَرْوَب ج رَوْبَى Confused, drowsy.
مِرْوَب و✧ مَرْوَبَة Churning-vessel.
✲ رَاث o رَوْث To dung (horse).
رَوْث (*un.* رَوْثَة) ج أَرْوَاث Dung of hoofed beasts.
رَوْثَة Siftings of wheat. Tip of the nose. Beak of an eagle.
رَاث ومَرْوَث Anus of a horse.
✲ رَاج o رَوْجًا ورَوَاجًا To have currency (coin). To sell readily (goods). To be unsteady (wind). To be speedy. To be ready (food).
رَوَّج ﻫ To circulate (money). To sell (goods) readily. ✧ To hurry a. th.
— ﻫ وب To hurry a. th.
رَوَّج ✧ To hurry ; to be speedy.
— على ✧ To get the start of a. o.
تَرَوَّج To turn around a watering-trough (camel).
رَائِج ومُرَوَّج Current (money). Saleable (goods).
✲ رَاح o رَوَاحًا To go, to act in the evening. To go away. ✧ To be lost. To be about, to on the point of.
رَاح يَمُوت ✧ He is near death.
— رَوْحًا ورَوَاحًا ة وإِلى وعِند To go in the evening to.
— i رَيْحًا ﻫ To smell a. th.
رَاح a رِيحًا To be windy (day). To be ventilated (house). To become leafy (tree).
— ﻫ To blow upon a. o. (wind).
— رَاحَة To feel the wind (tree). To become a stallion (horse).
— رَاحَة ل To be brisk, ready to.
— لِلْمَعْرُوف To do a benefit readily.
— وأَرَاح ﻫ من To receive (a favour) from.
— رَوَاحًا ورَاحًا ورَاحَة ورِيَاحَة ورُؤُوحًا وأَرْيَحِيَّة ل To rejoice at a. th.
رِيح To be windward (place). To be overtaken by the wind.
رَوِح a رَوَحًا To be large, wide.

Bountifulness. Cheerfulness. أَرْيَحِيَّة
Starting-place; place of return. مَرَاح
Stable; station for cattle. مُرَاح
Windy (day); aired. مَرُوح ومَرِيح
Perfumed ointment. دُهْن مُرَوَّح
Fan. مِرْوَح ومِرْوَحَة ج مَرَاوِح
Fifth horse in a race. ✧ At rest. مُرْتَاح
Windward. Desert. مَرْوَحَة ج مَرَاوِح
Resting-place. Grave. Privy. مُسْتَرَاح
☆ رَادَ o رَوْدًا و رِيَادًا ه To ask a. th. To search for food, fodder.
To go to and fro in a pasture. رِيَادًا —
To be restless, sleepless. رَادَ وِسَادُهُ
To go round about the رَوْدًا و رَوَدَانًا — neighbours, to blow gently (wind).
To send (a scout) for fodder. رَوَّد ه
رَاوَد مُرَاوَدَةً و رِوَادًا ه عن نَفْسِهِ وعلى نَفْسِهِ To entice a. o. to sin.
To will. To desire a. th. أَرَاد ه
To entice a. o. to. — ه على
To act, أَرْوَد إِرْوَادًا ومَرْوَدًا ومُرْوَدًا ورُوَيْدًا to walk gently.
To desire, to exact a. th. إِرْتَاد ه
To obey. To pasture (cattle). إِسْتَرَاد
Scout for رَائِد ج رَادَة ورُوَّاد ورَائِدُون fodder. Handle of a hand-mill. Spy. Forerunner. Homeless man.
Going about رَاد ورَادَة ورَائِدَة ورَوَادَة the neighbours (woman).
Gentle wind. رِيح رَوْد ورُوَاد
Go gently. رُوَيْدًا ورُوَيْدَكَ
Grant me a delay, رُوَيْدَكِي ورُوَيْدَكُمُونِي thou, ye.
Will, free will. إِرَادَة
Decree of the Sultan. إِرَادَة سَنِيَّة
Axle of a pulley. Ivory مِرْوَد ج مَرَاوِد needle for collyrium. Iron of the bit.
Willed. Intention. مُرَاد
Pasture ground for camels. مَرَاد ومُسْتَرَاد Windward place.
✧ Candidate, novice. Devotee. مُرِيد
China rhubarb. P رِوَنْد ورَاوَنْد صِينِيّ
Yellow رَاوِند خُرَاسَانِيّ و✧ الدَّوَاب rhubarb.
✧ Rhaponticine. رَاوَنْد ذَكَر
Sect of Metempsychosists. الرَّاوَنْدِيَّة
To go to and fro. ☆ رَاذَ o رَوْذًا
To weigh (a coin). ☆ رَازَ o رَوْزًا ه وه To test a. o. To ask, to desire a. th.

Jesus (for Moslems). رُوح الله
The Angel Gabriel. الرُّوح والرُّوح الأَمِين
God, the Supreme Spirit. الروح الأعظم
✧ He feigned to be so. عَمِل رُوحَهُ كَذَا
The devils. الأَرْوَاح الخَبِيثَة والنَّجِسَة
Spiritual, incorporeal (being). رُوحَانِيّ ج رُوحَانِيُّون
Agreeable place. مَكَان رُوحَانِيّ
Width between the feet. رَوَح
Rest. Breeze. Joy. Victory. Justice. Mercy. رَوْح
Fine, cheering day, night. يَوْم رَوْحٌ ولَيْلَة رَوْحَةٌ
Ostrich. Shallow vessel. رَوْحَا
Evening; afternoon. رَوَاح
Rest, quiet. — ورَوَاحَة ورَوَيْحَة
رِيح ج رِيَاح وأَرْوَاح وأَرْيَاح وجج أَرَاوِيح وأَرَايِيح Wind; breath. Victory. Strength. Mercy. Smell-scent.
Weather-cock. ✧ أَبُو رِيَاح
✧ Whitlow. رِيح الشَّوْكَة
Flatulency. Rheumatism. رِيح و✧ رِيحِيَّة
Smell. Wind. رِيحَة
Any aromatic plant. رَيْحَان ج رَيَاحِين Sweet basil. Livelihood. Offspring.
Clinopodium, basil-weed. رَيْحَان بَرِّيّ
Ocimum basilicum, basil-royal. رَيْحَان الحَمَاحِم والمَلِك
Origanum maru, marjoram. رَيْحَان الشُّيُوخ
Kind of wormwood. الرَّيْحَان الأَبْيَض
Cissus rotundifolia: wild grape. رَيْحَان سُلَيْمَان
Myrtle-tree. رَيْحَان القُبُور
Laurus camphora, camphor-tree. رَيْحَان الكَافُور
Chrysanthemum, corn-marigold. رَيْحَانَة Good woman.
Cooled, pleasant (day). رَيِّح ورَيُوح
✧ Henceforth. مِن اليَوْم ورَائِح
✧ Beyond the river. بِالرَّائِح مِن النَّهْر
He possesses no flock. مَا لَهُ سَارِحَة وَلَا رَائِحَة
Smell. Evening rain or mist. رَائِحَة ج رَوَائِح
Spacious (place). أَرْوَح م رَوْحَاء ج رُوح Part-legged. Shallow (bowl).
Joy. Mercy. إِرْتِيَاح
Generous. Brisk. أَرْيَحِيّ

Newly broken and untrained (colt). (*m. f.*) رَيِّض
Pool in a low and hard ground. مَرَاض ج مَرَايِض ومَرَاضَات
To repair to a summit (wild beast). ✲ رَاط o i رَوْطًا ورَيْطًا ب
To be afraid of. ✲ رَاع o رَوْعًا, ورِيع من
To return (thing). رَاع o i رُوَاعًا
To frighten a. o. — ورَوَّع ة
To surprise, to please (beauty). — ة
To be firm in the hand. — في اليد
Thirst-quenching beverage. شَرْبَةٌ رَاع بِهَا الفُؤَاد
To be pleasing, sagacious. رَوِع a رَوَعًا
To chide sheep. أَرْوَع بالغَنَم
To be frightened at. تَروَّع وارتَاع من
To be glad, prone to do good. إِرتَاع ل
Fear, fright. War. رَوْع
Heart, mind. رُوع
Surprising beauty, courage. رَوَع ورَوْعَة
Spirited (man). Startled heart. رُوَاع الفُؤَاد
Surprising by beauty, courage. Elegant (word). رَائِع ج رَائِعُون ورُوَّع
F. Admirable or terrible thing. رَائِعَة ج رَوَائِع ورُوَّع
In broad light. في رَائِعَة الضُّحَى والنَّهَار
First white hair. رَائِعَة الشَّيْب
Exciting admiration. أَرْوَع م رَوْعَاء ج أَرْوَاع ورُوع
Frightful, terrible. مُرِيع
Terror-stricken. Perspicacious. مُرَوَّع
To slant, to dodge (thief, fox). ✲ رَاغ o رَوْغًا ورَوَغَانًا
To deviate from the road. — عن الطَّرِيق
To incline stealthily towards. — إلى
To rush on a. o. with (blows). — على ب
To put grease in (food). رَوَّغ ه
To delude a. o. To attack a. o. رَاوَغ ة
To allure a. o. to. — ة على
To seek, to desire a. th. أَرَاغ وارتَاغ ه
To wallow (beast). تَرَوَّغ
They struggled together. تَرَاوَغُوا
Deviating (road). رَائِغ
Shift, stratagem, slyness. رَوَاغ ورَوَغِيَة
Slant, sly. Fox. رَوَّاغ
Wrestling-place. رَوَاغَة ورِيَاغَة
Abundance of harvest. رِيَاغ
To be still, motionless. ✲ رَاف o رَوْفًا

To improve (a farm).
To ponder over (a scheme). رَوَّز ه
Master-mason. رَازج رَازَة
Watching of masons. رِيَازَة
Weight, amount. مَرَاز ومَرَازَة
Mural aperture, dormer. P رَوْزَن
Annual book, almanac. P رُوزْنَامَة
To have a proud gait. To eat much. ✲ رَاس o رَوْسًا
To wash away a. th. (torrent). — ه
Wicked man. رَوْس سُوء
To eat much. To eat little. ✲ رَاش o رَوْشًا
To weaken a. o. (illness). — ة
Hairy on the ears (camel). Weak. رَاش ورَؤُوش
✲ رَاض o رَوْضًا ورِيَاضًا ورِيَاضَةً, ورَوَّض ة
To break, to train (a colt).
To bore (a pearl). — رِيَاضَة ه
To resort to a garden. رَوَّض
To train o.'s body or mind. رَوَّض نَفْسَهُ
To turn (a land) into a garden. — ه
To blandish a. o. To render (a land) verdant (God). رَاوَض ة وه
To quench o.'s thirst. أَرَاض
To quench the thirst of. — ة
To abound in gardens (place). — وأَرْوَض
To stagnate in (a valley, in a pool: water). — واستَرَاض
To vie, to contend. تَرَاوَض
To make a spiritual retreat. ✧ To improve in health (sick man). To train o.'s self. ✧ تَرَيَّض
To be trained; to be broken to poetry. إِرتَاض
To become spacious (place). To be cheerful (soul). إِستَرَاض
Verdant garden, meadow. رَوْض
رَوْضَة ج رَوْض ورَوْضَات ورِيَاض ورِيضَان
Watery meadow. Luxuriant garden. Water in the bottom of a pool. Half a skin of water.
Bodily exercise. Practice of good works and prayer. ✧ Magical performance. Good health. Retreat, mission. رِيَاضَة
Exact science; mathematics, music. العِلْم الرِيَاضِيّ وعِلْم الرِيَاضِيَّات
Trainer of colts. رَائِض ج رَاضَة ورُوَّاض ورَائِضُون

To be clear (wine). ☆ رَاق o رَوْقاً
To excite wonder in. — ة
To excel, to be superior to. — على
To have long teeth. رَوِق a رَوَقاً
To clarify (wine). To sell (goods) for some better. رَوَّق ه
✧ To recover from illness, anger. رَوَّق
To overcharge a. o. in (a sale). — لَهُ في
Night has spread its darkness. رَوَّق اللَّيْل
To have the gallery of o.'s house facing another. رَاوَق ة
To pour (water, blood). أَرَاق ه
To breakfast. ✧ تَرَوَّق وتَرَيَّق
Gallery; pavilion. Curtain. رَوْق ج أَرْوَاق
Horn; spear held between a horse's ears. Death-rattle. Life. Dauntless man. Self-conceitedness. Pure love. Pure water. Bloom of youth. Beginning of the night. Chief. Body of man. Fine horse. Planning and acting.
He ran vehemently. He remained at rest. أَلْقَى أَرْوَاقَهُ
The eyes issued tears. أَسْبَلَت أَرْوَاقَ العَيْن
Great beauty. رَوْقَة
Handsome, the best (*m. s. pl.*) of men. رُوقَة
Projection of the upper-teeth. رَوَق
Peristyle. Tent. Door-curtain. Eyebrows. رِوَاق ج أَرْوِقَة ورُوق
Strainer. Wine-jar. Cup. رَاوُوق
Bloom of life. Best part; first part. رَيِّق ورَيْق
Clear, limpid. Comely. رَائِق ج رَوْق ورُوقَة
Breakfast. ✧ تَرْوِيقَة
Horned. Having a projection of the upper-teeth. أَرْوَق م رَوْقَاء ج رُوق
Porticoed (building). Clarified (wine). مُرَوَّق
Common estate; estate of bankrupts. ◘ مَال الرَّوْك
Echo. رَوْكَاء ورَوْكَة
To slaver (cattle). ☆ رَال – رَوْل
To smear (bread) with grease. — ه
Superfluous tooth in horses. رَائِل
Slaver of horses. رُوَال
To desire a. th. eagerly. ☆ رَام o رَوْماً ومَرَاماً ه

To wait, to tarry. رَوَّم
To make a. o. to desire a. th. — ب ة ه
To plan various schemes. — رَأْيَهُ
To ridicule a. o. تَرَوَّم بِفُلَان
Pond. Place in the desert. رَامَة
Lobe of the ear. رَوْم ورُوم
Greeks of Byzantium. The Greek church. رُوم ج أَرْوَام
Mediterranean sea. بَحر الرُّوم والبَحْر الأَبْيَض
Greek; Byzantine. ◘ Christian. European. رُومِيّ م رُومِيَّة
Turkey in Europe, Roumelia. Ts رُوم إِيلِّي
Glue for sticking feathers. رُومَة
✧ Rafter, beam. رُومِيَّة ج رَوَامِيّ
Rome (town). رُومِيَّة ورُومَة العُظْمَى
Desire. Craving. مَرَام ج مَرَامَات
Misfortune, ill-luck. ☆ رَان – رُون ج رُؤُون
Main part of a. th. رُونَة
Sound. Critical; quiet (night, day). أَرْوَنَان
Broken, tamed. مَرُون بِهِ
To be rippled (water). ☆ رَاه o رَوْهاً ورُوَاهاً
To relate (a tradition). To twist (a rope). ☆ رَوَى i رِوَايَة ه
To carry water for a. o. — ل وعلى
To fasten a. th. on (a camel). — ه على
To draw water for a. o. — ة
To be well watered (cattle, land). To thrive (tree). رَوِي a رَيًّا ورِيًّا ورِوًى. وارْتَوَى مِن الْمَاء
To ask a. o. to recite (a poem). ✧ To show a. th. to. رَوَّى وأَرْوَى ة ه
To reflect upon a. th. رَوَّى وتَرَوَّى في
To quench the thirst of. To water (plants). أَرْوَى إِرْوَاء ة
To satisfy o.'s thirst. To become compact (limb). تَرَوَّى تَرَوِّيًا
To relate (a fact). — ه
To be twisted (rope). To be strong (limb). إِرْتَوَى
Abundant water. رِوًى
Fruitfulness, abundance رَوٌ
✧ Rain. ◘ Large leathern-bucket. رَيّ
Copious watering. Abundance. رِيّ
Sweet smell. رَيًّا
Abundant water-spring. عَيْن رَيَّة

Slow-sighted. مُرَيِّث العَيْنَيْن
To be vile, remiss. To have parted legs. ✱ رَاخ i رَيْخًا ورَيَخَانًا ورُيُوخًا
To exhaust. to weaken a. o. رَيَّخ ٥
Ridge of a mountain. ✱ رَيْد جـ رُيُود وأَرْيَاد
To become big and fat. ✱ رِيرَ رَيْرًا, ورَيِّر ورُرِيّر
To render (the marrow) thin (God, fatigue). أَرَار ه
Drivel of a child. رَيْر
Soft, fluid (marrow). – ورِير ورَار
To walk proudly. to sweep. ✱ رَاس i رَيْسًا ورَيَسَانًا
To take hold of. To overcome a. o. – ه
To collect furniture, flocks. ✱ رَاش i رَيْشًا
To maintain (a friend). To do good, to help a. o. – ٥
To feather (an arrow). – ورَيَّش وأَرْتَاش ه
✧ To grow feathers (bird). رَيَّش
To restore o.'s business. تَرَيَّش وارْتَاش و✧ رَيَّش
Feather. Plenty, means of life. رِيش جـ رِيَاش وأَرْيَاش
Splendid garment. رِيش ورِيَاش
✧ Tuft of feathers, egret. Lancet. Writing-pen. Small stone. رِيشَة
Thick hair on the ears. رَيَش
Leafy (*plant*). رَيِّش ورَيِّش
Kind of *Abrotanum*, southern wood. ذَاتِ الرِّيش
Feathered (arrow). Agent in bribery. رَائِش
Hairy on the ears, cheeks (man). أَرْيَش م رَيْشَاء جـ رِيش
Feathered (arrow). مرِيش ومُرَيَّش
Cloth of one web. Thin covering. ✱ رِيط – رَيْطَة جـ رَيْط ورِيَاط
To increase. To thrive (plant). ✱ رَاع i رَيْعًا ورُيُوعًا ورِيَاعًا ورَيَعَانًا
To move about (looming). – رَيْعًا, وتَرَيَّع
To fear a. o. or a. th. رَاع مِن
To come back from. – عَن
To turn back towards. – إِلى
To assemble (tribe). To be plentiful, delicious (food). رَيَّع

Sort, species. Lung. (*for* رِئَة) رِيَة
King (at cards). Is رِيَّة
Sea-blubber, jelly-fish. رِيَّة البَحْر
Abundant (water). Cloud dropping large drops. Copious drink. Rhyme-letter in (verses). رَوِيّ
Need. Reflection. Remainder of a debt. رَوِيَّة
✧ Play, drama. Novel. رِوَايَة
رِوَاء جـ أَرْوِيَة , ومِرْوَى جـ مَرَاوٍ ومَرَاوَى
Rope for binding a load.
Sweet water. رَوَاء
Brightness of the face. رُوَاء
Relater, narrator. Groom. رَاوٍ جـ رُوَاة ورَاوُون
Narrator, reciter. Beast, skin for carrying water. رَاوِيَة جـ رَوَايَا
Copiously watered. Green, soft branch. Fleshy. رَيَّان م رَيَّا جـ رِوَاء
Female antelope: mountain-goat. أُرْوِيَّة وإِرْوِيَّة جـ أَرَاوِيّ وأَرْوَى
To plant (a banner). ✱ رِيي – أَرْيَى ه
Banner. Iron-collar for slaves. رَايَة جـ رَايَات ورَاي
Comely aspect. رِيّ
To disturb a. o. (thought). To cause doubt, suspicion to. ✱ رَاب i رَيْبًا, وأَرَاب ٥
To be suspicious (man). أَرَاب
To doubt, to fear about. تَرَيَّب بِهِ
To suspect a. o. of (evil). ✧To be sceptical in (belief). – وارْتَاب واسْتَرَاب ب
To doubt about a. th. إِرْتَاب مِن
To waver; to have suspicion. إِسْتَرَاب
Doubt. Suspicion. Want. Vicissitude. ✧ Scepticism. رَيْب
Anxiety; suspicion; charge. رِيبَة جـ رِيَب
Suspicious, perplexing (affair). رَيَّاب ومُرِيب
To be slow; to be late. ✱ رَاث i رَيْثًا, وتَرَيَّث
To be tired. رَيَّث
To soften a. th. – ه
To delay a. o. أَرَاث ٥
To find a. th. to be late. إِسْتَرَاث ه
Delay, space of time. رَيْث
As long as; while; until. رَيْثَمَا
Slow, late (news). رَيِّث

He made his mouth to water. ✧ أجرَى وشَطّ ريقَهُ
On fasting; before breakfast. على الرِيق وعلى رِيق نَفَس
✧ To restrain anger. To take breath. To have a respite. بَلَع وابْتَلَع رِيقَهُ
✧ To breakfast. كَسَر الرِّيق
Pure, clear. Destitute. Fasting (man). Breakfast. رَائِق
Gaping at everything. مُرَيِّق
☆ To slaver (child). رَال i و✧ رَيَّل رَيْلاً
Slaver. رِيَال و✧ رَيَالَة
✧ Silver coin of about 3 sh. 6 de. رِيَال ج رِيَالَات
✧ Turkish crown (coin). رِيَال مَجِيدِي
✧ — بُو طَاقَة Silver coin with a wreath.
✧ — بُو مَدْفَع Spanish crown (coin).
☆ To droop (load). رَام i رَيْماً
To depart from (a place). — ه ومِن وعَن
He has not ceased doing. مَا رَامَ يَفْعَل
He was forsaken. رِيمَ بِهِ
To begin to heal (wound). رَام i رَيْماً ورَيَمَانًا
To stop in (a place). رَيَّم ب
To exceed a. o. or a. th. — على
Redundance. Hillock. Grave. End of the day. White antelope. Step. Long space of time. Bone of a slaughtered beast. رَيْم
▫ Exaggeration. تَرْيِيم
Mary. H مَرْيَم
☆ To feel qualmish. To be dirty (garment). رَان i رَيْنًا ورُيُونًا
To overcome a. o. To blind a. o. (passion). — ٥ وعلى و ب
To be involved in a scrape. To be forsaken. رِينَ بِهِ
To experience loss in flocks. أَرَان
Gaiter without sole. رَان
Dirt. Rust. رَيْن
Wine. رَيْنَة ج رَيْنَات
☆ To go and come. رَاه i رَيْهاً
To make a. o. to go and come. رَيَّه ٥
To move about (mirage). تَرَيَّه
Going to and fro (mirage). مُرَيِّه

To multiply (flocks, crops). To possess cereals. أَرَاء
To flow (water). To meet (people). To be late. To stop. To be redundant in a dish (oil). تَرَيَّم
To be perplexed. — واستَرَاء
To bestow a. th. abundantly. — يَدَهُ ب
Abundance of vegetation. Redundance. Choice part. Moving of the mirage. Fear. Brightness of the day. ✧ Revenue of land. رَيْع ورَيْعَان
Elevated hill. Pigeon-tower. Winding mountain-road. Cell of a Christian. رِيع ج رِيَاع
Crowd. Rising ground. رِيعَة
Excellent (horse). فَرَس رَائِع
▫ Register for lands. تَرِيع
Fruitful soil. أرض مَرِيعَة
Fertilising rain. مَطَر مُرِيع
☆ To put grease in (food). راغ — رَيَّغ ه
✧ To be greasy (dish). تَرَيَّغ
Dust, earth. رِيَاغ
Dusty. مُرَيَّغ
☆ To come, to pasture in a fertile country. رَاف i رَيْفاً, وأَرْيَف إِرْيَافًا, وتَرَيَّف
To be near to suspicion. رَايَف لِلظِّنَّة
To be fertile (land). أَرَاف إِرَافَة, وأَرْيَف إِرْيَافاً
Cultivated, fertile land. Fluvial region. Ampleness of life. ▫ Lower Egypt. رِيف ج أَرْيَاف
Sea-urchin. رِيف البَحْر
Fruitful. رَيِّف م رَيِّفَة
☆ To be rippled (pool). To be poured (water). To quiver. To shine (mirage). رَاق i رَيْقاً
To give up the ghost. رَاقَ بِنَفْسِهِ رُيُوقاً
To give clear wine to a. o. رَيَّق ٥ ه
To pour forth (water). أَرَاق ه
To move about (mirage). تَرَيَّق
Falsehood. Glittering (of a sword). Water. Unseasoned bread. رَيْق
Beginning, best of a. th. — ورَيِّق ورَيُّوق
Saliva. Strength. رِيق ج أَرْيَاق (un. رِيقَة)

ز

☆ زَأْزَأَ To walk quickly (ostrich).
— ه و ه To move a. th. To frighten a. o.
تَزَأْزَأَ — To tremble from fear. To move about in walking. To be moved.
☆ زَأَبَ a زَأْبًا To drink long draughts.
وازْدَأَبَ ه — To bring in (a water-skin) speedily.
☆ زَئِرَ To be nappy, villous (cloth).
زِئْبِرٌ وزُؤْبُرٌ وزِوْبِر Nap, villousness of cloth.
☆ زَأْبَقَ ه To overlay a. th. with quick-silver.
زِئْبَق و زِئْبِق وه ✧ زَيْبَق Mercury, quick-silver. Fickle man.
☆ زَأَتَ a زَأْتًا ه غَيْظًا To fill a. o. with anger.
☆ زَأَجَ a زَأْجًا بَيْن To sow discord between.
☆ زَأَدَ a زَأْدًا وزَأَدًا وزُؤْدًا ه To frighten a. o.
زُؤْد وزُؤُد Fright, fear.
☆ زَأَرَ i o , وزَئِرَ a زَئِيرًا وزَأْرًا وتَزْآرًا, وازْأَرَ وتَـزَأَّرَ To roar (lion). ✧ To snort (stallion).
زَأْرَة Thicket. Garden. Dense herd of camels.
زَائِرٌ وزَئِرٌ ومُزْئِرٌ Roaring. Angry (man).
☆ زَأَطَ a زِئَاطًا To speak loudly and much.
☆ زَأَفَ a زَأْفًا ه To hurry a. o.
أَزْأَفَ على To despatch (a wounded man).
— ه To cause heaviness to a. o. (surfeit).
زُؤَاف Haste. Quick death.
☆ زَأَكَ a زَأَكَانًا To walk haughtily.
☆ زَأَمَ a زَأْمًا To die suddenly.
— ه وه To glut (food). To strike a. o with terror. To cause shivering to a. o. (cold).
زُئِمَ زَأْمًا, وزَئِمَ a زَأَمًا, وازْدَأَمَ To be terror-stricken.
زَأَمَ ه To frighten a. o.
أَزْأَمَ ه على To force, to constrain a. o. to.
— ه To heal (a wound).
زُؤَام Violent or sudden death.
زَأْم Eye. Honour.
زَأْمَة Powerful voice. Provisions. Word. Wind. Gluttony. Want.
زَئِم Frightened.
☆ زَأَنَ — زِوَان وزُوَان وزَوَان *Zizania*, darnel-grass.
☆ زَأَى a زَأْيًا To be proud, self-conceited.
أَزْأَى ه To make a. o. heavy (surfeit).
☆ زَبَّ a زَبَبًا To be hairy.
— وزَبَّبَ وأَزَبَّ To near its setting (sun).
— o زَبًّا ه To fill up (a water-skin).
زَبَّبَ وأَزَبَّ ه To dry (figs, grapes).
زَبَّبَ وتَزَبَّبَ To spume in speaking. To spume (corners of the mouth).
تَزَبَّبَ To become dry (grapes).
إِزْدَبَّ To be filled up (water-skin).
زُبٌّ ج أَزْبَاب وأَزُبّ Nose. Beard.
زُبُّ القَمِ *Celsia orobanche tinctoria* (*plant*).
زُبُّ البَحْرِ Bone of cuttle fish used as a medicine. Fistular sea-worm.
زَبَب Down. Thick hair in man. Hairiness of the face in camels.
زَبَاب Huge deaf rat. Messenger.
زَبِيب Raisins; dry figs. Foam of the mouth. Venom in the mouth of snakes.
زَبِيبَة A raisin. Ulcer on the hand. Foam of the mouth.
زَبِيبَتَان Two red spots above the eyes of snakes, dogs.
زَبِيبِيّ Wine made with raisins.
— وزَبَّاب Seller of raisins.
أَزَبّ م زَبَّاء ج زُبّ Hairy. Downy (bird). A certain devil.
عَامٌ أَزَبّ Fruitful year.
دَاهِيَة زَبَّاء Great misfortune.
☆ زَبْزَبَ To be angry. To fly in war.
زَبْزَب ج زَبَازِب Kind of cat. Ship.

Book. Psalms of David. زَبُور ج زُبُر
Writing. Misfortune. Mire. زَبِير
Strong. Handsome man. Mount Sina.
Broad in the shoulder-blades. Mischievous. أَزْبَر م زَبْرَاء ج زُبْر
Writing-reed. مِزْبَر
Land infested by hornets. أَرْض مَزْبَرَة
Ornament with gems or figures. Gold. Thin cloud. P زِبْرِج ج زَبَارِج
Chrysolithe. Topaz. P زَبَرْجَد ج زَبَارِج وزَبَرْذَاج
To dye (cloth) red or yellow. ☆ زَبْرَق ه
Full moon. Scanty-haired. زِبْرِقَان
To quack (duck). ☆ زَبَط i زَبْطًا وزَبِيطًا
Mire, mud. ¤ زَبَط
To be in a rage. To be ill-natured. To utter offensive words. ☆ زبم – تَزَبَّم
Offensive in anger. زَبِيم
Short; vile. زَوْبَم
Hurricane. Strong. Devil. زَوْبَعَة ج زَوَابِع
Sweet-smelling marum. ☆ زَبْعَر
Ill-natured. Coarse. Hairy on the face. Female crocodile. Rhinoceros. زَبَعْرِي
To pluck out (the beard). To break a. th. To open (a lock). ☆ زَبَق i o زَبْقًا ه
To confine. To straiten a. o. – ٥
To mix a. th. with. – ه ب
To glide in to (a house). To be ensnared in. إِنْزَبَق في
Corners of a house. زَابُوقَة
To manure (a field). ☆ زَبَل i زَبْلًا, و✧ زَبَّل ه
To bear, to carry a. th. – وازْدَبَل ه
Mote, ant's load. Trifle. زِبَال وزُبَال
Manure, dung of cattle. زِبْل و زِبْلَة
Mouthful; gobbet. زُبْلَة
Sweepings. Anything. زُبَالَة
✧ Sweeper, scavenger. زَبَّال
Basket made of palm-leaves. زَبِيل
Basket. زِبِّيل ج زَبَابِيل و زِنْبِيل ج زَنَابِيل
Dung-heap. مَزْبَلَة ومَزْبُلَة ج مَزَابِل
To sell (dates) on the tree. To prevent her young from sucking (she-camel). ☆ زَبَن i زَبْنًا ه
To knock, to push a. o. – وزَابَن ٥
To remove (a tent) from (the road). أَزْبَن ه عَن

To churn (milk) in a skin. ☆ زَبَد o زَبْدًا ه
To feed a. o. with fresh butter. – ٥
To give a part of property to. – i زَبْدًا ٥ و ل
To foam (sides of the mouth). زَبَّد وتَزَبَّد
To card (wool, cotton). زَبَّد ه
To foam (sea). To be intensely white. To blossom (lote-tree). أَزْبَد
To rage and threaten (man). أَرْغَى وأَزْبَد
To cream (milk). To take the best part of a. th. To swallow a. th. To fulfil (an oath). تَزَبَّد ه
Fresh butter. زُبْد وزُبْدَة ج زُبَد
Gift, present. زَبْد
Scum of water; dross of metals. ✧ Pith, cream. زَبَد ج أَزْبَاد, وزَبَدَة ج زَبَد
✧ Brownish liquor of the cuttle-fish. زَبَد البَحْر
Earthen bowl, dish. زَبْدِيَّة ج زَبَادِي
Calendula officinalis (*plant*). زُبَيْدَة
Civet-cat. Fragrant perfume. زَبَاد
Psyllium (plant). زُبَّاد وزُبَّادَى
Instrument for churning. مِزْبَد ج مَزَابِد
Foaming. Intense white. مُزْبِد
Having fresh butter. مُزْدَبِد
To copy, to transcribe (a book). ☆ زَبَر o i زَبْرًا, وزَبَّر ه
To throw stones at. To repel (a beggar) roughly. زَبَر o زَبْرًا ٥
To prohibit a. th.; to prevent from. – ٥ وه عن
To case (a well) with stones. – ه
To endure, to bear a. th. – على
To become big (ram). زَبُر o زَبَارَة
✧ To trim the vine. زَبَر وزَبَّر الكَرْم
To become stout in body (man). To be brave. أَزْبَر
To bristle up (hair; beast). To prepare to do evil. To shudder. To come forth (hair, plant). إِزْبَأَرَّ
Strong. Stone. Understanding. Word. Writing. زَبْر
Book. زِبْر ج زُبُور
Shoulder-blade. Fragment of iron. Mane of lion. Anvil. زُبْرَة ج زُبَر وزُبُر

arched brows. Walking with wide-streched legs (ostrich).
Short lance. مِزَجَّة
Ironed (spear-butt). مُزَجَّج
To chide away (a dog). To cry out to a. o. ✡ زَجَر o زَجْرًا, وازْدَجَر ٨ وب
To scare a bird away for drawing auguries. — وازْدَجَر الطَّيْرَ
To abstain, to refrain from. تَزَاجَر عَن
To be driven back, chidden. إِنزَجَر وازْدَجَر
Large fish with small scales. زَجْر وزَجَر ج زُجُور
Crow. أَبُو زَاجِر
I keep him aloof like a dog. هُوَ مِنِّي مَزْجَر الكَلْب
To start (a pigeon). ✡ زَجَل o زَجْلًا ٨
To bring forth. To repel; to spear a. o. — ٨ و ب
To be cheerful. To raise the voice. To play. زَجِل a زَجَلًا
Play. Shouts. Pleasure. Raising of the voice. ✧ Vulgar song. زَجَل
Confused voices, shouts. زَجْلَة ج زَجَلَات
Condition, state. Party of people. Little quantity. زُجْلَة ج زُجَل
Rustling (plant). Noisy company. Thundering (cloud). زَجِل
Peg of a water-skin. Ring on the butt of a spear. Leader of an army. Loud (song). زَاجِل ج زَوَاجِل
Archers. زَجَّالَة
Carrier-pigeons. حَمَام الزَّاجِل والزَّجَّال
Spear-head. Short spear. مِزْجَل
Wooden arrow. مِزْجَال
To whisper. ✡ زَجَم o زَجْمًا
✡ زَجَا o زَجْوًا, وزَجَّى وأَزْجَى وازْدَجَى ٨ و ه
To urge (a beast) gently.
To succeed easily (business). To be easily collected (taxes). To be current (coin). To cease to laugh. — زَجْوًا وزُجُوًّا وزَجَاء
To be satisfied with. تَزَجَّى ب
Success of an affair. زَجَاء
Small (gift); scanty gain. Slow. مُزْجًى
Weak, feeble. مُـزَجًّى
To snatch a. th. from. ✡ زَحَّ o زَحًّا ه عَن
To draw a. th. back quickly. — ه و٨
To push a. o.

To withdraw, to retire apart. إِنزَبَن
Side. Curtain of a tent. زَبَن
Hill at the winding of a valley. زَابِنَة
Rebellious genii. Policemen. Angels of divine justice. زَبَانِيَة
Wont to kick (beast). ✧ Simpleton. Dupe. Customer. Sweet-heart. زَبُون ج زُبُن, و ✧ زَبَائِن
Desperate war. حَرْب زَبُون
Neck. Haughtiness. زَبُونَة
Horns of a scorpion. Two stars in *Scorpio*. زُبَانَيَا العَقْرَب
Sale of dates on the tree. مُزَابَنَة
To carry a. th. ✡ زَبَا i زَبْيًا, وازْدَبَى ه
To urge on (a beast). — وزَبَّى وازْدَبَى ٨
To draw (evil) upon a. o. زَبَا ٨ ب
To lay a snare for a. o. — ل
To dig (a pit-fall). زَبَّى وتَزَبَّى ه
To become proud: to swell. تَزَابَى
Height unreached by water. Pit-fall for wild beasts. زُبْيَة ج زُبًى
Speed. Briskness. Kind of walk. Evil. Momentous event. أَزْبِيّ ج أَزَابِيّ
To deck (a bride). ✧ To cast off, to throw away a. th. ✡ زَتَّ o زَتًّا, وزَتَّت ٨
To be adorned (bride). تَزَتَّت
To run (ostrich). To hit a. o. with the butt-end of a spear. ✡ زَجَّ o زَجًّا
To shoot arrows at. To strike with (the iron-foot of a spear). — ٨ ب
To be thin and arched (eyebrows). — a زَجَجًا, وازْدَجّ
To arch (the eyebrows). To level (a place). زَجَّج ه
To put an iron-foot to (a spear). أَزَجّ ه
Point of the elbow. Iron-foot of a spear; arrow-head. Tush of a stallion. زُجّ ج زِجَاج وزِجَجَة
Glass. زَجَاج وزِجَاج وزُجَاج
Berries. Glass-vessels of the clove-tree. زَجَاج
Pellitory, wall-wort (*pla.*). حَشِيشَة الزُّجَاج
Piece of glass; a glass-vessel; a lamp. زَجَاجَة وزِجَاجَة وزُجَاجَة
Glass-seller زُجَاجِيّ
Manufacturer of glass. زَجَّاج
Having fine and أَزَجّ م زَجَّاء ج زُجّ

To slip down (man). ✧ زَحْلَطَ وتَزَحْلَطَ
To roll a. th. along. To fill (a vessel). ✲ زَحْلَفَ هـ
God avert thy evil from us! زَحْلَفَ اللهُ شَرَّكَ عَنَّا
To speak volubly. — في الكلام
To give a. th. to. — هـ لِ
To be rolled, pushed along. تَزَحْلَفَ
To keep aloof, to retire. إِزْحَلَفَّ وازْلَحَفَّ
Sloping-place. زُحْلُوفَة ج زَحَالِيف
Small-footed insects. زَحَالِف
To slide a. th. along. ✲ زَحْلَقَ وزَحْلَكَ
To slip out. To glide. تَزَحْلَقَ وتَزَحْلَكَ
Sliding-place. See-saw. زُحْلُوقَة وزُحْلُوكَة
To press a. o. (crowd). To put a. o. in a strait. ✲ زَحَمَ a زَحْمًا و زِحَامًا, وزَاحَمَ ۵
To approach (a number). ✧ To compete with. زَاحَمَ هـ و۵
To press together (men). To dash (waves). تَزَاحَمَ وازْدَحَمَ
To throng near (water). إِزْدَحَمَ على
Crowd, pressure, throng. زَحْم وزَحْمَة
Elephant. Bull with a broken horn. First Turkish chief who fought the Arabs. ✧ Competitor. مُزَاحِم
Dodder (plant). ✲ زُحْمُوك ج زَحَامِيك
To be slow, dilatory. ✲ زَحَنَ a زَحْنًا, وتَزَحَّنَ
To remove a. o. from. — ۵ عن
To drink, to do a. th. reluctantly. تَزَحَّنَ هـ وعلى
Of a short stature. زُحَن
Intense heat. Caravan. زَحْنَة
To burn with anger. To jump. To hurry on. ✲ زَخَّ o زَخًّا
To throw into an abyss. To urge (a beast) vehemently. — ۵ وهـ
✧ To stoop (beast). To pelt (rain). زَخَّ
To glow (live coal). — i زَخًّا وزَخِيخًا
Anger. ✧ Pelting rain. زَخَّة
Spouse, wife. — ومِزَخَّة ومَزَخَّة
To run high (river). To boil (kettle). To rage (battle). To stir (army). To grow (plant). ✲ زَخَرَ a زَخْرًا وزُخُورًا وتَزْخَارًا
To fill a. th. To adorn. To winnow. To fatten (cattle : herbage). — هـ
To cheer a. o. — ۵
To boast of. — ب

To snatch a. th. from. ✲ زَحْزَحَ هـ عن
To be removed. To retire aside. تَزَحْزَحَ
✲ زَحَرَ a i زَحِيرًا وزُحَارًا وزُحَارَة, وزَحَّرَ وتَزَحَّرَ
To suffer from dysentery. To sigh in travail (woman). To moan.
To be hostile to a. o. زَاحَرَ ۵
Dysentery. Sigh, hard breathing. زُحَار وزَحِير وزُحَارَة
Avaricious. زُحَر وزَحَّار وزَحْرَان
To drag himself (child). To creep (reptile). To drag the feet (camel). To fall short (arrow). ✲ زَحَفَ a زَحْفًا وزُحُوفًا وزَحَفَانًا
▫ To dust (a house). زَحَّفَ البَيْتَ
To march off towards (army). — وتَزَحَّفَ وازْدَحَفَ إلى
To be tired (camel). To fulfil (an intention). To gather in a body (army). أَزْحَفَ
To jade (a beast). To shake (a tree : wind). — ۵
To come up together (fighters). تَزَاحَفَ
Army moving on slowly. زَحْف ج زُحُوف
Sudden blaze soon subsiding. نَار الزَّحْفَتَيْنِ
Reptiles. ▫ Palm-branch for dusting. زَحَّافَة
Dragging her feet (she-camel). زَحُوف ج زُحُف, ومُزْحِف
To be jaded (beast). ✲ زَحَكَ a زَحْكًا, وأَزْحَكَ
To stop in (a place). — ب
To approach to. — من
To withdraw from. — عن
To remove a. o. from. زَاحَكَ ۵ عن
To approach or separate (people). تَزَاحَكَ
To withdraw; to be displaced. ✧ To slip (land) : to give way (earth). ✲ زَحَلَ a زُحُولًا, وتَزَحَّلَ
To be jaded; slack (camel). — زَحْلًا
To remove a. th. زَحَّلَ وأَزْحَلَ هـ
To force a. o. into (a place). أَزْحَلَ ۵ إلى
Keeping aloof from affairs. زُحَل م زُحَلَة
Saturn (planet). زُحَل
Pellitory, wall-wort. حَشِيشَة الزُّحَل
Narrow place. Slippery stone. زُحْلُول
Retired place. مَزْحَل

To be garnished with buttons (clothes). To button o.'s clothes. تَزَرَّر
Button. Small bone of the heart. Socket of the thigh. Pivot. Edge of a sword. ✧ Bud of a plant. Stud, tassel. زِرّ ج أَزْرَار وزُرُور
Column of religion. زِرّ الدِّين
Good tender of flocks. — المَال
Wound made by the teeth. by the edge of a sword. زَرَّة
Mark left by a bite. زِرَّة
Dog-fly. camel-fly. زَارَّة
Quick witted, lively. زَرِير
A yellow-blossomed dyeing plant. Purslain, blite. P زَرِير (*un.* زَرِيرَة)
Sticking on a wall (missile). زُرَارَة
Biting (ass). مِزَرّ
To sing (starling). ✧ To bud (flower). ✡ زَرْزَر
To stir about. تَزَرْزَر
Starling (bird). زُرْزُر وزُرْزُور ج زَرَازِر وزَرَازِير
Skilful manager of property. زَرْزُور مَال
Of the colour of a starling. زُرْزُورِيّ
Quick-witted. زَرْزَار وزُرَازِر ج زَرَازِر
Greek Patrician. زِرْزَار ج زَرَازِرَة
To pen, to enclose (cattle) in. ✧ To confine a. o. in. ✡ زَرَب o زَرْبًا ه في
To make an enclosure for (cattle). — ل
To flow, to glide (water). زَرِب a زَرَبًا
To enter his lurking-place (hunter). إِنْزَرَب
To become partly yellow (plant). إِزْرَبّ
Enclosure for cattle. Hunter's booth. Entrance. زَرْب و زِرْب ج زُرُوب
Water-course. Enclosure. زِرْب
Pillow. Rich carpet. زُرْبِيّ وزُرْبِيَّة ج زَرَابِيّ
Enclosure for cattle. Hunter's booth. Lurking place of wild beasts. زَرِيبَة ج زَرَائِب
Dilution of gold. P زِرْيَاب
Long and strait lane. ✧ زَارُوب ج زَوَارِيب
Water-course. Sewer. ✧ Spout. Pipe. مِزْرَاب ج مَزَارِيب
High-heeled leathern boots. G زُرْبُول ج زَرَابِيل وزَرْبُون

To overcome a. o. in boasting. زَاخَر ه
To swell (sea). To come up (tide). To overflow (river). تَزَخَّر
Noble. Happy. Bountiful. زَاخِر
Swollen sea. Bountiful man. بَحْر زَاخِر
Tall, dense (plant). زُخَارِيّ
To glory in. ✡ تَزَخْوَر ب
To embellish (speech) with lies. To complete a. th. ✡ زَخْرَف ه
To deck o.'s self. تَزَخْرَف
Gold. Perfection of a work. Bombast, bathos. Hues of plants. *Pl.* Ships. Water-flies. Channels of water. زُخْرُف ج زَخَارِف
Allurements of the world. زَخَارِف الدُّنْيَا
To be proud : to boast. ✡ زَخَف a زَخْفًا وزَخِيفًا
To speak much. زَخَف في الكَلَام
To take a. th. from. — ه من
To attire herself (woman). تَزَخَّف
Proud, haughty. زَاخِف ومُزَخَّف
To thrust a. o. back. ✡ زَخَم a زَخْمًا ه
To stink (meat). زَخِم a زَخَمًا, وأَزْخَم
To carry away (a load). إِزْدَخَم ه
Stinking. زَخِم وأَزْخَم
✧ Plectrum. Whip. Stirrup-strap. زَخْمَة
Stench of meat. زَخَمَة
Part, lot, share. ✡ زِدْب ج أَزْدَاب
The two shoulder-blades. ✡ زِدْر – أَزْدَرَان
He came with empty hands. جَاء يَضْرِب أَزْدَرَيْهِ
To play with nuts (child). ✡ زَدَا o زَدْوًا ه و ب
To confer a benefit. أَزْدَى
Hole for playing with nuts. مِزْدَاة
To button (a garment). To heap up a. th. To dust (furniture). To pluck (the hair). To twinkle (the eyes). ✧ To press a. o. ✡ زَرّ o زَرًّا ه
To drive back. To bite a. o. — ه
To spear a. o. with. — ه ب
To glisten (eyes). زَرّ i زَرِيرًا
To ill-treat an adversary. To be taught by experience (man). زَرّ a زَرًّا
To bite a. o. زَارّ ه
To put buttons to (clothing). زَرَّر وأَزَرّ ه

Tiller. Asperser. زَرَّاء ج زَرَّاعَة وزَرَّاعُون
Seed-produce. زِرِّيع
Sown field. ✧ Hamlet. مَزْرَعَة ج مَزَارِع
Sown (field, wheat). مَزْرُوع ومُزْدَرَع
To leap. ✡ زَرَف o زَرْفًا
To approach towards. — زُرُوفًا وزَرِيفًا إلى
To amplify a speech, to lie. — وزَرَّف في الكلام
To walk slowly. To hurry in walk. زَرَف o زَرِيفًا
To re-open (wound). زَرِف a زَرَفًا, وأَزْرَف
To set aside. To increase a. th. زَرَّف ﻫ
To clear away (a crowd). To thrust a. o. with a spear. — ۵
To near (the age) of. — على
To advance. To buy a giraffe. أَزْرَف
To hurry in walk. — في المَشْي
To penetrate, to pass through. To pass away (wind). To go to a pasturage. إِنْزَرَف
زَرَافَة وزُرَافَة وزَرَّافَة ج زَرَافِيّ وزَرَافَى وزَرَافِي
Giraffe.
Liar. زُرَافَة
Party of men. زَرَافَة وزَرَافَّة ج زَرَافَات
Swift (she-camel). زَرُوف وزَرَّاف ومِزْرَاف
To curl (the hair). ✡ زَرْفَن ﻫ
Curl, hair-ringlet. Ring of people. P زُرْفِين وزِرْفِين ج زَرَافِين
To mute (bird). ✧ To dart forth. ✡ زَرَق o i زَرْقًا
To shoot (game) with a javelin. — ﻫ
To shift its (load : camel). — وأَزْرَق ﻫ
To ogle, to leer towards a. th. so as to show the white of the eyes. زَرِقَت وازْرَقَّت وازْرَاقَّت عَيْنُهُ نَحْو
To be blue, gray (eye). To become blind. زَرِق a زَرَقًا, وازْرَقّ
To pierce through (arrow). To droop (saddle). To lay on the back. To recoil (man). إِنْزَرَق
To be blue, grayish. إِزْرَقّ وازْرَاقّ
Blue colour. Blindness. Whiteness in the legs of a horse. زَرَق وزُرْقَة
White sparrow-hawk. White hair on the forelock. زُرَّق ج زَرَارِيق
Blue, gray. Shining. Falcon. أَزْرَق م زَرْقَاء ج زُرْق
Gray, ash-coloured horse. حِصَان أَزْرَق

To burst with anger; to utter foul speech. ◘ إِزْرَبَن
Red perch spotted with blue. زَرْبُون
To deceive a. o. ✡ زَرْجَن ۵
Vine. Vine-branch. Wine. Pure rain-water. Red dye. P زَرْجُون
To bruise (a limb). ✡ زَرَح a زَرْحًا ۵
To be removed. ✡ زَرِح a زَرَحًا
Small sandy hill. زَرْوَح وزَرْوَحَة ج زَرَاوِح
To strangle a. o. with a rope. ✡ زَرَد o زَرْدًا ﻫ
To make (a network, mail). — ﻫ
To swallow (a mouthful). زَرِد a زَرَدًا, وتَزَرَّد وازْدَرَد ﻫ
To take an oath rashly. تَزَرَّد اليَمِين
To look angrily at. زَرَّد عَيْنَهُ على
Coat of mail. ✧ Mail, ring, mesh. Zebra. زَرَد ج زُرُود
Rope for strangling a camel. زِرَاد ومِزْرَد
Maker of mail. Strangler. زَرَّاد
Marten, kind of weasel. P زَرْدَوَا
Throat, gullet. مَزْرَد
Flushed in the face. مَزْرُود
To strangle a. o. ✡ زَرْدَب ۵
To strangle a. o. To swallow (food). ✡ زَرْدَم ۵ وﻫ
Windpipe, air-passage. P زَرْدَمَة
To cast seeds. ✡ زَرَع a زَرْعًا, وازْدَرَع
To sow (a field). To till (the ground). — ﻫ
To cause (plants, children) to grow up (God). زَرَع ﻫ و ۵
He rose from destitution to wealth. زُرِع لَهُ بَعْد شَقَاوَة
To farm out a field to a. o. for a share of the produce. زَارَع ۵
To have crops. To grow (seeds). To be able to sow (men). أَزْرَع
To hasten to do mischief. تَزَرَّع إلى الشَّرّ
Seeds. Standing corn. Offspring. زَرْع ج زُرُوع
Seed. زُرْعَة
Land fit to be sown. — وزِرْعَة وزَرْعَة وزَرَعَة
Tillage. Agriculture. زِرَاعَة
Field watered by rain. Soft thing. زَرِيع
Seeds; seed-produce. زَرِيعَة
Sower. زَارِع ج زُرَّاع وزَارِعُون

Purchase upon credit.
Water-furrow, rivulet. زُرْنُوق ج زَرَانِيق
The two beams a of shaft. الزُّرْنُوقَان
Coat of mail. Pe زِرْه
✡ زَرَى i زَرْيًا وزُرْيَانًا وزِرَايَةً ومَزْرِيَةً ومَزْرَاةً, وأَزْرَى وتَزَرَّى ه على To upbraid; to blame a. o. for.
To fall short of; to neglect a. th. أَزْرَى ب
To contemn. To disparage a. o. — ب
To undervalue, to scorn at. إِزْدَرَى واسْتَزْرَى ه
Disparager, slanderer. زَارٍ ومِزْرَاء
Disparaged. Middle-sized (water-skin). زَرِيّ
Contempt, scorn. إِزْدِرَاء واسْتِزْرَاء
To buzz (fly). ✡ زَطَّ o زَطًّا
Indian tribe. ✧ Gipsy. (un. زُطّ (زُطِّي
To shake a. th. (wind). ✡ زَعْزَعَ ه وه
To urge (camels). ✧ To tickle a. o.
To be shaken. تَزَعْزَعَ
Violent wind, gale. زَعْزَع وزَعْزَاع وزُعَازِع وزَعْزَعَان
Shock, shake. Squadron of horses. زَعْزَعَة ج زَعَازِع
Storms. Adversities. زَعَازِع
To fill (a water-skin). To carry (a skin) full. ✧ To upbraid a. o. ✡ زَعَبَ a زَعْبًا ه وه
To pour forth its water (skin). To be flooded (ravine). زَعَبَ
To be overburdened in walk (camel). زَعَبَ وازْدَعَبَ بِحِمْلِهِ
To cut off a. th. — وازْدَعَبَ ه
To croak (raven). زَعَبَ a زَعِيبًا
To get angry. To be brisk. تَزَعَّبَ
To eat or drink to excess. — في
To divide a. th. together. — ه
Allotment of property. زَعْبَة وزُعْبَة وزِعْب
Flooding (torrent). Good guide. زَاعِب
Croaking of a raven. Humming of bees. ✧ Upbraiding. زَعِيب
✧ Sorb, service-fruit. Azerole. زُعْبُوب
Short and vile. أَزْعَب م زَعْبَاء ج زُعْب
To hoax, to cheat a. o. ✧ زَعْبَر على
Imposition, hoax. ✧ زَعْبَرَة
Humbug. Juggler, shuffler. ✧ مُزَعْبِر ومُزَعْبِرْجِي

Desperate foe *lit*: blue-eyed enemy. عدوّ أَزْرَق
Violent death. موت أَزْرَق
Aqua marina, beryl, precious stone. الحَجَر الأَزْرَق
Sky. Wine. زَرْقَاء
Elephantiasis. زَرْقَاء اليَمَامَة
Pl. Blind men. Spears. Blades. الزُّرْق
Crow, jay. زُرَيْق وأَبُو زُرَيْق
Dish of milk and oil. Cat. زُرَيْقَاء
Skiff, small boat. زَوْرَق
Sect of heretics. أَزْرَقِيّ ج أَزَارِقَة
Short spear, javelin. مِزْرَاق ج مَزَارِيق
Intensely blue; gray. ✡ زُرْقُم (m. f.) ج زَرَاقِم
Serpents. زَرَاقِم
To be naughty (child). ✡ زَرِكَ a زَرْكًا
To squeeze, to press against a. o. ✧ زَرَكَ o زَرْكًا ه
To harass, to tease a. o. ✧ زَرَّكَ ه
Pressure, crowd. ✧ زَرْكَة
To make brocade. ✧ زَرْكَشَ ه
Brocade, embroidered cloth. P زَرْكَش
To stop, to cut a. th. short. ✡ زَرَمَ i زَرْمًا, وزَرَّمَ وأَزْرَمَ ه
To be stopped (tears, dejection, speech). To be annulled (sale). زَرِمَ a زَرَمًا,وازْرَامَّ
To swallow a. th. إِزْدَرَمَ ه
Restless. Straitened (man). Scanty. Avaricious. زَرِم
Cat. أَزْرَم
Egyptian willow. Locust-tree. Fern. Saffron. ✡ زَرْنَب
Arsenic, white arsenic. P زِرْنِيخ
Realgar, sandarac. زِرْنِيخ أَحْمَر
Orpiment, yellow arsenic. زِرْنِيخ أَصْفَر
Aristolochia, birthwort. P زَرَاوَنْد
Zodoary (*plant*). Curcuma, kind of turmeric. P زَرُنْبَد وزَرُنْبَاد
To water (the earth) with furrows. To set a shaft on (a well). ✧ To spirt (water) into o.'s mouth. ✡ زَرْنَقَ ه
To buy upon credit. To draw water for hire. تَزَرْنَقَ
To clothe a. th. — ه
To clothe o.'s self with. — ب
Debt. Excess. Perfect beauty. زَرْنَقَة

To reach bitter water by digging. أَزْعَقَ
To fear by night. To hurry (beast). To move forward (horse). إِنْزَعَقَ
Cry, call, yell. زَعْقَة ج زَعْقَات
Fearing by night. Brisk yet fearful. زَعِق
Quick-walking (horse). زَعَّاق
Bitter, salt (water). Scared away. زُعَاق
Bitterness of water. زُعُوقَة
Chicken of the partridge. زُعْقُوقَة ج زَعَاقِيق
Plough. Quick (walk). مِزْعَق
Scared away. مَزْعُوق وزَعِيق
Delay, stay in a place. ✡ زَعْكَة
✡ زَعِل a زَعَلًا To be brisk. To prance without rider (horse). To be restless (sick person). ✧ To be sorry, angry.
✧ زَعَّل ة To discontent, to weary a. o.
أَزْعَل ة To render lively. ✧ To vex a. o.
— ه مِن To remove a. th. from (its place).
To be brisk, sprightly. تَزَعَّل
Ostrich. ✧ Discontent, weariness. زَعَلَة
Lively. Writhing from hunger. ✧ Sorry, grieved. زَعِل وزَعْلان
✡ زَعَم o زَعْمًا و زِعْمًا وزُعْمًا ه To assert a. th. true or false. To relate. a. th.
— a o زَعْمًا وزَعَامَة ب To become a surety for.
To covet a. th. زَعِم a زَعَمًا في
He thought so. زَعَم كَذَا
To press, to straiten a. o. ✧ To compete with. زَاعَم ة
To become possible (affair). To become excellent (milk). To sprout forth (ground). أَزْعَم
To render a. o. covetous. — ة
To make a. o. to guarantee a. th. a. o. — ة ه
To obey a. o. — إِلى
To become the chief of (a party). — على
To pretend falsely. تَزَعَّم
Assertion. ✧ Pretension. Pride. زَعْم
As he pretends. على زَعْمِهِ
I do not partake of thy opinion. هٰذَا ولَا زَعْمَتَك, هٰذَا ولَا زَعَمَاتِك
Truthful. Mendacious. زُعْمِيّ
Nobility. Chiefdom. Choice part. Share of a chief. Weapon. Cow. زَعَامَة

ɒ زَعْبُوط ج زَعَابِيط Coarse woollen smock.
✧ زَعْتَر Thyme. *See* سَعْتَر.
✡ زَعَج a زَعْجًا To cry, to yell.
— وأَزْعَج ة وه To disquiet a. o. To expel a. o. To snatch off a. th.
إِنْزَعَج To be disturbed. To be snatched.
زَعَج وانْزِعَاج Restlessness. Anxiety.
مِزْعَاج Restless, disquieted woman.
✡ زَعِر a زَعَرًا, وازْعَرَّ وازْعَارَّ To be scarce (hair).
✧ زَعَّر To swindle.
زَعَارَّة وه ✧ زَعَارَة Malevolence, ill-nature.
زِعَارَة ج زَعَارِ ✧ Fur-tippet for females.
أَزْعَر م زَعْرَاء ج زُعْر Scanty-haired. Having few plants (soil). ✧ Rascal, scoundrel.
زُعْرُور وه ✧ زَعْرُور ج زَعَارِير Medlar, three-grained medlar; azarole. Ill-natured (man).
✡ زَعَط a زَعْطًا To bray (ass).
— ة To strangle a. o.
زَاعِط Quick-killing (death).
✡ زَعَف a زَعْفًا, وأَزْعَف, وازْدَعَف ة To kill a. o. on the spot.
زُعَاف ومُزْعِف Quick (death, poison).
زُعُوف Dangerous places.
مِزْعَافَة Snake.
✡ زَعْفَر ه To dye; to season a. th. with saffron.
زَعْفَرَان ج زَعَافِر Saffron.
زَعْفَرَان الحَدِيد Rust of iron. Tritoxyde of iron.
الزَّعْفَرَان الشَّعْرِيّ Curcuma, turmeric.
مُزَعْفَر Dyed, seasoned with saffron. Sweet porridge. Yellowish (lion).
✡ زَعَق a زَعْقًا To shriek. To cry out.
— ة وب To frighten a. o. To drive away, to cry out to (a beast). ✧ To call out a. o.
— ه وة To raise (the dust: wind). To sting a. o. (scorpion). To salt (food) to excess.
زَعُق o زَعَاقَة To be bitter, unpotable (water).
زَعِق a زَعَقًا وزُعِق To be active. To fear by night.
أَزْعَق ة وه To frighten a. o. To salt (food) to excess. To hasten (the walk).

✧ Shrill, trilling cries of joy.
Hiccough. ◘ زَغْطَة وزَغَطَة
To be plentiful (water). ✡ زَغَف a زَغْفًا
He added lies to his narration. — في حَدِيثِهِ
To spear a. o. with. — ﻫ ب
To take much of a. th. إِزْدَغَف ﻫ
Discharged cloud. Full and long (coat of mail). زَغْف ج أَزْغَاف
Large coat of mail. زَغْفَة وزَغَفَة
Chips of wood. Slender extremities of a tree. زَغَف
Covetous, greedy. مِزْغَف
✧ To squint (man). ✡ زَغِل a زَغَلًا
To pour forth (water). — وأَزْغَل ﻫ
To spirt (a beverage). ✧ To adulterate (money).
To suck (his mother : young one). — ﻫ
To feed her chickens (bird). أَزْغَل ﻫ
To suckle (a child).
To gush out blood (wound). — بالدَّم
✧ Deception, cheat, adulteration. زَغَل
Mouthful spirted, jet. زُغْلَة
Sucking greedily. زَغُول
Squint-eyed. أَزْغَل
Nimble. Child, baby. ✡ زُغْلُول ج زَغَالِيل
✧ Young pigeon. ◘ Yellow date.
To counterfeit, to cheat a. th. ✧ زَوْغَل
To cheat (man). To be counterfeit. تَزَوْغَل وتَزَاغَل
Counterfeit, cheat, trickery. ✧ زَوْغَلَة
To groan repeatedly (camel). To speak angrily (man). ✡ زغم — تَزَغَّم
Stammerer. زَغُوم وزُغْمُوم
To hasten (the walk). To alight ; to expand its wings (male ostrich). To blow gently (wind). ✡ زَفَّ i زَفًّا وزَفِيفًا وزُفُوفًا
To conduct (a bride) to her bridegroom. زَفَّ o زَفًّا و زِفَافًا, وأَزَفَّ, وازْدَفَّ ﻫ
To walk quickly. أَزَفَّ
To hurry the walk of a. o. — ﻫ
To carry (a load). إِزْدَفَّ ﻫ
To carry a. th. away (water). إِسْتَزَفَّ ﻫ
Fine feathers of birds. زِفّ
Fine plumage. زَفَف
Troop, band. زُفَّة
One time, one action. زَفَّة
Nuptial procession. زَفَّة وزِفَاف

Surety, answerable. Chief. Spokesman. زَعِيم ج زُعَمَاء
Pretension. Object coveted. Object of debate. مَزْعَم ج مَزَاعِم
To deck (a bride). ✡ زَعْنَف ﻫ
Short. Extremities of the body. Refuse. Hem of a vestment Scattered party. Calamity. زِعْنِفَة وزِعْنِفَة ج زَعَانِف
Fins (of fishes). Promiscuous party. زَعَانِف
To speak faintly. ✡ زَغْزَغ الكَلَام
To conceal a. th. ◘ To tickle a. o. — ﻫ وﻩ
To scoff at a. o. — ب
✧ To use foul play. زَغْزَغ نِيَّتَهُ
Lively, sprightly. زَغْزَغ
To become downy (boy, chicken). ✡ زَغِب a زَغَبًا, وزَغَّب, وازْغَابَّ
To become sappy and leafy (vine). أَزْغَب
Downy hair or feathers. زَغَب
Softest down. زُغَابَة وزُغَابَى
Downy (man, bird). Downy fig, cucumber. Dapple (horse). أَزْغَب م زَغْبَاء ج زُغْب
Fruit of the *Phillyrea*, wild olive-tree. ✡ زَغْبَج
Villousness, nap of cloth. ✡ زِغْبِر وزُغْبُر
Whole. Thin-leaved marum. زَغْبَر
He has taken it altogether. أَخَذَهُ بِزَغْبَرِهِ
To groan loudly (camel). To swell (river). ✡ زَغَد a زَغْدًا
To squeeze (a water-skin). — ﻫ
To squeeze the throat of. — ﻫ
To rouse a. o. by (words). — ﻫ ب
To suckle (a child). أَزْغَد ﻫ
Butter spouting from a skin when squeezed. زَغِيد
To be abundant. To swell (river). ✡ زَغَر a زَغْرًا
To snatch. ◘ To scrutinise a. th. — ﻫ
Abundance, redundance. Excess. زَغْر
Brach-hound, setting-dog. زَغْر وكَلْب زَغَارِيّ
Small. ✧ زَغِير (*for* صَغِير)
To reciprocate his groans (camel). ✧ To quaver, to sing wedding-songs (woman). ✡ زَغْرَد وﻩ زَغْرَط وﻩ ✧ زَغْلَط وزَلْغَط
زَغْرَدَة ج زَغَارِيد وﻩ زَغْرَطَة ج زَغَارِيط
وﻩ ✧ زَلْغَطَة ج زَلَاغِيط وزَغْلَطَة ج زَغَالِيط

Strong-ribbed (horse). أَزْفَر م زَفْرَاء ج زُفْر
Big camel. Great chief. Bow. Tribe. Supporters of a. o. Regiment. زَافِرَة ج زَوَافِر
Female water-carriers. Ribs of horses. زَوَافِر
Deep sigh. مُزْفَر ومُزْدَفَر
Outburst of anger. ✲ زَفَل — أَزْفَل
Party, company. أَزْفَلَة وأَزْفَلَى
To push, to thrust. To dance. To kick. ✲ زَفَن i زَفْنًا
Dancing-girl. Lame (she-camel). زَفُون وزَافِنَة
Booth, tent on a terrace. زِفْن
Swift (camel). ✧ Fruitless sorb-tree. *Tilia*, linden-tree. G زَيْزَفُون
To twang (bow). To expand the wings (male ostrich). ✲ زَفَى i زَفْيًا وزَفَيَانًا
To raise (figures; looming). To drive (the clouds: wind). To expand (the wings: ostrich). — ه
To carry a. th. أَزْفَى ه
Frightened. مَزْفِيّ ومُتَزَفِّي
To mute (bird). ✧ To slip. ✲ زَقّ o زَقًّا
To feed (her chicks) with the bill (bird). — ه
✧ To push. To extract, to carry (stones). — ه
To skin (an animal). — وزَقَّق ه
To clip (the hair of a skin). زَقَّق ه
Nux vomica, poisonous seed. بُوزَقّ
Wine-skin. زِقّ ج أَزْقَاق و زِقَاق وزُقَّان
Bellows of a hammersmith. — الحَدَّاد
Ascites, dropsy of the belly. إِسْتِسْقَاء زِقِّي
Wine. زُقّ ج زَقَّة
Kind of plungeon. زُقَّة ج زُقّ
Ring-pigeons. زَقَّقَة
Drinking with the mouth full. زَقَّاق
By-street. Lane. زُقَاق ج أَزِقَّة وزُقَّان
The strait of Gibraltar. الزُّقَاق، وبَحْر الزُّقَاق
Gold-finch. ✧ زُقَيقَة وزُقَيقِيَّة وزُقَاقِيَّة
Shaven (head). Skinned (beast). مُزَقَّق
To chirp at dawn (bird). To mute. To laugh coldly. To be lively (man). ✧ To crackle. ✲ زَقْزَق
To dandle (a child). — زَقْزَقَة وزِقْزَاقًا ه

Ostrich. Swift (she-camel). زَفُوف
Swift. Flight of a bird. زَفِيف وزَفَّان وزِفَاف
Having fine and thick feathers (ostrich). Swift. أَزَفّ
Litter for a bride. مِزَفَّة
To run at full speed (man). To dart down; to expand the wings (bird). To quake. To moan. ✲ زَفْزَف
To make (plants) to rustle (wind). — ه
Ostrich. Quick. Blowing violently (wind). زَفْزَاف
To fill (a vessel). To rouse a. o. To expel, to hinder. To anger. To weary a. o. ✲ زَفَت o زَفْتًا ه وه
To tar (a ship). ✧ To defile a. th. زَفَّت ه
Pitch, pine-resin. Bitumen used as a remedy. زِفْت
✧ Colophony (resin). زِفْت التَّرَمَنْتِين
✧ Cade-oil. زَيْت الزِفْت
Bitumen, liquid pitch زِفْت رَطْب
Pissasphalt, mineral pitch. — يَابِس
Pitch-oil, coal naphta. دُهْن الزِفْت
Lamp-black. دُخَان الزِفْت
Smeared with pitch. مُزَفَّت
To fill (a vessel). ✲ زَفَد o زَفْدًا ه
To give much barley to (a horse). — ه
To send forth a deep sigh. To begin to bray (ass). To crackle (fire). To send out hot fumes. ✲ زَفَر i زَفْرًا وزَفِيرًا
To carry away. To draw (water). — زَفْرًا ه
✧ To eat fatty food. زَفِر وتَزَفَّر
✧ To give fatty food; to grease, to soil with greasy food. زَفَّر ه وه
To carry (a burden). إِزْدَفَر ه
Heavy luggage. Water-skin. Party. زِفْر ج أَزْفَار
Tree-prop. ✧ Fatty food. زَفَر
Lion. Brave. Generous. Sea. Large river. Bulky camel. Lord. Considerable gift. Porter. زُفَر
Misfortune. Beginning of the braying of an ass. Deep sigh. زَفِير
✧ Greasy, filthy. Obscene (speech). ✧ زَفِر و زِفْرِي
✧ Crystallised alum. شَبَّة زَفِرَة
Deep sigh, moan. Middle part. ✧ Scum of boiled meat. زَفْرَة وزُفْرَة ج زَفَرَات

✧ To tickle a. o. زَكْزَكَ ه

To take up arms. ✧ To be tickled. تَزَكْزَكَ

To strike a. o. ✡ زَكَأَ a زَكْئًا ه

To pay (a due) readily to a. o. — ه ه

To take refuge to. — إلى

To collect (a debt) from. إزْدَكَأَ ه من

Wealthy, paying readily. زُكَأٌ وزُكَاء، وزُكَأَةُ النَّقْدِ

To fill (a vessel). ✡ زَكَبَ o زُكُوبًا ه

To be diked (river, sea). إِنْزَكَبَ

Sack for grain. ◘ زَكِيبَة ج زَكَائِب

To fill (a vessel). ✡ زَكَتَ o زَكْتًا، وزَكَّتَ وأَزْكَتَ ه

To relate a. th. to a. o. زَكَتَ ه ه

Filled. Concerned. Chilled. مَزْكُوت

To fill (a vessel). ✡ زَكَرَ o زَكْرًا، وزَكَّرَ ه

To become fat (belly). To be filled up (vessel). زَكَّرَ وتَزَكَّرَ

Small (wine or vinegar-skin. ✧ Navel. زُكْرَة ج زُكَر

To afflict a. o. with a rheum (God). ✡ زَكَمَ o زَكْمًا ه، وأَزْكَمَ ه

To fill (a vessel). — ه

To eject (a liquid). To bring forth (a child). — ب

To have a rheum. زُكِمَ

Rheum, coryza, cold. زُكَام وزَكْمَة

Harsh man. Last born child. زُكْمَة

To mind a. th. To understand, to consider a. th. To think of. ✡ زَكِنَ a زَكَنًا ه

To suspect, to doubt, to think about. زَكَّنَ على

To near a. th. or a. o. زَاكَنَ ه وه

To remind, to inform a. o. of. أَزْكَنَ ه ه

To guess a. th. To inform a. o. — ه

True estimate. زَكَانَة وزَكَانِيَة

Retentive. زُكَن

To grow (plant). To be righteous. To thrive (man). ✡ زَكَا o زَكَاء وزُكُوًّا، وزَكِيَ a زَكًى

It does not suit him. هٰذَا لَا يَزْكُو بِهِ

To make a. th. to grow or thrive. To purify. To improve. ✧ To justify a. o. زَكَّى ه وه

To collect poor-rates from. — ه

To feed (her chicks) with the bill (bird). ◘ To tickle a. o.

Quickly done, despatched (affair). مُزَقْزَق

✧ Ichneumon. زَقْزَاقَة

To frighten (a mole) into (its hole). ✡ زَقَبَ o زَقْبًا ه في

To enter (its hole : mole). — وانْزَقَبَ في

To twitter (sparrow). زَقَّبَ

Lane, strait road. Neighbourhood, proximity. زَقَب ج زُقُب

To chatter (monkey). ✡ زَقَحَ a زَقْحًا وزُقَاحًا

To crow (cock). ✡ زَقَمَ a زَقْمًا وزُقَاعًا

To snap up, to snatch a. th. away. ✡ زَقَفَ o زَقْفًا، وتَزَقَّفَ، وازْدَقَفَ ه

To clap the hands. ✧ زَقَفَ وزَقَّفَ (for صَفَّقَ)

Robbers, thieves. ✡ زقل — زُقْل

Cudgel, mace. ◘ زُقْلَة ج زُقَل

Lane, narrow road. زَقِيلَة

To let down the ends of a turban. ✡ زَوْقَلَ

Ring of hair around a turban. زَوَاقِيل

To glut, to gobble a. th. ✡ زَقَمَ o زَقْمًا، وتَزَقَّمَ، وازْدَقَمَ ه

To give a. o. a deadly food. زَقَّمَ ه

To make a. o. to gobble. أَزْقَمَ ه

To eat cream and dates. To drink to excess. تَزَقَّمَ

Infernal tree. Deadly food. Food of cream and dates. Kind of myrobalan. زَقُّوم

A time, one time. Plague. زَقْمَة

To carry (a burden). ✡ زَقَنَ o زَقْنًا ه

To help a. o. to carry (a load). أَزْقَنَ ه

To hoot (owl). ✡ زَقَا o زَقْوًا وزُقَاء، وزَقِيَ i زَقْيًا

Speaking. *Pl.* Cocks. زَاقٍ ج زَوَاق

Heap of coins or of any thing. زَقْيَة

To totter (old man, child). To run (child, partridge). ✡ زَكَّ i زَكًّا وزَكِيكًا

To obtain a. th., to persevere in. أَزَكَّ على

To take up arms. تَزَكَّكَ

Young ring-pigeon. زُكّ

Weapons, arms. زِكَّة

To totter (old man). ✡ زَكْزَكَ

Sweet pancake. زَلَابِيَة
To hasten in walk. ✡ زَلَج i زَلْجًا وزَلِيجًا وزَلَجَانًا
He spoke unconsiderately. زَلَج مِن فِيهِ كَلَامٌ
To bolt (a door). — o زَلْجًا, وأَزْلَج ه
To precede a. o. — زَلَجَانًا ﻩ
To slip, to slide along. زَلِج a زُلُوجًا, وتَزَلَّج
He lived in a niggardly way. زَلَّج العَيْشَ
To render (verses, speech) current. — الكَلَامَ
To addict o.'s self to (wine). تَزَلَّج ه
Slippery place. زَلْج وزَلَج وزَلِيج
Bolt, sliding-latch. زِلَاج ج ومِزْلَاج
Quick. Slipping (arrow). Long (journey). زَلُوج
Paltry (gift). Intruder. Niggardly. Interested love. Ummanly. مُزَلَّج
To taste a. th. ✡ زَلَج a زَلْجًا, وتَزَلَّج ه
To set a. th. apart. ✧ To crawl. ✡ زَلْحَف
To retire apart. تَزَلْحَف وازْلَحَفَّ
Turtle, turtoise. (*for* سِلَحْفَاة) ✧ زِلْحِفَة
To become fat (cattle). ✡ زَلِخ a زَلَخًا
To slip (foot); to slide. زَلَخ i وتَزَلَّخ
To thrust a. o. with (a spear). — زَلْخًا ﻩ ب
To advance forward. زَلَخ o زَلْخَانًا وزَلَخَانًا
To smooth a. th. زَلَّخ ه
Slippery place. زَلْخ وزَلِخ
Sliding-place. Pain in the back. زُلَّخَة
To be anxious. ✡ زَلِز a زَلَزًا
To walk quickly. ✧ To gobble. ✡ زَلَط i زَلْطًا
To strip a. o. of his clothes. ✧ زَلَّط ﻩ
To strip o.'s self of o.'s clothes. ✧ تَزَلَّط
✧ Small coin worth 30 paras (about 3 halfpence). Pebble. ✧ زَلَطَة
Nakedness. ✧ زُلْط
Stark-naked. ✧ مَزَلَّط وبالزُّلْط
To pilfer a. th. To swindle a. th. ✧ To globe, to glut. ✡ زَلَم a زَلْمًا, وازْدَلَم ه
To rise (sun). To blaze (fire). زَلَم o زُلُوعًا
To burn (o.'s feet) with (fire). — ه ب
To be chapped, cracked (skin). To be corrupt (wound). زَلِع a زَلَعًا, وتَزَلَّع

He gave the tithe on his goods. زَكَّى مَالَهُ
He praised, he justified himself. — نَفْسَهُ
To thrive. أَزْكَى
To give an increase to. — ﻩ وه
To become just. To give alms. To grow. تَزَكَّى
Even number, not odd. زَكًا
Purity. Obedience to God. Poor-rates. Legal alms. زَكْوَة وزكَاة ج زَكًا وزَكَوَات
Pure from sin. Righteous. Compassionate. زَاكٍ ج زُكَاة, وزَكِيّ ج أَزْكِيَاء
Excellent earth. أَرْض زَكِيَّة
✡ زَلّ i وزَلّ a زَلًّا وزَلِيلًا وزُلُولًا ومَزَلَّة وزَلَلًا To slip (foot, tongue). To pass away (life).
To pass quickly. — زَلِيلًا وزُلُولًا
To be deficient (coin). — زُلُولًا
To receive (food). — i ه
To be thin in the hips. زَلّ a زَلَلًا
To make a. o. to slip, to err. أَزَلّ واسْتَزَلّ ﻩ
To grant (a favour) to. — ه إلى
Slippery (ground). زَلّ
Slippery (ground). Deficiency (in weight). Sinfulness. زَلَل
Stones. Smooth stones. (*un* زِلَّة) زِلّ
Slip, sin, error. Nuptials. Banquet. A good deed. Food sent to a friend. زَلَّة ج زَلَّات
Carpet. Woollen blanket. P زُلِّيَّة ج زَلَالِيّ
Deficient in weight (coin). زَالّ ج زَوَالّ وزُلُل
Pure, sweet, cool, light water. مَاء زُلَال وزُلَازِل وزَلِيل وزَلُول
✧ White of eggs. زُلَال البَيْض
Swift. Lean in the hips. أَزَلّ م زَلَّاء ج زُلّ
Slippery ground. مَزَلَّة ومَزِلَّة
To quake (the earth : God). To frighten a. o. To urge (camels). ✡ زَلْزَل زَلْزَلَةً و زِلْزَالًا وزَلْزَالًا وزُلْزَالًا ه
To quake (earth). تَزَلْزَل
Earthquake. *Pl.* Calamities. زِلْزَال وزَلْزَلَة ج زَلَازِل
He cleaved to his mother (child). ✡ زَلِب a زَلَبًا بِأُمِّهِ

زَلَقَة Smooth rock. Mirror.
زَلُوق Swift (she-camel). Remote (stage).
زَلِيق Abortive fœtus.
زُلَّيق ج زَلَالِيق (un. زُلَّيقَة) Smooth peach, nectarine.
أَزْلَق م زَلْقَاء Glossy and hairless (man).
تُوزْلُوق Ts Gaiters.
مِزْلَاق Sliding-bolt. Casting her young usually (mare).
مَزْلَق ومَزْلَقَة Slippery, sliding place.
✡ زَالَقَم To gobble a. th.
زُلْقُوم Windpipe. Snout of a dog.
✡ زَلِمَ o زَلْمًا To make a mistake.
— ه To fill (a vessel).
— وزَلَّم عَطَاءَهُ He made him a scanty gift.
— وازْدَلَم ه To cut off (the nose).
زَلَّم ه To pare. To soften a. th. To ill feed. To round (a mill-stone). To spoil (a dish).
✧ تَزَلَّم To dismount (horseman).
إِزْلَأَمّ To scamper off. To be set upright.
زَلَم ج أَزْلَام *Hyrax*, rock-badger. Rush-mat.
زَلَم ج أَزْلَام Cloven hoof. Divining arrow.
زَلْمَة وزُلْمَة وزَلَمَة Exterior appearance.
هُوَ العَبْدُ زُلْمَةً He looks like a slave.
زَلَمَة ج زُلَام Wattle of sheep and goats. ✧ Man. Foot-passenger.
زَلِيم Well wrought (arrow-wood).
أَزْلَم ومُزَلَّم Having the ear slit and hanging, (camel, ewe).
الأَزْلَم الجَذَع Mountain-goat. Calamitous time.
زَلْمَاء Female hawk. Mountain-goat.
✧ زَلُّومَة Spout of a pot. Elephant's trunk.
مُزَلَّم Little lively man. Great and strong (horse). Small-bodied. Lop-eared. Wild cat. Scanty (gift).
✡ زَلِه a زَلَهًا To be greedy.
زَلَه Basil-blossom. People.
✡ زَمَّ o زَمًّا ه وبِهِ To tighten (sandals) with a. th. To fill up (a skin). To carry away (a lamb: wolf). To outstrip a. o.
أَزْلَم ه في To inspire a. o. with the desire of.
إِزْدَلَم ه To rob a. o. of (a right). To cut (a tree).
زَلَمَة ج زِلَم Malignant wound. ✧ Jar.
مُزَلَّم Chapped in the feet.
زَوْلَم Chapped on the heels.
✡ زلعب — إِزْلَعَبَّ To be dense (cloud). To dash (waves of a torrent).
✧ زَلْعَم ه وبِهِ To swallow a. th. To throttle a. o.
✧ زَلْعُوم ج زَلَاعِيم Throat; gullet, larynx.
✡ زَلَغ a زُلُوغًا To rise (sun). To blaze (fire).
✡ زلغب — إِزْلَغَبَّ To grow again (hair). To become covered with feathers (chicken).
✡ زَلَف o زَلْفًا وزَلِيفًا, وتَزَلَّف وازْدَلَف To advance, to draw near.
زَلَّف في To amplify (a narration).
أَزْلَف ه وبِهِ To near a. o. or a. th. To collect a. th. To trouble (people) in every stage of their march (guide).
زَلْف وزَلَف وزُلْفَى Degree, rank. Nearness.
زَلَف Garden, meadow.
زُلْفَة ج زُلَف وزُلَفَات وزُلُفَات وزُلْفَات Dignity. Nearness. Large dish. First part of the night.
زَلَفَة ج زَلَف Filled tank, cistern. Dish. Green urn. Oyster-shell. Smooth rock. Hard ground. Mirror. ✧ Spoon.
زَلُوف Remote (journey).
زَلِيف Advancing forward.
مَزْلَفَة ج مَزَالِف Village on the confines of the desert *Pl.* Steps of ascent.
✡ زَلِق a وزَلَق o زَلَقًا To slip (foot). To slide.
— ب To loathe and quit (a place).
زَلَق i زَلْقًا, وزَلَّق, وأَزْلَق ه وبِهِ To cause a. o. to slip. To shave (the head).
زَلَّق ه To anoint (the body). To sharpen (iron). To render (a place) slippery.
تَزَلَّق To become smooth, slippery. To have a glossy, shining face.
زَلْق وزَلَق وزَلِق وزَلَّاقَة Slippery place.
زَلَقَة ✧ Lapse, slip in words.

To shriek, to make noise. إِزْمَجَرَ
Flute; sound of the flute. Shriek, sound. زَمْجَرَة ج زَمَاجِر وزَمَاجِير
To be proud, haughty. ✡ زَمَخ a زَمْخًا
Proud. Full (measure). زَامِخ ج زُمَّخ
Hard, long (stage). زَمَخ وزَمُوخ
To roar (tiger). To bud (plant). ✡ زَمْخَر
To grow louder (sound). — وازْمَخَرَ
Long flute. Dense, entangled (tree). Hollow. Soft. Eminent (man). زَمْخَر
To play upon a reed. ✡ زَمَر o i زَمْرًا وزَمِيرًا, وزَمَّر
To fill (a skin). — o زَمْرًا, وزَمَّر ه
To divulge (an event). — ب
To stir a. o. against (another). — ه ب
To be scared (gazelle). — o زَمَرَانًا
To cry (ostrich). — i زِمَارًا
To have scanty hair. To be faint-hearted (man). To have little wool (ewe). زَمِر a زَمَرًا
To have the eyes blood-shot from anger. إِزْمَأَرَّ
Song, sound. ✧ Flute, pipe. زَمْر ج زُمُور
✧ Bind-weed. زَمْر السُّلْطَان
✧ Bell-flower. زَمْر القَاضِي
Having little hair, wool (man, ewe). Faint-hearted. Nice-looking. زَمِر
Handsome boy. زُمُور وزَمِير وزَوْزَمَر
Small in stature. Sweet-faced. زَمِير ج زِمَار
Scattered party, gang. زُمْرَة ج زُمَر
Art of a flutist. زِمَارَة
Cry of the ostrich. زِمَار
Flutist, piper. زَامِر وزَمَّار
Flute; double pipe. Iron collar of a dog. زَمَّارَة و✧ زُمَّيْرَة
Alisma plantago, medicinal plant. زَمَّارَة ومِزْمَار الرَّاعِي
Oats. ◻ زُمَّير
Smyrna (town). إِزْمِير
Musical reed, fife, flute. مِزْمَار ج مَزَامِير
Uvula. لِسَان المِزْمَار
Hymn. Psalm (of David). مَزْمُور ومُزْمُور ج مَزَامِير
Green emerald. P زُمُرُّذ وزُمُرُّدْ
Stuffed balls of meat and flour. P زُمَاوَرْد وزُمَاوَرَد و✧ يَزْمَاوَرْد

To advance. To speak. To grow (camel's tusk). زَمَّ
He erected the head; he strutted; *lit*: he lifted up the nose. زَمَّ بِأَنْفِهِ, وازْدَمَّ
To bridle (a camel). — وزَمَّم ه
To be filled (skin). — o زُمُومًا
To oppose a. o. زَامَّ ه
To fasten (sandals). أَزَمَّ ه
To be fastened, tied. إِنْزَمَّ
To carry away (a lamb: wolf). إِزْدَمَّ ه
Rein, halter. Thong of sandals. ✧ Bonds of friendship. Control. Sincerity. زِمَام ج أَزِمَّة
He is the main spring of the affair. هُوَ زِمَام الأَمْرِ
He is the leader of his tribe. هُوَ زِمَام قَوْمِهِ
He has thrown his affair into his hands. أَلْقَى فِي يَدِهِ زِمَام أَمْرِهِ
My house is near to his. دَارِي زَمَم دَارِهِ
To resound from afar. To peal (thunder). To whinny (horse). To crackle (fire). To hum (singer). To mumble (magician). ✡ زَمْزَم
To roar (camel). تَزَمْزَم
Abundant (water). Well near the Caaba. زَمْزَم
Roaring of a lion. Clap of thunder. Crackling of fire. زَمْزَمَة ج زَمَازِم
Company of 50 men and camels. زِمْزِمَة ج زَمَازِم
✧ Small water-skin. زَمْزَمِيَّة
To have a grave mien. ✡ زَمُتَ o زَمَاتَةً, وتَزَمَّتَ
To be showy, gaudy (plumage). إِزْمَأَتَّ
Grave in mien. زَمِيت ج زُمَتَاء, وزِمِّيت
To sow discord between. ✡ زَمَجَ o زَمْجًا بَيْنَ
To intrude upon a. o. — على
To be angry. زَمِجَ a زَمَجًا
Angered. زَمِج ومُزْمَئِجّ
Reddish falcon. زُمَّج ج زَمَامِيج
White dun-diver (bird). — الماء
He took it altogether. أَخَذَهُ بِزَأْمَجِهِ
Root of the tail of a bird. زِمِجَّى
To storm, to make a loud noise. ✡ زَمْجَر
To roll his roaring (lion). — وتَزَمْجَر

To wrap, to conceal a .o. or a. th. زَمَّلَ ۸ او ه
To wrap o.'s self in (clothes). تَزَمَّلَ وازَّمَّلَ وازْدَمَلَ ب
Weak, cowardly. زِمِل وزُمَل وزُمَّل
Party. Companions. زُمْلَة
Family, household. زَمَلَة
Limping from fieriness (horse). زَامِل م زَامِلَة
Beast of burden. Provision-bag. زَامِلَة و✧ زَمَالَة ج زَوَامِل
Fellow-rider. Colleague. زَمِيل
Weak. Cowardly. زُمَيْل وزُمَيْلَة وزُمَّال وزُمَّالَة
Confused sound. أَزْمَل ج أَزَامِل وأَزَامِيل
The whole. Family. — وأَزْمَلَة
Spout of a cooler. ✧ زَمُولَة وزَلُومَة
Shoemaker's knife, chisel. Gluttonous. Weak (man). إِزْمِيل ج أَزَامِيل
Green cooler with a silver spout. مُزَمَّلَة
To drive (camels). ☆ زَوْمَل ۸
Active, brisk. ☆ زَمْلَق وزَمْلُوق
To be paralytic, crippled. ☆ زَمِن a زَمَنًا وزُمْنَة وزَمَانَة
To last long. To be old. أَزْمَن
To afflict a. o. with palsy (God). ۸ —
To delay (a gift) from. — ه عن
Time. زَمَن وزَمَنَة ج أَزْمَان
Time, long or short. زَمَان ج أَزْمُن وأَزْمِنَة
Pl. Seasons of the year. Tenses of a verb. أَزْمِنَة
For some time. زَمَانًا
Palsy. Crippleness. Love. زَمَانَة
Cripple. Paralytic. زَمِن وزَمِين ج زَمْنَى
Indetermined time. سَاعَة زَمَانِيَّة وسَاعَة زَمَان
Old, chronical disease. مَرَض مُزْمِن
He made a bargain with him for a time. عَامَلَهُ مُزَامَنَة
To become intense (heat). ☆ زَمِه a
To be blood-shot from anger (eyes). ☆ زَمْهَر وازْمَهَرَّ
To be intensely cold (day). To shine (star). To be contracted (face). إِزْمَهَرَّ
Vehement cold. Moon. زَمْهَرِير
Enraged. Having a smiling face. مُزْمَهِرّ
To dry up (sinew). ✧ To buzz (insect). ☆ زَنَّ o زَنًّا

☆ زَمَط o زَمْطًا ✧ To scamper off. To slip (ring).
☆ زَمِع a زَمَعًا To be perplexed, flurried by fear.
زَمَع a زَمَعَانًا To escape swiftly (horse). To go slowly.
زَمَّع وأَزْمَع ه وعلى وب To keep steadily to. To determine upon.
أَزْمَع To be uneven, knobbed (plant). To have large knobs (vine-stock).
زَمَع ج أَزْمَاع Shudder of fear. Rivulet. Lowest class of people. Knobs, gems of a vine. Scattered plants.
— وزَمَاع Steadiness, perseverance.
زَمَعَة ج زَمَع وزِمَاع Hairs behind the fetlock.
مُزْمِع Energetic, resolute.
زَمْعِيّ Hot-brained. Niggardly. Crafty.
زَمِيع ج زُمَعَاء Quick, resolute; of good judgment.
زَمُوع Swift, quick (hare).
زُمَّع Stingless hornet.
أَزْمَع ج أَزَامِع Accident, misfortune. Sharp man.
✧ مُزْمِع Imminent, impending (event).
☆ زَمَق o i زَمْقًا ه To pluck (the beard). To open (a lock).
مَا أَغْنَى عَنْهُ زَمَقَة It does not avail him anything.
زَمِيقَة ومَزْمُوقَة Plucked (beard).
☆ زَمَك o زَمْكًا To fill up (a skin).
— ۸ على To incite a. o. against.
✧ زَمَّك To be tight (clothes).
إِزْمَأَكَّ To be in a rage.
زَمَك Anger.
زَمَكَة Hot-tempered. Short and foolish.
زِمِكّ و زِمِكَّى Root of a bird's tail, rump.
☆ زَمَل o i زِمَالًا To limp (in running).
— زَمْلًا وزَمَلًا وزَمَلَانًا To run in leaning forward (horse).
— ه To carry (a load).
— زُمُولًا ۸ To follow a. o.
زَمَل زَمْلًا, وزَامَل ۸ To mount a. o. behind. To counterbalance (a rider) on a camel.
زَمَّل ه في وب To wrap a. th. in o.'s (clothes).

زَنَّ وأَزَنَّ ه بخيرٍ أو شرٍّ To think evil or good of a. o. To suspect a. o.
زِنّ Kind of chick-pea. Darnel-seed.
أَبُو زَنَّة Baboon, ape.
رَجُل زَنَّانِيّ Self-seeking, self-sufficient (man).
زَنَّان وزَنَّاء Narrow, contracted (shade).
زَنَن Small, scanty.
☆ زَنَأَ a زَنْأً وزُنُوءًا إلى To seek refuge towards.
— في To ascend (a hill).
زَنَأَ To contract (shade). To be cheerful. To hurry (man).
زَنَّأَ على To straiten a. o.
أَزْنَأَ ه وه To force a. o. towards (a place). To make a. o. to ascend (a hill).
زُنَاء Bulky and short. Narrow. Keeping in urine.
☆ زَنِب a زَنَبًا To become fat, plump.
زَأْنَبِي Waddling of a duck.
زَيْنَب Fearful, faint-hearted.
☆ زنبر – تَزَنْبَرَ على To behave proudly. To frown at.
زُنْبُور ج زَنَابِير Hornet. Wasp. Quick in answering. Strong ass. Large rat.
أَخَذَهُ بِزُنْبُورِهِ He took the whole of it.
زِنْبَار و زِنْبِير Wasp. Kind of plane-tree. Sweet fig.
زَنْبَرَك Ts Metal-spring; cock of a gun.
☆ زَنْبَق (un زَنْبَقَة) White lily. Oil of jasmine. Wine. ✧ German iris. Night jasmine. Flower-de-luce.
زَنْبَق خُزَامَة ✧ Hyacinth (flower).
☆ زنتر – تَزَنْتَرَ To strut. ✧ To be insolent, peevish.
زَنْتَرَة Distress. ✧ Insolence.
☆ زَنِج a زَنَجًا To contract from thirst (bowels).
زَانَجَ ه To requite a. o. for evil or good.
زَنْج و زِنْج ج زُنُوج (un. زَنْجِيّ) Negroes, Ethiopians.
زَنْجِبَار Zanzibar.
زَنْجَبِيل P *Amomum zinziber*, ginger. Wine.
زَنْجَبِيل الشَّام وزَنْجَبِيل بَلَدِيّ Inula, elecampane (*plant*).
زَنْجَبِيل الكِلَاب *Polygonum hydropiper*, water-pepper (*plant*).
— العَجَم Kind of Carline thistle.
☆ زَنْجَرَ To fillip, to snap the thumb.
— وه ✧ تَزَنْجَرَ ✧ To be covered with verdigris. To be in irons.
زِنْجَار Verdigris, crocus.
زِنْجَارِيّ Verdigris green.
زِنْجِير ج زَنَاجِير P Fillip. Nail-parings.
— وه ✧ جَنْزِير Chain.
حِسَاب الزِنْجِير ✧ Book-keeping by double entry.
زِنْجِير و زِنْجِيرَة White spots on children's nails.
زُنْجُفْر و زِنْجَفْر P Cinnabar. Vermilion.
☆ زَنَح a زَنْحًا ه To praise a. o. To repel a. o.
— وتَزَنَّح ه To straiten a. o.
زَنَّح وتَزَنَّح ه To drink (water) repeatedly.
تَزَأَّنَح To become proud; to speak without restraint.
☆ زَنِخ a زَنَخًا To be rancid (oil).
زَنَخ o i زُنُوخًا To cleave, to stick.
تَزَنَّخ To grow proud. To lift the head (suckling). To speak out o.'s heart.
زَنِخ Rancid, altered (oil).
☆ زَنْخَر To snuffle, to snort.
☆ زَنَد i زَنْدًا, وزَنَّد ه To strike (fire).
— o, وزَنَّد To fill (a vessel).
— a زَنَدًا To be thirsty (man).
زَنَّد To punish beyond justice. To lie.
أَزْنَد To increase, to exceed.
— في To relapse in (a pain).
تَزَنَّد To become angry. To remain speechless.
— على أَهْلِهِ He straitened his family.
زَنْد ج زِنَاد وأَزْنُد وأَزْنَاد Fore-arm, wrist. Upper stick of a flint. ✧ Fire-steel. Thorny tree. Maniple of priests.
الزَّنْدَان وزَنْدَتَان Two sticks for striking fire. The two bones of the fore-arm.
حَجَر الزِّنَاد والنَّار Flint-stone.
كَابِي الزِّنَاد Baffled. Disappointed. Miser.
وَارِي الزِّنَاد Successful.
مُزَنَّد Stingy. Tight (garment). Paltry (gift).
زَنْدَبِيل وزَنْدَفِيل P Huge elephant.
☆ زندق – تَزَنْدَق To profess dualism,

Adulterous, adulterine (child). زِنْوِيّ و زِنَائِيّ

✡ زِهْ Particle of admiration. Bravo!

✡ زِهْب وزُهْبَة Part of goods. ✧ Ammunition.

✡ زَهَد وزَهِد a, وزَهُد o زُهْدًا في وعن To abstain, to be free from wordly desires. ✧ To get tired of.

— زُهْدًا وزَهَادَةً, وتَزَهَّد To devote o.'s self to God's service. To be an ascetic.

— a زَهْدًا وزَهَّد وأَزْهَد ﻫ To appraise roughly (a palm-tree).

زَهَّد ه في وعن To make a. o. to shun, to abstain from.

— ه To impute avarice to a. o.

أَزْهَد To have little property (man).

تَزَاهَد ه To despise, to make little of.

إِزْدَهَد ﻫ To reckon a. th. as little.

خُذ زَهْد مَا يَكْفِيك Take as much as suffices thee.

زُهْد وزُهَادَة وتَزَهُّد Abstemiousness, asceticism.

زَهَد ج زِهَاد Legal alms, poor-rate.

زَاهِد ج زُهَّاد زُهْد, وزِهِّيد Abstemious.

Poor (man). Ascetic.

زَهِيد Little, scanty. Poor, niggardly.

— الأَكْل Abstemious.

— العَيْن Content with little; disinterested.

مُزْهِد Having little property. Poor.

✡ زَهَر a زُهُورًا To shine (moon). To glow (fire). To be glossy (face).

زَهِر a زَهَرًا, وزَهُر o زُهُورَة To have a bright complexion.

أَزْهَر وازْهَرّ To blossom (plant).

— ﻫ To make (the fire) to glow.

إِزْدَهَر To shine (lamp).

إِزْدَهَر ب To take care of. To mind.

زَهْر وزَهَر ج أَزْهُر وأَزْهَار وزُهُور جج أَزَاهِر Blossom, yellow flower. Choice part.

✧ زَهْر الكَشَاتِبِين Digitalis, fox-glove (pl).

— الحَجَر Lichen, rock-moss (plant).

✧ — الرَّبِيع Primrose (plant).

✧ — الصَّبَّاغ Chrysanthemum (flower).

✧ — العَسَل Honey-suckle (plant).

✧ — العَنْكَبُوت Phalangium (plant).

✧ — الأُؤْلُؤ Daisy (flower).

— اللَّيْل Marvel of Peru (plant).

Manicheism, atheism. To misbelieve.

زَنْدَقَة Dualism, Manicheism, Magianism. Atheism.

زَنْدَق وزَنْدَقِيّ Miser, niggardly man.

P زِنْدِيق ج زَنَادِقَة وزَنَادِيق Magian Manichean, dualist. Hypocrite. Atheist.

✡ زَنَر o زَنْرًا ه To put a belt on a. o.

— ﻫ To fill (a vessel).

زَنَر بِعَيْنِهِ إِلى He looked intently at.

تَزَنَّر To put on a belt. To be thin.

G زُنَّار وزُنَّارَة ج زَنَانِير Non-Moslem's girdle. ✧ Waist-belt.

زَنَانِير Pl. Small pebbles. Little flies.

P زَنْزَلَخْت Azedarac, bead-tree.

✡ زَنِف a زَنَفًا, وتَزَنَّف To be angry.

✡ زَنَق i زَنْقًا ه To put a ring to the rein of a horse. To shackle (a mule). ✧ To straiten, to squeeze a. o.

— وزَنَّق وأَزْنَق على To ill-feed o.'s (people). To be niggardly towards.

زَنْقَة Lane, by-street. ✧ Straitness.

زِنَاق ج زُنُق Halter. Shackles for mules. Necklace.

زِنَاقَة Ring of a halter under the jaw.

زُنُق Sound intellects.

زَنِيق Firm. Sound (judgment).

✧ زَنْقَر في To look angrily at a. o.

✧ زَنْقُور ج زَنَاقِير Recess, corner.

Ts زَنْكِين و✧ زَنْكِيل Wealthy, rich.

P زَنْكَاوَة ج زَنْكَوَات Stirrup.

زَانِكِيّ Skilful, clever. ✧ Swindler.

P إِزْنِكَان Ochre, red clay.

✡ زنم — زَنَّم ه إِلى To send a competitor to a. o.

زَنَمَة Part of the ear slit and lopping. Wattle of sheep. Sign, token.

زَنِم م زَنِمَة, وأَزْنَم م زَنْمَاء ج زُنْم Having the ear slit and hanging (ewe).

زَنِيم Outsider, adopted. Ignoble.

✡ زَنْهَر إِلى ب To look intently upon.

P زَنْهَار Beware. Look out!

✡ زَنَى i زِنًى وزِنَاء , وزَانَى مُزَانَاةً وزِنَاء To commit adultery, fornication.

زَنَّى ه To charge a. o. with adultery.

زِنَاء وزِنًى Adultery, fornication.

زَانٍ ج زُنَاة Adulterer, fornicator.

زَانِيَة ج زَوَانٍ Adulteress. Harlot.

To be altered (news). To burst in (man). To speak much, loudly. إِزْدَهَفَ
To carry (a burden). To press a. o. — ه وه
To be compact (marrow). To be marrowy (bone). To disappear (falsehood). ✧ To be disgusted. ✱ زَهَقَ a زُهُوقًا
To depart (soul). To walk ahead. To overreach the mark (arrow). To perish. — زُهُوقًا وزَهْقًا
To be full of marrow (bone). أَزْهَقَ
To fill (a vessel). To pierce through (the target). To reduce (error) to nought (God). To shift (the saddle) to its neck (beast). أَزْهَقَ ه
To hurry (the walk). — في
To take the lead. To spring forward (horse). إِنْزَهَقَ
Flat ground, plain. زَهَق
Outrunning the others (horse). زَهَقَى
Fat (beast). Lean. Dry. Put to flight. زَاهِق ج زُهَّق وزُهُق
Vain, perishing, unsteady. — وزَهُوق
Swift, fast. زَهِق
Deep well. زَاهِقَة وزَهُوق
Nearly one year. زُهَاق سَنَةٍ
Slayer. مُزْهِق
Straitened. مُزْهَق
To grind a. th. between two stones. To grind. To raise (the dust : wind). ✱ زَهَكَ a زَهْكًا ه
To shun, to avoid a. th. ✱ زَهَلَ o زَهْلًا عَن
To be white and smooth. زَهِلَ a زَهَلًا
Quiet, tranquil. زَاهِل
To wash (clothes). To smooth a. th. ✱ زَهْلَقَ ه
To be washed. To be pure. To be fat. تَزَهْلَقَ
Light, active. Vehement wind. زِهْلِق
Fat. زُهْلُوق ج زَهَالِق
To be full of marrow (bone). ✱ زَهَمَ o زَهْمًا, وأَزْهَمَ
To inveigh against a. o. زَهَمَ ه
To chide a. o. away. — عَن
To suffer from indigestion (man). To be greasy (hand). زَهِمَ a زَهَمًا
To be hostile to a. o. To draw near to. To separate from. زَاهَمَ ه

Impure carbonate of soda. زَهْر المِلح
Verdigris, crocus. — النحاس
Orange-flower water. مَاء زَهْر
Dice of backgammon. Luck in card-playing. ✧ زَهْر (*for* زَار)
A flower. Beauty, brightness. زَهْرَة وزَهَرَة
Kidney-vetch. *Acorus*, sweet-flag (*plant*). زَهْرَة
Whiteness. Beauty. زُهْرَة
✧ Pansy, heart's ease (*pl*). زَهْرَة الثَّالُوث
Splendour of the world. زَهْرَة الدُّنْيَا
Aim, purpose, want. زِهْر
Venus (*planet*). زُهَرَة
✧ Venereal diseases. الأَمْرَاض الزُّهَرِيَّة
Strutting, sweeping gait. زَاهِرِيَّة
Flourishing (plant). Bright, fair (complexion). زَاهِر ج زَاهِرُون
Intensely red. أَحْمَر زَاهِر
Bright-faced man. Moon. Friday. Wild bull. White lion. Milk just drawn. أَزْهَر م زَهْرَاء ج زُهْر
✧ Celebrated University of Cairo. الجَامِع الأَزْهَر
Fair woman. Wild cow. زَهْرَاء
The sun and the moon. الأَزْهَرَان
Large silver coin worth about one shilling. ✧ Jolly man. ✧ زَهْرَاوِيّ
Kindling fire for guests; hospitable. مُزْهِر
Lute, guitar. Large drum. مِزْهَر ج مَزَاهِر
To be vile. To lie. To perish. ✱ زَهَفَ a زُهُوفًا
To be near to (death). — وازْدَهَفَ إِلى
To be nimble in. زَهِفَ a زَهَفًا ل
To carry a. th. away (wind). — ه
To be ready to mischief. To lie. To slander. أَزْهَفَ
To revile a. o. — ه
To overthrow a. o. (horse). — وازْدَهَفَ ه
To make a false report to a. o. To thrust a. o. with (a spear). — ه ل
To allure a. o. to (evil). To grant (help) to a. o. — ه ب
To despatch (a wounded man). — على
To amplify (news). To carry away. To destroy a. th. — ه
To go away, to shun. تَزَهَّفَ وازْدَهَفَ عَن
To be scared away (horse). إِنْزَهَفَ

Bad smell. Grease. Civet, perfume. زُهم
Stinking fat. زَهِم
Fetid smell of fat meat. زُهْمَة وزُهُومَة
✲ زَهَا o زَهْوًا وزُهُوًّا وزَهَاءً To blossom. To shine (lamp). To grow, to flourish (plant). To assume colour (date). To grow up (child). To journey after being watered (camels).
— o زَهْوًا To lie.
— وأزْهَى ٥ وه To despise, to make little of. To shake (a dewy plant: wind). To light (a lamp). To raise (a figure: mirage). To move (a fan). To toss (a ship: waves).
— ٥ To render a. o. self-conceited (pride).
زَهَا ب To brandish (a stick). To appraise (dates) roughly.
زُهِيَ ب To be proud, to boast of.
زَهَا وزَهَّى وأزْهَى To become reddish (dates).
أزْهَى To become proud (man). To grow up (palm-tree).
إزْدَهَى ٥ To render a. o. self-conceited.
— ٥ وب To look scornfully at.
زُهَاء Amount. Conjecture.
زُهَاء مِئَةٍ A hundred, about a hundred.
زَهْو Blossom. Splendour. Vanity. Fresh plant. Falsehood, lie. Useless. Coloured date.
زُهًى Splendour, freshness, finery.
زَاهٍ Bright-faced (man). Flowery (plant).
إنزَهو ومُزدَهٍ ومَزهُوّ Self-conceited, proud.
✲ زَوّ (opp. to تَوّ) A pair, a couple of men, ships. Overthrow, ruin.
✲ زَاج o زَوْجًا بَيْن To sow discord between.
زَوَّج ٥ ٥ وب ول To marry a. o. to. To couple a. th. with.
زَاوَج بَعْضُهَا بَعْضًا To pair, to be coupled.
زَاوَج ٥ To mingle with a. o.
— وأزْوَج بَيْن To form a couple with.
تَزَوَّج ٥ To marry (a woman). To creep in a. o. (drowsiness).
— في To marry into (a tribe).
تَزَاوَج وازْدَوَج To be coupled (expression, rhyme). To be doubled.
P زَاج ج زَاجَات Green vitriol, sulphate of iron.

زَاج أبْيَض White vitriol, sulphate of zinc.
زَاج الأسَاكِفَة او الزَّاج العِرَاقِيّ Blue vitriol, sulphate of copper.
رُوح الزَّاج Sulphuric acid.
زَوْج ج أزْوَاج وزَوَجَة جج أزَاوِيج One of a pair, a match. Class. Husband, wife; comrade. ✧ Pair, couple.
هُمَا زَوْج وزَوْجَان They form a pair, a couple.
زَوْجَة ج زَوْجَات Wife, spouse.
زَوَاج وزَوْجِيَّة وه زِيجَة Marriage. Wedlock.
✲ زَاح o زَوْحًا عن To remove, to cease. To depart from.
— ٥ To scatter. To collect (cattle).
أزَاح إزَاحَةً ه To displace a. th. To achieve a. th. To take off (an evil: God).
إنزَاح To be discovered (disease).
✲ زَاد o زَوْدًا, وتَزَوَّد To supply o.'self with provisions.
زَوَّد وأزَاد ٥ To supply a. o. with provisions. ✧ To exaggerate a. th.
تَزَوَّد ه من To provide o.'s self with (a letter) from. To be hit on the head by.
إزْدَاد واسْتَزَاد To ask, to seek after provisions. ✧ To increase.
زَاد وه زُوَّادَة ج أزْوَاد وأزْوِدَة Travelling-provisions. Stores.
مِزَاد ومَزَادَة ومِزْوَد ج مَزَاوِد Provision-bag.
✲ زَار o زِيَارَةً وزَوْرًا وزُوَارًا وزُوَارَةً ومَزَارًا. وازْدَار ه وه To visit (a place, a person).
زَار زَوَارًا ه To bind the fore to the hind-girth of a camel.
زَوِر a زَوَرًا To incline. To be crook-breasted.
زَوَّر ه To improve. To set a. th. aright. To embellish a. th. To make void (a testimony). To falsify a. th. ✧ To counterfeit.
— ٥ To show reguard to (a guest). To do good to a. o.
أزَار ٥ To incite a. o. to pay a visit.
— ه ٥ To address (praise) to a. o.
تَزَاوَر To pay visit to one another.
— وازْوَرّ وازْوَارّ عن To deviate, to turn aside from.

Greasy matter of the wool used as a medicine. زُوفَاء رَطْب
Gymnastics. تَزَاوُف
To adorn, to embellish ه (speech). To gild a. th. To paint. ☆ زَاق — زَوَّق
Amalgam of gold and quick-silver. Quick-silver. زَاوُوق وزَاوُوق
To move the shoulders in walking. ☆ زَاكَ o زَوْكًا وزَوَكَانًا
Proud demeanour. زَوْك وزَوَكَان
☆ زَال o زَوْلًا وزَوَالًا وزُؤُولًا وزَوِيلًا وزَوَلَانًا,
To pass away, to cease. To perish. وازْدَوَل
To retire from (a place). زَال o زَوَالًا وزُؤُولًا ه وه عن
May he perish! (*curse*). زَال زَوَالُهُ
To displace a. th. from. — o i ه عن
To decline (sun). — زَوَالًا وزُؤُولًا وزَوَلَانًا
To be advanced (day). — زَوَالًا
The shade went away at noon. زَال زَائِل الظِلّ
To break a journey for a while. — زَيْلُولَةً
He shuddered. He was moved by fear. زَال وزِيل زَوِيلُهُ وزَوَالُهُ
To remove. To suppress a. th. زَوَّل وأَزَال وازْدَال ه
To produce a. th. زَوَّل وتَزَوَّل ه
To persevere in. To prosecute a. th. زَاوَل مُزَاوَلَةً وزِوالًا ه
To be witty, distinguished (youth). تَزَوَّل
To discuss an affair together. تَزَاوَل
To part from. إِنْزَال عن
Phantom in sleep. Person. Wonder. Trial. Hawk. Brave. Lively. Bountiful. زَوْل ج أَزْوَال
Sprightly, clever woman. Wonderful. زَوْلَة ج زَوْلَات
End, decay. Declining of the sun. Commotion, motion. زَوَال
Emotion, anxiety. زَوِيل
Falling off, transitory. زَائِل م زَائِلَة
Starless night, long night. لَيْل زَائِل النُّجُوم
Animated being. ✧ زَائِلَة وه زَوَالَة ج زَوَائِل
Hunted game. Women. Stars. زَوَائِل
✧ Sun-dial. مِزْوَلَة ج مَزَاوِل
Fourth part of a. th. ☆ زوم — زَام
Party of people. زَامَة ج زَامَات

To ask a. o. to pay a visit. إِسْتَزَار ه
Bird's crop. زَارَة وزَاوُورَة وزَاوُورَة
Upper part of the breast. Intellect. Phantom in sleep. Resoluteness. زَوْر (*m. f. s. pl.*)
Master, lord. — وزُور وزِوَرّ
Falsehood. Calumny. Lie. Idolatry. Idol. Festivals of Jews and Christians. Music-hall. Prudence, strength. Dainty. Softness of a garment. ◻ Threat. Forgery. زُور
✧ Forcibly, by compulsion. بِالزُّور
✧ Perjury, false testimony. شَهَادَة زُور
Flax. Large porous jar. Visitor of women. Use, custom. زِير ج أَزْوَار وزِيَرَة وأَزْيَار
Leaning. Crookedness of the sides. زَوَر
He visited him as a friend. زَارَهُ زِيرَةَ المُحِبّ
Rope binding the fore to the hind-girth. زِوَار وزِيَار ج أَزْوِرَة
Visit. Pilgrimage. زِيَارَة
Visitor. Pilgrim. زَائِر ج زَائِرُون وزُوَّر وزُوَّار
A single visit. One time. Slave. زَوْرَة
Wry, oblique. Squint-eyed. أَزْوَر م زَوْرَاء ج زُور
Deep (well). Silver vessel. Bow. Bagdad (town). The Tigris (river). زَوْرَاء
Visit. Place of pilgrimage, shrine. ✧ Tomb of a santon. مَزَار ج مَزَارَات
To urge (a beast) with the bridle. To incline a. th. To remove a. th. ☆ زَاعَ o زَوْعًا ه وه
To cut (a slice of melon) for. — زَوْعَةً ل
To come off (flesh). — وتَزَوَّع
To drive (beasts) roughly. زَوَّع ه وه
Slice of meat, of a melon. ✧ Wretched. زُوعَة ج زُوع
Policeman. زَائِع ج زَاعَة
To deviate, to swerve from. To decline from truth (in speech). ✧ To be sprained (limb). To become lively, foolish. ☆ زَاغ o زَوْغًا وزَوَغَانًا
To turn a. o. away from truth. To pull (a camel) with the rein. — ه
To drag o.'s self along. To drag the tail (pigeon). ☆ زَاف o زَوْفًا
Hyssop (*plant*). زُوفَى وزُوفَاء

Oil made with iron-wood seeds. زَيْت السُّودَان
Olive, olive-tree. (*un.* زَيْتُونَة) زَيْتُون
Widow-wail (*plant*). زَيْتُون الأَرْض
Wild olive-tree. — الحَبَش والكَلْبَة
Lapis Judaicus used as collyrium. — بَني إِسْرَائيل
Olive-coloured. Born in autumn (horse). زَيْتُونِيّ
Dealer in oil. زَيَّات
✧ Oily (blood) as in pleurisy. مُزَيِّت
Seasoned with oil. Oiled. مَزِيت ومَزْيُوت
Mason's string. Astronomical tables. P زِيج
To be remote, to pass away. ✡ زَاحِ i زَيْحًا وزُيُوحًا وزَيَحَانًا, وانْزَاحِ
To discard (her veil : woman). — ه
✧ To the give benediction of the Blessed Sacrament. To rule (paper). زَيَّح
To remove, to take away. أَزَاحِ ه
✧ Line, streak. زِيح ج أَزْيَاح
✧ Religious benediction, procession. S زَيَّاح ج زَيَّاحَات
Place of retirement. مَزَاح
To do wrong ; to be unjust, to stray. To retire. ✡ زَاخِ i زَيْخًا وزَيَخَانًا
To remove, to take away. أَزَاخِ ٥ وه
To be reviled. تَزَيَّخ
✡ زَادِ i زَيْدًا وزِيدًا وزَيَدًا وزِيَادَةً ومَزِيدًا
To increase, to give in surplus. To exceed a. th. وزَيْدَانًا
To exaggerate (a narration : liar). — في
May God load him with blessings! زَادَهُ اللّٰهُ خَيْرًا
To increase a. th. زَيَّد و ✧ زَوَّد ه
To outbid another (in an auction). زَايَد ٥
To increase (price). To straddle (she-camel). تَزَيَّد
To exaggerate in (speech). To exceed (a price). — وتَزَايَد في
They bade against o. a. for the commodity. تَزَايَدُوا في الثَّمَن وعلى السِّلْعَة
To increase, to augment. إِزْدَاد
To take a. th. in excess. — ه
To ask, to seek an increase from. To complain of a. o. إِسْتَزَاد ٥
Increase ; addition. Excess. زَيْد و✧ زَوْد
They are more than a hundred. هُم زَيْد على مِئَة

Juice of fruits, meat. Washing. ✧ زُوم ج أَزْوَام
Indigestion. ✡ زَان وزَانَة
Idol. Pagod. زُون
Short man, dwarf. — وزَوَن و زِوَنّ
✧ Tares. زِوَان وزُوَان وزَوَان وزُوَّان
To discard a. th. To conceal (a secret). To seize. To collect a. th. ✡ زَوَى i زَوْيًا وزَيًّا ه
To retire in a corner. زَوَّى وتَزَوَّى وانْزَوَى
To discard. To carry away. زَوَّى ٥ وه
To approach one another. إِنْزَوَى
To be contracted, folded. تَزَوَّى وانْزَوَى
Corner of a house. (*Geom*). Angle. ✧ Square (instrument). Small mosque. Hospital. Asylum. زَاوِيَة ج زَوَايَا
✧ Triangle. زَاوِيَة مُثَلَّثَة
✧ Obtuse angle. — مُنفَرِجَة
To adorn, to deck. a. th. To write the letter ز. ✡ زَيِي — زَيًّا تَزْيِيَة ه وه
To adorn o.'s self. To dress in a garb. زَيًّا وتَزَيًّا
Appearance, dress, garb. ✧ Harness. Fashion ; custom. Like, as. ▫ How? زِي و✧ زَيّ ج أَزْيَاء
▫ In fashion. ▫ على زَيّ
It is exactly the same. ▫ زَيّ بَعْضُهُ
Like thee. How do you do? ▫ زَيَّك
To agglomerate, to heap up. ✡ زَاب — تَزَأَّب
South-easterly wind. Enmity. Briskness. Brisk. Hedge-hog. Vile. Adversity. Devil. Fright. Stranger. Calamity. Copious water. أَزْيَب
Strong. إِزْيَبّ
Daring, boisterous. — البَأْس
To put oil in (food). To anoint with oil. To give oil to. ✡ زَات i زَيْتًا ه
To supply a. o. with oil. To put oil in (a lamp). — زَيَّت ٥ وه
To have much oil. أَزَات
To be anointed with oil. إِزْدَات
To ask, to seek oil. إِسْتَزَات
Olive-oil. ✧ Any oil, essence. زَيْت ج زُيُوت
Linseed-oil. — حَارّ
Copal, resinous substance. زَيْت الحَارّ
✧ Olive-oil. زَيْت حُلو
Castor-oil. — الخِرْوَع

Spurious, bad coin. دِرْهم زَيف وزَائِف ج زُيّف وزُيُوف
Strutting, sweepy. Lion. زَيَّاف
✡ زاق – زَيْق ه To put a collar to (a shirt).
زيّق وتزيّق To deck herself and daub her eyes with collyrium (woman).
Collar of a shirt. Mason's string. زِيق
✡ زال a زَيْلًا To cease, to discontinue.
مَا زِلتُ أفعَلهُ I have not ceased doing it.
مَا زَالَ زَيْدٌ قَائِمًا Zeyd continues standing.
مَا زِلتُ بزيدٍ, ومَا زِلتُ وزَيدًا حَتَّى فَعَلَهُ I desisted not to urge Zeyd until he did it.
الَّذِي لَم يَزَل ولَا يَزَال The always Existing (God).
زَال i زَيلًا, وأزَال إزَالَةً ة وه عن To remove a. th. from.
زَيَّل ة وه To separate (people).
زَايَل ة To separate, to remove from.
تزيّل وتزايل To disperse, to remain apart.
تزايل عن To be abashed at.
زَيَل Width between the thighs.
مِزيَل ومِزيَال Ingenious, skilful.
✡ زام a i زَيمًا ل To hush a. o. by one word.
تزيّم To separate (horses). To be compact or dismembered (flesh).'
زِيمَة ج زِيَم Slice of flesh. Dismembered meat.
أزيَم م زَيمَاء Silent, quiet (camel).
✡ زان i زَيْنًا ه To adorn, to embellish.
زيّن وأزَان إزَانَةً ة وه To adorn, to deck a. th. ✧ To shave a. o.
تزيّن تزيّنًا, وازّيّن وازدَان ازدِيَانًا To be decked, adorned. To be trimmed (speech). To be allured. ✧ To be shaven.
زَان وزَين Beech-tree.
زَين ج أزيَان Beauty, ornament. ◘ Beautiful.
زَين الدِيك Cock's comb.
زِينَة Ornament. Feast. ◘ Feast of the Nile. ✧ Illumination.
أمرَاض الزِينَة Diseases of the hair, nails or skin.
زِيَان Ornament, attire.
زَيَّان Beautiful (moon).
مُزَيِّن Decorator. Cupper. ✧ Barber.

بِالزِيَادَة و بِالزَود ✧ Too much.
زِيَادَة ج زِيَادَات, وزَائِدَة ج زَوَائِد Increase; excess.
زِيَادَة الكَبِد Midriff, ligament of the liver.
حُرُوف الزِيَادَة The augmentative letters *included in the words* سألتُمُونِيهَا *and* اليَوم تَنسَاهُ
أبُو زَيدَان Medicinal plant.
مَزَاد ✧ Auction, public sale.
مَزِيد Derivative (verb). (*opp. to* مُجَرَّد)
مَزَادَة ج مَزَاد ومَزَايِد Large water-skin.
يَزِيدِيَّة Yezidees, worshippers of the devil.
✡ زير – زَيَّر ة To twist the lips of (a horse: farrier). ✧ To put a. o. in a strait.
زِير ج أزيَار Porous jar used as strainer.
زِيَار Horse-twitchers, barnacles. ✧ Strait, perplexity.
✡ زِيز Squill, sea-onion.
✡ زَيزَى وزَيزَاء وزَازِيَة ج زَيَاز Small hills. Feathers.
✡ زَاط i زَيطًا و زِيَاط To yell, to shriek.
زَيَّاط Shouter, shrieker.
✡ زَاغ i زَيغًا وزَيَغَانًا وزَيغُوغَةً To deviate. To decline (sun). To be troubled (sight). ✧ To be rash.
زَيّغ ه To redress a. th. (wrong or crooked).
أزَاغ ة وه To mislead a. o. To incline.
تزيّغ To deck an display herself (woman).
زَاغ ج زِيغَان Rook (bird). ◘ Carrion-crow.
زَيغ Declination. Doubt. Injustice.
زَائِغ ج زَاغَة وزَائِغُون Deviating.
✡ زَاف i زُيُوف, وتزيّف To be bad, spurious (coin).
– زَيفًا ه To adulterate (money). To leap (a wall).
– زَيفًا وزَيَفَانًا To strut, to sweep (man). To waddle (camel). To drag its tail (pigeon).
زَيّف وتزيّف ه To make, declare (money) spurious. To dispraise (a speech). To let (bloodshed) unavenged.
زَيف ج زِيَاف وأزيَاف وزُيُوف Cornice of a wall.

س

✻ س *Prefixed to the aorist of a verb is the sign of the future.*
سَأُسَافِر I will depart.
✻ سَأْ *Cry for chiding an ass.*
✻ سَأْسَأَ ب To chide, to urge (an ass).
تَسَأْسَأَ To become intricate (business).
✻ سَأَبَ a سَأْبًا ۵ To strangle a. o. to death.
— ه To widen (a skin).
— وسَئِبَ a سَأَبًا من To gorge o.'s self with (drink).
سَأْب ج سُؤُوب Large skin. Leather-bag.
سُؤْبَان مَال Good manager of cattle.
مِسْأَب Skin for honey. Leather-skin. Great drinker of water.
✻ سَأَتَ a سَأْتًا ۵ To throttle a. o. to death.
سَأْت Side of the throat.
✻ سَأَدَ a سَأْدًا وسَأَدًا ۵ To strangle a. o.
سُئِدَ To be ill from the use of salt water.
سَئِدَ a سَأَدًا To drink. To reopen (wound).
أَسْأَدَ To walk day and night.
سُؤَاد Disease from the use of salt water.
✻ سَأَرَ a سَأْرًا, وأَسْأَرَ ه To leave (a remainder of wine) in a vessel.
سَئِرَ a سَأَرًا To remain, to be residual.
أَسْأَرَ من To leave the balance of (an account).
تَسَأَّرَ ه To drink the remainder of (a beverage).
سُؤْر ج أَسْآر Remainder of water, residue of food.
سُؤْرَة Remainder of youthful vigour.
✻ سَأَفَ a سَأْفًا, وسَئِفَ a سَأَفًا To be chapped around the nails (hand).
سَئِف, وانْسَأَف To chap (lip). To be split (palm-bark).
سَأَف Palm-branch. Hair of the tail.
سَئِف م سَئِفَة Chapped.
سَائِفَة ج سَوَائِف Fine sand at the foot of a hillock.
✻ سَأَلَ a سُؤَالًا وسَآلَةً وسَآلَةً ومَسْأَلَةً وتَسْآلًا ۵ عن وب To question a. o. on.
سَأَلَ ۵ ه To ask a. th. of a. o.
سَاءَل مُسَاءَلَةً, وسَايَل مُسَايَلَةً ۵ وعن وب To ask a. o. about a. th.
يُسْأَل عن العَهْد He is responsible for the compact.
أَسْأَلَهُ سُؤْلَهُ وسُؤْلَتَهُ ومَسْأَلَتَهُ He granted to him his petition.
✧ تَسَأَّل تَسَؤُّلًا, وتَسَوَّل تَسَوُّلًا To beg alms.
تَسَاءَل وتَسَاوَل To ask o. a. questions.
سُؤْل وسُول وسُؤْلَة وسُولَة وسُؤُول Petition, request.
سَأَّل وسُؤَلَة وسَؤُول Questioner. Inquisitive.
سُؤَال (opp. to جَوَاب) Question. Interrogation.
سَائِل ج سَائِلُون وسُؤَّل وسَأَلَة Asking, requesting.
— ج سُؤَّال Beggar.
مَسْأَلَة او مَسْئَلَة ج مَسَائِل Want, affair. Problem, question.
مَسْئُول Asked, questioned. ✧ Responsible.
✧ مَسْئُولِيَّة Responsibility
✻ سَئِمَ a سَأَمَةً وسَأْمًا وسَآمَةً وسَأَمًا ه ومن To loathe, to be digusted at.
أَسْأَمَ إِسْآمًا ۵ To disgust a. o.
سَؤُوم Loathing, weary.
✻ سَأَى o سَأْوًا, وسَأَى a سَأْيًا To run.
— ه To purpose a. th. To tear (a garment) by straining.
— بَيْن To excite enmity between.
سَأْو Fatherland. Purpose, aim. Pangs.
بَعِيد السَّأْو Far-reaching aim.
✻ سَبَّ o سَبًّا وسِبِّيبَى ۵ To cut, to wound. To hock (a horse).
— في ✧ To slander a. o.
— سَبًّا ه و۵ To cut a. th. To spear in the anus.
— وسَابَّ ۵ To abuse grossly, to curse.
سَبَّبَ ه To find the means of. To occasion a. th.
— ه ل To prepare furrows for (water).
— ۵ To abuse a. o.
تَسَبَّبَ To be prepared (means). To be occasioned. ✧ To carry on a petty trade. To seek a living.

They dispersed away for ever. تَفَرَّقُوا أَيْدِي سَبَا وأَيَادِي سَبَا
Wine. Purchase of wine. سِبَاء وسَبِيئَة
Wine-merchant. سَبَّاء
Remote journey. سُبَاءَة
Slough of serpents. سَبِيء الحَيَّة
Mountain-path. مَسْبَأ
✻ To take rest. To cease from work. To enter. to keep the Sabbath (Jew). To be confused. سَبَتَ o i سَبْتًا
— ه To cut, to stop a. th. To shave (the head). To behead a. o. To let (the hair) hang down.
To be lethargic ; to swoon. To die. سُبِتَ
To enter upon Saturday. Sabbath day. أَسْبَتَ
To torpify a. o. (drug). أَسْبَتَ و✧ سَبَّتَ ه
To be stretched. To be oblong (face). To become ripe (date). إِنْسَبَتَ
To keep the Sabbath. إِسْتَبَتَ
Sabbath-day. Saturday. Week. Excellent horse. Bold child. Artful. Addicted to sleep. سَبْت ج سُبُوت وأَسْبُت
Space of time. سَبْت وسَبْتَة وسَبَنْت وسَبَنْتَة
I remained some time. أَقَمْتُ سَبْتًا وسَبَنْتًا
Kind of marsh-mallow used as a tan. سُبْت
Any tanned skin. سِبْت
Basket. P سَبَت
Anethum graveolens, dill (*pla.*). P سِبِت
Rest. Lethargic slumber. Time. Calamity. سُبَات
The day and the night. ابنَا سُبَات
Club (at cards). ✧ سَبَاتِي
Bold. Leopard. Clamorous (woman). سَبَنْتَى ج سَبَانِت
Motionless, lethargic. Entering upon the Sabbath. مُسْبِت
Dead. Shaven. In a swoon. مَسْبُوت
Soft. ripe (dates). رُطَب مُنْسَبِت
✻ سبج — تَسَبَّجَ To put on a black gown.
Black globules of jet. Pitch coal. P سَبَج
Black gown without sleeves. سُبْجَة وسَبِيجَة ج سُبَج
Seller of black garments. سَبَّاج
✻ سَبَحَ a سَبْحًا وسِبَاحَة في و ب To swim in (a river).
To busy o.'s self in o.'s own سَبَحَ سَبْحًا

— ب To be the cause of.
— ب إلى To use a. th. as means for.
To revile o. a. To cut o. a. تَسَابَ
To expose a. o. to reviling. إِسْتَسَبَّ ل
Insult, abuse. سَبّ وسِبَاب ومُسَابَّة
Reviler. Woman's veil. Turban. Peg. Piece of thin stuff. سِبّ ج سُبُوب
Space of time. Period. سَبَّة
Anus. Much reviled (man). Shame, disgrace. سُبَّة
Fore-finger. A week's time. سِبَّة
Rope. Cause, occasion, means. Road. سَبَب ج أَسْبَاب
God has cut his life. قَطَعَ الله بِهِ السَّبَب
✧ War ammunition. أَسْبَاب الحَرْب
Means, trade, livelihood. تَعَاطِي الأَسْبَاب
On account of that. بِسَبَبِ ذٰلِكَ
Plait of hair. Hair of a horse's mane, forelock, tail. سَبِيب ج سَبَائِب
Piece of cloth. Plait of hair. سَبِيبَة ج سَبَائِب
Sword, *lit* : hamstringer. سَبَّاب العَرَاقِيب
Fore-finger. سَبَّابَة ومِسَبَّة
Abusive language. أُسْبُوبَة
Reviler. Swearer. مِسَبّ ومِسَبَّة وسابّ وسَبَّاب وسُبَبَة
✧ Gross abuse, curse. مَسَبَّة
Choice camels. إِبِل مُسَبَّبَة
✧ Petty tradesman, pedlar. مُتَسَبِّب
✻ سَبْسَبَ ه To give vent to (water). To discharge (urine).
To be poured (water). ✧ To be curled and dependant (hair). تَسَبْسَبَ
Extensive. سَبْسَب ج سَبَاسِب
✧ Curls of hanging hair. ✧ سَبَاسِيب
Palm-sunday. سَبَاسِب ويَوْمُ السَّبَاسِب
✻ سَبَأَ a سَبْأً وسِبَاء ومَسْبَأً , واسْتَبَأَ ه To purchase (wine) for personal use. To flay (a skin). To flog a. o. To shake (the hand). To alter (the skin : fire, heat).
To strip off (a skin). سَبَّأَ ه و ه
To submit to. أَسْبَأَ ل
— على يَمِين كَاذِبَة To take a false oath rashly.
— على To give o.'s self up to (evil).
To be flayed (skin). إِنْسَبَأَ
Tribe of Yemen. سَبَأ

(shaven hair). To leave off the anointing of (o.'s hair).
To comb and let down (o.'s hair). هـ —
Wolf. Misfortune. Black garment. Heads of the thistle. سِبْد ج أَسْبَاد . نُصِي
He is a sharp thief. هُوَ سِبْد أَسْبَادٍ
Little of goat's hair. سَبَد
He does not possess anything. مَا لَهُ سَبَد وَلَا لَبَد
Remains of herbage. سَبِد
Linen-stopper for a tank. Bad omen. Wild swallow. سُبَد ج سِبْدَان
Tall. Daring. Leopard. سَبَنْدَى ج سَبَانِد وسَبَانِدَة
Cuttle-fish; ink-fish. P سِيبِيدَاج
✲ To probe (a wound); to sound (a well). To try; to determine a. th. conjecturally. سَبَرَ o سَبْرًا, واسْتَبَرَ هـ
Lion. Brightness of the face. سَبْر
Root. Colour. Beauty; fine appearance. — و سِبْر ج أَسْبَار
Enmity. Likeness. سِبْر
✧Thou art treated as I am. سِبْرُكَ بِسِبْرِي
Cool morning. سَبْرَة ج سَبَرَات
سِبَار ج سُبُر, ومِسْبَر وَمِسْبَار ج مَسَابِر ومَسَابِير
Probe for wounds.
Fine cloth. Coat of mail of good workmanship. Excellent date. سَابِرِيّ
Writing-tablet, slate. سَبُّورَة
Internal state of a. th. مَسْبَر
Handsome, good looking. مَسْبُور
To beg, to be destitute (man). ✲ سَبْرَتَ
سُبْرُوت وسِبْرِيت وسِبْرَات ج سَبَارِيت
Poor, wretched.
Bare desert. Little. Beardless boy. سُبْرُوت ج سَبَارِيت
✲ سَبِطَ a سَبَطًا وسُبُوطًا, وسَبُطَ o سُبُوطَةً وسَبَاطَةً
To be loose, lank (hair).
To be abundant (rain). To be liberal (man). سَبُطَ o سَبَاطَةً
To suffer from fever. سُبِطَ سَبْطًا
To cast her young ones (ewe). سَبَّطَ
To remain speechless from fear. To fall motionless. To be weak. أَسْبَطَ
To cleave to (the ground). أَسْبَطَ ب
To overlook (an affair). — عن
Grand-son. Jewish tribe. سِبْط ج أَسْبَاط
Lank, not crisp (hair). Abundant rain. سَبْط ج سِبَاط

way. To sleep. To be at rest. To spread (tribe). To run (horse).
To dig (the earth). To glide in (the sky: star). To travel far in (a land). To be profuse in (speech). — في
To praise, to glorify God. سَبَّحَ ة ول
To make a. o. to swim. أَسْبَحَ ة
Leather garment. سَبْحَة
Prayer. Invocation. Moslem beads. سُبْحَة ج سُبَح وسُبُحَات, وتَسْبِيح
The majesty of God. سُبُحَات وَجْهِ اللهِ
Natation, art of swimming. سِبَاحَة
Glory be to God! God is far from *such* imperfection! سُبْحَانَ الله
Swift-running horses. سَوَابِح
Ships. Stars. Souls of the faithful. سَابِحَات
Good swimmer. سَبَّاح ج سَبَّاحُون
Great swimmer. Good runner. سَبُوح ج سُبَحَاء
The All-Glorious (God). السُّبُّوح والسَّبُّوح
Hymn, canticle. تَسْبِحَة ج تَسَابِيح
Strong (garment). مُسَبَّح
Fore-finger. مُسَبِّحَة
✧ Beads used by Christians. مِسْبَحَة ج مَسَابِح
✲ To say: Glory be to God. سَبْحَلَ وسَبْحَلَ
✲ To be free from work. To sleep deeply. To go off. سَبَخَ o سَبْخًا, وسَبَّخَ
To be saline (soil). سَبِخَ a سَبَخًا, وأَسْبَخَ
To abate (heat). To cease (throbbing). سَبَّخَ
To allay (heat). To wind (cotton). — هـ
✧ To manure.
To dispel (fever, evil) from. — هـ عن
To reach a saline soil (by digging). أَسْبَخَ
To cool (heat, anger). To be manured. تَسَبَّخَ
Saline (land). سَبِخ وسَبَخ
Saline. Swampy ground; lagoon. Green water-moss. سَبْخَة وسَبَخَة ج سِبَاخ
Manure. ✧ سِبَاخ
Loosened cotton, hair. Scattered feathers. سَبِيخ (*un.* سَبِيخَة) ج سَبَائِخ
✲ To shave (the hair). سَبَدَ o سَبْدًا, وأَسْبَدَ هـ
To grow feathers (chick). To shoot forth (thistle). To appear سَبَّدَ

Seventh part. سُبْع ج أسْبَاع
Beast, bird of prey. Lupus (*constell*). ✧ Lion. سَبْع وسَبُع وسَبَع ج أسْبُع و سِبَاع
Adiantum, maiden-hair (*pla.*). سَبُع الأَرْض
Cuscuta epithymum, kind of dodder. — الكَتّان
✧ Dog. — اللَّيْل
Female of a wild beast. Lioness. سَبْعَة وسَبُعَة
Seventy, seventieth. سَبْعُون
The Septuagint. التَّرْجَمَة السَّبْعِينِيَّة
Seventh part. Arabian tribe. سَبِيع
Seventh. سَابِع ج سَبَعَة وسَابِعُون
Seven-lettered. Seven spans high. Enormous (camel). Born at the seventh month. Full-grown (man). سُبَاعِيّ
Wedding-feast. ¤ سُبُوع
Week. أُسْبُوع ج أَسَابِيع
Seven times, sevenfolds. أُسْبُوعًا
Land abounding with beasts of prey. مَسْبَعَة
Forsaken child. Bastard. Slave-born. مُسْبَع
To be full, long (garment). To be abundant (wealth). To extend (rain). ✳ سَبَغ o سُبُوغًا
To direct o.'s self towards. — إلى
To cast hairless fœtus (beast). سَبَّغ
To perform the rites of ablution. To enlarge (a garment). أَسْبَغ ه
To fill a. o. with goods (God). — ه على
Wearing a long coat of mail. سُبْغ ومُسْبَغ
Abundance. Easiness of life. سَبْغَة
Trailing (clothes). Long (tail). سَابِغ
F. Copious (rain). Ugly (garb). Complete (benefit). Ample (coat of mail). سَابِغَة ج سَابِغَات
Mail of a helmet protecting the neck. Tail. تَسْبِغ وتَسْبِغَة ج تَسَابِغ
To precede, to outstrip a. o. to. ✳ سَبَق i o سَبْقًا ة إلى
To overcome. To outstrip a. o. in. — ة وعلى
To cast abortive young (ewe). سَبَّق
To receive or to give a wager to a. o. To shackle (a bird). — ة
To race with, compete with a. o. سَابَق سِبَاقًا ومُسَابَقَة ة
To hasten towards. أَسْبَق إلى

Bountiful, liberal (man). سَبْط وسَبِط البَنَان او اليَدَيْن
Of a fine stature. سَبْط وسَبِط الجِسْم
Lank, not crisp (hair). Tufted (tree). Thistle نَصِيّ when green. سَبَط
Fever. سَبَاط
February (month). S شُبَاط
Abundance of rain. سَبَاطَة
Loosened hair. Sweepings. Dung-hill. ✧ Cluster of dates. سُبَاطَة
Shoes, boots. ✧ سُبَّاط ج سَبَابِيط
Corridor, vaulted passage. سَابَاط ج سَوَابِيط وسَابَاطَات
Air-cane, pea-shooter. ¤ سَبَطَانَة
To lie down. To be extended. To hurry (camel). ✳ سبطر — اسْبَطَرّ
Daring. Springing forward (lion). Long hanging hair. سِبَطْر ج سِبَطْرَات
Lying on the ground (camels). سِبَطْرَات
Proud, sweeping gait. سِبَطْرَى
Heron. Tall. سَبَيْطَر
To be the seventh of. To revile a. o. To devour (sheep: wolf). To kill; to scare (a wolf). ✧ To frighten a. o. ✳ سَبَع a سَبْعًا ة وه
To steal a. th. To make a seven-stranded rope. — ه
To bring forth at the seventh month. To complete 700 men. سَبَّع
To reward a. o. sevenfold (God). سَبَّع ل
To make a. th. septuple. To divide a. th. To give an heptagonal shape to. To wash (a vessel) 7 times. To reiterate an action seven times. — ه
To revile. To bite a. o. سَابَع مُسَابَعَة وسِبَاعًا ة
To be seven in number. To have flocks attacked by a wild beast. To be infested by wild beasts (road). To water (camels) every seventh day. أَسْبَع
To feed a. o. with the flesh of a wild beast. To neglect (a slave). To give (a child) to a nurse. — ة
To steal, to rob a. th. إسْتَبَع ه
To be seven (people). إسْتَسْبَع
Seven. سَبْعَة م سَبْع
Serious (affair). Place of the last judgment. سَبْع

تَسَابَق واسْتَبَق To contend together in a race.
✧ اِنْسَبَق To speak or act hastily.
سُبْقَة و سَبَق ج أَسْبَاق Stake laid in a race.
لَهُ سَبَق وسَابِقَة في هٰذَا He has the precedence in it.
سَابِق ج سُبَّاق وسَابِقُون Winner in a race (horse). Previous.
السَّابِقَات The Angels.
سِبَاق Horse-race. Anteriority. Jesses.
سَبَّاق Always ahead, winner (horse).
— غَايَات He has the upper-hand in his designs.
☆ سَبَك i o سَبْكًا, وسَبَّك ه To melt, to mould (a metal).
اِنْسَبَك To be melted, moulded (metal).
سَبِيكَة ج سَبَائِك Ingot.
مَسْبَك ج مَسَابِك Melting-house, foundry.
☆ سَبْكَر To stretch o.'s self. To be tall (girl).
☆ سَبَل o سَبْلًا ٧ To revile a. o.
سَبَّل ه To allow a. th. To dedicate a. th. to pious uses.
أَسْبَل To put out ears (crops). To drop (rain, tears). To be beaten (road).
— ه To let down (a veil). To shed (tears). To hang down (o'.s hair).
— على To weary a. o. by words.
✧ سَبَلَة Women's wrapper. Dung.
سَبَل Rain in its fall. Nose. Ear of corn. White of the eye (disease).
سَبَلَة ج سِبَال Mustache. Fore-part of the beard.
سَبَلَة وسُبُولَة وسَبُولَة Spike, ear of corn.
سَبِيل ج سُبُل Road, path. ✧ Means of access. Public fountain.
سَبِيل الله Holy war. Pilgrimage. Desire of learning. Ordinances of God.
لَيْس عَلَيَّ في هٰذَا سَبِيل I have no responsibility on that account.
لَيْس لَك عَلَيّ سَبِيل Thou hast no plea to allege.
✧ سَبِيلُنَا أَن نَفْعَل كَذَا We ought to do so.
اِبْنُ السَّبِيل Forlorn traveller.
سَبِيلَة Road, way, path.
سَابِلَة ج سَوَابِل Party of travellers. Much trodden (road).

أَسْبَل ومُسْبِل ومُسْبَل ومُسَبِّل ومُسَبَّل Having long mustaches.
عَيْن سَبْلَاء Long-lashed eye.
☆ سبن — سَبَنِيَّة Veil of black silk.
أَسْبَن To wear a veil of black silk.
السَّبَنْتَى The leopard.
P إِسْبَانَخ Spinage.
☆ سبه — سُبِه سَبْهًا, وسُبِّه تَسْبِيهًا To dote (old man).
سَبَه Dotage of an old man.
سُبَاه Apoplectic fit.
سَبَاهِيّ Dotardly (old man).
P سِبَاهِيّ Spahi, cavalry. Sepoy.
☆ سَبَى i سَبْيًا وسِبَاء, واسْتَبَى ٧ To take a. o. captive.
سَبَى ٧ وه To captivate (the heart). To estrange a. o. (God). To reach (water) by digging. To carry (wine) to another country.
تَسَابَى To make one another captive.
سَبَى وسَبَاء وسَبِيّ Wood carried by a torrent.
سَبْي ج سُبِيّ Captives. Women. Slough of snakes.
سَبِيّ (*m. f.*) ج سَبَايَا Captive (man or woman).
سَبِيَّة Sea-pearl. Exported wine. Woman taken as captive.
سَابِيَاء ج سَوَابِي Secundine. Numerous flock. Produce of flocks. Camels for breeding. Earth of a mole-hole.
☆ سَتّ Unseemly language. Vice.
سِتَّة م سِتّ Six.
✧ سِتّ ج سِتَّات (*for* سَيِّدَة) Lady, mistress. Grand-mother.
سِتُّون Sixty. Sixtieth.
سَاتّ Sixth.
✧ سُتَيْتِيَّة Yellowish turtle-dove.
P أُسْتَاذ ج أَسَاتِذَة وأَسَاتِيذ Master, professor. Doctor.
☆ سَتَر o سَتْرًا, وسَتَّر ٧ وه To veil; to conceal a. th.
تَسَتَّر واسْتَتَر واسْتَتَر To be veiled. To conceal o.'s self.
سِتْر ج سُتُور وأَسْتَار Veil, curtain, screen. Covert. Fear. Modesty.
هَتَك الله سِتْرَه God has manifested his shame.
سَتْر Shield.

Track of a road. Measure, size. سُجْح وسُجُح
Natural disposition. سَجْحَة وسَجِيحَة ومَسْجُوح ومَسْجُوحَة
Gentle, meek. Easy (walk). سُجُح وسَجِيح
Opposite. سِجَاح
Fine, well proportioned. أَسْجَح م سَجْحَاء
✡ To bow down; to be lowly. To lower the head (camel). سَجَد o سُجُودًا
To bow down before a. o. To worship (God). — ل
To be swollen (foot). سَجِد a سَجَدًا
To bow the head. أَسْجَد
To cast down o.'s looks before a. o. — ل
Prostration, adoration. سُجُود
Bowing, stooping. سَاجِد ج سُجَّد وسُجُود
F. Languid (eye). Bent (tree). سَاجِدَة ج سَاجِدَات وسَوَاجِد
Worshipper. سَجَّاد
Prayer-carpet. ✧ Any carpet. سَجَّادَة ومِسْجَدَة
Swollen foot. أَسْجَد
Place of worship; mosque. مَسْجِد ج مَسَاجِد
Forehead. Parts of the body prostrated in prayer. مَسْجَد ج مَسَاجِد
✡ To prolong her groans (she-camel). سَجَر o سَجْرًا وسُجُورًا
To heat (an oven). To fill (a river; water). To put a collar to (a dog). — ه
To give vent to (water). To heat (an oven). سَجَّر ه
To swell (sea). سُجِّر
To have friendly intercourse with. سَاجَر ه
To follow in a file (camels). To be filled (cup). إِنْسَجَر
Bloodshot colour of the eyes. سَجَر وسُجْرَة
Water filling a river. سُجْرَة ج سُجَر
Fuel. سَجُور ومِسْجَر
True friend. سَجِير ج سُجَرَاء
Place filled by a torrent. سَاجِر
Iron collar for dogs. سَاجُور ج سَوَاجِير
Bloodshot (eye). Clear tank. Lion. أَسْجَر
Heated. Filled. Swollen (sea). مَسْجُور

Covering, screen. سُتْرَة ج سُتَر
✧ Turkish single-breasted coat.
Veil, curtain. سِتَار ج سُتُر، وسِتَارَة ج سَتَائِر
✧ صلاة السِّتَار Vespers, evening-service.
Pudical, chaste. سَتِير
The Concealer (God). سَتَّار
ם سُتَارِيّ وسَنْوْتَارِي Buffoon, droll.
P إِسْتَار ج أَسَاتِير وأَسَاتِر Four. Weight of four *mithcals*.
Covering, veil, curtain. مِسْتَر وإِسْتَارَة
Understood (*pronoun*). مُسْتَتِر
Pudical, (woman). ✧ Not well-off (man). مَسْتُور ج مَسَاتِير ومَسْتُورُون
Oysters. Gs إِسْتِرِيدِيَا
✧ سَتَّف ه To stow (goods).
P سَتُّوق وسُتُّوق Spurious silver.
✡ سَتَل o سَتْلًا، وتَسَاتَل To come out in a file. To fall in drops (tears). To escape successively (beads, pearls).
To follow a. o. سَتِل a سَتْلًا، وتَسَاتَل ه
To follow one another. إِسْتَتَل
Water-spring. Vulture. سَتَل ج سُتْلَان وسِتْلَان
Rubbish of a. th. سَتَالَة
Narrow road. مَسْتَل ج مَسَاتِل
✡ أَسْتَن وأَسْتَان Root of an old tree.
P الإِسْتَانَة العَلِيَّة Constantinople.
✡ سَتَه a سَتْهًا ه To track a. o. To strike on the buttocks.
But- tocks. سَتَه وسِتْه وسَتْه، وإِسْت ج أَسْتَاه
✡سَتَا o سَتْوًا، وسَتَّى i To hurry, to hasten.
To lay out the warp of (cloth). سَتَّى وأَسْتَى ه
Warp of cloth. سَتًى وأُسْتِيّ
✡ سَجّ o سَجًّا ه To plaster, to coat (a wall) with clay.
Milk mixed with water. سَجَّة وسَجَاج
Roofs covered with mud. Virtuous souls. سُجُج
Wooden trowel. مِسَجَّة
✡ سَجْسَج Mild (day, air).
✡ سَجَع a سَجْعًا To coo (dove).
— وسَجَّع ل بِكَلَام To insinuate a. th. to a. o.
— سَجْحًا وسَجَاحَة To be even and soft (cheeks).
— وأَسْجَح To be gentle, forbearing.

with water. Bountiful man. Great udder. Gift. Present.
War has various chances. الحَرْب سِجَال
Writing-roll. Deed, writ, judicial record. ✧ Archives. سِجِلّ ج سِجِلَّات
Archivist. أَمِين السِّجِلَّات
Tearful (eye). Abundant (spring). سَجُول
Share. Hard. Large (udder). سَجِيل
Stone of backed clay. P سِجِّيل
Flask-case. سَوْجَل وسَوْجَلَة وسَاجُول
Allowable. مُسْجَل
Mirror. Gold, silver ingots. P سَجَنْجَل ج سَنَاجِل
To flow (tears, water). ✡ سَجَم o سُجُومًا وسِجَامًا, وانْسَجَم
To shed (tears, water). — o i سَجْمًا وسُجُومًا وسَجَمَانًا ه
To be dilatory in. — سَجْمًا وسُجُومًا عن
To shed (tears). سَجَّم وأَسْجَم ه
Water. Tear. Leaf of willow. سَجَم
Shedding tears (eye). عَيْن سَجُوم ج سُجُم
To imprison a. o. To restrain a. o. from speech. To conceal (grief). ✡ سَجَن o سَجْنًا ة وه
To split a. th. To dig a (trench) for a palm-tree. سَجَّن ه
Gaol, prison. سِجْن ج سُجُون
Gaoler. سَجَّان
Prisoner. سَجِين ج سُجَنَاء وسَجْنَى
سَجِينَة ج سَجَائِن, وسَاجِنَة ج سَوَاجِن
Stream coming down a hill.
Perpetual. Violent. Hell-fire. Trench for a palm-tree. سِجِّين
To be quiet, calm. To prolong her cry (she-camel). ✡ سَجَا o سُجُوًّا
To shroud (a corpse). سَجَّى تَسْجِيَةً ة
To touch a. th. To treat (an affair). سَاجَى ه
Calm, quiet. سَاجٍ
Gentle wind. Still (she-camel). سَجْوَاء
Natural disposition. سَجِيَّة ج سَجَايَا وسَجِيَّات
To pour forth (water). To flog a. o. ✡ سَحَّ o سَحًّا ه وة
To flow down (water, tears). — o سَحًّا وسُحُوحًا, وتَسَحَّح
To be very fat (ewe). — i سُحُوحًا وسُحُوحَة

Strung (pearls). Milk mixed with much water.
Loose, hanging (hair). مُسَجَّر ومُنْسَجِر
To be altered, turbid (water). ✧ To be stirred (people). ✡ سَجِس a سَجَسًا
To stink (water). ✧ To rouse (the people). سَجَّس ه وة
Stir, disturbance. ✧ Riot. سَجَس
Turbid, stinking water. سَجْس وسَجِيس وسَجِس
لَا آتِيهِ سَجِيس اللَّيَالِي, وسَجِيس الأَوْجَس وسَجِيس عَجِيس
I will never go to him.
To prolong her groans (she-camel); its twang (bow). ✡ سَجَع a سَجْعًا
To pursue (an aim). — ه
To use rhyming prose. To coo (dove). — وسَجَّع
Rhyming, assonant prose. سَجْع ج أَسْجَاع, وتَسْجِيع
Piece of rhyming prose. سَجْعَة, وأُسْجُوعَة ج أَسَاجِيع
Using rhyming prose. Straightforward. Handsome (face). سَاجِع
Aim, pursuit. مَسْجَع
To let down (a curtain). ✡ سَجَف o سَجْفًا, وسَجَّف وأَسْجَف ه
To be thin-waisted. سَجِف a سَجَفًا
To be dark (night). أَسْجَف
سَجْف وسَجِيف وسِجْف ج سُجُوف وأَسْجَاف
Veil, door-curtain.
Portion of the night. سُجْفَة
Curtain. ✧ Fringe of a garment. سِجَاف
Sausage. Ts سُجُوق
To pour out, to spill (a liquid). ✡ سَجَل o سَجْلًا ه
To pour down (a liquid). — وسَجَّل ب
To register a. th. سَجَل ه
To record a sentence (judge). — على
To vie, to contend with. سَاجَل مُسَاجَلَةً وسِجَالًا ة
To be rich. أَسْجَل
To make large (gifts). To forsake a. o. To fill a vessel. To speak absolutely. — ة وه
To leave (an affair) to a. o. — ه ل
To compete, to vie together. تَسَاجَل
To be poured. إِنْسَجَل
Bucket filled سَجْل ج سِجَال وسُجُول

To pare the earth in running (beast). سَحَج
To be scratched. تَسَحَّج وانْسَحَج
Running gently (camel). سَحَّاج
Wont to swear (woman). سَحُوج ومِسْحَاج
Plane. Running gently. مِسْحَاج
☆ سَحَر a سِحْرًا, وسَحَّر ة To fascinate. to bewitch. To wheedle a. o.
— ه عن To turn a. o. away from.
سَحَر ه To gild (silver). To spoil (clay : water).
— a سَحْرًا ة To wound a. o. in the lungs.
سَحِر a سَحَرًا To rise, or act at daybreak.
سَحَّر ة To feed a. o. at daybreak.
أَسْحَر واسْتَحَر To be, to depart at daybreak.
تَسَحَّر To eat at daybreak.
إِسْتَحَر To crow at dawn (cock).
سِحْر Witchcraft, sorcery. Eloquence, seduction.
سَحْر وسَحَر وسُحْر ج سُحُور وأَسْحَار وسُحَارَة Lung.
إِنْتَفَخ سَحْرُهُ He has overstrained himself.
سُحْرَة Beginning of dawn.
سَحَر ج أَسْحَار Daybreak. End, edge.
سَحَرِيّ وسَحَرِيَّة Dawn, daybreak.
سَاحِر ج سَحَرَة وسُحَّار وسَاحِرُون Wizard. Learned man. Deluder.
سُوحَر Willow tree.
سَحُور ج سُحُر Meal eaten at daybreak.
سِحَار وإِسْحَار Herb fattening cattle.
سَحَّار Great wizard.
سَحَّارَة ج سَحَاحِير Children's play. ✧ Cupboard, chest.
سَحِير Having a complaint of the belly. Big-bellied (horse).
مَسْحُور Spoiled (food). Wasted (country).
☆ سَحَط a سَحْطًا ومَسْحَطًا ة To slay a. o. To choke a. o. (food).
— ه To put water (in wine).
إِنْسَحَط من To slip down from.
مَسْحَط Gullet, throat.
☆ سَحَف a سَحْفًا ه To peel (grease).

سَحّ وسُحّ Tough, dry dates.
سَحَاح Air, atmosphere.
سَحُوح Giving much water (cloud).
سَحَّاحَة Tearful (eye).
فَرَس مِسَحّ Blood-horse, good runner.
☆ تَسَحْسَح To come down (water).
سَحْسَح وسَحْسَحَة Court-yard.
سَحْسَح وسَحْسَاح Vehement rain.
☆ سَحَب a سَحْبًا ه To trail, to drag a. th. ✧ To draw (a sword. lots, a bill of exchange).
يَسْحَب ذَيْلَهُ He sweeps, he walks proudly.
سَحَب ذَيْلَهُ على مَعَايِبِهِ He overlooked his faults.
تَسَحَّب على To behave familiarly with.
إِنْسَحَب To be dragged, drawn. ✧ To withdraw from partnership.
سُحْبَة Dimness of the sight.
— وسُحَابَة Remains of water.
سَاحِب الحَوَالَة ✧ Drawer of a bill.
سَحَاب ج سُحُب (coll.) Cloud.
سَحَابَة ج سَحَائِب A cloud. Space of time.
سِرْنَا سَحَابَةَ يَوْمِنَا We have walked the whole day.
سَحَّابَة ✧ Drawer, chest.
سَحْبَان Name of a man proverbial for his eloquence.
☆ سَحْبَل Wide valley. Large (belly).
☆ سَحَت a سَحْتًا, وسَحَّت, وأَسْحَت To make unlawful profits.
— وسَحَّت وأَسْحَت ه To destroy, to extirpate a. th. To shave utterly.
— ه عن To peel out (the grease) from (the flesh).
أَسْحَت To be unlawful (profit).
أَسْحِت To lose o.'s wealth.
سَحْت Worn out (dress). Unavenged (blood). Punishment. Vehement cold.
سُحْت وسُحُت ج أَسْحَات Unlawful trade.
سُحْت وسَحِيت ومُسْحَت ومَسْحُوت Lost (goods).
سَحْتِيّ Worn out dress.
مَسْحُوت الجَوْف والمَعِدَة Unsatiable (stomach). Suffering indigestion.
✧ سُحْتُوت Ragged garment. Soft desert ✧ Farthing. Little.
☆ سَحَج a سَحْجًا, وسَحَّج ة To scratch a. o. To abrade the skin.

To shave off (the head). To burn a (palm-tree).
To drive the clouds (wind). سَحَف وأَسْحَف ه
To sell (grease). أَسْحَف ه
Grease of the back. سَحْفَة ج سِحَاف وسَحِيفَة ج سَحَائِف
Consumption of the lungs. سُحَاف
Clack of a mill. سَحِيف
Sweeping rain. سَحِيفَة وسَحُوف
Kind of bean used for sciatica. أَسْحُفَان
To pound, to crush a. th. To sweep (the earth : wind). To wear out (clothes). To soften a. th. by rubbing. To crush (an insect). To shave the head. ✲ سَحَق a سَحْقًا, وسَحَّق ه
To destroy a. o. To let down tears (eye). – وأَسْحَق ٥ وه
To be remote. سَحِق a, وسَحُق o سُحْقًا
To be lofty (tree). سَحُق o سُحْقًا
To be threadbare (clothes). – سُحُوقَةً, وأَسْحَق
May God estrange him! أَسْحَقَهُ اللّٰهُ
To be crushed, brayed. تَسَحَّق وانْسَحَق
To be emptied (bucket). To be widened. ✧ To be contrite (heart). إِنْسَحَق
Shabby vestment. Thin cloud. سَحْق ج سُحُوق
Remoteness, distance. سُحْق وسُحُق
May he be far off! سُحْقًا لَهُ
Tall (ass, palm-tree). سَحُوق ج سُحُق
Remote (place). سَحِيق
F. Heavy rain. سَحِيقَة
Streams of tears. مَسَاحِيق الدُّمُوع
✧ Contrition, sorrow for sin. إِنْسِحَاق القَلْب
To make a single-stranded (rope). To make the warp of (cloth). To peel, to rub off. To file (a metal). To pound a. th. To pick out (coins). To cash (money). ✲ سَحَل a سَحْلًا ه
To pay a. th. cash. To give (100 lashes) to a. o. – ٥ ه
To revile a. o. – ٥
To shed tears (eye). – سَحْلًا وسُحُولًا
To bray (mule). – سَحِيلًا وسُحَالًا
To come to the sea-shore. سَاحَل
To find a. o. reviled. أَسْحَل ٥
To be scraped, pared. To be إِنْسَحَل
smooth (silver).
To be fluent in speech. – بالكلام
Cash, ready money. سَحْل
سَحْل وسَحِيل ج أَسْحَال وسُحُول وسُحُل
Cloth of one thread. String.
Leveret, young hare. سُحَلَة
Sea-shore. Sea-coast. سَاحِل ج سَوَاحِل
Bit of a bridle. سِحَال
Braying of asses, mules. سُحَال وسَحِيل
Filings of gold, silver. Husks of wheat. Refuse of men. سُحَالَة
Single-stranded rope. سَحِيل
Lizard. ▫ سِحْلِيَّة ج سَحَالِي
Tree used for tooth-picks. إِسْحَل
أَسْحُلَان وأُسْحُلَانِيّ ومُسْحُلَان ومُسْحُلَانِيّ
Long-haired (youth).
Places watered by a stream. أَسَاحِل
File for wood. Wild ass. Tongue. Brave. Bountifulness. Bridle. Cheek. Copious rain. مِسْحَل ج مَسَاحِل
Salep, dry roots of orchis. ✧ سَحْلَب (*for* خُصَى الثَّعْلَب)
Tortoise. ✧ سَحْلَفَة (*for* سُلَحْفَاة) ج سَحَالِف
To become black. ✲ سَحِم a سَحَمًا, وسَحُم o
To blacken (the face). سَحَّم ه
To pour down rain (sky). أَسْحَم
Blackness, black colour. سَحَام وسُحَام وسُحْمَة
Smith's hammers. سُحُم
Black. أَسْحَم م سَحْمَاء ج سُحْم
Horn. Idol. Woman's nipple. Wine-skin. أَسْحَم
To break, to crush (a stone). To rub off (wood). ✲ سَحَن a سَحْنًا
To examine (cattle). سَاحَن وتَسَحَّن ه
To meet a. o. To treat kindly. سَاحَن ٥
Appearance, colour. Softness of complexion. سَحْنَة وسَحَنَة وسَحْنَاء وسَحَنَاء
Pounding-stone for stones, gold. مِسْحَنَة ج مَسَاحِن
To scrape off; to shovel (mud). To shave (the hair). ✲ سَحَا a i o سَحْيًا ه
To bind (a book) in thin leather. – وسَحَّى وأَسْحَى ه
To shave (the hair). إِسْتَحَى ه
Thin leather for books. سِحَاء ج أَسْحِيَة (*un.* سِحَاءَة)

To be weak-minded. ✲ سَخَف o سَخَافَة
To burst (water-skin). To be thin (cloth).
To act foolishly with. سَاخَف ى
Weak-mindedness. سَخْف وسُخْف وسَخَافَة
Emaciation of hunger. سَخْفَة وسُخْفَة
Weak (mind). Thin (fabric). سَخِيف
To banish a. o. ✲ سَخَل a سَخْلًا ى وه
To take a. th. by deceit.
To find fault with a. o. سَخَّل ى وه
To shake down (dates).
To put off (a business). أَسْخَل ه
Weak, worthless (man). Imperfect thing. سَخْل ج سُخَّل وسُخَّال
Lamb. سَخْلَة ج سَخْل وسِخَال وسُخْلَان
Unknown, obscure. مَسْخُول
To blacken, to disgrace a. o. To heat (water). ✲ سخم – سَخَّم ه
To irritate a. o. – بِصَدْرِهِ
To hate a. o. تَسَخَّم على
Blackness. سَخَم وسُخْمَة
Black colour. Coal; soot. Agreable wine. Black (night). سُخَام
Black. أَسْخَم م سَخْمَاء ج سُخْم
Blackish. سُخَامِيّ
Hatred, malevolence. سَخِيمَة ج سَخَائِم
To be lewd, besmeared. ✧ سَخْمَط
Filth. ✧ سُخْمَط
✲ سَخَن o وسَخِن a وسَخُن o سُخُونَةً وسَخَانَةً وسَخَنًا وسُخْنَةً
To be hot. ✧ To suffer from fever. To be ill.
To be heated (by grief: eye). سَخِن a عَيْنُهُ سَخَنًا وسُخُونًا وسُخْنَةً
To warm (water). سَخَّن وأَسْخَن ه ره
✧ To cause fever, to render a. o. ill.
To heat the eyes *i. e.* To afflict a. o. (God). أَسْخَن عَيْنَهُ وبِعَيْنِهِ
سَخْنَة وسُخْنَة وسِخْنَة وسُخُونَة وسَخَانَة
Fever, feverish heat.
سُخْن وسَخْنَان وسِخْنَان وسَخَنَان وسُخَاخِين
Hot. (*opp. to* بَارِد)
Hectic fever. ✧ سُخُونَة رَفِيعَة
Hot. ✧ Feverish, sick. سَاخِن ج سُخَّن
Warm, heated broth. سَخُون
Hot. Inflamed by tears (eye). Painful (blow). سَخِين
Thin gruel of coarse flour. سَخِينَة
Shovel. Butcher's knife. سِخِّين ج سَخَاخِين

Open court. Region. Thorny tree. Bat. سِحَاءَة ج سَحًى
Scrap of paper. Filings. Meninx. Part of a cloud. Shovel-making. سِحَايَة
Sweeping stream, rain. سَاحِيَة
Shovel-maker. سَحَّاء
Iron shovel, hoe. مِسْحَاة ج مَسَاحٍ
To stick its tail into the ground (locust). ✧ To strike. ✲ سَخَّ o سَخًّا
Soft ground. سَخَاخ وسَخْسَاخ
Plain necklace for children. ✲ سِخَاب ج سُخُب
Tree alike to the sweet-rush. سَخْبَر
To be reduced (swelling). ✲ سخت – إِسْخَاتَ
Strong, vehement. سَخْت وسَخِيت
Dung of hoofed animals. سُخْت
Morocco leather. Tanned goat's skin. P سِخْتِيَان وسَخْتِيَان
To agglutinate (leaves). ✲ سخد – سُخِّد
Warm. سَخْد
Yellowness, swelling in the face. سُخْد
✲ سَخَر a سِخْرِيًّا وسُخْرِيًّا, وسَخَّر وتَسَخَّر ى
To constrain a. o. to forced work.
To have a good wind (ship). سَخَر a سَخْرًا
سَخِر a سَخَرًا وسَخْرًا وسُخْرًا وسُخُرًا وسُخْرَةً ومَسْخَرًا, وتَسَخَّر واسْتَسْخَر ب ومن
To scoff at.
To humble, to abash a. o. ✧ To appoint by law. سَخَّر ى
Forced work, task imposed without pay. Laughing stock. Compelled to work. سُخْرَة
Scoffer, mocker. سُخَرَة
Forced labour without hire. سُخْرِيّ وسِخْرِيّ
Ridicule, scoff, derision. – وسُخْرِيَّة
Kind of *Hyosciamus*, narcotic. سُخَّر
Laughing-stock. ✧ Mask. Buffoon. مَسْخَرَة ج مَسَاخِر
Advocate appointed by law. وَكِيل مُسَخَّر
To be displeased with. ✧ To curse. ✲ سَخِط a سَخَطًا ى وعلى, وتَسَخَّط ى
To discontent, to anger a. o. أَسْخَط ى
To find (a gift) paltry. تَسَخَّط ه
Discontent, anger. سُخْط وسُخُط وسَخَط ومَسْخَط
Hateful. ▫ Idol. مَسْخُوط

Boots. Cooking-pots. تَسْخَن وتَسْخَان ج تَسَاخِين

Witty, jolly, facetious. ✧ مُسْخِن

Caldron. مِسْخَنَة ج مَسَاخِن

☆ سَخَا o وسَخِيَ a سَخَاء وسَخًا وسُخُوًّا وسُخُوَّة To be liberal, bountiful.

سَخَا o سَخْوًا, وسَخَى a سَخْيًا النَّارَ والقِدْرَ To give vent to fire beneath a pot.

سَخَتْ نَفْسُهُ, وسَخَا بِنَفْسِهِ, وسَخَّى نَفْسَهُ عن To withhold o.'s self from.

To show munificence. تَسَخَّى وتَسَاخَى

Munificence, generosity. سَخَاء وسَخَاوَة

Bountiful, liberal. سَخِيّ ج أَسْخِيَاء وسُخَوَاء

Soft plain. سَخْوَاء ج سَخَاوَى وسَخَاوٍ

☆ سَدَّ o سَدًّا ه To stop (a flask). To dam (a river). To close up (a breach). To supply (a want). ✧ To balance (a debt). To shut (the mouth).

— i سَدَادًا في To hit the right point. To speak, to act rightly in.

— وسَدَّ a سَدَدًا, وأَسَدَّ To be rightly disposed, well-directed.

سَدَّد ٤ وه To direct a. o. aright. To point (a spear) at.

To be set aright. تَسَدَّد

To be stopped, closed up. إِنْسَدَّ وانسَتَدَّ

To be right, well directed. إِسْتَدَّ

Barrier, obstacle; dam, a mountain, a screen. سَدّ وسُدّ ج أَسْدَاد

Vice, defect, blindness. — ج أَسِدَّة

Black cloud. Dam. The great wall of China. سُدّ ج سُدُود

Rocky valley retaining water. — ج سَدَدَة

Right, true (word). سدّ

Rightness, truth. سَدَد وسَدَاد

Milk coagulating in the udder. Stopper. Means of living. سِدَاد (*un* سِدادة)

Obstruction in the nostrils. سُداد

✧ Obstruction of the bowels. رِيح الشُدَد

Door, threshold. Seat, dignity. سُدَّة ج سُدد

The apostolic see. السُّدَّة الرَّسُولِيَّة

Affected with cataract (eye). Old (she-camel). سَادَّة ج سُدُد

Right, just. سَدِيد وأَسدّ ج سُدّ

He has filled his place. سَدَّ مَسَدَّهُ

☆ سَدَجَ o سَدْجًا ٤ بِ To suspect a. o. of.

— وتَسَدَّجَ To feign; to lie.

إِنْسَدَجَ To lay with the face on the ground.

Liar. سَدَّاج

☆ سَدَحَ a سَدْحًا ٤ To kill and lay (a beast) on the ground. To prostrate a. o. on the ground. To make (a camel) to kneel. To fill (a skin).

— وسَدَّحَ ٤ To kill a. o.

إِنْسَدَحَ To be prostrated with parted legs.

Rich. سَادِح

Lying prostrate. سَدِيح ومَسْدُوح

☆ سَدَرَ i سَدْرًا وسُدُورًا ه To rend (a garment). To loose (o.'s hair).

سَدِرَ a سَدَرًا وسَدَارَة To be perplexed (man). To be dazzled by the heat (camel).

إِنْسَدَرَ To go down a declivity. To hurry. To hang down (hair).

سِدْر ج سُدُور (سِدْرَة *un.* ج سِدَر) Lote-tree.

Vertigo. ✧ سَدَر

Perplexed. Heedless. Sea. سَدِر

Fresh herbage. Castle of king Naman. سَدِير

Two veins of the eye. الأَسْدَرَان

He came back with empty hands. جَاء يَضْرِب أَسْدَرَيْهُ

☆ سَدَسَ i سَدْسًا To be the sixth. To make up the number six.

— o سَدْسًا ٤ To take the sixth part from a. o.

سَدَّسَ ه To make a. th. hexagonal, six-angled.

أَسْدَسَ To be six in number. To water camels every six days.

سُدْس وسُدُس ج أَسْدَاس, وسَدِيس ج سُدُس Sixth part, a sixth.

Watering of camels every sixth day. سِدْس

Tooth growing before the بَازِل. سَدَس ج سُدْس وسُدُس

Sixth. سَادِس م سَادِسَة

Six and six. سُدَاسَ ومَسْدَسَ

Brownish cloak. Lamp-black. سُدُوس وسَدُوس

Six-lettered (word). Six cubits long (veil). سُدَاسِيّ

To be altered from stagnation (water). — وسَدَم
To covet a. th. To be addicted to. — ب
Grief, anxiety. سَدَم
Spilt (water). سَدَم وسَدْم وسَدِم وسُدُم ج أَسْدَام
Altered waters. مِيَاه سُدْم وأَسْدَام
Grieved, repenting. سَادِم وسَدْمَان
Illustrious (man). Mist. سَدِيم ج سُدُم
Sodom (town). سَدُوم
To be door-keeper in a temple of idols. ✡ سَدَن o سَدْنًا وسِدَانَة ه
To let down (a veil, a garment). i o —
Veil, curtain. سِدْن وسَدَن وسَدَان
Keeper of a temple. سَادِن ج سَدَنَة
Fat. Blood. Wool. Veil. سَدِين
Plain, of a single colour. P سَادَه
To stretch forth the hand. ✡ سَدَا o سَدْوًا, وأَسْدَى واسْتَدَى بِالْيَد
To play with walnuts (children). — وأَسْدَي واسْتَدَى بِالْجَوْز
To direct o.'s self towards. سَدَا o سَدًا
To become tender (dates). سَدِي a سَدًى, وأَسْدَى
To ascend on. To follow. تَسَدَّى ٪ وه
To sweat (horse). إِسْتَدَى
Sixth. سَادِي (for سَادِس)
To make the warp of cloth. ✡ سدى — سَدَّى وأَسْدَى وتَسَدَّى ه
To do a benefit to. سَدَّى وأَسْدَى إِلَى
To moisten the earth (dew). سَدَّى ه
To forsake. To get a. th. أَسْدَى ه
To make peace between. — بَيْن
Warp of a tissue. Night dew. Honey-comb. Benefit. سَدًى ج أَسْدِيَة
Green date. — وسَدَاء
Forsaken, of no avail, useless. سُدًى وسَدًى
Warp of a fabric. أُسْدِيّ وأَسْدِيّ
Warping mill. مِسْدَاة
Rue (medicinal plant). ✡ سَذَاب
Galega, goat's rue. سَذَاب التَّيْس
Simplicity. ✡ سَذَاجَة
Simple, good-natured; (man). Plain (colour). Unmixed (wine). P سَاذِج و✧ سَادَه
Malabathrum, Indian spikenard. سَاذِج هِنْدِيّ

Sixth part. Six years old (beast). Six cubits long (veil). A certain tooth. سَدِيس
To slaughter and throw down a. o. To hurtle a. th. ✡ سَدَع a سَدْعًا ه وه
He was smitten by a calamity. سُدِع سَدْعَة شَدِيدَة
God save thee from all misfortune. نَقْدًا لكَ مِن كُلّ سَدْعَة
Leader, guide. مِسْدَع
To be dark (night). ✡ سدف — أَسْدَف
To shine (dawn). To sleep. To be dim (sight).
To light (a lamp). To open (a door). To raise (a curtain). To drop (her veil; woman). — ه
To depart from. — عَن
Darkness. Night. Light. Dawn. Ewe. سَدَف
Object seen from afar. Shadow. سَدَف ج سُدُوف
Curtain. سِدَافَة
Blackness of the night. Door-curtain. سُدْفَة
Fat of the hump. سَدِيف
Black. Dark (night). أَسْدَف م سَدْفَاء ج سُدْف
To be addicted to. ✡ سَدِك a سَدَكًا وسَدْكًا ب
To set (dates) regularly. سَدَّك ه
Addicted to. Dexterous. Spear-thruster. سَدِك
To let down (a curtain). To loose o.'s hair. ✡ سَدَل o i سَدْلًا, وسَدَّل وأَسْدَل ه
To rend (a garment). o i — سَدْلًا
To hang down (hair). تَسَدَّل وانْسَدَل
Pearl-necklace hanging on the breast. سِدْل
Veil. — وسُدْل ج أَسْدَال وسُدُول وأَسْدُل
Inclination. سَدَل
Litter-veil. Door-curtain of a tent. سَدِيل ج سُدُل وسَدَائِل وأَسْدَال
Kind of sofa, stuffed bench. P سِدِلِي
To have long mustaches. سَوْدَل
Mustache. سَوْدَل
To shut up, to bolt a door. ✡ سَدَم o سَدْمًا ه
To be grieved, to repent. ✧ To loathe food. سَدِم a سَدَمًا

Secret. Heart. سَرِيرَة ج سَرَائِر
Female slave. Concubine. سُرِّيَّة ج سَرَارِيّ
Happiness and misfortune. السَّرَّاء والضَّرَّاء
Lines in the forehead. سِرَار ج أَسِرَّة
The best part of a race, of a valley. سَرَار
Last night of a lunar month. — وسِرَار
Choice part of a race. Bottom of a valley. سَرَارَة ج سَرَار
Worn-out (fire steel). Galled in the breast (camel). أَسَرّ
Cause of joy, gladness. مَسَرَّة
Stems of sweet-smelling plants. — ج مَسَارّ
Speaking-tube. مِسَرَّة ج مَسَارّ
To sharpen (a blade). ✲ سَرْسَر ه
Skilled manager of cattle. سُرْسُور المَال
To lay eggs (locust, fish). To be prolific (woman). ✲ سَرَأَ a سَرْأً , وسَرَّأَ
To be at the time of laying eggs. أَسْرَأَ
Eggs of locusts, fishes. سَرْء وسِرْء وسِرْأَة
Oviparous. سَرُوء ج سُرُوء وسُرَّاء
To pasture freely (beast). To flow (water). ✲ سَرَب o سُرُوبًا
To go at random into (a country). — في
To overflow (vessel). سَرِب a سَرَبًا
To be injured by the fume of molten silver. سُرِب
To dig the earth on the right and left. ✧ To go back home. سَرَّب
To moisten a new water-skin. — ه
To send parties of (camels, horsemen) against. — ٥ على
To enter(its shelter; beast). ✧ To escape. تَسَرَّب وانْسَرَب في
Camels. Cattle. Road. Breast. Way of acting. سَرْب
Herd (of gazelles); party of women. Collection of palm-trees. Way. Road. Heart. سِرْب ج أَسْرَاب
Den of wild beasts. Underground conduit, drain. Flowing water. Frequented (road). سَرَب ج أَسْرَاب

P سَوْذَق Armlet. Ring of shackles. Heart. Sparrow hawk.
P سَذَانِق وسُـذَانِق وسَوْذَنِيق وسُوذَنِيق وسَوْذَانِق وسُوذَانِق Sparrow-hawk. White falcon.
P سَيْذَاق وسَيْذَقَان وسَيْذُقَان Sparrow hawk.
✲ سَرّ o سُرُورًا وسُرًّا وسُرَّى وتَسِرَّة ومَسَرَّة ٥ To cheer up, to rejoice a. o.
— سَرًّا ٥ To cut the navel-string to (a child). To wound a. o. in the navel.
— سَرًّا a To have a complaint of the navel.
سُرّ سُرُورًا واسْتَسَرّ ب To rejoice at, to be glad of.
سَرَّر وأَسَرّ ٥ To rejoice, to gladden a. o.
سَارّ مُسَارَّة وسِرَارًا في أُذْنِهِ To speak secretly to a. o.
أَسَرّ ه To conceal (news). To divulge (a secret).
— ه إلى To manifest (a secret) to a. o. To show (love) to.
تَسَرَّر وتَسَرَّى واسْتَسَرّ To take a concubine-slave.
تَسَارّ To reveal secrets to o. a.
— إلى To take delight in.
إِسْتَسَرّ عن To hide o.'s self from.
سِرّ ج أَسْرَار Secret. Heart, conscience. Marriage. Origin. Choice part. ✧ Mystery, sacrament. Health, toast.
سِرّ تُجَّار Provost of merchants.
P سِرّ كَاتِب First secretary.
أَتْعَب سِرَّهُ To weary, to trouble a. o.
بِسِرِّك ✧ To your health.
كَاتِم الأَسْرَار Secretary.
سِرًّا وعَلَانِيَة In secret and openly.
✧ سِرِّيّ Mysterious. Sacramental.
سِرّ وسِرَر ج أَسْرَار جج أَسَارِير Lines of the hand, of the forehead.
سَرَر وسُرُر Line of the hand.
سُر ج أَسِرَّة , وسَرَر وسِرَر Navel-string.
سُرَّة ج سُرَر وسُرَّات Navel. The best spot of a valley.
سُرَّة الأَرْض *Cotyledon*, navel-wort.
سُرُور وسَرُور Joy, delight.
سَرِير ج أَسِرَّة وسُرُر Bedstead. Throne. Royalty, authority. Litter. Base of the head. ✧ Cradle.

Natural behaviour. سَرْجُوجَة وسِرْجِيجَة
Manure, dung. P سِرْجِين
To go alone, to ✻ سَرَح a سَرْحًا وسُرُوحًا pasture on morning (flock).
To drive (a flock) to — سَرْحًا ه وهِ pasture. To manifest (o.'s thoughts). To send a. o. away.
To attend o'.s business سَرِح a سَرَحًا freely.
To pasture (a flock) at سَرَّح ه وهِ leisure. To send (away). To repudiate, (a wife). To comb (her hair: woman). To free (a slave). To facilitate (a business).
To send an express to a. o. — ه إلى
To be dispelled (grief). تَسَرَّح وانْسَرَح
To go at a gentle and quick إنْسَرَح pace. To lay on the back in stretching the feet. To undress o.'s self.
Flock pasturing freely. Any سَرْح thornless tree. Plant of the *Pentenaria* class.
Swift-paced horses. خَيْل سُرُح
Divorce. Ease. Haste. سَرَاح
Wolf. سِرْحَان ج سَرَاح وسِرَاح وسَرَاحِين Lion. Middle of a tank.
He does not possess مَا لَهُ سَارِحَة ولَا رَائِحَة anything.
Naked horse. Easy. Quickness. سَرِيح Quick. ✧ Vagrant.
Strap. Narrow passage in a thicket. سَرِيحَة ج سَرَائِح
Comb. مِسْرَح ج مَسَارِح
Meadow, pasturage. مَسْرَح ج مَسَارِح
A poetical metre. مُنْسَرِح
Quick-paced (horse). مُنْسَرِح وسِرْيَاح
Jackal. Long-bodied (mare). Tall of stature (man). ✻ سُرْحُوب ج سَرَاحِيب
Rocket, squib. Cracker. ✧ سَارُوخ ج سَوَارِيخ
Fern. ✻ سِرْخِس
To stitch, to sew (leather). ✻ سَرَد o i سَرْدًا وسِرَادًا ه
To pierce a. th. To weave (a coat of mail). To coordinate the thread of (a discourse). To read hastily. ✧ To sift (flour). — o سَرْدًا
To continue fasting. — الصَّوْمَ وسَرِد a سَرْدًا

Flock of sheep, birds, women. Way. Row of vines. Seam of a water-skin. ✧ Great number, many. سُرْبَة ج سُرَب
Short journey. Seam of a skin. سَرْبَة
Mirage. سَرَاب
Going straight on; heedlessly. سَارِب وسُرُوب
Drainer of cess pool. سَرَابَاتِيّ
Black lead. Molten silver. P أُسْرُب وأُسْرُبّ
Road of a beast. Bed of a stream. مَسْرَب ج مَسَارِب
Pasturage. Canal. مَسْرَبَة ج مَسَارِب
Hair of the breast. — ومَسْرُبَة ج مَسَارِب
Long. Swift (stream). مُنْسَرِب
To walk at noon, to walk leisurely. To be sprightly and active. ✻ سَرْبَخ
Far-extending desert. سِرْبَاخ
Straightforward, frank. Ps سِرْبِنْت
To clothe a. o. ✻ سَرْبَل ه
To clothe o.'s self ✧ To be confused. تَسَرْبَل
Shirt. Clothing. Breast plate. سِرْبَال ج سَرَابِيل
Strong, sour (taste). Ts سَرْت
✻ سَرَج o سَرْجًا, وسَرِج a سَرَجًا وتَسَرَّج To lie.
To plait (her hair: woman). — ه
To be beautiful (face). سَرِج a سَرَجًا
To embellish, to adorn a. th. To plait o.'s hair. To forge (a story). سَرَّج ه
✧To whip (clothes). To saddle (a horse). To register (a letter). سَرَّج ه
To saddle (a horse). أَسْرَج ه
Horse's saddle. سَرْج ج سُرُوج
His business has taken a bad turn. مَال سَرْجُهُ
Lamp; lighted wick. Sun. سِرَاج ج سُرُج
Glow-worm. — اللَّيل وه سِرَاج القُطْرُب القَمْلَة
Mandrake. *Lychnis*, corn-cockle. سِرَاج القُطْرُب
Sesame-oil. سِيرِج وشِيرِج
Saddlery. ✧ Farcy, (horse disease). سِرَاجَة
Liar. سَرَّاج
Saddler. سَرَّاج وه سُرُوجِيّ
Oil- lamp. مِسْرَجَة ومَسْرَجَة ج مَسَارِج

To perforate a. th. To sew (leather). سَرَدَ هـ
To bear green dates (palm-tree). أَسْرَدَ
To follow uninterruptedly (pearls, tears). تَسَرَّدَ
To overcome, to get the best of. إِسْرَنْدَى ة
Mailed fabric. Consecutive (stars). سَرْد
Hard green date. سَرَاد
Awl. سِرَاد وسَرِيد ومِسْرَد
✧ Coarse sieve. سَرَد, ومِسْرَد ج مَسَارِد
Coat of mail. مُسَرَّد ومَسْرُودَة
P Underground vault, tank. ✧ Subterranean passage. سِرْدَاب ج سَرَادِيب
✲ Tall, strong, blood she-camel. Grove of acacia trees. سِرْدَاح ج سَرَادِح
P Commander-in-chief. سِرْدَار
✲ To set a pavilion, awning. سَرْدَق هـ
Cloth-tent. Awning. سُرَادِق ج سُرَادِقَات
Whirlwind of smoke or dust.
✧ To sprinkle. سَرْسَب
✧ To hesitate; to feel scruples. تَسَرْسَب
✧ Scruple, hesitation. تَسَرْسُب
P Vertigo, brain-disease. سِرْسَام
✲ سَرَطَ o i, وسَرِطَ a سَرْطًا وسَرَطَانًا, وتَسَرَّطَ واسْتَرَطَ هـ To swallow a. th.
To be swallowed easily (food). إِنْسَرَطَ
Way, road. سِرَاط وصِرَاط
Sharp, cutting (sword). سُرَاط
Cutting (sword). Swift (horse). سُرَاطِيّ
Great eater. — وسُرَّط وسِرْطَاط وسِرْطِيط
Swallowing quickly. سُرَطَة وسَرَّاط
Crab. Craw-fish. Lobster. Cancer (zodiacal sign). Cancer, canker (disease). سَرَطَان
Gullet. مَسْرَط ومِسْرَط
✲ To be scared away at full speed. سَرْطَم
✲ Eloquent. Large-gulletted. سِرَطْم
✲ سَرُعَ o سُرْعَةً وسِرْعًا وسَرْعًا To hasten, to be quick.
To hasten towards. سَارَعَ إِلَى
To have a swift beast. أَسْرَعَ
To hurry, to be quick in. — وهـ في
To bring a. o. speedily. — ب
To hasten to. تَسَرَّعَ وتَسَارَعَ إِلَى وب
Young tender vine-twig. سَرْع وسِرْع
✧ Rein. سُرُع ج أَسْرَاع

Speed, readiness, quickness. سَرَع وسُرْعَة
Make haste! السَّرَعَ السَّرَعَ
How quick does he come forth. سَرْعَانَ وسِرْعَانَ وسُرْعَانَ ذا خُرُوجًا
Foremost people, horsemen. سَرَعَان
Quick. سَرِيع ج سُرْعَان م سَرِيعَة ج سِرَاع
Ninth poetical metre. السَّرِيع
Prone to good or evil. مِسْرَع ومِسْرَاع ج مَسَارِيع
✲ To feed (a child) well. سَرْعَف ة
To be well fed (child). تَسَرْعَف
✲ To eat grapes. سَرِغَ a سَرَغًا
Vine-branch. سَرْغ ج سُرُوغ
✲ To eat up (tree-leaves: insect). سَرَفَ o سَرْفًا هـ
To suckle (a child) to excess. — ة
To be neglectful, ignorant of. سَرِفَ a سَرَفًا هـ
He is addicted to wine. سَرِف بالخَمْر
To squander o.'s wealth. أَسْرَفَ هـ
To act immoderately in. — في
Squandering, lavishment. سَرَف وإِسْرَاف
The tank has overflowed. ذَهَب ماء الحَوْض سَرَفًا
Red black-headed caterpillar. سُرْفَة
Negligent, unmindful. سَرِف الفُؤَاد
Ground full of caterpillars. أَرْض سَرِفَة
Severe, terrible (day). سَرُوف
Row of vine-stocks. سَرِيف
P Lead, pewter. أُسْرُف
Angel of death for Moslems. إِسْرَافِيل
H Seraph. سَارُوفِيم
✲ سَرَقَ i سَرَقًا وَسَرِقًا وَسَرَقَةً وسَرِقَةً وسَرِقَانًا, واسْتَرَقَ هـ من وهـ ة To steal a. th. from.
To be concealed. To become weak (joints). سَرِقَ a سَرَقًا
He is hoarse. سُرِق صَوْتُهُ
To charge a. o. with robbery. سَرَّقَ ة
To look stealthily at. سَارَقَ النَّظَر إِلَى
To steal a.th. little by little. To listen, to look stealthily. تَسَرَّقَ
To glide away stealthily. إِنْسَرَقَ
To hear stealthily. إِسْتَرَقَ السَّمْعَ
To become languid (joints). إِسْتَرَقَ
Theft, robbery. سَرِقَة وسَرْقَة وسِرْقَة
Agrostis, bent-grass. سُرَّق
P Piece of silk-cloth. سَرَقَة ج سَرَق
✧ Little saw. سَارُوقَة وسَرَّاقَة

سَرِق وسَرَّاق, وسَارِق جـ سُرَّاق وسَرَقَة وسَارِقُون Thief, robber.
سَارِقَة جـ سَوَارِق Female robber. Neck-fetters.
مُسْتَرِق Weak. Listening stealthily.
— العُنُق Short-necked.
✱ سُرْقُم Sour wine.
P سَرْقِين وسِرْقِين Dung, manure.
✱ سَرِكَ a سَرَكًا To pine away.
✱ سَرْوَكَ وتَسَرْوَكَ To walk sluggishly.
P سِرْكَار Court of a prince.
✧ سَرْكَلَ ه To exile, to banish a. o.
✧ تَسَرْكَلَ To be exiled.
Ts سَرْكِي Money-order. Bill to order.
✱ سَرْوَلَ ه To put trousers to.
تَسَرْوَلَ To put on trousers.
P سِرْوَال وسِرْوَالَة وسِرْوِيل جـ سَرَاوِيل Full trousers, drawers.
مُسَرْوَل Feathered on the legs (pigeon). Black-legged horse.
✱ سرم — سَرَّمَ ه To cut a. th. to pieces.
تَسَرَّمَ To be cut, cut off.
سُرْم Anus, end of the rectum.
سَرَم Pain in the anus.
سُرْمَان Yellow or black wasp.
P سَرْمُوج وسَرْمُوجَة وسَرْمُوزَة و✧ سِرْمَايَة Boots, gaiters.
✱ سَرْمَد Long (night). Perpetual.
سَرْمَدِيّ Eternal (God).
P سَرْمَق *Atriplex*, orache. *Androsæmum*, all-heal (*plant*).
إِسْرِنْج Minium, red-lead.
✱ سَرْهَدَ ه To feed (a child) well. To cut (a camel's) hump.
سَرْهَد Fat of a camel's hump.
مُسَرْهَد Fat (hump), well fed.
✱ سَرَا o سَرْوًا To lay eggs (locust).
— وسَرَّى ه عن To strip o's clothes.
— وسَرُوَ o, وسَرِيَ a سَرْوًا وسَرَاوَةً وسَرًا وسَرَاء To be magnanimous, manly.
سُرِّيَ وانْسَرَى عَنْهُ الهَمّ His cares have cleared away.
تَسَرَّى To show bravery.
إِسْتَرَى ه To choose, to take the best of.
سَرْو (*un.* سَرْوَة) Cypress. Merit. Magnanimous. Plant-insect.
— وسِرْوَة وسُرْوَة جـ سِرَاء Little arrow.

سَرَاة جـ سَرَوَات Back. Middle of the day, of the road.
سَرَوَات القَوْم The leaders of the people.
سَرِيّ جـ سُرَى وسَرَاة وأَسْرِيَاء وسُرَوَاء Manly, magnanimous. Choice part. Generous lord.
سَرِيَّة جـ سَرِيَّات وسَرَايَا Generous, of a manly temper (woman).
سِرْوَاة وسِرْيَة Locust just hatched.
✱ سَرَى i سُرًى وسَرْيَة وسُرْيَة وسِرَايَة وسَرَيَانًا ومَسْرًى, وأَسْرَى واسْتَرَى To travel during the night.
— ب وأَسْرَى ه وب To make a. o. to travel during the night.
سَرَى To creep along (roots). To circulate (blood). ✧ To be contagious (disease).
— في To creep in a. o. (poison).
— ه To load (a beast) with luggage.
سَرَّى ه To send forth (a detachment).
— عن قَلْبِهِ To free a. o. from cares.
سَارَى ه To walk in company with.
أَسْرَى To repair to an upland.
سُرًى وسَرَيَان وسُرْيَة Night journey.
إِبن السُّرَى Night-traveller.
سَرَاة جـ سَرَوَات Highest point, summit.
سَرَاء (*un.* سَرَاة) Tree from which bows are made.
السَّارِي والمُسَارِي والمُسْتَرِي The lion.
سَارِيَة جـ سَوَار Night-cloud. Column. ✧ Mast of a ship.
P سَرَايَة وسَرَايَا جـ سَرَايَات Castle, palace, seraglio.
سَرِيّ جـ أَسْرِيَة وسُرْيَان Trench for watering palm-trees.
سَرِيَّة جـ سَرَايَا Body of troops. Rounded spear-head.
سِرْيَانِي Syriac.
✱ سَاسَب وسَيْسَب Tree for making arrows.
✱ سَيْسَبَان Cassia. Dolichos sesban.
✱ سَاسَم Ebony. Tree for making bows.
✱ سطط — أَسَطّ Long-legged (man).
G أُسْطُبَّة Tow, oakum, stuff.
مَسْطَبَة جـ مَسَاطِب Stone-bench. Blacksmith's anvil.
✱ سَطَحَ a سَطْحًا, وسَطَّحَ ه To expand (dough). To flatten (a terrace). To spread out dates to dry.

To be long-necked. سَطِع a سَطَعًا
To raise (dust). To mark (a camel) on the neck. سَطَع ه وه
Clapping of hands. Sound of a blow, a fall. سَطْع
Of a shining white. سَاطِع البَيَاض
Longest pole of a tent. Mark on a camel's neck. Huge camel. سِطَاع
Dawn. Long. سَطِيع
Long-necked. أَسْطَع
Eloquent, fluent in speech. مِسْطَع
G إِسْطَقِس ج إِسْطَقِسَات Element.
✲ سَطَل ه To intoxicate; to delight a. o.
إِنْسَطَل, واسْتَطَل To be intoxicated with hemp.
P سَطْل ج أَسْطَال وسُطُول وسَيْطَل Copper-pail. ◘ Paste of hasheesh.
مَسْطُول Intoxicated with hemp. ✧ Idiot.
G أُسْطُول ج أَسَاطِيل Squadron of men-of-war, fleet.
✲ سَطَم o سَطْمًا ه To shut (a door). ✧ To steel (a sword).
سَطْم وسِطَام Sharp edge of a sword.
سِطَام Stopper. Fire-poker.
سُطُم Roots, origin.
إِسْطَام Poker.
أُسْطُمّ ج أَسَاطِم Abyss of the sea. Origin.
P أُسْطُوَانَة ج أَسَاطِين Column; portico. Leg of a beast. Cylinder.
أَهْل الأُسْطُوَانَة The Stoics.
أَسَاطِين مُسَطَّنَة Firm columns.
✲ سَطَا o سَطْوًا وسَطْوَة To be plentiful (water). To step widely; to go headlong (horse).
— عَلَى وب To assault. To overpower.
سَاطَى ه To treat a. o. harshly.
سَطْوَة ج سَطَوَات Assault. Severity. Might. ✧ Burglary.
سَاطٍ م سَاطِيَة Wide-stepping; raising the tail (horse). Tall. ✧ Burglar.
✲ سعب — تَسَعَّب To rope (liquid).
تَسَعَّب To flow in a continuous stream (water).
سَعَابِيب Ropy threads of honey.
✲ سعم — سَعْسَم ب To call out (goats).
سَعْسَم وتَسَعْسَم To totter (old man). To be broken down.

سَطَح ه To prostrate a. o. To make (a camel) to kneel. To set free (a suckling).
تَسَطَّح To be flattened, levelled. ✧ To stretch o.'s self on the back.
إِنْسَطَح To lay on the back; to be spread out.
سَطْح ج سُطُوح Flat top, roof (of a house). Area. Plane.
سَطِيح Lying wounded. Cripple.
— وسَطِيحَة Water-skin.
سُطَّاح (un. سُطَّاحَة) Creeping plant. Leguminous plant.
مَسْطَح Level place. Drying-floor.
مِسْطَح ج مَسَاطِح Pole of a tent. Travelling-mug.
— ومِسْطَاح Roasting-pan. Rolling-pin.
مُسَطَّح Flattened. Flat nose. Mat of dwarf-palm leaves.
مَسْطُوح Lying dead. Flat-roofed (house).
✲ سَطَر o سَطْرًا, واسْتَطَر ه To write a. th.
— ه To throw a. o. down.
— ه ب To cut a. th. with (a sword).
سَطَّر ه To compose (history). To rule (paper).
— عَلَى To tell stories to a. o.
أَسْطَر To make a slip in reading.
— ه To pass over (a line: reader).
سَطْر وسَطَر ج سُطُور وأَسْطُر وأَسْطَار وجج أَسَاطِير Row, line. Hand-writing.
سُطْرَة Wish, desire.
إِسْطَار وأُسْطَار وأُسْطُورَة وإِسْطِير ج أَسَاطِير Legends, stories, tales.
سَاطِر وسَطَّار Butcher.
سَاطُور ج سَوَاطِير Butcher's knife, cleaver.
مَسْطَرَة ومِسْطَرَة ج مَسَاطِر Paper-ruler. ✧ Sample. Black-lines.
مُسْطَار ومُسْطَارَة Must, new wine. Dust in the air.
✲ سَوْطَر وسَيْطَر وتَسَيْطَر عَلَى To oversee; to be set over (people).
مُسَيْطِر ومُتَسَيْطِر Inspector, overseer.
◘ مَسْطَارِين Mason's trowel.
✲ سَطَع a سَطْعًا وسُطُوعًا To spread (smell, dust, sunrays).
— بِأَلْيَدَيْن To clap the hands.
— ه To be perceived by a. o. (smell). ✧ To touch a. o.

To be blasted by hot wind. To be furious (camel). سُعِرَ

To run swiftly (horse). سَعِرَ a سَعَرَانًا

To fix the price of goods. سَعَّرَ ه

To be lighted (fire). To burn (wood). تَسَعَّرَ

To begin (scab). To rage (war). إِسْتَعَرَ

Rate, current price. سِعْر ج أَسْعَار

Heat. Insanity. Vehement hunger. Contagious scab. سُعْر

Insanity, madness. سُعُر

Insane, mad. سَعِر ج سَعْرَى

Beginning. Cough. سَعْرَة

Blackish colour. سُعْرَة

Fire. blaze. Kindled fire. سَعِير ج سُعُر

Heat. Hunger. Heat of night. سُعَار

Oven. Fire. سَاعُور

Fire. سَاعُورَة

Thin, emaciated. Blackish. أَسْعَر

Fire-brand. مِسْعَر و مِسْعَار

Mischief-maker. Long (neck). Running with parted feet (horse). Mad (dog). مِسْعَر

Insatiable. Furious (camel). مَسْعُور

Daybreak. Sun rays entering a loop hole. سِعْرَارَة وسُعْرُور

☆ سَعَطَ a سَعْطًا, وأَسْعَطَ ه ٥ To inject (a medicine) into (the nose).

To spear a. o. in (the nose). أَسْعَطَ ٥ ه

To inculcate a. th. into the (mind). — ٥ عِلْمًا

To snuff in (a medicine). إِسْتَعَطَ ه

Pungency of odour. سُعَاط وسَعِيط

Snuff-medicine, errhine. ✧ Snuff-tobacco. سَعُوط

Dregs of wine. Oil of nutmeg, of mustard-seed. Fragrance. سَعِيط

Snuff-pipe. Nose-syringe. مِسْعَط ومُسْعُط

☆ سَعَفَ a سَعْفًا, وأَسْعَفَ ٥ ب To manage business of.

To be cracked around the nails (fingers). سَعِفَ a سَعَفًا وتَسَعَّفَ

To be ulcerated on the face (child). سُعِفَ

To mix (perfumes). سَعَّفَ ه

To help, to assist a. o. سَاعَفَ وأَسْعَفَ ٥

To be at hand (affair). أَسْعَفَ

To be within reach (game). — ل

☆ سَعْتَر وزَعْتَر *Origanum*, marjoram. Wild thyme.

☆ سَعَدَ a سَعْدًا وسُعُودًا To be auspicious (day).

To be happy. To thrive (man). سُعِدَ وسَعِدَ a سَعَادَة

To help, to assist a. o. in. سَاعَدَ وأَسْعَدَ ٥ على

To render a. o. happy (God). To assist a. o. in weeping (hired mourner). أَسْعَدَ ٥

To seek for fodder. تَسَعَّدَ

To bode well of. إِسْتَسْعَدَ ب

To ask the help of. — ه

Good (*opp. to* نَحْس) omen. Name of several stars. سَعْد ج سُعُود

The two planets Venus and Mercury. السَّعْدَان

Mayest thou be happy and aided! لَبَّيْكَ وسَعْدَيْكَ

Happiness, (*opp. to* شَقَاوَة) prosperity. سَعَادَة

✧ Your Excellency (title). سَعَادَتَكَ

Fore-arm. Chief. ✧ Fiddle-stick. (*Dual*) The two wings (of a bird). سَاعِد ج سَوَاعِد

Shaft of a pulley. Armlet. Lion. *Pl.* Ducts of milk. marrow. Affluents of a river. سَاعِدَة ج سَوَاعِد

Neurada procumbens, prickled plant much sought for camels. ✧ Monkey. سَعْدَان

Pigeon. Callosity of a camel's breast. Areola of the nipple. Knot of the thong of sandals, in the ropes of a scale. سَعْدَانَة

I praise and obey Him. سُبْحَانَهُ وسَعْدَانَهُ

Cyperus, sedge, galingale (*plant*). (*un.* سُعْدَة) سُعَادَى

Happy. Canal of irrigation. سَعِيد ج سُعَدَاء

☆ سَعَرَ a سَعْرًا, وسَعَّرَ وأَسْعَرَ ه To kindle (fire, war).

To spread scab to (others: camel). — ه ب

To do general mischief to — ٥ شَرًّا

To run about for (an affair). — سَعْرَة في

I will circumvent as he does. أَسْعَرُ سَعْرَهُ

To come to o.'s house. To be near to. أَسْعَفَ بِ
To assist a. o. in. – ٥ على
Palm-boughs. *Pl.* Drinking cups. House furniture. Natural disposition. سَعَف جِ سُعُوف
House furniture. Vile man. سَعْف
Ulcer on the head of children. سَعْفَة
✧ Assistance in money.
White in the forelock (horse). أَسْعَف مِ سَعْفَاء جِ سُعْف
Near, neighbouring. مُسَاعِف
Ulcerated on the head (child). مَسْعُوف
To cough. ✲ سَعَل o سُعَالًا وسُعْلَةً
To be sprightly. – سَعْلًا
To render a. o. brisk. To cause cough to. أَسْعَل ٥
To become a termagant (woman). إِسْتَسْعَلَتْ
Cough. سُعَال
Hooping-cough. ✧ سُعَال كَلْبِيّ
Windpipe, bronchial tubes. قَصَب السُّعَال
سِعْلَاء وسِعْلَى وسِعْلَاة جِ سَعَال وسِعْلَيَات
Ogress, witch. Termagant.
Colt's foot (medical plant). سَعَالِي وحَشِيشَة السُّعَال
Throat. سَاعِل ومَسْعَل
To walk quickly (camel). ✲ سَعَم a سَعْمًا
Walking quickly (camel). سَعُوم
To erect (a pavilion). ✲ سعن – أَسْعَن
To be fat (camel). تَسَعَّن
Fat. Pure wine. سَعْن
Skin for drawing water. سُعْن جِ سِعَنَة
Of good or bad omen. سَعْنَة
He does not possess a farthing. مَا لَهُ سَعْنَة ولا مَعْنَة
Tent, pavilion. سُعْنَة جِ سُعَن
Portion, hour of the night. ✲ سعو – سِعْو وسِعْوَة وسِعْوَاء
Candle, wax. سَعْوَة
Enduring patiently (hardship, sleeplessness). سُعَاوِيّ
To act, to go, to run. ✲ سَعَى a سَعْيًا
To betake o.'s self towards. – الى
To be a tax-gatherer. To prostitute herself (slave). – سِعَايَةً
To busy o.'s self about. – في حاجة
To exert o.'s self in (an affair). – لِ

To slander a. o.; to traduce a. o. – سِعَايَةً وسَعْيًا ب عِند
To outpass a. o. سَاعَى ٥
To cause a. o. to work, earn. أَسْعَى ٥
To seek a. th. – ب
To enable (a slave) to free himself. إِسْتَسْعَى ٥
Run. Endeavour. سَعْي
Slander, backbiting. Work imposed upon a slave for getting his freedom. سِعَايَة
Inspector. Chief of Jews and Christians. Messenger, runner. سَاعٍ جِ سُعَاة
Run. Endeavour. مَسْعًى جِ مَسَاعٍ
To shake (a pole). ✲ سغ – سَغْسَغ ه
To season (food) with grease. To anoint (the head).
To roll a. th. along in the dust. – ه في
To enter underground. تَسَغْسَغ في
✲ سَغَب o وسَغِب a سَغْبًا وسُغُوبًا وسَغَبًا وسَغَابَةً ومَسْغَبَةً
To be hungry.
To suffer from hunger. أَسْغَب
Starved. سَغِب وسَغْبَان م سَغْبَى جِ سِغَاب
Lawful, permitted. مُسْغَب
To be swollen. ✲ سغد – سُغِد سَغْدًا
Slight rain. سَغْد
To be lean, little, paltry. ✲ سَغِل a سَغَلًا
Lean, small, mean. سَغِل
To give a. o. (water) to drink. ✲ سغم – سَغَّم ٥ ه
To be satiated (child). سُغِم وأُسْغِم
To skim along the ground (bird). ✲ سَفَّ o سَفِيفًا، وأَسَفَّ
To weave (palm-leaves). – سَفًّا، وأَسَفَّ ه
To take dry, parched (food or medicine). سَفَّ a سَفًّا، واسْتَفَّ ه
To drink much without queuching thirst. To eat dry food (camels). سَفَّ المَاء
To pursue trifles. To forsake companions. To be near the earth (cloud, bird). أَسَفَّ
To look steadfastly at. To give dry food to (camels). – ه و٥
To bit (a horse). – ٥ ه
To apply a medicament to (a wound). – ه ه

Ceruse, white lead. اسفيدَج واِسفيدَاج P
To set out on a journey. سَفَر i سُفُورًا ☆
To shine (dawn). To subside (war).
To unveil (her face : woman). — وأَسْفَر من
To dispel the clouds (wind). — سَفَرًا ه
To write (a book). To sweep (a house). To sell the best of a flock.
To bridle (a camel). — وسَفَّر وأَسْفِر ٥
To settle a difference between. سَفَر i o سَفَارَةً وسِفَارَةً وسَفْرًا بَيْن
To send a. o. on a journey. To pasture camels between morning and evening twilight. To kindle (fire). سَفَّر ٥
To set off. To travel. To die. سَافَر مُسَافَرَةً وسِفَارًا
To shine (dawn, face). To enter upon daybreak. To be hot (battle). To be stripped of its leaves (tree). To be bald on the forehead. أَسْفَر
To pasture by morning or evening twilight. To come in evening. تَسَفَّر
To ask (a woman) to lift her veil. تَسَفَّر واسْتَسْفَر
He has got part of his want. — شَيْئًا مِن حاجَتِهِ
To fall off (hair). To clear off (clouds). إِنْسَفَر
Mark on the skin. Traveller. سَفْر ج سُفُور
Book. Sacred book. سِفْر ج أَسْفَار
Departure. Journey. Dawn, twilight. سَفَر ج أَسْفَا
Travelling-provisions. Leather used as a table-cloth. ✧ Table. سُفْرَة ج سُفَر
Nose-bit of camels. سِفَار وسِفَارَة ج أَسْفِرَة وسُفْر وسَفَائِر
Without veil (woman). Lean, (horse). سافِر ج أَسْفَار وسفَرَة وسُفَّار
Writer. سَافِر ج سَفَرَة
Travellers. Nomads. قَوْم سَافِرَة
✧ *Sparganium*, bur-reed (plant). سَافِرَة
Falling leaves. سَفِير
Mediator. Ambassador, envoy. — ج سُفَرَاء
Gold or silver necklace. سَفِيرَة ج سَفَائِر
Embassy, mediatorship. سِفَارَة وسَفَارَة

He could not get anything from him. مَا أَسَفّ مِنْهُ بِتَافِه
To be altered in countenance. سُفّ وأُسِفّ وَجْهُهُ
Speckled serpent, winged serpent. سِفّ وسُفّ
Basket of palm-leaves. Handful of wheat. Hair-band of women. سُفَّة
Dry medicine. Medical powder. — وسَفُوف
Devil. Skimming of a bird. Saddle-girth. سَفِيف
Plait of palm-leaves. — وسَفِيفَة
To sift (flour). ☆ سَفْسَف ه
To patch a work. — أَلْعَمَل
Bad (poetry). Bad affair. Incoherent (speaker). ✧ Powder for the eye. سَفْسَاف
Wind raising the dust. مُسَفْسِفَة
To drink much without quenching o.'s thirst. ☆ سَفِت a سَفْتًا
Unwholesome food. سَفِت
To draw a bill of exchange. ☆ سَفْتَج
Bill, draft, check. سُفْتَجَة ج سَفَاتِج P
To shed (tears). ☆ سَفَح a سُفُوحًا وسَفْحًا ه
To spill (blood). — سَفْحًا ه
To flow (tears). — سَفْحًا وسُفُوحًا وسَفَحَانًا
To work without profit. سَفَّح
To give o.'s self up to debauchery. سَافَح وتَسَافَح
Foot of a mountain. سَفْح ج سُفُوح
Do race without wager. أَجْرُوا سِفَاحًا
To take (a woman) unlawfully. تَزَوَّج بِهَا سِفَاحًا
Blood has been shed between them. بَيْنَهُم سِفَاح
Generous. Eloquent. Shedder of blood. سَفَّاح
Coarse vestment. Large sack. Arrow having no share in the game. سَفِيح
To leap the female (beast). ☆ سَفَد i وسفِد a سِفَادًا ٥ وعلى وسَافَد ٥
To put (flesh) upon the spit. سَفَّد ه
To make (an animal) to leap (the female). أَسْفَد ٥ على
To mount (a camel) from behind. تَسَفَّد واسْتَسْفَد ٥
Wooden or iron spit. سَفُّود ج سَفَافِيد

To shut (a door). ✫ سَفَقَ o سَفْقًا, وأَسْفَقَ ه
To slap (the face). To strike hands in a bargain. سَفَقَ ه
To be coarse (cloth). سَفُقَ o سَفَاقَةً
He conclued a bargain with him. أَعْطَاهُ سَفْقَةَ يَمِينِهِ
Thick, coarse (cloth). سَفِيق
Impudent. — الوَجْه
Gold or silver leaf. Wooden roller for mats. سَفِيقَة
To pour (tears, blood). To be profuse of (words). ✫ سَفَكَ i سَفْكًا ه
To be poured (blood, tears). إِنْسَفَكَ
Little food taken before meal. سُفْكَة
Bloodthirsty, cruel. سَفَّاكٌ للدِمَاء
Great liar. سَفَّاكٌ بِالكَلَام وسَفُوك
✫ سَفَلَ o وسَفِلَ a وسَفُلَ o سُفُولًا وسَفَالًا وتَسَفَّلَ
To be low, mean, despicable.
سَفُلَ o سَفَالَةً وسَفَلَ o سَفْلًا وسُفْلًا وسِفَالًا
To be vile, base, inferior.
To descend to the lowest of. سَفَلَ o سُفُولًا في
To lower a. o. To put down. سَفَّلَ ٥ وه
To be inferior in (science, character). تَسَفَّلَ واسْتَفَلَ في
Lower, lowest part of. سِفْل وسُفْل
Vile. lowly, inferior. سَفِل وسَفِيل وسَفِلَة, وسِفْلَة ج سِفَل
Baseness, abjection. Lower part. سَفَالَة
Base, humble. سَافِل ج سَفَلَة وسَافِلُون
Lower part of a spear. Buttocks. سَافِلَة
Men of the lowest class. سِفْلَة النَّاس وسِفْلَتهم
Low, inferior. سُفْلِيّ
Low. Lower. أَسْفَل ج أَسَافِل
Old age. Perdition. Error. Hell fire. أَسْفَل السَّافِلِين
To blow upon the surface of the earth (wind). ✫ سَفَنَ o وسَفِنَ a سَفْنًا
To peel, to pare a. th. — i ه سَفْنًا ه
Rough skin. Polishing-stone. Wedge. Adz. سَفَن و✧ سَفِين
Blowing on the surface of the ground (wind). سَافِنَة ج سَوَافِن, وسَفُون
The saphena vein. سَافِين
Ship, G سَفِينَة ج سُفُن وسَفَائِن وسَفِين

Eaves. ✧ سُفَار ج سَفَارَات
Sweepings. سُفَارَة
Kind of prickly fish. سَفُّور
Writing tablet. سَفُّورَة
Traveller. مُسَافِر
Great traveller. Enduring (camel). مِسْفَر ومِسْفَار
Broom. مِسْفَرَة ج مَسَافِر
Asparagus. P أَسْفَرَاج
Quince (fruit). ✫ سَفَرْجَل ج سَفَارِج وسَفَارِل
Anona, custard-apple. سَفَرْجَل هِنْدِيّ
Broker. Steward. Musician. Skilful blacksmith. G سِفْسِير ج سَفَاسِير وسَفَاسِرَة
Sophism. G سَفْسَطَة وسِفْسِطَة
Sophistical, sophist. سَفْسَطِيّ
Streaks, glitter of a blade. P سَفْسَقَة وسِفْسِقَة
To be kind, beneficent. ✫ سَفُطَ o سَفَاطَةً
To stop up (the chinks of a tank). سَفَّطَ ه
To exhaust (the contents of a vessel). إِسْتَفَطَ ه
Basket. Chest for articles of women. Fish-fin. سَفَط ج أَسْفَاط
Generous. Lowly. سَفِيط
Furniture of a house. سُفَاطَة
Big-headed. مُسَفَّط الرَّأْس
To slap with the wing (bird). To slap the face. To mark. ✫ سَفَعَ a سَفْعًا ٥
To drag a. o. by the hair. — بِنَاصِيَتِهِ
To parch the face (hot wind). — وسَفَّعَ ه
To drive back. To slap a. o. To embrace. To fight a. o. سَافَعَ ٥
To warm o.'s self at (a fire). تَسَفَّعَ ب
To be altered (complexion). أَسْتُفِعَ
Mark of fire. Dyed garment. سَفْع ج سُفُوع
Blackish spots on the cheeks. سَفْع وسُفْعَة
Colocynth-seeds. سُفْع وسُفْعَة
Damage caused by Satan. سَفْعَة
Falcon. Buffalo. Reddish black. أَسْفَع
F. Black. Brown. Iron-trivet. سَفْعَاء ج سُفْع
Stricken by the evil eye. مَسْفُوع
Having sunk eyes. — العَيْن

To be swift in running or flying (animal, bird). ✡ سَفَا o سُفُوًّا
To be scanty-haired on the forelock. To be chapped (hand). سَفِيَ a سَفًى وسَفَاء
To lose its prickles (grain). To become lean (she-camel). To be foolish. أَسْفَى
To render a. o. heedless. — ه
To ill-treat a. o. — ب
Dust. Leanness. Prickly grass. سَفًا
Medicament. سِفَاء
Good walker (mule). أَسْفَى م سَفْوَاء
To raise the dust (wind). ✡ سَفَى i سَفْيًا, وأَسْفَى ه
To be scattered (dust). سَفِيَ a سَفْيًا
To turn the face away. إِسْتَسْفَى الوَجْهَ
Dust. Wind raising dust. سَافِيَاء
Dust raised by the wind. سَفِيّ
Scanty haired in the forelock (horse). أَسْفَى م سَفْيَاء ج سُفْي
Slanderer, backbiter. مُسْفٍ
✡ سَقِبَ a سَقَبًا وسَقَبَ o سُقُوبًا وأَسْقَبَ ل
To be contiguous, near (house).
To near a. th. أَسْقَبَ ه
To be contiguous. تَسَاقَبَ
سَقْب ج أَسْقُب وسِقَاب وسُقُوب وسُقْبَان
Young one of camels.
Pole of a tent. — ج سِقْبَان وسَقِيبَة
Neighbourhood. Near. سَقَب
Near. Remote. سَاقِب
To be unhappy. ✡ سَقِتَ a سَقْتًا وسَقَتًا
Baldness. ✡ سقح — سَقْحَة
Bald. أَسْقَح
To emaciate (a horse). ✡ سقد — سَقَّد وأَسْقَد ه
Small bird with red feathers. سُقْدَة ج سُقَد وسُقَيْدَة ج سُقَيْدَات
To scorch a. o. (sun). ✡ سَقَر o سَقْرًا ه
To bear sweet dates (palm-tree). أَسْقَر
Hell-fire. سَقَر
Heat of the sun. سَقْرَة ج سَقَرَات, وسَاقُور
Impious. Blasphemer. سَقَّار
Beer of millet. P سُقُرْقَع
To fall, to collapse. ✡ سَقَط o سُقُوطًا ومَسْقَطًا
He was held in contempt. سَقَط مِن عَيْن
To come forth (fœtus). — o سُقُوطًا

boat. Argo (*constellation*). ✧ Oblong book.
✧ Ark of Noah. سَفِينَة نُوح
Ship-building. سِفَانَة
Ship-builder. سَفَّان
Pearl. سَفَّانَة
Voracious bird of Egypt. سَيْفَنَة
Polisher (instrument). مِسْفَن
Sponge. G سَفَنْج وسِفَنْج وسُفُنْج وإِسْفَنْج
✧ Purificatory.
Spinage. P إِسْفَانَاخ وإِسْبَانَاخ
Perfumed must, wine. إِسْفِنْد وإِسْفِنْط وإِسْفَنْط
Maple-tree. إِسْفِنْدَان
To overcome a. o. in levity. ✡ سَفَه o سَفْهًا ه
To be foolish, light-witted. To be busy. سَفِه a سَفَهًا
To become unwise; to lose the mind. سَفُه, وسَفِه a نَفْسَهُ
To forget, to be diverted from. To cause a gush of blood (spear). سَفِه ه وه
To drink without quenching thirst. سَفِهَ الشَّرَابَ
To be imprudent, ignorant. سَفُه o سَفَاهَةً وسَفَاهًا
To deem a. o. foolish; to stultify a. o. سَفِهَ وسَفَّه ه
To act foolishly with. To revile a. o. سَافَه ه
To sit by a wine-jar and drink repeatedly. — الدَّنَّ
To drink immoderately. — الشَّرَابَ
To make a. o. drink without quenching his thirst (God). أَسْفَه ه
To incline (tree-branches: wind). تَسَفَّه ه
To beguile a. o. of (his property). — ه عَن
To revile a. o. ✧ To act imprudently with. — على
To feign ignorance, levity. تَسَافَه
Levity, want of judgment. سَفَه وسَفَاهَة
Foolish. Badly woven. ✧ Unseemly, insolent (word). سَفِيه ج سُفَهَاء وسِفَاه
Women and young children. السُّفَهَاء
Valley filled with water. مُسْفَه
Thirst-giving food. مُسْفِه

To set (moon). To come on. To decrease (heat).
To slip in words. سَقَط في الكَلَام
To alight at a. o.'s. — الى
To stumble upon a. th. lost. — على
To mistake. To repent. To be perplexed. سُقِط وأُسْقِط في يَدِهِ
To make a. th. fall gradually. ساقَط مُسَاقَطَةً وسِقَاطًا ه
To speak by turns with. — ٤ الحَدِيثَ
To slacken in a race (horse). — سِقَاطًا
To drop a. th. To cause a. o. to fall, to slip. ✧ To subtract (a number). أَسْقَط ٤ وه
To cast her young (female). — سِقْطًا
He held an unexceptionable language, did not commit a mistake. مَا أَسْقَط كَلِمَةً ومَا أَسْقَط في كَلِمَةٍ
To learn (news) successively. To induce a. o. in to error. تَسَقَّط ٤ وه
✧ To be worthless, corrupt. تَسَقَّط
To fall one by one (leaves). تَسَاقَط واسَّاقَط
To drop upon (a cushion). To fall upon the enemy. تَسَاقَط على
Snow. Dew. Worthless (fellow). سَقْط
Cast off fœtus. Sparks falling from a steel. Extremity of sand. — وسِقْط وسُقْط
Rubbish. Worthless stores. Mistake in calculation. Slip in words. ✧ Cripple. Foundered (horse). Shameful thing. سَقَط ج أَسْقَاط
Dealer in old stores. سَقَطِيّ وسَقَّاط
Fall, collapse. سَقْطَة وسُقُوط
Worthless, vile (young man). ساقِط وساقِطَة ج سُقَّاط
(*Pl. of* ساقِط). Dealers in dates. Fallen dates. سَوَاقِط
Sharp sword. سَقَّاط
Mistake in calculation. Slip in words. Wing of bird. Fallen dates. سِقَاط
Rubbish, waste. سُقَاط وسُقَاطَة
✧ Subtraction (*arith.*). إِسْقَاط
Door-latch. ✧ Window-shutter. سَقَّاطَة و✧ سَاقُوطَة
Bereft of reason. Hail. Ice. Dew. سَقِيط
Roots of the *Cyperus esculentus*, rush-nut. سُقَيْط
Bird's wing. مَسْقَط

Falling-place. مَسْقَط ومَسْقِط ج مَسَاقِط
Birth-place. مَسْقَط الرَّأْس
It caused him disgrace in the regard of men. كَذَا مَسْقَطَة لَهُ مِن أَعْيُن النَّاس
Appalling calamity. مُسْقِطَة الأَحْبَال
Wont to cast off her young ones. مِسْقَاط
Island of Socotra. سُقُطْرَى وسُقُطْرَاء وإِسْقُطْرَى
Native of Socotra. سُقُطْرِيّ وسُقُطْرَاوِيّ وسِقِنْطَار
To crow (cock). ✡ سَقَم a سَقْمًا
To knock (a. th. hard). To eat the upper part of food. To slap. — ه و٤
I do not know where he is gone to. مَا أَدْرِي أَيْن سَقَم او سَقَّم
To be altered (colour). أَسْقَم وأَسْتَقِم
Lower part of a well. Country. House. سُقْم ج أَسْقَاء
Piece of cloth. سِقَاء
Part of a veil, or of a turban next to the head. سَوْقَمَة
White-headed bird with green feathers. أَسْقَم ج أَسَاقِم
To roof (a house). ✡ سَقَف o سَقْفًا, وسَقَّف ه
— o سِقِّيفَى وسَقَّف, وسُقِّف, وأَسْقِف وتَسَقَّف
To be made a bishop.
To be tall and bent (ostrich). سَقِف a سَقَفًا
✧ To ceil (a room). سَقَّف ه
Roof. Sky. ✧ Ceiling. سَقْف ج سُقُوف وسُقُف وسُقْف
Tallness and crookedness (of the ostrich). سَقَف
Portico, covered passage. Camel's rib. Plank of a ship. Splint for wounds. سَقِيفَة ج سَقَائِف
Tall. Bony. Hairless. Crook-necked (camel). أَسْقَف م سَقْفَاء
Bishop. Learned and humble king. G أُسْقُفّ وأُسْقُف ج أَسَاقِفَة وأَسَاقِف
Bishopric, diocese. أُسْقُفِيَّة
Wild onion, squill. G سِيقِل وسِيقِلّ وإِسْقَال وإِسْقِيل
Kind of snail. مَسْقَلَة
To throw a. o. down. ✡ سَقْلَب ٤
Slave, Slavonian. سَقْلَبِيّ ج سَقَالِبَة
To be diseased. ✡ سَقِم a وسَقُم o سَقَمًا وسُقْمًا وسَقَامًا

Dropsical, hydropic. مُسْتَسْقٍ
Drinking-place ; cup, tank. مِسْقَاة ومَسْقَاة
To stop ; to clamp (a door). To sink (a well). To cut off (the ears). To void (ordure). ☆ سَكَّ o سَكًّا ه
To be ignoble, mean. — سُكَّ
To have small ears. To be deaf. a — سَكَكًا
✧ To coin money. سَكَّ النُّقُودَ
To be tangled (plant). To be deaf. To be stopped up. إِسْتَكَّ
Nail, peg. Row. سَكٌّ ج سُكُوك وسِكَاك
Narrow well. Narrow-ringed mail. Scorpion's hole. Blocked road. Compound perfume. سُكٌّ
Ploughshare. Die for coining. Stamped coin. Row of tall trees. Post-office. Even road. Street. سِكَّة ج سِكَك
Gold coin. سِكِّيّ
Iron-nail. Post-messenger. سَكِّيّ
Deafness. سَكَك
Atmosphere, air. سُكَاك وسُكَاكَة
Narrow in the ear-hole. Deaf. أَسَكّ م سَكَّاء ج سُكّ
To pour forth (water). ✧ To cast (metals). ☆ سَكَبَ o سَكْبًا وتَسْكَابًا ه
To be poured. ✧ To be cast (metal). — o سُكُوبًا وانْسَكَبَ
Continuous rain. Tall (man). Necessary thing. Blood-horse. Copper, lead. سَكْب
— وساكِب وسَكُوب وسَكِيب وأُسْكُوب
Poured out (water).
Aquarius (*constell*). سَاكِبُ المَاء
Copper, lead. Anemone (flower). سَكَب (*un*. سَكَبَة)
Large sack. ¤ سَكِيبَة
Threshold (of a door). أُسْكُبَّة
Russian. ✧ مُسْكُوبِيّ
Stew cooked with vinegar. P سَكْبَاج
Sagapenum, medicinal gum. P سَكْبِينَج
☆ سَكَتَ o سَكْتًا وسُكُوتًا وسُكَاتًا وسَاكُوتَة
To break off speech. To pause in singing. To die. To remit (anger).
To be struck with apoplexy. سُكِتَ
To hush. To silence. سَكَّتَ وأَسْكَتَ ة
To keep silent with. سَاكَتَ ة
To remain silent. أَسْكَتَ

To render a. o. diseased. سَقَّمَ وأَسْقَمَ ة
Disease. سَقَم وسُقْم ج أَسْقَام, وسَقَام
Sickly. Languid (eye). Faulty (language). سَقِيم ج سُقَمَاء وسِقَام
Rancorous. malevolent. سَقِيمُ الصَّدْر
Kind of sycamore. سَوْقَم
Mackerel fish. Ts أُسْقُمْرِي
Valetudinarian. مِسْقَام
Scammony. G سَقَمُونِيَا
☆ سَقَى i سَقْيًا, وأَسْقَى ة To water (a beast, a land). To give to drink to. To find fault with. To traduce a. o. To wish the rain to a. o.
✧ To temper (iron). — ه
To send rain to a. o. (God). — ة ه
To suffer from dropsy. سَقَى بَطْنُهُ
✧ To poison a. o. سَقَى سَقْوَةً ة
His heart is filled with hatred. سُقِيَ قَلْبُهُ عَدَاوَةً
To give to a. o. to drink. To wish rain to a. o. سَقَّى ة ه
To give drink to a. o. سَاقَى ة
To farm out (a land) in partnership. — ة في
To give water. To water (cattle, fields). ✧ To poison a. o. أَسْقَى ة
To be moistened, watered. تَسَقَّى
To give to drink to o. a. تَسَاقَى
To draw water. To become fat (camel). إِسْتَقَى
To ask rain, water from. إِسْتَقَى واسْتَسْقَى مِن فُلَانٍ
To be dropsical. إِسْتَسْقَى
Watered land. سَقِيّ
God grant him rain ! سَقْيًا وسُقْيًا لَهُ
Yellow serum of dropsy. سَقْي وسِقْي
Drink. Share of water. سِقْي
Milk, or water-skin. سِقَاء ج أَسْقِيَة وأَسْقِيَات وأَسَاقٍ
Drinking place ; cup, tank. سِقَايَة وسُقَايَة
Streamlet. ✧ Water-wheel. سَاقِيَة ج سَوَاقٍ وسَاقِيَات
Cloud letting large drops. Palm-trees irrigated. Papyrus-reed. سَقِيّ ج أَسْقِيَة
Water-carrier. Waterer of fields. Pelican. Vulture. سَقَّاء م سَقَّاوَة وسَقَّايَة ج سَقَّاءُون
Watered by rain or a stream. مَسْقَوِيّ
Dropsy. Prayer for rain. إِسْتِسْقَاء

Wine-seller. سَكَّار
سَكْرَان م سَكْرَى ج سَكْرَى وسَكَارَى
Intoxicated. وسُكَارَى
Addicted مُسَكَّر وسِكِّير وسَكُور ومِسكِير to drink, drunkard.
Hyoscyamus datora, henbane. سَيْكَرَان
Cocculus Indicus, Indian-berry. — الحُوت
To insure against loss. To secure a. th. To roll a cigarette. ✧ سَوْكَر
Insurance; premium. Is سِيكُورتَا
Saucer, bowl. P سُكُرُّجَة وسُكُرَّجَة ج سَكَارِيج
☆ سَكَم وسَكِم a سَكْمًا وسَكَمًا, وتَسَكَّم
To wander at random. To slumber.
I do not know where he is gone to. مَا أَدْرِي أَيْنَ سَكَم
Ciliated Sida (*plant*). سُكَّم
To mind trifles. To act recklessly. تَسَكَّم
Wanderer. Stranger. سَاكِم وسَكِم
Misleading country. مُسَكِّمَة
To put (a threshold) to (a door). To tread the threshold of. ☆ سَكِف a سَكَفًا, وتَسَكَّف ه
To be a shoe-maker. أَسْكَف و✧سَكَّف
Shoe-making. سِكَافَة
Lower eyelids. أُسْكُف
Lintel of a door سَاكِف
Threshold of a door. أُسْكُفَّة
أَسْكَف وإِسْكَاف وأُسْكُوف وسَكَّاف وسَيْكَف
Shoe-maker. Clever in work.
Port in the East. Is إِسْكِلَة ج أَسَاكِل
To totter about. ☆ سَكَم o سَكْمًا
Tottering about. سَيْكَم
Monk's hood. S إِسْكِيم
Foot-stool. Low table. Ts إِسْكَمْلَة
To stop. To be still. to subside. To be quiescent (letter). ☆ سَكَن o سُكُونًا
To dwell in. — سَكَنًا وسُكْنَى ه وفي
✧ To possess a. o. (devil).
To trust to. — الى
To leave a. o. (pain). — عَن
To become destitute, weak. — وسَكُن سُكُونَة, وأَسْكَن
To quiet, to assuage a. o. سَكَّن
To render (a letter) quiescent. — ه
To be the fellow-lodger of. سَاكَن ٥ وتَسَاكَنَا في

Silence. سَكْت
✧ In a low tone. على السَّكْت
Apoplexy. Pause. سَكْتَة وسُكُوت
✧ Coma.
Lullaby. Remains in a vessel. سُكْتَة
Continual silence. Silencing (disease). Biting unawares (snake). سُكَات
He has reduced him to silence. رَمَاهُ بِسُكَاتِهِ او بِسُكَاتَتِهِ
He is at the eve of ending the affair. هُوَ على سُكَاتِ الأَمْر
Tenth horse in a race. سُكَيْت وسُكَّيْت
سَكْت وسُكُوت وسَاكُوت وسِكِّيت وسُكَّيْت
Keeping silent. وسُكَيْت
Remains. Temporate summer-days. Refuse of people. أَسْكَات
Last arrow of the game. مُسَكِّت
To patch up (a work). ✧ سَكَّج
Provisional patch-work. مُسَكِّج
To fill (a vessel). To dam (a stream). To shut (a door). ☆ سَكَر o سَكْرًا ه
To abate (wind). — سُكُورًا وسَكَرَانًا
To be dim (sight). سُكِر وسُكِّر
His eye has been dazzled. سُكِّرَت عَيْنُهُ
To be filled (tank). سَكِر a سَكَرًا
To rage against. — على
سَكِر a سَكْرًا وسَكَرًا وسُكْـرًا وسُكُرًا
To become drunk. وسَكَرَانًا مِن
To strangle a. o. ✧ To bolt (a door). سَكَّر ٥ وه
✧ To candy. To become sugar. سَكَّر
To intoxicate a. o. (beverage). أَسْكَر ٥
To feign intoxication. تَسَاكَر
Intoxication, drunkenness. سُكْر
Wine. Date-wine. Vinegar. Food. سَكَر
Dam. ✧ Canal. سِكْر ج سُكُور
Pangs of death. Anguish of the soul. سَكْرَة المَوْت والهَمّ ج سَكَرَات
Darnel-weed. سَكَرَة
Still (night, water). سَاكِر
Sugar. Sweet grapes. Fresh dates. سُكَّر
✧ Loaf of sugar. قَالِب سُكَّر
Sugar in powder. سُكَّر هَش
Candy. سُكَّر نَبَات
Calotropis gigantea, mudar. سُكَّر القَش

سَلِيلَة Daughter; filly. Slice of flesh. Cotton. Wool upon the spindle. Long fish.
سُلَالَة Offspring. Essence, pith.
سَالّ وسَلِيل ج سُلَّال وسَوَال Bottom of a valley. Stream in a valley.
سَلَّال Basket-maker. Thief. ✧ Horse-stealer.
مِسَلَّة ج مَسَال ومِسَلَّات Large needle. ✧ Obelisk.
مَسْلُول Consumptive, phthisical.
✱ سَلْسَل ه ب To chain, to connect a. th. with.
— ة الى To trace a pedigree up to.
— ه To pour (water) into a pool.
تَسَلْسَل To fall down in a stream (water). To become thin (garment).
سَلْسَل وسَلْسَال وسُلَاسِل Sweet and palatable water.
سِلْسِلَة ج سَلَاسِل Iron-chain. Succession. *Pl.* Lines of a book. Elongated lightnings, clouds, sands.
سِلْسِلَة الظَّهر Back-bone.
مُسَلْسَل Streaked (fabric). Curly (hair). Glittering (sword). Traced back (tradition).
المَرْأَة المُسَلْسَلَة Andromeda (*const*).
✱ سَلَأَ a سَلْأً ه To clarify (butter). To extract (sesam-oil). To pluck off the (prickles of a tree).
— ة ه To pay (money) to a. o. To give *so many* lashes to a. o.
إِسْتَلَأَ ه To purify (butter).
سِلَاء ج أَسْلِئَة Clarified butter.
سُلَّاء Prickles of palm-trees. Arrow-head.
✱ سَلَبَ o سَلْبًا وسَلَبًا واسْتَلَبَ ه To carry off forcibly. To plunder. To bereave a. o. of (reason).
ـ واسْتَلَبَ ة ه To deprive a. o. of.
سَلَّبَ ه To unsheath (a sword).
سَلِبَ a سَلَبًا To put on mourning clothes.
سَلَّبَتْ وأَسْلَبَتْ To lose her child (woman).
أَسْلَبَ To lose its leaves (tree).
تَسَلَّبَتْ To mourn for a husband.
إِنْسَلَبَ To walk quickly.
سَلْب Theft. Plunder. Negation. Quick

أَسْكَن ة ه To lodge a. o. in.
— ة To reduce a. o. to destitution (God).
إِسْتَكَان To humble, to lower o.'s self.
سَكْن Inhabitants of a house. (*coll.*)
سَكَن وسُكْنَى Abode. dwelling.
سَكَن Cause of comfort, ease. Fire. Mercy. Blessing.
— ج أَسْكَان Food, victuals.
سَكِنَة ج سَكِنَات Base of the head. Dwelling.
سُكُون Rest. Sign of quiescence (ₒ).
سَكِينَة ج سَكَائِن Calmness, gentleness.
سِكِّين ج سَكَاكِين Knife.
سَكَّان وخ سَكَاكِيني Cutler.
سُكَّان Rudder.
مَسْكِن ومَسْكَن ج مَسَاكِن House, dwelling.
مَسْكَنَة Poverty, destitution.
مِسْكِين (*m. f.*) ج مَسْكِينُون ومَسَاكِين Poor. Weak. Humble. ✧ Simple, without guile.
المَسْكُونَة ✧ The inhabited world.
مَسْكُونِي ✧ Œcumenical (council).
P سَكَنْجبِين Oxymel.
إِسْكَنْدَر ذُو القَرْنَيْن Alexander the Great.
إِسْكَنْدَرِيَّة Alexandria.
إِسْكَنْدَرُونَة Alexandretta.
إِسْكَنْدَرَانِي Alexandrian. ✧ Light blue colour.
✱ سَلَّ o سَلًّا, واسْتَلَّ ه To draw (a sword). To extract gently. To steal a. th.
— i سَلًّا To lose the teeth.
سُلَّ وخ انْسَلَّ To be consumptive.
أَسَلَّ ة To afflict a. o. with phthisis (God).
— ه To steal. To aid in stealing.
تَسَلَّلَ وانْسَلَّ To slip, to steal away. To slip out (shackles).
— على To spy a. o.
سَلّ ج سِلَال Perfume-basket. Toothless.
سِلّ وسُلّ وسُلَال وداء السِلّ Consumption, phthisis.
سَلَّة ج سِلَال Secret theft. Rush of a horse. Drawing of a sword. Chink in a tank. ✧ Small basket. Awl.
سلِيل ج سُلَّال Drawn (sword). Son, child. Colt. Spinal cord. Brain of the horse. Pure wine.

To take up arms. تَسَلَّحَ
Thin excrement, ordure. سَلْح
Juice of dates for rubbing a butter-skin. سُلْح
Rain-water collected in a tank. سَلَح
Chicken of partridge. سُلَح ج سِلْحَان
Armed. Affected with diarrhea (camel). سَالِح م سَالِحَة
Weapon. Sword. Row. سِلَاح ج أَسْلِحَة
Thin dung, diarrhea. سُلَاح
Arsenal. Garrison. Look out. Armed party. Common night-shade (*plant*). مَسْلَحَة ج مَسَالِح
Arcturus (star). ذُو السِّلَاح
Glass-bottle. سَلَاحِيَّة
Apostle. S سِلِّيح ج سِلِّيحُون
Reseda luteola, dyer's weed (plant). إِسْلِيح و إِسْلِيخ
To expand, to be conspicuous (road). ☆ سلحب — إِسْلَحَبَّ
Equerry. Sword-bearer. P سِلَاحْدَار ج سِلَاحْدَارِيَّة
P سُلَحْفَاة وسِلَحْفَاة وسُلَحْفَاء وسُلَحْفَى وسُلَحْفِيَة
Tortoise. Sea-turtle. ج سَلَاحِف
Alyssum, madwort. حَشِيشَة السُّلَحْفَة
Colza. ☆ سَلْجَم
To come to its end (month). To cast its slough (snake). To become green again (plant). ☆ سَلَخ a o سَلْخًا
To come to the end of (a month). ه — To excoriate (the skin : scab, heat).
To skin (a sheep). To pull off her shift (woman). ✧ To ransom a. o. ه و ة —
To separate the day from the night (God). — النَّهَار مِن اللَّيل
To strip off (o.'s clothes). To cast its skin (serpent). To follow the day (night). To elapse (month). إِنْسَلَخ مِن
To recline on the breast. إِسْلَخَّ
End of a month. سَلْخ ومُنْسَلَخ
Slough of snake. Skin of a slaughtered animal. — وسِلْخ
Thread on the spindle. سَلَخ
Tastelessness of food. سَلَاخَة
Tasteless (food). ✧ Acanthus (prickly plant). ✧ Treeless (land). سَلِيخ
Skinned (sheep). — ومَسْلُوخ

step. ✧ Spun silk.
Plough-handle. سِلْب
Booty, plunder. Spoils of a slaughtered animal. Bark of reeds. Tree-fibres. Kind of hyacinth (*plant*). ✧ Moorings. سَلَب ج أَسْلَاب
Denuded parts of the body. سُلْبَة
Tall. Light. سَلِب
Light-handed. — اليَدَيْن
Swift runner. — القَوَائِم
Bereft of a child, a young (female). سَالِب وسُلُب, وسَلُوب وسَلِيب ج سُلُب
Rope-maker. سَلَّاب
Thief, robber. (*m. f.*) سَلَّابَة وسَلَبُوت
Mourning clothes of woman. سِلَاب ج سُلُب
Bereft of reason. سَلِيب ج سَلْبَى
Road. Manner of acting. Neck of a lion. Turn of a sentence. أُسْلُوب ج أَسَالِيب
✧ Cotton-thistle. سَلْبِين الحِمَار
Martingale of a horse. سَلْبَند
To press forth (the guts). To cut a. th. To shave off (the hair). To rub off. To lash. ☆ سَلَت o i سَلْتًا ه و ة
To cleanse a dish (with the hand). — واسْتَلَت ه
To slip away stealthily. إِنْسَلَت عن
Thin-husked barley. سُلْت
I have missed it. ذَهَب مِنِّي فَلْتَة وسَلْتَة
Remainder of food adhering to a vessel. سُلَاتَة
Stripped (bone). مَسْلُوت
Having the nose cut off. أَسْلَت ج سُلْت
Abstaining from dyeing (woman). سَلْتَا.
Misfortune. Hard year. Toothless camel. ☆ سِلْتِم
To glut a. th. ☆ سَلِج a سَلْجًا وسَلَجَانًا ه
To swallow easily. تَسَلَّج ه
To drink much. — واسْتَلَج الشَّرَاب
Shell-fish. سُلَجَة ج سُلَج
Plant sought by camels. سُلَّج ج سَلَالِيج
Gullet. سِلِّجَان
Food easily swallowed. سَلِيج
Rape colza (plant). P سَلْجَم
To void ordure (beast). ☆ سَلَح a سَلْحًا
To arm a. o. with (a sword). سَلَّح ة ه
To make a. o. to void ordure. — وأَسْلَح ة

Nutmeg-oil. Offspring. Bastard cinnamon. ✧ Acacia. سَلِيخَة
Black snake. Scab. سَالِخ ج سَالِخَة وسَوَالِخ وسُلَّخ وسُلَّخَة
Bald. Red-skinned. Scabby. أَسْلَخ
Skinning-place; slaughter-house. مَسْلَخ ج مَسَالِخ
Slough of snakes. Raw leather. Palm-tree dropping its dates when unripe. مِسْلَاخ
Sea-eel. ✱ سلر – سِلَّوْر
To lose its lower branches (palm-tree). ✱ سَلِس a سَلَسًا, وأَسْلَس
To be worn out (wood). سَلِس a سَلَسًا
To pay readily (a due) to. – ل ب
To be loose. – a سَلَسًا وسَلَاسَةً وسُلُوسًا
To be tractable (man).
To be bereft of reason. سُلِس سُلَاسًا وسَلَسًا
To set jewels; to string (pearls). سَلَّس ه
To render a. th. easy. أَسْلَس ه
String for setting pearls. سَلْس ج سُلُوس
Ear-drop.
Easiness. Mildness. Incontinence of urine. سَلَس
Easiness (of elocution). سَلَاسَة
Loose: easy; meek. سَلِس
Tractable (horse). – ومِسْلَاس القِيَاد
Want of intellect. سُلَاس
Stripped of its stumps (palm-tree). مِسْلَاس
Easy to swallow. Wine. River of Paradise. ✧ Ornamental waterspout. ✱ سَلْسَبِيل
To be hard, sharp. To be eloquent (man). To be foul-tongued (woman). ✱ سَلِط a وسَلُط o سَلَاطَةً وسُلُوطَةً
To empower a. o. over. سَلَّط ٥ على
To prevail over, to subdue. تَسَلَّط على
Power, dominion. سُلْطَة وتَسَلُّط
Thin and long arrow. Straw-mattress. سِلْطَة ج سِلَط وسِلَاط
Embroidered jacket. ✧ سَلْطَة
Hard. Sharp-tongued. سَلِط وسَلِيط
Eloquent (man). Grain-oil; olive-oil. سَلِيط وسَلِيطَة
Foul-tongued (woman). سَلِيطَة
Authority. Plea, argument. سُلْطَان

Ruler. Sultan. سُلْطَان ج سَلَاطِين
Honey-suckle (*plant*). سُلْطَان الجَبَل
✧ Garnet-fish. سُلْطَان إِبْرَاهِيم
✧ China-aster. سُلْطَان الزُّهُور
✧ Bind-weed. زَهْر السُّلْطَان
Broad-leaved lepidium. حَشِيشَة السُّلْطَان
Sultana, empress. سُلْطَانَة
Foul-tongued (woman). سَلَطَانَة وسِلِطَانَة اللِّسَان
Highway, public road. طَرِيق سُلْطَانِيّ
✧ Large hollow bowl. سُلْطَانِيَّة
Tooth of a key. مِسْلَاط ج مَسَالِيط
To proclain a. o. sultan. ✧ سَلْطَن ٥
To become a sultan. To assume lordly airs. تَسَلْطَن
Power, empire. ✧ سَلْطَنَة
To expand (valley). To lay down on (the face). ✱ سلطح – إِسْلَنْطَح
Lobster, craw-fish. ✧ سَلْطَعَان سَلْطَعُون ج سَلَاطِعِين
To cleave (the head). ✱ سَلَع a سَلْعًا ه
To be chapped (foot). To be affected with leprosy. سَلِع a سَلَعًا
To split a. th. سَلَّع ه
To be cleft on the head. أَسْلَع
To be cracked, chapped. تَسَلَّع وانْسَلَع
Chap on the foot. سَلْع ج سُلُوع
Slit in a water-skin. Cleft in a mountain. Similar. سِلْع ج أَسْلَاع وسُلُوع
Two boys of the same age. غُلَامَان سِلْعَان وأَسْلَاع
Bitter tree. Kind of aloes. *Sælanthus quadragonus. Cacalia sonchifolia* (*plants*). سَلَع
Senecio badiensis (*plant*). سَلَع أَبْيَض وسَلَع البَقَر
Wound chapping the skin. سَلْعَة وسَلَعَة ج سَلَعَات وسِلَاع
Commodity, article of merchandise. ✧Worthless (man, thing). سِلْعَة ج سِلَع
Scrofula. Ganglion. Leech. – وسَلَعَة ج سِلَع
Bitter aloes. سَوْلَع
Leper. Chapped in the foot. Hump-backed. أَسْلَع م سَلْعَاء ج سُلْع
Guide in the desert. مِسْلَع
Strong, deadly poison. سَمّ مُسَلَّع
Pole set with nails. ✱ سِلْعَاف
To fracture (the head). ✱ سَلَغ a سَلْغًا ه

the neck. Past event. ✧ Old tale.
Ahead. سَلِيف
Middle-aged woman, about 45. مُسْلِف
Cylindrical stone-roller. Harrow. Trowel. مِسْلَفَة
To boil a. th. To blast (the plants : cold). To grease a water-skin. To smear (a camel). ✱ سَلَق o سَلْقًا ه
To take off (the hair of a skin) with (hot water). – ه ب
To peel off (the flesh) from (a bone). – ه عن
To leave prints on (the soil : foot). – في
To prostrate a. o. To gall (a camel). To excoriate the thighs of (a rider : beast). – ه
To pierce a. o. with (a spear). To hurt a. o. (in words). To flay a. o. with (a whip). – ه ب
To insert (a stick) into (the loop of a sack). – وأَسْلَق ه في
To prostrate a. o. on the back. ✧ سَلْقَى سِلْقَاء ه
To shout. To run. To climb a wall. سَلِق
✧ To collect herbs. سَلَّق
To hunt wolves. أَسْلَق
To scale (a wall). تَسَلَّق ه
To fret on o.'s bed (from grief, pain). – على فِرَاشِهِ
To lay prostrate on the back. إِسْتَلْقَى واسْلَنْقَى
White scar on a camel. سَلْق وسَلَق
Even and fertile plain. سَلَق ج أَسْلَاق وسُلْقَان
Garden-beet. Beet-root. Stream of water. سِلْق ج سُلْقَان
Rumex, sour-dock. سِلْق البَرّ
Potamogeton, pond-weed. سِلْق المَاء
Wolf. – ج سُلْقَان وسِلْقَان
She-wolf. Female locust. Foul, lewd woman. سِلْقَة ج سِلْق وسِلَق
Weeping loudly woman. – ج سُلْقَان وسِلْقَان
Weeping, slapping her face (woman). سَالِقَة ج سَوَالِق
Lippitude of the eyelids. Pustules on the tip of the tongue. سُلَاق
Violence of language. سَلَاقَة
Foot-prints on a road. سَلَائِق

To grow (canine teeth). سَلَغ a سُلُوغًا
To shed its teeth when 6 years old (ewe, calf).
Raw. Red. Leper. Vile. أَسْلَغ
To be past (event). ✱ سَلَف o سَلَفًا
To outgo, to precede. – سَلَفًا وسُلُوفًا
To harrow (the earth). To grease (a skin). – سَلْفًا ه
To take some food before dinner. سَلَّف
To give to a. o. to breakfast. – ه
To lend. To advance a. th. – ه ه
To take the lead. سَالَف
To keep pace with a. o. in (a travel). To equal a. o. in. – ه
To advance money to a. o. أَسْلَف ه ه
To level : to harrow (the ground). – ه
To borrow a. th. from. تَسَلَّف واسْتَلَف ه مِن
To marry two sisters. تَسَالَف
Leather, provision bag. سَلْف ج أَسْلُف وسُلُوف
Payment in advance. Loan without interest. Good work. سَلَف
Predecessor, ancestor. سَلَف ج أَسْلَاف وسُلَّاف
Partridge. سُلَف ج سُلْفَان وسِلْفَان
Skin. Husband of a wife's sister. ✧ Husband's brother. سِلْف ج أَسْلَاف
Wife of a husband's brother. ✧ A husband's sister ; a brother's wife. سِلْفَة
Harrowed field. Leather for lining boots. Breakfast. سُلْفَة ج سُلَف
They came one after another. جَاءُوا سُلْفَةً سُلْفَةً
First juice of grapes. سُلَاف وسُلَافَة ج سُلَافَات
Vanguard of an army. سُلَاف العَسكَر
Best wine. Choice part. – وسُلَافَة ج سُلَافَات
Affinity by marriage. أُسْلُوفَة
Preceding. Past (time). سَالِف ج سَلَف
In former times ; in preceding generations. في سَالِف الدَّهْر
✧ Amaranth (flower). سَالِف عَرُوس
✧ Locks of hair on the temples. سَوَالِف
Side of the forepart of سَالِفَة ج سَوَالِف

To salute, to greet a. o. — ه وعلى
Thou hadst well spoken. ✧ سَلِمَ ثُمَّك
Thank you. God keep thy hands. ✧ سَلِمَ دَيَّاتَك
To reconcile with. سَالَمَ ه
To keep a. o. safe. To betray. أَسْلَمَ ه
He resigned to the will of God. — أَمْرَهُ الى الله
To give up a. th. — عن
To be bitten by a snake. أُسْلِمَ
To become a Moslem. To submit to. To obey. أَسْلَمَ وتَسَلَّمَ
To receive. To manage a. th. تَسَلَّمَ هـ
To be reconciled. To keep pace (horses). تَسَالَمَ
To touch. To kiss (a stone). إِسْتَلَمَ هـ
To reconcile together. أَسْتَلَمَ
To submit. To follow the right path. ✧ To threaten to become a Moslem. إِسْتَسْلَمَ
To call o.'s self a Moslem. تَمَسْلَمَ
Leathern bucket with a handle. سَلْمٌ ج أَسْلُمٌ وسِلَامٌ
Peace. Peaceful. Islamism. سِلْمٌ
Payment in advance. Prisoner. Captivity. Salutation. Mimosa flava used as tan. سَلَمٌ
Stone. Tender (woman). سَلِمَةٌ ج سِلَامٌ
Ladder, stairs, steps ; means. سُلَّمٌ ج سَلَالِمُ وسَلَالِيمُ
Obedience to God. Greeting. سَلَامٌ
◘ Dear me ! (*Interj. of wonder*). يَا سَلَامٌ
Peace be to thee. السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ
The Heaven. دَارُ السَّلَامِ
The City of Peace *i. e.* Bagdad. مَدِينَةُ السَّلَامِ
The Tigris. نَهْرُ السَّلَامِ
A bitter tree. سَلَامٌ وسِلَامٌ
Parlour. Ts سَلَامْلِك
Security. Health. Freedom from defect. سَلَامَةٌ
Phalange of the fingers. South wind. سُلَامَى ج سُلَامَيَات
Black-beetle. أَبُو سَلْمَان
Islamism. Moslems. (*coll*). إِسْلَامٌ
Obedience.
Safer, sounder. Leaves of the Theban palm. أَسْلَمُ
Solomon, son of David. سُلَيْمَانُ الحَكِيمُ

Sword. Greyhound, slaugh hound. سَلُوقِيٌّ
F. Sitting-place of a pilot. سَلُوقِيَّة
Eloquent (speaker). Sharp. سَلَّاقٌ ومِسْلَقٌ ومِسْلَاقٌ
Ascension-day. S الشَّلَاق
Falling leaves. Side (of a road). ✧ Pot-herbs. سَلِيق
Boiled (food). Natural disposition. سَلِيقَة ج سَلَائِق
Naturally. بالسَّلِيقَة
✲ سَلَكَ ٥ سَلْكًا وسُلُوكًا هـ To travel, to go along (a road, a course).
To be current (coin). To behave. ✧ To succeed (trick). سَلَكَ
To insert (the hand). — وأَسْلَكَ هـ في
To engage a. o. in a road, a course. — وأَسْلَكَ هـ ه وفي
He acted as a straight-forward man. سَلَكَ مَسْلَكَ الصِدْق
To clear (the way). To clean (a pipe). To wind off (thread). سَلَّكَ هـ
To be inserted ; to penetrate. إِنْسَلَكَ في
String for pearls. سِلْكٌ (*un.* سِلْكَة) ج سُلُوك وأَسْلَاك
Abstruse (speech). دَقِيقُ السِّلْك
Young of a partridge. سُلَكٌ م سُلَكَة ج سِلْكَان
Walk. Behaviour. Ascetical life. سُلُوك
Spun thread. سِلْكَة ج سِلَك وجج سُلُوك وأَسْلَاك
Straight spear-thrust. سُلْكَى
Their business goes right. أَمْرُهُم سُلْكَى
Road, path. مَسْلَك ج مَسَالِك
Border of a garment. ✧ Winder. مُسَلِّكَة
Slender in body (man). مُسَلَّك
Cleanser of pipes. مَسْلِكَانِيّ
✲ سَلِمَ a سَلَامَةً وسَلَامًا To be safe. To be free from vice, defect.
By him who preserves thee. بِذِي تَسْلَمُ
To bite a. o. (snake). سَلَمَ o سَلْمًا ه
To tan (leather). سَلَمَ i سَلْمًا
To finish (a bucket). To save a. o. from. سَلَّمَ ه من
To admit (a proposal). To consent to. — ب
To submit to. — ل
To give up, to deliver a. th. to. — وأَسْلَمَ هـ إلى

To be blasted by the simoom (plant, day). سُمَّ
To poison (food). سَمَّمَ ه
To be angry, incensed. ✧ إِنْسَمَّ
Eye of a needle; hole. Poison. سُمّ وسِمّ وسَمّ ج سُمُوم وسِمَام
Poison killing on the spot. سَمّ سَاعَة
Ratsbane, arsenic. سَمّ الفَأْر
Oleander, rose-bay. سَمّ الحِمَار
Cocculus Indicus, Indian-berry. سَمّ السَّمَك والحُوت
Palm-leaves mat. Relationship. سُمَّة ج سُمَم
Holes of the body: mouth, nostrils, ears. سِمَام وسُمُوم الإِنْسَان
Simoom, pestilential hot wind. سَمُوم ج سَمَائِم
Swift, agile. Mountain-swallow. سَمَام
Person. Feather in a horse's neck. Standard. سَمَامَة
Gecko, (kind of lizard). سَامّ وسَمّ أَبْرَص
Day of simoom. يَوْم سَامّ ومُسِمّ ومَسْمُوم
Venomous (beast). Death. سَامَّة ج سَوَامّ
The great and the common people. العَامَّة والسَّامَّة
Narrow in the nostrils (nose). أَسَمّ
Eating to surfeit. مِسَمّ
Holes of the body. ✧ Pores. مَسَامّ
Kindred. أَهْل المَسَمَّة
To run (fox). ✡ سَمْسَمَ
Swift. Fox. Wolf. سُمَاسِم
Red ant. سُمْسُم ج سَمَاسِم
Sesam. Coriander-seed. (*un.* سِمْسِمَة) سِمْسِم
Berry of the castor-oil plant. سِمْسِم هِنْدِيّ
Condyle, process on a bone. عَظْم سُمْسُمَانِيّ
To pursue a right course. To follow a way by conjecture. ✡ سَمَتَ o i سَمْتًا, وسَمَّتَ
To dispose speech for. سَمَّتَ i الكَلَامَ لِ
To invoke (God) upon. سَمَّتَ على
To bless (a sneezer). — لِ
To front, to be opposite to. سَامَتَ ه
To purpose a. th. سَمَتَ نَحْوَ, وتَسَمَّتَ ه
Road. Aim, course. سَمْت ج سُمُوت
How fine is his behaviour! مَا أَحْسَنَ سَمْتَهُ

Weasel. أُمّ سُلَيْمَان
Corrosive sublimate. سُلَيْمَانِيّ
Calamine (*mineral*). حَجَر سُلَيْمَانِيّ
Safe Regular (verb). سَالِم
Bitten by a snake. Mortally wounded. سَلِيم ج سَلْمَى
Safe. Secure. — ج سُلَمَاء
Sound-hearted. — القَلْب
Moslem. musulman. مُسْلِم ج مُسْلِمُون
✧ Governor of a town. مُتَسَلِّم
Tanned. Bitten by a serpent. مَسْلُوم
To stretch himself in running (horse). ✡ سلهب — إِسْلَهَبَّ
Long-bodied (horse). Tall (man). سَلْهَب ج سَلَاهِب وسَلَاهِبَة
To be altered (colour). ✡ سلهم — اسْلَهَمَّ
Tall, slender. سَلْهَم
To be diverted from. To console o.'s self for. ✡ سَلَا o سَلْوًا وسُلُوًّا وسُلْوَانًا ه وعن, وسَلِيَ a سُلِيًّا عن
✧ He forgot his cares. سَلَا هَمَّهُ
To console a. o. To divert from. سَلَّى تَسْلِيَةً لِ وأَسْلَى اسْلَاءً ه عن
To be safe from wild beasts. أَسْلَى
To divert, to console o.'s self. تَسَلَّى تَسَلِّيًا
To be dispelled from a. o. (grief). — وانْسَلَى انْسِلَاءً عن
To be fat (sheep). إِسْتَلَى اسْتِلَاءً
Comfort. consolation. سُلْوَة وسَلْوَة وتَسْلِيَة وتَسَلٍّ
He leads a quiet life. هُوَ فِي سَلْوَة مِنَ العَيْش
Quail. Honey. Consolation. سَلْوَى ج سَلَاوَى (*un.* سَلْوَاة)
Solace. Shell used as an amulet. سُلْوَان
Third horse in a race. مُسَلٍّ
Butter. ✧ مُسَلَّى
Secundine. ✡ سلى — سَلًا ج أَسْلَاء
There is no hope left. إِنْقَطَعَ السَّلَا
To poison a. o. ✧ To angry a. o. ✡ سَمَّ o سَمًّا ه
To poison (food). To scrutinise a. th. To stop up (a flask). — ه
To conciliate (people). — بَيْنَ
To be burning, hot (wind). — o سُمُومًا
I follow thy very design. سَمَتُّ سَمْتَكَ

Bountiful; brave man. Wolf. Sword. ✣ سمذع – سَمَيْذَع ج سَمَاذِع
To spend the night in conversation. ✣ سَمَر o سَمْرًا وسُمُورًا
As long as night-wakers wake. مَا سَمَرَ السَّمِيرُ
To put out (the eye) with hot nails. سَمَر o سَمَارًا وسَمْرًا ه
To mix (milk) with water. To shoot (an arrow). To drink (wine). — وسَمَّر ه
To nail, to rivet. — o i سَمْرًا, وسَمَّر ه
To be tawny, brownish. سَمِر a وسَمُر o سُمْرَة, واسْمَرَّ
To converse with a. o. by night. سَامَر ه
To be dark, brown. أَسْمَر واسْمَارَّ
To be nailed. تَسَمَّر
To converse together by night. تَسَامَر
Night-conversation. Night. Shade of the moon. Night-meeting. سَمَر ج أَسْمَار
Gum-acacia-tree. Mimosa, Egyptian thorn. سَمُر ج أَسْمُر (*un.* سَمُرَة)
Dusky, brown colour. سُمْرَة
Conversing by night. Place for night-conversation. سَامِر ج سُمَّر وسُمَّار
Company of night-talkers. — وسَامِرَة
The Samaritans. سَامِرَة (*un.* سَامِرِيّ)
Milk diluted with water. ▫ *Juncus spinosus*, rush for mats. سَمَار
Brown. Spear. Gazelle's milk. أَسْمَر م سَمْرَاء ج سُمْر
Wheat. Flour. السَّمْرَاء
Water and wheat. Water and spear. الأَسْمَرَان
Dark, brownish. ✧ اسْمَرَانِيّ
Diamond. السَّامُور
Swift, noble (camel). سَمُور
Mustella Zibelina, sable. سَمُّور
Night-discourser. سَمِير وسِمِّير
Day and night. إِبْنَا سَمِير
Nail, peg. Good tender of camels. ✧ Corn on the foot مِسْمَار ج مَسَامِير
Strongly built (man). Troubled (life). مَسْمُور
Collection of the poll-tax. ✣ سَمَرَّج وسَمَرَّجَة
Black. Shrill- ✣ سَمَرْمَر (*un.* سَمَرْمَرَة)

The zenith. سَمْتُ الرَّأْس
The azimuth. السَّمْت
The equinoctial colure. سَمْت الاعْتِدَال
The solstitial colure. سَمْت الانْقِلَاب
To be ugly, foul. ✣ سَمُج o سَمَاجَة
To render a. o. ugly, foul. سَمَّج ه
To find a. o. ugly, hideous. إِسْتَسْمَج ه
Ugly. ✧ Foul (talk). سَمْج وسَمِج وسَمِيج ج سِمَاج وسَمِجُون وسُمَجَاء وسُمْجَى
Greasy, unpalatable milk. سَمْج وسَمِيج
To be generous. ✣ سَمُح o سَمَاحًا وسُمُوحًا وسَمَاحَة وسُمُوحَة وسَمْحًا وسِمَاحًا, وأَسْمَح
To bestow a. th. bountifully to. سَمَح a سَمَاحًا ل ب
To comply with a. o's wishes. سَمَح وسَامَح وأَسْمَح
To act, to walk gently. To hurry on. سَمَّح
To forgive, to forbear a. th. to. سَامَح ه ب وفي
To become tractable (beast). أَسْمَح
To permit, to forbear. تَسَمَّح في
To forbear o. a. تَسَامَح
Compliance. Forbearance. سَمَاح وسَمَاحَة
Skin-tents. سِمَاح
Compliant. Smooth (wood). سَمْح وسَمِيح ج سُمَحَاء
Long-backed (ass). Thin in the belly (mare). Long bow. ✣ سَمْحَج
Pericranium; wound in it. ✣ سِمْحَاق
To grow up (seeds). ✣ سَمَخ o سَمْخًا
To wound a. o. in the ear-hole. — a ه
Hole of the ear. سِمَاخ
Of a fine growth (wheat). حَسَنُ السَّمْخَة
To be perplexed. To raise the head proudly. To divert o.'s self. To sing. ✣ سَمَد o سُمُودًا
To apply o.'s self to. — في
To manure (a land). To divert a. o. سَمَّد ه وه
To swell with anger. إِسْمَدَّ واسْمَادَّ
To swell (hand). To vanish. إِسْمَادَّ
Unceasingly, continually. سَمْدًا
Composite of manure and ashes. سَمَاد
To feel vertiginous. ✣ سمدر – إِسْمَدَرَّ
Cloudiness of the sight; vertigo. سُمْدُور وسَمَادِير
Salamander. ✣ سَمَنْدَر وسَمَيْدَر
White flour. ✧ Semolina. سَمِيذ P

voiced locust-eating bird.
☆ سَمْسَرَ To be a broker, a mediator.
سَمْسَرَة Craft, pay of a broker.
P سِمْسَار ج سَمَاسِر وسَمَاسِير وسَمَاسِرَة Broker; negotiator.
☆ سَمْسَق وسِمْسِق وسُمْسُق Jasmine. Marjoram.
☆ سَمَطَ o سُمُوطًا To become sour (milk).
سَمَط وسَمَّط وأَسْمَط To keep silent (man).
سَمَط o i سَمْطًا ة To scald and roast (a kid).
— ه To hang up a. th. To sharpen (a knife).
سَمَّط ة وه To fasten (a bundle) to (a saddle). To put off (a debtor). To keep to a. th.
تَسَمَّط ب To be fastened to.
سِمْط ج سُمُوط String of a necklace. Garment without lining. Sprightly, sharp. Bundle-strap of a saddle. Hanging part of a turban.
سَمْط وسَمِيط Of a poorly condition.
سُمْط Woollen garment.
سُمُط وأَسْمَاط Shoes of one piece. Unbranded (she-camel).
سِمَاط ج سُمُط Table-cloth. Rank (of men). Middle of a valley.
سَمِيط وسُمَيْط Range of bricks.
حُكْمُكَ مُسَمَّطًا Your orders shall be fulfilled.
☆ سَمَيْطَر Heron (bird).
☆ سَمِع a سَمْعًا وسِمْعًا وسِمَاعًا وسَمَاعَة وسَمَاعِيَة ه To hear (a sound). To understand (a meaning).
— الى To listen to (speech).
— ل ومن To obey a. o. To hearken to.
سَمَّع ة To spread the fame of.
— وأَسْمَع ة ه To make a. o. to hear.
— ة القَبِيح To revile a. o.
— ب To disgrace a. o. To divulge.
أَسْمَع ة To tell a. th. to the ears of. To revile a. o.
— ه To put a handle to (a bucket).
أَبْصِر بِهِ وأَسْمِع Do see and hear!
تَسَمَّع واسَّمَّع ة والى واستَمَع ل والى To listen, to hearken to.
تَسَامَع بِهِ To know a. th. by hearsay.
إِسْتَمَع لَهُ والى To listen stealthily to.
سَمْع (سَمْعَة .un) ج أَسْمَاع وأَسْمُع وجج أَسَامِع وأَسَامِيع Sense of hearing. Ear. Report. Fame.
سَمْعَكَ إِلَيَّ Listen to me.
سَمْعًا وطَاعَةً I hear and obey.
بَيْن سَمْع الأَرْض وبَصَرِهَا He is in a forlorn place.
سِمْع Hearing (man). Report. Good repute.
أَمْر ذو سِمْع او ذُو سَمَاع Notorious thing.
سَمْعًا لا بَلْغًا وسِمْعًا لا بِلْغًا May it be heard but not fulfilled!
سَمَاعِ Do hear, listen!
هذا سِمْع وسَمْعَة وسَمَاع وسَمَاعَة أُذُنِي I am an ear-witness of it.
سُمْعَة Good fame.
فَعَلَهُ سَمْعَةً وسُمْعَةً He has done it for the sake of being heard.
سَمَاع Fame. Song, harmony.
سَمَاعِيّ Usual not regular (expression).
سَمِيع ج سُمَعَاء Hearer. The Listener (God). Lion.
السَّامِعَان (السَّامِعَة .un) The two ears.
أُذُن سَمْعَة وسَمِعَة وسَمُوع سَمَّاعَة Listening ear.
أُمّ السَّمْع والسَّمِيع The brain.
تَسْمِعَتَك وتَسْمِعَةً لَكَ That thou mayest hear.
مَسْمَع Hearing-place.
مِسْمَع ومِسْمَعَة ج مَسَامِع Ear. Handle of a bucket.
مُسْمِع Shackle, fetter.
مَسْمُوع ج مَسْمُوعَات Current reports. rumours.
مَسَامِع Holes of the body: ears, nostrils. etc.
☆ سَمَق o سُمُوقًا To become tall (plant).
سُمَاق Pure, mere (lie).
سُمَّاق وسَمُوق Sumach (tree).
سَمِيق Yoke.
☆ سَمَك o سَمْكًا ه To raise (a building).
سَمَك o سُمُوكًا To ascend. To be lofty. high.
سَمْك ✧ وسُمْك Roof: canopy of heaven. Height. Thickness.
سَمَك ج سِمَاك وسُمُوك وأَسْمَاك Fish.

a. th. with butter. To give butter to a. o.

To be fat naturally. To possess butter, fat flocks. To purchase, to possess a fat beast. أَسْمَنَ

To ask for fat beasts. إِسْتَسْمَنَ

To find a. o. fat. ٥ —

Melted butter. سَمْن ج سُمُون وأَسْمُن وسُمْنَان

Fattening medicine. سُمْنَة

Quail. سُمَانَى (un. سُمَانَاة) ج سُمَانَيَات, ✧ وسُمُّن (سُمَّنَة un.) ج سَمَامِن

Sect of Indian metempsychosists. السُّمَنِيَّة

Seller of butter. Paint. ✧ Grocer. سَمَّان

Fat (man, land). سَمِين م سَمِينَة ج سِمَان

Chaste (speech). Numerous (household).

Naturally plump, fat. مُسْمِن

Fattened, become fat. مُسَمَّن

Azure. Blue sapphire (gem). P سَمَنْجُونِيّ وإِسْمَنْجُونِيّ

Salamander. *Asbestos*, amianthus. سَمَنْدَر وسَمَيْدَر

Phenix (fabulous bird). ✱ سَمَنْدَل وسَمَنْد

To run without respite (horse). To be confounded (man). ✱ سَمَه a سُمُوهًا

To let (beasts) pasture. سَمَّه ٥

Gossamer. Atmosphere. سُمَّهَى

Lies. Vain things. — وسُمَّيْهَى وسُمَيْهَى وسُمَّيْهَاء وسُمَيْهَاء

To mix up (a story) with lies. To twist (a rope) strongly. ✱ سَمْهَج ه

Falsehood. سِمْهَاج

Fat (boy). Large (country). Misleading desert. ✱ سَمَهْدَر

To bear one year (grain-seed). ✱ سَمْهَر

To be hard (spear, affair). To be thick (darkness). To be dry and tough (thorn). — اسْمَهَرَّ

Hard, strong (spear). سَمْهَرِيّ

To be high, raised. To go hunting. ✱ سَمَا o سُمُوًّا

To aspire to. سَمَت نَفْسُهُ إِلَى

To raise (the eyes). — بِ

To be raised to (the eyes). — لِ

To name, to call a. o. by his name. — o سَمْوًا, وسَمَّى وأَسْمَى ٥ ه او بِ

✧ Skate-fish, turbot. سَمَك التُّرْس

✧ Pike-fish. — الكَرَاكِي

Xiphias, sword-fish. — كَوْسَج

✧ Sole-fish. — مُوسَى

✧ Whale. — يُوسُف

Pisces, the Fishes (*constellation*). السَّمَكَة

✧ He broiled his fish in the fire of a burning house; *i.e.* he derived a profit from a misfortune. شَوَى فِي الحَرِيق سَمَكَتَهُ

Upholding or lifting implement. سِمَاك ج سُمُك

السِّمَاكَان, السِّمَاك الرَّامِح والسِّمَاك الأَعْزَل *Arcturus* and *Spica Virginis* (stars).

Small dried fishes. سُمَيْكَاء

Fishmonger. سَمَّاك

High. Deep. Thick. سَمِيك ومَسْمُوك

Wooden fork upholding a tent. ✧ Vine-prop. مِسْمَاك ج مَسَامِيك

The Heavens. المُسْمَكَات والمَسْمُوكَات

To put out (the eye), with a hot iron. ✱ سَمَل o سَمْلًا, واسْتَمَل ه

To cleanse (a well). — وسَمَّل ه

To yield little water (bucket, tank). سَمَل وسَمَّل

To make peace between. سَمَل وأَسْمَل بَيْن

سَمَل o سُمُولًا وسُمُولَةً وسَمُل o سَمَالَةً, وأَسْمَل To be worn out (clothes).

To speak to a. o. gently. سَمَّل ٥ بِالقَوْل

To drink. To draw the remains of. To drink (wine) repeatedly. تَسَمَّل

To be lean (man). To contract (shade). إِسْمَال

Shabby clothes. سَمَل ج أَسْمَال

Shabby, worn out. سَمِل وسَمَلَة وسَمُول وسَمِيل

Water-worm. سَمَال

سُمْلَة وسَمَلَة ج سَمَل وأَسْمَال وسِمَال وسُمُول Black mud. Remainder of water.

Remainder (of wine). سُمْلَان

Small cup; saucer. سَوْمَلَة

Bare, even desert. ✱ سَمْلَقَة ج سَمَالِق

To be or become fleshy. ✱ سَمِن a سِمَنًا وسَمَانَةً, وتَسَمَّن

To put butter in (food). To feed a. o. with butter. سَمَن o سَمْنًا, وسَمَّن ه و٥

To fatten a. o. To prepare سَمَّن ٥ وه

To polish (speech). سَنَّن ه
To point a spear. — ه إلى
To grow (teeth of a child). أَسَنَّ
To discharge (water). To make teeth to grow (God). — ه وَد
To be aged, old. أَسَنَّ واسْتَسَنَّ
To pick o's teeth. To prance (horse). To move about (mirage). To be discharged (water). To be conspicuous (road). اسْتَنَّ
Tooth (of animals, of a comb, of a saw). Nib of a pen. Horn. Clove of garlic. سِنّ ج أَسْنَان وأَسِنَّة وأَسُنّ
Age ; lifetime. Coeval. — ج أَسْنَان
Dandelion, lion's-tooth (*plant*). سن الأَسَد
✧ *Dentaria*, tooth-wort. حَشِيشَة الاسنان
He is advanced in age. طَعَن في السِنّ
Road ; conduct ; method. سَنَن وسِنَن وسُنَن وسُنُن
Face. Nature. Behaviour. Religious law. *Sunna*. سُنَّة ج سُنَن
The Sunnites. أهل السُّنَّة والسِّنَّة (*un.* سُنّي) (*opp. to* شيعة)
Two-headed axe. سِنَّة ج سِنَن
Spear-head. Whetstone. Flies. سِنَان ج أَسِنَّة
He manages spears as he likes. هُو أَطْوَع السِّنَان
Tooth-brush. Tooth-powder. سَنُون
Whetted. Fallings of a whetstone. Bare (soil). سَنِين
Wind. Heap. Long mound of sand. سَنِينَة ج سَنَائِن
More aged, older. أَسَنّ
Whetstone ; grinding-stone. مِسَنّ ج مَسَانّ
Aged, old. مُسِنّ ج مَسَانّ
Polished (marble). Spotted shining face. Stinking (mire). Bright (face). مَسْنُون
Beaten (road). مُسْتَسِنّ ومُسْتَسَنّ
Thirst. Head of a pulley. Edge of the vertebra. سِنْسِن ج سَنَاسِن
Whetstone, emery. P سُنْبَاذَج
Small meat pie. Ts سَنْبُوسَق وسَنْبُوسَك
Boat, skiff. ☆ سَنْبُوق
Elder-tree. ✧ سُنْبُوقَة وسَبُّوقَة وسُنْبُق وإِسْنَبَق

To give a name, to name. سَمَّى ه وب
To mention.
To invoke the name of God upon. — في
To vie in glory with. سَامَى ه
To raise a. th. أَسْمَى إِسْمَاء ه
To be called, named. تَسَمَّى تَسَمِّيًا
To claim relationship to. — ب وإلى
To vie together in glory. تَسَامَى تَسَامِيًا
They mounted on horseback. تَسَامَوْا على الخَيْل
To put on shooting-boots. To hunt gazelles. إِسْتَمَى
To pay a visit to. To judge well of a. o. — ه
To ask the name of. إِسْتَسْمَى ه وه
Height, highness. سُمُوّ
سَمَاء ج سَمَاوَات أَسْمِيَة وسُمِيّ وسِمِيّ
Sky ; canopy of heaven. Cloud. Rain. Roof. Back of a horse.
The Arabs. بَنُو مَاء السَّمَاء
Tent before a house. Figure seen from afar. سَمَاوَة
Good repute, fame. سُمًا
Heavenly. ✧ North wind. ✧ Sky-blue colour. سَمَاوِي
إِسْم وأُسْم ج أَسْمَاء وأَسَامِيّ وأَسْمَاوَات
Name. Noun. ✧ Fame.
True name of God supposed to work miracles. الاسم الاعظم واسم الجَلَالَة
In the name of God. ✧ Willingly. بِسْمِ الله
High. Equal. Namesake. سَمِيّ م سَمِيَّة
سَامٍ ج سَامُون وسُمَاة م سَامِيَة ج سَوَامٍ وسَامِيَات
High, lofty, sublime.
Hunters. سُمَاة
Hunter's gaiters. مِسْمَاة
Named ; aforesaid. مُسَمًّى
To whet (a knife). To sharpen (the appetite). ☆ سَنّ o سَنًّا وسَنَّن ه
To mount a spear-head. To clean (the teeth). To urge on (camels). To spear a. o. To seize with the teeth. To break the teeth of. To facilitate a. th. To undo (a knot). To manage (camels) well. To pour water. To fashion clay. ✧ To indent. سَنّ ه وَد
To establish a law upon. To pour (water) upon. سَنّ ه على
To follow a path. سَنّ واسْتَسَنّ ه

a. o. (science).
To be rancid (oil). سَنِخَ a سَنَخًا
To eat to excess. — من الطَّعَام
Origin. Socket (of a tooth). Fit of fever. سِنْخ ج أَسْنَاخ
Fetid smell. Dirt. سَنْخَة وسَنَاخَة
To rely, to stay o.'s self on. ✡ سَنَدَ o سُنُودًا, وتَسَانَدَ واسْتَنَدَ إلى
To be near (the age of fifty). — لـ
To wear on a streaked garment. سَنَّدَ
To prop, to strengthen a. th. سَنَّدَ ﻫ
To back. To assist a. o. سَانَدَ ٥
To reward a. o. for. — ٥ على
To use dissemblant vowel before the rhyme-letter. — شِعْرَه وفي شِعْرِه سِنَادًا ومُسَانَدَةً
To ascend (a mountain). To strive in running. سَنَدَ وأَسْنَدَ في
To make a. o. to go up. — ٥ في
To stay a. o. upon. أَسْنَدَ ٥ الى
To rest a tradition upon. — ﻫ الى
To have recourse to (God). اِسْتَنَدَ الى
Stay, support. Acclivity; summit of a mountain. سَنَد ج أَسْنَاد
Gnaphalium fruticosum, cotton-weed. سِنْدَة
Kind of streaked clothes. ✧ Receipt, written statement. Title-deed. سِنَاد
The Sind. River Indus (*coll*). سِند
Inhabitant of the Sind. سِنْدِي ج سُنَاد وأَسْنَاد
Strong she-camel. Poetical licence. إِسْنَاد ج أَسَانِيد
Ascription of a tradition. Relation of the attribute to its subject. إِسْنَاد
Anvil. سَنْدَان ج سَنَادِين و✧ سِدَّان ج سَدَادِين
Holm, evergreen oak. P سِنْدِيَان (*un.* سِنْدِيَانَة)
Time, epoch. Attribute (*in grammar*). Hymiaritic characters. Spurious. مُسْنَد ج مَسَانِد
Couch, pillow. مِسْنَد و✧ مَسْنَد ج مَسَانِد
They went forth under various standards. خَرَجُوا مُتَسَانِدِين
To go fast. ✡ سَنْدَرَ
Birch (tree). Measure for corn. سَنْدَرَة
Bold. Tall. White (blade). Lion. Big-eyed. Good. Bad. سَنْدَرِيّ

Kind of run. ✡ سُنْبُك ج سَنَابِك
Forepart of the hoof. Edge of a sword. ✧ Small boat. Punch.
To put forth ears (corn). ✡ سَنْبَلَ
Ears of corn. ✧ Hyacinth (plant). سُنْبُل (سُنْبُلَة .un) ج سَنَابِل
سُنْبُل الطِّيب والعَصَافِير و✧ السُّنْبُل الهِنْدِيّ
Andropogon nardus, Indian spikenard.
Nardus Celtica, kind of spikenard. سُنْبُل رُومِيّ
Spica Virginis. (Zodiacal sign). السُّنْبُلَة
To experience drought. ✡ سنت — أَسْنَتَ
To marry a noble woman (low-born but rich man). تَسَنَّتَ
Cheese. Honey. Dates. سَنُّوت وسِنُّوت
Anethum graveolens, garden-dill. Cumin.
Barren (land). Destitute (man). سَنِت ومُسْنِت
Year of drought. سَنِيت ومُسْنِت
To spot, to stain. ✡ سَنَجَ o سَنْجًا ﻫ
Mark of smoke. سِنَاج
Metal weights of a balance. Steel-yard. ✧ Bayonet. P سَنْجَة ج سَنَجَات
White speckled with black. سُنْجَة
Red jujube. P سُنْج
Speckled (garment). مُسَنَّج
Minever; grey squirrel. P سِنْجَاب
Banner. Turkish province. Governor. سَنْجَق ج سَنَاجِق
Greyish, ash-coloured. P سِنْجَابِي
To occur to the mind (thought). To be easy to a. o. (poetry). ✡ سَنَحَ a سَنْحًا وسُنُوحًا وسُنُحًا لـ
To insinuate a. th. — بـ
To turn a. o. away from. — ٥ عن
To smite a. o. with an evil. — بـ وعلى
To cross to the right (game). — سُنُوحًا, وسَانَحَ ومُسَانَحَةً وسِنَاحًا وسَانَحَ
To shelter o.'s self from (the wind). تَسَنَّحَ من
To ask a. o. to explain. — ﻫ واسْتَنْحَ عن
Good omen, luck. Middle (of a road) سَنَح
Passing on the right side of a hunter (game). سَانِح ج سَوَانِح
Pearls. Ornament. سَنِيح ج سُنُح
To be rooted in ✡ سَنَخَ o سُنُوخًا في

Sandarach ; juniper-resin. سِنْدَرُوس P
Copal resin. سِنْدَرُوس بَلُّورِي
Fine silk-brocade. سُنْدُس P
To be ill-natured. ✲ سَنِر a سَنَرًا
Armour. سَنَوَّر
Cat. Prince. Vertebra of the neck. سِنَّوْر ج سَنَانِير
Musk-cat, civet. سِنَّوْر الزَّبَاد
To be beardless. ✲ سَنُط o سَنَاطَةً وسَنِط a سَنَطًا
Acacia Nilotica (*plant*). سَنْط
سِنَاط وسُنَاط وسَنُوط ج سُنُط وأَسْنَاط
Beardless.
Blacksmith's hammer. ✲ سِنْطَاب
Dulcimer. سِنْطِير وسَنْطُور G
Length. ✲ سَنْطَلَة
Sluggish walk. Stooping of the head. سُنْطَالَة
✲ سَنَم a o وسَنُم o سَنَاءَةً وسُنُوعًا (ضدّ شَنُم)
To be gracious.
To feel a pain in the wrist. To have fine children. To be gracious (child). أَسْنَم
Wrist. Lines in the hand. سِنْم ج سِنَمَة وأَسْنَاء
Tall, fine, gracious. سَنِيم وأَسْنَم
The weasel. السُّنْعُبَة
Mountain-road. سَنِيمَة ج سَنَائِم
To precede the (others : camel). ✲ سَنَف o i سَنْفًا, وأَسْنَف ﻩ
To gird a camel. — وأَسْنَف ﻩ
To blow violently (wind). To raise neck (camel). To appear near (lightnings). أَسْنَف
Stripped branch. Leaf. سَنَف ج سُنُوف
سِنْف (سِنْفَة .*un*) ج سِنَف وجج سِنَفَة
Pericarp, pod. Company.
Camel's girth. سِنَاف ج سُنُف وسُنُف
The two pieces of wood on both sides of a pulley. سَنَفَتَان وسُنُفَتَان
Emery. ✧ سَنْفِيرَة
Symphytum, comphrey (*pl*). سَنْفِيتُون G
Affected with dearth (soil). Lean (she-camel). مُسْنِفَة
Camel shifting his saddle forwards or backwards. مِسْنَاف ج مَسَانِيف
To suffer indigestion from milk (young one). ✲ سَنِق a سَنَقًا
To soften a. o. (luxury). أَسْنَق

White star. سُنَّيق ج سُنَيْقَات وسَنَانِيق
Whitewashed, plastered house.
Pretty woman. ¤ سُنُوقَة
To be a tinman. ✧ سَنْكَر
✧ To frame (a picture).
Tinman. ✧ سَنْكَرِيّ ج سَنَاكِرَة
Martyrology. سِنْكِسَار G
To be large in its hump (camel). ✲ سَنِم a سَنَمًا
To fatten (a camel's hump : pasture). سَنَّم وأَسْنَم ﻩ
To fill (a vessel, a measure). سَنَّم ﻫ
To raise. To make convex (a grave).
To ascend upon.
To rise high (blaze, smoke). أَسْنَم
To mount (a camel). تَسَنَّم ﻫ
To overtake a. o. — ﻩ
Camel's hump, prominence. Chief of a tribe. سَنَام ج أَسْنِمَة
Big-humped (camel). In blossom (plant). سَنِم
Fruit of the thistle نَصِيّ when dry. إِسْنَام
Blossom. Summit. سَنَمَة
Nectar : water of Paradise. تَسْنِيم
Moon. Night-robber. ✲ سِنِمَّار — سِنِمَّار
Name of a Greek architect.
Anchovy. سَنْمُورَة T
To be very old. ✲ سَنِه a سَنَهًا, وتَسَنَّه
To bear every year (tree). سَانَه
To make an agreement with a. o. for one year. — ﻩ
To be old, mouldy (bread). تَسَنَّه
Year. Barrenness. سَنَة ج سَنَهَات
Bearing every two years (tree). سَنْهَاء
To irrigate a land (water-wheel, cloud). To flash. ✲ سَنَا o سَنْوًا وسَنَاوَةً ﻫ
To draw water for o.'s self. — ل
To make a contract with a. o. for one year. سَانَى مُسَانَاةً وسِنَاء
Year. Unfruitfulness. Barren land. سَنَة ج سِنُون وسَنَوَات وسَنِين
Year of drought. سَنْوَاء
Yearly. سَنَوِيّ
✧ Anniversary. عِيد سَنَوِيّ
Irrigating water-wheel. سَانِيَة ج سَوَانٍ
Beast for working a wheel.
Watered with a water-engine (ground). مَسْنُوّ ومَسْنِيّ

Wakeful. سُهْد ومُسَهَّد
Strong youth. سَهْوَد
More vigilant than thee. أَسْهَد رَأْيًا مِنكَ
To spend the night awake. To flash by night (lightning). ☆ سَهِر a سَهَرًا
To wake in company of. سَاهَر ة
To keep a. o. awake. أَسْهَر ة
Wakefulness. Sleeplessness. سَهَر وسُهَار
Even-tide. سَهْرَة
Sleepless night. لَيْل سَاهِر
Surface of the earth. Inexhaustible spring. Untrodden desert. Hell. Moon. Syria. سَاهِرَة
Wakefulness. Abundance. Halo, sheath of the moon. سَاهُور
The moon has entered its sheath. دَخَل القَمَر في السَّاهُور
Wakeful. سَهَّار وسُهَرَة
To be in the pangs of death. ☆ سَهَف a سَهْفًا
To burn with thirst. To pine away. سَهِف a سَهَفًا
To make little of. إِسْتَهَف ة
Fish scales. سَهْف
Thirst-giving food. طَعَام مَسْهَفَة
Unable to quench his thirst. مَسْهُوف
To blow in a gale (wind). ☆ سَهَك a سَهْكًا
To raise the dust (wind). — ه
To run gently (beast). — سُهُوكًا
To have a foul smell. سَهِك a سَهَكًا
Foul smell of (sweat, fish). سَهَك وسَهْكَة وسُهُوكَة
Stinking. سَهِك
رِيح سَاهِكَة وسَهُوك وسَيْهَك وسَيْهُوك وسَهَكَة
Violent, tempestuous (wind).
Leeward place. مَسْهَك ومَسْهَكَة
To be smooth, even (earth). ☆ سَهُل o سُهُولَة
To be easy (affair). سَهُل o سَهَالَة
To level (the ground). سَهَّل ه
To facilitate a. th. — ه ل وعلى
To be compliant with. سَاهَل ة
To come to a plain. أَسْهَل
To relax a. o. (medicine). To find a. th. easy. — ة وه
To be relaxed (bowels). أُسْهِل
To become easy. تَسَهَّل
To show compliance to. تَسَاهَل

Dam. مُسَنَّاة ج مُسَنَّوَات ومُسَنِّيَات
To be high in rank. ☆ سَنِيَ a سَنَاء
To loose (a knot). To open (a door). سَنَى سَنْيًا وسَنَّى ه
To ascend upon. سَنَّى وتَسَنَّى
To treat a. o. kindly. سَانَاهُ مُسَانَاةً وسِنَاء
To remain the whole year. To light a house (lightning, fire). أَسْنَى
To exalt, to raise a. th. — ه
To give a splendid reward. أَسْنَى لَهُ الجَائِزَة
To be altered by time. To be ready, facilitated. To be open (lock). To be in good circumstances. To be raised. تَسَنَّى
To please a. o. — ة
Lightning. Kind of silk. سَنًى وسَنًا
Common senna. سَنًا وسَنَا مَكِّيّ وحِجَازِيّ
High rank. سَنَاء
Noble, illustrious man. رَجُل سَنَايَا
The whole, the entire thing. السِّنَايَة
Noble. Magnificent (reward). سَنِيّ م سَنِيَّة
Swallow. سُنُونُو
To take a. th. ☆ سَهَب a سَهْبًا ه
To dart forth ahead (horse). To be unsatiable (man). أَسْهَب
To let (a beast) pasture freely. To suck (his mother: young). — ة وه
To be profuse in speech. — في الكَلَام
To bestow generously. — واسْتَهَب
To lose the mind from the bite of a snake or from love. To yield no water (well). أُسْهِب
Wide desert. Spirited (horse). سَهْب
Far-extending plain. سُهْب ج سُهُوب
Deep (well). سَهْبَة ومُسْهَبَة
To blow violently (wind). ☆ سَهَج a سَهْجًا
To pound (perfumes). To sweep (the soil: wind). — ه
To travel the whole night. — لَيْلَتَهُ
Violent (gale). سَاهِج وسَهُوج وسَيْهَج
Windward. Leeward place. مَسْهَج
To wake, to be sleepless. ☆ سَهِد a سَهَدًا, وتَسَهَّد
To keep a. o. awake (grief). سَهَّد ه
Wake, sleeplessness. سُهْد وسُهَاد وسَهْدَة

To be bad, wicked. ✡ سَاءَ o سَوَاءً
– سَوْءًا وسَوَاءٌ وسَوَاءَةً وسَوَايَةً وسَوَائِيَةً ومَسَاءَةً ومَسَائِيَةً ومَسَايَةً ومَسَاءً ومَسَائِيَةً ٥
To wrong. To grieve a. o.
To think ill of a. o. سَاءَ بِهِ ظَنًّا
To blame, to reprove. سَوَّأَ تَسْوِئَةً وتَسْوِيئًا ه على
Improve, do not corrupt. سَوِّ ولا تُسَوِّئْ
To corrupt, to mar a. th. أَسَاءَ إِسَاءَةً ه
To do evil to a. o. – الى
To think ill of. – بِهِ الظَّنَّ
To be ill treated. To be offended. إِسْتَاءَ
Evil, mischief. Leprosy. Wretched. Vice. سُوءٌ ج أَسْوَاءٌ ومَسَاءَةٌ ج مَسَاوِئُ
Wicked, wretched man. رَجُلُ سَوْءٍ والسَّوْءِ
Foul action. Hell-fire. سُوءَى
Bad, evil, shameful. سَيِّئٌ م سَيِّئَةٌ
Sin. Bad action. سَيِّئَةٌ ج سَيِّئَاتٌ
Pudenda. Turpitude. Corpse. سَوْءَةٌ ج سَوْءَاتٌ
Worse. Ugly, foul. أَسْوَأُ م سُوءَى
Evil action, word. مَسَاءَةٌ ج مَسَاوِئُ
To walk gently. ✡ سَاجَ o سَوْجًا وسُوَاجًا وسَوَجَانًا
Round darkish cloak. Teak tree. Indian plantain-tree. سَاجٌ ج سِيجَانٌ (un. سَاجَةٌ)
✧ Castanets. سَاجَات
To lead a wandering life. ✧ سَاحَ o
Court-yard. Open-space. Square. سَاحَةٌ ج سَاحٌ وسُوحٌ وسَاحَاتٌ
✧ Hermit. Pilgrim. سَائِحٌ وسَوَّاحٌ ج ✧ سُوَّاحٌ
✧ Sun-drop (*plant*). حَشِيشَةُ السُّوَّاحِ
To sink in the earth (legs). ✡ سَاخَ o سَوْخًا, وتَسَوَّخَ في الطِّين
To subside (in water). – في الْمَاءِ
سَاخَتْ بِهِمِ الأَرْضُ سُيُوخًا وسُؤُوخًا وسَوَخَانًا
The earth has swallowed them up.
Mire, slime. سُوَاخٌ وسُوَّاخِي وسُوَاخِيَةٌ
✡ سَادَ o سِيَادَةً وسَيْدُودَةً وسُودًا وسُودَدًا وسُؤْدَدًا
To be noble, glorious.
To rule. To lead (a tribe). To overcome a. o. in glory. – ٥
✧ To overtop a. th. سَادَ على
To be black. سَوِدَ a سَوَدًا, واسْوَدَّ واسْوَادَّ
To be bold. سَوَّدَ
To make a. o. chief. سَوَّدَ ٥
To blacken a. th. ✧ To make – ه و٥

To find a. th. easy. إِسْتَسْهَلَ ه و٥
A plain. Easy. Crow. سَهْلٌ ج سُهُولٌ
Compliant (man). سَهْلُ الخُلُقِ
Little fleshy on the cheeks. سَهْلُ الوَجْهِ
Sea-sand brought up. سِهْلٌ وسِهْلَةٌ
Easiness. سُهُولَةٌ
Diarrhea. إِسْهَالٌ
Easy. Sandy (river-bed). سَهِلٌ
Canopus (*constell*). سُهَيْلٌ
Proverbial liar. سُهَيْلَةٌ
Laxative, purgative. سَهُولٌ مُسْهِلٌ
To pine away. To frown. ✡ سَهَمَ a وسَهُمَ o سُهُومًا وسُهُومَةً
To be smitten by simoom. سُهِمَ
To win a. o. in a game of chance. سَاهَمَ ٥
To cast lots between. أَسْهَمَ بَيْنَ
To partake a. th. between. تَسَاهَمَ ه
To draw lots. – وَاسْتَهَمَ
Arrow. Beam of a house. Mast of a ship. Measure of 6 cubits. سَهْمٌ ج سِهَامٌ
Lot, share. ✧ Share of a joint stock. ✧ Ticket in a lottery. – ج أَسْهُمٌ وسُهْمَانٌ وسُهْمَةٌ
Sagitta (*constell*). سَهْمُ الرَّامِي
Kindred. Portion. Lot. سُهْمَةٌ
Intense heat. Prudent people. سُهُمٌ
Emaciated she-camel. سَاهِمَةٌ ج سَوَاهِمُ
Gossamer. Great heat; simoon. سَهَامٌ
Rocket, squib. ✧ سُهُومَةٌ
Leanness. Disease of camels. سُهَامٌ
Fellow-player. Share-holder. مُسَاهِمٌ
Striped garment. مُسَهَّمٌ
Emaciated (camel). مَسْهُومٌ ومُسَهَّمٌ
To overlook; to be unmindful of. To be diverted from. ✡ سَهَا o سَهْوًا وسُهُوًّا عن وفي
Innumerable flocks. مَالٌ لا يُسْهَى
To be manageable (camel). سَهُوَ o سَهَارَةً
To be compliant with. سَاهَى ٥
To construct (a booth). أَسْهَى ه
Dim star in ursa major. سُهًا وسُهَى
Unmindfulness. Cool (water). Gentle (camel). سَهْوٌ
Portion of the night. سِهْوٌ وسِهْوَاءٌ
Shelf. Closet. Curtain. Booth. Window. سَهْوَةٌ ج سِهَاءٌ
Neglectful. Heedless. سَاهٍ وسَهْوَانٌ

To be peevish, grieved. ✧ تَسَوْدَن

To scale, to climb (a wall). ✲ سَارَ ο سَوْرًا، وسَوَّر وتَسَوَّر ه

To assault, to assail. سَارَ ο سَوْرًا وسُؤُورًا إلى

To rush to the head (wine). — في الرأس

Forward! Go on. سِرْ سِرْ

To put bracelets to. سَوَّر ݣ

To wall (a town). — ه

To intoxicate a. o. To rush upon. سَاوَر مُسَاوَرَةً وسِوَارًا ݣ

To put on bracelets (woman). To be walled (town). تَسَوَّر

Town-wall. Species of fig. Noble camels. سُور ج أسْوَار وسِيرَان

✧ Horsemen. Cavalry. P سَوَارِي

Assault of (wine). Paroxysm of fever. Outburst of anger. Strength. سَوْرَة

Rank, dignity. Chapter of the Koran. Sign. Row of stones in a wall. سُورَة ج سُوَر وسُور وسُورَات

Bracelet. سِوَار وسُوَار وأُسْوَار ج أسَاوِر وأسْوِرَة وسُؤُور وأسَاوِرَة

Easily intoxicated. Sharp (dog). سَوَّار

Clever rider. Archer. أسْوَار وإسْوَار ج أسَاوِر وأسَاوِرَة

Leathern pillow. مِسْوَر ومِسْوَرَة ج مَسَاوِر

Powerful (king). Part of the wrist wearing bracelets. مُسَوَّر

To rule (a people) To tend. (A horse). To train. To manage (an affair). ✲ سَاسَ ο سِيَاسَةً ݣ

To be attacked by grubs (sheep). سَاسَ a سَوْسًا وسَوِس a سَوَاسًا وأسَاس

To be worm-eaten (grain, wood). سِيس وسَوَّس وأسَاس وتَسَوَّس

To facilitate a. th. to. سَوَّس ه ل

To be invested with authority. سُوِّس

✧ To manage affairs well. سَايَس الامور

Liquorice (*un.* سُوسَة) (*plant*). Moth-worm; weevil. Nature. Origin. سُوس ج سِيسَان

Disease in the neck of horses. سُوَاس

Authority. Politics. Tending of horses. سِيَاسَة

Political economy. السِيَاسَة المَدَنِيَّة

Manager. Groom. ✧ Runner. سَائِس ج سَاسَة وسُوَّاس

A celebrated wily beggar. سَاسَان

canvass. To manure (a field).

To blacken the character. To disgrace a. o. سَوَّد وَجْهَهُ وعِرْضَهُ

To use deceit with. To speak secretly. To meet a. o. in darkness. To contend with a. o. for mastery. سَاوَد ݣ

To beget a black boy: or a boy who is a chief. أسْوَد وأسَاد

To become a chief. To marry. To be blackened. ✧ To be manured (field). تَسَوَّد

To kill a chief. To ask from (a tribe) a woman in marriage. إسْتَاد ݣ

Authority of a chief. سُود وسُودَد وسُؤْدُد

Achyranthes polystachia (*plant*). سُود

Valley full of black stones. سَوْد ج أسْوَاد (*un.* سَوْدَة)

Blackness. Numerous flock. Great number. Manure. سَوَاد

Suburbs, villages. — البَلَد

The black of the eye. سَوَاد وأسْوَد العَيْن

The heart's core. سَوَاد وأسْوَد وسَوْدَاء وسُوَيْدَاء القَلْب

Person. — ج أسْوِدَة وجج أسَاوِد

Secret speaking. Disease of the liver. Sheep disease. Yellowness of the face. Spot on the nails. سُوَاد

Sparrow. سَوَادِيَّة وسُودَانِيَّة والاسْوَد

Negroes. Soudan. سُودَان

Ruellia intrusa (*plant*). سُودُود

Lion. Wolf. ✧ Chief. سِيد م سِيدَة ج سِيدَان

Chief, lord. Husband. A descendant of Mohammed. سَيِّد ج أسْيَاد وسَيَائِد

✧ Our blessed Lady. السَّيِّدَة

Chief, prince. سَائِد ج سَادَة

Authority. ✧ Lordship (title). سِيَادَة

Black. Greater. أسْوَد م سَوْدَاء ج سُود

Enemy, foe. أسْوَد الكَبِد

The black stone of the Caaba. الحَجَر الاسْوَد

Large snake. — م أسْوَدَة ج أسَاوِد

Spleen. Melancholy. سَوْدَاء وسُوَيْدَاء

Dates and water. The snake and the scorpion. الأسْوَدَان

✧ Black bottle. Canvass of a writing. مُسَوَّدَة

Bad, severe (days). مُسَوَّدَة ومُسْوَدَّة

To grieve, to vex a. o. ✧ سَوْدَن ݣ

To give a. th. to a. o. — ه ل
Grant me a respite. أَبِغ لِي غُصَّتِي
To be twin-born with. أَسْوَغ اسْوَاغًا ة
Twin-born. Twin- (m. f.) سَوْغ وسَوْغَة brother. A brother.
Digestible. يسوَاغ
Easily swallowed. سَائِغ وسَيِّغ وأَسْوَغ ومُسْتَسَاغ
To be smitten by murrain (cattle). ✲ سَاف a o سَوْفًا
To smell a. th. — o سَوْفًا, وأَسْتَاف
To bear a. th. patiently. سَاف على
To put off, to postpone. سَوَّف ة
To give to a. o. full power in. — ة ه
To communicate a secret. To smell at. سَاوَف ة
To lose (a son, cattle). أَسَاف
Particle indicating the future (longer than س *).* سَوْف
Thou shalt see. سَوْف تَرَى
He lives on hope. يَقْتَات السَّوْف
Murrain. Cattle disease. سَوَاف
سَاف ج آسُف وسَافَات وسُوفَة ج سُوف وسُوَف
Row of bricks, clay; soft ground.
Distance. مَسَافَة ج مَسَاوِف وسِيفَة ومَسَاف
Bereft of a son. مُسِيف
Taken from his parents (son). مُسَاف
Nose. مَسَاف
Bereft of her son (mother). مِسْيَاف
✲ سَاق o سَوْقًا وسِيَاقَةً ومَسَاقًا, واسْتَاق
To drive (a beast). To impel, to urge a. o. إِسْتِيَاقًا ة
He treated him like other people. سَاقَهُ مَسَاق غَيْرِهِ
He carries on his narrative. يَسُوق الحَدِيث
To send the dowry to (a woman). — ه إلى وأَسَاق ة ه
To convey a. th. — سَوْقًا وسِيَاقًا
To give up the ghost.
He gave up his ghost. — نَفْسَهُ وبِنَفْسِهِ
To hit a. o. on the shank. — ة
To have a stem (plant). سَوَّق
To intrust a. o. with. — ة ه
To contend with a. o. in driving. سَاوَق ة
To give (camels) to drive to. أَسَاق واسْتَسَاق و✧ سَوَّق ة ة
To carry on a trade. تَسَوَّق

Craft of a swindler. طَرِيقَة سَاسَان
P سُوسَان وسُوسَن وسَوْسَن (un. سَوْسَنَة) Lily. Iris. *Pancratium*.
To whip (a beast). ✲ سَاط o سَوْطًا ة
To mix up (liquids, affairs). To begin (war). — وسَوَّط ه
His soul is oppressed. سَاطَت نَفْسُهُ سَوَطَانًا
To be intricate (affair). إِسْتَوَط
Leathern whip; a lash. Lot. Misfortune. Pond. سَوْط ج سِيَاط وأَسْوَاط
They agree on all points. يَتَمَاطَيَان سَوْطًا وَاحِدًا
Sun-ray penetrating through a hole. سَوْط بَاطِل
Hotch-potch of peas, onions. سُوَيْطَاء
Policeman with a whip. سَوَّاط
Instrument for mixing. مِسْوَط ومِسْوَاط
Horse going only by whip. مِسْوَاط
To pasture freely (cattle). To be lost (thing). ✲ سَاع o سَوْعًا
To bargain, to hire a. o. for the hour. سَاوَع مُسَاوَعَةً وسِوَاعًا ة
To neglect. To lose a. th. أَسَاع إِسَاعَةً ه
To procrastinate. أَسْوَع إِسْوَاعًا
First night-watch. سَوْع وسُوَاع
Hour of 60 minutes. A while. Present time. Distance. Hour of the resurrection. ✧ Clock, watch. سَاعَة ج سَاع وسَاعَات
Sun-dial. — شَمْسِيَّة
Sand-clock; clepsydra. سَاعَة رَمْلِيَّة
Breviary. Book of prayers. ✧ سَوَاعِيَّة
Painful hour. سَاعَة سَوْعَاء
Still, yet, till now. للسَّاعَة ✧ لِلسَّا
Watchmaker. ✧ سَاعَاتِي
He has done it on the spot. فَعَلَهُ من سَاعَتِهِ
A certain woman. Idol in Ruhat. سُوَاع
✧ Fickle. سُوَيْعَاتِيّ
Lavisher, spendthrift. مِضْيَاع مِسْيَاع ل
To be easily swallowed. ✲ سَاغ o سَوْغًا وسَوَاغًا وسَوَغَانًا
To be permitted. ✧ To be convenient. — ل
To swallow (food) easily. — o سَوْغًا وسَاغ i سَيْغًا وأَسَاغ ه
The earth has swallowed him up. سَاغَت بِهِ الارض
To allow, to permit a. th. سَوَّغ ه

Flabbiness of the belly, the limbs. سَوَل وسَوْلَة
Annual, official almanac. P سالْنامَة
Equal, match. سَوِيل
Having a flabby hanging belly. أَسْوَل م سَوْلاء ج سُول
Large bucket. سَوْلاء
To go to pasture (flock). To pass along (wind). ✻ سَامَ o سَوْمًا وسُوَامًا
To offer (goods) for sale. سَامَ ه
To ask the price of (goods). — واسْتَامَ ه وب
To hover over (bird). سَامَ على
To impose a difficult task upon. — وسَوَّمَ ٥ ه
He has wronged him. سَامَهُ خَسْفًا
To send (a beast) to pasture. To mark (a horse). سَوَّمَ ٥
To let a. o. act freely in. — ٥ ل وفي
To make a raid against. — على
سَاوَمَ مُسَاوَمَةً وسِوَامًا ب وتَسَاوَمَ في وإسْتَامَ ب وعلى To bargain, To chatter for (goods).
To send (cattle) to pasture. To dig a hollow by a well. أَسَامَ ٥ وه
To cast the eyes upon. — إلى بِبَصَرِهِ
To set a mark upon. تَسَوَّمَ
Hollow dug in the ground near a pit. Bamboo. Death. She (Noah's son). سَام (un. سَامَة)
Vein in a mine. سَامَة ج سَام
Mark, sign, appearance. سِيمَة وسُومَة وسِيمَاء
Sign. Beauty. Natural magic. سِيمِيَا وسِيمِيَاء
Pasturing cattle. سَائِمَة
Camels pasturing freely. Two hollows beneath a horse's eyes. سَوَام
Quick passage. مَسَام
Wood at the foot of a door-post. مَسَامَة
To be worth. To be equivalent to. ✻ سَوِي a سَوًى وسَاوَى ه
It is worthless. لا يَسْوَى ولا يُسَاوِي شَيْئًا
To level a. th. To complete, to arrange a. th. سَوَّى تَسْوِيَة ه
He has been swallowed up. سُوِّيَت عَلَيْهِ الأرْضُ
To render things equivalent, equal. سَوَّى وسَاوَى ه ب وبَيْن

To walk in a file (camels). To press together (sheep). تَسَاوَق
To be driven (beast). إنْسَاق
Leg, shank; stem of a plant: trunk. Side of a triangle. سَاق ج سُوق وسِيقَان وأَسْوُق
Male ring-dove. سَاق حُرّ
Virgo (*Zodiacal sign*). سَاق الأَسَد
Stapella (*plant*). سَاق الغُرَاب
Medicinal plant. — الحَمَام
Capillus Veneris, maiden-hair (*plant*). السَاق الأسْوَد
War became fierce. قَامَت الحَرْبُ على سَاق
They strive, they exert themselves diligently. قَام القَوْم على سَاق
He begot 3 sons consecutively. وُلِد لَهُ ثَلاث وَلَد سَاقًا على سَاق
The affair becomes difficult. كَشَف الأَمْرُ عن سَاقِهِ
Rear-guard. Retinue. سَاقَة
Market, mart, fair. سُوق ج أَسْوَاق
The thickest of a battle. سُوق الحَرْب
Subjects of a king. (*m. pl.*) سُوقَة
Waterless cloud driven by wind. سَيِّق
Cattle driven by the enemy. Screen of a hunter. سَيِّقَة ج سَيَائِق وسَيِّقَات
Market-people. ✧ Grocer. Vulgar (man, word). سُوقِيّ
Gruel of parched barley. Wine. سَوِيق ج أَسْوِقَة
Thread of a speech. Dowry. Agony. سِيَاق
Long-legged. سُوَّاق وأَسْوَق
Driver of cattle. Seller of fine flour. سَوَّاق
Servant. Relation (man). Long sloped (mountain). مُنْسَاق
To rub a. th. with. ✻ سَاكَ o سَوْكًا، وسَوَّكَ ه ب
To totter in walk. — سِوَاكًا، وتَسَاوَكَ
To cleanse the teeth. تَسَوَّكَ واسْتَاكَ
Tooth-stick made with the *Caparis sodata*. سِوَاك ج سُوك، ومِسْوَاك ج مَسَاوِيك
To ask (a question). To demand. ✻ سَالَ a سُؤَالاً وسَوَالاً
To have a flaccid belly. سَوِل a سَوَلاً
To delude a. o. (Satan). سَوَّل ل
His mind enticed him to. سَوَّلَت لَهُ نَفْسُهُ أَنْ

Bed of a stream. Apple. سِيب ج سُيُوب
Widower. ✧ سَيِّب
She-camel freed سَائِبَة ج سُيَّب وسَوَائِب from all labour. Emancipated (slave). ✧ Shameless (woman).
Unripe dates. سَيَاب وسَيَّاب وسُيَّاب
An unripe date. Wine. سَيَابَة
To fence. ✲ سَيَّج ه
To be fenced, hedged. ✧ تَسَيَّج
Prickly hedge, fence. سِيَاج ج سِيَاجَات
Scar-fish. سِيجَان
To flow upon ✲ سَاح i سَيْحًا وسَيَحَانًا the surface of the earth (water). To turn, to move (shade).
To tra- — سِيَاحَةً وسُيُوحًا وسَيَحَانًا وسَيْحًا vel. To make a pilgrimage.
To let flow (a liquid). سَيَّح وأَسَاح ه
To speak elegantly. سَيَّح تَسْيِيحًا كثيرًا
To become large (belly). To be إِنْسَاح rent (clothes).
To open (heart). — بَالُهُ
Flowing water. سَيْح ج سُيُوح وأَسْيَاح Striped garment.
Journey, tour. ✧ Pilgrimage. سِيَاحَة
Implements of a pilgrim. أُهْبَة السِّيَاحَة
Devotee سَائِح ج سُيَّاح وسَيَّاح ج سَيَّاحُون fasting much; wandering ascetic. Pilgrim. ✧ Tourist. Itinerant.
Spreading calumnies مِسْيَاح ج مَسَايِيح about.
Streaked (clothes). Having ma- مُسَيَّح ny tracks (road). Wild ass.
Place of travell- مُسَاح ومَسَاحَة ج مَسَايِح ing.
To sink into ✲ سَاخ i سَيْخًا وسَيَخَانًا mire (foot). To be firm, steady.
Large knife. P سِيخ ج أَسْيَاخ ✧ Roasting-spit.
House of clay. سِيَاخ ج سُيُوخ
To ✲ سَار i سَيْرًا وتَسْيَارًا ومَسِيرًا ومَسِيرَةً go, to travel. To be current.
To behave well. سَار سِيرَةً حَسَنَةً
To establish (a custom, rule). — ه
To bring a. o. — ه وب
Do not mind it. سِرْ عَنْكَ
To send, to make to go. سَيَّر وأَسَار ه
To render (a proverb) current. سَيَّر ه To relate (ancient stories). To stripe a garment. To take off (a saddle).

To be vile, contemptible. أَسْوَى
To render equal. To level a. th. — ه To omit (a letter) in reading.
He has been تَسَوَّت واسْتَوَت بِهِ الأَرْضُ swallowed up by the earth.
To equal. ✧ To agree تَسَاوَى واسْتَوَى في together.
To be mature (man). To be إِسْتَوَى straightened. To be symmetrical, complete, right. To be thoroughly cooked (food.) To be ripe (fruit).
To sit upon. — على
To direct o.'s self towards. — إلى
I had the same design قَصَدْتُ سَوَاهُ as he.
Except, save. سِوَى
سَوَاء مث سَوَاءَان ج أَسْوَاء سِوًى وسُوًى
Equal, like, complete. Equality. Equity. Other, else. Middlepart. ✧ Together.
They are on a par. هُمَا على حَدٍّ سَوَاء
✧ Whether ... or... سِوَاء .... سَوَا
Right. Even سَوِيّ م سَوِيَّة ج أَسْوِيَاء (soil).
Equality. Vehicle for سَوِيَّة ج سَوَايَا poor people. Stuffed garment.
Equal, سِيّ (*m. f.*) مث سِيَّان ج أَسْوَاء alike.
Especially. لاسِيَمَا ولاسِيَّمَا
Equinoctial line. Equator. خَطّ الإِسْتِوَاء
Equal. مُسَاوٍ م مُسَاوِيَة
Curved ✲ سِيّ — سِيَة القَوْس ج سِيَات part of a bow.
Milk flowing by ✲ سَيْء وسِيْء ج سُيُوء itself.
To draw milk flowing by itself. سَيَّأَ ه
To let flow milk (she-camel). تَسَيَّأَ
To flow by itself (milk). إِنْسَيَأَ
To run (water). To wan- ✲ سَاب i سَيْبًا der at random. To go quickly. To be set free (beast).
To expatiate at great — في مَنْطِقِهِ length.
To set (a beast) free. To free ه سَيَّب (a slave). To forsake a. th.
To walk quickly (man). إِنْسَاب إِنْسِيَابًا To glide along (serpent).
Gift. Hair of the tail. سَيْب ج سُيُوب Treasures. Metals.

To strike a. o. with a sword. — وتَسَيَّف ٥

To fight together with a sword. سَايَف وتَسَايَف وَاسْتَاف

To spoil the sewing of (skin). أَسَاف ه

To be stricken with a sword. أُسْتِيف

سَيْف ج سُيُوف وأَسْيَاف وأَسْيُف ومَسْيَفَة

Sword. Sword-fish. Hair of a horse's tail.

Gladiolus, corn-flag. سَيْف الغُرَاب

Three stars in *Orio*. — الجَبَّار

Dolychos polystachium (*plant*). — الرَّبَاح

Sea-shore; side of a valley. سِيف ج أَسْيَاف

Long and thin (man). سَيْفَان م سَيْفَانَة

Armed parties of men. أَسْيَاف

Armed with a sword. سَائِف ومُسَيَّاف

Executioner. سَيَّاف

Unfruitful years. Dearth. مَسَايِف

Plain-sided (coin). مُسَيَّف

✡ سَال i سَيْلًا وسَيَلَانًا To flow (water). To spread on a horse's nose (blaze).

To let flow (a liquid). سَيَّل وأَسَال ه

To melt a. th. To lengthen (an iron head of an arrow). أَسَال ه

Squadrons poured in. تَسَايَلَت الكَتَائِب

Torrent. Water-course. سَيْل ج سُيُول

A stream. Shower. ✧ Waist-coat-pocket. سَيْلَة

Flowing of water. سِيلَة

✧ Diarrhea. سَيَلَان البَطْن

Garnet, precious stone. سِيلَان ج سِيَالِين Hilt of a sword.

Fluid, liquid. سَائِل وسَيَّال ج سَوَايِل

✧ There is no harm. Never mind. مَا يِسَايِل

Blaze on a horse's nose. سَائِلَة و✧ سَيَّالَة ج سَوَائِل

Kind of Mimosa. *Cardeus lacteus*, wild artichoke. سَيَالَة ج سَيَال

Pouring, raining heavily (cloud). Kind of large fish. سَيَّال

مَسِيل ج مَسَايِل ومُسُل وأَمْسِلَة ومُسْلَان Water-course. Bed of a stream.

Side of the beard. مُسَال مث مُسَالَان

✡ سِينَاء وسِينَا وطُور سِينَا Mount Sinai.

Avicenna (celebrated physician). إِبْن سِينَا

To expel a. o. from (a country). سَيَّر ٥ من

To keep pace with a. o. ✧ To be compliant with. سَايَر ٥

To peel off (skin). تَسَيَّر

To travel together. ✧ To keep company together. تَسَايَر

To make travelling-provisions. إِسْتَار

Journey. Leather. Thong. سَيْر ج سُيُور

Course, mode of life. سِيرَة ج سِيَر Biography. Military expedition. Imported goods. ✧ Matter of speech.

Good conduct. حُسْن السِّيرَة

✧ He began to talk about. فَتَح السِّيرَة على

Garment striped with yellow. سِيَرَاء Pure gold. Diaphragm. Stripped palm branch. Pellicles of date-stones.

The remainder. The whole of a thing. سَائِر وسَار الشَّيْء

Planets. Caravan. سَيَّارَة ج سَيَّارَات

Distance, journey. مَسِير ومَسِيرَة

Trodden (road). Going his way (man). مَسُور

Striped (tissue). Sweetmeats. مُسَيَّر

Murulus speciosus (*pl.*). Paste made with its roots. ✧ سِيرَاس وسِرَاس

Jasmine. ✡ سِيس

Spine of the back. Ass's back. سِيسَاء ج سَيَاسِيّ

Assiout (town of Egypt). أَسْيُوط

✡ ٥ سَاء i سَيْعًا وسُيُوعًا وتَسَيَّع, وإِنْسَاع To move on the earth (looming, water).

To pasture freely (cattle). سَاء

To plaster a wall with mud and straw. To grease a. th. To tar (a ship). سَيَّع ه

To dry up (plants). تَسَيَّع

To lose a. th. To neglect (camels). أَسَاع ه

Water running on the ground. سَيْع

Mixture of clay and straw. Grease for a skin. سِيَاع

Hour of the night. سِيعَاء وسِيعَاء

Trowel. مِسْيَعَة وسِيَاع

✡ سَاغ i سَيْغًا To be easily swallowed (drink).

✡ سَاف i سَيْفًا To be chapped, cracked (skin).

ش

✡ شَأْب – شُؤْبُوب شَآبِيب Shower. Heat of the sun. Intensity. Blooming of beauty.
✡ شات – شَئِيت. Wont to stumble (horse).
✡ شَئِز a شَأَزًا شُؤُوزَةً وشُؤَازًا To be rugged (ground).
شُئِز To fret, to be restless.
أَشْأَز ه To disturb, to startle a. o.
إِشْتَأَز To be frightened away.
شَأْز وشَئِز Rugged, uneven (soil).
✡ شَئِس a شَأَسًا To be hard (soil).
شَأْس وشَئِس Hard and stony (soil).
✡ شَئِف a شَأَفًا وشُئِف To be ulcered (sole of the foot).
– شَأْفًا وشَآفَةً ه ول To hate a. o.
شُئِف To be afraid.
إِسْتَأْصَف To corrupt, to root (ulcer).
شَـأَف Corruptedness of a wound.
شَأْفَة Root. Ulcer on the sole.
إِسْتَأْصَل الله شَأْفَتَهُم God extirpated their family.
✡ شَأَم a شَأْمًا ه وعلى To draw ill-luck upon a. o.
شُؤِم o شَآمَةً وشُئِم على To be inauspicious for.
شَأَم ه To send a. o. to Syria.
شَاءَم ب To pass to the left of.
أَشْأَم To go to Syria. To strut.
مَا أَشْأَمَهُ How unlucky he is.
تَشَأَّم وتَشَاءَم To pretend to be a Syrian. To go to the left.
تَشَاءَم واشْتَأَم ب To bode ill of a. th.
شُؤْم Bad omen, ill luck. Black (camels).
شَأْم وشَام Syria. ✧ Damascus. Northern region.
◘ بَرّ الشَام Syria.
شَآمٍ وشَامِيّ Syrian. ✧ Damascene. Northern.
شَأْمَة ومَشْأَمَة Left side.
شِئْمَة وشِيمَة ج شِئَم Nature, temper. Character. ✧ Magnanimity.
شَائِم م شَائِمَة Inauspicious, ominous.
أَشْأَم ج أَشَائِم م شُؤْمَى Unlucky, inauspicious.
اليَد الشُؤْمَى The left hand.
مَشْؤُوم ومَشُوم و ✧ مَيْشُوم ج مَشَائِيم Inauspicious. ominous.

✡ شَأَن a شَأْنًا ه To pursue an aim. To perform a. th. well.
إِشْأَن شَأْنَكَ What thou doest, do it well.
مَا شَأَن شَأْنَكَ He did not care about thy concerns.
لَأَشْأَنَنّ شَأْنَهُم I will mar their affair.
إِشْتَأَن شَأْنَهُ وشَان شَانَهُ He pursued the same course as he.
شَأْن ج شُؤُون وشِئَان Momentous thing, affair. State. Condition. Dignity.
مَا شَأْنُكَ What is the matter with you. What is your business.
مِن شَأْنِهِ أَن He has a natural propensity to.
هُوَ سَهل الشَأْن He is of easy nature.
مِن شَأْن ◘ على شَان For the sake of, on account of.
✧ مِن شان خَاطِرِي For my sake.
شَأْن ج أَشْؤُن وشُؤُون Ducts of the tears.
– ج شُؤُون Suture of the skull. Cleft growing palm-trees.
✡ شَأَى o شَأْوًى, وشَاءَى واشْتَأَى ه To precede a. o.
تَشَاءَى To scatter (people).
– مَا بَيْنَهُمَا To be distant from o. a.
شَأْو Ambition. Aim. Basketful of earth. Slime.
عَدَا شَأْوًا He ran a heat.
مِشْـآة ج مَشَاءٍ Basket. Slime taken from a well.
✡ شَبّ i شَبَابًا وشَبِيبَةً, وأَشَبّ To grow up, to become a youth.
– o i شِبَابًا وشَبِيبًا وشُبُوبًا To prance, to leap briskly (horse).
– o شَبًّا وشُبُوبًا, وشُبّ To grow, to rise.
شَبّ o وشُبُوبًا ه To kindle (fire). To enhance the beauty of (a lady : hair). To set off (a beast).

Figure. Phantom. ✧ Veronica, speedwell.
Cattle, flocks known by sight. أَشْبَاح المَال
Rafter (of a roof). شَبْحَة
Rope of a shackle binding the fore to the hind leg of a horse. شِبْحَة و✧ شَبْحَة
Long. شَبْحَان
Stripped of its bark. Strong garment. ✧ Salt-cod. مُشَبَّح
Addicted to an affair. مَشْبُوح بِأَمْر
☆ To exult. To be insolent (man). شَبِرَ a شَبَرًا
To measure a. th. by the span. شَبَر o i شَبْرًا
To honour a. o. شَبَّرَ ة
✧ To make gestures. شَبَّر
To give a. th. to a. o. أَشْبَر ة ه
To draw near in a battle. تَشَابَر
Measure. Stature. Marriage. Dowry. Duration of life. شَبْر
Span. Lifetime. شِبْر ج أَشْبَار
Of a small stature. قَصِير الشِّبْر والشِّبْر
Wealth. Gift. Gospel. Consecrated bread. Powers. شَبَر
A thief. شَابِر المِيزَان
Mist, fog. ✧ شَابُورَة
Horn, bugle. H شَبُّور ج شَبُّورَات وشَبَابِير
Travelling-basket on a camel. ¤ شَبْرِيَّة
☆ To cut a. th. to pieces. To tear its prey (hawk). شَبْرَق ه
Tattered clothes. ثَوْب شَبَارِق وشُبَارِق
✧ Treat. Pocket-money. شَبْرَقَة
☆ To repair a. th. شبص — ✧ شَبَّص ه
To be intertwisted (trees). تَشَبَّص
Entangled thorns. شَبَص
☆ To draw magical lines on the sand. To strike out (writing). To make cuts on the skin, to scarify. شَبَط o شَبْطًا ه
To grasp, to cling to. ¤ تَشَبَّط في
February. S شُبَاط وإِشْبَاط
A large carp. شُبُوط وشَبُّوط ج شَبَابِيط
✧ Broom made of small branches. شَبُّوط
☆ To be satisfied, full (stomach). شَبِع a شَبْعًا وشَبَعًا ه ومن

To blaze fiercely (fire). شَبَّ i وشُبَّ
To compose amatory verses on a. o. To begin (a book). شَبَّب وتَشَبَّب ب
To have young sons. To be old (bull). أَشَبَّ
To excite (a horse). To make a. o. to become a youth (God). — ة
It was preordained for him. أُشِبَّ لَهُ
To be kindled (fire, war). تَشَبَّب
Alum. Blue stones of vitriol. شَبّ
Sulphate of iron. شَبّ يَمَانِيّ
Marvel of Peru (plant). شَبّ اللَّيْل
From youth to old age. مِن شُبَّ إلى دُبَّ
Youth. Beginning. شَبَاب وشَبِيبَة وشَبُوبِيَّة
The vigour of youth flowed in her. إِسْتَحَارَ شَبَابُهَا
I came to you in the beginning of the day. جِئْتُكَ في شَبَابِ النَّهَار
Fuel. شِبَاب وشَبُوب
Enhancing. Crippled horse. Young or old (bull). شَبُوب
Flute, fife. ✧ شَبَّابَة
شَابّ و✧ شَبّ ج شُبَّان وشَبَاب وشَبَبَة
Young man from 16 to 30.
Young woman from 13 to 30. شَابَّة ج شَوَابّ وشَابَّات وشَبَائِب وشَبَّة
Full-grown (bull). شَبَب ومُشِبّ ومُشَبّ ومِشَبّ
Blazing. Beautiful. مَشْبُوب ج مَشَابِيب
Venus and Mars. المَشْبُوبَتَان
Aneth, garden-dill (*plant*). P شِبِتّ وشِبِثّ
☆ To lay hold upon, to cling. شَبِث a شَبَثًا, وتَشَبَّث ب
Cleaving to his adversary. شُبَثَة
Spider. Milleped. شَبَث ج شِبْثَان
Flesh-hook. شِبَّاث وشَبُّوث ج شَبَابِيث
☆ To stretch forth the arms in prayer. To extend hands (chameleon). شَبَح a شَبْحًا
To split a. th. To extend a skin between stakes. To carve, to hew (wood). — ه
To appear. To stand erect before. — ل
To have long arms. شَبُح o شَبَاحَة
To be weak-sighted by age. شَبَّح
To enlarge. To extend a. th. — ه
Gate, large door. شَبْح
Long-armed. — ومَشْبُوح الذِرَاعَيْن
Object. Body. شَبَح ج أَشْبَاح وشُبُوح

Network. Mat of reeds. Grating, lattice.✧ Lattice work of a window. Window.
Hook, paper-fastener. Vice. ◘ مَشْبَك ج مَشَابِك
Intricate. ✧ A kind of sweetmeat. مُشَبَّك
✧ Cripple-legged (horse).
Baker's rolling pin. شُوبَك ج شَوَابِك P
To grow up (child). ✲ شَبَل ٥ شُبُولاً
✧ To whip, to sew slightly. شَبَّل
To be inclined to, to aid. أَشْبَل على
To care for her children without marrying (widow).
Whelp (of a lion). شِبْل ج أَشْبَال وشُبُول وأَشْبُل وشِبَال
Lively, thriving (child). شَابِل
Having whelps (lioness). مُشْبِل
To muzzle a kid. ✲ شَبَم ٥ شَبْمًا وشَبَّم ٥
To be cold. شَبِم a شَبَمًا
Cold. Death. شَبَم
Cold (water). Cold and hungry. شَبِم م شَبِمَة
Fat (cow). بَقَرَة شَبِمَة
Muzzle. Fastener of a head-veil. شِبَام
A plant resembling the *henna* in colour. الشَّبَام
Muzzled, having the mouth tied. مُشَبَّم
To be plump, fat (child). ✲ شَبَن ٥ شَبْنًا
To be near.
Plump, fat (child). شَابِن
Groom's man. شَبِين وإِشْبِين ج أَشَابِين S
✧ God-father. ◘ Village,
Bride's maid. ✧ God-mother. شَبِينَة وإِشْبِينَة
To liken, to compare a. th. with a. o. To assimilate. ✲ شَبَه — شَبَّه ه ه وب
To render a. th. dubious to a. o. — ه عَلَى
To resemble, to be like a. o. or a. th. شَابَه وأَشْبَه ٥ وه
He is as weak as a woman. أَشْبَه أُمَّهُ
To imitate; to resemble a. o. تَشَبَّه ب
To be alike. To be ambiguous. تَشَابَه واشْتَبَه
To be in doubt about. اِشْتَبَه في
To be dubious to a. o. — على

To loathe a. th. To be disgusted with. شَبِم من
To be perfect, full (intellect). شَبُم عَقْلُهُ ٥ شَبَاعَة
To be nearly satiated (flocks). شَبَّم
To satiate a. o. أَشْبَم
To saturate (cloth) with dye. To increase a. th. — ه
To make (speech) copious — الكَلَام
To prolong the sound of a vowel. — الحَرَكَة
To be satiated, to be surfeit. To feign satiation. To boast of riches. To satisfy o.'s appetite after dinner. تَشَبَّم
Satiative. شِبْم وشِبَم
Satiety, surfeit. شَبَم
Amount of food sufficient to satiate a. o. شُبْمَة
Full, satisfied. ✧ Rich. شَبْمَان م شَبْمَى ج شَبَامَى وشِبَام
Copious. Saturated. شَبِيم
Witty man. شَبِيم ومُشْبَم العَقْل
To become lusty, to be voluptuous. ✲ شَبِق a شَبَقًا
To loathe (meat). — مِن
Turkish pipe. شُبُوق T
Lusty, lecherous. شَبِق
Oak-tree. ✧ شَبُوق
Baker's rolling pin. شَوْبَق ج شَوَابِق P
To be intricate (business). ✲ شَبَك i شَبْكًا، وتَشَابَك واشْتَبَك
To entangle, to intermix. To knit together. — وشَبَّك ه وشَبَّك بَيْن
To sink wells near one another. أَشْبَك
To be intricate, entangled. To become confused (darkness). تَشَبَّك واشْتَبَك
Net (of hunter, fisherman). Snare. شَبَكَة ج شَبَك وشِبَاك
Wells close each other. شَبَكَة
Land in which there are numerous wells.
Family connection. ✧ Intricate affair, difficulty. شُبْكَة
Entangled. Uncertain, dubious (road). شَابِك ج شَوَابِك
The Milky way. أُمّ النُّجُوم الشَّوَابِك
Net. (*un.* شُبَّاكَة) شُبَّاك ج شَبَابِيك

Likeness. Similitude. Figure. شِبْه وشَبَه ج أشبَاه ومَشَابِه
Point of resemblance. وَجْهُ الشَّبَه
Collective noun. شِبْه الجَمْع
Yellow copper, brass. شَبَه وشَبَهَان وشِبْهَان
Doubt, uncertainty. Equivocal. ✧ Suspicion. شُبْهَة ج شُبَه وشُبُهَات
Persons of suspected character. أَصْحَاب الشُّبُهَات
Comparison. Allegory. تَشْبِيه
Likeness. Ambiguousness. Doubt. اِشْتِبَاه
Alike. شَبِيه ج شِبَاه
Rhomboid. شَبِيه بِالْمُعَيَّن
Trapezoid. — بِالْمُنْحَرِف
Dubious. مُشَبَّه ومُشْتَبِه
Consimilar. Homogeneous. مُتَشَابِه
Resemblance. مُشَابَهَة
Suspected, ill-famed. ✧ مَشْبُوه
Courtezan. ✧ إمرَأَة مَشْبُوهَة
To be lofty. To shine (face). To rear, to prance (horse). ✡ شَبَا o شَبْوًا
To kindle brightly (the fire). — ه
To have distinguished children. أَشْبَى
To look favourably at. — على
To give. To honour a. o. To throw a o. into misfortune. — ة
Water-moss. شَبًا
Scorpion. Point. Edge of a sword. شَبَاة ج شَبًى وشَبَوَات
Sting of a scorpion. — وشَبْوَة
Bold young woman. جَارِيَة شَبْوَة
To be overseer. ✡ شَوْبَص
An overseer of tenantry. شُوبَاصِي (*for* صُوبَاشِي)
To be dispersed, to scatter. ✡ شَتَّ i شَتًّا وشَتَاتًا وشَتِيتًا
To scatter, to separate (people). — وشَتَّت وأَشَتَّ ه وة
✧ To be heedless, distract. شَتَّ
To be scattered, set apart. تَشَتَّت وانْشَتَّ واسْتَشَتَّ
Separation, dispersion. Parted, scattered. شَتّ ج أَشْتَات
Disordered business. أَمْر شَتّ وشَتَات
They came in detached bands. جَاءُوا شَتَاتَ شَتَاتَ او أَشْتَاتًا
How widely different they are! شَتَّانَ مَا هُمَا او مَا بَيْنَهُمَا
Separation, dispersion. تَشْتِيت
Heedlessness, distraction. — الأَفْكَار
Wide-apart. Scattered. شَتِيت ج شَتَّى
Aggregate of various tribes. قَوْم شَتَّى وشُتُوت
Miscellaneous questions. مَسَائِل شَتَّى
Distracted (mind). مُشَتَّت
To cut, to slit a. th. ✡ شَتَرَ i شَتْرًا ه
To offend, to abuse a. o. — ة
To be cut, dissected. شَتِرَ a شَتَرًا
To suffer from an inversion of the eyelids. — وشُتِرَ وانْشَتَرَ
To revile a. o. شَتَرَ وشَتَّرَ ب
Slit. Defect. Inversion of the eyelids. شَتَر
Space between two fingers. شُتْرَة
Rogue, knave. شِتِّير
Affected with an inversion of the eyelids. Having the lower lip split. أَشْتَر م شَتْرَاء ج شُتْر
Cut, torn off, dissected. مُشَتَّر
To transplant (a plant). ◻ شَتَلَ i ه
Nursery-plant. ✧ شَتْلَة
Cotton plant. شَتْلَة القُطْن
Indigo plant. — النِّيل
Seed-plot. Nursery-garden. ✧ مَشْتَل ج مَشَاتِل
✡ شَتَمَ o i شَتْمًا ومَشْتَمَة ومَشْتُمَة وشَاتِم ة
To revile, to vilify a. o.
To have an ugly, hateful face. شَتُمَ o شَتَامَة
To expose o.'self to abuse. تَشَتَّم
To revile o. a. شَاتَمَ وتَشَاتَمَ
Insult. Revilement. شَتِيمَة ج شَتَائِم
Habitual reviler, insolent. شَتَّام وشَتَّامَة
Grim-faced. شَتِيم المُحَيَّا
Austere lion. — ومُشَتَّم
To weave a stuff. ✡ شَتَنَ o شَتْنًا ه
Rough-handed. شَثْن الكَفّ
To pass winter (in a place). ✡ شَتَا o شَتْوًا, وشَتَّى وتَشَتَّى ب
To be cold (day, winter). شَتَا
To enter winter. To suffer from want in winter. — وأَشْتَى
✧ To rain. شَتَّى
✧ It is raining. الدُّنْيَا تُشَتِّي
To make a شَاتَى مُشَاتَاة وشِتَاء ة

To turn aside a. o. from. ✫ شَجَر o شَجْرًا ﻫ عن
To thrust a. o. with a spear. – ﻫ ب
To tie up a. th. to. – ﻫ إلى
To support, to prop up (a tent). – ﻫ
To open (the mouth). To put o.'s clothes on a tripod.
To be disputed between (affair). – o شُجُورًا بَيْن
To be numerous. شَجِر a شَجَرًا
To become a tree (plant). شَجَّر
To graft (a tree). ◻ شَجَّر ﻫ
To prop (a palm-tree). – ﻫ
To adorn (cloth) with flowers. شَاجَر ﻫ
To quarrel with a. o. To graze off.
To feed upon trees from want of herbage (cattle). شَاجَر
To produce trees (land). أَشْجَر
To quarrel with, to contend (men). To be intricate, confused (affair). تَشَاجَر واشْتَجَر
To withdraw (sleep). اِنْشَجَر واشْتَجَر
To precede, to outstrip. – واشْتَجَر على
To lean the chin upon the hand. اِشْتَجَر
Trees, shrubs. (*un.* شَجَرَة) شَجَر ﺟ أَشْجَار
Thuja, tree of life. شَجَر الحَيَاة
Larger *Arum*. – التِّنِّين
Chelidonium, celandine, swallow-wort. – الخَطَاطِيف
Ranunculus Asiaticus. – الضَّفَادِع
Alyssum, madwort. – الكَلْب
Rosa canina, dog-rose. – مُوسَى
How goodly are the shape and size of her udder مَا أَحْسَن شَجَرَة ضَرْعِهَا
Subject of difference. Discordant affair. شَجْر
Side of the mouth. – ﺟ شُجُور وشِجَار
Plantation. Grove. Thicket. Arbour. Orchard. ✧ شَجَرِيَّة
Woody: abounding with trees (land). شَجِر وشَجِير وأَشْجَر ومُشْجِر م شَجِرَة وشَجِيرَة الخ
Small litter. شَجَار وشِجَار
Wooden-bar (of a door). Muzzle (for kids). شِجَار ﺟ شُجُر
Abounding with trees. Stranger. Bad. Companion. شَجِير
Grove of trees; thicket. مَشْجَر ﺟ مَشَاجِر

bargain with a. o. for winter.
To be sufficient for winter (food supply). أَشْتَى ﻫ
Winter. ✧ Rain. شِتَاء ﺟ أَشْتِيَة وشُتِيّ
Of winter, wintry. شَتْوِيّ وشَتَوِيّ
Winter-brook. نَهْر شَتْوِيّ
Season of winter. شَتَاة وشَتْوَة وشَتْوِيَّة
Cold. ✧ Rainy (weather). شَاتٍ
Winter-residence. Winter-quarters. مَشْتًى ومَشْتَاة
✫ شَثّ ﺟ شِثَاث Plant used by tanners. Wild nuts. Much, many.
✫ شِثْر ﺟ شُثُور Summit of a mountain.
✫ شَثِل a شَثَلًا وشَثُل o شُثُولَة To be rough (fingers).
Rough-fingered. شَثْل الأَصَابِع
✫ شَثِن a شَثَنًا وشَثُن o شُثُونَة To be hard, thick (palm of the hand).
Hard and rough, callous. شَثْن
✫ شَجّ o i شَجًّا ﻫ To cleave (the head). To plough (the sea : ship). To cross a desert.
To mix with water (wine). – ﻫ ب
To have scurf on the forehead. شَجّ a شَجَجًا
To fracture (the skull). شَجَّج ﻫ
To fight. شَاجّ مُشَاجَّة وشِجَاجًا, وتَشَاجّ
Wound. Scar (in the head). شَجَّة ﺟ شِجَاج
Wounded in the head. Scarred on the face. أَشَجّ
Split, fractured. – وشَجِيج ومَشْجُوج ومُشَجَّج
✫ شَجَب o شَجْبًا ﻫ To doom to destruction. To afflict. To occupy a. o.
To stop (a bottle). – ﻫ
To be grieved. To perish. – شُجُوبًا وشَجِب a شَجَبًا, وتَشَجَّب
To be mingled, confused (th.). تَشَاجَب
Grief. Want. ✧Sentence of death. شَجْب
Pole of a tent. – ﺟ شُجُوب
Skin used as a bucket. – ﺟ شُجُوب وأَشْجَاب
Loss. Ruin. Misfortune, Grief. Distress. شَجَب
Perished. Sad. شَجِب وشَاجِب
Loquacious, talkative. شَاجِب
Stopper of a bottle. شِجَاب
Clothes-stand. – وشُجُب, ومِشْجَب ﺟ مَشَاجِب

To be choked by a. th. شَجِي ب
I made him go away. أَشْجَيْتُهُ عَنِّي
To be deeply moved, grieved. تَشَاجَى على
Bone or any thing obstructing the throat. شَجًا
Grief. Anxiety. Object of want. شَجْو
Desert difficult to travel in. مَفَازَة شَجْوَاء
Sad event. أَمْرٌ شَاجٍ
Anxious. Sorrowful, grieved. شَجِي م شَجِيَة وشَجِيّ م شَجِيَّة
✯ شَحَّ a i o شَحًّا وشُحًّا ب To be stingy, niggardly of a. th.
— على To be stingy to.
شَحَّ ✧ To decrease (source).
— في فلان ✧ To wish good to a. o.
شَاحَّ ب على To show o.'self miserly towards.
تَشَاحَّ في To quarrel, to grudge o. a. a thing.
شُحّ وشَحّ وشِحّ Avarice. ✧ Decrease.
شَحَاح Niggardly. Sterile (soil). Giving no fire (steel).
شَحِيح ج شِحَاح وأَشِحَّة وأَشِحَّاء Stingy. ✧ Giving little water (spring).
شَحِيحَة ج شَحَائِح Giving little milk (she-camel).
أَيَّام او سِنُون شَحَائِح Years, days in which there is scantiness of rain.
✯ شَحْشَح To fly swiftly (bird). To groan (camel).
شَحْشَح Avaricious. Croaking much (crow).
— وشَحْشَاح Zealous. Wide (desert).
✯ شَحَب a o وشَحُب o وشَحِب شُحُوبَة وشُحُوبًا To be changed by fatigue and disfigured by hunger (face).
شَحَب a شَحْبًا ه To scrape the ground.
شُحُوب Ghastliness of countenance caused by fatigue or hunger.
✧ شَحَت To drive away a. o.
✯ شَحْتَلَة A pinch (of snuff); a bit, a little.
شُحْتُول Old buck. ✧ Silly fellow.
✯ شَحَج a i شَحِيجًا وشُحَاجًا وشَحَجَانًا To croak (raven). To bray (mule).
شَحِيج وشُحَاج وتَشْحَاج Croaking (of a raven). Braying (of a mule).
شَحَّاج ومِشْحَج Wild ass.
بَنَات شَحَّاج وبَنَات شَاحِج Mules.

مِشْجَر ج مَشَاجِر Wooden trivet.
مُشَاجَرَة Quarrel, strife, row.
مُشَجَّر Figured with forms of trees (cloth).
— الصِّين Chinese writing.
✯ شَجُع o شَجَاعَة To be brave, courageous.
شَجَع o شَجْعًا ه To surpass a. o. in courage.
شَجَّع ه To encourage a. o.
تَشَجَّع To show o.'self brave. To take courage. To feign to be brave.
شَجْعَة وشُجْعَة Cowardly. Feeble, crippled by disease.
شَجَاعَة Courage, bravery.
شُجَاع ج شُجْعَان وشِجْعَان, وشَجِيع ج شُجَعَاء وشِجَاع, وأَشْجَع م شَجْعَاء ج شُجْع وشِجَاع Courageous, brave, bold.
أَشْجَع م شُجْعَى Braver. Lion. Stout. Mad.
أَشْجَع وإِشْجَع ج أَشَاجِع Knuckles of the fingers.
— شُجَاع ج شِجْعَان A large snake.
أَشْجَع م شَجْعَاء, وشَجِع م شَجِعَة Brave. Light.
مُشْجَعِم Raving mad.
✯ شَجْم Perdition, ruin.
شُجُم Calamities.
✯ شَجِن a وشَجُن o شَجَنًا وشُجُونًا To be sad. To coo (pigeon).
شَجَن o شَجْنًا وشُجُونًا, وشَجَّن وأَشْجَن ه To grieve a. o. To detain a. o.
أَشْجَن To shoot forth (vine).
تَشَجَّن To become tangled (trees).
— ه To remember a. th.
شَجْن ج شُجُون Road in a valley.
شَجَن ج شُجُون وأَشْجَان Grief, sorrow. Need, want.
— وشِجْنَة وشَجْنَة وشُجْنَة Bough, branch. Tangled, dense trees. Wooded valley.
بَيْنَهُمَا شِجْنَة او شُجْنَة الرَّحِم The two are closely related.
شَاجِنَة ج شَوَاجِن Road on the side of a valley.
✯ شَجَا o شَجْوًا, وأَشْجَى ه To grieve a. o. deeply. To inspire a. o. with joy.
شَجَا بَيْن To stir up (discord) between.
شَجِي a شَجًا To be grieved, anxious.

match. Slippers.
Death-rattle. Toothed ✧ شَاحُوطَة
hammer for hewing stones.
To drag a. o. from place ▫ شَحْطَط ٥
to place.
To skin, to flay. ✡ شَحَفَ a شَحْفًا ه
To cut (a water-melon) ✧ شَحَّف ه
into slices. To chip a. th.
Chip. Slice. ✧ شِحْفَة ج شِحَف
To gag a kid to ✡ شَحَكَ a شَحْكًا ٥
prevent it from sucking.
Kid's muzzle. شِحَاك
To feed a. o. with fat. ✡ شَحَمَ a شَحْمًا ٥
To be very fat. شَحُمَ o شَحَامَة
To be greedy of fat. شَحِمَ a شَحَمًا
To smear a. th. with ✧ شَحَّمَ ٥
grease.
To be fat. أَشْحَمَ
Suet. Pulp, fleshy part شَحْم ج شُحُوم
of fruits.
Lard. — الخِنْزِير
I found him full of لَقِيتُهُ بِشَحْمِ كُلَاهُ
vigour.
A piece of suet. شَحْمَة
White worm. — الأَرْض
The ball of the eye. — العَيْن
Lobe of the ear. — الأُذُن
✧ Granite. حَجَر شَحْم
Seller of suet. شَاحِم وشَحَّام
Greedy of fat. Fleshy, pulpy شَحِم
(fruit).
Fat, abounding in fat. شَحِيم
Syriac breviary. S شَحِيم وشَحِيمَة
Filled, stuffed with grease. مُشَحَّم
✧ Mad (dog).
Possessing much fat. مُشْحِم ومُشَحِّم
✧ Very fleshy (fruit).
To fill, ✡ شَحَنَ a شَحْنًا, وأَشْحَنَ ه ب
to garrison (a town) with (troops).
To lade a (ship). شَحَنَ ه
To drive a. o. away. — ٥
To chase far شَحَنَ o a وشَحِنَ a شَحْنًا ه
without catching any game (hound).
To bear a grudge شَحِنَ a شَحَنًا على
against.
To hate a. o. ✧ To dispute. شَاحَنَ ٥
To be about to weep (child). أَشْحَنَ
To sheath; to unsheath (a — ه
sword).

To sharpen, ✡ شَحَذَ a شَحْذًا, وأَشْحَذَ ه
to whet (a knife).
To sharpen the stomach — المَعِدَة
(hunger).
To look fixedly at. — ٥ بِبَصَرِهِ
To importune a. o. with شَحَذَ ٥ في
sollicitations. ✧ To beg, to ask alms
from.
To urge on (a beast). — ٥
To expel; to drive a. o. — وتَشَحَّذَ ٥
away.
Beggary. Begging. ✧ شِحَاذَة
Importunate beggar. شَحَّاذ
✧ Eye-sty. — العَيْن
Sharpened (knife). شَحِيذ ومَشْحُوذ
Hungry. Vehement driver. شَحْذَان
Whetstone. مِشْحَذ ومِشْحَذَة وحَجَر الشَّحْذ
Incentive to the mind. مَشْحَذَة
To open (the ✡ شَحَرَ a شَحْرًا ه
mouth).
To blacken with soot. ✧ شَحَّرَ ه
The middle of a valley. شَحْر
Narrow margin of a river, شِحْرَة
a valley.
Blackish earth. Soot ▫ Lung. ✧ شُحَّار
Black bird. ✡ شَحْوَر وشُحْرُور ج شَحَارِير
To weary a. o. ✡ شحص — أَشْحَصَ ٥
To expel a. o. from. — ٥ من
✡ شَحَطَ a شَحْطًا وشَحَطًا وشُحُوطًا
To slaughter (a kid). ومَشْحَطًا ٥
To outstrip a. o. To sting a. o.
(scorpion). ✧ To rub (a match). To
drag a. o. on the ground.
To thin (a beverage) with — ه
water. To prop (a vine). To fill (a
vessel).
✧ To sip with a pipe. — في الأُنْبُوب
To be distant, remote — وشَحِطَ a شَحَطًا
(place).
To stain a. o. with (blood). شَحَّطَ ٥
To remove a. o. to a great أَشْحَطَ ٥
distance.
To flounder in his blood تَشَحَّطَ ب
(wounded man).
To struggle in the womb (fœtus). — في
Dung of birds. Commotion of the شَحْط
blood.
Vine-prop. شَحْط ومِشْحَط
✧ Phosphoric شَحَّاطَة ج شَحَّاطَات

Thin, slender, lank. Little. شَخْت وشَخَت وشَخِيت ج شِخَات

Boat, skiff. ✧ شَخْتُور وشَخْتُورَة ج شَخَاتِير

To snort. To snore. ✵ شَخَر i شَخِيرًا

To neigh (horse). To bray (ass). — شَخْرًا وشَخِيرًا

To put a coating (to a saddle). To prop up the bunches of a palm-tree. شَخَّر ه

First stage of youth. Space between the fore and the hind part of a saddle. شَخْر

Snoring. Neighing. Mountain-path. شَخِير

Snorer. شِخِّير

To be troubled. ✵ شَخَز a شَخْزًا ه

To be difficult (affair).

To put out a. o.'s eye. — عَيْنَهُ

To thrust a. o. (with a lance). — ﻩ ب

To stir up a quarrel between. — بَيْن

To hate o. a. To disagree (people). تَشَاخَز

To be disturbed, to be agitated. ✵ شَخِس a شَخَسًا

To open the mouth in gaping (ass). شَاخَس وتَشَاخَس

To stop (a crack) clumsily. شَاخَس ه

To speak in a harsh, unseemly way. أَشْخَس في المَنْطِق

To be irregular (teeth). تَشَاخَس

They are on bad terms with one another. تَشَاخَس مَا بَيْنَهُم

Disorganized, disordered. شَخِيس

To come in view. ✵ شَخَص a شُخُوصًا

To appear. To rise (star). To swell (wound).

To fix the eyes upon, to gaze. — بَصَرَهُ وبِبَصَرِهِ الى

To go from a place to. شَخَص من بَلَدٍ الى

To be disturbed. شُخِص بِهِ

To be stout, big. شَخُص o شَخَاصَةً

To make a. th. distinct. شَخَّص ه

To make the diagnosis of an illness.

✧ To act (a play or drama).

To miss the target (arrow). أَشْخَص

To disturb, to frighten a. o. — ﻩ

To make to go.

To speak ill of a. o. — ب

To be distinguished, determined. تَشَخَّص

To occur to the (mind). To — ل

To hate o. a. تَشَاحَن

Cargo, freight. شَحْن

Bill of lading. ✧ بُولِصَة الشَّحْن

Deep grudge. Bitter hatred. شَحْنَاء وشِحْنَة ومُشَاحَنَة

One day's ration. Garrison. Cavalry detachment. شِحْنَة ج شِحَن

Prefect of police. — ج شِحَن وشَحَان

Full. Freighted. شَاحِن م شَاحِنَة

Filled with malevolence. مُشَاحِن

✧ Bill of lading. سَنَدُ المَشْحُونَات

To be open (mouth). ✵ شَحَا o شَحْوًا, وشَحِي a شَحًا

To open (the mouth). شَحَا وأَشْحَى ه

To speak freely about a. o. تَشَحَّى على

Broad, spacious. شَحِّي

Step, stride. شَحْوَة

Having the mouth wide-open (horse). شَاحِيَة ج شَوَاحٍ

To make water. To sound when drawn from the udder (milk). ✵ شَخّ o شَخًّا

To snore in sleep. — في نَوْمِهِ

To make urine to flow in a stream. — o شَخِيخًا ب

Urine. Excrement. ✧ شَخَاخ

Making water (in bed). ✧ شَخَّاخ م شَخَّاخَة

To clash (arms). ✵ شَخْشَخ

Clashing of arms. شَخْشَخَة

Sky-light in a court. ◻ شَخْشِيخَة

To flow. To stream (milk, blood). ✵ شَخَب o a شَخْبًا ومَشْخَبًا, وانْشَخَب

He passed by swiftly upon the ground. مَرَّ يَشْخَب في الأَرْض

To make (milk) to stream. شَخَب ه

Blood gushing from a wound. شَخْب

Stream of milk from the udder. — وشُخْب, وشُخْبَة ج شِخَاب

One time right and one time wrong (*lit*) : a stream of milk in the vessel and another on the ground (*prov*). شُخْب في الإِنَاء وشُخْب في الأَرْض

Sound of streaming milk. أُشْخُوب ج أَشَاخِيب

To be slender, thin. ✵ شَخُت o شُخُوتَةً

To rip up, to cut open, to slaughter a. o. ✧ شَخَت ﻩ وه

To convey a. th. to. شَخَّت ه الى

become intense, to increase (cold, heat, pain). ✧ To thicken.
To strain o.'s self for. — في
To be hard upon a. o. (evil). — على
The middle of the day. شَدّ النَّهار
Sign (ّ) used for doubling a letter. Assault. ✧ Bundle, parcel. Shoes. Pack of cards. Set of teeth. شَدَّة
Hardness. Vehemence, intensity. شِدَّة ج شِدَد
Calamity, misfortune, distress. — ج شَدائِد
Strengthening. Violent pressure. Doubling of a letter. تَشْدِيد
Violent, hard. شَدِيد ج أَشِدَّاء وشِدَاد
Strong. Steady, firm. Tight. Avaricious. Dense.
Courageous. شَدِيد البَأْس
Stronger. Harder. ✧ Thicker. أَشَدّ
More (*when used to form comparatives*).
More intensely red. أَشَدّ أَحْمِرَارًا
Strength. Vigour of life. أَشُدّ وأُشُدّ
He has attained the vigour of life. بَلَغَ أَشُدَّهُ
✧ Stays. مِشَدّ
Avaricious, severe. مُتَشَدِّد
To be fat. ☆ شَدَحَ a شَدْحًا
To lie down and stretch the legs asunder. اِنْشَدَحَ
Room, spaciousness. Liberty. شُدْحَة
Wide. Ample. شَادِح وأَشْدَح
To smash, to crush, to bray a. th. ☆ شَدَخَ a شَدْخًا, وشَدَّخ ه
To strike a. o. on the back of the neck. — ٥
To go astray from. To give up a. th. — عن
To be crushed, squeezed (fruit). To be smashed (vessel). تَشَدَّخ وانْشَدَخ
Abortive fœtus. شَدَخ
Fresh, soft plant. شَدْخَة
Young and tender. Deviating from the aim. شَادِخ
Blaze on a horse's forehead. شَادِخَة
To perpetrate an atrocity. رَكِب a الشَّادِخَة المُحَجَّلَة
Having a blaze on the forehead (horse). أَشْدَخ م شَدْخَاء ج شُدْخ

present itself to (the eye).
Person, individual; corporeal form; object seen from afar. ✧ Statue. شَخْص ج أَشْخَاص وشُخُوص
Personal. شَخْصِيّ
Personally. شَخْصِيًّا
Personality. شَخْصِيَّة
Lethargy. شُخُوص
✧ Performance (of a play). تَشْخِيص
Diagnosis of a disease. تَشْخِيص الأَمْرَاض
Big, stout. Lord, master. Harsh, bitter (words). شَخِيص
Disagreeing, discordant. مُتَشَاخِص
✧ Actor, stage-player. مُشَخِّص
To threaten, to expel a. o. ▫ شَخَط ٥
To clarify a beverage. ☆ شَخَل a شَخْلًا ه
To have a true friendship for a. o. شَاخَل ٥
Filter, strainer. مِشْخَل ومِشْخَلَة
To be tainted (food). ☆ شَخِم o وشَخِم a وشَخُم o شُخُومًا
To taint (food), شَخَّم ه
To be spoiled, to sour (milk). أَشْخَم
Hoary (hair). Barren (garden). أَشْخَم
To run (man). To be advanced (day). To be intense (fire). ☆ شَدّ o i شَدًّا
To bind, to fasten tightly (a bundle). To strengthen, to brace a resolution. ✧ To strap; to saddle (a beast). — ه
Take courage. ✧ شِدّ حَيْلَك
To set off towards. شَدّ الرِّحَال الى
✧ To back a. o. — ظَهْرَهُ
To comfort a. o. (God). — ٥
To attack. To make a raid against. شَدّ o شَدًّا وشَدَّةً وشُدُودًا على
To strengthen. To render hard, severe, intense. To double a letter with the sign (ّ). شَدَّد ٥ وه
To be harsh towards a. o. in. — على في
To contend with. To strive to surpass. To persecute a. o. شَادّ ٥
To reach maturity of age, mind. To have a strong riding-beast. أَشَدّ
To be strengthened. تَشَدَّد واشْتَدّ
To exert o.'s self in. — لِلأَمْر
To be niggardly to. — على
To be strong, violent. To اِشْتَدّ

To urge on (a beast). شَدَا o شَدْوًا ٥
To acquire some knowledge of a science. — من العِلْمِ شَيْئًا
To compare a. o. to. شَدَا ٥ ٥ او ب
To sing well. أَشْدَى
Extremity of a. th. Remnant of strength. Heat. Mange. شَدًا
Little, small quantity. شَدْو
To be alone, isolated. To be exceptional. To be irregular (noun, verb). ✡ شَذَّ o i شَذًا وشُذُوذًا
Te set apart, to isolate a. o. — o شَذًّا, وشَذَّذَ وأَشَذَّ ه
To use an irregular expression. أَشَذَّ
Loneliness. Exception to a rule. شُذُوذ
Strangers. People apart from their abode and tribe. شُذَّاذ
Scattered (th.) شَذَّان وشُذَّان
Lotus tree. شِذَّان
Lonely, apart. Irregular, anomalous. شَاذّ ج شَوَاذّ
To bark; to prune (a tree). ✡ شَذَبَ o i شَذْبًا, وشَذَّب ه
To repel. To defend. — عن
To part away. تَشَذَّب
Branch cut off. Stripped bark. Remainder of fodder. House-furniture. شَذَب ج أَشْذَاب
Branch cut from (a tree). شَذَبَة
Away from his native home. Desperate. شَاذِب
Tall, of fine stature. شَوْذَب
Scythe for trimming trees. مِشْذَب
To get ready for combat. To vent anger. To be scattered. To be lively, alert, nimble. ✡ شذر — تَشَذَّر
Particles of gold. Glass beads. Small pearls. شَذْر ج شُذُور
They dispersed in all directions. ذَهَبُوا شَذَرَ مَذَرَ
I could not get a. th. ✡ شَذَفَ o شَذْفًا, مَا شَذَفْتُ شَيْئًا
Sting (of scorpions, of wasps). ✡ شذم — شَذَام
To smell of musk. ✡ شَذَا o شَذْوًا
To harm a. o. — وأَشْذَى ٥
To remove a. o. far off. أَشْذَى ه عن
Musk. Odour of musk. شَذْو
Tree used for making toothpicks. شَذًا

Smashed. Back of the neck. مُشَدَّخ
Fountain, water-spout. P شَادَرْوَان
To cut a. th. to pieces ✡ شَدَفَ i شَدْفًا ه
To be obscure (night). أَشْدَفَ
Object seen from afar. Darkness. Cheerfulness. Nobility. شَدَف ج شُدُوف
Tall, great. Ready to rush. شَدِف
Bit, morsel. Portion of the night. شُدْفَة
Bucket for irrigation. ◻ شَادُوف
Left-handed. Great (horse). أَشْدَف م شَدْفَاء ج شُدْف
Curved, bent (bow). مُتَشَادِف
To be wide in the sides of the mouth. ✡ شَدِقَ a شَدَقًا
To open wide. ✧ شَدَقَ o شَدْقًا ٥
To talk fluently. تَشَدَّقَ بِالْكَلَامِ
Side of the mouth. ✧ Jaw. شِدْق ج أَشْدَاق
Edge of a valley. — وشَدِيق ج شُدُق
Wide in the sides of the mouth. Speaking with fluency. أَشْدَق م شَدْقَاء ج شُدْق
Having a large mouth. شَدْقَم وشُدَاقِم
Subdeacon; clergyman. G شِدْيَاق ج شَدَايِقَة
To grow strong, to be able to walk (young of an animal). ✡ شَدَنَ o شُدُونًا
To have a young strong enough to walk (gazelle). أَشْدَنَ
Fawn, young one of a gazelle. شَادِن
Having her young one grown up (gazelle). مُشْدِن ج مَشَادِن ومَشَادِين
To break (the head). ✡ شَدَهَ a شَدْهًا ه
To counfound, to perplex a. o. To charm, to delight a. o. — وأَشْدَهَ ٥
To be perplexed. To be stupefied. شُدِهَ وانْشَدَهَ واشْتَدَهَ
Perplexity, bewilderment, amazement. شَدَه وشَدْه وشُدْه وشُدَاه
Confusing affairs, troubles. مَشَادِه
To sing sweetly (a song). To chant (a poem). ✡ شَدَا o شَدْوًا ه
He sang the same song *i. e.* he imitated him. شَدَا شَدْوَهُ

Pungency of smell. Harm, annoyance. Kind of ship. Salt. Dog-flies.

Blood-stone. P شَاذَنْج

☆ شَرَّ o i شَرًّا وشَرَرَةً وشَرَرًا To be ill-natured, wicked. ✧ To leak out (water).

شَرَّ o شَرًّا, وشَرَّر وأَشَرَّ ﻫ To expose a. th. to the sun.

شَرَّ o شَرًّا ة To find fault with a, o.

شَرَّر وأَشَرَّ ة To defame a. o. To charge with malevolence.

أَشَرَّ ﻫ To make public, to spread abroad.

شَارَّ ة To act boldly towards a. o. To dispute with a. o.

تَشَارَّ To quarrel, to dispute.

شَرّ ج شُرُور (opp. to خَيْر) Evil. Malevolence. Enmity, war. Fault, blemish. ✧ Stalk (of cucumber).

شَرّ م شَرَّة ج أَشْرَار وأَشِرَّاء وشِرَار Bad, wicked. Worse.

هُوَ شَرٌّ مِنْكَ He is more wicked than thee.

هِيَ شَرَّةٌ او شُرَّى مِنْكَ She is more wicked than thee.

شِرَّة Anger. Ardour, eagerness of youth.

شُرّ Disagreeable thing.

شَرَر وشِرَار (un. شِرَارَة) Sparks of fire.

شَرِير و✧ شَرَّانِيّ ج أَشْرَار وأَشِرَّاء Wicked, vicious. Sea-shore.

شِرِّير ج شِرِّيرُون Very wicked, scoundrel.

☆ شَرْشَر ﻫ To split, to cut a. th. in pieces. To sharpen (a knife). ✧ To let out (water, wheat : vessel, bag). ◻ To cut (grass).

شَرْشَر وشِرْشِر Creeping plant.

شَرَاشِر Soul, the whole individual. Burdens.

أَلْقَى عَلَيْهِ شَرَاشِرَهُ He betook himself to him.

✧ شَرْشَرَة Scattering of wheat, powder.

شُرْشُور ج شَرَاشِير Finch (bird).

◻ شَرْشِير Wild duck.

☆ شَرِبَ a شَرْبًا وشِرْبًا وشُرْبًا ومَشْرَبًا وتَشْرَابًا ﻫ To drink. To suck ; to absorb (water).

✧ شَرِبَ الدُّخَان To smoke (tobacco).

شَرِبَ a شَرَبًا To be thirsty. To quench o.'s thirst.

شَرَبَ o شَرْبًا To understand, to apprehend (a discourse).

شَرَّبَ ﻫ To purify (a new skin). To impregnate, to saturate.

– وأَشْرَبَ ة ﻫ To give a. th. to drink to a. o.

شَارَبَ ة To drink in company with.

أَشْرَبَ ﻫ To imbue, to mingle with a. th. (a dye, a colour).

أَشْرَبَنِي مَا لَمْ أَشْرَبْ He has uttered a false charge against me.

أُشْرِبَ حُبَّ شَيْءٍ The love of the thing pervaded his heart.

تَشَرَّبَ To be saturated, imbibed (with a dye).

– في To pervade, to imbibe (cloth : dye).

اِسْتَشْرَبَ To be saturated, fully absorbed (dye, colour).

اِشْرَأَبَّ الى To stretch the neck to look.

شِرْب وشُرْب Drinking.

شِرْب Drinking-time. Time of watering a land.

شَرْبَة A draught. ✧ Purgative. Water-jug (with a long narrow neck).

شُرْبَة Redness on the face. ✧ Soup.

شَرَبَة ج شَرَب وشَرَبَات Copious drink. Ditch dug around a palm-tree for irrigating it.

شَرُوب وشَرِيب Brackish (water).

شَرِيب Fellow-drinker.

شَرَبَّة Grassy plain. Way, manner.

شَرَاب ج أَشْرِبَة Drink. Beverage ; wine.

– ج شَرَابَات ✧ Syrup. Sherbet.

شُرَبَة وشَرُوب وشَرَّاب وشِرِّيب Addicted to drink, great drinker.

شَرَّابَة ج شَرَارِيب ✧ Flake. Tuft, tassel.

✧ شَرَابَاتِيّ Seller of sherbet.

شَارِب ج شَرْب وشُرُوب Drinking, absorbing.

شَارِب ج شَوَارِب Mustaches.

مَشْرَب ج مَشَارِب Drinking-place, watering trough. ✧ Natural disposition, propensity. Opinion.

مَشْرَبَة ج مَشَارِب Soft ground covered

(meat) in slices. ✧ To cut open and spread (figs) in the sun.
To rejoice, شَرَّحَ القَلْبَ والصَّدْرَ والخَاطِرَ to please a. o. To set at ease.
To be laid open. To be at ease, إِنْشَرَحَ to rejoice.
Exhibition, explanation. شَرْحٌ
Slice of meat. شَرْحَةٌ
Long shred (of meat). شَرِيحٌ وشَرِيحَةٌ
Anatomy; autopsy. عِلْمُ التَّشْرِيحِ, تَشْرِيحٌ
Exposed to view (place). ✧ شَرِحٌ
✧ Agreable (place).
Explaining, disclosing. شَارِحٌ ج شُرَّاحٌ
Commentator. Guardian keeping (birds) away from wheat.
Anatomist. مُشَرِّحٌ ج مُشَرِّحُونَ
To be in the bloom ☆ شَرَخَ o شُرُوخًا of life.
Bloom of life. Beginning. شَرْخٌ ج شُرُوخٌ Offspring. Point, top.
They are both alike. هُمَا شَرْخَانِ
A youth, young man. شَارِخٌ ج شَرْخٌ
To run away ☆ شَرَدَ o شِرَادًا وشُرُودًا at random (horse). ✧ To deviate.
To scare a. o. away. شَرَّدَ وأَشْرَدَ ه To scatter (people).
✧ To lead astray. ه —
✧ Rain swept against a house. شَرَدَ
Runaway شَارِدٌ ج شَرَدٌ, وشَرُودٌ ج شُرُدٌ and wandering. Current through a country (poem). ✧ Deviating, astray.
Uncouth expressions, شَوَارِدُ اللُّغَةِ words. Exceptions to the rules.
Expelled, scared away. شَرِيدٌ
To cough (from ✧ شردق – تَشَرْدَقَ choking).
Party ☆ شِرْذِمَةٌ ج شَرَاذِمُ وشَرَاذِيمُ of men. A scout.
Clothes in rags. ثِيَابٌ شَرَاذِمُ
To cut a. th. ☆ شَرَزَ o شَرْزًا ه
To punish, to chastise. To شَرَّزَ ه revile a. o.
To quarrel with a. o. شَارَزَ ه
To throw a. o. into mis- أَشْرَزَ ه fortune.
Roughness, hardness.Rough, hard. شَرْزٌ
Loss, ruin. شَرْزَةٌ
Coagulated P شِيرَازٌ ج شَرَارِيزُ وشَوَارِيزُ milk.

with plants. Watering-trough.
Earthen drinking- مِشْرَبَةٌ ج مَشَارِبُ vessel. Upper chamber.
Roofed balcony. ¤ مُشْرَبِيَّةٌ
Cherub. H شَارُوبِيمُ
To entangle a. th. To ✧ شَرْبَكَ ه confuse.
Intricacy. Complica- شَرْبَكَةٌ وشَرْبُوكَةٌ ted affair.
A kind of cypress. Larch- ☆ شِرْبِينٌ tree.
To become ☆ شَرِثَ a شَرَثًا, واشْرَثَّ thick. To be chapped, cracked (skin, hand).
To be uneven (arrow- شُرِثَ وشُرِّثَ wood).
Worn out (shoes). شَرْثٌ وشَرْثَةٌ
Cutting (sword). شَرِثٌ
To put, to set ☆ شَرَجَ o شَرْجًا ه together. To mix.
To keep company with a o. in. — ه في
To close up شَرَجَ وشَرَّجَ وأَشْرَجَ ه (a bag).
To baste, to stitch شَرَّجَ و✧ سَرَّجَ ه (clothes). To weave palm-leaves.
To be like, to resemble a. o. شَارَجَ ه
To be mixed up. تَشَرَّجَ
To resemble o. a. To be inter- تَشَارَجَ mixed.
To be chapped, cracked. إِنْشَرَجَ
Party, band. Manner, way, kind, شَرْجٌ sort.
They formed two أَصْبَحُوا شَرْجَيْنِ parties (in the affair).
Those two are one sort. هُمَا شَرْجٌ وَاحِدٌ
Crevice, crack in شَرْجٌ ج شِرَاجٌ وشُرُوجٌ a rock.
Ditch for watering camels. شَرْجَةٌ
Button-hole. Purse. شَرَجٌ ج أَشْرَاجٌ
Alike, similar. Longitudinal half شَرِيجٌ of a piece of wood.
Sack made of palm-leaves. شَرِيجَةٌ
Basting, stitching. تَشْرِيجٌ و✧ تَسْرِيجٌ
Sesame-oil. P شِيرَجٌ و✧ سِيرِجٌ
To enlarge. To ☆ شَرَحَ a شَرْحًا ه disclose. To carve (the meat). To open (a door). To explain.
To be pleased with. — ل والى
To dissect (a corpse). To carve شَرَّحَ ه

Condition, stipulation. شَرْط ج شُرُوط Term. Incision. Scarification. ✧ Agreement.
Sign. Beginning of a. th. شَرَط ج أَشْرَاط
Refuse of a. th. — وشَرَط ج أَشْرَاط
Piece of cloth torn off. ✧ شِرْطَة
Conditional. Stipulated. شَرْطِيّ
Conditional (proposition). شَرْطِيَّة ✧ Written compact.
Term. Stipulated condition. شُرْطَة
Guard. Police. — ج شُرَط
Watchman. Policeman. شُرْطِيّ وشُرَطِيّ Armed attendant.
Rope made of palm-tree. Scent-box. ✧ String, wire. ▫ Rail of railway. شَرِيط ج شُرُط
Condition. ✧ Wire. String. Ribbon. شَرِيطَة ج شَرَائِط
The refuse of a flock. أَشْرَط المَال
مِشْرَط ومِشْرَاط ج مَشَارِط ومَشَارِيط Lancet, scalpel.
Rag. tatters. ✧ شَرْطُوطَة ج شَرَاطِيط ✧ Duster. Rag.
To ordain (a priest). G شَرْطَن ٥
To be seated upon a road (house). To open upon a street (door). ✡ شَرَع a شَرْعًا
To establish a law for. — ل
To begin (a business). — شُرُوعًا ه
He began to say. شَرَع يَقُول
To enter water and drink (cattle). — في الماء
To begin (an affair). — في أَمْرٍ
To bring (a beast) to the watering-place. — ب
To point a spear. — ه
To be pointed (spear). شَرِع
To make a. o. to ford, to wade through (water). شَرَّع وأَشْرَع ٥ في
To trace (a road). To show (the way). — وأَشْرَع ه
To open a door upon the street. أَشْرَع البَابَ الى الطَّرِيق
To point a spear at. — الرُّمْحَ على وقِبَلَ ه
To establish (a law). إِشْتَرَع ه
Divine law. (among Moslems). شَرْع
Equal; equivalent. — وشِرْع وشَرَع

To be quarrelsome, unsociable. ✡ شَرِس a شَرَاسَة وشَرَسًا وشَرِيسًا
To pull (a beast) by its halter. To offend a. o. with words, شَرَس o شَرْسًا ٥
To treat a. o. harshly, severely. شَارَس مُشَارَسَة وشِرَاسًا ٥
To behave harshly towards o. a. To be contentious. تَشَارَس
Small thorny plants. شَرْس وشِرْس وشَرَس
شَرِس وشَرِيس, وأَشْرَس م شَرْسَاء Unsociable, ill natured. Quarrelsome, malicious. Rough, hard (ground).
Thin, white (cloud). شَرْسَاء
Glue. شِرَاس و✧ سِرَاس
Cartilage of the ribs. Ill-luck. ✡ شُرْسُوف ج شَرَاسِيف
Root. Vein. ✧ شِرْش ج شُرُوش
Sheet, bed-clothes. Shroud. Ps شَرْشَف ج شَرَاشِف
To revile a. o. in words. ✡ شَرَص o شَرْصًا ٥ ب
Roughness, hardness. شَرَص
Temple (of the head). شِرْص ج شِرَاص وشِرَصَة
To impose conditions upon a. o. ✡ شَرَط o i شَرْطًا, واشْتَرَط على
To make incisions on the skin. to scarify a. o. — وشَرَّط ٥
To tear off a. th. — ه
To fall into a momentous affair. شَرِط a شَرَطًا
✧ To make chain-work with iron wire. شَرَّط
To make mutual conditions with. شَارَط ٥
To stipulate a. th. To enter into an agreement with a. o. ✧ To bet, to lay a wager with. — وتَشَارَط
To set apart (a flock) for sale. أَشْرَط ه ل
To get ready for. — نَفْسَهُ ل
To offer o.'s property for. — مَالَهُ في
To hasten, to despatch (a messenger). — ٥ الى
To apply o.' self carefully to. تَشَرَّط في
To grant a. th. under conditions to a. o. إِشْتَرَط لَهُ ه

All men النَّاسُ في هٰذَا شَرْعٌ او شِرْعٌ وَاحِدٌ are equal in this matter.
Bow-string. شَرْعَة وشِرْعَة ج شَرْع وشِرَع وشِرَاع
Awning, roof. Deck of a ship. شَرَعَة ج أَشْرَاع
Brave. Fine flax. شَرِيع
Moslem law. Code. Way to water. شَرِيعَة ج شَرَائِع
The Jordan (river). نَهْرُ الشَّرِيعَة
شَارِع م شَارِعَة ج شَوَارِع وشُرَّع وشُرُوع
Lawgiver. Near.
Road, way. ✧ Street. — ج شَوَارِع
House opening into a road. بَيْت شَارِع ودَار شَارِعَة
Inclining to setting (stars). Pointed (spears). شَوَارِع
Sharp (nose). أَشْرَع
Legal, lawful. شَرْعِيّ م شَرْعِيَّة
Sail of ships. Bow-string. شِرَاع ج شُرُع وأَشْرِعَة
Bravery, courage. شَرَاعَة
Long (lance). شَرَاعِيّ
Long-necked (camel). — وشِرَاعِيّ
Book of the Deuteronomy. تَثْنِيَة الأَشْتِرَاع
Way to water. Thoroughfare. Square, market-place. مَشْرَع ومَشْرَعَة ومَشْرُعَة ج مَشَارِع
Legislator. مُشْتَرِع
Small frog. ✲ شِرْغ وشَرَغ
To surpass a. o. in glory, rank. ✲ شَرَف o شَرْفًا ة
To embattle, (a wall). — وشَرَّف ه
To be noble, illustrious. شَرُف o شَرَافَة
To be raised in dignity. — شَرَفًا
To be over, above. To command over. شَرِف a شَرَفًا على
To ennoble a. o. To show regard, honour to a. o. شَرَّف ة
To ascend on a height. — وشَارَف وتَشَرَّف ه
To overlook (a place). شَارَف ه وأَشْرَف على
To vie in glory with a. o. شَارَف ة
To be high, lofty. أَشْرَف
To be at the point of death. أَشْرَف على المَوْت
To compassionate a. o. — على فُلَان

To be ennobled, glorified. To be honoured, regarded. تَشَرَّف
The tribe has lost her best men. تُشُرِّف القَوْمُ
To stand erect. إِشْتَرَف واسْتَشْرَف
To rise above, to overtop. إِسْتَشْرَف ه
Nobility, dignity. شَرَف وشَرَافَة
High rank, honour. شُرْفَة ج شُرَف
Embattlement (of a wall), merlon. — وشَرَفَة ج شَرَفَات و✧ شُرَّافَة
Choice heads of a flock. شُرْفَة المَال
The nose and ears of man. أَشْرَاف الإِنْسَان
Regard shown. ✧ Visit. تَشْرِيف
Illustrating himself. شَارِف
Old (she-camel). — ج شُرُف وشُرْف وشُرُوف وشَوَارِف
Wine-jars. شَوَارِف
Noble, illustrious. Excellent. ✧ Descendant of Mohammed. شَرِيف ج شُرَفَاء وأَشْرَاف
More illustrious, nobler. أَشْرَف م شُرْفَى
Embattled, indented (building). High, lofty. — م شَرْفَاء ج شُرُف
Master of ceremonies. ✧ تَشْرِيفَاتِجِي
Long ear. أُذُن شَرْفَاء
Prominence, eminence. Dungeon. مُشْرَف ج مَشَارِف
Elevated places. مَشَارِف الأَرْض
Sword from Yemen. سَيْف مَشْرَفِيّ
Inferior in dignity. Plebeian. مَشْرُوف
To slit (the ear). ✲ شَرَق o شَرْقًا ة
To pluck (fruit). ✧ To sip (broth). — ه
To rise (sun). شَرَق o شَرْقًا وشُرُوقًا
To show ripening dates (palm-tree).
To be bloodshot (eye). شَرِق a شَرَقًا
To have the ear slit (ewe).
To be choked by (spittle, tears). To be choked. — ب
To go to the East. To have a bright complexion. شَرَّق
To spread (flesh in the sun to dry). To plaster (a wall). ✧ To leave the game half-dead (hunter). — ه
To shine (sun, face). To enter upon the time of sunrise. To become yellow (date). أَشْرَق

aggregate a. o. in.
To attribute an equal to God. أَشْرَكَ بِ
To be a polytheist.
To be in partnership. تَشَارَكَ واشْتَرَكَ
To be aggregated in a إِشْتَرَكَ فِي (society). ✧ To become a subscriber to (a newspaper).
To be homonymous (words). إِشْتَرَكَ
Participation, partnership. شِرْك
Duality of gods. Polytheism.
Portion, lot. Partner. — ج أَشْرَاك
We desired to share رَغِبْنَا فِي شِرْكِكُم with you.
Of a bad (*opp. to* صَاغ) شُرُك Ts standard, deficient (coin).
Net, snare. شَرَك ج شُرُك وأَشْرَاك
Track of a road.
Partnership, society. شِرْكَة وشَرِكَة
Confraternity.
Straps of sandals. شِرَاك ج شُرُك وأَشْرُك
Swift (walk). Repeated شُرَكِيّ وشُرَّكِيّ (slap).
Musical tune. ✧ شَارِكَة
Partnership. Homonymy. إِشْتِرَاك
✧ Subscription.
Partner. Share- شَرِيك ج شُرَكَاء وأَشْرَاك holder. Accomplice. Companion.
Polytheist, dualist. مُشْرِك ومُشْرِكِيّ
Partner. Bondholder. مُشَارِك
Partner. Speaking to himself مُشْتَرِك (man). ✧ Subscriber.
Common (way, money). Homo- مُشْتَرَك nymous (word).
To embroil, to entangle. ✧ شَرْكَل ۵
To trip a. o.
To be involved in. ✧ تَشَرْكَل فِي
Entangled, intricate. ✧ مُشَرْكَل
To split, to rend a. th. ✵ شَرَم i شَرْمًا
To cut off the tip of the nose. ✧ To injure (earthenware).
He gave him a part of his — لَهُ مِن مَالِهِ wealth.
To have the tip of the شَرِم a شَرَمًا nose cut off.
To escape with a wound شَرَّم (game).
To split, to tear off a. th. — ه
To be split. To be تَشَرَّم وانْشَرَم notched (pot).

To shine upon (a place : sun). أَشْرَق ه
To saturate (cloth with dye).
To torment a. o. — ۵
To bask in the sun. تَشَرَّق
To split (bow). إِنْشَرَق
To be bathed in tears. إِشْرَوْرَق ب
Sunrise, the rising sun. شَرْق
The East. Levant. — ج أَشْرَاق
Light streaming through — وشِرْق a chink.
Sun. Choking the throat. شَرَق
Eastern, oriental, easterly. شَرْقِيّ
✧ East wind.
Having the ear slit (ewe). شَرْقَاء
The rising sun. Sunny place in شَرْقَة winter. ✧ Violent cough. Pain in the eyes caused by smoke.
Land not watered by the ◻ شَرَاقِيّ Nile.
Small wood for lighting ✧ شَرَق واشْرَاق fire.
Sunrise. شُرُوق
Desiccation of meat in the sun. تَشْرِيق
Plaster. شَارُوق
Rising and shining شَارِق م شَارِقَة (sun, star).
Eastern side of a شَارِق الجَبَل ج شُرُق mountain.
East. (*opp. to* مَغرِب) مَشْرِق ج مَشَارِق
Eastern countries.
Sunny مَشْرَقَة ومَشْرُقَة ومِشْرَاق ومِشْرِيق place.
Whitlow-grass. ✧ جَرْف مَشْرِقِيّ
Roasted. Dyed red. White- مُشَرَّق washed with plaster.
Green ✵ شَرَقْرَق وشَرَقْرَاق وشِرِقْرَاق wood-pecker.
To sparkle (fire). ✧ شَرْقَط
Spark. ✧ شَرْقُوطَة ج شَرَاقِيط
To have the strings ✵ شَرِك a شَرَكًا of the shoes broken.
To شَرِك a شِرْكًا وشَرِكَة , وشَارَك ۵ become the partner of a. o.
To put leather thongs شَرَّك وأَشْرَك ۵ to sandals.
✧ To make settlements of شَرَّك مَالَهُ money in various places.
To enter into partnership أَشْرَك ۵ فِي with, to share with a. o. in. To

Itching. Eruption of pimples. شَرًى
The refuse or choice of a flock. — وشَرَاة
Side, country. — ج أَشْرَاء
Affected with itching, with eruption. شَرٍ م شَرِيَة
Fiery (horse). شَرِيّ م شَرِيَّة
Manner, way. Nature. شَرِيَّة
Alike, similar. شَرْوَى
He has not his like. مَا لَهُ شَرْوَى
Artery. شَرْيَان ج شَرَايِين
Purchaser, customer. شَارٍ ج شُرَاة
Pl. Heretics, shismatics.
Jupiter (planet). المُشْتَرِي
Purchaser. مُشْتَرٍ
To prune seed-produce. ✲ شَرْيَف
Superfluous leaves. شِرْيَاف
To be barren. ✲ شَزَّ i شَزَازَة
Barren. شَزّ وشَزِيز
Barrenness. شَزَازَة
To be rugged, hard (place). To be lean, slender (animal). ✲ شَزَب وشَزُب o شَزْبًا وشُزُوبًا
To emaciate (a horse). شَزَّب ٥
To expect a share in. تَشَازَب على
Opportunity. شُزْبَة
Rough, thin, dry. شَازِب ج شُزَّب وشَوَازِب
Unwrought tree-branch. شَزِيب ج شُزُوب
Mark, sign. شَوْزَب
To look at a. o. askance. ✲ شَزَر i شَزْرًا ٥ والى
To strike a. o. with (a spear). — ٥
To twist (a rope) in the wrong way. — o i واسْتَشْزَر ه
To be angry. تَشَزَّر
To get ready for (battle). — ل
To look angrily at o. another. تَشَازَر
Trial, difficulty. Rope twisted in the wrong way. شَزَر
Redness in the eye. شَزَر وشُزْرَة
Askance (look). Bloodshot with anger (eye). أَشْزَر م شَزْرَاء
To be jolly, lively. ✲ شَزِن a شَزَنًا
To be hard. تَشَزَّن
To rise for. — ل
To be painful to a. o. (th.) — على
To fell a. o. — ٥

Abyss. Bottom of the sea. Sea-gulf. ✧ Breach. شَرْم ج شُرُوم
Having the tip of the nose cut off. أَشْرَم م شَرْمَاء ج شُرْم
To tear a. th. to rags. ✧ شَرْمَط ه
Prostitute, whore. ◻ Duster. ✧ شَرْمُوطَة ج شَرَامِيط
To be cracked (rock). ✲ شَرِن a شَرَنًا
Crack in a rock. شَرْن
To cut the superfluous leaves of seed-produce. ✲ شَرْنَف ه
Long and superfluous leaves. شِرْنَاف
To curtail, to cut off a. th. ✲ شَرْنَق ه
✧ To spin its cocoon (silk-worm).
Slough of snake. ✧ Cocoon of silk-worm. شَرْنَقَة ج شَرَانِق
To be greedy, gluttonous. ✲ شَرِه a شَرَهًا على او الى
Greediness, gluttony. شَرَه وشَرَاهَة
Glutton, greedy. شَرِه وشَرْهَان
White honey. ✲ شَرْو وشِرْو
Full trousers. ✧ شَرْوَل وشِرْوَال
To purchase. To sell a. th. ✲ شَرَى i شِرَاء وشِرًى . واشْتَرَى ه
To laugh, to scoff at a. o. — ٥
To speak in behalf of a. o. To devote o.'self to. — بِنَفْسِهِ عن
To dry a. th. in the sun. — وشَرَّى ه
To flash time after time (lightning). شَرِيَ a شَرًى , وأَشْرَى
To be angered (man). To run fast (horse). To be affected with eruption (skin). شَرِيَ a شَرًى
To conclude a sale or a purchase with a. o. شَارَى مُشَارَاةً وشِرَاء ٥
To fill up a tank. To shake the bridle. To incline an object. أَشْرَى ه
To set (people) at variance. — بَيْن
To be scattered, dispersed. تَشَرَّى
To be impetuous in walk (horse). To apply o.'self to a business (man). إِسْتَشْرَى في
To be serious and difficult (affair). إِسْتَشْرَى
To be disturbed, agitated. إِشْرَوْرَى
Colocynth (*plant*). شَرْي
Purchase, petty trade. شِرَاء وشِرًى ج أَشْرِيَة
Purchase. ✧ شَرْوَة

Butcher. شَصَّاب
To leap (man). ✻ شَصَرَ o شَصْرًا
To gore (bull).
To stitch (clothes). — ه
To spear a. o. — ٥ ب
To become still fixed, (look — i شُصُورًا of a dying man).
Young one of the gazelle. شَصَر ج أَشْصَار
Young one of the gazelle already grown up. شَاصِر وشَوْصَر
Snare for wild beasts. شَاصِرَة ج شَوَاصِر
To look fixedly ✻ شَصَا o شُصُوًّا (dying man). To rise (cloud). To raise its legs (skin filled with water).
To be stiff (corpse). — وشَصِيَ a شُصِيًّا
To render (the eyes) fixedly أَشْصَى ه open.
Misfortune. شَصْو
Inflated and stiff. شَاصٍ م شَاصِيَة ج شَاصِيَات وشَوَاصٍ
To be far away. ✻ شَطَّ i o شَطًّا وشُطُوطًا
To wrong a. o. in a. th. شَطَّ ٥ وشَطَّط وأَشَطَّ واشْتَطَّ عَلَيْهِ فِي
To overrate (the price of goods). — شَطَطًا وأَشَطَّ واشْتَطَّ فِي
To vie with a. o. in overrating. شَاطَّ ٥
✧ To follow (the bank) of a river. To run on a sand-bank (ship). شَطَّط
To penetrate into (the desert). — فِي
Margin of a river. شَطّ ج شُطُوط وشُطَّان
Side or half of a camel's hump. شَطّ مث شَطَّان ج شُطُوط
Distance, remoteness. شِطَّة وشَطَاطَة وشَطَاط
Exceeding, redundant. Extravagant lie. Excess. شَطَط
No more nor less. لَا وَكْسَ وَلَا شَطَط
Of a fine stature. شَاطّ م شَاطَّة
Tall stature. شِطَاط وشَطَاط
There is a great difference between those two. بَيْنَهُمَا شِطَاط وشَطَاط
To walk on the bank of a river. ✻ شَطَأَ a شَطْأً وشُطُوءًا
To be able to bear (a burden). — ب
To sprout forth (tree). — وأَشْطَأَ
To branch off (river). شَطَّأَ تَشْطِيئًا

Small bone. شَخْزَن وشُخْزُن
Fatigue. Hardship. Hard soil. شَخْزَن
Side, flank. شَخْزَن وشُخْزُن
To be dry. ✻ شَسَّ i شُسُوسًا
Very hard ground. شَسّ ج شِسَاس وشُسُوس وشَسِيس
To be dry, lean. ✻ شَسِبَ a وشَسُبَ o شَسْبًا وشُسُوبًا
Dry, thin. شَاسِب ج شُسُب
To be remote (house). ✻ شَسَعَ a شَسْعًا وشُسُوعًا
To garnish sandals with thongs. — شَسْعًا، وشَسَّع وأَشْسَع ه
Remoteness, great distance. شُسُوع
Border, edge. Sandal-thong. Having small flocks. Extremity of a field. شِسْع ج أَشْسَاع
Remote. شَاسِع وشَسُوع ج شُسُع
To be dry, thin. ✻ شَسَفَ وشَسُفَ o شُسُوفًا وشَسَافَةً
A piece of dry bread. شِسْف
Dry, dried up, lean. شَاسِف
Dry. dried up. شَسِيف
Seed used as collyrium. P شِشْم
Water-closet, privy. Ts شَشْمَة
Sample. ¤ شِشْنَة
To yield little milk (female). To suffer. To be hard (life). To bite o.'s lips. ✻ شَصَّ i شُصُوصًا وشِصَاصًا
To repel a. o. from. — وأَشَصَّ ٥ عن
I do not know where he is gone to. مَا أَدْرِي أَيْنَ شَصَّ
Fishing-hook. شَصّ وشِصّ ج شُصُوص
Sharp thief. شِصّ ج شُصُوص
Having little milk (female). Unfruitful year. شَصُوص ج شُصُص وشِصَاص
Year of drought. Dearth. Bad saddle-beast. شَصَاصَاء
I found him busy. لَقِيتُهُ عَلَى شَصَاصَاء
To be hard, painful (life). ✻ شَصَبَ o شُصُوبًا وشَصِبَ a شَصَبًا
To scald, to skin (a beast). شَصَبَ o شَصْبًا ٥
To render (life) painful. أَشْصَبَ ه
Barrenness. Hardness. شِصْب ج أَشْصَاب
Lot, portion. Luck. — وشَصِيب
Evil fortune, cares. Barrenness. Bottom of a well. شَصِيبَة ج شَصَائِب
Hard. painful (life). شَاصِب

To walk with a. o. each on the opposite bank of a river. شَاطَأ ٥
Bank, of a river. شَطْء ج شُطُوء
Offshoot. — وشَطْأ ج أَشْطَاء
Bank of a river, sea-shore. شَاطِئ ج شَوَاطِئ وشُطْآن
☆ شَطَبَ o شَطْبًا To be absent.
— عن To deflect from.
— ه To cut a. th. lengthwise. To cancel (a sentence).
شَطَّب ✧ To make incisions on (the skin). To cross-out (articles).
تَشَطَّب To make cuts on o.'s skin.
— وانْشَطَب To flow (water).
شَطْب ج شُطُوب Of a fine stature. Tender and green (bough).
شَطْبَة ج شُطَب Green bough. Sword.
— وشِطْبَة Of a beautful size (girl).
شُطْبَة وشِطْبَة وشُطَبَة ج شُطَب Streak, ridge of a blade.
شَاطِبَة ج شَوَاطِب Woman cutting out leather in strips.
شِطَاب Quilting-needle.
مُشَطَّب Ridged (sword). Covered with scars (man). Striped (cloth). Quilted (blanket).
✧ شَطَح a شَطْحًا To run away. ▫ To rove.
☆ شَطَر o شَطْرًا, وشَطَّر ه To divide a. th. into halves.
— شُطُورًا To have a teat longer than the others (ewe).
شَطَر بَصَرَهُ To be squint-eyed (man).
— شُطُورًا وشُطُورَة وشَطَارَة عن To withdraw from.
شَطُر o شَطَارَة To be shrewd, artful. ✧ To be clever, skilful.
شَاطَر ٥ ه To divide a. th. with a. o. to in halves).
تَشَاطَر ✧ To swindle, to deceit. To show cleverness.
شَطْر ج شُطُور وأَشْطُر Half. Hemistich of a verse. Side, part.
شَطَر شَطْرَهُ He went towards him.
الدَّهْرُ شَطْرَان Fortune has two faces.
حَلَبَ الدَّهْرَ شَطْرَيْهِ او أَشْطُرَهُ He has experienced the two faces of fortune, *i. e.* good and evil.

أَوْلَادُهُ شِطْرَة He has as many daughters as sons.
شَطْرَان م شَطْرَى Half-full (vessel).
شَطُور Having a teat longer than another (ewe); a skirt longer than the other (garment).
شَطِير ج شُطَرَاء Stranger, remote.
شَطَارَة Deceit, cunning. ✧ Sharpness
شَاطِر ج شُطَّار Deceitful, swindler. Mischievous. Ill-treating his people. ✧ Sharp, cunning.
الابْنُ الشَّاطِر The prodigal son.
شَاطِرَة Betony (*plant*).
مَشْطُور Divided, torn in two pieces.
مُشَاطِر Contiguous, near.
هُمْ مُشَاطِرُونَا Their houses are contiguous to ours.
P شِطْرَنْج Game of chess.
☆ شَطَس o شَطْسًا في الأَرْض To make a journey.
شُطْس وشُطْسَة Strife.
شَطُوس Dissenter.
☆ شَطَف o شَطْفًا To depart, to go off.
✧ شَطَّف To wash, to rince. To chap wood.
✧ شِطْفَة Sharp pointed piece of wood.
شَاطِف Missing the aim (arrow).
نِيَّة شَطُوف Protracted journey.
☆ شَطَن o شَطْنًا ٥ To oppose a. o.
— في To enter into the earth.
— عن To be far from.
— ه ب To bind, to hold a. th. with a rope.
أَشْطَن ٥ او ه To remove a. o. or a. th.
شَطَن ج أَشْطَان Rope.
شَطُون Distant (journey). Deep (well).
شَاطِن Wicked, mischievous.
☆ شَيْطَن وتَشَيْطَن To be wicked, rebellious. ✧ To be noisy, troublesome.
شَيْطَنَة Wickedness, mischief.
شَيْطَان ج شَيَاطِين The devil. Seducer (man). Wicked. ✧ Noisy, troublesome.
☆ شَطِي a شُطِيًّا To be stiff (corpse).
شَطَّى تَشْطِيَة ٥ To skin and cut up (a beast).
✧ تَشَطَّى To be smashed.
إِنْشَطَى To branch off.
✧ شَطًا وشَطِيَّة Splinter of (bone, wood).

forth awns (spike). To run to seed (corn).
To dart on (a flock : wolf). إِنْشَمَّ في
Scattered, shattered. شَمّ
Spider's web. شُمّ
Rays of light ; beams of the sun. — وشُعَاع ج أَشِعَّة وشُعُع وشِعَاع
Shattering. Light shadow. Milk diluted in water. ✧ Monstrance. شَعَاع
His mind became unsettled. طَار فُؤَادُهُ شَعَاعًا
They dispersed away. ذَهَبُوا شَعَاعًا
Corn-husk. شَعَاع وشِعَاع وشُعَاع
✧ To shine (stars). ☆ شَعْشَع
To mix (a beverage). — ه
Light, little dense (shade). شَعْشَع وشَعْشَعَان ومُشَعْشَع
Vine-shoot. ✧ شَعْشَاع
To separate (people). ☆ شَعَب a شَعْبًا
To appear (thing).
To collect *and* to scatter. To repair *and* to impair a. th. — ه
To send a messenger to. — ة الى
To have parted horns, shoulders. شَعِب a شَعَبًا
To part for ever from. شَعَّب وأَشْعَب عن
He departed from this life. شَاعَبَتْ نَفْسُهُ وأَشْعَب وانْشَعَب
To branch off, to fork (tree). To be arranged (affair). تَشَعَّب وانْشَعَب
To become separated from. —وانْشَعَب عن
Collection. Nation : tribe. شَعْب ج شُعُوب
Remoteness. Similar. ▫ Coral-reef.
They congregated after separation. اِلْتَأَم شَعْبُهُم
They are both alike. هُمَا شَعْبَان
Path in a mountain. شِعْب ج شِعَاب
Numerous tribe. Underground water-course.
Space between the shoulders. شَعَب
Twig of a tree. شُعْبَة ج شُعَب وشِعَاب
Space between two branches. Stream of water in the sand. Chink. Portion. ✧ Branch of a firm. ▫ Bronchiæ.
A portion of goods. شُعْبَة من المَال
Prong of a spit. شُعَب السَّفُّود
Eighth arabian month. شَعْبَان
Death. شَعُوب

To be hard to a. o. ☆ شَطّ o شَطًّا ة (affair).
To scatter, to disperse (people). — وشَطَّط وأَشَطّ ة
Remainder of the day. شَطّ ج أَشْطَاط
Name of a celebrated thief. شِظَاظ
Hooked staff inserted in the loop of a sack. — ج أَشِظَّة
Wood split. Sack fastened. شَظِيظ ج أَشْظَاظ
They dispersed on all sides. طَارُوا أَشْظَاظًا او شَظَاظًا
To be hard, difficult ☆ شَظِف a شَظَفًا (life). To lead a life of hardship. To penetrate between the skin and the flesh (arrow). To get coarse (hand).
To wither (tree). — وشَظُف o شَظَافَة
Hardship, bad circumstances. شَظَاف وشَظَف ج شِظَاف
Distance, remoteness. شِظَاف
Splinter of wood. شَظَف
Ankle. Piece of dry bread. شِظْف ج شِظَفَة
Painful (life). Harsh (man). Rugged (soil). شَظِف
Withering from want of water (tree). شَظِيف
Speaking at random. شَظَف
☆ شظم — شَيْظَم م شَيْظَمَة ج شَيَاظِمَة
Big and tall (horse, camel).
To be split (wood). ☆ شَظِيَ a شَظًى
To be stiffened (corpse). — شَظِيًّا
To divide, to scatter (people). شَظَّى تَشْظِيَة ة
To wound a. o. on the elbow or knee-bone. أَشْظَى ة
To be shattered. To be broken into splinters (wood). To disperse (people). تَشَظَّى
Thin bone of the knees and elbows. Followers. شَظًى
Shank-bone. شَظِيَّة ج شَظَايَا وشَظِيّ
Splinter of wood. Bow.
To disperse (people). ☆ شَعّ i شَعَاعًا وشَعًّا
To be spilt (blood, water).
To send (horsemen) against (the enemy). — ة على
To make haste. — شَعًّا وشَعِيعًا
To spread its rays (sun). To send أَشَعّ

شَعِيب جـ شُعُب Haversack. Old water-skin.
أَشْعَب جـ شُعْب Wide in the horns (buck).
أَشْعَبُ Name of a covetous man.
الشَّاعِبَان The two shoulders.
مَشْعَب جـ مَشَاعِب Path, way.
مِشْعَب جـ مَشَاعِب Drill, perforater.
✡ شَعْبَذَ To practice sleight of hand.
مُشَعْبِذ Juggler.
✡ شَعِث a شَعَثًا To be disordered (affair).
— شَعَثًا وشُعُوثَةً, وتَشَعَّث To be dishevelled (hair).
شَعَّث ه To scatter, to disperse a. th.
شَعَّث To curtail a poetical foot of one syllable.
— عن To defend a. o.
— من To extract, to draw out from.
تَشَعَّث To branch off. To be disordered (hair).
شُعْث Not curried (horses).
شَعِث م شَعِثَة , وأَشْعَث م شَعْثَاء جـ شُعْث وشَعْثَان Dishevelled (hair).
مُشَعَّث Shortened (poetical foot).
مَشْعُوث ✧ Cracked (vessel).
✡ شَعَر o وشَعُر o شِعْرًا وشِعْرَى وشُعُورًا وشُعُورَةً ومَشْعُورَةً بـ To remark, to perceive a. th.
— o شِعْرًا وشَعْرًا To make verses.
▫ To be awake.
— وشَعَّر وأَشْعَر ه To line boots with hair.
شَعِر a شَعَرًا, وشَعَّر وأَشْعَر وتَشَعَّر واسْتَشْعَر To be hairy.
شَاعَر ٥ To vie in poetry with.
— ه To undertake a. th.
أَشْعَر To take a distinctive mark, a password.
— ٥ ه وبـ To inform, to warn a. o.
— ٥ الشِّعَار To cloth a. o. with an undergarment.
أَشْعَرَ الهَمُّ قَلْبَهُ Cares have overtaken him.
تَشَاعَر To pretend to be a poet.
إِسْتَشْعَر الشِّعَار To put on an under-garment.
— خَوْفًا To be terror-stricken.
شَعْر وشَعَر (*un.* شَعْرَة وشَعَرَة) جـ أَشْعَار وشُعُور وشِعَار Hair of the head, of the body.
✧ أُمّ شُعُور Willow-tree.
شَعْر مُسْتَعَار و✧ شَعْر عِيَارَة Wig.
رَأَى الشَّعْرَة His hair begin to become hoary.
شِعْر جـ أَشْعَار Knowledge. Feeling. Perception. Poetry, verse.
لَيْتَ شِعْرِي Would that I knew.
شِعْر شَاعِر Fine poetry, poem.
شِعْرَى *Sirius. Procyon* (stars). Time of intense heat. Dog-days.
✧ شَعْرِيَّة جـ شَعْرِيَّات Grate, lattice.
✧ مِيزَان الشَّعْرِيَّة Balance for light weighs.
شَعَار Dnese and tangled trees. Vegetation. Arbour.
شِعَار جـ شُعُر وأَشْعِرَة Under-garment. Distinctive sign. Coat of arms. Cry of war. Horse-cloth.
— الحَجّ Rites of pilgrimage.
شُعُور Intelligence. Knowledge.
شَعِير Barley. Fellow, companion.
شَعِيرَة جـ شَعِيرَات A grain (weight). Measure of length.
— جـ شَعَائِر Silver or brass button. Rite of pilgrimage.
شَعِيرِيّ Seller of barley.
✧ شَعِيرِيَّة Vermicelli.
أَشْعَر جـ شُعْر, وشَعْرَانِيّ ومُشْعِر و✧ مَشْعَرَانِيّ Hairy.
شَعْرَاء جـ شُعْر Covered with plants (earth). Hard, rough. Kind of plum. Fur. Camel's fly. Bustle, throng.
دَاهِيَة شَعْرَاء Great calamity.
شَاعِر جـ شُعَرَاء Poet.
— مُفْلِق Distinguished poet.
أَشْعَر من More cognizant of poetry than.
شُوَيْعِر Having some knowledge of poetry.
شُعْرُور Petty poet, rhymer.
مُتَشَاعِر Pretending to be a poet.
مَشْعَر جـ مَشَاعِر One of the five senses (sight, hearing). Bower.
مَشْعُور Garnished with hair.
✧ Cracked (vessel). Crack-brained.
✧ شَعَط a شَعْطًا To be altered by fire (clothes). To burn with rage.
✡ شَعَف a شَعْفًا ٥ To busy the mind (affection).

Having the horns turned backwards. مُشْغَنَب القَرْن
☆ To be plucked (hair). شَغَا o شَغْوًا
To scatter (soldiers) for a raid. أَشْغَى ة
To watch upon. — ب
Raid in a hostile country. غَارَة شَغْوَاء
Plucked, scattered (hair). شُغَى
Removed. Scattered. شَاغٍ م شَاغِيَة ج شَوَاءٍ
☆ To juggle away. شَغْوَذ
Juggler's trick, legerdemain. شَغْوَذَة
Juggler, conjurer. مُشَغْوِذ ومُشَغْوَذ
☆ To turn a sword in the wound. To groan (camel). شَغْشَغ
To shake the bit (rider). — ه
To hurry in. — في
☆ شَغَب شَغْبًا , وشَغِب a شَغَبًا , وشَغَّب ة
To excite enmity between. او ب او على
To deviate from. شَغَب a شَغْبًا عن
To seek to harm a. o. شَاغَب ة
Stir, tumult. شَغْب وشَغَب
شَغِب وشِغَبّ وشَغَّاب ومِشغَب ومُشَاغِب
Mischief-maker.
☆ To be left defenceless (country). To be remote. شَغَر o شُغُورًا
To expel from. — ة عن
To raise the hind leg (dog). — a شَغْرًا
To rush to the rescue of a stranger. شَغَر بِرِجْلِهِ في القَرِيب
To marry by compensation. To intermarry. To concert a. th. شَاغَر مُشَاغَرَةً وشِغَارًا ة
To walk in a crowd to. أَشْغَر
To perplex a. o. (account). — واشْتَغَر على
To persevere in (an evil affair). تَشَغَّر في
To be entangled (business). To become large (number). إِشْتَغَر
To go far into the desert. — في
They dispersed in all directions. تَفَرَّقُوا شَغَرَ بَغَرَ وشِغَرَ بِغَرَ
Defenceless country. ◻ Camel's saddle. شَاغِر
Silex, flint. شَغَارَة
Wicked. شِغِّير
☆ Strong. شَوْغَر
Date-basket. شَوْغَرَة
☆ To behave insolently towards. شَغَز a شَغْزًا على

To tar (a camel). شَعَف ة ب
To be enamoured of. شَعِف a شَعَفًا بِهِ وبِحُبِّهِ
Lively affection; burning love. Upper part of a camel's hump. شَعَف
Light rain. شَعْفَة
شَعَفَة ج شَعَف وشُعُوف وشِعَاف وشَعَفَات
Summit, top. Lock of hair.
Insanity, madness. شُعَاف
Mad. Enslaved by love. مَشْعُوف
☆ To light (a fire). To kindle, to stir (war). شَعَل a شَعْلًا, وشَعَّل وأَشْعَل ه
To be inflamed for. شَعَل في
To have a white spot on the tail, or forelock (horse). شَعِل a شَعَلًا, وأَشْعَل واشْعَالّ
To spread everywhere (horsemen). To shed tears (eye). To leak (skin). أَشْعَل
To scatter (a flock). — ة
To send (troops) to a country. أَشْعَل ة في
To blaze up (fire). تَشَعَّل واشْتَعَل
To become hoary. إِشْتَعَل شَيْبًا
Blaze on the tail or forelock of a horse. شَعَل
Fiery, ardent man. رَجُل شَعِل
Firebrand. شُعْلَة ج شُعَل
White-spotted on the tail or forelock. شَاعِل وشَعِيل وأَشْعَل م شَعْلَاء
Lighted wick. شَعِيلَة ج شَعِيل وشُعُل
Kindling. شَاعِل ومُشْعِل
Strainer. مِشْعَل ومِشْعَال ج مَشَاعِل ومَشَاعِيل
Lamp, firebrand. مَشْعَل ومَشْعَلَة ج مَشَاعِل
Spreading everywhere (horsemen, locusts). مُشْعِل
☆ To reconcile people. شَعَم a شَعْمًا
☆ To catch a. o. by the hair. شعن — أَشْعَن ة
To be dishevelled (hair). إِشْعَانّ
Scattered bits of herbage, dry plants. شَعَن
Disordered (hair). مَشْعُون
Having dishevelled hair. مُشْعَانّ الرَّأْس
✧ Palms, boughs of trees. شَعْنِينَة ج شَعَانِين
✧ Palm-sunday. عِيد الشَّعَانِين
☆ To have twisted horns (buck). شَعْنَب

To increase. To be deficient. شَفَّ شَفًّا
To emaciate a. o. (cares. disease). — شَفًّا, وشَفَّف ة
To prefer a. th. to another. أَشَفَّ ة على
To drink up (all the contents of a bowl). تَشَافَّ واشْتَفَّ ه
To endeavour to see through a. th. To scrutinize, to fathom a. th. إِسْتَشَفَّ ه
To feel the desire of. — الى
Thin and transparent stuff. Light red veil. Increase. Loss. شَفّ وشِفّ وشُفُوف
Transparent, translucent. شفَّاف وشَفِيف
Bitter cold. Cold wind. Rain mixed with hail. شَفِيف
Cold, cold wind. شَفَّان
Remainder of water in a vessel. شُفَافَة
To tremble, to shudder. ✡ شَفْشَف
To be mixed with. — ب
To blast (plants : hoar-frost). To dry up. To contract a. th. (heat, cold). — ه
To wear a. o. out (cares). — ة
To sprinkle (a medicinal powder on a wound). — ه على
Cold wind. Rain with hail. Uncompact (tissue). شَفْشَاف
Trembling. Wicked. مُشَفْشِف ومُشَفْشَف
✧ Bigness and prominence of the lips. ✡ شَفْتَرَة و✧ شَفْتُورَة
✧ Big-lipped. مُشَفْتِر
To decrease (wealth). ✡ شَفِر a شَفَارَةً
To decrease (wealth). To decline (sun). شَفَّر
To be on the brink of. — على
Place of growth of the eyelash. شَفْر وشُفْر ج أَشْفَار
There is nobody in the house. مَا في الدَّار شَفْر او شُفْر
Border, edge, rim. شُفْر وشَفِير
Side of a spear-head, edge of a sword. Broad knife. Shoemaker's knife. شَفْرَة ج شِفَار وشَفْر وشَفَرَات
✧ Scythe, hook, bill. شِفْرَة
The side of the valley. شَفِير الوَادِي
Straitened (life). مُشْفِر
Camel's lip. مِشْفَر ج مَشَافِر
To kick a. o. ✡ شَفَز i شَفْزًا ة
To sow hatred between. شَفَز بَيْن
Large needle. شَفِيزَة
To trip a. o. ✡ شَفْزَب ة
Trip, catch with the leg. شَفْزَبِيَّة
To wound a. o. in the heart. ✡ شَغَف a شَغْفًا ة
To feel a passionate love for. شُغِف حُبًّا و✧ انْشَغَف
Bottom of the heart. Pericardium. شَغف وشَغَف وشَغَاف
Passionate love. شَغَف وانْشِغَاف
Pain in the side. شَغَاف وشُغَاف
To occupy a. o. in. ✡ شَغَل a شَغْلًا وشُغْلًا, وأَشْغَل ة ب
To distract a. o. from. — ة عن
To be busied by. شُغِل وتَشَغَّل واشْتَغَل ب
To give much work to. شَغَّل ة
How busy he is! مَا أَشْغَلَهُ
To be diverted from. تَشَاغَل عن
✧ To work, (man, machine). إِشْتَغَل
He felt anxious. إِشْتَغَل قَلْبُهُ
Employment, business. ✧ Work. Natural produce. Make. شُغل وشُغُـل وشَغَل ج أَشْغَال وشُغُول
A work, an employment. ✧ A job. شَغْلَة ج شَغَلَات
Thrashing-floor. Heap of wheat. شَغْلَة ج شَغْل
Busied. شَغِل
Penal servitude. أَشْغَال شَاقَّة
Occupation, employment. إِشْتِغَال
Busying the mind (affair). شَاغِل
Main-sail. ▫ شَاغُول
Active in work. Labourer. ✧شَغِيل وشَغَّال
Business. أُشْغُولَة ومَشْغَلَة ج مَشَاغِل
Busy. ✧ Working (machine). مُشْتَغِل
Occupied (place). Busy. Anxious (man). مَشْغُول
To be unequal (teeth). ✡ شَغَا o شُغُوًّا وشَغِي a شَغًا
To counteract a. o. أَشْغَى ب
Inequality of the teeth. شَغًا
Unequal (tooth). شَاغٍ ج شَوَاغٍ
Having unequal teeth. أَشْغَى م شَغْوَاء وشَغْيَاء ج شُغْو
To be thin, transparent (cloth). ✡ شَفَّ i شُفُوفًا وشَفِيفًا وشَفَفًا
To be emaciated (body). — شُفُوفًا

a. o. askance or sideways, in wonder or scorn.
Intelligent. Handsome. شَفِن وشَفِن
Expectation. Looking for an inheritance. شَفْن
Looking askance. شَآفِن وشَفُون
Keen-sighted. شُفَن
Turtle-dove. ✡ شِفْنِين ج شَفَانِين
To strike a. o. on the lips. ✡ شَفَه a شَفْهًا ۵
To divert a. o. from. — ۵ عن
To consume (a. o.'s property: beggars). — ۵
To exhaust (a. o.'s property: family). — ه
To have many consumers (stores). شُفِه
To talk mouth to mouth with. شَافَه مُشَافَهَةً وشِفَاهًا ۵
To get near to. — ه
Lip. Edge, rim. شَفَة وشِفَة ج شَفَوَات وشِفَاه
Discreet or importune. خَفِيف الشَّفَة
Word *lit*: (daughter of the lips). بِنْتُ الشَّفَة
He his held in estimation. لَهُ في النَّاس شَفَةٌ حَسَنَةٌ
Big-lipped. شُفَارِهِيّ
Labial (letter). شَفَهِيّ م شَفَهِيَّة
Conference, intercourse. مُشَافَهَة
Face to face, in immediate presence. مُشَافَهَةً
Impoverished by bounties. مَشْفُوه
Frequented (water-spring). Sought (dish). Exhausted (wealth).
To near its setting (sun). To appear (new moon). ✡ شَفَا o شُفُوًّا
Extremity, brink. شَفًا م شَفَوَان ج أَشْفَاء
Remainder of life, light.
Having parted lips. أَشْفَى
To cure a. o. from (disease). To quench a. o.'s (thirst). ✡ شَفَى i شِفَاءً ۵ من
To recover health. شُفِي
To set (sun). شَفِي a شَفًى
To be at the point of death. أَشْفَى على المَوْت
To give (a medicine) to a. o. — ۵ ه
To cool after anger. تَشَفَّى من غَيْظِهِ
To be restored to health through. تَشَفَّى واشْتَفَى ب
To be content with. ✧ To إِشْتَفَى ب

✡ شَفَع a شَفْعًا ه To double (a number.) To repeat (a prayer).
To give to a. o. the right of pre-emption. — ۵ ب
To appear double to a. o. from weak sight (object). شُفِع ل
شَفَع a شَفَاعَةً، وتَشَفَّع لِفُلَانٍ او في فُلَانٍ الى
To intercede for a. o. to.
To join with another against. — على فُلَان بِالعَدَاوَة
To welcome a o.'s intercession on behalf of. شَفَّع ۵ في
To double. ✧ To grant to a. o. the right of pre-emption (judge). — ه
To ask a. o.'s intercession to. إِسْتَشْفَع ۵ الى فُلَان
Pair, couple; one of a pair. شَفْع ج أَشْفَاع
By pairs, by couples. شَفْعًا
Coupling of two things. Right of pre-emption. Madness. شُفْعَة
Intercessor. Pre-emptor. شَافِع
Eye seeing double. عَيْن شَافِعَة
Founder of one of the four Mohammedan rites. Follower of this rite. شَافِعِيّ
Intercession, mediation. Protection. شَفَاعَة
Filling two vessels in one milking (she-camel). شَفُوع
Intercessor, mediator. Pre-emptor. شَفِيع ج شُفَعَاء
Successful intercessor. مُشَفَّع
To pity a. o. To be anxious about. ✡ شَفِق a شَفَقًا، وأَشْفَق على
To move a. o. to pity for. شَفَّق ۵ على
To weave (a fabric) badly. — ه
To lessen a. th. — وأَشْفَق ه
To guard against a. o. أَشْفَق من
Evening twilight. Fear. Pity. Shore. Unsubstantial (tissue). Refuse. شَفَق ج أَشْفَاق
Compassion., pity. Solicitude. شَفَقَة
Compassionate, tender. شَفُوق وشَفِيق ومُشْفِق
Scanty; insignificant (gift). مُشَفَّق
Gizzard. ✡ شَفَل — مِشْفَلَة ج مَشَافِل
Ceratin-tree. ✡ شَفَلَّح
To look at ✡ شَفِن a وشَفَن i شُفُونًا ۵

Frog-bit. شَقِيق المَاء
Glaucium, horn-poppy. — القَرْن
Corn-poppy. ✧ شُقَّيْق
Sister by the same parents. Half of the head. Hemicrany. Fertile valley between two mountains. Abundant rain. شَقِيقَة ج شَقَائِق
شَقِيقَة النُّعْمَان و✧ (شُقَّيْق وشَقْشَقِيق) ج
Red anemone, peony. شَقَائِق
Etymology, derivation. إِشْتِقَاق
Separation. ✧ Schism. إِنْشِقَاق
Toil ; difficulty. مِشَقَّة ومَشَقَّة ج مَشَاقّ
Schist ; slate-rock. حَجَر مُشَقَّق
Tow from hemp. ✧ مَشَاقّ
Schismatic, dissenter. مُشَاقّ
To groan (camel). To twitter (bird). ✱ شَقْشَق
✧ To rinse (clothes, vessels). — ﻫ
Foam of a camel's mouth. شِقْشِقَة ج شَقَاشِق
Loquacity. شَقْشَقَة
Speaking fluently. ذُو شَقْشَقَة
To grow (tooth). ✱ شَقَا o شَقْوًا وشُقُوءًا
To cleave (the head). To part the hair of the head. — ﻫ
Parting of the hair. مَشْقًا
Comb. مِشْقًا ومِشْقَاء ومِشْقَاة
✱ شَقْب وشِقْب ج شِقَاب وشُقُوب وشِقَبَة
Crack between two rocks. Cleft in a rock where birds build their nests.
To be foul, ugly. ✱ شَقُح o شَقَاحَة
To break up, to spoil. شَقَح a شَقْحًا ﻫ
To show redness (dates). شَقَّح وأَشْقَح
To grow (palm-tree).
To revile a. o. شَاقَح ﻫ
Date beginning to show redness. شَقْحَة وشُقْحَة
What a hideous man ! شُقْحًا وشَقْحًا لَهُ
Ugliness, foulness. Turpitude. شَقَاحَة
He has committed a foul deed. جَاء بِالقَبَاحَة والشَّقَاحَة
Ugly, foul, hideous. شَقِيح
Reddish, ruddy. أَشْقَح م شَقْحَاء ج شُقْح
Camel-litter. ◻ شُقْدُف
To go off, to go away. ✱ شَقَذ i وشَقِذ a شَقَذًا
To be affected with sleeplessness. To have a piercing, malignant look. شَقِذ a شَقَذًا

rejoice at an evil befalling an enemy.
✧ His wishes have been fulfilled. — قَلْبُهُ
To consult (a doctor). إِسْتَشْفَى ﻫ
To ask for a remedy. — ب
Recovery. Remedy. شِفَاء ج أَشْفِيَة
Health-giving. Efficacious. Peremptory (answer). شَافٍ م شَافِيَة
More efficacious. أَشْفَى
Awl. إِشْفَى ج أَشَافٍ وأَشَافِيّ
Hospital. مُسْتَشْفَى
To spread in the sky (lightning). ✱ شَقّ o شَقًّا
To grow (tooth, plant). To gleam (dawn). To look fixedly (dying man). — شُقُوقًا
To split (wood). To pass through (a throng). To till (the earth). — شَقًّا ﻫ
To part from a company. شَقّ العَصَا
To be painful to a. o. (trial). To throw a. o. into distress. — شَقًّا ومَشَقَّة على
✧ To visit a sick person. ✧ شَقّ على المَرِيض
To chip (wood). To articulate (words) distinctly. شَقَّق ﻫ
To disagree with. شَاقّ شِقَاقًا ومُشَاقَّة ﻫ
To be split, chipped. تَشَقَّق
To make a schism, to dissent. تَشَاقّ
To be split, furrowed. ✧ To become a schismatic. إِنْشَقّ
The affair is broken up. — العَصَا
To take the half of. إِشْتَقّ ﻫ
To derive (a word) from. — ﻫ من
To depart from the point in an argument. — في الكَلَام
Chink, slit. Crack, furrow. Daybreak. شَقّ ج شُقُوق
Fatigue, pain. — وشِقّ
Part of the whole ; half of a. th. Side of the body. Slope of a mountain. شِقّ
Half of a. th. Splinter. Piece of cloth. شِقَّة ج شِقَق وشِقَاق
Distance. Aim of a journey. Long journey. Oblong piece of cloth. — وشُقَّة ج شُقَق
Splitting in half. Hard, painful. شَاقّ
Contention. Schism. شِقَاق
Uterine brother ; brother by the father and mother. Split asunder. Half. شَقِيق

To oppose a. o. شَاقَذَ ﻩ
To drive away a. o. أَشْقَذَ ﻩ
He possesses nothing. مَا لَهُ شَقَذ ولَا نَقَذ
There is no defect in him. مَا بِهِ شَقَذ ولَا نَقَذ
Afflicted with sleeplessness. شَقِذ وَشَقَذَان
Famishing (eagle). شَقذَى وشَقَذَاء
☆ شَقِر a وشَقُر o شَقَرًا وشُقْرَةً, واشْقَرَّ To be sorrel (horse). To have a ruddy, fair complexion.
Important business. شَقْر ج شُقُور
Reddish colour. شُقْرَة
Cock. Lie. شُقَر
Want, necessity. شُقُور
Red anemone, peony. شَقِر وشُقْرَان وشُقَّار وشقَّارَى
Roan, sorrel (horse). Red-haired (man). أَشْقَر م شَقْرَاء ج شُقْر
✧ Red-haired, fair (man). أَشْقَرَانِيّ
Green wood-pecker. شَقْرَاق وشَرَقْرَق
☆ شقص – شَقَّص ﻩ To cut up (a slaughtered beast).
Portion, share, lot. شِقْص ج أَشْقَاص
Society. Partner, associate. شَقِيص
Broad iron-head of an arrow. مِشْقَص ج مَشَاقِص
Butcher. مُشَقِّص
✧ شَقْطِيَّة Lock of hair on the top of the head.
☆ شَقِم a شَقْمًا في To near (a vessel) to the lips.
✧ To heap up (things). — ﻩ
✧ To abuse a. o. by blaspheming against him. شَقَّم ل ب
✧ شَقَف o وشَقَّف ﻩ To cut, to split (stones, wood).
Piece of earthenware. Earthenware. Piece, bit. شَقَفَة و✧ شَقْفَة ج شَقَف
✧ Huge rock. شَقِيف
▫ Coarse salt. شَقِيفَة
✧ Large hammer. شَاقُوف
☆ شَقَل o شَقْلًا ﻩ To weigh (a coin). ✧ To measure with a stick. To lift up.
Iron-shod stick. ✧ Plumb-line. شَاقُول
✧ To upset a. th. شَقْلَب ﻩ
▫ Humbug; impostor. Fickle. شَقْلَبَان
✧ Tupsy turvy. شَقْلَبًا مَقْلَبًا

☆ شَقَن o شَقْنًا, وأَشْقَن ﻩ To make a paltry (gift).
To be paltry (gift). شَقُن o شُقُونَةً
Paltry, scanty. شَقْن وشَقِن وشَقِين
☆ شَقِي a شَقًا وشَقَاء وشَقَاوَة وشِقَاوَة وشَقْوَة وشِقْوَة To be wretched, miserable.
To reduce a. o. to destitution. شَقَا o شَقْوًا, وأَشْقَى ﻩ
To face, to resist a. o. To vie with a. o. in struggling against difficulty. شَاقَى ﻩ
Ill-luck, distress. شَقًا وشَقَاء وشَقْوَة وشَقَاوَة
High, lofty. شَاقٍ ج شَوَاقٍ
Destitute, wretched. Outlaw. شَقِيّ ج أَشْقِيَاء
Comb. مِشْقًى (for مِشْقًا)
☆ شَكَّ o شَكًّا, وتَشَكَّكَ في To doubt about. ✧ To be scandalised at.
To pitch tents in one row. — ﻩ
To transpierce a. o. — ﻩ ب
To penetrate into a. th. (blade). — ﻩ وﻩ
To be fully armed. شَكَّ في السِّلَاح
✧ To scandalise a. o. — وشَكَّكَ ﻩ
To throw a. o. into suspicion, doubt. شَكَّكَ ﻩ
Doubt, suspicion. Arsenic. Slight fissure in a bone. ✧ Scandal received. شَكّ ج شُكُوك
Prick with a. th. pointed. Pain in the side. Chain of golden coins. شَكَّة
Weapon. شِكَّة ج شِكَك
Armed at all points. شَاكُّ السِّلَاح او في السِّلَاح
Tumour in the throat. شَاكَّة ج شَوَاكّ
On credit. ▫ شُكُك
Row of houses. شِكَاك
Cause of suspicion. ✧ Scandal given. ▫ Sale, purchase upon credit. تَشْكِيك
Troop, party. Way, wise. Fruit-basket. شَكِيكَة ج شَكَائِك وشُكُك
Armour. Instrument for making holes. مِشَكّ ج مَشَاكّ
Dubious, suspected. مَشْكُوك فِيهِ
▫ Coquettish woman. شُكْشُكَة
Hammer. Te شَكُوج
☆ شَكَد o i شَكْدًا, وشَكَّد وأَشْكَد ﻩ ﻩ To give a. th. to.
Gift, present. شُكْد
Giver. شَاكِد

Bad augury. شَكِيس

Niggard, ill-natured. شَكِص وشَكِيص ✲

To moan (sick person). To get angry. To suffer. To be full of seeds (crop). شَكِم a شَكَمًا ✲

To irritate, to vex a. o. أَشْكَم ه

Avaricious. Suffering pain. شَكِم

Arabic thorn. Prickly artichoke. شُكَاعِي

To be doubtful (affair). To ripen (grapes). شَكَل o شَكْلًا, وشَكَّل وأَشْكَل ✲

To shackle (a beast). شَكَل وشَكَّل ه

To mark (a writing) with points. ✧ To entangle (a business). شَكَل وشَكَّل ه

To be coquettish (woman). To be red and white. شَكِل a شَكَلًا

To picture, to fashion a. th. To plait two locks of her hair (woman). ✧ To tuck up (clothes). شَكَّل ه

To bear a resemblance to. شَاكَل ه

To assume a shape, a hue. ✧ To be composed. To adorn herself with flowers (woman). تَشَكَّل

To resemble one another. تَشَاكَل

To be dubious, confused (affair). إِشْتَكَل واسْتَشْكَل

Shape, form, sort. Features. Figure. Convenience. Coquetry. شِكْل وشَكْل ج أَشْكَال وشُكُول

Vowel-point. شَكْل وشَكْلَة

Redness mixed with whiteness. شُكْلَة

Flirting, coquettish (woman). شَكِلَة

Touchy. ✧ شِكْلِيّ

Shackle, bond. White spot on a horse's feet. شِكَال ج شُكُل

Nosegay. Bouquet. ✧ تَشْكِيلَة ج تَشَاكِيل

Likeness. شَاكِل وشَكْلَة

He bears a likeness to his father. فِيهِ شُكْلَة او شَاكِل مِن أَبِيهِ

Side. Flank. Rule of conduct. Intention. *Pl.* Tracks branching off from a main road. شَاكِلَة ج شَوَاكِل

Admixture of red on white or of white on red. أَشْكَل م شَكْلَاء ج شُكْل

Want, necessity. شَكْلَاء

Foot-soldiers; footmen. Side, flank. شَوْكَلَة ج شَوَاكِل

Want. Intricacy. Manner. أَشْكَلَة

✲ شَكَر o شُكْرًا وشُكُورًا وشُكْرَانًا ه ول وتَشَكَّر ل To thank; to praise a. o.

To fatten (cattle). To become bountiful (man). To yield much milk (female). شَكِر a شَكَرًا

To put forth shoots (palm-tree). — وأَشْكَر واشْتَكَر

To show thankfulness to a. o. شَاكَر ه

To begin (a discourse) with. — ه ه

To possess milch-camels. أَشْكَر

To be filled with milk (udder). — واشْتَكَر

To shower down rain (sky). To bring rain (wind). To be intense (cold, heat). إِشْتَكَر

Thanks, thanksgiving. Praise. شُكْر ج شُكُور

Thankfulness, gratefulness. شُكْرَان

Small tract of land tilled and sown. ✧ شَكَارَة ج شَكَايِر

Grateful. Acknowledging a benefit. شَاكِر ج شُكَّر وشَاكِرُون

Hireling. P شَاكِرِيّ ج شَاكِرِيَّة

Pay of a hireling. ✧ Kind of dagger. P شَاكِرِيَّة

Filled with milk (udder); with tears (eye). شَكْرَى ج شَكَارَى وشُكَارَى

Very grateful. Fattened at small expense. شَكُور

Offshoot, sprouts of trees. Fine hair on the temples. Interior bark of a tree. Pith. شَكِير ج شُكُر

Hemlock (*plant*). P شَوْكَرَان

شَكِرَة ج شَكِرَات وشَكَارَى, ومِشْكَار

Yielding much milk (female). Milch-cow.

Milky plant. مَشْكَرَة

To prick a. o. with (a sword, the tongue). ✲ شَكَز o شَكْزًا ه

Cross-tempered. شَكِز وشَكِز

To be cross-tempered. ✲ شَكَس o شَكَاسَةً وشَكِس a شَكَسًا

To treat a. o. harshly. شَاكَس ه

To quarrel. تَشَاكَس

The day before the new moon. شَكْس

Avaricious. Harsh-tempered. شَكِس وشَكْس

Complaint, charge. accusation. شَكَايَة وشَكَاوَة وشَكْوَى
Thing complained of. شَكْوَى ومُشْتَكَى مِنْهُ
A complaint. شَكْوَة ج شَكَوَات وشِكَاء
Small water-skin. — وشُكَيَّة
Complaining. Pitiable. Unwell. شَكِيّ وشَاكٍ م شَكِيَّة وشَاكِيَة
Complainant, plaintiff. شَاكٍ ومُشْتَكٍ ومُتَشَكٍّ
Fully armed. شَاكِي السِّلَاح
Complained of, culprit. مَشْكُوّ ومَشْكِيّ ومُشْتَكَى عَلَيْهِ
He who receives a complaint. مَشْكُوّ إِلَيْهِ ومَشْكِيّ إِلَيْهِ
Niche for a lamp in a wall. مِشْكَاة
To be dried up or disabled (hand). ✱ شَلَّ a شَلًّا وشَلَلًا, وشُلَّ وأُشِلَّ
May thy fingers never be withered. لَا شُلَّ عَشْرُكَ
To drive away (camels). — o شَلًّا وشَلَلًا ة
To stitch (clothes). To shed (tears : eye). — شَلًّا ه
To have the hand dried up. أَشَلَّ
To disable a. o.'s hand (God). — ه
To dash forth (torrent). To fall in large drops (rain). إِنْشَلَّ
Withered hand. شَلَل وشَلَال
Indelible stain. شَلَل
May thy hand never be dried up! لَا شَلَالِ او لَا شَلَلَا
Light handed. Good companion. شَلّ وشُلُل وشَلُول ومِشَلّ
Scattered (people). شِلَال
Long, distant aim. شَلَّة وشُلَّة
✧ Vine-prop. شَلَّة
✧ Skein. شِلَّة
Disabled, stiff-handed. أَشَلّ م شَلَّاء ج شُلّ
Dried up (hand). يَد شَلَّاء
Wool-cloth. Bed of a stream. شَلِيل ج أَشِلَّة
Cataracts of the Nile. ◻ شَلَّالَات
To fall in drops (water). ✱ شَلْشَل وتَشَلْشَل
To drip (blood, water). شَلْشَل ه
To drip (blood : sword). تَشَلْشَل ب
Dropping. شَلْشَلَة

Every one acts in his own way. كُلٌّ يَعْمَلُ على أَشْكَلَتِهِ
Likeness. مُشَاكَلَة وتَشَاكُل
Dubious affair, difficulty. مُشْكِل ومُشْكِلَة ج مَشَاكِل
Solution of dubious things. حَلُّ المَشَاكِل
Shackled. Having a white spot on one or three feet (horse). مَشْكُول
To reward, to retribute a. o. ✧ To slap a. o. ✱ شَكَم o شَكْمًا, وأَشْكَم ة
To bribe (a judge). To bridle (a horse). شَكَم ة
To bite a. o. — o شَكْمًا وشَكِيمًا ة
Gift, bribe. شُكْم وشُكْمَى
Bit. شَكِيمَة ج شَكَائِم وشُكُم وشَكِيم
Incompliance. Repression of injustice.
Untractable, unyielding. ذُو شَكِيمَة او شَدِيد الشَّكِيمَة
Chest, drawers. Te شَكْمَجِيَّة
Amble, pace of a horse. Ts أَشْكِين
To be alike to. ✱ شكه — شَاكَه مُشَاكَهَة وشِكَاهًا ة
To be ambiguous (affair). أَشْكَه
To be alike. تَشَاكَه
To complain of... to a. o. ✱ شَكَا o شَكْوَى وشَكْوَى وشَكَاة وشَكَاوَة وشِكَايَة وشَكِيَّة ة الى
To complain of o.'s state to a. o. (sick, destitute person). — ه الى او ل
To affect, to distress a. o. (illness). — شَكْوًا وشَكْوَى وشَكَاة ة
To soothe (a plaintiff). شَكَّى ة
To listen to the complaint of a. o. — وأَشْكَى ة
To give to a. o. a cause of complaint. أَشْكَى ة
To satisfy the complaint of a. o. by. — ة من
He is accused of. هُوَ يُشْكَى ب
To complain to a. o. تَشَكَّى واشْتَكَى الى
To be diseased (eye, limb). تَشَكَّى واشْتَكَى
To complain of (sickness, pain). — واشْتَكَى ه ومن
To complain to one another. تَشَاكَى
Disease ; complaint. شَكَاة وشَكَاء وشَكْو وشَكْوَاء

Fond of sweets. شَوْاقِيّ
Sirocco. ✧ شَلُوق (for شَرُوق)
Strawberries. Te شلك
Spark. ✡ شَلَم – شِلَّم
Darnel-weed. P شَيْلَم وشَوْلَم وشالَم
To perplex a. o. ✧ شَلَم ٥
To be perplexed. ✧ إنشَلَم
To set off, to depart. ✡ شَلَا o شَلْوًا
To lift, to take up a. th. – ﻫ
To pour (a hot liquid) for cooling it. ✧ شَلَّى ﻫ
To call a (beast). أشْلَى إشلاء ٥
To excite a dog against. – ٥ على
To call a. o. to help. إشْتَلَى واسْتَشْلَى ٥
To get angry. إسْتَشْلَى
Remainder, remains. شِلْو ج أشلاء
Limb of the body. ✧ Diseased meat. *Pl.* Reins of a bridle.
Body of an animal. – وشَلًا
Remains. Piece of meat. شَلِيَّة ج شَلايا
✧ Large spoon. مِشْلَى
✡ شَمَّ o a شَمًّا وشَمِيمًا وشِمِّيمَى، وتَشَمَّمَ واشْتَمَّ ﻫ
To smell at.
✧ To take a walk. شَمَّ الهَوَاء
To have a haughty bearing. – a شَمَمًا
To be lofty (mountain).
To be tried, proved. شُمَّ
To make a. o. to smell. شَمَّمَ وأشَمَّ ٥ ﻫ
To smell at o. a. شامّ وتَشامّ
To draw near to a. o. or a. th. شامّ ٥ وﻫ
To pass in raising the head. أشَمّ
To go astray from. – عن
Give me your hand. أشِمَّنِي يَدَك
To smell, to inhale slowly. تَشَمَّمَ
To scent a. th. To inhale (an odour). إسْتَشَمَّ ﻫ
Smelling, inhaling of a. th. شَمّ
Smell (sense). – وشامَّة
▫ Spring-holiday in Egypt. شَمّ النَّسِيم
Tobacco-snuff. ✧ شَمَّة عَطُوس
Fine shape of the nose. Height of a mountain. Proximity. Remoteness. شَمَم
High (saddle). Sweet smell. شَمِيم
Fine-nosed. High. Proud. أشَمّ م شَمَّاء ج شُمّ
Sweet-smelling streaked melon. شَمَّام (*un.* شَمَّامَة)

Active, ready to service (man). شَلْشَل وشُلْشُل ومُتَشَلْشِل
Falling in drops (water, blood). شَلْشَل ومُشَلْشِل ومُشَلْشَل
Polite, comely, gentleman. Ts شَلَبِي
✧ Barber.
To shave, to dress a. o.'s hair. ✧ شَلْبَن ٥
To be shaven, dressed. ✧ تَشَلْبَن
To kick. To flatten (dough). ✧ شَلَت
Thin mattress. Ts شِلْتَة
To undress o.'self. To change its feathers (bird). To apostatise (monk). ✡ شَلَح a شَلْحًا
To throw off, to reject a. th. ✧ – ﻫ
To strip a. o. of his clothes. شَلَّح ٥
To make a. o. strip off his clothes.
✧ To strip a. o. (brigand).
Sharp, cutting sword. شَلْحاء ج شُلْح
✧ Apostate (monk). شالِح
✧ Brigandage. تَشلِيح
Dressing-room (in a bath). مُشَلَّح و✧ مَشْلَح ج مَشالِح
Mantle cloak. ✧ مَشْلَح
To split a. th. ✡ شَلَخ a o شَلْخًا ﻫ
To despoil a. o. (thief). To plunder, to pilfer. ✧ شَلْدَق وتَشَلْدَق على
To strike deep roots (tree). ✧ شَلَّش
Root. ✧ شِلْش ج شُلُوش
Couch-grass. ✧ شِلْش الإنْجِيل
Knife. ✡ شَلْط وشَلْطاء
To burn, to roast. ✧ شَلُوط
To cleave (the head). ✡ شَلَغ a شَلْغًا ﻫ
Iron-rod. ✧ شِلْف
Wallet. ✧ شِلْفَة
Rope of palm-leaves. ✧ مِشْلاف
Water-fall. ✧ شَلُوف
To blot (writing), to scrawl. ▫ شَلْفَط
To split a. th. lengthwise. To strike a. o. ✡ شَلَق o شَلْقًا ﻫ و٥
✧ To crumble down (wall). شَلَق
To stand on end (hair). ✧ تَشَلَّق
✧ To perceive stealthily. To have suspicion of. ✧ إشْتَلَق على
Small fish; eel. شِلْق وشِلِّق
Lizard's eggs. شِلْقَة
Knife. شِلْقاء
Grooms. شَلَقَة
Beggar's bag. شَلّاق

✧ شُمْرَة الخَنَازِير Sulphur-wort, hog's fennel (*plant*).
شَمَار وشِمْرَة و ✧ شُمَّر Fennel (*plant*).
شِمِرّ Acute (pain).
شَمُّور Diamond.
شَمَّرِيّ وشِمِّير ومُشَمِّر Expeditious. Swift (she-camel).
شَامِر م شَامِرَة Effective. Exerting himself.
شَامِرَة ج شَوَامِر, ومُتَشَمِّرَة Clinging to the teeth (gum).
✡ شَمْرَج ه To stitch (clothes).
— في الكَلَام To utter confused speech.
شِمْرَاج ج شَمَارِيج Mixed with truth (falsehood). *Pl.* Trifles, vanity.
✡ شُمْرُوخ وشِمْرَاخ ج شَمَارِيخ Palm, vine-branch loaded with fruit. ◻ Branch stripped of its leaves. Stalk of a bunch.
✡ شمرق — شُمَارِق وشَمَارِيق ومُشَمْرَق In tatters (clothing).
✡ شَمَز o شَمْزًا من, واشْمَأَزّ ه ومن To feel disgust at, to loathe a. th.
تَشَمَّز To contract, to get altered (face).
إشْمِئْزَاز وشُمَأْزِيزَة Contraction, shrink. Disgust, horror.
مُشْمَئِزّ Loathing, disgusted.
✡ شَمَس i o وشَمِس a شَمْسًا, وأَشْمَس To be bright, glorious, sunny (day).
شَمَس o شُمُوسًا وشِمَاسًا To be refractory (horse).
شَمَّس ل To show enmity to.
شَمَّس ۵ To cast suspicion on a. o.
شَمَّس ه To spread a. th. in the sun.
شَمَّس To worship the sun. ✧ To become a deacon.
شَمَّس ل ✧ To assist (a priest) as deacon.
تَشَمَّس To be exposed to the sun. To bask in the sun. ✧ To get a sunstroke.
شَمْس ج شُمُوس Sun. Kind of necklace.
شَمْسِيّ Sunny, solar.
حَجَر شَمْسِيّ Girasol (*mineral*).
شَمْسِيَّة ✧ Umbrella. ◻ Window-blind.
شَمْسَة ج شَمَسَات ✧ Small metallic disk; plate of a lock.
شَامِس ج شَوَامِس, وشُمُوس ج شُمْس وشُمُس

شَمَّامَة ج شَمَّامَات ✧ Wick-holder.
شَمَّامَات Scents, perfumes.
مَشْمُوم Smell, scent. Musk. Nosegay.
✧ شَمْشَم شَمْشَمَة ه To smell a. th. repeatedly.
✡ شَمِت a شَمَاتًا وشَمَاتَة ب To rejoice at another's evil.
شَمَّت ۵ To greet (a sneezer): to say: God bless you. To disappoint a. o.
أَشْمَت ۵ ب To make a. o. to rejoice at his enemies' evil.
تَشَمَّت To be balked, disappointed.
شَمَاتَة Joy at another's evil.
شَامِت Rejoicing at an evil.
شَامِتَة ج شَوَامِت Foot. leg.
طَوْعَ الشَّوَامِت Fulfilling the wish of his enemies.
شِمَات وشَمَاتَى Disappointed, balked.
مُشَمِّت Uttering wishes.
مَلِك مُشَمَّت King blessed by his subjects.
✡ شَمَج o شَمْجًا ه To stitch (clothes). To mix a. th.
— ۵ To urge on, to press a. o.
— عن To go away from.
شَمَاج Small quantity.
مَا ذُقْتُ شَمَاجًا I have not tasted any thing.
✡ شَمَخ a شَمْخًا وشُمُوخًا To be lofty (building, mountain).
— وشَمَخ أَنْفَهُ او بِأَنْفِهِ To magnify o.'s self.
شَمَّخ ه To lift up, to raise a. th.
تَشَامَخ To be lofty. To become proud.
شَمُوخ Far-extending (desert).
شُمُوخ Height.
شَامِخ ج شُمَّخ Lofty. Haughty.
✡ شَمَر o شَمْرًا, وشَمَّر وتَشَمَّر وانْشَمَر To walk quickly.
شَمَر وشَمَّر ه To pick up a. th.
شَمَّر ه To tuck up (a garment). To send off (a ship).
— ل To purpose a. th.
— في To despatch (a work).
أَشْمَر ۵ To urge on (camels).
— ۵ ب To slay a. o. with (a sword).
أَشْمَر وتَشَمَّر وانْشَمَر ل To prepare for.
شِمْر Liberal. Perspicacious: energetic.
✧ شُمْرَة بَحْرِيَّة Sea-samphire (*plant*).

Sunny (day). Restive (horse). Wicked (man).
شَمِيس Exposed to the sun (field).
S شَمَّاس ج شَمَامِسَة Deacon. ✧ Clerk of a priest.
مُتَشَمِّس Basking in the sun. Sturdy. Avaricious.
✡ شَمِص a شَمَصًا To speak fluently.
شَمَص o شَمْصًا, وشَمَّص ٭ To urge on sharply (a beast).
إِنْشَمَص To shudder with fear.
ذَات شِمَاص Very lively (maid).
شُمَاص Quickness, promptitude.
شَمُوص Strong-headed (horse).
مُتَشَوِّص Contracted, shrivelled up.
✡ شَمَط i شَمْطًا, وشَمَّط وأَشْمَط ه To mix up a. th.
شَمَط To have its foliage scattered (tree).
— ه To fill (a vessel). ✧ To rifle, to pluck a. th.
شَمِط a شَمَطًا, واشْمَطّ واشْمَاطّ واشْمَأَطّ To become hoary.
شَمِط ✧ To grow all at once (plant, youth).
شَمَط Hoariness.
— وشَمْط وشِمْط ج شِمَاط وأَشْمَاط Aromatics, pickles.
Te شَمَاطَة Uproar, disturbance.
شَمِيط Mixed. Partly green and partly dry (plant). Black and white (wolf). Variegated.
الشَّمِيط Dawn.
✧ شَمُّوط ج شَمَامِيط Skein, spindleful.
أَشْمَط م شَمْطَاء ج شُمْط وشُمْطَان Hoary.
✡ شِمْطَاط ج شَمَامِيط Party, band. Rent (clothes).
جَاءَت الخَيْل شَمَاطِيط The horses came in separate troops.
✡ شَمَظ o شَمْظًا ٭ To detain a. o. To urge a. o. gently. To speak to a. o. in a gentle yet severe tone.
— ه To mix up a. th. To take little by little.
✡ شَمَع a شَمْعًا وشُمُوعًا ومَشْمَعًا To joke, to sport.
— شُمُوعًا To be scattered (th).
شَمَّع ه To wax a. th.
— ٭ To make a. o. to play.

أَشْمَع To shine, to light (lamp).
شَمَع ج شُمُوع (un. شَمَعَة) Wax. Candle.
شَمُوع Mirthful, jolly.
شَمَّاع Dealer in wax. ◘ Candlestick. Pegs for clothes.
مَشْمَعَة Wax manufacture.
مُشَمَّع Waxed. ✧ Oil-cloth, waterproof.
P شَمْعَدَان ج شَمْعَدَانَات وشَمَاعِد Candlestick.
✡ شمعط — إِشْمَعَطّ To be in a rage. To be scattered.
✡ شَمْعَل وتَشَمْعَل واشْمَعَلّ To disperse.
شَمْعَل وشَمْعَلَة ومُشْمَعِلّ ومُشْمَعِلَّة Swift-running (she-camel).
✡ شَمِق a شَمَقًا To be merry.
تَشَمَّق To be very lively.
✡ شَمَل o شُمُولًا To blow (north wind).
— ه شَمْلًا To expose a. th. to the north wind.
— o i شَمْلًا, وأَشْمَل ٭ To wrap the teats of a (ewe) in a bag.
شَمِل a شَمْلًا وشُمُولًا, وشَمَّل ٭ To wrap a. o. in a cloak.
— a شَمَلًا, وشُمِل To be exposed to the north wind.
شَمَل o شَمْلًا وشُمُولًا وشَمِل a شَمَلًا ٭ To include, to comprehend.
شَمَلَهُم وأَشْمَلَهُم خَيْرًا او شَرًّا He has done good or evil to them all.
شَمَّل وانْشَمَل واشْتَمَل To hasten.
أَشْمَل To be exposed to the north wind. To be wrapped in a cloak.
— ٭ To give a cloak to a. o.
تَشَمَّل واشْتَمَل ب To wrap o.'self in clothes.
إِشْتَمَل الصَّمَّاء To wrap o.'self in clothes for sleeping on the ground.
إِشْتَمَل على To encompass, to include. To be universal, common to all.
شَمْل Meeting. Parting. Things collected.
جَمَع ٱللّٰهُ شَمْلَهُم May God unite them, settle their affairs.
فَرَّق ٱللّٰهُ شَمْلَهُم May God scatter them, disorder their affairs.
شَمَل ج أَشْمَال Small quantity. Small number.
شَمْلَة ج شَمَلَات Cloak covering the whole body. ✧ Small turban, head-band.

شَمْل وشَمَال وشَمَل وشِمَال وشَمْأَل وشَمِيل وشَوْمَل وشَيْمَل North wind.
شِمَال و✧ شُمَيْلَة Bundle of spikes.
شِمَال Sack put upon the udders of a ewe.
شِمَال ج أَشْمُل وشَمَائِل وشُمُل Left hand, left side. Bad omen.
شِمَال وشَمِيلَة ج شَمَائِل Natural disposition. Good qualities.
شَمَالِيّ Northern, northerly.
شَمُول Wine, fresh wine.
✧ شَمُول ج شَمَاوِيل Mulberry. Raspberry.
شَامِل م شَامِلَة General, common.
مِشْمَل ومِشْمَلَة Cloak covering the whole body.
مِشْمَل Small dagger worn under the clothes.
مَشْمُول Exposed to north wind. Gifted with good qualities. Cooled (wine).
مَشْمُولَة Cooled wine.
✲ شَمْلَل To be smart, sprightly.
شِمْلَال وشِمْلِيل Brisk (she-camel).
شُمْلُول ج شَمَالِيل Small quantity.
▫ Sprightly.
▫ مُشْمُلَة Medlar.
شَمَالِيل Scattered on all sides.
✧ شَمَنْدَر وشَمَنْدُور Beet-root. ▫ Buoy.
✲ شَنّ o شَنًّا ه على To mix (wine) with water.
شَنّ وأَشَنّ الغَارَة على To start horsemen upon (the enemy).
✧ شَنَّن ه To sprinkle with dust.
أَشَنّ وتَشَنَّن وتَشَانّ واسْتَشَنّ To be worn out (water-skin).
تَشَنَّن وتَشَانّ To be wrinkled, dried up (skin).
✧ تَشَنَّن To be covered with dust.
إِسْتَشَنّ To become lean.
شَنّ وشَنَّة ج شِنَان Worn out skin.
شَنُون Tall. Lean. Starved.
شَنِين Milk thinned with water.
شُنَان Cool water. Poured (water).
شُنَانَة Water flowing from a skin.
أُشْنَان وإِشْنَان Alcali.
✧ شِنَان Powder, dust.
▫ شَنْشَن To be cracked (glass).
✲ شِنْشِنَة ج شَنَاشِن Nature, behaviour. Piece of meat.
✲ شَنَأَ وشَنِئَ a شَنْأً وشِنْأً وشُنْأً وشَنَأَةً وشَنَآنًا وشَنْآنًا ومَشْنَأً ومَشْنَأَةً ومَشْنُؤَةً ه To hate, to loathe a. o.
— وشَنِئَ a شَنْأَةً ب To confess, to admit a. th.
تَشَانَأَ To hate o. a.
شَنْآءَة ومَشْنَأَة Hatred.
شَانِئ ج شُنَّاء Hating, loathing.
شَنْآن م شَنْآنَة وشَنْأَى Abhorring.
شَنُوءَة وشُنُوءَة Pure. Continence.
شَوَانِئُ المَال Flocks liberally given.
مَشْنَأ Ugly, foul.
مَشْنُوء ومِشْنَاء Hated, hateful.
✲ شَنِبَ a شَنَبًا To have fine teeth. To be cool (day).
شَنَب Whiteness of the teeth. ✧ Mustaches.
شَانِب وشَنِب Cold (day).
أَشْنَب وشَانِب وشَنِيب م شَنْبَاء وشَانِبَة الخ Having fine teeth.
شَنْبَاء Seedless pomegranate.
▫ شَنْبَر Circle, flange.
✧ شُنْبُل ج شَنَابِل Measure holding six or eight mudds.
T شَنْتَة Leather-bag, knapsack.
✧ شِنْتِيَان ج شَنَاتِين Women's ample trousers.
✲ شَنْتَر ه To rend (clothing).
شُنْتُرَة ج شَنَاتِر Finger.
✲ شَنِثَ a شَنَثًا To be hard (hand-palm).
✲ شَنِجَ a شَنَجًا، وتَشَنَّج وانْشَنَج To be wrinkled, contracted (skin).
شَنَّج ه To wrinkle, to contract (the skin : fire, cold). ✧ To give a stiff neck (cold).
تَشَنَّج To suffer from a wry-neck. To be in convulsions.
شَنَج Spasmodic contraction. Camel.
تَشَنُّج Convulsion. ✧ Wry-neck.
P شِنْجَار *Anchusa tinctoria*, orcanet.
✲ شنح — شَنَّح على To dishonour a. o.
شَنَاحٍ وشَنَاحِي وشَنَاحِيّ Tall (camel).
✲ شنخ — شَنَّخ عَلَيْهِ نَخْلَهُ To take out the thorns of palm-trees.
✲ شُنْخُوب وشُنْخُوبَة وشِنْخَاب ج شَنَاخِيب Summit of a mountain.
✲ شُنْدُخ وشُنْدُخ وشُنْدَاخ Repast given on the completion of a building, on the return from a journey.

✡ شَنَر – شَنَّر على To defame, to disgrace a. o.
شَنَار Disgrace, shame.
شِنِّير وشِنِّيرَة Wicked, ill-natured.
▫ شَنْبَر ه To stamp (a coin).
▫ شَنْط o To tie a. th.
Te شِنْدِي Now, presently.
✡ شَنَص o وشَنِص a شُنُوصًا ب To stick to.
شَنَاص وشَنَاصِيّ وشُنَاصِيّ Swift running (horse).
✡ شَنَط – شُنُط Pieces of roasted meat.
مُشَنَّط Roast meat.
✡ شَنْظَر ب To revile, to disgrace a. o.
شِنْظِير ج شَنَاظِير Rogue, sly fellow.
– وشُنْظُورَة Summit of a mountain.
✡ شَنَم a شَنْمًا ۵ To find a. o. foul.
To revile, to dishonour a. o.
شَنِم a شُنْمًا ب To have a loathing for.
شَنُم o شَنَاعَةً وشَنَعًا وشُنْعًا وشُنُوعًا To be foul, ugly, infamous.
شَنَّم ۵ To disgrace a. o.
– عَلَيْهِ الأَمْرَ To charge with foul deeds.
– وتَشَنَّم في To be swift in (running).
To despatch (business).
تَشَنَّم ۵ To ride (a horse).
– ه To take up (arms).
إِسْتَشْنَم ه To find a. th. hateful.
شُنْعَة وشَنَاعَة وشُنُوع Ugliness. Profligacy. Dastardly act.
شَنِم وشَنِيم, وأَشْنَم م شَنْعَاء, ومُشَنَّم Infamous, hideous.
مُشَنِّم Spreader of false news.
✡ شَنَف o i شَنْفًا الى To look at a. o. scornfully.
شَنِف a شَنَفًا ۵ ول To hate, to loathe a. o.
شَنَّف وأَشْنَف ۵ To adorn a. o. with earrings.
شَنَّف ه To adorn (speech).
تَشَنَّف To wear earrings.
شَنْف ج شُنُوف Earring for the upper part of the ear.
▫ شَنِيف Net-sack for straw.
شَانِف وشَنِف Contemner, scornful.
إِنَّهُ لَشَانِف عَنَّا بِأَنْفِهِ He has treated us scornfully.
✡ شَنَق o i شَنْقًا, وأَشْنَق ۵ وه To pull the bridle (rider). To strap (a water-skin).
شَنَق ۵ To tie (a beast) to an elevated peg. ✧ To throttle a. o. To hang (a culprit).
– وشَنَّق ه To put a piece of wood into a hive.
– i شَنْقًا وشَنِق a شَنَقًا To like a. th.
شَنَّق ه To cut, to divide a. th.
أَشْنَق To receive the price of blood. or to bind o's. lf to pay the bloodwite.
– على To treat a. o. haughtily.
شَنْق ✧ Strangulation. Hanging.
شَنَق Blood-money. Surerogatory gift.
شِنَاق Strap of a water-skin. Long.
شَنِق ج أَشْنَاق Covetous.
شَنِيق Piece of wood for raising honey-comb.
شِنِّيق Self-conceited, foppish.
مُشَنَّق Carved (meat).
✧ مَشْنَقَة ج مَشَانِق Gallows.
✧ شَنَك To abstain. ▫ To dress gaudily.
✧ شَنَّك To raise the head.
✧ شَنْكَل To hook a. th. ▫ To trip up a. o.
Ts شَنْكَل Hook. Window-catch. Fishing-hook. Hooked peg.
✡ شَنَم o شَنْمًا ه To scratch (the skin).
✡ شنى – شَانِيَة ج شَوَانٍ Hard labour.
✡ شهب a وشَهُب o شَهَبًا, واشتَهَب واشْهَبَّ واشْهَابَّ To be grayish.
شَهَب a شَهْبًا, وشَهَّب ۵ To alter the complexion (heat, cold).
أَشْهَب ۵ To deprive a. o. of his income (drought).
شَهْب Mountain covered with snow.
شَهَب وشُهْبَة Gray, gray colour.
شِهَاب ج شُهْبَان وشُهُب وأَشْهُب Bright blaze. Bright meteor. Star. Brisk, sprightly.
شِهَاب الحَرْب Dauntless warrior, hero.
الشُّهُب Stars shining brightly.
أَشْهَب م شَهْبَاء ج شُهْب Gray, grayish. Glossy (armour). Serious affair.
يَوْم أَشْهَب Gloomy and cold day.
عَام أَشْهَب Year of drought.
شَهْبَاء *Surname of the town of Aleppo.*
الأَشَاهِب *Surname of king Almondher's sons.*
✡ شَهِد a شُهُودًا ه To witness a. th.
شَهِد a شَهَادَةً على To give evidence on.

More celebrated. أَشْهَر
Famous. Divulged. مَشْهُور ج مَشَاهِير
Monthly wages or pension. مُشَاهَرَة
✡ شَهَق a وشَهِق i a شَهِيقًا وتَشْهَاقًا To bray (ass). To be lofty (building, mountain).
— شُهَاقًا وشَهِيقًا وتَشْهَاقًا To have the death-rattle. To sob. ✧To hiccough.
— على To bring evil on a. o. (look).
شَهِيق وتَشْهَاق Death-rattle. Sobs. hiccough. Final sound of an ass's braying.
شَهْقَة Repeated rattle, sobbing. ✧ Hiccough.
شَاهِق High, lofty (mountain).
ذُو شَاهِق In a rage.
✡ شَهِل a شَهَلًا, واشْهَلّ To be of a dark blue colour mixed with red (eye).
✧ شَهَّل To hurry on a. th.
شَاهَل ٥ To abuse a. o.
تَشَهَّل To fade away (brightness of the face). ✧ To be short (garment). To get ready for action. To take a good turn (affair).
شُهْلَة وشَهَل Dark blue colour.
شَهْلَاء Unavoidable business.
أَشْهَل م شَهْلَاء ج شُهْل Dark blue mixed with red.
✡ شَهَم o a شَهْمًا وشُهُومًا ٥ To frighten a. o.
— شَهْمًا ٥ To urge on (a horse).
شَهُم o شَهَامَة To be sharp-minded, energetic (man). To be full of vigour (horse).
شَهَامَة Wisdom. Vigour, energy.
شَهْم ج شِهَام Sharp-minded, clever. Energetic.
— ج شُهُوم Chief enjoying authority.
شَيْهَم Hedge-hog, urchin.
مَشْهُوم Frightened. Energetic, clever.
P شَاهِين ج شَوَاهِين وشَيَاهِين Gerfalcon. Steelyard; beam of a balance.
TE شَهْنِشِين Projecting balcony.
✧ شَهْنَق وشَنْهَق To bray (ass).
✧ شَهْنَقَة Braying (of the ass).
✡ شَهَا o وشَهِيَ a شَهْوَةً, وتَشَهَّى واشْتَهَى ه To covet, to long for.
شَهَّى ٥ To excite (in a. o.) the desire of.

شَهِد بالله He swore by God.
— على أَحَد To give testimony before a judge against a. o.
— ل To bear witness in favour of a. o.
شَاهَد ه To behold, to witness a. th.
أَشْهَد واسْتَشْهَد ٥ على To ask a. o. to bear witness on.
أُشْهِد واُسْتُشْهِد To be slain for God's sake. To suffer martyrdom.
تَشَهَّد To say : there is no God but God.
إِسْتَشْهَد ب To summon a. o. to give evidence on.
شُهْد وشَهْد ج شِهَاد Honey-comb. Honey.
شَهَادَة ج شَهَادَات Testimony, evidence given. Certificate. Act of faith of Moslems.
شَهَادَة Martyrdom. Testimony.
شَهَادَةً على In testimony of.
شَاهِد ج شُهُود وشُهَّد Eye-witness Spectator. Tongue. Angel. Text quoted as a proof.
— ج شَهْد وشُهُود وأَشْهَاد Truthful witness.
شَاهِدَة ج شَوَاهِد وشَاهِدَات Earth. ✧ Fore-finger.
شَهِيد ج شُهَدَاء, ومُشَهَّد Trustworthy witness. Martyr. Killed in war (moslem).
مُشَاهَدَة Sight, vision.
مَشْهَد ج مَشَاهِد Place of martyrdom. Sight. ✧ Funerals. Shrine.
— ومَشْهَدَة ومَشْهُدَة Meeting-place.
المَشْهُود The day of Resurrection.
✡ شَهْدَر م شَهْدَرَة Three to six years old (child).
✡ شَهَر a شَهْرًا, وشَهَّر ٥ ب To divulge a. o.'s deeds.
— ه To draw (a sword).
شَاهَر مُشَاهَرَةً وشِهَارًا ٥ To hire a. o. by the month.
أَشْهَر To be one month old.
— واشْتَهَر ه To publish, to divulge.
إِشْتَهَر To become notorious, illustrious.
شَهْر ج شُهُور وأَشْهُر Month. Moon. New moon.
شُهْرَة Publicity. Fame.
شَهِير Famed, illustrious.
شَهِيرَة Large, broad.

To point out a. th. with (the finger). شَوَّر وأَشَار الى ب
To consult a. o. شَاوَر واسْتَشَار ٥
To give (advice) to a. o. أَشَار على ب
To feel ashamed. تَشَوَّر
To consult together. تَشَاوَر على
To gather (honey). إِشْتَار واسْتَشَار ه
To become fat (cattle). To attire o.'s self. إِسْتَشَار
Honey taken from the hive. ✧ Advice, counsel. شَوْر
Shape, figure. Beauty. Ornament. شَارَة وشَوْرَة وشُورَة وشَوَار وشِيَار
Shame, confusion. ✧ Embroidered handkerchief. ▫ *Avicennia officinalis*, desert-shrub. شَوْرَة
✧ Avenue. شُورَة
Bee-hive. — ومَشَار ومِشْوَارَة
Council. Counsel. شُورَى وتَشَاوُر
Counsellors. أهل الشُّورَى
Privy council. مَجلِس الشُّورَى
✧ Council of state. شُورَى الدَّوْلَة
Thurible, censer. ▫ شَوْرِيَّة
Kitchen ustensils; luggage. شَوَار وشِوَار
Fine horses. خَيْل شِيَار
Ridge, slope. ✧ شُوَّار
To stand on a ridge. ✧ شَوَّر
Counsellor, minister. شَيِّر ج شُوَرَاء
Good adviser. خَيِّر شَيِّر
Fine poem. قَصِيدَة شَيِّرَة
Indication, sign. Hint, allusion. إِشَارَة
Pronoun demonstrative. إِسْم الإِشَارَة
✧ Sign of the cross. إِشَارَة الصَّلِيب
Consultation. إِسْتِشَارَة
The aforesaid. مُشَار إِلَيْهِ
Sown land. مَشَارَة ج مَشَاوِر ومَشَارِر
Adorned, embellished. مَشُور
Counsellor. ✧ Field-marshal. مُشِير
Fore-finger. مُشِيرَة
Advice given or received. Order. مَشْوَرَة ومَشُورَة ج مَشُورَات
The evangelical counsels. أَلْمَشُورَات الإِنجِيلِيَّة
Counsellor, adviser. مُسْتَشَار
Horse-show. Good appearance. ✧ Errand. مِشْوَار ج مَشَاوِير
Instrument for collecting honey. مِشْوَر ومِشْوَار ج مَشَاوِر

To comply with a. o.'s wishes. أَشْهَى ٥
To importune a. o. with requests. تَشَهَّى على
Desire, appetite, lust. شَهْوَة ج شَهَوَات, واشْتِهَاء
Longing for. شَهِيّ م شَهِيَّة
Appetible (food). Wished. — ومُشْتَهًى
Desiring eagerly. Covetous, lewd. شَهْوَان وشَهْوَانِيّ
Keen-sighted. رَجُل شَاهِي البَصَر
To mix up a. th. with. ✽ شَاب o شَوْبًا وشِيَابًا ه ب
To avert an evil from. — وشَوَّب عن
✧ To be warm (man). شَوَّب
To be mixed, mingled. إِنْشَاب واشْتَاب
Mixture. Honey. ✧ Warmth, warm. شَوْب
He does not possess anything. مَا عِنْدَهُ شَوْب ولَا رَوْب
Deceit, embezzlement. شَوْبَة
Stain. Blemish. Ill-luck. شَائِبَة ج شَوَائِب
Mixture. شِيَاب
Mixed, mingled. مَشُوب ومَشِيب
Flask-case. مُشَاوَب ج مَشَاوِب
Rural guard, keeper. ✧ شُوبَاصِيّ
To appoint a keeper for corn-fields. ✧ شَوْبَص ٥
To swing (the arms) in running. ✽ شوح — شَوَّح
To deny a. th. شَوَّح ه
Fir-tree. ✧ شُوح
Kind of kite. Vulture. شُوحَة
Joist, plank. ✧ شُوحِيَّة ج شَوَاحِي
To set (sun). ✽ شوذ — شَوَّذ
To cover the sun (cloud). — ه
To put a turban on a. o. — ٥
To put on a turban. تَشَوَّذ واشْتَاذ
Turban. مِشْوَذ ومِشْوَاذ ج مَشَاوِذ ومَشَاوِيذ
To collect honey from the hive. ✽ شَار o شَوْرًا وشِيَارًا وشِيَارَةً ومَشَارًا ومَشَارَةً, وأَشَار ه
✧ To advise a. o. to. شَار على ب
To try (a horse) before buying it. — o شَوْرًا وشِوَارًا, وشَوَّر وأَشَار ٥
To make (fire) to blaze. شَوَّر وأَشَار وأَشْوَر ه وب
To show a. th. to. شَوَّر الى ب
To make a. o. ashamed by. — ب

To smear (a camel) with tar. شَافَ ة بِالقِطْرَان
To be attired. شِيفَ
To prepare (an eye-wash). شَيَّفَ ه
To show a. th. ✧ شَوَّفَ ه
To overlook, to overtop (a place). أَشَافَ إِشَافَةً على
To fear a. o. — من
To attire o.'self. تَشَوَّفَ
To look from an elevated spot. تَشَوَّفَ من
To behold, to observe. — واشْتَافَ الى
To become hardened (wound). إِشْتَافَ واسْتَشَافَ
Harrow. شَوْف
Oats. ✧ شُوفَان
Sight, view. ✧ شَوْفَة
Pumice stone. ✧ شَوَّافَة
Eye-wash, eye-powder. شِيَاف
Military scout. شَيِّفَة وشَيِّفَان
Bright, smooth (coin). Smeared with tar (camel). مَشُوف
To excite a desire in. ✯ شَاقَ o شَوْقًا, وشَوَّقَ ة الى
To tie (the ropes of a tent) to (the poles). شَاقَ ه الى
To show earnest desire for. تَشَوَّقَ ه والى
To long for. إِشْتَاقَ ه والى
Yearning. شَوْق ج أَشْوَاق
Ropes of a tent. شِيَاق
Propensity. إِشْتِيَاق
Inspiring a desire. شَائِق
Burning with desire. شَيِّق ومُشْتَاق
Long. أَشْوَق ج شُوق
Leaned against a wall (a water-skin). مَشُوقَة
To be sharp-pointed. ✯ شَاكَ o شَوْكًا
To show his vigour (man).
To prick a. o. (thorn). — ة
To wound a. o. with a thorn. شَاكَ وأَشَاكَ ة ه او ب
To fall amongst thorns. To walk amidst thistles. شَاكَ a شَاكَةً وشِيكَةً
To be covered with red pimples (body). شِيكَ
To be thorny (tree). شَوَّكَ وأَشْوَكَ
To put forth feathers (chick); new hair (shaven head). شَوَّكَ

To walk to and fro. ✧ مَشْوَرَ
To have a scornful look. ✯ شَاسَ o وشَوِسَ a شَوَسًا, وتَشَاوَسَ
Looking with contempt. أَشْوَس م شَوْسَاء ج شُوس
To disorder (a business). ✧ To impair (health). To trouble a. o. ✯ شوش — شَوَّشَ ه
✧ To be sick, unwell. تَشَوَّشَ
To be disordered (affair). — على
To be disorderly (mob). تَشَاوَشَ
Lock of the scalp, crest. ✧ شُوشَة
Muslin. ✧ شَاش
Misunderstanding, difference. شَوَاش
Constable, serjeant. Ts شَاوِيش
Disorder, disturbance. ✧ Ailment, indisposition. تَشْوِيش
To rub a. th. with the hand. ✯ شَاصَ o شَوْصًا a
To cleanse, to wash a. th. — ه
To pick (the teeth). — وشَوَّصَ وأَشَاصَ ه
To have the tooth-ache; a pain in the bowels. To struggle in his mother's womb (fœtus). To throb (artery). شَاصَ
To be squint-eyed. شَوِصَ a شَوَصًا
Pain in the belly. Throbbing of an artery. Pleurisy. شَوْصَة
Bad temper. شِيَاص
Squint (eye). أَشْوَص م شَوْصَاء ج شُوص
To make a long journey. ✯ شوط — شَوَّطَ
To cook (meat). To blast (plants: cold). — ه
To jade (a horse). تَشَوَّطَ ة
Race on horseback. شَوْط ج أَشْوَاط
Sunbeam penetrating through a loop-hole. شَوْط بَاطِل
Smokeless blaze. Intenseness of (fire, heat). ✯ شوظ — شُوَاظ وشِوَاظ
To have a blaze on the cheek (horse). To have bristled hair. ✯ شَوِعَ a شَوَعًا
Blaze on the cheek of a horse. شَوَع
Having hard and bristly hair; having a blaze on the cheek (horse). أَشْوَع م شَوْعَاء ج شُوع
Oven-poker. مِشْوَاء
To polish a. th. ✧ To see a. th. ✯ شَافَ o شَوْفًا ه

Raising the tail (she-camel). شَائِل ج شُوَّل وشُوَّال وشُيَّل وشِيَّل
In the seventh month of her pregnancy (she-camel). شَائِلَة ج شَوْل وجج أَشْوَال
Tenth month of the lunar year. شَوَّال ج شَوَّالَات
Scorpion. Foul-mouthed (woman). شَوَّالَة
Left-handed. ◘ أَشْوَل م شَوْلَاء
Small scythe. مِشْوَل
Ash-staff used by donkey-boys. ◘ شُومِ
To settle (difficulties). ✱ شَان o شَوْنًا الرُّؤُوسَ
To store up a. th. ◘ شَوَّن
To be light-witted. تَشَوَّن
Foolish woman. شَوْنَة
Man of war, ship of war. — ج شَوَان
Warehouse; magazine. Barn. ✧ شُونَة ج شُوَن
To be deformed (face). ✱ شَاه o شَوْهًا وشَوْهَةً, وشَوِه a شَوَهًا
To frighten; to hate a. o. To strike a. o. with the evil eye. شَاه ه
To covet, to seek greedily after. شَاه الى
To be long or short (neck). شَوِه a شَوَهًا
To render a. o. unseemly (God). شَوَّه ه
To cast an evil look upon. — على
To be deformed, unseemly. تَشَوَّه
To be altered so as to be unknown. — ل
Unseemliness, ugliness. شَوَه
Great distance. شُوهَة
Shah, king of Persia. King (at chess). P شَاه
Check-mate, *lit*: the king is dead. الشَّاه مَات
Chestnut, tree and fruit. P شَاه بَلُّوط
Coryza odora. P شَاهَبَنْك
Provost of merchants. P شَاهَبَنْدَر
Hemp. P شَاهْدَانِج وشَهْدَانِق
Common fumitory. P شَاهْتَرِج
Ocimum minimum, sweet basil. P شَاهَفْرَم
Sharp-sighted. شَائِه وشَاه وشَاهِي البَصَر ج شُوَّه
Royal, imperial. P شَاهَانِيّ وشَاهِيّ
Ewe. Wild bovine kind. Goat. Buffalo. Woman. شَاة ج شَاء وشِيَاه وشِوَاه وأَشَاوِه
Evil-eyed. أَشْوَه م شَوْهَاء ج شُوه

To arm a. th. with thorns. شَوَّك ه
To be pricked by thorns. ✧ تَشَوَّك
Thorn, prickle, point. شَوْك ج أَشْوَاك
He came with all his people. جَاء بِالشَّوْك والشَّجَر
✧ Warrant, proxy, judicial evidence. أَحْرُف الشَّوْك
A prickle, a point. Sting (of insects). Buckle. Tongue. Spur. Weapon. Power, might. Weaver's instrument. Whitlow. ✧ Fork. شَوْكَة
✧ Brank-ursine (*plant*). شَوْكَة اليَهُود
◘ Prickly fig, fruit of the cactus. تِين شَوْكِي
✧ Scrophularia, figwort (*pl*). حَشِيشَة الشَّوْكِي
Thorny (tree). شَائِك ج شَاكَة, وشَوِك
Bristling with arms. شَائِك السِّلَاح وشَاكّ السِّلَاح وشَوِك السِّلَاح
Ground covered with thorns. أَرْض شَاكَة
Rough to the hand (cloth). أَشْوَك م شَوْكَاء
Thorny (tree). مُشْوِك
Covered with red pimples (body). — ومَشُوك
To be raised (tail). To be outweighed (scale of a balance). ✱ شَال o شَوْلًا وشَوَلَانًا
To raise the tail (she-camel). — بِذَنَبِهَا وأَشَالَتْهُ
He got angry, and then appeased. He is dead. شَالَت نَعَامَتُهُ
They went off. — نَعَامَتُهُم
To lift (a stone). To carry (a load). — ب وأَشَال ه
To be empty and flaccid (skin, udder). To be scanty (water, milk). شَوَّل
To lift (a stone). شَاوَل ه
To attack o. a. with (the spear). — وتَشَاوَل ب
To be lifted (stone). إِنْشَال
To be at enmity with. إِشْتَال ل
Remainder of water in a vessel. ✧ Desert, waste land. شَوْل ج أَشْوَال
Sturdy, sprightly man. رَجُل شَوِل
Upper part of a scorpion's sting. Foolish (woman). شَوْلَة
Large sack. P شُوَال ج شُوَالَات

Hoopoo (bird) شُيَّب
أَشْيَب وشَائِب م شَائِبَة ج شِيب وشُيَّب وشُيُب
White-haired.
Cold and foggy (day). أَشْيَب وشَيْبَان
Calico, chintz. ✧ شِيت
To do a. th. carefully. ✲ شَاح i شَيْحًا, وأَشَاح على
To render a. o. cautious. To cast a threatening look upon. شَيَّح ة
To fight with. شَايَح مُشَايَحَة وشِيَاحًا ة
To apply o.'self to. — وَأَشَاح في
To grow wormwood (land). أَشَاح
To avert the face from. — وَجْهَهُ عن
Kind of wormwood. Cautious, mindful. ✧ Broom-plant; speedwell. شِيح
Zeal. Barrenness. شِيَاح
Assiduous. Cautious. شَائِح شَيْحَان ومُشِيح
Zealous. Protector. مُشِيح
✲ شَاخ i شَيْخًا وشُيُوخَة وشُيُوخِيَّة وشَيْخُوخَة وشَيْخُوخِيَّة
To become old (man).
To be elderly. شَيَّخ
To call a. o. a chief, senior. — ة
✧ To appoint a. o. as chief. — ة على
To insult a. o. — ب
To rebuke a. o. — على
To become old. To pretend to be a chief. تَشَيَّخ
Old age. شَيْخُوخَة وشَيْخُوخِيَّة
Old man. Elder, cheikh. Chief of a tribe. Mayor. Professor. شَيْخ ج شُيُوخ وأَشْيَاخ ومَشْيَخَة ومَشَايِخ
Husband. — المَرْأَة
Chief, mayor of a village. — البِلَاد
Satan *lit* : The chief of the fire. — النَّار
The Cheikh-ul-Islam. — الإِسْلَام
Matron, elderly woman. شَيْخَة
✧ Republic. مَشْيَخَة
To coat (a wall) with plaster. To raise (a building). ✲ شَاد i شَيْدًا, وشَيَّد ه
To anoint a. th. with. شَيَّد ه ب
To cause a. o. to perish. أَشَاد ة
To raise (the voice). To recite (verses). — ه او ب
To cry out for a. th. lost. — بِالضَّالَّة
To extol the fame of. — بِذِكْرِهِ
To charge a. o. with foul deeds. — عَلَيْهِ ه او ب
Coating of plaster, gypsum. شِيد

Ugly, unseemly. أَشْوَه ومُشَوَّه
Country rich in sheep. أَرْض مَشَاهَة
To roast (meat). ✲ شَوَى i شَيًّا, وشَوَّى ه
To feed a. o. with roast meat. To give to a. o. meat to be roasted. To wound a. o. on the skin of the head. شَوَّى وأَشْوَى ة
To leave a portion of o.'s supper. أَشْوَى
In what state of exhaustion he is! مَا أَعْيَاهُ ومَا أَشْوَاهُ
To be roasted, grilled. إِنْشَوَى واشْتَوَى
Low sort of cattle. Thing of little value. Any part of the body that is not vital. شَوًى
Bone of the skull. شَوًى وشَوَاة
Roast-meat. (*un.* شِوَاءَة) شِوَاء وشُوَاء
Small piece of meat cut off from a large one. شُوَايَة
Crust of bread. Refuse of a flock. — وشَوَايَة وشِوَايَة
Remains of flocks or men destroyed. — وشَوِيَّة ج شَوَايَا
Roaster. شَوَّاء و✧ شَوًّا
Roasted. شَوِيّ ومَشْوِيّ
Frying-pan. مِشْوَاة ج مَشَاوٍ
✲ شَاءَ a شَيْئًا ومَشِيئَة ومَشَاءَة ومَشَائِيَة ه
To will a. th.
If God will. Please to God. إِنْ شَاءَ ٱللهُ
Bravo! *lit*: What God willed is. مَا شَاءَ ٱللهُ
To render a. o. ugly (God). شَيَّأ ه
To incite a. o. to. — ة على
To cool after anger. تَشَيَّأ
Thing. Business. شَيْء ج أَشْيَاء وجج أَشَاوَى وأَشَايَا
Little thing. ✧ A little. شُيَيْء و✧ شُوَيّ وشُوَيَّة
Little by little. Gently. ✧ شُوَيَّة شُوَيَّة وشُوَيّ شُوَيّ
Soon, in a moment. ✧ شُوَيَّة أُخْرَى
Will (faculty). شِيئَة ومَشِيئَة
Ill-built, shapeless. مُشَيَّأ
To become hoary (hair). To grow old. ✲ شَاب i شَيْبًا وشَيْبَة ومَشِيبًا
To render a. o. white-haired (cares). شَيَّب وأَشَاب رَأْسَهُ وبِرَأْسِهِ
To have children already old. أَشَاب
White hair. شَيْب وشَيْبَة
Tree-moss, lichen. شَيْبَة العَجُوز

To escort (a funeral). To see a. o. depart. To encourage a. o. شَيَّم ة

To consume a. th. by fire. — ه بالنَّار

To call (cattle) lagging behind the flock. شَيَّم وشَايَم وأشَاء ب

To accompany a. o. for business. To be the partisan of. شَايَم ة

May safety follow you. Good speed. أشَاعَكُم اللّٰه السَّلَامَ او بالسَّلَام

To become a Shiite. تَشَيَّم

To form a party, a sect. تَشَايَم واشتَاع

Quantity. Following. شَيْم

I shall come to thee to-morrow or the next day. آتِيكَ غَدًا او شَيْعَهُ

Aromatic plant sought by bees. شَيْعَة

Separate party, sect, dissent. Shiites; sectators of Ali, metualis. شِيعَة ج شِيَع وأشيَاع (شِيعِيّ .un)

Partner, sharer. شَيِّم ج شُيَعَاء

House shared in common. دَار شَيِّعَة

Chips of wood for kindling fire. Shepherd's reed pipe; sound of a pipe. شِيَاع

Notorious (news, secret). Common to many (lot). *Pl.* News spread. Scattered (horsemen). شَائِع وشَاع ج شَاعَة

Public (building, square). Common, undivided (inheritance). مَشَاع ومُشَاع

Coal-rake for ovens. مِشيَاع

Babbler of news. — ومُشَيِّم ومُشِيع

Partisan, follower of. مُشَايِع لِ

Partner. Sharer. مُتَشَايِع ومُشتَاع

To bind, to tie a. th. to. ✱ شَاقَ i شَيقًا ه الى

Peak (of a mountain). Cleft between two rocks. Hair of the tail. شِيق وشِيقَة

Aquatic bird. شِيق

To take off a. th. ✧ شَال i شَيلًا ه

To nurse silkworms. ✧ — دُود القَزّ

To distill spirits. ✧ — العَرَق

To raise a. o. To advance a. th. ✧ شَيَّل ة

Porter, carrier of burdens. ✧ شَيَّال

Coins strung into a necklace. ✧ شَيَّالَة

Wholesale, in a lump. ✧ بالمُشَايَلَة

To be marked with a mole. ✱ شَام i شَيمًا

To forecast rain from (lightnings). To expect a. th. To sheath or unsheath (a sword). — ه

Plastered (wall). شَيِيد

Lofty, high (building). — ومُشَيَّد

To fall from a rock. ✧ تَشَيَّر

Rock. ✧ شِير

To make red stripes on (cloth). ✱ شير — شَيَّر ه

Wood for making bowls. شِيز وشِيزَى

Date with a tender stone. P شِيش ✧ Ramrod. Spit. Window-shutter.

Small-pox. Narghileh. Ts شِيشَة

Breach-loader. Ts شِشخَانَة

Sample. Te شِشنَة

To chastise a. o. severely. ✱ شيص — شَيَّص ة

Dates of bad quality. شِيص (.un شِيصَة)

Harshness of temper. شِيَاص

Enmity. مُشَايَصَة

To be burnt. To thicken (oil, butter). To be dealt out (meat). To perish (man). To be unrevenged (bloodshed). ✧ To burn with anger. ✱ شَاط i شَيطًا وشِيَاطَة وشَيطُوطَة

To mix (blood) *i. e.* to kill a murderer upon his victim. — الدِّمَاء

To be quick at work. — في

To expose meat to (the blaze). شَيَّط ه

To consume a. th. by fire. — وأشَاط ه

To destroy a. o. To deal out a (slaughtered beast). أشَاط ة وه

To spill (blood). To expose a. o. to death. — ه وب

To be burnt. تَشَيَّط

To fly in jerking the wings (pigeon). إستَشَاط

To burn with anger against. — على

Smell of burnt (meat, cloth); burnt meat. شِيَاط و✧ شَوِيط

Whirlwind of dust. شَيطِيّ

Roasting. Meat roasted for a company. تَشيِيط

Fat, swift (she-camel). مِشيَاط ج مَشَايِيط

Laughing much. Fat (camel). مُستَشِيط

To spread abroad (news). ✱ شَاع i شَيعًا وشُيُوعًا ومَشَاعًا وشَيَعَانًا

To accompany a. o. — ة شَيَاعًا

God speed you. Farewell. شَاعَكُم السَّلَامُ او شَاعَكُم اللّٰه بالسَّلَام

To spread, to divulge (news). شَاع i شَيعًا ب، وأشَاع إشَاعَة ه وب

Earth, dust. Rat. شِيَام ج شِيَم
أَشْيَم ومَشِيم ومَشُوم ومَشْيُوم ج شِيم وشُوم
Marked with a mole.
Placenta, secundine. مَشِيمَة ج مَشِيم ومَشَايِم
To deform a. o. ✡ شَان i شَيْنًا ٥ وه
To mar a. th.
To write the letter ش. شَيَّن ه
Ugly, foul. Disgraceful. شَيِّن
Profligacy, shame. مَشَايِن
To look at a. o. with an evil eye. ✡ شَاه i شَيْهًا ٥
Evil-eyed. شَيُوه وأَشْيَه
Sign. Mark. شِيَة ج شِيَات
Tea. شَاي

To cover (the feet with dust : road). شَام ٥
– شَيْمًا وشُيُومًا, وشَيَّم وأَشَام وانْشَام واشْتَام
To penetrate into. في
To be alike in temper to o.'s father. تَشَيَّم أَبَاهُ
To be watched (person). إِنْشَام
Mole, spot of beauty. Black she-camel. شَامَة ج شَام وشَامَات
He possesses nothing. مَا لَهُ شَامَة ولَا زَهْرَا٠
Nature, temper, character. شِيمَة ج شِيَم
Gifted with a noble character. كَرِيم الشِّيَم
Eddy, whirlpool. ◘ شِيمِيَّة ج شِيَامِي
Plain. Dust. شَيَام

ص

✡ صَأْصَأ To seek to open the eyes (whelp).
✡ صَأَب – صَئِب a صَأْبًا, وأَصْأَب To swarm with nits (head).
– من To be filled with (drink).
صُؤَابَة ج صُؤَاب وصِئْبَان Nit, louse's egg.
مِصْأَب Having drunk its fill.
✡ صَئِك a صَأْكًا To emit a fetid sweat. To coagulate (blood).
– ب To cleave to.
صَاءَك ٥ To treat a. o. harshly.
صَئِك Strong, violent.
✡ صَؤُل o صَآلَة To be furious (camel).
صَؤُول Furious.
صَئِيل Groan of camels.
✡ صَأَم a صَأْمًا ٥ على To lead (troops) against.
صَئِم a صَأَمًا To drink much water.
صَائِم Thirsty.
✡ صَأَى i a صَأْيًا وصَئِيًّا وصِئِيًّا, وتَصَأَّى To utter its cry (chicken).
يَلْدَغ ويَصْئِي He does harm and complains (*lit.*) the scorpion stings while uttering its cry.
أَصْأَى ٥ To cause (chickens) to cry out.
✡ صَبّ o صَبًّا ه To pour forth water. To cast, to mould a. th.
– في To go down into (a valley).

– i صَبًّا, وتَصَبَّب وانْصَبّ واصْطَبّ To be poured (liquid).
صُبّ To disappear.
صَبّ a صَبَابَة الى To love a. o.
أَصَبّ To go down (a declivity).
إِنْصَبّ على To dart on his prey (falcon).
تَصَبَّب To dash forth (torrent).
تَصَابّ واصْطَبّ ه To drink a remainder of water.
صَبّ Pouring of a liquid. Loving.
صُبّ وصُبَّة What is poured.
صُبَّة Troops of men, cattle.
صَبَب ج أَصْبَاب Drainage. Declivity of ground.
صُبَابَة Water in the bottom of a vessel.
صَبَابَة Deep affection.
صَبَّابِي Rubican (horse).
صَبِيب ومَصْبُوب Spilt (blood, water).
صَبِيب Blood. Sweat. Frost, ice.
مَصَبّ ج مَصَابّ Mouth of a river.
مِصَبّ Mould for types.
✡ صَبَأ a وصَبُؤ o صَبْأً وصُبُوءًا To change o.'s religion.
– ٥ على To lead (a troop) against.
– وأَصْبَأ To grow (tooth, nail). To rise (star).
قُدِّمَ إِلَيْهِ الطَّعَامُ فَمَا صَبَأ He has not touched the food offered to him.

Large cup.
To bear a. th. patiently. To persevere in. To restrain from. ☆ صَبَر i صَبْرًا على
To endure want of. — عن
To bind a. o. To constrain a. o. to. — ه
To withhold a. o. from. — ه عن
To become surety for. صَبَر o صَبْرًا وصَبَارَةً ب
To give a surety to. — ه
To exhort a. o. to patience. صَبَّر وأَصْبَر ه
To embalm (corpses). To stuff (a beast). صَبَّر ه
✧ To ballast (a ship). — ه
To act patiently with. صَابَر مُصَابَرَةً وصِبَارًا ه
To fall into misfortune. To become bitter (milk). To be bitter, hard. أَصْبَر
To feign patience. To show patience. تَصَبَّر
To take patience. تَصَبَّر واصْطَبَر واصَّبَر
To be thick. إِسْتَصْبَر
Patience. Self-restraint. Bondage. صَبْر
He was killed when in bonds. قُتِل صَبْرًا
He was compelled to swear. حَلَف صَبْرًا
Obligatory oath. يَمِين الصَّبْر
Edge, side. Denseness. White cloud. صِبْر وصُبْر ج أَصْبَار
He has taken the whole of it. أَخَذَهُ بِأَصْبَارِهِ
He has filled the cup to the brim. مَلَأَ الكَاسَ الى أَصْبَارِهَا
Juice of any bitter plant. Myrrh. Bitterness. Aloes. صَبِر وصَبْر
Ice ; frozen water. صَبَر ج أَصْبَار
Ground covered with pebbles. صُبْر وصُبُر
Lump, heap. صُبْرَة ج صِبَار
He has taken it in a lump. أَخَذَهُ صُبْرَةً
Ballast of a ship. صَابُورَة
Intenseness of cold. صَبْرَة وصَبَارَّة
Cork, stopper. صِبَار
Surety. Shatter of rock, iron. صَبَارَة
Stone. صِبَارَة وصُبَارَة
Indian fig, fruit and tree, nopal, cactus. صُبَار وصُبَّار و✧ صُبَّير

To rush unexpectedly upon. أَصْبَأَ ه
Apostate, renegade. Sabian. صَابِئ ج صَابِئُون
Sabaoth. Glory, power. H صَبَأُوت وصَبَاوُوت
Baker's roll. P صَوْبَج وصَوبَج
To visit a. o. in the morning. ☆ صَبَح a صَبْحًا, وصَبَّح ه
To be comely, gentle. صَبُح o صَبَاحَةً
To greet a. o. in the morning. صَبَّح ه
To give a. o. to drink in the morning.
To be day-time. To enter upon the morning. To become *such* on the morning. To become. أَصْبَح
He became learned. أَصْبَح عَالِمًا
I found myself quite alone. أَصْبَحْتُ وَحْدِي
Beware of. أَصْبِح ب
To sleep in the morning. تَصَبَّح
To eat a. th. in the morning. — ب
✧ To meet a. o. in the morning.
To drink a morning-draught. إِصْطَبَح
To light a lamp. — واسْتَصْبَح
To take (the advice of). إِسْتَصْبَح ب
✧ To sell a. th. in the morning.
Morning, forenoon. صُبْح ج أَصْبَاح, وإِصْبَاح
Morning sleep. صَبْحَة وصُبْحَة
Breakfast. صُبْحَة وتَصْبِيح
Morning-time. صَبَاح وأُصْبُوحَة
At morning. صَبَاحًا
Morning and evening. صَبَاحَ مَسَاءَ
Good morning, happy day. عِمْ صَبَاحًا
Light of a lamp. صُبَاح
صُبَاح وصُبَّاح وصَبِيح ج صِبَاح, وصَبْحَان م
Comely, handsome, gracious. صَبْحَى ج صُبَاحَى
Morning-draught. Milk drawn in the morning. صَبُوح
Fine, fresh (female). صَبِيحَة ج صِبَاح
Morning-hour. صَبِيحَة
Comeliness, beauty. صَبَاحَة وصَبَاحِيَّة
✧ Christmas-box. New year's gift. صَبَاحِيَّة
New year's day. صَبَاح الخَيْر
Fresh (fish, bread). ◻ صَابِح
Lighting. إِسْتِصْبَاح
Daybreak. مَصْبَح ومُصْبَح وإِصْبَاح
Lamp, lantern. مِصْبَاح ج مَصَابِيح

Impetuous (torrent). أَصْبَغ
White-locked (horse). – م صَبْغَاء ج صُبْغ
Dye-house. مَصْبَغَة
To withhold (a gift) from a. o. ✱ صَبَنَ i صَبْنًا ه عن
To take (dice) in hand for casting. – ه
To turn away from. إِنْصَبَنَ واصْطَبَنَ عن
Soap. ✧ صَابُون
Soap-wort (*plant*). ✧ صَابُونِيَّة
To soap a. th. ✧ صَوْبَنَ ه
Soap-house. مَصْبَنَة
Seller of soap. صَبَّان و✧ صَابُونِي
To have childlike propensities. ✱ صَبَا o صَبْوًا وصُبُوًّا وصِبًا وصَبَاء
To incline to; to long for. – الى
To blow (east wind). – o صَبَاء وصُبُوًّا
To be blown upon by the east wind. صُبِيَ وأَصْبَى
To behave in a childish way. صَبِيَ a صَبَاء, وتَصَابَى واسْتَصْبَى
To incline (a spear) for striking. To recite (a verse) in an irregular way. To pronounce (a word) badly. صَابَى ه
To have young children (woman). أَصْبَى
To beguile, to captivate a. o. أَصْبَى ة
To deceive, to seduce. تَصَبَّى وتَصَابَى ة
To treat a. o. as a child. إِسْتَصْبَى ة
Propensity, inclination. صِبًى
East wind. Breeze. صَبًا ج أَصْبَاء وصَبَوَات
Childishness. صَبْوَة
Boy, lad, apprentice. صَبِيّ ج صِبْيَان وأَصْبِيَة وصِبْيَة وأَصْبٍ
Small boys. صُبَيَّة وأُصَيْبِيَة وصِبْوَة
Girl. ✧ Young woman. صَبِيَّة ج صَبَايَا
Childish. صَابٍ م صَابِيَة
North-easterly wind. صَابِيَة
Having young children (woman). مُصْبٍ ومُصْبِيَة
To yell, to shout. ✱ صَتَّ o صَتًّا
To repel a. o. – ة
To pick a quarrel with. صَاتَّ مُصَاتَّةً وصِتَاتًا ة
To dispute, to quarrel. تَصَاتَّ
Crowd, throng. صَتّ وصِتّ وصَتِيت
Contrary. صِتّ
Subject, topic. صَدَّت (*for* صَدَد)
Shrieks. Uproar. صَتِيت

Barren and elevated ground. صَبَّارَة
✧ Scouts.
Patient. Steady. صَابِر, وصَبِير ج صُبَرَاء
Forbearing, meek. صَبُور ج صُبُر, وصَبَّار
Flat cake of bread upon which food is spread. صَبِير وصَبِيرَة
Mountain. صَبِير ج صُبَرَاء
White or superposed clouds. – ج صُبُر
Heat. Misfortune. War. أُمّ صَبَّار او صَبُور
Basket made of reeds. ✧ صَابُورِيَّة ج صَابُورِيَّات وصَوَابِير
To point out a. th. with the finger. ✱ صَبَعَ a صَبْعًا ب وعلى
To show a. th. to. – ة على
To stop partly the orifice of a vessel with the finger. – ه
To render a. o. proud. – صَبْعًا ومَصْبَعَةً ة
Finger. أِصْبَع وإِصْبَع وإِصْبِع وأُصْبُع وأَصْبَع وأُصْبِع ج أَصَابِع, وأُصْبُوع ج أَصَابِيع
He possesses splendid flocks. على مَاشِيَتِهِ إِصْبَع
Black long-grained grapes. أَصَابِع العَذَارَى وأَصَابِع العَرُوس
Pride. مَصْبَعَة
✧ Prong, spit. مُصَبَّع
To dye (cloth). To soak a. th. ✱ صَبَغَ a o i صِبْغًا وصَبْغًا ه
To dip the hand in (water). To set the hand to (an affair). – يَدَهُ ب
✧ To baptise a. o. by immersion. – ة بالمَاء
To be filled (udder). صَبَغَ o صُبُوغًا
To dye deeply (cloth). صَبَّغَ ه
To begin to ripen (dates). – وأَصْبَغَ
To cast off a young one (she-camel).
To profess (a religion). تَصَبَّغَ في
To be dyed. ✧ To be baptised. إِصْطَبَغَ
Dye. صِبْغ وصِبَغ وصِبْغَة وصِبَاغ
He has bought it dearer than its worth. مَا أَخَذَهُ بِصِبْغِ ثَمَنِهِ
Seasoning, sauce. صِبْغ وصِبَاغ
Religion. Opinion. صِبْغَة وصَبْغَة
✧ Baptism.
Date beginning to ripen. صُبْغَة
Craft, art of a dyer. صِبَاغَة
Smoked fish. ▫ صَبُوغَة
Dying. صَابِغ
St John the Baptist. الصَّابِغ
Dyer. Liar. صَبَّاغ

To be the companion of. ✧ To be the friend of.
To have a companion. To become submissive (beast). أَصْحَبَ
To see a. o. attended by. — ٥ ٥ وهـ
To remove a. o. from. — ٥ عن
To be ashamed of. تَصَحَّبَ من
✧ To cleave to. — ل
To live in company with. تَصَاحَبَ مع ✧ To be friendly connected with.
To keep company with o. a.; to live together. إِصْطَحَبَ
To choose a. o. as a friend, companion. To keep company with. إِسْتَصْحَبَ ٥
Intercourse, friendly relations. Company. With. ◘ Nosegay. صُحْبَة
In company with. صُحْبَةَ فُلَان
Of short duration. صُحْبَة السَّفِينَة
صَاحِب ج أَصْحَاب وصَحْب وصَحَابَة وصُحْبَان
Companion; fellow. Endowed with. Owner, master of. Commander. Governor. ✧ Friend.
Wife, mistress. صَاحِبَة ج صَاحِبَات وصَوَاحِب
The companions of Mohammed. الصَّحَابَة
O my companion. ✧ O my friend. يَا صَاحِ (for يَا صَاحِب)
Speaking to himself. Mad. مُصْحَب
Submissive, manageable. مُصْحِب ومِصْحَاب
Intimate companion. مُصَاحِب
Intercourse, company. مُصَاحَبَة
To boil (milk). ✡ صَحَرَ a صَحْرًا هـ
To strike the brain of (sun). — ٥
To bray (ass). — a صَحِيرًا وصُحَارًا
To be tawny, fawn. صَحِرَ a صَحَرًا
To go forth into the desert. To become blind of one eye. To be broad (place). أَصْحَرَ
To manifest a. th. — هـ وب
To assume a tawny colour. إِصْحَارّ
Fawn-colour. صَحَر وصُحْرَة
Openly, in broad light. صَحْرَةً وصُحْرَةً
Braying of the ass. صَحِير وصُحَار
Boiled milk mixed with butter. صَحِيرَة
Fawn coloured. أَصْحَر م صَحْرَاء ج صُحْر
Broad desert. Sahara. صَحْرَاء ج صَحَارَى وصَحَارٍ وصَحْرَاوَات
To make a mistake ✡ صحف — صَحَّف

To undertake a. th. ✡ صَتَأَ a صَتْأً هـ ول
To overthrow a. o. ✡ صَتَمَ a صَتْمًا ٥
To stroll idly. تَصَتَّمَ
To complete a. th. ✡ صتم — صَتَّمَ هـ
Strong, sturdy, (man). Complete (number). صَتْم وصَتَم ج صُتْم
To clang (metallic bodies). ✡ صَجَّ o صَجًّا
Clank. صُجُج
To be right, proper, sound. To be true (news). To be authentic (deed). To be in good health, to be cured. ✡ صَحَّ i صُحًّا وصِحَّةً وصَحَاحًا
To cure a. o. ◘ To awake a. o. from sleep. صَحَّحَ ٥
To make sound, valid. To authenticate (a deed). To verify (an account). To correct (writing). — هـ
To have (a family or flock) in good state. أَصَحَّ
To restore a. o. to health (God). — ٥
To recover from (illness). إِسْتَصَحَّ من
To find (speech) right, true. — هـ
✧ Postcript. صَحّ
Good health, state. Validity (of a deed). صِحَّة
Whole. In good health. صَحَاح ج أَصِحَّة
صَحِيح ج أَصِحَّاء وصِحَاح وأَصِحَّة وصَحَائِح
Entire, complete, perfect. Sound of body. Free from blemish. Correct. True, genuine. Valid. Authentical. Free from defective letters (verb).
✧ It is right. Indeed, true. صَحِيح
Sound of skin, whose skin is not cut. صَحَاح وصَحِيح الأَدِيم
Chapter of Holy Scripture. ✧ إِصْحَاح وأَصْحَاح
Correction. Authentication. Verification of an account. تَصْحِيح
Health-giving (fast, journey). مَصِحَّة ومَصَحَّة
To be clear, obvious. ✡ صَحْصَحَ
صَحْصَح وصَحصَاح وصَحْصَحَان ج صَحَاصِح
Even ground.
Trifles; false, vain things. تُرَّهَات صَحَاصِح
✡ صَحِبَ a صُحْبَةً وصَحَابَةً وصِحَابَةً وصَاحَبَ ٥

in writing or reading. ▫ To draw back.
To bind the sheets of (a book). أَصْحَف ه
To be written or read incorrectly (book). تَصَحَّف
To copy or read a writing (incorrectly). — ه
Hollow, large dish. صَحْفَة ج صِحَاف
Mistaking in reading. صَحَّاف وصَحَفِيّ ومُصَحِّف
Surface of the earth. صَحِيف
Sheet of a book, register. صَحِيفَة ج صُحُف وصَحَائِف
Slip in writing or reading. تَصْحِيف
Book, volume. The Coran. مُصْحَف ومُصْحَف ج مَصَاحِف
☆ صَحِل a صَحَلًا To be rough (voice). To be hoarse (man).
Having a rough voice. صَحِل وأَصْحَل
☆ صَحَم — إِصْطَحَم To get erect.
إِصْحَامّ To become yellow. To assume a dusty colour (plant). To have withering plants (soil).
Dusty, yellow colour. صُحْمَة
Dust-coloured. أَصْحَم م صَحْمَاء
☆ صَحَن a صَحْنًا ة To strike a. o. To offer a. th. in a dish. ✧ To grind.
— بَيْن To make peace between.
Basin. Plate, dish. صَحْن ج صُحُون
Court-yard of a house. صَحْن الدَّار
Cymbals, castanets. صَحْنَان
Conch of the ear. صَحْنَاء الأُذُن
Small salt fishes. صَحْنَى وصَحْنَاة وصَحْنَاء وصَحْنَاءة
Hollow dish. ▫ Hand-mill. مِصْحَنَة
☆ صَحَا o صَحْوًا وصُحُوًّا, وصَحِي a صَحًا, وأَصْحَى To be clear, cloudless (sky). To recover from intoxication. To come to o.'self again. ✧ To pay attention.
— مِن النَّوم To awake from sleep.
✧ صَحَّى وأَصْحَى ة To awake a. o.
أَصْحَى To become fine (weather). To have fine weather.
Brightness of the weather. Lucidness of mind. صَحْو
— وصَاحٍ, ومُصْحٍ م مُصْحِيَة Fine, cloudless (day, sky).
Conscious, awake. صَاحٍ ج صَاحُون وصُحَاة

▫ أَصْحَايَة Salamander.
مَصْحَاة Cause of freedom.
مِصْحَاة Cup, bowl.
☆ صَخَّ o صَخًّا وصَخِيخًا To resound loudly.
— o صَخًّا ه على To strike (iron) upon (stones).
— ه To deafen (the ears : noise).
— ة بِعَظِيمَة He accused him of a great crime.
صَخّ وصَخَّة وصَخِيخ Sound produced by the striking of a rock.
صَاخَّة Sound. Noise. Day of resurrection. Calamity
☆ صَخِب a صَخَبًا To shout, to clamour.
تَصَاخَب To raise confused noises (crowd).
إِصْطَخَب To utter confused cries (birds).
صَخَب Uproar, confused noise.
صَخِب وصَخَّاب وصَخُوب وصَخْبَان م صَخِبَة وصَخَّابَة وصُخُبَّة وصَخُوب وصَخْبَى Clamorous.
صَخِب ومُصْطَخِب المَوْج Roaring (sea).
☆ صَخِد a صَخَدًا To be burning (day).
صَخَد a صَخْدًا To utter its cry (woodpecker).
— a صَخْدًا ة To scorch a. o. (sun).
— a صُخُودًا الى To give an ear to.
أَصْخَد To enter upon the hot season. To bask in the sun (lizard).
صَاخِدَة ومَصْخَدَة Midday-heat.
صَخْدَان وصَخَدَان Very hot (day).
صَيْخُود Hard (rock). Intensely hot (midday).
صَيَاخِيد الحَرّ Intenseness of heat.
☆ صَخِر — أَصْخَر To be rocky (place).
صَخَّر ✧ To dig (to the rock). To harden as rock.
صَخْر وصَخَر ج صُخُور وصُخُورَة Rocks, mass of rocks.
صَخْرَة وصَخَرَة ج صَخْر وصَخَر وصُخُور وصَخَرَات A rock.
فُلَان صَخْرَة الوَادِي Such a one is like the rock of the valley *i. e.* unshaken.
صَاخِر Clashing of iron.
صَاخِرَة Earthen bowl.
صَخِر ومُصْخِر Rocky (place).
☆ صَخَف a صَخْفًا ه To dig (the ground) with a shovel.

It emanated from his advice. صَدَرَ عن رَأْيِهِ
He has done or said so and so. صَدَرَ مِنْهُ كَذَا وكَذَا
To strike a. o. on the chest. – o i صَدْرًا ۵
To feel a pain in the chest. صُدِرَ
To walk ahead (horse). صَدَّرَ
To put a preface, a heading to (a writing). – ه
To commence (speech) with. – ه ب
To give a seat of honour to a. o. – ۵
To bring a. o. back from. – وأَصْدَرَ ۵ عن
To exact a. th. from. صَادَرَ ۵ على وب
To importune a. o. with requests.
To issue (an order). أَصْدَرَ ه
To project the chest. To be placed in the front seat. To walk forward, to be ahead. تَصَدَّرَ
The upper part of. صَدْر ج صُدُور
Breast, chest. Seat of honour. Beginning of (day, season). Title of a book.
Chief, president. – القَوْم
Beginning of a sentence. – الكَلَام
The higher point of a valley. صُدُور الوَادِي
The Grand Vizier. Prime minister. الصَّدْر الأَعْظَم
Return from water, from pilgrimage. صَدَر
Chest or its highest part. صُدْرَة
Waistcoat, bodice. Breast-plate. – و✧ صَدْرِيَّة
Chest-girth of a beast. تَصْدِير و✧ صَدْرِيَّة
Chemisette, bodice. صِدَار
Prominent point of a valley. صَدَارَة, وصَدِيرَة ج صَدَائِر
Premiership. صَدَارَة
Returning from water (cattle). صَادِر م صَادِرَة
He does not possess anything. مَا لَهُ صَادِر ولَا وَارِد
Broad-breasted. أَصْدَر ومُصَدَّر
The two veins of the temples. أَصْدَرَان
Result, consequence. مَصْدَر ج مَصَادِر
Infinitive; root of a word. Origin.

Iron shovel. مِصْخَفَة ج مَصَاخِف
✡ To burn a. o. (sun). ✡ صَخَم o صَخْمًا ۵
✡ To shun a. th., to shrink from. ✡ صَدَّ o i صُدُودًا, وصَدًّا عن
To avert a. o. from. – o صَدًّا, وصَادَّ وأَصَدَّ ۵ عن
To shriek, to shout. صَدَّ i o صَدِيدًا
To clap with the hands, to applaud. صَدَّدَ
To suppurate (wound). أَصَدَّ
To meet a. o. front to front. تَصَدَّدَ ل
To veil herself (woman). إِصْطَدَّ
Removal. Hinderance. صَدّ
Mountain, side of a valley. – وصُدّ ج صُدُود وأَصْدَاد
Neighbourhood. Design. ✧ Topic, point at discussion. صَدَد
My house stands opposite his. دَارِي صَدَدَ دَارِهِ وعلى صَدَدِهَا
Name of a water-spring. صَدَّاء
Woman's veil. صِدَاد ج أَصِدَّة
Clamour. Matter, pus. صَدِيد
Path leading to water. Serpent. Large lizard. صُدَّاد ج صَدَائِد
✡ To stand erect in order to see. ✡ صَدِئَ a صَدَأً, وصَدُؤَ o صَدَاءَة
To become rusty (iron). To be of a rusty colour. – وصَدُؤَ و✧صَدَّى
To take off the rust from. صَدَأَ a صَدْءًا, وصَدَّأَ ه
Rust. صَدَأ
Slender-bodied man. رَجُل صَدَأ
Covered with rust. صَدِئ م صَدِئَة
Rusty colour. صُدْأَة
Of a reddish black colour. أَصْدَأ م صَدْآء
Horsemen bearing rusty arms. كَتِيبَة صَدْأَى
✡ To utter a cry (man, bird). ✡ صَدَحَ a صَدْحًا وصُدَاحًا
Sign. Stony hill. صَدَح
Sea-shell used as an amulet. صَدْحَة وصُدْحَة وصدَحَة
Shouter. صَدَّاح وصَدُوح وصَيْدَح ومِصْدَح
✡ To come back from water (cattle). ✡ صَدَرَ o i صَدْرًا ومَصْدَرًا عن
To come to pass, to happen. – o i صُدُورًا
To proceed, to emanate from. To result from. – عن ومن

Feeling a pain in the chest. مَصْدُور

☆ صَدَع a صَدْعًا, وصَدَّع ه وه To split, to cut asunder. To divide flocks. To cross (a desert, a river).

صَدَع ه To manifest a. th.

— ب To declare the truth. To work a. th. out.

— صُدُوعًا الى To lean towards.

— ة عن To remove a. o. from.

صُدِع وصُدِّع To have a headache.

✧ صَدَّع خَاطِر فُلَان To intrust a. o. with an affair.

تَصَدَّع وانْصَدَع To be split.

تَصَدَّع To part (people).

— الأَرْضُ بِفُلَان Such a one has fled.

صَدْع ج صُدُوع Crack in a hard body.

— وصَدَع Strong and young.

صِدْع Fragment. Party of men.

صَدْعَة ج صَدَعَات Bit, piece. Dissent.

صِدْعَة ج صِدَع, وصَدِيع ج صُدُع Half of a. th. split asunder.

صَدِيع Dawn. Garment under a breast-plate.

صُدَاع Hemicrany, headache.

صَادِع Cleaving. Breaking (dawn). Far-extending (mountain, river).

مَصْدُوع Split. Having a headache.

مَصْدَع ج مَصَادِع Even road in a stony country.

مِصْدَع Eloquent (speaker).

☆ صَدَغ a صَدْغًا, وصَادَغ ة To walk along by the side of.

صَدَغ ه To crush (an ant).

لَا يَصْدَغ نَمْلَةً He is a coward: (*lit.*) he could not kill an ant.

— ة عن To deter a. o. from.

— o صَدَغًا وصُدُوغًا الى To incline to.

صَدُغ o صَدَاغَةً To be weak.

صُدْغ مث صُدْغَان ج أَصْدَاغ Temple. Hair covering the temples. ◻ Door-post.

✧ صَدْغَة Liquid lime.

صِدَاغ Brand on a camel's temples.

صَدِيغ Weak. Child up to the seventh day of his birth.

الأَصْدَغَان The two veins of the temples.

مِصْدَغَة Pillow, cushion.

مَصْدُوغ ومُصَدَّغ Marked on the temples.

☆ صَدَف i o صَدْفًا وصُدُوفًا, وتَصَدَّف عن To turn away from.

صَدَف i صَدْفًا ة عن To keep off a. o. from.

صَادَف و✧ صَدَف i ة To encounter a. o. by chance.

✧ تَصَدَّف To come to pass, to happen.

تَصَادَف To meet o. a.

صَدَف و✧ صَدَف (صَدَفَة ✧ صَدَفَة .*un*) ج أَصْدَاف Sea-shell. Mother of pearl.

— وصُدُف وصُدَف وصَدُف Rugged passage in a mountain.

صَدَفَة مث صَدَفَتَان Cavity of the ear.

مُصَادَفَة و✧ صُدْفَة ج صُدَف Chance, occurrence.

✧ صُدْفَة وبالصُّدْفَة At hap-hasard, by chance.

☆ صَدَق o صَدْقًا ومَصْدُوقَةً في الحَدِيث To speak veraciously.

— ة حَدِيثًا To tell the truth to.

— في To fulfil (a promise).

— في القِتَال To fight gallantly.

صَدَّق To run without turning back (game).

— ة To hold a. o. as trustworthy.

صَادَق مُصَادَقَةً وصِدَاقًا ة To befriend, to entertain friendly relations with a. o.

✧ — عَلَى To sign (an agreement).

أَصْدَق ة To assign a dowry to (a bride).

تَصَدَّق To give alms.

— عَلَى ب To give a. th. to a. o. for the sake of God.

تَصَادَق To rely upon one another. To live like friends.

صَدْق ج صُدُق وصُدْق وصَدْقُون Straight-forward. Steady. Perfect.

صِدْق Truth. Veracity.

صَدَقَة ج صَدَقَات Legal alms. Alms to the poor.

صَدْقَة ج صَدْقَات Perfect (woman).

صَدُقَة وصُدْقَة وصَدْقَة وصُدُقَة ج صَدُقَات وصُدْقَات وصُدَقَات وصَدَقَات Dowry.

صِدَاق ج صُدُق وأَصْدِقَة Dowry.

صَدَاقَة True friendship.

تَصَادُق Good harmony. Friendship.

صَادِق م صَادِقَة Sincere. Trustworthy.

To cry out (man). صَرَّ i صَرًّا وصَرِيرًا
To creak (insect); to squeak (door).
To roar (wind).
To be smitten by cold wind (plant). صُرَّ
To go forward (she-camel). صَرَّر
To constrain a. o. to. صَارَّ ٥ على
To put forth its awns (spike). أَصَرَّ
To hurry in running. — يَعْدُو
To resolve upon a. th. To persist in. — على
To be narrow (hoof). إِصْطَرَّ
Intenseness of cold, hoar-frost. صِرّ وصِرَّة
Gale or cold wind. رِيح صِرّ
Intenseness of heat, of fight. Noise. Party. صَرَّة
Purse. Sealed bag of money. صُرَّة ج صُرَر
Ear of corn putting forth awns. صَرَر
Bushy tree. صَارّ
Thirst. Want. صَارَّة ج صَرَائِر وصَوَارّ
Bachelor. صَرُور وصَرُورَة وصَرُورِيّ
Bachelor. صَرَارَة
Rag for binding a she-camel's teats. Height not reached by water. صِرَار ج أَصِرَّة
Boisterous, clamorous. صَرَّار م صَرَّارَة
Cricket (insect). — اللَّيل
Perseverance, steadiness. إِصْرَار
Cry, acute sound. Gnashing of teeth. Grating of a pen. صَرِير
Silver coin. صَرِيرَة ج صَرَائِر
Intestines, bowels. مَصَارّ
To utter its cry (green wood-pecker). To yell. ✡ صَرْصَر
Cock. Intense (cold). Vehement (wind). صَرْصَر
Cricket, beetle. — وصُرْصُر ج صَرَاصِر
✧ Cock-roach.
Cricket. Tall (camel). صُرْصُور ج صَرَاصِير
To cut a. th. To earn. ✡ صَرَب i صَرْبًا
To keep in (urine). To make sour milk. To render a child costive for fattening him.
To collect in the udder (milk). صَرِب a صَرَبًا
To eat gum. To drink sour milk. صَرَّب
To prepare (sour milk). إِصْطَرَب ﻫ

Perfect, unmingled. Frank.
صَدُوق ج صُدُق وصُدْق, وصِدِّيق ج صِدِّيقُون
Trustworthy. Trustful. Just.
Sadduceans. صَدُّوقِيُّون
True friend. صَدِيق ج أَصْدِقَاء وصُدَقَاء وصُدْقَان
Touchstone. Test, criterion. مِصْدَاق
Brave fighter. Fiery horse. ذُو مَصْدَق او مِصْدَق
Giving alms. مُصَدِّق ومُتَصَدِّق
Chemistry. ✡ صَيْدَلَة
Chemist. صَيْدَلَانِيّ ج صَيَادِلَة
To hurt, to push back a. o. or a. th. ✡ صَدَم i صَدْمًا ٥ او ﻫ
To strike (a stone) against. — ﻫ ب
To overtake a. o. (misfortune). — ٥
To knock, to strike a. o. صَادَم ٥
To dash against o. a. To collide (warriors). تَصَادَم واصْطَدَم
Shock, collision. صَدْم (*un.* صَدْمَة)
Patience is to be shown at the first assault of misfortune. الصَّبْر في الصَّدْمَة الأُولى
The two sides of the forehead. الصَّدْمَتَان والصَّدِمَتَان
Bald. أَصْدَم م صَدْمَاء
Experienced warrior. رَجُل مُصَدَّم
To clap with the hands: to applaud. ✡ صَدَا o صَدْوًا, وصَدَّى
To be thirsty. ✡ صَدِي a صَدًى
To dissemble with; to beguile a. o صَادَى ٥
To reecho (mountain). To die. أَصْدَى إِصْدَاء
To apply o.'s self to (an affair). To seek a. th. from. تَصَدَّى ل
Thirst. Voice. Echo. Corpse. Brain. Owl. صَدًى ج أَصْدَاء
He is dead (*lit.*) his echo is silent. صَمَّ صَدَاهُ
May God destroy him! أَصَمَّ اللهُ صَدَاهُ
صَدٍ وصَادٍ وصَدْيَان م صَدْيَا وصَادِيَة
Thirsting.
Bowels thirsting for. أَحْشَاء صَوَادٍ الى
To tie up a purse. ✡ صَرَّ o صَرًّا ﻫ
To put (money) in a purse.
To bind (a she-camel's) teats. — ٥
To erect (the ears: horse). — ﻫ او ب وأَصَرَّ ب

Sky-rocket : ✧ صَارُوخ ج صَوَارِيخ
cracker. ◻ Ghost.
Clamorous. Peacock. صَرَّاخ
To feel (the cold). ✲ صَرِدَ a صَرَدًا
To be galled (horse). To hit or miss the target (arrow).
To loathe a. th. صَرِدَ قَلْبُهُ عن
To hit (the target : shooter). صَرَدَ o صَرْدًا, وأَصْرَدَ ه
To give niggardly. صَرَّدَ عَطَاءَهُ
To give to a. o. little to drink. — ة
Pure, unmixed. Elevated point of a mountain. Cold. صَرْد
Cold ground. أَرْض صَرْد ج صُرُود
Cold day. يَوْم صَرْد وصَرِد
Numerous army. جَيْش صَرْد
Cold countries. صُرُود
Large army moving slowly. صَرَد
Sparrow-hawk ; green wood-pecker. صُرَد ج صِرْدَان
Two veins beneath the tongue. صُرَدَان
Rainless cloud. صُرَّاد
Wounded by the saddle (horse). صَرِد
Sensible of cold. Enduring cold. — ج صَرْدَى, ومِصْرَاد
Bare, without vegetation (country). Passing through the target (arrow). مِصْرَاد
Having little water (river, vessel). مُصَرَّد
Road, path to heaven. ✲ صِرَاط ج صُرُط
To fell a. o. ✲ صَرَعَ a صَرْعًا وصِرْعًا ومَصْرَعًا ة
To put two valves to a (door) ; two hemistichs to (a verse). — وصَرَّعَ ه
To be affected with epilepsy. ✧ To have a hemicrany. صُرِعَ
To fling a. o. down. صَرَّعَ ة
To wrestle. To fight a duel with. صَارَعَ مُصَارَعَةً وصِرَاعًا, وتَصَارَعَ واصْطَرَعَ
To humble o'self before. تَضَرَّعَ لِفُلَان
Epilepsy, falling-sickness. Manner, wise. Similar. Corresponding part. ✧ Head-ache. صَرْع ج صُرُوع وأَصْرُع
He has two shapes ; he is bi-coloured. هُوَ ذُو صَرْعَيْن
I have visited him morning and evening. أَتَيْتُهُ صَرْعَيِ النَّهَار

To be smooth, glossy. إِصْرَأَبَّ
Sour milk. Red gum. صَرْب وصَرَب
Small tents of the Arabs. صِرْب
Pasturage becoming green again. صَرَبَة
Seeds, seed-produce. صِرَاب
Sour milk. صَرِيب ج صُرُب
To plaster (a tank) with quick lime. ✲ صَرَجَ — صَرَّجَ ه
Quick lime. P صَارُوج
To be pure, unmingled (race). ✲ صَرُحَ o صَرَاحَةً وصُرُوحَةً
To explain a. th. صَرَحَ a صَرْحًا, وصَرَّحَ وأَصْرَحَ ه
To be evident (truth). To be clarified (wine). To miss the mark (archer). To be cloudless (sky). صَرَّحَ
— وصَارَحَ بِمَا فِي نَفْسِهِ مُصَارَحَةً وصِرَاحًا
To speak plainly. وصُرَاحًا
To be obvious (truth). إِنْصَرَحَ
Castle, tower, lofty building. صَرْح ج صُرُوح
Hard ground. Hall of a house. صَرْحَة
Openly, in broad light. صَرْحَةً
Pure, unmingled. صَرَح وصَرَاح وصُرَاح
Genuineness. Obviousness. صَرَاحَة وصُرُوحَة
Pure wine. صُرَاحِيَّة
Large vessel for wine. صُرَاحِيَّة
Pure, unmingled. Obvious, explicit. صَرِيح ج صُرَحَاء وصَرَائِح
Such a tribe came by themselves. جَاءَ بَنُو فُلَان صَرِيحَةً
Plainly. Explicitly. صَرِيحًا
Permission. ◻ Passport. تَصْرِيح
Obvious. ✧ Permitted. مُصَرَّح
Cloudless (sky). مُصَرِّح ومُصَرَّح
To cry out for help. ✲ صَرَخَ o صُرَاخًا وصَرِيخًا, واصْطَرَخَ
✧ To call out to. صَرَخَ لِ
To come to the rescue of. أَصْرَخَ ة
To scream repeatedly. تَصَرَّخَ
To cry out one to another. تَصَارَخَ واصْطَرَخَ
To cry for help. إِسْتَصْرَخَ ة
Cry. صُرَاخ وصَرِيخ
Cry, scream. صَرْخَة
Screaming for help. Cock. صَارِخ
Shrieks, alarm. صَارِخَة

صِرْع ج صُرُوع Fashion. Similar.
Strand of a rope. Wrestler.
صَرْعَة State of being.
على كُلّ صَرْعَةٍ At all events, in any case.
صِرْعَة Way of prostrating.
صُرْعَة Often prostrated in wrestling.
صُرَعَة وصَرَّاع وصُرَّاعَة وصِرِّيم, وصَرُوع ج
صُرُع Prostrating his adversaries.
صَرِيع ج صَرْعَى Prostrated in wrestling; lying on the ground.
— ج صُرُع Branch-tree leaning towards the ground.
مَصْرَع ج مَصَارِع Wrestling-place.
مِصْرَاع ج مَصَارِيع Valve of a folding-door. Hemistich of a verse.
مُصَارِع Wrestler.
مُصَارَعَة A wrestling. Duelling.
مَصْرُوع Prostrate. Epileptic. ✧ Suffering from headache. Insane.
☆ صَرَف i صَرْفًا, وصَرَّف ه To send off, to dismiss a. o.
صَرَف النَّظَر عن To disregard a. o.; to give up a. th.
— وصَرَّف ه To drink wine (unmixed). To decline (a noun). To conjugate (a verb).
صَرَف i ه To exchange (money). ✧ To spend (money, time).
— ه عن To deter a. o. from.
صَرَف o صَرِيفًا To squeak (wheel). To gnash the teeth.
صَرَّف ه To spend; to exchange money. To sell (goods). To change the direction (of the wind: God).
صَرَّف ه في To intrust a. o. with the management of a business.
تَصَرَّف في To have freedom of action in; to dispose of.
إِنْصَرَف To be declined (noun); conjugated (verb).
إِنْصَرَف عن To depart from.
إِصْطَرَف To be busy in earning a livelihood.
إِسْتَصْرَف ٱللّٰه ه To pray God to avert (misfortunes).
صَرْف Exchange of money. Accidence (*grammar*).
صَرْف الدَّهر ج صُرُوف Calamity, misfortune, vicissitude.
صِرْف Unmixed, pure (wine, beverage).
الصَّرْفَان والصِّرْفَان The day and the night.
صِرْفًا Absolutely, in all points.
صَرْفِيّ Grammarian.
صَرْفَة Star called the lion's heart. Amulet.
صَرَفَان Death. Copper. Lead.
صِرَافَة Exchange of money. ✧ Brokage.
صَرِيف Creak of a door, of a pulley. Gnashing of the teeth. Pure silver. Milk freshly drawn.
— وصَرِيفَة ج صُرُف وصِرَاف Palm-bough dried up.
تَصْرِيف Change. Sale of goods. Freedom of action. Declination, conjugation. (*gram*).
تَصَارِيف الدَّهر Changes of time.
تَصَرُّف ج تَصَرُّفَات Free use, free will. ✧ Doings, behaviour.
إِنْصِرَاف Departure.
صَرَّاف, وصَيْرَف وصَيْرَفِيّ ج صَيَارِفَة وصَيَارِيف Money-changer.
صَرَّافَة ✧ Case, chest, box.
مَصْرِف ج مَصَارِف Outlet, issue, opening.
مَصْرُوف ج مَصَارِيف Pure (wine). Exchanged (money). ✧ Expenditure.
مُتَصَرِّف Master. ✧ Governor of a province.
مُنْصَرِف Conjugated (verb). Inflected (noun).
مُنْصَرَف Starting-place. Departure.
مُتَصَرِّفَات Nouns and verbs that are perfectly inflected and conjugated.
مُتَصَرِّفِيَّة ✧ Governorship, province.
☆ صَرُم o صَرَامَة To be gallant, hardy. ✧ To be severe, stern.
صَرَم i صَرْمًا وصُرْمًا To be broken (rope).
— وصَرَّم ه To cut off, to gather (fruit).
— ه To interrupt a. o.
صَرَم عِند To stay with a. o.
صَارَم ه To part from a. o.
أَصْرَم To attain the time of gathering dates (palm-tree). To become destitute.
تَصَرَّم To be energetic. To cease (fight). To be at its end (year).
— وانْصَرَم To be cut. To be elapsed (winter).

Stable. إِصْطَبْل ج إِصْطَبْلَات G
Astrolabe. أُصْطُرْلَاب G
To disperse (a crowd). ✡ صَعْصَع ۵
To shake a. th. — ھ
To be shaken, dispersed. To be lowly, cowardly. تَصَعْصَع
Fate has scattered them. — بِهِم الدَّهْرُ
Variegated bird. صَعْصَع وصُعْصُع
To be difficult to. ✡ صَعُب o صُعُوبَةً, وأَصْعَب على
To be untractable (beast). To have a refractory beast. — وأَصْعَب
To render a. th. difficult. صَعَّب وتَصَعَّب ھ
To be harsh towards a. o. صَاعَب ۵
To find a. th. difficult. أَصْعَب واسْتَصْعَب ھ
To be difficult (affair). تَصَعَّب واسْتَصْعَب
To be minute, particular about. To be hard to please in. تَصَاعَب في
Difficulty. صُعُوبَة
Difficult, hard. صَعْب ج صِعَاب, وصَعُوب
Difficult things. مَصَاعِب
Stallion. مُصْعَب ج مَصَاعِب ومَصَاعِيب
Thyme, origan. ✡ صَعْتَر وسَعْتَر
Penny-royal, mint. صَعْتَر العَرْش
To ascend. To go up (a ladder). ✡ صَعِد a صُعُودًا وصَعَدًا وصُعُدًا في
To bring a. o. or a. th. up. — ب
To ascend a mountain. صَعَّد في وعلى الجَبَل
To go down into a valley. — وأَصْعَد في الوَادِي
To melt (grease). صَعَّد ھ
To make a journey. أَصْعَد في الأَرْض
To make a. o. to ascend on. — ۵ في وعلى
To go to Mecca. أَصْعَد
To ascend, to rise; to go up. تَصَعَّد وتَصَاعَد واصَّعَد
To be hard to a. o. (affair). تَصَعَّد وتَصَاعَد ۵
The upper part. صُعُد
This plant increases in height. هٰذَا النَّبَات يَنْمُو صُعُدًا
Grievous punishment. عَذَاب صَعَد
Ascent. صُعُود
Ascension Thursday. خَمِيس الصُّعُود
Deep sigh. صُعَدَاء

To part from o. another. تَصَارَم
To cut off (fruit). إِصْطَرَم ھ
Tanned leather. صَرْم P
صِرْم ج أَصْرَام وأَصَارِم وأَصَارِيم وصُرْمَان
Crowd, party. Way, manner. Collection of houses.
Shoe. ✧ صِرْمَايَة ج صَرَامِي
Troop of camels. Separated portion of a cloud. صِرْمَة ج صِرَم
✧ Capital, stock. صَرْمِيَّة P
Time of trimming palm-trees. صَرَام وصِرَام
War. صَرَام وصُرَام
Bravery. ✧ Harshness. صَرَامَة
Shoe-maker. ✧ صِرْمَايِيّ وصِرْمَايَاتِيّ
Dauntless. صَارِم ج صَوَارِم, وصَرُوم
Cutting (sword). ✧ Stern (man); hard (judge).
Skinner. صَرَّام
Maimed. Dawn. Night. صَرِيم
Part of the night. — وصَرِيمَة
Energy, firmness. صَرِيمَة
Mound of sand. — ج صَرَائِم
Poor man having a numerous family. أَصْرَم ومُصْرِم
Waterless desert. صَرْمَاء
Small water-channel. مَصْرِم
Curved knife. مِصْرَم
The elapsed year. العَام المُنْصَرِم
Hautboy. صُرْنَايَة ج صُرْنَايَات P
To avert an evil from. ✡ صَرَى i صَرْيًا ھ عن
To save a. o. To precede a. o. — ۵
To lag behind a. o. — عن
To settle a difference between. — بَيْن
To stagnate (water). To be altered (milk). صَرِيَ a صَرًى
To let (a ewe) without milking it. صَرَّى ۵
To sell a ewe giving much milk. أَصْرَى
Altered milk. Residue. صَرًى
Stagnating water. — وصِرًى
Mast, yard. صَارٍ ج صَوَارٍ
Sailor. — ج صُرَّاء وصَرَارِيّ وصَرَارِيُّون
Old well having altered water. صَارِيَة
Unmilked for many days (ewe). صَرَاة وصُرًّى ومُصَرَّاة
Stone-bench against a wall. ✡ صطب — مِصْطَبَة ج مَصَاطِب

Painful task. صَعْدَاء

Straight lance. صَعْدَة ج صِعَاد وصَعَدَات

Wild asses. بَنَات صَعْدَة

Rising, ascendant. صَاعِد

Henceforward, henceforth. مِنَ ٱلْآنَ فَصَاعِدًا

Ascent, acclivity. صَعُود ج صُعُد وصَعَائِد

Summit difficult to be reached. — ج صَعَائِد, وصَعُودَاء

Upper Egypt. الصَّعِيد

Earth, soil. صَعِيد ج صُعُد وصُعُدَات

Surface of the earth. Elevated land.

✧ Burnt-offering. صَعِيدَة ج صَعَائِد

Sublimated medicine. مُصَعَّد

To be distorted (face, mouth). To be small (head) ✡ صَعِر a صَعَرًا

To turn away the face in disdain. صَعَّر وصَاعَر وأَصْعَر خَدَّهُ

To be wry-mouthed. تَصَعَّر

Wryness, distortion of the face. صَعَر

Wry-faced, wry-mouthed. أَصْعَر م صَعْرَاء ج صُعْر

Obliquity in walk. صَيْعَرِيَّة

To roll, to sharpe round a. th. ✡ صَعْرَر ه

To be round-shaped, globulous. تَصَعْرَر

Concrete gum. صُعْرُر وصُعْرُور ج صَعَارِير

Black beetle's ball. صُعْرُورَة

To be seized with shudder. ✡ صعف — صُعِف صَعْفًا

Shudder. صَعْفَة

Shuddering. مَصْعُوف

To smite a. o. (thunderbolt). To smite a. o. with a thunderbolt (God). ✡ صَعَق a صَاعِقَةً ه

To rumble loudly (thunder). صَعِق a صَعَقًا

صَعِق a صَعَقًا وصُعِق صَعْقًا وصَعْقَةً وتَصْعَاقًا

To faint at the sound of thunder.

To cause a fainting fit to. أَصْعَق ه

Shout, yell. Death. صَعَق

Shrieking loudly. Stunned by a loud noise. صَعِق

Rumbling of thunder. صَعَاق الرَّعْد

Thunderbolt. Deadly punishment. Shrieks of anguish. صَاعِقَة ج صَوَاعِق

Belemnite, thunder-stone. حَجَر الصَّاعِقَة

To be small-headed and thin-necked. ✡ صَعِل a صَعَلًا, واصْعَالّ

Losing its hair (ass). صَعْل م صَعْلَة

Small-headed and thin-necked ostrich. — وأَصْعَل م صَعْلَاء ج صُعْل

To reduce a. o. to beggary. ✡ صَعْلَك ه

To become destitute. تَصَعْلَك

Destitution, poverty. صَعْلَكَة وتَصَعْلُك

Beggar. صُعْلُوك ج صَعَالِيك وصَعَالِك

To be small-headed and shallow-minded. ✡ صعن — أَصْعَن

To be small, paltry. إِصْعَنّ

To be thin and paltry. ✡ صَعَا a صَعْوًا

Small sparrow, bull-finch. صَعْو ج صَعَوَات وصِعَاء

✡ صَغِر a وصَغُر o صَغَرًا وصَغَارَةً وصِغَرَةً وصُغْرَانًا

To be little, small.

صَغُر o صِغَرًا وصُغْرًا وصَغَارًا وصَغَارَةً وصُغْرَانًا

To be vile, despised. To accept contempt.

To be younger than. صَغَر o صَغْرًا ه

He is only one year younger than I. مَا صَغَرَنِي إِلَّا بِسَنَة

To lessen, to diminish a. th. صَغَّر وأَصْغَر ه

To bring forth little plants (soil). أَصْغَر

To abase a. o. — ه

He held himself in little estimation. تَصَاغَرَت إِلَيْهِ نَفْسُهُ

To find a. th. small, little. To make little of. To choose the least. إِسْتَصْغَر ه

Infancy. Smallness. صِغَر وصَغَارَة

The smallest. The little ones. الصِّغْرَة

I am one of the smallest. أَنَا مِن الصِّغْرَة

Paltry, little. صُغَار وصُغْرَان

Contempt, littleness. Weakness. صَغَار وصُغْر

Diminutive (noun). Decrease. تَصْغِير

Bearing ignominy. صَاغِر ج صَغَرَة وصَاغِرُون

Small, mean. Young. صَغِير ج صِغَار وصُغَرَاء

Very little thing. صُغَيِّر وصُغَيِّير

Smaller. Younger (brother). أَصْغَر ج أَصَاغِر وأَصَاغِرَة وأَصْغَرُون

The smallest. الأَصْغَر

The heart and the tongue. الأَصْغَرَان

The minor of a syllogism. الصُّغْرَى

Producing small plants (soil). مُصْغِر

To ✡ صَغَا o صَغْوًا وصَغِي a صَغًى وصُغِيًّا

To examine (people, the pages of a book). صَفَحَ ة وه
To ponder over (an affair). — في
To go off, to turn away from. To forgive to. — عن
To drive away (a beggar). — ة عن حَاجَتِهِ
To strike a. o. with the flat of (a sword). — ة ب مَصْفَحًا
To beat (metal) into plates, sheets. صَفَّحَ ه
To clap the hands. صَفَّحَ بِيَدَيْهِ
To plate a. th. — ه
To shake hands with. ✧ To be out of danger (sick people). صَافَحَ مُصَافَحَةً وصِفَاحًا
To drive away (a beggar). أَصْفَحَ ة
To consider a. th. carefully. To seek to recognize (people). تَصَفَّحَ ه او ة
To examine (an affair). تَصَفَّحَ في
To shake hands with. تَصَافَحَ
To apologize for. إِسْتَصْفَحَ ة ه
Flat surface. Flat of a sword. صَفْح وصُفْح ج صِفَاح
He kept silent about it. ضَرَبَ عَنْهُ صَفْحًا
Excessive width of the forehead. صَفَح
Excessive width of the cheeks. صِفَاح
I met him face to face. لَقِيتُهُ صِفَاحًا
Sky, broad side of a. th. صَفِيح
Broad and flat surface. Metallic sheet. Slate. Thin plank. Flat and thin stone. Broad-bladed sword. ✧ Tin. Pie. صَفِيحَة ج صَفَائِح
Iron-plate. صَفِيحَة حَدِيد
Side, front-part. Page of a book. صَفْحَة ج صَفَحَات
The two cheeks. الصَّفْحَانِ والصَّفْحَتَانِ
Thin slate. صُفَّاح ج صُفَّاحَات وصَفَافِيح
Magnanimous, forbearing. صَفَّاح وصَفُوح
Applause. تَصْفِيح
Shake of the hand. مُصَافَحَة
Broad. Smooth (face). Reversed (thing). Straight and broad (nose). Inclined. Sixth arrow of the game. مُصْفَح
Plated. Broad. مُصَفَّح
مُصَفَّحَة ومُصَفِّحَة ج مُصَفِّحَات ومُصَفَّحَات
Sword with a broad blade.

incline to setting (sun, star).
To lean, to incline towards. صَغَا الى
To pay attention ; to give ear. To hearken. أَصْغَى الى
To incline (a vessel). To diminish a. th. — ه
Inclination. صَغْو وصِغْو وصَغًى
Hollow of a spoon. Side of a well. صِغْو
Attention, hearkening. إِصْغَاء
Dependents, clients. صَاغِيَة
✫ صَفَّ o صَفًّا, وصَفَّفَ ه وة To set in order, to array a. th. To set (soldiers) in rank. To spread the wings in flying (bird). ✧ To set up (printing types).
To put a pad (on a saddle). — وأَصَفَّ ه
To be drawn up in battle array. صَافَّ ة
To form a line against. تَصَافَّ
To stand in battle order. To be drawn up. إِصْطَفَّ
Order, line, row. Rank of soldiers. صَفّ ج صُفُوف
Lock of hair. Shelf. صَفَّة
Golden coins worn as woman's hair ornament. ✧ صَفِّيَّة
Saddle-pad. Stone-bench. صُفَّة ج صُفَف وصُفَّات وصِفَاف
Houseless people, vagrants. أَهل الصُّفَّة
Space of time. صُفَّة من الدَّهر
The angels. الصَّافَّات
Yielding many vessels of milk (beast). صَفُوف
Spread in the sun to be dried. Put on the spit to be roasted. صَفِيف
Military station ; battle-field. ✧ Composing-stick. مَصَفّ ج مَصَافّ
✧ Sequel of a discourse. — الكَلَام
To walk alone in a desert (man). To browse on willow. ✫ صَفْصَفَ
✧ To set in order. — ه
Desert plain. صَفْصَف
Willow ; withy. (*un.* صَفْصَافَة) صَفْصَاف
Weeping-willow. صَفْصَاف مُسْتَحِي
✧ صَفَتَ o صَفْتًا (*for* صَفَحَ) To forgive (an offence).
To acquire strength. تَصَفَّتَ
Victory, advantage. صَفْتَة
✫ صَفَحَ a صَفْحًا ه To flatten, to thin.

✫ صَفَد i صَفْدًا, وصَفَّد وأصفَد ﺪ To bind, to fetter a. o.
أَصْفَد ﺪ To give (flocks, slaves) to a. o.
صَفَد ج أَصْفَاد Gift. Fetter. ✧ Sea-shell, mother of pearl.
صِفَاد Shackle, bond.
✧ أُمّ صُفَيْدَة Wagtail.
✫ صَفَر i صَفِيرًا To whistle (man).
— ب To whistle (a beast).
صُفِر صَفْرًا To be bilious.
صَفِر a صَفَرًا وَصُفُورًا, وأَصْفَر To be empty (house, vessel).
صَفِرَتْ وِطَابُهُ He is dead.
صَفَّر ه To dye or paint yellow.
— وأَصْفَر ه To void, to empty a. th.
صَفَّر ب ول To whistle up (a beast).
صَفَّر و✧ صَوْفَر To whistle.
أَصْفَر To become poor.
— ه To empty (a vessel).
إِصْفَرّ واصْفَارّ To be, to become yellow, pale.
إِصْفَرّ To ripen (crop).
صَفْر وصِفْر وصُفْر وصَفِر وصُفُر ج أَصْفَار Void, empty.
— اليَدَيْن Empty-handed.
صِفْر و✧ سِفْر ج أَصْفَار Cipher.
صُفْر Brass. Gold.
صَفَر Second arabian month. Hunger.
صَفَر و✧ صُفَيْرَاء Jaundice.
عُرُوق الصُّفْر *Chelidonium*, celandine.
صَفَر الإِنَاء Loss of flocks.
الصَّفَرَان The two first months of the lunar year.
صَفْرَة Hunger, emptiness of the stomach.
صُفْرَة وإصْفِرَار Yellow colour. Paleness of the face.
صَفَرِيّ وصَفَرِيَّة Autumnal (rain, plant).
صُفَار Whistle. Bile. Worm of the bowels.
— وصِفَار Remainder of food on the teeth of a beast.
صُفَارَة Yellowish and withered plants.
✧ صَفَار البَيْض Yolk.
صَفَّار Worker in brass.
صَفَّارَة Anus. Whistle, fife.
صُفَارِيَّة و✧ صَفْرَايَة Oriole, bird with yellow feathers.
صَفِير Sapphire (precious stone).

صَافِر Whistling bird.
مَا بِالدَّار صَافِر There is nobody in the house.
✧ صَافُورَة وصُوفَيْرَة Whistle (instrument).
الهَوَاء الأَصْفَر Cholera
أَصْفَر م صَفْرَاء ج صُفْر Yellow, tawny. Empty.
أَصْفَر فَاقِع Dark yellow.
صَفْرَاء Bile. Gold. Herb for dying yellow. Locust without eggs.
الأَصْفَرَان Gold and saffron.
مُصْفِر Empty-handed, penniless.
مُصَفَّر ومَصْفُور Starving, weakened by hunger.
✫ صِفْرِد Kind of nightingale.
✫ صَفَم a صَفْمًا ﺪ To tap a. o. on the back of neck. To slap a. o. on the face.
صَافَم وتَصَافَم To tap, to slap one another.
صَفْمَان وصَفْمَانِيّ Often slapped.
✫ صَفَق o صَفْقًا ه To clap a. th.
— ﺪ عن مُرَادِهِ To avert a. o. from a design.
— صَفْقًا وصَفْقَةً, وصَفَّق ب To clap its wings (bird).
صَفَق ه To play on (a musical instrument). To open, to shut (a door). To shake (trees : wind).
— ﺪ ب To strike a. o. with a sword.
— أَصْفَق ه To fill up (a cup).
صَفَق لَهُ ب او يَدَهُ ب او على يَدِهِ ب وأَصْفَق يَدَهُ ب To strike hands in (a bargain) with a. o.
— وصَفَّق ﺪ وه To decant (wine). To drive (cattle) from one place to another.
صَفُق o صَفَاقَةً To be compact (cloth). To be shameless (man).
صَفَّق To clap the hands ; to applaud.
صَافَق بَيْن جَنْبَيْهِ To change o's place.
صَافَق وتَصَافَق عِنْد البَيْع To strike a bargain.
أَصْفَق ﺪ To repel, to drive back a. o.
— ه To shut (a door).
— على To agree upon.
— لِلقَوْم To feed (a party) to satiety.
تَصَفَّق To be flurried (man).
— ل To set to.
إِنْصَفَق To be turned : put back
إِصْطَفَق To dash together (waves).

To be shaken (trees). To vibrate (chord).
Side, flank. Face. صفق ج صُفُوق
Striking of the hands in a bargain. — وصَفْقَة
Agreement, bargain. صَفْقَة
Leaf of a door. صِفْق
Inner skin. Peritoneum. صِفَاق ج صُفُق
People coming together. صَافِقَة
Striker of bargains. Great traveller. صَفَّاق
Steep (mountain). صَفُوق ج صُفُق
Rugged mountain. — ج صُفُق وصَفَائِق
Impudent (man). Compact (cloth). صَفِيق
Events. صَوَافِق وصَفَائِق
✡ صَفَن i صُفُونًا To stand upon three legs (horse). To set the feet evenly (man). ✧ To muse.
To make a nest (wasp). صَفَّن
To share water among. صَافَن ه بَيْن
To share water with o. a. تَصَافَن ه
صَفْن ج أَصْفَان وصُفْن وصُفُن وصُفْنَان
Leather map; table-cloth.
Leathern vessel. Shepherd's bag. Scrotum. صُفْن
Hornet nest. Ear of corn. صَفَن ج أَصْفَان
Horse standing on three feet and touching the ground slightly with the fourth. The saphena vein. صَافِن ج صَوَافِن
✡ صَفَا o صَفْوًا وصَفَاء وصُفُوًّا To be pure, limpid (water). To be clear, cloudless (sky).
His heart is free from hatred. صَفَا قَلْبُهُ
To cream, to take the best of. — ه
To be a good milch-camel. — صَفْوًا وصَفُو o صَفَاوَةً
To clarify; to filter a. th. ✧ To settle (accounts). صَفَّى وأَصْفَى ه
To decant (wine). صَفَّى الخَمْرَ
To have sincere affection for. صَافَى ٤ وأَصْفَى ٤ ول الوُدَّ
To cease laying eggs (hen). To cease making verses (poet). أَصْفَى
To distinguish a. o. by a gift. — ٤ ب
To live like true friends. ✧ To reconcile. تَصَافَى
To choose, to take the best of. إِصْطَفَى واسْتَصْفَى ه
To find a. th. pure, unadulterated. To take the whole of. إِسْتَصْفَى ه
Purity. Limpidity. صَفْو و✧ صَفَاوَة
Purity. Quiet, happy life, pleasure. صَفَاء
The choicest. Clear, pure. Sincerity of love. صَفْو
The choicest, the best. صَفْوَة وصُفْوَة
Sincere friend. صِفْوَة
✧ Ashes. صَفْوَة
✧ Lye. مَاء صَفْوَة
صَفَاة ج صَفًا وصَفَوَات, وصَفْوَانَة ج صَفْوَان وصَفَوَان, وصَفْوَاء
Rock, stone.
He never gives a. th. لَا تَنْدَى صَفَاتُهُ
Filtration. Liquidation. تَصْفِيَة
Pure, limpid. Serene (day). ✧ Net profit. Even (colour). Fruitful (palm-tree). صَافٍ
Pure. Chosen. True friend. صَفِيّ ج أَصْفِيَاء
True friend (female). — وصَفِيَّة
Booty set apart for a chief. Good milch-camel. — وصَفِيَّة ج صَفَايَا
Strainer, filter. مِصْفَاة و✧ مِصْفَايَة ج مَصَافٍ
Purified. Cleared. مُصَفًّى
Chosen. Man's name. مُصْطَفَى
✧ The chosen vessel (St. Paul). الإِنَاء المُصْطَفَى
✡ صَقِب a صَقَبًا To be near, next to. To be far, remote.
To slap a. o. صَقَب o صَقْبًا ٤
To gather a. th. To raise a (building). — ه
To be by the side of. ✧ To fit, to suit a. o. صَاقَب مُصَاقَبَةً وصِقَابًا ٤ وه
To draw near (game). To be contiguous (house). أَصْقَب
To bring a. th. near. — ه
Tall and slender. صَقْب ج صِقَاب وصُقْبَان
Pole of a tent. — ج صُقُوب
Proximity. Nearness. صَقَب
✧ Convenience, suitableness. مُصَاقَبَة
Perfumer, druggist. صَيْقَبَانِيّ
Baldness. ✡ صَقَح وصَقَحَة
Bald. أَصْقَح م صَقْحَاء ج صُقْح
To strike a. o. with (a stick). To break stones with (a hammer). ✡ صَقَر o صَقْرًا ٤ وه ب

Veil. Camel's muzzle.	صِقَاء
Crowing of a cock.	صُقَاء
Hoar-frost. A kind of wasp. ✧ Coolness of temper.	صَقِيع
Loud-voiced. Eloquent. Ready to reply.	مِصْقَع ج مَصَاقِع
Covered with hoar-frost.	مَصْقُوع
To polish (a metal). To gloss (cloth).	✡ صَقَل o صَقْلًا وصِقَالًا ه
To strike a. o. with a stick.	— ٥ بِالْعَصَا
To throw a. o. down.	— بِهِ الأَرْضَ
To be polished, glossy.	صَقِل a صَقَلًا
Length of the flanks.	صَقَل
Flanks, sides.	صُقْل وصُقْلَة
Polishing, burnishing.	صِقَال
Tending of horses.	— الفَرَس
Slender in the flanks (horse).	صَقِل
Scaffold. Frame. Steps.	✧ صِقَالَة ج صَقَائِل
Polisher, burnisher.	صَاقِل ج صَقَلَة وصَقَّال, وصَيْقَل ج صَيَاقِل
Furbished. Smooth.	صَقِيل ومَصْقُول
Sicily (island).	صِقِلِّيَّة وصَقِلِّيَّة
Polisher.	مِصْقَل ومِصْقَلَة ج مَصَاقِل
Slave, slavonic.	✡ صَقْلَب وصَقْلَبِيّ وصِقْلَابِيّ ج صَقَالِبَة
Beware! Look out!	Te صَاقِن
✧ To stagger, to stumble.	✡ صَكّ o صَكًّا
To close (a door). To strike upon a. th. To slap a. o. on (the face).	— ه
To be knock-kneed.	صَكّ a صَكَكًا
To tremble, to collide (knees).	إِصْطَكّ
To come to fight. To collide (armies).	— بِالسُّيُوف
Authentical deed, title-deed. Written agreement.	صَكّ ج صُكُوك وصِكَاك وأَصُكّ
Intense heat of midday.	صَكَّة
Scribe, clerk.	صَكَّاك
Knock-kneed. Strong.	أَصَكّ م صَكَّاء ج صُكّ
Weak-minded.	صَكِيك
Strong. Bolt.	مِصَكّ
To smite a. o. (ill-fortune).	✡ صَكَم o صَكْمًا ٥
To champ the bit (horse).	— عَلَى لِجَامِهِ
Blow, shock.	صَكْمَة
Ill-luck, misfortune.	صَوَاكِم الدَّهْر

To light (the fire).	صَقَر وصَقَّر ه
To be very sour (milk).	صَقِر وإِصْقَرّ
To be scorching (sun).	— o صَقْرًا وصَقْرَةً, وأَصْقَر
To scorch a. o. (sun).	صَقَر ٥
To hunt with a hawk.	تَصَقَّر
To be lighted (fire).	— واصْطَقَر
Kestrel, small falcon.	صَقْر ج أَصْقُر وصُقُور وصُقُورَة وصِقَار
Very sour milk. Undeserved curse.	— ج صُقُور وصِقَار
Sharp-sighted hawk.	صَقْر صَاقِر
Treacle of dates, grapes.	صَقْر وصَقَر ج صُقُور وصِقَار
Sweet (grape, date).	صَقِر
He came with lies.	جَاء بِالصُّقَر والبُقَر او بِالصُّقَارَى والبُقَارَى
Misfortune, calamity.	صَاقِرَة
Stone-breaker.	صَاقُور
Blasphemer, unbeliever. Seller of treacle.	صَقَّار
Sweeter.	أَصْقَر
Preserved in treacle.	مُصَقَّر
To stray from the right path.	✡ صَقَم a صَقْمًا
I do not know where he is gone to.	مَا أَدْرِي أَيْنَ صَقَم
To strike a. o. upon the head.	— ٥
To fling a. o. down.	— بِهِ الأَرْضَ
To crow (cock).	— a صَقْمًا وصُقَاعًا وصَقِيعًا
To crumble away (well). To have a white spot on the head (bird). To swoon at the sound of thunder.	صَقِع a صَقَعًا
To be covered with hoar-frost (ground).	صُقِع وأُصْقِع
✧ To be cold, frozen, chilled.	صَقَّع
To walk on a frozen ground.	أَصْقَع
To cover (the soil : hoar-frost).	— ه
Shore, country, extent of land.	صُقْع ج أَصْقَاع
Uneasiness caused by cold.	صَقَع
Affected by cold.	صَقِع
✧ Intense cold.	صَقْعَة
White spot on the head.	صُقْعَة
Having a white spot on the head.	أَصْقَع م صَقْعَاء
Sun.	صَقْعَاء
Liar.	صَاقِع

To extract marrow from (bones). إِصْطَابَ هـ
Crucifixion. صَلْب وتَصْلِيب
Spine of the back. Marrow. Hard ground. صَلْب
Spine. Loins. صُلْب ج أَصْلُب وأَصْلَاب وصِلَبَة
Hardness. Hardening of the heart. صَلَابَة
Hard (stone). Hardened (heart). صُلْب وصَلِيب
Hard. Whetstone. صُلَّب
Whetstone. Sharpened. صُلَّبِيّ
Ague. حُمَّى صَالِب
Cross. صَلِيب ج صُلْبَان وصُلُب
The sign of the cross. إِشَارَة الصَّلِيب
Exclam. of wonder. Great God! *lit* : name of the cross! إِسْم الصَّلِيب
✧ Cross-wort. حَشِيشَة الصَّلِيب
Peony (*plant*). عُود الصَّلِيب
Crusader. صَلِيبِيّ ج صَلِيبِيَّة
✧ Small crucifix. ✧ صَلَبُوت
Cross-vaulting. Diagonal. مُصَالَبَة
✧ Cross-shaped, cross-wise. مُصَالَبَة
Marked with crosses (cloth). Sharpened (spear-head). ✧ Cross-road. مُصَلَّب
Marked with a cross. — عَلَيْهِ
Crucified. ✧ Crucifix. مَصْلُوب ج مَصَالِيب
Suffering from continuous fever. — عَلَيْهِ
✲ To be prominent. broad (forehead). صَلُتَ o صُلُوتَة
To start (a horse). صَلَتَ o صَلْتًا ٤
To be watery, clear (milk). صَلَتَ i
To unsheath (a sword). أَصْلَتَ هـ
To outwalk, to outstrip. إِنْصَلَتَ فِي سَيْرِهِ
Having a (broad forehead). صَلْت الجَبِين
Large knife. صُلْت ج أَصْلَات
صَلْت وصَلْتَان, مِصْلَت ومِصْلَات ج مَصَالِيت Active (man).
Active. Penetrating (sword). إِصْلِيت ومُنْصَلِت
✲ To melt (silver). صَلَجَ o صَلْجًا هـ
Standard money. صُلْج
Cocoon. صُلَّجَة
Pure silver ingot. صَلِيجَة
Short and hooked staff. Crosier, sceptre. صَوْلَجَان ج صَوَالِجَة
Pure silver. صَوْلَج وصَوْلَجَة

✲ To cleave to. صَكَا o صَكْوًا هـ
✲ To resound, to clash. To be dried up (water-skin). صَلَّ i صَلِيلًا
To stink, to smell bad (meat, water). صَلَّ i صُلُولًا, وأَصَلَّ
To clarify (a beverage). To clear wheat from dust. To line (boots). صَلَّ o صَلًّا هـ
To smite a. o. (calamity). — ٤
Altered (meat). صُلّ
Light and scattered rain. صَلّ وصِلّ وصَلَّة
Aspic, basilisk. صِلّ ج أَصْلَال
Wicked man. — وصِلّ أَصْلَال
Sound, clank. صَلَّة وصِلَّة وصَلِيل
Leather. Dry earth. صَلَّة ج صِلَال
Remainder of water. Offensive smell. صُلَّة
Misfortune, mishap. صَالَّة
Lining of boots. صِلَالَة ج أَصِلَّة
Refuse of wheat. صُلَالَة
Dry mud crackling under the feet. صَلَّال ومِصْلَال
Strainer, filter. مِصَلَّة
Noble and generous lord. Abundant rain. Cobbler. مُصَلِّل
✲ To resound ; to rumble (thunder). صَلْصَلَ وتَصَلْصَلَ
Resounding. Noise. صَلْصَلَة
Horse's forelock. White hair of the mane. Wood pigeon. Good guide. صُلْصُل
Braying (ass). — وصُلَاصِل, ومُصَلْصِل
Dry clay. صَلْصَال
Noisy. مُصَلْصِل
✲ To crucify a. o. صَلَبَ i صَلْبًا, وصَلَّبَ ٤
To extract marrow from bones. To fry, to roast (meat). To provide (a bucket) with two cross-pieces. صَلَبَ هـ
To cling to (fever). — على
To be hard (stone). صَلُبَ o وصَلِبَ a صَلَابَة
To be crucified. صُلِبَ
To get hardened (date). ✧ To make the sign of the cross. صَلَّبَ
To harden a. th. To give to a. th. the shape of a cross. — هـ
To become hardened, to become firm, stiff. تَصَلَّبَ

أَصْلَد مـ صَلْدَاء جـ صُلْد Hard, barren. Niggardly. Smooth.

أَصْلَد مـ صَلْدَاء جـ صُلْد Stingy.

صَلُود Avaricious. Dry. Failing to give fire (steel). Isolated.

✲ صِلْدِم جـ صَلَادِم Lion. Hard. Strong-hoofed (horse).

✲ صلر — صِلَّوْر Sea eel.

✲ صلطح — صُلَاطِح ومُصْلَطِح Broad, spacious.

✲ صَلِم a صَلَمًا To be bald on the fore-part of the head.

صَلَّم وتَصَلَّم وانْصَلَم To emerge from the clouds (sun).

صَلَم Baldness.

صُلْعَة وصَلَعَة Part of the head affected with baldness. Forehead.

أَصْلَع مـ صَلْعَاء جـ صُلْع وصُلْعَان Bald.

صَلْعَاء Cropped (tree).

— وصُلَّع وصَلِيع Without herbage (soil).

الصَّلْعَاء والصُّلَيْعَاء Misfortune, adversity.

صُلَّع وصُلَّاع Broad and hard rock.

✲ صَلْعَم May the blessing and mercy of God be upon him. *Shortening of the words.* صَلَّى الله عَلَيْهِ وسَلَّم

✲ صَلِف a صَلَفًا, وتَصَلَّف To boast, to brag.

صَلِف To be innutritive (food). To thunder without giving rain (cloud).

— ل To say hard things to.

أَصْلَف To breath painfully. To be of little worth (man).

— ه To abhor, to render a. o. hateful.

تَصَلَّف To come upon a hard soil. To be a flatterer.

صَلَف Boast, brag. Thunder without rain.

صَلِف جـ صَلَافَى وصُلَفَاء وصَلِفُون Boastful, braggart. Rainless (cloud). Tasteless (food).

صَلِيف Side of the neck. Slope of a hill.

أَصْلَف جـ أَصَالِف مـ صَلْفَاء جـ صَلَافَى Hard and barren (soil).

صَلْفَاء وصَلْفَاءَة Hard and barren land.

✲ صَلَق o صَلْقًا, وأَصْلَق To utter a loud shout.

صَلَق ه وهـ To attack (a tribe).

— ه To smite a. o. (sun).

أَصْلَح مـ صَلْحَاء جـ صُلْح Glabrous. Hard.

✲ صَلُح o وصَلَح a o صَلَاحًا وصُلُوحًا وصَلَاحِيَة To be sound, honest, righteous. (*opp. to* فَسَد)

— ل To suit, to fit a. o.

هٰذَا يَصْلُح لَكَ That will suit you.

صَالَح مُصَالَحَة وصِلَاحًا ه To reconcile, to make peace with.

— ه على To agree with a. o. upon.

أَصْلَح ه To set a. th. aright. To repair, to reform.

— الى To do good to a. o.

— بَيْن To make peace between.

تَصَالَح واصْطَلَح واصَّلَح To reconcile, to make peace.

— على To agree on.

إِنْصَلَح To be arranged (business).

إِصْطَلَح To adapt o.'s self. To amend, to reconcile. To be corrected, improved.

إِسْتَصْلَح ه To find a. th. proper, good. To judge, to wish a. th. good.

— ه To ask a. o. to make peace.

صُلْح Peace, reconciliation.

صَلَاح Goodness, Soundness. Morality. Righteousness.

إِصْطِلَاح جـ إِصْطِلَاحَات Technical word, meaning.

إِصْطِلَاحِيّ Technical (word).

صَالِح جـ صَالِحُون وصُلَّاح Sound, good, proper, honest. ✧ Self-interest.

هُوَ صَالِح لِكَذَا He is fit for that.

صَلِيح جـ صُلَحَاء Goodly, honest.

مَصْلَحَة جـ مَصَالِح Work; self-interest. Advantage. ✧ Calling, employment.

مُصَالَحَة وصِلَاح Peace, reconciliation.

مُصْلِح Corrector, reformer. ▫ Salt.

مُصْلِح بَيْن Mediator, peacemaker.

✲ صلخ — تَصَالَخ To pretend deafness.

صَلَخ Great deafness.

أَصْلَخ مـ صَلْخَاء جـ صُلْخ Stone-deaf.

✲ صَلَد i صُلُودًا To trample loudly (beast). To grate (teeth).

— في To ascend on.

— وأَصْلَد To be hard (soil). To fail to give fire (steel).

صَلُد o صَلَادَةً, وصَلَّد To be avaricious.

أَصْلَد To have a steel giving no fire.

صَلَادَة Avarice.

To strike a. o. with a stick. صَلَقَ ٥ ب

To writhe about (sick person). To scream in child-birth (woman). تَصَلَّقَ

To grate the teeth (stallion). إِصْطَلَقَ

Dirty water. صُلَاقَة

Shriek of distress. صَلْق ج أَصْلَاق

Even plain. صَلَق ج أَصْلَاق وجج أَصَالِيق

Even, smooth. صَلِيق م صَلِيقَة

Thin bread. Slice of roasted meat. صَلِيقَة ج صَلَائِق

Eloquent (speaker). مِصْلَق ومِصْلَاق ج مَصَالِيق

✡ صَلَمَ o i صَلْمًا, وصَلَّمَ ٥ To maim a. o, to cut off the ears, nose.

To uproot a. th. إِصْطَلَمَ ه

Gallant, dauntless men. صَلَم وصَلَمَة

Separated party. صِلَامَة وصُلَامَة ج صِلَامَات وصُلَامَات

Misfortune. Momentous event. Sword. صَيْلَم

أَصْلَم م صَلْمَاء ج صُلْم، ومُصَلَّم الأُذُنَيْن Having the ears cut off.

To become destitute. ✡ صَلْمَع

To pull off a. th. To shave the (head). — ه

He is an unknown man. هُوَ صَلْمَعَة بْنُ قَلْمَعَة

Tall man. ✡ صَلْهَب ومُصَلْهِب

To wound a. o. on the back. ✡ صَلَا o صَلْوًا ٥

To pray God. صَلَّى صَلَاةً

To bless, to wish good to. صَلَّى على
✧ To give the nuptial blessing to.

To be the second in a race (horse). — تَصْلِيَة

Middle of the back, rump. صَلًا ج صَلَوَات وأَصْلَاء

Prayer. صَلَاة ج صَلَوَات

Oratory, place of worship. مُصَلًّى
✧ Holy water.

The second in a race (horse). مُصَلٍّ

✡ صَلَى i صَلْيًا ه ه او في اوعلى To heat, to roast a. th. at a fire.

To roast (meat). — ه

To lay a snare for. — ل

صَلِيَ a صَلًى وصِلَاء وصُلِيًّا ه او ب To warm o.'self at the fire. To endure the heat of fire.

To put صَلَّى ه على او ب, وأَصْلَى ه ه (meat, a stick) near the fire.

To straighten a stick (in the fire). تَصَلَّى ه

To warm o.'s self at a fire. — واصْطَلَى

Action of the fire. Fire. صِلَاء وصَلًى

Forehead. Stone-pounder for aromatics. صَلَايَة وصَلَاءَة ج صُلِيّ وصِلِيّ

Snare, net for game. مِصْلَاة ج مَصَالٍ

Toasted, roasted. مَصْلِيّ

To stop (a flask). ✡ صَمَّ o صَمًّا ه

To be obstructed (ear-hole). صَمَّ a صَمًّا وصَمَمًا

To become deaf. — وأَصَمَّ

He is dead. صَمَّ صَدَاهُ

To determine upon. To persevere in. صَمَّمَ على او في

To snap a. th. with the teeth. — ه

To penetrate, to pierce into (sword). صَمَّمَ في

To impress a. th. in the mind of. — ٥ ه

To render a. o. deaf (God). — وأَصَمَّ ٥

To find a. o. deaf. أَصَمَّ ٥

To stop (a flask). — ه

To feign o.'s self deaf. To turn a deaf ear to. تَصَامَّ

Great misfortune, calamity. صِمّ وصَمَام

Stopper. Male serpent. Female hedge-hog. Courageous. صِمَّة ج صِمَم

Obstruction of the ear, deafness. صَمَم

Unyielding (man). Fiery (horse). — ومُصَمِّم

Valve, lid. صِمَام ج أَصِمَّة, وصِمَامَة

To remain silent; to feign deafness. صَمَامِ صَمَامِ

Interior, pith. Bone supporting a limb. Intense (cold, heat). Pure, unmixed. صَمِيم

From the bottom of the heart. من صَمِيم القَلْب

Deaf. Disregarded (man). أَصَمّ م صَمَّاء ج صُمّ وصُمَّان

Surname of the month Redjeb, الأَصَمّ

Hard soil. Great distress. صَمَّاء

حَجَر أَصَمّ وصَمَّان وصَخْرَة صَمَّاء وصَمَّانَة Hard stone. Granite, silex.

To apply o.'s self to, to persevere in. ✡ صَمْصَمَ في

house). To deck (a bride). To expose the Blessed Sacrament.
✧ To spare (money). صَمَّد
To come to fight with a. o. صَامَد مُصَامَدَةً وصِمَادًا ه
To rest a. th. upon. أَصْمَد إِلَيْهِ ه وعَلَيْهِ الى
Elevated, hard place. صَمْد ج أَصْمَاد وصِمَاد
✧ Apparel of a bride. — العَرُوس
Lord. Eternal. Enduring hunger and thirst. Craftless people. Solid (body). صَمَد
Prominent rock. ✧ Corporal. Exposition of the blessed Sacrament. صَمْدَة
Stopper, lid. صِمَاد
✧ Net (income). Laid up (money). صَامِد
Massy, solid. مُصْمَد
Place repaired to. مُصَمَّد
✲ صَمَرَ o صَمْرًا وصُمُورًا To be avaricious. To flow slowly (water).
— i صَمْرًا, وصَمِر a صَمَرًا, وأَصْمَر To become sour (milk).
صَمَّر وأَصْمَر To be avaricious. To be, to enter upon the time of sunset.
Odour of fresh musk. صَمْر
Brim of a vessel. صُمْر ج أَصْمَار
Place to which water comes slowly. صِمْر
Thin and dry. صَمِير
Sunset. صُمَيْر
Sour milk. صَمْرَة وصَامُورَة
✲ صَمَعَ a صَمْعًا ه To detain a. o. by persuasion.
— ه ب To strike a. o. with a stick.
صَمِع a صَمَعًا في الكَلَام To make a mistake in a speech.
صَمَّع على رَأْيِهِ To persist in o.'s scheme.
إِنْصَمَع في To keep to.
◻ صَمْعَة Recess in wall, wheat-bin.
أَصْمَع م صَمْعَاء ج صُمْع Small-eared. Slender, not opened (plant).
أَصْمَع ج صُمْعَان Overtopping. Cutting sword.
— وأُصْمُعَان Penetrating, quick (mind).
مُصَمَّع Sharp-pointed (pie). Sharp-horned (gazelle).
✲ صَوْمَع ه To heap up. To give a conic al shape to a dish.

صَمْصَام وصَمْصَامَة Finely tempered (sword).
صِمْصِم وصُمَاصِم وصُمَاصِمَة Fiery horse.
✲ صَمَأَ a صَمْأً ه على To urge, to incite a. o. to.
✲ صَمَت o صَمْتًا وصُمَاتًا وصُمُوتًا, وصَمَّت وأَصْمَت To remain silent.
صَمَّت وأَصْمَت ه To hush up, to silence a. o.
أَصْمَت To become hardened (ground).
— ه To render a. th. solid, massive.
صَمْت وصُمَات وصُمُوت Silence.
رَمَاهُ بِصُمَاتِهِ He has hushed him up.
هُوَ على صُمَات الأَمْر He is on the point of performing the business.
صِمْتَة وصُمْتَة Food given for soothing a child.
صَامِت Silent. Lifeless (*opp. to* نَاطِق) (being). Mute property *as opposed* to flocks.
مَا لَهُ صَامِت ولَا نَاطِق He does not possess mute nor vocal property.
صِمِّيت وصَمُوت Silent, mute.
صَمُوت Full (honeycomb). Heavy (breast-plate). Penetrating (thrust).
إِصْمِت وإِصْمِتَة Wild, savage (country).
مُصْمَت Solid, sound (wall, vessel). Of one colour (horse, stuff).
✧ صَمَجَة ج صَمَج Candle.
✲ صَمَح i a صَمْحًا ه To affect the brain (sun).
— ه To importune a. o. with questions.
صُمَاح Fetid sweat. Melted grease applied on chaps.
صِمْحَاء وصِمْحَاءَة Hard ground.
صَامِح وصَمُوح Burning (day).
✲ صَمَخ o صَمْخًا ه To wound a. o. in the ear-hole.
✧ صَمَّخ وأَصْمَخ To produce gum (tree).
✧ صِمْخ Ear-wax. Arabic gum.
صِمَاخ ج أَصْمِخَة, وأَصْمُوخ Conduct, hole of the ear; ear.
✲ صَمَد o صَمْدًا ه والى ول, وصَمَّد ه To direct o's self towards.
— ه ب To strike a. o. with a stick.
— وصَمَّد ه To set up, to erect a. th.
To stop (a flask). ✧ To adorn (a

Condiment of mustard ✡ صنب – صِنَاب and raisins.
Liking that condiment. مِصْنَب
Reddish yellow, chestnut-colour. صِنَابِيّ
Old palm-tree. Lonely man, ✡ صُنْبُور without family. Water-pipe of a tank.
Pine-cone. جَوْز صُنَوْبَر
Cold wind. صِنَّبْر ج صَنَابِر
Intenseness of cold. صَنَابِر الشِّتَاء
Pine-tree. صَنَوْبَر
Cone-shaped, conical. صَنَوْبَرِيّ
To fix, to strengthen a. th. ✡ صنت – أَصْنَت ه
Small basket. Flask-case. صُنُوت ج صَنَانِيت
To send away (people). ✡ صَنَج o صُنُوجًا ٥
To strike a. o. with a stick. – ٥ ب
To overthrow a. o. صَنَّج بِفُلَان
Brass castanets. Cymbals. P صَنْج ج صُنُوج
I do not know what sort of man he is. مَا أَدْرِي أَيُّ صَنْجٍ هُوَ
Player upon the cymbals. صَنَّاج وصَنَّاجَة *Surname of an* Arabian poet.
Lord, chief. Strong. Hero. Vehement (cold). ✡ صِنْدِيد ج صَنَادِيد
The chiefs of an army. الصَّنَادِيد
Box, chest. Safe. ✡ صُنْدُوق ج صَنَادِيق
Public debt office. صُنْدُوق الدَّيْن
Hump-backed. ◘ أَبُو صُنْدُوق
Treasurer. أَمِين الصُّنْدُوق
Sandal-wood. ◘ Skiff. P صَنْدَل
Big-headed (ass, camel). – وصُنَادِل ج صَنَادِل
Chemistry, pharmacy. صَنْدَلَة
Chemist, pharmacist. صَنْدَلَانِيّ ج صَنَادِلَة
Plane-tree. Kind of palma Christi. P صِنَار وصِنَّار
Head of a spindle. Fishing hook. Angle. Knitting-needle. صِنَّارَة ج صَنَانِير
Mimosa Nilotica; acacia. ◘ صَنْط
Tympanon. ✧ صَنْطِر
To make, to work a. th. skilfully. To manufacture. To create a. th. (God). ✡ صَنَع a صَنْعًا وصُنْعًا ه
He has done to him a benefit. – إِلَيْهِ مَعْرُوفًا صُنْعًا

Upper part of a pie. Monk's cell. صَوْمَع وصَوْمَعَة ج صَوَامِع
To gum. ✡ صمغ – صَمَّغ ه
To produce gum (tree). To slaver. أَصْمَغ
To extract gum from a tree. إِسْتَصْمَغ ه
Arabic gum. صَمَغ وصَمْغ ج صُمُوغ
✧ Pine-resin. صَمْغ الصَّنَوْبَر
✧ Colophony. صَمْغ البُطْم
Piece of gum. Ulcer. ✧ Biestings. صَمْغَة
Ulcered on the nose, lips. صَمْغَان وابو صِمْغَة
Sides of the mouth. صِمْغَان وصَامِغَان وصِمَاغَان
To become altered (milk, water). ✡ صمق – أَصْمَق
To shut a door. – ه
Altered milk. صَمَقَة
Hungry or thirsty. صَامِق
To be hard, to become hardened. ✡ صَمَل o صَمْلًا وصُمُولًا
To abstain from food. – عن
To strike a. o. with a stick. – ٥ ب
To be intertwisted (plant). إِصْمَأَلّ
Strong, hardy. صُمُلّ
Dry, dried up. صَامِل وصَمِيل
Rivet of a screw. ✧ صَمُولَة
To rush, to go quickly. ✡ صَمَى i صَمَيَانًا، وأَصْمَى
To befall a. o. (accident). صَمَى ٥
To urge, to incite a. o. against. – ٥ على
To kill game on the spot (hunter). أَصْمَى ٥
To dart down (bird). إِنْصَمَى
To spread on. – على
Impetuous. صَمَيَان
To be altered, to stink (water). To emit a fetid smell from the arm-pits. To assume a disdainful look. To get angry. ✡ صنّ – أَصَنّ
To strive to. – على
Basket. Urine of the hyrax. صِنّ
Fetid smell of the arm-pits. Bad odour. صِنَّة، وصُنَان ج أَصِنَّة
Courageous, brave. صَنَّان
Slothful, neglectful. أَصَنّ
Angry. مُصِنّ غَضَبًا

He has done to him a foul deed. صَنَع بِهِ صَنِيعًا قَبِيحًا
To tend, to train (a horse). — صَنْعًا وصَنْعَةً ٥
To arrange, to embellish a. th. صَنَّع ه
To make the most of his goods (merchant).
To maintain. to support a. o. — وأَصْنَع ٥
To blandish a. o. صَانَع ٥
To strive to seduce a. o. with a bribe. — ٥ ب
To be affected, assuming. ✧ To paint o.'s face. تَصَنَّع
To prepare (a banquet). ✧ To be artificial. إِصْطَنَع
To do good to a. o. — عِنْد فُلَان صَنِيعَة
To choose a. o. as a follower. — فُلَانًا لِنَفْسِهِ
To order a. th. to be made. — ه و٥
To rear (an apprentice).
To ask. a. o. to manufacture a. th. إِسْتَصْنَع ٥ ه
Make, made. صَنْع وصُنْع
Benefit. صُنْع
Skilful workman. صِنْع وصَنَع اليَدَيْن
Work. Employment. Workmanship. صَنْعَة
Art of training horses. — الفَرَس
Art, craft, industry. Skilfulness. صِنَاعَة ج صِنَاعَات وصَنَائِع
Arsenal, dockyard. دَار الصِّنَاعَة
Workmen, artisans. أَصْحَاب الصَّنَائِع
Artificial. (*opp. to* طَبِيعِيّ) صِنَاعِيّ
Work. Deed, benefit. Polished (sword). Trained, skilful. صَنِيع
Handy, dexterous. — وصَنَاع اليَدَيْن
Skilful workman. (*m. f.*) صَنَاع ج صُنُع
قَوْم صُنْعَى وصِنْعَى وصُنُعَى وصَنَعَى الأَيْدِي
Skilful workmen, industrial people.
Action, deed. Work, workmanship. Benefit, favour. صَنِيعَة ج صَنَائِع
He is my disciple. هُوَ صَنِيعِي او صَنِيعَتِي
Affectedness. Artifice. تَصَنُّع
Manufacturing. Creator. Artisan. ✧ Apprentice: servant. صَانِع ج صُنَّاع
Cistern. مَصْنَع ومَصْنَعَة ومَصْنُعَة ج مَصَانِع
Constructions, *such as* palaces, strongholds.
Banquet, dinner-party. مَصْنَعَة ج مَصَانِع

Manufactured, wrought. Artificial, fictitious. مَصْنُوع ومُصَنَّع
To assort, to classify. ✡ صنف — صَنَّف ه
To compose (a book). ✧ To forge a lie.
To put forth leaves (tree). — وتَصَنَّف
To be chapped (lips). To be split (tree). تَصَنَّف
Species, sort, class. صَنْف وصِنْف ج أَصْنَاف وصُنُوف
Fringe of a vestment. صِنْف وصِنْفَة وصَنِفَة
تَصْنِيف ج تَصَانِيف ، ومُصَنَّف ج مُصَنَّفَات
Litterary work.
Galled in the legs (deer). أَصْنَف ج صُنْف
Author of a book. مُصَنِّف
Pith, quintessence. ✡ صنفر — صُنَافِر
To stink. ✡ صَنِق a صَنَقًا
To take care of. أَصْنَق فِي
To exert o.'s self in. — على
Smell of the arm-pits. صُنُق
Stinking. Sturdy. صَانِق ج صَنَقَة
To be offensive (smell). ✡ صَنِم a صَنَمًا
To be strong (slave).
To shout (man). To shape out idols for worship. صَنَّم
Strong, robust (slave). صَنِم م صَنِمَة
Idol. صَنَم ج أَصْنَام
Quill of a pen, of a feather. صَنَمَة
To be stained with ashes (cook). ✡ صنو — أَصْنَى وتَصَنَّى
Ashes. صِنَاء وصِنًى
Intertwisted trees. صَنْو ج صِنْو وصُنُوّ
Water, stones between two mountains.
Brother. Son. Uncle. ▫ Nephew. صِنْو ج أَصْنَاء وصِنْوَان
Sister. Daughter. Aunt. صِنْوَة
صِنْو وصُنْو مث صِنْوَان وصِنْيَان ج صِنْوَان
One of a pair or of more than two.
The whole. الصِّنَايَة
Hush ! silence ! ✡ صَه
✡ صَهِب a صَهَبًا وصُهْبَةً وصُهُوبَةً, واصْهَبَّ
To be redhaired. To be chestnut (horse). واصْهَابَّ
A golden, chestnut colour. صَهَب وصُهْبَة وصُهُوبَة
Reddish, chestnut (colour). أَصْهَب م صَهْبَاء ج صُهْب
Violent (death). صُهَابِيّ

(an advice) to be right.
To stoop, to lower (the head), to raise it. To shoot an arrow straight to the butt. To point (fire-arms). — ه
To start (a horse). — ٥
To obtain, to attain a. th. أصَاب ه
To perpetrate a murder. — دَمًا
He is right (in his opinion); he speaks rightly. أصَاب فِي قَوْلِهِ ورَأْيِهِ
To act in a straightforward way. — فِي عَمَلِهِ
To befall, to smite a. o. (misfortune). — إصَابَةً ومُصَابَةً ٥
To smite a. o. (evil eye). — ٥ ب
To descend, to go downwards. تَصَوَّب
To be shed, poured forth (liquid). إنْصَاب
✧ To be struck (by an evil). — ب او في
إسْتَصَاب اسْتِصَابَةً, واسْتَصْوَب اسْتِصْوَابًا ه
To approve, to find a. th. right, good.
Colocynth. صَاب
Side, aimed direction. Straight forwardness. ✧ Near, towards. صَوْب
Cloud letting down rain. — وصَيِّب
Misfortune. Weakness of mind. صَابَة
Heap. ◻ Packsaddle of a camel. صُوبَة
Right, straight forward course. Rightness, convenience. ✧ Judgment. Intellect. صَوَاب
Reasonable, right. صَوَابِيّ
Successful hit (of an arrow) Acuteness of mind. إصَابَة
Going straight to the butt (arrow). Straight (mind, judgment). صَائِب وصَوِيب ومُصِيب
Choice men of a tribe. صُوَّاب وصُوَّابَة وصُيَّابَة القَوْم
Smitten by a calamity. مُصَاب
Stroke, misfortune. — ومُصَابَة ومَصُوبَة
Mishap. blow. مُصِيبَة ج مَصَائِب ومُصِيبَات
Rural policeman. T صُوبَاشِي
✻ صَات o a صَوْتًا, وصَوَّت وأصَات To emit a sound, to utter a cry.
To divulge a. th. concerning a. o. صَوَّت وأصَات بِفُلَان
To be renowned, famous. ✧ تَصَيَّت تَصَيُّتًا
To answer to a call. To retrace o.'s steps. To become erect. إنْصَات

Excessive heat. Hot day. Place burnt by the sun. صَيْهَب
The red liquor *i. e.* wine. الصَّهْبَاء
Tawny beasts. Toasted. مُصَهَّب
To scorch a. o. (sun). ✻ صَهَد a صَهْدًا ه
Intenseness of heat. صَهَدَان
Waterless desert. صَيْهَد وصَيْهُود
✻ صَهَر a صَهْرًا, واصْطَهَر ه To melt, to liquefy a. th. To anoint, to grease.
To become related to a tribe by marriage. To become the son or brother-in-law of a. o. in a tribe. صَاهَر ٥ وفي, وأصْهَر ب وإلى وفي
The army drew near to the other. أصْهَر الجَيْش لِلْجَيْش
To be melted, liquefied. إنْصَهَر
To glisten (chameleon). إصْطَهَر واصْهَارّ
Hot, burning. صَهِر
Relationship. Related on the women's side. Kinsman, son-in-law, brother-in-law. صِهْر ج أصْهَار وصُهَرَاء
Molten substance. Marrow. صُهَارَة
Roaster. Seller of molten grease. صَهُور ج صُهُر
Melted, liquefied. صَهِير
Cistern. P صِهْرِيج وصُهَارِج ج صَهَارِيج
To neigh (horse). ✻ صَهَل a i صَهِيلًا وصَاهِلَةً
To neigh one to another (horses). تَصَاهَل
Neighing. صَاهِل وصَهَّال
The neighing of horses. صَهِيل وصُهَال, وصَاهِلَة ج صَوَاهِل
To have an ulcer. ✻ صَهَا a صَهْوًا وصَهِيَ a صَهًى
To ride (a horse). To ascend on the top of (a mountain). صَاهَى ٥
Back of a beast. Middle of a saddle. صَهْوَة ج صِهَاء وصَهَوَات
Tower on the top of a mountain. — ج صُهًى
Hollow holding water. — ج صِهَاء
Murmur, squeak. ◻ صَوْصَوَة
To fall (rain). ✻ صَاب o صَوْبًا ومَصَابًا
To hit the target (arrow). — صَوْبًا وصَيْبُوبَةً نَحْوَ, وأصَاب ه
To pour (a liquid). To flood the earth (clouds). — ه
To approve a. o. To find صَوَّب ٥ وه

صُوَار ج أَصْوِرَة Bag of musk. Small quantity of musk. Sweet odour.
صَيِّر Fine-shaped.
أَصْوَر ل Prone to a. th.
تَصْوِيرَة ج تَصَاوِير Picture, image.
تَصَوُّر Thought, idea. Fancy. Conception of the mind.
تَصْوِير الشَّمْس Photography.
مُصَوِّر Painter.
— الكَائِنَات The Creator, God.
✡ صُوص Avaricious.
✧ صُوص ج صِيصَان Chicken.
✡ صَاعَ o صَوْعًا To come successively (bees).
— ه To measure wheat.
— ه وه To scatter (people, things).
صَوَّعَ ه To round a. th. To make a. th. sharp-pointed. To shake plants (wind). To sweep, to prepare a place.
— ب To move its wings about (bird).
تَصَوَّعَ To disperse (crowd). To be shaken (plant).
إِنْصَاعَ To retrace o.'s steps.
صَاع وَصَوْع وَصُوع ج أَصْوُع وَأَصْوَاع وَصِيعَان Measure for grain.
صَاع وَصَاعَة Flat ground. Play-ground.
صُوَاع ج صِيعَان Gold or silver cup.
✡ صَاغَ o صَوْغًا ه To shape out, to mould, to fashion. To create a. th. (God). To pattern, to copy a. th.
— ه To forge (a lie). To form (a tense).
صَاغَ فِي To sink into (the ground : water).
صِيغَ وَتَصَوَّغَ وَانْصَاغَ To be fashionned.
✧ صَيَّغَ To silver a. th.
✧ صَاغ Pure, unmixed, standard (money). Honest (man). Sound (body).
✧ مُعَامَلَة صَاغ (opp. to شُرُك) Coin having the legal standard.
صَوْغ Form, shape. Alike, similar.
هُمَا صَوْغَان They are both alike.
هُوَ صَوْغ وَصَوْغَة أَخِيهِ He is like his brother.
صِيغَة ج صِيَغ Fashion, shape. Paradigm (*gram*). ✧ Jewels.
سِهَام صِيغَة Arrows of the same workmanship.
هُوَ من صِيغَة كَرِيمَة He is of noble descent.

إِنْصَاتَ بِهِ الزَّمَان His fame resounded in his time.
صَوْت ج أَصْوَات Voice, sound.
— وَصَات وَصِيت وَصِيتَة Good fame, renown.
✧ صِيت Good or bad fame.
صَات وَصَيِّت Strong-voiced.
مِصْوَات Resounding.
مَا بِالدَّار مِصْوَات There is not in the house a. o. raising his voice *i. e.* nobody.
✧ صَاج Metallic sheet for baking.
✡ صَاجَ o صَوْجًا ه To split a. th.
صَوَّجَ ه To dry up a. th. (sun, wind).
تَصَوَّجَ To become split. To become dried up.
إِنْصَاجَ To be cloven. To shine (moon).
صَوْج وَصُوج Bank of a river. Foot of a mountain.
صَاحَة Barren land.
صُوَاج Plaster. Sweat of a horse. Shoot of the palm-tree.
صُوَّاحَة Dishevelled hair.
✡ صَاخَ — أَصَاخَ ل To listen to a. o.
صَاخَة ج صَاخَات وَصَاخ Cyst of the bones. Misfortune.
✡ صَارَ o صَوْرًا , وَأَصَارَ ه الى To incline a. th. towards.
صَارَ ه To cut, to divide a. th.
— الحُكْمَ To decide a point (judge).
صَوِرَ a صَوَرًا To lean, to incline.
صَوَّرَ ه To shape out a. th. To paint, to picture.
صُوِّرَ لِي I fancied.
أَصَارَ ه To demolish, to break a. th.
تَصَوَّرَ To be shaped. To be painted.
— ه To imagine, to fancy.
إِنْصَارَ To be bent. To be demolished.
صَوْر ج صِيرَان Bank of a river.
صَوْر ج صِيرَان وَأَصْوَار Grove of palm-trees.
صُور Horn, hunting-horn. Tyre (town).
صَارَة Summit of a mountain. Musk-rat.
صَوَرَة Itching of the head.
صُورَة ج صُوَر وَصِوَر Shape. Exterior appearance. Copy. Picture, image. Manner. ✧ Picture. Formula.
صُورَة كِتَابٍ Draught of a letter.
صُورَةً Apparently, obviously.
صُوَار وَصِيَار ج صِيرَان Herd of oxen.

Craft, art of a goldsmith. صِيَاغَة

Goldsmith, jeweller. صَائِغ ج صُيَّاغ وصَاغَة وصُوَّاغ

Liar. صَوَّاغ وصَيِّغ

Gold or silver jewels. ✧ مَصَاغ ج مَصَاغَات

✱ صَاف o صَوْفًا وصُوُوفًا, وصَوِف a صَوَفًا To be laniferous (beast).

To deviate, to miss the butt (arrow). To turn away from (face). صَاف o صَوْفًا عن

To speak the language of the soofies. صَوَّف كَلَامَهُ

To avert (a misfortune: God). أَصَاف ه عن

To become a soofi. تَصَوَّف

Wool. صُوف ج أَصْوَاف

He has given it for nothing. أَعْطَاهُ بِصُوف رَقَبَتِهِ

Flock of wool. صُوفَة

Seller of wool. صَوَّاف

Soofi (musulman devotee). صُوفِيّ ج صُوفِيَّة

Woolly. صَاف وصَافٍ وصَائِف وأَصْوَف

Woolly. صَوِف وصُوفَانِيّ

Tinder. ✧ صُوفَان (*un.* صُوفَانَة)

Middle of the head. Turban. Battle-field. ✱ صَوْقَعَة

To stick to (smell). ✱ صَاك o صَوْكًا

He is motionless. مَا بِهِ صَوْك ولَا بَوْك

To dart furiously upon a. o. (wild beast). ✱ صَال o صَوْلًا وصَوْلَةً على

To assault, to overpower a. o. — صَوْلًا وصِيَالًا وصُؤُولًا وصِيَالًا ومَصَالَةً

It has been decreed by God. صِيل ل

To soak, to dilute (gypsum). To wash (corn). To clear a thrashing-floor from rubbish. صَوَّل ه

To assault. صَاوَل مُصَاوَلَةً وصِيَالًا وصِيَالَةً ٥

To attack one another. تَصَاوَل

Rush, violence. Authority. Sudden attack. Strength. صَوْلَة

Wheat washed in water. صُولَة الحِنْطَة

Rubbish of wheat. Sweepings of a thrashing-floor. صُوَالَة

Vessel for soaking. مِصْوَل ج مَصَاوِل

Broom for a thrashing-floor مِصْوَلَة

To fast. ✱ صَام o صَوْمًا وصِيَامًا, واصْطَام

To reach its mid point (day). To abate (wind).

To cause a. o. to fast. صَوَّم ٥

Fast. صَوْم وصِيَام

Fasting, faster. صَائِم ج صَائِمُون وصُوَّام وصِيَّام وصُوَّم وصُيَّم وصِيَام

Bulky and strong. صِيَم

Fasting. صَوْمَان ج صَيَامَى

Faster. صَوِم

Waterless and barren (land). صَوَام

Standing-place of a horse. مَصَام ومَصَامَة

✱ صَان o صَوْنًا وصِيَانًا وصِيَانَةً, واصْطَان ٥ وه To preserve, to keep a. o. or a. th.

To surround a. th. with walls, to enclose. ✧ صَوَّن ه

To guard o.'s self from. تَصَوَّن وتَصَاوَن من وعن

Preservation, keeping. صَوْن

Censer for perfumes. صَوْنَة

Ward-robe. صِوَان وصُوَان وصِيَان ج أَصْوِنَة

Keeping. Chastity, modesty. صِيَانَة

Flint-stone, quartz, silex. صَوَّانَة ج صَوَّان

Town on the Nile. Quarry. أَصْوَان

Guarded. مَصُون ومَصْوُون

Chaste (woman). مَصُونَة

Echo. Mound, hillock. Road. Stones set up for guidance. ✱ صَوّ — صُوَّة ج صُوًى وجج أَصْوَاء

Tombs. صُوًى وأَصْوَاء

He has taken it entirely. أَخَذَهُ بِصُوَاهُ

✱ صَوَى i صُوِيًّا, وصَوِي a صَوًى, وصَوَّى وأَصْوَى To dry up (tree).

To be strong, sturdy. صَوِي a صَوًى

Dried up. صَوِيّ وصَاوٍ

To wash a. th. imperfectly. ✱ صيا — صَيَّا ه

Imperfect washing. صِيئَة

To crow, to cry loudly. ✱ صَاح i صَيْحًا وصَيْحَةً وصِيَاحًا وصَيَحَانًا

To call out to a. o. — بِفُلَان

To exclaim against a. o. — على فُلَان

They have been frightened. صِيح بِهِم

They have been destroyed. صِيح فِيهِم

To shout, to utter a shrill cry. صَيَّح

To call out to one another. صَايَح وتَصَايَح

To be cracked, broken. تَصَيَّح وانْصَاح

To break (dawn). إِنْصَاح

Cry. Crowing of the cock. صَيْح وصِيَاح

Fortress. ☆ صِيصَة وصِيصِيَة ج صَيَاصٍ
Cock's spur. Horn of bulls, gazelles.
To incite (people) ☆ صَاءَ i صَيْعًا ة one against another. To separate (sheep).
To go astray. ✧ صَيَّع عن الطَّرِيق
To be stirred (water). ✧ To be تَصَيَّع perplexed, led astray.
To season (a dish). ☆ صاغ – صَيَّغ ه ✧ To give a legal standard to money.
☆ صَاف i صَيْفًا, وصَيَّف وتَصَيَّف واصْطَاف ب To spend summer in a place.
To deviate صَاف i صَيْفًا وصَيْفُوفَة عن from the mark (arrow).
To receive a summer rain. صِيف
To be sufficient to a. o. for صَيَّف ة summer. ✧ To glean.
To make a صَايَف مُصَايَفَة وصِيَافًا ة contract for summer.
To enter upon the season of أَصَاف summer. To beget a child in old age.
Summer. صَيْف ج أَصْيَاف, وصَيْفَة ج صِيَف
Belonging to summer. Summer صَيْفِيّ rain. Born in summer.
Summer rain. صَيِّف
Warm (weather). صَائِف وصَاف
Summer expedition. صَائِفَة ج صَوَائِف
Summer-place, مَصِيف ومُتَصَيَّف ومُصْطَاف country.
Watered by a summer مَصِيفَة ومَصْيُوفَة rain (country).
Often watered by summer مِصْيَاف rains (land). Marrying when old (man).
Dust raised. ☆ صِيق, وصِيقَة ج صِيَق
Sound, noise, offensive smell.
Sparrow. صِيق ج صِيقَان
To cling to (smell). ☆ صَاك i صَيْكًا ب
Short and strong. ☆ صير – صِيَّم
China. ☆ صين – الصِّين
Chinese. China earthenware. صِينِيّ
Tray, plate. ✧ صِينِيَّة و✧ صَانِيَّة ج صَوَانِي ✧ Patine.
Cloth-tent. صيون – ✧ صِيوَان
Conch of the ear. صِيوَان الأُذُن

I met him before لَقِيتُهُ قَبْلَ كُلِّ صَيْحٍ ونَفْرٍ dawn.
Shout, yell. Punishment from صَيْحَة Heaven. Sudden attack.
Shouter, shouting. صَائِح م صَائِحَة
Wailing of women at a الصَّائِحَة funeral.
Shouter; clamorous. صَيَّاح م صَيَّاحَة
To hunt, ☆ صَاد i a وتَصَيَّد واصْطَاد ه to chase, to fish.
To hunt, to fish for a. o. صَاد ة صَيْدًا
To have the neck erected. صَيِد a صَيَدًا To be glandered (camel).
Copper. Camel's glanders. صَاد
Hunting. Fishing. Shooting. صَيْد Fish or game caught, prey.
صَائِد وصَيَّاد ج صَيَّادُون, وصَيُود ج صُيُد وصِيد Hunter. Fisherman. Sportsman.
Erecting the neck. أَصْيَد م صَيْدَاء ج صِيد Prince. Glandered (camel).
Hard ground. Saida, town of صَيْدَاء Syria.
Copper. Gold. صَيْدَان
Termagant. صَيْدَانَة
Net, مِصْيَد ومِصْيَدَة ومَصِيدَة ج مَصَايِد snare. Trap. Pitfall.
Caught in chase. مَصِيد
Hunter. Lion. مُصْطَاد
To ☆ صَار i صَيْرًا وصَيْرُورَة ومَصِيرًا become. To go back to the encampment. ✧ To happen, to come to pass (event).
To befall a. o. – مَصِيرًا الى
To render a. o. صَيَّر وأَصَار إِصَارَةً ة وه a. th. *such*.
To have a likeness to. تَصَيَّر ة
Result of an affair, issue. Great- صِير priest of the Jews. Little salt-fishes. Crevice of a door.
He is on the point of هُوَ على صِيرِ الأَمْر finishing the affair.
Sound of castanets. صِيَار
Enclosure for صِيَارَة, وصِيرَة ج صِيَر وصِير cattle.
A becoming such or such. صَيْرُورَة
Dry fodder, straw. صَارُّة
Place of arrival. Result, issue. مَصِير

ض

☆ ضِئْب Pearl. Fish.
☆ ضُئِد ضُؤَادًا To have a rheum.
أَضْأَد ٥ To cause a rheum to a. o.
ضُؤْد وضُؤْدَة Rheum in the head.
☆ ضَأَز a ضَأْزًا وضَأْزًا ٥ To be injust towards a. o.
ضُؤْزَى وضِئْزَى Defective (lot).
☆ ضَأْضَاء وضَوْضَاء وضَوْضَى Noise, bustle, uproar.
ضُؤْضُؤ وضِئْضِئ Root, stock. Offspring.
☆ ضُئِك To have a rheum in the head.
ضُؤَاك Cold, rheum.
☆ ضَؤُل o ضَآلَة وضُؤُولَة To be lean, thin, little, mean.
ضَأَل a ضَأْلًا وضَاءَل تَشَخَصُّهُ To cower, to crouch.
تَضَاءَل To be little. To make o's self small. To conceal o.'s self.
ضَئِيل ج ضُؤَلَاء وضِئَال وضَئِيلُون Lean, thin, small.
— الرَّأْي Weak-minded.
ضَئِيلَة Thin snake.
☆ ضَأَن أَضْأَن To have numerous sheep.
ضَائِن ج ضَأْن وضَأَن وضَئِين Sheep.
ضَائِنَة ج ضَوَائِن Ewe.
✧ ضَانِيّ Mutton (meat).
☆ ضَبّ i ضَبًّا To flow (water). To be fixed in the ground (th). To become silent (person).
— ٥ ✧ To gather (children).
— وضَبَّب وأَضَبّ على To keep a. th. carefully. ✧ To watch (school-children).
ضَبّ i ضَبًّا وضُبُوبًا To be affected with a tumour (lip).
ضَبُب o ضَبَابَة, وأَضَبّ To abound in lizards (land).
ضَبَّب ٥ وه To feed a. o. with butter and rob. To put a bolt to a door.
أَضَبّ To be misty (day). To be numerous. To remain silent. To speak; to scream.
— ٥ To cleave to a. o.
— ه To pour, to spill water.

أَضَبّ على مَا فِي نَفْسِهِ To conceal o's mind.
✧ إِنْضَبّ To be tucked (skirts). To be guarded, watched (child).
ضَبّ وضِبّ Hatred, anger.
ضَبّ Tumour on the lips.
ضَبّ ج ضِبَاب وأَضُبّ وضُبَّان Lizard.
ضَبَّة ج ضِبَاب Door-latch. ✧ Wooden lock.
ضَبِيب و✧ ضَبَاب Point of a sword.
ضَبَابَة ج ضَبَاب Fog, mist.
ضَبِيبَة Food for children.
ضَبِب ومَضَبَّة ج مَضَابّ Abounding with lizards (place).
مُضَبِّب Hunting lizards.
✧ ضَبْضَب To be misty (weather).
☆ ضَبَأ a ضَبْأً وضُبُوءًا To crouch (hunter).
— على To overtake a. o.
— الى To seek refuge towards.
أَضْبَأ ه وعلى To conceal, to hide a. th.
إِضْطَبَأ To be concealed, hidden.
مَضْبَأ ج مَضَابِئ Hiding place.
☆ ضَبَث i ضَبْثًا, واضْطَبَث ب To grasp, to clasp a. th.
ضَبْثَة ج أَضْبَاث Grasp.
مِضْبَث ج مَضَابِث Claws, nails.
☆ ضَبَح a ضَبْحًا ه To blacken a. th. (fire).
ضَبَح a ضَبْحًا وضُبَاحًا To snore (horse).
— ضُبَاحًا To yelp (fox).
ضَابَح ٥ To abuse a. o. by words.
إِنْضَبَح To be blackened (by fire).
ضِبْح Ashes.
☆ ضَبَر o ضَبْرًا ه To pile up (stones). To stitch (the leaves of a book).
— ضَبْرًا وضَبَرَانًا To leap (horse).
ضَبْر ج ضُبُور Besieging machine; testudo.
— وضَبِر Wild nut-tree.
ضِبَار وضُبَار Books, pamphlets.
ضَبَارَة Strength, good constitution.
ضِبَارَة وضُبَارَة ج ضَبَائِر, وإِضْبَارَة ج أَضَابِير Bundle of books.
ضِبَرّ Leaping.

Lion. ضِبْرٌ وضَبُور
Strong, hard, vehement. ضَبِير
☆ ضَبِس a ضَبَسًا To be wicked, prone to evil.
ضِبْس وضَبِس وضَبِيس Mischievous, prone to evil.
☆ ضَبَط o i ضَبْطًا وضَبَاطَةً ة وهـ To hold fast, to gripe. To maintain. To keep order in a country. To render (an account) accurate. To correct; to dot (a writing). ✧ To confiscate, to sequester (goods). To arrest a. o. To draw up (a report). To point (a gun).
لَا يَضْبِط عَمَلَهُ He does not his work accurately.
لَا يَضْبِط قِرَاءَتَهُ He does not read correctly.
ضَبِط a ضَبَطًا To be ambidextrous.
تَضَبَّط ة To take hold of a. o. forcibly.
إِنضَبَط To be strengthened. To be kept in due order.
ضَبْط Accuracy, organization. Arrest. Strengthening. Police.
ضَابِط ج ضُبَّاط Strong, hardy. Firm. Lion. ✧ Officer in the army.
ضَابِط الكُلّ Almighty (God).
✧ ضَابِطِيّ ج ضَابِطِيَّة Policeman, constable.
ضَابِطَة ج ضَوَابِط General rule, law.
✧ مَضْبَطَة ج مَضَابِط Report, official document; decision of a court.
أَضْبَط م ضَبْطَاء ج ضُبْط Tenacious, more tenacious. Ambidextrous.
مَضْبُوط و✧ مَظْبُوط Firm. Accurate (account). ✧ Well made.
☆ ضَبَع a ضَبْعًا وضُبُوعًا وضَبَعَانًا . وضَبَّع To run (horse).
— ضَبْعًا ة وعلى To throw the hands for striking.
إِضطَبَع To wrap o'self in a cloak in covering the left shoulder and leaving the right uncovered.
ضَبْع ج أَضْبَاع Arm, upper part of the arm. Quick pace of a horse.
ضَبُع Unfruitful year.
ضَبُع Hyena.
ضِبْع وضَبُع ج ضِبَاع وأَضْبُع وضُبع Male hyena.

قَسْوَة الضَّبُع Species of truffles. Kind of poppy.
ضِبْعَان ج ضَبَاعِين Male hyena.
☆ ضَبَن o ضَبْنًا To be narrow (place).
أَضْبَن واضْطَبَن هـ To hold a. th. under the arm-pits.
ضَبْن وضِبْن Arm-pit.
ضِبْن Hard ground.
ضَبِن Narrow (place).
ضَبْنَة وضِبْنَة وضُبْنَة وضَبِنَة Family.
☆ ضَبَا o ضَبْوًا هـ To alter; to burn a. th. (fire).
— الى To seek refuge at.
أَضْبَى على To overtake a. o.
— هـ To prevent a. th.
ضَاب Ashes.
مُضْبَاة Bread baked in ashes.
☆ ضَجّ i ضَجًّا وضَجِيجًا وضَجَاجًا . وأَضَجّ To clamour, to make noise.
ضَاجّ مُضَاجَّةً وضِجَاجًا ة To quarrel, to contend with a. o.
ضَجَّة وضَجَاج وضُجَاج وضَجِيج Bustle, confused voices, uproar.
ضَجَاج Ivory. Sea-shell.
ضَجُوج Grumbling much when milked (she-camel).
☆ ضَجِر a ضَجَرًا . وتَضَجَّر من وب To be annoyed, disgusted with.
أَضْجَر ة To tease, to vex a. o.
ضَجَر وضُجْرَة Annoyance; disgust.
ضَجِر Vexed, grieved (man).
ضَجُور Disgusted, disquieted.
مُضْجِر ج مَضَاجِر ومَضَاجِير Annoying.
☆ ضَجَع a ضَجْعًا وضُجُوعًا . وانضَجَع واضَّجَع واضطَجَع To recline.
ضَجَع وضَجَّع To incline to setting (star).
ضَجَّع وتَضَجَّع في To act slowly in (an affair).
ضَاجَع ة To lie by the side of.
أَضْجَع ة وهـ To lay a. o. on the side. To take a. th. down.
تَضَاجَع عن To neglect (a business).
ضَجْع Species of glasswort used as soap; detersive.
ضِجْع Inclination to a party.
ضَجْعَة A slumber. A piece of soap.
— وضُجْعَة Weakness of mind.

ضِجْعَة Laziness, sloth. Way of reclining.
ضُجْعَة وضُجَعَة وضِجْعِيّ وضُجْعِيَّة وضِجْعِيَّة Slothful, sluggish.
ضَاجِع ج ضَوَاجِع Slothful. Foolish.
Declivity of a valley. Setting (star).
ضَاجِعَة Mouth of a river.
ضَاجِعَة وضَجْعَاء Numerous sheep.
ضَجُوع ومَضْجُوع Foolish, silly.
ضَجِيع Bed-fellow.
مَضْجَع ج مَضَاجِع. ومُضْطَجَع Sleeping-room, bed.
مَضَاجِع الغَيْث Places much rained upon.
☆ ضَجِم a ضَجَمًا To be distorted (mouth, nose).
تَضَاجَم بَيْن To be at issue (affair).
أَضْجَم م ضَجْمَاء Distorted, wry (mouth, nose).
مُتَضَاجِم Wry-mouthed.
☆ ضِحّ — ضَحّ Sun; light of the sun. Land exposed to the sun.
☆ ضَحْضَح وتَضَحْضَح To move about (looming).
ضَحْضَاح Small quantity of water.
☆ ضَحِك a ضَحْكًا وضِحِكًا To laugh.
ضَحِك على ومن وب To laugh at, to ridicule a. o.
ضَحِك a ضَحَكًا To grin (monkey).
To send forth lightnings (cloud).
— عن To display its flowers (garden); to become covered with plants (soil).
ضَاحَك ة To sport, to joke with.
أَضْحَك ة To make a. o. to laugh.
تَضَحَّك وتَضَاحَك واسْتَضْحَك To laugh.
— من وعلى وب To mock.
تَضَاحَك To laugh, to joke (people).
ضَحْكَة A laugh, laughter.
ضُحْكَة Laughing-stock, droll.
أُضْحُوكَة ج أَضَاحِيك Joke, sport, comical thing.
ضَاحِك Laughing. Sending forth (lightnings : cloud).
ضَاحِكَة ج ضَوَاحِك Tooth displayed in laughing.
ضُحَكَة وضُحُكَّة وضَحَّاك وضَحُوك ومِضْحَاك Laughing much, laugher.
مُضْحِك Joking, sporting, funny.
مُضْحِكَات Jokes, sports.
☆ ضَحَل a ضَحْلًا To have little water (pond). To be in small quantity (water).
إِضْمَحَلّ To dwindle away. to disappear. To clear off (cloud).
ضَحْل ج أَضْحَال وضُحُول وضِحَال Shallow (water).
مَضْحَل Shallow place.
☆ ضَحَا o ضَحْوًا وضُحُوًّا وضُحِيًّا To bask in the sun.
— ضَحْوًا وضُحِيًّا To appear, to be exposed to the sun.
ضَحَا ظِلُّهُ He is dead.
ضَحِي a ضَحًى To be smitten by the sun-beams.
— ضَحَاء To become uncovered, to be revealed.
— لِلشَّمْس To go forth into sunshine.
ضَحَّى ة To pasture (cattle) in the forenoon. To give a. th. to eat in the forenoon.
— ب To slaughter (a victim) in the forenoon.
ضَحِّ رُوَيْدًا Go slowly, gently!
ضَاحَى مُضَاحَاةً ة To go to a. o. in the forenoon.
أَضْحَى To enter upon the time of forenoon.
— يَفْعَل كَذَا He has done it in broad light.
— ه To reveal, to manifest a. th.
لَا أَضْحَى الله ظِلَّك May God keep you in safety.
تَضَحَّى To eat in the forenoon. To go into the sunshine.
ضَحَاء Forenoon. Forenoon-meal.
ضَحْو وضَحْوَة Early part of the forenoon.
ضُحًى Part of the forenoon when the sun is already high.
مَا لِكَلَامِهِ ضُحًى His discourse is rather confused.
الضُّحَى والأَصَائِل Mornings and evenings.
ضَحِيَّة ج ضَحَايَا Ewe offered up as victim, victim, burnt-offering.
أَضْحَاة ج أَضْحًى Ewe offered up in sacrifice.
أُضْحِيَّة ج أَضَاحِيّ Victim.
يَوْم الأَضْحَى Feast of the sacrifices; Korban Bairam.
ضَاحٍ Exposed to the sun. Outlying.

Wrong, hurt, injury. ضَرَر ج أَضْرَار
Necessity; distress. Natural want. ضَرُورَة ج ضَرُورَات
Blindness. Loss. ضَرَارَة
Need. Compulsion. إِضطِرَار
Harmful, unwholesome. ضَارّ
Blind. ضَرِير ج أَضِرَّاء وأَضْرَار
Plant. *Pl.* Necessaries. ضَرِيرَة ج ضَرَائِر
Necessary, essential. ضَرُورِيّ
Bad state. تَضِرَّة وتَضُرَّة
Loss, damage, wrong. مَضَرَّة ج مَضَرَّات ومَضَارّ
Harmful, unwholesome. Polygamous. مُضِرّ
Polygamy. مُضَارَّة
Constrained, compelled. مُضطَرّ
To be hidden. ☆ ضَرَأَ a ضَرْأً
To dry (plant). إِنضَرَأَ
To strike a. o. with. ☆ ضَرَبَ i ضَرْبًا ة ب
To mix a. th. with. — ه ب
To smite a. o. (scourge). To sting a. o. (scorpion). — ة
To strike money. — السِّكَّة
To propound a proverb. — مَثَلًا
To play on musical instruments. ضَرَبَ آلَات الطَّرَب
To pass over in silence. ضَرَبَ عَنْهُ صَفْحًا
To pitch a tent. — خَيْمَةً
To impose (a tax) on. — ه على
To fix (a term) to. — ه ل
To perform prayer. — الصَّلَاة
To divide, to separate. — بَيْن
To seize the goods of. — على يَدَيْ فُلَان
To prevent a. o. from hearing. — على أُذْنِهِ
To multiply (a number) by. — كَذَا في كَذَا
To lean. To incline towards. — الى
To swim. — في المَاء
To make a journey. — في الأَرْض ضَرْبًا وضَرَبَانًا
To be blasted by hoar frost (land). ضُرِبَ
To be set up as an example. ضُرِبَ مَثَلًا
To be blasted by cold (plant). ضَرِبَ a ضَرَبًا
To strike strongly (hand). ضَرُبَ o ضَرَابَة
To strike, to beat ضَرَّبَ ة وه

Side. Outskirts. ضَاحِيَة ج ضَوَاحٍ
He has done it publicly. فَعَلَهُ ضَاحِيَةً
Cloudless (day, night). إِضْحِيَان م إِضْحِيَانَة
Exposed to the sun (land). مَضْحَاة
To shed tears (eye). ☆ ضَخَّ o ضَخًّا ه
To pour water. — ه
Squirt. مِضَخَّة
To be fat, bulky. ☆ ضَخُمَ o ضَخَامَة وضِخَمًا
Bulk, stoutness. ضَخَامَة
Corpulent, stout, bulky. ضَخِم ج ضِخَام
To overcome a. o. ☆ ضَدَّ o ضَدًّا ة
To remove gently a. o. from. — ة عن
To contravene, to thwart a. o. To contrast with. ضَادَّ ة
To contradict. To get angry. أَضَدَّ
To oppose one another. تَضَادَّ
Contrary, repugnant. Similar. ضِدّ وضَدِيد
Antagonist. Contradictory meaning. — ج أَضْدَاد وضِدّ
Contradictory expressions. لُغَات الأَضْدَاد
Contrarily, in opposition to. ضِدًّا وبالضِّدّ
Contrast. Contradiction. Opposition. تَضَادّ ومُضَادَّة
Nonsenses. ☆ ضدي — ضَوَادٍ
To harm, to injure a. o. ☆ ضَرَّ o ضَرًّا وضُرًّا, وضَارَّ ة
To oppose, to contend with a. o. ضَارَّ مُضَارَّةً وضِرَارًا ة
To be a polygamist. أَضَرَّ
To do harm to a. o. أَضَرَّ ب وة
To compel a. o. to. — ة على
To sustain damage from. تَضَرَّرَ وه وانضَرَّ من
To compel a. o. to. إِضطَرَّ ة الى
To be compelled to. To be in need of. إِضطُرَّ الى
Damage, harm. ضُرّ وضَرَر
Polygamy. ضِرّ
Damage, harm. Thicket. ضَرَّاء ج أَضُرّ
Distress, poverty, hardship. ضُرَّة ج ضَرَائِر
Necessity, need. Flesh of the udder, flesh beneath the thumb. ضَرَّة
Fellow-wife (amongst Moslems). ضَرَّة المَرْأَة ج ضَرَائِر وضَرَّات

striking. Origin, descent.
Edge of a sword. — ومَضرَب ج مَضَارِب
Bone full of marrow. مَضرِب ومَضرَب ج مَضَارِب
Mallet. Plectrum. مِضرَب ومِضرَاب ج مَضَارِب
Pavilion, large tent. مِضرَب ج مَضَارِب
Motionless (serpent). مُضرِب ومُضرِبَة
Edge of a sword. مَضرَبَة ومَضرِبَة
✧ Clapper of a bell. مِضرَبَة الجَرَس
Limited partnership (*commandite*). مُضَارَبَة
Moved, disturbed, startled. مُضطَرِب
Mixed up (treacle). ✧ Crack-brained. مَضرُوب
To split a. th. ✲ ضَرَح o ضَرحًا ه
To smear, to stain (clothes) with blood. — ه بِدَم
To dye red (cloth). To embellish, to dispose (a discourse). ضَرَّح ه
To make (the nose) to bleed. — ه بالدَّم
To be stained (with blood). تَضَرَّح
To be dyed red (cloth). To become red (cheek). To spread (lightning). To deck herself (woman).
To be split ; to be broad (road). To open (plant). إِنضَرَج
They parted. — مَا بَيْنَهُم
To dart on (hawk). — على
Dyed red. Quick (walk, run). ضَرِيج
Red dye, red silk. Good runner (horse). إِضرِيج
Besmeared with blood. Dyed red. مُضَرَّج
Rags. مِضرَج ج مَضَارِج
Large, wide (eye). مَضرُوجَة
To dig a grave. ✲ ضَرَح a ضَرحًا ل
To throw off, to remove a. th. — ه
— o ضَرحًا وضِرَاحًا، وضَرَح o ضِرَاحًا بِرِجْلِهَا
To kick (beast).
To be dull (market). — o ضُرُوحًا
To revile a. o. To get near to. ضَارَح ٥ وه
To keep off customers from (the market). To spoil a. th. أَضرَح ه
To remove a. o. from. — ٥ عن
They parted. إِنضَرَح مَا بَيْنَهُم
Skin. ضَرح
Corrupt. Distant (journey). ضَرَح

violently. To quilt (clothes).
To mix. ضَرَّب ه ب
To excite a strife amongst. — بَين
To fight, to come to blows with a. o. ضَارَب مُضَارَبَةً وضِرَابًا ٥
To traffic with a. o.'s property for a share in the profit. — ٥ ولهُ في المَال وبهِ
To be covered with hoar-frost. أَضرَب
To be well baked (bread).
To leave, to forsake a. th. — عن
To halt, to stay in a place. — في
To dry up (water : hot wind). — ه
To be in commotion, to dash together (waves). تَضَرَّب واضطَرَب
To come to blows (people). تَضَارَب واضطَرَب
To be moved, troubled, anxious. إِضطَرَب
Blow. Throbbing. Multiplication. ضَرب
Mint. دَار الضَّرب و✧ ضَربخَانَة
Kind. ضَرب ج ضُرُوب وأَضرَاب وأَضرُب
Manner. Last foot of a verse. Coined (money). Lean, thin.
Similar, alike. — ج أَضرَاب
A stroke. Chastisement, scourge. ضَربَة ج ضَرَبَات
The ten plagues of Egypt. ضَرَبَات مِصر
Thick and white honey. ضَرَب
The strokes of time. ضَرَبَان الدَّهر
Striking. ضَارِب وضَرُوب
Shuffling arrows before drawing them. Spreading darkness (night). Depressed ground planted with trees. Hard ground in a plain. ضَارِب
Sandy valley. — ج ضَوَارِب
Striker. ضَرِيب ج ضُرَبَاء
Struck, beaten. — ج ضَربَى
Species. Similar. Shape. — ج ضَرَائِب
Lot. Snow, ice, hoar-frost, rime.
Nature, temper. ضَرِيبَة ج ضَرَائِب
Sword ; point, edge (of a sword). Skein of cotton. Wounded by a sword. Rate, tax. ▫ Measure of 8 ardebs.
Digression, retraction in speech. إِضرَاب
Corrective particle. حَرف الإِضرَاب
Trouble, disturbance. إِضطِرَاب
Time and place of مَضرِب ج مَضَارِب

Breast. Cow's udder. ضَرْع ج ضُرُوع
Like. ضِرْع ج ضُرُوع
Weak, little, a young one. ضَرَع ج ضَرَع
Humility, submissiveness. ضَرَاعَة
Humility in prayer. تَضَرُّع ج تَضَرُّعَات
Prayer. Entreaty.
Submissive, humble. ضَارِع ج ضَرَعَة, وضَرِع وأَضْرَع
Having big udders (cow). Large-breasted (woman). ضَرْعَاء وضَرُوع وضَرِيع وضَرِيعَة
White grapes with large berries. ضَرُوع
Similar. Aorist tense. مُضَارِع
Lion. ✡ ضَرْغَم وضِرْغَام ج ضَرَاغِم
Lion. Gallant, energetic man. Strong stallion. ضِرْغَامَة
To fight like a lion. ضَرْغَم وتَضَرْغَم
Skin for milk. ✧ ضَرْف ج ضُرُوف
To be broken down by old age. To be poor, destitute. ✡ ضَرُك o ضَرَاكَة
Broken down by old age. Poor, unhappy. ضَرِيك ج ضُرَكَاء وضَرَائِك
To burn (fire). To burn with passion (man). ✡ ضَرِم a ضَرَمًا
To rage against. — على
To eat greedily. — في الطَّعَام
To light, to stir up the fire. ضَرَّم وأَضْرَم واسْتَضْرَم ه
To be kindled, to blaze (fire). تَضَرَّم واضطَرَم
To glisten (white hair). إِضطَرَم
Stœchas, French lavender. ضُرْم وضِرْم
Starved. Vehement in running. Young one of the eagle. ضَرِم
Brand; live coal; fire. ضَرَمَة ج ضَرَم
There is nobody in the house. مَا بِالدَّار نَافِخ ضَرَمَةٍ
To spend time and exertions uselessly. نَفَخ في غَيْر ضَرَمٍ
Light fuel. ضِرَام
Kindled wood. ضِرَامَة
Burnt in fire. ضَرِيم
Kind of gum. ضِرْيَم
To bleed (artery, wound). ✡ ضَرَا o ضُرُوًّا
To be greedy, fond of. ضَرِي a ضَرَاوَة وضَرًى وضَرْيًا وضَرَاءَة ب

Prone to kick. ضَرُوح
Tomb. ضَرِيح ج ضَرَائِح
Removed, remote. ضَرِيح
To bite a. th. or a. o. strongly. ✡ ضَرَس i ضَرْسًا, وضَرَّس ه وه
To remain silent the whole day. ضَرَس
To be hard on a. o. (lot). — وضَرَّس ه
To wall up a well. — i o ضَرْسًا ه
To be set on edge (teeth). ضَرِس a ضَرَسًا
To try, to train a. o. (war). ضَرَّس ه
To come to fight. ضَارَس وتَضَارَس
He set his teeth on edge. أَضْرَس أَسْنَانَهُ
To move, to trouble a. o. — ه
To silence a. o. — ه بِالكَلَام
Molar tooth. ضِرْس ج أَضْرَاس وضُرُوس
Steep hill. Scattered rain. Stone for casing a well. — ج ضُرُوس
Polypody (plant). أَضْرَاس الكَلْب
Setting on edge of the (teeth). ضَرَس
Of evil disposition, ungovernable. ضَرِس
Prone to bite (she-camel). Vehement (war). ضَرُوس
Well cased with stones. Vertebræ of the back. Starved. Biscuit. Date. ضَرِيس ج ضَرَاسَى
Mute. أَخْرَس أَضْرَس
Tooth-shaped (cloth). مُضَرَّس
Cased with stones (well). Stony tract. مَضْرُوسَة
✡ ضَرَط i ضَرْطًا وضَرِطًا وضُرَاطًا وضَرِيطًا
To break wind.
To have a scanty beard and faint eyebrows. ضَرِط a ضَرَطًا
To scoff at. ضَرَّط وأَضْرَط بِهِ
Emission of wind. ضُرَاط وضَرِيط
Breaking wind frequently. ضَرَّاط وضَرُوط
Little-haired in the beard and eyebrows. أَضْرَط م ضَرْطَاء ج ضُرْط
To draw near stealthily. ✡ ضَرَع o ضُرُوعًا, وضَرَّع وتَضَرَّع من
To set (sun). ضَرَعَتْ وضَرَّعَتْ
o ضَرِع a ضَرَاعَةً وضَرِع a ضَرَعًا وضَرُع
To humble, to lower o.'s self. ضَرَاعَة
To resemble a. o.; to be like. ضَارَع ه وه
To lower, to humble a. o. أَضْرَع ه
To give a. th. to a. o. — ه ل
To beseech, to make humble entreaties to a. o. تَضَرَّع الى واسْتَضْرَع ل

ضَرِيَ a ضَرًى وضِرَاء وضَرَاء ب To be trained for the chase (hound).
ضَرَّى وأَضْرَى ة ب To train (a hound) to (the chase). To excite in a. o. the desire of.
إِسْتَضْرَى ة To overtake (game : hunter).
ضَرَاء Thicket in a valley. Bushy country.
ضَرَّى Horrors of war.
ضِرْو م ضِرْوَة ج ضِرَاء وأَضْرٍ Hound.
ضِرْو وضَرْو Terebinth (tree).
ضَارٍ م ضَارِيَة ج ضَوَارٍ Trained to the chase. Carnivorous (beast).
ضَرِيّ Bleeding continually (artery). Juice of unripe dates.
☆ ضَرَى i ضَرْيًا بِالدَّم To bleed (artery).
☆ ضَرَّ a ضَرَزًا To have the jaws contracted.
أَضَرَّ على To champ the bit (horse). To be stingy towards a. o.
أَضَرّ م ضَرَّاء ج ضُرّ Having the jaws contracted.
— ج ضُرَّاز Wicked, hot-tempered.
☆ ضَرَن o i ضَرْنًا ة To snatch a. th. from a. o.
تَضَارَن To contend about the possession of a. th.
ضَيْزَن Ill-natured son.
☆ ضَعَز a ضَعْزًا ه To trample a. th. under foot.
☆ ضَعْضَع ه To pull down (a building). ✧ To scatter a. th.
تَضَعْضَع To be humbled. ✧ To be scattered. To be concealed. To be out of mind (sick man).
☆ ضَعَف o ضَعْفًا وضُعْفًا, وضَعُف o ضَعَافَةً وضَعَافِيَةً To be feeble, weak.
ضَعَف a ضَعْفًا ة وه To exceed a. o. or a. th. twofold, manifold.
ضَعَّف وتَضَعَّف واسْتَضْعَف ة وه To find a. o. weak.
— وضَاعَف وأَضْعَف ه To double, to treble, to multiply manifold.
أَضْعَف ة To weaken a. o. (illness).
أَضْعَف To ride on a weak beast.
أَضْعِف To receive the double.
تَضَاعَف To be doubled, to be increased manifold.

ضَعْف Weakness of mind. Defective construction of a sentence.
ضُعْف Weakness of body. ✧ Illness.
ضِعْف ج أَضْعَاف Double, manifold. Interline.
ضَعْفَان ج ضَعَافَى, وضَعُوف Weak, feeble.
ضَعِيف ج ضُعَفَاء وضِعَاف وضَعَفَة وضَعْفَى Weak. Blind. Defective (discourse). ✧ Ill. Lean.
تَضْعِيف وإِضْعَاف Double, treble, multiple.
مَضْعَف ✧ Lily of the valley.
أَرْض مُضَعَّفَة Land watered by a weak rain.
مُضَاعَف Doubled, increased manifold.
مُتَضَعَّف Held as weak.
☆ ضَغَّ – أَضَغّ To have an abundant harvest.
ضَغِيغ Abundant harvest.
ضَغِيغَة Verdant garden. Lump of dough.
☆ ضَغْضَغ To speak confusedly.
ه — To masticate (meat) imperfectly from want of teeth. To multiply (words).
☆ ضَغَب a ضَغْبًا To imitate the voice of a wolf, a hare.
ضَغِيب وضُغَاب Howl of a wolf. Noise, rustling.
☆ ضَغَث a ضَغْثًا ه To mix a. th. To confuse (discourse). To wash imperfectly (clothes).
أَضْغَث ه To relate a. th. confusedly.
إِضْطَغَث ه To collect (herbs).
ضِغْث ج أَضْغَاث Bundle of dry and green herbs mixed together.
أَضْغَاث أَحْلَام Nightmares.
☆ ضَغَط a ضَغْطًا, وَأَضْغَط ة To push, to press, to squeeze a. o. against.
ضَاغَط مُضَاغَطَة وضِغَاط ة To press a. o. in a crowd.
تَضَاغَط To squeeze one another.
ضَغْط Pressure, compression, squeezing.
ضَغْطَة Pressure. Narrow space of a grave.
ضُغْطَة Pression, uneasiness, straitness. Distress. Compulsion.
ضِغَاط Pressure of a crowd.
ضَاغِط على Keeper, watcher of.

Camel's girth. ضَفْر وضِفَار ج ضُفُر
Heap of sand. — ج ضُفُور وضَفِرَة ج ضَفِر
Side, shore. Plait of hair. Strap of a girth. ضَفِير
Lock of hair. Dam. ضَفِيرَة ج ضَفَائِر
To leap. ☆ ضَفَز o ضَفْزًا
To strike and repel a. o. To put the bit to (a horse). ه —
To force a morsel into the mouth. — واضْطَفَز ه
Pounded barley; oat-meal. ضَفَز
Slanderer, backbiter. ضَفَّاز
Large mouthful. ضَفِيزَة ج ضَفَائِز
To bind a. th. tightly with ropes. ☆ ضَفَط o ضَفْطًا ه ب
To be big-bellied. To be foolish. ضَفُط o ضَفَاطَة
Stupidity, silliness. ضَفَطَة
Transport camels. ضَافِطَة وضَفَّاطَة
Camel-driver. ضَفَّاط
Large caravan. ضَفَّاطَة
To come to a. o.'s house. ☆ ضَفَن i ضَفْنًا الى
To kick a. o. ه —
To overthrow a. o. on the ground. — بِهِ الأَرْضَ
To perform a business. — بِحَاجَتِهِ
To relieve the bowels. — بِغَائِطِهِ
To help o. another. تَضَافَنُوا
Of a small stature. Foolish. ضِفَنّ وضِفِنّ
To abound (th). To overflow (tank). ☆ ضَفَا o ضَفْوًا
Side. ضَفًا مث ضَفَوَان
Plenty of goods. ضَفْوَة من العَيْش
To stray from the right path, to deviate. To be misled. To disappear; to die. ✧ To remain. ☆ ضَلَّ i ضَلَالًا وضَلَالَة
To stray from the road. — الطَّرِيقَ وعَنْهُ
To lose a. th. To forget a. th. — ه وه
He has lost the fruit of his toil. — سَعْيُهُ
To mislead a. o. — بِفُلَانٍ
To lead a. o. astray. To lose, to miss a. th. To find a. o. mistaken. ضَلَّل تَضْلِيلًا وتَضْلَالًا, وأَضَلَّ ه وه
To feign to be straying. تَضَالَّ
To try to mislead a. o. إِسْتَضَلَّ ه

Nightmare. ضَاغُوط
Weak of mind. ضَغِيط ج ضَغْطَى
F. Weak (*plant*). ضَغِيطَة
Depressed ground reached by water. مَضْغَط ج مَضَاغِط
To bite a. th. ☆ ضَغَم a ضَغْمًا ه وب
What is caught with the teeth. ضُغَامَة
Lion. ضَيْغَم وضَيْغَمِيّ
To brood rancour against a. o. ☆ ضَغِن a ضَغَنًا على
To incline to. — الى
To hate o. another. تَضَاغَن واضْطَغَن
To take a. th. beneath the arm-pit. إِضْطَغَن ه
Side. Propensity. Hatred. ضِغْن ج أَضْغَان
Slack, remiss (horse). ضَاغِن
Curved, rancorous. ضَغِن م ضَغِنَة
Rancour, malice. ضَغِينَة ج ضَغَائِن
To cheat at play. ☆ ضَغَا o ضَغْوًا
To mew (cat). — ضَغْوًا وضُغَاء
To cry out together. تَضَاغَى
To writhe from hunger. — من الجُوع
To hurry towards. ☆ ضَفَّ o ضَفًّا وضَفَفًا على
To pick up, to collect a. th. — ضَفًّا ه
To throng in a point (crowd). تَضَافّ
Straitened. ضَفّ الحَال
Greyish tick. ضُفّ ج ضِفَفَة
Crowd of people. ضَفَّة
Side of a valley. Bank of a river. — وضِفَّة
Party thronging at a repast. Numerous family. Destitution, straitened circumstances. Haste, readiness. ضَفَف
Good milk-camel. ضَفُوف
Frequented (place). مَضْفُوف
To be full of frogs (pond). ☆ ضَفْدَع
Frog. ضَفْدَع وضِفْدِع ج ضَفَادِع
A frog. ضَفْدَعَة وضِفْدِعَة
To plait her hair (woman). To twist (a rope). To tress a. th. ☆ ضَفَر i ضَفْرًا, وضَفَّر ه
To assist, to help a. o. in. ضَافَر ه على
To help one another in. تَضَافَر على
To be plaited (hair), twisted (rope). إِنْضَفَر
Plait of hair. ضَفْر ج ضُفُور

Large-mouthed. ضَلِيع الفَمِ
Sturdy. Large-toothed. أَضْلَع ج ضُلْع
Able to. مُضْلِع ومُضْطَلِع ل
Overburdening load. حِمْل مُضْلِع
Unable to carry its load (beast). دَابَّة مُضْلِع
Figured with stripes, ribs (cloth). مُضَلَّع
To draw together, to collect the parts of a. th. To mark a letter with a damma. ✡ ضَمَّ o ضَمًّا ه
To grasp, to put a. o. in a strait. ة —
To embrace a. o. — ة الى صَدْرِهِ
To get hold of. — على
To unite a. th. to. — وضَامَّ ه الى
To conjoin with a. o. in business. ضَامَّ ة على أَمْرٍ
To gather, to unite together. تَضَامَّ
To be united, joined; to be annexed to. إِنْضَمَّ الى
To draw a. th. to o.'self. إِضْطَمَّ ه
To take possession of. — على
Union, connection. ضَمّ
Sign of the damma. ضَمّ وضَمَّة
Collecting, uniting. ضَامّ
Means of union. ضِمَام
River flowing between two hills. ضَمُوم
Companion. ضَمِيم وضَمِيمَة
Company of men. إِضْمَامَة ج أَضَامِيم
Writing-book. Bundle of writings.
Collected, united. Marked with a damma. مَضْمُوم
To encourage o.'s self. To snarl (lion). ✡ ضَمْضَمَ
To take a. th. altogether. — على
Angry lion. Courageous. ضَمْضَم وضُمَاضِم
To anoint (the body) with aromatics. ✡ ضَمَجَ o ضَمْجًا, وضَمَّجَ ه
Bug. ضَمْج
Calamity, misfortune. ضَمَج
To dwindle away. ✡ ضمحل — إِضْمَحَلَّ
To clear off (cloud). *See* ضحل.
To anoint (the body) with unguents. ✡ ضَمَخَ o ضَمْخًا, وضَمَّخَ ه
To be daubed with perfumes (body). تَضَمَّخ وانْضَمَخ واضطَمَخ ب
To dress a ✡ ضَمَدَ i o ضَمْدًا, وضَمَّدَ ه

Confusion, mistake. Loss, doom. ضَلّ وضُلّ وضَلَال وضَلَالَة
He is an unknown man. هُوَ ضِلّ بْنُ ضُلّ وضِلّ أَضْلَالٍ
Uncertainty, anxiety. Absence. Speech on the absent. ضَلَّة
Error. ضِلَّة
His blood has been unrevenged. ذَهَب دَمُهُ ضِلَّةً
Misled. Erring. ضَالّ ج ضَالُّون وضُلَّال
A stray; a lost beast. ضَالَّة ج ضَوَالّ
Straying, wandering. ضَلُول وضِلِّيل
Error. Water never reached by sun. ضَلَال
Mistake. أُضْلُولَة ج أَضَالِيل
وَادِي تُضُلِّلَ ووَادِي تُضَلِّلَ وضِلّ تَضْلَالٍ
Vanity, delusive things.
Error, confusion. Misleading country. مَضَلَّة ومَضِلَّة
Misleading. Seducer, deluder. Looming. مُضِلّ
Strayed, lost. Obstinate in error. مُضَلَّل
To be sturdy. ✡ ضَلُعَ o ضَلَاعَةً, واضطَلَعَ
To be filled with food or drink. ضَلَعَ a ضَلْعًا, وتَضَلَّعَ
To incline towards. To act wrongfully. — على
To strike a. o. upon the ribs. ة —
To be crooked. ضَلِعَ a ضَلَعًا وضَلْعًا
To bend, to incline a. th. To deviate a. th. To make rib-shaped figures on cloth. ضَلَّعَ ه
To incline a. th. أَضْلَعَ ه
To possess a science thorougly. تَضَلَّعَ من عِلْمٍ
To be able to carry a burden. إِضطَلَعَ ب
Inclination, liking for. ضَلْع مع
Strength, vigour. ضَلَع وضَلَاعَة
Weight of a debt. ضَلَع الدَّيْن
Rib. Side of a triangle. A square root. ضِلْع وضِلَع ج ضُلُوع وأَضْلَاع وأَضْلُع
Slope, ascent. Trap. Bough. ضِلَع
Side. ضِلَعَة
Acting wrongfully. ضَالِع
Crooked by nature. ضَلِع
Sturdy, strong. Bending (bow). ضَلِيع ج ضُلْع

Silent. ضَامِز وضَمُوز
To eat a. th. stealthily. ✡ ضَمَس i ضَمْسًا ه
To be verdant (plant). ✡ ضمك – إِضْمَاكّ To become covered with plants (land). To swell with anger (man).
To warrant, to guarantee a. th. To bail out a. o. ✧ To farm, to rent a. th. ✡ ضَمِن a ضَمْنًا وضَمَانًا ه او ب
To be affected with a chronical disease. ضَمِن a ضَمَنًا وضَمَانَة
To render a. o. responsible, a surety for. ضَمَّن ه ه
To include in, to insert a. th. into .To insert (another's verses) in a poem. ✧ To farm out (taxes, revenues). – ه ه
To guarantee, to become responsible for. To contain, to include. تَضَمَّن ه
✧ To be farmed out (land, taxes). – وانضَمَن
Chronical disease. ضَمَن وضُمْنَة وضَمَان وضَمَانَة
Contents, inside of a. th. ✧ Here inclosed. ضِمْن
Suretiship, bail. ✧ Farming out, letting out. ضَمَان
Suffering from chronical disease. ضَمِن
Guarantee, accountable, bailer. ضَامِن, وضَمِين ج ضُمَنَى
✧ Farming, renting. ضَامِن
Palm-trees included within a village. ضَامِنَة
Damages (*law*). تَضْمِينَات
Incomplete (sentence). Implied (word). Incidental (sentence). مُضَمَّن
Thing warranted. Contents of a writing. مَضْمُون ج مَضَامِين

✡ ضَنّ a i ضَنًّا وضِنَّة وضَنَانَة واضطَنّ ب
To be tenacious, niggardly of a. th.
To be niggardly of a. th. to a. o. To grudge a. o. – ب على
Special, proper to. ضِنّ
Brave, courageous. ضَنَن
Tenacious, niggardly of. ضَنِين
Things held in estimation that one appropriates and keeps tenaciously. ضَنَائِن
Thing of which مَضَنَّة ومَضِنَّة ج مَضَانّ

wound. To anoint and bind (the head).
To strike a. o. with a stick. ضَمَد ه ب
To dry up; to be dry. ضَمِد a ضَمَدًا
To hate a. o. – على فُلَان
To gather people. أَضْمَد ه
To be bandaged. تَضَمَّد
Dry or tender. The best or the worse of a flock. ضَمَد
Friend. ضِمْد
Bandage, fillet. ضِمَاد وضِمَادَة
I am on the eve of. أَنَا على ضِمَادَة من
Bandaged (wound). مُضَمَّد ومَضْمُود
To be thin, lean. ✡ ضَمَر وضَمُر o ضُمُورًا
To emaciate (a horse). ضَمَّر وأَضْمَر ه
To conceive a. th. To conceal a. th. To determine upon a. th. To suppress (a word understood). أَضْمَر ه وه
To conceal a. th. in the mind. To think of; to apply o.'self to. – ه في نَفْسِهِ
To be thin, contracted (face). تَضَمَّر
To dry up (bough). إِنضَمَر
To be slender. إِضْطَمَر
Slender, thin. ضَمْر م ضَمْرَة
Leanness. ضُمْر وضُمُر
Secret thought; conscience. Hidden. Pronoun. ضَمِير ج ضَمَائِر
Doubtful, undetermined (promise, debt). ضِمَار
Atrophy. ◽ ضُمُور
Female fortune-teller. ◽ ضَمَّارَة
Thought, idea, mind. إِضْمَار
Slender (man, camel). Dried up (bough). ضَامِر ج ضُمَّر وضَوَامِر
Wild mint, basil. ضَوْمَرَان وضَيْمَرَان
Concealed in the mind. Understood. مُضْمَر
Recesses, secrets of the heart. مُضْمَرَات
Dried up (bough). مُنضَمِر
Hippodrome. Training-place for horses. مِضْمَار
To keep silent. ✡ ضَمَز o i ضَمْزًا
To watch over. To be sparing of. – على
Stony and isolated hill. ضَمْز وضَمُوز
Blackener, discreditor. ضَامِز

To do wrong to. ٭ ضَهَد a ضَهْدًا, وأَضهد ٥

To ill-treat, to persecute a. o. أَضهَد ٥ وب واضطَهَد ٥

Ill treatment. Persecution. إِضطِهَاد ج اضطِهَادَات

Persecutor, oppressor. مُضطَهِد

Persecuted, oppressed. مُضطَهَد

Summit of a mountain, peak. ٭ ضَهْر وضَاهِر

To bite a. o. ٭ ضَهَس a ضَهْسًا

To be collected (milk). To yield little milk (ewe). To be in small quantity (beverage). ٭ ضَهَل a ضَهْلًا وضُهُولًا

To curtail a. o. of his due. — ٥ حَقَّهُ

To begin to ripen (palm-tree). أَضْهَل

Collected (milk). Small quantity of water. ضَهْل

He has given him little. أَعطَاهُ ضَهْلَةً

Yielding little water (spring). ضَاهِلَة

Giving little milk (ewe) little water (well). ضَهُول ج ضُهُل

To be barren (ground). To have no milk (woman). ٭ ضَهِي a ضَهًى

To resemble a. o. ضَاهَى ٥

Barren ground. Having no milk (woman). ضَهْيَاء

Similar, alike. ضَهِيّ م ضَهِيَّة

Likeness, conformity. مُضَاهَاة

To shine, to be bright (fire, light). ٭ ضَاء o ضَوْءًا وضُوءًا وضِيَاءً

To make a. th. to shine brightly. To light a lamp. To light up a house. ضَوَّأ تَضوِئَةً ﻫ

To turn away from. — عن

To shine, to be bright. أَضَاء إِضَاءَةً

To illuminate, to light up a place. — ﻫ

Help me and I will help thee. أَضِئْ لِي أَقْدَحْ لَكَ

To look from the dark at people by the light of their fire. ✧ To be lighted. تَضَوَّأ

To obtain light by means of. إِسْتَضَاء ب

To take information, to seek advice from. — من

Light, brightness. ضِيَاء وضَوْء ج أَضوَاء

Moonshine. ضَوْء القَمَر

one is tenacious; precious thing.

To conceal o.'self in (a country). ٭ ضَنَأ a ضَنْأً في

To be numerous (flock). — ضَنْأً وضُنُوءًا

To have many children (woman). — وضَنِئَ a ضَنْأً, وأَضْنَأ

To have many flocks. أَضْنَأ

To be ashamed of. إِضطَنَأ ل ومن

Numerous offspring. ضَنْء ج ضُنُوء

Destitution, straitness of life. ضُنَاءَة وضُنَاءَة

Prolific (woman). ضَانِئ وضَانِئَة ج ضَوَانِئ

To strike the earth with. ٭ ضَنَب o ضَنْبًا ﻫ ب

To seize a. th. — ب

To be plump, compact in flesh. ٭ ضَنِط a ضَنَطًا من

To press together (crowd). إِنْضَنَط

Distress. ضَنَط

Feeble; weak-tempered. ٭ ضَنُك o ضَنَاكَةً

To be narrow (place). — ضَنْكًا وضَنَاكَةً وضُنُوكَةً

To be affected with rheum. ضُنِك ضَنْكًا

Strait, narrow. ضَنْك

Straitened circumstances. عِيشَةٌ ضَنْكٌ

Of a strong constitution. ضِنَاك

Rheum. ضُنَاك وضُنْكَة

Weakness of temper. ضَنَاكَة

Straitness, distress. — وضَنِيك

Weak of mind and body. Hireling. ضَنِيك ج ضُنُك

To be sickly. ٭ ضَنِيَ a ضَنًى

To wear out, to disable a. o. (latent disease). ضَانَى وأَضْنَى ٥

To languish, to pine away. إِنْضَنَى

Weakness, languor. ضَنًى

Sickly, diseased. — وضَنٍ

Little children. ضَنو ضِنو

To alter a. th. by means of fire. ٭ ضَهَب a ضَهْبًا ﻫ ب

To be weak, unmanly. — ضُهُوبًا

To roast (meat). To straighten, to supple a bow over a fire. ضَهَّب ﻫ

To treat a. o. shockingly. ضَاهَب ٥

Rabble. ضَهْب القَوْم

Straightened by fire (bow). ضَهْبَاء

Roasted but not thoroughly cooked (meat). مُضَهَّب

ضَوْء الشَّمْس Sunshine.
إِضَاءَة Lighting, illumination.
ضَوِي ومُضِيء Bright.
☆ ضاضا – ضَوْضَى ضَوْضَاة To make noise.
ضَوْضَى وضَوْضَاء Noise, uproar.
مُضَوْضِ Clamorous.
☆ ضَاجَ o ضَوْجًا عن To pass by the butt (arrow). ✧ To be wearied.
– وانضَاجَ To be spacious.
تَضَوَّجَ To wind (river).
ضَوْج ج أَضْوَاج Winding of a river.
☆ ضوح – ضَوَّحَ ه To mix milk with water.
– ة To give to a. o. diluted milk.
☆ ضَارَ o ضَوْرًا To be starving.
– ة To harm a. o. to damage
تَضَوَّرَ To writhe from hunger or pain. To howl in hunger (wild beast).
ضَوَر Vehement hunger.
ضُور Black cloud.
ضُورَة Poor, wretched, despised.
☆ ضَازَ o ضَوْزًا ه To eat up (a fruit).
ضَوْز وضُوَازَة Splinter of a tooth-pick.
مِضْوَاز Tooth-pick.
☆ ضاط – ضَوَّطَ ه To collect (things).
ضَوَط Distortion of the jaw.
أَضْوَط Having a small jaw.
ضَوِيطَة Liquid dough. Slime, mud.
☆ ضَاعَ o ضَوْعًا ه To shake, to agitate a. th.
– وتَضَوَّعَ To diffuse itself (odour). To writhe in crying (child).
تَضَوَّعَ وانضَاعَ To spread the wings to its mother that he might be fed (young bird).
ضُوَع وضِوَع Night bird, male owl.
☆ ضَانَ o ضَوْنَةً, وتَضَوَّنَ To have many children.
ضَوْن Runnet used for coagulating milk.
ضَوْنَة Little girl.
ضَيْوَن ج ضَيَاوِن Male cat.
☆ ضَوِيَ a ضَوًى, وأَضْوَى To be slender, mean.
ضَوَى i ضَيًّا وَضُوِيًّا الى To take refuge towards. To come nightly to.
أَضْوَى ة To weaken a. o. To defraud a. o. of his right.
– ه To perform a. th. imperfectly.
إِنْضَوَى الى To unite to.

ضَاوٍ م ضَاوِيَة Coming by night.
ضَاوِيّ م ضَاوِيَّة Slender-bodied.
☆ ضَاجَ i ضُيُوجًا وضَيَجَانًا الى To incline towards.
☆ ضَاحَ i ضَيْحًا To be waste (country).
– وضَيَّحَ ه To mix milk wih water.
ضَيَّحَ ة To give to a. o. milk mixed with water.
تَضَيَّحَ To be mixed with water (milk).
ضَيْح وضَيَاح Milk mixed with water.
☆ ضَارَ i ضَيْرًا ة To harm, to injure a. o.
ضَائِر Harmful, hurtful.
☆ ضَازَ i ضَيْزًا To act wrongfully.
– ة حَقَّهُ To wrong a. o. in his rights.
قِسْمَة ضِيزَى Unjust allotment.
☆ ضَاطَ i ضَيْطًا وضَيَطَانًا To walk in shaking the shoulders (fat person).
ضَيْطَان وضَيَّاط Walking in shaking the shoulders.
☆ ضَاعَ i ضَيْعًا وضِيعًا وضَيْعَةً وضَيَاعًا To perish, to be lost, led astray (th).
ضَيَّعَ وأَضَاعَ ه To lose, to miss (a. th.) To squander, to waste away (o.'s goods).
أَضَاعَ To possess an estate, a land. To miss a. th.
ضَيْع وضَيَاع و✧ ضِيعَان Loss. Dereliction.
مَاتَ ضِيعًا وضِيَعًا وضَيَاعًا He died uncared for.
ضَيَاعًا To no avail.
✧ يَا ضِيعَتَهُ What a loss!
ضَيْعَة ج ضِيَع وضِيَاع وضَيْعَات Village. Profession. Funded property. Estate.
فَشَتْ عَلَيْهِ الضَّيْعَةُ He minds what is not of his concern.
ضُيَيْعَة Small village; small property.
ضَائِع ج ضُيَّع وضِيَاع Lost, misled.
أَكَلَ فِي مِعًى ضَائِع He has eaten after fasting.
أَضْيَع More forlorn.
مِضْيَاع ومُضَيِّع Lavisher, prodigal.
مَضْيَعَة ومَضِيعَة Loss, ruin.
☆ ضَافَ i ضَيْفًا وضِيَافَةً To become the guest of; to alight at the abode of.
– i ضَيْفًا الى To incline to.
– عن To deviate from the butt (arrow).
– وضَيَّفَ وتَضَيَّفَ To near its setting (sun).

To turn away a. o. from. ضَاف ٧ عن
To entertain a. o. as a guest. ضَيَّف وأَضَاف ٧
To seek refuge in. أَضَاف الى
To annex, to adjoin a. th. أَضَاف ه الى To put (a noun) in the genitive case.
To urge a. o. to alight at a. o.'s. – ٧ على
To be adjoined, annexed to. إِنْضَاف الى
To stand side by side. تَضَايَف
To ask hospitality from. إِسْتَضَاف ب
Hospitality. ضِيَافَة
Hospice. Strangers' home. دَار الضِّيَافَة ومَضِيف
Adjunction. Grammatical relation; genitive. إِضَافَة
Correlative (noun). إِضَافِيّ
Relation, connection. تَضَايُف
Guest, visiter, parasite. ضَيْف وج ضُيُوف وأَضْيَاف وضِيفَان
Intruder. ضَيْفَن
Hospitable man; host. مُضِيف
Adjunct. Encompassed (in war). Having a correlative (noun). مُضَاف
Correlative noun. مُضَاف إِلَيْهِ
Hospitable. مِضْيَاف
Care, trouble. مَضِيفَة ومُضِيفَة
Khan, guests'room. مَضْيَفَة
☆ ضَاق i ضِيقًا وضَيْقًا To be narrow, strait, to be straitened. To be tenacious (man).

To straiten, to contract a. th. ضَيَّق وأَضَاق ه
To act severely towards a. o. to put in a strait. ضَيَّق على
To treat a. o. harshly. ضَايَق ٧
To lose wealth. To be reduced to destitution. أَضَاق
To be straitened (place). تَضَيَّق وتَضَايَق
To feel uneasy (in a place). To feel uncomfortable. تَضَايَق
Sorrow, anguish. ضِيق وضَيْق
Straitness. Mansion of the moon. ضَيْقَة وضِيقَة ج ضَيْق
Narrow, straitened. ضَيْق وضَائِق وضَيِّق
Narrower. أَضْيَق م ضِيقَى وضُوقَى
Narrow place; glen, mountain-pass. Difficulty, perplexity. مَضِيق ج مَضَايِق
☆ ضَام i ضَيْمًا ٧ To oppress, to damage a. o. ✧ To cause pain to a. o. (disease).
– واسْتَضَام ٧ حَقَّهُ To wrong a. o. in his rights.
✧ إِنْضَام To be seriously ill.
ضَيْم ج ضُيُوم Injustice, oppression, damage.
ضِيم Side of a mountain.
ضَائِم Wrong-doer.
مَضِيم Wronged, oppressed.
✧ مُنْضَام Seriously ill.
✧ ضَايَن To wear well (clothes).
Ts ضَيَان Strong (man). Wearing well (clothes).

ط

✡ طَأْطَأَ ه وه To lower, to stoop (the head). To urge (a horse).
— يَدَهُ بِالعِنَان To loose the rein to a horse.
تَطَأْطَأَ To be abased.
طَأْطَاء Depressed ground.
✧ طَاطَوَي Cuckoo (bird).
طَار — مَا بِالدَّار طُوْرِيٌّ There is nobody in the house.
✡ طَبَّ o i طَبًّا To practice medicine. To act kindly, mildly.
— وطَبَّب ه To patch a water-skin.
طَبَّ الوِعَاء ✧ To put a vessel upside down.
طُبَّ To be wounded in the lungs.
طَبَّب ه To patch up (clothing). To hang up and shake a skin.
طَبَّب وطَابَّ ه To treat a sick person medically.
تَطَبَّب To practice medicine. To become a medical man. To be under treatment.
إِسْتَطَبَّ ه To ask medicines from a. o. To consult a physician.
طَبّ م طَبَّة Skilful practitioner.
طِبّ Will. Habit.
طَبّ وطِبّ وطُبّ Medicine. Kindness, mildness.
طِبِّي Medical, medicinal.
طِبَّة ج طِبَب وطِبَابَة ج طِبَاب Oblong piece of land, cloth or cloud.
طَبَّة Leather band at the lower part of a skin. ✧ Wad for gun.
طِبَب الشَّمس Sunbeams at sunrise.
طَبِيب ج أَطِبَّاء وأَطِبَّة Physician. Medical man. Clever, learned.
مُتَطَبِّب Practitioner, medical man.
✡ طَبْطَب To murmur (water). ✧ To pat (a child).
طَبْطَبَة Murmur of flowing water.
✡ طَبَخ o a طَبْخًا, وطَبَّخ ه وه To cook (meat). To boil the (contents of a cooking-pot). To affect a. o. (fever, heat).

طَبَّخ To grow up (child).
إِنْطَبَخ واطَّبَخ To be nicely cooked, boiled.
طَبْخ Cooking of a dish.
— وطِبْخ Cooked food.
طُبَاخَة Froth of the kettle.
طِبَاخَة Kitchen, culinary art.
طَبِيخ ج أَطْبِخَة Cooked. Cooked food. Baked brick. Gypsum.
طَبِيخَة ج طَبَائِخ Hot wind.
طَابِخ ج طُبَّخ Cooking. Devil tormenting the damned. Hot-fever.
طَابِخَة The hottest hour of the day.
طَبِخَة وأَطْبَخ Very foolish.
طَبَّاخ Cook.
مَطْبَخ ج مَطَابِخ Kitchen.
مِطْبَخ ج مَطَابِخ Cooking-pot; kitchen implement.
مَطْبُوخ Cooked, dressed (dish). ✧ Mature (man). Calender.
✡ طَبَر o طَبْرًا To leap. To conceal o.'s self.
P طَبَر Axe.
طِبْر Pillar.
بَنَاتُ طَبَار Misfortunes, calamities.
Tv طَابُور Regiment.
طَبَرِيَّة Tiberias (town).
P طَبَرْزَد Hardened white sugar. Sugar-candy.
✡ طَبَرْزِين Axe.
✡ طَبَر o طَبْرًا ه To fill (a vessel).
طِبْر Rock. Two-humped camel.
✧ طَبَس o طَبْسًا ب To sink the foot into mud, water.
طَبَّس ه To smear with mud. ✧ To play in the mud (child).
Te طِبْسِي Saucer, tray.
✡ طَبْش Mankind.
✡ طَبَاشِير Chalk.
✡ طَبَع a طَبْعًا ه وعلى To imprint a. th. on. To coin (money).
— ه To print (a book). To stamp. To seal, to impress, to brand. To fashion, to make (a sword).

adapt a. th. To shut (a book). To shoe (a horse). ✧ To join the fingers, the eyelids.
To leap in running (horse). طَبَّق
To agree with a. o. To comply with o.'s desire. To be fitted, matched to. طَابَق مُطَابَقَةً وطِبَاقًا ٥ وه
To match two things. To wear two shirts. — بَيْن
To walk with short steps (shackled-man). To put the hind feet in the prints of the forefeet (horse). طَابَق
To get accustomed to. — على
To cover, to encompass, to wrap a. th. To fold (a cloth), to shut (a book). أَطْبَق ه
To appear in geat numbers (stars). أَطْبَق
To agree upon. To seize a. o. (fever). — على
How clever he is ! مَا أَطْبَقَهُ
To agree. تَطَابَق
To be covered. To be shut (book). تَطَبَّق وانطَبَق
Convenience, conformity. Bird-lime. Hour, moment of the day. Numerous party. طِبْق
He came at last. جَاء طِبْقًا
In conformity with the law. طِبْقًا لِلْقَانُون
Cover. Round tray. Large dish. Surface of the earth. Numerous party. Period of time. Layer. ✧ Pincers. طَبَق ج أَطْبَاق
Snare, trap. طِبْقَة ج طِبَق وطِبَق
Misfortunes, calamities. بَنَات طَبَقٍ
Layer. Story of a building. Series, class. طَبَقَة ج طَبَقَات وطِبَاق
Closed hand. يَد طَبِقَة
Hour of the night. طَبِيق ج طُبَق
Adapting, fitting. طِبَاق وتَطْبِيق
It suits, it resembles it. هٰذَا طِبْقُهُ وطَبَقُهُ وطِبَاقُهُ وطَبِيقُهُ
✧ Plot. طَبِيقَة
Frying pan. Half of a sheep. ✧ Story of a building. طَابِق وطَابَق ج طَوَابِق وطَوَابِيق
Cover, lid. ✧ Story. طَابِق
Covering, overwhelming. مُطْبِق م مُطْبِقَة
Underground cell, gaol. مُطْبِق

To be fashioned, shaped. طُبِع على
To be dirty. To be rusted. طَبِع a طَبَعًا
To impress a. th. strongly. طَبَّع ه
To fill up a measure. To stain, to soil a. th. ✧ To break, to train (a horse).
To be filled up (measure). ✧ To be broken, trained (beast). تَطَبَّع
To get an habit. To be affected, unnatural. To assume (a temper). تَطَبَّع ب
To be imprinted, stamped, (seal). إِنْطَبَع
Imprint. Stamp, seal, impress. Temper, nature. Shape, mould, pattern. طَبْع ج طِبَاع
Drawing (of a printing proof). طَبْعَة
Filling of a measure, vessel. River. طِبْع ج أَطْبَاع
Rust, dirtiness. — وطَبَع ج أَطْبَاع
Dirty, rusty. Vicious. طَبِع
Temper, natural dispositions, habit assumed. طِبَاع وطَابِع
Printing-house, printing-press. طِبَاعَة
Temper, nature. Habit. تَطَبُّع
Seal, signet, ring, stamp. ✧ Postage-stamp. طَابَع وطَابِع ج طَوَابِع
Manufacturer of swords. Potter. Printer, typographer. طَبَّاع
Nature. Temper, constitution. طَبِيعَة ج طَبَائِع
Natural, inborn. طَبِيعِيّ
Physical science. عِلْم الطَّبِيعِيَّات
Filthy, greasy. أَطْبَع
Potter's clay. طُبْعَان
Printing-house. مَطْبَعَة ج مَطَابِع
Printing-press. مِطْبَعَة ج مَطَابِع
✧ Trained (horse). مُطَبَّع
Gifted with poetical talent. Natural, unaffected. مَطْبُوع
Pl. Publications. مَطْبُوعَات
☆ To be stuck to the side (arm). To be shut (hand). طَبِق a طَبَقًا وطَبَقًا يَدُهُ
To coincide, to fit. طَبِق
To set to. — يَفْعَل
✧ To cover, to overwhelm a. o. (falling house). طَبَق o على
To cover a. th. To cover the whole of the earth (water); the whole sky (cloud). To sever the joints (sword). ✧ To conform, to طَبَّق ه وه

Concert. ٭ طَثّ

To fry, to broil a. th. ٭ طَجَنَ o طَجْنًا ه

To speak vulgarly. ◻ طَجِن وطَجْرَم

Frying pan, saucepan. G طَاجِن وطَيْجَن ج طَوَاجِن وطَيَاجِن

To spread a. th. ٭ طَحَّ o طَحًّا ه

To scrape the ground with. — ه ب

To let fall, to hurl down a. th. أَطَحَّ ه

To be extended, spread. إِنطَحَّ

Scrapings. طُحَح

To break, to scatter a. th. ٭ طَحْطَحَ ه

To scatter, to destroy (a tribe). — ه وب

To repel a. o. with the hand. ٭ طَحَثَ a طَحْثًا ه

To draw a sigh. ٭ طَحَرَ i طَحْرًا وطَحِيرًا

To bring out (dirt : eye, spring). — a طَحْرًا ه

Little clear cloud. طَحْر وطَحَر وطَحَرَة

The sky is cloudless. مَا في السَّمَاء طَحَر

Sigh. طَحِير وطُحَار

Shooting an arrow far away (bow). Flying swiftly (arrow). مِطْحَر

Desperate war. مِطْحَرَة

Isolated cloud. ٭ طحرر — طُحْرُور ج طَحَارِير

To wound a. o. in the spleen. ٭ طَحَلَ a طَحْلًا وطَحَلًا ه

To have a complaint of the spleen. طُحِل طَحْلًا

To have the spleen enlarged. To smell bad (water). To be of a blackish colour (beast). طَحِل a طَحَلًا وطَحْلًا

Spleen. طِحَال ج طُحُل وأَطْحِلَة وطِحَالَات

Disease of the spleen. طُحَال

✧ Ceterach. حَشِيشَة الطِّحَال

A grey blackish colour. طُحْلَة

Having his spleen enlarged. Ill-humoured. Covered with moss (water). Black. طَحِل

Of a dingy, ash colour. Turbid (beverage). أَطْحَل م طَحْلَاء ج طُحْل

Having a complaint of the spleen. مَطْحُول

To be overspread with green moss (stagnating water). ٭ طَحْلَبَ

Green moss. ✧ Sea-moss. طِحْلِب وطُحْلُب

Overspread with moss. مُطَحْلَب ومُطَحْلِب

To dart upon. ✧ طَحَمَ a طَحْمًا على

جُنُون مُطْبِق وحُمَّى مُطْبِقَة Madness. Continuous fever.

The letters ظ ط ض ص . حُرُوف مُطْبَقَة

Of a sound judgment, accurate. مُطَبِّق

Cloud covering the sky. سَحَابَة مُطَبِّقَة

Adaptation, conformity. Symmetry. مُطَابَقَة

Corresponding, matched, correlative, conformable. مُطَابِق

To beat the drum. ٭ طَبَلَ o طَبْلًا, وطَبَّلَ

Drum. Kettle drum. طَبْل ج طُبُول وأَطْبَال

Art of beating the drum. طِبَالَة

Drummer. Kettle-drummer. طَبَّال

Poll-tax. ✧ Drum of the ear. Small table. Platter, dish. طَبْلِيَّة ج طَبْلِيَّات

Ewe. طُوبَالَة ج طُوبَالَات

To cover the fire. ٭ طَبَنَ i طَبْنًا ه

To be clever, experienced in. — وطَبِنَ a طَبْنًا وطَبَانَةً وطَبَانِيَةً وطُبُونَةً ل وه

To deepen a hollow in the ground. طَابَنَ ه

To agree with a. o. — ه

Large crowd. طَبْن وطَبَن

Guitar. Lute. طُبْن

Game of the Arabs. Dead beast used as a bait. — وطِبْن وطَبْن وطُبْن

Cleverness, skilfulness. طِبْنَة ج طِبَن

Intelligent. طَابِن وطَبِن

Hollow in the earth for covering the fire. طَابُون

Oven. ✧ طَابُونَة

Pistol. Ts طَبَنْجَة ج طَبَنْجَات

Persian dish. P طَبَاهِجَة

٭ طَبَا o طَبْوًا واطَّبَى, وطَبَى i طَبْيًا وأَطْبَى ه

To call, to invite a. o.

Teats of wild beasts and of solid or cloven-hoofed animals. طِبْي وطُبْي ج أَطْبَاء

Head-covering of the Maronite priests. ✧ طَبِيَّة

Fort, redoubt. Ts طَابِيَة

Game of quoits. ٭ طَثّ

Quoit. مِطَثَّة

To be creamy (milk). ٭ طَثَرَ o طَثْرًا وطُثُورًا, وطَثَّرَ

To increase a. th. أَطْثَرَ ه

Cream. Mud. Luxurious life. Greasy-wool. Green moss. طَثْرَة

Creamy (milk). طَاثِر

Musquito, gnat. طَثْيَار وطَيْثَار

Flock of goats. طَخْمَة
Black spot on the tip of the nose. طُخْمَة
Dried meat becoming black. طَخِيم
To be obscure (night). ☆ طَخَا o طُخُوًّا
Lofty cloud. Cares. طَخَاء
Darkness. طَخْيَة وطِخْيَة وطُخْيَة
Thick, intense (darkness). طَاخِيَة
Obscure night. Unintelligible (speech). طَاخِيَاء
To collect and drive (cattle). ☆ طَرّ o طَرًّا ٥
To restore, to whitewash a building. To ravish, to snatch a. th. To cut (a piece of cloth). — ه
To fall from a terrace. — وطَرّ o i طَرًّا
To grow forth (plant, mustache).
To whet a knife. — o طَرًّا وطُرُورًا ه
To throw a. o. down. أَطَرّ ٥
To incite a. o. to. — ٥ على
To cut, to curtail a. th. — ه
All of them are come. جَاءُوا طُرًّا
Flank. طَرَّة
Bank طُرَّة ج طُرَر وطِرَار وطُرَّات وأَطْرَار of a river. Side, edge. Streak, stripe. Lock of hair, forelock. Signet, stamp.
Borders of a country. أَطْرَار البِلَاد
Youth whose mustaches grow forth. طَارّ وطَرِير
Pickpocket. طَرَّار
Dinner-tray. طِرّيَان
Of goodly appearance. طَرِير
Sharpened, cutting. — ومَطْرُور
Anger without motive. غَضَب مُطِرّ
To boast. To speak much. ☆ طَرْطَر
✧ To crack (glace).
Sediment, dregs, tartar. ✧ طَرْطِير
Long and pointed cap of the Arabs. طُرْطُور
✧ A kind of sauce. طَرْطُور
To happen, ☆ طَرَأَ a طَرْءًا وطُرُوءًا على to fall unexpectedly upon a. o.
To be fresh, juicy. طَرُؤَ o طَرَاءَةً وطَرَاءً
To commend a. o. highly. أَطْرَأَ ٥
Recent, fresh. طَرِيء م طَرِيئَة
Unexpected, unforeseen. طَارِئ ج طُرَّاء وطُرَاء
Misfortune. طَارِئَة ج طَارِئَات وطَوَارِئ
Extravagant praise. Hyperbole. إِطْرَاء

Crowd, multitude طَخْمَة وطِخْمَة وطُخْمَة of people. Impetus of a torrent. Falling of darkness.
Violent, impetuous (river). طَخُوم
To grind, to ☆ طَحَن a طَحْنًا, وطَحَّن ه mill (wheat). To bruize, to pound a. th.
To be milled, to be pounded. تَطَحَّن
Grinding. طَحْن
Flour. طِحْن وطَحِين
✧ Corn milled at one time. طَحْنَة
Dregs of sesame-oil. طَحِينَة
Standing in the middle of the floor (ox). طَاحِن
Pl. Molar teeth. طَاحِنَة ج طَوَاحِن
Miller. طَحَّان
Millery. طِحَانَة
Mill. طَاحُون وطَاحُونَة ج طَوَاحِين, وطَحَّانَة
Mill-stone.
Numerous flocks. Desperate struggle. طَحُون وطَحَّانَة
Mill, mill-stone. مِطْحَنَة ج مَطَاحِن
Mill, grinding place. مَطْحَنَة ج مَطَاحِن
Coiled up (snake). مِطْحَان
To go off, to start. To perish. ☆ طَحَا o طَحْوًا
To throw a. o. down. — ٥
To stretch o.'self. طَحَا a طَحْوًا
To spread a. th. on the ground. — ه
To render a. o. restless (cares). طَحَا بـ
To throw a ball. — بِالْكُرَة
Flat ground. طَحًا
Overspreading (crowd). طَاحٍ
Large مِظَلَّة طَاحِيَة ومَطْحُوَّة ومَطْحِيَّة umbrella, canopy.
Overspreading everywhere (weeds). مُطَحِّيَة
To be peevish, unsociable. ☆ طَخّ o طُخُوخًا
Harsh and unsociable temper. طُخُوخ
To be dull, ☆ طَخِش a طَخَشًا وطَخْشًا veiled (eye).
Cares, grief. Sour milk. ☆ طخف — طَخْف
Light, translucid cloud. طَخَاف
To be proud. ☆ طَخِم a طَخْمًا وطَخُم o طَخَامَة
To become black (meat). اطْخَمّ

Sheet of paper. ✧ طَرْجِيَّة ج طَرَاجِي
Lying prostrate on the ground. طَرِيح ج طَرْحَى
Forsaken, cast off. — ومَطْرُوح
Conversation. مُطَارَحَة
Throwing place. ✧ Place, spot. مَطْرَح ج مَطَارِح
Long (spear). Piercing (sight). مِطْرَح
Prince, chief. T طَرْخَان ج طَرَاخِنَة
Artemisia dracunculus, tarragon. S طَرْخُون
To persecute, to drive back a. o. To collect (scattered flocks). ✲ طَرَد o طَرْدًا وطَرَدًا ه وهـ
To pursue, to track a beast. طَرِد a طَرَدًا ه
To raise (a whip). طَرَّد هـ
To charge upon, to drive off the enemy. طَارَد مُطَارَدَة وطِرَادًا
To banish a. o. To make a wager with a. o. أَطْرَد ه
To attack, to pursue one another. تَطَارَد
To be banished, driven off. إِنْطَرَد واطَّرَد
To follow a right course (affair). To be consistent (proof). To flow (river). إِطَّرَد
To make a digression. To simulate flight and come back to the charge. إِسْتَطْرَد
Removal, expulsion. Hunting. Tracking of wild beasts. طَرْد
To read a. th. in the sequel or the reverse. قَرَأ طَرْدًا او عَكْسًا
✧ Package, parcel. طَرْد ج طُرُودَة
Repeller. Driving people away by the length of his reading. Light boat. Long (day). ✧ Breakwater. Dyke. طَرَّاد
✧ Bolt. طَرَّادَة
Banishment. Mention of a. o.'s ancestors. إِطِّرَاد
Digression. إِسْتِطْرَاد
Expelled. Tracked beast. Long (day). Born before or after another. طَرِيد
The day and the night. الطَّرِيدَان
Tracked beast, game. Stolen flocks. Piece of land. Oblong piece of cloth. طَرِيدَة ج طَرَائِد

Coming from an unknown place (pigeon). Strange (event). طُرَآنِيّ
To be moved with joy or sadness. ✲ طَرِب a طَرَبًا
To sing, to make music. To be cheerful. طَرَّب و✧ تَطَرَّب
To excite a. o. to joy or sadness. طَرَّب وأَطْرَب وتَطَرَّب ه
To desire a. o. to sing. إِسْتَطْرَب
Emotion of joy or sadness. Delight. طَرَب
Moved; cheerful; sad. طَرِب م طَرِبَة
Affected with emotion. طَرُوب ومِطْرَاب ومِطْرَابَة
By-road, narrow road. *Pl.* Roads branching off. مَطْرَب ومَطْرَبَة ج مَطَارِب
Musician, singer. مُطْرِب
Musical instruments. آلَات مُطْرِبَة
✧ Railing; long table. Gs طَرَابِزُون
Turkish red cap. ✧ طَرْبُوش ج طَرَابِيش
Portion of a wall; stone-building. Prominent rock used as a sign. ✲ طِربل — طِرْبَال ج طَرَابِيل
Thrashing-machine. طِرْبِيل ج طَرَابِيل
Tripoli of Syria. طَرَابُلُس الشَّام
Tripoli of Barbary. طَرَابُلُس الغَرْب
Medicinal plant. ✲ طُرْثُوث ج طَرَاثِيث
To fling, to cast away a th. ✲ طَرَح a طَرْحًا ه وب, واطَّرَح ه
✧ To miscarry (woman). طَرَحَت
To subtract (a number). — ه
To cast off. — ه عن
To put a. th. upon. To make (a question) to a. o. — ه على
✧ To raise a cry of alarm. طَرَح الصَّوْت
To live in luxury. طَرِح a طَرَحًا
To fling away. To raise a building high. طَرَّح ه
To discourse with a. o. طَارَح ه الكَلَام
To dissert on science. تَطَارَحَا العِلْمَ
To be thrown off. To rush forth. ✧ إِنْطَرَح
Fling, subtraction. طَرْح
✧ Cry of alarm. طَرْح الصَّوْت
Thrown aside, cast off. طِرْح
Remote place. طَرَح وطَرُوح وطَرَاح
A throw. Persian mantle. ✧ Woman's head-veil. طَرْحَة
Square mattress. ✧ طَرَّاحَة ج طَرَارِيح

To hurt (the eye) and make it water. طَرَفَ ه
There is no one left amongst them. مَا بَقِيَتْ مِنْهُمْ عَيْنٌ تَطْرِف
To be hurt and to water (eye). طُرِفَ
To be newly acquired (property). To descend from an ancient family (man). طَرُفَ o طَرَافَةً
To walk on the side of, the bank of. To attack the extremity of the enemy's lines. To lose the teeth. طَرَّفَ
To choose a. th. To drive back the foremost (horses) to the rear. — ٥
To dye the tips of her fingers (woman). — ه
To close the eyes. أَطْرَفَ
To present a. o. with a. th. new. — ٥
To walk on the brink. To become sharp pointed. تَطَرَّفَ
To buy a. th. new. إِطَّرَفَ ه
To find a. th. to be new. To esteem a. th. new. إِسْتَطْرَفَ ه
Side, part. Bank, extremity, edge, fringe. End, tip. طَرَف ج أَطْرَاف وأَطَارِيف
The extremities of the body. أَطْرَاف البَدَن
The low people. أَطْرَاف النَّاس
The near relations of a. o. — فُلَان
Two stinged serpent. ذُو الطَّرَفَيْن
Twinkling of the eye. Sight. Glance. طَرْف وطَارِفَة
Noble from both parents. طِرْف ج أَطْرَاف
Horse of high breed. Noble. Newly acquired (property). طِرْف ج طُرُوف وأَطْرَاف
New, just known (man). طِرْف
Changing, unsteady. — وطَرِف
Reckoning many ancestors. طَرِف وطَرِيف
Blood spot in a wounded eye. طَرْفَة
Hurt causing the eye to water. Novelty. A thing new, novel, curious. طُرْفَة ج طُرَف
Tamarisk. (*un.* طَرْفَاءَة وطَرَفَة) طَرْفَاء
Newly acquired, recent, novel, rare. طَارِف وطَرِيف ج طُرَف
Plenty of goods. طَارِفَة عَيْنٍ
The eyes. The sides of a tent. الطَّوَارِف

Short spear. Pole. طِرَاد, ومِطْرَد ج مَطَارِد
Charge of horsemen. مُطَارَدَة وطِرَاد
Long (day). مُطَّرِد
General rule. مُطَّرِد
High road. مِطْرَدَة ومَطْرَدَة
☆ To embellish o.'self. To amend. طَرِزَ a طَرَزًا
To clothe o.'self luxuriously. طَرِزَ فِي المَلْبَس
To embroider (cloth). طَرَّزَ ه
To be embroidered (cloth). تَطَرَّزَ
Shape, figure. طَرْز
P Embroidery, embroidered garment. Fashion, use, shape. طِرَاز ج طُرُز
Art of embroidering. طِرَازَة
Embroiderer. طَرَّاز ومُطَرِّز
☆ To obliterate a. th. طَرَسَ i طَرْسًا ه
To restore a manuscript. To collate writings. To paint a door black. طَرَّسَ ه
To be particular about o.'s food. تَطَرَّسَ فِي المَطْعَم
To disdain a. th. — عن
Leaf of paper. Palimpsest. طِرْس ج أَطْرَاس وطُرُوس
☆ To retreat, to draw off. طَرْسَمَ عن
☆ To be or become deaf. طَرِشَ a طَرَشًا
✧ To whitewash (a wall). To vomit. طَرَشَ o طَرْشًا ه
✧ To deafen a. o. طَرَّشَ ٥
To feign deafness. تَطَارَشَ
Deafness. طَرَش وطُرْشَة
✧ Whitewash. طَرْش
✧ Cattle, flocks. طَرْش ج طُرُوش
Deaf. أَطْرَش م طَرْشَاء ج طُرْش, وأَطَارِيش
Te Pickles. طُرْشُو وطُرْشِي
☆ To be foolish. To have scanty hair on the eyelashes. طَرِطَ a طَرَطًا
Stupid, fool. طَارِط وطَرِط
Thin in the eyebrows. طَارِط وطَرِط الحَاجِبَيْن وأَطْرَط م طَرْطَاء
✧ To splash a. o. طَرْطَشَ ٥
✧ To stammer. طَرْطَل
End, crest. Ground-artichoke. طُرْطُوفَة
☆ To twinkle (eyes). طَرَفَ i طَرْفًا
To slape a. o. on the face. — ٥
To twinkle the eyes. — بَصَرَهُ وبِعَيْنِه

Water defiled by beasts.
– وطِرْق وطَرْقَة ج طَرْق Snare, net.
طَرْق ج أطْرَاق Fold of a water skin.
طُرْقَة ج طُرَق Way, road. Method: habit.
طِرَاق ج طُرُق Leather lining. Round iron plate.
طَرِيق ج طُرُق وطُرُقَات وأطْرُق وأطْرِقَة وأطْرِقَاء Way, road, path.
طَرِيقَة ج طَرِيق Lofty palm-tree.
طَرِيقَة ج طَرَائِق Way, road. State, course. Rule of life. Line, streak. Chief of a tribe. ✧ Means. Order of dervishes.
ثَوْب طَرَائِق Worn out clothing.
طَرَائِق الدَّهْر The changes of time.
طَارِق ج طُرَّاق Knocking at a door. Divining by means of pebbles. Coming by night. Morning-star.
جَبَل طَارِق Gibraltar.
طَارِقَة ج طَوَارِق وطَارِقَات *F*. Misfortune, distress. Small seat. Family, tribe.
طِرِّيق ومُطْرِق ومِطْرَاق Having the head and eyes lowered. Humble.
مِطْرَق ومِطْرَقَة ج مَطَارِق Mallet. Blacksmith's hammer. Beating rod.
مِطْرَاق ج مَطَارِيق File, line.
مَطْرُوق Trodden (ground). Frequented (road). Pelted by rain (meadow).
مُتَطَرِّق Malleable substance.
✶ طَرِم a طَرَمًا To be filled with honey (hive).
– a طَرَمًا To flow from the hive (honey).
أطْرَم To become covered with tartar (tooth).
تَطَرَّم To remain speechless. To be puzzled.
طَرْم وطِرْم Honeycomb. Honey.
طَرْمَة Liver.
– وطِرْمَة وطُرْمَة Dimple of the upper lip.
طُرَامَة Tartar of the teeth.
P طَارِمَة ج طَارِمَات Cabin, wooden house.
✧ مَطْرُوم . Silly, stupid.
✧ طُرُنْبَة وطُلُمْبَة Fire-engine: pump. Syringe.
✶ طَرْمَذ To boast falsely.

طَرِيفَة ج طَرَائِف, وأطْرُوفَة A. th. novel rare, strange.
طِرَاف Wonderful thing. Illustriousness of descent.
– ج طُرُف Leather tent.
مُطْرِف Newly acquired.
مُطْرَف ومِطْرَف ج مَطَارِف A square silk gown, adorned with figures.
مِطْرَاف Unsteady, changing.
مَطْرُوف Hurt so as to water (eye).
– ج مَطَارِيف ✧ Olive-press.
✶ طَرْفَس To blink, to wink. To wear many clothes. To be dark (night).
طِرْفِسَان Darkness.
طِرْفِسَاء Dark (night).
✶ طَرْفَش To blink.
✶ طَرَق o طُرُوقًا وطَرْقًا ة To come to a. o. by night.
– o طَرْقًا ه To knock at a door. To beat (wool). To ring (a bell). To play upon (a musical instrument).
طَرَق To cast pebbles (wizard).
طُرِق To be light-minded.
طَرِق a طَرَقًا To drink turbid water.
طَرَّق ل To open the way to.
– ب To acknowledge (a debt) after denial.
– ه To expand, to render a. th. malleable.
طَارَق بَيْن To line (clothes). To sheath (boots). To wear (double garment).
أطْرَق To remain silent with cast down eyes. To follow o. another (camels).
– الى To busy o.'self about (trifles).
تَطَرَّق الى To aim at, to wish, to draw near to.
تَطَارَق To walk in a file.
إطَّرَق To be spread (wings of a bird). To part away and leave the main road. To follow each other (day and night).
إسْتَطْرَق ة To consult (wizards).
– ه To get into an habit, to follow a course.
طَرْق وطُرْق وطَرْقَة Stroke, time.
أتَيْتُهُ طَرْقًا او طَرْقَتَيْن I went to him two or three times.
طَرْق Sound of a musical instrument.

To obliterate a. th. ✲ طَسَمَ o طَسْمًا ﻫ
To be obliterated. — i طُسُومًا
To suffer from indigestion. طَسِمَ a طَسَمًا
Dust. Darkness. طَسَمٌ
Heap of dust. طَسَامٌ وطُسَامٌ وطَسَّامٌ
To let fall a fine rain (sky). ✧ To produce a bubbling (hot iron steeped into water). ✲ طَشَّ o i طَشًّا, وأَطَشَّ
To have a cold, rheum. طُشَّ
Fine and gentle rain. طَشٌّ وطَشِيشٌ
Rheum. طُشَّةٌ وطُشَاشٌ
Weakness of sight. طَشَاشٌ
Watered by a fine rain (ground). مَطْشُوشٌ
A brass wash-basin. P طَشْتٌ
Keeper of the vestry. P طِشْت دَار
Marble, gold or silver tray. P طِشْتِخَان
To see. ✧ طَصَّ
To taste a. th. ✲ طَعِمَ a طَعْمًا وطُعْمًا, وتَطَعَّمَ ﻫ
To eat a. th. — طَعْمًا وطَعَامًا
To be grafted (tree). ✧ To be baited (fishing hook). To be vaccinated (child). — طَعَمًا
To graft a tree. ✧ To vaccinate a. o. To bait a fishing-hook. طَعَّمَ وأَطْعَمَ ﻫ وﻩ
To bill (pigeons). طَاعَمَ وتَطَاعَمَ
To bear fruit (tree). أَطْعَمَ
To feed a. o. — ﻩ
✧ To be vaccinated, grafted. تَطَعَّمَ
To have a good taste; to be ripe (fruit). إِطَّعَمَ
There is no improvement in it. لَا يَطَّعِمُ
To taste a. th. To find it palatable. إِسْتَطْعَمَ ﻫ
To ask food. — ﻩ
Taste, flavour. طَعْمٌ ج طُعُومٌ
Food. ✧ Bait, lure. Poison. طُعْمٌ
Manner of eating. Livelihood. طِعْمَةٌ
Food, eatable. Taste, flavour. Invitation to dinner. طُعْمَةٌ ج طُعَمٌ
Balls of minced meat. طَعْمِيَّةٌ
Food, eatable, dish. Wheat. طَعَامٌ ج أَطْعِمَةٌ وجج أَطْعِمَاتٌ
Satiating food. طَعَامٌ وطُعْمٌ
Feeding well, satiated. طَاعِمٌ وطَاعِمٌ
I can do without your food. أَنَا طَاعِمٌ عن طَعَامِكُمْ

طِرِمِذَة وطِرْمَاذ وطِرْمِذَان ومُطَرْمِذ
Boastful, glorying vainly.
✲ طَرُوَ o وطَرِيَ a طَرَاوَةً وطَرَاءَةً وطَرَاءً وطَرَاةً
To be quite fresh, freshly plucked (fruit).
To come, to arrive from afar. طَرَا o طُرُوًّا
To cool, to moisten (a. th.) طَرَّى ﻫ
To season (a dish).
To lavish praises on a. o. أَطْرَى ﻩ
To have the belly swollen. إِطْرَوْرَى
Spiritual being. Numberless. طَرًا
Freshness, ripeness of a fruit, tenderness, moisture. طَرَاوَةٌ
Fresh, recent, moist; tender bread. طَرِيٌّ م طَرِيَّةٌ
Vermicelli. Macaroni. إِطْرِيَةٌ
Freshness; first beginning of a. th. أُطْرُوَانٌ
Perfumed, mixed with aromatics. مُطَرًّى
To run up. To come, to pass near. ✲ طَرِيَ a طَرًى الى
To repel a. o. by boxing. ✲ طَزَرَ o طَزْرًا ﻩ
To quarrel with. To silence a. o. To beat. ✲ طَسَّ o طَسًّا ﻩ
To plunge a. o. into water. — ﻩ في
To go far off, towards. — الى
To make a journey. طَسَّسَ
To penetrate into (a country). — في
I do not know where he is gone to. مَا أَدْرِي أَيْنَ طَسَّ او أَيْنَ طَسَّسَ
طَسٌّ ج طُسُوس وطِسَاس وطَسِيس, وطَسَّة ج طَسَّات وطِسَّات
Wooden cup.
Cup manufacturer. طَسَّاسٌ
Art of manufacturing cups. طِسَاسَةٌ
To suffer from indigestion. ✲ طَسَأَ a طَسْأً وطَسِئَ a طَسَأً
To cause indigestion to a. o. أَطْسَأَ ﻩ
Brass basin. P طَسْتٌ ج طُسُوتٌ
To penetrate into a country. ✲ طَسَمَ a طَسْمًا في
To be short of victuals. طَسِمَ a طَسَمًا
Short of provisions. طَسِمٌ وطَسِيمٌ
To gleam, to move about (mirage). ✲ طَسَلَ o طَسْلًا
Water flowing on the surface of the soil. طَسَلٌ

Injustice, infidelity. طَغْوَى وطُغْيَان
Rebellion against God.
Steep mountain. طَغْيَة
Rebel. طَاغٍ ج طُغَاة وطَاغُون م طَاغِيَة
Impious. Cruel.
Insolent. Tyrant. King of the Greeks. — وطَاغِيَة
Thunderbolt. طَاغِيَة
Idol. Devil. Rebellious. Seducer. طَاغُوت ج طَوَاغِيت
☆ طَفّ o i طَفًّا من To be near to: within reach of.
خُذ مَا طَفّ لَك Take what is within thy reach.
طَفّ ه ب To raise a. th.
طَفَّف To expand the wings (bird). To leap (horse).
— ه To give a deficient (measure).
أَطَفّ ه To fill up (a measure).
— على To look down from above upon a. th. To get possession of. To hit.
— ل To be skilful in a. th. To lay snares for a. o.
— واستَطَفّ على To be within reach of.
طَفّ Bank, side, limit.
— وطَفَف وطِفَاف وطُفَافَة Redundance of a measure.
طَفِيف Incomplete, deficient. Unimportant.
طَافَّة The sourrouding part of. Tract between a desert and mountains.
طَفَّاف Sprightly, brisk, swift.
طَفَّان Filled to the brim (vessel).
☆ طَفطَف To be weak, soft. To spread the wings (bird). To burn out (wick).
طَفطَفَة ج طَفَاطِف Flank, side.
طَفطَاف Bank, brink, edge.
☆ طَفِئ a طُفُوءًا, وانطَفَأ To go out (fire).
أَطفَأ وه ✧ طَفَّأ To extinguish (fire). ✧ To slake (lime).
طُفُوء وانطِفَاء Extinction of the blaze.
مُطفِئ Extinguishing.
مُطفِئ الجَمر One of the coldest days.
مُطفِئ الرَّضف Great misfortune.
مِطفَأَة وه ✧ مِطفَايَة Extinguisher.
☆ طَفَح a طَفحًا وطُفُوحًا To be overfull. To overflow (vessel).
اطفَح عَنِّي Go off, get away.

طَعُومَة Ewe for butchery.
تَطعِيم Inoculation; vaccination; grafting.
مَطعَم ج مَطَاعِم Food, dish. Dining-room, refectory.
مِطعَم Eating greedily.
مِطعَام Hospitable.
مُطعَم Having a livelihood.
مَطعُوم ج مَطَاعِيم Food. ✧ Graft. Vaccination.
☆ طَعَن a o طَعنًا ه ب To spear a. o.
طَعَن طَعنًا وطَعَنَانًا في او على . . . بِالقَول To wound a. o. by words. To calumniate.
طَعَن في To penetrate into a land.
طَعَن في السِّنّ To be advanced in age.
طُعِن To be stabbed. To be smitten by the plague.
تَطَاعَن تَطَاعُنًا وطِعَانًا وطَعَنَانًا, واطَّعَن To fight together with the lance.
طَعنَة A thrust with the lance. Stinging word.
طَاعُون ج طَوَاعِين Plague, pestilence.
طَعَّان ومِطعَن ومِطعَان ج مَطَاعِن ومَطَاعِين Wont to thrust the enemy.
طَعَّان Backbiter, disparager.
طَعِين ومَطعُون Pierced with a lance. Smitten by the plague.
☆ طَغَر a طَغرًا على To dart upon a. o.
طُوغرِي T Straight. Straight forward.
طُغرَاء ج طُغرَاءَات T Imperial monogram of the Sultan.
☆ طغم — طُغُومَة وطُغُومِيَّة Silliness.
تَطَغَّم To feign ignorance.
طَغَم Mass of water. Ocean.
طَغَام Low people. Mean game. Vile words.
طَغَامَة Foolish.
✧ طَغمَة ج طَغمَات Choir, hierarchy of Angels.
☆ طَغَا o طُغوًا وطُغوَانًا, وطَغِي وطَغَى a طَغيًا وطُغيَانًا To exceed the bounds. To be iniquitous, mischievous. To overflow (river). To rage (sea). To be roused (blood).
طَغَى a وطَغِي a طَغيًا وطُغيَانًا To be impious, tyrannical. To bellow (wild ox).
طَغَّى وأَطغَى ه To render a. o. mischievous, unjust.

To overfill a (vessel). طَفَحَ وأَطْفَحَ ه

To scum a cooking pot. إِطَّفَحَ ه

Fullness. ✧ Eruption of the skin. طِفاح

Redundance, excess. طُفاحة

Overfull, overflowing. طَافِح م طَافِحَة, وطَفحان م طَفحَى

Dry, arid. طَافِحَة

Skimmer. مِطفَحَة

Trap, snare. ✧ مَطفَحَة

To bury (the dead). ✡ طَفَدَ i طَفْدًا ه

Tomb. طَفْد وطَفَد ج أطْفاد

To leap (horse). ✡ طَفَرَ i طَفْرًا وطُفُورًا

To be overspread with cream (milk). طَفِر

To drive a. o. away. ✧ To ruin a. o.; to render a. o. wretched. طَفَّر ه

To make a horse to leap over a stream. — وأطفَر ه ه

Leap. Cream of milk. ✧ Off-shoots of trees. Eruption of pustules. طَفرَة

Penniless. ✧ طَفرَان

To be dirty, filthy. ✡ طَفِس a طَفَسًا وطَفَاسَة

Dirty, greasy. طَفِس

To glide away, to escape. ✧ طَفَش

To begin, to set to. ✡ طَفَقَ i وطَفِقَ a طَفْقًا وطُفُوقًا في

He set doing. طَفِقَ يَفعَل

He has fulfilled his wishes. طَفِقَ بِمُرَادِهِ

To help a. o. to attain a. th. أطفَقَ ه ب

To be in infancy, delicate. ✡ طَفُلَ o طُفُولَة وطَفَالَة

To rise; to be near setting (sun). طَفَلَ o طُفُولًا

To be soiled by dust (plant). طَفِلَ a طَفَلًا, وطُفِلَ

To intrude at a feast. To come on (night). To be near setting (sun). طَفَّل

To drive a beast gently. — ه

To meditate upon (a discourse). — ه

To have an infant child, a young one. To be about setting (sun). To be upon the time preceding sunset. أطفَل

To be a parasite. To be childish. تَطَفَّل

Time before sunset. طَفَل

Tender, soft. طَفل م طَفلَة ج طِفَال وطُفُول

Tiny. Baby. طِفل م طِفلَة ج أطفَال

Dry mud. طِفَال وطُفَال

Infancy. طَفَالَة وطُفُولَة وطُفُولِيَّة

Turbid water in the bottom of a tank. طَفِيل

Intruder, parasite. طُفَيلِيّ

Having a little child. Blasting plants (cold night). مُطفِل ج مَطافِيل ومَطافِل

To die. ✡ طَفَن o طَفنًا

To tie, to confine a. o. — ه

Lie; humbug. طَفَانِين

To float upon water. To run (gazelle). ✡ طَفَا o طَفْوًا وطُفُوًّا

To appear above. — فَوق

To undertake a. th. — في

Floating (dead fish). طَافٍ م طَافِيَة

Halo around the sun or moon. Froth of a cooking-pot. طُفَاوَة

Leaf of the Theban-palm. Malignant streaked serpent. طُفيَة ج طُفًى

✧ To burst, to crack. ✡ طَقّ o طَقًّا

Burst, crack. طَقّ

To resound loudly. ✡ طَقطَق

To crack the joints. — ه

Trampling of horses. Cracking of the knuckles. طَقطَقَة

✧ Weather. G طَقس

✧ Rite, liturgy. — ج طُقُوس

Set of clothes, of tools. Uniform. Harness. T طَقم وطَاقِم ج طُقُومَة

To dress up. To be richly harnessed (horse). ✧ تَطَقَّم

Full-dressed. Harnessed. ✧ مُطَقَّم

Yataghan, turkish dagger. T يَطقَان

To moisten slightly the soil (dew). ✡ طَلّ o طَلًّا

To put off (a debtor). — ه

To offend a. o. in his rights. — ه حَقَّهُ

To shed blood without retaliation. طَلّ o طَلًّا وطُلُولًا ه

✧ To overlook, to look out. — على

To be unavenged (bloodshed). طَلّ i وطُلّ a طَلًّا وأُطِلّ

To overlook, to see from above. To overtop. أطَلّ واستَطَلّ على

To let blood unavenged. أطَلّ ه

To strech out the neck or to stand on the toes for looking. تَطَالّ

Slight dew or rain. طَلّ ج طِلَال وطِلَال

Milk. Blood. طُلّ

Serpent. طِلّ

Sweet smell. Sweet wine. Cool طَلَّة

To flow (water). ☆ طَلَثَ o طُلُوثًا
To exceed the measure. طَلَثَ على
To be jaded, ☆ طَلَحَ a طَلَحًا وطَلَاحَةً tired (beast).
To jade, to tire (a — وطَلَّحَ وأَطْلَحَ ة beast).
To be wicked. طَلَحَ o طَلَاحًا
To be empty-bellied. طَلِحَ a طَلَحًا وطُلِحَ
To importune a. o. طَلَّحَ على
Easy life. طَلَحٌ
Acacia. طَلْحٌ وطِلَاحٌ
Jaded, tired. — وطِلْحٌ وطَلِيحٌ
Abounding in acacias (place). طَلِحٌ
Bad state, (*opp to.* صَلَاحٌ) طَلَاحٌ wickedness, corruptness.
Sheet of paper. طَلْحِيَّة ج طَلَاحِيّ
Wicked, mischie- طَالِحٌ ج طَالِحُون وطُلَّحٌ vous.
To soil, to blacken ☆ طَلَخَ o طَلْخًا ه a. th. To mar (writing).
To disperse. To flow. إِطْلَخَّ
Muddy water, طُلْخٌ
Old thaler of Maria Theresa ◻ طَلَرِى worth about 4 sh.
To erase ☆ طَلَسَ i طَلْسًا, وطَلَّسَ ه (writing).
To be lost (eye-sight). طَلَسَ
To be thrown into طُلِسَ بِهِ في السِّجن prison.
To be of an طَلِسَ a طَلَسًا وطَلُسَ o طُلْسَةً ash colour.
To be effaced (writing). To تَطَلَّسَ wrap o.'self in a persian mantle.
To be concealed, involved in إِنْطَلَسَ mystery (affair).
Written paper. Oblite- طِلْسٌ ج أَطْلَاسٌ rated writing. Old, shabby (clothes). Glabrous wolf.
A blackish, dust colour. طُلْسَةٌ
Rags for wiping. طَلَّاسَةٌ
Blind. طَلِيسٌ وطِلِّيسٌ
P طَيْلَسَان وطَيْلِسَان وطَيْلُسَان ج طَيَالِسَة
Persian mantle, hood.
Glabrous, smooth. Blac- أَطْلَسُ م طَلْسَاء kish. Suspicious character. ✧ Satin.
✧ Geographical map. أَطْلَسُ
Obliterated. Dark, black. Clad مُتَطَلِّسٌ in a persian mantle.
To cast down the eyes, and ☆ طَلْسَمَ

garden. Easy life. Wife. ✧ View.
Dilution of milk. Neck. طُلَّةٌ ج طُلَلٌ
Remains of a ruined طَلَلٌ ج طُلُولٌ وأَطْلَالٌ house. Deck of a ship.
Remains of a ruined house. طَلَالَةٌ
Exterior shape. Grace, beauty. Cheerfulness.
Mat of palm- طَلِيلٌ ج أَطِلَّة وطُلُلٌ وطِلَّة leaves.
Unretaliated طَلِيلٌ وطُلَّاء ومَطْلُولٌ ومُطَلٌّ (bloodshed).
Elevated place; look out. مُطَلٌّ ج مَطَالّ
Uvula. طَلْطَلٌ و✧ طُلْطُلَةٌ
Death. Hopeless disease. — وطُلَاطِلٌ
Misfortune. — طُلَاطِلَةٌ
Toledo (town). طُلَيْطِلَةُ
Moistened by dew (place). مَطْلُولٌ
To seek. ☆ طَلَبَ o طَلَبًا, وتَطَلَّبَ واطَّلَبَ ة to pursue a. th.
✧ To provoke a. o. To ask a. o. ة — in marriage.
✧ To seek to avenge a bloodshed. ب —
To beseech a. o. طَلَبَ الى فُلَانٍ أَنْ
To ask, to sue, to طَلَّبَ وتَطَلَّبَ ه demand a. th. instantly.
To claim, to طَالَبَ مُطَالَبَةً وطِلَابًا ة ب ask from a. o. the payment of.
To be distant (water). أَطْلَبَ
To grant a. o.'s petition. To ة — incite a. o. to ask a. th.
To be wished, sought for, ✧ إِنْطَلَبَ asked.
Petition, claim. Request. طَلَبٌ وطِلَابَةٌ
Object sought for, طِلْبٌ وطِلْبَةٌ وطَلِبَةٌ desired.
Betrothed. طِلْبٌ م طِلْبَةٌ
Looking for a. o. طِلْبٌ ج أَطْلَابٌ وطِلَبَةٌ
✧ Prayer, litany. طَلْبَةٌ
Far extending journey. طُلْبَةٌ
Asking طَالِبٌ ج طُلَّابٌ وطُلَّبٌ وطَلَبَةٌ وطَلَبٌ in marriage. Student.
طَلَّابٌ وطَلُوبٌ ج طُلُبٌ, وطَلِيبٌ ج طُلَبَاء
Requester, demander.
✧ Affianced, betrothed. طَلِيبٌ م طَلِيبَةٌ
Question, claim. Query. مَطْلَبٌ ج مَطَالِبُ Problem.
Remote, distant (water). مُطْلِبٌ
Intention, aim. مَطْلُوبٌ ج مَطَالِيبُ
✧ Claimed debt.

assume an austere countenance. To draw magical lines (wizard).

G طِلَسْم وطِلَّسْم ج طَلَاسِم وطِلَسْمَات وطِلَّسْمَات Talisman, charm, spell.

✲ طَلَع o طُلُوعًا ومَطْلَعًا ومَطْلِعًا To rise (sun). To grow (tooth, plant). ✧ To become, to turn out well or ill. To go out. To go up.

— طُلُوعًا على الأَمْر To learn a. th.

— على فُلَانٍ To come on, to come towards a. o.

— عن To start from. To disappear.

— a o وطَلِع a طُلُوعًا ه To climb upon (a mountain).

✧ مَا يَطْلَع بِيَدِي It is not in my power.

طَلَع ه To reach (a country).

— من To go out from, to emerge.

طَلَع على بَالِهِ It occurred to his mind.

✧ طَلَع خُلْقُهُ He got out of temper.

✧ طَيْلَع ٥ To expel, to put a. o. out.

طَلَّع To sprout forth (palm-tree).

— ه To fill up (a measure). ✧ To raise, to take up.

— على ✧ To look at. To seek for.

طَالَع مُطَالَعَةً وطِلَاعًا ه To examine a. th. carefully.

— ٥ ب To expose, to explain a. th. to a. o.

أَطْلَع To appear (star). To grow (plant). To vomit.

— ٥ على To inform, to acquaint a. o. with a. th.

— إِلَيْهِ مَعْرُوفًا He granted him a favour.

— واطَّلَع على To occur, to come suddenly upon a. o.

تَطَلَّع To be filled up (measure).

— الى To direct o's looks towards a. th.

— في To consider a. th. attentively.

— واطَّلَع ه To learn, to know a. th.

إِطَّلَع على To examine, to study a. th.

— طِلْعَ فُلَان To be acquainted with a. o's affairs.

إِسْتَطْلَع ه و٥ To take information about a. th. To seek to know a. o.

طَلْع Quantity. Spathe of a palm-tree; pollen.

— وطِلْع Look out, elevated spot.

طِلْع Shore, extent of land within sight.

طَلْعَة Face, countenance, mien. ✧ Ascent, acclivity.

حَيَّا الله طَلْعَتَهُ May God rejoice him.

طَلَاع ج طُلُع Fullness.

طُلُوع ج طُلُوعَات Going up. ✧ Boil, furuncle.

✧ طُلُوع وطَلْعَة الخُلْق Outburst of passion.

طَلَّاع الثَّنَايَا والأَنْجُد Able man; experienced manager.

طُلَعَاء وطُوَلَع Vomit.

تَطَلُّع و✧ تَطْلِيعَة Glance, wink.

طَلِيعَة ج طَلَائِع Vanguard. Skirmishers.

طَالِع ج طَوَالِع Rising (star). New moon. Arrow overpassing the butt. Morning twilight. Horoscope. ✧ Water-works.

مَطْلَع ومَطْلِع ج مَطَالِع East. Place of rising of the sun and stars. Look-out. Tower. Ladder. Beginning of a poem, of an ode.

مُطَّلَع Elevated place, easy of ascent.

✲ طَلَغ a طَلَغًا وطَلَغَانًا To be feeble or tired.

✲ طلف — طَلَف على To add to.

أَطْلَف ٥ ه To give a. th. to a. o.

— ه To permit, to let a. o. do a. th.

طَلْف وطَلَف Impunity.

طَلَف Gift, present. Easy.

✲ طَلَق i طَلْقًا ٥ ه To give, to deliver a. th. to.

— وأَطْلَق يَدَهُ بِخَيْرٍ To open the hand for giving alms.

طَلَق o وطَلُق o طَلَاقًا To be repudiated (woman).

طَلِق a طَلَقًا To be remote, to be off.

طَلُق o طُلُوقَةً وطَلَاقَةً To have a cheerful countenance. To be temperate (night, day).

طَلَّق وأَطْلَق ٥ To divorce (wife).

أَطْلَق ٥ وه To set free (prisoners, flocks). To fire (a gun).

أَطْلَق الكَلَام To express a. th. in an absolute way.

أُطْلِقَتْ الكَلِمَةُ على This word is only used to mean such a. th.

تَطَلَّق وانْطَلَق To cheer up, to brighten (face).

sign of the way.
To restrain (an animal), ✡ طَلَا o طَلْوًا ٨ to tie (a kid) by the leg.
Brightness, gleam of dawn. طُلْوَة
Beauty, elegance. طِلَاوَة وطُلَاوَة
Saliva drying on the lips. — وطَلَا
طَلَا وطَلو ج أَطْلَاء وطِلَاء وطُلِيّ وطِلْيَان
Young one of a gazelle.
To anoint, ✡ طَلَى i طَلْيًا, وطَلَّى ٥ وه ب to coat, to varnish, to overlay a. th. with (any fluid).
To gild a. th. طَلَى ه بِذَهَبٍ
To have yellow teeth. طَلِي a طَلًى
To incline the head from weakness. To indulge in o.'s passions. أَطْلَى
To give o.'self up to pleasure. تَطَلَّى
To be anointed, smeared, overspread with. تَطَلَّى واطَّلَى ب
Person. Seriously ill. Desire. طِلًى ج أَطْلَاء
Pleasure, delight. طِلَى
Oil, tar, varnish, fluid pitch. Thickenned juice of grapes. Wine. طِلَاء
Tegument over coagulated blood. طُلَاء
Draught of milk. طُلَّى
Neck, base of the neck. طُلْيَة وطُلَاة ج طُلًى
Lambkin. طَلِيّ ج طُلْيَان
Tartar of the teeth. — وطِلْيَان
Dark (night). Having yellow teeth. طَالٍ
Anointed, smeared, varnished. Tied by the foot. طَلِيّ ومَطْلِيّ
Depressed ground. مِطْلًى ومِطْلَاء ج مَطَالٍ
Dangerously ill. Prisoner for life. مُطْلًى
To overwhelm, ✡ طَمَّ o طَمًّا وطُمُومًا ه to swallow up a. th. (sea).
He has been swallowed up by the sea. طُمَّ بِهِ البَحْرُ
To fill (a vessel) to the brim. — ه
To shave (the head, the hair).
To fill up a vessel with earth. — o i طَمًّا ه
To become serious (affair). طَمَّ
To alight on a tree (bird). طَمَّ الشَّجَرَة وطَمَّم وتَطَمَّم
To run quickly طَمَّ o i طَمًّا وطَمِيمًا

To pass swiftly (gazelle). تَطَلَّق
To be discharged, set free. To start. To be fluent (tongue). To be eloquent. إِنْطَلَقَ
To be brought away. أُنْطُلِقَ بِهِ
To be cheerful, glad. إِطَّلَقَ
To be loosened (bowels). إِسْتَطْلَقَ
To set (she-camels) free. — ٨
Shackle, leather bond. طَلَق ج أَطْلَاق
Bowels. Run of a (horse).
Parturition. Eloquence. طَلْق ج أَطْلَاق
Amianthus.
Free, set loose. — وطُلُق وطُلُق وطَلِق وطَلِيق
Temperate (night, day). طَلْق م طَلْقَة
Portion. Lawful, allowable. طِلْق
That is allowed to you. هُوَ لَكَ طِلْقًا
You are free from suspicion. أَنْتَ طِلْق مِنْهُ
To be confined unfettered in a prison. حُبِسَ طَلْقًا وطُلُقًا
طَلْق وطِلْق وطُلُق وطَلِق وطَلِيق الوَجْه
Having a bright, open face.
Generous, bountiful. — م طَلْقَة اليَدَيْن
Speaking fluently, eloquent. — وطِلْق اللِّسَان
Voluble, eloquent, free from impediment (tongue). لِسَان طُلُق وطَلِق وطَلِيق
Divorce. طَلَاق
Brightness of the face. طَلَاقَة وطُلُوقَة الوَجْه
General or absolute acception of a word.. إِطْلَاق
Absolutely, generally. على الإِطْلَاق او مُطْلَقًا
Departure, removal. إِنْطِلَاق
Repudiated. dismissed (woman). طَالِق ج طُلَّق, وطَالِقَة ج طَوَالِق
Loose, unrestricted, set free. Absolute (sense). General (opinion). مُطْلَق
To even (a cake of bread) before baking it. ✡ طَلَمَ o طَلْمًا, وطَلَّمَ ٨
Board for expanding dough. طُلْم
Small round cake of bread. طُلْمَة ج طُلَم و✧ طَلَامِي
Rolling pin. مِطْلَمَة
To assume a severe mien. ✡ طَلْمَسَ
✧ To be obscured (mind). — و✧ تَطَلْمَسَ

أَطَمَّ واستَطَمَّ To attain to the time for being cut (hair).
إِنطَمَّ To be covered up. ✧ To be swallowed up, engulfed.
طِمّ Mass of water. Sea. Great number.
— وطَمِيم Courser, swift horse.
الطِّمّ والرِّمّ Great wealth.
طَامَّة Catastrophe. Last judgment.
◘ طَمْطَم To stammer.
✻ طِمْطِم وطِمْطِمِيّ وطُمْطُمَانِيّ Having a bad arabic pronuntiation.
طُمْطُمَانِيَّة Defect of pronunciation.
طَمْطَام High sea.
◘ طُمَاطُم Tomatoes.
✻ طَمَثَ o وطَمِثَ a طَمْثًا To menstruate (woman).
طَمْث Menses Filth, dirt.
✻ طَمَحَ a طَمْحًا وطِمَاحًا وطُمُوحًا الى To be raised towards (look).
— بِبَصَرِهِ الى To rise in order to see.
— بِأَنفِهِ To be proud, haughty.
— ب To take, to bring a. th. away.
— a طِمَاحًا وطُمُوحًا على To be disobedient (woman, beast). To run away with (his rider : horse).
طَمَّحَ To raise the feet (horse).
أَطْمَحَ ه الى To raise (the eyes) towards a. th.
طَمَحَات وطَمْحَات Misfortunes.
طَمُوح Restive. Covetous (look).
طَمُوح المَوْج Swollen (sea).
طَامِح High, lofty.
— ج طَوَامِح Unsubmissive (beast).
طَمَّاح Covetous, cupid.
✻ طَمَرَ i طَمْرًا وطُمُورًا وطِمَارًا To leap, to bound.
— طُمُورًا To travel.
— طَمْرًا ه To bury, to conceal a. th. beneath (the earth).
طَمَرَ o طَمْرًا To become swollen (wound).
— ه وه To fill (a ditch). ◘ To curry (a horse).
طُمِرَ To have the toothache.
طَمِرَ a طَمَرًا To be swollen (hand).
طَمَّرَ ه To fold, to roll up a. th. To let down (a curtain).
إِطَّمَرَ على فَرَسِهِ He mounted his mare from behind.
طِمْر ج أَطْمَار Shabby clothes. Poor, destitute.
طِمِرّ وطِمِرّ وطِمْرِر Full-blood horse.
◘ طُمَّار Curry-comb, brush.
طَمَار Lofty place.
بَنَات طَمَارِ Misfortunes.
طَامِر Flea.
طَامِر بنُ طَامِر Flea. Unknown (person).
طَامُور وطُومَار ج طَوَامِير Scroll of paper or papyrus. Volume, tome.
مِطْمَر ومِطْمَار Builder's string. In rags.
هُو على مِطْمَار أَبِيهِ He resembles his father.
مَطْمُورَة ج مَطَامِير Underground cellar, magazine. ✧ Buried treasure.
✻ طَمَسَ i o طُمُوسًا, وتَطَمَّسَ وانْطَمَسَ To be effaced, to disappear (traces). ✧ To sink into water.
طَمَسَ To lose its brightness (star. eye). To be remote.
— بِعَيْنِهِ To look from afar.
— i طَمْسًا وأَطْمَسَ على To destroy, to blot out the trace of.
طَمَسَ i طَمَاسَةً To conjecture, to guess.
طُمِسَ To disappear altogether.
طَامِس ج طَوَامِس Obliterated. Remote.
طَمِيس ومَطْمُوس Blind.
✻ طَمِعَ a طَمَعًا وطَمَاعًا وطَمَاعِيَةً في وب To be cupid of. To covet eagerly (property). To yearn after. ✧ To impose on a. o.
طَمُعَ o طَمَاعَةً To be covetous, insatiable.
أَطْمَعَ وه طَمَّعَ ه To render a. o. covetous of a. th.
— ه في ✧ To embolden a. o. against a. o.
طَمَع وطَمَاعَة وطَمَاعِيَة Covetousness. Greediness. Ambition.
طَمَع ج أَطْمَاع Thing coveted. Soldiers' pay.
طَامِع وطَمِع وطَمُع ج طَمِعُون وطُمَعَاء وطَمَاعَى وأَطْمَاع Covetous, ambitious.
طَمَّاع ومِطْمَاع Most covetous.
مَطْمَع ج مَطَامِع Thing exciting desire.
مَطْمَعَة Incentive.
مَطْمُوع فِيهِ Thing coveted.
✻ طَمَلَ o طَمْلًا ه وه To drive (a beast).

To ring, to tinkle (metal). ✡ طَنْطَنَ
To buzz (insect).
Tinkling. Buzz. Sound of a طَنْطَنَة
mandoline. ✧ Fuss, pomp.
To be ashamed; to remain speechless. ✡ طَنَأَ a طَنْأً, وطَنِئَ a طَنَأً
To stoop towards a. th. أَطْنَأَ الى
Deadly serpent. حَيَّة لَا تُطْنِئُ
Remains of life. Evil propensity. طِنْء
To be crook-backed. ✡ طَنِبَ a طَنَبًا
To be long in the back and weak in the hind-legs (horse).
To pitch (a tent). To shake (a skin). طَنَّبَ ه
✧ To be proud, self-conceited. طَنَّبَ
To stop in a place. — ب
To have o.'s tent contiguous to another's. طَانَبَ ه
To raise the dust (wind). To extend far away (river). To follow in a file (camels). أَطْنَبَ
To be profuse, immoderate in speech. — في الكَلَام
Rope of a tent. String of a bow. Sinew of the body. Root of a tree. طُنُب ج أَطْنَاب وطِنَبَة
Tall (lance, horse). أَطْنَب م طَنْبَاء
Tent. إِطْنَابَة ج أَطَانِيب
Profuseness of speech. إِطْنَاب
Shoulder. مَطْنَب ج مَطَانِب
Numerous (army). مِطْنَاب
Prolix, profuse (in speech). مُطْنِب
✧ Self-glorifying. مُطَنِّب
Fastened with ropes (tent). مُطَنَّب
Neighbour next to a tent. مُطَانِب
Lute. Kind of mandoline. P طُنْبُور وطِنْبَار ج طَنَابِير
Classes, species. P طنج — طُنُوج
Copper-pot. ✧ Saucepan. Ts طَنْجَرَة
To eat to excess. ✡ طَنِخَ a طَنَخًا
To cause indigestion to a. o. طَنَّخَ وأَطْنَخَ ه
To scoff at. ✡ طَنَزَ o طَنْزًا ب
To mock a. o. طَانَزَ ه
They mocked at one another. تَطَانَزَ
Mocker, scoffer. طَنَّاز
To remain silent, still. ✧ طَنَّشَ
Women's horn-shaped cap. ✧ طُنْطُور
To expand, to flatten (dough). To weave (a mat). To stain a. o. (blood).
To be impregnated with (blood, oil). طُمِلَ وطَمِلَ a طَمَلًا
To erase (writing). أَطْمَلَ ه
To join with thieves. إِنْطَمَلَ
To be exhausted (water). أُطْمِلَ ه
Creatures. الطِّمْل
Thief. Scoundrel. Black garment. Worn out clothes. Necklace. طِمْل
Shameless. — ج طُمُول, وطَامِل وطَمُول
Mud. طِمْل وطَمَلَة وطُمْلَة وطَمَلَة
Stained with blood (arrow). Kid. Mat. Necklace. Mire. طَمِيل
Pond, reservoir. طَمِيلَة
Pastry-cook's roller. مِطْمَلَة
To act zealously, cunningly. ✡ طَمْلَسَ
Hatred. طَمْلَسَة
To rest from, to rely upon. ✡ طمن — طَأْمَنَ من
To bend down (the back). To still a. th. طَأْمَنَ ه
To quiet, to tranquillise. ✧ طَمَّنَ ه
To stoop (man). To be depressed (ground). تَطَأْمَنَ
To enjoy tranquillity, quietness. إِطْمَأَنَّ
To rest upon, to trust to. — الى
Quietness, tranquillity. إِطْمِئْنَان وطُمَأْنِينَة
Quiet, enjoying rest. طَمْن ج طُمُون, ومُطْمَئِنّ
Confident and relying upon a. o. — الى
Flat, depressed (ground). مُتَطَأْمِن ومُطْمَئِنّ
To run high, to be swollen (sea). To overflow (river). To become tall (plant). To be lofty (thought). ✡ طَمَا o طُمُوًّا وطَمَى i طَمْيًا
Swollen, overflowing. طَامٍ
Silt, deposit of the Nile. ◘ طَمْي
To ring (silver plate). To buzz (insect). ✧ To tingle (ears). ✡ طَنَّ i طَنِينًا, وطَنَّنَ
To cause (metal) to tinkle. To cut off (a limb) quickly. أَطَنَّ ه
Tinkle. Buzzing. Ringing. ✧ Tingling of the ears. طَنِين
Resounding. طَنَّان

☆ طَنِف a طَنَفًا To be suspicious.
— طَنَافَةً وطُنُوفَةً وطَنَفًا To have a depraved heart.
طَنَّف ٥ وهـ To suspect a. o. To put thorns above (a wall).
— نَفْسَهُ الى To covet a. th.
مَا أَطْنَفَهُ How self-possessed he is.
تَطَنَّف ٥ To overtake a. o.
— الى To feel a propensity to.
طَنَف وطُنُف وطَنَف وطُنُف ج طُنُوف وأَطْنَاف Projection. Peak of a mountain. Roof. Cornice of a wall.
طَنِف Suspicious. Abstemious. Corrupt.
مُطَنِّف Ascending upon a mountain.
P طِنِفِسَة وطَنْفَسَة وطُنْفُسَة ج طَنَافِس Carpet.
☆ طَنِيَ a طَنًى وأَطْنَى To sell or buy the fruit of a palm-tree. To have a complaint of the lungs, spleen.
— في وأَطْنَى To live in profligacy.
طَنَّى ٥ To treat a. o. for the spleen. To cauterize (a camel) in the side.
أَطْنَى To be prone to suspicion.
طَنًى Disease of the spleen or lungs. Suspicion. Ashes.
— وطَنٍ Having a complaint of (the spleen or lungs).
☆ طَهَر وطَهُر o طُهْرًا وطُهُورًا وطَهَارَةً To be pure, clean; to be chaste, righteous.
طَهَر a طَهْرًا هـ To discard a. th.
طَهَّر ٥ وهـ To purify a. o. or a. th. To circumcise a. o.
تَطَهَّر تَطَهُّرًا واطَّهَّر اطِّهَّرًا To be purified.
طُهْر وطُهْرَة وطَهَارَة Cleanliness, purity.
تَطْهِير Purification. Circumcision.
طَاهِر ج أَطْهَار , وطَهِر ج طَهِرُون, وطَهِير ج طَهَارَى Pure, undefiled. ✧ Holy, chaste.
طَهُور Purifying.
مَطْهَر ✧ Purgatory.
مِطْهَرَة ج مَطَاهِر Vessel for ablutions. Washing-room.
☆ طَهَس a طَهْسًا في To enter into (the earth).
مَا أَدْرِي أَيْنَ طُهِس بِهِ I do not know what has become of him.
☆ طَهَش a طَهْشًا هـ To mar (a work).

☆ طهف — أَطْهَفَ في كَلَامِهِ He has spoken fluently.
أَطْهَفَ لِفُلَان طَهْفَةً من To give to a. o. a part of o.'s property.
زُبْدَة طَهْفَة Fresh cream.
☆ طَهَق a طَهْقًا To walk quickly. ▫ To be disgusted.
☆ طَهَل وطَهِل a طَهْلًا وطَهَلًا, وتَطَهَّل To be stinking (water).
طَهِل وطَاهِل Fetid (water).
طُهْلَة Little provender. Tender vegetable. Remainder.
طِهْلِئَة Small cloud.
☆ طهم — طَهُم To be big, thick.
— من To shun, to avoid a. o. or a. th.
تَطَهَّم عن To be disgusted with a. o.
— هـ To loathe (food).
طُهْمَة Brownish colour.
مُطَهَّم Complete, perfect, well done. Fat, thin (horse).
☆ طَهَا o طَهْوًا To ramble in a country.
— o a طَهْوًا وطُهُوًّا وطُهِيًّا وطَهَايَةً هـ To cook, to roast (meat).
أَطْهَى To be skilled in an art.
طَهْو Work.
طَهِيّ Bit of straw.
طُهِيّ Cooked food.
طَاهٍ ج طُهَاة وطُهِيّ Cook, roaster, baker.
طَاهِيَة ج طَوَاهٍ وطَاهِيَات Female cook.
طُهَاوَة Pellicle on the surface of milk, blood.
طِهَايَة Craft, art of a cook.
☆ طَاءَ o طَوْءًا To go and come.
— a طَوْءًا To be off, to depart.
تَطَاءَ تَطَاؤًا To rise (price of goods).
طَاءَة Hump.
✧ طَوَّب هـ وه To register (a house). To beatify (a saint).
طُوب (un. طُوبَة) Baked brick. ✧ Cannon. artillery.
Ts طَابُو Land-tax. Official survey.
✧ طَابَة Stopper. Playing ball.
C طُوبَة First Coptic month.
✧ طَوَّاب Baker of bricks.
Ts طُوبْجِي ✧ Artillery-man, gunner.
Ts طُوبْخَانَة Arsenal.
☆ طَاح o طَوْحًا To threaten ruin. To perish. To go away. To wander. To fall. To miss the aim (arrow).

To lead a. o. astray. To strike a. o. with a stick. طَوَّح ۵
To induce a. o. To engage into a perilous desert. To fling a. th. away. — ب
To cast missiles at a. o. طَاوَح ۵ ب
To cause a. o. to perish. أَطَاح ۵
To err at random. تَطَوَّح
To make a long journey in various countries. تَطَاوَحَت بِهِ النَّوَى
Distant aim. نِيَّة طَوَح
Astray, misled. طَائِح م طَائِحَة
Accidents of fortune. طَوَائِح
Perilous place. مَطَاوِح
To be firm, steadfast. ☆ طَاد o طَوْدًا
To go through (a country). طَوَّد وتَطَوَّد في
To rise in the air. إِطَّاد
Lofty mountain. طَوْد ج أَطْوَاد وطِوَدَة
Dangerous desert. مَطَادَة
Dangerous place. مَطَاوِد
✧ Balloon. مُنطَاد ج مَنَاطِيد
To approach. ☆ طَار o طَوْرًا وطَوَرَانًا ب
Hoop. ◻ Tambourine. ✧ طَار وطَارَة
Manner, way of acting. Kind, class. Limit. Time (repeated action). طَوْر ج أَطْوَار
Men are of various sorts. النَّاس أَطْوَار
One time, once. طَوْرًا
Time after time. طَوْرًا بَعْد طَوْرٍ
Now ... then. طَوْرًا . . . طَوْرًا
Mountain. Mount Sina. طُور
Equal, correspondant (part). طَوَار
Area, yard of a house. — وطِوَار
Savage, wild. Stranger. طُورِيّ وَطُورَانِيّ
There is nobody in the house. مَا بِالدَّار طُورِيّ
Seven-branched candlestick. Pick-axe. ◻ طُورِيَّة
He has reached the utmost limits. بَلَغ الأَطْوَرَيْن
To recover brightness after illness (face). ☆ طَاس o طَوْسًا
To tread a. th. under foot. — ه
I do not know where he is gone to. مَا أَدْرِي أَيْن طَوَّس
To deck herself (woman). To ruffle its feathers (pigeon). تَطَوَّس
Moon. Brightness of the face after illness. طَوْس
◻ Fuss, noise. طُوسَة
Peacock. Silver. Verdant land. طَاوُوس ج طَوَاوِيس وأَطْوَاس
Finery; showy ornaments. تَطْوِيس وتَطَوُّس
Adorned, decked. Fine. مُطَوَّس
✧ To abash, to stun a. o. To castrate. ☆ طوش – طَوَّش
✧ Disturbance, tumult. Revolution. Heedlessness. طَوْشَة
Eunuch. T طَوَاشي ج طَوَاشِيَّة
To obey a. o. ☆ طَاع o a طَوْعًا ل, وأَطَاع ۵ وانطَاع ل
The pasturage is at his disposal. طَاع وأَطَاع لَهُ المَرْتَعُ
To render a. o. obedient, submissive. طَوَّع ۵
To facilitate a. th. to a. o. To incite a. o. to a. th. — ه ل
To agree with a. o. upon. طَاوَع ۵ على او في
To obey willingly. تَطَوَّع
To do a. th. willingly. — ب
To devote o.'self to. تَطَاوَع ل
To be able to. إِسْتَطَاع واسْطَاع ه
Obedience, submissiveness. طَاعَة وطَوَاعِيَة وإِطَاعَة
Obedient, submissive. طَاع وطَوْع وطَيِّع وطَائِع ومُطِيع
Manageable (horse). طَوْع العِنَان
Spontaneously, willingly. طَوْعًا
Power, ability of doing a. th. إِستِطَاعَة
Obedience. Compliance. Passiveness of a verb. مُطَاوَعَة
Obedient. مِطْوَاع م مِطْوَاع
Obeyed (king, law). مُطَاع
Sordid avarice. شُحّ مُطَاع
Passive (verb). مُطَاوِع
Volunteer (soldier). مُتَطَوِّع ومُطَّوِّع
Horse-tail (plant). ✧ حَشِيشَة الطَّوْع
☆ طَاف o طَوْفًا وطَوَافًا وطَوَفَانًا حَوْل وب
To walk around a. th. To patrol.
To ramble in a country. — في البِلَاد
To appear to a. o. in sleep (phantom). — بِهِ طَوْفًا
To overflow (river). — طَوْفًا

To procrastinate with a. o. طَاوَلَ ۶ في
To put off (the payment of a debt).
To vie with a. o. in greatness or excellence.
To spread, to be lengthened. تَطَاوَلَ
To trespass upon a. o.'s rights. — على
To treat a. o. arrogantly.
To be long, tall, high. To become long, elongated. إِسْتَطَالَ
To overcome a. o. — على
To find a. o. late. ✧ إِسْتَطْوَلَ ۶ وه
Power. Superiority. Wealth. طَوْل
Length, tallness. Duration. Longitude. طُول ج أَطْوَال
Circles of longitude. خُطُوط او دَوَائِر الطُّول
Forbearance, patience. طُول الرُّوح
Life, life-time. طِيلَة
An aquatic long-legged bird. طُوَّل
Tether. طِوَل وطِيَل
Long absence. — وطِيَل وطُوَل
Long time. Life. طِوَل وطِيَل وطُوَال وطِيَال
Arrogance; high-handed proceedings. تَطَاوُل و✧ مُطَاوَلَة
Profit, advantage. طَائِل وطَائِلَة ج طَوَائِل
Power, wealth. Superiority.
Enmity, rancour. طَائِلَة
There is no profit in it; it is of no avail. لَا طَائِل فِيهِ
Table, backgammon. طَاوِلَة Is
▫ Trough, manger.
Tall, long. Lasting long. (Poetical) metre. طَوِيل ج طِوَال وطِيَال
Bountiful. Powerful. طَوِيل البَاع
✧ Forbearing, long-minded. طَوِيل الرُّوح
Taller, longer. أَطْوَل ج أَطَاوِل م طُولَى ج طُوَل
Exceedingly tall. طُوَال وطُوَّال
Rein, halter. مِطْوَل ج مَطَاوِل
Oblong. مُتَطَاوِل و✧ طُولَانِيّ
Late, slack, backward. مُطَوِّل
Long, oblong, a metre (in poetry). ✧ Parallelogram. مُسْتَطِيل
To roll up, to fold up, (paper, linen). ✡ طَوَى i طَيًّا ه
He has turned away from me. — كَشْحَهُ عَنِّي
To conceal (an affair). — ه او كَشْحَهُ على

To circuit around a. th. حَوْل وب
To conduct a. o. round (the Caaba). طَوَّف ۶
To turn around. To approach. أَطَاف ب
Turn, circuit. Patrol, night-watch. طَوْف
Raft of water-skins. — ج أَطْوَاف
Flood, deluge, typhoon. طُوفَان (un. طُوفَانَة)
Patrol. Night-watch. طَائِف
Diabolical suggestion. طَائِف من الشَّيْطَان
Portion. Corporation. Nation, rite, family. طَائِفَة ج طَوَائِف
Devoted servant. طَوَّاف م طَوَّافَة
✧ Cork-wood. Float-light.
Place of circuiting. مَطَاف
✡ طَاق o طَوْقًا وطَاقَةً, وأَطَاق ه وعلى To be able of doing a. th.
To put a neck-ring on. طَوَّق ۶ ه
To impose a difficult task on a. o.
To enable a. o. to do a. th.
To be enabled to do a. th. طُوِّق على
To believe o.'self able to. طَوَّقَت لَهُ نَفْسُهُ
To adorn o.'self with a necklace. تَطَوَّق واطَّوَّق
Arch; vault. P طَاق ج طَاقَات وطِيقَان
Layer, stratum; a single sole.
Ledge of a mountain. — وطَائِق
Power, ability. طَوْق وطَاقَة وإِطَاقَة
Necklace. Circle, hoop. طَوْق أَطْوَاق
✧ Collar.
Bunch of odoriferous herbs. طَاقَة
Handful of hair. Grating. ✧ Loophole. Window; air-hole.
Cotton under-cap. ✧ طَاقِيَّة
Ring-dove. مُطَوَّق
To last long, to be protracted. ✡ طَال o طُولًا
There is a long time since. As long as. طَالَمَا
To do good, service to. طَال وتَطَوَّل على
To protract, to lengthen, a. th. To expand, to spread. طَوَّل وأَطَال وأَطْوَل ه
To remain long doing. طَوَّل
To weary a. o. with delays. — على
To grant a delay to (a debtor.) طَوَّل ل
To slacken the rein to (a horse).
✧ Take patience. طَوِّل رُوحَك

To go through a country, or stages. تَطَوَى البِلَادَ او المَنَازِلَ
God has closed his life. — اللهُ عُمْرَهُ
May God grant us to meet again. — اللهُ البُعْدَ لَنَا
To remain the whole day fasting. — نَهَارَهُ صَائِمًا
To plaster (a well). — ه بِحِجَارَةٍ
To remain one day without.... — يَوْمًا عن
To be folded, rolled up, concealed. طُوِيَ
To suffer from hunger. طَوِيَ a طَوًى, وأَطْوَى
To coil up (serpent). تَطَوَّى
To be folded, rolled, wound. إِنطَوَى واطَّوَى
To gather round a. o. إِنطَوَى على فُلَان
Hunger. Water-skin. طَوًى
A thing folded ; roll. طَوًى وطِوًى
Folding. Casing of a well with bricks. Curtailment of a letter (ˉin poetry). طَيّ
✧ Here enclosed. في طَيِّهِ
Way of folding. Stage, distance. طِيَّة
Intention, design. Conscience. طِيَّة وطَوِيَّة
طَاوٍ وطَوٍ وطَيَّان م طَاوِيَة وطَوِيَة وطَيًّا
Hungry.
Thin-bellied. طَاوِي البَطْنِ وَالحَشَا
Terrace, flat top of a house. Floor for drying dates. Rock in the sand. طَايَة
Frying-pan. Te طَوَا وطُوَّة
Bundle, parcel. Hour of the night. طَوِيّ ج أَطْوَاء
Well cased with stones. — وطَوِيَّة
Roll, scroll. Fold. Spiral. مِطْوًى ج مَطَاوٍ
✧ Penknife.
The folds of the intestines. مَطَاوِي الأَمْعَاء
The coils of a snake. مَطَاوِي الحَيَّة
☆ To be good, delightful, pure. ✧ To be in good health. طَابَ i طَابًا وطِيبًا وطِيبَةً وتَطْيَابًا
He was delighted at it. طَابَت نَفْسُهُ بِهِ
To be bettered (life). طَابَ العَيْشُ ل
To give up a. th. willingly. — نَفْسًا عن
To render a. th. good, agreable. To better a. th. To find a. th. pleasing, sweet. طَيَّبَ وأَطَابَ ه

To embalm, to perfume. ✧ To cure. طَيَّبَ ة وه
To soothe a. o.'s mind. ✧ — خَاطِرَهُ
To jest, to sport with a. o. طَايَبَ ة
To have good things. To speak gently, kindly. أَطَابَ
To offer relishes to a. o. — ل
How good it is. مَا أَطْيَبَهُ
To be perfumed, embalmed. تَطَيَّبَ
To find good, agreable, palatable. To seek for good (things). إِسْتَطَابَ واسْتَطْيَبَ ه
To ask a. o. for sweet water. إِسْتَطَابَ ة
Palatable thing. طَاب
Odorous. Perfume, fragrant smell. طِيب ج أَطْيَاب وطُيُوب
Nutmeg. جَوْز طِيب
Wine. *Surname* of Medinah. ✧ Ball. طَابَة
The choicest of (herbage). Clear (wine). The well of Zemzem. طِيبَة
I have done it willingly. فَعَلْتُهُ بِطِيبَةٍ
Better, more agreable. The choicest of a. th. أَطْيَب ج أَطَايِب
Happiness. طُوبَى ج طُوبَيَات
Be happy! Blessed art thou! طُوبَاكَ وطُوبَى لَكَ
Blessed, happy. ✧ Beatified. طُوبَانِيّ وطُوبَاوِيّ
Good, sweet. Perfumed. Perfect (God). Honest. In good health. طَيِّب
North wind. ▫ طَيَاب
✧ Beatification. Beatitude. تَطْوِيب ج تَطْوِيبَات
The choicest things. الأَطَايِب والمَطَايِب
Perfumed, sweet-scented. مُطَيَّب
☆ To go astray, to perish. طَاخَ i طَيْخًا
To lose, to destroy a. th. طَيَّخَ
To perplex, to confound a. o. — ة
To reject, to cast off a. th. — ب
To squander (wealth). أَطَاخَ ه
To be scattered. تَطَايَخَ
☆ To defile, to be foul. To be proud. To be frivolous. طَاخَ i طَيْخًا
To charge a. o. with foul action or speech. — وطَيَّخَ ة
To be reviled, disgraced. To be tarred (camel). تَطَيَّخَ

Ignorance. Pride طَيْخ

☆ طَار i طَيْرًا وَطَيَرَانًا وَطَيْرُورَةً وَمَطَارًا To fly (bird).

— ب To hasten to do a. th.

— الى To go, to fly towards.

— لَهُ صِيتٌ في النَّاس His fame has spread far and wide.

طَار عَقْلُهُ His reason fled away.

طَار طَائِرُهُ To get out of temper.

طَيَّر ه وب وطَايَر وأَطَار ه To let fly (a bird).

تَطَيَّر واطَّيَّر ب ومن To draw a bad omen from.

تَطَيَّر ✧ To fly in the air (balloon). To explode.

تَطَايَر واسْتَطَار To be shattered.

إِنْطَار To be cleft.

إِسْتَطَار To rise (market). To be cracked (wall). To spread (dawn).

— ه To draw a sword quickly from the scabbard.

أُسْتُطِير To be started at full speed (horse). To be made to fly (bird). To be astounded.

طَيْر وطَائِر ج طَيْر وطُيُور وأَطْيَار Bird; fowl.

طَيْر الجَنَّة ◘ Butterfly.

قَلْب الطَّيْر Kind of small plum.

كَأَنَّ على رَأْسِهِ الطَّيْرُ He remains motionless *lit.* as if he had a bird upon his (head).

سَاكِن الطَّائِرُ Sedate man.

طَائِرٌ Carrier-pigeon. Cygnus (*constell*). Omen.

طَيَرَان Flight of a bird.

طِيَرَة وطِيَرَة Bad omen, ill-luck Augury.

طَيْر وطَيْرَة وطَيْرُورَة Levity, unsteadiness.

طَيَّار Spirited (horse). ✧ Assay-balance for gold. Tongue of a balance. Pedlar. Volatile (substance). Stream.

طَيَّارَة ✧ Child's kite.

طُيُورِيّ Seller of birds.

مُطَار Swift running (horse).

مَطَارَة Large-mouthed (well). Abounding in birds (land).

مُطَيَّر Garment figured with birds. Split aloes-wood.

مُسْتَطِير Spreading (dust, hoariness).

مُسْتَطَار Launched at full speed (horse).

☆ طَاس — طَايِس Swarm of (insects).

☆ طَاش i طَيْشًا To be light-headed, fickle. To be bereft of intellect. To miss the target (arrow).

أَطَاش ه To make (an arrow) to deviate.

طَيْش وَطَيْشَان و✧ طِيَاشَة Levity, unsteadiness.

طَائِش وطَيَّاش م طَائِشَة وطَيَّاشَة Light, heedless, unsteady.

☆ طَاف i طَيْفًا ومَطَافًا To appear (in sleep) phantom.

طَيَّف To circuit, to go round about.

طَيْف Phantom, spectre. Anger. Madness.

— شَمْسِيّ ✧ Solar spectre.

طَائِف Going round about. Patrol.

☆ طَام i طَيْمًا To fashion, to do a. th. accurately.

طَامَهُ اللّٰهُ على الخَيْر God has created him good.

☆ طَان i طَيْنًا, وطَيَّن ه To plaster a. th. with clay or mud.

طَان كِتَابًا To seal a letter.

طَانَهُ اللّٰهُ على الخَيْر God has created him upright.

تَطَيَّن To be plastered with mud.

طِين وطِينَة Mud, clay.

طِين إِبْلِيز وطِين مِصْر Nile mud, slime.

— الأَرْمَنِيّ Armenian bole.

— المَخْتُوم *Terra sigillata*, Lemnian earth.

طِينَة Handful of clay, mud. Nature, inborn dispositions.

طَان Muddy (place).

طَيَّان ومُطَيِّن Worker in clay; labourer, plasterer with mud.

طَيُّون Hone, whet-stone.

طَيُّون *Linula viscosa* (plant).

مَطِين Plastered with clay.

ظ

To cry out. To marry. ✡ ظَأَب a ظَأْبًا
To marry a. o.'s sister-in-law. ظَاءَب ة
They have married two sisters. تَزَوَّجَا بِالْمُظَاءَبَة
Married to a. o.'s sister-in-law. Clamour, bustle. ظَأْب ج أَظْؤُب وظُؤُوب
To feel tenderness for. ✡ ظَأَر a ظَأْرًا وظِئَارًا, واظَّأَر على
To inspire a. o. with affection for. — وظَأَر وأظأر ة على
To nurse an other's child. ظَاءَر ة
To take a nurse for a child. إظَّأَر ة ل
Fondling a stranger child. Nurse. Foster-father. Column. ظِئْر ج أَظْؤُر وأَظْآر وظُؤُور
Fond of a young stranger. ظَؤُور وظَؤُورَة ومَظْؤُورَة
To marry a. o.'s sister-in-law. ✡ ظام — ظَاءَم ة
To cry out. To marry. ظَأَم
Edge of a sword; point of an arrow. ✡ ظُبَة ج ظُبَات وظُبًى
To suffer from fever. ✡ ظُنْظِب
Clamours, shouts. ظَنْظَاب وظَبَاظِب
Fawn, antelope. ✡ ظَبْي ج ظِبَاء وأَظْبٍ وظُبِيّ وظَبَيَات
She-gazelle. Young maid. ظَبْيَة ج ظِبَاء وظَبَيَات
Abounding in gazelles (land). مَظْبَاة
To sharpen (a stone). ✡ ظَرّ مَظَرَّةً ه
To slaughter (a beast) with a sharp-edged stone. — ة
To walk upon sharp pebbles. أَظَرّ
Sharp-edged stone. ظِرّ وظُرَر وظُرَرَة ج ظِرَّان وأَظِرَّة
Spread with sharp pebbles (ground). ظَرِير
Guide-post. ظَرِير ج ظِرَار وأَظِرَّة وظُرَّان
Land full of flint-stones. مَظَرَّة
Silex, flint. مِظَرَّة ج مَظَارّ
To cleave, to stick to. ✡ ظَرِب a ظَرَبًا
To become hard (hoof). ظُرِّب
Projecting stone. Knoll. ظَرِب ج ظِرَاب

Pole-cat. ظَرِبَان ج ظِرْبَى وظَرَابِين وظَرَابِيّ
They became disunited. فَسَا بَيْنَهُم الظَّرِبَان
To be comely, fine, elegant. To be intelligent, clever. ✡ ظَرُف o ظَرْفًا وظَرَافَة
To embellish, to adorn a. th. ✧ ظَرَّف ة وه
To have fine, gracious children. أَظْرَف
To pretend skilfulness. To pretend beauty, grace. تَظَرَّف وتَظَارَف
✧ To be embellished, adorned. تَظَرَّف
To find a. o. handsome, gracious, elegant. To seek for a. th. gracious, fine. إِسْتَظْرَف ة وه
Vessel. Space of time. Circumstance. Adverb. ✧ Metal coffee-holder. ظَرْف ج ظُرُوف
He is faithful, trustworthy. هُوَ نَقِيّ الظَّرْف
I saw him personnally. رَأَيْتُهُ بِظَرْفِهِ
Beauty, elegance, grace. Wit, sharpness. ظَرْف وظَرَافَة
ظَرِيف ج ظِرَاف وظُرَفَاء وظُرُف وظُرُوف
Fine, graceful. Intelligent, witty. Skilful.
To flow (water). ✡ ظَرَى i ظَرْيًا
To suffer from diarrhea. — بَطْنُهُ
To be sharp, clever. ظَرِي a ظَرًى
Biting, pungent. ظَارٍ م ظَارِيَة
Skilful, clever. ظَرَوْرَى
To be off, to depart. ✡ ظَعَن a ظَعْنًا وظَعَنًا وظُعُونًا ومَظْعَنًا
To leave o's country. — عن الدِّيَار
To make a. o. to journey. أَظْعَن ة
To travel in a litter (woman). إظَّعَن ه
Rope for fastening a woman's litter. ظِعَان
Camel carrying a litter. ظَعُون ج ظُعُن
ظَعِينَة ج ظَعَائِن وظُعْن وظُعُن وجج أَظْعَان وظُعُنَات
Litter set on a camel's back. Woman travelling in a litter.
To scratch a. o. with the nails. ✡ ظَفَر i ظَفْرًا, وظَفَّر وأظفر ة

Abode. Health. ظَلَّة
Awning. Shed. Bench in the shade. Booth. Covering. ظُلَّة ج ظِلَال وظُلَل
Anything shading. Cloud. Screen. ظَلَال وظِلَال وظِلَالَة
Shady (place). ظَلِيل ومُظِلّ
Thick umbrage. ظِلّ ظَلِيل
Meadow covered with trees. ظَلِيلَة ج ظَلَائِل
Large tent. Umbrella. Canopy, screen. مِظَلَّة ومَظَلَّة ج مَظَالّ
To limp, to halt (beast). ☆ ظَلَع a ظَلْعًا
The earth would not contain them. — بِهِم الأَرْضُ
Defect. ظَلْع
Conceal thy defects. قِ على ظَلْعِكَ
Do thy best. إِرْقَ على ظَلْعِكَ
Suspicious. ظَالِع ج ظُلَّع
To refrain from. ☆ ظَلَف i نَفْسَهُ ظَلْفًا وظَلِف a ظَلَفًا عن
To hit (a cloven-footed beast) on the hoof. — ه
To render its track unapparent (beast). — o i ظَلْفًا, وظَالَف ه
To follow a. o.'s track. ظَلَف ه
To be hard (soil). To be painful (life). ظَلِف a ظَلَفًا
To abstain from. — عن
To increase. ظَلَّف على
To walk upon a stony ground. أظلَف
Cloven hoof. Foot-print. ظِلف ج ظُلُوف وأظلَاف
They came on his track. جَاءُوا على ظِلْفِهِ
He has found what he desired. وَجَد ظِلْفَهُ
Useless, vain. Lawful. ظَلْف
His blood has not been avenged. ذَهَب دَمُهُ ظَلْفًا وظَلَفًا وظَلِيفًا
Height unreached by water. ظَلَف وظَلِف
Hard soil. أَرْض ظَلِفَة وظَلِفَة وظَلَفَة
Hard ground. أُظْلُوفَة ج أَظَالِيف
Hard (soil). Painful (affair). Wicked, vile (man). Adversity. ظَلِيف ج ظُلُف وظُلَف
Abstaining from indecorous things. ظَلِف وظَلِيف النَّفس
He has taken the whole of it. أَخَذَهُ بِظَلَفِهِ وبِظَلِفِهِ وبِظَلِيفَتِهِ
To misuse ☆ ظَلَم i ظَلْمًا وظُلْمًا ومَظْلِمَةً

To have a pellicle over the eye. ظَفِر a ظَفَرًا
To have the cataract. ظُفِر
To get posession of. ظَفِر واظَّفَر ه وب وعلى
To overcome, to gain the mastery over. To conquer. — ب وعلى
To render a. o. victorious of. ظَفَّر وأظفَر ه ب
To wish a. o. to be victorious. ظَفَّر ه
To clutch its prey (hawk). أظفَر ه
Finger-nail. Clutch, claw, talon, spur. ظِفر وظُفر وظُفُر ج أظفار وأظافير
Unguis odoratus; odoriferous substance added to incense. ظُفر الطِّيب وظُفر العَفرِيت
Any clutched or clawed animal. كلّ ذي ظُفر
✧ Sard, cornelian (stone). ظُفر الحَجَر
Feeble man. رَجُل مُقَلَّم الظُّفر
There is nobody in the house. مَا بِالدَّار ظُفرٌ
Lion's foot (*plant*). ظُفر القِطّ
Disease of the eye. Pellicle growing on the eyes; cataract. ظُفر وظَفَرَة
Success, victory. ظَفَر
Successful. ظَفِر وظِفِّير وظَفِير
Long-nailed. أظفَر
Victorious. مُظَفَّر ومِظفَار
To remain. To last (day, night). ☆ ظَلّ a ظَلًّا وظُلُولًا
To continue doing a. th. ظَلّ يَفعَل
I went on doing. ظَلِلتُ وظَلْتُ أفعَل
To shade, to give shade over. ظَلَّل وأظَلّ ه وه
To brandish (a whip). ظَلَّل ب
To be shady (day). To draw near (affair). أظَلّ
To be shadowed by, to remain under the protection of. تَظَلَّل ب
To seek the shade. To shade o.'self with. إستَظَلّ ب
To be shaded by. — ب ومن
Shade, shadow, shelter. ظِلّ ج أظلَال وظِلَال وظُلُول
I remained with him the whole day. بَقِيتُ عِندَهُ ظِلَّ النَّهَار
Water always in the shade. ظَلَل

Thirsty. Longing for. وَظَمْآنَة ج ظِمَاء
Burning with thirst, often thirsty. مِظْمَاء
Thirsty place. مَظْمَأ
To be brown. ✱ ظَمِيَ a ظَمًى
Brown. Withered. Pining away. أَظْمَى م ظَمْيَاء ج ظُمْي
To think, to suppose. To conjecture a. th. ✱ ظَنَّ o ظَنًّا ه
To suspect, to think evil of. – وأَظَنَّ واظَّنَّ ه
To think, to form an opinion. تَظَنَّنَ وتَظَنَّى
Opinion. Conjecture. Probability. ظَنّ ج ظُنُون وأَظَانِين
Suspicion. ظِنَّة ج ظِنَن وظَنَائِن
Simple, ingenuous. Suspecting much, mistrustful. Well having little water. ظَنُون
Suspected, suspicious. ظَنِين
Mark, indication of a thing or quality. مَظِنَّة ج مَظَانّ
Probable opinions. مَظْنُونَات
Shank, shin-bone. ✱ ظُنْبُوب ج ظَنَابِيب
He has facilitated the affair. قَرَعَ ظَنَابِيبَ الأَمْر
To be obvious, clear. To appear, to come forth. To go out. ✧ To shoot forth (tree). To have relief of the bowels. ✱ ظَهَر a ظُهُورًا
To know (a secret). – علي سِرّ
To have the upper hand over. – ظَهْرًا وظُهُورًا ب وعلى
To wound a. o. on the back. – a ظَهْرًا ه
To neglect (an affair). – ب
To have a complaint of the back. ظَهِر a ظَهَرًا
To be strong-backed. ظَهُر o ظَهَارَة
To enter upon the time of midday. ظَهَّر وأَظْهَر
To be careless, unmindful of. – وأَظْهَر ه
To help, to back a. o. ظَاهَر مُظَاهَرَة وظِهَارًا ه
To put on two garments. – بَيْن ثَوْبَيْن
To show, to manifest a. th. To proclaim, to declare. أَظْهَر ه
To render a. o. victorious of. To divulge a secret to a. o. – ه على
To appear. تَظَاهَر

a. th. To act wrongfully. To overflow (river).
To wrong, to harm a. o. To act tyrannically towards. – ه
To deprive a. o. of a right. – ه حَقَّهُ
To misplace, to misuse a. th. – ه
To dig the ground in a wrong place. To drink (the milk) of a skin before it thickens. – ه
To be dark, obscure. ظَلِم a ظَلْمًا, وأَظْلَم
To complain of a. o.'s ill-doings. ظَلَّم ه
To enter upon; to be in darkness. أَظْلَم
How dark it is! How mischievous he is! مَا أَظْلَمَهُ
To act wrongly. تَظَلَّم
To trespass upon a o.'s rights. – ه حَقَّهُ
To complain of a o.'s wrong-doings. – من
To do wrong one to another. تَظَالَم
To bear injustice. إِنْظَلَم واظَّلَم
Whiteness of the teeth. Snow. ظَلْم
Misuse of a. th. Wickedness, oppression, tyranny. ظُلْم
ظُلْمَة وظُلُمَة ج ظُلَم وظُلْمَات وظُلَمَات وظُلُمَات
Obscurity, darkness.
The three last nights of a lunar month. الظُّلَم
The Atlantic Ocean. بَحْر الظُّلُمَات
Wrong, injustice. ظُلَامَة ومَظْلِمَة ج مَظَالِم
Unjust, tyrannical. ظَالِم ج ظَالِمُون وظُلَّام وظَلَمَة
Obscurity. ظَلَام وظَلْمَاء
Tyrant, oppressor. ظَلَّام وظَلُوم
Vexed, oppressed, wronged. ظَلِيم ومَظْلُوم
Male ostrich. ظَلِيم ج ظِلْمَان
Property unjustly ravished. Milk drunk before it coagulates. ظَلِيمَة
Dark. Nefarious. Bad (day). Dark green (plant). مُظْلِم
To be thirsty. ✱ ظَمِئَ a ظَمَأً وظَمَاء وظَمَاءَة
To desire a. th. earnestly. – الى
To alter a. th. (heat). To jade (a horse). ظَمَّأ وأَظْمَأ ه
Thirst. Earnest desire. ظِمْء ج أَظْمَاء, وظَمَاء
Life-time. ظِمْء الحَيَاة
ظَمْء وظَامِئ وظَمْآن م ظَمْأَى وظَامِئَة وظَمْآنَة ...

تظاهر ب To show a. th. To boast, to make a show of.
تظاهر القوم They backed o. another.
إستظهر ب To ask succour, help.
— ل To be ready, disposed to.
— على To gain mastery over.
— ه وه To prepare (a beast) for riding. To know (a book) by heart.
ظَهر ج ظُهور وأظهُر وظُهران Back. Upper, outward part of a. th. Back of a beast. Deck (of a ship). Litteral meaning of (a book).
ثقيل الظَّهر Having a numerous household.
لا تجعل حاجتي بظهر Do not forget my business.
أعطى عن ظهر يدٍ He has given bountifully.
هوَ على ظهرٍ He is on the eve of his departure.
قرأهُ من ظهر قلبهِ He has recited it by heart.
أقران الظَّهر Rear (of an army).
ظهر الجبل Top of a mountain.
ظهر الكفّ Back of the hand.
✧ لهُ ظهر He is well backed.
✧ كسَّر ظهرهُ He wearied him.
✧ إنقطع ظهرهُ He lost courage.
✧ ظهرك Look out! Out of the way!
بين ظهريهم و بين ظهرانيهم وبين أظهرهم In their midst, amongst them.
ظَهر ج ظُهران Narrow side of a feather.
ظُهر ج أظهار Midday, noontide.
ظَهِر Having a pain in the back.
ظِهرة Help, assistance, backing.
— وظُهرة Backing, assisting. Family.
ظَهرة Furniture. Family, tribe.

جاءنا بظهرتهِ و بظهرتهِ و بظهرتهِ He came to us with his family, his followers.
ظهريّ ج ظهاريّ Saddle-camel. Neglected.
ظهير Auxiliary, protector. Broad-backed. Having a pain in the back.
ظهيرة و✧ ظُهريّة Midday, noontide.
ظُهار Party, company. Narrow side of a feather.
✧ ظُهارة Saddle-cloth, housings.
ظِهارة Outside of (a garment). ✧ Carrier's pad.
ظُهور Apparition, outburst.
✧ عيد الظُّهور Feast of the Epiphany.
إظهار Declaration, manifestation.
ظاهر External, outward. Conspicuous. Appearance, outside.
ظاهرة ج ظاهرات وظواهر Family, tribe. Prominent eye. *Pl.* Heights, mountains.
في الظاهر Apparently.
ظاهرًا وظاهرةً Outwardly, manifestly.
قرأهُ ظاهرًا He has recited it by heart.
مَظهر Look out, looking-place.
مُظهِر Possessing saddle-beasts.
— ومُظهّر Coming at the point of midday.
مُظهَّر Big and strong-backed.
✡ ظاف o a ظَوفًا ه To repel, to drive a. o. away.
أخذهُ بظوف رقبتهِ وبظافها He grasped him by the skin of his neck.
✡ ظِيّة Corpse in putrefaction.
ظيّ و ظيّان Honey.
ظيّان Wild jasmine; virgin's bower.
مَظياة Full of wild jasmine (ground).

ع

To gurgle (filled bucket). عَبّ o عَبًّا
To gulp, to swallow water in one draught. — ه و✧ غَبّ
To rise and swell (sea). — عُبَابًا
To be addicted to (wine). تَعَبَّب ه
Light of the sun. عَبّ وعَبُ الشَّمْس
Neck of a sleeve. ✧Waistcoat-pocket. Arm-pit, breast. عُبّ ج عِبَاب
Berries of the common cherry. *Croton villosum*. Alkekengi. عُبَب
The drinking of water without vessel. عَبَاب و✧ غَبّ
Swollen waves, billows. عُبَاب
To break out into words. عَب عُبَابُهُ
Pride, haughtiness. Glorying. عُبِّيَّة
Blood-horse. Rivulet. يَعْبُوب ج يَعَابِيب
To fly (army). ☆ عَبْعَب
Cloak of camel's hair. Freshness of youth. عَبْعَب
To prepare (perfumes). To set in order (furniture, troops). ☆ عَبَأ a عَبْأً ,وعَبَّأ ه
He does not care about it. ما يَعْبَأ ب
Burden, load. Bag. عِبْء ج أَعْبَاء
Like, equal. — وعَبْء ج أَعْبَاء
Hair or woollen striped cloak. عَبَاء وعَبَاءَة و✧ عَبَايَة ج أَعْبِئَة و✧ عُبِي
Way, road, path. مَعْبَأ
To busy o.'s self about trifles. ☆ عَبِث a عَبَثًا
To laugh, to scoff at. — ب
To prepare a dish made with dried curd. عَبَث i عَبْثًا
To mingle, to mix a. th. with. — ه ب
Sport, play. ✧ To no avail, nonsense. عَبَث
Uselessly, to no avail. عَبَثًا
Dish made of dried curd. عَبِيثَة ج عَبَائِث
Rabble. عَبِيثَة النَّاس
To worship, to serve (God). ☆ عَبَد o عِبَادَةً وعُبُودَةً وعُبُودِيَّةً ه
To enslave; to render

To open (a road). عَبَّد ه
To give a slave to a. o. أَعْبَد ه ه
To apply to. To devote o.'s self to (the worship of God). تَعَبَّد ل
To enslave, to treat a. o. like a slave. To invite a. o. to God's obedience. — ه
To use, to take a. o. as a slave. إِعْتَبَد واسْتَعْبَد ه
Man. Slave, servant. ✧ Negro. عَبْد ج عَبِيد وعِبَاد وعُبْدَان وأَعْبُد
Heliotrope, turnsol. عَبْد وعَبَّاد الشَّمْس
Kind of melon. ▫ عَبْد اللَّاوِي وعَبْدَلِّيّ
✧ Actæa, baneberry. حَشِيشَة عَبْد المَسِيح
Slave-born. عَبْد قِنٌّ وقِنٍّ
Strength. Perseverance. عَبَدَة
Relating (*opp. to* رَبَّانِيّ) to men, to slaves. عَبْدِيّ م عَبْدِيَّة
Servitude, slavery. Devotion, godliness. عَبْدِيَّة وعُبُودَة وعُبُودِيَّة
Old standard coins. دَرَاهِم عَبْدِيَّة
Tribes of christian Arabs. عِبَاد
Belonging to a christian tribe. عِبَادِيّ
Obedience. Worship, piety, godliness. عِبَادَة
Parties of men, animals, going at random. عَبَابِيد وعَبَادِيد
Enslavement. تَعْبِيد واسْتِعْبَاد
Piety, godliness, devotion. تَعَبُّد
Worshipper. Pious, godly. عَابِد ج عَبَدَة وعُبَّاد وعَابِدُون
Place of worship, temple, sanctuary. مَعْبَد ج مَعَابِد
Beaten, trodden (road). Honoured. مُعَبَّد
Enslaved, reduced to slavery. — ومُسْتَعْبَد
Worshipped. Idol. مَعْبُود
To elapse (time). To dwindle away (generation). ☆ عَبَر o عَبْرًا وعُبُورًا
To cross, to pass over (a — ه

Explanation. Style, interpretation of the thoughts. Trope. تَعْبِير
Wayfarer; passenger. Elapsed (time). عَابِر م عَابِرَة
Weeping man, woman. رَجُل او إمْرَأَة عَابِر
Wayfarer; passer along. عَابِر سَبِيل
Ewe or goat one year old. عَبُور ج عَبَابِر
Compound perfume. Numerous. عَبِير
مَعْبَر (و✧ مَعْبُور) ج مَعَابِر ومَعَابِير
Crossing of a river; ford, passage.
Means of crossing, as bridge, ferry. مِعْبَر و✧ عَبَّارَة
Thick-woolled (sheep). مُعْبَر
Considered. ✧ Regarded. مُعْتَبَر
To look sternly, to frown. ✱ عَبَسَ i عَبْسًا وعُبُوسًا, وعَبَّسَ
To contract (the face). — وعَبَّسَ ه
To assume a stern countenance. To be cross-faced. تَعَبَّسَ
Dried dirt. عَبَس
Frowning, sternness, of the face. عُبُوس
Stern. Grim-faced. عَابِس وعَبُوس
Looking sternly. عَبَّاس
Lion. العَابِس والعَبَّاس والعَبُوس
Strong lion. عَنْبَس ج عَنَابِس
To better, to arrange a. th. ✱ عَبَشَ o عَبْشًا ه
Conveniency. عَبْش
To spoil a. th. To raise (the dust). To befall a. o. (mishap). ✱ عَبَطَ i عَبْطًا ه وَ ء
To rush into fight. — نَفْسَهُ في الحَرْب
To slaughter (a young and fat beast). To slander a. o. To slay wrongfully. عَبَطَ واعْتَبَطَ ء
To dig (a ground) yet untilled. — ه
To forge a lie against. — واعْتَبَطَ ه على
To ravish a. o. in the bloom of life (death). أَعْبَطَ واعْتَبَطَ ء
Mere lie. عَبْط
He is dead in the prime of life. مَاتَ عَبْطَةً
Slaughtered when young (animal). Fresh (blood, meat, saffron). ✧ Foolish. عَبِيط ج عُبُط وعِبَاط
To cling to a. th. (perfume). To remain in (a place). To be greedy of (man). To become impregnated with (place). ✱ عَبِقَ a عَبَقًا وعَبَاقَةً وعَبَاقِيَةً ب

To read (a book) mentally. To try (money). عَبَرَ وعَبَّرَ ه
To interpret (a dream). — عِبَارَةً وعَبْرًا, وعَبَّرَ ه
To shed tears. — عَبْرًا وعَبِرَ a عَبَرًا
To convey a. o. across a river. عَبَّرَ ء
He expressed his mind. عَبَّرَ عَمَّا في نَفْسِهِ
To explain a. o.'s mind. — عن فُلَان
The affair has been above his strength, ability. — بِهِ الأمْرُ
To consider, to ponder over. To watch a. o. or a. th. To take into account. ✧ To show regard, honour to. إعْتَبَرَ ء وه
To get experience from, to take warning by. — ب
To be astonished at. — من
To shed tears. إسْتَعْبَرَ
To relate to a. o. (a dream); to ask a. o. to explain (a dream). — ه
To weigh (coins). — ه
Shore, bank, margin. عَبْر وعِبْر
Beyond the river. — النَّهْر
Trifles, falsehood, vanity. بَنَات عِبْرٍ
Numerous gathering. مَجْلِس عَبْرٌ وعِبْرٌ
Great number, crowd. عُبْر
Heat in the eyes causing tears. — وعَبَر
Sturdy, strong. عِبْر وعُبْر
Fit to every work. — لِكُلِّ عَمَلٍ
Bold traveller. Strong to journey (camel). — أَسْفَارٍ
Tears. عَبْرَة ج عَبَرَات وعِبَر
Regard, consideration. Warning, example. عِبْرَة ج عِبَر
Passage, crossing. عُبُور
Explanation of the (meaning of a word). Passage of a book; phrase. Style. عِبَارَة
That means. هٰذَا عِبَارَة عن
عَبِر م عَبِرَة, وعَبْرَان م عَبْرَى ج عَبَارَى
Shedding tears, tearful.
Hebraic. Hebrew. عِبْرَانِيّ وعِبْرِيّ
The Hebraic language. العِبْرَانِيّ والعِبْرِيّ والعِبْرَانِيَّة
Consideration, reflection. Relation, connection. ✧ Regard shown. إعْتِبَار
Relating, relative. إعْتِبَارِيّ
Relatively to. إعْتِبَارِيًّا

Jasmine. Narcissus.
To reprove a. o. To let (camels) pasture freely. ✲ عَبْهَل ة
Pasturing by themselves (cattle). عَبَاهِل
To have a bright, fair complexion. ✲ عَبَا o عَبْوًا
To set in order; to put up (th). — وعَبَّى ه
To set (troops) in order. ✧ To fill (a sack). To thread (a needle). To load (a gun). ✲ عبي — عَبَّى تَعْبِيَةً ه
To fill up (a bag). To plant closely. ✧ أَعْبَى ه
To be set in order. ✧ To be filled (skin, bag). تَعَبَّى
To help o. a. in preparing a repast (men of two parties). تَعَابَى
Share, portion. ✧ Thick (crops, forest). عَبِيٌّ
Wide striped garment. See عَبَا. عَبَايَة
To trouble, to annoy a. o. with questions. ✲ عَتَّ o عَتًّا ة
To importune a. o. by requests. — ة ب
To quarrel with a. o. عَاتَّ ة
To insist upon (a question). To repeat (the same words). تَعَتَّت في
Hardness, roughness of language. عَتَت
Moth, tick, mite. ✧ عَتّ
✲ عَتَبَ o i عَتْبًا وعُتْبَانًا وعِتَابًا ومَعْتَبًا ومَعْتَبَةً
To be discontented, angry with a. o. ومَعْتِبَةً على
To blame, to reprove a. o. — عَتْبًا وعِتَابًا وعِتِّيبَى ة
To limp, to hop. — عَتْبًا وعَتَبَانًا وتَعْتَابًا
I have not trodden upon the threshold of such a one. مَا عَتَبْتُ بَابَ فُلَان
To put a threshold or lintel (to a door). To draw together the tucks of trousers. عَتَّبَ ه
To remonstrate with a. o. on. عَاتَبَ مُعَاتَبَةً وعِتَابًا ة على
To satisfy a. o. أَعْتَبَ ة
To go far from. أَعْتَبَ عن
To accuse a. o. of a blameworthy action. تَعَتَّبَ على
No blame upon him in respect of anything. لَا يُتَعَتَّبُ بِشَيْءٍ

To spread out (a perfume). ✧ To saturate (a room: smoke, smell). عَبِقَ ه
To be saturated with (atmosphere). ✧ تَعَبَّقَ
To be oppressed (chest). ✧ — وانْعَبَقَ
Effluvium, exhalation. عَبَق
✧ Oppression of the chest. عَبْقَة
Remainder of butter adhering to a skin. عَبَقَة
Sending out a perfume. عَبِق مر عَبِقَة
Crafty. Scar on the face. Clever thief. عَبَاقِيَة
✧ Saturated. Heavy (head); oppressed (chest). مُعَبَّق ومَعْبُوق
To gleam and move about (mirage). ✲ عَبْقَر
Desert full of genii. عَبْقَر
Gleam of looming. عَبْقَرَة
Beautiful, excellent. Great, strong. Rich carpet. Mere lie. عَبْقَرِيّ
Garments splendidly manufactured. عَبْقَرِيَّة
To mix a. th. with. ✲ عَبَكَ o عَبْكًا ه ب
Morsel, parsel. عَبَكَة
I have tasted nothing at all. مَا ذُقْتُ عَبَكَةً
To strip (a tree) of its leaves. To repel; to hold back; to cut off a. th. ✲ عَبَلَ i عَبْلًا ه
To bring a. th. away. — ب
To be large, thick. عَبِلَ a عَبَلًا وعَبَلَ o وعَبُلَ o عَبَالَةً
To become bulky. To become white. To put forth (leaves) notexpanded: to drop its (leaves: tree). أَعْبَلَ
Thick, bulky. Tamarisk. عَبْل وعَبِل ج عِبَال
Slender or fallen leaves. عَبَل ج أَعْبَال
Mountain with white rocks. Granite. أَعْبَل
Broad and long arrowhead. مِعْبَلَة ج مَعَابِل
To be silly and rude. ✲ عَبِمَ o عَبَامَةً
Weak, tired. عَبَام
Stupid and rude. عَبَامَاء
To be thick, big. ✲ عَبَنَ o عَبْنًا
Big (hawk). عَبَنّ وعَبَنَّى
Well proportioned; graceful. ✲ عَبْهَر

Hot-tempered. Male ogre. Mishap. عِتْرِيس
To be harsh towards a. o. ✲ عَتْرَف ل
Strong. Dauntless. Wicked. عِتْرِيف وعُتْرُوف
To bend, to fold a. th. ✲ عَتَش i عَتْشًا ه
To pluck (the hair). ✲ عَتَف i عَتْفًا ه
Portion of the night. عِتْف من اللَّيل
To be freed (slave). ✲ عَتَق i عِتْقًا وعَتَاقَةً وعَتَاق
To reassume brightness; to thrive. To outrun the others (horse). To be old (wine). To grow old. — عِتْقًا وعَتَق o وعَتُق o عَتَاقَةً
To be binding on a. o. (oath). — على
To render (wine) old. To free (a slave). To set (a prisoner) free. عَتَّق وأَعْتَق ه وه
To start (a horse). To better (flocks). أَعْتَق ه
To dig and case (a well) with stones. — ه
To become old; to be worn out. ✧ تَعَتَّق
Freedom, emancipation. عِتْق وعَتَاق وعَتَاقَة
Oldness, antiquity. عِتْق وعُتْق
Beauty. Excellence. Liberty, freedom. عِتْق
Freed, free. Old man. Young girl. Young bird. عَاتِق ج عَوَاتِق
Old bow. — وعَاتِقَة
Shoulder. — ج عَوَاتِق وعُتْق
Antiquated, old. Excellent. Noble. Freed (slave). Old and good (wine). عَتِيق ج عُتَقَاء
Hunting-vulture. Excellent horse. عَتِيق ج عِتَاق
Old and exquisite (wine, perfume). مُعَتَّق
Antiquities. ✧ مُعَتَّقَات
To attack the enemy. To rush for biting (horse). ✲ عَتَك i عَتْكًا
He rushed for striking him. — عَلَيْهِ يَضْرِبُهُ
To rush upon him for doing mischief. — عَلَيْهِ بِشَرٍّ
To persevere in a design. — بِنِيَّتِهِ
To become sour (wine, milk). To become old (bow). — i عَتْكًا وعُتُوكًا

To remonstrate o. with another. تَعَاتَب
To pursue a right course. إِعْتَتَب
To withdraw from (an affair). — عن ومن
To leave an even road for a rugged one. — ه
To please a. o. To request a favour from. إِسْتَعْتَب ه
Prone to censure. عِتْب
Disagreeable thing. Defect. Hardship. عَتَب وعَتَبَة
Hold of a door. Stair, step of a ladder. عَتَبَة ج عَتَب وعَتَبَات
Ascent of a hill. عُتْبَة
Favour granted. عُتْبَى
Blame, reproof. Complaint, charge. عِتَاب, ومَعْتَبَة ومَعْتِبَة ج مَعَاتِب
Subject of reproof or quarrel. أُعْتُوبَة ج أَعَاتِيب
Mutual reproof. تَعَاتُب
Reproved. Blameworthy. مَعْتُوب
To be at hand, prepared. ✲ عَتُد o عَتَادًا وعَتَادَةً
To provide, to prepare a. th. for the future. عَتَّد وأَعْتَد ه
To perform (a work) carefully. تَعَتَّد في
Implements, apparatus. Wooden drinking bowl. عَتَاد ج أَعْتُد وأَعْتِدَة وعُتُد
Ready for a race (horse). Strong, sturdy. عَتَد وعَتِد
At hand, ready. ✧ Future, to come. عَتِيد
Scent-box. عَتِيدَة
To quiver (lance). To sacrifice (sheep). ✲ عَتَر i عَتْرًا وعَتَرَانًا
To get strong, sturdy. — عَتْرًا
Origin. Slaughtered beast. Species of marjoram. عِتْر
He came back to his natural disposition. عَاد الى عِتْرِهِ
Family, relations. Necklace of aromatic beads. Particle of musk. Stock of a tree. عِتْرَة
Strong. Courageous. Wild (place). عَتَّار
Ewe offered in sacrifice to idols. عَتِيرَة
To lay violent hands on, to take away forcibly. ✲ عَتْرَس ه

Slothful, slow. مِعْتَام
Obscure, dark; dull. مُعْتِم ومُعْتِم
To urge a. o. vehemently towards. ☆ عَتَنَ o عَتْنًا ة الى
To importune (a debtor). أَعْتَنَ على
Harsh, pitiless. عَاتِن وعَتُون ج عُتُن
☆ عته – عُتِهَ عَتْهًا وعُتْهًا وعُتَاهًا وعَتَاهَةً وعَتَاهِيَةً To become mad, idiotic. To be confused in mind, bewildered.
To addict o.'self to. عُتِهَ في
To annoy a. o. incessantly. – في فُلَانٍ
To lose the head. To spend recklessly. To affect refinement in dress. تَعَتَّهَ
To feign ignorance. – عن
Madness, insanity. عَتَاهَة وعَتَاهِيَة وعُتَاهِيَة
Idiot, mad. مَعْتُوه وعَتَاهِيَة وَمُعَتَّه
To be proud, haughty. To be strong (gale). ☆ عَتَا o عُتُوًّا وعُتِيًّا
To assume insolent airs. تَعَتَّى
Insolence, pride. عُتُوّ وعُتِيّ وعِتِيّ
Insolent, haughty. عَاتٍ ج عُتَات وعُتِيّ
Rebellious, immoderate. عَتِيّ ج أَعْتَاء
To freat (wool: moth). ☆ عَثَّ o عَثًّا ه
To importune, to vex a. o. – ة
To sing in a trilling way. عَثَّث تَعْثِيثًا وعَاثّ مُعَاثَّةً وعِثَاء في الغِنَاء
To pretend a. th.; to produce pretexts. تَعَاثّ
To deter a. o. from virtue. إعْتَثّ ة عِرْقُ سُوء
Snake. عَثَاء
Viper. عِثّ ج عِثَاث
Moth-worm; grub. عُثَّة ج عُثّ وعُثَث
To drink often by small draughts. ☆ عَثَجَ i عَثْجًا
☆ عَثَرَ o i وعَثِرَ a وعَثُرَ o عَثْرًا وعَثِيرًا وعِثَارًا To stumble, to trip.
To obtain knowledge of (a secret). عَثَرَ o عَثْرًا وعُثُورًا على
Fortune has forsaken him; he has perished. عَثَرَ جَدُّهُ
To cause a. o. to stumble. To decoy, to debauch, to revile a. o. To render a. o. unhappy. عَثَّرَ وأَعْثَرَ ة
To complain of a. o. to. أَعْثَرَ بِفُلَانٍ عِنْد
To make a. th. known to. – ة على
To stumble. To falter (tongue). ✧ To become poor, wicked. تَعَثَّرَ
To be involved in a. th. – في

To stick to a. o. (perfume). – ب
Time, space of time. عَتْك
Noble, generous. Unsteady. Pure, clear, (wine). عَاتِك
Old (bow). عَاتِكَة ج عَوَاتِك
To draw along; to pull, to carry a. o. away forcibly. ☆ عَتَلَ o i عَتْلًا ة
To carry a (burden). – ه
To be quick to do evil. عَتِلَ a عَتَلًا الى الشرّ
✧ We have shared your anxiety. عَتَلْنَا هَمَّك
To exercise the craft of a porter. عَتَّل
To remain still in a place. تَعَتَّل وانْعَتَل
To be pulled, drawn away. إِنْعَتَل
I will not make a single step to follow you. لَا أَنْعَتِلُ مَعَك ولَا أَتَعَتَّل مَعَك
Clod of earth. Iron-rod for lifting stones. Carpenter's gimlet. ✧ Crowbar. عَتَلَة ج عَتَل
Prone to evil. عَتِل
Glutton. Rough, wicked. عُتُلّ
Porter. عَتَّال ج عَتَّالَة
Porterage. عِتَالَة
Hired man; labourer. عَتِيل ج عُتَلَاء وعُتُل
Serious disease. دَاء عَتِيل
To tarry, to delay a. th. ☆ عَتَمَ i عَتْمًا, وعَتَّمَ ه
To withdraw from (an affair). – وعَتَّمَ عن
He has not been long without acting. مَا عَتَمَ أن يَفْعَل
A third of the night is elapsed. عَتَمَ وأَعْتَمَ اللَّيْلُ
To walk, to arrive during the first third of the night. عَتَّمَ وأَعْتَمَ
To be milked at nightfall (flock). عَتَمَ o i عَتْمًا, وأَعْتَمَ وتَعَتَّمَ واسْتَعْتَمَ
Wild olive-tree. عُتْم وعُتُم
Darkness. ✧ عَتْم وعَتْمَة
The first third of the night. Time of nightfall-prayer. Darkness of night. Return of flocks in the evening. عَتَمَة
Tardy, late. عَاتِم وعَتُوم
Stars veiled by dust or mist. نُجُوم عَاتِمَات
Yielding milk in the evening only (she-camel). عَتُوم

Rascal, mischief-maker. عَاثٍ ج عُثَات وعُثِيّ
To cry out. to raise the voice. To grumble; to bellow (bull). To rumble (thunder). ✡ عَجَّ a i عَجًّا وعَجِيجًا
To raise the dust (wind). — وأَعَجَّ
To fill (a house) with smoke. عَجَّجَ ه من الدُّخَان
To be filled with smoke. تَعَجَّجَ من الدُّخَان
Cry, clamour; bellow, groan. عَجّ وعَجِيج
Omelet, egg-fritter. ✧ عُجَّة
Dust, smoke. Foolish. Low people. عَجَاج
Dust. Troop of camels. عَجَاجَة
He made a raid against them. لَفَّ عَجَاجَتَهُ عَلَيْهِم
He gave up his work. لَبَّد عَجَاجَتَهُ
Boisterous, clamorous. عَجَّاج
To utter a cry, to vociferate. عَجْعَج
Vociferous, clamorous. عَجْعَاج
Clamour, confused noise. عَجْعَجَة
To wonder at. ✡ عَجِبَ a عَجَبًا من او ل
To excite wonder to. عَجَّبَ وأَعْجَبَ ه
To admire. to be pleased with. أُعْجِبَ ب
To be self-admirer. أُعْجِبَ بِنَفْسِهِ
How conceited he is in his judgment. مَا أَعْجَبَهُ بِرَأْيِهِ
To admire, to wonder at. تَعَجَّبَ واسْتَعْجَبَ من
Rump, root of the tail. عَجْب ج عُجُوب
Pride, self-admiration. عُجْب ج أَعْجَاب
Wonder, astonishment. عَجَب ج أَعْجَاب
Astoundment. عَجَب عُجَاب
Wonderful, extraordinary. — وعُجَاب وعُجَّاب وعَجِيب
Wonder. miracle. عَجِيبَة ج عَجَائِب
Miracle. أُعْجُوبَة ج أَعَاجِيب
More wonderful. أَعْجَب
Astonishment. Admiration. تَعَجُّب
Charming, admirable. مُعْجِب
Self-admiring. مُعْجَب بِنَفْسِهِ
A grape. ✡ عَجْد وعُجْد
Raisin, currant. عَنْجَد وعُنْجَد وعُنْجُد
Raven. عَجَدَة ج عَجَد
To importune a. o. To prohibit a. o. (judge). ✡ عَجَرَ i عَجْرًا على

A stumble, a slip, a mistake. Holy war. عَثْرَة ج عَثَرَات
Stumbling-block. حَجَرُ عَثْرَةٍ
Stumbling, staggering. عَاثِر
Wont to stumble. عَثُور
Place of perdition. Pit for wild beasts. Snare. عَاثُور ج عَوَاثِر
Distress, difficulty. — وعِثَار
Careless, unmindful of the world. عَثَرِيّ
Dust, earth. عِثْيَر
Obscure trace. — وعَثْيَر وعَيْثَر
✧ Wretched, corrupt. Destitute. مُعَثَّر
To be loaded with bunches (vine, palm-tree). ✡ عثكل — تَعَثْكَل
Bough loaded with clusters. عِثْكَال وعُثْكُول وعُثْكُولَة ج عَثَاكِيل
To be abundant. To be thick, bulky. ✡ عَثِلَ a عَثَلًا
Plentiful. Thick, bulky. عَثِل وعَثَل
Foolish, stupid. عَثُول ج عُثُل
Male hyena. عِثْيَل
To be imperfectly set (broken bone). To become callous (wound). ✡ عَثَمَ o عَثْمًا
To set (a bone) imperfectly. — ه
To stitch (clothes). — واعْتَثَمَ ه
To seek help from. إِعْتَثَمَ ب
Young of bustard, of snake. عُثْمَان
Serpent. أَبُو عُثْمَان
Ottoman. عُثْمَانِيّ
Turkish horseman. Ts عُثْمَانِلِيّ
The Ottoman Empire. الدَّوْلَة العُثْمَانِيَّة
To smoke (fire). ✡ عَثَنَ o عَثْنًا وعُثَانًا وعُثُونًا, وعَثَّنَ
To ascend (a hill). عَثَنَ فِي
To smell smoke. To be perfumed. عَثِنَ a عَثَنًا
To fumigate. To perfume a. th. عَثَّنَ ه
To excite evil amongst. — على
To be perfumed, fumigated. تَعَثَّنَ
Smoke. عَثَن, وعُثَان ج عَوَاثِن
Small idol. — ج أَعْثَان, وعِثْن
Manager of property. عِثْن
Infected with smoke (food). عَثِن
Long beard. Length of the beard. ✡ عُثْنُون ج عَثَانِين
✡ عَثَا o عُثُوًّا وعَثَا i a وعَثِيَ a عُثِيًّا وعَثَيَانًا
To perpetrate crimes.
Plait of hair. *Pl.* Plants. عَثْوَة ج عُثًى

عَجَر على فُلَان ب To assault a. o. with (a sword).
— ﻫ To bend the (neck).
— عَجْرًا وعَجَرَانًا, وعَاجَر To start quickly.
عَجِر a عَجَرًا To be thick, bulky. To be knotted (wood).
تَعَجَّر To be wrinkled from fatness (belly).
إِعْتَجَر To veil her head (woman).
عَجَر Protuberance, projection.
عَجُور Species of cucumber.
عُجْرَة ﺟ عُجَر Knot in wood. Knob, vice.
عُجَرُهُ وبُجَرُهُ His external and hidden defects.
عَجُّور ✧ Pumpkin.
أَعْجَر م عَجْرَاء ﺟ عُجْر Fat, thick. Knotted. Filled. ✧ Sour, unripe (fruit).
مِعْجَر Woman's veil.
☆ عَجْرَد ه To strip a. o. naked.
تَعَجْرَد To be naked.
مُعَجْرِد ومُعَجْرَد Naked.
☆ عُجْرُوز ﺟ عَجَارِيز Streak on the sand.
☆ عجرف — تَعَجْرَف على To be awkward, rude to. To show pride towards.
عَجْرَفَة Roughness in speech, behaviour. Self-magnification. Rashness.
عُجْرُم وعِجْرِم Rest-harrow (*plant*).
☆ عَجَز o وعَجُز عُجُوزًا, وعَجَّز To become old (woman).
▫ عَجِز To be deficient (account).
عَجَز i وعَجِز a عَجْزًا ومَعْجَزًا ومَعْجَزَة ومَعْجِزَة وعَجَزَانًا وعُجُوزًا عن To be unable to. To lack strength for.
عَجَّز وأَعْجَز ه To refrain from. To find, to judge a. o. weak. ✧ To weary, to trouble, to baffle.
عَاجَز الى To lean towards.
أَعْجَز ه To weaken, to disable a. o.
أَعْجَزَهُ الشَّيْءُ He was unable to obtain the thing.
أَعْجَز بِالفَصَاحَة To be wonderfully eloquent.
عَجْز Inability, impotence. Hilt of a sword. ▫ Deficit.
— وعِجْز وعَجُز ﺟ أَعْجَاز Hinder part of the body, buttocks. Last word of a verse.
هُوَ عُجْزَة أَبِيهِ He is the last child of his father.

عِجَاز وعِجَازَة Ornament of a sword-hilt.
عَاجِز ﺟ عَوَاجِز Impotent, disabled.
عَجُوز ﺟ عُجُز وعَجَائِز Old woman.
أَيَّام العَجُوز Seven days in the latter part of winter.
أَعْجَز م عَجْزَاء Having large posteriors.
إِعْجَاز Eloquence of a discourse.
مِعْجَاز Always backward; impotent. Road.
مُعْجِزَة ﺟ مُعْجِزَات Wonder, miracle.
مَعْجُوز Importuned by requests.
☆ عَجَس i عَجْسًا ه عن To withhold a. o. from.
تَعَجَّس To procrastinate.
— ﻫ To follow, to pursue (a business).
— ب To detain a. o.
عَجْس Middle part of a. th.
— وعُجْس Handle of a bow.
☆ عَجَف o عُجُوفًا, وعَجَف i عَجْفًا وعُجُوفًا وعَجَّف نَفْسَهُ عن الطَّعَام To abstain from food.
— نَفْسَهُ وأَعْجَف بِنَفْسِهِ على To nurse patiently (the sick). To bear a. o.
عَجَف o i وأَعْجَف ه To emaciate (a beast).
عَجِف a وعَجُف o عَجَفًا To become lean (animal).
عَجَّف To eat little by reason of dearth.
أَعْجَف To possess emaciated cattle.
عَجَف Leanness.
عِجَاف Colocynth.
عَجِيف (*m. f.*), وأَعْجَف م عَجْفَاء ﺟ عِجَاف Emaciated.
عَنْجَف وعُنْجُف Dry, lean. Contracted in body.
✧ عَجَّق ه To perplex, to inconvenience a. o.
عَجَّق ﻫ To intricate, to confuse a. th.
✧ عَجْقَة Press, hindrance.
☆ عَجِل a عَجَلًا وعَجَلَةً, وعَجَّل وتَعَجَّل To make speed, haste.
عَجِل ب . . . الى To forward a. th. speedily to.
عَجَّل وأَعْجَل واسْتَعْجَل ه To outgo, to precede a. o. To urge, to press a. o.
عَجَّل ﻫ To have a. th. done speedily.
عَجَّل ل To offer to a. o. food hastily prepared.

He punished, he struck him without respite. عَاجَل بِذَنْبِهِ او بِضَرْبَتِهِ
To urge, to preclude a. o. from. أَعْجَل ٥ عن
To accelerate (an affair). تَعَجَّل واسْتَعْجَل في
To despatch (business). تَعَجَّل ه
Haste, hurry, readiness. عَجَل وعَجَلَة واسْتِعْجَال
Calf. عِجْل ج عُجُول وعِجَال وعِجَلَة
Heifer. عِجْلَة ج عِجَل وعِجَال
Thing hastily done. Food hastily prepared. Clay. عَجَلَة وعُجَلَة وعُجَّالَة
Cart, car. Wheel, pulley. Kind of ladder. عَجَلَة ج عَجَل وعِجَال وأَعْجَال
Transitory. Ready, present. العَاجِل (*opp. to* آجِل)
Hasty, expeditious. عَاجِل وعَجِل وعَجُل
عَجْلَان م عَجْلَى ج عَجَالَى , وعَجُول ج عُجُــل ,
Speedy, diligent. وعَجِيل ج عِجَال
Bereft of her child (mother); of her young (she-camel). عَجُول ج عُجُل وعَجَائِل
Premature death. العَجُول
Speedy walk. عُجَيْلَة وعُجَيْلَى
More expeditious, quicker. أَعْجَل
Urging. Precocious (palm-tree). مُعَجِّل ومُعْجِل ومِعْجَال ج مَعَاجِيل
Premature (fruit). مُعْجَل
Hastened, hurried. مُعَجَّل
Plant for fattening women. مُسْتَعْجِلَة
☆ To chew. To bite a. th. for trying it. To test (a sword). عَجَم o عَجْمًا وعُجُومًا ه
To try a. o. — وعَاجَم ٥
My eyes have not beheld him since. مَا عَجَمَتْهُ عَيْنَيَّ مُنذ
He has tried, proved him. عَجَم عُودَهُ
To dot (a writing). عَجَم o عَجْمًا , وعَجَّم وأَعْجَم ه
To speak Arabic incorrectly. أَعْجَم الكَلَامَ
To be obscure, abstruse (language). إِنْعَجَم واسْتَعْجَم على
To be unable to answer. إِسْتَعْجَم
To mutter. To be impeded in reading. — ه
Persia. العَجَم وبِلَاد العَجَم
Persian people. عُجْم وعَجَم ج أَعْجَام
Barbarian. Any people foreign to Arabs.
Date-stone. عَجَم وعُجَام
Palm-tree. Rock. عَجَمَة وعَجَمَــة ج عَجَمَات
Defective speaking in Arabic. Foreign origin of an Arabic word. عُجْمَة
Large bat. Swallow. عَجَّام
Speaking Arabic incorrectly. Foreigner. أَعْجَم ج أَعْجَمُون وأَعَاجِم
Speechless animal, brute. Tract of sand without trees. عَجْمَاء ج عَجْمَاوَات
Mute. Silent (waves). (*s. pl.*) أَعْجَم
Foreign to the Arabs. ✧ Persian. عَجَمِيّ وأَعْجَمِيّ
Dotted (writing). Obscure (speech). Locked (door). مُعْجَم
The letters of the alphabet. حُرُوف المُعْجَم
☆ To knead (flour). To press into a mass. عَجَن o i عَجْنًا , واعْتَجَن ه
To lean for rising. عَجَن
To lean on a (stick). — على
To be kneaded (flour). تَعَجَّن وانْعَجَن
Dough-paste. عَجِين ج عُجُن
Piece of dough. Crowd. عَجِينَة
Kneader; kneading dough. عَاجِن وعَجَّان م عَاجِنَة وعَجَّانَة
Leaning for rising. عَاجِن
Perinœum. عِجَان
Fool, silly. عَجَّان
The middle of a. th. عَاجِنَة الشَّيْء
Very fat (she-camel). عَجْنَاء
Kneading-trough. مِعْجَن ومِعْجَنَة ج مَعَاجِن
Various dishes made with flour. مُعَجَّنَات
Electuary, inspissated juice. Unguent. Hashish paste. مَعْجُون ج مَعَاجِين
☆ To saw discord between. عجه — عَجَّه بَيْن
To be entangled (business). تَعَجَّه
☆ Servant. Bridegroom. Cook. Hedge-hog. عُجَاهِن ج عَجَاهِنَة
☆ To put out (a child) to nurse. عَجَا o عَجْوًا , وعَاجَى ٥
To groan (camel). عَجَا o عَجْوًا
To grin (face). عَجَا وعَجَّى ه
Date-paste; stuffed dates. عُجَاوَة وعَجْوَة وعَجَايَة
Fruit-stone. ✧ Dates in lump. عَجْوَة

Milk for suckling an orphan. عُجْوَة وعُجَارَة وعِجَايَة
Child fed by a foster-mother. Orphan. عَجِيّ وعُجِي م عَجِيَّة وعُجِيَّة ج عَجَايَا
Sinew of the hands, feet. عَجَايَة ج عُجِي وعَجَايَا
☆ عَدّ o عَدًّا, وعَدَّد ه To reckon, to count, to number. To make the census of.
— ٥ ٥ وه ه To believe, to think a. o. to be such.
عَــدَدْتُهُ صَادِقًا I thought he was sincere.
عَدَّد ٥ To eulogise (a dead person).
عَدَّد وأَعَدّ ه ل To prepare, to dispose a. th. for.
عَادّ مُعَادَّةً وعِدَادًا ٥ To draw lots; to share a. th. with.
عَادَّتْهُ اللَّسْعَة The pain of the sting was felt anew after one year.
تَعَدَّد. To be prepared, disposed.
— وتَعَادّ To multiply, to increase.
— وتَعَادّ على To exceed the number of.
إِعْتَدّ To be reckoned. To be prepared. To rely upon. ✧ To be self-conceited, haughty.
هٰذَا شَيْءٌ لَا يُعْتَدُّ بِهِ That is not to be taken into account.
إِسْتَعَدّ ل To prepare, to be ready to.
عَدَد ج أَعْدَاد Number, quantity.
— الإِنْسَان Age of man.
عِدَاد Computation; number. Census. Fit of madness.
هوَ في عِدَاد بَنِي فُلَان He belongs to such a tribe.
عِدَاد وعِدَد Pain of a sting felt anew after one year.
عِدّ ج أَعْدَاد Great number, abundance. Spring; well-water. Equal, match.
عِدَّة ج عِدَد Number; a certain number, many. Legal period of retirement assigned to a widow or divorced woman before she may marry again.
عُدّ وعُدَّة Pustules on a beautiful face.
عُدَّة ج عُدَد Apparatus; provision. Military equipment; supplies, implements. ✧ Set of tools. Horse's saddle, harness.
كُونُوا على عُدَّةٍ Be ready.

عِدَّان Time, season. Beginning or best time of.
تَعْدَاد وتَعْدِيد Calculation, account, census.
إِسْتِعْدَاد Readiness. Ability, aptitude.
عَدِيد Number, numerous. Reckoned amongst. Equal, like.
عَدِيدَة ج عَدَائِد Portion, lot.
أَيَّام عَدِيدَة Computed days.
مُعِدّ Ready to set off.
مُعَدّ Ready, prepared.
مُعَدِّدَة Female mourner.
مُسْتَعِدّ Prepared, ready. Able.
☆ عدب — عَدَاب Fine sand.
عَدُوب Heap of sand.
☆ عَدَر o عَدْرًا To be bold. ✧ To dig with a pickaxe.
عَدِر a عَدَرًا, واعْتَدَر To be well watered (place).
عَدْر وعُدْر Abundant rain.
✧ مَعْدُور Pickaxe, mattock.
☆ عَدَس i عَدْسًا ٥ وه To serve a. o. To toil. To tend (a flock). To tread a. th.
— عَدْسًا وعَدَسَانًا وعِدَاسًا وعُدُوسًا في الأَرْض To journey.
عُدِس To have red pimples.
عَدَس Lentils.
أَسَد العَدَس *Orobanche*, broom-rape (*plant*).
عَدَسَة A lentil grain. Red pimple; small pustule. ✧ Lens. Concrete of pebbles and cement.
عَدَسِيّ Lenticular.
عَدَسِيَّة Aromatized soup of lentils. Bat's dung used as a medicine.
☆ عَدَف i عَدْفًا, وتَعَدَّف To eat little.
عَدْف وعَدَف وعُدَاف, وعَدُوف ج عُدُف Small quantity of fodder.
مَا ذُقْتُ عَدْفًا او عَدَفًا او عُدَافًا I have not tasted the least thing.
عِدْف Portion of the night. Company of ten to fifty men.
عَدَف Bit of straw in the eye.
عِدْفَة ج عِدَف Portion. Party of men. Gathering.
— وعَدَفَة ج عَدَف Root of a tree.
☆ عَدَق i عَدْقًا وعَدِق a عَدَقًا وعَدَّق بِظَنِّهِ To conjecture.

Trustworthy, veracious (witness). عَدَلَة وعُدَلَة
Justice, equity. عَدَالَة
Uniformity. Equilibrium. Temperateness of weather. Symmetry, proportion. Equinox. Tropic. إِعْتِدَال
Vernal equinox. الاِعْتِدَال الرَّبِيعِيّ
Equinoctial. إِعْتِدَالِيّ
Equalisation; equivalence, equal division. Levelling. ✧ Average. تَعْدِيل
Just, upright. عَدِيل, وعَادِل ج عُدُول
Equivalent, equiponderant. ✧ Brother in law. عَدِيل ج عُدَلَاء
✧ The two husbands of two sisters. العَدِيلَان
The two burdens of a beast. Saddle-bags. العَدِيلَتَان
Equator. مُعَدِّل النَّهَار
Equal, average. مُعَادِل
Proportion, symmetry, equilibrium. مُعَادَلَة
Outlet. Manner of acting. مَعْدِل ومَعْدُول
Redressed. Derivate (word). مَعْدُول
Proportionate, symmetrical; counterpoised. مُعَدَّل ومُعْتَدِل
Temperate, moderate. ✧ Stout. مُعْتَدِل
The corners of a house. مُعَدَّلَات البَيْت
In good health, lusty. ✧ مُسْتَعْدِل
To be wanted, lost. To exist not. To be deficient. ✡ عَدِم a عُدْمًا وعَدَمًا
To be foolish, destitute of intellect. عَدُمَ عَدَامَة
To lack, to miss a. th. — ه
To be lacking to a. o. ✧ To put to death. أَعْدَمَ ة
To deprive a. o. of a. th. — ة ه
To render a. o. destitute (God). — إِعْدَامًا وعُدْمًا
To come to nought. To be lost, annihilated. ✧ إِنْعَدَمَ
Nought, non-existence, loss, lack. Total absence. عَدَم وعُدْم وعُدُم
Poor, destitute. عَدِيم ج عُدَمَاء, وعَدِيم ومُعْدِم
Deprived, bereft of; without. ✧ عَدِيم ال . .
Pairless, without equal. ✧ عَدِيم الشَّبِيه والنَّظِير

To plunge the hand into (a basin) for searching. عَدَق وعَدِق وأَعْدَق يَدَهُ
Acting at hap-hazard, at random. عَادِق الرَّأْي
Grapnel, harpoon. عَدَقَة ج عَدَق
Grapnel. عَوْدَق وعَوْدَقَة ج عُدُق
To beat (wool) with a mallet. ✡ عَدَكَ o عَدْكًا ه
To act equitably. ✡ عَدَل i عَدْلًا وعَدَالَةً وعُدُولَةً ومَعْدِلَةً
To straighten. — عَدْلًا ة
To treat a. o. equally with. — ة بِغَيْرِهِ
To turn aside from. — عَدْلًا وعُدُولًا عن
To come back to. — عُدُولًا الى
To equal, to be like to. — ة
To counterbalance a. o. in a litter. — وعَادَل ة في المَحْمَل
To be straightforward, upright. عَدُل o عَدَالَةً
To make straight, equal, right. To equilibrate, to counterpoise a. th. عَدَّل وأَعْدَل ه
To direct a. o. in the right course. To judge, to declare (a witness) to be trustworthy. عَدَّل ة
To redress a sentence. — الحُكْمَ
To equilibrate the two scales of a balance. — المِيزَان
To be like, equal to. To counterpoise. عَادَل مُعَادَلَةً وعِدَالًا ة وه
To arrange, to adjust two things. — بَيْنَ
To hesitate between two affairs. عَادَل بَيْنَ أَمْرَيْن عِدَالًا
To deviate, to stray from. إِنْعَدَل عن
To be equiponderant. To be moderate, temperate. To be symmetrical, proportionate. إِعْتَدَل
✧ To be lusty, stout. — وَ ✧ اسْتَعْدَل
Justice, equity. Justness. Accuracy. Derivation (of a word). عَدْل
Upright, just, straightforward. (*m. f. s. pl*). —
Like, equal, intermediate; average. Requital. Ransom. — ج أَعْدَال
Like, equal (in weight, size, value). Half a load. عِدْل ج أَعْدَال وعُدُول
Bundle, bag, sack. — و ✧ عَدِيلَة
Counterbalance of two bags. عَدَل

السّالِم والعَادِم The things preserved, and the lost ones.

مَعْدُوم Lost, annihilated.

✲ عَدَن o i عَدْنًا وعُدُونًا ب وهِ To abide, to stay in (a place).

— عَدْنًا هِ To manure (a land). To pull out (a rock).

عَدَّن هِ To manure (a land). To dig (the ground). To work (a mine).

عَدَن Aden in Yemen.

عَدْن Sojourn. Eden.

جَنَّات عَدْن Paradise; gardens of eternal abode.

عَادِن ج عَوَادِن Keeping to the same pasturage (camel).

عَدَّان Shore of the sea. Bank of a river. Space of seven years.

عَدَانَة ج عَدَانَات Numerous party.

— وعَدِينَة ج عَدَائِن Patch on a leathern bucket.

مَعْدِن ج مَعَادِن Mine, ore. Metal, mineral. Native place, place of production. ▫ Excellent.

مَعْدِنِيّ Metallic (substance), metal. Mineral (kingdom); mineralogical.

مِعْدَن Pickaxe.

مُعَدِّن Miner, worker of a mine.

✲ عَدَا o عَدْوًا وعَدَوَانًا وتَعْدَاءً وعَدًا To run.

— عَدْوًا وعُدْوَانًا ة عن To turn a. th. away, a. o. from.

— هِ وعن To transgress, to trespass upon. To neglect a. th.

— على To run, to rush on.

— عَدْوًا وعُدُوًّا وعَدَاءً وعِدْوَانًا وعُدْوَى على To act wrongfully towards.

عَدِيَ a عَدًا ل To be hostile to.

عَدَّى ة وهِ To make a. o. to cross, to pass. To render (a verb) transitive. ✧ To cross (a river).

— ة عن To deter a. o. from.

عَدِّ عَنْهُ Do not mind him.

عَادَى مُعَادَاةً وعِدَاءً ة To treat a. o. as an enemy.

— بَيْنَ صَيْدَيْنِ To hit successively two animals of the chase.

أعْدَى ة To start (a horse).

— ة من To infect a. o. with (disease).

— على To act wrongfully towards.

— ة على To help, to assist a. o. against.

أعْدَى في To exceed the bounds.

تَعَدَّى To trespass, to transgress. To be or become transitive (verb).

تَعَدَّى الى To pass towards.

— على To encroach upon the rights of.

— هِ To receive (a dowry) from a wife.

تَعَادَى To be at enmity. To spread a contagious disease. To race on foot. To be remote; to go off. To be uneven (ground).

إعْتَدَى على To show hostility to.

إسْتَعْدَى ة على To implore the protection of a. o. against.

— ة To make (a horse) to run.

عَدْو Heat, run.

عَدَاء وعِدَاء Like, similar. Heat.

عِدْو وعِدَاء وعِدَى Tombstone. Stone covering of a well.

عِدًى وعَدًى ج أعْدَاء Side, shore, country.

قَوْم عِدًى وعُدًى Hostile party.

عَدَاوَة Enmity, hostility.

— وعُدْوَى وعُدْوَان Injustice, oppression.

عَدَا وما عَدَا Save, except (*adv*).

عَدْوَى Complaint deferred to a judge. Contagious disease.

عُدْوَة وعِدْوَة Alike, equal.

— وعِدْوَة ج عِدًى Elevated spot. Margin, brink (of a river).

عُدَوَاء Barren soil. Unevenness of a saddle, seat. Remoteness. Hindrance.

جِئْتُ على مَرْكَبٍ ذِي عُدَوَاء I came on riding uncomfortably.

عُدَوَاء الشُّغْل Hardship.

عَدَوَان Swift-running.

عَدَّاء Runner.

عَدِيّ Troops beginning the attack. *Name of an Arab tribe.*

عَدُوّ م عَدُوَّة ج أعْدَاء وأعَادٍ Foe, enemy.

أعْدَى عَدُوّ The greatest foe.

عَادٍ ج عُدَاة Running. Enemy.

العَادِي The lion.

عَادِيَان Sides of (a tablet).

عَادِيَة ج عَوَادٍ Hostile party. Distance. Hinderance. Injustice.

عَوَادِي الدَّهْر The changes of time, its hardships.

تَعَدٍّ واعْتِدَاء Trespass, transgression, offence.

To circumcise (a child). عَذَرَ عَذْرًا ه
To bridle (a horse). — o i عَذْرًا وعُذْرًا ه ب
To have a complaint of the throat (child). عُذِرَ
To allege bad excuses. عَذَّرَ وعَاذَرَ
To grow on the cheeks (of a boy : down). عَذَّرَ
To efface the traces (of a house). To defile a. o. — ه
To be inexcusable. To be excusable. — وأعْذَرَ في
To circumcise (a child).To put the cheek-strap to a horse. أعْذَرَ ه
To draw back. To excuse o.'s self, to apologise for. تَعَذَّرَ واعْتَذَرَ عن
To be effaced (design, trace). — واعْتَذَرَ
To be impossible to a. o. (affair). تَعَذَّرَ على
To complain. To be excusable. إعْتَذَرَ
To apologise for. إسْتَعْذَرَ من
Excuse. Plea. Virginity. Menses of women. عُذْر ج أعْذَار
The first utterer of this sentence. أبُو عُذْرِ هٰذَا الكَلَام
Cheek. Down covering the cheeks. Cheek-strap of a bridle. Brand on a camel. عِذَار ج عُذُر
He has thrown off all shame. خَلَعَ العِذَار
Excuse. عِذْرَة ج عِذَر
Lock of hair ; horse's forelock. Prepuce. Circumcision. Virginity. عُذْرَة ج عُذَر
Human excrement. Refuse of wheat. Court-yard. Dunghill. عَذِرَة ج عَذِرَات
Apologising for ; advocate. عَذِير ج عُذُر
Feast for the circumcision of a child. — وإعْذَار
Difficulty, impossibility. تَعَذُّر
Excrements. عَاذِر وعَاذِرَة
Pain in the throat. عَاذُور ج عَوَاذِير
Virgin. Scavenger's daughter. *Virgo* (*Zodiacal sign*). Unbored pearl. Untrodden sand. عَذْرَاء ج عَذَارَى وعَذَارٍ
The Blessed Virgin Mary. العَذْرَاء
عُذْرَى ومَعْذُرَة ج مَعَاذِر، ومِعْذَار ج مَعَاذِير
Excuse.

Use of a verb in a transitive sense. Transitiveness of a verb. تَعْدِيَة
Rugged, uneven places. التَّعَادِي
Contagious (disease). مُعْدٍ
Passage ; shelter. مَعْدًى
Oppressed. مَعْدُوّ عَلَيْهِ ومَعْدِيّ عَلَيْهِ
Transitive (verb). مُتَعَدٍّ
Unjust : tyrannical. مُتَعَدٍّ ومُعْتَدٍ على
□ Ferry-boat. مَعْدِيَّة ج مَعَادِي
Uneven ; stony (ground). مُتَعَادٍ
✱ To abstain from eating, through excess of thirst. عَذَبَ i عَذْبًا
To neglect (a business). —وأعْذَبَ واسْتَعْذَبَ عن
To hinder a. o. from. عَذَبَ i وعَذَّبَ وأعْذَبَ ه عن
To be sweet, palatable. عَذُبَ o عُذُوبَة
To be overspread with green moss (water). عَذِبَ a عَذَبًا
To chastise, to torment, to torture a. o. عَذَّبَ ه
To have, to find sweet water, أعْذَبَ
To clean a (water-pond). — ه
To get rid of. أعْذِبْ نَفْسَكَ عن
To be punished. To suffer. ✧ تَعَذَّبَ
To hang down the ends of a turban. إعْتَذَبَ
To draw sweet water. إسْتَعْذَبَ
To give sweet water to a. o. — ل
To find a. th. sweet, palatable. — ه
Palatable. عَذْب ج عِذَاب
Motes, particles. Tree-branch. Rag used by women-mourners. Ends of a turban. عَذَب وعَذَبَة
Covered with motes, green moss (water). عَذِب
Green moss, duckweed. عَذْبَة وعَذِبَة وعَذَبَة ج عَذَبَات
Tip of the tongue. Strap of (a whip), string of (a balance). End of a turban. عَذَبَة ج عَذَبَات
Chastisement. Pain, supplice. عَذَاب ج أعْذِبَة
Abstaining from eating through excessive thirst. عَاذِب وعَذُوب
Sweetness of water. عُذُوبَة
More palatable (water). أعْذَب
✱ عَذَرَ i عُذْرًا وعُذُرًا ومَعْذِرَةً،وأعْذَرَ ه في وعلى
To excuse ; to free a. o. from blame.

Excused. Circumcised. Affected with angina. مَعْذُور
To taste (food). ☆ عَذَفَ i عَذْفًا من
To eat a. th. تَعَذَّفَ ه
I have not tasted anything. مَا ذُقْتُ عَذْفًا ولَا عَذُوفًا ولَا عُذَافًا
Food, drink of men and beasts. عَذُوف
Tall, strong (camel). ☆ عذفر — عُذَافِر ج عَذَافِرَة
To trim (a palm-tree). ☆ عَذَقَ i عَذْقًا, وعَذَّقَ ه
To mark (a ewe) with red wool. — وأعذَقَ ٥
To stigmatise a. o. عَذَقَ ٥ بِشَرٍّ
Palm-tree loaded with dates. عَذْق ج أعْذُق وعِذَاق
Raceme of dates; bunch of grapes. عِذْق ج أعْذَاق وعُذُوق
Mark made with red wool. عَذَقَة وعِذْقَة
To find fault with, to upbraid a. o. ☆ عَذَلَ i o عَذْلًا, وعَذَّلَ ٥
To be blamed. To blame o.'s self. تَعَذَّلَ واعْتَذَلَ
Blame, reproof. عَذْل وعَذَل وتَعْذَال
Days of intense heat. أيَّام عُذُل وأيَّام مُعْتَذِلَات
Reprover. عَاذِل ج عُذَّل وعُذَّال وعَذَلَة
Severe censor. عُذَلَة وعَذُول وعَذَّال وعَذَّالَة
Anus. عَذَالَة
Blamed. مَعْذُول ومُعَذَّل
Bountiful, lavisher. مُعَذَّل
To chew (horse). To defend o.'s self. ☆ عَذَمَ i عَذْمًا
To blame a. o. — ٥
Wont to bite (horse). Biting in words (man). عَذُوم ج عُذُم
Biting. Flea. عَذَّام
Blame, reproof. عَذِيمَة ج عَذَائِم
To be wholesome (air, country). ☆ عَذَا o عَذْوًا
To be healthy, remote from water (land). عَذِيَ a عَذًى وعَذُوَ o عَذَاوَة
To hold (a country) as healthy. إسْتَعْذَى ه
Healthy, wholesome (climate). عَاذٍ وعَذِيّ
Salubrious country. أرْض عَذَاة وعَذِيَّة وعَذِيَة

To be scabby (camel). ☆ عَرَّ i o عَرًّا, وعُرَّ
To afflict, to disgrace a. o. — ٥, وعَرَّ بِشَرٍّ
To manure (a field). — وعَرَّرَ ه
To utter a cry (ostrich). ✧ To low. عَرَّ i عِرَارًا, وعَارَّ مُعَارَّةً وعِرَارًا
To be defiled (dwelling). أعَرَّ
To be restless in bed. تَعَارَّ
To address a. o. humbly. إعْتَرَّ واعْتَرَّ ب
To spread (scab). إسْتَعَرَّ
Mange. Vice. Madness. Dung. Dirt. Scabby. عَرّ
Dung of birds. Scab of camels. عُرّ وعُرَّة
Scab, mange. عَرَر وعُرُور
Scabby. Small-humped (camel). أعَرّ م عَرَّاء ج عُرّ
Prostitute, harlot. عُرِّيّ
Retaliation. *Buphthalmum*, ox-eye (plant). عَرَار
Prematurely weaned (child). — م عَرَارَة
Crime. Shame. عُرَار
Ill-nature. Might. Root. عَرَارَة
Stranger (to a tribe). ✧ Bellowing. عَرِير
Disgracing his family. عَارُور وعَارُورَة
Crime. Annoyance. Fine. Blood-price. Treachery. مَعَرَّة ج مَعَرَّات
Scabby; defiled. مَعْرُور
Beggar addressing humbly. مُعْتَرّ
Juniper-tree. ☆ عَرْعَر
Summit, top of a mountain. Mountain-cypress. Partition of the nose. عُرْعُرَة ج عَرَاعِر
Stopper of a bottle. — وعَرْعَرَة
Fat (camel). Noble, chief. عُرَاعِر ج عَرَاعِر
To be in good Arabic (language). To be a true Arab (man). ☆ عَرُبَ o عُرُوبَة وعُرُوبِيَّة
To be disordered (stomach). To be swollen, to leave a scar (wound). To swell (river). عَرِبَ a عَرَبًا
To point out to a. o. the unseemliness of. عَرَّبَ ه على
To speak out on behalf of. — عن
To Arabicise (a word). — وأعْرَبَ ه
To use good Arabic style. To prune (a palm-tree). To scarify (a horse).

To give an earnest. عَرِب وأَعْرَب
To afford (clear arguments). أَعْرَب ب
To express o.'s mind clearly. — ه
To pronounce the final accents of a word.
To adopt the customs of Arabs. To become a naturalized Arab. تَعَرَّب واستَعْرَب
Arabs of the desert. Bedouins. عُرْب وعَرَب ج أَعْرُب وعُرُوب وعَرْبَان
The genuine Arabs. عَرَب عَرْبَاء وعَارِبَة
People of foreign or mixed descent, naturalized amongst the Arabs. عَرَب مُتَعَرِّبَة ومُسْتَعْرِبَة
Disordered (stomach). Yielding much water (well). عَرِبَة
Arab; of true Arabian blood. White barley. عَرَبِيّ ج عَرَب
Arabic, Arabic language. لُغَة عَرَبِيَّة
The science of the Arabic tongue. عِلْم العَرَبِيَّة
Unsettled Arabs of the desert. Bedouins. أَعْرَابِيّ ج أَعْرَاب وجج أَعَارِيب
Swollen, overflowing (river). عَارِب وعَارِبَة
Desinential syntax. Grammatical analyses. إِعْرَاب
Swift river. Soul, mind. عَرَبَة ج عَرَب وعَرَبَات
Carriage, car, wagon. عَرَبَة و✧ عَرَبِيَّة
Coachman, carter. ✧ عَرَبَجِيّ
✧ Godfather. عَرَّاب
✧ Godmother. عَرَّابَة
State, qualities of a genuine Arab. عُرُوبَة وعُرُوبِيَّة
Full blood Arabian horses. خَيْل عِرَاب وأَعْرُب
There is nobody at home. مَا بِالدَّار عَرِيب او مُعْرِب
Declinable (word). مُعْرَب
Expressing his mind (clearly). Possessing true Arabian horses. مُعْرِب
Arabicised (word). مُعَرَّب
☆ To be unsociable, quarrelsome. عَرْبَد
Quarrelsome, ill-natured. عِرْبِيد ومُعَرْبِد
Male viper; red serpent. Custom, use. عِرْبَدّ
To entangle; to disturb a. o. ✧ عَرْبَس ۵

To be perplexed, confused (man). ✧ تَعَرْبَس
To climb up (a tree, wall). ✧ عَرْبَش وتَعَرْبَش
To give an earnest to. ☆ عَرْبَن ۵
Earnest-money. Pledge. عُرْبُون وعَرَبُون وعُرْبَان و✧ رَعْبُون ج عَرَابِين و✧ رَعَابِين
To tan a hide with a plant. ☆ عَرْتَن
Plant for tanning red. عَرْتُن
To ascend (a ladder). ☆ عَرَج o عُرُوجًا ومَعْرَجًا في
To be carried up. عُرِج ب
To limp. To be lame. عَرَج وعَرِج a عَرَجًا
To incline towards setting (sun). عَرِج a وعَرُج o عَرَجًا
To lean on one side (building). عَرَّج وتَعَرَّج
To make (a building) to incline. عَرَّج ه
To halt, to stop in (a place). To undertake (a work). — وتَعَرَّج
To turn from; to leave a. th. عَرَّج عن
To render a. o. lame (God). أَعْرَج ۵
To feign lameness. تَعَارَج
To be inclined on one side; to deviate. إِنْعَرَج
To stray from; to forsake. — عن
Lameness. عَرَج وعَرَجَان
How great is his lameness! مَا أَشَدَّ عَرَجَهُ
Lame. Crow. ✧ Knave (at cards). أَعْرَج مر عَرْجَاء ج عُرْج وعُرْجَان
Female hyena. عَرْجَاء
Straying. Declivity. عَرْجَة وعُرْجَة وتَعَرُّج وتَعْرِيج
Bad affair. أَمْر عَرِيج
Midday. Eating but once a day. عُرَيْجَاء
Noxious snake. أُعَيْرِج ج أُعَيْرِجَات
Place of ascent. Ladder, stairs. مَعْرَج ومِعْرَاج ج مَعَارِج ومَعَارِيج
Night of the Ascent amongst Moslems. لَيْلَة المِعْرَاج
Sloping (land). Bending (of a river). مُنْعَرَج
Crooked palm-bough. ☆ عُرْجُد وعُرْجُود
To strike with a stick. To imprint figures (on cloth). To dye with saffron, henna. ☆ عَرْجَن ه
Bough of a palm-tree. عُرْجُون ج عَرَاجِين
To grow (tooth, plant). ☆ عَرَد o عُرُودًا

Halting place. مُعَرَّس ومُعَرَّس
To make a vine-stalk. ٭ عَرَش o i عَرْشًا وعَرَّش وأَعْرَش ل
To roof (a house). To raise (a hut). — ه
To prop the stalks of a vine upon a trellis. — عَرْشًا وعُرُوشًا ه
To case in stones the lowest part of (a well). — عَرْشًا ه
To settle in (a place). — i عُرُوشًا ب
To be astonished, puzzled. عَرِش a عَرْشًا وعَرَشًا
To press (a debtor). — عَرَشًا ب
To prop a wine on a shed or cane-hut. To roof (a house). عَرَّش ه
To stick to; to give o.'s self up to a. th. To settle in a country. تَعَرَّش ب
To hang from an arbour (grapes). إِعْتَرَش
عَرْش ج أَعْرَاش وعُرُوش وعُرُش وعِرَشَة
Throne of God, of a king. Arbour: pavilion. Nest on a tree. Might. power.
Bier for the dead. Wood for casing the upper part of a well. عَرْش
Side of the neck. عُرْش ج عِرَشَة وأَعْرَاش Instep. Ear.
Trellis, shed. ✧ Carriage-shaft. عَرِيش ج عُرُش
Litter for women. — وعَرِيشَة ج عَرَائِش
✧ Vine-arbour. عَرِيشَة
Sheltered by an arbour. مُعَرَّش ومَعْرُوش Upheld by a trellis (vine). ✧ Vine-clad (wall).
To be restless (camel). ٭ عَرَص i عَرْصًا To be brisk, lively (child). To thunder and send forth lightnings (sky).
To flash (lightning). عَرِص a عَرَصًا To be glad, sprightly (man).
To spread a. th. in the sun. عَرَّص ه
To be tossed, shaken. أَعْرَص
To stay in (a place). تَعَرَّص ب
To play, to sport (child). To quiver (skin). To flash (lightning). إِعْتَرَص
Flashing (lightining). عَرْص وعَرِص
Court, area, square. عَرْصَة ج عَرَصَات وعِرَاص وأَعْرَاص
Cloud sending forth lightnings. عَرَّاص

To cast (stones) far away. عَرَد عَرْدًا ه
To take flight, to draw back in fear. عَرِد a عَرَدًا, وعَرَّد
To rise, to set (star). To stray from (a road). عَرَّد
To turn aside, to go far from. — عن
To pierce (an animal) through (arrow). — في
Hard, stiff, thick. عَرْد وعَرِد وعُرُدّ
Ballista, stone-throwing machine. عَرَّادَة
Tamarind (tree). ▫ عِرْدِيب
To be hard, contracted. ٭ عَرَز i عَرْزًا, وعَرِز a عَرَزًا
To pull a. th. strongly. عَرَز ه
To show to a. o. the end of. — ل
To conceal a. th. عَرَّز ه
To be contracted. — وعَارَز وتَعَارَز
To counteract, to importune a. o. عَارَز ڤ
To spoil a. th. أَعْرَز ه
To be difficult to a. o. (affair). تَعَرَّز واسْتَعْرَز على
Hut on a tree for a rural guard. Den of lion. ٭ عرزل — عِرْزَال ج عَرَازِيل
Band of thieves. قَوْم عَرَازِيل
To be cheerful. ٭ عَرَس o عَرْسًا
To be merry. To cleave to. To be weak, tired. عَرِس a عَرَسًا
To alight for rest during the night. عَرَّس وأَعْرَس
To give a wedding-dinner. أَعْرَس
To have the bride brought to his house (bridegroom). — بِأَهْلِهِ
Partition between two apartments. Pole of a tent. عَرْس ج أَعْرَاس
Bridegroom, husband. عِرْس ج أَعْرَاس
The two spouses; husband and wife. العِرْسَان
Weasel. إِبْن عِرْس ج بَنَات عِرْس و✧ عَرْسَة
Wedding. عُرْس وعُرُس ج أَعْرَاس وعُرُسَات Wedding-party.
Flowers of nenuphar. ▫ عَرَائِس الفِيل
Weasel-coloured. عِرْسِيّ
Bridegroom, spouse. عَرُوس وعَرِيس ج عُرُس
Bride. عَرُوس وعَرُوسَة ج عَرَائِس
Kind of fish. عَرُوسَة البَحْر
Retreat of lion; thicket. عِرِّيس وعِرِّيسَة

To join (funerals) on the way. عَارَض ه
To present (a petition). أَعْرَض ه
To widen a. th.
To shun. To oppose. — عن
To be munificent. — في المَكَارِم
To come within reach (game). — ل
To be possible to a. o.
He was able to do good. أَعْرَضَ لَهُ الخَيْرُ
To be exhibited, displayed. تَعَرَّض
To happen, to occur to a. o. — لِفُلَان
To thwart, to counteract a. o.
To interfere in (an affair). — لِلأَمْر
To become within reach. تَعَرَّض ه ول
To emulate o. a. To oppose o. a. To be contradictory (news). تَعَارَض
To happen. To be across (a road, a stream). إِعْتَرَض
To be strong-headed (horse). — في رَسَنِهِ
To present o.'s self to. To oppose; to cause obstruction to. — ل
To lay across. To form an obstacle. — الشَّيْء دُون
To point out the faults of. To object to. — على فُلَان
To review (troops). To face a. o. To ride a restive (horse). — ٥
To shoot (an arrow) and kill a. o. — لِفُلَانٍ بِسَهْمٍ
To seek a. th. broad. إِسْتَعْرَض
To question a. o. To ask a. o. to show. — ٥
To slay people indiscriminately. — القَوْم
Ask any one among the Arabs. إِسْتَعْرِضِ ٱلعَرَب
Unforeseen event. Compensation. Exhibition (of goods). Review of an army. عَرَض
Goods, movables (except gold and silver). Side of a mountain. Breadth. Width. Latitude (*geogr*). — ج عُرُوض
The day of the Judgment. يَوْم العَرْض
عَرْضُ حَال وعَرْضُحَال ج عَرْضُحَالَات
✧ Written account, request.
Cloud. Hour of the night. — ج عُرُوض وأَعْرَاض وعِرَاض
Tops of the trees. أَعْرَاض الشَّجَر
Good repute. Honour, عِرْض ج أَعْرَاض

Thundering. Quivering (lance).
To slit a. th. by pulling. ✻ عَرْصَف ٥
Chamæpitys, ground-pine, medicinal plant. عَرْصَف
Wooden peg of a saddle. Flexible bone of the proboscis. Whip of sinews. عَرْصَاف ج عَرَاصِيف
Lion. ✻ عِرْصَام
Glutton. عَرْصَم
Miser. عَرْصُوم
To happen (accident). ✻ عَرَض i عَرْضًا
✧ To expose, to send a petition.
An accident happened to him. عَرَض لَهُ عَارِضٌ من
He was seized with a fit of fever. عَرَضَهُ عَارِضٌ من الحُمَّى
To review (troops). — ٥ وه
To present a. o. with a. th. عَرَض ه ل
To expose a. th. to view. To prepare a. th. to.
He gave him a suit of clothes as a payment of his debt. — لَهُ من حَقِّهِ ثَوْبًا
To put (a sword) upon. — ه على
To offer a. th. for (sale).
To slay, to flog a. o. — ٥ على السَّيْف او السَّوْط
To follow the traces of a. o. عَرَض عَرْضَ فُلَان وعُرْضَهُ
To appear to; to be within sight, in the power of. — وعَرِض a عَرَضًا وأَعْرَض ل
To be seized with madness. عُرِض
عَرُض o عِرَضًا وعَرَاضَةً (طال *opp. to*)
To be broad, to be widened.
To place a. th. opposite to. To explain; to apprise a. o. of a. th. To propose a. th. to. عَرَّض ه ل
To widen, to make broad. — ه
To hint, to suggest a. th. To write indistinctly. To barter. To become energetic. عَرَّض
To speak equivocally. To make hints, to allude to. عَرَّض ب او ل
To avoid a. o. To thwart, to oppose a. o. To requite a. o. عَارَض ٥
To keep up with a. o. in walking. — ٥ في السَّيْر
To imitate a. o. — ٥ بِعَمَلِهِ
To collate (a writing) with. — ه ب

pearing in laughter.
Broad. Full. Plentiful. عَرِيض ج عِرَاض
Yearling kid. — ج عُرْضَان
Wealthy, *lit.* big-bellied. — البِطَان
✧ Petition. Letter; brief. عَرِيضَة
Show-place. Exhibition. مَعْرِض ج مَعَارِض
Apparel of a girl. مِعْرَض
Opposition, obliquity. مُعَارَضَة
Bastard. Brazen-faced man. إِبْن المُعَارَضَة
Featherless arrow. Equivocal speech. مِعْرَاض
Abstruse (speech). مُعَرَّض ج مَعَارِض ومَعَارِيض
Petition. ◻ Crack-brained. مَعْرُوض
Laying across. Objector. Unforeseen. مُعْتَرِض
Timbal, lute. ✱ عَرْطَبَة وعُرْطُبَة
✱ عَرَف i عِرْفَة وعِرْفَانًا وعِرِفَّانًا ومَعْرِفَة ه
To know, to perceive by the senses or mind.
To bear a. th. patiently. — ل
To acknowledge (a fault). — بِذَنْبِهِ ل
To manage (business) skilfully; to govern. — o عِرَافَة على
To have an ulcer in the palm of the hand. عُرِف عَرْفَة
To be set over people. عَرُف o عَرَافَة
To use perfumes. عَرِف a عَرْفًا
To acquaint a. o. with; to inform of. عَرَّف ة ه او ب
To let know the name of a. o. To introduce a. o. to. — ة بِفُلَان
To point out a. o.'s (defects). — ة فُلَانًا
To perfume a. o. or a. th. — ة وه
✧ To hear the confession of a. o. (priest). — ة
To prefix the article to (a noun): to define a. th. — ه
To have a fine crest (cock); a fine mane (horse). أَعْرَف
To be determined (noun). تَعَرَّف
To inquire, to take information about. — ه
To be known by such a one. — بِفُلَان
To be acquainted together; to recognize one another. تَعَارَف
To be humble and submissive. إِعْتَرَف
To become aware of. — ه

soul; one's self. Body. Valley. Smell. Army.
Infamy, violation. هَتْك العَرْض
His honour is untouched. هُوَ نَقِيّ العِرْض
He is a sweet-smelling man. هُوَ طَيِّب العِرْض
Side, lateral part. Slope (of a mountain). Main part. عُرْض ج عِرَاض
He is from common descent. هُوَ مِن عُرْض النَّاس
He looked at him sidelong. نَظَر إِلَيْهِ عن عُرْضٍ او عن عُرُضٍ
Accident (*opposed to* substance). Movables. Furniture. Hazard, luck. Accident. Profit acquired by chance. عَرَض ج أَعْرَاض
He was hit by a random arrow. أَصَابَهُ سَهْم عَرَضٍ
At random; unintentionally. عَرَضًا
Intention. Target. Purpose. عُرْضَة
He is a match for him. هُوَ عُرْضَةٌ لِذٰلِك
I have exposed him to. جَعَلْتُهُ عُرْضَةً ل
Corner of a house. عَرْضِيّ
Accidental. (*opp. to* جَوْهَرِيّ) عَرَضِيّ
✧ Venial (sin).
Unsteady on horseback. Restive (camel). ✧ Army-corps. عُرْضِيّ
Restiveness of a beast. عُرْضِيَّة
Mark on a camel's thigh. Main part of a tradition. عِرَاض ج عُرُض
She brought a child out of wedlock. جَاءَت بِوَلَدٍ عن عِرَاضٍ
Broad, wide. عُرَاض
Gift, present. ✧ Discharge of fire-arms as a rejoicing. عُرَاضَة
Foot of a verse. Metre (in poetry). Prosody. عَرُوض ج أَعَارِيض
Shore: road. Meaning of (speech). — ج عُرُض
Science of prosody. عِلْم العَرُوض
Prosodist. عَرُوضِيّ
Opposition. Objection. إِعْتِرَاض
Fit, crisis of an illness. Obstacle. hindrance. Cheek. عَارِض ج عَوَارِض
The two cheeks. العَارِضَان
Thin-bearded. خَفِيف العَارِضَيْن
Rafter, cross-beam. عَارِضَة ج عَوَارِض
Tooth in the side of the mouth. Side of the cheek. Part of the face ap-

Crested (cock). أَعْرَف م عَرْفَاء ج عُرْف
Full-maned (horse).
Knowledge, science. مَعْرِفَة ج مَعَارِف
Gratefulness. مَعْرِفَة الجَمِيل
Face. مَعْرَف ومَعْرِف ج مَعَارِف
(Pl). Friends, acquaintances.
May God vivify your faces. حَيَّا الله مَعَارِفَكُم
The friends of such a one. مَعَارِفُ فُلَان
Place where the mane grows. مَعْرَفَة ج مَعَارِف
Definite. Determinate. مُعَرَّف
✧ Confessor (priest). مُعَرِّف
Good, suitable. Benefit, service, favour. Active voice (of a verb). Fragrant. Having an ulcer in the hand. مَعْرُوف
✧ Beneficent, serviceable. صَاحِب مَعْرُوف
✧ Confessor of the faith. مُعْتَرِف
Thorny tree ✧ Kind of brank-ursine. ✱ عَرْفَج
Gummiferous tree. Species of mimosa. ✱ عُرْفُط
To strip (a bone) of the flesh. ✱ عَرَق o عَرْقاً ومَعْرَقاً. وتَعَرَّق ه
To penetrate into a country. — o عَرْقاً وعُرُوقاً في الأَرْض
To line a (leathern bag). — ه
To be lean, emaciated. عُرِق
To sweat. عَرِق a عَرَقاً
To make a. o. to sweat. عَرَّق ٥
To add little water to (a beverage). — وأَعْرَق ه
✧ To boil (figs). عَرَّق ه
To fill half (a bucket). — وأَعْرَق في
To come into Irak. أَعْرَق
To strike deep roots (tree). — واعْتَرَق واسْتَعْرَق
To promote sweat. إِسْتَعْرَق
Bone stripped from its flesh. Beaten path. عَرْق ج عِرَاق
Sweat of the body. Moisture of walls. Milk. Row of bricks, animals. Foot-prints of animals walking in a file. Plait of palm-leaves. ✧ Spirit; any distillated liquor. عَرَق
Weariness, fatigue. — القِرْبَة
Token of friendship, reward. — الخِلَال
Vein, artery. عِرْق ج عِرَاق وأَعْرَاق وعُرُوق

To question a. o. إِعْتَرَف ٥
To confess the (faith). To acknowledge (a fault). ✧ To confess (sins). — ب
He bore the affair patiently. — لِلأَمْر
To know a. th. إِسْتَعْرَف ه
To ask to be introduced to a. o. — الى
To be swollen (sea). To have a fine mane (horse). إِعْرَوْرَف
To prepare to mischief. — لِلشَّرّ
Smell (specially good). عَرْف
Acknowledgement. Crest of a cock. Mane of a horse. Beneficence, goodness. Elevated place. Waves. Known. Common-language. عُرْف ج أَعْرَاف
Common law. عُرْف الشَّرْع
They came one after another. جَاء القَوْم عُرْفاً
I acknowledge that I owe him a thousand benefits. لَهُ عَلَيَّ أَلْفٌ عُرْفاً
Patience. عِرْف وعُرْف
Elevated sands, places. عُرُف
Wind. Ulcer in the palm of the hand. عَرْفَة
Question, asking. — وعِرْفَة
Prominence. Limit between two things. عُرْفَة ج عُرَف
Arafa, mountain near Mecca. عَرَفَة
Witchcraft. Divination. عِرَافَة
Diviner, sorcerer. عَرَّاف ج عَرَّافُون
Common use or (opp. to شَرْعِيّ) speech. عُرْفِيّ
Aphorism. عُرْفِيَّة
Arbitrary (custom). Private. عَرَفِيّ
✧ Arbitration. حُكْم عُرْفِيّ
Limbus. ✧ الأَعْرَاف
Acknowledgment, thankfulness. ✧ Sacramental confession. إِعْتِرَاف
Knowledge. Benefit; boon. عِرْفَان
Definition of a. th. Tariff. تَعْرِيف ج تَعَارِيف وتَعْرِيفَات
The Book of definitions. كِتَاب التَّعْرِيفَات
The definite article أل حَرْف التَّعْرِيف
Patient. Known. عَارِف ج عَرَفَة
Benefit, gift. عَارِفَة ج عَوَارِف
Patient, steadfast. عَرُوف ج عُرُف
Knowing, learned. عَرُوفَة
Chief of a corporation. Appraiser. School-master. Known. عَرِيف ج عُرَفَاء

Sweating, exuding water. ✧ عَرِقَان
Iron instrument for stripping a bone. مِعْرَق
Mixed with little water (drink). مُعْرَق ومُعَرَّق ومَعْرُوق
Lean, emaciated. مَعْرُوق ومُعَرَّق
Sudorific, promoting sweat. مُعَرِّق
To hamstring (a beast). ✲ عَرْقَبَ ه
To help (a beast) in rising.
To journey through mountain-paths. ✧ To be intricate (business). تَعَرْقَبَ
Tendo Achillis. Hock. عُرْقُوب ج عَرَاقِيب
Winding roads (in a mountain).
Entanglement, complication of business. عَرَاقِيب الأُمُور
To skip (child). To creep (snake). ✲ عَرْقَصَ
To stray from the right course. ✲ عَرْقَلَ
To involve a. o. in difficulties. — على
To entangle (business). To use shifts in (speech). — ه
To be entangled, intricate (business). To be full of artifices (speech). ✧ To be crippled; to be taken with a cramp. تَعَرْقَلَ
Crafty, shuffling. عِرْقَال
Misfortunes. عَرَاقِيل
Difficult, intricate affairs. — الأُمُور
Perplexity. ✧ Palsy. Cramp. تَعَرْقُل
To scrape; to rub out. To wear out (clothes). To devour (plants: cattle). ✧ To knead (dough); to mix up a. th. ✲ عَرَكَ o عَرْكًا ه
To train: to render a. o. experienced (time). — ه
To endure vexation. — الأَذَى بِجَنْبِهِ
War has crushed them. عَرَكَتْهُم الحَرْب
✧ He spoke at random. عَرَكَ في حَدِيثِهِ
To menstruate (woman). عَرَكَتْ o عَرْكًا وعِرَاكًا وعُرُوكًا، وأَعْرَكَتْ
To be a strong fighter. عَرِكَ a عَرَكًا
To contend with a. o. عَارَكَ مُعَارَكَةً وعِرَاكًا ه
To be scraped, rubbed away. تَعَرَّكَ
To fight with a. o. تَعَارَكَ واعْتَرَكَ
Rubbing. Experience. (*un.* عَرْكَة) عَرْك
✧ Kneading.

Ore (in a mine). Origin of a man. Thread, root of a tree. Fresh milk. Sandy hill. Rugged and isolated mountain. Streamlet of water. Saline ground. عِرْق ج عُرُوق
✧ Tormentil (*plant*). عِرْق الأَنْجِبَار
✧ Dragoon's blood (*plant*). — الحَمْرَة
✧ Liquorice-root. — السُّوس
✧ Ipecacuanha. Long pepper. — الذَّهَب
Rumex, patience (*plant*). — المُسْهِل
Mother-of-pearl. — لُؤْلُؤ
Sciatica, hip-gout. — النَّسَا
Timber, beams. ◘ عُرُوق الشَّام
Chelidonium, yellow-wood (dye). العُرُوق الصُّفْر
Madder (dye). العُرُوق الحُمْر
Plant for fattening women. العُرُوق البِيض
There is a little water in the drink. في الشَّرَاب عِرْق من المَاء
The pulsative arteries. العُرُوق الضَّوَارِب
The veins, blood-vessels. العُرُوق السَّوَاكِن
Sweating much. عُرَق وعُرَقَة
Road in a highland. عَرَقَة
Root, fibre of a tree. عِرْقَة ج عِرْقَات وعِرَق
Stock, source of wealth. — وعِرْقَاة
Row, file. Whip. عَرَقَة ج عَرَق وعَرَقَات
Sandy hillock. Piece of wood for carrying a bucket. عَرْقُوَة ج عَرَاقٍ
Misfortunes. ذَات العَرَاقِي
Generous; of noble descent (man). Full-blood (horse). عَرِيق ومُعْرِق
Rooted. — وأَعْرَق
Lining of a bag. Sea-shore. Flesh around the nails. Edge of the ears. Seam of a table-cloth. Court-yard. عِرَاق ج أَعْرِقَة وعُرْق وعُرُق
Cotton cap worn under a turban. عِرَاقِيَّة و✧ عَرَقِيَّة ج عَرَاقٍ
Irak. Mesopotamia. بِلَاد العِرَاق
Basrah and Koofah (towns). العِرَاقَان
Drop of water. Abundant rain. عُرَاق وعُرَاقَة
Plants springing up after the rain. عُرَاق الغَيْث
Molar teeth. Years. عَوَارِق

Harsh, violent. Numerous army. ✧ Vehement rain. ✡ عَرَمْرَم
To become hardened (body). ✡ عَرَمْس
Stone. Hard (she-camel). عِرَمِس
✧ Bunch stripped of its grapes. عَرْمُوش ج عَرَامِيش
To become overspread with green moss (water). ✡ عَرْمَض
Green substance upon water. Thorny tree. عَرْمَض
To become accustomed to a. th. ✡ عَرَن o عَرْنًا عَلَى
To put a piece of wood into (a camel's) nose. — o i ﻫ
To have a disease of the legs (beast). عَرِن a عَرَنًا
To live on meat. أَعْرَن
Smell of cooked meat. عِرْن
Disease of the legs, amongst beasts. Ulcer on the neck of camels. عَرَن وعِرَان
Ulcered on the legs. عَرُون
Forest, thicket. Strength. Flesh. عَرِين ج عُرُن
Covert (of lions). — وعَرِينَة ج عَرَائِن
Wooden bit inserted into a camel's nose. عِرَان
Waves, billows. High sea. عُرَانِيَة
Upper part of the nose. Chief. First part of a. th. عِرْنِين ج عَرَانِين
Prominent part of a mountain. Spindle. ✧ Tendril of (a vine). Head of Indian corn. ✡ عرنس — عِرْنَاس ج عَرَانِيس
To befall a. o. (accident). To repair to a. o. ✡ عَرَا o عَرْوًا ﻫ
To shudder, to shiver from fear or fever. — وعُرِيَ
To regret a. th. sold. عُرِيَ إلى
To put a handle to (a leather-bag). To make button-holes in (a garment). عَرَّى وأَعْرَى ﻫ
To overwhelm a. o. (sorrows). To repair to a. o. إِعْتَرَى ﻫ
Region, vicinage. Free from trouble. عِرْو ج أَعْرَاء
Befalling of a misfortune. عَرْو واعْتِرَاء
Shivering fever. The North. عُرَوَاء
Handle. Loop used as a button-hole. Suburbs of a town. عُرْوَة ج عُرًى

Time (repeated action). War. عَرْكَة ج عَرَكَات
Sound, voice, noise. عَرَك وعَرِك
Strong wrestler; antagonist. Heap of sand. عَرِك ج عَرِكُون
Fisherman. عَرَكِيّ ج عَرَك وجج عُرُوك
Crowding at water. عِرَاك
He brought all his camels together to water. أَوْرَدَ إِبِلَهُ العِرَاكَ
Drudge; bearing annoyance. عُرَكَة
Small-humped camels. عَرُوك
Nature, temper. Camel's hump. عَرِيكَة ج عَرَائِك
Mild-tempered. لَيِّن العَرِيكَة
Menstruating (woman). عَارِك ج عَوَارِك, ومُعْرِك
Battle-ground. مَعْرَك ج مَعَارِك, ومُعْتَرَك
Battle-field. مَعْرَكَة ومَعْرُكَة ج مَعَارِك
Altercation, wrestling, fight, conflict. — ومُعَارَكَة
Fighter. Wrestler. مُعَارِك
Trodden upon by cattle (ground). Heaped up (sand). Intermingled at water (cattle). مَعْرُوك
To gnaw (a bone). To crop (a tree: beast). ✧ To bind (a book). ✡ عَرَم o i عَرْمًا ﻫ
To treat a. o. harshly. — ﻫ
To treat a. o. perversely. — عُرَامًا على
To be ill-natured. عَرِم a وعَرُم o عَرَامَة
To mix up. ✧ To heap up. عَرَّم ﻫ
To be gnawed (bone). ✧ To be heaped up. To swell (river). تَعَرَّم
To gnaw (a bone). To crop (a tree: beast). — ﻫ
To be strong-headed (horse). إِعْتَرَم
Mixture of white and black. عَرَم وعُرْمَة
Impetuosity of an army. Ill-nature. Ignorance. عُرَام
Heap of corn, of sand, or dung. Iron-helmet. عُرْمَة وعَرَمَة ج عَرَم
Hard, wicked. عَرِم
Dam. Vehement rain. عَرِمَة ج عَرِم
Wicked, violent (man). Bitterly cold (day). عَارِم
Book-binder. ✧ عَرَّام
Calamity. Ditch. عَرِيم ج عُرْمَان
Speckled, white and black. أَعْرَم م عَرْمَاء ج عُرْم

Thicket. Company of men. Valuable property. Lion.
I am free from it. أَنَا عُرْوَةٌ مِنْهُ
Seized with an access of fever. عَارٍ ج عُرَاةٌ
Smitten by misfortune. مُعْتَرًى
☆ عَرِيَ a عُرْيَةً وعُرْيًا من To become naked, bare of clothes. To be free, exempted from.
عَرَّى وأَعْرَى ه ه او من To strip a. o. of (his clothes).
عَرَّى ه من To free a. o. from.
عَارَى To ride a horse unsaddled.
أَعْرَى To encamp; to travel in a desert. To be exposed to the cold of night.
أَعْرَى ه To withdraw. To denude a. o.
— ه ه النَّخْلَةَ To give to a. o. the fruit of a palm-tree for one year.
تَعَرَّى من To be divested of clothes.
إِعْرَوْرَى To journey alone.
— أَمْرًا قَبِيحًا To commit a shameful action.
— فَرَسًا To ride (a horse) without saddle.
عَرًى Wall, enclosure. Open field.
عَرَاء ج أَعْرَاء Desert, waste. Nakedness.
عُرْيٌ وعُرْيَةٌ Nakedness.
عَرَاةٌ Shore, spot. Intenseness of cold.
فَرَس عُرْيٌ Unsaddled horse.
عَرِيٌّ وعَرِيَّةٌ Cold wind.
▫ عَرِي Cotton smock-frock with full sleeves.
عَرِيَّةٌ Palm-tree stripped of its fruit.
عَارٍ ج عُرَاةٌ Naked. Free, destitute.
عُرْيَان ج عُرْيَانُون Naked. Active (horse).
مَعْرًى ومَعْرَاة ج مَعَارٍ Uncovered part of the body.
المَعَارِي The hands, feet and face.
مُعَرًّى Stripped; denuded.
☆ عَزَّ i عِزًّا وعِزَّةً وعَزَازَةً To be powerful, strong. To strengthen o.'s self. To become weak. To be dear, rare, precious. To be insuperable (difficulty).
— i عِزًّا To become illustrious, exalted.
كُلٌّ يَعِزُّ من ضِدِّهِ The worth of a thing is enhanced by its contrary.

God! to Him belongs glory and power. اللهُ عَزَّ وجَلَّ
To be hard to a. o. (affair). عَزَّ a عَلَيْهِ
It would be very hard to him to do so. — أن يَفْعَلَ كَذَا
To overcome, to gain mastery over. عَزَّ o عَزًّا ه في
To render a. o. mighty, strong; illustrious, noble. عَزَّزَ وأَعَزَّ ه
To strive to overcome a. o. عَازَّ ه
To love a. o. أَعَزَّ ه
I am distressed by what has befallen thee. أَعْزِزْتُ بِمَا أَصَابَكَ
To obtain power, consideration. To become scarce and dear (goods). To behave with pride. تَعَزَّزَ
To become mighty, illustrious. إِعْتَزَّ
To be proud of, to glory in. — ب
To overcome a. o. — على
To agglutinate (sand). إِسْتَعَزَّ
To overpower a. o. إِسْتَعَزَّ على
God has caused him to die. — اللهُ بِهِ
To overcome a. o. (disease). أُسْتُعِزَّ بِالعَلِيلِ
Power. Nobility. Conquest. Impossibility. Intensity. عِزٌّ
Of course; necessarily. عَزًّا بَزًّا
Fawn of a gazelle. عَزَّةٌ
Power, glory. Scarcity. Abstruseness. عِزَّةٌ
Mighty. Honoured. Proud. Impossible. Difficult. Scarce, precious. عَزِيزٌ ج عِزَازٌ وأَعِزَّةٌ وأَعِزَّاءُ
Cyperus esculentus (*plant*). حَبّ العَزِيز
Ruler of Egypt. عَزِيزُ مِصْر
Magnanimous. (*opp. to* ذليل) عَزِيزُ النَّفْس
More powerful. Dearer. More honoured. أَعَزُّ م عُزَّى
Goddess of the pagan Arabs. العُزَّى
Powerful and glorious by the help of God. مُعْتَزٌّ بِاللهِ
Overcome by illness. مِعْزَازُ المَرَض
☆ عَزَبَ o عُزْبَةً وعُزُوبَةً، وتَعَزَّبَ To live in celibacy.
To be, to go far away from. عَزَبَ o i عُزُوبًا عن
To be desert (country). عَزُبَ
To protract (an absence). To put off (business). عَزَّبَ

Musical instrument, mandoline, lute. مِعْزَف ومِعْزَفَة ج مَعَازِف
To dig the earth (with a spade). To eat. ☆ عَزَق i عَزْقًا ه
To defeat, to crush a. o. — o فُلَانًا ضَرْبًا
Unsociable, untractable. عَزِق ج عُزُق
Vessel, censer. عَزْقِي
Swing. ✧ عُنْزُوقَة
Elegance in dress. ▫ عَزْقَلَة
Spade, hoe. مِعْزَق ومِعْزَقَة ج مَعَازِق
To remove, to set apart; to discharge a. o. from (office). ☆ عَزَل i عَزْلًا, وعَزَّل ة وه عن
To be discharged, dismissed. عُزِل
✧ To cleanse a. th. عَزَّل ه
To withdraw, to retire from. تَعَزَّل وانْعَزَل واعْتَزَل عن
To resign (an office). To withdraw from (business). تَعَزَّل واعْتَزَل ه
To part from o. another. تَعَازَل
To be discharged, removed from office. تَعَزَّل واعْتَزَل و✧ انْعَزَل
Discharge from office. عَزْل
State of being unarmed. عَزَل
Weakness. عُزْل
Unarmed. عُزْل ج أَعْزَال
Life in retirement. Solitary life. عُزْلَة
Cleansing. تَعْزِيل
Having no weapon. Isolated tract of sand. Unable to fly (bird). Cloud without rain. Portion of meat set apart for an absent man. أَعْزَل ج عُزْل وأَعْزَال وعُزَّل وعُزْلَان
Anus. Mouth of a water-skin. عَزْلَاء ج عَزَالِي وعَزَالَى
✧ Insulating stool. عَازِل
Secluded spot. Place of retirement. مَعْزِل
Far away from. بِمَعْزِل عن
The Seceders (musulman dissenters). مُعْتَزِلَة
Traveller remaining apart. Weak. Disarmed. مِعْزَال ج مَعَازِيل
☆ عَزَم i عَزْمًا وعُزْمًا ومَعْزَمًا وعَزِيمًا وعَزِيمَةً وعَزَامَةً وعُزْمَانًا على وه
To resolve upon.
To carry out a resolution. To be resolved upon (affair). عَزَم
To beseech a. o. to. عَزَم على فُلَان ل او أَنْ

To be remote, distant. To send camels to a remote pasturage. أَعْزَب
To send a. o. far away. — ة
To remain unmarried. تَعَزَّب
Hamlet, farm. ▫ عَزْبَة ج عِزَاب
Celibacy. عُزْبَة وعُزُوبَة
Remote pasturage. عَازِب
▫ Widower, divorced woman. عَازِب م عَازِبَة
Bachelor, spinster, single. عَزَب (*m. f.*) ج عُزَّاب وأَعْزَاب
Bachelor. ▫ Widower عَزِيب, وأَعْزَب م عَزْبَاء ج عُزْب
Female slave. Wife. مِعْزَبَة
Pasturing camels far away. مِعْزَاب ومِعْزَابَة
To blame, to reprove a. o. ☆ عَزَر i عَزْرًا ة
To prevent a. o. from. — ة عن
To constrain a. o. To teach (religion) to a. o. — ة على
To correct, to punish severely. To flog a. o. To assist. To honour a. o. ✧ To insult a. o. عَزَّر ة
Reproof. Punishment. عَزْر وتَعْزِير
Punishment less than prescribed by law. تَعْزِير
Reproved. مُعَزَّر
Ezrail (the Angel of death). ☆ عِزْرَائِيل
To turn away from; to be disgusted with a. th. ☆ عَزَف o i عَزْفًا وعُزُوفًا عن
To hum in the desert (genii). — عَزِيفًا
To play upon a musical instrument. — i عَزْفًا وعَزِيفًا
To utter a faint, confused sound. عَزِف
To hear the rustling of the wind. أَعْزَف
Rustling of the wind. Confused sound. ✧ Music. عَزْف
Wild pigeon. عُزْف
Musician, player upon musical instruments. عَازِف
Displeased with. Inconstant friend. عَزُوف وعَزُوفَة ج عِزَاف
Humming, faint sound in the desert. Rumbling of thunder. عَزِيف
Thundering cloud. عَزَّاف

✧ To urge a. o. to. To invite a. o. to dinner. — عَزَم ة على
To make a spell (wizard). ✧ To exorcise. — وعَزَّم
To determine upon. To be firmly resolved to. تَعَزَّم واعْتَزَم ه وعلى
To carry out a resolution. To betake o.'s self to. إِعْتَزَم
Resolution, firm purpose. عَزْم ج عُزُوم
People endowed with resolution, constancy. أُولُوا العَزْم
Dregs of pressed raisins. عَزْم ج عُزُم
Kindred. Tribe. عُزْمَة ج عُزَم
Intention. Resolution. Duty imposed by God. عَزْمَة ج عَزَمَات
Steadiness. Swift run. عَزِيم
Steadiness, firmness of resolution. Duty imposed by God. ✧ Invitation to dinner, party. عَزِيمَة ج عَزَائِم
He is an unsteady man. مَا لَهُ عَزْمَة ولَا عَزِيمَة
Fulfilling a promise. Seller of dregs of raisins. عَزْمِيّ
Acting resolutely. Faithful friend. عَازِم م عَزَمَة وعَازِمُون
Affair decided upon. أَمْرٌ عَازِم
Sincere friends. عَزَمَة
Resolute in his designs. عَزُوم
Snake-charmer. Reciting spells. عَزَّام ومُعَزِّم
The lion. العَزَّام والمُعْتَزِم
✧ Exorcism. تَعْزِيم
Resolutely undertaken. ✧ Invited, guest. مَعْزُوم
Determined upon. Resolute. مُعْتَزِم على
✱ عِزْه وعِزَه وعِزْهِيّ وعِزْهَاة ج عَزَاهٍ وعَزَاهِيّ وعِزْهُون
Abstemious. Vile.
To trace back the origin of a. o. to. ✱ عَزَا o عَزْوًا ة وه الى
To assert to be the son of a. o. — وتَعَزَّى واعْتَزَى الى ول
Party of men. عِزَة ج عِزًى وعِزُون
Connection, lineage, descent. عِزْوَة
To trace back a. o. to. ✱ عَزَى i عَزْيًا ة ه الى
To bear patiently; to console o.'s self. To receive comfort, condolence. عَزِيَ a عَزَاء على
To console, to condole a. o. عَزَّى ة

To console o.'s self, to take patience. تَعَزَّى عن
To console, to condole one another. تَعَازَى
Patient. عَزٍ م عَزِيَة وعَزِيّ م عَزِيَّة
Patience; endurance. ✧ Wailing of the dead; visit of condolence. عَزَاء
Relationship; original connection. عِزْيَة
Consolation afforded; condolence. تَعْزِيَة
Consoled. مُعَزًّى
Consolator, comforter. مُعَزٍّ
To patrol, to go the rounds by night. To come late (news). ✱ عَسّ o عَسًّا وعَسَسًا
To give to a. o. little to eat. — ة
To go roundabout by night. إِعْتَسّ
To search for a. th. during the night. To follow traces (dog). — ه
Patrol, night-watch. عَسّ وعَسَس
Glass, tumbler. عُسّ ج عِسَاس وعِسَسَة
The she-camel has yielded milk unwillingly. دَرَّت النَّاقَةُ عِسَاسًا
Going round-about, patrolling by night. عَاسّ ج عَسَس وعَسِيس, وعَسَّاس
Wolf. Night-watch. العَسَّاس
Grumbling when milked (she-camel). Yielding little milk. Seeking for prey, game, by night (man, lion). عَسُوس
Petition, request. مَعَسّ
To fall in; to dissipate (darkness of night). To near the earth (cloud). ✱ عَسْعَس
To prowl about (wolf). — وتَعَسْعَس
Wolf. Beast of prey. Mirage. عَسْعَس وعَسْعَاس
Hedgehogs. عَسَاعِس
To hire a (stallion). ✱ عَسَب i عَسْبًا ة
To run away (wolf). أَعْسَب
To feel a dislike for. إِسْتَعْسَب من
Offspring. عَسْب
Bone of the tail. Instep. Shaft-feather. Cleft in a mountain. Leafless palm-branch. عَسِيب ج عُسُب وعُسْب وعُسْبَان
King of the bees. Prince, chief. Gold. Kind of partridge. Blaze on a horse's forehead. يَعْسُوب ج يَعَاسِيب
Panther. ✱ عُسْبُر ج عَسَابِر
To stretch out ✱ عَسَج o i عَسْجًا وعَسَجَانًا

More difficult, more unlucky. أَعْسَر م عُسْرَى ج عُسَر
Left-handed. — م عَسْرَاء ج عُسْر و✧ عِسْرَاوِي
Ambidextrous. أَعْسَر يَسَر
Pressing a debtor importunately. مُعْسِر
Poor, destitute. مُعْسِر
Critical (state). Insolvent (debtor). مَعْسُور
To act wrongfully (prince). To be at the point of death. ✡ عَسَف i عَسْفًا
To take a. o. as servant. — ة
To seize a. th. forcibly. — ه
To act, to speak recklessly. — في الأَمْر او الكَلَام
To work for a. o. — على ول
To stray from (the road). To go at random. — ه وعن وتَعَسَّف واعْتَسَف عن
✧ To wipe off a. th. عَسَّف ه
To overwork a. o. عَسَّف وأَعْسَف ة
To lose the way by night. أَعْسَف
To treat a. o. wrongfully. تَعَسَّف ة
To treat (an affair) inconsiderately. — واعْتَسَف ه
To be bent. إِنْعَسَف
To compel, to constrain a. o. to. إِعْتَسَف ة ب
Wrong-doing, oppression. Death. عَسْف
Unjustly, violently, forcibly. عَسْفًا
Disease of the windpipe. عُسَاف
Suffering from convulsion of the windpipe. عَاسِف (*m. f.*) ج عَوَاسِف
Unjust, oppressor, tyrant. عَسُوف وعَسَّاف ومِعْسَف
Labourer, hired workman. عَسِيف ج عُسَفَاء
To stick to. ✡ عَسِق a عَسَقًا, وتَعَسَّق
To prosecute a. th. eagerly. — على
Ill-nature. Injustice. عَسَق
Hard towards his debtors. عُسُق
Wine mixed with much water. عَسِيقَة
To move about, to shine (looming). ✡ عَسْقَل
Looming. عَسْقَل ج عَسَاقِل وعَسَاقِيل
To form an encampment (soldiers). To gather. To become dark (night). ✡ عَسْكَر
To levy (troops); to collect an army. — ة

the neck in walking. To limp, to halt (camel).
To be bent, crooked (old man). إِعْسَجَّ
Thorny tree. Box-thorn. عَوْسَج
Gold. Gems. Large camel. ✡ عَسْجَد
Horses wearing rich trappings. عَسْجَدِيَّة
To twist (a rope). ✡ عَسَد i عَسْدًا ه
Strong. Big snake. عِسْوَدّ
Long worm. عِسْوَدَّة
To be difficult, adverse (time). ✡ عَسَر o i عَسْرًا وعُسْرًا على
To oppose. — وعَسَّر على
To press (a debtor); to compel a. o. — وأَعْسَر ة
To be left-handed. To be ambidextrous. عَسِر a عَسَرًا
عَسِر a عُسْرًا وعُسُرًا وعَسَرًا ومَعْسُورًا, وعَسُر o
To be difficult to a. o. (affair). To be harsh, ill-tempered. عُسْرًا وعَسَارَةً
To render a. th. (difficult). عَسَّر ه
To meet a. o. on the left side. — ة
To treat a. o. harshly. عَاسَر ة
To be reduced to destitution. To have a laborious childbirth (woman). أَعْسَر
To be abstruse (speech). To be hard to bear. تَعَسَّر
To behave harshly, to disagree one with the other. تَعَاسَر
To extort a. th. from, to embezzle. إِعْتَسَر من مَال فُلَان
To constrain, to compel a. o. To ride an untrained camel. — ة
To be difficult to a. o. (affair). إِسْتَعْسَر على
To find a. th. difficult, painful. — ه
Hardship. Strait circumstances. عُسْر وعُسُر
Retention of urine. عُسْر البَوْل
Critical circumstances. Destitution. عُسْرَة وعُسْرَى ومَعْسَرَة ومَعْسُرَة
White feather on the wing of a bird. عَسَرَة وعَسْرَاء
They came one after another. جَاءُوا عُسَارَيَات وعُسَارَى
They scattered on all sides. ذَهَبُوا عُسَارَيَات
Difficult. Critical (time). Ill-tempered (person). عَسِر وعَسِير

To give to a. o. his want. إِعْتَسَمَ ﻫ
To wear old (shoes). — ﻫ
Rigidity of the arm or leg. عَسَم
A mouthful. عَسْمَة
Piece of dry bread. عَسَمَة
Having the arm or leg dried up. أَعْسَم م عَسْمَاء ج عُسْم
Being in good or bad business. عَسْمِيّ
Earning for his family. عَسُوم ج عُسُم
Piece of dry bread. Small draught. عُسُوم
To fatten (beasts : fodder). ☆ عَسِن a عَسَنًا في
To produce few plants (ground). أَعْسَن وتَعَسَّن
To seek the traces of a. o. تَعَسَّن ﻫ
Length and fineness of the hair. Fatness. عَسَن
Similar, alike. عِسْن
Fatness. — وعُسْن
Traces of a thing. أَعْسَان الشَّيْء
To become hard and dry (wood). To become intensely dark (night). ☆ عَسَا o عُسُوًّا وعَسَاء, وعَسِيَ a عَسًى
To become coarse and rough (hand). عَسَا o عُسُوًّا
To become advanced in age (man). عَسَا o عَسْوًا وعُسُوًّا وعُسِيًّا وعَسَاء وعَسْوَة
Wax. عَسْوٌ
Fading of a plant. Thick. Coarse. عُسُوّ
Withering (plant). عَاسٍ م عَاسِيَة
To be near, about to. To be on the eve of. (*defective verb*). عَسَى
It might be that... May be that... Perhaps. عَسَى أَنْ
I might understand. عَسَى أَنْ أَفْهَمَ
He may become better. عَسَاهُ أَنْ يَنْصَلِحَ
What a clever man! How suited he is! أَعْسِ بِهِ
Able, fit, suited to. عَسٍ وعَسِيّ ومَعْسَاة ب
It becomes thee to do so. بِالعَسِيّ او بِالمَعْسَى أَنْ تَفْعَلَ كَذَا
Girl near to attain puberty. مِعْسَاء
To keep to its nest (bird). ☆ عَشّ o عَشًّا
To acquire a. th. To repair (clothes). — ﻫ
To dislodge (people). — وأَعَشّ ﻫ
To be slender, lean (body). — o عُشُوشَة وعَشَاشَة وعَشَشًا

Army, troops. Large number. عَسْكَر ج عَسَاكِر
Distress, anxiety. Dearth. عَسْكَرَة
Soldier, military. عَسْكَرِيّ ج عَسْكَرِيَّة
Military service. عَسْكَرِيَّة
Camp. مُعَسْكَر
To season (food) with honey, ☆ عَسَل o i عَسْلًا, وعَسَّل ﻫ
To supply a. o. with a provision of honey. — وعَسَّل ﻫ
To quiver (lance). عَسَل i عَسْلًا وعُسُولًا وعَسَلَانًا
To be rippled by the wind (water). — o عَسَلًا وعَسَلَانًا
To run in (the desert). — ب
To ask for honey. إِسْتَعْسَل
عَسَل ج عُسُل وعُسُول وعُسْل وأَعْسَال وعُسْلَان
Honey. Flowers. Gum of trees. Juice of fresh dates.
✧ Honeysuckle (*plant*). زَهْر العَسَل
Honeycomb. Origin of a man. عَسَلَة
Honey-coloured, honey-like. عَسَلِيّ
Straightforward, righteous man. عَاسِل وعَسُول ج عُسُل
Collecting honey in the hives. Quivering (lance). عَاسِل وعَسَّال
Quivering (lance). عَاسِلَة ج عَوَاسِل
Hive. Bees. عَسَّالَة
Perfumer's broom. عَسِيل ج عُسُل
Manufactured or natural hive. مَعْسَلَة ومَعْسَلَة
Prepared with honey. مُعَسَّل ومَعْسُول
To shoot forth green and tender boughs (tree). ☆ عَسْلَج
Young and tender twig. Heedless (boy). عُسْلُج ج عَسَالِج, وعُسْلُوج ج عَسَالِيج
To desire earnestly, to covet a. th. ☆ عَسَم i عَسْمًا في
It is a thing which nobody wishes to take forcibly. هٰذَا أَمْرٌ لَا يُعْسَمُ فِيهِ
To gain; to earn a living. — i عَسْمًا وعُسُومًا
To toil, to exert o.'s self in. — في
To shed tears. To have the eyelids closed (eye). — وأَعْسَم
To be distorted (foot, hand). عَسِم a عَسَمًا, وأَعْسَم
To stiffen, to render (the arms, legs) rigid. أَعْسَم ﻫ

Watering of cattle every ten days. عِشْر
Tenth part; a tenth; tithe. عُشْر ج عُشُور وأَعْشَار
Broken heart. قَلْبٌ أَعْشَار
Large cooking-pot broken in pieces. قِدْر أَعْشَار
Asclepias gigantea (*plant*). ◘ عُشَر
Ten. عَشَرَة م عَشْر
Ten. عَشَرَة ج عَشَرَات
Friendship, social intercourse. عِشْرَة
Tenth. Gathering the tithe. Watered on the tenth day (camel). عَاشِر ج عُشَّر
Ninth or tenth day of Moharram. ✧ New year's day (among Moslems). Kind of pudding. عَشُورَى وعَاشُور وعَاشُورَاء وعَاشُورَى
✧ Sociable, liking society. عَشُور
Gatherer of tithes. Publican. Farmer of taxes. عَشَّار ج عَشَّارُون
She-camel in the tenth month of her pregnancy. عُشَرَاء
They came by parties of ten, ten and ten. جَاءُوا عُشَارَ او مَعْشَرَ
The tenth part of. عُشَارَة
Ten cubits long (garment). Boat on the Nile. عُشَارِيّ
Decimal numbers. أَعْشَارِيّ
Friend, associate. Husband; wife. عَشِير ج عُشَرَاء
The tenth. — ج أَعْشِرَاء
Cognation, kindred. Kinsfolk on the father's side. Tribe. عَشِيرَة ج عَشَائِر
Collective body of men. مَعْشَر ج مَعَاشِر
Tenth part. مِعْشَار
Friend, companion. مُعَاشِر
Social intercourse, friendly relations. مُعَاشَرَة
Pregnant (mare). ✧ مُعَشِّرَة
To become green (plant). ✡ عَشْرَق
Circœa, enchanter's night-shade (*plant*). Species of cassia. عِشْرِق
To make up the number twenty. عَشْرَنَ
Twenty. Twentieth. عِشْرُون, عِشْرِين
To totter, to hobble. ✡ عَشَزَ i عَشَزَانًا
To walk in leaning upon (a stick). — على
To loathe a. th. ✡ عشف — أَعْشَفَ ه وعن

To nest (bird). عَشَّشَ واعْتَشَّ
To emaciate (the body: God). أَعَشَّ واعْتَشَّ ه
To be repaired (garment). إِنْعَشَّ
To take scanty provisions. إِعْتَشَّ
Unimportant gift. Slender. عَشّ
Bird-nest upon a tree. عَشّ وعُشّ ج عِشَاش وأَعْشَاش وعِشَشَة
Slender tree. عَشَّة
Thatch-hut. ✧ عُشَّة ج عُشَش
Question, petition. مَعَشّ
Nesting-place of birds. مُعَشَّش
Making its nest (bird). مُعَشِّش
To become dry, to wither (herbage). ✡ عَشِبَ a عَشَبًا
To produce green herbs (ground). — وعَشُبَ o عَشَابَةً, وعَشَّبَ وأَعْشَبَ
To gather green herbs, to herborize. ✧ To scrape. عَشَّبَ
To find pasture-lands. أَعْشَبَ
To feed on herbage and become fattened (cattle). — وتَعَشَّبَ
To become covered with luxuriant herbage (ground). إِعْشَوْشَبَ
Green, fresh herbs, pasturage. عُشْب ج أَعْشَاب
Families composed only of adults. عِيَال عَشَب
Vegetation. Verdiness of a field. عَشَابَة
Broken and bent with age. (*m. f.*) عَشَبَة
Covered with green herbs (field). عَاشِب وعَشِب وعَشِيب ومُعْشِب, ومِعْشَاب ج مَعَاشِيب
To tithe a. th. ✡ عَشَرَ o عَشْرًا وعُشُورًا, وعَشَّرَ ٥ وهم
To make up the number ten; to be the tenth. — i عَشْرًا
He became the tenth of them. — هم
To repeat 10 times the same cry (ass, crow). عَشَّرَ
To be in the tenth month of pregnancy (mare, she-camel). — وأَعْشَرَ
To court the society of; to haunt a. o. عَاشَرَ ٥
To be ten in number. أَعْشَرَ
To have friendly intercourse with o. a. To become intimate with, to frequent o. a. تَعَاشَرَ

Weakness of the sight. عَشَاء وعَشَاوَة
Blindness. Night-blindness.
Supper, evening meal. عَشَاء ج أَعْشِيَة
The Lord's supper. العَشَاء السِرِّيّ
Nigthfall, dusk. عِشَاء وعَشِيّ
Nigthfall, evening. عَشِيَّة ج عَشَايَا وعَشِيَّات
Yesterday evening. عَشِيَّة أَمْسِ
Sunset (مَغْرِب) and dusk (عَتَمَة). العِشَاءَان
Belonging to the evening. عَشَوِيّ
Dusk, darkness of the night. عَشْوَة
Fire-brand. Fire seen from afar during the night. عُشْوَة وعِشْوَة
Pasturing by night (cattle). عَاشِيَة ج عَوَاشٍ
Night-blind. عَشٍ م عَشِيَة, وأَعْشَى م عَشْوَاء
Blind (she-camel). Darkness of night. عَشْوَاء
He acts inconsiderately. يَخْبِط خَبْط عَشْوَاء
Cook. Ts عَشِّي وعَشِّيجِيّ
Place of supper. مُتَعَشَّى
To become hard. ✡ عَصّ a عَصًّا وعَصَصًا
✧ To press, to squeeze a. th. — على
To press (a debtor). عَصَّص عـلى
Tail-bone. عَصَص وعُصُص
✡ عَصْعَص وعُصْعُص ج عَصَاعِص, وعُصْعُوص
Mean (man). Tail-bone. Coccyx. ج عَصَاعِيص
To bind (a limb). To put on a turban. To tighten. ✡ عَصَب i عَصْبًا, وعَصَّب ه
To surround (a water-trough : cattle). — عَصْبًا وعَصِب a عَصَبًا ب
To combine with a. o, — بِفُلَان
To dry in the mouth (saliva). — ه وب
To become unclean (teeth). To become red (horizon). — عَصْبًا وعُصُوبًا
To take a. th. by force. — عَصْبًا وعِصَابًا على
To have sinews (flesh). عَصِب a عَصَبًا
To choose (a leader : party). To starve (people : dearth). عَصَّب ه
To walk at a quick pace (camel). أَعْصَب
To put on a turban, a bandage. تَعَصَّب
To be satisfied with. — ب

No foul deed will be imputed to me. مَا يُعْشَفُ لِي أَمْرٌ قَبِيحٌ
To love a. o. passionately. ✡ عَشِق a عِشْقًا وعَشَقًا ومَعْشَقًا ه
To cleave, to stick to. عَشِق ب
✧ To fit in. عُشِق وتَعَشَّق
To show love to. تَعَشَّق
To love o. another passionately. تَعَاشَق
Passionate, excessive love. عِشْق
Bind-weed. عَشَقَة ج عَشَق
Loving passionately. عَاشِق (*m. f.*) ج عُشَّاق وعَاشِقُون وعَوَاشِق
Sweetheart, lover. عَشَّاق وعِشِّيق
To be dried up (tree). ✡ عَشِم a عَشَمًا وعُشُومًا, وتَعَشَّم
✧ To give hope to. To hope for. i عَشَم
✧ To resolve upon. تَعَشَّم ب
Covetousness, eagerness. عَشَم وعَشَمَة
Dry and sour bread. خُبْز عَشَم
Mixture of two colours. Dried up (tree). أَعْشَم م عَشْمَاء
To give an opinion, to conjecture. ✡ عَشَن o عَشْنًا, وعَشَّن واعْتَشَن
To attack a. o. without motive. إِعْتَشَن ه
Dates of bad quality. عُشَان وعُشَانَة
To go by night. ✡ عَشَا o عَشْوًا ه
To give supper to. — عَشْوًا وعَشْيًا ه
To pasture (cattle) by night. — عَشْوًا ه
To turn away from. عَشَا عن
To direct o.'s self towards (the fire) by night. — عَشْوًا وعُشُوًّا ه وإلى
To be weak-sighted. To be night-blind. — o عَشْوًا وعَشِي a عَشًا
To wrong a. o. عَشِيّ على
To eat supper. To feed (cattle) during the night. عَشِي a وتَعَشَّى
To give supper to a. o. عَشَّى وأَعْشَى ه
To pasture (cattle) by night. To catch (night-birds) with a light. عَشَّى ه
To blind a. o. أَعْشَى ه
To eat the evening-meal. تَعَشَّى
To feign blindness, ignorance. تَعَاشَى
To set off at nightfall. إِعْتَشَى
To repair towards the fire by night. — ه او ب
To be guided during the night by the light of a fire. إِسْتَعْشَى نَارًا

To defend a. th. desperately. To be obstinate in. تَعَصَّبَ فِي

To be bigoted, a zealot. – فِي دِينِهِ

To form a league with. – لِ وَمَعَ

To struggle desperately against. – عَلَى

To become difficult (affair). إِنْعَصَبَ وَاعْصَوْصَبَ

To wind a turban round (the head). إِعْتَصَبَ بِ

To coalesce, to league together. – وَاعْصَوْصَبَ

Turban. Kind of garment. Sharp boy. Saliva drying in the mouth. عَصْبٌ

Bind-weed. – وَعُصْبٌ وَعَصَبٌ

Sinew. Choice men of a tribe. عَصَبٌ ج أَعْصَابٌ

Sinewy, muscular. عَصَبِيٌّ

Sinew, nerve. League, coalition. Relations on the father's side. Distant relation having no legal claim. ✧ Black head-kerchief worn yb women. عَصَبَةٌ ج عَصَبَاتٌ

Manner of binding a turban. عِصْبَةٌ

Troop, band of men, of cattle, of birds. ✧ Faction, gang. عُصْبَةٌ ج عُصَبٌ

We form a party; we are in number. نَحْنُ عُصْبَةٌ

Rope for tying a camel's thigh. عِصَابٌ

Thread-maker or seller. عَصَّابٌ

Bandage. Head-band. Turban. Red mist seen in a time of drought. عِصَابَةٌ ج عَصَائِبُ

Ugly and lean (woman). عَصُوبٌ

Bound with a rope (she-camel). Lights and guts of sheep bound and roasted together. عَصِيبٌ ج أَعْصِبَةٌ وَعُصُبٌ

Vehemently hot (day). يَوْمٌ عَصِيبٌ

Party-spirit. Patriotism. Relationship on the father's side. عَصَبِيَّةٌ

Obstinacy, stubbornness. Fanaticism, zealotry, bigotry. – وَتَعَصُّبٌ

Wearing a turban; crowned. Lord, master. Reduced to straitness by dearth. مُعَصَّبٌ

Bandaged (wound). Starved. Thin (sword). مَعْصُوبٌ

To bend, to twist a. th. To prepare a gruel. To deviate (arrow). ✱ عَصَدَ i عَصْدًا, وَأَعْصَدَ هُ

To constrain a. o. to. عَصَدَ i عَصْدًا ه عَلَى

To stiffen (thread) with starch. ✧ عَصَّدَ هُ

To be starched (thread). ✧ تَعَصَّدَ

To raise a clamour in fight. عَصْوَدَ عَصْوَدَةً

Gruel of flour with butter and honey. ✧ Starch-paste. عَصِيدَةٌ

To press, to squeeze (grapes). To wring (linen). ✱ عَصَرَ i عَصْرًا, وَاعْتَصَرَ هُ

To withdraw a. th. from; to prevent a. o. from. – هُ وه عَن

To have rain. أُعْصِرَ

To put forth husks (corn-crops). عَصَّرَ

To express the juice of grapes. – هُ

To attain puberty (girl). – وَأَعْصَرَ

To be contemporary with. عَاصَرَ ه

To enter upon the afternoon. أَعْصَرَ

To be squeezed, expressed (fruit). To become difficult (affair). تَعَصَّرَ وَانْعَصَرَ وَاعْتَصَرَ

To take refuge towards. تَعَصَّرَ وَاعْتَصَرَ بِ

To draw, to extort a. th. from. To take back (a gift) from. إِعْتَصَرَ هُ مِن

Afternoon. عَصْرٌ ج أَعْصُرٌ وَعُصُورٌ

Afternoon-prayer. صَلَاةُ العَصْرِ

The morning and evening. العَصْرَانِ

He came late. جَاءَ عَصْرًا

عَصْرٌ وَعِصْرٌ وَعُصْرٌ ج أَعْصَارٌ وَأَعْصُرٌ وَعُصُورٌ
Time. Age, century, epoch.

He is matchless in his time. هُوَ فَرِيدُ عَصْرِهِ

Of illustrious descent. كَرِيمُ العَصْرِ وَالعَصِيرِ

He came untimely. لَمْ يَجِئْ لِعُصْرٍ

Asylum, refuge. عُصْرٌ وَعَصَرٌ وَعُصْرَةٌ وَمُعَصَّرٌ

Expressed juice (of a fruit). ✧ Must. عَصِيرٌ وَعَصِيرَةٌ وَعُصَارٌ وَعُصَارَةٌ

Pl. Three stones for pressing grapes. عَاصِرَةٌ ج عَوَاصِرُ

Dust swept by the wind. عِصَارٌ

In a moment. عَلَى عِصَارٍ مِنَ الزَّمَانِ

Whirlwind, hurricane. إِعْصَارٌ ج أَعَاصِرُ وَأَعَاصِيرُ

Presser. عَصَّارٌ

Origin, family. Element, constituent. عُنْصُرٌ وَعُنْصَرٌ ج عَنَاصِرُ

Sparrow. ✧ عُصْفُور دُورِيّ
Female sparrow, ✧ Bundle of ropes. عُصْفُورَة
To be distorted, crooked (wood). To urine. ✡ عَصِل a عَصَلًا
To bend, to twist a. th. عَصَل o عصْلًا ه
To be late. عَصَّل
To twist a. th. — ه
Crookedness, distortion. Twisting tracts of sand. عَصَل
Bowels. عِصْل وعَصَل ج أعْصَال
عَصِل م عَصِلة ج عِصَال , وأعْصَل م عَصْلَاء
Distorted, crooked. ج عُصْل
Intricate affair. أَمْرٌ أعْصَل
Wild onion, squill. عُنْصُل وعُنْصَل ج عَنَاصِل
Harsh towards a debtor. مِعصَل
Crooked staff. مِعصَال ج مَعَاصِيل
To be strong, hardy. ✡ عَصْلَب
Strong, hardy. عَصْلَب وعُصَلِب وعُصْلُبِيّ
To preserve, to protect a. o. ✡ عَصَم i عَصْمًا ٥ وه
To keep a. o. safe from evil. — ٥ من المَكْرُوه
To seek refuge towards. — الى
To strap the head of (a skin). — وأعْصَم ه
To be white-footed (horse, goat). عَصِم a عَصَمًا
To strengthen a. o. upon a saddle. أعْصَم ٥
To hold fast by. To lay hold upon a. th. — واعْتَصَم ب
To protect o.'s self. — وانْعَصَم واعْتَصَم من
To abstain from sin; to protect o.'s self from evil. أعْصَم واعْتَصَم واسْتَعْصَم من الشَّرّ
To have recourse to. إعْتَصَم واسْتَعْصَم ب
Remains, traces. عُصْم وعُصُم وعَصِيم
White spot on a beast's foot. عَصَم
Strap of a water-skin. Collyrium. Handle of a vessel. عِصَام ج أعْصِمَة وعُصُم وعِصَام
Virtuous, self-ennobled. عِصَامِيّ
Protection. Prevention. Immunity from sin, error. Virtue, chastity. عِصْمَة
— ج عِصَم وأعْصُم وعِصَمَة وجج أعْصَام
Dog's collar.

The four elements. العَنَاصِر الأَرْبَعَة
Whitsunday. Pentecost. العَنْصَرَة
Simple, uncompound (substance). عُنْصُرِيّ
Pressing-place. مَعْصَر ومَعْصَرَة ج مَعَاصِر
Generous, giving freely. كَرِيم المُعَصَارَة والمَعْصَر والمُعْتَصَر
Wine-press: olive-press. مِعْصَر ومِعْصَرَة ج مَعَاصِر
Adult, marriageable (girl). مُعْصِر ج مَعَاصِر ومَعَاصِير
Rain-clouds. مُعْصِرَات
Contemporary, contemporaneous. مُعَاصِر
To lunch. ✧ تَعَصْرَن
Lunch. ✧ عَصْرُونِيَّة
To blow in a gale (wind). To be quick. ✡ عَصَف i عَصْفًا وعُصُوفًا, وأعْصَف
To earn for (o.'s family). — واعْتَصَف ٥
War has blasted them. عَصَفَت وأعْصَفَت الحَرْبُ بِهِم
To cut corn when green. عَصَف o عَصْفًا ه
To put forth blades (corn). To go astray. To perish (man). أعْصَف
Blades, dry leaves of corn-produce. عَصْف
Smell of wine. عَصْفَة
Violent, blowing in a gale, stormy (wind). عَاصِف وعَاصِفَة ومُعْصِف ومُعْصِفَة
Storm, whirlwind, hurricane. عَاصِفَة ج عَوَاصِف
Blowing violently (wind). عَصُوف ج عُصُف, وعَصِيف
Swift-running (gazelle, she-camel). عَصُوف
Dry leaves. Heads of the ears of corn. عَصِيفَة
Particles falling off from the corn-ears. عُصَافَة
To dye yellow. ✡ عَصْفَر ه
To be dyed yellow. تَعَصْفَر
Carthamus tinctorius, bastard safflower (yellow dye). عُصْفُر
Sparrow: any small bird. King. Blaze on a horse's head. عُصْفُور ج عَصَافِير
He is hungry. نَقَّت عَصَافِيرُ بَطْنِهِ
High breed camels. عَصَافِير المُنْذِر
Gillyflower. عُصَيْفِرَة و✧ عُصَيْفِيرَة

To be intricate (affair). تَعَصَّى وٱعْتَصَى
To become hard (fruit-stone). إِعْتَصَى
Rebellion, disobedience. عِصْيَان ومَعْصِيَة
Rebel, disobedient. عَاصٍ ج عُصَاة
Bleeding unceasingly (vein). — ج عَوَاصٍ
عَصِيّ ج عَصِيُّون وأَعْصِيَاء , وعَصَّاء ج عَصَّاؤُون Rebellious. Apostate.
The Orontes (river). نَهْر العَاصِي
✡ عَضّ a عَضًّا وعَضِيضًا ه وب وعلى To seize with the teeth, to bite a. th.
He spoke evil of him. عَضَّهُ بِلِسَانِهِ
Fortune has been severe for him. عَضَّهُ الزَّمَانُ
To cling, to stick to. عَضّ a عَضِيضًا ب
To bite strongly. عَضَّض ه
To bite o. a. (cattle). عَاضّ مُعَاضَّةً وعِضَاضًا
To make a. o. to seize a. th. with the teeth. أَعَضّ ه ه
I wounded him with my sword. أَعْضَضْتُهُ سَيْفِي
To bite one another. تَعَاضّ
Bite; seizure with the teeth. عَضّ وعَضِيض (un. عَضَّة)
The strokes of fortune and war. عَضّ الزَّمَان والحَرْب
Niggardly. Wicked. Cunning. Resolute and strong. عِضّ ج عُضُوض وأَعْضَاض
Good walker. — سَفَرٍ
Barley, fodder for cattle. عُضّ
Morsel, bit. عَضَاض
Patient under trial. عِضَاض عَيْشٍ
Prone to bite. Tyrant. Severe time. Bit of bread. Deep well. عَضُوض
Bone, cartilage. عُضَاض وعُضَّاض
✡ عَضَب i عَضْبًا ه To cut off a. th.
To disable a. o. (disease). — ه
To revile a. o. — ه بِلِسَانِهِ
To pierce a. o. with a spear. — ه ب
To prevent a. o. from. — ه عن
Having a broken horn, a slit ear (sheep). عَضِب a عَضَبًا , وأَعْضَب
To deter, to cut off a. o. from. عَاضَب ه
Sharp sword. Sharp tongue. Heedless (child). عَضْب
Reviler. عَضَّاب

Dog's collar. White-footed. عُصْمَة
Gluttonous, voracious. عَصُوم وعَيْصُوم
Prohibited; well defended. عَاصِم
Meal of parched barley. أَبُو عَاصِم
Chaste (woman). Well defended; *surname of* Medinah. Capital town, metropolis. عَاصِمَة ج عَوَاصِم
The province of Antioch. العَوَاصِم
White-footed (horse, wild goat). أَعْصَم م عَصْمَاء ج عُصْم
Wrist; upper part of the hand. مِعْصَم ج مَعَاصِم
Shelter. Place of refuge. مُعْتَصَم
Having recourse to God for protection. مُعْتَصِم بِٱللهِ
Impeccable, infallible. مَعْصُوم
✡ عَصَا o عَصْوًا ه وه To strike a. o. with a stick. To bind (a wound).
To take (a stick). عَصِي a عَصًا
To use a sword as a staff. — وٱعْتَصَى بِٱلسَّيْف
To give a stick to a. o. عَصَّى ه
To strike o. a. with a staff. عَاصَى ه
To put forth fruitless shoots (vine). أَعْصَى
To lean upon (a staff). إِعْتَصَى على
To cut (a stick) from a tree. — ه
Staff, stick. Stay. Support. Handle of an axe. Leg-bone. Tongue. عَصًا ج عُصِيّ وأَعْصٍ
Polygonum, knot-grass. عَصَا الرَّاعِي
Mild-tempered man. لَيِّن العَصَا
Weak-tempered man. ضَعِيف العَصَا
He split the staff *i. e.* he made a schism. شَقّ العَصَا
He threw the staff *i. e.* he broke his journey. أَلْقَى العَصَا
The staff is broken *i. e.* they are disunited. إِنْشَقَّت العَصَا
He has peeled the staff *i. e.* he has opened his mind to him. قَشَر لَهُ العَصَا
He has admonished him severely. قَرَع لَهُ العَصَا
Small staff, rod. عُصَيَّة
✡ عَصَى i عَصْيًا ومَعْصِيَةً To rebel against; to disobey. To baffle all means (hemorrhage).
To rebel against. — ه وعلى وعَاصَى واسْتَعْصَى على

harshly towards; to weary a. o.
To straiten a. o. (affair). — ب
To prevent (a woman) from marrying. — a i o عَضْلًا وعِضَالًا, وعَضَّل ٨
To have a muscular body. عَضِل a عَضَلًا
To become strait with people (land). عَضَّل بِأَهْلِهِ
To be difficult to a. o. (affair). أَعْضَل ٨ وب
To baffle the skill of physicians (disease). — وتَعَضَّل ٨
Foul, crafty man. عِضْل
Large rat. عَضَل ج عِضْلَان
Musculous, muscular. عَضِل وعَضُل
عَضَلَة ج عَضَل وعَضَلَات, وعَضِيلَة ج عَضَائِل Muscle.
Misfortune, calamity. عُضْلَة ج عُضْل وعُضَل
Momentous (affair). عُضَال (m. f.) ومُعْضِل Chronical, incurable (disease).
Distressing event. مُعْضِلَة ج مُعْضِلَات Misfortune. Intricate question.
Handle of a bow. ☆ عَضْم ج عِضَام Root of the tail.
Winnowing-fork. — ج أَعْضِمَة وعُضُم
☆ عَضِه a عَضْهًا وعَضَهًا وعَضِيهَةً وعِضْهَةً To lie. To utter magic words.
To slander, to revile a. o. — ٨
To browse on acacia-trees (camel). — ه
To lie, to calumniate. عَضِه a عَضَهًا, وأَعْضَه
Lie. Calumny. Witchcraft. عِضَه ج عِضُون
Any thorny tree. — وعِضَاهَة ج عِضَاه Species of acacia-tree. ✧ Hawthorn.
Calumny. Falsehood. عَضِيهَة ج عَضَائِه
Abounding with acacia-trees (ground). عَضِه م عَضِهَة
Depasturing thorny trees. — وعَاضِه (m. f.)
Wizard. عَاضِه
Deadly (snake). Lie. عَاضِهَة ج عَوَاضِه
To share a. th. To skin (sheep). ☆ عَضَا o عَضْوًا, وعَضَّى ه وه
To divide a. th. into classes, parts. عَضَّى ه
Limb of the body. عُضْو وعِضْو ج أَعْضَاء ✧ Member of a society.
Portion. Party, sect. Lie. عِضَة ج عِضُون
Man in good circumstances. رَجُل عَاضٍ

Having a broken horn, a slit ear. Brotherless. Weak, helpless. أَعْضَب م عَضْبَاء ج عُضْب
Feeble, sickly, crippled. مَعْضُوب
To help, to assist a.o. ☆ عَضَد o عَضْدًا ٨ To wound a. o. on the arm.
To have a pain in the arm. عُضِد
To lop (a tree) with a hook. عَضَد i عَضْدًا, واسْتَعْضَد ه
To deviate (arrow). عَضَّد وأَعْضَد
To help, to succour a. o. عَاضَد ٨
To help one another. تَعَاضَد
To become strong. إِعْتَضَد
To take a. th. upon the arm. — ه
To ask assistance from a. o. — ب
To pluck (fruit). إِسْتَعْضَد ه
Side. Stay, support; helper, assistant. عَضْد ج أَعْضَاد
He is my help, my support. هُوَ عَضْدِي
Upper arm of man; arm of a beast. Strength. عَضْد وعُضْد وعَضِد ج أَعْضَاد وأَعْضُد
Disease in the arm of a camel. عَضَد
Two rows of palm-trees bordering a stream. عَاضِدَان
Short (man, woman). (m. f.) عَضَاد
Large bracelet. Iron reaping-hook. Brand on a camel's arm. عِضَاد
Side of a road. عِضَادَة الطَّرِيق
He is his inseparable companion. هُوَ عِضَادَتُهُ
The two posts of a door. عِضَادَتَا الْبَاب
Large in the upper-arm. عَضَادِيّ وعُضَادِيّ
Row of palm-trees. عَضِيد ج عِضْدَان Short palm-tree.
Having slender arms or an arm shorter than the other. أَعْضَد
Reaping-hook. مِعْضَد ج مَعَاضِد
Armlet, amulet. مِعْضَد ومِعْضَاد
Large butcher's knife. مِعْضَاد
Lopped, trimmed (tree). مَعْضُود
Intense cold. Hail, snow. ☆ عَضْرَس
The perinœum. ☆ عَضْرَط
عُضْرُط وعُضْرُوط وعُضَارِط ج عَضَارِط وعَضَارِيط وعَضَارِيطَة Hired man. Low; base. *Pl.* Attendants, followers. Thieves, rogues.
Gullet, œsophagus. عُضْرُط ج عَضَارِيط
To act ☆ عَضَل o عَضْلًا, وعَضَّل على

☆ عَطَّ o عَطًّ, وعَطَّطَ ه To slit (a piece of cloth).
— ٥ To master a. o.
— ٥ الى الأَرْض To fell a. o. on the ground.
تَعَطَّطَ وانعَطَّ To be split, chopped (wood).
إِنعَطَّ To bend (wood).
عُطَط Pieces of cloth slit lengthwise.
☆ عَطْعَطَ To shout, to yell (fighters).
☆ عَطِبَ a عَطَبًا, واعتَطَبَ To perish. To be exhausted (beast). ◻ To be rotten.
— على To lose o.'s temper with.
عطَبَ o عَطبًا وعُطُوبًا To be mellowy, soft (cotton).
عَطَّبَ To put forth gems (vine).
— ه To brew (wine) for bettering it. ✧ To spoil, to injure a. th.
أَعطَبَ ٥ To cause the loss of a. o.
إِعتَطَبَ ه To carry (fire) in a rag.
عَطَب Softness of cotton.
عُطب وعُطُب Cotton. Wool.
عُطبَة Flake of cotton. Rag.
مُعطِب Destitute, poor.
مَعطَب ج مَعَاطِب Dangerous place.
☆ عَطَد Hardship, severity.
عَطوَّد Hard, distant (journey). High (mountain). Long (day). Liberal (man).
☆ عَطِرَ a عَطَرًا To send out sweet odours.
عَطَّرَ ٥ وه To perfume a. o. or a. th.
تَعَطَّرَ واستَعطَرَ To be perfumed, to smell good. To remain unmarried (woman).
عَطر Sweet odour, perfume.
عِطر ج عُطُور Sweet-smelling, aromatic. Essence.
عِطر الوَرد Essence of rose.
عِطرِيّ Aromatic, fragrant.
عِطَارَة Trade of a perfumer, a druggist.
عَطِر مر عَطِرَة, وعَطَّار مر عَطَّارَة, ومِعطَار مر مِعطَارَة (m. f.) Sweet-smelling. Perfuming himself. Valuable (she-camel).
عَاطِر ج عُطُر Liking perfumes.
عَطَّار Perfumer, druggist.
مُعَطَّر Perfumed.
مِعطِير (m. f.) Fragrant with perfumes.

☆ عَطوَّد High (mountain). Tall (man). Long (day). Generous.
عُطَارِد Mercury (planet).
☆ عَطَسَ o i عَطسًا وعُطَاسًا To sneeze. To break (daylight).
عَطَسَت بِهِ اللُّجَمُ Ill luck befell him. He died.
عَطَّسَ ٥ To cause a. o. to sneeze.
عُطَاس وعَطسَة Sneezing, sneeze.
هُوَ عَطسَةُ فُلَانٍ He bears a likeness to him.
عَاطِس Sneezing. Daybreak.
عَاطُوس و✧ عَطُوس Snuffing-tobacco. snuff.
اللُّجَمُ العَطُوس Death.
مَعطِس ج مَعَاطِس Nose.
مُعَطِّس Sternutatory.
☆ عَطِشَ a عَطَشًا To be thirsty.
— الى To thirst for a. th.
عَطَّشَ وأَعطَشَ ٥ To cause intense thirst to a. o.
عَاطَشَ ٥ To vie with a. o. in bearing thirst.
تَعَطَّشَ To bear thirst.
عَطَش Thirst.
عَطشَة Paroxysm of thirst.
عَطِش وعَطشَان مر عَطِشَة وعَطشَى Thirsty (person, place).
عُطَاش Thirst-giving disease; insatiable thirst.
عَطشَان ج عَطَاشَى وعِطَاش وعَطشَى Thirsting. Dried up (soil). Longing for.
مُعَطَّش Withheld from water (beast).
مَعطَش ج مَعَاطِش Appointed time of thirst for camels.
مَعطَشَة ج مَعَاطِش Thirsty ground.
مِعطَاش (m. f.) Often thirsty.
☆ عَطَفَ i عَطفًا وعُطُوفًا الى To incline, to lean towards.
— ه To turn aside (a beast) by pulling the rein.
— وعَطَّفَ ه To bend, to incline (wood). To fold (a pad).
عَطَفَ كَلِمَةً على أُخرَى To connect (a word) to another with a conjunction.
— عن To turn away from.
— ٥ عن To remove a. o. from.
— وتَعَطَّفَ على To feel sympathy for.
عَطِفَ a عَطَفًا To have long eyelash.

To inspire sympathy to a. o. for. عَطَفَ ة على
To wrap a. o. in a cloak. — ة ثَوْبَهُ
To wrap o.'s self in a cloak. تَعَطَّفَ واعْتَطَفَ بِ
To be affectionate, favourable to a. o. تَعَاطَفَ
To have a proud gait. — في مِشْيَتِهِ
To be inclined. To be bent, folded. إِنْعَطَفَ
✧ To be benevolent towards. — نَحْوَ
To try to conciliate a. o. To implore the mercy of. إِسْتَعْطَفَ ة
Propensity, sympathy. Bend of a road. Conjunction (*gram.*). عَطْف
Conjunctive particle, like ثُمَّ, ف, و. حَرْف العَطْف
Side of the body. Arm-pit. Shoulder. عِطْف ج أَعْطَاف وعِطَاف وعُطُوف
He is a self-admirer. يَنْظُرُ في عِطْفَيْهِ
Turn, by-street. Vine-prop. عَطْفَة
Tendrils of a vine. عِطْفَة
Creeping plant. عَطَف
Ample garment. Waist-wrapper. Sword. عِطَاف ج عُطُف وأَعْطِفَة
Affectionate. Cloak. Conjunction. عَاطِف ج عُطُف
Mercy, kind feeling. Relationship. Bias. عَاطِفَة ج عَوَاطِف وعَاطِفَات
Snare, trap for game. عَاطُوف ج عَوَاطِيف
Trap. Of good disposition. عَطُوف
Bow. عَطِيفَة ج عَطَائِف, وعِطَافَة
Connected to another (word). مَعْطُوف
Word to which another is connected. مَعْطُوف عَلَيْهِ
Curved bow. مَعْطُوفَة
Neck. Bending of the body. Fold of a garment. مَعْطِف ج مَعَاطِف
Cloak. Sword. مِعْطَف ج مَعَاطِف
Bending of a valley. مُنْعَطَف الوَادِي

☆ عَطَلَ o وعَطِلَ a عَطَلًا وعُطُولًا, واسْتَعْطَلَ
To wear no jewel (woman).
To be destitute of (wealth, learning). — عَطَلًا من
To be workless (workman). عَطَلَ o عَطَالَةً
To divest (a woman) of her ornaments. To strip a. o. of his goods. To leave a. o. unemployed. To neglect a. th. To render (a country) unoccupied. uncultivated. ✧ To impair, to injure. a. th. عَطَّلَ ة وهـ
To wear no jewel (woman). To be unemployed (labourer). ✧ To be impaired. تَعَطَّلَ
Destitute of good, learning. عُطْل وعُطُل ج أَعْطَال
Without bridle nor halter (horse). Unarmed (man). Without string (bow). عُطُل ج أَعْطَال
✧ Damage, loss. عُطْل
✧ Interest of money. عُطْل المال
Want of ornament. Neck. Body, person. Denuded parts of the body. عَطَل
Idleness, worklessness. عُطْلَة
عَاطِل ج عَوَاطِل وعُطَّل, وعُطُل ج أَعْطَال
Wearing no ornament (woman). Undotted (verse).
Destitute of goods, ornaments, qualities. ✧ Damaged. Worthless. Bad. عَاطِل
Stalk of a male palm-tree. عَطِيل وعَيْطَل
Tall, fine (she-camel). عَيْطَل
✧ Cripple. عَطِيلَة
Worthless, damaged. عَطْلَان
✧ Workmen's strike. Damage. Holyday. Delay. تَعْطِيل
Sect denying the divine attributes. مُعَطِّلَة
Unemployed. Untended (flock). Not used (well). Uncultivated (land). ✧ Damaged. Unproductive (money). مُعَطَّل م مُعَطَّلَة
Desert leading to Hedjaz. ◻ عَطْمُور
To macerate (hides). ☆ عَطَنَ o i عَطْنًا, وعَطَّنَ
To lay near water (cattle). — عُطُونًا
To stink (hide in the tan). ✧ To become mouldy. عَطِنَ a عَطَنًا, وانْعَطَنَ
To let cattle rest near water. عَطَّنَ وأَعْطَنَ ة
Fatherland. عَطَن ج أَعْطَان
Resting-place for cattle near water. — ومَعْطِن ومَعْطَن ج مَعَاطِن
Rich and generous. رَحْب العَطَن
Stink. ✧ Mouldiness. عَطَن و✧ عَطْنَة
Macerated and stinking (hide). ✧ Mouldy. عَطِن م عَطِنَة, ومُعْطَن م مُعْطَنَة

عَطِين وعَطِينَة Stinking (person).

— ومَعطُون Put into the tan (hide).

عَاطِن ج عُطَّان وعُطُون وعَطَنَة Lying down near water (camel).

عطان Tan for hides.

✡ عَطَا o عَطْوًا ه والى To receive; to give a. th.

— رَأْسَهُ ويَدَيْهِ الى To raise the head and the hands towards.

عَطَّى ة To minister to a. o. To urge a. o.

عَاطَى مُعَاطَاةً وعِطَاء, وأَعْطَى ة ه To offer a present to a. o.

عَاطَى ة To serve a. o.

أَعْطَى To be tractable (beast).

مَا أَعْطَاهُ لِلْمَال How bountiful he is!

تَعَطَّى واسْتَعطَى To ask for a. th.

تَعَطَّى To hurry on.

— ه To exercise (a profession).

تَعَاطَى ه To hand a. th. to o. a. To quarrel about a. th. To engage in. To exert o.'s self in.

تَعَاطَى الشِّعرَ To be addicted to poetry.

عَطًا وعَطَاء ج أَعْطِيَة, وعَطِيَّة ج عَطَايَا وعَطِيَّات Gift, present. Soldiers' pay, allowance.

أَعْطَى من More bountiful than.

مُعطٍ Giving, granting.

هَلْ أَنتَ مُعطِيَّهُ Wilt thou give it to me?

مِعطَاء (m. f.) ج مَعَاطٍ ومَعَاطِيّ Munificent, generous.

✡ عَظَّ o عَظًّا ة To try a. o. (war).

— ة بِالأَرْض To fell a. o. on the ground.

عَاظَّ مُعَاظَّة وعِظَاظًا ة To ill-treat o. a. To fight desperately with o. a.

عَظَّة Rigour, trials of war.

✡ عَظَبَ i عَظْبًا وعُظُوبًا To dry up (hide). To become hard (hand).

— على To take care of a. th.

— وعَظِبَ a عَظَبًا على To bear a. th. patiently.

عَظَّبَ ة عن To delay, to hinder a. o. from.

عِظْيَبُ الخُلُق Wicked.

✡ عُنظُب وعُنظُبَان Kind of locust.

✡ عَظِرَ a عَظَرًا ه To feel disgust at a. th.

أَعظَرَ ة To disorder the stomach (drink).

عِظَارَة Indigestion of drink.

عَظُور ج عُظُر Indisposed through excess of drink.

✡ عَظَلَ o وعَظِلَ a عَظْلًا, وتَعَاظَلَ واعتَظَلَ To couple (dogs, locusts).

عَظَّلَ وتَعَظَّلَ على To collect together against. To press upon.

عَاظَلَ مُعَاظَلَة وعِظَالًا To overlay a. th.

— في القَافِيَة عِظَالًا To insert (in poetry) verses of another poet.

— الكَلَامَ او بِهِ To make repetitions in a discourse.

عَاظِل وعَظْلَى Coupled (locusts).

يَوْم العُظَالَى The day of conflict amongst the Arabs.

تَعَظْلَمَ To become of a dark blue.

✡ عِظْلِم Indigo, woad; plant dyeing blue. Dark (night).

✡ عَظُمَ o عِظَمًا وعَظَامَةً, وأَعظَمَ To be great, big. To be momentous, grievous (affair, misfortune).

عَظُمَ على To become momentous, distressing (affair, misfortune).

عَظَمَ o عَظْمًا, وأَعظَمَ ة To give a bone to (a dog).

— عَظْمَةً ة To strike a. o. on the bones.

عَظَّمَ ة To dismember a (sheep).

— وأَعظَمَ ة وه To hold a. o. as great; to regard, to honour, to exalt a. o. To exaggerate a. th.

تَعَظَّمَ To be exalted. To grow tall. To be looked upon as great.

— وتَعَاظَمَ واسْتَعظَمَ To magnify o.'s self; to be proud.

تَعَاظَمَ To be held as great. To become important, grievous.

إِسْتَعظَمَ ة وه To judge a. o. great. To wonder at the magnitude of. To take the greatest part of.

عَظْم ج أَعظُم وعِظَام Bone.

عَظْم وعُظْم الشَّيْء ج أَعظَام Main part.

عِظْم وعِظَم وعُظْم Hugeness; magnitude, importance.

عَظْم الطَّرِيق The middle of the road.

عَظَمَة وعَظَمُوت وعُظَّامَة Greatness, grandeur. Pride.

عَظَمَة The thick part of the arm, of the tongue.

عَظَمَات القَوْم The chiefs of the people.

عَظِيم ج عُظَمَاء وعِظَام Great. Big, tall,

To shut o.'s self up for dying from starvation. إعتَقَد

✡ عَفَر i عَفْرًا , وعَفَّر ه في To roll a. o. in (the dust). To rub (a vessel) with (earth). To soil with (dust).

— ه To water (corn-crops) for the first time. To fecundate (a palm-tree).

عَفِر a عَفَرًا , واستَعفَر To be dusty. To be ash-coloured.

عَفَّر ه وه To roast (meat) in the sun, in hot sand. To throw a. o. down in the dust. To render a. th. white. To wean (her young) gradually (female).

— ه ✧ To glean (in a field).

عُفِّر To fall into destitution, contempt.

تَعفَّر وانعَفَر واعتَفَر To be soiled with dust. ✧ To be gleaned (ears, olives).

إعتَفَر ه To cast its prey upon the ground (lion).

— ه To drag (o.'s clothes) in the dust.

عَفْر وعَفَر ج أعفار Dust.

كَلام لَا عَفَرَ فِيهِ Obvious speech.

عِفر وعُفر ج أعفار وعِفَار Boar, swine, young pig.

أسَدٌ عِفر Tremendous lion.

عُفر Dull market.

رَجُل عِفر وعِفرّ Wicked, mischievous man.

عُفرَة Dust-colour. Shudder.

— وعَفرَى Hair of a lion's mane. Feathers of a cock's crest. Hair of the forelock of a horse.

عُفُرَّة Intenseness of heat, cold. Rabble.

عَفَار Wheat boiled without grease. Bread without seasoning. Tree used for striking fire.

عَفَارَة Malignance. ✧ Gleaning.

عِفرِيَة Misfortune. Wicked and crafty.

— وعِفرَاة Hair on the top of the head.

عَفِير Torrefied in the sun. Dry Unseasoned (bread).

عَفِيرَة Scarabee.

عِفرِّين وعِفر Lion. Blackbeetle. Firm-minded. Full-grown man.

عَفرَاء White, untrodden land.

أعفَر م عَفرَاء ج عُفر Reddish-white (gazelle).

يَعفُور ج يَعَافِير Reddish sand. Gazelle. Portion of the night. Active ass.

grand. Serious, important. Terrific (event).

عُظَام وعُظّام Enormous; portentous.

عَظِيم ✧ Good. Very well, all right.

عُظَمَاء المَملَكة Tke noblemen of the kingdom.

عَظِيمَة ج عَظَائِم Portentous event: important affair. Frightful (crime).

أعظَم م عُظمَى Greater. More serious.

عَظمِيّ Greyish pigeon.

عِظَامِيّ Glorying in decayed bones *i. e.*: having no other glory than that of his ancestors.

مُعظَم The main part of.

مُعظَمَة Momentous event.

مُعَظَّم Exalted.

✡ عَظَا o عَظوًا ه To harm, to poison a. o. unawares. To deter a. o. from good. To calumniate a. o.

✡ عظي — عَظَايَة وعِظَاءَة ج عَظَاء وعِظَاء وعَظَايَا وعَظَايَات Large lizard.

✡ عَفّ i عَفًّا وعِفَّة وعَفَافًا وعَفَافَة , وتَعَفَّف To refrain from unlawful pleasure. To be chaste.

— واستَعفَف عن To abstain from.

أعَفّ ه To render a. o. chaste (God).

تَعَافّ To take medicines.

إعتَفّ واستَعفَف To graze on (dry herbage: cattle).

عِفَّة وعَفَاف Continence. Self-restraint. Chastity: abstemiousness.

عَفّ وعَفِيف ج عَفُّون وأعِفَّاء وأعِفَّة Chaste, continent. Temperate. Abstemious.

عَفِيف النَّفس Desinterested, incorruptible.

عُفَّة وعُفَافَة Remainder of milk in the udder.

جَاء على عِفَّانِهِ He came at the proper time.

✡ عَفَت i عَفتًا ه To twist a. th.

— كَلَامَهُ وفِيهِ To speak Arabic barbarously.

عَفِيتَة Kind of gruel.

✡ عَفَج i عَفجًا ه ب To strike a. o. with (a stick).

عِفج وعَفَج وَعَفِج ج أعفَاج Intestines, guts.

مِعفَجَة ومِعفَاج Mallet.

✡ عَفَد i عَفدًا وعَفَدَانًا To jump on both feet.

Following a caravan and living on their provisions. مُعَافِر
✧ Gleaner. مُعَفِّر
Dusty. ✧ Gleaned. مُعَفَّر
Cunning. Bold. ✱ عِفْرِيت ج عَفَارِيت
Demon. Powerful and malignant genius.
To be crafty, to become wicked. تَعَفْرَتَ
Bravo ! Ts عَفَارِمِ وعَفَارِمْ عَلَيْكَ
To roll a. o. in the dust. To detain a. o. ✱ عَفَسَ i عَفْسًا ه
To wrestle with a. o. عَافَسَ ه
To wrestle together. تَعَافَسَ واعْتَفَسَ
To be rolled in the dust. إِنْعَفَسَ في
To heap up (things). ✱ عَفَشَ i عَفْشًا ه
To pick up things of no value. ✧ عَفَّشَ
To eat much of various dishes.
Rubbish. Luggage. ✧ عَفْش وعَفْشَة
Worthless people. عُفَاشَة من النَّاس
To wring a. th. To bend a. th. ✱ عَفَصَ i عَفْصًا ه
To overcome a. o. in wrestling. — ه
To stop (a bottle). — وأَعْفَصَ ه
To dye a. th. with gall-nuts عَفَّصَ ه
To wrestle with a. o. عَافَصَ ه
To recover a debt from. إِعْتَفَصَ حَقَّهُ من
Gall-nut. Oak-tree producing galls. عَفْص
Distortion of the nose. عَفَص
Bitter, pungent. عَفِص
Purse. Leather-stopper. عِفَاص
Bitterness, acridity. عُفُوصَة
To break wind (goat). ✱ عَفَطَ i عَفْطًا وعَفِيطًا وعَفَطَانًا
To sneeze (sheep). — عَفْطًا وعَفِيطًا
To smack the lips (shepherd). — عَفْطًا
Flatulence. Sneezing. عَفْط وعَفِيط
He does not possess a farthing. مَا لَهُ عَافِطَة ولَا نَافِطَة
To go and come often. ✱ عَفَقَ i عَفْقًا
To awake after a short sleep.
To patch up, to botch a. th. — ه
To catch, to seize a. th.
To drive (sheep) together. عَفَّقَ الغَنَمَ بَعْضًا على بَعْضٍ
To blandish a. o. عَافَقَ مُعَافَقَةً وعِفَاقًا ه
To go and come to no purpose. أَعْفَقَ
To seek a shelter in. تَعَفَّقَ ب

To be expeditious in (work). إِنْعَفَقَ في
To dart on (its prey : lion). إِعْتَفَقَ ه
To fight with (the sword). — ب
Rump of animals. عَفَّاقَة
Visitor. مِعْفَاق الزِّيَارَة
To speak at random. ✱ عَفَكَ i عَفْكًا الكَلَامَ
To be foolish. عَفِكَ a عَفْكًا وعَفَكًا
Foolish. أَعْفَكُ م عَفْكَاء ج عُفْك
Light-witted. عَفِك وعَفِيك
To alter (the meat : air). ✱ عَفَنَ i عَفْنًا, وعَفَّنَ ه
To be mouldy, corrupt, putrid. عَفِنَ a عَفَنًا وعُفُونَةً, وتَعَفَّنَ و✧ عَفَّنَ
Mouldiness, putrefaction. Malaria. عَفَن وعُفُونَة
Mouldy, putrid, stinking. عَفِن ومَعْفُون ومُعَفَّن
Miasmatic (air). مُتَعَفِّن
To be dense, tufty. To be scarce, scanty (hair, herbage). To be clear (water). To be erased (trace). To be redundant. ✱ عَفَا o عَفْوًا
To let (hair) grow. To give bountifully to a. o. عَفَا o عَفْوًا, وعَفَى i عَفْيًا ه وه
To erase (a trace). عفَا وعَفَّى ه
He forgave him his fault. عَفَا عن فُلَانٍ ولَهُ ذَنْبَهُ
May God forgive him. عُفِيَ عنهُ
He mended his previous conduct. عَفَّى على مَا كَانَ
Perdition, destruction effaced them *i. e.* they died. عَفَّى عَلَيْهِم الخَبَال
To preserve a. o. from. To restore a. o. to health. عَافَى مُعَافَاةً وعِفَاءً, وأَعْفَى ه من
May God keep thee in good health ! عَافَاكَ الله
✧ Bravo ! Well done ! عَافَاكَ وعَفَاكَ
To give liberally. أَعْفَى
To let grow (the hair, beard). — ه
He has paid up his debt to him. أَعْفَى ه بِحَقِّهِ
To be effaced (trace). تَعَفَّى
To recover from illness, to be cured. تَعَافَى
To go to a. o. for asking a. th. إِعْتَفَى ه
To seek to be freed, إِسْتَعْفَى من

Pregnant or thought such (mare). عَقُوق ج عُقُق
Tender fruit-stones. نَوَى العَقُوق
Red shell. Ravine worn by a torrent. Red chalcedony; carnelian. عَقِيق ج أَعِقَّة
Flash of lightning spreading in the clouds. River. Soft date-stone. Hair of a young just born. Wool of a young sheep. عَقِيقَة ج عَقَائِق
The agate. العَقِيق اليَمَانِيّ
Stems (of vines, palm-trees). عِقَّان
Disobedient, refractory. عَقّ, وعَاقّ ج عَقَقَة وأَعِقَّة
Disobedient. عُقَق وأَعَقّ وعَقُوق
To chatter (magpie). ✡ عَقْعَق
Magpie, bird of evil omen. Chattering of a magpie. عَقْعَق ج عَقَاعِق و✧ قَعْق ج قِعْقَان
Rustling of a new garment, of paper. عَقْعَقَة
To strike a. o. on the heel. To come at the heel of. ✡ عَقَب o عَقْبًا ة
To bind (an arrow) with a sinew. — ه
To succeed, to take the place of. — عَقْبًا وعُقُوبًا وعَاقِبَةً فُلَانًا ومَكَانَهُ
To follow a. o. closely. To barter a. th. — وعَقَّب وعَاقَب مُعَاقَبَةً ة وه
To endeavour repeatedly to. To reiterate (a raid) in the same year. To sit on the heels and make a supererogatory (prayer). عَقَّب في
He fled away and did not return. وَلَّى مُدْبِرًا ولَمْ يُعَقِّب
To ride by turns with a. o. in (a journey). To alternate a. th. with. عَاقَب مُعَاقَبَةً ة في
To punish, to requite. — مُعَاقَبَةً وعِقَابًا ة
To die. To leave offspring. To give in exchange. أَعْقَب
To return to a. o. (fever). To ride (a horse) by turns. To succeed to a. o. — ة
To occasion (a disease). — ه
To requite a. o. for. — ة ب
To take careful information about. تَعَقَّب عن
To follow step by step. To be at — ة

exempted from a. th. To resign (an office).
Dust. Rain. White spot on the pupil of the eye. عَفَاء
Ostridge feathers. Long hair of an ass. عِفَاء
The ass. أَبُو العِفَاء
Erasure. The best part of. Excess, redundance. Pardon, amnesty. Favour, benefit. Excuse, plea. Untrodden, uncultivated land. عَفْو
He granted it spontaneously, as a favour. أَعْطَاهُ عَفْوًا
Foal of an ass. عَفًا وعَفْو وعِفْو وعُفْو ج عَفْوَة ج وعِفَاء
Pardon. Blood-price. عَفْوَة
Froth of a cooking pot. First and best broth. Hair of the head. عِفْوَة وعَفْوَة وعِفَاوَة وعُفَاوَة
Remainder in a cooking-pot. عُفَاوَة وعِفَاوَة
Demand of exemption; resignation of office. إِسْتِعْفَاء
The merciful. (God). عَفُوّ
✧ Thick, strong (bough). عَفِيّ
Forgiver. Demander of a favour. Cōmer to water. Guest. عَافٍ ج عُفَاة وعُفِيّ وعَافِيَة
Seeker of herbage, of means of subsistence. Good health. عَافِيَة ج عَوَافٍ وعَافِيَات
Receiving many guests and petitioners *i. e.* generous. كَثِير العَافِيَة
Pardon. Exemption Recovery. مُعَافَاة
Convalescent. مُتَعَافٍ
To rend, to split a. th. ✡ عَقّ o عَقًّا ه
To disobey, to be refractory to (his father: son). — o عُقُوقًا ومَعَقَّةً ة
To be pregnant (mare). — i عَقَقًا وعَقَاقًا وعِقَاقًا
To be rent, ripped. — a عَقَقًا, وانْعَقّ
To shoot forth (palm-tree). To become pregnant (mare). أَعَقّ
To be tightened (knot). إِنْعَقّ
To burst (cloud). — واعْتَقّ
To draw (the sword). إِعْتَقّ ه
Bitter (water). عُقّ وعُقَاق
Deep hollow. عَقّ وعَقَّة
Hair of a fœtus. عِقَّة ج عِقَق

Copaiva, resinous juice. بَلَسَم التَّعْقِيبَة
Procrastinating (debtor). مُعَقِّب
Substitute. Skilful driver of (cattle). Head-covering of a woman. Ear-ring. مِعْقَب
Bringing forth a male and a female alternately (woman, beast). مِعْقَاب
The angels of the day and the night Praises of God repeated a hundred times at the end of prayer. المُعَقِّبَات
Follower. Avenger. مُعَاقِب
Jacob. James. يَعْقُوب
Male partridge. يَعْقُوب ج يَعَاقِيب
The Jacobites (Syrian heretics). اليَعَاقِبَة واليَعْقُوبِيَّة
✡ عُقْبُول وعُقْبُولَة ج عَقَابِيل Remainder of illness. Pimples on the lips after fever. *Pl.* Misfortunes.
✡ عَقَد i عَقْدًا, وعَقَّد ه To make a knot; to tie (a rope). To contract, to conclude (a bargain). To arch (a vault).
To cement a building. عَقَد البِنَاء بالجِصّ
To thicken (liquid). ✧ To bud (pla.). عَقَد
To vouch a. th. to a. o. عَقَد ه ل او الى
To have recourse to a. o. for protection. — عُنُقَهُ الى
To reckon with the fingers. عَقَد الحِسَاب
To intrust a. o. with the government of. عَقَد لِفُلَان على
To oblige a. o. to enter an agreement upon. — وعَقَّد ٥ على
To be tongue-tied. To become impeded (tongue). عَقِد a عَقَدًا
To thicken (a liquid). عَقَّد وأَعْقَد ه
He used obscure speech. عَقَّد الكَلَامَ وفِيهِ
To enter a compact, to make a treaty with. عَاقَد ٥
To become entangled (business). To be heaped up (sand, clouds). تَعَقَّد
To be knit, complicated (thread). To be confirmed (bargain). — وانْعَقَد واعْتَقَد
To thicken, to coagulate (liquid). — وانْعَقَد
To conclude a compact together. تَعَاقَد
To be vaulted, arched. ✧ To be performed (marriage). To gather (meeting). إِنْعَقَد
Power was secured to his son. — الأَمْر لِابْنِهِ

the heels of. To find fault with.
To alternate with each other (day and night). تَعَاقَب
To perform a. th. alternately. — في
To detain a. o. To withhold a. th. To experience a. th. as the result of. إِعْتَقَب ٥ وه
It ended for him in repentance. — مِنْهُ نَدَامَةً
To follow the foot-steps of. إِسْتَعْقَب ٥
Race, run. عَقْب ج عِقَاب
Heel. Son; grand-son, offspring. Following immediately. Pivot, axis. عَقْب ج أَعْقَاب, وعَقِب ج أَعْقَاب
He came close after him. جَاء في عَقِبِهِ او في عَقْبِهِ
Result, consequence. عُقْب وعُقُب ج أَعْقَاب
Sinew, tendon used as string. عَقَب ج أَعْقَاب
Turn, in succession. Stage of a journey. Remainder. Substitute. عُقْبَة ج عُقَب
Mark, outward sign. Variegated cloth. عِقْبَة ج عِقَب
Remainder of beauty. عُقْبَة وعِقْبَة الجَمَال
He only does it once a month. مَا يَفْعَل ذٰلِكَ إِلَّا عِقْبَةَ القَمَر
Mountain-road: ascent, acclivity. عَقَبَة ج عِقَاب
Issue, result of a. th. Retribution; reward or punishment. عُقْبَى
Requital, punishment. عِقَاب ومُعَاقَبَة, وعُقُوبَة ج عُقُوبَات
Eagle, ospray. Elevated spot. Projecting rock. Standard, banner. عُقَاب ج أَعْقُب وعِقْبَان
Terrible eagle having sharp talons. عُقَاب وعَقَنْبَاة وعَبَنْقَاة وبَعَنْقَاة
Aetites, eagle-stone. حَجَر العُقَاب والنَّسْر
Aquila (constellation). العُقَاب
Follower, successor. عَقِيب ومُعْقِب ومُعَاقِب
In consequence of that. — ذٰلِكَ
Worthy successor. عَقُوب
Punishment. Imprisonment. عُقُوبَة
Successor, the last (in a succession). Vicar, lieutenant. عَاقِب
Result. Consequence, sequel. Offspring. عَاقِبَة ج عَوَاقِب
The results of the event. عَوَاقِب الأَمْر
End. عُقْبَان

(thread). Abstruse (discourse).
Entered (compact). Vaulted (building). مَعْقُود
He has no settled opinion. مَا لَهُ مَعْقُود
Honey thickened by fire. Food prepared with honey. يَعْقِيد
To put forth bunches (vine). ✡ عَنْقَد
Cluster, bunch of grapes. عُنْقُود ج عَنَاقِيد
To hock (a beast). ✡ عَقَرَ i عَقْرًا ه وهـ To wound a. o. To slay a. o. To mark (a beast) on the legs. To cut off the head of (a palm-tree).
To hit (game). To detain a. o. — ب
— عَقْرًا وعُقْرًا وعَقَارًا ، وعُقِر ، وعَقُر o عُقْرًا وعَقَارَةً To be barren (woman).
To have no issue (affair). عَقُرَ عُقْرًا
To become stupefied through fear. عَقِر a عَقَرًا
To slaughter (a camel). عَقَّر ه
To vie with a. o. in generosity. عَاقَر ه To contend with a. o. in reviling.
To apply o.'s self to. To cling, to keep to. To be addicted to (drink). — ه
To render (a woman) barren (God). To stupefy a. o. أَعْقَر ه
To possess an extensive estate. تَعَقَّر To last (rain). To grow (plant).
To be galled (on the back : beast). — وانْعَقَر واعْتَقَر
To be hamstrung (beast). إِنْعَقَر
To be unable to draw an augury. إِعْتَقَر ه
Constitutive part of. Wound. Interstice. Main part of a house. عَقْر
Ruined palace. Palace. — وعُقْر
Childless man. Compensation, dowry given to woman. عُقْر
First or last egg of a hen. Cock's egg ; Godsend. بَيْضَة العُقْر
Hearth. عُقْر وعُقُر
Barrenness, sterility. عُقْر وعَقْرَة وعُقْرَة وعَقَارَة
Sandy hill. عَقْرَاء
Landed property, estate. عَقَار ج عَقَارَات
Wine. Rich furniture. عُقَار
Exhausting his beasts. عُقَر وعُقَرَة ومِعْقَر

To become compactly formed (fruit-stone). To become firmly established (bonds of fraternity). إِعْتَقَد
To believe a. th. firmly. إِعْتَقَد ه
To acquire (goods). — مَالًا
Knot. Contract, compact. Responsibility, coherence. عَقْد
The supreme ruler صَاحِب العَقْد والحَلّ *lit* : he who binds and looses.
Arch, vault. Compound number from ten to twenty. عَقْد ج عُقُود
Necklace. String of pearls. عِقْد ج عُقُود
Tongue-tied. عَقِد
Heap of (*un.* عَقَدَة وعَقِدَة) عَقَد وعَقِد sand. Strong.
Impediment of speech. Rottenness of the teeth. عَقَد وعُقْدَة
Root of the tongue. عَقَدَة
Knot. Moral bond, obligation. Ganglion. Joint, articulation of the bones, fingers. Gem, bud of (plants). Government of a province. Funded property acquired. Place abounding with trees. Pasturages. عُقْدَة ج عُقَد
His anger has subsided. تَحَلَّلَتْ عُقَدُهُ
Tie, bond. Cohesion. Contract of (marriage). Conclusion of an agreement. إِنْعِقَاد
Faith, belief, tenet. إِعْتِقَاد
Article of faith ; dogma. — ومُعْتَقَد
Obscurity of speech. تَعْقِيد الكَلَام
Witches. العَاقِدَات
Haberdasher. عَقَّاد
Haberdashery. عِقَادَة
Tongue-tied ; impeded in speech. أَعْقَد م عَقْدَاء ج عُقْد
Knit. Congealed. Female slave. Bound by a treaty ; ally. عَقِيد
A man of mean or generous disposition. — الكَرَم او اللُّؤْم
✧ Leader of an army. — العَسْكَر
Belief, religious tenet. عَقِيدَة ج عَقَائِد ، ومُعْتَقَد
String of beads, amulets. مِعْقَاد ج مَعَاقِيد
Binding-place. Joint, articulation. Meeting-place for a compact. مَعْقِد ج مَعَاقِد
Enchanter, charmer. مُعَقِّد
Knotty (wood). Complicated مُعَقَّد

Drugs, aromatics. Simples. عَقَّار ج عَقَاقِير
Finely-tempered iron. حَدِيد جَيِّد العَقَاقِير
Chemist, druggist, herbalist. عَقَاقِيرِيّ
Wounding, biting (beast of prey). عَقُور ج عُقُر
Galling the back (saddle). عُقَرَة وعَاقُور و مِعْقَر و مِعْقَار ومُعَقِّر
Wounded, stabbed, hocked. عَقِير ج عَقْرَى , ومَعْقُور
Terror-stricken. Childless. عَقِير
Wounded (beast). Cut in the legs. Voice of a singer, a weeper, a reader. Slain nobleman. عَقِيرَة ج عَقَائِر
Barren (woman); unfruitful (land). عَاقِر ج عُقَّر وعَوَاقِر
Childless (man). — ج عُقَّر
Anthemis pyrethrum, pellitory of Spain. عَاقِر قَرْحَا
Having the teeth broken (camel). أَعْقَر م عَقْرَاء ج عُقْر
Possessing much property. مُعْقِر
☆ To twist, to curl, to bend a. th. عَقْرَب
To be crisp, curled (lock of hair). To be unfaithful to a promise. تَعَقْرَب
Scorpion. Strap, thong. ✧ Hand of (a watch, clock). *Pl.* Slanders. Calamities. Curls of hair. عَقْرَب ج عَقَارِب
Intenseness of cold, hardships of winter. عَقَارِب الشِّتَاء
Scorpio (*Zodiacal sign*). العَقْرَب
Heliotropum Europæum, heliotrope. حَشِيشَة العَقْرَب
Female scorpion. Clever female slave. Hook of a saddle. عَقْرَبَة
Male scorpion. Earwig. ✧ Peg. عُقْرُبَان
Full of scorpions (place). مُعَقْرِب م مُعَقْرِبَة
Curved, twisted. Strong. مُعَقْرَب م مُعَقْرَبَة
✧ Frog. عُقْرُق
☆ To bend (wood). To gather (cattle). عَقَش o عَقْشًا ه وه
Fruit of a thorny tree. Top of a vine. عَقْش وعَقَش
☆ To twist her hair (woman). عَقَص i عَقْصًا ه
✧ To sting a. o. (wasp). — ه

To have the horns twisted back (buck). To be ill-tempered: niggardly. To be restive (beast). عَقِص a عَقَصًا
To entangle (an affair). ✧ To prick, to itch; to sting (insect). عَقَّص
✧ Sting. عَقْص وعَقْصَة
Accumulated sand. Niggardly. عَقِص
Knob, knot. عُقْصَة ج عُقَص
عِقْصَة ج عِقَص وعِقَاص , وعَقِيصَة ج عَقَائِص
Lock, plait of hair. وعِقَاص
Red silk, string for making hair-tresses. عِقَاص ج عُقُص
✧ Sting of insects. عَاقُوص
Having the horns twisted backwards. Having distorted fingers. Having crooked teeth. أَعْقَص م عَقْصَاء ج عُقْص
✧ Stinging, itching. مُعَقِّص
✧ Stung. Sting of insects. مَعْقُوص
Struggle, contention. مُعَاقَصَة
Crooked or broken in the head (arrow). مِعْقَص ج مَعَاقِص
☆ To fold, to bend (wire): to crook a. th. عَقَف i عَقْفًا , وعَقَّف ه
To be bent, folded, twisted. تَعَقَّف واعْتَقَف
Fox. عُقْف
Bending, crookedness. عُقْفَة
Contorted. Rude, churlish (Arab). أَعْقَف
Iron hook. عَقْفَاء
Plant alike to the rue. — وعُقَيْفَاء
Disease distorting the legs of sheep. عُقَاف
Attacked with distortion of the legs. عَاقِف ج عَوَاقِف
Crooked stick. ✧ Hook. عُقَّافَة
Crook-backed (old man). مَعْقُوف
☆ To destroy, to overwhelm a. o. (calamity). عَقْفَر ه وعلى
To perish (man). To be crushed by misfortune. تَعَقْفَر
A termagant. A scorpion. Old she-camel. Crafty (ogre). عَنْقَفِير ج عَقَافِير
☆ To bind the folded legs of (a camel) to his thighs. عَقَل i عَقْلًا , وعَقَّل واعْتَقَل ه
To confine (the bowels). — o i عَقْلًا ه
To be intelligent; to become wise. عَقَل i عَقْلًا ومَعْقُولًا , وعَقَّل وتَعَقَّل
To trip a. o. in wrestling. — ه

عَقَلَ o ة To outwit a. o.
— o i ه عَقْلًا To render a. o. costive (medecine).
— i عَقْلًا ه To understand a. th. To comb (her hair : woman).
— القَتِيل To pay the blood-price to.
— عن فُلَان To pay the blood-price for a. o.
— لَهُ دَمَ فُلَان To accept the blood-price and give up retaliation.
— i عَقْلًا وعُقُولًا To ascend on the summit of a mountain (wild goat). To contract at midday (shade).
— الى To take refuge towards.
عَقِلَ a عَقَلًا To have contorted legs.
عَقَّلَ To produce bunches (vine).
— ة To render a. o. intelligent, prudent.
عَاقَلَ ة To vie in intelligence with. To be on a par with a. o. for the blood-price.
أَعْقَلَ ة To find a. o. intelligent.
تَعَقَّلَ To show intelligence. To conceive a. th. abstractedly in the mind. To be conceivable (thing). To become entangled in (a net : game).
— واعْتَقَلَ ه To cross the legs upon the saddle.
تَعَقَّلَ لِفُلَانٍ بِكَفَّيْهِ To intersert the fingers under a. o.'s foot for helping him to ride.
تَعَاقَلَ To pretend intelligence, cleverness,
— دَمَ فُلَانٍ To pay the blood-price conjointly with a. o.
إِعْتَقَلَ ة To bind and confine a. o. as a prisoner. To bind the feet of a ewe for milking her.
— من دَمِ فُلَان To receive the blood-price from a. o.
أُعْتُقِلَ To be tied, impeded (tongue).
إِسْتَعْقَلَ ة To hold a. o. to be intelligent.
عَقْل ج عُقُول Reason, intelligence, mind. Knowledge. Blood-money. Stronghold.
عَقْلَة واعْتِقَال Impediment in speech.
عُقْلَة ج عُقَل Shackle, bond. A unit. ✧ Knot in wood.

عَقْلِيّ Intellectual, rational, mental, abstract.
عِقَال ج عُقُل Shackle, tether; halter. ✧ Head-band.
— ج عُقُل وعُقُل Poor-rate, tax paid in sheep or camels.
عِقَال المِئِين Man of rank whose ransom is quoted high.
عَاقِل (*m. f.*) ج عُقَّال وعُقَلَاء وعَاقِلُون Intelligent, wise. Initiated Druse.
عَاقِل ج عَاقِلَة Payer of a blood-wit for manslaughter. Wild goat.
عَاقِلَة ج عَاقِلَات وعَوَاقِل Understanding. Female hair-dresser.
عُقَّال Initiated Druses. ◘ Cramp in the leg.
عَاقِلَة الرَّجُل Relations on the father's side.
عَاقُول ج عَوَاقِيل Bending of a valley. Hardship, hindrance. Wayless country. High sea ; billows.
عَنْقَل وعَقَنْقَل ج عَقَاقِل وعَقَاقِيل Large valley. Long sandy hill. Sword. Intestines.
عَقُول Intelligent. Astringent (medicine).
عَقِيلَة ج عَقَائِل Secluded, keeping in doors (woman). The best part.
عَقِيلَة البَحْر Pearl.
أَعْقَل م عَقْلَاء ج عُقْل Crook-legged.
أَعْقَل م عُقْلَى ج أَعَاقِل وعُقَل Wiser.
مَعْقِل ج مَعَاقِل Stronghold, refuge. Lofty mountain.
مَعْقُلَة Moral bond. Ransom, blood-money.
دَمُهُ مَعْقُلَةٌ على قَوْمِهِ His tribe is bound to pay the blood-price.
✧ مِعْقَايَة Hooked staff.
مَعْقُول Power of understanding, intellect. Intelligible ; reasonable. Constipated (bowels). ◘ Well.
عِلْم المَعْقُولَات Metaphysics.
☆ عَقَمَ o عَقْمًا وعُقْمًا, وعَقُمَ o وعَقِمَ a عَقْمًا وعَقَمًا, وعُقِمَ To be barren (womb). To become dry (joints).
عَقِمَ a عَقْمًا To remain silent.
عَقَمَ i عَقْمًا, وعَقَّمَ وأَعْقَمَ ه To render (the womb) barren (God).
عَقَّمَ ة To hush a. o.

Sultriness. عِكَّة وعُكَّة ج عِكَاك
Violent access of fever. Burning sand. Butter-skin. عَكَّة وعُكَّة ج عِكَاك
Butter-skin. عُكَّة ج عُكَك وعِكَاك
Acre, *town of Syria.* عَكَّة وعَكَّاء
Intenseness of heat. Hot windless day. عَكِيك ج عِكَاك
☆ To gather, to throng (camels). To boil (cooking pot). To remain standing, to stand still. عَكَب o عُكُوبًا
To be thick in the lips, in the chin. عَكِب a عَكَبًا
To crush a. o. (cares). تَعَكَّب ة
To be raised (dust). إِعْتَكَب
To raise (the dust). — ه
Dust. عَكَب وعُكَاب
Echinops, globe-thistle. عَكُوب
Numerous crowd. عَاكِب ج عُكُوب
Ill-conformed. أَعْكَب م عَكْبَاء
Spider. عَنْكَب وعَنْكَبُوت ج عَنَاكِب وعَنَاكِيب
Spider's web. نَسْج العَنْكَبُوت
Phalangium (plant). زَهْر العَنْكَبُوت
☆ To seek refuge, to repair to. عَكَد i عَكْدًا, وأَعْكَد الى
To be or become possible to a. o. (affair). — ة
To become fat (camel, lizard). عَكِد a عَكَدًا
To cleave to. — ب واعْتَكَد ه
To cower down in fear of hawks (bird). إِسْتَعْكَد
Middle of a thing. عَكَد
Dry (tree). Fat (camel). عَكِد
Lizard's hole. Rump-bone. عُكْدَة ج عُكَد
Root of the tongue. Base of the heart. عَكَدَة
Place of refuge. مَعْكِد
☆ To return upon a. o. عَكَر o i عَكْرًا وعُكُورًا, واعْتَكَر على
To turn back with the spear upon (the enemy). — بالرُّمْح على
To be turbid (water). عَكِر a عَكَرًا ✧ تَعَكَّر ✧ تَعَوْكَر
To render (water) foul, turbid. عَكَّر وأَعْكَر ✧ عَوْكَر ه
✧ To disturb, to grieve a. o. عَكَّر خَاطِرَهُ
To be intensely dark أَعْكَر واعْتَكَر

عَاقَم ة مُعَاقَمَةً وعِقَامًا To litigate with a. o. To contend with a. o. for superiority.
Red cloth. عَقْم وعَقَمَة وعِقْمَة
Barrenness. عُقْم وعُقْمَة
Barren (*m. f.*) (woman). Unproductive (land, mind). Gloomy (day). عَقِيم ج عَقَائِم وعُقُم
Distressing, grievous (illness, war). — وعَقَام وعُقَام
Childless. Ill-natured (man). عَقَام
Childless (man). عَقِيم ج عُقَمَاء وعِقَام وعَقْمَى
Of noble descent (man). عُقْمِيّ
Abstruse (discourse). — وعِقْمِيّ
Joint in a horse. *Pl.* Vertebræ of the horse. مَعْقِم ج مَعَاقِم
☆ To sink (a well). عَقَا o عَقْوًا, واعْتَقَى
To be hoisted (flag). عَقَا
To hate a. th. To hinder a. o. — ة وه
Surroundings of a town. Court of a house. عَقْوَة ج عِقَاء
☆ To dislike a. th. عَقَى i عَقْيًا ه
To suckle (a new-born child) for the first time. To void ordure for the first time (infant). — وعَقَّى ة
To circle aloft in the air (bird). عَقَّى
Whence art thou coming? مِن أَيْنَ عُقِّيتَ او أُعْتُقِيتَ
To become bitter. أَعْقَى
To reject from the mouth (bitter food). — ه
Excrement of a new born child. عِقْي ج أَعْقَاء
Native gold. عِقْيَان
☆ To be sultry (day). To remain at home (man). To put off a. o. To ask a. o. to repeat (a narrative). To explain a. th. عَكّ o i عَكًّا
To oppress a. o. unremittingly (fever). — ة
To confound a. o. (by arguments). To assault a. o. with (a whip). To weary a. o. by repeating the same words. — ة ب
To prevent, to turn a. o. back from. — ة عن
✧ To beat, to open (a road). — ه
Burning day. يَوْم عَكّ

Rope for checking a camel. عِكَاس البَعِير
Sour milk poured upon broth. Layer, slip. عَكِيس
There shall be much contention before the business is ended. دُون الأَمْرِ عِكَاس و مِكَاس
Inversion of a sentence. مُعَاكَسَة
Reversed, upset, inverted. مَعْكُوس
✧ Unlucky (lot). Unhealthy (climate).
✡ عَكِش a عَكَشًا, وتَعَكَّش To be intermingled (herbs); dishevelled (hair).
عَكَش i عَكْشًا ه To pick up, to make things together.
— على To return to the charge.
تَعَكَّش To be complicated, intricate (business). To weave its web (spider).
عَكِش Dishevelled (hair). Worthless (man). ✧ Awkward, clumsy.
عُكَّاش وعُكَّاشَة وعُكَاش وعُكَاشَة Spider, spider's web.
عَكَاشَة Clumsiness, awkwardness.
✡ عَكِص i عَكَصًا To be crabbed (man). To be unmanageable (beast).
عَكَص i عَكْصًا ه To push a. o. back.
تَعَكَّص بِشَيْءٍ على To be niggardly of a. th.
عَكِص Unsociable (man). Hindering the walk (sand).
✡ عَكَظ i عَكْظًا ه To hinder a. o.
عَكَّظ ه عن To turn a. o. away from.
عَاكَظ ه To put off (a debtor).
تَعَكَّظ على To be complicated (business). To become difficult to a. o.
تَعَاكَظ To vie, to contend with.
عَكِيظ Short, little.
عُكَاظ Frequented fair near Mecca.
✡ عَكَف o i عَكْفًا ه To arrange, to set a. th. in order.
— ه على To confine, to withhold a. o. in.
— ه عن To debar a. o. from.
— o i عَكْفًا وعُكُوفًا, و✧ انعَكَف على To apply o.'s self assiduously to.
عكف حَوْلَ رب To turn round.
— في النَّظم To be strung (pearls).
— وتَعَكَّف واعتَكَف في To stay (in a place).
عَكَّف ه To curl, to plait (her hair: woman). To string (pearls).
عَاكَف ه وه To cleave, to keep to.

(night). To be thick (darkness).
تَعَاكَر واعتَكَر To return to the charge (fighters).
إعتَكَر To fall thick (rain). To raise the dust (wind). To last (youth).
عَكَر Sediment, dregs. Rust of a sword.
عِكْر Starting-point. origin. Custom, habit.
عَادُوا الى عِكْرِهِم They came back to their original state.
عَكْرَة ومَعْكَر Charge, new onset.
عَكَرَة ج عَكَر Troop of camels. Root of the tongue.
عَكِر ومُعَكَّر و✧ مُعَوْكَر Turbid, dreggy (water).
عَكَّار Attacking persistingly.
✡ عَكَز o عَكْزًا, وتَعَكَّز على To lean upon (a staff).
عَكَز ه To stick (a spear) into the ground.
— ب To guide o.'s self by means of.
عَكِز a عَكَزًا To be wrinkled, shrivelled.
عَكَّز ه To put an iron-head (to a spear).
عِكْز Wicked, wretch.
عُكَّاز وعُكَّازَة ج عَكَاكِيز وعُكَّازَات Iron-footed stick, crutch. Shepherd's staff. ✧ Crosier.
✡ عَكَس i عَكْسًا ه To reverse a. th. To invert (a word, a sentence). To pour sour milk upon (a dish).
— على فُلَانٍ أَمْرَهُ To changed the turn of his affair.
— ه عن أَمْرِهِ He avert a. o. from an affair. To counteract a. o.'s design.
— ه To check (a camel) with a rope.
✧ عَكَّس ه To render a. o. unhappy, wicked. To prevent a. o.
عَاكَس مُعَاكَسَةً وعِكَاسًا ه To come to blows with a. o. ✧ To cross a. o.'s designs.
تَعَكَّس To crawl.
تَعَاكَس وانعَكَس واعتَكَس To be inverted, reversed. To be reflected (light).
عَكْس وانعِكَاس Inversion, reversal. Reflection, refraction of (light).
بِالعَكْس On the contrary. Vice-versa.

To gird o.'s self (with a veil). عَكَّي ب
To bind a. th. tightly. أَعكَى ه
Seller of sinews. Dead, late, deceased. عَاكٍ ج عُكَاة
✻ عَلّ o i عَلًّا وعَلَلًا وتَعِلَّةً To drink a second draught.
— وعَلّل ه To give to drink a second time. To repeat a. th.
عَلَّ المَضْرُوب وعَلَّهُ ضَرْبًا To beat a. o. for the second time.
عُلَّ To be sick, ill.
عَالَّ ه To gather (fruit) a second time.
— ه ب To divert, to busy a. o. by.
— ه To disclose, to manifest the causes of.
— وأَعَلّ الكَلِمَة To decline a noun.
أَعَلّ ه To afflict a. o. with a disease (God). To give to drink a second time.
تَعَلَّل واعْتَلّ To adduce pleas, excuses.
— واعْتَلّ ب To stick to a. th. To occupy o.'s self with.
تَعَلَّل وتَعَالّ To recover from confinement, to be churched (woman).
إِعْتَلّ To be ill, sick. To have a blemish. To have a defective letter (word).
— ه To avert a. o. from a design.
عَلّ ج أَعلَال Lean and small, paltry.
عَلَّة ج عَلَّات Diversion. Fellow-wife. Second draught. Misfortune. Need.
بَنُو العَلَّات The sons of the same father by various mothers.
عَلّ ولَعَلّ Perhaps, may be.
عَلَّكَ تَفعَل Perhaps thou mayest do it.
عِلَّة ج عِلَل وعِلَّات Plea, excuse, allegation. Efficient cause. Illness, sickness. Diversion. Accident. Defectiveness (of a word, verb).
العِلَّة والمَعلُول Cause and effect.
حُرُوف العِلَّة ا . و . ي The defective letters
عُلَالَة وتَعِلَّة Distraction, amusement.
عَلَل Second draught or drinking.
عُلِّيَّة وعِلِّيَّة ج عَلَالِيّ Upper-room.
هُوَ من عِلِّيَّة قَوْمِهِ او من عُلِّيَّتِهِم او من عِلِّيِّهِم He is one of the foremost men of his tribe.
عِلِّيُّون The highest of the seven heavens; its inhabitants.

إِعتَكَف To pray in seclusion (Moslem).
عَكِف Curly, crisp (hair).
عَاكِف ج عُكُوف وعُكَّف وعَاكِفُون على Persevering.
إِعتِكَاف Prayer in seclusion.
مَعْكُوف Plaited, dressed (hair).
✻ عَكَل o i عَكْلًا ه وه To tie (a beast). To make up (things).
— ه To detain a. o. in prison.
— في To exert o.'s self in.
— في الأَمْرِ او بِرَأْيِهِ To express an opinion upon a matter.
— وأَعكَل واعتَكَل على To be doubtful (affair).
إِعتَكَل To shun society.
عُكل وعِكل ج أَعكَال Base, vile.
عَاكِل ج عُكُل Of small size. Avaricious.
عِكَال Rope; shackles.
عَوْكَل وعَوْكَلَة Sandy hillock.
مَعكَل Prison; gaol.
مِعكَل ج معاكِل Shepherd's crooked staff.
✻ عَكَم i عَكْمًا ه To wrap, to pack up (luggage).
— ه ه To bind (luggage) for a. o. To bind (goods) upon (a camel).
عُكِم عن To be prevented from.
أَعكَم ه To help a. o. in packing.
إِعتَكَم To be heaped up To poise the two burdens of a camel.
عَكَمَة البَطن Corner of the belly.
عِكم ج أَعكَام, وعِكَام ج عُكُم Bundle, burden. Rope for binding goods.
عَكَّام Camel-driver, muleteer.
✻ عكن — تَعَكَّن To be wrinkled (belly).
عُكنَة ج عُكَن وأَعكَان Wrinkle of the belly.
عَكنَان وعَكَّنَان Numerous party; numerous camels (above 200).
✻ عَكَا o عَكْوًا ه To tie up (a horse's tail).
— ب To gird o.'s self (with a waist-wrapper).
— على To show kindness.
عَكوَة وعُكوَة ج عُكًا وعِكَاء Root of the tail, of the tongue. Main part. Twisted sinew used as a whip.
أَعكَى م عَكوَاء Big, thick-sided.
✻ عَكَى i عَكْيًا, وعَكَّى وأَعكَى To die.

To cleave, to cling to a. th. تَمَلَّثَ بِ
To patch (a work). — ﻫ
To select a. th. at hazard. إِعْتَلَثَ
Steady, persevering. عَلِث
Mess, mixture of two things: olive-oil or butter mixed with curd. عُلَاثَة
Unselected travelling-provisions. أَعْلَاثُ الزَّاد
To become strong (man). ✡ عَلَجَ عَلَجًا
To exert o.'s self in. To tend (a sick person). To dress (a wound). To treat (a business). To manipulate, to exercise o.'s skill upon. To manufacture, to work (iron). To prepare (food, medicines). عَالَجَ مُعَالَجَةً وعِلَاجًا ﻫ وه
✧ To quarrel, to contend with. — ﻫ
To prescribe a medical treatment. تَعَالَجَ
To wrestle, to contend together. — واعْتَلَجَ
To dash together (waves). To collect together (sand). إِعْتَلَجَ
To become bulky, strong (body). To grow forth (beard). إِسْتَعْلَجَ
Ass. Wild ass. Foreign to the Arabian race. Unbeliever. Strong and stout. Hairy, thick-bearded. عِلْج ج عُلُوج وأَعْلَاج
Sandy hills in Arabia. رَمْل عَالِج
Treatment of a disease. Efficacious medicine. عِلَاج ومُعَالَجَة
✧ Strife. مُعَالَجَة وـ عِلَاجَة
Strong and big. مُسْتَعْلِج الخَلْق
Male ostridge. Male frog. Duck. Buck. Orchard of palm-trees. Wave of the sea. Darkness of night. عُلْجُوم ج عَلَاجِيم
Strong (she-camel). Careless (woman). ✡ عَلْجَن
Dust collected at the root of a tree. عَلْجَان
To be hard, strong, unmanageable (man). ✡ عَلِدَ a عَلَدًا
To become thick, strong (man). إِعْلَنْدَى
Hardness. Hard sinew of the neck. Refusing to move. عَلْد ج أَعْلَاد
Thick, big. عَلَنْدَى ج عَلَازِد, وعَلَادَى
I have no escape from مَا لِي عَنْهُ مُعْلَنْدَد

Permutation of a defective letter إِعْلَال وتَعْلِيل واعْتِلَال
Allegation, plea. تَعْلِيل
Sick, ill. عَلِيل ج أَعِلَّاء, ومُعَلّ ومَعْلُول
Repeatedly perfumed (woman). عَلِيلَة ج عَلِيلَات وعَلَائِل
Ill. Defective (word) مُعْتَلّ
Caused, effected; effect. مُعَلَّل
Pool left by a torrent. Dyed twice (cloth). Superposed clouds. Rain after rain. يَعْلُول ج يَعَالِيل
To be unsteady, loose. ✡ عَلْعَلَ وتَعَلْعَلَ
Male lark. عَلْعَل وعَلْعَال
Disturbance, riot, mischief. عُلْعُول
To become rough (hand). To become tough, hard (flesh). To be broken (edge of a sword). ✡ عَلَبَ o عَلْبًا وعَلِبَ a عَلَبًا
To become tainted (meat). To mark a. th. To notch, to cut. — o عَلْبًا وعَلَّبَ ﻫ
To bind a sinew round the hilt of a sword. — o i عَلْبًا وعَلَّبَ ﻫ
To stink (flesh). To be thick, coarse. إِسْتَعْلَبَ
To stretch o.'s self. To be ready to mischief. To bristle up his hair (cat). إِعْلَنْبَى إِعْلِنْبَاءً
Brand. Impression. Scar. عَلْب
Hard and barren ground. Place of growth of the *Spina Christi*, kind of lote-tree. — وعِلْب ج عُلُوب
Hard to the touch; coarse. Old (buck). عَلِب
Leathern vessel for milking. ✧ Snuff-box. Casket. عُلْبَة ج عُلَب وعِلَاب
Knob of a tree, knot of wood. عِلْبَة ج عِلَب
The choice men of the party. عُلْبُوبَة القَوْم
Lead. عَلَابِيّ
Muscle on the side of the neck. عِلْبَاء ج عَلَابِيّ
He has become advanced in age, decrepit. تَشَنَّجَ عِلْبَاؤُهُ
To give no fire (flint). ✡ عَلَثَ i عَلْثًا
To mix a. th. with. — ﻫ بِ
To fight desperately. عَلِثَ a عَلَثًا
To lay snares for a. o. تَعَلَّثَ لِ

To put forth pods (acacia-tree). عَلَّف وأَعْلَف
To seek fodder. تَعَلَّف
To eat fodder. إِعْتَلَف
To seek fodder by neighing (horse). إِسْتَعْلَف
Fodder, provender. عَلَف ج أَعْلَاف وعِلَاف وعُلُوفَة
Fruit of a species of acacia. عُلَّف
Seller of fodder. عَلَّاف ج عَلَّافَة
Provender, forage. عَلُوفَة ج عُلُف
Wages. Victuals. Pay of soldiers. Pension. عُلُوفَة ج عَلَائِف
Fed in the stable (beast). عَلُوفَة وعَلِيف ومَعْلُوف
Rude, churlish old man. Fleshy, hairy (man). High-bred (horse). Bulky (stallion). عُلْفُوف
Fattened (cattle). مُعَلَّف
Manger. Stable. Nose-bag. مَعْلَف ج مَعَالِف
Cochlearia, scurvy-grass. حَشِيشَة المَعَالِف
✡ To crop (plants : beast). عَلَق o عَلْقًا وعُلُوقًا مِن
To blame a. o. — ة بِلِسَانِهِ
To have leeches applied to the throat. To have leeches cleaving to the throat in drinking. عُلِق
To hang, to be suspended. To catch, to cling, to hold fast to. To concern, to pertain to. عَلِق a عَلَقًا ب
To be caught in (a net : game). — عُلُوقًا ب
To become pregnant (woman). — بِوَلَد
To become attached by love to. — عُلُوقًا وعِلْقًا وعَلَقًا وعَلَاقَةً ة وب
He began doing. عَلِق يَفْعَل
To hang up, to suspend a. th. to. عَلَّق ه ب وعلى
✧ To catch fire. To be kindled (war). عَلِّق
✧ To set fire to. — ه
✧ To give fodder to (a beast). عَلَّق ل
To close (a door). — ه
To make an extract from. — ه من
To be captivated by. عُلِّق ة
To catch (game) in a net. To apply leeches. أَعْلَق

it. I have no means of attaining it.
✡ To stick to a place and refuse to move (camel). عَلْوَد
To become sedate, grave (man). إِعْلَوَّد
Full-grown (camel). Thick (neck). Bulky (lezard). Sedate, calm (chief). عِلْوَدٌ وعَلْوَدٌ وعِلَّوْد
✡ To be disquieted, restless (sick person). عَلِز a عَلَزًا
To weaken, to disturb a. o. أَعْلَز ة
Restless, disquieted. عَلِز
Colic. Rage. Sudden death. عِلَّوْز
✡ To drink (water). عَلَس i عَلْسًا ه
To grow worse (disease). عَلَّس
They have not given him the least food. مَا عَلَّسُوهُ تَعْلِيسًا
Food, eatable. عَلْس وعُلَاس وعَلُوس
We have not tasted any thing. مَا عَلَسْنَا عَلُوسًا
Kind of wheat. Lentils. عَلَس
Experienced. مُعَلَّس
✡ To disorder (the stomach : food). علص – عَلَّص في
To wrestle with a. o. عَالَص ة
He took little of it. إِعْتَلَص مِنْهُ شَيْئًا
Indigestion, colic. عِلَّوْص
✡ To brand (a camel) on the neck. عَلَط o i عَلْطًا, وعَلَّط ه
To stigmatise a. o. عَلَط ة بِالقَوْل
To brand, to disgrace a. o. — وعَلَّط ة بِشَرّ
To unbridle (a beast). عَلَّط ة
To quarrel with a. o. إِعْتَلَط ة وب
To cling to (a camel's) neck and mount it; to ride a camel without saddle. To pursue a heedless course : to rush inconsiderately into. إِعْلَوَّط ة وه
Bare (she-camel). عُلُط ج أَعْلَاط
Necklace. Ring on the dove's neck. Black collyrium. عُلْطَة ج عُلَط
Forepart of the neck. Rope on a camel's neck. Contention, strife. عِلَاط ج أَعْلِطَة وعُلُط
Brand on a camel's neck. — وإِعْلِيط
Stars that have no names. أَعْلَاط الكَوَاكِب
✡ To give fodder, to feed (cattle). عَلَف i عَلْفًا, وعَلَّف وأَعْلَف ة

construction of verbs like ظَنَّ, عَلِمَ etc.
Marginal note. Appendix تَعْلِيقَة ج تَعَالِيق to a book. ✧ String of coins worn as an ornament.
Man clinging to every رَجُل ذُو مَعْلَقَة thing; plunderer.
Milking-vessel. مِعْلَق ج مَعَالِق
Spoon. (for مِلْعَقَة) ✧ مِعْلَقَة
Suspended. Attached by love. مُعَلَّق ✧ Having a leech (beast).
Name of selected Arabic poems مُعَلَّقَات that were suspended in the Caaba.
Suspensory. Pendant مِعْلَاق ج مَعَالِيق of an earring. Stirrup-leather. The vital parts: heart, spleen, liver, lungs.
Litigator. — وذُو مِعْلَاقٍ
Belonging to, dependent on. مُتَعَلِّق ب
Concerns of a man. تَعَلُّقَات وتَعَلُّقَات
Colocynth. Wild cucum- ✫ عَلْقَم ج عَلَاقِم ber. Anything bitter.
To chew a. th. To ✫ عَلَكَ o i عَلْكًا ه knead (dough). To champ (the bit: horse). To grind (the teeth).
To tan (a skin). To tend عَلَّكَ ه (cattle). To manage (property). ✧ To talk nonsense.
The hair has become إِعْلَنْكَكَ الشَّعْر very black, thick.
Resin for chewing. عِلْك ج عُلُوك وأَعْلَاك
Piece of resin. ✧ Trifle. عِلْكَة
Viscous, cohesive. Tough عَلِك (food).
The molar teeth. العَلِكَات
Resin-seller. ✧ Humbug. عَلَّاك
Impediment in speech. عَوْلَك
To mark a. th. ✫ عَلَمَ i o عَلْمًا ه To slit (the lip).
To surpass a. o. in science. — o ٥
To know; to possess عَلِمَ a عِلْمًا learning.
To learn, to be informed of. — ه وب To be aware of.
To have the upper-lip slit. عَلِمَ a عَلَمًا
To teach a. th. عَلَّمَ وأَعْلَمَ ه وب to a. o.
To assume a distinctive — وأَعْلَمَ نَفْسَهُ mark at war (horseman).
✧ To sign (a deed). عَلَّمَ على

To fasten a. th. to. أَعْلَقَ ه ب
To put a suspensory strap (to a — ه bow).
To be suspended, fastened to. تَعَلَّقَ ب To cleave, to cling to.
To stick to; to love a. o. — واعْتَلَقَ ٥ وب
Hole in a garment. عَلَق
Precious thing. — وعِلْق ج أَعْلَاق وعُلُوق Bag. Rich garment.
Fond of learning. عِلْق عِلْمٍ
Prone to evil. Mischief-maker. عِلْق شَرٍّ
Pulley, well-rope. Suspensory عَلَق of a water-skin, of a bow.
Leech. عَلَقَة ج عَلَقَات وعَلَق
◻ Bastinado, flogging. عَلْقَة ج عَلَق
Boy's garment. Rich garment. عِلْقَة
Property, goods. Attach- عُلْقَة ج عُلَق ment.
There remained لَمْ يَبْقَ عِنْدَهُ عُلْقَة nothing with him.
I have interest in it. لِي في هٰذَا عُلْقَة
A little of; remainder (of milk, عَلَاق food).
Stick to it. عَلَاقِ
Attachment, true love. عَلَاقَة ج عَلَائِق Contention. Obligation; blood-price. Sufficiency, living. Trade. Craft, means of subsistence. Dowry. ✧ Nose-bag.
Affection, love. Handle, عِلَاقَة ج عَلَائِق suspensory, thong of a whip, of a shield. By-name. Stalk of a fruit.
Misfortune, death. She-camel عَلُوق yielding no milk.
He has treated us عَامَلَنَا مُعَامَلَةَ العَلُوق like a she-camel who yields no milk. *i. e.* He has frustrated our expectation.
Barley, fodder for beasts. عَلِيق
Camels sent for عَلِيقَة ج عَلِيقَات وعَلَائِق bringing corn.
Thorny shrub. Field bind- عُلَّيْق وعُلَّيْقَى weed. Common bramble. Any climbing plant. Rapsberry-tree.
Eglantine, sweet-brier. عُلَّيْق الكَلْب
Demon, goblin. Wolf. Tail. عَوْلَق Hunger.
Dependence, attachment. تَعَلُّق
Persian hand-writing. Special تَعْلِيق

To vie in learning with a. o. عَالَمَ ٥

To suspend a mark upon أَعْلَمَ ٥ وهـ (a horse) in war. To make a mark upon cloth (manufacturer).

To become learned. To learn; to be learned. تَعَلَّمَ

To learn (a science, an art). — هـ

To learn a. th. together. تَعَالَمَ هـ

To know a. th.; to get information about. To flow upon the ground (water). To shine (lightning). إِعْتَلَمَ هـ

To wish to know; to take information about a. th. from a. o. إِسْتَعْلَمَ ٥ هـ

Sign, mark, limit-stone. Way-mark. Elevated mountain. Fissure in the upper lip. عَلَم ج أَعْلَام وعِلَام

Ornamented border in cloth. — ج أَعْلَام Standard, flag. Chief of a tribe.

Proper noun(*gram*). إِسْم عَلَم

Science, learning. Firm belief. عِلْم ج عُلُوم

The learned men. أُولُو العِلْم

Scientific. عِلْمِيّ

✧ Book-marker. Target. Aim. عَلَّام

On what? (*for* عَلَى مَا) عَلَامَ

Mark, sign, token, symptom. Guide-post. Mile-stone. عَلَامَة ج عَلَام وعَلَامَات

Information. Post-bill; hand-bill. إِعْلَام

Teaching, instruction. ✧ Catechism. تَعْلِيم ج تَعَالِيم

World, universe. عَالَم ج عَوَالِم وعَالَمُون

Worldly, lay. عَالَمِيّ

✧ Layman, secular. عَلْمَانِيّ

Knowing, aware: learned. عَالِم ج عُلَمَاء وعُلَّام وعَالِمُون

▫ Singer, dancer woman. عَالِمَة ج عَوَالِم

Thoroughly learned. Hawk. Skilful in genealogies. عَلَّام وعَلَّامَة وتِعْلِيمَة وتِعْلَامَة

Learned. Doctor in law. The Omniscient (God). عَلِيم ج عُلَمَاء

The Ulemas. Musulman divines. العُلَمَاء

Sea. Well yielding much water. Male hyena. Frog. Plump, delicate. عَيْلَم ج عَيَالِم

More learned. أَعْلَم ج أَعَالِم

Harelipped. أَعْلَم م عَلْمَاء ج عُلْم

Guide-post. Place where a. th. is supposed to be found. Way-mark. مَعْلَم ج مَعَالِم

Marked (cloth, coin). مُعْلَم

Teacher, master. ✧ Learned man. Master-mason. مُعَلِّم

Mistress of a school. مُعَلِّمَة

Known, notorious. Active (verb). ✧ No doubt, indeed. مَعْلُوم

✧ Fees, payment for professional services. مَعْلُوم ج مَعَالِيم ومَعْلُومَات

✱ عِلْمَاد وعِلْمَادَة ج عَلَامِيد وعَلَامِدَة Distaff.

✱ عَلَنَ i o وعَلِنَ a عُلُونًا وعَلَنًا وعَلَانِيَةً . واعْتَلَنَ واسْتَعْلَنَ To become known, notorious.

To manifest a. th. To act openly with; to show open (enmity) to. عَالَنَ مُعَالَنَةً وعِلَانًا ٥ هـ, وأَعْلَنَ ٥ ب

To publish: to reveal a. th. to a. o. عَالَنَ ٥ هـ, وأَعْلَنَ ٥ وب ل

To promulgate a. th. أَعْلَنَ هـ

Divulging secrets. عَلَنَة

Publicity, notoriousness. عَلَانِيَة

Acting openly. عَلَانِيَة ج عَلَانُون, وعَلَانِيّ ج عَلَانِيُون

Publicly, openly. عَلَانِيَةً

Manifestation, declaration. Advertisement, post-bill. إِعْلَان

✱ عَلْوَن عَلْوَنَةً وعُلْوَانًا هـ To put a title to (a book), an address to (a letter).

Title, heading of a book. Address of a letter. عُلْوَان

✱ عَلِهَ a عَلَهًا To be disturbed, stupefied. To be confused by drink. To go to and fro. To be fiery (horse).

Stupefied. عَلْهَان م عَلْهَى ج عِلَاه وعَلَاهَى

✱ عَلَا o عُلُوًّا, وعَلِيَ a عَلَاءً, واعْتَلَى To become high, lofty; to go up. To rise in rank, dignity.

To be advanced (day). عَلَا واعْتَلَى

To raise, to take a. o. or a. th. up. عَلَا ب

To mount (a beast). To overcome, to overtop a. o. عَلَا ٥ وهـ

To strike a. o. with (a sword); to assail. — ٥ ب

He ascended upon the place. — المَكَانَ وبِهِ

He became proud. — فِي الأَرْض

He was raised in dignity. — فِي المَكَارِم

To raise, to elevate عَلَّى وعَالَى وأَعْلَى ه وهـ a. o. or a. th.
To take off (a burden from a beast). عَلَّى هـ عن
To compete with a. o. for superiority. To ascend in upper Arabia. عَالَى وأَعْلَى
To ascend, to climb on a. th. عَالَى هـ وبـ
Be off, clear off. عَالِ عَنِّي
To rise, to go up by steps. تَعَلَّى
To be lofty. To be proud. — وتَعَالَى
To recover (confined woman). — وتَعَالَى من
God, may He be exalted! اللهُ تَعَالَى
Come on. تَعَالَ
To be advanced (day). To rise, to ascend higher. إِسْتَعْلَى
To find a. th. high, too high. — هـ
To mount upon (a thing). — واعلَوْلَى هـ
Upper part. عَلُ
من عَلُ ومن عَلٍ ومن عَلًا ومن عَلْوِ ومن عَالٍ From above, from the top; above.
They are the leaders of the tribe. هُمْ عِلْيُ القَوْمِ
Grandeur, nobility, high rank. عَلَاء وعُلَى
High place, height. عَلِي وعَلَايَة
The highest part, the top of. عَلْوٌ وعُلُو وعِلو الـ . . .
He took him forcibly. أَخَذَهُ عَلْوًا
Upper part of the head, of the neck. Burden. Superaddition. عِلَاوَة ج عَلَاوَى وعَلَاوِيّ
The upper part of. عُلَاوَة الـ . . .
Elevation, height, highness. عُلُوّ
Anvil. Tall she-camel. عَلَاة ج عَلًا وعَلَوَات
High, lofty. Noble, illustrious. Eminent (rank, man). The most High (God). عَلِيّ ج عَلِيُّون وعِلْيَة
The headmen, the leaders of the people. عِلْيَة النَّاس
Upper-room. عُلِّيَّة ج عَلَالِيّ
The seventh Heaven; paradise; highest place in Heaven. The Angels, the Blessed. عِلِّيُّون
High, lofty. Sublime. ✧ First rate (goods). عَالٍ
Illustrious, noble. عَالِي الكَعْب
The highest part of a thing. The point of a lance. Spear. Uplands of Nejd in Arabia. عَالِيَة ج عَالِيَات وعَوَالٍ
Native from the Arabian uplands. عَالِيّ
The Sublime Porte. البَاب العَالِي
Elevated place; mountain; sky. High. عَلْيَاء
Higher, loftier: nobler. أَعْلَى م عُلْيَا ج أَعَالٍ وعُلًى
I was upon the terrace. كُنْتُ أَعْلَى السَّطْحِ
Tall, bulky. Male Hyena. House-furniture. عِلْيَان وعَلَيَان
Superiority, high place, rank. إِسْتِعْلَاء
Nobility acquired: merit, dignity. مَعْلَاة ج مَعَالٍ
The seventh and best arrow in the game. المُعَلَّى
Lofty, high, most high. مُتَعَالٍ
The Supreme King, God. المَلِكُ المُتَعَالِي
The emphatic letters خ, ص, ض. ط, ظ, ق, غ. الحُرُوف المُسْتَعْلِيَة
Preposition meaning: elevation, opposition. debt, duty, obligation, time, conformity, dependence. Upon, on, at, against, according to, above. ✫ عَلَى
On horseback. عَلَى ظَهْرِ الدَّابَّة
He entered upon him. دَخَلَ عَلَيْهِ
We have raised some people above others. فَضَّلْنَا بَعْضًا عَلَى بَعْضٍ
Thou must do. It is incumbent upon thee. عَلَيْكَ أَن تَفْعَلَ
He is indebted. عَلَيْهِ دَيْنٌ
I have acted according to thy order. عَمِلْتُ عَلَى أَمْرِكَ
He has done it in spite of his advanced age. عَمِلَهُ عَلَى كِبَرِ سِنِّهِ
In his time. عَلَى عَهْدِهِ
During a time of inadvertence. عَلَى حِينِ غَفْلَةٍ
We sat down near the fire. جَلَسْنَا عَلَى النَّار
He went out against him. خَرَجَ عَلَيْهِ
Fortune turned against them. كَانَتِ الدَّائِرَة عَلَيْهِم
For the sake of God. عَلَى وَجْهِ الله
Through, by means of such a one. عَلَى يَدِ فُلَانٍ
I will relate it to thee, provided thou keepest it secret. أُحَدِّثُكَ عَلَى أَن تَسْتُرَهُ
To be universal, general, common. ✫ عَمَّ o عُمُومًا

The generality of men. The common people. عَامَّةُ النَّاسِ
The whole of the tribe came. جَاءَ القَوْمُ عَامَّةً
The laymen, (*opp. to* الخَوَاصّ) the common people. العَوَامّ
✧ Coalition. عَامِّيَّة
General, universal. عَمِيمٌ م عَمِيمَةٌ ج عُمُمٌ
Of tall stature (woman). Lofty (palm-tree).
General, universal, common. عُمُومِيّ
More general, universal. Great number. أَعَمّ
Having many paternal uncles. مُعِمّ ومُعَمّ ومِعَمّ
Including all in his bounty. مِعَمّ
Wearing a turban. Made a chief. مُعَمَّم ومُتَعَمِّم
To collect a numerous army. ✡ عَمْعَمَ عَمْعَمَةً
Scattered parties of men. عَمَاعِم
To beat with a stick. To subdue a. o. To wind (wool) for spinning. ✡ عَمَتَ i عَمْتًا, وعَمَّتَ ٥ وهـ
Flake of wool. عَمِيتَة ج عُمُت وأَعْمِتَة وعَمِيت وعَمَائِت
Careful keeper. Intoxicated. Ignorant and feeble; unable to act by himself. عِمِّيت ج عَمَامِيت
To walk quickly, to hasten in walk. ✡ عَمَجَ i عَمْجًا فِي سَيْرِهِ
To swim. — فِي المَاء
To wind about in walk. To wind (valley). عَمَّجَ وتَعَمَّجَ
Reptile, serpent. عَمَجٌ وعُمَّجٌ وعَوْمَجٌ
To prop up, to stay a. th. upon columns. ✡ عَمَدَ i عَمْدًا, وعَمَّدَ وأَعْمَدَ هـ
To resolve upon, to intend. To aim at. عَمَدَ ل والى
To direct o.'s self towards. — الى
To oppress a. o. (disease); to grieve. To throw down a. o. or a. th. — ٥ وهـ
✧ To baptise a. o. عَمَدَ i وعَمَّدَ ٥
To be or become astonished, angry. To become moistened (earth). عَمِدَ a عَمَدًا
To cleave to. — ب
To stop, to obstruct (a stream). عَمَّدَ هـ

To include, to comprehend the whole of. عَمَّ هـ
To include all persons in. — عَمَّ القَوْمَ ب
He bestowed his favours upon all. — الجَمِيعَ بِالعَطِيَّة
He wound a turban round his head. عَمَّ رَأْسَهُ عَمًّا, وعُمِّمَ
To become a paternal uncle. عَمَّ o عُمُومَةً
To attire a. o. with a turban. عَمَّمَ ٥
To render a. th. general, universal. — هـ
To be attired with a turban. To blossom; to become luxuriant (plant). تَعَمَّمَ واعْتَمَّ واسْتَعَمَّ
To call a. o. a paternal uncle. تَعَمَّمَ ٥
To take a. o. as a paternal uncle. إِسْتَعَمَّ ٥
Crowd. Numerous party. Dense (palm-trees, herbs). عَمّ
Paternal uncle. عَمّ ج عُمُومَة وأَعْمَام وأَعُمّ
✧ (*for* حَم) Father-in-law. Step-father.
Paternal aunt. عَمَّة ج عَمَّات
Cousin. ✧ Husband. Brother-in-law. إِبْنُ العَمّ
Female cousin. ✧ Wife. Sister-in-law. بِنْتُ العَمّ
✧ Step-mother, mother-in-law. إِمْرَأَةُ العَمّ
Way of wearing a turban. عِمَّة
He wears his turban well. هُوَ حَسَنُ العِمَّة
One of the common people; vulgar. عِمِّيّ
Completeness. Largeness of body. عُمَم
Whole, complete, full-grown. Crowd. عَمَم
Totality, universality. عُمُوم
Generally, in the whole. عُمُومًا وبِوَجْه العُمُوم
Uncleship. عُمُومَة
Belonging to an uncle. عَمَوِيّ
Turban, head-band. عِمَامَة ج عَمَائِم وعِمَام
He loosened his turban *i. e.* He is in easy circumstances. أَرْخَى عِمَامَتَهُ
General, universal, unrestricted. عَامّ
Vulgar, popular. عَامِّي

Delegate; trustworthy. مُعْتَمَد عَلَيْهِ
To inhabit, to dwell ☆ عَمَر o عَمْرًا ه in; to repair frequently to (a place). To build (a house). To promote (good). To worship (God).
To be frequented, inhabited (by — ب people: market, place).
To preserve a. o. alive (God). — وعَمَّر ٥
To render (a — عِمَارَةً, وعَمَّر وأَعْمَر ه house) prosperous.
To keep to (a عَمَر o i عَمَارَةً وعُمُورًا ه house, a property).
عَمِر o i عُمْرًا وعَمْرًا وعَمَارَةً, وعَمِر a عَمْرًا وعَمْرًا وعَمَارَةً
To live long.
To thrive, عَمَر o i وعَمُر o وعَمِر a عَمَارَةً to be in a prosperous state.
To keep (a country) in عَمَّر وأَعْمَر ه a prosperous state. To furnish (a house). ✧ To build (a house).
To give a. th. to a. o. عَمَّر وأَعْمَر ٥ ه for life.
✧ To fill a lamp with oil. To عَمَّر ه load (a gun). To wind up (a watch).
I adjure thee by thy أَعَمَّرَكَ ٱللّٰهَ أَنْ life to.
To find (a country) inhabited, أَعْمَر ه flourishing.
To people. To colonise (a — ٥ ه country) with.
I gave him the house for أَعْمَرْتُهُ الدَّارَ life.
To wind a turban round o.'s إِعْتَمَر head.
To frequent, to resort to (a — ه place). To perform the ceremonies of the pilgrimage at Mecca.
To colonise (a place), to إِسْتَعْمَر ٥ في stock it with (people).
Life. Lifetime. Religion. عَمْر ج أَعْمَار
I swear by my religion. لَعَمْرِي
In the عَمْرَ ٱللّٰهِ وعَمْرَكَ ٱللّٰهَ ولَعَمْرُ ٱللّٰه name of God.
Gum of the jaw. Earring. عَمْر ج عُمُور
The two wattles of the uvula. العَمْرَان
Life. Life-time. عُمْر وعُمُر ج أَعْمَار Generation of man.
Two generations *i. e.* 80 years. أَلْعُمْرَان
Religion. Head-covering for عَمَر women.

To purpose a. th. To commit تَعَمَّد ه (a sin) intentionally.
✧ To be baptised. — واعْتَمَد
To be propped, stayed. إِنْعَمَد
To lean upon a. th. To rely إِعْتَمَد على upon a. o. To undertake (a journey) at a gentle pace.
To trust in, to rely upon — ٥ وعَلَيْهِ في a. o. in (business).
Resolution, determination. عَمْد وتَعَمُّد
Premeditately, عَمْدًا وتَعَمُّدًا و✧ بالعَمْد on purpose.
He has done it فَعَلَهُ عَمْدًا او عن عَمْدٍ intentionally.
He has فَعَل ذٰلِكَ عَمْدَ عَيْنٍ وعَمْدًا على عَيْنٍ done it knowingly and willingly.
Moistened by rain (place). عَمِد
He is a bountiful man. هُوَ عَمِدُ الثَّرَى
Stay, support; scout. Flag of عُمْدَة truce. ▫ Chief of a village. ✧ Trustee, proxy.
Pole of a tent. Column, عِمَاد ج عَمَد pillar. Flag of truce.
Receiving many guests. طَوِيل العِمَاد
Noble. رَفِيع العِمَاد
Migratory أَهْل العِمَاد والعَمُود والعُمُد tribes.
✧ Baptism. عِمَاد وعِمَادة وإِعْتِمَاد
عَمُود و✧ عَامُود ج أَعْمِدَة وعَمَد وعُمُد
Prop, support, column, base. Chief of a party; head of the family. Vertical and perpendicular line. Mace, club.
The back. عَمُود البَطْن
The upright timber of عَمُود الصَّلِيب the cross.
The gleam of dawn. — الصُّبْح
Shaft of a balance. — المِيزَان
Vertical, perpendicular خَطّ عَمُودِيّ line.
Distressed, diseased: عَمِيد م عَمِيدَة broken by love.
The chief, the support of a — القَوْم tribe.
Propping. ✧ Baptising. مُعَمِّد
Propped, supported. مَعْمُود ومُعَمَّد Passionate. ✧ Baptised.
Baptism. ✧ مَعْمُودِيَّة
The Baptist (S[t] John). ✧مَعْمَدَان ومَعْمَدَانِيّ

Hard (day). Dark (night). عَمَاس ج عُمُس وعُمْس
Perplex. عَمُوس وعُمَامِس
He perjured himself. حَلَفَ عَلَى ٱلْعَمِيسَة وعَلَى ٱلْعُمَيْسِيَّة
Difficult, obscure (business). مُعَمَّس
To be weak-sighted; blear-eyed. ✡ عَمِش a عَمَشًا
To make impression upon a. o. (discourse). — في
To cure a. o. of blearedness (God). عَمَّش ه
To restore, to repair a. th. أَعْمَش ه
To neglect a. th. تَعَامَش عن
Weakness of sight, blearedness. عَمَش
Dirt, serosity of the eyes. ✧ — وعَمَاش
Bunch of grapes stripped of its berries. عُمْشُوش ج عَمَاشِيش و✧ عَمْلُوش
Dim-sighted, blear-eyed. أَعْمَش م عَمْشَاء ج عُمْش
To be deep (well). ✡ عَمُق o عَمَاقَةً وعُمْقًا
To be long, far-extending (place). — وعَمِق a عَمَاقَةً وعُمْقًا
To deepen (a well). عَمَّق وأَعْمَق واعْتَمَق ه
To deepen, to scrutinise a. th. عَمَّق النَّظَرَ في وتَعَمَّق في
To be profuse in speech. تَعَمَّق في كَلَامِهِ
To go deep into science. تَعَمَّق في الدَّرْس
Depth (of a well); bottom, distance. عُمْق وعَمْق وعُمُق ج أَعْمَاق
Extremity of the desert. عَمْق وعُمْق ج أَعْمَاق
Depth, abyss of the sea. عُمْق البَحْر
Sediment of butter in a vessel. عَمْقَة
Depth. عَمَاقَة
Deep. Long, far-extending (valley). عَمِيق ج عِمَق وعُمُق وعِمَاق وعَمَائِق
To work. To manufacture a. th. To practise a handicraft. To work, to be efficacious (medicine). ✧ To do, to make. ✡ عَمِل a عَمَلًا
To be made governor over (a province). To be appointed to (an office of the government). — لِفُلَانٍ على
To apply o.'s self to. — على
To act upon a. o. To make impression upon a. o. To govern (a word) *gram.* — في

Greeting to mean : Long live thou! Flowers, green adorning a feast-room. عَمَار
Head-ornament; crown, turban. عَمْرَة, وعَمَارَة ج عَمَار
Visit to a place; to the Caaba. عُمْرَة ج عُمَر وعُمُرَات
Greeting. ✧ Squadron, fleet. عَمَارَة
Cultivation. Breast of man. Small tribe. Great tribe. Structure, building. عِمَارَة
Gift for life. Cultivation (of a country). عُمْرَى
Inhabited. Cultivated (land). Prosperous. عَامِر ج عُمَّار م عَامِرَة ج عَوَامِر
Cultivated, frequented (place). عَمِير ومَعْمُور
Hive. Numerous tribe. عَمِيرَة ج عَمَائِر
More cultivated, more populated. أَعْمَر
Flourishing state, prosperity. Civilisation. عُمْرَان
Cultivator. Mason, architect. Righteous. Steady. Calm and meek in speech. عَمَّار
Inhabited, flourishing country. مَعْمَر
Architect, mason. مِعْمَار و✧ مِعْمَارِيّ ج مِعْمَارِيَّة
Visitor. Wearing a turban. مُعْتَمِر
Colony. مُسْتَعْمَرَة ج مُسْتَعْمَرَات
Kid, lamb. يَعْمُور ج يَعَامِير
✡ عمرد وعمرط — عَمَرَّد وعَمَرَّط و✧ عُرمُوط
Long road. Mischievous (man). Noxious (wolf). Excellent (camel). ج عَمَارِد وعَمَارِط وعَمَارِيط
To be effaced, unreadable (writing). ✡ عَمَس o عَمْسًا
To feign ignorance of. عَمَّس ه
To hide, to conceal a. th. — وأَعْمَس ه
To be gloomy, dull (day). عَمِس a وعَمُس o عَمْسًا وعُمُوسًا وعَمَسًا وعَمَاسَةً
To reveal a secret to a. o. To dissimulate with. عَامَس ٥
To overlook a. th., to take no notice of. تَعَامَس عن
To leave a. o. in uncertainty. — على
Difficult (affair). عَمْس وعَمَاس وعَمُوس وعَمِيس
Hard (war). عَمَاس وعَمِيس

◆ To be purulent (wound). عَمِّل
To appoint a. o. governor of — ه على (a province).
To be set over (a province). عُمِّل على
To treat, to transact business عَامَل ه with a. o. To deal with a. o.
To make a. o. to work, to أَعْمَل ه manufacture. To hasten (a camel).
To work (a machine). — ه
To apply o.'s self to; to تَعَمَّل ل وفي strive for.
To transact business one with تَعَامَل another.
To be wrought, performed. ◆ إِنْعَمَل
To be employed. To work for إِعْتَمَل o.'s self.
To employ a. o. to a. th. إِسْتَعْمَل ه To require a. o. to work.
To make use of, to employ a. th. — ه To feign a. th.
Work, employment. عَمَل ج أَعْمَال Action, deed, labour. The governing of a word. (*gram.*) ◆ Manufactured work. Pus, matter.
Foot-passengers. بَنُو العَمَل
The offices, provinces of a أَعْمَال البَلَد country.
Able workman. Quick (camel). عَمِل Continual (lightning).
Action, work, deed. عَمِلَة
Theft; treachery, unfaithfulness. عَمْلَة
Manner of working, doing. عِمْلَة Workmanship, make of.
Wages, hire of a workman. — وعُمْلَة
◆ Current money, cash. عُمْلَة
Practical. Artificial, factitious. عَمَلِيّ
Practice, use, experience. عَمَلِيَّة ◆ Surgical operation.
Working, عَامِل ج عُمَّال وعَمَلَة وعَامِلُون acting. Labourer. Governor of a province; public officer.
Governing another عَامِل ج عَوَامِل (word).
Part of the spear عَامِل وعَامِلَة ج عَوَامِل next to the iron-head.
Feet, legs. Beasts of burden. عَوَامِل
Great worker; labourer. عَمَّال

◆ He is writing عَمَّال وعم يَكْتُب presently.
Workman's wages. عِمَالَة وعُمَالَة وعُمُولَة Brokerage.
Workman, able workman. عَمُول
Agent, commissioner, عَمِيل ج عُمَلَاء broker.
Use, employment, service. إِسْتِعْمَال
Manufacture, works, مَعْمَل ج مَعَامِل factory.
Commercial transaction. Proceedings. ◆ Money. مُعَامَلَة ج مُعَامَلَات
◆ Second-hand. Chamber-pot. مُسْتَعْمَلَة ◘ Boatswain.
Manufactured. Artificial. Governed (word). ◆ Almond-cake. مَعْمُول
Excellent camel and she-camel. يَعْمَل ويَعْمَلَة

✡ عملق — عِمْلَاق ج عَمَالِقَة وعَمَالِيق
Fascinating with (the eyes). Tall (man). The Amalekites.
To dwell in ✡ عَمَن i وعَمِن a عَمْنًا ب (a place).
To go to, or to dwell in the عَمَّن وأَعْمَن country of Oman.

✡ عَمَه وعَمِه a عَمَهًا وعُمُوهًا وعَمَهَانًا، وتَعَامَه
To be confounded, bewildered.
To have no sign of the عَمِه a عَمَهًا way (desert).
He wronged him without عَمِّه في ظُلْمِهِ motive.
Confused, عَمِه ج عَمِهُون. وعَامِه ج عُمَّه perplex.
Without signs أَعْمَه م عَمْهَاء ج عُمْه of the way (desert).
To be or become ✡ عَمِي a عَمًى، وتَعَمَّى blind, ignorant.
To swerve from (duty). To stray — عن from (the right course).
To be obscure, dubious to a. o. — على (affair).
To flow (water). To foam عَمَى i عَمْيًا (water).
To blind a. o. To deprive عَمَّى وأَعْمَى ه of the sight.
To render (speech) abstruse, عَمَّى ه obscure.
How great his blindness, his مَا أَعْمَاهُ error is!

تَعَامَى To sham blindness, to feign ignorance.
إِعْتَمَى وه To direct o.'s self towards. To choose, to prefer a. th.
إِعْمَايَ واعْمَايَ To be blind.
عَمًى Blindness ; thoughtlessness, inconsiderateness.
عَمَاء Dark clouds. Contention.
عَمَاءَة وعَمَايَة وعَمِيَّة Error, obstinacy.
عَمِيَّة وعُمِيَّة وعَمَايَة وعَمَاءَة و✧ عَمَارَة Blindness ; error.
تَرَكْنَاهُم عُمًى We left them at the point of death.
قُتِلَ عِمِّيًّا His slayer is unknown.
عِمِّيًّا Trial, war, riot.
عُمِّيَّة Pride, haughtiness. Error.
عَمٍ ج عَمُون م عَمِيَة ج عَمِيَات , وأَعْمَى و✧ عَمْيَان م عَمْيَاء ج عُمْيٌ وعُمْيَان وأَعْمَاء وعُمَاة Blind. Obscure (night).
عَمِي القَلْب Ignorant, blind-minded.
الأَعْمَيَان The two blind things *i. e.* a torrent, and the fire of a burning house.
الأَعْمَاء The foolish, the blind. Waste and desert countries.
أَعْمَاء عَامِيَة Foolish, blind (people).
أَعْمَوِيّ وعَمَوِيّ Relating to a blind, an insane man.
مَعْمَاة ج مَعَامٍ Obscure, wayless desert ; place of wandering.
مُعَمًّى Abstruse (meaning). Enigma.
✱ عَنْ *Preposition meaning* : *Separation*, *compensation*, *transition*, *superiority*, *succession*, *remoteness*. From, instead of, for.
سَافَرَ عَنْ بَلَدِهِ He journeyed from his country.
ذَهَبَ عَنَّا He parted with us.
عَن قَلِيل وعَمَّا قَلِيل After a while.
جَزَاكَ ٱللهُ عَنِّي خَيْرًا God reward thee in my stead!
مات عَن وَلَدٍ He died leaving a child.
مَات عن سِتِّين سَنَة He died when 60 years old.
عَاجِز عن Impotent, unable to.
عن رِضًى Willingly, with pleasure.
مَا يَخْفَى عَن الأَفْهَام What is hidden to the mind.

قُتِلُوا عَن آخِرِهِم They were killed to the last.
تَعَالَى ٱللهُ عَمَّا يَصِفُون God is above all description.
حَدَّثَ عن فُلَان He has related it on the authority of such a one.
عَمَّا وعَمَّ (for عن ما) From what ? From that which.
عَمَّن (for عن من) From whom ? From him who.
✱ عَنَّ o i عَنًّا وعَنَنًا وعُنُونًا , واعْتَنَّ ل To appear. To occur to.
عَنَّ عَن To turn aside from.
— وعَنَّن وعَنْوَن عُنْوانًا ه To put a title to a book.
— وأَعَنَّ ه To revile a. o. To confine (a camel). To manage (a horse) with reins.
— وعَنَّن وأَعَنَّ ه To put reins to (a bit).
✧ عَنَّ عَنِينًا (for أَنَّ) To moan, to sigh frequently.
عَانَّ مُعَانَّة وعِنَانًا ه To meet face to face. To oppose a. o.
عَنَن وعِنَان First apparition of an object.
عُنَّة ج عُنَن Enclosure for camels.
رَأَيْتُهُ عَيْنَ عُنَّة I have seen him just now.
أَعْطَيْتُهُ عَيْنَ عُنَّةَ وعُنَّةٍ I gave it to him exclusively of others.
عَنَان Rain-cloud.
— السَّمَاء Visible part of the sky : horizon.
— الدَّار Surroundings of a house.
عِنَان ج عُنُن وأَعِنَّة Rein, bridle.
طَرِف العِنَان Light, nimble.
عَنِين Impotent (man).
عَنَّان عن الخَيْر Slow to do good.
أَعْنَان Summit of (the trees). Horizon (of the sky). Natural dispositions (of the devils).
عُنَانَاكَ أَن تَفْعَل كَذَا The utmost of thy power is to do so.
عَنْوَان وعُنْيَان Title of a book. Heading.
عَانّ م عَانَّة Appearing. Cloud.
مِعَنّ Interfering in every thing. Fine speaker.
مَعْنُون Mad, insane.
✱ عَنْعَن عَنْعَنَة To trace back (a tradi-

To buzz (fly). To face dangers; ✡ عَنْتَر to be gallant at war.
To spear a. o. — ة ب
Fly; blue fly. عَنْتَر وعُنْتَر وعُنْتُر
Buzzing. Bravery, dauntlessness. عَنْتَرَة
Name of a celebrated hero — و✧ عَنْتَر and poet.
Bodice, long-sleeved jacket. ✧ عَنْتَرِي
Dried ✡ عنث — عَنْثَة وعُنْثَة وعَنْثُوَة وعُنْثُوَة herbage.
To bend; to ✡ عَنَج o عَنْجًا وأَعْنَج ة draw a. th. To break in (a camel). To stop (a beast) by pulling the rein up.
To tie (a bucket) with a rope. — ه
To feel a pain in the loins. أَعْنَج
To set a. th. in order. — ه
Rope of a bucket. عِنَاج ج أَعْنِجَة وعُنُج Pain in the back-bone.
His case depends on عِنَاجُهُ إلى فُلَان such a one.
Thy affair depends on him. هُوَ عِنَاج أَمْرِكَ
Long-bodied; long- عَنْجُوج ج عَنَاجِيج necked (camels) *Pl.* Fine, swift (horses, camels).
Raisin. ✡ عَنْجَد وعُنْجَد وعُنْجُد
To smack the lips. ✡ عَنْجَر
Smacking of the lips. عَنْجَرَة
To ✡ عَنَد o i وعَنِد a وعَنُد o عُنُودًا عَن transgress the bounds of. To deviate, to part from. To oppose (the truth). To resist obstinately.
To bleed unceasingly (vein). — وأَعْنَد
To thwart, to عَانَد عِنَادًا ومُعَانَدَةً ة contend stubbornly with: to rebel against. To cleave to.
To oppose; to follow a. o. أَعْنَد ة obstinately.
To thwart o. a., to contend obs- تَعَانَد tinately with o. a.
To resist the rider; to run إِسْتَعْنَد off (horse).
To prosecute a. o. obstinately. — ة To overcome a. o. (vomiting).
Preposition of time and place. At. عِنْد Near. By. At the point of; about.
I came from his house. جِئْتُ مِن عِنْدِهِ
I possess wealth. عِنْدِي مَال
I think so: it is my opinion. عِنْدِي كَذَا

tion) to a. o. To substitute the ع to the أ. ✧ To sigh, to moan.
To produce grapes ✡ عنب — عَنَّب (vine).
Grapes. عِنَب ج أَعْنَاب
Berry of grapes. Wine. عِنَبَة ج عِنَبَات Pustule.
Solanum عِنَب الثَّعلَب او عِنَب الذيب *nigrum*, garden night-shade.
Bear's grape. — الدُّبّ
Vine-stock. عَقْلَة عِنَب
Large-nosed. أَعْنَب
Seller of grapes. عَنَّاب ج عَنَّابُون
Rhamnus zizyphus, (*un.* عُنَّابَة) عُنَّاب jujube (tree and fruit).
Abundance of water. عَنْبَب
Ambergris. Shield. ✡ عَنْبَر ج عَنَابِر Spermaceti-whale. Saffron. *Gamphrena globosa* (plant). ✧ Store-house. Cabin, hold of a ship.
Bitter cold of winter. Nobility عَنْبَرَة of a tribe.
Perfumed with ambergris. عَنْبَرِيّ
✧ Aromatic liquor, عَرَق عَنْبَرِيّ ratafia.
Perfumed with ambergris. مُعَنْبَر
Calico, cotton-cloth. ✧ عَنْبَرْكِيس
To fall into distress. To ✡ عَنِت a عَنَتًا commit a crime. To commit fornication. To break anew (set bone). To be spoiled.
To constrain a. o. to do a. th. عَنَّت ة difficult. To treat harshly. To cause a. o. to perish.
To throw a. o. into difficul- أَعْنَت ة وه ty. To break (a bone) anew. To treat (a sick man, a beast) roughly.
To cause annoyance to: to تَعَنَّت ة point out the defects of. To confuse a. o. by questions.
Sin, crime, mistake. عَنَت
Broken anew (bone). عَنِت ومُعْنَت
Steep, difficult of ascent (hill). عَنُوت
Difficulty, distress, annoyance. إِعْنَات Insertion of a letter before the rhyme.
To shun, to avoid a. o. عَنْتَت عن
Mountain. Beginning. Notch of عَنْتُوت a bone.

To alter (the face : age). أَعْنَسَ ه
To become long in hair (tail). إِعْنَوْنَسَ إِعْنِيْنَاسًا
Strong she-camel. عَنْس جِ عِنَاس وعُنُوس
Eagle. Rock.
عَانِس جِ عَوَانِس وعُنْس وعُنَّس وعُنُوس
Bachelor, spinster.
Looking-glass. عِنَاس جِ عُنُس
✡ عَنَشَ o i عَنْشًا ه To bend (wood).
— ٪ To trouble, to annoy a. o.
عَانَشَ مُعَانَشَةً وعِنَاشًا, واعْتَنَشَ ٪ To seize a. o. by the neck.
To catch o. a. by the neck. تَعَانَشَ
Six-fingered. أَعْنَش
✡ عنص — أَعْنَصَ To have scanty hair.
عِنْصِيَة وعِنْصَاة وعِصْوَة وعُنْصُوَة جِ عَنَاصٍ
Scattered remains.
Dishevelled hair. عَنَاصٍ
He had very little left of his wealth. مَا بَقِيَ من مَالِهِ إِلَّا عَنَاصٍ
✡ عَنُفَ o عَنْفًا وعَنَافَةً ب وعلى ، وعَنَّفَ وأَعْنَفَ ه To treat a. o. harshly, rudely.
To upbraid, to blame a. o. rudely. عَنَّفَ ٪
To take a. th. violently. إِعْتَنَفَ ه
To undertake (an affair) inconsiderately. To dislike a. th.
— ٪ To displease a. o. To disagree with. To be unsuitable to a. o.
Roughness, violence. عَنْف وعِنْف وعُنْف
They went out one after the other. خَرَجُوا عَنْفًا عَنْفًا
Beginning (of an affair). عُنْفَة وعُنُفَة
Anew, again. عُنْفَةً وعُنُفَةً
Violent, harsh, rough. عَنِيف جِ عُنُف
Bloom of youth. عُنْفُوَان الشَّبَاب
✡ عنفص — تَعَنْفَصَ وهـ عَنْفَص To show arrogance, insolence.
✡ عنفق — عَنْفَقَة جِ عَنَافِق Tuft of hair between the lower lip and the chin.
✡ عَنِقَ a عَنَقًا To be long-necked. To become thin in the neck.
To begin to ripen (dates). عَنَّقَ
— ٪ To seize by the neck ; to squeeze the throat. To disappoint, to distress a. o.
To embrace a. o. عَانَقَ مُعَانَقَةً وعِنَاقًا ٪
To become tall ; to put forth ears أَعْنَقَ

He sat down by the side of such a one. جَلَسَ عِنْدَ فُلَانٍ
He came at sunrise. جَاءَ عِنْدَ طُلُوعِ الشَّمْس
Margin, side. عَنَد
He walks in the middle, not on the side. يَمْشِي وَسَطًا لَا عَنَدًا
Rebellion. Stubbornness, obstinacy. عِنَاد ومُعَانَدَة
Swerving from duty : rebellious. Stubborn, obstinate. عَانِد جِ عُنَّد وعَوَانِد
Deviating from the right course. عَنُود جِ عُنُد
Strong-headed, obstinate. عَنِيد جِ عُنُد
Rebellious, disobedient. Opponent. مُعَانِد
Philosophical sect affirming the objective existence of ideas or mental images. العِنْدِيَّة
Sect denying the objective existence of ideas. العِنَادِيَّة
✡ عندأ — عِنْدَأْو وعِنْدَأْوَة Bold, daring.
Wickedness, deceit. Hardship, disaster. عِنْدَأْوَة
✡ عَنْدَلِيب جِ عَنَادِل Nightingale.
✡ عَنْدَم Tarragon (*plant*). Brazil-wood dyeing red.
Intensely red. عَنْدَمِيّ
✡ عَنَزَ o عَنْزًا . واعْتَنَزَ واسْتَعْنَزَ عن To turn aside, to retire apart from.
To strike a. o. with a javelin. ٪ عَنَّزَ
To discard a. th. أَعْنَزَ ه
Goat. Female of the eagle, of the bustard, of the vulture and of the hawk. Rock in water. Black hillock. عَنْز جِ عِنَاز وعُنُوز وأَعْنُز
A she-goat, she-gazelle. عَنْزَة
Javelin. Staff with a pointed iron. عَنَزَة جِ عَنَز وعَنَزَات
Tried by misfortunes. عَنُوز وعَنِيز
✡ عَنَسَ i عَنْسًا ه To bend (wood).
— o i وعَنِسَ a عُنُوسًا وعِنَاسًا To remain without marrying (man, girl).
عَنِسَ a عَنَسًا To admire o.'s self incessantly in a looking-glass.
To keep (a girl) unmarried till middle age. عَنَّسَ ٪
عَنَّسَتْ وعُنِّسَتْ وأَعْنَسَتْ To become advanced in age without marrying (girl).

fruit. Vine-tendrils.
Fissure in the lips. عَنَمَة
Male frog. عَيْثُوم
Red, beautiful (face). عَنْمِيّ
To be, to become submissive, obedient. ✡ عَنَا o عُنُوًّا وعَنَاء
To put forth (plants : earth). — ب
To befall a. o. (affair). — بِفُلَان
To distress a. o. (business). — على فُلَان
To take a. th. peaceably *or* forcibly. — فُلَان عَنْوَةً
To become a captive amongst. — وعَنِيَ a عَنَا في
To detain a. o. as a captive. عَنَّى وأَعْنَى ٥
To abase, to humble a. o. أَعْنَى ٥
To produce (plants : ground). — ه
Side, shore. Crowd. عَنًا وعِنْو ج أَعْنَاء
Violence, strength. Love. Submission. Captivity. عَنْوَة
Forcibly, violently. عَنْوَةً
Captive. عَانٍ ج عُنَاة, وعَنِيّ م عَنِيَّة
Moslem women. Captive women. Workers. Captives or like captives. العَوَانِي
Detained as a captive. مُعَنًّى
To mean, to intend ; to hint at a. th. ✡ عَنَى i عَنْيًا وعِنَايَةً بالقَوْل كَذَا
To belong to ; to concern a. o. — ٥
To happen to a. o. — عَنْيًا ل
To produce (plants : ground). — ب
To be beneficial to a. o. (food). — في
To trouble, to disquiet a. o. (affair). — عَنَايَةً وعُنِيًّا ٥
To be anxious about. To mind, to be occupied by. عُنِيَ عَنَايَةً وعُنِيًّا ب
Keep in mind my business. إِشْغَلْ بِحَاجَتِي
To be beneficial to a. o. (food). عَنِيَ a عَنًى في
To be tired, wearied. — a عَنَاء
To disquiet, to trouble a. o. عَنَّى وأَعْنَى ٥
To take care of. To contend with. To struggle against (difficulty). To endure a. th. To treat a. o. medically. عَانَى ٥ وه
To be tried, tired. تَعَنَّى ٥
To bear (cares, troubles). — ه
To take care of, to be anxious about ; to attend to. إِعْتَنَى ب

(corn-crops). To walk quickly with wide steps (horse). To set (Pleiades). To disperse (the dust : wind).
To put a collar to (a dog). — ٥
To enter into its hole (jerboa). تَعَنَّق
To embrace o. a. تَعَانَق
To seize o. a. by the neck (fighters) ; to embrace o. a. إِعْتَنَق
To undertake a. th. in earnest. — ه
Neck. Company of men. ✧ Trunk (of a tree) ; stalk (of a leaf, of a fruit). عُنْق وعُنُق وعُنَق ج أَعْنَاق
They long for thee. هُمْ عُنُق إِلَيْك
Formerly, of old. على عُنُق الدَّهْر
A company of men came to me. أَتَانِي عُنُق مِن النَّاس
The people came in by parties. جَاء القَوْم عُنُقًا عُنُقًا
Length of the neck. Quick pace (of a beast). عَنَق
Embrace. Badger. عِنَاق ومُعَانَقَة
She-kid. Lynx. Disappointement. عَنَاق ج أَعْنُق وعُنُوق
Ursus meles, badger. عَنَاق وعَنَاق الأَرْض
The she-goats after the she-camels *i. e.* straitness after ampleness (*proverb*). العُنُوق بَعْد النُّوق
Long-necked. أَعْنَق م عَنْقَاء ج عُنْق
Phenix ; griffin (fabulous birds). Calamity. عَنْقَاء وعَنْقَاء مُغْرِبٌ ومُغْرِبَةٌ وعَنْقَاء مُغْرِب
Burrow of a jerboa. عَانِقَاء
Embracer. Neck. عَنِيق
Hard and elevated ground. مُعْنِق ج مَعَانِيق
Fine-necked. مُعَنَّق ومِعْنَاق ج مَعَانِيق
Curved rocks. مُعَنَّقَة
Necklace. Hill in front of a tract of sand. مِعْنَقَة ج مَعَانِق
Elevated mountains. مُعَنِّقَات
To be heaped up (sand). ✡ عَنَكَ o عَنْكًا وعُنُوكًا, وتَعَنَّك
To enter the sands. عَنَّكَ وأَعْنَكَ واعْتَنَكَ
To close (a door). عَنَّكَ وأَعْنَكَ ه
Root, origin. Portion of the night. Door. Main part. عَنْك وعُنْك
Heaped up (sand). Assiduous. عَانِك
Sand heaped up. عَنِيك ج عُنُك
Spider. (*See* عكب). ✡ عَنْكَبُوت
Tree of Hedjaz bearing a red ✡ عَنَم

Hardship, distress. عَنَاء وعَنْيَة
Crushing toil. عَنَاءٌ عَانٍ ومُعْنٍ
Kindness, care. عِنَايَة وإعْتِنَاء
Divine Providence. العِنَايَة الإلٰهِيَّة
Full of solicitude. عَنٍ وعَانٍ ومُعْتَنٍ
Meaning: hidden sense. مَعْنًى جـ مَعَانٍ
It means that. هٰذَا مَعْنَاهُ
Rhetorics. عِلْم المَعَانِي
Endowed with good qualities. حَسَن المَعَانِي
Spiritualists. أَهْل المَعَانِي
Virtual, abstract. Mental, allegorical. مَعْنَوِيّ
Long-necked (gazelle, ostrich). Serpent. ✡ عهج — عَوْهَج
To meet, to behold, to visit a. o. (in a place). ✡ عَهِد a عَهْدًا ة ب
To be acquainted with a. o. — ة
To observe a. th. carefully. To fulfil (a promise). — ه
To enter (an agreement) with. To impose a condition, to enjoin a. th. to. To make a bequest to a. o. عَهِد الى
To hold o.'s self responsible towards a. o. for. — الى فُلَانٍ في
To make a compact with. To swear to a. o. عَاهَد ة
To exact (a promise) from. — ة الى
To guarantee a. th. to a. o. أَعْهَد ة من
To take care of; to inspect a. th. To frequent a. o. To renew acquaintance with. تَعَهَّد وتَعَاهَد واعْتَهَد ه
To make a mutual compact. تَعَاهَد
To exact (a promise) from. إِسْتَعْهَد من
To hold o.'s self responsible for a. th. — ة من نَفْسِهِ
Oath, bond, compact. Order. Responsibility. Promise. Treaty, agreement. Time, epoch. First rain of the ear. Acquaintance. True friendship, affection. Diploma of appointment to an office. عَهْد جـ عُهُود
The Old Testament. أَلْعَهْدُ ٱلْعَتِيقُ
The New Testament. أَلْعَهْدُ الجَدِيد
Crown-prince, heir-apparent. وَلِيّ ٱلْعَهْد
In the time of such a one. عَلَى عَهْدِ فُلَان
I have known him insolent. عَهْدِي بِهِ سَفِيهًا

Rain in the beginning of the spring. عَهْد وعَهْدَة جـ عِهَاد
Spring-rain. عِهْدَة وعِهَادَة
Written statement of a compact; sale-deed. Weakness of mind. Defective writing. Responsibility. عُهْدَة
He is responsible for it. عُهْدَتُهُ عَلَيْهِ
Utmost care. تَعَهُّد
Applied to affairs. عَهِد
Guarantee, security. عِهْدَان
Confederate. Party of a compact. Old, ancient. عَهِيد
Ally, confederate. Client. مُعَاهِد
Alliance, covenant. Compact, treaty. مُعَاهَدَة
The contracting parties. أَلْمُتَعَاهِدُون
Meeting-place, rendezvous. مَعْهَد جـ مَعَاهِد
Stipulated, warranted by a compact. Known. Rained upon (ground). مَعْهُود
✡ عَهَر a عَهْرًا وعَهَارَةً وعُهُورًا وعُهُورَةً To lead a dissolute life. To be a debauchee, a libertine. وعَهِر a عَهَرًا
To commit fornication, adultery with. — إلى، وعَاهَر ة
Debauchery, ribaldry. عِهْر وعَهَارَة
Debauchee, profligate. عَاهِر جـ عُهَّار
Strong (camel). Ogre, goblin. عَيْهَر
To leave (camels) pasture by themselves. ✡ عهل — عَيْهَل
Emperor, mighty sovereign. Independent (woman). عَاهِل جـ عَوَاهِل
Tall, swift, excellent (she-camel). Tall, strong, unsteady (woman). Strong (wind). عَيْهَل وعَيْهُول وعَيْهَال
To dry up (palm-branch). ✡ عَهَن o i عُهُونًا
To remain in (a place). — عَهْنًا ب
To go forth from (a place). — مِن
To show zeal in. — في
To be broken or bent (branch). — i عَهْنًا
Wool; dyed wool. عِهْن جـ عُهُون
Tuft of wool. عِهْنَة
He is a good manager. هُوَ عِهْن مَالٍ
Palm-branch. Limb of the human body. Destitute. Strengthless, sluggish. عَاهِن جـ عَوَاهِن
Bending of a broken branch. عُهْنَة

a (sick person) time after time. To turn away (a beggar).
To do a. th. a second time; to repeat. To be wont to. — عَوْدًا وعِيَادًا ه
To train, to accustom a. o. to. عَوَّد ه ه
To observe a feast. ✧ عَيَّد
To greet a. o. on a feast-day. — و✧ عَايَد ه
To come back to a. th. عَاوَد مُعَاوَدَةً وعِوَادًا ه
To return to a. o. time after time (fever). To hold a conference with. — ه
To reiterate (a question) to. — ه ب
To have the habit of. — وأَعَاد ه
To repeat (a word). أَعَاد ه
To restore a. o. to a former state. — ه الى
To become accustomed to. تَعَوَّد واعْتَاد واسْتَعَاد ه
To visit (a sick person) often. تَعَوَّد ه
To return to fight. To do a work by turns. تَعَاوَد
To ask from a. o. to repeat a. th. إِسْتَعَاد ه ه وه من
To ask a. o. to return. — ه
Ancient Arabian tribe. عَاد
(1) *Indeclinable particle having the sense of* إِنَّ. عَادِ
I slept while thy father remained awake. رَقَدْتُ وعَادِ أَبَاكَ سَاهِر
(2) *Interrog. part. in the sense of* هَل. عَادِ
Is thy father abiding. عَادِ أَبُوكَ مُقِيم
(3) *Negative answer to a question.*
Has Zeyd gone forth? He has not. عَادِ خَرَج زَيْد — عَادِهِ
Habitual. Old. Old building; ruins. عَادِيّ
Return. Repetition. Old (animal). Ancient (road). عَوْد ج عِيَدَة وعِوَدَة
Thou hast to return. لَكَ العَوْد والعَوْدَة
He came back on the spot. رَجَع عَوْدًا على بَدْء او عَوْدَهُ على بَدْئِهِ
Wood, rod. Aloes-wood. Seven-chorded lute. عُود ج أَعْوَاد وعِيدَان
Aloes-wood. عُود البَخُور — القَاقِلِّيّ — القَمَارِيّ — النَّدّ

Long possessed and newly acquired goods. عَاهِن المَال
He blurted out speech inconsiderately. رَمَى الكَلَامَ على عَوَاهِنِهِ
✡ عَاث o عَوْثًا, وعَوَّث ه عن To avert a. o. from (an affair). To disturb a. o.
To lose the mind; to be perplexed. تَعَوَّث
Way, road; course. مَعَاث
We have taken the right path. أَخَذْنَا مَعَاثًا مُسْتَقِيمًا
I have no escape from it. مَا لي عن الأَمْرِ مَعَاثٌ
✡ عَاج o عَوْجًا ومَعَاجًا ه To turn aside (a beast, with the rein).
To give up (a design). — عن
To stop in (a place). To call at, to alight at a. o.'s. — ب او على
To make a. o. to stop in (a place). — ه ب
To be or become crooked, bent, distorted. To be ill-natured. عَوِج a عَوَجًا
To crook, to bend, to distort (a. th.) To set (a. th). with ivory. عَوَّج ه
To be or become crooked, contorted. تَعَوَّج واعْوَجّ و✧ انعَوَج
To incline towards. إِنعَاج على
Ivory, elephant's tusk. Tortoise-shell. Any bone. Submissive (camel). عَاج
Piece of ivory. عَاجَة
Deviation from rectitude, insincerity. عِوَج
Distortion, wryness: unevenness of ground. عَوَج وإِعْوِجَاج
Seller of ivory. عَوَّاج
Sorgo, drooping millet. ◘ ذَرًا عَوِيجَة
Curved. Disloyal. أَعْوَج م عَوْجَاء ج عُوج
Name of a celebrated stallion. أَعْوَج
Issued from that stallion. أَعْوَجِيّ
Rickets. إِعْوِجَاج العِظَام
Secluded halting-place. مَعَاج
Crooked. Insincere. مُعْوَجّ
✡ عَاد o عَوْدًا وعَوْدَةً ومَعَادًا الى ول To return, to come back to.
To become beneficial to. — ل
To become noxious to. — عَلَيْهِ
To become. To happen. عَاد عَوْدًا
To visit — عَوْدًا وعِيَادَةً وعِيَادًا وعُوَادَةً

To hang an amulet upon (a child). عَوَّذَ ه
To induce a. o. to have recourse to a. o. in danger. — ه بِفُلَان مِن
To seek refuge o. with another. تَعَاوَذَ
To rely o. upon another in a danger.
To say : I seek the protection of God against. إِسْتَعَاذَ بِٱللهِ مِن
Refuge, protection. عَوْذ وعِيَاذ
Recourse for shelter, protection. عَوْذ وعِيَاذ
Recourse to God. — بِٱللهِ
عُوذَة ج عُوَذ ، وتَعْوِيذ ج تَعَاوِيذ ، ومَعَاذَة ج مَعَاذَات
Amulet, charm.
Dislike. عَوَاذ
Unwillingly. عَوَاذًا
Taking refuge. عَائِذ ج عُوَّذ
Having just brought forth (she-camel, mare). — ج عُوذ وعُوذَان
Four stars forming a quadrilateral figure. العَوَائِذ
Refuge, protection, shelter. مَعَاذ ومَعَاذَة
God forbid! مَعَاذَ ٱللهِ ومَعَاذَ وَجْهِ ٱللهِ
Place of the collar on a horse. مُعَوَّذ
To render a. o. blind of one eye. ✠ عَارَ o عَوْرًا ، وعَوَّرَ وأَعْوَرَ ه
To mar off; to injure a. th. To spoil (a well). عَارَ ه
To become blind of one eye. To be dried up (one of the eyes). عَوِرَ a عَوَرًا ، واعْوَرَّ
To send, to drive a. o. back. To jeopardise (flocks). عَوَّرَ ه
To deprive a. o. of. To debar a. o. from. — عَنِ ٱلأَمْرِ
To gauge (weights, measures). عَوَّرَ وعَاوَرَ ه
To lend a. th. to. عَاوَرَ وأَعَارَ ه ه
To do a. th. by turns with. عَاوَرَ ه ه
To become within reach (game). To show o.'s self to. To expose o.'s self (at war). أَعْوَرَ ه ول
To receive a. th. for temporary use. تَعَوَّرَ ه
To take, to do a. th. by turns. To interchange, to lend a. th. one to another. — وتَعَاوَرَ واعْتَوَرَ ه
To ask a loan from a. o. To use (an expression) metaphorically. إِسْتَعَارَ ه

Aloes-wood. عُود الهِنْدِيّ
Ptarmic, a sternutatory. — العَطَاس
Pellitory. — القَرْح
Wood of the true Cross. Peony (flower). — الصَّلِيب
Periodical feast-day. Anniversary. عِيد ج أَعْيَاد
Feast of Bairam (amongst Moslems). Feast of Easter (amongst Christians). العِيد الكَبِير
Present given on a feast-day. عِيدِيَّة
Custom, habit. Manners, morals. ✧ Menses. عَادَة ج عَاد وعِيد وعَادَات وعَوَائِد
Player upon the lute. عَوَّاد
Lofty palm-trees. عَيْدَان
More useful. أَعْوَد
Repetition. إِعَادَة
Use, habit. إِعْتِيَاد
Usual, habitual. إِعْتِيَادِيّ
Usually. إِعْتِيَادِيًّا
Visitor (of a sick person). عَائِد ج عُود وعَوْد وعُوَّاد
Return; profit, advantage, benefit. Income. عَائِدَة ج عَوَائِد
✧ Custom-duties, returns. عَوَائِد الكُمْرُك
Return. Food brought agai nfor a new guest. عُوَادَة
Return. Place of return. Meeting-place. مَعَاد
The life to come. The pilgrimage to Mecca. Place of wailing for a dead person. المَعَاد
Coming back often. The lion. Experienced in business. مُعِيد
Trained mare. فَرَس مُبْدِئ مُعِيد
The Creator and the Raiser of the dead (God). المُبْدِئ المُعِيد
Visited (sick people). مَعُود ومَعُوُود
Accustomed, trained. مُعَوَّد ومُتَعَوِّد ومُعتَاد
Wont to. مُعَاوِد
Return. Wont, habit. مُعَاوَدَة
✠ عَاذَ o عَوْذًا وعِيَاذًا ومَعَاذًا ومَعَاذَةً ، وتَعَوَّذَ
To have recourse to a. o. from (danger). واسْتَعَاذَ بِفُلَانٍ مِن
To cleave to (the bone : flesh). عَاذَ بِ
May God protect us! نَعُوذُ بِٱللهِ
To invoke the protection (of God upon). عَوَّذَ وأَعَاذَ وأَعْوَذَ ه

Loss of one eye. Weakness. Unsoundness. Disgrace. عَوَر
Pudenda. Woman. عَوْرَة ج عَوْرَات
Breach, gap (in a frontier). Cleft (in a mountain).
Sunrise and sunset. — الشَّمْس
Hurting the eye (foul matter). Ophtalmia. عَائِرٌ
Great quantity. عَائِرَة
عَارَة وعَارِيَة وعَارِيَّة وـ عِيَارَة ج عَوَارِيّ
Loan; borrowed or lent thing. وعَوَار
Rent, hole; burn in a garment. Vice, defect. عَوَار وعُوَار وعِوَار
Of corrupt morals. عَوِر م عَوِرَة
Straw, mote; matter collected in the eye. عُوَّار ج عَوَاوِير وعَوَاوِر
Lending; loan. إِعَارَة
Borrowing. Metaphor. إِسْتِعَارَة
Artificial, false. Metaphorical. إِسْتِعَارِيّ
One-eyed. أَعْوَر م عَوْرَاء ج عُور وعُورَان
Crow. Without way-mark (road).
One-eyed (woman). Bad, foul (word, deed). Waterless (desert). عَوْرَاء
Lent. Lank (horse). مُعَار
Dangerous (place). Depraved (man). مُعْوِر
Borrowed. Metaphorical. مُسْتَعَار
False, not genuine. Rag on a camel's rump. Tree for making tooth-picks. يَسْتَعُور
☆ عَازَ o عَوْزًا, وأَعْوَزَ ه وه To be lacking wanting to a. o. To want, to require a. th.
To be scarce, wanting. عَوِز a عَوَزًا
To be destitute. To become difficult (affair). عَوِزَ وأَعْوَزَ
To reduce a. o. to destitution. أَعْوَزَ ه
Berry of grapes. عَوْز (un. عَوْزَة)
Destitution, want, need. عَوَز وـ عَازَة
Poor, destitute. عَوِز وعَائِز وأَعْوَز ومُعْوِز
Worn out clothes. مِعْوَز ومِعْوَزَة ج مَعَاوِز
Necessities, wants. مَعَاوِز
☆ عَاسَ o عَوْسًا وعَوَسَانًا To prowl about by night (man, wolf).
To manage (goods, flocks) skilfully. — عَوْسًا وعِيَاسَة ه
To laugh grinningly. عَوِسَ a عَوَسًا
Manager of property. عَائِس
Polisher of knives. أَعْوَس م عَوْسَاء ج عُوس
Grin-faced in laughing.
Knife, pen-knife. ✧ عُوَيْسِيَّة
☆ عَاصَ a وعَوِصَ a عِيَاصًا وعَوَصًا To be obscure (speech).
To become impossible to a. o. (affair). — واعْتَاصَ على
To utter uncouth (speech). عَوَّصَ وأَعْوَصَ
To compose abstruse (verses).
To wrestle with a. o. عَاوَصَ ه
To perplex (an antagonist). أَعْوَصَ عَوَصًا وعِيَاصًا ب
To perplex a. o. by arguments. — على
Barren (female). عَائِص ج عُوص
Abstruse, (poetry). Uncouth, strange (expression). Difficult (affair). Rugged (place). عَوِيص, وأَعْوَص م عَوْصَاء
He embarks in a difficult undertaking. يَرْكَبُ العَوْصَاء
☆ عَاضَ o عَوْضًا وعِوَضًا وعِيَاضًا, وعَوَّضَ وعَاوَضَ وأَعَاضَ ه مِن To give to a. o. a. th. in exchange for. To indemnify for.
May God restore it to thee! عَاضَكَ اللهُ مِنْهُ
To compensate. تَعَوَّضَ واعْتَاضَ
To take or receive a. th. in exchange for. إِعْتَاضَ ه عَن او مِن
To ask from a. o. compensation for. To substitute a. th. — واسْتَعَاضَ ه ه
Thou wilt never see his like. لَنْ تَرَى مِثْلَهُ عَوْضُ
I shall never part from thee. لَا أُفَارِقُكَ عَوْضَ العَائِضِينَ
Compensation, exchange; damages, indemnity. عِوَض وتَعْوِيض ومُعَاوَضَة
In exchange, instead of. عِوَضًا عَن او مِن
Substitute, thing given in exchange. عِوَض ج أَعْوَاض, وعَائِض ومَعُوضَة
Punch, stage-puppet. ✧ عِيوَاظ
☆ عَافَ o عَوْفًا عَلَى To circle over a. th. (bird).
To free, to exempt a. o. ✧ عَوَّفَ ه
To prowl about by night (lion). تَعَوَّفَ
State, condition. Fortune; omen. Cock. Wolf. عَوْف
Good speed! Good luck! نَعِمَ عَوْفُكَ
Prey which a lion carries عُوَاف وعُوَافَة

away by night. Profit, windfall.
✱ عَاقَ o i عَوْقًا وعَيْقًا, وعَوَّق وأَعَاق إِعَاقَةً, واعْتَاق ة عَنْ To impede, to delay, to hinder a. o. from.
أُعْوِقَ بِي الزَّادُ I was disappointed by the failing of my provisions.
تَعَوَّق To be hindered, delayed. To loiter.
عَوْق وعُوق ج أَعْوَاق Hindrance, obstacle.
عَوْق وعَوَقَة Hinderer; diverting people from doing good.
عُوَق وعَوِق وعِوَق وعَيِّق وعُوَّق وعُوَقَة Slow. Cowardly.
عَوَق Hunger.
✧ عَاقَة Delay.
إِعَاقَة وتَعْوِيق Retardation, impediment.
عَيَاقَة ✧ Skill, cleverness.
عَيُّوق Capella (star). ✧ Handsome, polite, gentlemanlike.
عَائِق ج عُوَّق وعَوَائِق Hinderer. ✧ Skilful.
عَائِقَة ج عَوَائِق Obstacle, hindrance.
✱ عَاكَ o عَوْكًا على To attack a. o.
تَعَاوَك To fight together.
إِعْتَوَك To press together.
مَا بِهِ عَوْك No motion is perceived in it.
أَوَّل عَوْكٍ وبَوْكٍ At first.
عَوِيكَة ومَعُوكَة Fight.
✱ عَال o عَوْلًا To deviate from the right course.
— في الحُكْمِ To rule wrongfully, to stray from justice.
— o عَوْلًا وعَال i عَيْلًا To incline on one side (balance).
— في To exceed the bounds in.
— ة To distress, to disquiet a. o. (affair).
عَال o عَوْلًا وعِيَالَةً, وأَعَال إِعَالَةً وأَعْوَل إِعْوَالًا وأَعْيَل إِعْيَالًا To have a numerous family.
عَال o عَوْلًا وعِيَالَةً وعُؤُولًا, وعَيَّل وأَعَال ة To provide for (o.'s family). To feed (poor orphans).
عَال وعِيل عَوْلُهُ His mother lamented his death.
عَال وعِيل صَبْرُهُ His patience has been overcome; he lost patience.
عِيل To be reduced to destitution. To be overcome.

عَيَّل ة To neglect o.'s family.
عَوَّل ة وأَعْوَل واعْتَوَل To wail, to weep loudly.
عَوَّل عَلَى وب To rely upon a. o. To ask assistance from. To impose a burden upon. ✧ To determine upon.
✧ أَعَال إِعَالَة To become poor.
— ه To exceed the bounds of justice (tax-gatherer).
أَعْوَل To twang (bow). To bo greedy of.
مَا لَهُ عَال ولَا مَال He possesses nothing of his own.
عَوْل Painful affair. Helper (man). Sustenance of a family.
عَوْلَ فُلَانٍ Woe to him!
عَوْل وعَوْلَة وعَوِيل وتَعْوِيل Weeping, lamentation.
عِوَل Reliance. Cry for help. Stay, support (man).
عَالَة Shelter against rain.
عَيِّل ج عِيَال وعَيَايِل وعَالَة Household, family, children.
إِعَالَة Destitution. Care of a large family.
عَائِل Wrongful course. Declining (balance).
✧ عَائِلَة ج عَائِلَات Family, wife.
مَعُول عَلَيْهِ Lamented, bewailed.
مِعْوَل ومِعْوَال ج مَعَاوِل Pickaxe, iron-bar.
لَيْس عَلَيْهِ مُعَوَّل He is not to be relied upon.
✱ عَام o عَوْمًا To swim. To float along (ship).
عَوَّم وعَاوَم To bear fruit every second year (palm-tree).
عَوَّم To make up (corn-crops) into sheaves.
— ه ✧ To launch (a ship). ✧ To fill up (a measure).
— ب ✧ To row.
عَاوَم ة To enter a contract with. To hire a. o. for one year.
عَام ج أَعْوَام Year.
عَامِيّ Annual (plant).
عَامَة ج عَام Sheaves, handfuls of reaped corn. Float, raft. Twist of a turban. Head of a rider seen from afar.
عَوْم وعَوْمَة Flotation. Not fordable (river).

Smitten by a scourge مَعْيُوه ومَعِيه ومَعُوه (flock).

☆ عَوَى i عَيًّا وعُوَاء وعَوَّة وعَوِيَّة و ✧ عَوَّى
To howl, to yelp. To attain mature age (wolf, dog, fox).

To twist (the hair). — وعَوَّى واعْتَوَى ه
To bend a. th.

To reply against a. o. — وعَوَّى عن فُلَانٍ
To confute a. o.

To stir up (dogs) by howling. عَاوَى الكِلَاب

To collect and howl against a. o. (dogs). تَعَاوَى على

To be bent. إِنْعَوَى

To incite (dogs) to howl. To ask help against. To stir (people) to rebellion. إِسْتَعْوَى ٥

Rebellious clamour, tumult. عَوَّة

Howl, yelp. عُوَاء و ✧ عَوِيّ

Howling much. Dog. عَوَّاء

Bitch. Fox's cub. Lynch. مُعَاوِيَة

☆ عَيّ وعَيِي a عَيًّا وعَيَاء ب او عن
To be unable to; to lack power, ability for. ✧ To be ill.

To falter in speech. عَيِي عِيًّا في المَنْطِق

To be unable to express o.'s mind. عَيَّا تَعْيِيَة وعَايَا مُعَايَاة

To speak to a. o. enigmatically. عَايَاه

To be tired, jaded. أَعْيَا

To tire a. o. (walk). To disable a. o. To baffle (the physicians' skill: disease). — ٥

To be impracticable to a. o. (business). — وتَعَايَا على

To be unable to, disabled from. تَعَيًّا وتَعَايَا وإِسْتَعْيَا ب

Incurable disease. عَيَاء

Unable, impotent. Stammering. عَيّ ج أَعْيَاء وعَيِيّ ج أَعْيِيَاء وأَعْيِيَة

Impotent. ✧ Sick, ill. عَيَّان

Enigmatical, obscure speech. أُعْيِيَّة

Wearied, tired. مُعْيِي

☆ عَيْعَى وعَوْعَى وعَاعَى مُعَاعَاة وعَاعَاة
To chide sheep by the cry عَا عَا.

☆ عَاب i عَيْبًا
To have a blemish, a defect. To be unsound, defective (goods).

To alter (goods). — وعَيَّب وتَعَيَّب ه

To charge a. o. with a عَاب وعَيَّب ٥

Swimming insect. Serpent. عُومَة ج عُوَم

Floating (ship). Swimming. عَائِم م عَائِمَة

By swimming. عَائِمًا وعَوْمًا

Good swimmer. عَوَّام

Contract for one year. مُعَاوَمَة

Boat, ship. مُسْتَعَام

☆ عَان o عَوْنًا, وعَوَّن
To be of middle age (woman).

عَوَّن تَعْوِينًا وعَاوَن مُعَاوَنَة وعِوَانًا , وأَعَان

To help, to assist a. o. against. إِعَانَة على

To help o. another. تَعَاوَن واعْتَوَن

To ask the help of. إِسْتَعَان ٥ وب

Help, assistance, succour. عَوْن

With the help of God. بِعَوْن ٱلله

Helper, servant. Armed attendant, guard. عَوْن ج أَعْوَان

She-ass. Herd of wild asses. Pubes. عَانَة ج عُون وعَانَات

Succour, help. إِعَانَة ومُعَاوَنَة

Of middle age. Married woman. Repeated fighting. Ground watered by rain. عَوَان ج عُون

Lofty palm-tree. Worm living in the sands. عَوَانَة

Traducer, spy, police-spy. عَوَانِي ج عَوَانِيَّة

Help, assistance. مَعَانَة ومَعُونَة ومَعُون

Police-officer. صَاحِب المَعُونَة

Barge. ✧ مَعُونَة

Helper, substitute, coadjutor. مُعَاوِن

Helping much and often. مِعْوَان ج مَعَاوِين

☆ عَاه o i عُوهًا, وعَيْهًا
To be smitten by a plague, a bane (flock, crops).

To alight during the night for rest. To confine o.'s self in (a place). To have (cattle, crops) smitten by disease, scourge. عَوَّه وأَعَاه وأَعْوَه وتَعَوَّه

To bring a calamity upon a. o. عَوَّه ٥
✧ To maim, to cripple a. o.

Scourge, disease, bane. عَاهَة ج عَاهَات
✧ Deformity.

Men exposed to sufferings, to hardships. أَهْل العَاهَات

Tried by misfortunes. مُعَوَّه ومُتَعَوِّه
✧ Sickly, deformed, crippled.

vice To shame, to stigmatise a. o.

Vice, defect, unsoundness. عَيْب وعَاب ج عُيُوب

◇ What a shame! يا عَيْب الشُّوم

Leather-bag. عَيْبَة ج عِيَب وعِيَاب وعِيَبَات
Vice, defect. Confidant. Family. Comb for cotton.

Censor. Given to fault-finding. عُيَبَة وعَيَّاب وعَيَّابَة

Altered: defective, unsound. عَائِب

Defect. Disgrace. Stain. مَعَاب ومَعَابَة ج مَعَايِب

Full of defects, vices. مَعِيب ومَعْيُوب

Bag-manufacturer. مُعَيِّب

✱ عَاثَ i عَيْثًا وعُيُوثًا وعَيَثَانًا ه To do mischief amongst. To damage a. th. (animal).

To squander wealth. — في مَالِهِ

To grope for a. th. in the dark. عَيَّثَ

Causing damage. Lion. عَائِث وعَيُوث وعَيَّاث

Prodigal. Mischief-maker. عَيْثَان م عَيْثَى

✱ عَاجَ i عَيْجًا Verb *only employed with a negation.* To heed. To profit.

I am not satisfied with it. مَا عِجْتُ بِهِ

I do not care about his words. مَا أَعِيجُ مِن كَلَامِهِ بِشَيْءٍ

Profit, advantage. عَيَج

✱ عِيد Feast. *See* عود

✱ عَارَ i عَيْرًا To wander (man); to go at random (beast). To spread (news). To become celebrated (poem).

To do mischief amongst. To upbraid, to revile. a. o. عَيَّرَ ه

To weigh, to assay (coins). — ه

To be overspread with green moss (water). عَيَّرَ

عَايَرَ مُعَايَرَةً وعِيَارًا ه To equalize (a weight). To gauge (measures, weights). To assay (gold).

أَعَارَ إِعَارَةً ه وه To lend a. th. To set (a horse) free. To fatten (a horse). To pluck out (the hair of the tail).

To reproach, to abuse o. a. in words. تَعَايَرَ

Shame, disgrace, vice. عَار ج أَعْيَار

Caravan, file of camels. عِير ج عِيرَات وعِيَرَات

عَيْر ج أَعْيَار وعِيَار وعُيُور وعُيُورَة وعِيَارَات
Domestic *and* wild ass. Pupil of the eye. Prominent line on a map, a leaf. Mountain. Projecting bone of the hand, or the body. King, chief. Wooden peg. Drum.

It is as empty as the belly of an ass *i. e.* there is no good in it. هُوَ كَجَوْفِ عَيْرٍ

Kind of pigeon. عَيْر السَّرَاة

Young ass. عُيَيْر

Self-admirer. Shunning society. عُيَيْرُ وَحْدِهِ

Random arrow. Current (poem). عَائِر م عَائِرَة

Legal standard for money, weights and measures. ◇ Caliber. عِيَار ج عِيَارَات

Currency of (a poem). عِيَارَة

◇ Wig, false hair. عِيَارَة الشَّعْر

Sharp, sprightly. Idle (man). Rogue, vagrant. ◇ Crane for weights. عَيَّار

Legal standard for measures, weights. مِعْيَار ج مَعَايِير

Difficulties, defects. مَعَايِر

✱ عَاسَ — أَعْيَسَ To wither (corn-crops).

To be grayish (camel). تَعَيَّسَ

Grey hair. عَيَس

Of a reddish white (camel). أَعْيَس م عَيْسَاء ج عِيس

Female locust. عَيْسَاء

Name of Jesus (for Moslems). عِيسَى

Relating to Jesus; Christian. عِيسَوِيّ وعِيسِيّ

Order of dervishes. العِيسَوِيَّة

✱ عَاشَ i عَيْشًا وعِيشَةً ومَعَاشًا ومَعِيشًا ومَعِيشَةً وعَيْشُوشَةً To live. To spend life.

To give means of subsistence to; to keep a. o. alive. عَيَّشَ وأَعَاشَ ه

To live with a. o. عَايَشَ ه

To seek means of subsistence. To substain life scantily. تَعَيَّشَ

They lived in society. تَعَايَشُوا بِأُلْفَةٍ

Life, living. عَيْش وعِيشَة

Food, wheat. ▫ Bread. عَيْش

▫ Roll of bread. رَغِيف عَيْش

▫ Kind of mince-pie. عَيْش بِلَحْم

▫ Beech-nut. عَيْش السُّوَّاح

◻ Mushroom. عَيْش الغُرَاب
◻ Seller of bread. عَيَّاش
Easy life. عِيشَة رَاضِيَة او رَغْد
Living. alive. Leading an easy life. عَائِش ج عَائِشُون
Means of life. مَعَاش ومَعِيشَة ج مَعَايِش
✧ Wages ; pension.
Having a livelihood. مُتَمَعِّش
☆ عيص – عِيص ج عِيصَان وأَعْيَاص Wood of tangled trees. Stock, race.
Thicket of trees. مَعِيص
Difficult to be obtained. مِعْيَاص
☆ عَاط i عَيْطًا, وتَعَيَّط To be long (neck).
عَيِط a عَيَطًا To be long-necked.
✧ عَيَّط To shout (player, drunkard). To yell, to scream.
✧ عَيَّط على To cry out to, to upbraid a. o.
✧ عَيَّط ل To call out a. o.
تَعَيَّط To quarrel (players).
عِيط Loud cries of boys at play.
عِيَاط Cry, clamour, uproar.
✧ عَيْطَة Noise, bustle. Loud rebuke.
أَعْيَط م عَيْطَا ج عِيط Long-necked.
☆ عَاف a i عَيْفًا وعِيَافًا وعَيَفَانًا وعِيَافَةً ه To loathe a. o. ✧ To cast off a. th.
✧ عِيفِنِي Let me alone.
عَاف i عِيَافَةً ه To augur from the flight of (birds).
– عَيْفًا على To circle over (bird).
أَعَاف إِعَافَةً To have a beast loathing water.
إِعْتَاف To furnish o.'s self with travelling-provisions.
عَيْفَة Flight of birds.
عَائِف Loathing, disliking.
– ومُتَعَيِّف Diviner, augur.
☆ عَاق i عَيْقًا To hinder; to turn away.
– عَيَّق To call out, to vociferate.
عَيْقَة Sea-shore. Yard of a house.
☆ عَاك i عَيَكَانًا To walk in a proud gait.
☆ عَال i عَيْلًا وعَيْلَةً وعُيُولًا ومَعِيلًا To become destitute, poor.
– i عَيْلًا ومَعِيلًا ه To reduce a. o. to destitution.
– ه To lead a. o. astray.
– وتَعَيَّل في ٱلْمَشْيِ To have a proud gait.
عَيَّل To be in quest of prey (wild beast).
– ه To feed (o.'s family) scantily.

To let (a horse) pasture freely.
– وأَعَال ه وأَعْيَل إِعْيَالًا To have a numerous family.
عَائِل ج عَالَة وعُيَّل وعِيل وعَيْلَى Destitute, poor.
عَيِّل و✧ عَائِلَة ج عِيَال Household, family.
عَيْلَة Poverty, want. ✧ Family.
عَيَّال Having a proud gait.
عِيَالَة ومَعَالَة Fodder, straw.
مُعِيل م مُعِيلَة Having a numerous family. Seeking after prey (lion).
☆ عَام i a عَيْمًا وعَيْمَةً To long for milk.
أَعَام To lack milk (people).
– ه To deprive a. o. of milk.
إِعْتَام To select the best. To tend towards.
عَيْمَة Longing for milk. Thirst.
عِيمَة Selection, choice.
عَيَام Day.
عَيْمَان م عَيْمَى ج عَيَامَى Longing for milk.
عَيْمَان أَيْمَان ج عَيَامَى Bereft (of a wife, of flocks).
☆ عَان i عَيْنًا ه To hurt a. o. in the eye. To smite a. o. with the evil eye.
– i عَيْنًا وعَيَنَانًا To flow (water, tears).
– i عِيَانَةً, واعْتَان ه To bring (news) to a. o.
– على واعْتَان ل To become (a spy) for.
حَفَر حَتَّى عَانَ او أَعَان He dug till he found a spring.
عَيِن a عَيَنًا وعِينَـةً To be wide in the eyes.
عَيَّن ه وه To specify, to particularise a. th. To single out a. o. To bore (a pearl). To stir (war). To appoint a. o.
– المَالَ ل To assign property to.
عَيَّن To sell or buy a. th. upon credit. To sell a. th. upon credit to a. o. on the condition of buying it back at a lower price. To blossom (trees).
عَايَن مُعَايَنَةً وعِيَانًا ه To view, to face a. o.
مَا أَعْيَنَهُ How evil-eyed he is!
تَعَيَّن ه وه To be perplexed. To be blistered (water-skin, camels' feet). To see, to look at a. th.
تَعَيَّن To be clear, distinct, obvious.

I have much regard for thee. أَنْتَ عَلَى عَيْنِي

He has done it carefully. فَعَلَ ذٰلِكَ عَلَى عَيْنٍ او عَيْنَيْنِ

The chief men, the personages of a pl ce. أَلأَعْيَان

Fyelet. ✧ Eye-glass. عُيَيْنَة و✧ عُوَيْنَة

✧ Spectacles, eye-glasses. Sea-shells. ✧ عُوَيْنَات

✧ Sample. عَيْنِيَّة

Choice, selection. عِينَة

Fine clothes. ثَوْب عِينَة

Sale upon credit. Buying back at a lower price of a. th. already sold. بَيْع عِينَة

Ocular view. Clear, evident. عِيَان ومُعَايَنَة

I faced him, I saw him personally. لَقِيتُهُ عِيَانًا

Ploughshare. عِيَان ج أَعْيِنَة وعُيُن

Eye-witness. عِيَانِيّ

Black grapes with large berries. Black plums. عُيُون البَقَر

Spectacles. ◘ عُيُون قِزَاز

Evil-eyed. عَيُون ج عِين وعُيُن

Brotherhood. مُعَايَنَة

Wide-eyed, black-eyed. أَعْيَن م عَيْنَاء ج عِين

Verdant (soil). عَيْنَاء

Determination, appointment. ✧ Quota, share assigned to each. تَعْيِين

Place where one is seen. Abode. Halting-place. مَعَان

Smitten by the evil-eye. Running upon the surface of the earth (spring). مَعِين ومَعْيُون

Figured with eyes, with lozenge-shaped designs (cloth). مُعَيَّن

Determined. ✧ Enlisted (soldier). مُتَعَيِّن

To be appointed, assigned to. To be imposed upon a. o. (affair). تَعَيَّن على

✧ To be enlisted in the army. تَعَيَّن في الجندِيَّة

To buy upon credit. To take the best of. إِعْتَان ه

Eye. Look. Hole: eye of a needle; eyelet. Bud of a tree. Small opening. Defect. Aspect, countenance. Spy, watcher. Stroke of the evil eye. Party of men. Direction. Human being; self, substance. One of the two saddle-bags. One scale of a balance. Middle letter of a triliteral word. Sun. Money; cash. عَيْن ج أَعْيُن وعُيُون وأَعْيَان

Water-spring. – أَعْيُن وعُيُون

Great star in the eye of *Taurus*. عَيْن الثَّوْر

Buphtalmum, ox-eye (plant). عَيْن البَقَر

Cat's eye, kind of quartz. عَيْن الهِرّ

Willingly, with pleasure. على الرَّأْس والعَيْن

As far as the eye can reach. مَدَى العَيْن

Within sight. بُعْد العَيْن

He is the very man; it is the very thing. هُوَ هُوَ عَيْنُهُ او بِعَيْنِهِ

There is no one in the house. مَا بِالدَّار عَيْنٌ او عَايِن

He left the reality for the shadow. طَلَب أَثَرًا بَعْد عَيْن

I bought it with ready money. إِشْتَرَيْتُهُ بِالعَيْن

Hypocritical friend *lit*: as long as he is seen. صَدِيق عَيْنٍ

The land put forth buds of plants. نَظَرَتِ البِلَادُ بِعَيْنٍ او بِعَيْنَيْنِ

غ

To attack a. o. every second day (fever). ✡ غَبّ o غِبًّا على
To go away at intervals from. – عن
To visit a. o. from time to time. زَار ة غِبًّا
To drink every two days (cattle). ✧ To gulp, to sip (man). غَبّ i غِبًّا وغُبُوبًا
To spend the night at. – وأَغَبّ عِند
To be altered (meat). – غِبًّا وأَغَبّ
To be remiss in. To make havock among (the sheep : wolf). غَبَّب في
To repel an evil from. – عن فُلَان
To visit a. o. every two days. To water (cattle) every two days. To yield (milk) every two days (she-camels). أَغَبّ ة وهـ
To seize a. o. every two days (fever). – ة وعلى
To look for the issue of. تَغَبَّب
End, result. Journey of two days. ✧ After. غِبّ
Seldom, from time to time. غِبًّا
Prov. Visit seldom, thou shalt find more love. زُرْ غِبًّا تَزْدَدْ حُبًّا
Tertian ague. حُمَّى الغِبّ
Depressed land. Wave dashing on the shore. Gulf. غُبّ ج أَغْبَاب وغُبُوب
Small supply of food. غُبَّة
✧ Draught, gulp. غَبَّة
Dew-lap of an ox. Gills of a cock. غَبَب ج أَغْبَاب
Milk drawn in the morning mixed with other in the evening. غَبِيبَة
End, issue. مَغَبَّة
To cheat in trade. ✡ غَبْغَب
Dew-laps of oxen. Gills of cocks. Place of sacrifice in Mina. غَبْغَب ج غَبَاغِب
To prepare curd. ✡ غَبَث غَبْثًا
To be dust-coloured. – إِغْبَثّ
Grayish, ashy colour. غُبْثَة
Grayish. أَغْبَث
Food made of curd and butter. غَبِيثَة
To drink by draughts. ✡ غَبِج a غَبْجًا هـ
Draught. غُبْجَة
To be dusty, dust-coloured. ✡ غَبَر o غُبُورًا, وأَغْبَر واغْبَرّ
To go away, to pass. To remain, to stay; to continue. غَبَر
To become corrupt, ulcerous (wound). To bear rancour. غَبِر a غَبَرًا
To sprinkle, to soil a. o. with (dust). غَبَّر هـ
To raise (the dust). To outstrip a. o. – وأَغْبَر
To be rainy (weather). أَغْبَر
To exert o.'s self zealously in. أَغْبَر في
To be dusty (day). To be sprinkled with dust (man). أَغْبَر
To become dust-coloured. إِغْبَرّ إِغْبِرَار
Rancour, secret hatred. غِبْر
Remainder of milk; remains of a. th. غُبْر ج أَغْبَار وغُبَّر ج غُبَّرَات
Dust. غَبَرَة وغُبْرَة وغُبَار
Dust-colour. غُبْرَة
Distress, misfortune. دَاهِيَة الغَبَر
Corrupt, ulcerous (wound). غَبِر
Going, passing away. Remaining behind. (*Gram*): the future tense. غَابِر ج غُبَّر وغَابِرُون
Dust-coloured. أَغْبَر م غَبْرَاء ج غُبْر
The earth. Female partridge. الغَبْرَاء
The strangers, the poor. بَنُو الغَبْرَاء
Intoxicating drink (*dim. of* غَبْرَاء) made with millet. Sorb. Service-tree. غُبَيْرَاء
He has not obtained anything. جَاء على غُبَيْرَاء الظَّهر
He left him completely destitute, deprived of every thing. تَرَكَهُ على غُبَيْرَاء الظَّهر
Dust-coloured sparrow. غُبْرُور
Dusty, covered with dust. مُغَبَّر
Godly people repeating incessantly their prayers. مُغَبِّرَة
To be obscure, dark (night). ✡ غَبَس o غَبْسًا وأَغْبَس واغْبَسّ واغْبَاسّ
To be ash-coloured (wolf). أَغْبَس

To drink in the evening. إغْتَبَق
To drink a. th. in the evening. — ه
Evening draught. Milk drawn in the evening. غَبُوق
Drinking in the evening. غَبْقَان مر غَبْقَى
✻ غَبَن o غَبْنًا وغَبَنًا ٥ في To deceive, to cheat, to defraud a. o. (in a bargain).
To conceal a. th. غَبَن ه
To fold and hem (the edge of a garment, a skin). غَبَن o غَبْنًا ه
To forget, to neglect a. th. غَبِن a غَبْنًا وغَبَنًا ه وفي
To be of a weak judgment, easily deceived. To be mistaken. غَبِن a غَبَانَةً وغَبَنًا
He is weak-minded. — رَأْيَهُ
They were unaware of the thing. غَبِنُوا خَبَرَ الشَّيْء
To cheat o. a. تَغَابَن
To hide a. th. under the arm-pit. إغْتَبَن ه
Deceit, cheating, imposition, swindling. غَبْن وغُبْن وغَبَن ج غُبُون
Foul play, gross fraud. — فَاحِش
Shortening, hemming in of a dress. غَبْنَة
Weakness of mind. غَبَانَة
Swindler. Cowardly. Slothful. غَابِن
Cashmere cloth. ✧ غَبَانِيّ
Knavish, fool. غَبِين ومَغْبُون
Deceit, imposition. غَبِينَة
Day of the last judgment. يَوْم التَّغَابُن
Arm-pit. مَغْبِن ج مَغَابِن
Cheated in a bargain. مَغْبُون
Mutual cheating in trade. مُغَابَنَة
✻ غبو – غَبِي a غَبًا وغَبَاوَةً ه وعَنْ To have no intelligence of; to understand not, to be unintelligent.
To be ignorant of (news). — عن
To be hidden, unknown to a. o. غَبِي عَلَى او مِن
To be unmindful of, to take no account of. To show ignorance of. تَغَابَى عَنْ
To feign unmindfulness. تَغَابَى
Hidden thing Earth concealing an object. غَبَاء
Unmindfulness. Inadvertence, neglect. غَبْوَة وغُبْوَة

Darkness. Gray colour. غُبْسَة وغَبَس
Gray. Greedy (wolf). Bay (horse). أَغْبَس ج غُبْس
✻ غَبِش a غَبَشًا ٥, وأَغْبَش To deceive a. o. To draw to its close (night).
To see indistinctly (eye). ✧ غَبَّش ه
To deceive, to wrong a. o. تَغَبَّش ٥
Intense darkness before dawn. غِبَش ج أَغْبَاش, وغُبْشَة
Weakness of sight. ✧ غَبَاشَة
غَبِش مر غَبِشَة, وأَغْبَش مر غَبْشَاء ج غُبْش Dark (night). Black (beast).
To feel (an animal) with the hand. ✻ غَبَط i غَبْطًا ٥
To emulate a. o. without envy. غَبَط وغَبِط a غَبْطًا وغِبْطَةً ٥
To excite emulation. غَبَّط ٥
To give a continuous rain (sky). To cover the soil (plant). أَغْبَط
To grasp a. o. unremittingly (fever). — على فُلَانٍ
To keep (a saddle) upon (a beast's) back. — ه على
To rejoice at. تَغَبَّط
✧ To be angry, irritated. — وانْغَبَط
To be content, satisfied with o.'s happiness. إغْتَبَط
Prosperous state, well-being. غَبْط
Sheaves of reaped corn. — وغِبْط ج غُبُوط
Beatitude, happiness. Wish, desire for the happiness of another without envy. ✧ *Title given to Oriental Patriarchs* : His Beatitude. غِبْطَة
Stream of water engulfed. Camel-saddle. Depressed land elevated on the extremities. غَبِيط ج غُبُط
Vortex, whirlpool of a river. Slough. ✧ غَبِّيط
Rainy sky. سَمَاء غَبْطَى
Emulating without grudge. غَابِط ج غُبَّط
Covered with verdure (ground). ✧ Full of eddies (river). مَغْبَطَة
✧ Full of mire (road). Angry. مُغَبَّط
Envied. Blessed. مَغْبُوط
✻ غَبَق o غَبْقًا ٥ To give to a. o. the evening draught.
To milk (a beast) in the evening. تَغَبَّق ٥

To find herbage and become fat (horse). إِغْتَثّ
To extract purulent matter from (a wound). إِسْتَغَثّ ه
Leanness of (a beast). غَثَاثَة
Lean. Worthless, meagre (speech). غَثّ وغَثِيث
Pus, matter. غَثِيث وغَثِيثَة
Disordered state of mind. غَثِيثَة
To dwell, to remain. ☆ غَثْغَثَ غَثْغَثَةً
To wash (clothes) without beater
To undulate (herbage). ☆ غَثَر o غَثْرًا بِالنَّبَات
To exude (gum : plant). أَغْثَر ه
To be villous (cloth). إِغْثَارّ
Nap of cloth. غَثَر
Refuse of mankind ; rabble. غُثْر وغَثَرَة وغَثْرَاء وغَيْثَرَة
Reddish brown colour. غُثْرَة
Villous, velvety. Dingy. Ignorant (man). أَغْثَر م غَثْرَاء ج غُثْر
Gum of some plants. مِغْثَر ومِغْثَار ومُغْثُور ج مَغَاثِير
To give at once to a. o. the best. ☆ غَثَم o غَثْمًا لِفُلَان
Ash-colour. غُثْمَة
Ash-coloured. أَغْثَم
Mixed, mingled. مَغْثُوم
☆ غَثَا o غَثْوًا وغُثُوًّا, وغَثِيَ i غَثْيًا , وأَغْثَى ه
To carry (rubbish : torrent).
To mix (language). To confuse. غَثَى i ه وه
To be disturbed, stirred (mind, heart). — i غَثْيًا وغَثَيَانًا, وتَغَثَّى
Scum and rubbish swept by a torrent. غُثَاء وغُثَّاء
Gipsy, buffoon. ▫ غَجَرِي ج أَغْجَار
To be covered with pestilential buboes (camel). ☆ غَدّ a غَدًّا, وغُدّ
To be affected with a swelling, a ganglion, a lump. — وغُدِّد وأَغَدّ وأُغِدّ
To take o.'s (lot, share). غَدَّد ه
To be angry with. أَغَدّ على
Cattle-plague. Camel-plague. غُدَد ج غِدَاد
Pestilential bubo. Wen, goitre. Lump, ganglion ; king's evil. غُدَّة وغُدَدَة ج غُدَد
Part, share, lot. غُدَّة ج غَدَائِد

✧ Thin mist. غَبْو
Ignorance. Stupidity. غَبَاوَة
Simple, stupid, unintelligent. غَبِيّ ج أَغْبِيَاء
To swoon, to faint. ☆ غَبِي — ✧ غُبِي على (for غُمِي)
To conceal, to cover a. th. To shorten (the hair). غَبَّى ه
To pour down a shower (sky). أَغْبَى
Shower. Dust in the sky. غَبْيَة ج غَبَيَات
He came at sunset. جَاء على غَبْيَة الشَّمْس
Dense, tangled (tree). أَغْبَى م غَبْيَاء
Pitfall covered with earth. مُغَبَّاة
To plunge a. o. forcibly into (water). ☆ غَتّ o غَتًّا ه في
To grieve, to weary a. o. — ه
To upbraid, to silence a. o. — ه بالكَلَام
To drink successive draughts of. — ه
To conceal (laughter).
To be covered with trees (place). ☆ غَتِل a غَتَلًا
Bushy (place). غَتِل
To be impeded in speech. ☆ غَتِم i غَتْمًا
To speak Arabic in an indistinct, barbarous way.
To weary a. o. by repeated visits. — أَغْتَم ه
To suffer from indigestion. إِغْتَتَم
Suffocating heat. غَتْم
Incorrect, barbarous language. Impediment of speech. غُتْمَة
Speaking incorrectly, indistinctly. أَغْتَم م غَتْمَاء ج غُتْم
Thick (milk). Oppressed. غُتْمِيّ
Death. حِيَاض غُتَيْم وحِيَاض غُتَيْمَ
To be lean, weak (beast). To be corrupt (language). ☆ غَثّ a i غَثَاثَةً وغُثُوثَةً, وأَغَثّ
To secrete purulent matter (wound). — i غَثًّا وغَثِيثًا, وأَغَثّ
To become unpleasing to a. o. (country). To put a. o. to trouble. غَثّ i غَثًّا على
There is nothing bad in his opinion. لَا يَغِثّ عَلَيْهِ شَيْء
He asks the opinion of every one. لَا يَغِثّ عَلَيْهِ أَحَدٌ
He held bad talks. أَغَثّ في الكَلَام

Having a wen, a ganglion. غَادّ ومُغِدّ
Hot-tempered. (*m. f.*) مِغْدَاد
Covered with pestilential buboes مَغْدُود (camel).
☆ غَدَر i o غَدْرًا وغَدَرَانًا ه وب To betray, to deceive a. o. To neglect (a duty).
غَدِر a غَدَرًا To be full of rocky tracts (land). To drink rain-water.
— وأَغْدَر To become dark (night).
غَادَر مُغَادَرَةً وغِدَارًا ه To act treacherously with a. o. To betray.
— وأَغْدَر ه To cast, to leave, to omit a. th.
إِسْتَغْدَر To become full of pools (country).
غَدْر , وغَدْرَة ج غَدَرَات Treachery, faithlessness, fraud.
غَدْرًا Treacherously, perfidiously.
غَدَر وغَدَرَة وغَدَارَة , وغُدْرَة ج غُدْرَات Remainder; portion.
غَدَر Uneven, hard (ground).
ثَبْت ٱلْغَدَر Steadfast (in fight, speech, action).
غَدِير ج غُدُر وغُدْرَان وأَغْدِرَة Pool left by the rain. ✧ River, torrent.
غَدِيرَة ج غَدَائِر Lock, plait of hair.
— ج غُدْرَان Piece of land covered with plants.
غَادِر ج غَادِرُون وغُدَّار وغَدَرَة Deceiver.
غُدَر وغُدَرَة وغِدِّير Treacherous, unfaithful.
غَدَّار وغَدُور (*m. f.*) Perfidious, faithless.
غَدَّارَة ج غَدَّارَات ✧ Small pistol.
▫ غَدَارِيف Vertebræ.
☆ غَدَف o غَدْفًا , وغَدَّف في ٱلْعَطَاء To be generous.
✧ غَدَّف (*for* جَدَّف) To blaspheme, to swear. To curse.
أَغْدَف To cast a veil of darkness upon the earth (night).
— ه على To let (a veil) down on her face (woman). To let fall a net on (the game : hunter).
غَادِف Rower; seaman.
غُدَاف ج غِدْفَان Crow. Thick-feathered vulture. Black and long hair. Black wing.
غُدَافِيّ Black.
غَادُوف , ومِغْدَف ج مَغَادِف Oar.

☆ غَدِق a غَدَقًا To flow abundantly (spring).
— وأَغْدَق واغْدَوْدَق وغَيْدَق To be copious (rain). To have much saliva.
غَدَق a غَدْقًا To be soaked by the rain (ground).
غَدَق Abundant water.
غَدِق Soaked by the rain (soil).
غَيْدَق Abundant (rain). Fruitful (year).
غَيْدَق وغَيْدَاق وغَيْدَقَان Delicate, soft (man, woman).
غَيْدَاق ج غَيَادِيق Vehement (running). Ample (means of life). Liberal (man). Long-bodied (horse).
☆ غدن — تَغَدَّن To lean, to incline down (bough).
إِغْدَوْدَن To be long, luxuriant (head of hair). To be fresh, verdant (plant).
غَدَن Doze, slumber.
— وغُدْنَة Delicacy. Softness.
غَدَانِيّ Delicate, soft,
☆ غَدَا o غُدُوًّا To go, to come, to journey early in the morning. To enter upon the morning.
— غُدُوًّا وغُدْوَةً واغْتَدَى على To come at a. o.'s very early.
غَدِي a غَدًا , وتَغَدَّى To eat (the morning-meal).
غَدَّى ه To give to a.o.(the morning-meal).
غَادَى ه To come at a. o.'s early.
غَدٌ (*for* غَدْو) Morrow, next day.
غَدًا وفي الغَدِ To-morrow.
✧ غَدِي To-morrow, soon, later on.
غُدْوَة ج غُــدًى وغُدُوّ , وغَدَاة ج غَدَوَات , وغَدِيَّة ج غَدَايَا وغَدِيَّات Morning, time between daybreak and sunrise.
بِالْغُدُوّ وٱلْآصَالِ In the mornings and evenings.
أَتَيْتُهُ العَشَايَا والغَدَايَا I went to him in the mornings and evenings.
غَدِيَّة وغُدْوَة Very early in the morning.
غُدَيَّة Rather early.
غَدَاء ج أَغْدِيَة Morning-meal. Breakfast. ✧ Dinner.
غَدِيّ وغَدَوِيّ Of the morrow.
غَادٍ Early comer.
الغَادِي والرَّائِح Coming and going.
غَادِيَة ج غَوَادٍ وغَادِيَات Morning-cloud, morning-rain.

Eating the morning-meal. غَدْيَان مر غَدْيَا
Place repaired to in the morning. مَغْدًى ومَغْدَاة
☆ غَذَّ o i غَذًّا, وأَغَذَّ To flow with foul matter (wound); with blood (vein). To lag behind.
أَغَذَّ ه او في To hasten (the walk).
غَاذّ Purulent. Lachrymal vein.
غَذِيذَة Pus, matter.
غَذْغَذَ ه To diminish a. th.
تَغَذْغَذَ To leap, to spring.
☆ غذر — اغْتَذَرَ To prepare a dish made of flour and milk.
غَذِيرَة Food made of flour and milk.
☆ غَذَمَ o غَذْمًا لِفُلَان من To give at once to a. o. the best of a. th.
— وغَذِمَ a غَذْمًا, وتَغَذَّمَ واغْتَذَمَ ه To eat, to swallow a. th. greedily.
غُذَمَة ج غُذَم Herd of cattle.
— وغَذَمَة ج غَذَم Abundance of milk.
غَذِيمَة ج غَذَائِم Wide (well).
وَقَعُوا في غُذَمَةٍ او غَذِيمَةٍ They fell in a distressing case.
غُذَم ومُتَغَذِّم Gluttonous.
☆ غَذْمَرَ ه To mix up, to jumble things together.
— الكَلَام To speak volubly, scornfully. To utter threats.
تَغَذْمَرَ To shout, to yell.
غَذْمَرَة ج غَذَامِير Clamours. Anger, confused words.
مُغَذْمِر Whimsical, freakish.
☆ غَذَا o غَذْوًا ه To feed a. o. To benefit a. o. (food).
— ه ب To feed a. o. with.
غَذَا To walk quickly. To flow (blood, urine). To be interrupted (urine).
غَذَّى ه To feed, to bring up (a child).
تَغَذَّى واغْتَذَى To feed o.'s self. To be fed.
إِسْتَغْذَى ه To throw a. o. down violently on the ground.
غِذَاء ج أَغْذِيَة Food, whether solid or liquid; aliment; sustenance of the body.
غَاذٍ ج غُذَاة وغَاذُون Fosterer, rearer.
غَاذِي مَال Manager of cattle.
القُوَّة الغَاذِيَة The nutritious and digestive organs.
غَذِيّ مر غَذِيَّة Abundant (pasture).
غَذِيّ ج غِذَاء, وغَذَوِيّ Fœtus. Lamb, kid, youngling.
غَذَوَان مر غَذَوَانَة Swift (horse). Foul-tongued.
مُغَذٍّ Feeder. Comforting, wholesome (food).
☆ غَرَّ o غَرًّا o وغِرَّةً وغُرُورًا ه To deceive, to allure a. o.
— غَرًّا وغِرَارًا ه To feed its chickens with (the bill: bird).
غُرَّ من العِلْم He is well instructed.
غَرَّ وغَرِرَ a غَرَارَةً To be inexperienced.
— i غَرًّا وغَرَارَةً To act in a childlike way.
غَرَّ a غَرَرًا وغَرَارَةً وغُرَّةً To have a blaze on the forehead (horse). To be white (complexion). To be eminent, generous.
غَرَّرَ تَغْرِيرًا وتَغِرَّةً To cut, to come forth (fore-teeth). To expand its wings (bird).
— ه To fill (a skin).
غَرَّرَ بِنَفْسِهِ To undertake a. th. blindly. To risk (o.'s self). To rush headlong into a peril.
غَارَّ غِرَارًا To be dull (market). To yield little milk (she-camel).
إِغْتَرَّ To be heedless, deceived, unprepared.
— واسْتَغَرَّ ب To be deceived, seduced by.
— واسْتَغَرَّ ه To overtake a. o. unawares.
غَرّ ج غُرُور Fold, wrinkle, crease, furrow. Gap, cleft in the earth.
طَوَيْتُهُ على غَرِّهِ I left him in his previous state.
غَرّ وغِرَار Edge of a sword.
غُرَّة ج غُرَر Blaze upon the forehead of a horse. Gleam of dawn. New moon. Whiteness of complexion, of the teeth. Best, choice part. Face, forehead. First day of the month. Eminent (man). Good behaviour.
غِرّ (*m. f.*) ج أَغْرَار Inexperienced, heedless.
غِرَّة ج غِرَر Heedlessness, neglect.
غَرَر Risk, peril.
غِرَار Deficiency, paucity; inconsideration. Dullness of a market.

غَرَّب ه To cause a. o. to emigrate. To banish a. o.

أَغْرَب To go to the west. To do or say a. th. strange, extraordinary. To laugh immoderately. To run swiftly. To go far into a country.

— ه وه To make (a horse) to run to exhaustion. To fill (a skin).

تَغَرَّب To come from the west. To go abroad. To become a stranger.

إِغْتَرَب To marry a stranger, a foreign woman.

إِسْتَغْرَب ه To find a. th. extraordinary, strange.

— واسْتُغْرِب To laugh to excess.

غَرْب جـ غُرُوب West, place of sunset. Edge of (a sword). Tears. Flow of wine, tears. Large bucket. Lachrymal vein. Inner and outer angle of the eye. Tumour in the eyes. Distance. Sharpness of a sword, of the tongue, of temper.

غَرْبِيّ Western, occidental. Westerly (wind).

نَوًى غَرْبَة Remote country.

غَرَب Silver cup. Willow. Gold. Wine.

غُرْب وغُرْبَة وتَغَرُّب واغْتِرَاب Journey abroad. State of a stranger, of a foreigner. Emigration.

غُرَاب جـ أَغْرُب وغُرْب وغِرْبَان وأَغْرِبَة Crow (quite black). Edge (of a sword).

غُرَاب نُوحِيّ Rook, Noachian crow.

رِجْل الغُرَاب Crow's foot (*plant*).

عُشّ الغُرَاب Mushroom, toad's stool (*pl.*).

أَرْضٌ لَا يَطِير غُرَابُهَا Very fruitful land.

غُرَاب البَيْن Bird of bad omen.

صُرَّ عَلَيْهِ رِجْل الغُرَاب The affair became intricate.

غُرَاب جـ غِرْبَان وأَغْرِبَة Corvet.

أَغْرِبَة العَرَب Arabs of black complexion.

غَرَابَة Strangeness of a word, of an expression.

غُرُوب Sunset.

غَارِب جـ غَوَارِب Western side (of a mountain). Setting(sun). Withers (of a camel). Upper part of a. th.

غَرِيب جـ غُرَبَاء Stranger. Traveller. Strange, uncouth, extraordinary.

عَلَى غِرَار In haste.

عَلَى غِرَار وَاحِد On the same pattern, course, manner.

غُرُور Delusion. Vanities.

غَارّ جـ غُرَّار Seducing, blinding (the mind). Vain, delusive.

غَرَّار وغَرُور Allurer, seducer. Heedless, inconsiderate.

الغَـرُور The deceitful one *i. e.* the world.

غَرِير جـ غُرَّان Deceived ; dupe. Cautioner, surety. Easy (life).

— جـ أَغِرَّاء وأَغِرَّة Inexperienced. Good nature.

أَغَرّ م غَرَّاء جـ غُرَر وغُرَّان More negligent. Bright (complexion). Fine. Having a blaze on the forehead (horse). Brilliant. shining from afar. Noble, eminent. Beautiful, hot (day).

غَرَارَة Carelessness, neglect.

غِرَارَة جـ غَرَائِر Sack for straw.

مُغَارّ الكَفّ جـ مَغَارّ Niggardly.

مَغْرُور Deluded. ◘ Self-conceited.

✱ غَرْغَرَ To gargle. To bubble up (cooking-pot). To crepitate (broiled meat). To cut the throat.

تَغَرْغَر ب To gargle o.'s throat with. To drop (tears : eye).

غِرْغِر Guinea fowl.

غُرْغُرَة Gizzard. Blaze upon a horse's forehead.

غَرْغَرَة Gargling. Bubbling of a pot ; rattling sound in the throat ; guttural sound.

✱ غَرَب o غَرْبًا To go away, to depart. To be affected with a tumour (eye).

— غُرُوبًا To set (star, sun). To be absent, remote (person).

غَرَب o غُرْبَةً وغُرْبًا, وغَرَّب وتَغَرَّب واغْتَرَب To forsake o.'s country. To emigrate. To live in a foreign country.

غَرُب o غَرَابَةً To be obscure, inunderstood (word). To become a foreigner.

غَرِب a غَرَبًا To be black.

غَرَّب وأَغْرَب To go towards the west. To bring forth black and white children. To remove, to put away.

غَرَّب To pasture cattle in a remote land.

To prick (a needle) into a. th. غَرَزَ وغَرَّزَ ه في
To fix (a stick) into (the ground). — وأَغْرَزَ ه ب
To submit (rebel). غَرِزَ a غَرَزًا
To sink, to penetrate into. تَغَرَّزَ واغْتَرَزَ في
To put (the foot) into (the stirrup). إِغْتَرَزَ
To be on the eve of departure. — السَّيْرَ
Ingrafted sprigs. Leathern stirrup. غَرْز ج غُرُوز
Keep to his stirrup *i. e.* Follow, obey him. إِلْزَمْ غَرْزَهُ
A puncture, a stitch. غُرْزَة ج غُرَز
Nature, native disposition. Natural gift. Spontaneity. Instinct. غَرِيزَة ج غَرَائِز
Inborn, natural. Spontaneous. Instinctive. غَرِيزِيّ
Plunging, sinking. غَارِز م غَارِزَة ج غُرَّز
Off-set, cutting of trees. تَغْرِيز ج تَغَارِيز
Grove. Place of growth. Base of a tooth, of the neck. مَغْرِز
Sunk, stuck into. Inborn, natural. مَغْرُوز
✲ To plant (a tree). To confer (a benefit). غَرَسَ i غَرْسًا, وأَغْرَسَ ه
To be planted (tree). إِنْغَرَسَ
Plant. Shoot, offset, slip. غَرْس ج أَغْرَاس وغِرَاس
Crow. Membrane enclosing the fœtus. Set of trees. غِرْس ج أَغْرَاس
✧ To layer. غَرَسَ العَقْل
Planted shoot. Female slave. غَرِيسَة ج غَرَائِس وغِرَاس
Act, time of planting. غِرَاس
Place of planting. Woman. مَغْرِس ج مَغَارِس
Planted (tree). مَغْرُوس
✧ Piastre, Turkish coin equal to 2 1/2 d. غِرْش ج غُرُوش
✲ To long for a. th. غَرِضَ a غَرَضًا الى
To be grieved by. To fear a. th. To feel disgust at. — من
To wean (a kid) before the time. غَرَضَ i غَرْضًا, وغَرَّضَ ٥
To fill (a vessel); to fill (a غَرَضَ ه

Strange, wonderful event. Hand-mill. غَرِيبَة ج غَرَائِب
Dawn. Snow, hail. White or fringed with white (eyelids). مُغرَب
West, place of sunset. مَغْرِب ج مَغَارِب
The west. Northern Africa. المَغْرِب
The hour of sunset. مَغْرِب الشَّمْس
Western. مَغْرِبِيّ
Algerian. Moor. — ج مَغَارِبَة
Going towards the west. مُغَرِّب
Have you received any news from a foreign country? هَل جَاءَكُم من مُغَرِّبَة خَبَرٍ
✲ Excellent grapes. Black-haired (old man). غِرْبِيب
✲ To sift (wheat) To scatter, to crush (a party of men). غَرْبَلَ ه
Siftings. غُرْبَلَة
Sieve. Tambourine. غِرْبَال ج غَرَابِيل
Sparrow. غِرْبِيل
Sifted, scattered. Refuse of mankind. In decay (empire). مُغَرْبَل
✲ To be slightly or extremely hungry. غَرِثَ a غَرَثًا
To render (a beast) hungry. غَرَّثَ ٥
Slightly or vehemently (hungry). Slender. غَرْثَان ج غَرْثَى وغَرَاثَى وغِرَاث
✲ To warble, to sing (bird). To hum (insect). غَرِدَ a غَرَدًا, وغَرَّدَ وأَغْرَدَ وتَغَرَّدَ
To excite (birds) to sing (meadow). إِسْتَغْرَدَ ٥
The meadow excites the flies to buzz. — الرَّوْضُ الذُّبَابَ
To assail a. o. violently. To overcome a. o. إِغْرَنْدَى ٥ وعلى
Warbling, song of birds. أُغْرُود وأُغْرُودَة ج أَغَارِيد
Singing (bird). غِرْد وغَرِد وغِرِّيد ومُغَرِّد
Truffles. (*un.* غِرْدَة وغَرْدَة) Booth of reeds. غِرْد وغَرْد
✲ To prick a. th. with (a needle). To plant (a tree). غَرَزَ i غَرْزًا ه
To put (the foot) into (the stirrup). — ه في
To stick her eggs into the earth (locust). — وغَرَّزَ

vessel) partly. To despatch (a business).

To give to a. o. fresh milk, fresh food. غَرَض لَهُ غَرِيضًا

To pluck fresh fruit. — وغَرَّض ه

To bind (a camel's girth). — وأغرَض ة

To be fresh, juicy. غَرُض o غِرَضًا

To eat fresh meat, fruits. غَرَّض

He is an inexhaustible sea. هُوَ بَحْرٌ لَا يُغَرَّض

To bring (camels) to water in the morning. غَارَض ة

To vex, to grieve a. o. أغرَض ة

To fill (a skin). To hit (the butt). — ه

To be broken (bough) without being separated. تَغَرَّض وانغَرَض

✧ To side with a. o.; to bias. تَغَرَّض ل

To be plucked fresh (fruit). إغتَرَض

To aim at. — ه

To charge a. o. with unfairness, bias. ✧ إستَغرَض ة

Rent, fold. غَرْض جـ غُرْضَان

— جـ غُرُوض وأغرَاض. وغُرْضَة جـ غُرَض وغُرُض Girth of a camel-saddle. Fold.

Target, mark. Aim. Scope, pursuit. Selfish aim. ✧ Bias, prejudice. غَرَض جـ أغرَاض

Fresh (meat, dates). A. th. white, fresh, tender. New song. Good singer. غَرِيض جـ أغَارِيض

✧ Self-interest. Selfishness. Bias. Partiality. غَرَضِيَّة جـ غَرَضِيَّات

Place of the girth (on an animal). مَغرِض جـ مَغَارِض

Cartilage. ☆ غُرْضُوف

Piece of wood on the side of a camel-saddle. — مثـ غُرْضُوفَان جـ غَرَاضِيف

☆ غَرَف o i غَرْفًا. واغتَرَف ه To take (water) with the hand or a ladle.

To tan (a skin). To put (a rope) upon (a camel's head). To cut off a. th. To clip (the hair). — o غَرْفًا ه

To take a. th. altogether. تَغَرَّف ه

To be cut off, bent, broken off. إنغَرَف

Plant for tanning leather. غَرْف وغَرَف

Sole, sandal. غِرْفَة جـ غِرَف

Spoonful, handful. غُرْفَة جـ غِرَاف, وغُرَافَة

Upper-chamber. The seventh heaven. Lock of hair. Rope put on a camel's head. غُرْفَة جـ غُرَف وغُرُفَات وغُرْفَات وغُرَفَات

Lading (water) with the hand. غَارِف

Swift (she-camel). Hair clipped upon the forehead. غَارِفَة جـ غَوَارِف

Measure for grain. غِرَاف

Wide-stepping (horse). Having much water (river). ✧ Water-wheel. غَرَّاف

Bed of reeds. Thicket of trees. غَرِيف

Thicket. Sole; worn out sandal. غَرِيفَة

Ladle; large spoon. مِغْرَفَة جـ مَغَارِف

Laded. Cut, clipped. مَغرُوف

☆ غرق a غَرَقًا في المَاءِ To sink into water; to be submerged. To be drowned, shipwrecked.

To drink a draught of. غَرَق o غَرْقًا من

To drown, to submerge a. o. غَرَّق وأغرَق ة في المَاءِ

To ornament (a bit, a scabbard) with (gold, silver). غَرَّق وأغرَق ه ب

To brace a bow-string to the utmost. — وأغرَق في القَوْس

To come near to a. o. To be at hand (death). غَارَق ة

To exceed (the bounds), to exaggerate a. th. أغرَق في

To overtake and outstrip the other horses. إغتَرَق

To attract (the looks). — ه

To gasp for breath. — النَّفَسَ

To take up a. th. altogether; to comprise the (whole). To overshoot (the mark). إستَغرَق ه

To exaggerate, to be immoderate in. To exceed (the bounds) in. — في

To be drowned in tears (eye). إغرَورَق

Drowning, submersion, shipwreck. غَرَق و✧ غَرِيق

Submersion. غَرْقَة

Draught. غُرْقَة جـ غُرَق

Emphyteusis, form of mortgage. غَرُوقَة

Submersion. Hyperbole. Excess, exaggeration. إغرَاق

Inclusion. Exaggeration. إستِغرَاق

Sunk, submerged, drowned. Shipwrecked. Flooded (land). غَارِق وغَرِق

Breathless, terror-stricken. غَرِق الصَّوت

Submerged. Drowned. Overwhelmed. ם Deep. غَرِيق ج غَرْقَى
Agaric (*medicinal plant*); antidote. G غَارِيقُون وأَغَارِيقُون
Richly adorned (bit). مُغَرَّق ومُمْرَق
To lay eggs without shells (hen). ☆ غَرْقًا
Interior pellicle of eggs. White of eggs. غِرْقِئ
White of eggs. Box-thorn. ☆ غَرْقَدٌ
To become rotten (egg, melon). To pour water on o.'s head. ☆ غَرْقَل
To be uncircumcised. ☆ غَرِل a غَرَلًا
Prepuce. غُرْلَة ج غُرَل
Uncircumcised. Fruitful (year). Easy (life). أَغْرَل م غَرْلَاء ج غُرْل
To pay (a debt, a tax, a fine). To pay a. th. (instead of another). ☆ غَرِم a غُرْمًا وغَرَامًا وغَرَامَةً ومَغْرَمًا ه
To lose in trade. — فِي التِّجَارَة
To compel a. o. to pay (a fine, a debt). To fine a. o. غَرَّم وأَغْرَم ه ه
To be fond, eagerly desirous of. أُغْرِم ب
To take an obligation upon o.'s self. تَغَرَّم
To become enamoured, inflamed with love. ✧ إِنْغَرَم
To take upon o.'s self the payment of a debt. إِغْتَرَم
Payment of a. th. obligatory. Tax, damage, debt, duty, fine. Indemnity. غُرْم وغَرَامَة ج غَرَامَات
Passion, earnest desire. Punishment, afflliction. Hardship. Obligation. غَرَام
Creditor. Debtor. Antagonist. Competitor, litigant. غَرِيم ج غُرَمَاء
Debt, obligation. مَغْرَم ج مَغَارِم
Longing, passionate for. Burdened by debts. مُغْرَم
✧ Enamoured. مَغْرُوم
To be dry (dough). ☆ غَرِن a غَرَنًا
Slime, mud. غَرِين وغِرْيَن
Trough, tub. ✧ غُرْنَة
Stork, crane. Tender plant. Forelock. ☆ غرنق — غُرْنُوق وغُرْنَيْق وغِرْنِيق
غُرْنُوق وغُرَانِق ج غَرَانِق وغَرَانِيق وغَرَانِقَة
Comely youth. Fair girl.

To glue a. th. To adhere to (the heart : fatness). To wonder at. ☆ غَرَا o غَرْوًا ه
غَرِي a غَرًا، وغَرًى، وغُرِي وغُرِّي وأُغْرِي ب
To desire earnestly, to cling, to adhere to. To persevere in.
To smear a. th. To stick a. th. with glue. غَرَّى ه
To quarrel with. غَارَى مُغَارَاة وغِرَاء ه
To join, to unite (two things). — بَيْن
To incite desire. To tempt, to seduce, to allure a. o. by. To render a. o. desirous, fond of. To set a. o. as a chief over. أَغْرَى ه ب
To excite hatred between. — العَدَاوَة بَيْن
To adhere, to stick to. تَغَرَّى
Glue; paste. Youngling. Lean. Beauty. غِرَاء وغَرًا ج أَغْرَاء
He is comely. بِهِ غَرًا
Eager desire, fondness. غَرَاء وغَرْوَى
No wonder, no wondering at. لَا غَرْوَ ولَا غَرْوَى
Comely. Adherent. Red dye. غَرِيّ م غَرِيَّة
Two celebrated buildings in Koofah. غَرِيَّان
Adherency. تَغْرِيَة
Instigation, incitement. إِغْرَاء
Inciting, urging. مُغْرٍ
Incited, urged. مُغْرًى
Gluey; glued. مَغْرُوّ ومَغْرِيّ
Instrument for gluing. ✧ مِغْرَاة
To become attached to a. o.; to cleave to. ☆ غَزّ o غَزًّا، واغْتَزّ ب
To prick (a needle) into. ✧ — غَزًّا ه في
To wrestle, to contend with. غَازّ ه
To be thorny (tree). أَغَزّ
To penetrate, to sink into. ✧ إِنْغَزّ في
To quarrel (about a. th). تَغَازّ ه
Gaza (town of Palestine). غَزَّة
Philanthropists. غُزَّاز
To be abundant. To abound in milk (ewe); in water (spring). ☆ غَزُر o غَزْرًا وغَزَارَةً وغُزْرًا
To give a little in order to obtain more in return. غَازَر واسْتَغْزَر
To possess numerous milch-camels (tribe). To have much rain. أَغْزَر
To be munificent to; to lavish (favours, gifts). — ه

غَزر ج غُزر Basket made of palm-leaves, or halfa-grass.
غَزر وغَزَارَة Abundance (of milk, water).
✧ غَزَّار Reeds, canes.
غَزِير م غَزِيرَة ج غِزَار Copious. abounding in milk (flock): in tears (eye); in water (spring): in leaves (plant).
مُغَازِر ومُسْتَغزِر Giving a little in order to receive more in return.
مَغزُور Well watered by rain (ground).
☆ غَزَل i غَزلًا, واغتَزَل ه To spin (flax, cotton, wool).
غَزِل a غَزَلًا ب وغَازَل ه وتَغَزَّل ب To flirt, to court a. o.; to ogle.
غَزِل To stop at the gazelle's cry (hound).
أغزَل To spin, to twirl (a spindle). To have a young one (gazelle).
✧ إنغَزَل To be spun (cotton).
تَغَازَل To sport, to dally; to hold amorous talks with o. a. (lovers).
غَزل Spun thread, or yarn. Spider's web.
غَزَل وتَغَزُّل Amorous talk. Erotic verses.
غَزَال ج غِزلَان وغِزلَة Male gazelle; young gazelle.
دَم الغَزَال Dragon's blood, resinous juice.
غَزَالَة She-gazelle. Rising sun.
غَزِل Courting women, gallant.
✧ غَزَالِيَّة Stuff of silk and cotton.
غَازِلَة ج غَوَازِل وغُزَّل Spinning (woman).
غَزَّال م غَزَّالَة Spinner.
أغزَل من الحُمَّى More frequent visitor than the fever.
مَغزَل ومُغزَل ج مَغَازِل Spindle.
▫ أبُو مَغَازِل Crane. Stork.
مَغزُول Spun (silk, cotton, yarn).
☆ غَزَا o غَزوًا, واغتَزَى ه وه To direct o.'s self towards. To wish, to purpose a. th.; to aim at.
— غَزوًا وغَزَوَانًا وغَزَاوَةً ه To go forth to fight with. To make a raid.
غَزَّى وأغزَى ه To send (troops) in a military expedition. To grant a delay to (a debtor).
أغزَى To have her husband at war (woman).

إغتَزَى ب To cleave to a. o. as a special friend.
غَزو Wish, intention, aim.
غَزو وغَزوَان وغَزَاوَة Military expedition. Razzia. Raid, attack.
غَزوَة ج غَزَوَات A raid, a warring.
غَزَوِيّ Relating to a campaign.
غَازٍ ج غُزَاة وغُزًّى وغُزِيّ وغُزَّاء Waging war. Victorious, champion of Islam.
الغَازِي Title of the Sultans.
غَزَاة ج غَزَوَات Expedition, raid.
▫ غَازِيَة ج غَوَازِي Dancing-girl.
▫ غَزِيَّة War-tax.
مَغزًى ج مَغَازٍ War, campaign. Seat of a war.
— الكَلَام Moral of a discourse; intended meaning.
المَغَازِي Records of exploits; feats of war.
☆ غَسّ o غَسًّا في To go deep into (a country).
— ه في To plunge a. o. into (water).
إنغَسّ في To be plunged into (water). To be under (water).
غُسّ (s. pl.) ج أغسَاس وغِسَاس وغُسُوس Feeble, despiceable.
غَسَّان Name of the leader of a tribe.
مُلُوك غَسَّان Chiefs of an Arabian tribe.
☆ غَسَر To drive out (a cat).
غَسَر o غَسرًا على To urge (a debtor).
تَغَسَّر To be entangled (thread). To be intricate (business).
غَسَر Rubbish swept by the wind into a pond.
غَسِر Complicate, confused (business).
☆ غَسَف Darkness.
أغسَف To walk in the dark.
☆ غَسَق i غَسْقًا وغَسَقَانًا وغَسَقًا, وأغسَق To be obscure (night).
— غَسقًا وغَسَقَانًا To let down a fine rain (sky).
— غُسُوقًا, وغَسِق a غَسَقَانًا To be confused by tears (eye).
غَسَق وغَاسِق Duskiness at nightfall.
غَسَق Refuse of wheat.
غَاسِق Moon. Night.
غَسَاق وغَسَّاق Bitter cold. Stinking. Purulent matter.
☆ غَسَل i غَسلًا وغُسلًا, وغَسَّل ه To wash

conduct. Counterfeit coin. Defect. Rancour; duplicity.
غُشّ جِ غُشُون, وغَاشّ جِ غُشَّاش وغَشَشَة Deceiver, dissembler.
غَشَش Turbid, muddy (water). Counterfeit (coin).
غِشَاش Beginning or end of the night. Little in quantity (water).
غِشَاشًا وعلى غِشَاشٍ Speedily, hastily.
غَشَّاش Deceiver, impostor.
مَغْشُوش Counterfeited. Adulterated.
✡ غَشْمَاش Deceiver.
✡ غَشِمَ a غَشْمًا To do a. th. inconsiderately. To cut wood by night indiscrimanetely.
— o غَشْمًا ه To deal unjustly. wrongfully with; to tyrannise. To smear (a camel) entirely with tar.
✧ تَغَاشَمَ To feign simplicity, inexperience.
✧ إِسْتَغْشَمَ To judge a. o. to be simple, ignorant.
غَشْم Injustice, tyranny.
✧ غُشْم Ignorance, simplicity.
غَشِيم جِ غُشَمَاء ✧ Awkward, inexperienced. Rough (stone).
غَاشِم وغَشُوم Tyrannical. Violent.
مِغْشَم Courageous, energetic.
✡ غَشَمْشَم Indomitable, energetic. Bold.
غَشَمْشَمَة وغَشَمْشَمِيَّة Boldness.
✡ غَشْمَرَ To follow o.'s own mind. To be self-confident. To rush forth (torrent).
— ه To do a. th. speedily, hastily.
— ه To treat a. o. unjustly.
تَغَشْمَرَ ه To take a. th. forcibly.
— على To become irritated with.
غَشْمَرَة وغَشْمَرِيَّة Injustice.
✡ غَشَا o غَشْوًا ه To come to a. o.
غَشِيَ a غَشَيَانًا ه ب To strike a. o. with (a stick).
— ه To come towards a. o.
— غَشَاوَة ه وه To engage blindly (in an affair). To cover a. o. To surprise.
غِشْوَة وغُشْوَة وغِشَاوَة وغُشَاوَة Veil, covering, wrapper.
عَلَى قَلْبِهِ غُشَاوَة A veil is spread over his heart *i. e.* he does not understand.
أَغْشَى مـ غَشْوَاء White-headed (horse).

(linen). To wash, to cleanse (the body). To cleanse (from sins: God).
— ه بِالسَّوْط To beat a. o. with a whip. To flog.
إِنْغَسَلَ To be washed. cleansed.
إِغْتَسَلَ To wash o.'s self. To perform ablutions.
— ب To anoint o.'s self with perfumes.
غَسْل وغُسْل وغُسُل Washing (of the body, of the dead); ablution.
غِسْل وغُسْل وغِسْلَة وغَسُول وغَسُول Wash, perfume for the head. Water used for ablution. Marsh-mallow. Geranium.
غُسَالَة Wash-water, lye.
غَسِيل جِ غَسْلَى وغُسَلَاء Washed. ✧ Washing, clothes for the wash.
غِسْلِين Purulent matter. Washing.
غَاسِل مـ غَاسِلَة Washer of linen, of the dead.
غَاسُول Soap, herbs used in washing. Potash, glasswort.
غَسَّال مـ غَسَّالَة Washerman. Laundress.
مَغْسَل ومَغْسِل جِ مَغَاسِل, ومُغْتَسَل جِ مُغْتَسَلَات Laundry. Wash-house. Bath.
مِغْسَل و✧ مَغْسَلَة Wash-stand; wash-pot.
✡ غَسَمَ o غَسْمًا, وأَغْسَمَ To be dark (night).
غَسَم Black colour. Darkness. Dust.
✡ غَسَنَ o غَسْنًا ه To chew a. th.
غُسَان القَلْب Recesses of the heart.
غَسَّان وغَيْسَان Vigour, fieriness of youth.
مَا أَنْتَ من غَسَّانِهِ او غَيْسَانِهِ Thou art not a match for him.
غَسَّانِيّ وغَيْسَانِيّ Very handsome.
غُسْنَة جِ غُسَن, وغُسْنَاة جِ غُسْنَات وغُسُنَات Lock of hair.
✡ غَسَا o غَسْوًا, وغَسِيَ a غَسًى, وأَغْسَى To be obscure (night).
غَسَاة جِ غَسًى وغَسَوَات Unripe date.
✡ غَشَّ o غَشًّا, وغَشَّشَ ه To cheat, to act dishonestly with.
غَشَّ ه To counterfeit, to adulterate (goods).
إِغْتَشَّ و✧ انْغَشَّ To allow o.'s self to be deceived.
إِغْتَشَّ واسْتَغَشَّ ه To suspect a. o. to be a deceiver, a dissembler.
غِشّ False pretence, fraud, dishonest

To cover, to conceal a. th. ✲ غَشِيَ a غَشْيًا وغِشَايَةً ٥ ه
To be dark (night). To surprise a. o. (event). غشِيَ وأغْشَى
To swoon, to faint. غُشِيَ عَلَيْهِ غَشْيًا وغُشْيًا وغَشَيَانًا
To put a covering over. غشَّى وأغْشَى ٥ وعلى
To have a. th. covered by a. o. — وأغْشَى ٥ ه
God has put a veil over his eyes (*lest he should see*) *i. e.* God has hardened his heart. أغْشَى اللهُ على بَصَرِهِ
To cover o.'s self with (a garment). تَغَشَّى واسْتَغْشَى ب
Covering, case. Skin of the eye. Pericardium. Scabbard of a sword. غِشَاء ج أغْشِيَة
Veil, cover. غِشَايَة وغُشَايَة
Swoon, fainting. غَشْيَة وغَشْي وغُشْي وغَشَيَان
Covering, veiling. غَاشٍ م غَاشِيَة
Veil, cover, case. Housing. Followers. servants, guests. The resurrection. Calamity. غَاشِيَة ج غَوَاشٍ
Swooning, fainting. مَغْشِيّ عَلَيْهِ
Covered, wrapped. مُغشًّى ومُغشًّى
To be choked by a. th. To be overwhelmed by (sorrow). To be crammed (room). ✲ غَصَّ a غَصَصًا ب
To choke. To put a. o. in a strait. To grieve a. o. أغَصَّ ٥
He has reduced us to straits. — عَلَيْنَا الأَرْضَ
To be in anguish. إغْتَصَّ
Obstructing the throat : stopping the breath (food, anger, grief). غُصَّة ج غُصَص
Choked, obstructed. غَاصّ وغَصَّان
To compel a. o. to do a. th. ✲ غَصَبَ i غَصْبًا ٥ على
To snatch a. th. forcibly : to violate a. o. — ٥ ه او ه من واغْتَصَبَ ه
To act wrongfully, violently o. with another. غَاصَبَ ٥ و✧ تَغَاصَبَ
To be constrained, compelled. ✧ إنْغَصَبَ
Violence, constraint. Thing taken forcibly. غَصْب
Against his will, in spite of him. غَصْبًا عَنْهُ
In spite of thee. ✧ غَصْبًا عن رَقَبَتِكَ
Violence, open force, tyranny. Rape. إغْتِصَاب
Oppressor, ravisher. غَاصِب ج غَاصِبُون وغُصَّاب, ومُغْتَصِب
Compelled, violated. Snatched. مَغصُوب ومُغتَصَب
To draw (a branch) to o.'s self. To snatch, to pull off a. th. ✲ غَضَنَ i غَضْنًا ه
To avert a. o. from. — ٥ عن
To be laden with grapes (bunch). غَضَّن وأغْضَنَ
To put forth branches (tree). أغْضَنَ
Branch, bough, shoot. غُضْن ج غُضُون وغِضَنَة وأغْضَان
Golden-rod (*plant*). غُضْن الذَّهَب
A bough, a branchlet. غُضْنَة
To lower (the eyes, the voice). To blink. To lessen a. th. To shorten (hair). To deprive a. o. of. ✲ غَضَّ o غَضًّا وغَضَاضًا وغَضَاضَةً ه ومن
To avert (the eyes) from. غَضَّ ه عن
To bear (the sight) of. — ه ل
To lower, to lessen the estimation of a. o. To look scornfully at. غَضَّ o غَضًّا وغَضَاضَةً من فُلَانٍ
To become sappy, fresh (plant). To be bright, thin-skinned (woman). غَضَّ a i غَضَاضَةً وغُضُوضَةً
To become soft, tender. To eat fresh things. غَضَّضَ
To be contracted, to blink (eye). إنْغَضَّ
غَضّ ج غِضَاض, وغَضِيض ج أغِضَّة وأغِضَّاء
Fresh, tender, sappy, thin-skinned (plant, woman).
Upper part of the face. غَضَاض وغُضَاض
Decrease, lowering. Defect, vice. Languor. غَضَاضَة
غُضَّة ج غُضَض . وغَضِيضَة ج غَضَائِض, ومَغَضَّة ج مَغَاضّ
Decrease, falling off.
Tangled, luxuriant (tree). ✧ مُغِضّ
To decrease, to become scanty (water). ✲ غَضْغَضَ ه
To diminish, to sink (water). — وتَغَضْغَضَ
To be angry with. ✲ غَضِبَ a غَضَبًا ومَغْضَبَةً على

To be angry with a. o. for the sake of (a living person). غَضِب ل
To be angry with a. o. for the sake of (a dead person). — ب
To rouse a. o. to anger. غَاضَب
To rouse a. o. to anger. أَغضَب ٥
To be angry. تَغَضَّب واستَغضَب على
To boil fiercely (cooking-pot).
Anger, wrath, passion. غَضَب ومَغضَبَة
Intensely red. Lion. Bull. غَضْب وغَضْبَة
Hard stone. Shield, garment of skin. Skin of the skull. Fish. Patch of small-pox.
Angered; prone to anger. غَضِب وغَضُب
Hot-tempered. (*m. f.*) غَضُوب
غَضْبَان م غَضْبَى وغَضْبَانَة ج غَضْبَى وغُضَابَى
Hot-tempered. وغِضَاب, ومُغضَب
Nervous, peevish, angry. غُضَابِيّ
Object of anger. مَغضُوب عَلَيهِ
✱ غَضَر o غَضْرًا ٥ To give abundance of goods, an ample life to a. o. (God).
غَضَر i غَضْرًا وتَغَضَّر عن To turn away from.
— ٥ وه To hinder a. o. To cut off a. th. To tan (a skin).
— لِفُلَان من مَالِهِ To give to a. o. a portion of o.'s property.
— غُضْرَة وغَضَارَة To be soft, tender.
غَضِر a غَضَرًا To acquire (wealth), to become rich.
To die young. أُغتُضِر
Prosperity, easiness of life, well-being. غَضْر وغَضَارَة وغَضَرًا
Cohesive green clay. غَضَار وغَضَارَة
Large dish, bowl. غَضَارَة ج غَضَائِر
Thriving: easy (life). غَضِر م غَضِرَة
Fertile ground. Greenish clay. غَضْرَاء ج غَضَارَى
Green, soft, fresh. غَضِير م غَضِيرَة
Happy, comfortable. مُغضِر ومَغضُور
Cartilage. ✱ غُضرُوف ج غَضَارِيف
✱ غَضَف i غَضْفًا ه To break a branch (not thoroughly). To fold (a pillow). To relax (the ears: dog).
To slacken its run (ass). غَضَّف
غَضِف a غَضَفًا وغُضُوفًا To be relaxed (ear). To be lop-eared (dog). To be easy, comfortable (life).

To become dark (night). — وأَغضَف
To break a. th. To let a. th. hang down. غَضَّف ه
To become cloudy; to prepare to rain (weather). To be laden with fruit (palm-trees). أَغضَف
To coil itself (serpent). To be broken, folded. تَغَضَّف
To favour a. o. (fortune). To cover a. o. (night). — على
To collapse, to be decayed (well). — وانغَضَف
Easy (life); enjoying an easy (life). غَاضِف م غَاضِفَة
Lop-eared (dog). *Pl.* Hounds. — وأَغضَف م غَضْفَاء ج غُضْف
Dark (night). Easy (life). Fruitful (year). أَغضَف
To be sluggish, jaded (hackney). ✱ غَضفَر
Rude, coarse, thick (man). Fleshy ear. Big, old lion. غَضَنفَر وغَضفَر
To withhold, to prevent a. o. from. ✱ غَضَن o i غَضْنًا ٥ عن
To wrinkle, to fold a. th. غَضَّن ه
To pour a continuous drizzle (sky). — وأَغضَن
To continue unremittingly upon a. o. (fever). — على
To be wrinkled, folded. تَغَضَّن
Wrinkle (of the skin); crease, fold (of a garment). Trouble, weariness. غَضْن وغَضَن ج غُضُون
Sclerotic tunic of the eye. غَضَن العَين
The folds of the ear. غُضُون الأُذُن
In the midst of, meanwhile. في غُضُون ذَلِك
Patch of small-pox. غَضْنَة وغَضَنَة
Having the eyes contracted. أَغضَن
To be dark (night). ✱ غَضَا o غَضْوًا
To be whole, in good state. — غُضُوًّا
To be dark (night). ✱ غَضِي — أَغضَى
To contract (the eyelids). To close (the eyes).
To look over a. th.; to refrain wilfully from. To bear patiently. أَغضَى على
To feel disgust, dislike for. — ل
To avert (the eyes) from. — ه عن
To feign to take no notice of. To shut (the eyes) upon. تَغَاضَى عن

rous (man.) Comely, elegant (youth). Fly. Wide (neck).

To immerge a. o. into (water). ☆ غَطَس i غَطْسًا ٥ وهِ في

To dive, to be immerged in (water). — في

Death has swallowed him up. — بِهِ اللُّجُم

To plunge a. o. or a. th. into (water). ✧ To baptise by immersion. غَطَّس ٥ وهِ في

To bathe, to dive (into water). ✧ تَغَطَّس

To contend in diving, plunging. To feign o.'s self heedless, inconsiderate. تَغَاطَس

Baptism by immersion. ✧ غِطَاس

Baptism of J. B. Epiphany. ✧ عِيد الغِطَاس

Immersion. ✧ Baptism. تَغطِيس

Diving, plunged. ✧ Senseless, swooning. غَاطِس مر غَاطِسَة

Plungeon (bird). Diver. غَطَّاس

Diver. Bold man. غَطُوس

Bath, washing-basin. مِغطَس ج مَغَاطِس

Magnet. Loadstone. ✧ Magnetism. G مَغنَطِيس ومَغنَاطِيس

To be dark (night). ☆ غَطَش i غَطْشًا, وأَغطَش

To crawl along (old-man, cripple). — غَطَشًا وغَطَشَانًا

To be dim-sighted. غَطِش a غَطَشًا ب

To advise a. o. to. غَطَّش هِ ل

To render (the night) obscure (God). أَغطَش هِ

To be dim, weak (sight). تَغَطَّش

To feign o.'s self blind, unmindful. تَغَاطَش

Weakness of sight. Darkness of night. غَطَش

Weak-sighted. أَغطَش مر غَطشَاء ج غُطش

Obscure (night). غَطشَاء

Misleading desert. Wayless, waterless. فَلَاة غَطشَاء

Welfare, well-being. Abundance of the eyebrows. Length of the eyelashes. ☆ غَطَف

Having long eyelashes, thick eyebrows. Easy (life). أَغطَف مر غَطفَاء

Name of an Arabian tribe. غَطَفَان

Euphorbia, tamarisk. Thicket of trees. غَضًا

Ground full of tamarisks. Rugged (land). غَضيَاء

Dark (night). Excellent, plentiful (thing). Wealthy (man). غَاضٍ مر غَاضِيَة ج غَوَاضٍ, ومُغضٍ

To plunge, to dip a. o. or a. th. into (water). ☆ غَطّ o غَطًّا, وأَغطّ ٥ وهِ في

To snore, to snort. To bray. To rattle (slaughtered beast. To gurgle cooking-pot). غَطّ i غَطِيط

To perch (bird). — غَطًّا

To contend in diving, plunging. تَغَاطّ

To be immerged (in water). إِنغَطّ

Immersion. غَطّ

Sand-grouse. غَطَاط

Last remains of darkness before dawn. — وغُطَاط

Snoring. Rattle. غَطِيط

Fog, mist. ✧ غُطَيطَة

To boil audibly (cooking-pot). ☆ غَطغَط

To rage, to roar (sea). To be dispersed, shattered. — وتَغَطغَط

Boiling of a cooking-pot. Roaring of the sea. Cry of the sand-grouse. غَطغَطَة

To be self-conceited, a self-admirer. ☆ غَطرَس وتَغَطرَس

To irritate a. o. ◻ To overlook, to connive at. غَطرَس ٥

To despise: to look at a. o. scornfully. — على

To get angry with. تَغَطرَس ل

To have a haughty gait. تَغَطرَس في مِشيَتِهِ

Haughtiness. غَطرَسَة

Haughty. غِطرِس ج غَطَارِس, وغِطرِيس ج غَطَارِيس

To make a. o. to be a chief (God). To treat a. o. arrogantly. ☆ غَطرَف ٥

To have a haughty gait. To be ambitious, self-conceited. To desire power, superiority. — تَغَطرَف

Ambition. Haughtiness. Proud gait. Sport, play. غَطرَفَة

Illustrious man. Chief. غِطرَاف

Hawk. Noble (lord). Gene- غِطرِيف وغُطرُوف وغِطرُوف ج غَطَارِفَة وغَطَارِيف

To conceal (hoary hair) with (a dye). غَفَر الشَّيْب ب
غَفَر i غَفْرًا وغَفِيرًا وغَفِيرَةً وغُفْرَانًا ومَغْفِرَةً وغُفُورًا ه ل To forgive (a sin) to a. o. (God).
— وغَفِر a غَفَرًا. وغُفِر To relapse (into a disease). To become villous (cloth). To heal. To reopen (wound).
غَفَر ٱلْجَلَبُ ٱلسُّوق Import has lowered the prices of the market.
غَفَّر ٤ وه To say : May God forgive thee! ✧ To attach an indulgence to (a rosary).
أَغْفَر To exude gum (plant). To produce herbs (land).
تَغَفَّر To collect gum. ✧ To have an indulgence attached to it (rosary).
تَغَافَر To forgive o. to a.
إِغْتَفَر ه ل To forgive (a fault) to a. o.
✧ إِنْغَفَر To be forgiven (sin).
إِسْتَغْفَر ه من ه ٤ To beg pardon for sins from (God). To apologise for.
أَسْتَغْفِرُ ٱللّٰهَ I beg pardon from God! God forbid!
غَفْر وغَفَر Villousness of cloth. Belly.
غَفْر وغُفَار Down of the neck. Small herbage.
غُفْر وغَفْر ج أَغْفَار وغِفَرَة وغُفُور Young of the mountain-goat.
غِفْر Calf. Insect.
غَفَر وغَفَارَة (*for* خَفَر) ✧ Escort; guard. Night-watch.
غَفِر الوَجْه او القَفَا Hairy on the face or the back of the neck.
غُفْرَة Covering, cover.
غَفَر الأَمْر بِغُفْرَتِهِ He has settled the affair in a becoming way.
غُفْرَان Pardon. Indulgence.
سَنَةُ ٱلْغُفْرَان ✧ Jubilee.
غِفَارَة ج غَفَائِر Hair-covering.
غَفَّارَة ✧ Cope.
إِسْتِغْفَار Apology, begging of pardon.
غَافِر ج غَفَرَة وغَافِرُون Forgiving.
غَفُور وغَفَّار The Pardoner (God).
غَفِير Hair of the neck. Covering. ✧ Watchman.
أَلْجَمَّاء الغَفِير Large crowd.
جَاءُوا جَمٌّ ٱلْغَفِيرِ او جَمًّا غَفِيرًا او الْجَمُّ الغَفِير They came in a crowd.

☆ غَطَل o غَطْلًا To be overcast (sky).
غطِل a غَطَلًا To be dark (night).
غَطَيَل To have abundance of cattle, large property.
غَيْطَل To traffic on cattle. To press on, to raise a clamour (crowd).
إِغْطَال To be heaped up.
غَيْطَلَة Confused voices. Darkness. Throng.
غَيْطَلَة و غَيْطَل Dense, tangled trees. Collection of men, cattle. Bulls. cows; antelopes. Cat. Darkness. Confusion, uproar.
☆ غَطَم — غِطَمّ و غِطَيْم وغَطَمْطَم Great sea. Large (crowd). Generous (man).
☆ غَطْمَط وتَغَطْمَط To rage (sea). To dash together (waves). To boil fiercely (cooking-pot).
غُطَامِط وغَطْمَطِيط Rough sound. Roaring (of the sea).
☆ غَطَا o غَطْوًا وغُطُوًّا. وغَطَّى وأَغْطَى ه To cover, to conceal a. th.
غَطَا To spread its darkness (night). To rise, to overflow (water).
أَغْطَى To spread its branches (tree). To be sappy and to cover the ground (vine).
غِطَاء ج أَغْطِيَة Cover, lid, covering. Ignorance.
غِطَايَة Tunic.
☆ غَطِي i غَطْيًا وغُطِيًا To be obscure (night). To be flourishing (youth).
— ه وعلى. وغَطَّى ه To veil, to cover a. th.
— وأَغْطَى To spread its branches (tree).
تَغَطَّى واغْتَطَى To be covered.
☆ غَفّ — ✧ غَفَّ o To take what is sufficient for sustenance. To throng around.
تَغَفَّف واغْتَفّ To become fattened on green fodder (cattle).
غَفّ Dry leaves or herbage.
غُفَّة Sufficiency of green fodder. Mouse.
— مِن العَيْش Portion, sufficiency of food.
☆ غَفَر i غَفْرًا. وغَفَّر وأَغْفَر ه To cover, to hide a. th.

Heedless. Apathetic, inadvertent. مُغَفَّل Dupe. ◘ Absurd.
Hair beneath the lower lip. مَغْفَلَة
✲ غفا o غَفْوًا وغُفُوًّا, وغَفِي a غَفْيَة , وأغفى To float (upon the water) th. To sleep lightly; to feel drowsy.
Light sleep, nap. Drowsiness. غَفْو وغَفْوَة
Height unreached by water. Sleepy, drowsy. غَافٍ مر غَافِيَة
✲ غَفَى i غَفْيًا, وأغفى ه To clear (the wheat) of its refuse.
To be mixed with weeds (wheat). أغفى
Bits of straw: weeds. Refuse of wheat. غُفَاء وغَفًى
Height unreached by water. غَفِيَة
White spot on the iris of the eye. غُفَاءَة
✲ غَقّ i غَقًّا وغَقِيقًا To bubble up (pitch). To screech (eagle).
Cry of the eagle. غَقّ
Gurgling of a vortex. غَقّ وغَقِيق
✲ غَلّ o غَلًّا ه في To insert a. th. into another.
— في To be inserted, introduced into.
— بَصَرُهُ To become insane.
— ٱلْمَفَازَة To penetrate into a desert.
— بَيْن To flow amid (trees: water).
— وغَلَّل ٥ To put manacles, an iron-collar to a. o.
— وغَلَّل ه To clothe o.'s self with (a tunic).
— o غُلُولًا, وأغَلّ To act unfaithfully, to defraud.
— i غِلًّا وغَلِيلًا صَدْرُهُ To thirst for revenge; to be filled with hatred.
غُلّ غُلًّا وغُلَّة To be vehemently thirsty.
غَلَّل ه ب To perfume the (beard) with (balm).
أغَلّ ✧ غَلّ To yield a good crop (land). To put on a coat of mail. To make a raid.
— البَصَر To fix the looks.
— ٥ To charge a. o. with treachery.
أغَلّ على To bring provisions for (o.'s family).
تَغَلَّل وانْغَلّ في To enter, to penetrate into.
إغْتَلّ ب To perfume o.'s self (with balm).

Cover. Patch. Surplus. غَفِيرَة
He is unforgiving. مَا فِيهِ غَفِيرَة
Water-melon. غَفْوَر
مِغْفَر ومِغْفَرَة ج مَغَافِر Helmet: head-covering worn under the helmet.
— ومُغْفُر ومُغْفُور ج مَغَافِر ومَغَافِير Manna, gum of some plants.
Pardon, forgiveness. مَغْفِرَة
✲ غفص — غَافَص مُغَافَصَة وغِفَاصًا ٥ To come upon a. o. unexpectedly.
Unforeseen misfortune. غَافِصَة ج غَوَافِص
وَقَانَا ٱللهُ من الغَوَافِص May God preserve us from unforeseen calamities!
✲ غَفَق i غَفْقًا To come back of a sudden.
— على To dart upon a. o.
— ٥ بالسَّوْط To flog, to lash a. o. with a whip.
— غَفْقَة To have a short sleep.
غَفَّق To nap, to doze.
تَغَفَّق الشَّرَاب To drink the whole day.
إغْتَفَق ب To encompass a. o.
Slight rain. غُفْق
Nap, doze. غَفْقَة
Place of return. مَغْفِق
Starting-place. مُنْغَفَق
✲ غَفَل o غُفُولًا وغَفْلَة وغَفَلًا To be unmindful, careless, heedless.
— وتَغَافَل عَن To overlook, to neglect.
غَفَّل وأغفل ٥ To render a. o. careless.
غَفَّل ه To cover, to veil a. th.
غَافَل وتَغَفَّل واغتَفَل واستَغفَل ٥ To overtake a. o. unawares. To watch a. o. for profiting by his inadvertence.
أغفَل ه To neglect; to forget. To overlook a. th.
تَغَافَل To feign o.'s self inadvertent.
Easiness of life. غَفَل
— وغُفُول وغَفْلَة Neglect, forgetfulness. Carelessness.
غُفْل ج أغفَال Without way-mark: without cultivation (land). Unbranded (beast). Cipher (man). Anonymous (book, poem).
Heedlessness, carelessness. غَفْلَان وتَغَافُل
Of a sudden, unawares. غَفْلَةً وعلى الغَفْلَة
Sudden death. ✧ مَوْت الغَفْلَة
غَافِل ج غَافِلُون وغُفُول وغُفَّل, وغَفْلَان Neglectful, careless.

To gather (crops). To enjoy (a right). إِسْتَغَلَّ ه

To ask a. o. to supply provisions. — ه

Rancour, secret hatred. غِلّ

Manacles. Wife. Collar of iron. غُلّ ج أَغْلَال

Burning thirst. غُلّ وغُلَّة وغَلَل

Crops, income. seed-produce. Income from the rent of a house. Cost of workmanship. غَلَّة ج غَلَّات وغِلَال

Water flowing amid trees. Strainer. غَلَل ج أَغْلَال

Tunic. Pin fastening two rings of a coat of mail. غِلَالَة ج غَلَائِل

Light food. غَلُول

Vehement thirst. Thirst for revenge. Violent love, hatred. غَلِيل

Coat of mail. Under-garment. Garment worn beneath a coat of mail. غَلِيلَة ج غَلَائِل

Deceit, unfaithfulness. إِغْلَال

There shall be no deceit nor bribe. لَا إِغْلَالَ ولَا إِسْلَالَ

Thirsty. غَلِيل م غَلِيلَة. وغَلَّان ومُغْتَلّ ومَغْلُول

Yielding a good crop (field). مُغِلّ ومِغْلَال

Fettered, handcuffed. مُغَلَّل

Crops, proceeds of the year. مُغَلَّات ومُسْتَغَلَّات

In bonds, fettered, manacled. مَغْلُول

To hurry in walk. ✶ غَلْغَلَ وتَغَلْغَلَ في
To ooze through (water). To break o.'s way into.

To anoint o.'s self with perfume. تَغَلَّلَ بالغَالِيَة

Conveyance of a message. رِسَالَة مُغَلْغَلَة

Confused clamours. غُلْغُلَة

✶ غَلَبَ i غُلْبًا وغَلَبَةً وغَلَبًا ومَغْلَبًا ومَغْلَبَةً ه
وعلى To overcome, to get the upper hand over a. o.

— على فُلَانٍ To predominate in a. o. (quality).

— ه على شَيْءٍ To deprive a. o. from a. th. by victory.

غُلِبْنَا عَلَيْهِ It was taken away from us forcibly.

✧ غُلِبْنَا فِيهِ We have been baffled *i. e.* we have been unable to persuade him.

To be thick-necked. غَلِبَ a غَلَبًا

To make a. o. to gain mastery over. To declare a. o. to be the winner. غَلَّبَ ه على

To contend with a. o. for superiority. غَالَبَ مُغَالَبَةً وغِلَابًا ه

To get the mastery over (a country); to overpower. تَغَلَّبَ عَلَى

To be overcome. ✧ إِنْغَلَبَ

To be tangled (plant). إِغْلَوْلَبَ

Victory, conquest; superiority. Antonomasia (*figure of rhet.*). غَلَبَة

Often victorious. ✧ Inquisitive, jabberer. كَثِيرُ الغَلَبَة

Speedily victorious. غَلَّاب

Winner, conqueror. غَالِب ج غَلَبَة

Pl. Insuperable difficulties. غَالِبَة ج غَوَالِب

Crowd. Te غَلَبَه لق

Disorderly fellow, jabberer. ¤ غَلَبَاوِيّ

Generally, for the most part, most probably. غَالِبًا و فِي الغَالِب و فِي الأَغْلَب

More powerful, more frequent, more probable. أَغْلَب

Thick-necked. Lion. أَغْلَب م غَلْبَاء ج غُلْب

Thicket of tangled trees. Large (tribe). غَلْبَاء

✧ Majority (of votes); greater number. أَغْلَبِيَّة

Overcome. Declared the winner. مُغَلَّب

Overcome. ✧ Unable to earn livelihood for his family. مَغْلُوب

Victory. Place of victory. مَغْلَبَة

To rescind (a sale). ✶ غَلَتَ o غَلْتًا ه

To make a mistake (in calculation). غَلِتَ a غَلَتًا

To take a. o. unawares. تَغَلَّتَ واغْتَلَتَ ه

Nightfall. غَلْتَة

Error in calculation. غُلْتَة

To mix a. th. ✶ غَلَثَ i غَلْثًا ه

To fail to give fire (steel). غَلِثَ a غَلَثًا، واغْتَلَثَ

To fight desperately. غَلِثَ a غَلَثًا

Mixture. غَلَث

Fighting desperately. غَلِث ومُغَالِث

Bitter plant. غَلْثَى

Wheat mixed with barley or darnel weeds. غَلِيث ومَغْلُوث

☆ غَلَج i غَلْجًا وغَلَجَانًا To run at an even pace (horse).
تَغَلَّج على To deal unjustly with a. o.
غُلَج Bloom of life.
أُغْلُوج ج أَغَالِيج Bending, tender bough.
☆ غلس – غَلَّس وأغلس To journey or do a. th. before dawn.
غَلَّس في الصَّلاة To perform the prayer before daybreak.
– الماء To go to the water before daybreak.
أغلس To enter upon the last part of the night.
غَلَس ج أغلاس Darkness at the end of the night.
غَلَسًا Very early, before dawn.
غَلِيس وغُلَس Wild ass.
وقع في وادي تُغُلِّسَ He fell into a great misfortune.
☆ غَلَص o غَلْصًا, وغَلْصَمَ ة To cut the throat of.
¤ غِلِص وغِلِس Errand-boy. Shop-boy, snob.
☆ غَلْصَمَة ج غَلَاصِم Back of the neck. Epiglottis, larynx. Root of the tongue. Throat. Chief man; chief of a tribe.
هُوَ في غَلْصَمَة من قومه He is one of the chief men of his tribe.
☆ غَلِط a غَلَطًا و✧ تَغْلَط To commit a mistake, a slip (in writing, speaking).
غَلَّط ة To attribute (a mistake) to a. o.
غَالَط مُغَالَطَة وغِلَاطًا, وأغلط ة To cause a. o. to commit a mistake. To seek, to induce a. o. into error.
غَالَط ✧ To fail (fire-arm). To trick (in play).
غَلَط Slip, mistake, lapse in speech or writing, *lapsus linguæ, calami*.
غَلْطَة A mistake, a slip.
غَالِط و✧ غَلْطَان Wrong, mistaken.
مُغَالَطَة Sophism.
غَلُوطَة, ومَغْلَطَة ج مَغَالِط, وأُغْلُوطَة ج أُغْلُوطَات وأَغَالِيط Sophistical language. Captious question. Faulty language.
مِغْلَاط Wont to make mistakes.
مُغَلَّط و✧ مَغْلُوط Faulty.
مُغَالِط Sophistical, beguiling.

☆ غَلُظ i وغَلُظ o غِلَاظَة وغِلْظَة وغُلْظَة وغِلَظ To be or become thick, bulky (man). To be rough, brutal incompliant.
– واستغلظ To become thick (body, liquid). To be coarse (cloth). To be deep (colour). To be rugged, uneven (ground). To produce seeds (ear of corn).
غَلَّظ ة وه To render thick, coarse, rough, difficult. To make a strong (oath).
– ه على To impose hard conditions upon a. o. To render a. th. difficult to.
أَغْلَظ لِفُلَانٍ في القول To hold gross, harsh language to.
– ه To find, to buy coarse (cloth).
إِسْتَغْلَظ ه To find a. th. too coarse, to abstain from buying it.
غَلَظ Uneven, rugged ground.
غِلَظ وغِلْظَة Thickness, unevenness, roughness. Opacity.
غُلْظَة وغِلَاظَة Coarseness, roughness, rudeness in speech, manners. Difficulty. Strength. Endurance.
بَيْنَهُمَا غِلْظَة They two are at enmity.
غَلِيظ ج غِلَاظ Thick, coarse (man, cloth). Rude, rough in manners. Hard-hearted. Severe (pain). Deep (colour). ✧ Obtuse, dull (mind).
– ومُغَلَّظ Forcible (oath).
مُغَلَّظ Exacted on hard conditions (blood-price).
مُغَالَظَة Hatred, enmity.
☆ غَلَف o غَلْفًا وأغلف ه To provide a. th. with a case. To put (a flask, a knife) into (a case). To put a covering to (a saddle).
غَلِف a غَلَفًا To be uncircumcised.
غَلَّف ه To put a. th. in a case; ✧ To wrap (a letter) in an envelope.
تَغَلَّف واغْتَلَف To be put into a case, a scabbard; in an envelope (letter).
غَلَف Tree for tanning leather.
غُلْفَة Prepuce.
أَغْلَف م غَلْفَاء ج غُلْف Enclosed in a case (flask); in a scabbard (sword). Uncircumcised. Hardened (heart).

Scabbard, case, غِلَاف ج غُلف وغُلُف sheath, covering. Envelope of a letter.
✧ Enveloppe. Bundle of مُغَلَّف ج مُغَلَّفَات letters. Pericardium. Pellicle of (an egg).
Green moss growing upon ☆ غَلْفَق water.
To go away. ☆ غَلَق i غَلْقًا
To be forfeited (pledge). غَلِق a غَلَقًا To be unredeemed (slave). To be grieved, annoyed. To have incurable galls (cmael's back).
To close (a door, غَلَّق وأَغلَق و✧ غَلَق غَلْقًا an outlet).
✧ To conclude (a bargain). غَلَّق
To bet with a. o. غَالَق ه
To constrain a. o. to. أغلَق ه عَلَى
To be surrendered in أُغلِق فِي يَد الوَالِي the hands of justice (culprit).
To make bets with o. a. تَغَالَق
To be locked, bolted (door). إِنْغَلَق
To be difficult to a. o. إِستَغلَق على (speech). To remain speechless. To be definitive (sale).
Wooden lock. غَلَق ج أغلَاق وجج أَغَالِيق Great door. ◘ Basket.
Confused (speech). Bolted (door). غَلِق Forfeited (pledge). Ill-natured (man). Galled (camel).
Poisonous plant of Arabia. غَلْقَة وغَلْقى Tree used as tan, *Peganum harmala*.
Remainder, end, closing. ✧ غِلَاقَة
Balance of an account. ✧ غِلَاقَة حِسَاب
Closed, bolted (door). غُلُق ومُغلَق ومَغلُوق
✧ Source of income مَغلَق ج مَغَالِق (as a mill).
Winning arrow. مِغلَق ج مَغَالِق ومَغَالِيق
Wooden lock. — ومِغلَاق ومَغلُوق ج مَغَالِيق Key.
To be excited ☆ غَلِم a غَلَمًا وغُلمَة, واغتَلَم by lust.
To attain puberty (boy). To fly إِغتَلَم to the head (beverage). To be stirred (waves).
Lust. غَلَم وغُلمَة
Lustful. غَلِم وغِلِّيم ومُغتَلِم
Young man, غُلَام ج غِلمَان وغِلمَة وأَغلِمَة lad, young slave. Page.
Young girl. Female slave. غُلَامَة
Youth, puberty. غُلَامِيَّة وغُلُومِيَّة وغُلُومَة
Male tortoise. Big-headed and غَيلَم thick-haired young man.
To attain its strength ☆ غَلَن o غَلْنًا (youth).
To abate, to become still ✧ غَلَّن (sea, wind, evil).
✧ Lull. Dead, flat calm (on غَلْيَنَة sea).
To exceed the bounds. ☆ غَلَا o غُلُوًّا To be excessive. To grow (plant).
To be bigoted, a zealot. — بِالدِّين
— o غَلْوًا وغُلُوًّا بِالسَّهم وغَالَى مُغَالَاةً وغِلَاء
To exceed the usual السَّهمَ او بِالسَّهم distance in shooting an arrow.
To increase in price (goods). غَلَا o غَلَاء
To overcharge (for goods). ✧ غَلَّى ه
To exert o.'s self غَالَى مُغَالَاةً وغِلَاء فِي strenuously in. To exceed the bounds in.
To sell or buy (goods) — مُغَالَاةً ب وه at an excessive price.
To ask too high a price for أَغلَى ه (goods). To cause (things) to become dear (God).
To buy (goods) too high. — ب
To strip (a vine) of its leaves. — ه
To grow, to become — وتَغَالَى واغلَولَى tufted, tangled (plant).
To walk quickly (camel). إِغتَلَى
To find a. th. high-priced. إِستَغلَى ه
High price, dearness of goods. غَلَاء
Exaggeration, غُلُوّ وغُلوَاء وغُلَوَاء hyperbole.
Liveliness of youth. غُلوَاء وغُلَوَاء وغُلوَان Excess.
Distance of a bow- غَلوَة ج غَلَوَات وغِلَاء shot. *Stadium* about (400 cubits).
Dear (goods). غَالٍ م غَالِيَة ج غَوَالٍ Precious.
I sold it at a high price. بِعتُهُ بِالغَالِي
Arrow shot too مِغلَى ومِغلَاة ج مَغَالٍ high.
To boil ☆ غَلَى i غَليًا وغَلَيَانًا, و✧ انغَلَى (cooking-pot). To ferment (wine).
To boil cocoons for ✧ غَلَّى الشَّرَانِق breaking their stiffness.

grieved, afflicted; affected with a cold, a rheum.
To low (bull). To shout (warriors). ✲غَمْغَمَ
To speak confusedly. تَغَمْغَمَ
Bellowing (of bulls). Shouts (of varriors). Confused speech. غَمْغَمَة ج غَمَاغِم
To render a. o. heavy (digestion). To cover a. th. ✲ غَمَتَ i غَمْتًا ة وه
To become heavy through bad digestion. غَمِتَ a غَمَتًا
To drink water in long draughts. ✲ غَمَجَ i غَمْجًا وغَمِجَ a غَمَجًا ه
Draught. غَمْجَة وغُمْجَة ج غُمَج
To anoint (a bow). ✲ غَمْجَرَ ه
Viscous matter. غِمْجَار
To put (a sword) in the scabbard. ✲ غَمَدَ o i غَمْدًا, وأَغْمَدَ ه
To cover, to repair a. th. غَمَّدَ ه
To conceal a. o.'s faults. غَمَّدَ وتَغَمَّدَ ة
To insert a. th. into another. أَغْمَدَ ه
To put (a sword) in the scabbard. To fill (a vessel). تَغَمَّدَ ه
To forgive; to cover a. o. with its mercy (God). — ة ب
To enter into, to be involved in darkness. إِغْتَمَدَ ه
Scabbard, case, sheath. غِمْد ج أَغْمَاد وغُمُود
Laden (ship). (m. f.) غَامِد
Filled up with earth (well). غَامِدَة ج غَوَامِد
Celebrated castle in Yemen. غُمْدَان
Scabbard. مَغْمَد ج مَغَامِد
To overflow, to cover a. th. or a. o. (water). To overwhelm a. th. (sea). ✲ غَمَرَ o غَمْرًا ة وه
To surpass. ✧ To clasp a. o. — ة
To load a. o. (with favours). — ة ب
His heart is filled with hatred for. غَمِرَ a صَدْرُهُ غِمْرًا وغَمَرًا على
To be unlearned, inexperienced. To be abundant (water). غَمُرَ o غَمَارَةً وغُمُورَةً
To water (a horse) in a vessel. ✧ To heap up (sheaves). To seduce a. o. To clasp a. o. غَمَّرَ ة
To smear her face with cosmetic (woman). — وتَغَمَّرَ واغْتَمَرَ

To boil (water). غَلَّى وأَغْلَى ه
To perfume o.'s self with musk and ambergris. تَغَلَّى
Bubbling, boiling of water. غَلْي وغَلَيَان
Kettle. Copper-boiler. ✧ غَلَّايَة
Nargileh, Persian pipe. Ship of war. ✧ غَلْيُون ج غَلَايِين وغَلَاوِين
Perfume composed of musk and ambergris. غَالِيَة ج غَوَالٍ
Boiled (wine). Decoction. مَغْلِيّ ومُغْلَى
To cover, to conceal a. th. ✲ غَمَّ o غَمًّا و✧ غَمَّمَ ه
To grieve, to afflict a. o. غَمَّ وأَغَمَّ ة
We had a sultry day. غَمَّ وأَغَمَّ يَوْمُنَا
To be veiled (new moon). To be confused to a. o. (news). غُمَّ على
To have long and thick hair. غَمَّ a غَمَمًا
To grieve o. a. غَامَّ ة
To be overcast (sky). أَغَمَّ
What a grief thou hast caused to me! مَا أَغَمَّكَ لِي او إِلَيَّ او عَلَيَّ
To assume a stern look. تَغَامَّ
To be veiled, covered. إِنْغَمَّ
To be grieved, saddened. — واغْتَمَّ
Grief, sadness, perplexity. غَمّ ج غُمُوم, وغُمَّة ج غُمَم
Suffocating, sultry day. يَوْم غَمّ
Dark, sultry night. لَيْلَة غَمّ وغَمَّة وغُمَّى
Difficult case. أَمْر غُمَّة
✧ The head and feet of (a slaughtered sheep). غَمَّة
Of a sudden, unexpectedly. ✧ طَمَّة غَمَّة
Distress. Darkness. Dust. غُمَّى
Hard, grievous affair. غُمَّى
Long and abundant hair. غَمَم
Thin, whitish clouds. غَمَام وغَمَامَة ج غَمَائِم
Cold in the head, coryza. غُمَام
Camel's muzzle. غِمَامَة ج غَمَائِم
Covering. Dull, sultry (day, night). غَامّ م غَامَّة
Long, thick-haired. Without interstice (cloud). أَغَمّ م غَمَّاء
Sadness. Mishap, cloudy (night). غَمَّاء
Heated and thickened (milk). غَمِيم
Overcast (sky). Grievous, afflicting. مُغِمّ
Overcast, cloudy (sky). Sad. مَغْمُوم

rage a. o. To find a. o. weak.
The heat abated and allowed me to set out. أَغْمَزَنِي الحَرُّ
To wink at one another. تَغَامَزَ
To blame a. o. or a. th. إِغْتَمَزَ ه وه
Wink, sign with the eye. غَمْز
A wink ; a hint. غَمْزَة
Weak man. Worthless cattle. غَمَز ج غَمَز وأَغْمَاز
Trigger. ✧ غَمَّاز
Dimple. ✧ غَمَّازَة
Vice, defect, weakness. غَمِيزَة
There is nothing in him to be coveted. No fault is to be found in him. مَا فِيهِ غَمِيزَة او مَغْمَز
Defects, vices. مَغَامِز
Suspected, blameworthy. مَغْمُوز
To set (star). ✡ غَمَسَ i غُمُوسًا
To plunge, to dip a. th. into (dye, water). — غَمْسًا, وغَمَّس ه في
To water (beasts) scantily. ✧ To set bricks, stones in cement. غَمَّس ه
To rush into perils. غَامَس
To contend with o. a. in diving. — ه
To be plunged, dipped into. To penetrate into. إِنْغَمَس واغْتَمَس في
✧ To be cemented (brick). إِنْغَمَس
Penetrating (spear-thrust). Momentous, distressful (affair). غَمُوس
Perjury made purposely. أَلْيَمِين أَلْغَمُوس
Dark (night). Darkness. Hidden, mysterious. Not yet known (verses). غَمِيس
Thicket of shrubs, reeds. — وغَمِيسَة
Plungeon, diver (bird). غَمَّاسَة ج غَمَّاس
Plunged, dipped into. ✧ Cemented (stone). مَغْمُوس
Rushing headlong into (dangers, war). مُغَامِس
To be dim-sighted. ✡ غَمِش a غَمَشًا
✧ To scratch a. o. — ه
Dim-sighted. أَغْمَش
To despise, to blame a. o. or a. th. ✡ غَمَص i وغَمِص a غَمْصًا ه وه
To be ungrateful for a benefit. — النِّعْمَة
To calumniate ; to impute evil to a. o. — على فُلَانٍ قَوْلًا
Do not charge me falsely. لَا تَغْمِص عَلَيَّ

To engage in a desperate struggle with a. o. غَامَر ه
To drink in a small vessel (man). To drink little (cattle). تَغَمَّر
To embrace, to clasp o. a. ✧ تَغَامَر
To plunge, to be plunged into water. To be drowned. إِنْغَمَر واغْتَمَر
To submerge, to ingulf, to overflow a. th. (water). إِغْتَمَر ه
Deep of water. Main of the sea. Generous (man). Fiery (horse). Full (garment). غَمْر ج غِمَار وغُمُور
Rabble. — مِن النَّاس
Bountiful, liberal man. — الخُلُق والرِّدَاء
Inexperienced, ignorant. — وغِمْر وغُمْر ج أَغْمَار
Rancour, secret hatred. Thirst. غِمْر ج أَغْمَار
Hatred. Inexperienced. غَمَر ج غُمُور
Mixed party of people. — النَّاس
Saffron. ✧ Sheaf, armful. Bosom. غُمْر وغُمْرَة ج أَغْمَار
Small drinking-cup. غُمَر ج غِمَار وأَغْمَار
Deep water, abyss ; great quantity. Distress, overwhelming misfortune. غَمْرَة ج غَمَرَات وغِمَار وغُمَر
The pangs of death. غَمَرَات المَوْت
Saffron. Gypsum. Cosmetic made with saffron. غُمْرَة
Ignorance ; coarseness ; inexperience. غَمَارَة
Thick crowd, throng. غُمَار وغَمَار وغُمَارَة وغَمَارَة
Overflowing, overwhelming (water). Waste (land). ✧ Embracing, clasping. غَامِر
Depth of water, abyss. غَمِير
Rushing blindly into danger. مُغَامِر ومُغَمِّر
Watered (tree). Covered with dry ears (wheat). Drunken (man). مُغْتَمِر
Obscure, unknown. مَغْمُور
To wink, to make a sign with (the eyes, eyebrows). ✡ غَمَز i غَمْزًا ه ب
To feel a. th. (with the hand). — ه ب
To calumniate a. o. غَمَز ب وعلى
To break out (disease). To appear (defect). غَمَّز
To find fault with ; to dispa- أَغْمَزَ في

To disacknowledge (a right). غَمَطَ ه To be ungrateful for (benefits). To drink (water) greedily.
To cleave to a. o. (fever). أَغْمَطَ على
To conceal a. o. (earth). تَغَمَّطَ على
To get the best over a. o. after having been overcome by him. إِغْتَمَطَ ة
To overcome a. o. (in speech). — ة ب
Depressed ground. غَمْط
✫ غَمَق o وغَمِق a وغَمُق o غَمَقًا To be damp (soil).
✧ غَمِق (for عَمُق) To be deep.
✧ غَمَّق (for عَمَّق) To dig deeply.
غَمِق م غَمِقَة Damp (ground): watery (plant).
غَمَقَة Disease of the loins.
✧ غُمْق (for عُمْق) Depth.
✧ غَمِيق ج غِمَاق Deep.
مَغْمُوق Having a complaint of the loins.
✫ غَمَل o غَمْلًا ة To cover a. o. (with clothes) for promoting sweat.
— ه To cover, to bury a. th. To heap up (grapes). To put a. th. in a right state. To fold and bury (hides).
— وتَغَمَّل To overlay one another and wither (plants).
غَمِل a غَمَلًا To become corrupt by reason of bandages (wound).
إِنْغَمَل To lose its hair in the sand (hide).
غَمِل ومَغْمُول Buried in the sand.
✫ غُمْلُول ج غَمَالِيل Valley covered with trees.
مَغْمُول Fameless, unknown (man).
✫ غملج — غَمْلَج وغَمَلَّج (m. f.) وغِمْلَاج وغُمْلُوج وغِمْلِيج م غُمْلُوجَة وغِمْلِيجَة
Fickle, unsteady.
✫ غَمَن o غَمْنًا To bury (a skin). To accumulate (grapes).
— غُمِن وانْغَمَن في To be buried in (the earth).
✫ غَمَا o غَمْوًا, وغَمَى i غَمْيًا, وغَمَّى To roof a house with wood and earth. To cover a. th.
غُمِي وأُغْمِي على المَرِيض The sick man fell into a swoon.
غُمِي وأُغْمِي يَوْمُنَا او لَيْلَتُنَا We had a gloomy day, a dark night.

غَمِص a غَمَصًا To be blear (eye).
إِغْتَمَص ة To contemn a. o.
غَمَص Blearedness.
غَمُوص الحَنْجَرَة Liar.
يَمِين غَمُوص Perjury.
الغَمُوص والغُمَيْصَاء Constellation of Procyon.
أَغْمَص م غَمْصَاء ج غُمْص Blear-eyed.
مَغْمُوص عَلَيْهِ Wounded in o.'s belief, honour.
✫ غَمَض o غُمُوضًا, وغَمُض o غُمُوضَةً To be hidden, concealed. To be abstruse (discourse).
غَمَض i غَمْضًا, وغَمَّض وأَغْمَض عن فُلَان في To be compliant with a. o. in (a bargain).
غَمَض i o غَمْضًا في To penetrate into.
غَمِض a وغَمُض o غُمُوضَةً وغَمَاضَةً To be depressed (land).
غَمَّض وأَغْمَض ه To shut (the eyes).
غَمَّض ه To render (speech) ambiguous, obscure.
— وأَغْمَض على To close (the eyes) upon. To forbear a. th.
أَغْمَضَت العَيْنُ فُلَانًا To look scornfully at a. o.
إِنْغَمَض To be closed (eye).
مَا أَغْتَمَضَتْ عَيْنَايَ I have not shut my eyes.
غَمْض ج أَغْمَاض وغُمُوض Lowland.
ذُو غَمْض Despised, unknown (man).
غُمْض وغِمَاض وغَمَاض وتَغْمِيض وإِغْمَاض وتَغْمَاض Twinkling of the eyes. Sleep.
مَا أَكْتَحَلَت عَيْنِي غُمْضًا او غِمَاضًا الخ I have not shut my eyes; *i. e.* I remained sleepless.
أَتَانِي ذٰلِك على أَغْتِمَاض I got that without trouble.
غَامِض ج غَوَامِض Obscure (discourse). Low, depressed (ground). Base, despised (man). Unknown (nobility).
غَامِضَة ج غَوَامِض وغَامِضَات Abstruse question. Secret, mystery.
غَمِيضَة Vice, defect.
✧ غُمَّيْضَة Blind-man (children's play).
مَغْمَض ج مَغَامِض Much depressed land.
مُغْمِضَات Premeditated sins.
مُغَمَّض Closed (eye). Obscure, equivocal (word).
✫ غَمَط i وغَمِط a غَمْطًا ة To despise a. o.

To suffer from oppression of the chest. ☆ غَنَص a غَنَصًا
To be at the point of death. ☆ غَنَظ i غَنْظًا
To distress, to grieve, to counteract a. o. — ه
Grief, anxiety. غَنْظ وغَنَظ وغَنَاظ وغِنَاظ
☆ غَنِم a غُنْمًا وغَنْمًا وغَنَمًا وغَنِيمَةً وغُنْمَانًا
To take a. th. as spoil.
To earn a. th. without trouble. — غُنْمًا ه
To give to a. o. a share of booty. To give a. th. as a free gift. غَنَّم ه
To plunder a. th.; to lay hands on a. th. as spoil. تَغَنَّم واغْتَنَم ه
To seize an opportunity. إغْتَنَم واسْتَغْنَم الفُرْصَة
Earning obtained without work. غُنْم وغَنِيم ومَغْنَم ج مَغَانِم
Prey, booty, spoil. غَنِيمَة ج غَنَائِم
Sheep, ewes, goats. غَنَم ج أَغْنَام وغُنُوم
Numerous flock. غَنَم مُغْنَمَة ومُغَنَّمَة
The utmost of thy ability is to do so. غُنَامَاك أَن تَفْعَل كَذَا
Shepherd; owner of sheep. غَنَّام
Taking spoil. Succeeding without trouble. غَانِم م غَانِمَة
☆ غَنِي غِنًى ومَغْنًى ب To stay (in a place).
To be constant in love with a. o. — لَهُ بِالْمَوَدَّة
To marry. To be satisfied with her husband (wife). غَنِي a غِنًى
To be free from want, wealthy. غَنِي a غِنًى وغَنَاء
To be satisfied with. — ب
To do without a. th. — عَن
To coo (pigeon). غَنَّى
To render a. o. wealthy. غَنَّى وأَغْنَى ه
To sing; to recite verses. غَنَّى ه وه وتَغَنَّى ب
To praise, to blame a. o. — وتَغَنَّى ب
To do instead of, to satisfy a. o. أَغْنَى عَن
That will be of no use to thee. هٰذَا مَا يُغْنِي عَنك شَيْئًا
He filled for him the place of such a one. أَغْنَى عَنْهُ غَنَاء فُلَانٍ
This man has been useless. مَا أَغْنَى فُلَانٌ شَيْئًا

To be hidden. To be dubious to a. o. (news, affair). أُغْمِي عَلَى
Swoon, fainting. غَمْي وإِغْمَاء
Roof made with reeds and earth. غِمَاء وغَمًى ج أَغْمِيَة وأَغْمَاء
In a swoon. غَمًى (s. pl.) ج أَغْمَاء
Fainting. مُغْمًى عَلَيْهِ
The sky is overcast. فِي السَّمَاء غَمْي او غَمًى
☆ غَنّ a غَنَّة To speak through the nose, to snuffle.
To be bushy, lively (with insects, birds: valley). — وأَغَنّ
To render (a garden) verdant. غَنَّن ه
To sing with a melodious voice. To buzz (insect). To hum (man). To be filled (skin). أَغَنّ
To render (a branch) flowery (God). — ه
Nasal voice; twang. Gentle voice. Sound of a stone. غُنَّة
Humming of insects. غُنَان
Speaking through the nose. Very populous (village). Luxuriant (garden). أَغَنّ م غَنَّاء
☆ غنب — غُنْبَة ج غُنَب Round lines of the corners of the mouth.
☆ غَنِث a غَنَثًا To drink in taking breath at each draught. To be prone to evil (soul).
☆ غَنِج a غَنَجًا, وتَغَنَّج To coquet; to flirt. ✧ To be over-affected, lackadaisical.
✧ غَنَّج ه To spoil, to fondle (a child).
Flirtation. Coquetry. ✧ Grimace, simper. غُنْج وغُنُج وغُنَاج
Coquettish (m. f.) flirt. ✧ Foppish, simperer. غَنِج م غَنِجَة, ومِغْنَاج
Hedge-hog. غَنَجَة
✧ مُغَنَّج Lackadaisical, mincing.
☆ غُنْجُل ج غَنَاجِل Badger.
☆ غندر — غُنْدَر وغُنْدُر Fat, soft (child).
✧ تَغَنْدَر To be over-affected in dress, in deportement. To be foppish, to flirt.
✧ غَنْدَرَة Affectation in dress.
✧ غَنْدُور ج غَنَادِرَة Fop. Coxcomb. Dandy
▫ غَنْدَقْجِي ج غَنْدَقْجِيَّة Gunsmith

towards the ground (branch).
Supple, lithe. Swift (horse). غَوْج
Broad (camel).
☆ غَار o غَوْرًا, وَغَوَّر وأَغَار وتَغَوَّر فِي To go down to (a low country).
— o غَوْرًا وغُوُورًا وغِيَارًا فِي To penetrate into.
— فِي أَمْرٍ To deepen, to scrutinise a. th. carefully.
غَار o غَوْرًا, وَغَوَّر To sink, to be lost in the earth (water). To be intensely hot (day). To halt; to alight at noon for rest (traveller).
— غَوْرًا وغُوُورًا To sink in its socket (eye).
— غِيَارًا وغُوُورًا, وَغَوَّر To set (star).
غَار o غِيَارًا ة بِخَيْرٍ To bestow benfits upon a. o. (God).
— ة ول To succour, to aid a. o. (God).
غَوَّر ة To defeat, to throw back (the enemy).
— ه To conceal a. th. To cause (springs of water) to disappear.
غَاوَر مُغَاوَرَةً ة, وأَغَار إِغَارَةً وغَارَةً ومَغَارًا, واسْتَغَار على To make a raid to in (the enemy's country).
أَغَار ب او إِلَى To come to a. o. for seeking help.
أَغَار To run swiftly, to gallop (horse).
تَغَاوَر To make reciprocal raids. To urge horses against o. another.
إِسْتَغَار اسْتِغَارَةً To settle in a low country. To become fat (cattle). To become swollen (wound).
إِسْتَغْوَر إِسْتِغْوَارًا ة To ask (God) to render a country fruitful.
غَار ج أَغْوَار وغِيرَان Hole, cavern, cave. Lowland. Bottom of the palate. Pit of the chin. Zeal. Laurel-tree. Numerous army.
إِلْتَقَى الغَارَان The two armies dashed together.
غَارَة ج غَارَات Raid on horseback, inroad, predatory incursion, razzia. Navel. Gallop, quick run of a horse.
شَنَّ الغَارَة To pour horsemen for a hostile incursion.
غَوْر Bottom of a. th. Low ground.

تَغَنَّى وتَغَانَى واغْتَنَى واسْتَغْنَى To be, to become rich.
تَغَانَى To be self-sufficient; to be in no need of a. o else.
إِسْتَغْنَى عن To do without a. th., to want no... To dispense with.
— اللّهَ To ask God to grant wealth.
غِنًى وغُنْيَة وغُنْيَان Sufficiency, adequacy.
مَا لَهُ عَنْهُ غِنًى او غُنْيَةٌ He cannot do without it.
غِنًى وغَنَاء Wealth, sufficiency.
غِنَاء, وأُغْنِيَّة وإِغْنِيَة ج أَغَانِيّ وأَغَانٍ Song, tune.
غَنِيّ ج أَغْنِيَاء وغَانٍ Rich, wealthy.
غَانِيَة ج غَوَانٍ وغَانِيَات Needing no ornaments, modest, chaste (woman).
مَغْنًى ج مَغَانٍ Place of abode.
مَا لَهُ عَنْهُ مَغْنًى He cannot do without it.
مَكَانُ كَذَا مَغْنًى من فُلَانٍ That place is fit for such a one.
أَغْنَى عَنْهُ مَغْنَى فُلَان او مُغْنَاهُ ومَغْنَاتَهُ ومُغْنَاتَهُ He filled the place of such a one.
مُغَنٍّ Singer.
مُغَنِّيَة Songstress.
☆ غَهِب a غَهَبًا عن To overlook, to be unmindful of a. th.
إِغْتَهَب To journey in darkness.
غَهَبًا Unintentionnally, at hap hazard.
غَيْهَب ج غَيَاهِب Intense darkness. Dark (night). Of a deep black (horse). Unmindful, heedless. Weak.
غَيْهَبَة Bustle of a fight.
☆ غو — غَاغَة وغَوْغَاء Crowd, press.
غَوْغَاء Locusts beginning to fly. Rabble. Riot, quarrel, confusion.
☆ غَاث o غَوْثًا, وأَغَاث إِغَاثَةً ومَغُوثَةً ة To help, to assist a. o. To rescue a. o.
غَوَّث To cry for help.
أَغَاثَنَا اللّهُ بِرَحْمَتِهِ God has relieved us in his mercy.
إِسْتَغَاث ة وب To ask the succour of a. o.
غُوث وغُوَاث وغَوَاث Cry for help.
غَوْث وغِيَاث وإِغَاثَة وغَوِيث Rescue, help, succour.
إِسْتِغَاثَة Call for help.
☆ غَاج o غَوْجًا, وتَغَوَّج To bend the body in walking (man, horse). To incline

Invidious. Deep in knowledge; able. بَعِيد الغَوْر
Sinking into the earth (water). غَوْر و غَائِر
Noon. Mid-day sleep, siesta. غَائِرَة
Sun. Mid-day nap. غَوْرَة
مَغَار ومُغَار ومَغَارَة ومُغَارَة ج مَغَاوِر ومَغَارَات Cavern, cave, grotto.
Making frequent raids; predatory. مُغَاوِر ومِغْوَار ج مَغَاوِير
To purpose a. th. ✱ غَارَ o غَوْرًا هـ
✧ Gaz. Petroleum. F غَاز ج غَازَات
To talk nonsense. ◘ غَوَّش
Locust-eating bird. ✧ بو غَوْش
Discordant sound. Bustle, uproar. — ✧ غَوْشَة
Glass bracelets. ◘ غُوَيْشَات
✱ غَاصَ o غَوْصًا ومَغَاصًا وغِيَاصَةً وغِيَاصًا في To dive, to plunge, to sink into (water).
To deepen, to examine a. th. minutely. To come suddenly upon a. th. — على
To dip, to plunge a. o. into (water.) غَوَّص ه في
Diving, plunging. Artful. غَائِص ج غَاصَة وغُوَّاص
Going deep in (sin). — في
Diver (bird). Pearl-diver. غَوَّاص
Diving-place. مَغَاص
Abstruse, deep (speech). ✧ غَوِيص (for عَوِيص)
To sink in (the sand: foot). To be concealed, depressed. ✱ غَاطَ o غَوْطًا
To sink, to deepen (a well). — وغَوَّط هـ وأَغَاط هـ
To enter into. غَاط في
To swallow (food) in large mouthfuls. غَوَّط
To relieve the bowels. تَغَوَّط
To vie with a. o. in plunging. تَغَاوَط
To be bent (wood). إِنْغَاط
غَوْط وغَاط ج غُوط وأَغْوَاط وغِيطَان وغِيَاط Depression of land.
Young camel. ◘ غَاوِط
Depressed land. Garden. Privy. Human excrement, fæces. غَائِط
Surroundings of Damascus. Fruitful valley. غُوطَة

Deep. ◘ غَوِيط
Marjoram (*plant*). P غَاغ
To take a. th. away unexpectedly. To cause a. o. to perish (waterless land). To intoxicate a. o. (wine). ✱ غَالَ o غَوْلًا, واغْتَال ه وهـ
To eat voraciously. ✧ غَوَّل
To hurry in (an affair). غَاوَل في
To assume various colours, shapes. To be confused (affair). To be wayless (desert). تَغَوَّل
To destroy a. o. (ogre). — ه
Lock of a door. ✧ غَال
Headache. Intoxication. Perplexity, anxiety. Extensive desert. غَوْل
He fell in a perplexing case. أَتَى غَوْلًا غَائِلَةً
Unforeseen misfortune, accident. Demon. Ogre. Genius assuming various shapes. ◘ Snake. غُول ج أَغْوَال وغِيلَان
Alkanet (*plant*). حَنَّا الغُول
Secret murder. غِيلَة
Unforeseen (misfortune). غَائِل
Destructive (desert). Misfortune. Wickedness, mischief. غَائِلَة ج غَوَائِل
Sword-stick, dagger. مِغْوَل
Loss, ruin. مَغَالَة
To allure to evil, to seduce, to mislead a. o. ✱غَوَى i غَيًّا، وغَوَّى وأَغْوَى ه
To be seduced, misled: to err. To be disappointed. غَوَى i غَيًّا وغَوِي a غَوَايَة
To suffer indigestion (young camel). ✧ To be covetous. غَوِي a غَوًى
To curdle (milk). غَوَّى هـ
To coalesce against. تَغَاوَى على
To be seduced, misled. ✧ To incline towards. To be allured by. إِنْغَوَى
To deceive, to lead astray. To seduce a. o. إِسْتَغْوَى ه
I spent the night hungry. بِتُّ غَوًى
Error, wrong course. غَيّ وغَوَايَة
Error. ✧ Thing coveted. غَيَّة وغِيَّة ج غِيَات
Natural, unlawful child. وَلَد غَيَّة وغِيَّة
Allurement, deceit. أَغْوَاء
Seducer. Satan. غَاوٍ ج غُوَاة وغَاوُون
Small head. رَأْس غَاوٍ
Water-skin. غَاوِيَة

غَاوٍ وغَوٍ وغَوِيّ وغَيَّان Led into error, disappointed. Following his passions.
أُغْوِيَّة أَغَاوِيّ , ومَغْوَاة ج مَغَاوٍ , ومُغَـوَّاة ج مُغَوَّيَات Snare, pitfall, trap. Dangerous place.
مُغَوٍّ ومُغْوٍ Misleading, deceiving.
بِتُّ مُغَوِّيًا ومَغْوِيًّا I spent the night hungry.
✡ غيي – غَيًّا وأَغْيَا ه To set up (a flag, a limit).
غَايَا ب To brandish (a sword).
أَغْيَا To be motionless (clouds). To attain the utmost degree in a. th.
غَايَة ج غَايَات وغَايٍ Aim, purpose. Flag, standard. Utmost limit, maximum.
✧ لِلغَايَة وه بِغَايَة Exceedingly.
غَايَتُكَ أَن تَفْعَل كَذَا The utmost of thy ability is to do so.
غَيَايَة Light of the sun-rays. Cloud. Shadow.
مُغَيًّا A. th. to which a limit is set.
✡ غَاب i غَيْبًا وغِيَابًا وغَيْبَةً وغُيُوبًا ومَغِيبًا عن To be absent, remote, hidden from.
– غِيَابًا وغَيْبُوبَةً To set, to disappear (sun, moon).
غَاب عن الصَّوَاب He lost his mind.
– i غِيَابَةً وغُيُوبَةً وغَيَابًا وغِيَابًا وغِيبَةً في To be hidden, concealed in.
– غِيبَةً واغتَاب ٥ To backbite a. o.
غَيَّب ٥ وه To render unapparent; to remove, to conceal a. o. or a. th.
– ه ✧ To learn a. th. by heart.
غَيَّبَهُ غَيَابُهُ May he be buried in his grave!
غَايَب ٥ To address a. o. absent.
أَغَاب To have her husband absent: (woman).
تَغَيَّب عن To absent o.'s self, to go away from.
تَغَايَب To glide away, to escape.
غَيْب وغَيْبَة وغِيَاب ومَغِيب Absence, removal from a place.
غَيْب ج غِيَاب وغُيُوب Hidden things; fate.
وَقَعْنَا في غَيْبَـةٍ او غَيَابَةٍ We fell in a depressed ground.
غَيْبًا ومَشْهَدًا In the presence and absence.
عَالِم الغَيْب The Knower of secret and hidden things *i. e.* God.
عَالَم ٱلغَيْب The invisible world.
غَائِب ج غَيَب وغُيَّب وغُيَّاب وغَائِبُون Absent. Third person (*gram.*).
✧ غَيْبًا وعلى الغَائِب By heart, by memory.
غَابَة ج غَاب وغَابَات Depressed, low ground. Thicket. Forest. Spear.
غِيبَة Backbiting, slander.
غَيَاب Grave.
– وغَيَّاب ٱلشَّجَر The roots of the trees.
غَيَابَة ج غَيَابَات Covert. Screen.
غَيَابَة البِئر The bottom of a pit.
غِيَابِيّ By default (sentence).
مَغِيب ٱلشَّمس Sunset.
مُغِيب ومُغِيبَة Whose husband is absent (woman).
✡ غَاث i غَيْثًا ه To water the earth (rain, God).
غِيـث To be watered by rain (earth).
تَغَيَّث To become fat (camel).
غَيْث ج غُيُوث Abundant rain. Herbage springing up after rain. Cloud.
ذُبَاب الغَيْث Bees.
غَيِّث Pouring abundant rain (cloud).
ذُو غَيِّث Swift-running (horse).
ذَاتُ غَيِّث Yielding much water (well).
مَغِيث ومَغْيُوث Watered by rain (ground).
✡ غَيِد a غَيَدًا To be thin, pliant (bough). To bend the neck from fatigue or softness.
تَغَايَد في مِشْيَتِهِ To bend the body in walking.
غَيَد Softness, suppleness. Bending of the neck.
غِيدِ غِيدِ Come on! Make haste.
غَادَة ج غَادَات Young, tender and pliant bough. Soft young woman.
أَغْيَد م غَيْدَاء ج غِيد Young, tender, pliant (bough). Young and slender (youth).
غَيْدَان ٱلشَّبَاب Bloom of youth.
✡ غَار a غَيْرَةً وغَيْرًا وغَارًا على To be jealous of.
– من To grudge a. o.
– i غَيْرًا, وغَيَّر ٥ To pay the bloodwit to. To supply a. o. with provisions.

غَار i غِيَارًا ٥ ب To bestow (rain, wealth) upon a. o. (God).
غَيَّر ه To change, to barter, to exchange. To alter, to corrupt a. th.
غَايَر مُغَايَرَةً وغِيَارًا ٥ To barter a. th. with a. o.
أَغَار ٥ To excite the jealousy of a. o.
تَغَيَّر To be altered; to undergo a change. ✧ To be emaciated, altered in health.
تَغَايَر To be jealous of o. a. To be different, unlike (things).
غَيْر ج أَغْيَار Difference, change.
غَيْر Other, else, different. Lie. Not at all. Except. Without.
غَيْر ذٰلِك And so on, et cœtera.
جَاءَنِي غَيْرُكَ Another than thou came to me.
غَيْرُ خَالِص Adultered, altered.
عِنْدِي رَجُلٌ لَا غَيْرُ There is but one man in my house, and nobody else.
قَبَضْتُ عَشَرَةً لَا غَيْرُهَا او لَا غَيْرُ I took no more than ten of them.
جَاءَ القَوْمُ غَيْرَ فُلَانٍ They came all but one.
بِغَيْرِ او من غَيْرِ ذٰلِك Without that.
غَيْرَ أَنْ But, yet, still, nevertheless.
غِيَر Changes of fortune.
غَيْرَة Jealousy. Zeal, emulation.
غِيَرَة ج غِيَر Blood-price. Provision of wheat.
غِيَار Barter. Exchange. Mark in dress distinguishing non-Moslems. ✧ Emaciation. alteration in health.
تَغَايُر Emulation.
غَيُور (*m. f.*) وغَيْرَان م غَيْرَى ج غَيَارَى Zealous, jealous.
غَيَّار ✧ Ticklish.
مُغَيِّرَة Intermittent (fever). Digestive (power).
مُتَغَيِّر Altered. ✧ Pale, emaciated.
مَغِير ومَغْيُور Watered by rain (land).
مِغْيَار ج مَغَايِير Very jealous. ✧ Unwholesome (climate, water).
☆ غَاض i غَيْضًا ومَغَاضًا, وتَغَيَّض وانغَاض To decrease; to be scanty (water). To abate (price).
غَاض وغَيَّض وأَغَاض ه To lessen, to diminish a. th.
غَيَّض To haunt thickets (lion).
غَيْض Small quantity, decrease, falling off. Fœtus not yet complete.
غَيْضَة ج غِيَاض وأَغْيَاض وغَيْضَات Covert of lions. Swamp covered with trees. Thicket.
مَغِيض ج مَغَايِض Pool.
☆ غَاط i غَيْطًا في To enter, to hide o.'s self in.
غَيْط Garden, lowland.
مُغَايَطَة Dispute.
☆ غَاظ i غَيْظًا, وغَيَّظ وغَايَظ وأَغَاظ ٥ To distress, to enrage a. o.
تَغَيَّظ To become intensely hot (day).
تَغَيَّظ وانغَاظ واغتَاظ To become angry, enraged.
غَيْظ وغِيَاظ Outbreak of anger. Rage. Offence.
إِغْتِيَاظ Anger, irritation.
مَغِيظ ومُنغَاظ ومُغتَاظ Angered, enraged.
☆ غَاف i غَيَفَانًا, وأَغْيَف وتَغَيَّف To have branches dependent to the right and left (tree).
غَيَّف To act in cowardly at war.
أَغَاف ه To incline (a bough).
تَغَيَّف To bend the body in walking (man, horse). To be wrinkled.
غَاف Sweet-fruited tree.
غَيْف Flight of birds.
أَغْيَف Bending, soft (plant, youth). Soft (life).
غَيَّاف Long-bearded.
☆ غَاق – غَيَّق ه To squander (goods) away.
– في رَأْيِهِ To change o.'s mind. To be unsteady.
غَاق وغَاقَة Aquatic bird.
غَاق Crow.
☆ غَال i غَيْلًا, وأَغَال إِغَالَةً وأَغْيَل إِغْيَالًا To suckle (a child: pregnant woman).
أَغْيَل To be dense (tree). To bring forth twice a year (ewe).
تَغَيَّل واستَغْيَل To be tangled (tree).
إِغْتَال ٥ To deceive a. o. treacherously. To do mischief to a. o. unawares.
✧ غَال ج غَالَات Lock.
غَيْل ولَبَن غَيْل Milk of a pregnant woman.
غَيْل غُيُول Streamlet running on the

surface of the earth. Valley full of springs.
Tangled tree. Bed of reeds, thicket. Covert of a lion. Valley watered by a stream. غِيل ج أَغْيَال وغُيُول
Shift, craft, treason. غِيلَة
He has slain him treacherously. قَتَلَهُ غِيلَةً
Suckling in pregancy (woman). غَائِلَة ومُغِيل ومُغْيِل
Secret hatred. Evil. غَائِلَة ج غَوَائِل, ومَغَالَة
Haunting a thicket. Lion. غَيَّال
Sweet lote-tree. P أمّ غَيْلَان
Suckled in pregnancy. مُغَال ومُغْيَل
Haunting a thicket (lion). مُغَيِّل ومُتَغَيِّل
Tangled (tree). مِغْيَال
☆ غَام i غَيمًا, وغَيَّم وأَغَام إغَامَةً وأَغْيَم
To be clouded (sky). إغْيَامًا, وتَغَيَّم
To be affected with a burning thirst (camel). غَام وغِيم
Cloud. Anger. Thirst. Dense (tree). غَيْم ج غُيُوم
Vehemently thirsty (camel). غَيْمَان م غَيْمَى
☆ غَان i غَيْنًا To be thirsty. To be oppressed (mind).
To feel a lively emotion. غِين وأُغِين على قَلْبِهِ
To cover (the sky: cloud). أَغَان ه
غ The 19 *th* letter of the alphabet. غَيْن
Cloud darkening the sky.
Dense trees. غَيْنَة
Matter flowing from a corpse. غِينَة
Long. Green. أَغْيَن م غَيْنَاء ج غِين
Green and tufty (tree). غَيْنَاء

ف

ف *Prefixed particle expressing :*
1° *Order, uninterrupted succession.* And then, after :
He confined him in prison, and then killed him. حَبَسَهُ فَقَتَلَهُ
Zeyd came first, then Amrou. جَاءَ زَيْدٌ فَعَمْرٌو
Day by day, year after year. يَوْمًا فَيَوْمًا, سَنَةً فَسَنَةً
2° *Change of subject.* And then :
He questioned him, and the latter answered. سَأَلَهُ فَقَال
3° *Causality, result of an action :*
If you love me, you must consequently follow me. إن كُنْتُمْ تُحِبُّونِي فَاتَّبِعُونِي
4° In order to :
Pay me a visit, that I may honour thee. زُرْنِي فَأُكْرِمَكَ
Where is thy house, that I may visit thee. أَيْنَ بَيْتُكَ فَأَزُورَكَ
5° Therefore *after the interrogative* أ :
Thou hast then seen him. أَفَرَأَيْتَهُ
6° *When following* أمّا *it is expletive* :
As to the dead, they shall rise. أَمَّا ٱلْمَوْتَى فَيَقُومُون

☆ فَات – إفْتَات عَلَيَّ البَاطِل He has forged a calumny against me.
He is lonely in his opinion. إفْتَات بِرَأْيِهِ
☆ فَأَد a فَأْدًا ٥ To hit a. o. in the heart. To affect a. o. (heart-disease). To dishearten a. o. (fear).
To bake (bread) in hot ashes. – ه
To roast (meat) in the fire. – وافْتَأَد ه في النَّار
To be affected with heart-disease. To be struck in the heart. فُئِد فَأْدًا, وفَئِد a فَأَدًا
To be moved (heart). To blaze (fire). تَفَأَّد
To light (a fire). إفْتَأَد
Appendages of the œsophagus as the lungs, liver. Heart. Mind, soul. فُؤَاد ج أَفْئِدَة
Bread baked in hot ashes. أُفْؤُود ج أَفَائِيد
Fire-place for roasting, baking. مُفْتَأَد
مِفْأَد ومِفْأَد ومِفْأَدَة ج مَفَائِد ومَفَائِيد
Wooden poker. Roasting-spit.
Wounded in the heart. Having a heart-disease. Baked, toasted, roasted (in the fire). Faint-hearted. مَفْؤُود
To dig the earth. ☆ فَأَر a فَأْرًا ه

To bruise, to crush, to crumble a. th. with the fingers. ☆ فَتَّ o فَتًّا, وفَتَّتَ ه
It is a heart-rending event. أمر يفُتّ الكَبِد
It weakened him. فَتَّ في ساعِدِهِ
To be brayed, crushed. To be crumbled. تَفَتَّتَ وانفَتَّ
Crumbling. Fissure, cleft in a rock. فَتّ
Dispersed (family, tribe). فَتّ وفِتّ وفُتّ
Dry dung used as fuel. Lump of dates. فَتَّة وفُتَّة
Crumbs of bread; particles (of wool). فُتَات, وفَتِيتَة ج فَتَائِت
Crumbled bread; crushed. فَتُوت وفَتِيت ومَفْتُوت
To prevent (camels) from quenching their thirst. ✧ To bray, to crumble a. th. ☆ فَتفَتَ ه
To be bruised, crumbled. تَفَتفَتَ
Whispers. فَتَافِت
To put out (the fire). To put a stop to a. th. ☆ فَتَأَ a فَتْأً ه
To forget a. th. فَتِيَ a فَتْأً عن
He has not ceased doing it. مَا فَتِئَ ومَا فَتَأَ ومَا أَفْتَأَ يَفْعَل
Penny-royal (*aromatic plant*). ☆ فتج – فُوتَنج
To open (a door, an outlet). To give vent to water. ☆ فَتَح a فَتْحًا, وفَتَّح ه
To conquer (a country). To take (a stronghold). To begin, to undertake (a conversation, an affair). To part (the legs). To mark a letter with a *fatha*. To explain (a difficulty). فَتَح ه
To judge between (two parties). – بَيْن
✧ To open a bargain. To offer a price. فَتَح السِّعْر
To draw an omen. – الفَأْل
To reveal a. th. to. To inform a. o. of. To favour a. o. To facilitate a. th. To give victory over a. o. (God). – على
To help a. o. (God). – فَتْحًا وفِتَاحَةً على
✧To open (the bowels: medicine). فَتَّح ه
To begin a dispute with a. o. To send summons to. To address a. o. first. To bargain with a.o. without فاتَح ٥ وه

To bury a. th. under ground.
To be full of rats (place). فَئِرَ a فَأَرًا
Rat, mouse. Musk. فَأْر ج فِئْرَان وفِئَرَة وفُؤُور
Pilosella, mouse-ear (*plant*). آذَان الفَأْر
Musk-vesicle. فَأْر وفَأْرَة
Mouse. ✧ Carpenter's plane. فَأْرَة
Spoiled by rats (milk, food). فَئِر م فَئِرَة
Abounding with rats (land). فَئِرَة ومَفْأَرَة
Fenugreek cooked with dates. فَئِرَة وفُؤَارَة وفِئْرَة
To strike, to cut (wood) with a pick-axe. ☆ فَأَس a فَأْسًا ه
To strike a. o. with an axe. To strike a. o. on the back of the head. – ٥
Pick-axe. Hoe. Constellation of *Ursa minor*. Town of Fez in Morocco. فَأْس ج فُؤُوس وأَفْؤُوس
Projecting part of the back of the head. – الرَّأْس
To sob. ☆ فَأَق a فُؤَاقًا
Sobbing. فُؤَاق
To make a. o. to augur, to divine a. th. ☆ فأل – فَأَّل و ✧ فَوَّل ٥ ب
To draw a good omen from. To bode well of a. th. ✧ To be superstitious. تَفَأَّل وتَفَاءَل وافتَأَل و ✧ استَفوَل ب
Good omen, augury. ✧ Superstition. فَأْل ج فُؤُول وأَفْؤُل, وتَفَاؤُل
May no evil fortune befall thee. لَا فَأْلَ عَلَيْك
Game of children, puzzle. فِئَال
To fill its mouth with herbs (camel). ☆ فَأَم وفَئِم a فَأْمًا, وتَفَأَّم من
To quench thirst with (water). فَأَم من
To widen (a pack-saddle, a bucket). To fill (a vessel). فَأَّم وأَفْأَم ه
Numerous party. فِئَام
They have cut it in pieces. قَطَّعُوهُ فُؤَمًا
To strike, to cleave a. th. To split (the head) with a sword. ✧ To lance (an abscess). ☆ فَأَى a فَأْوًا وفَأْيًا ه
To alight upon a depressed ground. To wound the head so as to lay the bone bare. أَفْأَى
To be split, cracked (vessel). To be opened, uncovered. إِنْفَأَى
Cleft, chink, gap. Narrow-pass. فَأْو
Party of men. فِئَة ج فِئَات وفِئُون

The opening letter *i. e.* حَرْف الاِسْتِفْتَاح أَلَا indeed.
✧ Opening of a market; first sale of the day. إِسْتِفْتَاح
Magazine, treasury. مَفْتَح ج مَفَاتِح
Key. مِفْتَح ج مَفَاتِح, ومِفْتَاح ج مَفَاتِيح
Opened. Conquered (country). مَفْتُوح
Marked with fatha (letter). ✧ Light (colour).
✧ Open-minded (child). مُتَفَتِّح وفَتِح
☆ فَتِخ a فَتَخًا To have weak, relaxed, supple (limbs); weak knees (camel).
فَتَخ a فَتْخًا, وفَتَّخ ه To bend and stretch (the fingers, the toes).
أَفْتَخ To be fatigued.
تَفَتَّخ To put ringlets on the fingers, on the toes (woman).
فَتَخ Weakness of the legs. Anklet. Abscess, swelling.
فَتْخَة وفَتَخَة ج فَتَخ وفُتُوخ وفَتَخَات Finger-ring; toe-ring. Ring without a stone.
فُتُوخ الأَسَد Claws of a lion.
أَفْتَخ م فَتْخَاء ج فُتْخ Having supple, weak, relaxed (limbs). To be crook-footed.
☆ فَتَر i o فُتُورًا وفُتَارًا, وتَفَتَّر To become remiss after vigour. To become tepid, lukewarm (water).
— عَن To be remiss (in work).
— فُتُورًا وفَتْرَة To abate, to cool (heat).
— فُتُورًا وفَتْرًا To become languid (body, look).
فَتَّر ه To render (water) lukewarm. To cause (the heat) to abate (God).
فَتَّر وأَفْتَر ، To render a. o. weak, remiss, languid.
أَفْتَر To be weak-sighted.
إِسْتَفْتَر To become submissive (horse).
فَتْر وفُتُور Langour, weakness, remissness. Tepidity.
فِتْر Half a span, space between the thumb and the fore-finger.
فُتْر Mat made of palm-leaves.
فَتْرَة ج فَتَرَات Langour, faintness. Interval between two fits of fever, between the missions of two prophets. Interregnum. Truce.
— وفِتَّر Torpedo-fish.

buying. To undertake (an affair) with. To know (o.'s wife).
تَفَتَّح وانْفَتَح To open (blossom). To be opened. ✧ To be opened (mind).
تَفَتَّح في الكَلَام To open o.'s heart, to pour out o.'s sentiments. To make a show, a display of science.
تَفَاتَحُوا كَلَامًا بَيْنَهُم To speak secretly o. to a.
إِنْفَتَح To be opened.
إِفْتَتَح ه To conquer (a country).
— واسْتَفْتَح ه To open (a door). To commence a. th.
— واسْتَفْتَح ه ب To open (an assembly). To inaugurate. To undertake, to begin (an affair) with.
إِسْتَفْتَح ب To open the sale with (merchant).
إِسْتَفْتَح ه To ask the explanation of (a text).
— ، To ask the help of a. o.
فَتْح وتَفْتِيح Opening, beginning.
فَتْح Fatha, vowel-sound *equal to a short a*; vowel-sign.
فَتْح ج فُتُوح Victory, conquest of a country. First rain. Help of God. Watercourse.
فُتُوحَات Conquered countries. Victories.
فَتْحَة Sign of a fatha (ـَ).
فَتَاحَة Succour. Victory.
فِتَاحَة وفُتَاحَة Sentence of a judge. Litigation.
بَيْنَهُمَا فُتَاحَات They are at law; they dissent.
فُتُح Large orifice; wide-mouthed (flask). Open (door).
فُتْحَة ج فُتَح Display, show of science.
✧ فَاتِح Of a light colour.
فَاتِحَة ج فَوَاتِح Beginning, exord.
الفَاتِحَة وفَاتِحَة الكِتَاب First chapter of the Coran.
فَتُوح First rain in the spring.
— ج فُتُح Having a wide orifice to the teats (she-camel).
فَتَّاح Opener. Conquerer, victorious. Judge. Wide (tent).
الفَتَّاح God.
إِفْتِتَاح ومُفْتَتَح Opening, inauguration. Preamble, introduction.

embark rashly (in an affair). To act rashly.
فَتَكَ فِي To rush blindly into. To persevere in. To be skilful in (a craft).
— ب To murder a. o. treacherously. To wound, to kill by surprise.
فَتَّكَ ه To card (cotton).
فَاتَكَ ه To embark rashly in (an affair).
— ه To compete with a. o. in skill. To assault a. o. openly. To keep constantly to a. o. To pay to a. o. the price agreed upon.
تَفَتَّكَ بِأَمْرِهِ He followed his own way in the affair.
فَتْك Rashness. Unruliness. Violence.
فَاتِك ج فُتَّاك Treacherous murderer. Felon.
☆ فَتَلَ i فَتْلًا, وفَتَّل ه To twist (a rope, a thread).
فَتَلَ ذُؤَابَتَهُ He has caused him to change his mind.
— ه عن To avert (the face) from.
✧ فَتَلَ عَقْلَهُ To turn a. o.'s brain.
تَفَتَّل وانفَتَل To be twisted.
إِنفَتَل عن صَلَاتِهِ He turned away from his prayer.
فَتَل Parting of a camel's legs.
◘ فَتْلَة Thread.
فَتْلَة ج فَتْل Seed-vessel, blossom of the mimosa سَلَم and سَمُر.
فَتْلَة Fruit of the mimosa عُرْفُط.
هٰذَا مَا يُغْنِي عَنْكَ فَتْلَةً او فَتَاةً او فَتِيلًا It will be of no avail to thee.
✧ إِنفِتَال Crookedness, unstraightforwardness.
فَتِيل ومَفْتُول Twisted (thread).
فَتِيل وفَتِيلَة ج فَتَائِل وفَتِيلَات Rope of palm-fibres. Pellicle of a date-stone. Wick. Dirt of the skin rolled between the fingers. ◘ Flask.
حَجَر الفَتِيلَة ◘ Amianthus.
فَتَّال Rope-weaver. Nightingale.
أَفْتَل م فَتْلَاء ج فُتْل Having parted legs (camel).
مِفْتَل Instrument for twisting ropes.
مُفَتَّل Strongly twisted (thread, wick).
مَفْتُول الخَلْق Strong in make (man).
مُفَتَّلَة ✧ Semolina.

فَاتِر م فَاتِرَة Weak. Remiss, languid. Lukewarm (water).
فَاتُور Lukewarm (water).
☆ فَتَشَ i فَتْشًا, وفَتَّش ه وعن To inspect, to scrutinise a. th. To inquire about. ✧ To search for.
تَفْتِيش Search, inspection.
فَتَّاش Investigator, scrutiniser.
✧ فُتَيْشَة Rocket, fusee.
مُفَتِّش Inspector.
☆ فَتَمَ a فَتْمًا ه To tread upon. To grind a. th.
تَفَتَّمَ To be ground between the molar teeth.
☆ فَتَقَ o فَتْقًا, وفَتَّق ه (opp. to رَتَقَ) To break, to slit. To disjoin, to disunite. To unsolder. To unsew (a garment). To put leaven in (dough).
فَتَقَ بَيْن To set people at variance.
فَتِقَ a فَتَقًا To yield a good crop (land).
فَتَّقَ الكَلَام To correct, to render (language) clear.
أَفْتَق To have fat (cattle). To have a fine weather. To pierce the clouds (sun). To reach a place not rained upon.
تَفَتَّق وانفَتَق To be swollen in the flanks (cattle). To be slit, unsewed, disjoined. To be cracked (hand). To clear away (clouds).
فَتْق Slit, rent. Disunion.
— ج فُتُوق Place spared by the rain.
— و✧ فِتَاق Rupture, hernia.
— وفَتَق Daybreak, dawn.
فُتُوق Calamity; drought, scarcity.
عَامٌ ذُو فُتُوق Year of little rain.
فِتَاق Great lump of leaven. Sun piercing the clouds. Mixture of perfumes, medicines.
فَتِيق Shining (dawn). Sharp (sword). Swollen (camel).
— اللِّسَان Sharp-tongued.
فُتُق ومُتَفَتِّقَة Sharp-tongued (woman).
هُوَ الفَاتِق والرَّاتِق He is the supreme ruler (*lit.* splitting and repairing).
مَفْتُوق Pierced, split. Ruptured.
فَيْتَق King. Blacksmith. Door-keeper. Carpenter.
☆ فَتَكَ o i فَتْكًا وفُتْكًا وفُتُوكًا, وأَفْتَك To

Youth. Generosity. Manly qualities. فَتَاء وفُتُوَّة
فَتْوَى وفُتْوَى وفُتْيَا وفَتْيَا ج فَتَاوٍ وفَتَاوَى
Decision of sacred law.
Consultation on a point of law. إِسْتِفْتَاء
فَتًى مث فَتَيَان وفَتَوَان ج فِتْيَان وفِتْيَة وفِتْوَة وفُتُوّ وفِتِيّ وفُتِيّ
Young slave. Youth. Youthful. Brave, generous.
Morning and evening. الفَتَيَان
Full-grown girl. ✧ Maid-servant. فَتَاة مث فَتَاتَانِ ج فَتَيَات وفَتَوَات
▫ Prostitute, strumpet. فَاتِيَة ج فَوَاتٍ
Young (camel). Youthful. فَتِيّ م فَتِيَّة ج فِتَاء وأَفْتَاء
Cadet, younger. More generous. أَفْتَى
Mufti, doctor, expounder of the law of the Koran. مُفْتٍ
To scatter (dates) from a basket. ✫ فَتَّ o فَتًّا ه
To be broken-hearted (man). إِنْفَتَّ
They have been beaten, subdued. أُفْتُتُّوا
Millet-bread. Colocynth-seeds. فَتّ
Scattered dates. تَمْر فَتّ
Multitude, abundance. مَفَتَّة
To cool (anger). ✫ فَثَأَ a فَثْأً ه
To temperate (cold). — فَثَأَ وفُثُوءًا ه
To allay the boiling of a cooking-pot with cold water.
To remove, to avert a. o. from. — ه عن
To be tired, jaded. أَفْثَأَ
To alight, to abide in a place. — ب
To abate (heat). — وانْفَثَأَ
To diminish a. th. ✫ فَثَج o فَثْجًا ه
To allay the heat of (water.)
To be overburdened, fatigued. — وفَثِّج وأَفْثَج وأُفْثِج
Inexhaustible sea. بَحْرٌ لَا يُفْثَج
Pregnant (she-camel). فَاثِج ج فَوَاثِج
Golden, silver, or metal tray. Marble-table. Disk of the sun. Carpet. ✫ فثر — فَاثُور
To break (the head). ✫ فَثَغ a فَثْغًا ه
To part the legs. ✫ فَجّ o فَجًّا, وأَفَجّ مَا بَيْنَ رِجْلَيْهِ
To strain (a bow-string). فَجّ ه
To have the knees, hocks wide apart (man, beast). فَجّ a فَجَجًا
To walk in parting the legs. To أَفَجّ

✫ فَتَن i فِتْنَةً ه To burn a. th. To melt, to assay (gold, silver).
فَتَن i فَتْنًا وفُتُونًا, وفَتَّن وأَفْتَن ٥ To rouse a. o. to rebellion. To decoy, to seduce, to allure, to enamour a. o.
— فِتْنَةً ومَفْتُونًا ه ود To put to the test, to try a. o. To deceive a. o.
To be tried by misfortunes. فُتِن
To be seduced, enamoured. — وأُفْتِن وأُفْتُتِن
To rouse a. o. to rebellion. إِفْتَتَن ٥
To be seduced, enamoured. To join in a riot. To be excited to revolt. إِفْتَتَن
State. Species. فَتْن
Life is two-sided. العَيْش فَتْنَان
Assaying of metals; trial, test. Allurement, seduction. Discord, riot, disturbance. Civil war. Women. Impiety, unbelief. Sin. Chastisement. Madness. A kind of Mimosa. فِتْنَة ج فِتَن
✧ Acacia-flower. فُتْنَة
Misleading. Disturber. Tempter, seducer. Alluring, captivating. فَاتِن ج فُتَّان, وفَتَّان
Goldsmith: silversmith. فَتَّان
The devil. الفَتَّان
Gold and silver coins. الفَتَّانَانِ
Touch-stone. فَتَّانَة
Burnt (silver). Black stones. فَتِين
Ground burnt by the sun. — ج فُتُن
Trial, temptation. Excited to revolt. Tried by misfortunes. Tempted, seduced. Mad. مَفْتُون
To surpass a. o. in generosity. ✫ فَتَا o فَتْوًا ٥
To be youthful, full-grown. To be brave, generous. فَتِيَ a فَتًى, وتَفَتَّى وتَفَاتَى
To be kept apart from boys (girl). To attain puberty. فُتِّيَت تَفْتِيَةً, وتَفَتَّتْ تَفَتِّيًا
To give to a. o. a decision of sacred law (mufti). أَفْتَى ٥ في
To assume the air of a young man (girl, old man). To make a show of generosity. تَفَتَّى وتَفَاتَى
They appealed to (the mufti) for decision. تَفَاتَوْا الى
To ask (a judge) to give a decision of sacred law. إِسْتَفْتَى ٥

mute (ostrich). To travel in a narrow-pass.
To tear (the earth with the ploughshare). أَفْجَّ ه ب
To walk with parted legs. تَفَاجَّ
To be strained (bowstring). إِنْفَجَّ
Mountain-road; ravine. فَجّ ج فِجَاج, وفُجَاج
Water-melon. فِجّ
Crude, unripe (fruit). ✧ Peevish. فِجّ وفَجَاجَة و✧ فَجّ
Parting of the legs. فَجَج
Straddling. أَفْجّ م فَجَّاء ج فُجّ
Intervening space, interstice. فُجَّة
He straddles. يَمْشِي مُفَاجًّا
To answer peevishly. To be talkative. ✡ فَجْفَج
Talking disorderly, clamorous. فِجْفَاج
✡ فَجَأَ وفَجِئَ a فَجْأً وفَجْأَةً وفُجَاءَةً, وفَاجَأَ
To fall upon a. o. unexpectedly, to surprise a. o. وافْتَجَأَ ه
To be surprised by sudden death. فُوجِئَ
To take a. o. in the very fact. أَفْجَأَ ه
Surprise, unexpected event. Sudden (death). فُجَاءَة
Of a sudden, unawares. فُجَاءَةً وفَجْأَةً
Surprising (lion). فَاجِئٌ ومُفَاجِئٌ
✡ فَجَر o فَجْرًا, وفَجَّر ه To cut, to cleave. To give vent to (water).
To open (a channel) to. To make dawn to gleam (God). فَجَر ه
To deviate from justice. فَجَر o فُجُورًا عَن الحَقّ
To lie. To act immorally. To commit unlawful actions. To be weak-sighted. — فَجْرًا وفُجُورًا
To oppose, to rise against, to contradict a. o. To disbelieve a. th. To commit adultery with. — ه
To show generosity. فَجِر a فَجَرًا
To enter upon the time of daybreak. To be or become dissolute. أَفْجَر
To find a. o. to be vicious, profligate, rebellious. — ه
To open its way and flow freely (water). To break (dawn). تَفَجَّر وانفَجَر
To act bountifully. — وانفَجَر بِالْكَرَم
To come upon a. o. from every side (misfortune). إِنفَجَر على
✧ To burst out, to be blown up (machine, powder). إِنفَجَر
To dissipate before (dawn: night). — عن
To forge speech. إِفْتَجَر الكَلَامَ وفي الكَلَام
Bountifulness. Benefit. Wealth. فَجَر
Daybreak, dawn. Dawn-prayer. فَجْر
Morning-star, Lucifer. كَوْكَب الفَجْر
Lie. Vice; sin. فَجْرَة
He has forged a lie. رَكِب فَجْرَةً
Wide part of a valley into which water flows. فُجْرَة ج فُجَر
Outlet for water. — ومَفْجَر ومَنْفَجَرَة ج مَفَاجِر, ومُنْفَجَر
Wickedness, dissoluteness, debauchery, impiety. فُجُور وفَجَار
Paths, ways. فِجَار
Four days of the sacred months in which the Arabs waged war. أَيَّام الفِجَار
فَاجِر ج فَجَرَة وفُجَّار, وفَجُور ج فُجُر, وفَاجُور
Declining. Libertine, profligate. Liar. Adulterer. Wicked. Sorcerer, wizard.
✧ Ill-natured, foul-mouthed. فَاجِر م فَاجِرَة
To act proudly, to assume a haughty mien. ✡ فَجَس o فَجْسًا وتَفَجَّس
To overcome a. o. — ه
To boast falsely. أَفْجَس
To show haughtiness towards a. o. تَفَجَّس على
To distress, to afflict a. o. (loss in goods, family). ✡ فَجَم a فَجْمًا, وفَجَّم ه
To be distressed by a loss in (goods or family). فُجِع ب وفي
To be painfully affected, distressed. تَفَجَّع
To compassionate a. o.'s sufferings. — لِفُلَانٍ
To be greedy, glutton. ✧ إِنفَجَع
Gluttony. ✧ فَجْعَة
Misfortune, loss of property, of dear ones. فَجِيعَة ج فَجَائِع
Terrible and unexpected death. مَوْت فَاجِع وفَجُوع
Woman crushed by misfortunes. إِمْرَأَة فَاجِع
Calamity. فَاجِعَة ج فَوَاجِع
To become soft, fleshy. ✡ فَجَل o فَجْلًا وفَجِل a فَجَلًا

To sit in parting the legs. تَفَحَّج
To be wide apart (legs). إِنْفَحَج
Parting of the heels. فَحَج
Walking in turning the toes in. أَفْحَج م فَحْجَاء ج فُحْج
To emit (an opinion) rejected by all. ✡ فحر — إِفْتَحَر ه
To lick up, to lap (water) from the hand. To rub off (the awn) of barley. ✡ فَحَس a فَحْسًا ه
To become immoderate, excessive, enormous (thing). To be or become atrocious, abominable, foul, obscene. To become ugly (woman). ✡ فَحُش o فُحْشًا، وتَفَاحَش
To hold gross language with. فَاحَش ة
To commit atrocities. أَفْحَش وتَفَاحَش
To hold unseemly, obscene talks against. أَفْحَش وتَفَحَّش في الكَلَام على
To find a. th. foul, evil, excessive. تَفَحَّش ب واسْتَفْحَش ة
Excess. Turpitude. Shocking language. فُحْش وفَحْشَاء
Dissolute in words or actions. فَحَّاش م فَحَّاشَة
Immoral, gross, foul. Exorbitant, excessive. Atrocious. Stingy. فَاحِش م فَاحِشَة
Turpitude. Excess, enormity. Abomination. Adultery. ✧ Prostitute. فَاحِشَة ج فَوَاحِش
Shameless, profligate. مُتَفَحِّش
To scrutinise, to examine a. th. To inquire after, to search for. ✡ فَحَص a فَحْصًا عن
To drench (the ground : rain). ه —
To dig the (ground). To disclose, to lay out a. th. To scrap (the ground) for laying eggs (sand-grouse).
To scrap (the ground) with. — ب
To search after the defects or the secrets of o. a. فَاحَص مُفَاحَصَةً وفِحَاصًا ة
To scrutinise, to examine a. th. minutely. تَفَحَّص وافْتَحَص عن
Search, inquiry. Even ground. Inhabited land. فَحْص
Dimple of the chin. فَحْصَة

To enlarge a. th. فَحَّل ه
To contrive, to invent a. th. إِفْتَحَل ه
Radish, turnip. (*un.* فُجْلَة) فُجْل وفُجُل
▫ Seller of radishes. Greengrocer. فَجَّال
Having parted legs; splay-footed. أَفْجَل
To indent, to blunt (a knife). ✧ فَجَم o فَجْمًا، وفَجَّم ه
To be notched, blunted (knife). ✧ تَفَجَّم وانْفَجَم
Notch, indenture. ✧ فَجْم
Thick in the corners of the mouth. أَفْجَم
Rue (plant). ✡ فجن — فَيْجَن
To raise (the string of a bow). To open (a door). To part the legs. ✡ فَجَا o فَجْوًا ه
To have the legs wide apart. فَجِي a فَجًا
To disclose, to lay a. th. bare. فَجَّى ه
To remove a. o. from. — ه عن
To make large family expenses. أَفْجَى
To have an intervening space. تَفَاجَى
To open (door). إِنْفَجَى
Parting of the legs. فَجًا
Space, gap, interstice. Court-yard. فَجْوَة ج فَجَوَات وفِجَاء
Extensive tract of land. — وفَجْوَاء
Having the legs, knees wide apart. أَفْجَى م فَجْوَاء
To hiss (viper). ✧ To spread (perfume). ✡ فَحّ o i فَحًّا وفَحِيحًا وتَفْحَاحًا
To snore in sleep. — i فَحِيحًا
Hissing of serpents. فَحّ وفَحِيح وتَفْحَاح
Pungency of pepper. فُحَّة الفُلْفُل
Hissing snakes. فُحُح
To be true in love. To blow in sleep. To be hoarse. ✡ فَحْفَح
Hoarseness. فَحْفَحَة
Talkative, speaker. فَحْفَاح
To search a. th. ✡ فَحَث a فَحْثًا، وافْتَحَث عن
To be proud, haughty. ✡ فَحَج a فَحْجًا وفَحِج a فَحَجًا
To walk in turning the toes in. فَحِج وفَحَّج وتَفَحَّج وانْفَحَج في مِشْيَتِهِ
To desist, to turn back from. أَفْحَج عن
To part the hind-legs (of a milch-camel). — ة

A piece of charcoal. فَحْمَة ج فَحَمَات
First and darkest part of the night. — ج فِحَام وفُحُوم
Coal-black. فَحْمِيّ
Blackness. فُحُومَة
Coal-man. ✧ Carbonaro, freemason. فَحَّام ج فَحَّامَة
Stagnating (water). فَاحِم
Black (hair). Still (water). Silent (man). فَاحِم وفَحِيم
Speechless, unable to answer. مُفْحَم
Carbonised. مُفَحَّم
To hint at. ✡ فَحَا o فَحْوًا, وفَحَّى بِكَلَامِهِ إِلَى
To season (food) in the cooking-pot. فَحَّى ه
To hold a conversation with. To elicit the intention of a. o. فَاحَى ٥
Seasoning, seeds. Onions. فَحًا وفِحًا ج أَفْحَاء
Honey-comb. فَحْوَة
Meaning (of a discourse). فَحْوَى وفَحْوَاء وفُحَوَاء ج فَحَاوٍ
To breath heavily; to snore in sleep. To hiss (snake). To diffuse itself (smell). ✡ فَخَّ i فَخًّا وفَخِيخًا, وافْتَخَّ
To be weakened (legs). فَخَّ i فَخًّا وفَخَّة وفَخَخًا
Trap, snare, net. فَخّ ج فِخَاخ وفُخُوخ
Snoring. Morning-sleep. Slut. فَخَّة
Hiss of snakes. فَخِيخ
To brag, to boast. ✡ فَخْفَخ
Rustling of paper, of new clothes. ✧ Show, pomp, luxury. فَخْفَخَة
To coo (pigeon). To lie. ✡ فَخَت a فَخْتًا
To make a hole in (a roof). To open (a vessel). To cut off a. th. — ه
To backbite a. o. ✧ فَخَّت في
To walk proudly. To strut (woman). To wonder. To have the habit of lying. تَفَخَّت
To be perforated (roof, ceiling). إِنْفَخَت
Hole (in a roof). Moonlight. Hunter's snare. فَخْت
Ring-dove. فَاخِتَة ج فَوَاخِت
To become proud. ✡ فَخَج a فَخَجًا
To hit a. o. in the thigh. ✡ فَخَذ a فَخْذًا ٥
To be wounded in the thigh; to have the thigh broken. فُخِذ

Searcher, inquirer. فَاحِص
Searcher after the vices. فَحِيص ومُفَاحِص
Hollow dug by a sand-grouse for laying eggs. مَفْحَص ج مَفَاحِص وأُفْحُوص ج أَفَاحِيص
To split, to cut (melons) open. ✡ فَحَض a فَحْضًا ه
To send to a. o. (a stallion). To choose (a stallion) for (a flock). ✡ فَحَل a فَحْلًا, وافْتَحَل ٥ ٥
To lend, to give a stallion to a. o. أَفْحَل ٥
To be manly, masculine. To become barren (tree). To affect coarseness (in dress, food). تَفَحَّل
To become tall, strong (male palm-tree). To become momentous (affair). إِسْتَفْحَل
Quality of a stallion. Virility. Manliness. فِحْلَة وفُحُولَة وفِحَالَة
فَحْل ج فُحُول وأَفْحُل وفِحَال وفِحَالَة وفُحُولَة
Stallion, male. Energetic man.
Reciter of poetry, traditions. — ج فُحُول
Male palm-tree. Mat of palm-leaves. فَحْل, وفُحَّال ج فَحَاحِيل
Virago, masculine woman. فَحْلَة
Barren (tree). مُتَفَحِّل
To be exhausted (well). ✡ فَحَم o فُحُومًا
To be unable to answer. To drink in intense darkness. فَحَم a فَحْمًا
فَحُم o وفَحِم a وفُحِم فَحْمًا وفُحَامًا وفُحُومًا, وأُفْحِم
To be choked by (sobs: child). To bleat until he becomes hoarse (ram).
To be intensely black. فَحُم o فُحُومًا وفُحُومَة
To blacken (the face) with charcoal. فَحَّم ٥ وه
To silence (a weeping child). To hush up a. o. To prevent (a poet) from uttering verses (anxiety). To enter upon the darkest part of the night. أَفْحَم ٥
Do not set off in the darkest part of the night. فَحِّمُوا وأَفْحِمُوا عَنكُم من اللَّيل
To drink an evening-draught. إِفْتَحَم
Charcoal. فَحْم وفَحَم وفَحِيم
Mineral, pit-coal. فَحْم الحَجَر وحَجَرِيّ

To call (a tribe) by small parties. فَخَّذ ه
To disperse (people). To separate a. o. from. — ه عن وبَيْن
To rout and scatter (people). فَاخَذ ه
To draw back, to retire. To be late. تَفَخَّذ
To submit. إِسْتَفْخَذ
Thigh. ✧ Leg (of mutton). فَخِذ وفَخْذ (*f.*) ج أَفْخَاذ
Portion of a tribe. فَخْذ ج أَفْخَاذ
☆ فَخَر a فَخْرًا وفَخَرًا وفَخَارًا وفَخَارَةً وفِخِّيرَى وفِخِّيرَاء, وافْتَخَر To boast of. To glory in.
To surpass a. o. in nobility, glory. فَخَر o ه
فَخَر a وفَخَّر وأَفْخَر ه على To judge a. o. to surpass another in excellence.
To scorn a. o. فَخِر a فَخَرًا من
To vie in glory with, to surpass a. o. in excellence. فَاخَر مُفَاخَرَةً وفِخَارًا ه
To vie in boasting with o. a. تَفَاخَر
To bring forth noble children (woman). أَفْخَر
To magnify o.'s self. تَفَخَّر
To buy a splendid (thing). To find a. th. excellent, grand. إِسْتَفْخَر ه
Glory, illustration. nobleness, excellence. فَخْر وفَخَر
Boasting, glorying. Glory, honour. إِفْتِخَار
Glorying in ; boastful. Excellent, splendid, precious. Stoneless date. فَاخِر
Boastful. فَخُور وفَخِير وفِخِّير
Boasting ; vying in glory. Surpassed in glory. فَخِير
Hole, hollow. ◘ فَخِيرَة
Pottery, earthenware. Baked clay. Potter's clay. فَخَّار
Aromatic plant. Marjoram. فَاخُور ج فَوَاخِير
Potter. فَخَّارِيّ و✧ فَاخُورِيّ
Pottery. فَاخُورَة
Cause of glorying. Generous deed. مَفْخَرَة ومَفْخُرَة ج مَفَاخِر
☆ فَخَز a فَخْزًا, وفَخِز فَخَزًا, وتَفَخَّز To boast falsely. To magnify o.'s self.
Merit, self-glorification. فَخْز
☆ فَخَش a فَخْشًا ه To miss, to lose a. th.

☆ فخل — تَفَخَّل To show staidness, forbearance. To dress splendidly. To be a fop.
Affecting staidness. Fop. مُتَفَخِّل
☆ فَخُم o فَخَامَةً To be corpulent, stout. To be great in estimation.
— في عُيُون النَّاس To enjoy public consideration.
فَخَّم الحُرُوف To read or pronounce emphatically.
— ه To magnify, to show regard to a. o.
To magnify o.'s self. تَفَخَّم
High in rank, estimation. Bulky, thick. Strong (discourse). فَخْم
Pride, haughtiness. Swelling. فُخْمِيَّة
Consideration, regard. Emphasis, pathos. تَفْخِيم
Most honoured. أَفْخَم
Magnified, honoured. مُفَخَّم
☆ فَدّ i فَدِيدًا . To flap the wings (bird). To shout out. To run (man). To tread heavily upon the ground (flock).
He threatens me. هُوَ يَفُدّ لِي ويَعُدّ لِي
To walk with a haughty gait. To cry out in a sale (men). فَدَّد
Shouter. Proud. Treading heavily *Pl.* Husbandmen, neatherds, ox-drivers, camel-drivers. Nomads. فَدَّاد ج فَدَّادُون
Frog. Cowardly. فَدَّادَة
☆ فَدْفَد To shout out. To escape from danger.
Hard and even ground. Desert. فَدْفَد
Screamer. Harsh-voiced. فُدْفُد
☆ فَدَح a فَدْحًا ه To crush a. o. (debt, weight).
أَفْدَح واسْتَفْدَح ه To judge, to find a. th. painful, burdensome.
Crushing (debt, weight). فَادِح
Calamity. فَادِحَة ج فَوَادِح
☆ فَدَخ a فَدْخًا ه To fracture (the skull) of.
☆ فَدَر i فَدْرًا وفُدُورًا To take refuge on the summit of a mountain (wild goat). To become cold (cooked meat).
To become foolish. فَدِر a فَدَرًا
To break (stones). فَدَّر ه
To be broken (stones). تَفَدَّر

فَدَر ج فُدُور, وفَادِر ج فَوَادِر, وفَـدُور ج فُدُر Wild goat.
Piece of meat, of rock. فِدْرَة ج فِدَر Lump of dates.
Silver. Fat boy. فُدُرٌ
Walking alone. فُدَرَة
Mass of rock upon the top of a mountain. فَادِرَة وفِنْدِيرَة
Abounding in chamois (land). مَفْدَرَة Retreat of the chamois.
☆ فدس — أَفْدَس To have spiders in a house.
Spider. فُدْس ج فِدَسَة
Large jar. فَيْدَس
✧ فَيْدُوس Holyday, recreation.
☆ فَدَش o فَدْشًا ه To break (the head) of a. o.
☆ فَدِع a فَدَعًا To have the wrist or ankle distorted. To be distorted (joint).
فَدَّع ة To distort a. o.
Distorsion of the ankle or wrist. فَدَع
Distorted (man). أَفْدَع م فَدْعَاء ج فُدْع
Distorted part (of the joints). فَدَعَة
☆ فَدَغ a فَدْغًا ه To break, to crush a. th. hollow. To season (food) with grease, butter.
✧ To wound a. o. in the head. رَأْسَهُ —
To be broken. To be softened. إِنْفَدَغ
Instrument for breaking. مِفْدَغ ج مَفَادِغ
☆ فدك — فَدَّك ه To comb out (cotton). To have (cotton) carded.
☆ فَدُم o فُدُومَة وفَدَامَة To be impeded in speech; to be heavy, silly.
فَدَم i فَدْمًا ه وعلى ب وفَدَّم وأَفْدَم ه To cover the mouth of (a man, of a vessel) with.
✧ فَادِم ج فَوَادِم Plumb-line.
فَدْم ج فِدَام Impeded in speech. Heavy, dull, silly.
فِدَام ج فُدُم, وفَدَام وفَدَّامة وفَدُّوم Strainer for a ewer. Piece of cloth for wiping the mouth.
مُفْدَم ومُفَدَّم Having a strainer (jug), having the mouth covered (vessel).
Saturated with red dye (cloth). مُفَدَّم
Ewers, pots. المُفَدَّمَات
☆ فدن — فَدَّن ه To fatten (cattle). To raise (a building).
Red dye. فَدَن

High building. فَدَن ج أَفْدَان
فَدَان وفَدَّان ج فَدَادِين وأَفْدِنَة وفُدُن Pair of bulls for ploughing. Plough. ✧ Bull.
Acre; area, one day's labour. فَدَّان Sown field.
✧ فَادِن ج فَوَادِن Plumb-line.
✧ على القِدَّة والفادن With weight and measure.
☆ فَدَى i فدى وفِدًى وفِدَاء, وفَادَى مُفَـادَاة وفِدَاء ة من To free (herself) in giving a sum for divorcing (woman). To give a ransom for (a captive). To free (a slave); to redeem a. o. from.
فَدَى ة بِنَفْسِهِ وفَدَّى ة To say to a. o.: May I be thy ransom!
فَادَى ة To divorce (her husband) in giving a sum (woman).
أَفْدَى ة الأَسِيرَ To accept from a. o. the ransom of a slave.
— ه وة To make a barn for dates. To dandle (a child).
تَفَادَى To redeem o. another.
— وافْتَدَى من To guard against, to abstain from.
إِنْفَدَى To be redeemed, freed, ransomed.
إِفْتَدَى بِفُلَانٍ To free a. o. in paying a ransom. To free herself from her husband (woman).
فِدًى وفَدًى وفِدَاء وفِدْيَة ج فِدًى وفِدَيَات
Ransom, price given for freeing a captive.
فِدَاكَ أَبِي وفِدًى لَكَ أَبِي May my father be thy ransom!
فَدَاء ج أَفْدِيَة Barn. Heap of dates, barley. Bulk.
الفَادِي The Redeemer; Our Lord Jesus-Christ.
✧ فِدَاوِيّ ج فِدَاوِيَّة Brave, chivalrous. *Pl.* Sect of the Assassins.
☆ فَذّ o فَذًّا عن To be alone, apart from.
— ة To thrust a. o. back vehemently.
أَفَذّ To bring forth one only (ewe).
تَفَذَّذ واسْتَفَذّ To become alone, independent.
فَذّ ج أَفْذَاذ وفُذُوذ Alone, single. Scattered (date).
Featherless (arrow). أَفَذّ

Separately, singly. فُذَاذًا وفُذَاذًا وفُذَاذَى
✲ فَذْفَذَ To contract o.'s self for leaping unexpectedly.
✲ فَذْلَكَ ه To settle (an account).
فَذْلَكَة Sum total. Recapitulation.
✲ فَرَّ i فَرًّا وفِرَارًا ومَفَرًّا ومَفِرًّا To fly, to escape.
— i فَرًّا وفِرَارًا وفُرَارًا عن To examine the teeth of a horse to know his age. To inquire about, to investigate a. th.
فُرَّ الأَمْرُ جَذَعًا The affair came back to its former state.
أَفَرَّ ه To put a. o. to flight.
تَفَرَّرَ ب To laugh at.
تَفَارَّ To fly on every side.
إِفْتَرَّ To show the teeth in smiling. To flash (lightning).
فَرّ (*m. f. s. pl.*) Flying, fugitive.
فَرّ وفِرَار Flight.
هُوَ فُرّ او فُرَّة القَوْمِ He is the best of his tribe.
فِرَّة Way of laughing. ✧ Quail.
فُرَّة وأَفُرَّة وأُفْرَّة Confusion. Evil. Intensity (of heat).
فُرَرَة وفَرَّار وفَرُور وفَرُورَة Fugitive.
فَرَّار Quick-silver.
فُرَار وفَرِير وفُرُور Lambkin. kid; wild calf.
مَفَرّ ج مَفَارّ Refuge, shift.
مِفَرّ Good runner in a flight (horse).
✲ فَرْفَرَ To flap the wings (bird). To be unsteady, fickle. To hurry on at a quick pace. To come out from its cocoon (moth).
— ه وه To cut, to break a. th. To mangle a. o. To champ the bit and shake the head (horse).
— في الكَلَامِ To be confused in speech.
فَرْفَرَة Unsteadiness, fickleness.
فُرْفُر وفِرْفِر Sparrow. Fat (young man).
— وفُرَافِر وفُرْفُور Lamb, kid.
فُرْفُور ج فَرَافِير ✧ Butterfly, moth.
✧ فَرْفُورِي China-ware.
فَرْفَار م فَرْفَارَة Unsteady, fickle. Lion. Mar-all.
G فَرْفِير Purple. Violet.
✲ فرأ — فَرَأ وفَرَاء ج أَفْرَاء وفِرَاء Wild ass.

أَمْرٌ فَرِيّ Strange thing.
✲ فَرَتَ o فَرْتًا To lead a dissolute life.
فَرِتَ a فَرَتًا To be weak-minded.
فَرُتَ o فُرُوتَة To be sweet (water).
فُرَات Sweet (water).
الفُرَات The Euphrates.
الفُرَاتَان The Tigris and the Euphrates.
ماء ومِيَاه فُرَات Sweet water.
✲ فَرْتَنَ To jabber. ✧ To be angry. To walk with short steps.
✲ فَرَثَ o فَرْثًا, وتَفَرَّثَ وانْفَرَثَ To feel a heaving of the stomach (pregnant woman).
— i فَرْثًا وفَرَّثَ ه To wound a. o. in the liver.
— o i ه ل To scatter and give out to a. o. (a basket of dates).
فَرِثَ a فَرَثًا, وتَفَرَّثَ To be scattered (tribe).
أَفْرَثَ ه To rip up (an animal) and empty the contents of its stomach.
أَفْرَثَ ه To expose a. o. to blame: to vilify a. o.
فَرْث ج فُرُوث, وفُرَاثَة Contents of a ruminant's stomach.
✲ فَرَجَ i فَرْجًا, وفَرَّجَ ه To open (a door, the mouth). To enlarge a. th. To part (the legs).
— بَيْنَ To let a space between.
فَرَّجَ ل To make room for.
— وفَرَّجَ ه عن To dispel cares from. To comfort a. o. in.
فَرَّجَ ه على ✧ To show a. th. to. To show a sight to.
أَفْرَجَ To have chickens (hen). To clear away (dust).
— عن To clear the way, to remove from.
تَفَرَّجَ To be dispelled (cares). ✧ To take a walk, to amuse o.'s self.
تَفَرَّجَ على ✧ To look with pleasure at.
إِنْفَرَجَ To be opened, disclosed, parted. To be dispelled (grief). To be comforted (man).
— عَنْهُ الغَمُّ He has been comforted.
فَرْج ج فُرُوج Gap, interstice. Space between the legs. Pudenda. Womb. Open place.
فِرْج وفُرُج وفُرْجَة Unable to keep a secret.

Joy after sadness; relief, comfort. فَرَج وإنفِرَاج
Pudding-pie. أمّ الفَرَج
Relief, freedom from cares. فَرجَة وفُرْجَة
Interstice, gap. فُرْجَة ج فُرَج
✧ Pleasant sight. فُرْجَة
Children's shirt. فَرُّوج ج فَرَارِيج
Chicken. فَرُّوج وفُرُّوج ج فَرَارِيج
Interstice between the fingers, the bars of a railing. ✧ Thing pleasant to behold. تِفْرِجَة ج تَفَارِيج وتَفَارِج
Weak, cowardly man. — وتِفْرَاجَة
Fur-mantle, ample gown. فَرَجِيَّة
Dispelling cares. Gladdening the heart. فَارِج ومُفَرِّج
Turkish lady's cloak. Tᴇ فِرَاجَة
Hen having chickens. مُفرِج
Isolated; man slain in the desert. مُفْـرَج
Having the elbow parted from the arm-pit. Comb. مُفَرَّج
Obtuse angle. زَاوِيَة مُنفَرِجَة
Comforted. Opened (door). مَفرُوج
Compasses. P فِرجار
To curry (a horse). ✱ فَرجَن ة
Curry-comb. فِرجَون
To be glad, cheerful, pleased. ✱ فَرِح a فَرَحًا
To rejoice at. — ب
To cheer, to rejoice a. o. فَرَّح وأفرَح ة
To crush a. o. (debt). أفرَح ة
Joy, cheerfulness. ✧ Wedding, feast. فَرَح
Joy, merriness. Cause of joy. Present given to a messenger of good news. فَرْحَة وفُرْحَة
Glad, joyful, lively. فَارِح ج فَارِحُون, وفَرِح ج فَرِحُون
فَرْحَان م فَرْحَى , وفَرْحَانَـة ج فَرَاحَى وفَرْحَى
Merry, cheerful, content. وفَرُوح ج فُرُح
Cheering, gladdening. مُفرِح ومُفَرِّح
Destitute; crushed by (debts). مُفرَح
Merry, exulting. (*m. f.*) مِفرَاح
To live in happiness. ✱ فَرِخ a فَرَخًا
To have chickens (hen). فَرَّخ وأفرَخ
To be hatched (egg).
To sprout (plant). To swarm. فَرَّخ
To shoot forth (cut tree).

To be dispelled (fear). — وأفرَخ
To clear away (affair). أفرَخ
To dispel (fear). أفرَخ ه
They disclosed their secret *lit*: they hatched their egg. أفرَخُوا بَيضَهُم
To take pigeons for breeding. إستَفرَخ ة
فَرْخ ج أفرُخ وأفرَاخ وفِرَاخ وفُرُوخ وأفرِخَـة وفِرْخَان
Chick, young bird. Offset of a plant. Base, faint-hearted man.
Shoots of a tree. فَرْخ الشَّجَرَة
Sheet of paper. ◘ فَرْخ وَرَق
Female chicken. Off-shoot, sprout. فَرْخَة ج فِرَاخ
Poultry-house. مَفرَخ ج مَفَارِخ
Incubator, hatcher. مُستَفرَخ و◘ مَعمَل الفِرَاخ
To be alone, single, sole. To be simple, uncompound. ✱ فَرَد o وفَرِد a وفَرُد o فُرُودًا وانفَرَد
To secede, to isolate o.'s self from. فَرَد عن
To busy o.'s self solely about a. th. فَرَد وأفرَد وتَفَرَّد وانفَرَد واستَفرَد ب
To seclude o.'s self from the world فَرَّد
To bring forth a single one (female). أفرَدَت
To isolate, to set a. th. apart. أفرَد واستَفرَد ه
He despatched a messenger to. أفرَد رَسُولًا إلى
To be pairless, unique in. تَفَرَّد وانفَرَد واستَفرَد في
To seek solitude. إستَفرَد
To encounter a. o. alone. To single out a. th. — ة وه
One, single; one individual. Odd. فَرْد ج فِرَاد وأفرَاد
Odd and even. فَرْد وجَوْز
Unique in his kind, pairless. — ج أفرَاد وفُرَادَى
One fellow of a match, of a pair. — ج فِرَاد
I met him when we were alone. لَقِيتُهُ فَرْدَيْن
✧ Pistol. فَرْد ج فُرُودَة وفُرُود
One by one, separately. فَرْدًا فَرْدًا
Stars shining here and there. أفرَاد وفُرُود النُّجُوم

Alone, lonely. Pairless, matchless. فَرِد وفَرَد
▫ Poll-tax. Bag. ✧ Bale ; half a beast's load. فَرْدَة ج فُرَد
Going alone, solitary. فُرْدَة
جاءُوا فُرَادَ وفَرَادَ وفُرْدَى وفِرَادًا وفُرَادَى They came one by one.
Loneliness, seclusion. إِنفِرَاد
Lonely, apart from men. عَلَى انْفِرَادٍ
Sole, alone. Refined, white sugar. فَارِد
Turban for women. ✧ فَرُودِيَّة
Apart from others, alone unparalleled, unique; excellent. فَرِيد م فَرِيدَة
Precious pearl. ▫ Quire of paper. فَرِيدَة ج فَرَائِد
Seller of pearls. فَرَّاد
▫ Smooth. أَفْرَد
Isolated, apart, (*Gram*). Singular. Simple, uncompound. مُفْرَد
Medicinal simple. مُفْرَدَة ج مُفْرَدَات
Secluded from the world. مُفْرَد
Isolated, apart. Enriched with pearls (necklace). مُفَرَّد
Solitary. Separated. مُتَفَرِّد ومُنْفَرِد
To throw a. o. down violently on the ground. ✡ فَرْدَس
Width, broadness. فَرْدَسَة
Garden, fruitful valley. Paradise. فِرْدَوْس ج فَرَادِيس
To separate, to set a. th. apart. To divide a. th. ✡ فَرَز i فَرْزًا, وأَفْرَز ه
He decided against me according to his opinion. فَرَّز عَلَيَّ بِرَأْيِهِ
To separate from (a partner). فَارَز ه
To come within the reach of (a hunter : game). أَفْرَز ه
To distinguish a. o. by a special gift. — ه ب
He decided it without consulting his people. إِفْتَرَز ه دُون أَهل بَيْتِهِ
To die (man). فَرْوَز
Separation. Distinction. فَرْز وإِفْرَاز
Plain between two hills. فَرْز
Path on a hill. Turn, time. فِرْز
Share set apart for its owner. — أَفْرَاز وفُرُوز
Share, lot. فِرْزَة ج أَفْرَاز وفُرُوز
✧ Age of discretion. سِنّ الإِفْرَاز

Cornice, covering course of a wall. F إِفْرِيز ج أَفَارِيز
Clear, distinct (discourse). فَارِز
Road in the sands. فَارِزَة
Fringe. P فَرْوَز
Turquoise. A dye. فَيْرُوز وفِيرُوز وفَيْرُوزَج .
Separated. Distinguished. Adorned with a fringe (cloth, garment). مَفْرُوز
Piece of bread. ✡ فَرْزَدَق ج فَرَازِق وفَرَازِد
Bundle, armful of fodder. ✡ فرزء — فُرْزَعَة ج فَرَازِع
Fetters, shackles. Shears for cutting iron. ✡ فِرْزِل
Queen (in chess). P فَرْزَن ج فَرَازِين
To observe, to look at. ✧ فَرْزَن في
To become queen (in chess : pawn). تَفَرْزَن
To break the neck, to crush, to kill (its prey : wild beast). To beat a. o. unmercifully. ✡ فَرَس i فَرْسًا, وافْتَرَس ه
To be a good physiognomist; to perceive intuitively. — i بِالْعَيْن فِرَاسَةً
To be skilled in horsemanship or in any work. فَرُس o فَرَاسَةً وفُرُوسَةً وفُرُوسِيَّةً
To train (a rider). ✧ To encourage, to excite a. o. فَرَّس ه
To expose (a sheep) to be devoured by wild beasts. — ه ه
✧ To plaster a terrace with white clay. — ه
To have a goat seized by a wolf (inadvertent shepherd). أَفْرَس
He let a lion devour his ass *i. e.* he made a sacrifice for escaping safe. — الأَسَد حِمَارَهُ
To leave (a remainder of property) as a prey. — عن
To look steadfastly at. تَفَرَّس في
To discover, to perceive a. th. in a. o. from outward signs. — فِيهِ ه
The Persians. ✧ White clay for terraces. فُرْس
Persia. بِلَاد الفُرْس وبِلَاد فَارِس
Persian. فَارِسِيّ
The Persian language. الفَارِسِيَّة
The kali-plant. فِرْس

(bird). To spread branches (tree). ✧ To come out from the cocoon (silkworm).
أَفْرَشَ To be furnished with carpets (house).
أَفْرَشَ ه To backbite a. o. To fell a beast before slaughtering it.
تَفَرَّشَ To flutter (bird).
إِفْتَرَشَ ه وه To tread upon. To spread out the arms on the ground To give unrestrained liberty to o.'s tongue. To take (a wife). To make little of. To follow the steps of a. o.
— ه To throw a. o. down on the ground.
فَرْش ج فُرُوش Mat, carpet, mattress. Furniture. Field, plain. Corn-produce. Young camels.
فَرْشَة ✧ Bed, mat, mattress.
هُو حَسَن الفِرْشَة He has a fine appearance.
Ts فُرْشَة وفُرْشَاة وفُرْشَايَة Brush.
فَرَاش Bubbles on the surface of wine. Dry mud on the surface of the ground. ✧ Wheel of a mill. Moth, butterfly. Tire of (a wheel).
فِرَاش ج فُرُش وأَفْرِشَة Bed, mat, carpet, mattress. Wife.
فَرَاش قُفْل ✧ The catches of a wooden lock.
فَرَّاش ✧ Waiter. Upholsterer.
فَرَاشَة ج فَرَاش Butterfly. Thin bone of the head. Iron-pin. Little water. Nimble, light (man).
فَرِيش ج فَرَائِش Mare seven days after having brought forth. Creeping (plant).
مِفْرَش ج مَفَارِش Mat, carpet.
مِفْرَشَة ج مَفَارِش Housing, saddle-cloth.
مَفْرُوش Spread like a carpet. Covered with carpets. Paved, spread.
مُفْرِش Spreading far away (corn-crops).
مُفَرَّش Without hump (camel).
☆ فَرْشَح فَرْشَحَةً وفَرْشَحَى To set the legs apart.
فِرْشَاح Broad plain. Tall and fat (woman, she-camel). Rainless cloud.
✧ فِرْشَاح ✧ Knave (at cards).

فَرَس (m. f.) ج أَفْرَاس Horse, mare. Name of various stars. Pegasus.
فَرَس الرِّهَان Race-horse.
هُمَا كَفَرَسَي الرِّهَان They are both like two race-horses *i. e.* they are on the same level.
فَرَس البَحْر Hippopotamus.
فَرَس النَّبِيّ ▫ Mantis (insect). Grasshopper.
فَرَسَة Mare.
فَرْسَة Cold wind. Swelling, ulcer on the neck.
فَرَاسَة وفُرُوسَة وفُرُوسِيَّة Horsemanship. ✧ Bravery.
فِرَاسَة Diagnostics. Physiognomy. Penetration of mind; insight.
صَاحِب فِرَاسَة Physigonomist
فَرِيس ج فَرْسَى Killed, devoured (prey).
فَرِيسَة ج فَرَائِس Prey seized by a wild beast; spoil.
فَارِس ج فُرْسَان وفَوَارِس Rider, horseman. The lion.
أَفْرَس More skilled in horsemanship. More penetrative.
H فَرِّيسِيّ Pharisian.
أَبُو فِرَاس وفَرَّاس Lion.
مَفْرُوس Overtaken by cold wind. Having the back broken; humpbacked.
P فَرْسَخ ج فَرَاسِخ Parasang (measure of three miles). Measure of time.
P فِرْسِق وفِرْسِك *Malum Persicum*, peach.
☆ فرسن — فِرْسِن ج فَرَاسِن Camel's or man's foot.
الفُرَاسِن The lion.
فُرَاسِيُون Wild leek (*plant*). ▫ Eye-bright (plant).
فُرَاسِيُون الماء Water-horehound (*plant*).
فُرَاسِيُون القَلْب Mother-wort (*plant*).
☆ فَرَشَ o i فَرْشًا وفِرَاشًا, وافْتَرَشَ ه To spread (a carpet, a bed); to furnish (a house).
فَرَشَ ه ه To facilitate (an affair) for.
— فَرَشَ وأَفْرَشَ ه ه To spread (a carpet) for a. o.
فَرَّشَ و✧ أَفْرَشَ ه To pave, to furnish (a house). To spread a carpet in (a room).
فَرَّشَ To expand the wings, to flutter

✡ فَرَص o فَرْصًا ه To cut, to slit, to pierce a. th.
— ه To wound (a horse) on the cartilage of the shoulder.
فَرَّص ه To ornament (leather).
فَارَص ه في To alternate with a. o. in.
أَفْرَص ه To offer itself to a. o. (opportunity).
تَفَارَص ه To use a. th. by turns.
إِفْتَرَص و✧ اِسْتَفْرَص ه To seize (the opportunity).
فُرْصَة ج فُرَص Opportunity, seasonable time. Turn, succession. ✧ Holyday.
جَاءَتْ فُرْصَتُكَ مِن It is thy turn to.
فَرِيص Acting by turns with.
فَرِيصَة ج فَرَائِص Part of a horse between the shoulder and the ribs.
— ج فَرِيص Jugular vein.
إِرْتَعَدَتْ فَرِيصَتُهُ او فَرَائِصُهُ He trembled with fear. *lit* : his muscles quivered.
مِفْرَص ج مَفَارِص، ومِفْرَاص ج مَفَارِيص
Punch, iron instrument for cutting.
✡ فِرْصِد وفِرْصَاد Grape-stone.
فِرْصَاد Red dye. Mulberry-tree.
✡ فَرَض i فَرْضًا، وفَرَّض ه To notch (wood).
فَرَض ه وأن To suppose that, to make an hypothesis.
— وأَفْرَض وافْتَرَض ه على To impose laws to a. o. (God). To prescribe a. th. to a. o. (man).
— وأَفْرَض ه ل To assign (the rate of a tax, of a pension) to a. o. To present a. o. with a. th. To give an appointment to a. o.
فَرَض i وفَرُض o فُرُوضًا وفَرَاضَة To be old (animal). To be wide.
فَرُض o فَرَاضَة To know Divine law. To become skilled in the law of inheritance.
فَرَّض ه To digest divine precepts. To explain points of law clearly.
إِفْتَرَض To receive their pay (soldiers). To dwindle away, to be destroyed (tribe, family). ✧ To suppose, to make an hypothesis.
فَرْض ج فِرَاض Notch, incision.

فَرْض ج فُرُوض Precept, divine law. Ordinance. Duty. Share of an inheritance. Fees, soldier's pay.
✧ كِتَاب ٱلْفَرْض Breviary, divine office.
فُرْضَة ج فُرَض وفِرَاض Notch at the extremity of a bow. Opening in a wall. Sea-port. Gap in the bank of a river. Cavity of an inkstand. Piece of wood in which the pin of a door turns.
فِرَاض Mouth of (a river). Garment, clothing.
فَارِض ج فُرْض Bulky, thick.
— وفَرِيض وفَرَضِيّ Skilled in divine law, in the science of inheritance.
✧ إِفْتِرَاض Supposition, hypothesis.
فَرِيضَة ج فَرَائِض Divine precept, ordinance of God.
عِلْم الفَرَائِض Part of jurisprudence treating of inheritance.
مِفْرَض ومِفْرَاض Punch, intstrument for notching.
مَفْرُوض Notched. Prescribed, imposed. Granted, supposed.
مَفْرُوضَات By-rules, statutes.
✡ فَرَط o فُرُوطًا ه To precede (people).
— ه ✧ To shake off (nuts) from a tree.
— o i فَرْطًا وفَرَاطَة ه To precede a. o. to the water in order to prepare the buckets.
— o فَرْطًا في وفَرَّط ه وفي To neglect, to be remiss in.
فَرَط عَلَيْهِ في القَوْل He hastened to speak before him.
فَرَط من To escape, to be said, done hastily, unintentionally (word, action).
— فُلَانًا To overcome a. o.
وفَرَّط ه إلى وأَفْرَط To despatch a messenger to.
فَرَّط وافْتَرَط وَلَدًا He lost a child in infancy.
فَرَّط ه To praise or censure a. o. to excess. To forsake a. o. To precede a. o.
— ه To disperse, to dispel a. th.
— ه عن To avert (a misfortune) from a. o. (God).

☆ فَرَعَ a فَرْعًا ﻫ To ascend (a mountain). To go down (a valley).
— a فَرْعًا وفُرُوعًا ﻩ To overtop, to surpass a. o. in tallness or rank.
— بَيْن To conciliate (people).
— ﻩ ب To check (a horse) with (the bridle).
فَرِعَ a فَرَعًا To have abundant hair.
فَرَّعَ وأَفْرَعَ To slaughter a firstling.
فَرَّعَ ﻫ وفي To go down (a valley).
— ﻫ من To deduce (a consequence) from (a principle).
— وأَفْرَعَ ✧ To send forth sprouts, boughs. To divide, to allot.
أَفْرَعَ في رمن To go down (a mountain).
— ب To alight at a. o.'s house.
— ﻩ To take care of a. o. To wound (a horse's mouth : bit).
— ﻫ To assail (a flock : wild beast).
To explore (a country).
— وإِسْتَفْرَعَ ﻫ To begin (a narrative).
To undertake (a journey).
تَفَرَّعَ To branch off (tree).
— من To derive from (a principle : consequence).
تَفَرَّعَ القَوْمَ او في بَنِي فُلَان To marry the chief woman of a tribe.
إِفْتَرَعَ To deflour (a virgin).
فَرْعٌ ج فُرُوع Summit, upper part.
Branch, bough, sprout. Woman's hair. Consequence of a principle.
— القَوْم Chief of a tribe.
الأُصُول والفُرُوع The principles and the consequences.
فَرْعٌ ج فِرَاع Ravine.
فَرَعٌ ج فُرْع Firstling, first-born camel. Distribution. Lice.
فَرَعَة ج فِرَاع Summit of a mountain.
فَرَعَة و✧ فَرْعَة Vamp, upper-leather of a shoe.
فَرْعِيّ Deduced, derived.
تَفْرِيع Development. Ramification.
✧ Distribution, allotment.
فَرَّاعَة Axe, hatchet.
فَارِع Lofty (mountain). Comely. Vile.
— ج فَرَعَة Life-guard.
فَارِعَة ج فَوَارِع Summit of a mountain.

فَارَطَ مُفَارَطَةً وفِرَاطًا ﻩ To encounter, to outpass a. o.
أَفْرَطَ ب To hurry, to hasten in a. th.
— بِيَدِهِ إِلى سَيْفِهِ He drew his sword.
— في To transgress. To exceed the bounds in.
— ﻫ To overfill (a basin). To forget ; to leave off a. th.
— على To overburden a. o.
تَفَرَّطَ ﻩ To outrun the others (horse).
تَفَارَطَ To vie in speediness with. To hurry. To come too late (affair).
— ﻩ To overwhelm a. o. suddenly (grief).
إِنْفَرَطَ To be dissolved. ✧ To be beaten down (fruit).
لَا يُفْتَرَط إِحْسَانُهُ His benefits shall not be lost.
فَرْط Excess, exaggeration. Neglect. Missed opportunity. Space of time. Way-mark.
إِيَّاكَ والفَرْطَ في Beware not to be remiss in it!
أَتَيْتُهُ فَرْطًا I went to him after a delay of few days.
أَتَيْتُهُ فَرْطَ يَوْم I went to him one day after.
فَرْط ج أَفْرُط وأَفْرَاط Hill, summit of a hill.
أَفْرَاط الصَّبَاح First gleam of dawn.
فَرْط وفُرَاطَة ✧ Small money.
فَرَط (s. pl.) Arriving first.
فُرُط Injustice. Excess. Horse outstripping the others.
أَمْرٌ فُرُط Affair given up.
فَرْطَة وفُرْطَة Precedence in a race.
فُرْطَة في البِلَاد Journey.
إِفْرَاط Exaggeration, excess.
تَفْرِيط Neglect. ✧ Prodigality.
فَرْط ✧ Cheapness of an article. Cheap.
فَارِط ج فُرَّاط Arriving first. Lost (goods). Uttered hastily (word).
✧ فِرِّيط Spendthrift, squanderer.
مُفْرِط Exceeding the bounds. Excessive, exaggerate.
مُفْرَط Forsaken, given up. Overflowing (tank).
☆ فَرْطَحَ ﻫ To widen a. th.
I فَرْطُونَة ▫ Storm, tempest.

Thick-haired أَفْرَع م فَرْعَاء ج فُرْع وفَرْعَان (man).
Peace-maker. مِفْرَع ج مَفَارِع
Broad-shouldered. مُفْرِع الكَتِف
To be proud, tyrannical. ✫ فَرْعَن
Pharaoh, name of the فِرْعَوْن ج فَرَاعِنَة ancient kings of Egypt. Proud, unbelieving man, tyrant. Crocodile.
To be ✫ فَرَغ a o وفَرِغ فُرُوغًا وفَرَاغًا empty, unoccupied (place).
To be unemployed. To be – من الشَّيْء free from work. To finish a. th.
To apply o.'s self entirely – ل وإلى to; to intend doing a. th.
To die. – فُرُوغًا
To be poured forth (water). فَرِغ a فَرَغًا
To walk at an easy pace فَرُغ o فَرَاغَةً (beast). To produce a large wound (blow). To be anxious.
To empty (a place, a vessel). فَرَّغ ه To pour (a liquid).
To give to a. o. leisure to. – ه ل
To shed (water, blood). To أَفْرَغ ه cast (metal) in a mould.
To pour, to empty a. th. أَفْرَغ ه على upon.
To infuse patience, – عَلَى فُلَانٍ الصَّبْرَ to a. o. (God).
To be free from work. تَفَرَّغ
To busy o.'s self exclusively – ل about.
To pour (water) upon o.'s self. إِفْتَرَغ ه
To vomit. إِسْتَفْرَغ
To exhaust (a vessel). – ه
To exhaust o.'s – جَهْدَهُ ومَجْهُودَهُ ل self in endeavours for.
Mouth of a فَرْغ ج فُرُوغ, وفِرَاغ ج أَفْرِغَة bucket, of a jug.
Large vessel, udder. فِرَاغ ج أَفْرِغَة
Free time, leisure; holyday. فِرْغ وفَرَاغ
Privy. ✧ بَيْت الفَرَاغ
His blood has been ذَهَب دَمُهُ فَرْغًا وفِرْغًا shed to no purpose.
Broad and flat (land). فَرِيغ ج فِرَاغ
Wide-stepping (horse).
Broad (way). Sharp (tongue, knife).
Large water-skin. Wide (wound). فَرِيغَة
Gemini (constellation). فُرُوغ
Casting of metals. إِفْرَاغ

Vomit. إِسْتِفْرَاغ
Empty, void. Free فَرِغ, وفَارِغ ج فُرَّاغ from employment. Workless.
Opening a large wound أَفْرَغ م فَرْغَاء (spear).
Metal-founder. مُفْرِغ
Molten (metal). مُفَرَّغ ومُفْرَغ
The pneumatic machine. الآلَة المُفَرِّغَة
Running briskly (horse). مُسْتَفْرِغ
✧ To open (plant, heart). ✫ فَرْفَح
Garden-purslane. P فَرْفَخ وفَرْفَخَة و✧ فَرْفَحِين
To separate, to ✫ فَرَق o i فَرْقًا وفُرْقَانًا ه make a distinction, to set apart a. th. To decide a. th. To explain a. th. distinctly.
To distinguish (truth) from فَرَق بَيْن (falsehood).
To part (the hair). – ه فَرْقًا
To branch off (road). فَرَق o فُرُوقًا
To be obvious, clear to a. o. – لِفُلَان (affair).
To give a soup to a – وأَفْرَق ة woman after childbirth.
The she-camel went apart فَرَقَت النَّاقَة for bringing forth.
To fear, to be frightened. فَرِق a فَرَقًا To plunge in the waves.
To share, to فَرَّق تَفْرِيقًا وتَفْرِقَةً ه distribute. To give away a. th. in parts. To disorder, to confuse (an affair). To pour out (words).
To frighten a. o. – ة
To separate, to divide a. th. فَرَّق مَا بَيْن between.
To forsake, to فَارَق مُفَارَقَةً وفِرَاقًا ة abandon a. o. ✧ To be freshly dead.
To recover from small-pox. أَفْرَق من
To frighten a. o. To let (camels) – ة pasture by themselves. To neglect (flocks).
To be disordered تَفَرَّق تَفَرُّقًا وتِفِرَّاقًا (business). To be at variance. To scatter (company). To branch off (tree).
To separate, to إِنْفَرَق وتَفَارَق وافْتَرَق disperse away.
Separation. Difference. Parting فَرْق of the hair. Cock's crest. Flax.

husk (grain, corn) between the fingers. To rub a. th. with the hand. ✧ To rub (the body).
To فَرَكَ وفَرِكَ a فِرْكًا وفُرُوكًا وفِرِكَّانًا ه hate o. a. (husband and wife).
To be flaccid (ear). فَرِكَ a فَرَكًا
To forsake, to abandon a. o. فَارَكَ ه
To be easily shelled (corn). To أَفْرَكَ begin to ripen.
To falter in speech; to stumble. تَفَرَّكَ To commit a mistake in speech.
To be rubbed betwen the – وانْفَرَكَ fingers. To be shelled, husked (ear of corn).
To become hard and full إِسْتَفْرَكَ (grain).
Conjugal hatred. فِرْكٌ
Easy to be shelled (nut). فَرِكٌ
Flaccid (ear). فَرِكَة وفَرْكَاء
Hating her husband فَارِك وفَرُوك (woman).
Wheat cooked with butter. فَرِيك
Easily shelled, husked. – م فَرِيكَة
✧ Turnscrew. مِفْرَك ج مَفَارِك
Hated, loathed. مُفَرَّك
To make a. o. to stumble, ✧ فَرْكَش ه to totter. To entangle, to perplex.
To stumble, to totter: to ✧ تَفَرْكَش be entangled.
To mince, to ✧ فَرَم i فَرْمًا, وفَرَّم ه chop (tobacco).
To shed his teeth (child). ✧ فَرَم أَسْنَانَهُ
To be chopped, minced. ✧ تَفَرَّم
Piece of meat, of cheese. فَرْمَة
✧ Diplome, patent, P فَرَمَان ج فَرَامِين decree, firman.
Chopper of tobacco. ✧ فَرَّام
Shedding his teeth (child); أَفْرَم toothless.
Oven. ☆ فُرْن ج أَفْرَان
Baker. ✧ فَرَّان
Round cake. Baker. فُرْنِيّ
Baking woman. فَارِنَة
Rat. ☆ فِرْنِب
Franks. Europeans. P إِفْرَنج وإِفْرَنجة
Frank, European. – فِرَنجِيّ وإِفْرَنجِيّ
To assume the manners of ✧ تَفَرْنَج Europeans.
Sword of fine work- P فِرِند ج فَرَانِد

Synonym. فَرَق ج فُرُوق
Measure فَرَق ج فُرْقَان, وفَرَق ج أَفْرَاق used in Medina.
Parting of the hair, of the beard, فَرَق of the teeth.
First gleam of فَرَق (for فَلَق) وفُرْقَان dawn.
Flock of sheep. Portion. فِرْق Party of boys. Mountain. Wave.
Distinction between good فُرْق وفُرْقَان and evil. Any sacred book: the Koran.
Sect, body, party of men. فِرْقَة ج فِرَق Military. naval division.
Sepa- فُرْقَة وفَرَاق و فِرَاق وافتِرَاق ومُفَارَقَة ration (of friends).
فَرِق م فَرِقَة, وفَرِق م فَرِقَة. وفَارُوق وفَرُوق وفَرُّوق Faint-hearted.
Co- فَارُوقَة وفَرُوقَة وفَرُّوقَة (m. f.) wardly (man, woman).
Distribution. تَفرِيق وتَفرِقَة
Retail; in parts. بِالتَّفرِيق
Large party فَرِيق ج أَفرِقَاء وأَفرِقَة وفُرُوق of men. Part. Company. ✧ General in chief, Major-general.
Soup of dates, rice and milk. فَرِيقَة Stray ewe.
Having parted أَفْرَق م فَرْقَاء ج فُرْق teeth, hair, or a parted beard. White cock.
Separation, division. إِفْتِرَاق
Separating, distingui- فَارِق ج فُرَّاق shing. Isolated (cloud).
Going apart – ج فُرَّق وفُرُق ج فَوَارِق for bringing forth (she-camel).
Surname of the Caliph Omar. الفَارُوق
Africa. G أَفْرِيقِيَة
Branching of a road. مَفْرِق ج مَفَارِق Parting of the hair.
Two ☆ الفَرْقَد مث الفَرْقَدَان ج الفَرَاقِد stars near the pole.
To run at full speed. ✧ To ☆ فَرْقَع burst, to explode.
To crack (the fingers). – ه
To crack (joints). تَفَرْقَع
Cracking of the fingers. فَرْقَعَة ✧ Explosion.
Whip of cords. ▫ فِرْقِلَّة
To pick out, to ☆ فَرَكَ o فَرْكًا, وفَرَّكَ ه

To be astonished, amazed. فَرِيَ a فَرًى
To blame a. o. To repair a. th. To open (a vein). أَفْرَى ﻩ وﻫ
To be cut, rent (garment). To burst forth (water-spring). تَفَرَّى وانْفَرَى
The night was over. تَفَرَّى اللَّيْلُ
To forge (a lie) against. إِفْتَرَى ﻫ على
✧ To calumniate a. o. – ب وعلى
Bustle, confusion. فَرْيَة
Lie, imposture. فِرْيَة ج فِرًى
Lie. ✧ Hostility. إِفْتِرَاء
Wonderful, remarkable thing. Large (bucket). فَرِيّ م فَرِيَّة
To be scared away from her retreat (gazelle). ☆ فَزَّ o فَزًّا
To turn away from. – عن
To startle, to frighten a. o. away. – ﻩ عن
To suppurate (wound). To ooze (sweat, water). – i فَزِيزًا
To be startled, excited. ✧ To leap. – i فَزَازَة وفُزُوزَة
To scare, to frighten a. o. away. ◻ To provoke a. o. أَفَزَّ واسْتَفَزَّ ﻩ
To come to fight. تَفَازَّ
To disturb, to startle a. o. (fear, joy). إِسْتَفَزَّ ﻩ
Young one of the antelope. Fearful. Active (man). فَزّ ج أَفْزَاز
Leap, bound, startle from fear. فَزَّة
To rend (a garment). To split a. th. ☆ فَزَرَ o فَزْرًا ﻫ
To strike a. o upon the back with (a stick). – ﻩ ب
To burst (a skin) open. ✧ To rip up (an animal). فَزَرَ وفَزَّرَ ﻫ وﻩ
To be rent (clothes). – o فُزُورًا
To have a hump on the back or chest. فَزِرَ a فَزَرًا
To be rent (garment). To be burst (skin). ✧ To be ripped up (beast). تَفَزَّرَ وانْفَزَرَ
Small flock of sheep. Kid. Root, origin. فِزْر
Slits, rents. فِزَر
Hump on the chest or back. Broad way. فُزْرَة ج فُزَر
Hump-backed or أَفْزَر م فَزْرَاء ج فُزْر

manship. Red rose. Silk-cloth. Pomegranate seed.
Brave. Chief of a village. Lion. ☆ فِرْنَاس ج فَرَانِسَة
Good management of a housewife. فَرْنَسَة المَرْأَة
France. فَرَنْسا
فَرَنْسِيّ و✧ فَرَنْسَوِيّ وفَرَنْسَاوِيّ و◻ فِرَنْسِيس
French, Frenchman.
To become bad, corrupt. To be erect (camel's ear). ☆ فرنق – تَفَرْنَق
Guide of an army. messenger. Jackal, lion's provider. فُرَانِق
To be lively, fiery (horse). ☆ فَرِهَ a فَرَهًا
To be skilful, clever (man). فَرُهَ o فَرَهَةً وفَرَاهِيَةً وفُرُوهَةً
To take a lively, a comely slave. To bring forth fine children (woman). أَفْرَه
To seek for fiery horses. إِسْتَفْرَه ﻩ
فَرِه ج فَرِهُون م فَرِهَة, وفَارِه م فَارِهَة, وأَفْرَه م فَرْهَاء ج فُرْه
Clever, skilful; nimble, lively, joyful (man).
Brisk (ass, mule). Beautiful (youth, girl). فَارِه ج فُرَّه وفُرَّهَة وفُرْه وفُرْهَة
Liveliness. Skilfulness. Beauty. فَرَاهَة وفَرَاهِيَة وفُرُوهَة
To become fat (boy). ☆ فَرْهَد
To confound; to jade a. o. ◻ فِرْهَد ﻩ
Fat, plump (youth). Lion's cub. فُرْهُد
To fur, to line (a gown) with fur. ☆ فرا – فَرَّى ﻫ
To put on a fur. إِفْتَرَى ﻫ
Fur, furred garment. فَرْو وفَرْوَة ج فِرَاء
Skin of the head. Garment of camel-hair. King's crown. Abundance. فَرْوَة
The chestnut. ◻ أَبُو فَرْوَة
Fur. ◻ فَرْوِيَّة
Furrier. فَرَّاء
Furred (gown), pelisse. مُفَرَّاة
To forge (a lie) against a. o. ☆ فَرَى i فَرْيًا ﻫ على
To go over a country. – ﻫ
He has accomplished a feat. فَرَى الفَرِيَّ
To slit to cut out or to rip off (a skin). – وفَرَّى وأَفْرَى ﻫ

To deliver to a. o. (a safe-conduct). – ل في

To make room for a. o. – وفسَّح وأفسَح وتفسَّح ل

To be wide, broad (place). فسُح o فسَاحَةً, وأفسَح

To enlarge (a place). فسَّح ه

✧ To dispense a. o. with an ecclesiastical law. فسَّح ل

To be enlarged, broad (place). ✧ To stroll about; to enjoy o.'s self. تفسَّح وانفسَح

To take o.'s ease in (a place). تفسَّح وتفاسَح في

To be at ease; to divert o.'s self. إنفسَح

Enlarging. Safe-conduct. ✧ Dispensation. فسْح

Broad-breasted. فُسُح وفُسْحُم

Open space, square. ✧ Holyday, respite. Dispensation from fasting. فُسْحَة ج فُسَح

Ample scope. – وفسَاحَة

Roomy, broad (place). فسِيح وفسَاح وفُسُح وفُسْحُم

Width of the steps. فيسَحَى

✧ To disjoin, to dissunder a. th. To annul (a deed). To abrogate (a law). To rescind a bargain). To corrupt (an opinion). To dislocate (the hand). فسَخ a فسْخًا, وفسَّخ ه

To be weak in body and mind. فسَخ a فسْخًا

To be corrupt (advice). ✧ To be corrupted, spoiled. – وفسِخ a فسَخًا

✧ To be corrupted, altered. To be cracked, split, full of crevices. فسَّخ

To annul (a deed, a compact) by mutual consent. فاسَخ ٥ ه وتفاسَخ ه

To forget a. th. أفسَخ ه

To be disjointed, dislocated, dissundered. To fall off (hair of a corpse). ✧ To be full of crevices, cracked. تفسَّخ

To be spoiled, disordered. To be annulled (compact). إنفسَخ

Disjunction, separation. Abrogation. Annulling, abolition. Weakness in body, in mind. فسْخ

hump-breasted. Fleshy woman.

Wide road. Blackish ant. فازر

Way in the sand. فازرَة

Panther. فزارَة

✧ To fear, to be frightened at. فزَع a فزْعًا وفِزْعًا, وفزِع a فزَعًا من

To seek refuge in fear towards a. o. فزِع إلى ومن

To succour a. o. – وأفزَع ٥

◻ To attack, to rush against. فزَع على

To frighten a. o. فزَّع وأفزَع ٥

He has been delivered from fear. فُزِّع عن فُلَانٍ

To awake a. o. from sleep. أفزَع ٥ من النَّوم

To dispel fear from a. o. – عن فُلَان

Fear, fright. Succour given in distress. فزَع ج أفزَاع

Dreaded, feared. فُزْعَة

Very cowardly. فُزَعَة و✧ فِزّيع

Fearful, timid. فازِع ج فزَعَة, وفزِع ومُفَازِع

Frightening. فزَّاعَة

Refuge, shelter. مَفزَع ومَفزَعَة

Gallant. Coward. مُفزَّع

Red Turkish cap. فس Te

✧ Bug. فسّ – فسْفَس وفسْفَاس ج فسَافِس

✧ Small pustule. فسْفُوسَة ج فسَافِيس

✧ Mosaic-work. فُسَيفِسَاء وفُسَيفِسَة

✧ To slit, to rent a. th. فسَأ a فسْأً, وفسَّأ تفسِئَة وتفسِيئًا ه

To strike a. o. on the back with (a stick). فسَأ وتفسَّأ ٥

To turn a. o. away from. فسَأ ٥ عن

To have a prominent chest. فسِئ a فسَأً

To be rent, slit. تفسَّأ

To spread out (disease). – في وبَين

Hollow-backed and hump-breasted. أفسَأ

P Pistachio. Pistachio-tree. فُسْتُق وفُستَق و✧ فِسْتِق

Of a pistachio-colour (garment). فُسْتُقِيّ

✧ Basin with an ornamental water-spout. فُسْتُقِيَّة

Ts فستن – فُسْتَان ج فسَاتِين وفُسْطَان

Woman's dress, petticoat.

✧ To part the legs. فسج – فسَّج

He turned away from me. أفسَج عَنّي

✧ To make long strides. فسَح a فسْحًا

Weak in body and mind. فَسْخ وفَسْخَة
Portion, share, bit. فَسْخَة
Unable to manage his business. فَسِيخ
◘ Small dried fishes.
◘ Sardines, herrings, salt-fish. فَسِيخ فَرَنْجِيّ
Dissundering, abolishing. Void (contract). ✧ Faded (garment). فَاسِخ
✡ To be corrupt, vicious, disordered. فَسَد o i o وفَسُد o فَسَادًا وفُسُودًا
To corrupt, to mar a. th. To pervert, to deprave a. o. فَسَّد وأَفْسَد ه وة
He ill-treated his people. فَاسَد رَهْطَهُ
To rouse (a country) against. أَفْسَد ه على
To set people at variance. — بَيْن
✧ To misrepresent, to traduce a. o. — على
To do mischief between. أَفْسَد واسْتَفْسَد في
To be at variance, to disagree. تَفَاسَد
To be corrupted, altered. ✧ إِنْفَسَد
To ill-treat and provoke a. o. إِسْتَفْسَد ة
To endeavour to mar a. th. — ه
Instigation to discord. ✧ فَسَد
Corruption, mischief, disturbance. Dissension. Damage. ✧ Discord. فَسَاد
Instigation to rebellion, to disorder. إِفْسَاد
Corrupt, wicked. Worthless, vicious. فَاسِد وفَسِيد ج فَسْدَى
Seducer, mischief-maker. مُفْسِد
Mischief-maker. مُفْسِد و✧ فَسَدِيّ
Cause of corruption, mischief. مَفْسَدَة ج مَفَاسِد
✡ To disclose (a. th. hidden). To explain a. th. clearly. فَسَر o i o فَسْرًا, وفَسَّر ه
To examine the urine of a sick person (physician). فَسَر o i فَسْرًا وتَفْسِرَةً
To explain, to comment (a text). فَسَّر ه
To ask from a. o. the explanation of a text. تَفَسَّر واسْتَفْسَر ة عن
Explanation, commentary, glose. تَفْسِير ج تَفَاسِير
Urine of a sick person. تَفْسِرَة
✡ فسط — فُسْاط و فِسْطَاط ج فَسَاطِيط
Large tent of coarse cloth.

Camp, city; meeting-place of a tribe. Name of old Cairo. فُسْطَاط ج فَسَاطِيط
✡ To go astray from justice. To transgress divine commandments. To live in profligacy, disorder. To become ungodly, wicked, profligate. فَسَق i o وفَسُق o فِسْقًا وفُسُوقًا
To commit lewdness, crime against nature with. فَسَق ب
To come out from its skin (ripe date). — وانْفَسَق
To pervert, to corrupt a. o. To declare a. o. to be an unbeliever, sinful (judge). فَسَّق ة
Prevarication. Disobedience. Immoral life. فِسْق وفُسُوق
Fountain, jet-d'eau. L فِسْقِيَّة ج فِسْقِيَّات
Libertine, trangressor, sinful. فَاسِق ج فَسَقَة وفُسَّاق وفَاسِقُون
Scoundrel, rascal, adulterer. فُسَق وفَسَّاق وفِسِّيق
O wicked woman! O adulteress! يَا فَسَاقِ
Tick, insect. ✧ فَاسُوق
Way of wearing a turban. فَاسِقِيَّة
Mouse. فُوَيْسِقَة
To make little of a. o. ✡ فَسْكَل ة
Last in a race (horse). Vile, mean. فِسْكِل
✡ To be vile, inferior, of low origin. فَسِل a وفَسُل o فَسَالَةً وفُسُولَةً, وفُسِل
To wean (a child). فَسَل o فَسْلًا ة
To adulterate (money), to declare (coins) to be adulterated. To declare (goods) to be of bad quality. فَسَّل وأَفْسَل ه
To cut and plant the offset of a palm-tree. أَفْسَل ه
Rubbish. Filings of iron. فُسَالَة
فَسْل ج فُسَلَاء وأَفْسُل وفُسُول وفُسُولَة وفِسَال وفَسْل
Base, ignoble, low. Base (coin). Vine-cuttings for planting.
Foolish. فِسْل
✧ French beans. I فَسُولِيَه
Offset of a palm-tree. فَسِيلَة ج فَسِيل وفَسَائِل وجج فُسْلَان
◘ Exorcism. P أَفْسُون
✡ To emit a noiseless wind. فَسَا o فَسْوًا وفُسَاء

☆ فَشَمَ a فَشْمًا , وفَشَّمَ هـ To cover a. th.
فَشَمَ وأفْشَمَ ٥ ب To assail a. o. with (a whip).
فَشَّمَ ٥ To overcome a. o. (sleep).
فَاشَمَ بَيْن وفوشِمَ بِالنَّاقَة To accustom a she-camel to a young that is not her own.
أفْشَمَ To be worthless, good for nothing.
تَفَشَّمَ To be slow, slothful. To wear a coarse garment.
— في To cover the head (hoary hair). To pervade the body (blood).
— هـ وفي To glide in and conceal o.'s self amongst the tents.
إنْفَشَمَ To appear, to increase.
فَشْمَة Convolvulus. Interior substance of a reed.
فَاشِمَة وفَشْمَاء Hanging down on the forehead (forelock).
فُشَاغ وفُشَّاغ Smilax, sarsaparilla (medicinal plant).
فِشَاغ Sloth, sluggishness.
أفْشَم Having the teeth disparted Having irregular horns (ram).
مِفْشَم Checking a horse. Thwarting.
✧ فِشْك Dung of horses.
فَشَكَة وفِشَنْك ج فَشَك Tk Cartridge, rocket, fusee.
بَيْت الفَشَك Cartridge-box.
☆ فَشِل a فَشَلًا To become cowardly, remiss, weak.
— وانْفَشَّل ✧ To fall short of.
فَشَّل وأفْشَل ٥ ✧ To frustrate a. o. To confound a. o.
فَشَّل وأفْشَل وتَفَشَّل وافْتَشَل To put a curtain to her litter (woman).
تَفَشَّل To flow (water). To marry (man).
فَشَل Sluggishness, remissness. ✧ Disappointment, failing.
فَشِل ج فُشْل وأفْشَال , وفَشِيل وفَشِيل Remiss, cowardly, apathetic.
فِشْل ج فُشُول , ومِفْشَل ج مَفَاشِل Curtain on a camel-vehicle.
أفْشَل م فَشْلَاء ج فُشْل ✧ Left-handed.
أليد الفَشْلَاء ✧ Left hand.
مِفْشَلَة P Gizzard of a bird.

فُسَاء Noiseless wind, flatulence.
فَسَوَات الضِبَاع Truffles.
فَاسِيَة وفَاسِيَاء ج فَوَاس Black-beetle.
☆ فَشّ o فَشًّا To belch. To pilfer. To boast vainly. ✧ To subside (wound).
— هـ To open a door (without key). To squeeze out the air from (a water-skin).
— ٥ فَشّ الوَطْب To cool (an angry man). To exhaust (the udder of a she-camel).
— بَيْن To scatter slanders amongst.
فَشّ خُلْقَهُ ✧ He gave vent to anger.
إنْفَشّ To come forth from a skin (wind). To be reduced (swelling).
— عن To be remiss in a. th.
فَشّ Subsiding of a wound. Carob-tree.
— وفَشُوش Coarse garment.
فَشَّاش Pickpocket, opening doors without keys.
فَاشُوش Weak-minded, irresolute.
☆ فَشْفَش To be weak-minded. To lie much. ✧ To grumble.
☆ فَشَأ a فَشْأً To boast.
تَفَشَّأ ب وفي To spread amongst (people : disease).
☆ فَشَج i فَشْجًا , وفَشَّج To open the legs, to keep them apart.
تَفَشَّج To sit with parted legs.
✧ فَشَح a فَشْحًا To stray from the right path. To part the legs. ✧ To apostatise.
☆ فَشَخ a فَشْخًا ٥ To treat a. o. wrongfully. ◘ To open the legs.
— في اللَّعِب To cheat at play.
— وفَشَّخ To be wearied. ✧ To make wide strides.
— على ✧ To stride over a. o.
فَشْخَة ✧ Step, stride.
✧ فَشَر o وفَشَّر To dot. To boast vainly.
✧ فُشَار Humbug. Dotage. Idle boast.
✧ فَشَّار Boaster, humbug, braggart.
فَاشِرَى Bryony (plant).
☆ فشط — ✧ فَشَط o فَشْطًا To boast vainly.
إنْفَشَط To split, to crack (damp wood).
✧ فَشَّاط Humbugger, boaster,
☆ فَشَم a فَشْمًا To be dried up at the top (maize).

To scatter, to run away. تَفَصْفَص
Green, fresh clover. فِصْفِصَة ج فَصَافِص
Brisk, energetic (man). فُصَافِص
The lion. الفُصَافِصَة
To appear in all its splendour (dawn). ✫ فَصَح a فَصْحًا ۵
To be pure, without froth (milk). فَصُح o فَصَاحَةً, وفَصَّح وأَفْصَح
To use good, clear language. To be eloquent. فَصُح o فَصَاحَةً, وأَفْصَح
To appear (dawn). To be clear, evident. To yield pure milk (ewe). To celebrate the feast of Easter. أَفْصَح
To be delivered from. — مِن
He manifested his desire. — عن مُرَادِهِ
To speak clearly, eloquently. تَفَصَّح
He made a show of eloquence. — وتَفَاصَح في كَلَامِهِ
Pure, without froth (milk). فَصْح وفَصِيح
Easter-tide. Easter. Passover. فِصْح
Easter, paschal (time). فِصْحِيّ
Eloquence. Chasteness of speech. فَصَاحَة
Chaste in speech, eloquent (man). فَصْح, وفَصِيح ج فُصَحَاء وفِصَاح وفُصُح
Clear, evident, cloudless (day). مُفْصِح
To take no heed of. ✫ فَصَخ a فَصْخًا عن
To luxate (the hand). — ھ
Weak-minded. فَصِيخ وفَصِيخَة وفَاصِخَة
To bleed a. o. (surgeon). ✫ فَصَد i فَصْدًا وفِصَادًا ۵
To cut (a vein) open. — وافْتَصَد ھ
To moisten a. th. for softening it. فَصَّد ھ
To open its gems (tree). أَفْصَد وانْفَصَد
To flow (blood). تَفَصَّد وانْفَصَد
Drawing of blood, bleeding. فَصْد وفِصَاد
Dates mixed with blood. فُصْدَة وفَصِيدَة
Bleeding. ✧ فِصَادَة ج فَصَائِد
Wagtail (bird). ◘ أَبُو فِصَادَة
Bleeder, phlebotomist. فَصَّاد
Kind of black-pudding. فَصِيد
Bled. فَصِيد م فَصِيدَة, ومَفْصُود م مَفْصُودَة
Crevice, fissure, split. تَفْصِيد
Lancet. مِفْصَد
To squeeze (dates) out of their skin. To pull out, to take off a. th. ✫ فَصَم a فَصْمًا ھ
To give a. th. to a. o. — وفَصَّم ب ل
To force a. th. out from. فَصَّم ھ من

✧ Prayer (in the Greek liturgy). G أَفْشِين ج افَاشِين
To spread (news). To be disclosed (secret). To become known (fame). To scatter in a pasturage (cattle). ✫ فَشَا o فَشْوًا وفُشُوًّا وفُشِيًّا
He knew not how to manage his affairs *lit* : his property became too extensive. فَشَت عَلَيْهِ الضَيْعَة
To have numerous flocks. أَفْشَى
To spread (news). To divulge (a secret). — ھ
To become wide (ulcer); to spread (ink). تَفَشَّى
To spread out amongst (disease). — ۵ وب
Revelation of a secret. Spreading of news, of a disease. إِفْشَاء
Increase in cattle. فَشَاء
Swoon. فَشْيَان
Spreading (evil, secret). فَاشٍ
Scattered flock. فَاشِيَة ج فَوَاشٍ
To pull out a. th. from. ✫ فَصّ i فَصًّا, وافْتَصّ ھ مِن
To suppurate (wound). To weep slightly (child). To produce a noise (locust). — i فَصِيصًا
Nothing remained in my hand therefrom. ما فَصّ في يَدِي مِنْهُ شَيْءٌ
He glared at. فَصَّص بِعَيْنِهِ
To set a gem in (a ring). — ھ
He gave him part of his due. أَفَصّ إِلَيْهِ شَيْئًا مِن حَقِّهِ
To get rid of, to part away from. إِنْفَصّ مِن
To get a. th. from a. o. إِسْتَفَصّ ھ مِن
Stone of a ring. Joint of two bones. Pupil of the eye. Head of garlic. Origin, true state of a. th. ◘ Axle of a wheel. فَصّ وفِصّ ج فُصُوص وأَفُصّ
Trefoil, lucern. فِصَّة
Marsh-trefoil. فِصَّة المَاء
Seller, setter of ring-stones. فَصَّاص
Fruit-stone. فَصِيص
Set with (a gem). مُفَصَّص ب
To speak quickly. ✫ فَصْفَص الكَلَام
To bring (accurate news). To feed (a beast) with clover. ✧ To strip (a bone) from the flesh. — ھ

To go out from. إِنْفَصَم مِن
He exacted his due from. إِقْتَصَم حَقَّهُ مِن
Having the head uncovered. فَصْمَان
Mouse. فَصْمَاء
To set apart, to separate a. th. ✱ فَصَل i فَصْلًا ﻫ
To distinguish (a. th.) from (another). — ﻫ عَن
To set a limit between. — بَيْن
To settle questions (judge). — اَلْخُصُومَات
✧ To determine the price of (goods). — اَلْبِضَاعَة
To wean (a child). فَصَل i فِصَالًا , وافْتَصَل ٥ عن الرَّضَاع
To sprout (vine). فَصَل o فُصُولًا
To go forth from (a country). — مِن
To intercalate (golden beads and pearls) in a necklace. To allot a. th. To cut out (a garment). To narrate a. th. with all its particulars. To analyse (speech). فَصَّل ﻫ
To cut up (a sheep). — ٥
To break with, to dissolve society with a. o. ✧ To dismiss a. o. To make a bargain with a. o. فَاصَل ٥
To attain the time of being weaned (child). ✧ To depart from life (sick person). أَفْصَل
To be separated, divided, decided. ✧ To be dismissed (official). إِنْفَصَل
To part from, to abandon a. o. or a. th. — عن
To transplant (a palm-tree). إِفْتَصَل ﻫ
Separation, disjunction. Joint of a limb. Chapter, section of (a book.) Decision, sentence. Season of (the year). Plague. ✧ Trick, question. فَصْل ج فُصُول
The day of the last judgment. يَوْم ٱلْفَصْل
Offset of palm-tree. فَصْلَة
The words أَمَّا بَعْدُ *following the preliminary compliments in a discourse.* فَصْل ٱلْخِطَاب
Young camel. Wall of enclosure in front of the main wall of a city. فَصِيل ج فُصْلَان وفِصَال
Young camel weaned. Family, kinsfolk. Piece of meat. فَصِيلَة ج فَصَائِل

They came with all their relatives. جَاءُوا بِفَصِيلَتِهِم
Weaning of a young one. فِصَال
Cut of (a garment). Particular of a narrative. تَفْصِيل
In retail. With all particulars. بِٱلتَّفْصِيل
Piece of cloth cut out for a garment. Cut of a garment. تَفْصِيلَة ج تَفَاصِيل
Interested eulogist. Cutting (sword). فَصَّال
Separation, division. إِنْفِصَال
Decisive (sentence). فَاصِل
Line of demarcation. خَطّ فَاصِل
Set of beads alternating with pearls in a necklace. Rhyme of a verse; last word of rhyming prose. فَاصِلَة ج فَوَاصِل
Decisive sentence. Arbitration. Sharp-edged sword. Violent thrust of (a sword). فَيْصَل ج فَيَاصِل
Judge, arbitrator. — وفَيْصَلِيّ
Joint of a limb. مَفْصِل ج مَفَاصِل
Arthritis, pain of the joints. وَجَع المَفَاصِل
Tongue. مِفْصَل
Separated, disjoined. With full particulars. Strung with beads and pearls intercalated (necklace). Cut out (garment). مُفَصَّل
✧ Hinge. مُفَصَّلَة ج مُفَصَّلَات
To crack (a vessel). To cut off, to sever a. th. ✱ فَصَم i فَصْمًا ﻫ
To be ruined (house). فُصِم
To abate (fever, rain). أَفْصَم
To depart from a. o. (fever). — عَنْهُ
To be cracked. تَفَصَّم وانْفَصَم
To be cut off, separated. إِنْفَصَم
Cracked; broken. فَصِيم وأَفْصَم ومَفْصُوم
To separate a. th. from. ✱ فَصَى i فَصْيًا ﻫ مِن
To free a. o. or a. th. from. فَصَّى ٥ وﻫ مِن وعَن
To separate from. فَاصَى ٥ وﻫ
To cease (rain, heat). أَفْصَى عَن
The shooter has caught nothing. أَفْصَى الصَّائِدُ
To be cleared from, deprived of. أَفْصَى وتَفَصَّى وانْفَصَى مِن

disgraced. To be constuprated (woman).
To be disclosed, revealed (shame). إفتضح
Disgraceful. Dawn. فَضَح
Whitish. أفضح م فَضحاء ج فُضح
Revealer of a secret. Defamer. فَضَّاح
Shame, disgrace. فُضوح وفُضوحة وفَضاحة وفِضاح
Disgracing. فَضوح
Covered with shame, disgraced, atrocious. فَضِيح
Bad manager of cattle. — في المال
Shame, disgrace, ignominy. Shameful action. فَضِيحة ج فَضائح
Shame. Shocking behaviour. مَفضَحة ج مَفاضِح
To break (a. th. hollow). ✱ فَضَخ a فَضخًا, وافتضخ ه
To ripen (grapes). أفضخ
To be broken, split. إنفضخ
Intoxicating drink. فَضوخ
Juice of grapes. Date-wine. فَضِيخ
To be redundant, in excess. ✱ فَضَل o وفَضِل a فَضلًا
To surpass a. o. in eminence. — ٥
To hold a. o. to excel another in merit. To prefer a. th. or a. o. to. فَضَّل ٥ على
To vie with a. o. in excellence. فاضَل مُفاضلة وفِضالًا ٥
To exceed, to excel in a. th. To make profit in (trade). أفضل في
To do good, to bestow a favour upon. — على
To surpass a. o. in. — على . . . في
To leave a remainder of. — واستفضل مِن
To wear a single garment. تَفَضَّل
To judge o.'s self to be superior to. ✧ To grant a favour to, to honour a. o. تَفَضَّل على
✧ Please come in. Take a seat. Help yourself. تَفَضَّلْ
To contend for superiority. تَفاضَل
Excess, redundance, remainder. Excellence, superiority. Benefit, favour, grace. *Arith.* Rest of a subtraction. فَضل ج فُضول

Raisin-seed. Date-stone. فَصًى
Mildness of weather. فَصْيَة
Mild day. يَوم فَصيَةٌ أو فَصيَة
Release, deliverance. فَصْيَة, وفَصِيَّة ج فَصايا
To break (a seal). To deflour (a virgin). To shed (tears). To resolve (a difficulty). To bore (a pearl). ✱ فَضّ o فَضًّا ه
May God not break thy teeth! لا يَفضُض اللهُ فاك
To dismiss, to clear (a crowd). — ٥
To share a. th. between. — ه على
To silver a. th. فَضَّض ه
To break up, to disperse (meeting). تَفَضَّض وانفضّ
To break up, to be scattered. To flow (tears). إنفضّ
To pour (water) little by little. إفتضّ ه
Scattered people, things. فَضّ
Particles, fragments. فَضَض وفُضاض وفُضاضة وفَضِيض
Sprinkle of water in an ablution. فَضَض وفَضِيض
Silver. ✧ One para. فِضَّة
Rocky ground. — وفَضَّة ج فِضاض
Of silver, silvery. فِضِّي
Misfortune, calamity. فاضَّة ج فَواضّ
Harrow. مِفضاض ومِفَضّ ومِفَضَّة
To be ample (garment). To be easy (life). ✱ فَضفَض
Ample (coat of mail). Easy (life). Generous (man). فَضفاض
To be moist with sweat. ✱ فضج — تَفَضَّج وانفضج عَرَقًا
Sweat. فَضِيج
To disgrace a. o. To make misdoings to be known. ✧ To dishonour (women). ✱ فَضَح a فَضحًا ٥
To resolve (a puzzle). To outshine (the stars : moon). — ه
To appear (dawn). فَضَح وأفضح
To be whitish (object). فَضِح a فَضَحًا
To disgrace, to revile o. a. فاضَح ٥ وتَفاضَح
To bear ripening dates (palm-tree). أفضح
To be put to shame, إنفضح وافتضح

فَضْلًا عن Moreover, besides, much less. A fortiori.
بِفَضْلِ اللّٰه By the grace of God.
فَضْلَة ج فَضَلَات وفِضَال Exceeding, redundant. Remainder, rest. Wine. ◻ Excrement.
— وفُضُل Work-clothes ; night-clothes.
فِضْلَة Wearing of a simple garment.
فُضَالَة ج فُضَالَات Redundant, superfluous part. Remainder, residue.
فَضَّال Bountiful,
فَضِيلَة ج فَضَائِل Attainment. Merit. Virtue.
تَفْضِيل Eminence, superiority. Superlative (*gram*).
فَاضِل ج فُضَلَاء Superabundant. Superior. Virtuous. Redundant. ✧ Learned man.
فَاضِلَة ج فَوَاضِل وفَاضِلَات Excess, increase. Benefit, favour.
— المَال Increase in flocks.
فَضُول Exceeding all measure.
فُضُول Useless thing. Intrusion.
فُضُولِيّ Intruder, inquisitive. Tailor.
فَضِيل ج فُضَلَاء Distinguished man.
أَفْضَل ج أَفْضَلُون وأَفَاضِل More distinguished. Better.
مِفْضَل ومُفَضَّل Excellent in merit. superior.
مِفْضَل ومِفْضَلَة ج مَفَاضِل Single garment ; every-day-clothes
مِفْضَال م مِفْضَالَة Very generous.
☆ فَضَا o فَضَاء وفُضُوًّا To be broad, wide (place).
✧ فَضِي a فَضَاوَة To be empty, void (place).
✧ — وتَفَضَّى To be unemployed. To have leisure.
✧ فَضَّى ه To empty, to clear (a place).
أَفْضَى To go forth to the desert.
— إلى To reach, to arrive to.
— بِهِ إلى To bring a. o. to (a place : road). To result for a. o. (affair). To communicate (a secret) to.
تَفَضَّى لِلأَمْر ✧ He had leisure to consider the affair.
فَضَاء Large plain. Court, enclosure. Unoccupied (place).
بَيْت الفَضَاء ومُفْضًى Private.

فِضَاء Water flowing upon the surface of the earth.
فَضًى وفَوْضَى Promiscuous mass, mixture.
طَعَام فَضًى Mess, mixed food.
أَمْرُهُم فَضًى They are without chief. They are in anarchy.
بَقِيتُ فَضًى I remained quite alone.
✧ فَضْوَة وفَضَاوَة وتَفَضٍّ Leisure, worklessness.
✧ فَاضٍ م فَاضِيَة Free, idle, workless. Empty (place).
☆ فَطَأ a فَطْأً ه To break a. th.
— ة To grieve, to distress a. o. To throw down and strike a. o.
فَطِئَ a فَطَأ To have a depressed back and a prominent chest.
فَاطَأ بِهِ الأَرْضَ To prostrate a. o. on the ground.
أَفْطَأ To become ill-tempered, peevish.
تَفَاطَأ عن To lag behind a. o. ; to retreat from.
فَطَأَة وفَطَأ Prominence of the chest and hollowness of the back.
أَفْطَأ م فَطْآء ج فُطْء Prominent in the chest.
☆ فَطَح a فَطْحًا, وفَطَّح ه To enlarge, to flatten a. th.
— ة ب To strike a. o. with (a stick).
فَطِح a فَطَحًا To be broad, flat (head, nose).
أَفْطَح ومُفَطَّح Broad-headed, broad-nosed. Chameleon.
☆ فِطَحْل Prehistoric age. Time of plenty. Bulky, stout.
✧ فَطَاحِل Scholars ; heroes.
☆ فَطَر o فَطْرًا ه To cleave, to split a. th. To find out, to begin a. th. To create a. th. (God).
— العَجِين To bake unleavened bread.
— ة To milk a ewe with the thumb and forefinger.
— فِطْرًا وفُطُورًا To breakfast, to break the fast.
فَطَّر وأَفْطَر ة To make a. o. to breakfast. To give the breakfast to a. o.
فَطَّر وتَفَطَّر To be unleavened (dough).
أَفْطَر To enter upon breakfast-time.
تَفَطَّر وانفَطَر To be cracked, split. To spread its leaves (plant).
فَطْر ج فُطُور Fissure, crack.

فِطْر وفُطْر Grape.
فِطْر Breaking of the fast. Breaking his fast (man).
عيد الفِطْر Feast at the breaking of the fast of Ramadhan.
زَكَاة وصَدَقَة الفِطْر Alms given at the end of Ramadhan.
فُطْر وفُطُر Poisonous mushroom. Toad-stool.
فِطْرَة ج فِطَر Natural disposition. Religious feeling. Religion of Islam.
فَطُور وفَطُورِيّ و◇ فُطُور Breakfast.
I فَطُّورَة ▫ Sample. Bill of sale.
فَطِير (*opp. to* خَمِير) Azym, unleavened (bread). Unpremeditate, hasty.
فَطِيرَة ج فَطَائِر Pan-cake, fritter.
فُطَار Blunt (sword).
فُطَارِيّ Cipher, worthless man.
▫ فَطَاطِرِيّ ج فَطَاطِرِيَّة Pastry-cook.
أُفْطُور ج أَفَاطِير Chap on the face, nose.
فَاطِر The Creator.
☆ فَطِسَ a فَطَسًا To be flat-nosed.
فَطَسَ i فُطُوسًا To die without disease. ◇ To be smothered, choked.
— ه To flatten (iron : blacksmith).
— وفَطَّسَ ٥ بِالْكَلِمَة To utter a. th. in o.'s face.
فَطَّسَ ٥ To cause a. o. to perish, to kill a. o. ◇ To smother, to suffocate.
فَطْس Berry of the myrtle-tree.
فَطْسَة A myrtle-berry. Bead worn as an amulet. ◇ Smother.
فَطَسَة وفِنْطِيسَة Flattening of the nose.
فَطِيس وفَطِيسَة ج فَطَائِس ◇ Dead beast. Carrion, carcass.
فِطِّيس ج فَطَاطِيس Large hammer.
فِطِّيسَة Pig's snout.
أَفْطَس م فَطْسَاء ج فُطْس Flat-nosed.
☆ فَطَمَ i فَطْمًا ٥ To wean (a young one).
فَطَمَ ٥ عَن To disaccustom a. o. from.
— ه To cut (a rope). ◇ To dip (cloth) in dye.
◇ فَطَّمَ To become barren (tree, female).
أَفْطَمَ To reach the time of being weaned.
إِنْفَطَمَ To be weaned.
— عَن To abstain from.

فِطَام Weaning of a child.
فَطِيم ج فُطُم Weaned (young one).
فُطَيْمَة A sea-fowl.
فَاطِم وفَاطِمَة ج فَوَاطِم Having her young one weaned (female).
سَخْلَة فَاطِم Weaned lamb.
فَاطِمَة Fatimah, Mohammed's daughter.
☆ فَطَنَ وفَطُنَ o وفَطِنَ a فِطْنًا وفُطْنًا وفَطَنًا وفُطُنًا وفِطْنَة وفُطُونَة وفَطَانَة وفَطَانِيَة ب وإلى ول To seize, to understand a. th. To be intelligent, penetrative.
فَطَّنَ ٥ ب او إلى او ل To explain a. th. to a. o. ◇ To remind a. o. of.
فَاطَنَ ٥ في To draw a. o.'s attention to.
◇ تَفَطَّنَ To reflect, to remember.
فِطْنَة ج فِطَن Intelligence, prudence, sagacity.
فَاطِن وفَطِن وفَطِين وفَطُون وفَطُن وفَطْن ج فُطْن وفُطُن Intelligent, open-minded. Prudent.
☆ فَطَا o فَطْوًا ٥ To urge (a beast) vehemently.
☆ فَظَّ a فَظَاظَة وفَظَظ وفِظَاظ To be rough, harsh, unmanly.
— o فَظًّا، وافْتَظَّ ه To press out (the water) of a ruminant's stomach.
فَظّ ج أَفْظَاظ Unmanly, harsh, churlish.
فَظّ ج فِظَاظ وفُظُوظ Water in the stomach of a ruminant.
فَظَاظَة وفَظَظ وفِظَاظ Harshness, unmanliness. Roughness.
☆ فَظُعَ o فَظَاعَة، وأَفْظَعَ To be foul, unseemly, difficult. To be critical (affair).
فَظِعَ a فَظَعًا To be filled to the brim (vessel).
— ه وب ومن وأَفْظَعَ ه To reckon (an affair) hard, difficult.
أُفْظِعَ To be in critical circumstances.
تَفَظَّعَ واسْتَفْظَعَ ه To find a. th. hideous, shocking ; difficult, critical.
فَظَاعَة Difficulty. ◇ Hideousness.
فَظِيع ومُفْظِع Abominable ; difficult. Excessive. ◇ Ugly, hideous.
☆ فَعَمَ a ٥ صَوْتًا ◇ To upbraid loudly, to bully a. o.
☆ فَعَلَ a فِعْلًا ه To do; to act. To perform a. th.

Foaming with rage. فَاءٍ
Flower of the Egyptian privet فَاعِيَة
Wont to calumniate (woman).
Viper. أَفْعَى ج أَفَاعٍ
Country full of vipers. أَرْض مَفْعَاة
Branded in the shape of a viper مُفَعَّاة
(camel).
To diffuse itself (odour). ✢ فَغَّ o فَغَّة
To open (the mouth). ✢ فَغَر a o فَغْرًا وأَفْغَر ه
To be half-opened (mouth, flower). — وانْفَغَر
Rising of the Pleiades. الفَغْرَة
Mouth of a river. فُغْرَة ج فُغَر
Wide (spear-thrust). طَعْنَة فَغَارٍ
Perfume. Cubeb. Lotus of India. فَاغِرَة
Broad plain. Hollow in a mountain. مَفْغَرَة
Emperor of China. ✢ فَغْفُور
Kind of China-ware. ◻فَغْفُورِيّ و✧ فَرْفُورِيّ
To fill the nose (odour). ✢ فَغَم a فَغْمًا وفُغُومًا ة
To kiss a. o. — وفَاغَم ة
To open (rose). فَغَم a فُغُومًا, وتَفَغَّم
To become accustomed to. فَغِم فَغَمًا ب
To be fond of, busy about.
To abide in a place. — بِمَكَان
To fill (a place : odour) ; to fill (a vessel). أَفْغَم ه
To be filled up. To be dispelled (rheum). إِنْفَغَم
Food remaining between the teeth. فَغَم
Mouth. Chin. فُغْم وفُغُم
He, it depressed him *lit* : he took hold of his chin. أَخَذَ بِفُغْمِهِ
Eager, fond of. فَغِم على ومُفْغَم ب
To spread (news). To fade (plant). ✢ فَغَا o فَغْوًا
To become bad, corrupt (palm-tree). To become ugly. To become rebellious. To fall into destitution. To blossom (saffron). أَفْغَى
To irritate a. o. — ة
Disease of palm-trees. Dates of bad quality. Refuse. فَغًا
Blossom of henna. فَغْو وفَاغِيَة
To bark from fear (dog). ✢ فَقْفَق
To speak volubly, to jabber. — في الكَلَام
Dotage, doter. فَقْفَاق

To act upon a. o. فَعَل وافْتَعَل ب
N. B. This verb and its derivates are used as paradigms upon which all verbs and grammatical forms are measured.
To be done. To be impressed. إِنْفَعَل
✧ To be vexed, to spite.
To intrigue, to forge a lie against a. o. إِفْتَعَل عَلَيْهِ كَذِبًا وزُورًا
To forge (hand-writing). — ه
Action, work, deed. Verb. فِعْل ج فِعَال وأَفْعَال وجج أَفَاعِيل
Actually, (*opp. to* بِالقُوَّة) virtually. بِالفِعْل
Custom, use. فَعِلَة
Good or bad action done by a single agent. فَعَال
Good or bad action done by two or many agents. فِعَال
He has performed good actions. هُوَ حَسَنُ الفَعَال
They do good actions. هُمْ حِسَان الفِعَال
Handle of a tool. فِعَال ج فُعُل
Imper. Do thou. فَعَالِ
Impression. ✧ Spite. إِنْفِعَال
Acting, active, doer. فَاعِل ج فَاعِلُون وفَعَلَة
(*Gr.*) Agent. ✧ Efficacious. Workman, labourer, digger.
Gr. Subject, noun agent. Present participle. إِسْمُ الفَاعِل
✧ Efficacity. فَاعِلِيَّة
Foot of a verse. أَفَاعِيل وتَفَاعِيل
Made, done. Passive. Result, effect. مَفْعُول ج مَفَاعِيل
Gr. Object, regimen. مَفْعُول بِهِ
Gr. Past participle : noun patient. إِسْمُ المَفْعُول
It produced a distressing effect (wound). جَاءَ بِالمُفْتَعَل
Falsified, altered (book). كِتَاب مُفْتَعَل
To fill (a vessel) to the brim. ✢ فَعَم a فَعْمًا, وفَعَّم وأَفْعَم ه
To be filled up (vessel). To become fat (arm, leg). فَعُم o فَعَامَة وفُعُومَة
To fill (a house : perfume). أَفْعَم ه
To fill (a. o.) with anger. — ة
To be filled (vessel). إِفْعَوْعَم
Full, filled with people. فَعْم ومُفْعَم
To be wicked like a viper. ✢ فعا — تَفَعَّى

out (an eye). To press (grapes).
To overwhelm a. o. (evil). فَقَرَ ٥
To feel a pain in the vertebræ. فَقِرَ a فَقَرًا
To be poor, destitute. فَقُرَ o فَقَارَةً, وافْتَقَرَ
To dig a hollow for (a young palm-tree). فَقَّرَ ل
To impoverish a. o. أَفْقَرَ ٥
To lend to a. o. (a beast) for riding; (a land) for sowing. — ٥ ه
What a poor man! مَا أَفْقَرَهُ
To feign poverty. تَفَاقَرَ
To burst open (abscess, fruit). ✧ إِنْفَقَرَ
To want, to be in need of. إِفْتَقَرَ إِلى
Poverty, destitution. فَقْر ج فُقُور ومَفَاقِر
Poverty, side. فُقْر ج فُقَر
فَقْرَة ج فَقَر, وفِقْرَة ج فِقَر وفِقْرَات و فِقَرَات,
Vertebræ, spine of the back. وفَقَارَة ج فَقَار
Three stars in Orion. فَقَار الجَوْزَاء
Celebrated sword of Ali. ذُو الفَقَار
Mark, butt. Hillock. Choice verse or passage of an author. فِقْرَة ج فِقَر
Proximity. Ditch. Gore of a shirt. فُقْرَة ج فُقَر
Vertebral. فَقَارِيّ
Misfortune. فَاقِرَة ج فَوَاقِر
Having the vertebræ broken. فَقِر وفَقِير ومَفْقُور
Poor, destitute, needy. فَقِير ج فُقَرَاء
Canal, aqueduct. Mouth of a canal. Hollow dug for planting or watering palm-trees. فَقِير ج فُقُر
Strong. Fit to be ridden (colt). مُفْقِر
Able to, fit for. — ل
Resolute man. Damaskeened (sword). مُفَقَّر
To die. ✫ فَقَسَ i فُقُوسًا
To break, to burst (her eggs: bird). ✧ To relax (a spring). To discharge (a gun). فَقَسَ i فَقْسًا ه
To kill (a beast). To pull the hair of. ✧ To spite, to vex a. o. — ٥
To repel a. o. violently from. — ٥ عن
✧ To be relaxed (spring); discharged (gun). To lose patience. فَقَسَ وانْفَقَسَ
To melt (butter) for clarifying it. ✧ فَقَّسَ ه
To play with Easter eggs (children). ✧ فَاقَسَ وتَفَاقَسَ

Foolish. فَقْفَاقَة
✫ فَقَأَ a فَقْأً, وفَقَّأَ تَفْقِئَةً ه To slit (a pimple). To put out (an eye).
To burst (a pomegranate) open. To hull (a nut, an almond). فَقَّأَ ه
To burst (cloud, pustule). To be pulled out (eye). ✧ To be husked (fruit). تَفَقَّأَ وانْفَقَأَ
Membrane enveloping the head of the fœtus. فَقْء وفُقْأَة وفَاقِيَاء
Hollow in a rock, or stony ground. — وفَقِيّ
Lanced, put out. ✧ Hulled (nut). مَفْقُوء ومَفْقِيّ
Ravine, channel of a torrent. مُفَقِّئَة
To open the eyes (whelp). To blossom (tree). ✫ فَقَحَ a فَقْحًا, وفَقَّحَ
To open (rose). تَفَقَّحَ
To set, to prepare to. — ب ول
To lean against o. a.'s back. تَفَاقَحَ
Orifice of the anus. Blossom. فَقْحَة ج فِقَاح
Palm of the hand. — وفَقَاحَة
Blossom of plants. Tall, handsome woman. فُقَّاح
Prone to do mischief. مُتَفَقِّح لِلشَّرّ
To lose a. th. To miss a. th; to want a. th. To be deprived of. ✫ فَقَدَ i فَقْدًا و فِقْدَانًا وفُقُودًا ه و٥
To cause to a. o. the loss of a. o. or a. th. أَفْقَدَ ٥ ه او ٥
To search out a. th. lost, missed. تَفَقَّدَ وافْتَقَدَ ه
To miss, to regret the absence of o. a. تَفَاقَدَ
To seek for, to miss a. o. absent. إِفْتَقَدَ و✧ اسْتَفْقَدَ ٥
✧ To visit (a sick person). إِفْتَقَدَ و✧ اسْتَفْقَدَ ٥
Absence, loss of a person, of a thing. فَقْد و فِقْدَان وفُقُود
Vitex, chaste-tree. فَقْد وفَقَد
Wanting, missing. Bereft of her husband, of her children (woman). فَاقِد
Lost, absent, lamented. فَقِيد ومَفْقُود
He died unlamented. مَاتَ غَيْر فَقِيد
To dig the earth. To incise. ✫ فَقَرَ o i فَقْرًا, وفَقَّرَ
To bore (a pearl). ✧ To put — وفَقَّرَ ه

Crushing (poverty). مُفقِم
Dry and hard (plant). مُتَفَقِّم
To winnow (corn). ☆ فَقَل o فَقْلًا ه
To be luxuriant (land). أَفقَل
Luxuriant (land). أَرْض كَثِيرَة الفَقْل
Winnowing-basket, fan. مِفقَلَة ج مَفَاقِل
☆ فَقِم a فَقَمًا وفَقْمًا وفُقُومًا, وفَقُم o فَقَامَة, وتَفَاقَم
To be grave, important, momentous (affair).
To have inequal jaws. فَقِم a فَقَمًا وفَقْمًا
To have an indigestion. To be full (vessel). To become abundant. To be consumed (wealth).
To seize (a beast) by its muzzle. فَقَم o فَقْمًا, وتَفَقَّم ه
Jaw. Dog's muzzle. فُقْم وفَقْم
Mouth. فُقْم
Having irregular incisors, unequal jaws. Crooked (affair). أَفقَم م فَقْمَاء ج فُقْم
☆ فَقِه a فَقَهًا, وفَقُه o فَقَاهَة To be learned, skilled in divine law. To be endowed with penetration.
To understand a. th. فَقِه a فِقْهًا, وتَفَقَّه ه
To overcome a. o. in science. فَقَه o فَقْهًا ه
To teach a. o. To render intelligent, skilled. فَقَّه وأَفقَه ه
To vie with a. o. in knowledge of divine law. فَاقَه ه
To study jurisprudence thoroughly. تَفَقَّه
Learning. Knowledge of jurisprudence. فِقْه
Science of divine law. فَقَاهَة
Skilled in jurisprudence. Lawyer. Intelligent. ▫ Schoolmaster. فَقِه وفَقِيه وفُقْه ج فُقَهَاء
Companion of a mourner woman. مُسْتَفقِهَة
To follow the trace of. ☆ فَقَا o فَقْوًا (*for* قَفَا) ه
Notch of an arrow. فُقْوَة ج فُقًى
To loose, to disjoin. ☆ فَكّ o فَكًّا ه
To separate a. th. To luxate (a limb). To break (a seal). To resolve (a difficulty). To open (the hand). To open (the jaw.)

To be upset, overthrown. تَفَقَّس وانْفَقَس
To be melted, purified (butter). ✧ تَفَقَّس
To pull o. a. by the hair. تَفَاقَس
Relaxing of a spring. Discharge of a gun. Fit of passion. ✧ فَقْسَة
Pain in the joints. فُقَاس
Spring of a trap. مِفقَاس
To crack (nuts, eggs) with the hand. ☆ فَقَش i فَقْشًا ه
✧ To burst, to split (wood). To break (waves). فَقَش
✧ To break, to crush (fruit). فَقَّش ه
To break (an egg). ☆ فَقَص i فَقْصًا ه
Melon. ▫ Large cucumber. فَقُّوص
Iron-ring in a plough. فَقِيص
Iron-mace for breaking. مِفقَاص
Only, but. ☆ فَقَط
To write down in words the total of a sum. ✧ فَقَّط ه
To be intensely yellow. To die from heat. To grow up (child). ☆ فَقَع a o فَقْعًا وفُقُوعًا
To crush a. o. (misfortune). — ه
✧ To burst, to explode. To be grieved to death. فَقَع
To be intensely red. فَقِع a فَقَعًا
To crack the fingers. To burst (a flower). To dye (a hide) red. فَقَّع ه
To speak inconsiderately. To utter idle words. — في الكَلَام
✧ To despite a. o. to death. — ه
To be reduced to destitution. أَفقَع
To become white (eyes). تَفَاقَع
To be cleft, to crack, to burst. إِنْفَقَع
Fungus, truffles of bad quality. Intense whiteness, yellowness. فَقْع وفِقْع ج فِقَعَة وأَفقُع وفُقُوع
Clear (colour). فَاقِع
Pure yellow colour. أَصْفَر فَاقِع
Calamity. فَاقِعَة ج فَوَاقِع
Red-faced (man). فَقَاع وفُقَاع وفَقِيع
Wicked, perverse. فَقَّاع
Beer, drink made with fruits. فُقَّاع
Bubbles upon the surface of water. فُقَّاعَة ج فَقَاقِيع
Pure (colour). Intensely white, red, yellow. White pigeon. فِقِيع, وأَفقَع م فَقْعَاء ج فُقْع
Unripe (fig). ✧ فُقَيْع

Lock, fastener of a window. ✧ فَاكُورَة ج فَوَاكِير
Thinker, thoughtful. فِكِّير وفَيْكَر
To sprain, to put (a limb out of joint). ✧ فَكَش o فَكْشًا ه
To be dislocated, sprained. ✧ إِنْفَكَش
Luxation, sprain. ✧ فِكْش
To lower the head in grief or spite. ✲ فَكِم a فَكْمًا وفُكُوعًا
No one knows where he was this morning. لَا يُدْرَى أَيْنَ فَكَم
To apply o.'s self to. ✲ فكل – إِفْتَكَل فِي
Shudder, shiver. Crowd. Woodpecker. أَفْكَل
They came all together. جَاء القَوْمُ بِأَفْكَلِهِمْ او بِأَفَاكِيلِهِمْ
Terror-stricken. مَفْكُول
To persist in. ✲ فَكَن o فَكْنًا فِي
To be astonished, thoughtful. To repent, to regret. تَفَكَّن
Repentance, regret. فُكْنَة
To be merry, lively, jolly. ✲ فَكِه a فَكَهًا وفَكَاهَةً, وتَفَكَّه
To bring fruit to a. o. To enliven a. o. with facetious talks. فَكَّه ه
To joke with a. o. فَاكَه ه
To eat fruit. To abstain from it. تَفَكَّه
To enjoy a. th. To slander a. o. jestingly. – ب
To joke, to jest together. تَفَاكَه
Joke, merriment. فُكَاهَة وفَكِيهَة
Wonderful thing, witticism. أُفْكُوهَة ج أَفَاكِيه
Witty, jovial. فَكِه وفَاكِه
Jolly, jocose. فَكِه م فَكِهَة
Asperser. فَكِه بِأَعْرَاض النَّاس
Having much fruit (tree). فَاكِه
Fruit. Sweetmeat. فَاكِهَة ج فَوَاكِه
The fire. فَاكِهَة الشِّتَاء
Fruit-seller. فَاكِهَانِيّ
To notch (a sword). To rout (an army). ✲ فَلَّ o فَلًّا, وفَلَّل ه وه
He is out of mind. فَلَّ i فَلًّا عَنْهُ عَقْلُهُ
✧ To escape, to run away. To be off. To go back home (workman, pupil). فَلّ
✧ To make a. o. to escape, to go back. فَاَّل ه

To release, to set free (a captive, a slave). فَكَّ فَكًّا وفَكَاكًا ه
To recover (a pledge). – فَكًّا وفُكُوكًا, وافْتَكّ ه
To be broken down (old man). – فَكًّا وفُكُوكًا
To be out of joint, luxated (limb). a – فَكَكًا, وانفَكّ
To be foolish. a – o فَكًّا وفَكَّة
To disjoin, to undo, to dissolder, to separate a. th. ✧ To disentangle, to unravel, to undo a. th. فَكَّك ه
To lose o's temper; to have no self-control. تَفَكَّك
To be disjoined, undone, separated. To be parted (fingers). To be set free (slave). إِنفَكّ
✧ To extricate o.'s self from. – مِن
He has not ceased standing up. مَا أَنفَكّ فُلَانٌ قَائِمًا
He has not ceased to. مَا انفَكَّ أَن
To endeavour, to disjoin, to loose a. th. إِسْتَفَكّ ه
Disjunction, luxation, separation. فَكّ
Jaw. ◘ Bit of a horse. فَكّ ج فُكُوك
Silliness. *Corona Borealis* (*constell*). فَكَّة
Money for redeeming a pledge. فِكَاك وفَكَاك
Disjoining. Decrepit. Foolish. فَاكّ ج فَكَكَة وفِكَاك
Disjoining much. فَكَّاك
Speaking inconsiderately, incoherently. – بِالكَلَام
Resolving difficulties. – لِلْمُشْكِلَات
Having the shoulder-blade out of joint. Part in which the jaws meet. أَفَكّ م فَكَّاء ج فُكّ
✲ فَكَر i فِكْرًا وفَكْرًا, وفَكَّر وأَفْكَر وتَفَكَّر وافْتَكَر فِي
To reflect, to think on, to ponder over.
To recall a. th. to the mind. To remind a. o. of. فَكَّر ه ه
Thought, idea. فِكْر ج أَفْكَار
Reflection. Cares. Want. فِكْرَى و فِكْرَة ج فِكَر
I do not care for it. مَا لِي فِيهِ فِكْر او فَكْر
I have no need of it. لَا فَكْر لِي فِي هٰذَا

Flight, escape. فَلَت
Thou hast no escape from it. مَا لَكَ مِنْهُ فَلَت
Swift (horse). فُلَت وفُلَّت وفِلتَان وفَلتَان
Unexpected event. Inconsiderate action. Last night of a lunar month. فَلْتَة
The event happened unexpectedly. حَدَث الأَمْرُ فَلْتَة
Blunders, mistakes. فَلَتَات
Rascal, rogue. ✧ فَلَتِي - وفَلَاتِيّ -
Free, escaped. ✧ Profligate, libertine. فَالِت
✧ Offensive, unbecoming talk. كَلَام فَالِت
Tight garment. كِسَاء فَلُوت
To split a. th. asunder. To till (the earth) ✱ فَلَج o i فَلْجًا وفُلُوجًا, وفَلَّج ه
To share, to allot a. th. amongst. — وفَلَّج ه بَيْن او على
To succeed well. فَلَج وأَفْلَج
To overcome (an antagonist). — وأَفْلَج على
He has afforded his proofs. فَلَج بِحُجَّتِهِ
To ravish the heart of a. o. — بِقَلْب فُلَان
To have the half of the body paralysed. فُلِج و✧ انْفَلَج
To have the (teeth, legs) apart. فَلِج a فَلَجًا
To contend for superiority with. فَالَج ۵
To make a. o. to gain the mastery over (God). أَفْلَج ۵ على
To adduce clear (proofs). — ه
To be chapped (feet). تَفَلَّج
To break (day). ✧ To become paralysed (man). إِنْفَلَج
Success, victory; good luck at play. فَلْج وفُلْج وفُلْجَة
Half. Division. فَلْج ج فُلُوج
Measure for grain. فِلْج, وفَالَج ج فَوَالِج
Width between the teeth or the thighs. Daybreak. فَلَج
Streamlet. — ج أَفْلَاج
Small cup, coffee-cup. P فِنْجَان ج فَلَاجِين
Dividing in two halves. Hemiplegia, palsy. Two-humped camel. Winning at the game (arrow). فَالِج
Cocoon of silkworm. P فَيْلَج ج فَيَالِج

To lose flocks. To be in a barren land. أَفَلّ
To be defeated, routed (army). تَفَلَّل وانفَلّ
To be notched (sword); broken (tooth). — وانفَلّ وافتَلّ
To take the tenth of. إِسْتَفَلّ ه
Routed, in flight (army). فَلّ (s. pl.) ج فُلُول وأَفْلَال وفُلَّال
Rout, army put to flight. كَتِيبَة فَلّى
Notch on the edge of a sword. Spark. Filings of iron. فَلّ ج فُلُول وفِلَال
Waterless desert. — ج فَلّ وأَفْلَال, وفِلّ وفِلِّيَّة ج فَلَالِيّ
Devoid of all good. — مِن الخَيْر
Jasmine. ✧ فُلّ وفِلّ
Break in a sword. فَلَل
Notch in a sword. ✧ Flight. Return from work. فَلَّة
Notched (sword). Broken (tooth). فَلِيل وأَفَلّ ومَفْلُول ومُنفَلّ
Rolled up (hair). فَلِيل وفَلِيلَة
Areca, betel-nut. ✱ فَوْفَل وفُوفُل
To sweep, to walk with a proud gait. To pick the teeth. ✱ فَلْفَل وتَفَلْفَل
✧ To go back one by one (party). فَلْفَل
To season (a dish) with pepper. To curl (the hair). فَلْفَل ه
Pepper, pepper-corn, allspice. P فُلْفُل وفِلْفِل
Long-pepper. مُفَلْفَل
Pungent, peppered. Crisp, curly (hair). P دَار فُلْفُل
To loose, to set free a. o. ✱ فَلَت i فَلْتًا, وأَفْلَت ۵
To escape, to slip away. فَلَت وأَفْلَت وتَفَلَّت وانفَلَت
▫ To smuggle a. th. فَلَت ه
To overtake a. o. فَالَت مُفَالَتَة وفِلَاتًا ۵
To glide away from a. o. (thing, person). أَفْلَت ۵
To escape from a. o. (thing). تَفَلَّت من
To long after. تَفَلَّت إلى
To rush upon. — على
He spoke unpremeditately, he extemporised. إِفْتَلَت الكَلَام
To do, to take a. th. of a sudden. — ه
To die suddenly. أُفْتُلِت
To be surprised by. — ب

Having the teeth apart. أفلج م فلجاء , ومُفلّج الأسنان
Disordered (affair). مُفلّج
Paralysed. مَفلوج ج مَفاليج
✡ To cleave a. th. To till the ground. فلج a فلجاً ه
To deceive a. o. — ٥ وب
To be chapped (under-lip). فلج فلجاً
To laugh at a. o.; to beguile him. فلّج ب
To be successful, lucky. أفلح واستفلح
To live on. أفلح ب
Slit, chap, crack. فلح ج فلوح
Chap on the under-lip. فلح وفلحة
Prosperity; success. Safety. — وفلاح
Cultivated ground. فلحة
Tillage, agriculture. فِلاحة وفَلاحة
Husbandman, peasant. Sailor. ✧ Ruffian, rough man. فلّاح ج فلّاحون وفلّاحة
Having the under-lip chapped. أفلح م فلحاء ج فُلح
Crack-lipped, chap-handed. متفلّح الشفة واليدين
✡ To slit a. th. فلخ a فلخاً ه
To strike a. o. فلّخ ٥
Stone of a water-mill. فيلخ ج فيالخ
✡ To cut a slice of (meat) to a. o. To give part of a. th. to. فلذ i فلذاً لفلان من
To cut a. th. into pieces. فلّذ ه
To take the part of a. th. from. إفتلذ ٥ ه
Liver of camels. فِلذ ج أفلاذ
Piece of meat, or metal. فِلذة ج فِلذ وأفلاذ
Treasures buried in the earth. أفلاذ الأرض
P Sweet-meat made of starch, water and honey. فالوذ وفالوذج وفالوذق وفالودج
P Steel; pure iron. فولاذ و✧ بولاد
Cut. Made of steel (sword). مفلوذ
✡ Bronze. Brass. Rough (man). فِلِز وفِلِز وفُلُز
✡ To declare a. o. to be bankrupt (judge). ✧ To reduce a. o. to destitution. فلس — فلّس ٥
To be penniless, destitute. To become poor. ✧ To become bankrupt. أفلس
Atome; rubbish, scale of fish. فلس
Destitution. فلس
G Farthing, small copper coin *Pl.* ◘ Money (in general). فلس ج فلوس وأفلس
Scales of a fish. فلوس السمك
Money-changer. فلّاس
✧ Bankruptcy. إفلاس
Having round spots (horse). Covered with scales. مُفلّس
Insolvent, penniless. ✧ Bankrupt. مُفلِس ج مَفاليس
Palestine. ✡ فلسطون و فلسطين
A Philistine. فلسطيّ و فلسطينيّ
To become a philosopher. To philosophise. ✡ فلسف — وتفلسف
G Philosophy. فلسفة
Philosophic. فلسفيّ
G Philosopher. فيلسوف ج فلاسفة
The Philosopher, surname of Aristotle. الفيلسوف
✧ To unfold (a piece of cloth). فلش o ه
✡ To escape from (a calamity). فلص o من
To deliver, to save a. o. فلّص ٥
To be saved. أفلص وتفلّص وانفلص
✡ To overlook, to be inadvertent to a. th. فلط o فلطاً عن
To overtake, to meet a. o. unexpectedly. فالط ٥
To surprise a. o. (affair). أفلط ٥
To be surprised by. أفتلط ب
Unexpected event. فلط
Surprise. فلاط
G Plato (Greek philosopher). أفلاطون
✡ To expand, to flatten a. th. فلطح ه
Broad and flat (bread). فلطاح ومفلطح
✡ To split, to cut a. th. فلم a فلماً , وفلّم ه
To be split, cut asunder. تفلّم وانفلم
Crack, crevice, cleft; chap on the feet. فِلم ج فلوم
Piece of a camel's hump. فِلمة ج فِلم
Distress, calamity. فالمة ج فوالم
Cutting (sword). فلوم ج فلم , ومِفلم
Made of many pieces of leather (bag). مُفلّمة

⭑ فَلَق i فلقًا, وفلّق ه To split, to cut a. th. in two halves.
فَلَق الصُّبحَ (God) made the dawn to break.
أَفلَق وافتَلَق To produce a. th. wonderful, a master-piece.
تَفَلَّق To be cracked, chapped, split.
— وافتَلَق في العَدْوِ To run swiftly.
إِنفَلَق To be cracked, split.
فَلق ج فُلُوق Crack, split, fissure.
فِلق Wood split in two, splint. Wonderful thing. Misfortune.
كلَّمَني من فِلق فِيهِ He has spoken to me personally *lit* : with his own mouth.
فَلَق ج أفلاق Dawn. Ravine between two mountains. ✧ Stocks, bastinado.
— ج فُلقان Valley between two hills.
جاءَ بِعُلَقَ فُلَقَ او بعُلَقٍ فُلَقٍ He has brought evil.
فَلقة Brand on the ear of a camel.
فِلقة ج فِلَق, وفِلَاقة ج فُلَاق Splint, fragment, half of a. th.
فَلِيق وفَلِيقة وفَلقى Wonderful thing.
— وفَلِيقة ومَفلَقة Misfortune, calamity.
فَالِق م فالِقة Splitting asunder. Depressed ground.
فَالِق الحَبِّ والنَّوَى Causing seeds and fruit-stones to germinate (God).
فَيلَق ج فَيَالِق Army, body of 5000 men. Calamity, distress. Cocoon.
فُلَاقَ وفَلُوق Curded (milk).
صَار البَيض فُلَاقًا وفِلَاقًا وأفلاقًا The eggs have been broken.
مُفلِق Of great genius (poet).
فُلَيق Kind of peach split in the drupe.
مُفَلِّق The same peach when dried.
مَفلُوق Split. Branded on the ear (camel).
⭑ فَلقَم ه To swallow (the contents of a vessel).
✧ تَفَلقَم To become supercilious, overbearing.
— إلى النَّاس To show a smiling face.
فَلقَمِيّ و✧ مُفلقَم Cavalier, overbearing.
⭑ فَلَك o فَلكًا, وفلّك وأفلَك To have rounded breasts (girl).
— وتَفَلّك واستَفلَك To be rounded (breast).
فَلّك وأفلَك في To apply o.'s self assiduously to.

✧ فَلّك وتَفَلّك To foretell events, to soothsay.
فَلَك ج أفلاك وفُلُك وفُلْك Globe, spherical body. Celestial sphere, sky. Weather.
— ج فِلَاك Hillock, mound.
عِلم الفَلَك Astronomy.
فَلَكِيّ Astronomic, celestial.
فَلَكِيّ ج فَلَكِيَّة وفَلَكِيُّون Astronomer, astrologer.
فَلكة ج فَلَك Any spherical object. Whirl of a spindle.
فُلك و✧ فُلُوكة ج فَلَائِك Felucca, sailing ship. Ark of Noah.
مُفَلَّك Round-breasted (girl). Soothsayer, astrologer.
الإِفلِيكَان The two tonsils.
⭑ فلم — إفتَلَم ه To cut off the nose of.
فَيلَم Man of a tall size. Wide-mouthed well. Comb. Numerous (army).
✧ فِلَمَنك Ts Belgium. Holland. Dutch, Belgian, Flemish.
⭑ فلن — فُلان م فُلانة Such a one.
فُلانِيّ م فُلانِيّة Such (a place), such (a thing).
✧ فَلِّينة Cork, stopper.
✧ فَلْيُون God-child.
⭑ فَلَا o فَلوًا وفِلَاءً To journey. To acquire experience.
— ه ب To strike a. o. with (a sword).
— وأَفلَى وافتَلَى ه To wean (a young one). To bring up (a child).
أَفلَى To have a colt fit to be weaned. To engage in a desert.
فِلو ج أفلاء, وفَلُوّ وفُلُوّ م فِلوَة وفَلُوَّة وفُلُوَّة ج أفلاء وفَلَاوَى Colt. Filly.
فَلاة ج فَلًا وفَلَوات وفُلِيّ و فِلِيّ وأفلاء Desert, waterless plain.
✧ فَلَا Open space, atmosphere.
⭑ فَلَى i فَليًا, وفَلَّى ه To louse (the head).
فَلَى ه To scrutinise (an affair). To study the meaning of (a poem).
— ه ب To strike a. o. with (a sword).
— وافتَلَى ه To examine (people).
تَفَلَّى To clear o.'s self from lice.
تَفَالَى واستَفلَى To ask to be loused.
يَفتَلُون الفَلَاة They seek for herbage in the desert.
فِلَاية وتَفلِية Lousing of the head.
فَالِية Black-beetle spotted with white

✧ Rejoicing, parade. فَنْتَازِيَّة I
To stare. ◘ To be generous. ✧ فَنْجَر
Skilful horsemen. فَنَاجِرَة
Coffee-cup. فِنجَان ج فَنَاجِين P
To bruise (a bone). ✫ فَنَخ a فَنْخًا ه
◘ To cancel a. th.
To get mastery over, to overcome a. o. — وفَنَّخ ه
Weak, subdued (man). فَنِيخ
Overpowering the enemy. مِفْنَخ
To swell the nostrils. To be proud; to assume a haughty gait. ✫ فَنْخَر
Colossal, enormous. فُنْخُر وفُنَاخِر
To become weak-minded (old, sick man). To lie. To commit a mistake. ✫ فَنِد a فَنَدًا, وأَفْنَد
To sit on the top of a hill. فَنَّد
To ridicule a. o. To be weak-minded, liar. To contradict a. o. To point out the faults of. فَنَّد ه
✧ To classify, to diversify a. th. To give the particulars of an account. To lop a vine. — ه
To ask a. th. from. — وفَانَد وتَفَنَّد ه على
To weaken the mind of (old age). أَفْنَد ه
To repent of. تَفَنَّد مِنْ
Large mountain. فَنْد وفِنْد
Species, sort. Branch, bough. Numerous company. فِنْد ج أَفْنَاد وفُنُود
The divisions of the night. أَفْنَاد اللَّيل
By parties. أَفْنَادًا أَفْنَادًا
✧ Wax-candle. فِنْد الشَّمْع ج فُنُود
Dotage. Weakness, blunder. Lie. Unthankfulness. فَنَد ج أَفْنَاد
They form one separate party. هُمْ فَنَدٌ على حِدَةٍ
Turkish title. Sir. Effendi. Master. أَفَنْدِيّ ج أَفَنْدِيَّة T
Lump of dates. Large rock detached from a mountain. ✫ فِنْدِير و فِنْدِيرَة ج فَنَادِير
Inn, caravansary. ✫ فُنْدُق ج فَنَادِق
Nux avellana, hazel-nut.
Landlord of an inn. فُنْدُقَانِيّ G
Register for receipts and expenditure. فُنْدَاق ج فَنَادِق
Paper-lautern. Light-house. ✧ فَنَار ج فَنَارَات
Great destitution. ✫ فنى — فَنَس

and black. ✧ Vent-hole of a gun.
Forerunners of an evil. فَالِيَة الأَفَاعِي
Mouth. Orifice, opening. Mouth of a river. ✫ فَم وفُم وفِم ج أَفْوَاه
Point of a sword. — السَّيف
Two stars in *Cancer*. فُم الأَسَد
Fomelhaut, bright star in *Pisces*. — الحُوت
Star in *Pegasus*. — الفَرَس
Belonging to the mouth. فَمِيّ وفَمَوِيّ
Two mouths. فَمَانِ وفَمَوَانِ
To adorn, to beautify a. th. ✫ فَنَّ o فَنًّا ه
To put off the payment of a debt. — دَيْنَهُ
To drive on (camels). — ه
To deceive a. o. in. — ه في
To ask or offer various things. To mix various things; to sort. To change (o.'s mind). فَنَّن ه
To classify (things). To gather (men) from various tribes. — ه وه
To be diversified, variously mixed. ◘ To be crafty. تَفَنَّن
To give variety to a narrative. — وافْتَنَّ في الحَدِيث
To urge (a horse) to go at different paces. إِسْتَفَنَّ ه
Kind, species, sort. Mood, manner. Art, branch of knowledge. فَنّ ج فُنُون وأَفْنَان وجج أَفَانِين
Academy. دَار الفُنُون
The various branches of science. فُنُون العُلُوم
The turns, modes of speech. أَفَانِين الكَلَام
Branch of a tree. فَنَن ج أَفْنَان وجج أَفَانِين
Space of time. فَنَّة
Abundant pasture. فِنَّة
Branchy (tree). فَنَّاء وفَنْوَاء
Luxuriant (hair). Thick-haired. فَيْنَان
Species, sort; way. Interwisted bough. Obscure discourse. أُفْنُون ج أَفَانِين
Miscellany. Unevenness in a texture. Ornament, decoration. تَفْنِين
Industrious, inventive. مِفَنّ م مِفَنَّة
Skilled in various branches of learning. مُتَفَنِّن
Old and wicked (woman). مُفَنَّنَة
Party. ✫ فَنْء
Crowd. فَنَأ

Lantern. Slanderer. فَانُوس ج فَوَانِيس
To be remiss in action. ☆ فنش – فَنْش
Well-room; ☆ فنطس – فِنْطَاس ج فَنَاطِيس tank of sweet water in a ship. Bowl for the crew.
Dog or wolf's muzzle; فِنْطِيسَة ج فَنَاطِيس pig's snout.
To become rich. ☆ فَنِع a فَنَعًا
Wealth, good. Nobleness of mind, فَنَع generosity. Good repute. Strong (perfume).
Enriched; become rich. فَنِع وفَنِيع
To make a. o. to ☆ فنق – فَنَّق وفَانَق ٥ lead a soft, delicate life.
To enjoy a delicate life after أَفْنَق destitution.
To live in luxury. تَـفَنَّق
Young and fat (she-camel). فُنُق
Brought up delicately – ومِفْنَاق (girl).
Excellent stallion- فَنِيق ج فُنُق وأَفْنَاق camel.
Sack, large bag. فَنِيقَة ج فَنَائِق
To stay in (a place). ☆ فَنَك o فُنُوكًا ب
To apply o.'s self to. – وأَفْنَك على
To persist in. – وأَفْنَك في
To eat regulary فَنَك o وفَنِك a فُنُوكًا في with good appetite.
To embark in (an affair). فَنَّك وفَانَك في To continue doing a. th.
Wonderful thing. Assiduity. فَنْك وفَنَك
Kind of fox; marten. P فَنَك
Hour of the night. فِنْك وفُنْك
Junction of the two jaws. فَنِيك
Root of a bird's tail. إِفْنِيك
Foolish (woman). مُتَفَنِّكَة
Morel (*plant*). ☆ فنو – فَنَاة ج فَنًا
Cow, bull. – ج فَنَوَات
Thick-haired (woman). Brauchy فَنْوَاء (tree).
To pass away, to ☆ فَنِيَ وفَنَى a فَنَاء disappear. To be transitory, perishable. To be worn out; to pine, to fade away.
To coax, to blandish a. o. فَانَى ٥
To destroy, to annihilate a. th. أَفْنَى ه
To destroy o. a. تَـفَانَى
Perishableness. Nought. فَنَاء
The transient world. دَار الفَنَاء

Court-yard, enclosure. فِنَاء ج أَفْنِيَة وفُنِيّ
Transient, perishable. فَانٍ م فَانِيَة Worn out.
From an unknown مِن أَفْنَاء النَّاس origin.
Night-shade (*plant*). أَفَانِيّ
To be weak, disabled. ☆ فَهَّ وفَهِه a فَهَاهَة
To forget a. th. – فَهًّا ه وعَنهُ
To disable a. o. فَهَّه وأَفَهَّ ٥
To cause a. o. to forget. – ٥ ه وعن
Weak, unable. فَهّ وفَهِيه م فَهَّة وفَهِيهَة
Weakness, incapacity. فَهَّة وفَهَاهَة Fault, mistake.
I have not noticed any مَا رَأَيْتُ مِنْهُ فَهَّة fault in him.
Wine-measure. Clear wine. P فَيْهَج
To be sleepful, neglectful. ☆ فَهِد a فَهَدًا
To manage carefully فَهَد a فَهْدًا لِفُلانٍ a. o.'s business during his absence.
Lynx, hunting-pan- فَهْد ج فُهُود وأَفْهُد ther.
Neglectful, sluggish. فَهِد م فَهِدَة
Full-grown and فَوْهَد, وأُفْهُود ج أَفَاهِيد fat youth.
To be exhausted, out of ☆ فهر – فَهَّر breath (horse).
To become rich. تَـفَهَّر في المَال
Stone-pestle. فِهْر و فِهْرَة ج أَفْهَار وفُهُور
Pure milk boiled with heated فَهِيرَة stones and sprinkled with flour.
To put an index to a book. ☆ فَهْرَس ه To make a catalogue.
Index, table P فِهْرِس وفِهْرِسْت ج فَهَارِس of contents; catalogue.
To break a. th. ☆ فَهَص a فَهْصًا ه
To wound a. o. on the ☆ فَهَق a فَهْقًا ٥ neck.
To overflow فَهِق a فَهْقًا وفَهَقًا, وتَـفَهَّق (vessel).
To fill up (a vessel). أَفْهَق ه
To spread in the sky – وتَـفَهَّق وانفَهَق (lightning).
First vertebra of the neck. فَهْقَة ج فِهَاق
Wound on the neck. فَاهِقَة
Broad, wide. مُنْفَهِق
He was pro- ☆ فيهق – تَـفَيْهَق في كَلامِهِ fuse in speech.
Broad, ample. فَيْهَق ج فَيَاهِق
☆ فَهِم a فَهْمًا وفَهَمًا وفَهَامَةً وفَهَامِيَة

وافْتَهَمَ هـ To understand, to perceive a. th.
فَهَّمَ وأَفْهَمَ ٥ هـ To make a. o. to understand a. th.
تَفَهَّمَ هـ To understand by degrees. To try to understand a. th.
إِنْفَهَمَ ✧ To be understood.
تَفَاهَمَ To understand each other.
إِسْتَفْهَمَ ٥ هـ To qustion a. o. about.
فَهْم Intelligence, understanding, conception of the mind.
إِسْتِفْهَام Interrogation, question.
حَرْف الأَسْتِفْهَام The interrogative particle. (هَلْ)
فَهِم و✧ فَهِيم Intelligent, sharp.
✱ فَهَا o فَهْوًا عن To forget, to overlook a. th.
أَفْهَى To be a man of weak judgment.
✱ فُو Valerian (plant).
✱ فَات o فَوْتًا وفَوَاتًا To elapse (time).
فَات وأُفْتِيت He died.
— وافْتَات ٥ To miss (an opportunity). To fail to attain a. th.
فَاتَتِ الصَّلاة The time of prayer is elapsed.
فَات ٥ ب To outgo, to outstrip a. o. in.
فَات في ✧ To enter (a house). ▫ To pass.
فَوَّت ✧ To fade away (flower).
— هـ ✧ To insert, to introduce a. th. into.
أَفَات ٥ هـ To cause a. o. to miss a. th. ▫ To let a. o. pass.
تَفَوَّت عَلَيهِ في To outstrip a. o. To do, to decide a. th. without consulting another.
تَفَاوَت تَفَاوُتًا وتَفَاوَتًا To follow at intervals. To contrast with o. another. To be distinct, unlike.
إِفْتَات كَلامًا He found out a locution.
— على فُلَانٍ في To exercise authority upon a. o. in.
— عَلَيهِم بِرَأْيِهِ He followed his own advice without consulting them.
لَا يُفْتَات عَلَيهِ Nothing can be done without his consent.
فَوْت ج أَفْوَات Space between two fingers.

هُوَ فَوْتُ فِيهِ او يَدِهِ Although he see it, it is beyond the reach of his mouth or hand; *i. e.* he shall not attain it.
مَوْت الفَوَات Sudden death.
تَفَاوُت Distance, interval. Irregularity.
فُوَيْت Acting in his own way. (*m. f.*)
✱ فَاح o فَوْحًا To spread its perfume (musk). To be cool (day).
فَوَّح To take the fresh air. To cool o.'s self.
أَفَاح To run (horse). To hurry on (man). To send flocks to water by droves.
أُسْتُفِيح To be hurried, urged.
فَوْج ج أَفْوَاج وفُؤُوج وجج أَفَاوِيج وأَفَاوِج Collection of men, of animals. Party, troop.
أَفْوَاجًا أَفْوَاجًا In separate bodies, by parties.
فَائِجَة Upland. Party, band.
✱ فَاح o فَوْحًا وفُوُوحًا وفَوَحَانًا To boil (cooking-pot). To bleed (wound).
— وتَفَاوَح To diffuse its perfume (flower). To become intense (heat).
أَفَاح هـ To shed (blood). To make a (cooking-pot) to boil.
فَوْح وفَوَحَان Diffusion of an odour.
فَوْحَة An exhalation of odour.
✱ فَاخ o فَوَاخًا To blow (wind). To abate (heat).
أَفِخْ عنك من الظَّهِيرَة Do avoid midday-heat.
— وأَفَاخ To break wind.
✱ فَاد o فَوْدًا To die. To remain in the possession of its owner (property).
— هـ ب To mix a. th. with.
أَفَاد ٥ To cause the loss of a. o.
— ٥ هـ To give (goods) to a. o.
فَوْد مث فَوْدَانِ ج أَفْوَاد Tuft of hair on the temples. Temple of the head. Large bag.
بَدَا الشَّيْب بِفَوْدَيْهِ Hoariness appeared on his temples.
فَوْدُ الخِبَاء او الوَادِي Side of the tent, or the valley.
مِفْوَاد Spendthrift, prodigal.
✱ فَار o فَوْرًا وفُؤُورًا وفَوَرَانًا To boil fiercely (cooking-pot). To be roused

a. o. in. To hold a conference with a. o.
To be copartners in (an affair). To consult, to converse with o. a. upon. تَفَاوَضُوا في
People without chief. قَوْم فَوْضَى
أَمْرُهُم فَوْضَى بَيْنَهُم وفَوْضُوضَى وفَوْضُوضَاء
They are all equal. They have no chief. They live in anarchy.
They hold property in common. أَمْوَالُهُم فَوْضَى بَيْنَهُم
✧ Communist, socialist. فَوْضَوِيّ
Delegation, power of attorney; jurisdiction. تَفْوِيض
Conversation, conference. مُفَاوَضَة
Property held in common. Communism. شِرْكَة مُفَاوَضَة ومُفَاوَضَة
Waist-wrapper. ✧ Napkin, towel, apron. Kerchief. ✡ فوط — فُوطَة ج فُوَط
To put a waist-wrapper on a. o. فَوَّط ة
To die. ✡ فَاظ o فَوْظًا وفَوَاظًا
Aroma of a perfume. Strength of a poison. ✡ فوع — فَوْعَة
Insects swarmed in. ✧ فَاعَت الحَشَرَات في
To vomit (sick person). ✧ تَفَوَّع
To diffuse itself (odour). ✡ فَاغ o فَوْغًا
Exhalation of a perfume. فَوْغَة
Suffocating (smell). فَائِغَة
To put the thumb-nail upon the nail of the forefinger to mean: I will not give or I have not received so little as that. ✡ فَاف o فَوْفًا
Bull's bladder. Whiteness of the nails. فَوْف وفُوف ج أَفْوَاف
Pellicle of a stone-fruit. فُوف وفُوفَة
He has not tasted anything. مَا ذَاق فُوفًا
Having white stripes (garment). أَفْوَاف ومُفَوَّف
To overcome, to surpass a. o. ✡ فَاق o فَوْقًا وفَوَاقًا ة
To be above a. o. — ه
To sob. ✧ To awake from sleep. To recollect a. th. — فُوَاقًا
To gasp (dying man); to die. فَاق بِنَفْسِهِ فُؤُوقًا وفُوَاقًا
To break (an arrow) on the notch. فَاق فُوقًا ه
To be broken at the notch (arrow). فَاق a وفَوِق a فَاقًا وفَوْقًا وفَوَقًا

(anger). To ferment (wine). To throb (artery). To spurt forth (water).
To diffuse itself (perfume). — فُوَارًا وفَوَرَانًا
To make a (cooking-pot) to boil. — فَوْرًا، وأَفَار و✧ فَوَّر ه
Ebullition. Fit of passion; hurry. فَوْر
He came back instantly. رَجَع مِنْ فَوْرِهِ
Immediately, in a hurry. على الفَوْر
Vehemence of heat, of anger. فَوْرَة
The hour following nightfall. — العِشَاء
Food given to a woman after childbirth. Fenugreek. فِيرَة
Irons of the tongue (of a balance). فِيَارَان
Boiling. Anger, passion. *Pl.* Gazelles. فَائِر ج فُور
His anger was excited. فَار فَائِرُهُ
Foam of boiling water. فُوَارَة
Boiling fiercely. فَوَّار
Hot-tempered (man). فَيُّور
Spring. ✧ Water-spout, jet d'eau. ◘ Typhoon. فَوَّارَة
To acquire, to obtain a. th. ✡ فَاز o فَوْزًا ب
To escape from. — مِن
To save o.'s life. فَاز بِنَفْسِهِ
To die, to perish. — وفَوَّز
To flee, to run away. To go into a desert. فَوَّز
To get a. th. for a. o. To enable a. o. to obtain a. th. أَفَاز ة ب
Victory, success. Safety, deliverance. فَوْز
A victory, a success. فَوْزَة
Tent with two poles. فَازَة
Refuge. Desert. مَفَازَة ج مَفَاوِز ومَفَازَات
To float on the surface of water. ✧ فَاش o فَوْشًا
To set a. th. afloat. ✧ فَوَّش ه
To explain (words). ✡ فوص — فَاوَص ه
To intrust a. o. with an affair. To give jurisdiction to. ✡ فاض — فَوَّض ه إلى
To give (a woman) in marriage without receiving a dowry. — ة
To be equal, copartner of فَاوَض ة في

To make a notch to (an arrow). فَوَّقَ هـ
To make (a young one) to drink (milk) by intervals. ✧ To awake a. o. To remind a. o. of. — ة
To prefer a. th. to. فَوَّقَ هـ على
To put the notch of (an arrow) on the bowstring. أَفَاقَ إِفَاقَةً وأَفْوَقَ إِفْوَاقًا هـ
To recover o.'s senses after (a swoon). To awake from (sleep, intoxication). To recover from (a disease). أَفَاقَ واسْتَفَاقَ مِن
✧ To remember; to recollect. تَفَوَّقَ
To rise, to raise o.'s self above. — على
To drink by draughts. To waste away o.'s goods. تَفَوَّقَ هـ
To milk a (she-camel) by intervals. — واسْتَفَاقَ ة
To be broken at the notch (arrow). إِنْفَاقَ
To fall into destitution. To gasp and sob (dying man). إِفْتَاقَ
Large bowl filled with food. Cooked olive-oil. فَاق
Destitution, poverty. فَاقَة
Particle. On, upon,(*opp. to* تَحْتَ) above, over, more, on high. فَوْقَ
From above, towards the upper part. مِن فَوْقَ, إلى فَوْقَ
We remained more than a month. لَبِثْنَا فَوْقَ شَهْرٍ
Superior, (*opp. to* تَحْتَانِيّ) upper. فَوْقَانِيّ
Tip of the tongue. Notch of an arrow. First way; manner, direction. فُوق ج فُوَق وأَفْوَاق
He went away and did not come back. مَا ارْتَدَّ على فُوقِهِ
May such a one die! رَجَع فُلَان الى فُوقِهِ
Notch of an arrow. فُوَق
Notch of an arrow. فُوقَة ج فُوَق
فِيقَة ج فِيَق وفِيقَات وأَفْوَاق وجج أَفَاوِيق Milk collected in the udder between two milkings.
Recovery from a disease, from intoxication. Rest, intermittence. إِفَاقَة
Superior, excellent. Superfine. ✧ Awake, remembering. فَائِق ج فَوَقَة
Supernatural. فَائِق الطَّبِيعَة
Time between two successive milkings, two milkings. فَوَاق وفُوَاق
He remained in my house but a short time. مَا أَقَامَ عِنْدِي إِلَّا فَوَاقًا
Gasp, death-rattle. فُوَاق ج أَفْوِقَة وآفِقَة وجج أَفْوِقَات
Broken at the notch (arrow). أَفْوَق
He has partially succeeded. رَجَع بِأَفْوَقَ نَاصِل
Excellent (poet). مُفِيق
Broad beans. ✡ فُول
Thyme, mint. ◻ فُولِيَّة
Seller of broad beans. فَوَّال
To make bread. ✡ فَامَ — فَوْمًا
Bread; wheat; any grain used for bread. ✧ Chick-peas. فُوم
Ear of corn. Pinch of a. th. فُومَة ج فُوَم
Swan. ◻ فُون
To pronounce (a word, a discourse). ✡ فَاهَ o فَوْهًا, وتَفَوَّهَ ب
To be wide-mouthed. فَوِهَ a فَوَهًا
To create a. o. with a great mouth (God). فَوَّهَ ة
To have a private conversation with a. o. فَاوَهَ مُفَاوَهَةً ة وفَاهَى مُفَاهَاةً ة
To enter into the orifice of. تَفَوَّهَ هـ
To hold a conference together. تَفَاوَهَ
To eat and drink much after dearth. إِسْتَفَاهَ اسْتِفَاهًا واسْتِفَاهَةً
Mouth, orifice. فُوهٌ وفَاهٌ وفِيهٌ ج أَفْوَاه
My mouth. (*for all cases*) فِيَّ
Perfume. Species, kind. *Pl.* Aromatics فُوهٌ ج أفْوَاه وأفَاوِيه
Small mouth. فُوَيْه
He fell dead on his face. مَاتَ لِفِيهِ
I spoke to him in private, mouth to mouth. كَلَّمْتُهُ فَاهُ إلى فِيَّ
Width of the mouth. فَوَه
Madder, plant used for dyeing. فُوَّه وفُوَّة
Mouth, orifice, entrance. فُوهَة ج فُوهَات
Crater of a volcano, فُوهَة البُرْكَان
Eloquent. Glutton. فَيِّه ومُفَوَّه
Talk. Backbiting. فُوَّهَة
Entrance of a valley. Crater of a volcano. — ج فُوَّهَات وأَفْوَاه وفَوَائِه
Wide-mouthed. أَفْوَه م فَوْهَاء ج فُوه
Opening a large wound (spear-thrust); large-mouthed (well). فَوْهَاء
Aromatised (drink). مُفَوَّه
Dyed with madder (cloth). — ومُفَوًّى

✱ في *Preposition meaning* : In, into, amongst, during. With, in company of. For, for the sake of. Upon. By (*in multiplication, proportion*). Concerning. In comparison with.

في البَيْت In the house

في النَّاس Amongst people.

في سَنَةِ كَذَا In such a year.

في بِضْع سِنِين During few years.

جَاء في مَرْكِبِهِ He came with his retinue.

بَذَل مَالَهُ في سَبِيل الله He has spent his wealth for the sake of God.

البَاب الأوَّل في التَّقْوَى Chapter the first : On the fear of God.

مَا الدُّنْيَا في الآخِرَة What is the present world in comparison with the life to come.

خَمْسَةٌ في ثَلَاثَةٍ Five multiplied by three.

طُولُهُ خَمْسُون ذِرَاعًا في تِسْعَة أَذْرُع Its length is of 50 cubits by nine in breadth.

✧ فِيه There is.

✧ مَا فِيه ومَا فِيش There is not.

✱ فَاء i فَيْئًا, وتَفَيّئًا To turn, to change (shade).

— إلى To return, to come back to.

— واسْتَفَاء ه To take a. th. as booty.

فَيَّأ تَفْيِئَةً To give much shade (tree).

أفَاء To turn round (shadow).

— ه عَلَى فُلَانٍ To give back a. th. to.

تَفَيَّأ ه وفي To shade o.'s self in.

— بِفَيْء فُلَانٍ To seek protection towards a. o.

فَيْء ج أفْيَاء وفُيُوء Shade. Booty made by Moslems.

يَا فَيْء ويَا هَيْء ويَا شَيْء مَالِي *Expression of wonder or grief.* Oh! Alas! for my wealth! O my wonder! what a wealth!

فِيئَة وفَيْئَة Return.

فِئَة ج فِئَات وفِئُون Detachment, party of soldiers.

تَفْيِئَة Shade. Booty.

دَخَل على تَفْيِئَة فُلَان He came at the heels of such a one.

مُفَاء Submitted to Moslems (country, person).

مَفْيَأة ومَفْيُؤَة Shaded place.

P فَيْج ج فُيُوج Courier. Party of men. Messenger.

✱ أفَاج إفَاجَةً To hasten, to hurry on.

✱ فَاح i فَيْحًا وفَيَحَانًا To bleed (wound). To boil (cooking-pot).

— فَيْحًا وفُيُوحًا To be verdant (spring).

— وفَاحِ a فَيَحًا To spread themselves for a raid : (horsemen). To be broad (place).

فَيَّح ه To squander a. th. away ; to give a. th. with profusion.

فَيْح وفُيُوح Abundance of herbage in a plain.

فَيَاحِ Spreading for a raid (horsemen).

فِيحِي فَيَاحِ Spread out (o horsemen).

فَيَّاح Immense (sea). Generous.

أفْيَح م فَيْحَاء ج فِيح Extensive (land) ; large (house).

✱ فَاخ i فَيْخًا وفَيَخَانًا To spread (perfume).

أفَاخ مِن To turn aside from.

فَيْخَة Saucer, cup. Abundant pasturage. Vehement heat.

✱ فَاد i فَيْدًا To continue, to last. To pass away.

— ل To accrue to a. o. (benefit).

— وفَيَّد To have a haughty gait.

✧ فَيَّد ه To lend a. th. upon interest.

أفَاد إفَادَةً ٥ ه To do service ; to give (property) to. To acquaint a. o. with.

— واسْتَفَاد مِن To derive profit from.

تَفَايَد To impart knowledge o. to a. To do service o. to a.

فَيْد Saffron.

فَائِدَة ج فَوَائِد Utility, advantage, profit. ✧ Interest on money.

فَيَّاد Owl. Lion. Walking elegantly.

— وفَيَّادَة Having a proud demeanour.

إفَادَة Advantage, profit. Wealth. Knowledge.

مُفِيد Useful, profitable. Having a complete meaning (word).

✱ فَاز — إنْفَاز To seclude o.'s self.

فِيَزّ Nervous, muscular.

✱ فَاش i فَيْشًا To boast falsely.

فَايَش مُفَايَشَة وفِيَاشًا ٥ To vie with. a. o. in boasting ; to utter vain threats against.

تَفَيَّش ه To boast falsely of.

— عن To give up a. th.

فَائِش وفَيَّاش وفَيُوش Boastful, humbug.

فَيَّاش Distinguished chief.

☆ فَاص i فَيْصًا في To penetrate into (a country).
مَا فِصْتُ أَفْعَل I have not ceased doing it.
أَفَاص To have the fingers parted.
— عن To slip from (the hand).
— الكَلَام To pronounce distinctly.
ما عَنْهُ مَفِيص It is unavoidable.
☆ فَاض i فَيْضًا وفَيَضَانًا وفُيُوضًا وفَيْضُوضَةً
To be abundant. To overflow. To flow (blood, water). To spread out (news).
— فَيْضًا To be filled up, to overflow (vessel).
— صَدْرُهُ بِالسِّرّ He revealed his secret.
فَاض مِن To come out from.
— فَيْضًا وفُيُوضًا To die.
فَاضَتْ نَفْسُهُ His soul has departed.
أَفَاض ه To pour (a liquid). To fill (a vessel) to the brim.
أَفَاض To go from a place to another in a crowd (pilgrims). To ruminate (camel).
— في To engage in (a conversation).
— على فُلَان To win a. o.
— بِكَلِمَة To pronounce (a word) distinctly.
تَفَيَّض To shed tears (eyes).
إِسْتَفَاض To spread about (news).
— الوَادِي شَجَرًا The valley is covered with trees.
— فُلَانًا To ask a. o. to pour water.
فَيْض ج فُيُوض River. Abundance, profusion. Generosity.
غَيْض مِن فَيْض Little from much; a drop from a sea.
أَرْضٌ ذَات فُيُوض Land profusely watered.
إِفَاضَة Press, movement of a crowd.
فَيَضَان وفَائِض Abundance, redundance.
▫ فَيَضَان النِّيل Flood-season of the Nile.
▫ فَائِض Interest (on money).
فَيَّاض Overflowing (torrent). Bountiful (man).
مُفَاض ومُسْتَفِيض ومُسْتَفَاض فِيهِ Spread, divulged (news).
مُفَاضَة Ample (coat of mail). Extensive land.
☆ فَاظ i فَيْظًا وفَيَظَانًا وفُيُوظًا وفَيْظُوظَةً
To die.
أَفَاظ ه To cause a. o. to die (God).
☆ فَيْفَى وفَيْفَاء, وفَيْف ج فَيَافٍ وأَفْيَاف, وفُيُوف
Desert, waterless land.
☆ فَاق i فَيْقًا بِنَفْسِهِ He gave up the ghost.
✧ فَيَّق ه To awake a. o. To remind a. o.
أَفْيَق To compose excellent verses.
فَيْق Clucking of a cock.
فِيق Man of tall stature.
☆ فَال i فَيْلَةً وفُيُولَةً وفَيْلُولَةً, وتَفَيَّل To be weak, unsound (judgment).
فَيَّل ه To judge (an opinion) to be erroneous.
تَفَيَّل To grow up (plant, youth).
P فِيل م فِيلَة ج أَفْيَال وفُيُول وفِيَلَة Elephant. ✧ Bishop (at chess).
سِنّ الفِيل Ivory.
دَاء الفِيل Barbadoes leg (disease).
آذَان الفِيل Cuckoo-pint (*plant*).
فَيَّال ج فَيَّالَة Elephant-driver.
فَال وفَائِل وفِيل وفَيِّل الرَّأْي Of weak judgment (man).
فَيَالَة Unsoudness of judgment.
فَيِّل اللَّحْم Bulky, fleshy.
مَفْيُولَاء Young ones of the elephant.
☆ فَان i فَيْنًا To come, to arrive. ✧ To be stingy.
فَيْنَة Time, moment. ✧ Avarice.

ق

To bray (ass). To roar (lion). ☆ قَبْقَبَ
To dote (man). To emit a sound.
✧ To swell out (skin).
Cowry, sea-shell. قِبْقِب
Garrulous, liar. Rough. قُبَاقِب وقَبْقَاب
Wooden clog. قَبْقَاب ج قَبَاقِيب
Partridge ✧ Snipe. P قَبَج
☆ قَبُحَ o قَبْحًا وقُبْحًا وقَبَاحَةً وقَبَاحًا وقُبُوحًا وقُبُوحَة
To be hideous, ugly. To be foul, abominable (deed).
قَبَحَ a قَبْحًا, وقَبَّحَ ة وه To render a. o. or a. th. ugly, hideous, foul (God). To disapprove a. th.
He showed the foulness قَبَّحَ على فُلَان فِعْلَهُ of such a one's doings.
To outrage a. o. قَابَحَ ة
To commit a foul deed. أَقْبَحَ
To find a. th. abominable, hi- إِسْتَقْبَحَ ه deous. To disapprove, to loathe a. th.
Deformity, ugliness, قَبْح وقُبْح وقَبَاحَة turpitude.
Shame to him! قُبْحًا لَهُ
Joint of the shank and the قَبَاح وقَبِيح thigh.
Ugly, shame- قَبِيح ج قِبَاح وقَبْحَى وقَبَاحَى ful, abominable.
Shameful action, قَبِيحَة ج قَبَائِح وقِبَاح turpitude.
To bury (the dead). ☆ قَبَرَ o i قَبْرًا ومَقْبَرًا ة
To have a grave dug for (the أَقْبَرَ ة dead). To have a. o. buried. To permit to a. o. to bury a dead person.
Grave, tomb. قَبْر ج قُبُور
قُبَرَة وَقُبَّرَة وقُنْبَرَة وقُنْبُرَة وقُنْبَرَاء وقُنْبُرَاء
Lark (bird). ج قَنَابِر
Long and white raisin. قُبَر
Lantern of a bat-fowler. *Pl.* Bea- قُبَّار ters insnaring (game) into a net.
Bean-caper (*plant*). قُبَّار البَقْلَة
Depressed (ground). قَبُور
مَقْبَرَة ومَقْبِرَة ومَقْبُرَة ومِقْبَرَة ج مَقَابِر
Burial-ground, cemetery.
Sepulchral. Keeper of a مَقْبَرِيّ ومَقْبُرِيّ cemetery.

To croak (raven). ☆ قَأْقَأَ
Croak of a raven. قَأْقَاء
White of eggs. قِنْقِيّ
To eat, to drink a. th. ☆ قَأَبَ a قَأْبًا ه
To drink to excess. قَئِبَ a قَأْبًا وقَأَبًا مِن
Great drinker. قَوُوب ومِقْأَب
Large vessel. قَوْأَب وقَوْأَبِيّ
To dry up (herbage). ☆ قَبَّ o i قَبًّا
To cut off, to sever — i قَبًّا واقْتَبَّ ه (the hand). ✧ To lift (a stone).
✧ He rose and went out قَبَّ عَن المَوْضِع from the place.
To be disorderly (crowd). To — i قُبُوبًا become dry (fruit). To heal (wound).
To gnash the teeth — i قَبًّا وقَبِيبًا (animal).
To be emaciated (belly). قَبِبَ a قَبَبًا
To wither (plant). To build a قَبَّبَ cupola.
To render a. th. convex. — ه
To be surmounted by a dome تَقَبَّبَ (building). To bulge. To stoop (man).
To enter (a dome). — ه
Head; chief, king. Stallion. Piece قَبّ inserted in the opening of a shirt. Sheave of a pivot. ✧ Shaft of a balance.
Chief of a tribe. Sacrum. قِبّ
Lankness of the belly. قَبَب
Aloe arborea (*plant*). قُبَب
Dome. Pavilion. قُبَّة ج قُبَب وقِبَاب
Leathern tent. Palankeen. Vaulted building. ✧ Steeple.
The Tabernacle قُبَّة الشَّهَادَة او الزَّمَان (amongst the Israelites).
The dome of Islam *i. e.* Basrah. قُبَّة الإِسْلَام
✧ Collar of a garment. قَبَّة الثَّوْب
The year after the next. أَلْقَابّ
Thunder. Rain-drop. قَابَّة
Cutting (sword). Thick (nose). قُبَاب
Slender in the waist. أَقَبّ م قَبَّاء ج قُبّ
Emaciated by fasting. قُبِّيّ
Surmounted with a copula, مُقَبَّب vaulted. ✧ Convex.

To contract, to restrain a. th.
قَبَض واقتَبَض ه To receive money.
قَبَض يَدَهُ عَن He abstained from grasping.
— ى To take a. o.'s soul (God).
— وانقَبَض To dart forth (bird, horse).
قُبِض He was taken by death.
قَبَّض ى ه To give to a. o. (money) in the hand.
— ه To pick up and set th. apart. To restrain a. th.
قَابَض ى To grasp the hand of a. o.
أقبَض ه To make a handle for (a sword).
تَقَبَّض To be wrinkled (skin). To be costive (belly).
— عَن To shrink from.
— إلى To rush towards.
تَقَابَض To deliver (goods) and money to a. o.
إنقَبَض To be contracted: to shrink. To crouch before leaping (lion). To be taken, grasped. To be distressed.
إنقَبَض في To hasten in.
إقتَبَض ه مِن To receive money from.
إقتَبَض قَبْضَةً مِن To take a handful of.
قَبْض Grasp. Seizure. Receiving of money.
قَبَض Property taken in possession. Hastiness, quickness.
قَبْضَة Death.
صَار الشَّيْء في قَبْضَتِهِ The thing came into his possession.
قَبْضَة وقُبْضَة Handful.
قُبَضَة Able manager of flocks.
قُبَاض وقُبَاضَة Quickness. Rush.
قَبَّاض وقَبَّاضَة Grasping strongly.
إنقِبَاض Contraction. Aversion.
قَابِض Grasping. Tax-gatherer. Astringent (food).
قَابِض الأَرْوَاح The taker of the souls *e. i.* the Angel of death.
قَبِيض Lively, quick. Assiduous, attentive.
قِبِضَّى Swift run.
مِقْبَض ومَقْبِض ج مَقَابِض Handle, hilt of a sword.
مُتَقَبِّض Crouching before leaping (lion).
✠ قَبَط o قَبْطاً ه To grasp a. th. To mix, to collect th.

✠ قُبْرُس Cyprus (island). Pure copper.
T قُبْز Bagpipe.
✠ قَبَس i قَبْساً , واقتَبَس ه مِن To ask or take fire from a. o. To learn a. th. from.
— وأقبَس ى عِلْماً To teach a. o. To catch (a disease).
أقبَس ى To give fire to a. o.
إقتَبَس To borrow passages from a book.
قِبْس Origin, source.
قَبَس ومِقْبَاس Firebrand; lighted fire-wood taken from a fire.
قَبْسَة Hastiness. Loan received.
إقتِبَاس العِلْم Acquisition of knowledge.
قَابُوس Handsome-faced.
مَقْبِس ج مَقَابِس Live coals. Firebrand. Lighted fire-wood.
مُقتَبِس نَار Hasty; seeking fire.
TE قُبْشَة Hook and eye. Buckle.
✠ قَبَص i قَبْصاً , وقَبَّص ه To take a. th. with the end of the fingers. To take a pinch of.
قَبَص ى To hinder a. o. from quenching his thirst.
قَبَص i قَبْصاً To run at full gallop (horse).
قَبِص a قَبَصاً To be big-headed.
— وتَقَبَّص على To swarm on (a tree: locusts).
إقتَبَص قُبْصَة مِن To take a pinch of.
قِبْص Heap of sand. Crowd of people.
قَبَص Pain in the liver. Bigness of the head.
قَبْصَة وقُبْصَة وقَبِيصَة Pinch, handful of food.
قَبِص Nimble, lively.
قَبُوص Swift (horse).
أقبَص م قَبْصَاء ج قُبْص Big-headed. Fleet (horse).
قَبِيص وقَبِيصَة Earth heaped up.
قِبِصَّى Vehement run.
مِقْبَص ج مَقَابِص Shackles for race-horses.
أخَذْتُهُ على المِقْبَص I took it according to the measure.
✠ قَبَض i قَبْضاً ه ب او على ب To seize with the hand, to grasp a. th.
— ى عن To discharge, to remove a. o. from.
— ه To constipate (the bowels: food).

◇ To shudder with fear. قَبط وـ تَقَبَّط
To make a. o. to shudder. ◇ قَبَّط ٥
◇ Shudder. قَبطَة
Copts. قِبط وأقباط
A Copt. Coptic. قِبطِيّ وقُبطِيّ ج قَبَاطِيّ
Fine Egyptian linen. قُبطِيَّة ج قَبَاطِيّ
Preserve, sweetmeat. قُبَّاط وقُبَّيط وقُبَّيطى وقُبَّيطاء
Woollen cloak. Small locust. ◇ قَبُوط
Captain of a ship. ◇ قَبطان ره قَابُودَان
To conceal the head in its skin (hedge-hog); in his clothes (man). ☆ قَبَع a قُبُوعًا
To be out of breath, to pant. — قَبعًا
◘ To drink eagerly.
To grunt (pig). To roar (elephant). — قَبعًا قِبَاعًا وقُبَاعًا
To ramble in (a country). — قُبُوعًا في
◇ To pull out a. th. — قَبعًا, وقَبَّع ه
To drink from (a skin). — واقتَبَع ه
To enter (its nest : bird). إنقَبَع في
Bugle. ◇ Small cup. قُبَع
Hedge-hog. قُبَع
Calyx of a flower. قُبَعَة
Variegated bird. Veiled (woman). قُبَعَة
Cap; conical bonnet. ◇ قُبَّعَة
◇Woollen cap. Conical hood قُبُوعَة ج قَبَابِيع
Fearful. قُبَّاع
Hedge-hog. Stupid. Measure of capacity. قُبَاع
Silver or iron pommel of a sword. قَبِيعَة ج قَبَائِع
Grunt of a pig. قِبِّيعَة وقِنبِيعَة
Horses late in a race. قَوَابِع
Huge, enormous (man, animal). ☆ قَبَعثَرَى ج قَبَاعِث
◘ War-ship. Pontoon. T قَبَاق
To receive, to meet a. o. To accept (a proposition). ☆ قَبِل a قُبُولًا وقَبُولًا ٥ وه
To blow from the south (wind). قَبَل o قَبلًا وقَبُولًا قُبُولًا
To busy o.'s self about. To undertake a. th. — o قَبلًا, وأقبَل على
To put thongs to (a sandal). — a قَبلًا, وقَابَل وأقبَل ه
To come, to draw near (time). قَبِل a قَبلًا, وأقبَل
To receive a child at his birth (midwife). قَبِل a قِبَالَة
To be responsible for. قَبِل وقَبُل o i قَبَالَة ب
To be affected with convergent strabismus. قَبِل o قَبلًا, وقَبِل a قَبلًا
To give a kiss to. قَبَّل ٥ وه
To make a. o. to guarantee a. th. To hold a. o. responsible for. — ٥ ه
To be seated opposite, to face a. o. To be in opposition (stars). To correspond to. قَابَل ٥ وه
To collate (a writing) with. To compensate a. th. with another. — ه ب
To welcome, to receive a. o. kindly. To advance against a. o. — ٥ وأقبَل على
To become intelligent. ◇ To thrive: to be abundant (harvest). أقبَل
To be covered with plants (soil). — بالنَّبَات
To come forth. أقبَل إلى وعَلَى
To bring a. o. in the presence of. أقبَل ٥ ه
To go southward. تَقَبَّل
To receive, to take a. th. To hear (a prayer : God). To become a surety for. To assume (an obligation). — ه
To meet together face to face. To front o. a. To be in opposition (stars). تَقَابَل
To extemporise (a speech). To begin (an affair) anew. إقتَبَل ه
To come forward; to encounter a. o. To come in the presence, in front of. To anticipate a. th. إستَقبَل ٥ وه
To recover from (illness). — مِن
To be future, to be about to come. إستَقبَل
To be squint-eyed. إقبَلّ وإقبَالّ
Before, (*opp. to* بَعد) beforehand. قَبلُ وقَبلًا ومِن قَبلُ
Before that. قَبلَ ذٰلِك او مِن قَبلِ ذٰلِك
Before (*with a verb*). قَبلَ أن
Forepart, front side. قُبُل وقُبْل
I go towards thee. أقبِل قُبُلَك
رَأيتُهُ قُبُلًا وقَبَلًا وقُبْلًا وقِبَلًا وقَبِيلًا وقَبَلِيًّا
I saw him in front, face to face.
Summit of an opposite hill. Convergent strabismus. First appearance of an object. Extemporisation. قَبَل
Henceforward. مِن ذِي قَبَل وقِبَل

قِبَل Power, influence.

مَا لِي بِهِ قِبَلٌ I have no authority for that.

قِبَلًا In front, in the presence of.

قِبَلَهُ In his hands, next to him.

مِن قِبَلِهِ On his behalf.

قِبْلَة Opposite side of the horizon. Direction to Mecca. ✧ South.

مَا لَهُ فِي هٰذَا قِبْلَةٌ وَلَا دِبْرَةٌ He cannot distinguish the front from the back i. e. he knows not what to do.

إِجْعَلُوا بُيُوتَكُم قِبْلَةً Seat your houses opposite.

قِبْلِيّ ◻ Southern. South-wind. Upper Egypt.

قَبْلَة وقُبْلَة Love-philter. Amulet.

قُبْلَة ج قُبَل, وتَقْبِيل Kiss. ◻ Track of a beast.

قِبَال Thong of a sandal.

حَشِيشَة القِبَال Campion (*plant*).

لَا يَعْرِف قِبَالًا مِن دِبَار He is unable to distinguish anything.

قَبَالَة Suretyship, warrant. Obligation assumed.

قُبَالَتَهُ وـ ✧ قِبَالَهُ Opposite, in front of him.

قَبُول وقُبُول Welcome, kindness, approbation. Acceptance.

قَبُول وقَبِيل Midwife.

قَبِيل Surety, warrantor. Consort.

— ج قُبُل وقُبَلَاء Class of men.

مِن هٰذَا القَبِيل From this side, from this point of view.

لَا يَعْرِف قَبِيلًا مِن دَبِيرٍ He cannot distinguish a comer from a goer.

قُبَيْلًا A little before, a while ago.

قَبِيلَة ج قَبَائِل Nomadic (tribe). Stone covering a well. Bone of the skull.

إِقْبَال Coming, arrival. Thriving.

إِسْتِقْبَال Opposition of two stars. Time to come, the future.

أَقْبَل م قَبْلَاء ج قُبْل Afflicted with a convergent squinting.

قَابِل Receiving, meeting. Next (year). Receiving the bucket from the water-drawer.

— ل Liable to.

قَابِل لِلْمَوْت Subject to death, mortal.

قَابِلَة ج قَوَابِل Midwife. *Pl.* Beginnings of.

قَابِلِيَّة Ability, liability to. ✧ Appetite.

مُقَابِل Seated opposite. Noble-born.

مُقَابَل وَمُدَابَر Noble by both parents.

مُقَابَلَة وتَقَابُل Confrontation. Collation of two texts. Opposition of two stars.

مُقْبِل Coming. Next (year). Auspicious.

مُقَبَّل Patched (garment).

مُقْتَبَل الشَّبَاب Still young.

مُسْتَقْبَل Opposite. Encountering. Future (time).

✻ قَبَن i قُبُونًا To penetrate into (a country).

قَبَّن ه To weigh a. th. with a steelyard. ✧ To weigh a. th. in the hand

أَقْبَن To flee away at full speed.

إِقْبَأَنَّ وإِقْبَانَّ To be wrinkled, contracted.

قُبْنَة Hurry, haste.

قَبَّان Steelyard.

حِمَار وعَيْر قَبَّان Wood-louse (insect). Blackbeetle.

قَبَّانِيّ Weigher.

✧ قُبُونَة Weighing of.

قِبَانَة Craft of a weigher.

✻ قَبَا o قَبْوًا ه To pluck, ta take off a. th. with the fingers. To raise a (building. To collect (saffron).

— قَبَّ ه To bend, to fold a. th.

قَبَّى ه To put th. in order. To cut out (a gown). ✧ To render a. th. convex.

— على To wrong a. o.

تَقَبَّى To have the shape of a cupola. To clothe o.'s self in a gown. To bulge out.

— ٨ To follow a. o. step by step.

إِنْقَبَى عن فُلَانٍ To hide o.'s self from.

إِقْتَبَى ه To set things in order.

قَبْو ج ✧ أَقْبِيَة Testudo, besieging machine. ✧ Vault, cave, underground room.

قَبَاء ج أَقْبِيَة Man's gown with full sleeves.

قِبَاء Interval, space.

بَنُو قَابِيَاء Wine-drinkers.

قَابِيَة Collecting saffron (woman).

مَقْبُوّ Contracted, thick-set.

مَقْبِيّ Fat.

✻ قَبِي — قَبْي Space, interval.

قَبَايَة Desert.

To lie; to slander. ✳ قَتَّ o قَتًّا
To falsify (a conversation). — وقَتَّتَ ه
To follow the footsteps of a. o. (spy). قَتَّ إلى
To collect little by little. To arrange a. th. — ه
To gather; to cook aromatics. قَتَّتَ ه
To extirpate, to snatch a. th. إقتَتَّ ه
Lie. Luzern; fodder. قَتّ
Mimosa (plant). قَتَات
Backbiter, calumniator. قَتَّات وقَتُّوت
False reports. قَوْل مَقْتُوت ومُقَتَّت
To feed a. o. with roasted tripes. ✳ قَتَبَ o قَتْبًا ٥
To saddle (a beast). أقْتَبَ ٥
To impose a severe oath upon a. o. أقْتَبَ فُلَانًا يَمِينًا
Intestines, guts. قِتْب وقِتْبَة ج أَقْتَاب
Pack-saddle. — وقَتَب ج أَقْتَاب
Hump, hunch. ✧ قَتَب
Hump-back. ◘ أبو قَتَب
Saddled beast. قَتُوبَة
Thorny tree used as fodder for camels. Tragacanth-tree. ✳ قتد — قَتَاد
To prepare fodder for (a camel). قَتَّد ٥
Frame of a camel's saddle. قَتَد وقِتْد ج أَقْتَاد وقُتُود وأَقْتُد
To live scantily. To be barely sufficient (sustenance). ✳ قَتَرَ o i قَتْرًا وقُتُورًا
To give bare sustenance to (o.'s family). قَتَرَ وقَتَّرَ وأقْتَرَ على
To exhale its odour (cooked meat). — وقَتِرَ a قَتَرًا, وقَتَّرَ
To cleave to a. th. قَتِرَ وأقْتَرَ ه
To emit its smell (cooked meat). قَتَّرَ
To fumigate o.'s self in order not to be scented by wild beasts (hunter). — لِ
To bring things together. — بَيْن
To lie in wait (hunter). To be reduced to destitution. To perfume o.'s self. أقْتَرَ
To be angry. تَقَتَّرَ
To prepare to (fight). — لِ
To lurk in wait for game (hunter). — لِلصَّيد
To try to deceive a. o. — ٥
To depart from. — عن

To deceive o. a. تَقَاتَرَ
Stinginess. Scanty food. Bare sufficiency. قَتْر وتَقْتِير
Dust. قَتَر وقَتَرَة وقَتْرَة
Side, region. قُتْر وقُتُر ج أقْتَار
Hut of a hunter. قُتْرَة ج قُتَر
Short arrow. قِتْرَة ج قِتَر
The lurking one, the devil. — وأبو قِتْرَة
Smell of cooked meat, of aloes-wood. قُتَار
First appearance of hoariness. Head of the nails of a coat of mail. قَتِير
Light, comfortable (saddle, shield). قَاتِر ومُقْتِر
Stingy. قَاتِر وقَتُور وأقْتَر ومُقَتِّر
Guitar. ✳ قِيتَار ج قَيَاتِير وقِيثَار ج قَيَاثِير
Dust-coloured. أقْتَر
To be vile. ✳ قَتَعَ a قُتُوعًا
Hive in a rock. قِتْع
Wood-fretter. قَتَع
To kill, to put a. o. to death. ✧ To beat a. o. unmercifully. ✳ قَتَلَ o قَتْلًا وتَقْتَالًا ٥
He slew him for avenging his brother's murder. قَتَلَهُ بِأَخِيهِ
To commit suicide. — نَفْسَهُ
To allay (hunger, cold). To mix (wine) with water. — ه
To know a. th. thoroughly. — ه خُبْرًا
To perpetrate slaughter amongst. قَتَّلَ ٥
To wage war with a. o. قَاتَلَ مُقَاتَلَةً وقِتَالًا وقِيتَالًا ٥
May God curse him! — ٥ اللّه
God bless him! What an eloquent man! قَاتَلَهُ اللّهُ مَا أَفْصَحَهُ
To expose a. o. to death. أقْتَلَ ٥
To apply o.'s self strenuously to. تَقَتَّلَ لِ
To walk in inclining the body (woman). — في المِشْيَة
To fight with one another. تَقَاتَلَ واقْتَتَلَ
To die from madness. أُقْتُتِلَ
To risk, to jeopardise o.'s life. إسْتَقْتَلَ
Violent death; murder, slaughter, manslaughter. Capital punishment. ✧ Thrashing, drub. قَتْل
Enemy, foe, fighter. Gallant. Similar, alike. قِتْل ج أقْتَال

To abound in cucumbers (land). ✲ قَثَا — أَقْثَا
Cucumis sativus, cucumber. قِثَّاء وقُثَّاء ود قَثَّا وج مُقْثِي
Elaterium, squirting cucumber. قِثَّاء الحِمَار
Virginia snakeroot. قِثَّاء الحَيَّة
Cucumber-bed. مَقْثَاة ومَقْثُوَة
To craunch cucumbers. ✲ قَثَد o قَثْدًا
To cut cucumbers. إِقْتَثَد
Yellow cucumber; gherkin. قَثَد
To provide o.'s self with furniture, utensils. ✲ قثر — اقْتَثَر ه
House-furniture, utensils. قَثْرَة وقَثْرَدَة
To acquire w(ealth). ✲ قَثَم i قَثْمًا, واقْتَثَم ه
To soil a. o. with dejection. قَثَم ه
To give to a. o. the best of. قَثَم o قَثْمًا لَهُ مِن
To be defiled with dejection. قَثِم a وقَثُم o قُثْمَة وقَثْمًا
To be dusty. قَثِم o قَثْمًا وقَثَامَة
Acquiring wealth. Very liberal. قُثَم
Dust-colour. قُثْمَة
Collecting wealth for doing good. قَثُوم
To acquire (wealth). ✲ قَثَا o قَثْوًا, وقَثَى i قَثْيًا, واقْتَثَى ه
To be pure, unmixed. ✧ To cough. ✲ قَحَّ o قُحُوحَة وقَحَاحَة
✧ Violent cough. قَحَّة
Pure, unmixed. Unripe (melon). قُحّ ج أَقْحَاح, وقُحَاح
True born Arab. أَعْرَابِيّ قُحّ وقُحَاح
Miser. لَئِيم قُحّ وقُحَاح
To burst out into laughter. ✲ قَحْقَح
To cough (camel). ✧ To lead a profligate life. ✲ قَحَب o قَحْبًا وقُحَابًا, وقَحَّب
To prostitute herself (woman). قَاحَب وتَقَحَّب
Coughing. Aged. قَحْب
Prostitute, strumpet. قَحْبَة ج قِحَاب
Cough. قُحَاب
Violent (cough). قَاحِب
To have the hump fully developed (camel). ✲ قَحِد a قَحَدًا, وأَقْحَد
Camel's hump. قَحَدَة ج قِحَاد وأَقْحُد
Base of the hump. — ومَقْحَدَة
Lonely, without kindred. قَحَّاد
Sturdy old man. ✲ قَحْر ج أَقْحُر وقُحُور
Strong old age. قَحَارَة وقُحُورَة

A murder. ✧ A thrashing, a drub. قَتْلَة
Way of killing. قِتْلَة
Horrible way of killing. قِتْلَة سُوء
Weapon. Strength. Remainder. قَتَال
War, fight. ✧ Quarrel. قِتَال ومُقَاتَلَة
Killing, murderer. Deadly (poison). قَاتِل ج قُتَّال وقَتَلَة
Wolf's bane, kind of aconit. — الذِئْب
Apocynum, dog's bane. — الكَلْب
Murderer. Slayer. قَتُول (*m. f.*) ج قُتُل وقُتْل
قَتِيل (*m. f.*) ج قَتْلَى وقُتَلَاء وقَتَالَى, ومَقْتُول Murdered. Slain.
Vital part of the body. Murder. مَقْتَل ج مَقَاتِل
Experienced, tried. مُقَتَّل
Battle-field. مُقْتَتَل
To rise in the air (dust). ✲ قَتَم o قُتُومًا, وقَتِم a قَتَمًا
To be brown. إِقْتَمّ
Brown, dusky colour. قُتْمَة وقَتَام وقَتَمَة
Darkness. قَتَام
Dust. قَتَام وقَتَمَة
Abyss of death. حِيَاض قُتَيْم
Brown. Blackish, dark, obscure. قَاتِم ج قَوَاتِم, وأَقْتَم
Remote and dark (place). قَاتِم الأَعْمَاق
To dry up (fish). ✲ قَتَن o قُتُونًا
To become consumptive. To have a bare sustenance. قَتُن o قَتَانَة, وأَقْتَن
To destroy (ticks). أَقْتَن ه
Dark brown colour. قَتَان وقُتَان
Dark brown. قَاتِن
Starved. Vile. Thin (spear-head). قَتِين (*m. f.*)
To serve a. o. well. ✲ قَتَا o قَتْوًا وقَتًا وقِتِيّ ومَقْتِيّ ه
To take a. o. as a servant. إِقْتَوَى ه
Backbiting. قَشْوَة
Servant. قَاتٍ. ومَقْتِيّ ومَقْتَوِيّ
To drag, to draw a. o. along. ✲ قَتّ o قَتًّا ه
To drive (cattle). — ه
To uproot (a tree), to pull out a. th. — واقْتَثّ ه
To acquire property. قَثّ o قَثًّا وقِثِّيثَى
Utensils. قُثَاث
Numerous company, crowd. قَثَاثَة وقَثِيثَة ومَقَثَّة

Washing away (river). قُحَاف, وقَاحِف ج قُحُف
Shovel. Scraper. Dust-pan. ✧ قَاحُوف وقَاحُوفَة
Winnow. Dust-pan. مِقْحَفَة ج مَقَاحِف
Taken away. Having a fracture on the skull. مَقْحُوف

☆ قَحَل a قُحُولًا, وقَحِل وقَحِل a قَحَلًا وقُحْلًا, وتَقَحَّل To be raw-boned (old man). To be advanced in age.
To become dry, to dry up. قَحِل
To dessicate a. th. أَقْحَل ه
To emaciate a. o. (fasting). — ه
Tabes of sheep. قُحَال
Dryness, aridity. قُحُولَة
Dry, raw-boned (old man). قَاحِل وقِحْل وقَحِل وإِنْقَحْل ومُتَقَحِّل

☆ قَحَم o قُحُومًا فِي To rush blindly into.
To enter (a desert). — a قَحْمًا ه
To come near to. — إِلَى
To embark a. o. inconsiderately in an affair. قَحَّم وأَقْحَم ه فِي
To throw off (his rider) with the face on the ground (horse). قَحَّم ه
To impel (a horse into a river : rider). أَقْحَم ه ه
To insert (a word) between the subject and its regimen as : قَطَع يَدَ وَرِجْلَ زَيْدٍ *instead of* قَطَع يَدَ زَيْدٍ وَرِجْلَهُ
To be driven away from a land by drought (tribe). أُقْحِم
To enter (a river : horse). تَقَحَّم ه
To throw (its rider) on the face (horse). — ب
To rush blindly into. — وانْقَحَم فِي واقْتَحَم ه
To despise a. o. إِقْتَحَم ه
Old, broken. قَحْم م قَحْمَة ج قِحَام
Rash undertaking. Unfruitful year. قُحْمَة ج قُحَم
The hardships of the road. قُحَم الطَّرِيق
Decrepitude. قَحَامَة وقُحُومَة
Intensely black. أَسْوَد قَاحِم
Decrepit. Revolving rapidly (wheel). قَحُوم
Rushing rashly into perils. مِقْحَام ج مَقَاحِيم
Dangerous places. مَقَاحِم

☆ قَحَز a قَحْزًا To jump. To stir about.
— وقَحَّز ه ب To strike a. o. with (a stick).
— قَحْزًا وقُحُوزًا بِفُلَانٍ To throw a. o. down.
— قَحْزًا وقُحُوزًا وقَحَزَانًا ب To scatter (urine : dog).
— قُحُوزًا To fall like a dead man.
To be thrust back. قُحِز
To speak harshly to a. o. قَحَّز وتَقَحَّز الكَلَامَ لِفُلَانٍ
Misfortunes. قَاحِزَات
Bramble-net for birds. قُحَّازَة

☆ قحش — ✧ قَاحَش To lead a hard and painful life.

☆ قَحَص a قَحْصًا To pass swiftly.
To discard, to remove a. o. from. قَحَّص وأَقْحَص ه عَن
He has outstripped him in running. سَبَقَهُ قَحْصًا

☆ قَحَط a قَحْطًا ه وه To strike a. o. violently. ✧ To take away (dirt).
— وقَحِط a قَحْطًا To fail (rain).
قَحَط وقَحِط a قَحْطًا وقَحَطًا وقُحُوطًا, وقُحِط وأَقْحَط To be rainless (year).
To be afflicted with drought (land, tribe). قُحِط وقَحِط قَحْطًا, وأَقْحَط
To fecundate (a palm-tree). قَحَّط ه ✧ To scrape the bottom of (a cooking-pot) in emptying it.
To smite (a land) with drought (God). أَقْحَط ه
Droughtiness, rainless year. قَحْط ✧ Dearth.
Unfruitful year. Barren, droughty (land). قَاحِط ج قَوَاحِط, وقَحِط وقَحِيط ومَقْحُوط

☆ قَحَف a قَحْفًا, واقْتَحَف ه To wash, to sweep away a. th. (torrent, rain).
To fracture the skull of. قَحَف ه
To winnow (corn). — ه
Skull. Lesion of the skull. Glass or wooden bowl. قِحْف ج أَقْحَاف وقُحُوف وقِحَفَة
He possesses nothing. مَا لَهُ قِدّ وَلَا قِحْف
He has brought a disaster upon him. رَمَاهُ بِأَقْحَافِ رَأْسِهِ
Large draught. قِحَاف
Refuse, rubbish. قُحَافَة
Drift-wind, sand-pillars. عَجَاجَة قَحْفَاء

How much, how many. ✧ قَدّ أَيْش ◘ قَدّ إِيّ
It is equal to it, it is of the same size. عَلَى قَدِّهِ
Leathern cup. Strap. Whip. قِدّ
Thong, strip. Party, sect. Paper-ruler. قِدَّة ج قِدَد وأَقِدَّة
Urchin. Jerboa. قَدَاد
Pain in the bowels, gripe. قُدَاد
Meat cut in slices and dessicated in the sun. قَدِيد ولَحْم مُقَدَّد
Garment in rags. قَدِيد
Followers of an army as blacksmiths. قَدِيدِيُّون
Road, way. Even soil. مَقَدّ
Iron paring-knife. مِقَدّ ومِقَدَّة
Cut in slices. ✧ Thin, emaciated. مَقْدُود
To strike fire with (a steel). ✱ قَدَح o قَدْحًا, واقْتَدَح ب
To make a hole in (the wood of an arrow). To perforate (a tree: worm). قَدَح في
To speak ill of. To impugn, to impair a. o. — في فُلَان
To contest the lineage of a. o. قَدَح في نَسَبِهِ
To couch the cataract (oculist). ه — To lade out soup from the pot. ✧ To perforate (wood).
To be sunk in its socket (eye). — وقَـدَّح
To weaken, to emaciate (a horse). قَدَّح ه
To revile o. another. قَادَح ه وتَقَادَح
To settle (an affair). إِقْتَدَح ه
Canker of wood, of the teeth. قَدْح
قِدْح ج أَقْدَاح وقِدَاح وأَقْدُح وجج أَقَادِيح
Featherless arrow. Divinatory arrow. Portion allotted. ✧ Hole.
Drinking-cup, bowl. ◘ Measure of capacity. قَدَح ج أَقْدَاح
Management of an affair. قِدْحَة
A striking of fire. قَدْحَة وقِدْحَة
Ladleful of soup. قُدْحَة
Art of making cups. قِدَاحَة
Fly. قَدُوح وأَقْدَح
Remainder of broth in a vessel. قَدِيح
Striking fire. Reviler, slanderer. قَادِح

Weak. Arab born in the country. مُقْحَم
To snatch, to take the whole of. ✱ قَحَا o قَحْوًا, واقْتَحَى ه
Chamomil (medicinal plant). قُحْوَان وأُقْحُوَان ج أَقَاح وأَقَاحِيّ
✧ Marigold (flower). ✧ قُوقَحَان
1° *Corroborative particle added to a verb. When preceding the past, it means that an event has truly or recently happened, and when preceding the aorist it means that an event is expected to be shortly performed.* Indeed. Surely. Already. ✱ قَدْ
Zeyd has just risen. قَدْ قَامَ زَيْدٌ
Thy father is expected to come to-day. قَدْ يَقْدَمُ أَبُوكَ ٱلْيَوْمَ
The Messiah is already come. قَدْ جَاءَ ٱلْمَسِيحُ
2° *It means also possibility.* It may.
A liar may sometimes say the truth. قَدْ يَصْدُقُ ٱلْكَذُوبُ
3° *Used as a noun it means sufficiency.* Enough.
A silver coin will do for me. قَدْنِي دِرْهَمٌ
A silver coin is sufficient for Zeyd. قَدْ زَيْدًا دِرْهَمٌ
To cut a. th. lengthwise. To dilacerate (leather, cloth). To cut off a. th. into shreds. ✱ قَدّ o قَدًّا, وقَدَّد واقْتَدّ ه
To cross (a desert). To cut a. o. short (in speech). قَدّ ه وه
To suffer from colic. قُدّ
To cut meat into strips and dessicate it in the sun. قَدَّد ه
To be cut into shreds. To be dried in the sun (meat). To be torn off (garment). To be lean. To make up parties. To part away (people). تَقَدَّد
To be cut into shreds. إِنْقَدّ
To settle (affairs). إِقْتَدّ ه
To be even, smooth. To follow the same course. To walk in a line (camels). إِسْتَقَدّ
Lamb's skin. Size of the body. Amount, measure, proportion, size. Whip. قَدّ ج أَقُدّ وقِدَاد وقُدُود
Musical tune. ✧ Popular tune, song. — ج قُدُود

Hot (fever). Canker-worm. قَادِحَة ج قَوَادِح
Striking fire. Manufacturer of cups. قَدَّاح
Flint, stone of a steel. — وقَدَّاحَة
Iron or stone of a steel. قَدَّاح وقَدَّاحَة
Iron for striking fire. مِقْدَح ج مَقَادِح ومِقْدَاح ج مَقَادِيح
Ladle. Couching needle. ✧ Drill, gimlet. مِقْدَح ومِقْدَحَة
✧ Mischief-maker. مِقْدَاح
✲ قَدَر o i وقَدِر a قَدْرًا وقُدْرَةً ومَقْدِرَةً ومَقْدَرَةً ومَقْدُرَةً على To be able, to have strength for. To gain mastery over a. o.
To arrange, to prepare a. th. قَدَر i قَدْرًا ه
To measure a. th. by. — وقَدَّر ه ب
To value the amount of. قَدَر o i قَدْرًا وقَدَرًا ه وه
They have not realised what God is. مَا قَدَرُوا ٱللّٰهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ
To cook (meat). To prepare a. th. — o i قَدْرًا ه
To determine a. th. for a. o. To decree a. th. to a. o. (God). — قَدْرًا وقَدَرًا, وقَدَّر ه على
To allot a. th. to. — وقَدَّر ه ل
To be short-necked. قَدِر a قَدَرًا
To enable a. o. to. قَدَّر وأَقْدَر ه على
To assign (allowances). To ponder over (an affair). To predetermine a. th. ✧ To appraise, to value a. th. To suppose, to conjecture a. th. قَدَّر ه
To commensurate a. th. to. قَادَر ه
To be prepared, determined, decreed. تَقَدَّر
The garment is made according to his measure. تَقَدَّر الثَّوْبُ عَلَيْهِ
To comprise a. th. virtually. — ب
To be made according to measure (garment). إِنْقَدَر
To be powerful, able. إِقْتَدَر
To be enabled, empowered to. — على
To ask (God) to decree a. th. إِسْتَقْدَر ه ه
Determined quantity, amount. Fate. Power, ability. Wealth. Convenient. قَدْر ج أَقْدَار

Earthen-pot urn. قِدْر و✧ قِدْرَة ج قُدُور
Fate, lot. Irreversible decree of God, predetermination. Power, might. Quantity, measure. Intrinsic value. ✧ Personal worth, rank. About. قَدَر ج أَقْدَار
The night of the decree, 27 th of Ramadhan. لَيْلَة القَدْر
Measure of a garment. قِدْرَة
Power, ability, wealth. قُدْرَة ومَقْدِرَة ومَقْدُرَة
Small flask. Space between two palm-trees. قَدَرَة
Power. ✧ Appraisement, valuation. قَدَار وقِدَار
Small cooking-pot. قُدَيْر وقُدَيْرَة
Power, might, strength. Opulence. قَدَارَة وقُدُورَة واقْتِدَار
Fatalism, predestination. Valuation Virtual sense of a word. ✧ Supposition. تَقْدِير ج تَقَادِير
Virtually. تَقْدِيرًا
Cooked in a pot. قَادِر وقَدِير
Powerful. Able to. قَادِر
Short-necked. More powerful. أَقْدَر م قَدْرَاء
Musulman sect opposed to the Fatalists. قَدَرِيَّة (*opp. to* جَبَرِيَّة)
Amount, measure. ✧ Space of time. مِقْدَار
As much, in as much as. بِمِقْدَار مَا
Predetermined. Fatalism. Fate, destiny. مُقَدَّر ومَقْدُور ج مَقَادِير
✧ Appraiser of (crops). مُقَدِّر
Powerful. Becoming. مُقْتَدِر
✲ قَدُس o قُدْسًا وقُدُسًا To be pure, spotless; to be holy.
To purify, to sanctify a. o. (God). To hallow, to bless (God). قَدَّس ه
To go to Jerusalem. ✧ To say mass. To hear mass. To consecrate (bread, wine). قَدَّس
To be sanctified. ✧ To be consecrated (bread, wine). تَقَدَّس
Holiness, sanctity. ✧Reverence, *title used in addressing a priest.* قُدْس وقُدُس وقَدَاسَة
The Holy of Holies. — ٱلأَقْدَاس
Jerusalem. أَلْقُدْس

رُوح ألقُدُس وـ الرُّوح القُدُس The archangel Gabriel (for Moslems). ✧ The Holy Ghost (for Christians).
قُدُس وقُدَس Small cup. Small plate.
قَادِس ج قَوَادِس Large ship.
✧ قَادُوس ج قَوَادِيس Trough of a water-wheel. Mill-course.
قُدَاس Silver trinkets. Stone-trough.
شَرَف قُدَاس High rank.
قَدِيس Precious stone.
قَدُوس بِالسَّيْف Rushing with the sword in hand.
قُدَّاس ج قَدَادِيس Holy Mass.
تَقْدِيس Sanctification. Blessing. ✧ Eucharistical consecration.
قَدُّوس وقُدُّوس Very holy.
قِدِّيس ج قِدِّيسُون Holy.
مَقْدِس Holy place.
بَيْت ألمَقْدِس والبَيْت المُقَدَّس Jerusalem.
الكِتَاب ألمُقَدَّس Holy scripture. The Bible.
مَقْدِسِيّ ومُقَدَّسِيّ Relating to Jerusalem.
✧ مُقَدَّسِيّ ج مَقَادِسَة Pilgrim to Jerusalem.
☆ قَدَع a قَدْعًا ة To withhold a. o. To check (a horse). To strike (a horse) on the muzzle.
لَا يُقْدَع أَنْفُهُ He is not to be reviled.
قَدَّع ه To have (an affair) performed.
— من To drink by small draughts from.
— وأقْدَع ة عن To restrain, to remove a. o. from.
قَدِع a قَدَعًا To be weakened (eyes).
قَدِعَتْ لِي ألخَمْسُون I have nearly reached the age of fifty.
قَادَع ة To overpower his rider (horse).
تَقَدَّع بِالشَّرّ ل To prepare mischief to a. o.
تَقَادَع To flutter around a lamp (moths). To die one after the other. To counteract, to check o. a.
— بِالرِّمَاح To spear o. a.
إنْقَدَع عَن To be restrained, repelled from.
قَدَع Weakening of the sight.
قَدِع Timid. Salt (water). Weeper.
قَدِعَة وقَدُوع Modest (woman).

قَدُوع Fiery (horse). Vile, despised. Fond of.
مُقَدَّع Wrinkled, crumpled.
مِقْدَعَة Stick, staff.
☆ قَدَف o قَدْفًا ه To exhaust (water).
قُدَاف Earthen jug, earthen bowl.
☆ قَدَم o قَدْمًا وقُدُومًا , وقَدَّم وتَقَدَّم واستَقْدَم ة To precede a. o. To lead the way to.
قَدَم o وقَدِم a وأقْدَم على To advance boldly against. To venture upon.
قَدِم a قُدُومًا وقِدْمَانًا ومَقْدَمًا من To be back from (a journey).
— ه وة To arrive at (a place). To meet a. o.
قَدُم o قَدَامَة وقِدَمًا . وتَقَادَم To be previous. To be old. ancient.
قَدَّم وأقْدَم ة To make a. o. to precede, to put a. o. foremost, ahead. To set a. o. over, to promote.
قَدَّم ة وه على To prefer a. o. or a. th. to.
— ه ل To present a. th. to. To pay a. th. beforehand to.
— وأقْدَم أليَمِين To give an oath.
— وتَقَدَّم بَيْن يَدَيْهِ To introduce o.'s self to.
تَقَدَّم To go forward. To be promoted. To be in progress.
— إلى To advance towards.
— إلى في To order a. o. to.
— على To be preferred to. To surpass a. o. To outstrip a. o. To be previously (done or said).
إستَقْدَم To advance boldly. To lead the way in war.
— ة To ask the promotion of a. o.
قِدَم Precedence, pre-existence.
قِدْم By-gone times. Antiquity.
قِدْمًا وقِدَمًا Of old, in olden times.
قَدَم Precedency. High rank. Bravery. Foot (measure).
قَدَم ج أقْدَام Human foot, step.
سَمْت ألقَدَم Nadir.
قَدَم (m. f.) وقَدِم (m. f. s. pl.) وقُدُم , وقُدُم Brave, bold.
مَضَى قُدُمًا He walked straight on.
مَشَى ألقُدَمَ والقُدُمِيَّة He was foremost in war.

Rugged, stony (ground). قَدِمٌ م قَدِمَة
Precedence, priority. قُدْمَة وقُدُمَة
Courage, boldness. قُدْمَـة
Proud deportment. قُدْمِيَّة وقُدُمِيَّة
He is always foremost at war. يَمْشِي ٱلْقُدُمِيَّة والتَّقْدُمَة والتَّقْدُمِيَّة
Gallant, dauntless. قَدُوم ج قُدُم
Carpenter's axe. قَدُوم و✧ قَدُّوم ج قَدَائِم وقُدُم
Forepart. Before, in front. قُدَّام
Before thee. قُدَّامَكَ
By-way. ✧ قَدُومِيَّة
Bravery, perseverance. إِقْدَام
Present, offering. Introduction. تَقْدِمَة ج تَقَادِم
Preeminence, preference. Primacy. ✧ Progress. تَقَدُّم
Antiquity, oldness. تَقَادُم
Arriving. Foremost. Future, next (year). قَادِم ج قُدُوم وقُدَّام
Head. — ج قَوَادِم
Foremost part. Forepart of a saddle. Vanguard. قَادِمَة ج قَوَادِم
Fore-feathers of the wings. — ج قَوَادِم وقُدَامَى
Old, ancient. قُدَام, وقَدِيم ج قُدَمَاء وقُدَامَى وقَدَائِم
The Ancient (God). ٱلْقَدِيم
Of old, previously. قَدِيمًا وفي ٱلْقَدِيم
Since a long time. مِن ٱلْقَدِيم
Chief, leader, first in rank. قُدَام وقُدَّام وقِدِّيم
Forepart, prominent part. قَيْدُوم وقَيْدَام
The Ancients, *opp. to* the Moderns. ٱلْأَقْدَمُون
Interior angle of the eye. Forepart of a saddle. مُقْدِم ومُقَدَّم ج مَقَادِيم
Forepart of a. th. Prow of a ship. — ومُقَدَّم و✧ مَقْدَم
Put forward, chief. Premiss of a syllogism. مُقَدَّم
Forepart of a. th. Vanguard. Preface of a book. Premiss of a syllogism. مُقَدِّمَة ومُقَدَّمَة
Forward. Chief. Leader. مُتَقَدِّم
Above-mentioned, aforesaid. مُتَقَدِّم ذِكْرُهُ
Brave, foremost in fight. مِقْدَام ومِقْدَامَة ج مَقَادِيم

✧ Feet of sheep. مَقَادِم
Turkish lady. (*for* خاتون) قَادِن Tᴇ
To be palatable (food). ✡ قَدَا o قَدْوًا, وقَدِيَ a قَدًى وقَدَاوَة
To draw near. قَدَا o قَدْوًا
To arrive from a journey. — وأَقْدَى
What a dainty food! مَا أَقْدَى هٰذَا الطَّعَامَ
To walk straight on. تَقَدَّى
To imitate a. o. إِقْتَدَى ب
Good smell. قَدًا
Palatable (dish). قَدٍ وقَدِيٌّ
Trunk, root. قِدْوٌ ج أَقْدَاء
Straightforwardness. قَدَوَى
Pattern, model, example. قِدَة و قِدْوَة وقُدْوَة
To emigrate by reason of dearth. ✡ قَدَى i قَدْيًا
To walk quickly (horse). — قَدَيَانًا
To suffice to a. o. (thing). ✧ قَدَى ة
To resist a. o. قَادَى ة
To walk gravely. تَقَدَّى
Kind of snake. قِدَة ج قِدَات
Measure, amount. قَـدَى
Behaviour. قِدْيَة
Emigrant coming in. قَادِيَة ج قَوَادٍ
To feather (an arrow). To cut (the feathers of an arrow) evenly. ✡ قَذَّ o قَذًّا, وقَذَّذَ وأَقَذَّ ه
To cut (the hair). — وقَذَّذَ ه
To trim, to adorn a. th. قَذَّذَ ه
Feather of an arrow. Man or horse's ear. قُذَّة ج قُذَذ وقِذَاذ
Flea. — وقُذَذ ج قِذَّان
Clippings. قُذَاذَة ج قُذَاذَات
Feathered or featherless arrow. أَقَذّ ج قُذّ وجج قِذَاذ
He possesses nothing. مَا لَهُ أَقَذّ ولَا مَرِيش
Back of the head. مَقَذّ
Knife. مِقَذّ ومِقَذَّة
To revile a. o. ✡ قَذَحَ — قَاذَحَ ة
To treat a. o. harshly. تَقَذَّحَ لِفُلَان
To be filthy, defiled. ✡ قَذَرَ وقَذُرَ o, وقَذِرَ a قَذَرًا وقَذَارَة
To soil, to defile a. o. or a. th. قَذَرَ o قَذْرًا, وقَذِرَ a قَذَرًا, وقَذَّرَ ة وه
To loathe, to dislike a. th. قَذِرَ a ه وتَقَذَّرَ ه ومِن
To find a. th. filthy, loathsome أَقْذَرَ وتَقَذَّرَ واسْتَقْذَرَ ه

Dirt, filth, foul matter. قَذَر ج أَقْذَار
Foul action, offence. قَاذُورَة ج قَاذُورَات
Avoiding society. Dainty. قَاذُور وقَاذُورَة وقَذُور وذُور قَاذُورَة
Shunning men (woman). قَذُور
Filthy, unclean. قَذَر وقَذِر وقَذُر وقَذِر
Avoiding foul actions. قُذَرَة
Sloven. مَقْذَر ج مَقَاذِر, ومُتَقَذِّر
☆ قَذَع a قَذْعًا, وقَاذَع وأَقْذَع ة To revile a. o.
تَقَذَّع ل بِالشَّرّ To endeavour to harm a. o.
Dirt. Foul speech. قَذَع
Dirty, unseemly. قَذِع
Offensive talk. Obscenity. قَذِيعَة
☆ قَذَف i قَذْفًا To vomit. To row.
— ة في To throw a. o. into (the fire).
— ه وب To cast (a stone).
— واسْتَقْذَف ة ب To throw (stones) at. To charge a. o. with (foul actions).
قَذَّف وقَاذَف To throw stones at.
تَقَاذَف To hurry in running (horse).
— ب To throw stones at o. a. To revile o. a.
Rowing. Foul accusation. قَذْف
Side, margin of a valley. قُذْف وقَذَف وقُذُف وقُذْفَة
Slippery place. قَذَف وقُذُف
— وقُذُف وقَذُوف وقَذِيف Remote (distance); far away (desert).
Summit of a mountain. قُذْفَة ج قِذَاف وقُذَف وقُذُف وقُذُفَات
Missile. ✧ Shell. قِذَاف, وقَذِيفَة ج قَذَائِف
Ballista; projectile. Slinger. Balance. Rower. Vehicle. قَذَّاف
Fleshy. Gallant warrior. مُقَذَّف
Oar. مِقْذَف ج مَقَاذِف, ومِقْذَاف ج مَقَاذِيف
Missile, projectile. مَقْذُوف ج مَقَاذِيف
☆ قَذَل o قَذْلًا ة To strike a. o. on the back of the head. To slander a. o.
— في To apply o.'s self to.
Defect, vice. قَذَل
Back of the head. قَذَال ج قُذُل وأَقْذِلَة
☆ قَذَم o قَذْمًا ل من مَالِهِ He gave him a part of his goods.
قَذِم a قَذَمًا ه To sip a. th.
اِنْقَذَم To hurry on.
Generous master. قُذَم
Draught of water. قُذْمَة

☆ قَذِن – أَقْذَن To have many defects.
☆ قَذِي a قَذًى وقَذَيَانًا To be pained by a mote (eye).
قَذَى i قَذْيًا وقَذًى وقُذِيًّا وقَذَيَانًا To discharge white matter (eye).
قَذَّى وأَقْذَى ه To throw in or take out a mote from (the eye).
قَاذَى ة To reward a. o.
قَذًى وقَذَاة Mote, any matter falling into the eye.
قِذًى ج أَقْذَاء وقُذِيّ Fine dust.
قَذِيَة وقَذِيَّة ومَقْذِيَّة Pained by a mote (eye).
يُغْضِي عَلَى القَذَى He bears annoyance patiently.
☆ قَرّ i قَرَارًا وقُرُورًا وقَرًّا وتَقْرَارًا وتَقِرَّةً في To settle in (a place).
— على To keep to, to persevere in.
— o i a قَرًّا ه To pour cold water in (a cooking-pot). To allay the boiling of (a cooking-pot) with cold water.
— ه على To cool any one with (water).
✧ قَرّ ب او في To confess, to acknowledge a. th.
قَرّ i a قُرَّة وقَرَّة وقُرُورَة To be refreshed (eye). To be consoled, rejoiced after grief.
— o i a قَرًّا To be cool (day).
— o قَرِيرًا To hiss (snake).
— o قَرًّا وقَرِيرًا To cease cackling (hen).
قُرّ قِرًّا To be smitten by the cold, to be seized with cold.
قَرَّر ة ب وعلى To compel a. o. to acknowledge a. th.
— ه To ascertain. ✧ To write down (a fact, a statement).
— وأَقَرّ ة في To compel a. o. to remain in (a state, a place).
قَارّ ة To agree with a. o. To live in company with.
أَقَرّ To suffer from cold.
— ة To make a. o. to suffer from cold (God).
— عَيْنَهُ وبِعَيْنِهِ To console, to cool the eyes of a. o. (God).
أَقَرّ ة على او في To let a. o. act freely in (a work).
— ب To acknowledge a. th.

Small watering-trough. Small jug. مَقَرَّة
Refreshed. Cool (day). Suffering from cold (man). مَقْرُور
To coo (pigeon); to grumble (camel): to rumble (belly). ✧ To be hollow (tree). To complain (man). ✫ قَرْقَرَ
To laugh loudly. — في الضَّحِك
Even, soft ground. قَرْقَر وقَرْقَرَة
Cooing of a dove. Features. ✧ Complaint. *Pl.* Borborygmus. قَرْقَرَة ج قَرَاقِر
Grumbling of a camel. Grumbling loudly (camel). قَرْقَار
Be quiet! (*said to a woman*). قَرْقَارِ
Having a loud voice (camel-driver). قُرَاقِر وقُرَاقِرِيّ
Loquacious (woman). قُرَاقِرَة
Foam of a camel. ✧ Hollow of a tree. قَرْقَارَة
Long ship. ✧ Lamb. قُرْقُور ج قَرَاقِير
✧ Hollow (tree). قَرْقَارَة ومُقَرْقَر
✫ قَرَأَ o a قَرْأً وقِرَاءَةً وقُرْآنًا. واقْتَرَأَ ﻫ
To read (a book).
To study under (a master). — على فُلَان
To transmit salutation to a. o. — قِرَاءَةً عَلَيْهِ السَّلَام
To make up (things). — قَرْءًا وقُرْآنًا ﻫ
To study, to read with. قَارَأَ ه مُقَارَأَةً وقِرَاءً
To give a. th. to read; to teach reading to. أَقْرَأَ ه
To send compliments to a. o. — ه السَّلَامَ
To blow periodically (wind). To lag behind. To set (star). To be at hand (event). To menstruate (woman). أَقْرَأَ
To return from (a journey). — مِن
To devote o.'s self to the reading of the Koran. تَقَرَّأَ
To ask a. o. to read. إِسْتَقْرَأَ ه
Reading. Way of reading. قِرَاءَة ج قِرَاءَات
Moment. Measure, rhythm of verses. قَرْء ج أَقْرَاء وقُرُوء وأَقْرُؤ
The various sorts of verses. أَقْرَاء الشِّعْر
Reading. The Koran. قُرْآن
Reader. قَارِئ ج قُرَّاء وقَرَأَة وقَارِئُون
Clever reader. قَرَّاء ج قَرَّاؤُون

He acknowledged the rights of. أَقَرَّ ل بِحَقِّهِ
To be strongly established (thing). To be ascertained (fact). تَقَرَّر
To be settled in (a place). تَقَارَّ في
To be quiet, to be at rest. إِسْتَقَرَّ
To settle in (a place). — في
Rest. Litter for camels. Cold. Chicken. قَرّ
The next day after the feast of Sacrifice. يَوْم القَرّ
Cold day, cold night. يَوْم قَرٌّ ولَيْلَة قَرٌّ وقَرَّة
Morning and evening. أَلقَرَّتَانِ
Fold of a garment. قَرّ الثَّوْب
Coolness, chill, winter-cold. Insect swimming upon water. قُرّ
He has found rest. وَقَع بِقُرِّهِ
Abode. Quiet, rest. Plain. Bottom (of the sea). Flocks. قَرَار وقَرَارَة
The lasting abode. Everlasting life. دَار القَرَار
Tailor. Butcher. Mechanic. قَرَارِيّ
Coolness. قِرَّة
Frog. قَرَّة وقُرَّة وقِرَّة
Refreshment. ✧ Water-cress. قُرَّة
Species of cress. — العَيْن
He is my consolation *lit*: he cools my eye. هُوَ قُرَّة عَيْنِي
Remainder of food in a pot. قُرَّة وقَرَرَة وقُرَرَة وقُرَارَة
Unavoidable calamity. قُرَّى
Cold water thrown into a cooking-pot. قَرَرَة و قَرَارَة وقُرَارَة وقُرُورَة
Glass bottle, phial. Apple of the eye. Urinal. قَارُورَة ج قَوَارِير
Acknowledgment of a duty. إِقْرَار
Consoled, refreshed. قَرِير العَيْن
Compulsion. ✧ Written statement. تَقْرِير
✧ Letters patent; document. Deposition of a witness. تَقْرِير ج تَقَارِير
✧ Written (proof). تَقْرِيرِيّ
Stability. تَقْرَار وتَقِرَّة
Remaining. Cold (day). ✧ Acknowledging. قَارّ
Continent, inland. قَارَّة
Abode. Bottom. مَقَرّ ج مَقَارّ، ومُسْتَقَرّ
Bottom of a well. مَقَرّ البِئْر

قُرَّاء ج قُرَّاؤُون وقَرَارِئ Ascetic.
مَقْرُوء ومَقْرِيّ ومَقْرُوّ Read.
مِقْرَأ و✧ قَرَّايَة Pulpit.
✡ قَرِب a ه , وقَرُب o قُرْبًا وقُرْبَانًا وقِرْبَانًا
من وإلى To be near in rank, relationship to. To draw near to.
قَرِب وقَرُب To be at hand (event).
قَرَب o قَرْبًا, وقَرَّب وأَقْرَب ه To put (a sword) into the scabbard.
قَرِب a قَرَبًا To have a complaint of the flanks.
قَرَّب ه وه To bring a. o. or a. th. near. To show favour to. To present an offering to (God). ✧ To offer a. th. To give Holy Communion.
قَرَّب To gallop (horse).
قَارَب ه وه To be the neighbour of.
— ه To speak kindly to.
— في To act wisely.
— أن To be near to.
أَقْرَب To be about to bring forth.
— ه To fill (a vessel) nearly to the brim.
تَقَرَّب تَقَرُّبًا وتِقِرَّابًا إلى To approach to. To seek to advance o.'s self in the favour of. To court the friendship of.
تَقَرَّب ✧ To receive Holy Communion.
تَقَارَب To draw near to o. a. To be nearly ripe (corn-crops).
إِقْتَرَب To draw nearer. To be near to fulfill a promise.
إِسْتَقْرَب ه To find a. th. to be near.
قُرْب وقُرَاب Proximity.
عَن قُرْب Soon. From a short distance.
قُرْب وقُرُب ج أَقْرَاب Side, flank.
قَرَب Well in the vicinity.
— وقَرَابَة Night-journey to the water.
قُرْبَة وقُرُبَة ج قُرَب وقُرُبَات Good work. Kindred, relationship.
قَرَبَة State of a vessel nearly filled.
قِرْبَة ج قِرْبَات وقِرَب وقِرَبَات وقِرِبَات
Water-skin.
✧ قِرَبَاتِي ج قِرْبَات Gipsy.
قِرَاب ج قُرُب وأَقْرِبَة Scabbard, case.
قِرَاب وقُرَاب الشَّيْء Tantamount, equivalent.
قَرَابَة وقُرْبَى Kindred, relationship.
هُوَ قَرَابَتِي (هُوَ ذُو قَرَابَتِي for) He is akin to me.

قُرْبَان ج قَرَابِين Offering to God. ✧ Holy Eucharist.
عِيد القُرْبَان ✧ The feast of Corpus Christi.
Ts قُرْبَان بَيْرَام Feast of Sacrifices (amongst Moslems).
قُرْبَان وقُرْبَان (s. pl.) Favourite of a prince.
قَرْبَان م قَرْبَى ج قِرَاب Nearly full (vessel).
تَقْرِيب Approximation. Gallop.
تَقْرِيبًا وبِالتَّقْرِيب Approximatively, nearly.
قَارِب ج قَوَارِب Seeker of water by night. Skiff, boat.
قَرِيب (s. pl.) ج أَقْرِبَاء Near. Neighbour. *Pl.* Relations.
عَن قَرِيب Proximately, soon.
قَرِيب Fish salted when fresh.
جَاءُوا قُرَابَى They came within a short time.
أَقْرَب ج أَقَارِب وأَقْرَبُون Nearer. More likely. *Pl.* Near relations.
قَرَنْبَى Long-footed dung-beetle.
مُقْرَب Blood-mare. Saddled (beast).
مَقْرَب ومَقْرَبَة By-way, nearest road.
مُقْرِب ج مَقَارِب ومَقَارِيب Near to bring forth (female).
مَقْرَبَة ومَقْرِبَة ومَقْرُبَة Near relationship.
مُقَرِّب Approaching. Offering. Sacrificator.
مُقَارِب Average, mean.
مُقَارَب Average price: of a middling sort.
مُتَقَارِب Close to. Poetical metre.
✡ قربس — قَرَبُوس و✧ قَرْبُوس ج قَرَابِيس Saddle-bow.
▫ قُرْبَيْضَة Large back.
✡ قَرَت o, وقَرِت a قُرُوتًا To become livid (contused skin).
قَرِت a قَرَتًا To be altered (complexion).
قَارِت ومُقْتَرِت Ransacking.
— وقَرَّات Excellent musk.
✡ قَرِث a قَرَثًا To toil (man). To earn.
قَرَث o قَرْثًا ه To grieve a. o. (event).
✡ قَرَح a قَرْحًا, وقَرَّح ه To wound a. o.
قَرَح ه ب To show regard to.
— واقْتَرَح ه To sink (a well) in a

To be worm-eaten (hide). قَرِد a قَرَدًا ✻
To be crisped (hair). — وتَقَرَّد
To remain silent. قَرِد وقَرَّد وأَقْرَد
To collect (milk, butter) in (a vessel). قَرَد i قَرْدًا ه في
To take off the ticks of (a camel). To deceive a. o. ✧ To curse, to wish the devil to harm a. o. قَرَّد ٥
Stout and short. قَرْد
Tick of camels. قُرْد ج قِرْدَان
قِرْد ج قُرُد وأَقْرَاد وقِرَد وقِرَدَة وقِرَدَة
Baboon. Ape. ✧ The devil.
She-monkey. قِرْدَة ج قِرَد
Refuse of wool falling off from sheep. قَرَد
Tick of camels. قُرَاد ج قِرْدَان
Scabby (camel). Heaped up (cloud). قَرِد م قَرِدَة
Trainer of monkeys. قَرَّاد
Ibis (bird). ◘ ابو قَرْدَان
Rocky hill. ✻ قَرْدَد ج قَرَادِد, وقُرْدُود ج قَرَادِيد
Rocky hill. Upper part of the back. Severity of winter. قُرْدُودَة
To acknowledge a. th. To humble o.'s self. ✧ To be an armourer. To become live (coal). ✻ قَرْدَح
Armourer. ✧ قَرْدَاحِيّ وقَرْدَحِيّ ج قَرَادِحَة
To take a. th. with the tip of the fingers. To pinch (the flesh). ✻ قَرَز o قَرْزًا ه
To take offence at. ✧ إِنْقَرَز مِن
Pinch. قُرْزَة
Quarrel. ✧ مُقَارَزَة
Kind of shrub. ✻ قُرْزُح وقُرْزُحَة
To collect and tie up her hair on the top of the head (woman). ✻ قَرْزَل
Hair tied up on the head. قُرْزُل
To compose wretched verses. ✻ قَرْزَم ه
Wretched poet. قِرْزَام
To be congealed (water). ✻ قَرَس i قَرْسًا
To be severe (winter). — وقَرِس a قَرَسًا
To freeze (water). To benumb (the fingers : cold). قَرَّس وأَقْرَس ه
To be congealed (branch). أَقْرَس
Severe cold. قَرْس وقَرَس وقَرِيس
Small gnat. قِرْس
Frozen. قَرِس وقَرِيس

place where water was not found.
To have all its teeth *i. e.* to be 5 years old (horse). قَرَح a قُرُوحًا وقَرِح a قَرَحًا, وأَقْرَح
To be covered with ulcers. قَرِح a قَرَحًا, وتَقَرَّح
✧ To incite a. o. to. قَرَّح ٥
To stare at a. o. قَارَح ٥
To have ulcered camels. أَقْرَح
To affect a. o. with ulcers (God). — ٥
To prepare to do evil. تَقَرَّح ل
To extemporise (verses). To choose a. o. To invent a. th. ✧ To vote for. إِقْتَرَح ه وه
To ask a. th. importunately from. — ه وب على
To ask a poet to recite (verses). — ه على شَاعِرٍ
Wound, ulcer. قَرْح ج قُرُوح
First water of a well. Beginning of a. th. قُرْح
Soundness, freedom from ulcers. قَرَح
Wound, ulcer. ✧ Cough. (*un.*) قَرْحَة
Blaze on a horse's forehead. Beginning of spring. قُرْحَة
Ulcerated, scabby. قَرِح
Clear and pure water. Land fit to be sown. قَرَاح ج أَقْرِحَة
Not yet attacked by, clear from small-pox (child). Wild truffle. قُرْحَان
Sedentary. Who has never witnessed war. قُرْحَان وقُرَاحِيّ
Irresponsible for. قُرَاحِيّ وقُرْحَان مِنْ
Extempore speaking. Invention. ✧ Vote. إِقْتِرَاح
قَارِح (*m. f.*) ج قَوَارِح وقُرَّح ومَقَارِيح
Full-grown (camel). Pregnant (she-camel). ✧ Experienced.
Wounded, ulcerated. قَرِيح ج قَرْحَى وقَرَاحَى
Pure (water).
Inborn disposition, temper. قَرِيحَة ج قَرَائِح
Having a blaze on the forehead (horse). أَقْرَح م قَرْحَاء ج قُرْح
Garden adorned with white flowers. رَوْضَة قَرْحَاء
Ulcerated. مُقَرَّح ومَقْرُوح
Trodden (road). مَقْرُوح

To privateer. ✧ قَرْصَن
Privateer, corsair. قُرْصَان ج قَرَاصِين Sp
Grain remaining in the ear after the thrashing. ☆ قرصد – قُرْصَدٌ
To contract; to hide o.'s self. ☆ قَرْضَم
To write closely. – الكِتَاب
Eryngium, thorny plant; sea-holly. قِرْصَمْنَة وقَرْصَمَنَّة
To cut a th.; to sever (a bond). To gnaw (cloth: mouse). ☆ قَرَض i قَرْضًا, وقَرَّض ه
✧ To lend money to. – ٥
To recite (a poem). قَرَّض ه
He died. – رِبَاطَهُ
To incline in walk to the right and left. – في سَيْرِهِ
To cross a river. – الوَادِي
To pass by a place. – المَكَان
To requite a. o. for good or evil. – وقَارَض مُقَارَضَةً وقِرَاضًا ٥
To die. To pass from one thing to another. قَرِض a قَرَضًا
To praise or blame a. o. قَرَّض ٥
To lend money to a. o. for a share in the profit. قَارَض ٥ في المَال مُقَارَضَةً وقِرَاضًا
To lend money to. أَقْرَض ٥
To requite o. a. (in good or evil). To make a poetical contest. تَقَارَض
To vie in (praise). – ه
To be cut off (dynasty). To elapse (time). إِنْقَرَض
To borrow from. إِقْتَرَض مِن
To impair the reputation of. – عِرْض فُلَان
To ask a loan from. إِسْتَقْرَض مِن
Requital in good or evil. Loan received. قَرْض ج قُرُوض
Loan. ✧ قَرْضَة
Clippings, cuttings. قُرَاضَة
Poetry. Cud. قَرِيض
Borrower. مُقْتَرِض
Shears, scissors. *Fig.* Biting tongue. مِقْرَاض ج مَقَارِيض
Weasel. إِبْن مِقْرَاض
Thin-sown places. Wine-jars. مَقَارِض
Tree of the desert having a yellow blossom. ☆ قرضا – قِرْضِيٌّ
To cut off, to separate a. th. ☆ قَرْضَب ه

Intensely cold, glacial. Frozen (water). قَارِس م قَارِسَة
Big and strong. قُرَاس وقُرَاسِيَة
To curtail a. th. ☆ قَرَش o i قَرْشًا ه
✧ To craunch (a fruit).
To earn for (o.'s family). قَرَش وقَرَّش واقْتَرَش ل
To sow discord between. قَرَّش بَيْن
To curd (milk). قَرَّش
To haunt a. o. To meddle in. ✧ قَارَش ٥ وه
To injure a bone (wound). To become rich. أَقْرَش
To slander a. o. – ب
To gather (people). تَقَرَّش
To realise (profits). – ه
To be intermingled in a fight (spears). تَقَارَش واقْتَرَش
Turkish piastre equal to 2d Shark. قِرْش ج قُرُوش Ge
✧ Sour cheese. قَرِيش وقَرِيشَة
Tribe of Koreysh. قُرَيْش
Koreyshite. قُرَشِيّ
✧ Rich, wealthy. مُقْرِش
To pinch a. o. To sting a. o. (gnat). ☆ قَرَص o قَرْصًا ٥ وه
To prick off a. o. in (words). – ٥ ب
To wash (clothes) with the ends of the fingers. – ه
To spread out (the dough) into round cakes. – وقَرَّص ه
To pinch a. o. To harm a. o. قَارَص ٥
To become sour (milk). قَرِص a قَرَصًا
To pinch; to dislike, to defame o. another. تَقَارَصَا
قُرْص ج أَقْرَاص وقِرَصَة وقِرَاص (قُرْصَة *un*)
Round cake of bread. Disk of the sun. Globule of perfume. ✧ Disk of metal used as a head-ornament for women. ج قُرَص
Nettle. قُرَّاص وقُرَيْص و✧ وقُرَّيْص
Pincers. ¤ قَرَّاصَة
Anchor of a ship. قُرَيْص
Intensely red. أَحْمَر قُرَّاص
Sour (milk). Stinging insect. قَارِص
Biting (word). قَارِصَة ج قَوَارِص
Cornelian cherry. ✧ Prune. قَرَاصِيَة G
Rounded. مُقَرَّص
Curved knife, pincers. مِقْرَاص

Scroll of قِرْطَاس وقُرْطَاس ج قَرَاطِيس paper, writing, book. Skin used as a target *Pl.* Documents, stocks.
Red garment. ✡ قَرْطَف وقَرْطَفَة
To clothe a. o. with a tunic. ✡ قَرْطَق
To put on a tunic. تَقَرْطَق
Tunic. G قُرْطَق
✡ قرطل – قِرْطَلَّة و✧ قَرْطَل ج قَرَاطِل
Basket, bag.
Pack-saddle. قِرْطَالَة ج قِرْطَال
To cut off, to sever a. th. ✡ قَرْطَم ه
Cartham-seed. Saffron. قِرْطِم وقُرْطُم
Oats. قُرْطُمَان
Leprosy. ✧ قِرْطَام
To pluck (leaves) of ✡ قَرَظ i قَرْظًا ه mimosa flava. To tan (leather).
To become a man of قَرُظ a قَرَظًا rank.
To eulogise (a living man). قَرَّظ ٥
To praise o. a. تَقَارَظ المَدْحَ
Leaves of mimosa flava used as قَرَظ tan.
Seller of tan. قَرَّاظ
Panegyric of a living قَرِيظ وتَقْرِيظ man.
Ram of Yemen. قَرَظِيّ وقُرَظِيّ
To knock at (a ✡ قَرَع a قَرْعًا ه door). To beat (the drum). To hit the butt (arrow).
To strike a. o. on the head – رَأْسَهُ ب with (a stick).
To gnash the teeth in despair. – سِنَّهُ
To empty a cup (drin- – جَبْهَتَهُ بِالإِنَاء ker).
To win a. o. in a game of قَرَع o قَرْعًا ٥ chance.
He lost in a game of قُرِع عَلَيْهِ قَرْعًا chance.
To be bald. To receive an قَرِع a قَرَعًا advice. To be beaten at play.
To be empty (house, – a قَرْعًا وقَرَعًا fold). To be little kept (holiday). To be scurfy.
To disturb, to disquiet a. o. To قَرَّع ٥ upbraid a. o. To cure (a pustulous camel).
To come to fight. قَارَع مُقَارَعَةً وقِرَاعًا
To gamble; to cast dice.
To cast lots among. أَقْرَع بَيْن

To collect (meat) in the pot. To eat (meat) entirely.
To eat dry things. قَرْضَب
Refuse left in a sieve. قِرْضِب
Eating tough food. قِرْضَاب ج قَرَاضِبَة
Thief. Poor. – وقُرْضُوب ج قَرَاضِبَة
Sharp (sword).
To cut a. th. To take ✡ قَرْضَم ه away a. th.
To chop ✡ قَرَط o قَرْطًا, وقَرَّط ه (leeks).
✧ To pronounce the letter قَرَط o بِالرَّاء r thickly.
To curtail a. o. of a due. – وقَرَّط على
To be lop-eared (ram). قَرِط a قَرَطًا
To bridle (a horse). To adorn قَرَّط ٥ (a girl) with earrings.
To snuff (a candle). To incite (a ه – horse). ✧ To rub out, to clip (coins).
To give little to. ✧ To check قَرَّط على (a horse). To tighten a. o.
To wear on earrings. تَقَرَّط
To be curtailed (due). ✧ إِنْقَرَط
Leek. قِرْط
قُرْط ج أَقْرَاط وقِرَاط وقُرُوط وقِرَطَة
Earrings, ear-drop. Pendant of gold. Blaze of fire. Trefoil.
✧ Thick pronunciation. Log of قَرْطَة wood.
Lighted wick قِرَاط
Candle-snuff. قُرَاطَة
Grain of G قِرَاط وقِيرَاط ج قَرَارِيط carob-tree. Carat, weight equal to 4 grains. The 24 th part of a deenar or of any thing. ✧ Inch. ◻ Half a gill.
Tamarisk-seeds. قَارِيط وقَرَارِيط
Miller. ✧ قَارُوط الطَّاحُون
Ointment of ceruse. G قَيْرُوطِيّ
Lop-eared (ram). أَقْرَط
Wearing earrings. مُقَرَّط
A trifle. ✡ قِرْطِيط وقِرْطِيطَة
To cut the bones of (a ✡ قَرْطَب ٥ slaughtered beast). To overthrow a. o. ✧ To overpower a. o.
To be powerless. ✧ تَقَرْطَب
Cutting (sword). قُرَاطِب
✧ Blackberry-tree. Brier. قُرْطُب
Cordova, town of Spain. قُرْطُبَة
Sheet of paper. ✡ قَرْطَس

Choice (stallion). Master, chief. ✧ Scald-headed. مَقْرُوع
He paved the house with bricks. أَقْرَعَ دَارًا آجُرًّا
To give to a. o. the best of. — ﻫ وﻫ
To check (a horse) with (the reins). — ﻫ ب
To come back to righteousness. — إِلَى الحَقّ
I spent the night restless. بِتُّ أَتَقَرَّعُ وأَنْقَرِعُ
To turn over, to be restless. تَقَرَّعَ
To cast dice. To draw lots together. ✧ To quarrel. تَقَارَعَ
✧ To be scald-headed. إِنْقَرَعَ
To abstain from. إِنْتَزَعَ عَنْ
To cast lots for. إِقْتَرَعَ فِي وعلى
To select a. th. To kindle (the fire). To compose (verses). — ﻫ
Vegetable marrow. Pumpkin. قَرْع
A pumpkin. Brand on a camel's thigh. ✧ Skull. Scald-head. قَرْعَة
Bet, wager. White pustule. قَرَع
Baldness. Pustule. قَرَع وقَرَعَة
Lot, sortilege. Leathern bag. ✧ Conscription. Vote قُرْعَة ج قُرَع
They drew lots. رَمَوا القُرْعَة
He has won. أَلقُرْعَة لَهُ
He has lost. — عَلَيْهِ
The best part of. قُرْعَة وقَرِيعَة
Sleepless. Injured (nail). قَرِع
Day of the judgment. Abuse. قَارِعَة
Calamity. Upper part of a road. — ج قَوَارِع
Wood-pecker (bird). قَرَّاع
Despised. Choice (stallion). قَرِيع ج قَرْعَى
Hero of his time. قَرِيع الدَّهْر
Chief, hero. قِرِّيع
Bald. Scald-headed. Without bark (tree). Hard (place). Complete (number). Bare (mountain). ✧ Hornless (beast). أَقْرَع مر قَرْعَاء ج قُرْع وقُرْعَان
Bare meadow, garden. Misfortune. Court-yard. قَرْعَاء
Dyer's broom. حَشِيشَة القُرْعَان
Bag for collecting dates. مِقْرَع
Erecting the head (horse). مُقْرَع
Knocker, whip, rod. Cudgel. مِقْرَعَة ج مَقَارِع
Mallet. مِقْرَاع

✧ قَرَفَ ‍ِ قَرْفًا. وقَرَّفَ ﻫ ب To suspect a. o. of. To charge a. o. with.
To ill-treat a. o. قَرَفَ على
To mix up a. th. قَرَفَ ﻫ
To earn for (o.'s family). — ل
To peel off (fruit). To pare off the scarf of (a wound). — وقَرَّفَ ﻫ
To be on the point of contracting a disease. ✧ To loathe a. th. قَرِفَ a قَرَفًا
To be loathsome (food). قَرَّفَ وأَقْرَفَ
To draw near to. To commit (a fault). قَارَفَ مُقَارَفَةً وقِرَافًا ﻫ وﻫ
To charge a. o. To infect a. o. with, to communicate (a disease) to. ✧ To cause disgust. أَقْرَفَ ﻫ
To render a. o. liable to suspicion. — ب
To become connected with. — ل
To be pared off (scarf of a wound). تَقَرَّفَ
To earn. إِقْتَرَفَ
To commit (a crime). — ﻫ
To be suspected of. — ب
To loathe a. th., to be disgusted with. ✧ إِسْتَقْرَفَ مِنْ
Larder for meat. قَرْف ج قُرُوف وقِرَاف
Bark of pomegranate. Crust of bread sticking to the oven. Dry excretion of the nose. قِرْف
Mixture. Contagion. Relapse. ✧ Disgust. قَرَف
Able to. — وقَرِف وقَرِيف ب
Suspicion. Shocking action. Bark. Earnings. Clove-bark. Cinnammon. قِرْفَة ج قِرَف
Bastard cinnamon. قِرْفَة خَطَّيَّة
He is the object of my suspicion. هُوَ قِرْفَتِي
I think I can find my want in such a tribe. بَنُو فُلَانٍ قِرْفَتِي
Cemetery, grave. ◻ قَرَافَة
Harsh, unjust. قَرُوف ج قُرُف
Man of dark complexion. قَرْفِي ومُقْرِف
Intensely red. أَقْرَف
Place on a tree stripped of its bark. مَقْرَف

To begin to eat dry things (young beast).

✧ To crop (herbage : lamb). قَرَمَ ه

To gnaw, to eat up a. th. ه قَرْمًا o — To bark a. th.

To insult a. o. grossly. To make ة — an incision on (a camel's) nose.

To long for (meat). قَرِمَ a قَرَمًا إِلى

To teach a. o. to eat. قَرَّمَ ة

To keep (a stallion) in the أَقْرَمَ ة stable.

To become a stallion. إِسْتَقْرَمَ

Stallion kept in the قَرْم ج قُرُوم stable. Chief of a tribe. Incision on a camel's nose.

Crimea (peninsula of). أَلْقِرِم والقِرِيم

Greediness for meat. قَرَم

Skin taken off from قَرْمَة وقُرْمَة وقُرَامَة a camel's nose.

✧ Stump of a tree. قِرْمِيَّة ج قَرَامِيّ

Remainder of bread in the oven. قُرَامَة Vice, defect.

Kept in the أَقْرَم م قَرْمَاء ج قُرْم, ومُقْرَم stable (stallion).

Marked with an incision on the قَرْمَاء nose.

Figured curtain قِرَام ومِقْرَم ومِقْرَمَة of red wool.

To preserve (meat) in its قَوْرَم ✧ grease.

Stewed meat. قَاوَرْمَة ✧

To plaster with mud. To قَرْمَد ه ✲ build, to pave (a house) with bricks.

Male mountain-goat. قَرْمُود ج قَرَامِيد

Baked brick. G قِرْمِيد ج قَرَامِيد Gypsum. Female mountain-goat.

Built with bricks. Plastered. مُقَرْمَد

Coccus, kermes (insect) yielding a red, crimson dye. P قِرْمِز

Dyed red with kermes ; قِرْمِزِيّ crimson.

▫ Scarlet-fever. قِرْمِزِيَّة

To collect a. th. ✧ To قَرْمَش ه ✲ grind, to eat (anything) dry.

Rabble of people. قِرْمِش مِنَ النَّاس

To enter its hole قَرْمَص وتَقَرْمَص ✲ (pigeon).

قِرْمِص وقِرْمَاص وقُرْمُوص ج قَرَامِيص
Pigeon-nest. Hollow dug as a shelter

Born from a slave مُقْرِف ج مَقَارِف father (man) : from a common horse (nag). ✧ Loathsome.

To squat in putting the hands قَرْفَص ✲ around the legs.

To bind a. o.'s hands under his legs. ة —

Squatting. قِرْفِصَى وقُرْفُصَى وقُرْفُصَاء

Thieves. قَرَافِصَة

To cluck (hen). قَرَق o قَرْقًا ✲

To deceive a. o. — ب

To walk in a plain. قَرِق a قَرَقًا

To make (a hen) to brood. قَرَّق ✧ To brood her eggs (hen).

To have a rupture. إِنْقَرَق ✧

Vile origin. Game plaid with قِرْق pebbles.

Even soil, plain. قَرَق وقَرِق

Hernia, rupture. قُرْق ✧

Brood-hen. قُرْقَة

Rake. Hard labour. قَرَاقَة ▫

To become dry (bread). قَرْقَد ✧

To dry (bread). قَرْقَد ه ✧

Squirrel. قرقد — قَرْقَدَان وقَرْقَدُون ✧

To call up (a puppy). قَرْقَس وقَرْقَص ب ✲

Small flea. قِرْقِس

Puppy, little dog. قُرْقُوس وقُرْقُوص

To gnaw hard (bread). قَرْقَش ه ✧

Crisp bread, قُرْقُوشَة ج قَرَاقِيش ✧ biscuit.

To cut into small pieces. قَرْقَط ه ✧ To gnaw a. th. (mouse).

Small bit. قَرْقُوطَة ✧

To rumble (carriage). قَرْقَع ✧

To crash, to clatter. تَقَرْقَع ✧

Clatter, crash, rumbling. قَرْقَعَة ✧

To coo (pigeon). To laugh قَرْقَف ✲ loudly (man). To grumble (camel).

To frighten a. o. ة —

To shiver from cold. قُرْقِف وتَقَرْقَف

Wine. قَرْقَف وقُرْقُوف

Prolonged cooing. Peal of قَرْقَفَة laughter.

Shrill-voiced cock. قُرَاقِف

Gown قرقل — قَرْقَلٌ وقُرْقُلٌ ج قَرَاقِل ✲ without sleeves.

To ill-feed (a child). قَرْقَم ة ✲

Ill-fed (child). مُقَرْقَم

Kind of plungeon, diver. قِرِلَّى ✲

قَرِم i قَرْمًا وقُرُومًا ومَقْرَمًا وقَرَمَانًا, وتَقَرَّم ✲

of a pasturage. Time, age, generation. Equal in age.
Lock of hair. Summit — ج قِرَان وقُرُون of a mountain. Plait of hair. Rope of fibres.
The two-horned, *surname* ذُو القَرْنَيْن of Alexander the great.
Rhinoceros. ◻ قَرْن خَرْتِيت
Cyclamen, sowbread. قَرْنِ الغَزَال
Rhinoceros. ◻ أُمّ القَرْن
Unicorn. Rhinoceros. وَحِيد القَرْن
Imp of Hell. قَرْن او قَرْنَا الشَّيطَان
Equal in (age, merit), قِرْن ج أقْرَان match. Competitor.
Quiver. Coupled with another قَرَن ج أقْرَان (camel). Rope binding two camels.
Sword. Arrow. — ج قِرَان
Corner. Projecting angle. قُرْنَة ج قُرَن Tip of the tongue.
Conjunction of two stars, قِرَان ومُقَارَنَة of two things Coincidence.
Cornelian-tree, dogwood. G قَرَانِيَا
Armed with a sword and arrows. قَارِن
Name of a wealthy man. قَارُون
Joined. Companion, قَرِين وقُرَانَى ج قُرَنَاء comrade. Spouse, consort. Coeval. Accomplice.
Soul. Wife. Context. قَرِينَة ج قَرَائِن Female devil harassing women.
Houses facing one another. دُور قَرَائِن
Flask, bottle. قَرَّان
Eating two fruits at the same قَرُون time. Galloping (horse). Kneeling on both knees together.
Soul. — وقَرُونَة
Horned. Having the أقْرَن م قَرْنَاء eyebrows joined.
Horned snake. حَيَّة قَرْنَاء
Having numerous flocks and no مُقْرِن shepherd.
Yoke or oxen. مِقْرَن
Joined. Angulous. Horned. مُقَرَّن
Sticking to a. o. continually مَقْرُون ب (devil).
Chain of mountains. مُقَرَّنَة
Caravan. قَيْرَوَان ج قَيْرَوَانَات
Moslem town in North قَيْرُوَان Africa.
Rat, jerboa. ✡ قَرْنَب

from cold. Baking-place.'
He walked with short ✡ قَرْمَط في المَشْي steps.
To write closely, to close — الكِتَابَ the lines.
✧ To crop a. th. (cattle). — ه
To be contracted, shrivelled. اِقْرَمَّط
Close writing. ✧ Stinginess. قَرْمَطَة
Barbel (fish). ✧ Dwarf. قُرْمُوط
Musulman sect, قَرْمَطِيّ ج قَرَامِطَة Karmathian.
Short thornless (*un.* قَرْمَلَة) ✡ قَرْمَل shrub. Worthless man.
Two-humped camel. قِرْمِل ج قَرَامِل Hair-pin. Small and hairy camel.
To conjoin a. th. ✡ قَرَن i قَرْنًا ه ب with.
To couple two (horses). — ٢
To gallop (horse). قَرَن o قِرَانًا
To perform two — o قِرَانًا، وأقْرَن بَيْن (affairs) at the same time. To eat two (fruits) together. To unite two (qualities).
To have the eyebrows قَرِن a قَرَنًا joined.
To unite (many things) قَرَّن ه ٢ه together. To bind (captives) together. ✧ To give a triangular or conical shape to.
To enter society قَارَن مُقَارَنَة و قِرَانًا ٢ with. ✧ To be the companion of.
To be in conjunction with (star). — ه
To compare a. th. with. — ه ب
To shoot two arrows at the same أقْرَن time. To eat two dates in one mouthful. To bring two captives bound with one rope.
To be near to open (boil). — واسْتَقْرَن
To rush and swell (a vein : blood).
To be able to. — واسْتَقْرَن ل
To be unable to. To stray أقْرَن عن from (a path).
To be angulous, prominent. ✧ تَقَرَّن
To be associated. تَقَارَن
To be joined, united to. اِقْتَرَن ب
Horn. Insect's antenna. Side قَرْن ج قُرُون of the head. First rays of the sun. Point of a blade. Prominent angle. Entrance of the desert. Best part

To live in a village. أَقْرَى
Entertainment of a guest. Water قِرًى collected in a tank.
Borough, village. قَرْيَة ج قُرًى وٯ قَرَايَا
Ant-hill. — اَلنَّمْل
Coagulated (milk). Canal, water-course. قَرِيّ ج أَقْرِيَة وأَقْرَاء وقُرْيَان
Stick. Ant-hill. ◘ Yard of a ship. قَرِيَّة وٯ قَرْيَة ج قَرَايَا
Villager. (opp. to بَادٍ) قَارٍ
House full of people. Point of a spear. قَارِيَة
Short-legged and long-beaked green bird. — وقَارِيَّة ج قَوَارٍ وقَوَارِيّ
Villager. قَرَوِيّ
Basin. مَقْرًى ومَقْرَاة
Very hospitable. مِقْرًى ومَقْرَاء مر مِقْرَاة ومِقْرَاء
Bowl for serving guests. *Pl.* Furniture of a kitchen. مِقْرًى ومِقْرَاة ج مَقَارٍ
To jump. ☆ قَزَّ o i قَزًّا
To loathe a. th. — عن وه
To shrink from impurity. — قَزًّا, وتَقَزَّز مِن الدَّنَس
Silk. ✧ Raw silk. P قَزّ ج قُزُوز
Silkworm. دُود القَزّ
Shunning impurity. قَزّ وقِزّ وقُزّ وقَزَز وقُزَّاز ومُتَقَزِّز
Dragon. Short snake. قَزَاز وه خَزَّاز
✧ Glass. Window-glass. قَزَاز (for زُجَاج)
Drinking-glass. قَازُوزَة
Dealer in silk. ✧ Glass-seller. قَزَّاز
To season a. th. with aromatics. ☆ قَزَح a قَزْحًا, وقَزَّح ه
To bubble up (cooking-pot). To become high (tree). — قَزْحًا وقَزَحَانًا
To eject (urine : dog). — وقَزِح a قَزْحًا وقُزُوحًا, وقَزَّح ب
To adorn (speech). قَزَّح ه
To branch forth (tree). تَقَزَّح
Urine of a dog. قَزْح
The devil. Angel set over the clouds. قُزَح
Rainbow. قَوْس قُزَح
Iris of the eye. قُزَحِيَّة
Onion-seed. Aromatics. ✧ Offshoot of mulberries. قِزْح ج أَقْزَاح
Streak of yellow, red, green. قُزْحَة ج قُزَح

Species of beetle. قَرَنْبَى
Cauliflower. (for قُنَّبِيط) ✧ قَرْنَبِيط
To mew (bird of prey). ◘ To be chilled. ☆ قَرْنَس
Projecting part of a mountain. قِرْنَاس
Head of Indian corn. ✧ قَرْنُوس ج قَرَانِيس
Ridged roof. مُقَرْنَس
Forepart of a boot. ☆ قرنص — قُرْنُوص ج قَرَانِيص
Butt-end of a rifle. ◘ قُرْنَاقَة
Clove-tree. ☆ قَرَنْفُل وقَرَنْفُول
Clove. كَبْش القَرَنْفُل
Pink (flower). Carnation. قَرَنْفُلَة
Aromatised with cloves. مُقَرْفَل
To be affected with jaundice. To be swollen with blows. ☆ قَرِه a قَرَهًا
Jaundiced. أَقْرَه مر قَرْهَاء ج قُرْه, ومُتَقَرِّه
To direct o.'s self towards. ☆ قَرَا o قَرْوًا إِلَى
To follow, to pursue a. th. — واقْتَرَى واسْتَقْرَى ه
To have a complaint of the back. أَقْرَى
To collect purulent matter (abscess). إِسْتَقْرَى
Back. Pumpkin. قَرًا
Watering-trough. قَرْو ج قُرُوّ
Outfall of a press. Wooden-cup. — ج أَقْرَاء وأَقْرٍ وقُرِيّ,
I saw them pursuing the same way. رَأَيْتُهُم على قَرْوٍ واحِدٍ
Testicular hernia. قَرْو وقَرْوَة
Custom. Buttocks. قَرْوَاء
Back, middle of the back. قَرَوَان
Affected with testicular hernia. قَرَوَانِيّ
Summit of a hill. مَقْرًى ج مَقَارٍ
Sentry. Guard. Ts قَرَاقُول
Punch and Judy, puppet-show. Ts قَرَاكُوز
To receive a. o. as a guest. ☆ قَرَى i قِرًى وقَرَاء, واقْتَرَى ة
To offer (food) to (a guest). — ة ه
To collect (water) in (a tank). — i قَرْى وقَرْيًا ه في
To explore, to cross (a country). — وتَقَرَّى واقْتَرَى واسْتَقْرَى ه
To ask hospitality from. أَقْرَى واقْتَرَى واسْتَقْرَى ة

To pasture (cattle) cleverly. قَسّ وقَسَّس ه
To become a priest. قَسّ قُسُوسَةً وقِسِّيسَةً
Good herdsman. Christian priest. ✧ Monk, priest. قَسّ ج قُسُوس
Hamlet. قَسَّة
Backbiter. قَسَّاس
Priest, clergyman. قِسِّيس ج قِسِّيسُون وقُسَّان وأَقِسَّة وقَسَاوِسَة و✧ قَسَاقِسَة
Spurious (money). Egyptian (cloth). قَسِّيّ
Priesthood. قُسُوسَة وقِسِّيسِيَّة و✧ قُسُوسِيَّة
Ivy. ✧ قِسُوس
To flow (water). To incline towards its setting (sun). ✧ قَسَب i قَسْبًا
To be hard, tough. قَسُب o قُسُوبَةً وقُسُوبًا
Very hard. Tough date. قَسْب
Murmuring sound of water. قَسِيب
To be hard. ✧ قَسَح a قَسَاحَةً وقُسُوحَةً
To treat a. o. harshly. قَاسَح ه
Hard, tough. قَاسِح وقُسَاح ومُقَسْوِح
To force a. o. to. ✧ قَسَر i قَسْرًا, واقْتَسَر ه عَلَى
Constraint, compulsion. قَسْر
By force, by constraint. قَسْرًا
Lion. Sturdy. قَسْوَر وقَسْوَرَة ج قَسَاوِر وقَسَاوِرَة
Herbs of the shore. قَسْوَرَة ج قَسْوَر
Great, tall. قَيْسَرِيّ ج قَيَاسِر وقَيَاسِرَة
Street around a mosque. قَيْسَرِيَّة
To act wrongfully. ✧ قَسَط i قَسْطًا وقُسُوطًا
To distribute, to disperse a. th. To assess (a tax). — ه
To act justly. قَسَط o i قِسْطًا, وأَقْسَط
To have the sinews of feet dried up. قَسِط a قَسَطًا
To pay (a debt) by instalments. To set (plants) regularly (gardener). To cry by intervals (cock). قَسَّط ه
To be stingy in. قَسَّط في
To be niggardly towards. — على
To assess a. th.; to allot. — واقْتَسَط ه
They divided it between themselves. تَقَسَّطُوهُ بَيْنَهُم
Equity. Just. (s. pl.) قِسْط
Measure for grain, قِسْط ج أَقْسَاط

Seller of seeds. قَزَّاح
Water-bubbles. قَوَازِح
Aromatics, seasoning. تَقَازِيح
To run swiftly (gazelle). ✧ قَزَع a قُزُوعًا
To run (horse). قَزَّع
To shave the head in leaving tufts of hair. — ه
To despatch (a messenger). To start (a horse). — ه
To apply a. o. exclusively to. — ه ل
To burst in high words against a. o. أَقْزَع ل في القَوْل
To be ready to start (horse). To be shaven (head). To be scattered (clouds). تَقَزَّع
Scattered portions of clouds. Flax. Rufuse of wool. قَزَع
Lock of hair on the top of the head. — وقُزَّعَة وقَزِيعَة
Portion of a cloud. Spurious child. ▫ Dwarf. قَزَعَة
Rag, portion of a garment. قَزَعَة وقِزَاع
Loosing the hair (buck). أَقْزَع
Nimble. Having little hair on the forelock (horse). مُقَزَّع
To halt. ✧ قَزَل i قَزْلًا وقَزَلَانًا
To halt, to limp. قَزِل a قَزَلًا
Lame, cripple. أَقْزَل م قَزْلَاء ج قُزْل
To blame a. o. ✧ قَزَم i قَزْمًا ه
To be mean, paltry. قَزِم a قَزَمًا
Mean appearance. Inferiority. قَزَم
Vile, mean, paltry. قَزَم (m. f. s. pl.) ج قُزُم وأَقْزَام قَزَامَى م قَزَمَة ج قَزَمَات , قَزْم وقَزِم وقُزُم م قَزْمَة وقَزِمَة وقُزُمَة
Vile, contemptible. قِزَام
Sudden death. Insuperable. قُزَام
▫ Pick-axe. T قَزْمَة ج قِزَم
▫ Copper-boiler. T قَزَان
To shun impurity. To play at a certain game of the Arabs. ✧ قَزَا o قَزْوًا
To become impure, defiled. أَقْزَى
Snake. A certain game. قُزَة ج قُزَات
Lamb. Tᴇ قُوزَى
To fell and kill a. o. ✧ قزى — قَزَّى ه
Nickname. قِزِي
To slander a. o. ✧ قَسّ o قَسًّا وقُسًّا ه
To seek after a. th. — وتَقَسَّس ه
To take out the marrow of (a bone). قَسّ ه

Repartition, allotment. (*Arith.*) Division. قِسْمَة
Share, portion قِسْمَة ج قِسَم
Quotient (*arith*). خَارِج ٱلْقِسْمَة
Beauty. Face. قَسِمَة وقَسَمَة ج قَسِمَات وقَسَمَات
Oath. Truce. Swearers. قَسَامَة ج قَسَامَات
Beauty, elegance. — وقَسَام
Alms. Portion of the allotter. قُسَامَة
Cloth-folder. Middling, average. قَسَامِيّ
Distribution. ✧ Exorcism. تَقْسِيم
Repartition of inheritance. قَسَّام
Co-partaker. قَسِيم ج أَقْسِمَاء وقُسَمَاء, ومُقَاسِم
Portion, lot. قَسِيم ج أَقْسِمَاء
Fine, elegant. — ج قُسُم
Perfume-box. Market. قَسِيمَة ج قَسَائِم
◘ Receipt-foil torn out from a register.
أُقْسُومَة ج أَقَاسِيم, ومَقْسَم ومِقْسَم ج مَقَاسِم
Portion, lot.
Water-works. مَقْسِم
✧ Exorcised. مُقَسَّم عَلَيْهِ
Partaking. ✧ Exorcist. مُقَسِّم
Distributed. ✧ (*Arith.*) Dividend. مَقْسُوم
(*Arith*). Divisor. — عَلَيْهِ
To have horny hands. ✡ قسن — أَقْسَن
To be hard, dry (wood). To be dry, old (man). To be dark (night). إِقْسَأَنَّ إِقْسِئْنَانًا وقُسَأْنِينَة
To be pitiless, hard (heart). To be bad (money). ✡ قَسَا o قَسْوًا وقَسْوَة وقَسَاوَة وقَسَاء
To harden (the heart). قَسَّى وأَقْسَى ه
To be hard, pitiless for. — قَلْبُهُ على
To undergo, to endure (hardships). قَاسَى ه
✧ To treat a. o. harshly. — ٥
Hardness of heart. قَسَاوَة
Of a bad standard (money). قَسِيّ ج قِسْيَان وقَسِيَّات
Hard (heart, stone). Difficult. — ج قَسِيُّون, وقَاسٍ ج قُسَاة
Pot. ◘ قَاسِيَة
Hardening of the heart. مَقْسَاة لِلْقَلْب
To recover after emaciation. ✡ قَشَّ o قُشُوشًا
To pick up. To collect things. To rub a. th. with the hand. قَشَّ o i قَشًّا ه

bushel. Balance. Portion, lot. Just weight, measure.
Costus, aromatic plant. Perfume. قُسْط
Stiff-legged. قُسْط وقَسِيط الرِّجْل
Stiff (leg, neck). أَقْسَط م قَسْطَاء ج قُسْط
Rainbow. قُسْطَان وقُسْطَانِيّ وقُسْطَانِيَّة
Just. مُقْسِط ج مُقْسِطُون
To sort (money). ✡ قَسْطَر ه
✧ Earthen-pipe. قَسْطَر ج قَسَاطِر
Clever man. قَسْطَر وقَسْطَار
Money-changer. قَسْطَرِيّ ج قَسَاطِرَة
✡ قسطس — قُسْطَاس و قِسْطَاس ج قَسَاطِيس
Balance. Steelyard.
Dust. ✡ قَسْطَل وقَسْطَال وقُسْطُول ج قَسَاطِل
✧ Discharge-pipe.
Murmuring of a stream. قَسْطَلَة
Constantinople. G قُسْطَنْطِينِيَّة العَلِيَّة
To divide, to distribute a. th. To separate (friends: time). ✡ قَسَم i قَسْمًا. وقَسَّم ه وه
To dispose a. th. methodically. To hesitate (in an affair). قَسَم ه
To be handsome-faced. قَسُم o قَسَامَة
To partake a. th. between many. قَسَّم ه بَيْن
✧ To exorcise a possessed man. قَسَّم على
To partake a. th. with a. o. قَاسَم ه ٥
To bind o.'s self by oath to a. o. for. — ٥ على
He swore by God. أَقْسَم بِٱللّٰه
To swear to. — أَنْ
To adjure a. o. not to. أَقْسَم على أَنْ
To be divided (men). تَقَسَّم
To divide (men : time). — ٥
To share a. th. together. تَقَاسَم واقْتَسَم ه
To swear to o. a. تَقَاسَم
To be shared into, to branch off into. إِنْقَسَم الى
To ask a. th. to be partaken. إِسْتَقْسَم ه
To exact an oath from. — ٥
Allotment, division. Gift, share. Doubt. قَسْم
Temper, nature. Use, custom. — وقِسْم
Portion. Share. Section (of a book). قِسْم ج أَقْسَام وجج أَقَاسِيم
Oath. Asseveration. قَسَم ج أَقْسَام, ومُقْسَم

To pick up chips of wood. ✧ قَشْبَر قَشْبَرَةً
Long-bearded. ✲ قِشْبَار وقُشَابِر اللِّحْيَة
◘ Scurf of the head. قُشْبُر
Milky plant. Dregs of butter when cooked with flour and dates. ✲ قشد — قِشْدَة
To peel off (a fruit). ✲ قَشَر o i قَشْرًا, وقَشَّر ه
To be barked, peeled. تَقَشَّر وانْقَشَر
To strip o.'s clothes. إِقْتَشَر
Rind, peel of fruit. Husk. Skin. Shell of an egg. Crust of a wound. Garment. قِشْر ج قُشُور
Fish one palm long. — وقُشْر
Intensely red colour. قَشَر
Covered with a thick bark. قَشِر
Wings of locusts. القُشْرَان
Washing the ground (rain). قُشْرَة وقُشَرَة
Bark, shell, crust. Piece of bark, skin. Clothes. قِشْرَة
Excoriating the skin (blow). Last in a race (horse). قَاشِر م قَاشِرَة
Disastrous year. قَاشُور وقَاشُورَة
Removed skin, bark, rind. قُشَارَة
Barked, shelled. Having the nose excoriated. Intensely red. أَقْشَر م قَشْرَاء ج قُشْر
Naked. مُقَشَّر ومُقْتَشِر
Clear answer. جَوَاب مُقَشَّر
Importune beggar. مِقْشَر
To take off (a covering) from. ✲ قَشَط o i قَشْطًا ه عَن
✧ To slide (saddle). قَشَط
✧ To slip from the finger (ring). — مِن الخِنصِر
✧ To plunder a. o. (robber). To ravish a. th. ✧ قَشَّط ٨ وه
To become clear (sky). To be plundered by a brigand. تَقَشَّط وانْقَشَط
✧ Cream. قِشْطَة
Stitching. تَقْشِيط
✧ Leather strap. Counter (at cards). Fish. قِشَاط
Penknife. ✧ مِقْشَط ج مَقَاشِط
To disperse (a party). ✲ قَشَم a قَشْمًا ٨
To clear off (the clouds: wind). — وأَقْشَم ه

✧ To sweep (a house). To scum (a pot).
To pick up a. th. To be dry (plant) قَشّ
To escape, to glide away. قَشّ وأَقَشّ وانْقَشّ
To pick up (refuse). قَشّ وقَشَّش
✧ To weed (a field). قَشَّش ه
To be barren (soil). أَقَشّ
To recover from small-pox. — مِن
Bad palm-tree. Large bucket. قَشّ
✧ Stubble, straw, rush.
✧ Sea-weed. قَشّ البَحْر
✧ A bit of straw. A bit. (*un.*) قَشَّة
✧ Nest, small house. قُشّ ج قُشُوش
Rubbish, refuse. قُشَاشِي وقَشِيش
Picking up refuse. قَشَّاش
Raffling. ✧ قَاشُوش
Rustling of a serpent. قَشِيش
Wicker-broom. ✧ مِقَشَّة
Demijohn, carboy. ✧ مُقَشَّشَة
To cure a. o. from the mange. ✲ قَشْقَش ٨ مِن
To pick up (wood) here and there for proper use. — ه
To be cured from (the scab). تَقَشْقَش مِن
To mix poison with (the food). ✲ قَشَب i قَشْبًا, وقَشَّب ه ب
To poison a. o. قَشَّب ٨ السُّمّ
To corrupt, to vitiate a. th. — ه
To do harm to a. o. — وقَشَّب ٨
To defile a. o. with. — ٨ ب
To be polished (sword). To be new, clean. قَشُب o قَشَابَة
✧ To be chapped, cracked (skin). قَشَّب وتَقَشَّب
To become rusty (sword). تَقَشَّب
To be praised or blamed. إِقْتَشَب
Filthiness. قَشَب
Poison. Rust. Refuse of food. قِشْب ج أَقْشَاب
Vile, worthless man. رَجُل قِشْب خِشْب و قِشْبَة
Poison. ✧ Chaps on the skin. قَشَب ج أَقْشَاب
New. Clean. Worn out. Polished or rusted (sword). قَشِيب ج قُشُب وقُشْب
Worn out garments. قُشْبَانِيَّة
Mixed (descent). مُقَشَّب
Of mixed race. — النَّسَب

To be light. ✧ To see. قَشِم a قَشَمًا
To be cleared away (cloud). أَقْشَم وتَقَشَّم وانْقَشَم
To be over (cold, darkness). إِنْقَشَم
✧ To be seen.
To be dispersed (people). — وتَقَشَّم
To start from (people). — عَن
To be dispelled (anxiety). — عَن القَلْب
Dry skin. Skin-garment worn out. قَشْم ج قِشَم
Tent made of skins. — ج قُشُوء
Cloud clearing away. قَشْم وقِشْم
Sweepings of a bath. — وقِشْم وقُشْم
Scattered clouds. Piece of dry skin. قَشْمَة ج قِشَاء, وقَشْمَة ج قِشَم
Dry. Unsteady. قَشِم
Rag. tatter. قِشَاء
Pituite. قُشَاعَة
Scattered (fodder). قَشِيم
Kid forsaken by its mother. ✧ قَشُوء
To be distrustful, suspicious. ◘ تَقَوْشَم
To shudder; to have the goose-skin. To be unfruitful (year). ✠ قَشْعَر — إِقْشَعَرّ
Shudder, horripilation, goose-flesh. قُشَعْرِيرَة
Shuddering. مُقْشَعِرّ ج قَشَاعِر
Old (man, vulture). Lion. ✠ قَشْعَم ج قَشَاعِم
War. Calamities. Hyena. Ant-hill. Spider. أمّ قَشْعَم
✠ قَشِف a قَشَفًا, وقَشُف o قَشَافَة, وتَقَشَّف
To be neglectful of cleanliness. To lead a painful, a squalid life.
To render life hard to a. o. (God). قَشَّف عَيْشَهُ
✧ To mortify o.'s self. تَقَشَّف
To wear shabby, filthy clothes. — في لِبَاسِهِ
Painful life. ✧ Austere life. قَشَف وتَقَشُّف
Mortification. تَقَشُّف ج تَقَشُّفَات
Austere-looking; sun-burnt; slovenly. قَشْف وقَشَف وقَشِف
Hard year. عَام أَقْشَف
✧ Barracks. ◘ Hospital. Ts قُشْلَة ره قِشْلَاق
To eat much. To eat the best dishes. To split (palm-leaves). ✠ قَشَم o قَشْمًا ه

Bed of a stream. قَشْم وقِشْم ج قُشُوم
Unripe dates. قَشْم وقِشْم
Woollen garment, fur. قَشَام
Remainder of a meal. قُشَام وقُشَامَة
Dry vegetable. قَشِيم ج قُشُم
China-ware. ✧ قِشْنِي — قِيشَانِي
To bark (wood). To skin (a snake). ✧ To cream (milk). ✠ قَشَا o قَشْوًا, وقَشَّى ه
To wipe (the face). — ه
To fall into destitution. أَقْشَى
Basket of palm-leaves. قَشْوَة ج قَشَوَات وقِشَاء
✧ Cream. Foam. قَشْوَة
Straw-basket. ✧ قَشْوِيَّة
Adulterated money. قَاشِي
Slender (man). قَشْوَان م قَشْوَانَة
Barked, peeled. مَقْشُوّ ومَقْشِيّ ومُقَشَّى
To cut off, to clip (the nails, hair). ✠ قَصّ o قَصًّا, وقَصَّص ه
To seem pregnant (female). — وأَقَصّ
To come upon a. o. (death). — وأَقَصّ ٥
To relate a. th. to. قَصّ o قَصَصًا ه على
To follow (the footsteps) of. قَصّ o قَصًّا وقَصَصًا, وتَقَصَّص واقْتَصّ ه
To show the way to. قَصّ لِفُلَان الطَّرِيقَ
To plaster (a wall). قَصَّص ه
To be quit with a. o. To retaliate upon a. o. To settle an account with. To punish a. o. قَاصّ مُقَاصَّةً وقِصَاصًا ٥
To be wasted, worn out (beast). أَقَصّ هُزَالًا
To retaliate for a. th. upon a. o. أَقَصّ ٥ مِن
To allow a. o. to revenge himself. — مِن نَفْسِهِ
To keep in memory (the words) of a. o. تَقَصَّص ه
To requite o. a. تَقَاصّ
To be clipped, cut off. إِنْقَصّ
To relate (a fact) accurately. إِقْتَصّ ه
To retaliate upon. — مِن
To seek retaliation from a. o. To ask a. o. to relate a. th. إِسْتَقَصّ ٥
Cuttings, clippings. قَصّ
Breast. Middle of the breast. — وقَصَص
Gypsum. قَصّ وقَصَّة (for جِصّ وجِصَّة) ج قِصَاص
Narration, story. Records. قِصَّة ج قِصَص وأَقَاصِيص

Lock of hair. قُصَّة ج قُصَص و قِصَاص
Retaliation. Punishment. قِصَاص
Euphorbia Canarica, plant قَصَاص
sought by bees. Cytisus (shrub).
Back of the head. Sternum. قُصَاص
Clippings of nails. قُصَاصَة
Hairy part of the breast. قَصِيص
Plant used for — وقَصِيصَة ج قَصَائِص
cleansing.
He knows where عَالِم بِمَنْبَت القَصِيص
to get what he wants.
Narrator, story-teller. قَاصّ وقَصَّاص
Clipped in the forelock (horse). مُقَصَّص
Trace. مَقَصّ
Scissors. مِقَصّ ج مَقَاصّ
Ear-wig. ✧ أَبُو مَقَصّ
To break a. th. To clip (the ✱ قَصْقَص
hair).
Malignant and قَصْقَاص وقُصَاقِص
hideous snake.
Strong قُصَاقِص ج قَصَاقِص وقُصَاقِصَات
and big (lion, camel).
To cut off ✱ قَصَب i قَصْبًا, واقْتَصَب ه
a. th.
To cut up (a sheep : butcher). قَصَب ٥
To refuse drink — i قَصْبًا وقُصُوبًا
(camel).
To prevent (a beast) from drin- ٥ —
king.
To revile a. o. — وقَصَّب ٥
To send forth stalks (plant). قَصَّب
To curl (the hair). ✧ To cut قَصَّب ه
(stones). To embroider (cloth).
To produce reeds (place). To أَقْصَب
have (beasts) abstaining from drinking.
Back. Gut. قُصْب ج أَقْصَاب
Reeds. Any plant having a join- قَصَب
ted stem. Bones of the fingers and toes. Pipe, channel. Cane. Musical reed. The bronchia. Ducts of the lungs. ✧ Gold or silver thread.
Sugar-cane. قَصَب السُّكَّر و✧ قَصَب المَصّ
He has outstripped أَحْرَزَ قَصَب السَّبَق
the others *lit* : He won the cane of victory.
Well recently dug. Bone of the قَصَبَة
nose. Main part of a country. Pole, measure of about 12 feet and a
half. Seat of government, chief city.
Windpipe. قَصَبَة الرِّئَة
Œsophagus, the gullet. قَصَبَة المَرِيء
Fine linen. قَصَبِيّ ج قَصَب
Player on the pipe. قَاصِب ج قُصَّاب
Abstaining from drinking. قَاصِب وقَصِيب
Dam. قِصَاب
Butcher. Flute-player. ◘ Land- قَصَّاب
surveyor.
Pipe. Flute. Reviler. قَصَّابَة
قُصَّابَة ج قُصَّاب, وتَقْصِبَة وتَقْصِيبَة ج تَقَاصِب
Lock of curled hair. وتَقَاصِيب
Pipe, tube. قَصِيبَة ج قَصَائِب
Art of playing upon the flute. قِصَابَة
Craft of a butcher.
Twisted, curled, (hair). ✧ Bro- مُقَصَّب
caded (cloth).
Cane-brake. مَقْصَبَة
To repair ✱ قَصَد i قَصْدًا ه او ل او إلى
to. To purpose, to intend a. th
To betake o.'s self to a — قَصَدَهُ
place.
To break a. th. asunder. — وقَصَّد ه
To act moderately in. قَصَد واقْتَصَد في
To spare money. إقْتَصَد في النَّفَقَة
To compose poems. قَصَد وقَصَّد وأَقْصَد
To compose and trim قَصَّد القَصَائِد
verses.
To hit and kill on the spot أَقْصَد ٥
(arrow). To bite and kill a. o. (snake).
To be killed, to die (dog). تَقَصَّد
To be broken in halves — وانْقَصَد
(spear).
Aim, intention. Resolution. قَصْد
Straight (road). Just, middle course.
On purpose ; deliberately. بِقَصْدٍ
I direct myself towards إلَيْكَ قَصْدِي
thee.
He is before thee. هُوَ قَصْدَكَ
Thistle. Tamarisk-branch. قَصَد
Broken asunder قَصِد وقَصِيد وأَقْصَاد
(spear-staff).
Fragment, bit. قِصْدَة ج قِصَد
Poem of 3 or 6 verses and قَصِيد
more. Marrow-bone. Full of marrow.
Poem of 7 or 10 قَصِيدَة ج قَصَائِد وقَصِيد
verses upwards.
Easy, short (journey). قَاصِد ج قُصَّاد
✧ Apostolic delegate. قَاصِد رَسُولِي

Tax-gatherer. قَاصِد الدَّفْتَر
Easy (road). قَاصِد ج قَوَاصِد
Between us and the water there is a short night-journey. بَيْنَنَا وبَيْن المَاء لَيْلَةٌ قَاصِدَة
Just, moderate course. Political economy. إِقْتِصَاد
Sparing of money. – في النَّفَقَة
Dying suddenly. مُقْصَد
مَقْصَد ومَقْصِد ج مَقَاصِد, ومَقْصُود ج مَقَاصِيد
Design, thing aimed at.
Of middle size (man). مُقَصَّد ومُقْتَصِد
Tin, pewter. ✡ قصدر – قَصْدِير
To fail. To be dear (price).) ✡ قَصَر o قُصُورًا
To miss the (but : arrow). – عَن
To be unable to perform a. th. To fall short of. To quit a. o. (pain). – وقَصَّر عَن
To shorten, to curtail a. th. To bleach, to whiten (cloth). ✧ To whiten (wax) in the sun and dew. قَصَر i قَصْرًا, وقَصَّر ه
To shorten (a prayer). قَصَر ه ومن. وأَقْصَر مِن
He confined him in his house. قَصَرَهُ في بَيْتِهِ
He entrusted him exclusively with the affair. – ة على أَمْرٍ
To restrict a. th. to. – ه عَلَى كَذَا
I confined myself to that. قَصَرْتُ نَفْسِي على كَذَا
To feel a pain in the neck ; to have a stiff-neck. قَصِر a قَصَرًا
To be short. قَصُر o قِصَرًا وقِصَرًا وقَصَارَةً
He has been unable. He has been stingy. قَصُرَت يَدُهُ
To be remiss in work. قَصَّر في
To give stingily. – العَطِيَّة
✧ To lag behind. قَصَّر
To punish a. o. ✧ قَاصَر ة
To be upon the evening. To be old (beast). To beget short children. أَقْصَر
To neglect, to fall short of performing (an affair). – وتَقَاصَر عَن
To contract, to shorten o.'s self. تَقَصَّر
To confine o.'s self exclusively to. – ب
To feign to be short. تَقَاصَر
To be unable to. – عَن
To confine o.'s self to. إِقْتَصَر عَلَى
To find a. th. to be short. إِسْتَقْصَر ه
Shortness. قِصَر وقِصَر
Neglect, shortcoming, inability. قَصْر وقَصَر وقُصْرَة وقَصَار وقُصُور
Use of a restrictive particle as إِلَّا. قَصْر
Palace, castle. قَصْر ج قُصُور
Utmost limit. قَصْر وقَصَار وقُصَار وقُصَارَى
قَصْرُكَ وقَصَارُكَ وقُصَارُكَ وقُصَارَاكَ أَن تَفْعَل كَذَا
The utmost of thy power is to do so.
هُوَ ابْنُ عَمِّي قُصْرَةً وقَصْرَةً وقَصِيرَةً ومَقْصُورَةً
He is my first cousin on my father's side.
Pain in the neck : stiff-neck. قَصَر
Rubbish left in the sieve. – وقَصَرَة وقِصْرَى وقُصَارَة
Grain left in the ears. قَصَرَة وقُصَارَة وقِصْرِيّ
Base of the neck. Fragment of wood, of iron. قَصَرَة ج قَصَر وأَقْصَار وقَصَرَات
Closet. Private apartment. قُصَارَة
Piece of excellent ground. – الأَرْض
Craft of a fuller. قِصَارَة
Date-basket. قَوْصَرَة وقَوْصَرَّة
Chamber-pot. ✧ قَصْرِيَّة
Cesar. Emperor. L قَيْصَر ج قَيَاصِرَة
Great. قَيْصَرِيّ ج قَيَاصِر وقَيَاصِرَة
Cesarea, (name of 3 towns). L قَيْصَرِيَّة
✧ Bazaar ; building surrounded with porticoes or shops.
Shortening. Shortcoming. Laziness. تَقْصِير
Necklace. تِقْصَار وتِقْصَارَة ج تَقَاصِير
Minor, pupil. Remote (water). قَاصِر م قَاصِرَة
Powerless. Stingy. قَاصِر وقَصِير اليَد
Pudical in her looks (woman). – الطَّرْف
Short, of short stature. قَصِير ج قِصَار وقُصَرَاء
Having a short pedigree. – النَّسَب
Kept within the house (girl). قَصِيرَة ج قِصَار وقَصِيرَات وقَصَائِر
Kept indoor (woman). Nuptial chamber. مَقْصُورَة
Fuller. قَصَّار
أَقْصَر ج أَقَاصِر وأَقْصَرُون م قُصْرَى ج قُصَر
Shorter.
◘ The temple of Luxor. الأَقْصُر

To rumble (thunder). قَصَفَ i قَصْفًا وقَصِيفًا
To grumble (camel).
To be tender, weak قَصِفَ a قَصَفًا (wood). To break in halves (arrow, tooth). To hang down (plant).
To meet. To play, to joke. تَقَصَّفَ
To be broken, تَقَصَّفَ وانْقَصَفَ
To dash together (crowd). تَقَاصَفَ
To rush (upon). — وانْقَصَفَ على
To be pushed, dashed. إِنْقَصَفَ
To forsake a. o. إِنْقَصَفَ عَن
Revelling, good cheer. قَصْف وقُصُوف
Rushing of a crowd. قَصْفَة
Stair, degree. Isolated tract of sand. — ج قَصْف وقُصْفَان
Sweeping (wind). Rumbling (thunder). قَاصِف م قَاصِفَة
Easily shaken. قَصِف
Unable to bear hunger. قَصِف البَطْن
Broken asunder. قَصِف وقَصِيف
Having the teeth broken. أَقْصَف م قَصْفَاء ج قُصْف
Gambling-house. مَقْصَف ج مَقَاصِف
To reap (green fodder). ☆ قَصَلَ i قَصْلًا ه, واقْتَصَلَ ه
To thrash (wheat). To cut (the neck). قَصَّلَ ه
To give green fodder to (cattle). — ٥ وعلى
To be reaped. تَقَصَّلَ وانْقَصَلَ واقْتَصَلَ
Stoppage. قَصْل
Refuse of wheat, of barley. — وقِصْل وقَصَل وقُصَالَة
Weak. قِصْل
Herd of camels. قَصْلَة وقِصْلَة
Sharp (sword). قَاصِل وقَصَّال ومِقْصَل
Barley, wheat reaped when green. قَصِيل
Biting (tongue). Breaking every thing (camel). مِقْصَل
To break a. th. ☆ قَصَمَ i قَصْمًا ه
(God) punishes the wrongdoer. — ظَهْرَ الظَّالِم
To be broken. تَقَصَّمَ وانْقَصَمَ
Breaking of the foreteeth. Locusts' eggs. قَصَم
Bit, fragment. قِصْم ج أَقْصَام, وقِصْمَة وقُصْمَة
Step of a staircase. قَصْمَة

Having a complaint of the neck. اقْصَر م قَصْرَاء ج قُصْر
Mallet of fuller. مِقْصَر ومِقْصَرَة
Evening. مَقْصِر ومَقْصَر ومَقْصَرَة
It cannot be avoided. لَيْس عَنْهُ مِن مَقْصَر
The last moments of evening. المَقَاصِر والمَقَاصِير
His palace is opposite mine. هُوَ مُقَاصِري
Shortened. Bleached. Ended by a short alef (noun). ✧ Whitened (wax). White cloth. مَقْصُور
Closet. Kept indoor (woman). مَقْصُورَة ج مَقَاصِير
To swallow (water). ☆ قَصَم a قَصْمًا ه
To bruise (the grain : mill).
To crush (a louse). To strike (a child) on the head. To stunt (a child : God). To despise a. o. — ٥
To swell with blood (wound). — ب
He is perverted. — الشَّيطَان في قَفَاهُ
To keep at (home). — وقَصَّم ه
To allay (the thirst : water). — وقَصَّم ه
To be stunted (child). قَصِم a قَصَمًا, وقَصُم o قَصَاعَة
To germinate (seed). To furrow the earth (mole). قَصَّم
To wrap o.'s self in clothes. — في
To come out from (a pass). — مِن
To become purulent (boil). تَقَصَّم ب
Wooden bowl for 10 persons. ✧ Filling of a terrace. قَصْعَة ج قَصَعَات وقِصَع وقِصَاع
Burrow of a mole. قُصْعَة ج قُصَع, وقُصَعَة وقُصَعَاء وقُصَاعَة وقَاصِعَاء وقُصَيْعَاء ج قَوَاصِع
Short, stunted, puny (child). قَصِع وقَصِيع ومَقْصُوع
Sharp (sword). مِقْصَع
The sun has reached its middle course. ☆ قصعل — إِقْصَعَلَّتِ الشَّمْسُ
Garden-sage. ✧ قَصْعِين
To break (wood). ☆ قَصَف i قَصْفًا, وقَصَّف ه
To be broken. تَقَصَّف
✧ May God break thy life in the middle! يَقْصِف عُمْرَك
To revel, to make good cheer. قَصَف o قَصْفًا وقُصُوفًا, وأَقْصَف

The extremities of the world. أَقَاصِي الأَرْض
Docked in the ears (cattle). مَقْصُوّ ومَقْصِيّ ومُقَصًّى
Remote. مُقْصًى
☆ قَضّ i قَضِيضًا To crackle (thong).
— o قَضًّا ه To bore (a pearl). To pierce (wood). To bray a. th. To destroy (a wall). To pull out (a peg).
— ه على To launch (horsemen) against.
—وأَقَضّ ه To sprinkle (food) with sugar.
قَضّ a قَضَضًا, وأَقَضّ واسْتَقَضّ To be full of gravel (place, food).
— من الطَّعَام To be mixed with gravel (food).
أَقَضّ To pick up (refuse). To be hard (resting-place).
— ه To render (a place) hard (God).
تَقَضَّض وانْقَضّ To dart down (bird).
إِنْقَضّ To be broken. To be thrown down. To threaten to fall (wall). To shoot down (star).
— على To dash upon (the enemy: horsemen).
إِسْتَقَضّ ه To find (a bed) hard.
قِض Cracking of the knee.
قَضّ وقَضَض Pebble.
قَضّ وقَضِيض Full of pebbles (place).
جَاءَ القَوْم قِضُّهُم و قَضُّهُم وقَضَضُهُم وقَضِيضُهُم وبِقَضِيضِهِم They came all of them.
قَضَّة و قِضَّة Small pebbles.
قَضَّة ج قِضَاض Rocks superposed.
قِضَّة Genus, species. Virginity.
— ج قِضَّات Place full of pebbles.
قُضَّة وقُضَة Vice, defect.
أَقَضّ م قَضَّاء Hard, full of pebbles (soil). Hard, compact (coat of mail).
☆ قَضْقَض ه To mangle its prey (lion).
تَقَضْقَض To be broken, smashed.
قَضْقَضَة Breaking of a bow.
القَضْقَاض القُضْقَاض ج القُضَاقِض Lion.
☆ قَضِئ a قَضَأً To be worn out (skin). To become red (eye).
— قَضَأً وقَضَاءَةً To be blackened (character).
— قَضْأً To eat.
أَقْضَأَ ٥ To feed a. o.

قَصِر وقَصِير Frail.
قُصَم Breaking all.
قَصِيمَة ج قَصِيم وقُصُم وقَصَائِم Sandy ground abounding in tamarisks.
أَقْصَم م قَصْمَاء ج قُصْم Having the fore-teeth broken.
قَيْصُوم ذَكَر Southern-wood (*plant*).
قَيْصُوم أُنثَى Santonin (*plant*).
☆ قَصْمَل ه To eat a. th. greedily. To cut a. th.
قَصْمَل وقِصْمِل وقُصَمِل Strong, sturdy.
قَصْمَلَة Worm in the molar teeth.
☆ قَصَا o قَصْوًا وقُصُوًّا وقَصًا وقَصَاء, وقَصِي a قَصًى To be remote, far away (place)
— وتَقَصَّى عَن To be far away from.
قَصَا o قَصْوًا, وقَصَّى تَقْصِيَةً ٥ To dock the ears.
قَصَّى ه To cut (the nails).
قَاصَى ٥ To be far off from.
أَقْصَى ٥ وه To remove a. o. far away. To bring a. th. to its utmost limit.
أَقْصَى To protect the wing of an army.
تَقَصَّى واسْتَقْصَى ه وفي To fathom (a question). To study a. th. thoroughly. To exhaust (a subject). To manage (a business) carefully.
إِسْتَقْصَى To inquire after, to investigate.
قَصًا Maiming of the ear. Remote relationship. Land, country.
قَصًا وقَصَاء Remoteness. Inside of (a house).
هُوَ فِي قُصَاهُ He is in his country.
حُطِّنِي القَصَا Be off from me!
قَصْوَة Notch on the ear of a beast.
إِسْتِقْصَاء Inquiring, deep study.
قَصِيّ ج أَقْصَاء م قَصِيَّة ج قَصَايَا Remote (place, man).
قَاصٍ ج أَقْصَاء وقَاصُون Far off.
قَاصِيَة ج قَوَاصٍ Old (ewe). Land, country.
✧ بُو قِيصَا Elm-tree.
أَقْصَى م قَصْوَاء The farthest. Docked in the ear.
الجَامِع الأَقْصَى Mosque upon the site of the temple of Jerusalem.
أَقْصَى ج أَقَاصٍ م قُصْوَى وقُصْيَا ج قُصًى Farther.

Isolated tract of sand. قَضَفَة
Thin; slender. قَضِيف ج قِضَاف وقُضْفَان
To crunch a. th. dry. ✡ قَضِمَ a وقَضَمَ i قَضْمًا ه
To have the teeth broken and black. To be broken (tooth). To be blunted (sword). قَضِمَ a قَضَمًا
To buy a. th. in retail. قَاضَمَ مُقَاضَمَةً
To feed (a beast) with grain. أَقْضَمَ ه
To make little provision (in time of dearth). — واستَقْضَمَ
Notch in a blade. Sword. قَضَم
Anything dry crackling under the teeth. قُضْمَة وقَضَام وقَضِيم ومَقْضَم
I have not tasted the least food. مَا ذُقْتُ قُضْمَةً او قَضَامًا او مَقْضَمًا
Toasted chick-peas. ✧ قَضَامِيّ
Blunted (sword, tooth). قَضِم وقَضِيم, وأَقْضَم م قَضْمَاء ج قُضْم
Parchment. Leathern mat. Barley. Silver. قَضِيم ج قُضُم
To decide, to determine a. th. To fulfil (a duty). To satisfy (a want). To execute (an order). ✡ قَضَى i قَضَاءً ه
To settle (an affair) for a. o. — ه ل
To prescribe a. th. to a. o. — ه على
To pay (a debt) to. — ه ه
He died. قَضَى وقُضِيَ أَجَلَهُ او نَحْبَهُ
To relate, to explain a. th. to. — ه إلى
He struck him dead. ضَرَبَهُ فَقَضَى عَلَيْهِ
He was struck with wonder. قُضِيَ مِنْهُ العَجَب
To judge between. قَضَى i قَضْيًا وقَضَاءً وقَضِيَّةً بَيْن
To condemn a. o. قَضَى على
To discharge a. o. (judge). قَضَى ل
To finish, to perform a. th. قَضَّى تَقْضِيَة وقِضَّاءً ه
To appoint a. o. as a judge. قَضَّى ه
To send down (calamities) to (God). — ه بَيْن
To summon a. o. before a judge. قَاضَى ه
To be performed, finished. To be fulfilled, consumed. تَقَضَّى
To stoop (bird). تَقَضَّى (for تَقَضَّضَ)
To be at law. تَقَاضَى

Rotten. قَضِيّ م قَضِيَة
Vice. Shame. Corruption. قَضَأَة وقُضَأَة
To strike a. o. with a rod. ✡ قَضَبَ i قَضْبًا ه
To ride an untrained (beast). — واقْتَضَبَ ه
To cut off (a branch). قَضَبَ وقَضَّبَ واقْتَضَبَ ه
To prune (the vine). قَضَّبَ ه
To spread its rays (sun). — وتَقَضَّبَ
To bring forth nutritious plants (land). أَقْضَبَ
To be lopped, pruned. تَقَضَّبَ وانْقَضَبَ
To move on (star). إِنْقَضَبَ
To extemporise (a speech). إِقْتَضَبَ ه
Branchy tree. Nutritious plant. Clover. قَضْب
Bow. Arrow. Rod. قَضْبَة ج قَضَبَات
Nutritious plant. — ج قَضْب
Flock, herd. قِضْبَة
Rod, stick. قَضِيب ج قُضْبَان
Sharp (sword). Bow made of one branch. — ج قُضُب
Cuttings. Splinters. قُضَابَة
Cutting (sword). قَاضِب ج قَوَاضِب, وقَضَّاب وقَضَّابَة ومِقْضَب
Active (man). قَضَّابَة
Scythe. مِقْضَب ومِقْضَاب
Abounding with nutritious plants (land). مِقْضَاب
Place abounding with nutritious plants. مَقْضَبَة
Untrained. Extemporaneous (discourse). Poetical metre. مُقْتَضَب
To subdue, to tame a. o. ✡ قَضَمَ a قَضْمًا ه
To be chopped and scattered. تَقَضَّمَ وانْقَضَمَ
To be separated, remote from. إِنْقَضَمَ عَن
Pain in the belly. قَضْم وقُضَاء وتَقْضِيم
Flour-dust. Rubbish falling from a wall. قُضَاء وقُضَاعَة
To be thin, lean. ✡ قَضُفَ a قَضَافَةً وقَضَفًا وقَضْفًا
Small stones. قَضَف
Bird. قَضْفَة
Sandy hillock. — ج قَضَف وقِضَاف وقُضْفَان

قطَّ وقاطّ Dear (price).
قطّ وقطط Crisp and short (hair).
قطّ ج قطّون و قطاط وأقطاط، وقطط ج قططون Crisp, short-haired.
قطاط ج أقطّة Circumference of a hoof. Pattern. Top of a mountain.
— وقطيطة ج قطائط Circuit of a grotto.
جاءت الخيل قطائط The horses came by troops.
قطّاط Turner.
مِقطّ ومِقطّة Bone upon which a pen is nibbed.
✡ قطقط To drizzle. To cluck (hen).
قِطقِط Drizzle.
قطقاطة Cry of the partridge.
✡ قطب i قطبًا وقطوبًا, وقطّب To frown (the face).
قطب i قطبًا ه To collect a. th. To fill (a vessel). To close (a bag).
✧ قطب To spread across a house (beam).
— ه To anger a. o.
— وقطّب ه To stitch (clothes).
— وأقطب To assemble (crowd).
قطب وقطّب وأقطب ه To mix (wine).
✧ إنقطب ✧ To frown (the face). To be stitched (garment). To fail (food).
✧ قوطب على في To precede others in (walking, speaking).
قطب و قِطب وقطب وقطب ج أقطاب , وقطبة ج قطب Axis. Axle-tree of a wheel.
قطب ج قطوب وأقطاب و قِطبة Pole. Pivot. Pole-star. Chief. Main supporter (in an affair).
نجمة القطب The polar star.
قطبيّ Polar (circle).
قِطبيّ Fibrous plant for making ropes.
قطبة A pole of the terrestrial sphere. ✧ Stitch.
قطبة ج قطب Arrow hitting the target. Caltrop, star-thistle, (*plants*).
أخذ الباقي قطبًا He has taken it in a lump.
قِطاب Mixture. Lowest part of the opening of a gown.
قطابة Piece of meat.
قطيب وقطيبة Mixture of two kinds of milk.

تقاضى واقتضى ه ه To exact from a. o. the payment of (a debt).
إنقضى To come to nought. To be accomplished, to pass away.
إنقضى نحبه He died.
إقتضى It required, it necessitated.
— ه To render a. th. necessary.
إستقضى ه ه To ask a. o. to decide a. th.
أستقضي To be appointed judge.
قضى وقضاء ج أقضية Sentence, judgment. Irreversible decree of God. Fate, lot. Accomplishment.
قضيّ Deciding. Death.
قضيّة ج قضايا Sentence. Event. Thing, matter. Case of law. Proposition, thesis.
قِضة ج قِضى و قِضات Bitter plant of the kind حمض.
إنقضاء End, consummation.
إقتضاء Exigence. Convenience.
قاض ج قضاة Judge, cadi, magistrate.
قاضي القضاة Chief justice.
سمّ قاض Deadly poison.
قاضية Death.
قضّاء Decider, arbitrator.
مقضيّ Performed. Fulfilled.
مقتضى Necessitated.
بمقتضى الـ . . . According to; in consequence of.
بمقتضى العقل As reason requires.
✡ قطّ o i قطًّا وقطوطًا, وقطّ To be high (price).
قطّ o قطًّا, واقتطّ ه To nib (a pen). To pare (the hoof of a horse).
قطّ عن ✧ To desist from.
قطّ وقطِط a قططًا وقطاطة To be short, crisp, curly (hair).
قطّط ه To turn, to carve (wood).
قط وقطاط Only, solely.
قطني وقطي It suffices me.
قطّ Not at all, not ever (*after the preterite*).
ما رأيته قطّ I have never seen him.
قِطّ ج قِطاط و قِططة Male cat.
قِطّ الزّباد Civet, musk-cat.
حشيشة القِطّ ✧ Cat-mint.
قِطّ ج قطوط Portion. Register.
قِطّة Female cat. Nibbing of a pen.

قَطِيب ومَقطُوب Mixed (wine).
قَاطِب وقَطُوب Frowning. Lion.
قَاطِبَةً All. The whole.
جَاء القَوْم قَاطِبَةً They came all together.
✲ قَطَر o قَطْرًا وقُطُورًا وقَطَرَانًا، وتَقَطَّر To drop (water). To drip.
قَطَر قَطْرًا ٥ To overthrow a. o. violently. To smear (a camel) with tar.
— ه To sew (a garment).
— قُطُورًا To run away.
مَا أَدْرِي مَن قَطَرَهُ او مَن قَطَر بِهِ I do not know who has taken it.
قَطَر o قَطْرًا ، وقَطَّر ، وأَقْطَر ه To drip (a liquid). ✧ To distil a. th.
— ٥ To tie (beasts) in a file.
قَطَّر ه To perfume (clothes) with aloes-wood.
— ٥ على فَرَسِهِ He threw him down from his horse.
أَقْطَر To be near to drop.
طَعَنَهُ فَأَقْطَرَهُ He thrusted him with the spear and dashed him down.
تَقَطَّر To perfume o.'s self with aloes-wood. To fall on the side. To throw o.'s self down from an elevated place.
— عن To lag behind.
تَقَاطَر To walk side by side. To come by parties.
إِقْطَارّ واقْطَارّ To begin to dry (plant).
إِسْتَقْطَر ه To distil a. th. To drop (a liquid) drop by drop.
قَطْر وقَطَرَان Distillation.
قَطْر ج قِطَار Rain. Dropping liquid. Drop.
✧ قَطْر مَكَّة والقَاطِر المَكِّيّ Resinous juice of the dragon's blood.
قِطْر Brass. Copper. Striped stuff.
قُطْر ج أَقْطَار Side, flank. Celestial or terrestrial zone.
القُطْر المِصْرِيّ Egypt.
قُطْر الدَّائِرَة ✧ Diameter of a circle.
أَرْبَعَة أَقْطَار العَالَم The four parts of the world.
قُطْر وقُطُر Aloes-wood.
أَخَذَ البَاقِي قَطْرًا He took the rest in a lump.
قَطْرَة ج قَطَرَات A drop. ✧ Drops of eye-water.
قَطْرَةً قَطْرَةً Drop by drop.

قُطْرَة وقُطَيْرَة Trifle, paltry thing.
قَطَّار وقَطُور ومِقْطَار Letting fall drops (cloud).
قُطَارَة Dropping liquid; small quantity of water.
قِطَار ج قُطُر وقُطُرَات File of camels.
✧ File of carriages. Railway-train.
قُطَارِيّ وقُطَارِيَّة Blackish and venomous snake.
◻ قُطَيْرَة ج قَطَائِر Sailing-boat.
قَطْرِيَّة ✧ Calamint (*plant*).
تَقْطِير Distillation.
قَاطِر Dripping. Gum.
القَاطِر المَكِّيّ Dragon's blood.
مِقْطَر ومِقْطَرَة ج مَقَاطِر Censer.
مِقْطَرَة Chains, stocks.
مَقْطُور Rained upon (land). Smeared with tar (camel).
✲ قَطْرَب To hurry on.
تَقَطْرَب To stir about.
قُطْرُب Demon, genius. Puppy. Light, lively. Restless insect. Melancholia.
✧ قِطْرِيب Plough-peg.
✧ قَطْرَمِيز Jar, glass-jar.
✲ قَطْرَن To smear (a beast) with tar.
قِطْرَان وقَطِرَان Tar extracted from the juniper or savin-tree.
مُقَطْرَن Smeared with tar.
L قِيْطَاس ◻ Whale.
✲ قَطَع a قَطْعًا ومَقْطَعًا وتِقِطَّاعًا ه To cut, to suppress, to curtail a. th.
— ه ل To put a. th. apart. To cut out (a garment) for.
قَطَّع ه To intercept (a road: thief). To abolish (an habit); to stop a. th.
— ٥ عن To prevent a. o. from.
— قَطْعًا وقُطُوعًا ه To cross (a river) on a bridge or in swimming. To cross (a country).
— وأَقْطَع ٥ بِالحُجَّة He convinced him.
قَطَع لِسَانَهُ He silenced him with benefits.
— بَيْن To settle a difference between.
قَطَع رَحِمَهُ قَطْعًا وقَطِيعَةً He broke with his people.
قَطَعَنِي وقَطَّعَنِي وأَقْطَعَنِي الثَّوْبُ قَطْعًا The garment fits my size.
قَطَع فُلَانٌ الحَبْلَ Such a one hanged himself.

قَطَم عُنقَ دَابَّتِهِ He has sold his horse.
— الحَوضَ To fill a tank to the half.
— ه To consume (food).
قَطَم ✧ To lose its strength (medicine). To digest (stomach).
— قُطُوعًا وقِطَاعًا To be exhausted (well). To dry (spring). To fly to a hot country (bird). ✧ To abstain from meat.
هٰذَا لَا يَقطَع عَقلَهُ ✧ He is not convinced.
هٰذَا لَا يَقطَع العَقل It is unlikely, incredible.
قَطَم نَظَرَهُ عَن ✧ To overlook a. th.: to make abstraction of.
قَطِم a وقَطُم o قَطَاعَةً, وقَطِع لِسَانُهُ He stopped short: he was unable to answer.
قُطِم To be cut (breathing).
— بِهِ He was stopped in the way. He was hindered from attaining his want.
قَطَّم ه To cut in small pieces. To put a. th. to rags. To scan (a verse). ✧ To wear out (a garment).
— ه على To inflict a punishment upon a. o. (God).
— ه To outrun the others (horse).
— ه ب To mix wine with (water).
قَطَّم الزَّمَان ✧ He trifled time away.
قَاطَم ه To break with a. o. ✧ To cut a. o. short.
— ه على كَذَا من الأُجرَة او العَمَل ✧ To fix the price of a work, or of a salary.
أَقطَم ه ه To make a. o. to cross (a river). To make or let a. o. cut (wood). To assign to a. o. a (land) as fee.
أَقطَم To cease laying eggs (hen). To be exhausted (well). To be silenced. To be in need of water (tribe). To be nearly ripe (palm-tree).
— عَن أَهلِهِ To be severed from o.'s people.
تَقَطَّم To be cut, broken. To be ragged (garment). To be mixed with water (wine, milk).
تَقَاطَم To sever the bonds of friendship. To cease (relationship).
إِنقَطَم To break (rope). To be interrupted. To finish. To be severed (tie). To be disused (habit). To be dried (spring).
إِنقَطَم إِلى To be attached, devoted to.
إِقتَطَم قِطعَةً من مَالِهِ To divide a flock.
✧ قَوطَم To be worm-eaten (fruit).
قَطم Cutting. Breaking, stopping. Pause in reading.
قَطعًا Undoubtedly. Absolutely.
قِطم ج أَقطَاع وأَقطُم وقِطَاع Spear-head short and broad. Piece cut off.
— ج أَقطَاع وقُطُوع Horse-cloth.
— وقِطم Portion of the night.
قُطم وقُطمَة Scarcity of water.
قُطم Asthma. Colics.
قُطم وقُطمَة Breaking off with o.'s folk.
قَطِم Loosing the voice.
قِطمَة ج قِطَم Fragment, piece, slice.
قُطمَة ج قُطَم وقُطُمَات Piece of land. Piece cut.
— وقَطَمَة ج قَطَم وقَطَمَات Stump of the hand. Amputated part of a limb.
قَطمِيّ ✧ Decisive (answer).
قِطَاع ج قِطمَة Shears.
زَمَان القِطَاع Season of gathering dates.
قُطَاعَة Fragment. Piece cut.
✧ قِطَاعَة ج قَطَائِم Abstinence from milk, food.
قُطُوع ✧ Mishap, danger, adversity.
فَاتَهُ قُطُوع ✧ He escaped from danger.
✧ قَطُوع وقَطُوعَة Piece of mat; worn out mat.
قَطِيم ج قُطمَان وأَقطَاع وقِطَاع وجج أَقَاطِيم Flock, herd.
— ج قُطَمَاء Similar, alike.
— ج قُطمَان وأَقطِمَة وقِطَاع وأَقطُم وأَقَاطِم وقُطُم وقُطُمَات Rod. Branch. Cut from a tree.
قَطِيم القِيَام Unable to rise.
قَطِيم الكَلَام Short in speech.
إِتَّقُوا القَطِيمَاء Beware of discord!
قَطِيمَة ج قَطَائِم Forsaking of relations. Land held in fee. Tax.
ثَوب أَقطَاع Garment in rags.
إِقطَاعَة ج إِقطَاعَات Fee assigned to soldiers.
تَقطِيم Colics. Pain in the belly.
— ج تَقَاطِيم Stature, shape. Cut of a verse. Features.
قَاطِم Shears, scissors. Cutting (sword). Peremptory (proof). Sour (milk). ✧ Blunted (mustard). Strengthless

Cut off from. Asthmatic. مَقْطُوعٌ بِهِ
☆ قَطَفَ i قَطْفًا, وقَطَّفَ واقْتَطَفَ ه To gather (grapes); to pluck (fruit). To snatch away a. th.
— وقَطَّفَ ه To scratch a. o. with the nails.
قَطَفَ o i قِطَافًا وقُطُوفًا To walk at a quick pace (horse).
قَطَّفَ ه To sift (flour).
أَقْطَفَ To have ripe grapes (vine). To have a slow-paced horse.
قَطْف Gathering. Scar. Curtailment of (a verse).
قِطْف و ✧ قَطَف *Atriplex herba*, hypericum androsœnum.
قَطَف ج قُطُوف (un. قَطَفَة) Scar, trace. Orach, wild spinach.
قِطْف ج قُطُوف و قِطَاف Bunch of grapes. Plucked fruit.
قِطْفَة Species of thistle.
قِطَاف وقَطَاف Vintage.
قُطَافَة Grapes falling during the vintage.
قَطَّاف Vintager.
قَطُوف ج قُطُف Walking at a slow pace.
قَطِيف ومَقْطُوف Plucked (fruit).
قَطِيفَة ج قَطَائِف وقُطُف Velvet. Villous garment. *Pl.* Sweetmeats. Fine, reddish dates.
أَقْطَف More greedy. More speedy.
مَقْطَف ج مَقَاطِف Scythe. ✧ Bolter.
مِقْطَف و ✧ مَقْطَف ج مَقَاطِف Basket.
مُقَطَّفَة Of small size (man).
☆ قَطَلَ o i قَطْلًا, وقَطَّلَ ه To cut a. th.
— عُنُقَهُ To cut the neck to.
قَطَّلَ ه To throw down a. o.
تَقَطَّلَ To be cut at the root.
قُطْل وقَطِيل Cut off (tree).
قَطِيلَة Rag used as a sponge.
☆ قَطْلَبُ Arbute, strawberry-tree.
☆ قَطَمَ i قَطْمًا ه To cut off a. th. To seize a. th. with the teeth.
قَطِمَ a قَطَمًا To be fond of meat.
✧ قَطْمَة وقَطِيمَة Bit, fragment.
قَطِم Greedy of meat.
قَطَام وقَطَامِيّ وقُطَامِيّ Sparrow-hawk.
مِقْطَم ج مَقَاطِم Clutch, claw.
☆ قِطْمِر — قِطْمِير وقِطْمَار Integument of a date-stone.

(medicine). Abstaining from milk-food. Side of a river.
قَاطِع الطَّرِيق ج قُطَّاع وقُطَّع Brigand. Highway-robber.
قَاطِعَة ج قَوَاطِع Migratory birds.
✧ قَاطُوع Fruit-eating worm.
قَطَّاع Cutter. ✧ Stone-cutter.
قَطَّاعَة Pickaxe. Beam for crossing a stream.
قَطُوع Yielding no more milk (she-camel).
— لِإِخْوَانِهِ Breaking off with his brothers.
✧ قَطِيع Digesting well (stomach). Digestive, light (water).
أَقْطَع م قَطْعَاء ج قُطْع وقُطْعَان One-handed. Dumb. Sharper (sword). ✧ Worse, more wretched.
رَحِم قَطْعَاء Breaking off with o.'s family.
تَقْطِيع Pain in the bowels.
مُقْطِع. ومُقْطَع بِالْحُجَّة Reduced to silence.
مُقْطَع Stranger, remote.
— النَّهْر Ford of a river.
مَقْطَع ج مَقَاطِع Place of cutting. Syllable. Stone-quarry. ✧ Piece of cloth.
مَقَاطِع الأَوْدِيَة The ends of the valleys.
— الأَنْهَار The fords of the rivers.
مَقْطَع الحَقّ Point of a debate; test for knowing truth from falsehood.
مِقْطَع Any cutting instrument. Cutting (sword).
مِقْطَاع Unsteady. Soon exhausted (well).
مَقْطَعَة Preventive.
بِالْمُقَاطَعَة By the job; at a price agreed upon (work).
مُقَاطَعَة ج مُقَاطَعَات ✧ Province, district.
مُقَطَّع Cut to pieces. ✧ Ragged (clothes).
مُقَطَّعَة ومُقَطَّعَات Short (garment, verses).
مُنْقَطِع القَرِين Pairless.
— ل Devoted to.
أَنْفُس المُنْقَطِعِين ✧ The forlorn souls of Purgatory.
مُنْقَطَع الوَادِي End of a valley.
مَقْطُوع ✧ Forlorn (man). Broken-winded (horse).

Name of the dog of the 7 sleepers. قِطْمِير
To reside in a place. ☆ قَطَن o قُطُونًا في وب
To serve a. o. ه –
To be bent (back). قَطِن a قَطَنًا
To become mealy (vine). ✧ To become musty (food). قَطَّن
To settle a. o. in a place. ه – بِمَكَان
Root of a bird's tail. Part between the two hips. قَطَن ج أَقْطَان
Cotton. قُطْن وقُطُن ج أَقْطَان
Flake of cotton. قُطْنَة
Third stomach of a ruminant. قِطْنَة وقَطِنَة
Frame of a camel-saddle. قِطَان ج قُطُن
Any pulse like peas, beans, lentils. Cotton-garment. قُطْنِيَّة وقِطْنِيَّة ج قَطَانِيّ
Inhabitant. قَاطِن ج قُطَّان وقَاطِنَة وقَطِين
Resident slaves, servants. قَطِين (s. pl.) ج قُطُن
Large cavern. ✧ قِطِّين ج قَطَاطِين
Bent (back). أَقْطَن
Cotton (un. قِيطَانَة) or silk lace, string. ✧ قِيطَان ج قَيَاطِين
Cellar; closet. قَيْطُون
Cotton-plantation. مَقْطَنَة
Gourd-plant. Any plant without stem. يَقْطِين و✧ أَقْطِين
To walk slowly. To walk with short steps. To cry (sand-grouse). ☆ قَطَا o قَطْوًا
To procrastinate. To be late. تَقَطَّى
To sit on the croup of a horse. ه –
Croup of a horse. قَطَاة
Sand-grouse. – ج قَطًا وقَطَوَات
They dispersed in various places. ذَهَبُوا في الأَرْضِ بِقَطَا
Walking with short steps. قَطْوَان وقَطَوَان
Thick and bitter water. ☆ قَعّ – قُعّ وقُعَاء
To crackle, to rattle, to clash. ☆ قَعْقَع
To clatter, to shake a. th. ه –
To overrun the earth. – في الأَرْض
To produce a clattering sound. تَقَعْقَع
They are gone. قَعْقَعَت وتَقَعْقَعَت عُمُدُهُمْ
Magpie. Raven. قَعْقَع وقُعْقُع
Clash of arms. Gnashing of the teeth. قَعْقَعَة

Clash of arms. Shivering fever. Dry dates. Hard road. قَعْقَاع
Claps of thunder. قَعَاقِع
To be of a conical shape. ☆ قَعِب – قَعَّب
To speak gutturally, abstrusely. – الكَلَام وفِيهِ
Wooden cup. قَعْب ج أَقْعُب وقِعَاب وقِعَبَة
Depth of speech. – الكَلَام
Hollow in a mountain. قَعْبَة
Cup-shaped. مُقَعَّب
Goat's beard, salsify. ✧ قَعْبَرِيس
Squill. Pancratium (plants). ☆ قَعْبَل وقِعْبِل
Goat's beard, salsify. قُعْبُول
To give to a. o. little of. ☆ قَعَث a قَعْثًا وقَعْثَةً لِفُلَان مِن
To root out a. th. قَعَّث ه
To squander (goods). أَقْعَث في
To bestow bountifully upon. – واقْتَعَث العَطِيَّة لِ
To be uprooted. To crumble down (wall). اِنْقَعَث
To extract much earth from a well. اِقْتَعَث
Abundant rain. Sweeping torrent. قَعِيث
To sit down. To lay upon the breast (bird). To give fruit every second year (palm-tree). To have no husband (woman). ✧ To remain idle. ☆ قَعَد o قُعُودًا ومَقْعَدًا
To give up, to neglect a. th. قَعَد عَن
To make a. o. to sit down. – بِ
To prevent a. o. from. – بِفُلَان عَن
He prepared for war. – لِلْحَرْب
He began to revile. – يَشْتِم
To serve a. o. To be sufficient to a. o. قَعَّد وأَقْعَد ه
To sit down with a. o. قَاعَد ه
To make a. o. to sit down. To give a seat to a. o. To cripple a. o. (God). أَقْعَد ه
To hinder a. o. from. أَقْعَد وتَقَعَّد ه عَن
To be crippled. أُقْعِد
To put off (an affair). تَقَعَّد وتَقَاعَد عَن
To ride (a beast). اِقْتَعَد ه
May God preserve thee! قِعْدَكَ ٱللّٰهَ
People remaining at home in time of war. Soldiers without pay. قَعَد
Sitting of a man. قَعْدَة

To be uprooted (tree). إِنْقَعَر
Bottom (of anything). قَعْر ج قُعُور
Hollow in the earth. Bowl. Town.
Intelligence, sagacity. قَعْر
Deep-minded. بَعِيد القَعْر
Hollow in the earth. قَعْرَة وقُعْرَة
Deep (cup). قَعْرَان ومِقْعَار
Very deep. قَعُور وقَعِير
Speaking gutturally. قَيْعَر وقَيْعَار ومِقْعَار
Hollow. Concave. مُقَعَّر
✡ قَعِس a قَعَسًا, وتَقَاعَس واقْعَنْسَس To have a protuberant breast and a hollow back.
To walk in protruding the breast. قَعَس a o قَعْسًا
To become wealthy. أَقْعَس
To protrude the chest and hollow the back. *i. e.* To be refractory. تَقَاعَس
To hold back from. To give up a. th. تَقَاعَس عَن
قَعِس ج قُعْسَان, وأَقْعَس م قَعْسَاء ج قُعْس Having a protuberant chest and a hollow back.
Strong. مُقْعَنْسِس ج مَقَاعِس ومَقَاعِيس
Strong-backed and big-necked. قَوْعَسٌ
✡ قعوس — تَقَعْوَس To be broken (old man). To be ruined (house).
Broken old man. قَعْوَس
✡ قَمَش a قَمْشًا ه To gather a. th. To pull down a (wall). To fold a. th.
To be destroyed (wall). To go away. إِنْقَعَش
✡ قَعَص a قَعْصًا, وأَقْعَص ٥ To kill a. o. on the spot.
To be seized with murrain (sheep). قُعِص
To die on the spot. To be folded. إِنْقَعَص
Violent death. قَعْص
He died on the spot. مَات قَعْصًا
Murrain, cattle-plague. قُعَاص
✡ قَعَض o قَعْضًا ه To bend (a branch).
Bent. قَعْض ومَقْعُوض
✡ قَعَط a قَعْطًا To cry. To be a coward. To be dry.
To drive a. o. back. — ٥
To urge (a beast). — وقَعَّط ه

The 11 th month of the Arabian year. ذُو القِعْدَة وذُو القَعْدَة
Manner of sitting. Last born (child). قِعْدَة
Ass. Saddle. قُعْدَة ج قُعْدَات
Litter for women. Carpet. قَعْدَة
Sedentary. قُعَدَة
Lameness. Impotence. إِقْعَاد وقُعَاد
Spouse, wife. قِعَاد
Sitting. ✧ Idle. قَاعِد ج قُعُود
Full of grain (sack). — ج قَوَاعِد
Having ceased to bear children (woman). Young palm-tree.
The Abstainers, Musulman schismatics. (*pl.*) قَعَد
Basis (of a column). Foundation of (a building). Pedestal. Rule, pattern. قَاعِدَة ج قَوَاعِد وقَاعِدَات
Capital town of a kingdom. قَاعِدَة المُلْك
Impotent. Sedentary. قُعْدِيّ وقُعْدِيَّة
Young camel fit for riding. قَعُود ج أَقْعِدَة وقُعُد وقِعْدَان وقَعَائِد
Companion. Keeper. Coming from behind (beast). (*s. pl.*) قَعِيد
I adjure thee by the name of God. قَعِيدَكَ اللّهَ
Wife. Female companion. Sack. قَعِيدَة ج قَعَائِد
✧ Pension. مَعَاش تَقَاعُد
Sitting-place. ✧ Parlour. مَقْعَد ج مَقَاعِد
A seat. ✧ Posteriors. مَقْعَدَة و✧ قَعْدَة
Crippled. مُقْعَد
Man of short lineage. مُقْعَد النَّسَب
Man without nobility. — الحَسَب
Big-nosed. — الأَنْف
Basket of palm-leaves. Waterless well. مُقْعَدَة
Frogs. المُقْعَدَات
✡ قَعَر a قَعْرًا ه To sink (a well). To reach the bottom of (a well). To empty (a cup). To cut (a tree) from the root.
To fell, to crush a. o. — ٥
To be deep, hollow. قَعُر o قَعَارَةً
To deepen a. th. قَعَّر وأَقْعَر ه
He spoke gutturally. قَعَّر وتَقَعَّر في كَلَامِهِ
To reach the zenith (star). أَقْعَر
To be deep, hollow. To be cut down (tree). To be felled. تَقَعَّر

To urge (a debtor). To be angry with. قَعَط على
To bind (a turban). — واقْتَعَط ه
To be humbled, abashed. قَعِط a قَعَطًا
To hold obscene talk. قَعَّط وأَقعط في القَوْل
To shout. أَقْعَط
To despise a. o. — ة
To recede from. — عن
Large flock of sheep. قَعَط
Turban. مِقْعَط و مِقْعَطَة
To fell a. o. ✡ قَعْطَر ة
To fasten a. th. — ه
To throw a. o. down. ✡ قَعْطَل ة
To be profuse in speech. — في الكَلَام
To urge a debtor. — على غَرِيمِهِ
To uproot (a tree). ✡ قَعَف a قَعْفًا ه
To exhaust (a vessel). To sweep away (the earth : rain). To raise (dust) in walking.
To crumble down (wall). قَعِف a قَعَفًا, وتَقَعَّف وانقَعَف واقْتَعَف
To be pulled out. To die. تَقَعَّف وانقَعَف واقْتَعَف
To seize a. th. greedily. إِقْتَعَف ه
Range of hillocks. قَعَف
Sweeping rain. قَاعِف
Sweeping (torrent). قُعَاف
Crow, raven. ✧ قَعَق ج قُعْقَان
To heap stones in a conical shape. ✧ قَعْقَر
Conical heap of stones. ✧ قُعْقُور (*for* قُهْقُور)
To open (vine-blossom). ✡ قعل — أَقْعَلّ واقْعَالّ
To pluck (a flower). إِقْتَعَل ه
Vine-blossom. قُعَال
Oblong mountain. قَاعِلَة ج قَوَاعِل
Male hare. قَعِيل
Hillock, hill. قَوْعَلَة
Eagle having its nest on the summit of a mountain. قيعل — عُقَاب قَيْعَلَة وقَيْعَلَة
To be seized with a deadly disease. ✡ قَعِم a قَعَمًا, وأُقْعِم
To sting and kill a. o. (snake). أَقْعَم ة
Choice part of a flock. قَعْمَة المَال
To be short (nose). ✡ قَعِن a قَعَنًا
Kneading-trough. قَعْن
Short-nosed. أَقْعَن م قَعْنَاء ج قُعْن

To have the nose turned up. ✡ قَعِي a قَعًا
To sit on its tail (dog). To squat. To be turned up (nose). To rise high (star). أَقْعَى
To force (a horse) to back. — ة
Iron-chape of a pulley. قَعْو مث قَعْوَان ج قُعِيّ
Having the nose turned up. أَقْعَى م قَعْوَاء
To dry (linen, plant). To stand on end (hair). To steal a coin (money-changer). To contract. ✧ To crouch, to cower. ✡ قَفّ o قُفُوفًا
To cease laying eggs (hen). To dry up (tears). أَقَفّ
To contract. to become wrinkled (old man). إِسْتَقَفّ
Leguminous plants. قَفّ وقَفِيف
Height. hill. قُفّ ج قِفَاف وأَقْفَاف, وقُفَّة
Rocky place. Cloud like a mountain. قُفّ
Rabble. قُفّ مِن النَّاس
Short man. قَفَّة وقُفَّة
Shiver of fever. قَفَّة و قِفَّة وقُفَّة
Basket. قُفَّة ج قُفَف
Pilfering money. قَفَّاف
Trustee. قَفَّان
In consequence of that. عَلَى قَفَّان ذٰلِك
This is the time. هٰذَا قَفَّانُهُ
To shiver from cold. ✡ قَفْقَف وتَقَفْقَف
To be spoiled by rain (plant). ✡ قَفِئ a قَفَأً
To loathe a. th. ✡ قَفَح a قَفْحًا ه
To abstain from. — عن
Cream upon which milk is added. قَفِيحَة
To strike a. th. hard or hollow. ✡ قَفَخ a قَفْخًا وقِفَاخًا ه
Food of dates and grease. قَفِيخَة
To slap a. o. on the neck. ✡ قَفَد i قَفْدًا ة
To have stiffness in the pastern. To have a big, flaccid neck. قَفِد a قَفَدًا
I have not ceased to act for thee. مَا زِلْتُ أَقْفِدُ لَكَ
Stiffness in the pastern. قَفَد
Wearing the shoe at the toe (horse). Big-necked. أَقْفَد م قَفْدَاء
He wound the turban upon the top of his head. إِعْتَمَّ القَفْدَاء

Intestines, guts. قَفْسَاء
☆ قَفَش o i قَفْشًا ه To eat a. th. greedily. To take, to gather a. th.
— ة To milk (a she-camel) quickly.
— ة ب To strike a. o. with a stick.
انْقَفَش واقْتَفَش To crouch down.
قَفْش Short boot.
قَفَش Thieves, robbers.
☆ قَفَص i قَفْصًا ة وه To tie the legs of (a gazelle) together. To put things together. To torment a. o.
قَفِص a قَفَصًا To be lively, light, nimble. To be benumbed by cold.
قَفَّص ة To tie (a gazelle) by the feet. ✧ To put (a bird) in a cage.
أَقْفَص To have bird-cages.
تَقَفَّص To roll o.'s self up. To conglobulate.
تَقَافَص To be intertwisted. To be complicated.
قَفْص وقُفْص وقَفَص Lace-work, lattice-work.
قَفَص ج أَقْفَاص Cage. Lattice, wicker-work. ◻ Basket of palm-leaves.
قَفِص Benumbed by cold; contracted.
قَافِصَة ج قَوَافِص Lofty (hill).
مُقَفَّص Tied by the foot. Checkered (cloth). ✧ Caged (bird).
P قُفْطَان ج قَفَاطِين Ample upper-gown.
☆ قَفَع a قَفْعًا ة ب To strike (the fingers) with (a rod). To ferule a. o.
— ة عن To keep a. o. aloof from.
قَفِع a قَفَعًا To be contracted, to shrivel (foot, ear). To be short-tailed (sheep).
قَفَّع ه To preserve, to store up a. th. To contract (the fingers : cold).
تَقَفَّع To be contracted, shrivelled.
إِنْقَفَع To dry up and harden (plant).
— عن To be prevented, to refrain from.
قَفْع Testudo (besieging machine).
قَفَع Sorrow, grief.
قَفْعَة ج قِفَاع وقَفَعَات Basket of palm-leaves.
قُفَاع وقُفَّاع Disease distorting the feet of sheep.
قَفَّاع لِمَالِهِ Sparing of his goods.
قُفَّاعَة Bramble-net.
أَقْفَع م قَفْعَاء ج قُفْع Having shrivelled

P قَفْدَان وقَفْدَانَة Leather-case for perfumes.
☆ قَفَر o قَفْرًا، وتَقَفَّر واقْتَفَر ه To track a. o. ✧ To verify a. th.
قَفِر a قَفَرًا To be scarce (flock). To be unseasoned (food).
قَفَّر ه To pick up (things).
أَقْفَر To be depopulated (country). To be vacant (house). To come to the desert, to be lonely. To have no provision.
— ه To find (a country) desert.
إِقْتَفَر ه To pick (a bone).
أَقْفَر وقَفَار Unseasoned (bread).
قَفْر ج قِفَار وقُفُور، وقَفْرَة Bare and waterless desert. Wild land.
القَفْر اليَهُودِيّ Asphaltum.
قَفِير ج قُفْرَان Bee-hive. Unseasoned (bread).
قَافُور وقَفُور وقَفُورَة Integument of the palm-blossom.
قَفُّورَة ج قَفَافِير ✧ Large basket.
مِقْفَار Desolate land.
☆ قَفَز i قَفْزًا وقَفَزَانًا وقُفَازًا وقُفُوزًا To spring (gazelle).
قَفَز To die.
قَفَّز ة To make a. o. to spring.
تَقَفَّز ب To dye her hands and feet with henna (woman).
تَقَافَز To compete in leaping.
قَفْزَة ج قَفَزَات، وقَفَزَى Bound, leap.
قَافِز وقَفَّاز Springing.
خَيْل قَافِزَة ج قَوَافِز Bounding horses.
القَوَافِز The frogs.
قَفِيز ج أَقْفِزَة وقُفْزَان Measure for grain. ✧ Miller's fee payed in kind. Hasp of a lock.
أَقْفَز ومُقَفَّز White-footed (horse).
قُفَّاز ج قَفَافِيز Long felt-gloves.
☆ قَفَس i o قَفْسًا وقُفُوسًا To die.
— ه To grasp a. th.
— ة To take hold of a. o. by the hair.
قَفِس a قَفَسًا To have the tip of the nose large.
تَقَفَّس To bound (gazelle).
تَقَافَس ب To seize o. a. by (the hair).
قَفَاس وقَفْسَاء Vile (slave).
أَقْفَس م قَفْسَاء ج قُفْس Born from a slave father. Anything long and folded.

To charge a. o. with foul deeds.
قَفَا وأَقْفَى واقْتَفَى ه ب To attribute a. th. particularly to.
قَفَا ه ✧ To hide o.'s self behind a. th.
قَفَّى ه ه وب او عَلَى أَثَرِهِ ب To have a. o. tracked. To follow the footsteps of. To rhyme two verses.
✧ قَافَى واسْتَقْفَى ه To avail o.'s self of the absence of a. o.
أَقْفَى ه وه على To prefer a. o. or a. th. to.
تَقَفَّى واقْتَفَى ه To follow, to imitate a. o.
تَقَفَّى واسْتَقْفَى ه ب To strike a. o. on the neck with.
تَقَافَى ه To charge a. o. falsely with.
إِقْتَفَى ه To select a. th.
قَفَا وقَفَاء ج أَقْفِيَة وأَقْفٍ وأَقْفَاء وقُفِيّ وقِفِيّ Nape of the neck. ✧ Back of the hand, of a knife.
لَا أَفْعَلُهُ قَفَا الدَّهْرِ I shall never do it.
رُدَّ قَفًا او على قَفَاهُ He is broken down. decrepit.
مِن قَفَا ✧ Behind. from behind.
بِالقَفَا وبِالوَجْه Behind his back and before his face. On the right and the wrong side.
قَفو Dust raised by the rain.
قَفْوَة Selection. ✧ Silk tresses worn by women on the back.
بِئْسَ القَفْوَةُ قَفْوَتُكَ Thou hast made a bad choice.
قِفْوَة Reproach. Abuse. Fault.
قَفَاوَة Liberality shown to a guest.
قَفَاوَةً عن ✧ In the absence of. Without the knowledge of.
إِقْتِفَاء Imitation. Preference.
قُفْيَة Pit dug by a hunter.
قَفِيَّة Attainment, superiority.
قَفِيّ وقَفِيَّة وقَافٍ Coming in a file.
قَفِيّ Honoured guest. Food served to a guest.
قَافِيَة ج قَوَافٍ Back of the neck. Rhyme. Verse. Ode.
الكَلَام المُقَفَّى Rhymed prose, poetry.
✧ قفل – قَاقُلَّة Cardamom (odoriferous plant).
قَاقُلِّي *Salsola fruticosa*, saltwort (*plant*).
T قَاقُم وقَاقُوم ✧ Ermine.
✧ قَلّ i قِلًّا وقُلًّا وقِلَّة To be few in number, small in quantity. To be rare.

ears, distorted toes. Short-tailed. Stooping the head.
قَفْعَاء A drooping herb. Turned up (toe). Shrivelled (ear).
مُتَقَفِّع Stooping the head.
مِقْفَعَة Rod, ferule.
✧ قَفَل o i قُفُولًا وقَفْلًا To come back from a journey.
– i قَفْلًا وقُفُولًا ه To preserve, to store up a. th.
– o قُفُولًا، وقَفِل a قَفَلًا To be dry (skin).
قَفَّل ه وأَقْفَل ه وعلى To lock up (a door).
قَفَّل (*for* قَفَّن) ه ✧ To cut off the top of (a tree).
أَقْفَل ه وه To shrivel, to dry (the skin : thirst).
– ه To follow a. o. with the eyes.
– ه عن To bring a. o. back from.
– ه على To assemble (people) for.
– المَالَ لِفُلَان He gave at once the whole property to.
تَقَفَّل وانْقَفَل واقْتَفَل واسْتَقْفَل To be locked, padlocked (door).
إِسْتَقْفَل To be niggardly.
قَفْل وقَفْلَة وقَفَلَة Dry tree.
أَعْطَاهُ أَلْفًا قَفْلَةً He has given him a thousand at one time.
قُفْل ج أَقْفَال وأَقْفُل وقُفُول Lock, padlock. Bolt. ✧ Skein of thread.
قَفَل Travellers coming back.
قُفَلَة Having a good memory.
قَافِل ج قَافِلَة وقُفَّال وقُفَّل Coming back from a journey. Slender (horse).
قَافِلَة ج قَوَافِل Caravan. Party of travellers.
قَفِيل Dessicated. Whip. Narrow pass.
قَفَّال Locksmith.
G قِيفَال Vein of the arm.
مُقْفَل ومُتَقَفِّل ومُقْتَفِل اليَدَيْن Stingy.
✧ قَفَن o قَفْنًا ه To strike a. o. on the back of the head.
– وأَقْفَن واسْتَقْفَن ه To behead (a ewe).
قَفَن i قُفُونًا To die.
قَفَّن ه To behead a. o.
قَفَن وقَفَنّ Back of the head.
✧ قَفَا o قَفْوًا وقُفُوًّا ه To follow the footsteps of. To efface the traces of (God).
قَفَا ه To strike a. o. on the neck.

Thou camest seldom. قَلَّ مَا جِئْتَ
At least, minimum. قَلَّمَا
To lift, to raise a. th. To uphold, to maintain a. th. قَلَّ قَلًّا, وأَقَلَّ واسْتَقَلَّ ه
To lessen, to diminish. قَلَّلَ ٤ وه
To lessen a. o. in the eyes of. — ه فِي عَيْنِهِ
He gave him very little. قَالَّ لَهُ العَطَاء
To possess little. أَقَلَّ
To diminish a. th. To find a. th. little. To give little. أَقَلَّ ه
To seize a. o. (fear). — واسْتَقَلَّ ه
To rise high (sun). تَقَالَّ
To find a. th. small, little, few. — ه
To make little of. إِسْتَقَلَّ ٤ وه
To grow (plant). To raise himself (man). To rise in its flight (bird). To become angry. إِسْتَقَلَّ
To go away from (the tents : people). — عن
To be independent, absolute (governor). — بالوِلَايَة
He is alone in his opinion. — بِرَأْيِهِ
Low wall. Shudder. قِلّ
Exiguity, small number. Poverty. قِلّ وقُلّ
Lonely, helpless man. رَجُل قُلّ
No one but Zeyd says so. قَلَّ وأَقَلُّ رَجُلٍ يَقُولُ ذٰلِكَ إِلَّا زَيْد
He is an unknown man. هُوَ قُلُّ بْنُ قُلٍّ
Recovery of health, wealth. قُلَّة
Earthenware bottle. Top of the head. Summit of a mountain. Stud of a hilt. قُلَّة ج قُلَل وقِلَال
Paucity. smallness, rarity. قِلَّة ج قِلَل
Plural of paucity (from 3 to 10). جَمْع القِلَّة
They started all of them. إِرْتَحَلُوا بِقِلِّيَّتِهِم
He took it altogether. أَخَذَهُ بِقِلِّيَّتِهِ وبِقِلِّيلَتِهِ او بِقِلِّيلَاهُ
Cell. closet. قِلِّيَّة و✧ قِلَّايَة ج قَلَالِيُّ و✧ قِلَّايَات
Independence, absolutism. إِسْتِقْلَال و✧ اسْتِقْلَالِيَّة
قَلِيل ج قُلُل وقَلِيلُون وأَقِلَّا , وقَلَال وقُلَال ج
Few. Small. Rare. Destitute of. Short of stature. قُلُل
Seldom. Little. قَلِيلًا
Little by little. قَلِيلًا قَلِيلًا

Scattered people from various tribes. قُلَّل
People gathered from various places. قُلَل
Less. أَقَلّ
The least, the minimum. الأَقَلّ
Poor. أَقَلّ ومُقِلّ
Who has left few verses (poet). مُقِلّ
Adorned with a stud (sword). مُقَلَّل
Independent (sovereign). مُسْتَقِلّ
✲ To move, to agitate a. th. قَلْقَلَ قَلْقَلَةً وقِلْقَالًا ه
✧ To trouble, to disquiet a. o. — ٤
To be shaken. ✧ To be disquieted. ▫ To tremble. تَقَلْقَلَ
Cassia. قِلْقِل وقُلْقُلَاق
Trouble, anxiety. قَلْقَلَة
Clod of earth. ▫ قُلْقِيلَة
✲ To turn a. th. upside down, to change a. th. To till (the ground). To reverse a. th. قَلَبَ i قَلْبًا, وقَلَّبَ ه
To extract the marrow of (a palm-tree). قَلَبَ ه
To cause a. o. to die (God). — وأَقْلَبَ ٤ إِلَيْهِ
To become red (dates). قَلَبَ
To hit a. o. in the heart. قَلَبَ o i قَلْبًا ٤
To be turned over. To be flabby (lip). To have contorted lips. قَلِبَ a قَلَبًا
To be affected with heart-disease. قُلِبَ
To handle (substances). To ponder over (a business). قَلَّبَ ه
To be baked on one side (bread). To be dry externally (grapes). أَقْلَبَ
To be turned over, changed. To be restless in bed (sick man). ✧ To be unsteady, fickle. تَقَلَّبَ
To act in o.'s own way in. — فِي
To be inverted, reversed. To be upset. إِنْقَلَبَ
His circumstances have changed. — ظَهْرًا لِبَطْن
To come back to. To turn towards. — إِلَى
Reversal. Inversion. Wrong side, reverse. قَلْب و✧ قَلْب

To clean the teeth of. قَلَّح ﻫ
To be in quest of (sustenance) in time of dearth. تَقَلَّح ﻫ
Yellowness of the teeth. قَلَح وقُلَاح
Dirty garment. قِلْح
Having yellow teeth. قَلِح م قَلِحَة, وأَقْلَح م قَلْحَاء ج قُلْح
Black-beetle. Cantharis. أَقْلَح
☆ To uproot (a tree). قَلَخ a قَلْخًا ﻫ
To low (camel). قَلَخ a قَلْخًا وقَلِيخًا
To lash a. o. with (a whip). قَلَخ ﻫ ب
Wild ass. قَلَّاخ
☆ To wind a. th. upon. قَلَد i قَلْدًا ﻫ على
To put a necklace upon.
To twist (a rope). To water (corn-produce). To twist (a wire). — ﻫ
To seize a. o. every day (fever). — ﻫ
To collect (milk) in. — ﻫ في
To gird a. o. with a sword. — وقَلَّد ﻫ السَّيْف
To put (a rope) on the neck of (a beast). To follow the opinion of. ✧ To mimic a. o. To counterfeit a. th. قَلَّد ﻫ وﻫ
He follows nobody's advice. لَمْ يُقَلِّد أَحَدًا
To put (a necklace) upon (a woman). To invest a. o. with (an office, a dignity). — ﻫ ﻫ
To swallow up a. o. (sea). أَقْلَد على
To put on (a necklace). تَقَلَّد ﻫ
To take (an affair) upon o.'s self. — الأَمْرَ
To gird on a sword. — السَّيْفَ
To come to water by turn. تَقَالَد المَاءَ
To draw (water). إِقْتَلَد المَاءَ
To overcome a. o. (sleep). إِقْلَوَّد ﻫ
Filigreed (bracelet). قَلْد
Day in which fever returns. Quartan ague. Portion of water. Party. Cup. قِلْد
The sky has given us rain every week. سَقَتْنَا السَّمَاءُ قِلْدًا في كُلِّ أُسْبُوعٍ
He has intrusted me with his affair. أَعْطَانِي قِلْدَ أَمْرِهِ
Copper-thread rolled around a ring. قِلَاد وإِقْلِيد
Necklace. Collar. *Name* قِلَادَة ج قَلَائِد

(*Gram.*) Inversion, transposition of words, letters. قَلْب
Heart. Mind, soul: intimate thought. Middle part. Center of an army. Kernel. Marrow, pith; best part. قَلْب ج قُلُوب
(*Gram.*) *verbs of heart like* عَلِمَ, ظَنَّ. أَفْعَال القُلُوب
قَلْب (*m. f. s. pl.*) وم قَلْبَة, وقُلْب م قُلْبَة
Genuine, of true race (man).
Bracelet. White serpent. قُلْب ج قُلُب
Marrow of palm-trees. قُلْب وقَلَب ج أَقْلَاب وقُلُوب وقِلَبَة
Disease. Toil. قَلَبَة
There is no disease in him. مَا بِهِ قَلَبَةٌ
Cordial. Intimate. قَلْبِيّ
Solstice. إِنْقِلَاب الشَّمْس
Changes of fortune. تَقَلُّبَات الأُمُور
Heart-disease. Disease of camels. قُلَاب
Inverting. Date becoming red. قَالِب
Mould. Model of (a boot). Clog. Wooden frame of an arch. ▫ Model. قَالَب ج قَوَالِب
Loaf of sugar. قَالَب سُكَّر
Artful; clever in business. حُوَّل قُلَّب وحُوَّلِيّ قُلَّبِيّ وحُوَّلِيّ قُلَّب
Unsteady. Wolf. قَلُوب
Ancient well. Ditch. قَلِيب ج أَقْلِبَة, وقُلْب وقُلُب
✧ Latch-key. قَلَّابَة
Reversed (lip). Having a reversed lip. أَقْلَب م قَلْبَاء
Turned up. Affected with heart-disease. مَقْلُوب
On the reverse, on the wrong side. بِالْمَقْلُوب
Hoe. ✧ Hammer of a gun. مِقْلَب ج مَقَالِب
Inversion. Field open to action: free scope. The future life. مُنْقَلَب
✧ To cast, to mould a. th. قَوْلَب
☆ To perish. قَلِت a قَلَتًا
To be left childless (mother). أَقْلَتَ
To destroy a. o. — ﻫ
Hollow in a rock, in the ground. Cavity of the eye. قَلْت ج قِلَات
Dangerous place. مَقْلَتَة ج مَقَالِت
Mother bereft of all her children. مِقْلَات ج مَقَالِيت
☆ To be yellow (tooth). قَلِح a قَلَحًا
To have yellow teeth.

Rounded cap worn by Greek priests. قَلَنْسُوَة وَ ✧ قَلُوسَة
Eel. P أَنْقَلِيس وإِنْقِلِيس وأَنْكَلِيس
✡ قَلَش o قَلْشًا ﻫ To take off the crust of (a wound).
Short and stout, small and bulky. قَلَاش
Smallness of body. قَلَاشَة
Artful, cunning. P قَلَّاش وأَقْلَش
Stock, stocking. ✧ قِلْشِين ج قَلَاشِين
✡ قَلَص i قُلُوصًا To rise in a well (water). To contract (shade): to shrink after washing (cloth). To be contracted (lip).
— عن الدَّار To depart (party).
— وقَلِص a قَلَصًا To heave (stomach). To feel qualmish.
قَلَّص To be tucked up (clothes).
قَلَّص ﻫ To tuck up (a garment).
تَقَلَّص To be contracted, wrinkled.
قَلَصَة ج قَلَصَات Water rising in a well.
قَلُوص وقَلَائِص وقُلُص وقِلَاص Young (she-camel). Young female ostrich.
قَلَّاص وقَلِيص Rising (water).
قَلَّاص الثَّلْج Cloud bringing snow.
✡ قَلَط o قَلْطًا ﻫ ✧ To empty, to cleanse (a tank). To scrape (the mud).
بَاع ﻫ قَلْطًا ✧ To buy a. th. unconditionally.
قَـلَطِيّ Wicked, insolent man.
— وقُلَاط Dwarf: puny child, dog or cat.
قِـلِّيط Scrotal hernia.
قُلَيط ✧ Heap of dung.
✡ قَلَع a قَلْعًا, وقَلَّع واقْتَلَع واسْتَقْلَع ﻫ وى To pluck, to snatch off a. th. ✧ To dismiss (a servant). To drive a. o. away.
قَلَع ﻫ To root out (a tree). To extract (stones).
— ى To dismiss, to discharge a. o.
— ﻫ To take off (o.'s clothes).
قُلِع To be removed from office.
قَلِع a قَلَعًا وقَلَعَة To be unsteady on horseback. To totter (wrestler).
أَقْلَع To build a fortress.
— ﻫ To sail a ship.
أَقْلَع عن To leave off (a place, an affair). To leave a. o. (fever).
تَقَلَّع وانْقَلَع واقْتَلَع To be snatched, uprooted. To be removed from office. To fall off.

of 7 stars *called also* قَوْس.
قَلَائِد ومُقَلَّدَات الشِّعْر Celebrated verses.
قَلِيد ومَقْلُود String. Twisted (rope).
قِلِّيد, ومِقْلَاد ج مَقَالِيد, ومِقْلَدَة Magazine, cellar.
تَقْلِيد ج تَقَالِيد وتَقْلِيدَات Imitation. Appointment. Diploma. ✧ Counterfeiting. Mimicry.
التَّقْلِيدَات ✧ Oral tradition.
إِقْلِيد ج أَقْلَاد Neck.
G إِقْلِيد ج أَقَالِيد, ومِقْلَد ج مَقَالِد, ومِقْلَاد ج مَقَالِيد Key.
مِقْلَد ج مَقَالِد Fodder-bag. Purse. Crooked staff.
ضَاقَتْ مَقَالِدُهُ او مَقَالِيدُهُ He is in strait circumstances.
أَلْقَى إِلَيْهِ مَقَالِيد الأُمُور He entrusted him with the management of the affairs.
مُقَلَّد Wearing a necklace. Invested with a dignity.
✡ قَلَز o i قَلْزًا To jump. To limp. To suck in.
— ب To shoot (arrows).
— ى ﻫ To give to a. o. a cup of.
— وقَلَّز وأَقْلَز To lay eggs in the ground (locust).
تَقَلَّز To be swift. To run.
إِقْتَلَز ﻫ To empty (a cup).
قَلِز Light-footed, lively, nimble.
قُلْز وقِلِزّ Brass, bronze.
Te قَلَاوُز Pilot. Screw-nail.
✡ قَلْزَم وتَقَلْزَم ﻫ To swallow a. th.
قُلْزُم Town in Arabia.
بَحْر القُلْزُم The Red Sea.
✡ قَلَس i قَلْسًا وقَلَسَانًا To have a heaving of the stomach. To dance in singing. To sing sweetly. To drink much wine.
— ب To overflow (vessel).
— بِالْمَاء To overrun (sea).
قَلَّس To welcome a. o. To beat the kettle-drum.
— لِفُلَان To humble o.'s self before.
تَقَلَّس To put on a cap.
قَلْس ج قُلُوس Cable. Undigested food, phlegm rejected by the mouth.
قَلْس البَحْر Cloud.
قَلَّاس Raging (sea). Cap-seller.
✡ قَلْسَى وقَلْنَس ى To put a cap on a. o.
تَقَلْسَى وتَقَلْنَس To put on a cap.

Foreman, architect. Female housekeeper in a harem. ם قَلْفَة
Prepuce. قَلْفَة وقُلْفَة ج قُلَف
Bark. قُلَافَة
Art of calking ships. قِلَافَة
Uncircumcised. Soft (life). Plentiful (year). أَقْلَف م قَلْفَاء ج قُلْف
Having an uncircumcised heart. – القَلْب
Uncircumcised hearts. قُلُوب قُلْف وقُلُف
Date-basket. قَلِيف ج قُلُف, وقَلِيفَة ج قَلِيف
Opened (vessel). قَلِيف ومَقْلُوف
To calk (a ship). Ts قَلْفَط (for جَلْفَط) ه
To be restless, disquieted, flurried. ☆ قَلِق a قَلَقًا
To disturb, to disquiet a. o. أَقْلَق و✧ قَلَّق ه
Anxiety, restlessness. ✧ Sleeplessness. قَلَق
قَلِق م قَلِقَة ومِقْلَاق (m. f.) و✧ مُقَلَّق
Anxious. Loose.
Restless, flurried, sleepless. – و✧ قَلْقَان
Vitriol. ☆ قَلْقَدِيس
Potato, colocasia. G قُلْقَاس
Potato. ✧ قُلْقَاس إِفْرَنْجِيّ
To prick the tongue with colocasia. ✧ قَلْقَس
To cut a. th. ☆ قَلَم i قَلْمًا, وقَلَّم ه
To pare (the nails).
Reed, pen. Hand-writing. Style. Divinatory arrow. ✧ Streak in cloth. Order of numerals. Office in the government. ם Slap. قَلَم ج أَقْلَام وقِلَام
Bachelor. قَالِم ج قَلَمَة
Parings of nails. A trifle. قُلَامَة
Province. District, climate. One of the 7 climates of the Ancients. G إِقْلِيم ج أَقَالِيم
Stuff shot of different colours. *Hence* :Fickle, changing (man). ✧ Chameleon. أَبُو قَلَمُون
Pen. مِقْلَمَة ج مَقَالِم
Knots on the wood of a spear. مَقَالِم الرُّمْح
Cut, pared. ✧ Striped (cloth). مُقَلَّم
Without husband (woman). مُقَلَّمَة
Troop of 1000 warriors. أَلْف مُقَلَّمَة

To snatch a. th. away. إِقْتَلَم ه
Architect's axe. Mine of lead. قَلْم
Shepherd's bag. – ج قُلُوع وأَقْلُع
Intermittence of fever. قَلْع و قَلَع
Remittance of fever. Crust of scab. قَلَع
Sail of a ship. قِلْع ج قُلُوع و قِلَاع
Fortress. Shepherd's bag. Off-shoot pulled off from a palm-trunk. قَلْعَة ج قِلَاع وقَلَع وقُلُوع
Piece split lengthwise. قِلْعَة ج قِلَع
Unsteadiness. Temporary goods. قُلْعَة
He is on a journey. هوَ عَلَى قُلْعَة
Temporary stay. مَنْزِل قُلْعَة
Sitting-place in which one must incessantly rise. مَجْلِس قُلْعَة
Rock, heap of rocks. قَلَعَة ج قِلَع و قِلَاع
Large cloud. Large she-camel. – ج قَلَع
White lead. قَلْعِيّ
Cracked clay. Pustules on the lips. قُلَاع
Sail of a ship. قِلَاعَة
Isolated rock in a plain. Uprooted stone. قُلَاعَة
Intermittence of fever. إِقْلَاع ومُقْلَع
Blaze on the back of a horse. دَائِرَة القَالِع
Stone-quarry. مَقْلَع ج مَقَالِع
✧ Sling. مِقْلَاع ج مَقَالِيع
Crispness of the hair. ☆ قَلْمَطَة
To be crisp (hair). إِقْلَمَطّ
✧ To stain a. th. To disgrace a. o. ✧ قَلْمَط ه وه
To be defiled. To be affected with elephantiasis. ✧ تَقَلْمَط
Dirt, filth. Elephantiasis. ✧ قِلْمَاط
To bark (a tree). To turn a. th. upside down. ☆ قَلَف i قَلْفًا ه
To pull out (a nail). – واقْتَلَف ه
To circumcise (a boy). قَلَف o قَلْفًا وقَلْفَة ه
To open (a vessel). قَلَف i قَلْفًا وقَلْفَة ه
To calk (a ship). – وقَلَّف ه
To be uncircumcised. قَلِف a قَلَفًا
To take (dates) without measuring. إِقْتَلَف ه
Tree-bark. Rind of pomegranate. قِلْف (un. قِلْفَة)
Finger-nail pulled out. قِلْفَة

Hooked staff. Iron column. مِقْمَعَة ج مَقَامِع

Subdued. Sorted (flock). Suffering from indigestion. مَقْمُوء

To sprout (plant). To be the chief of a tribe. ✡ قَمْعَل

Big-bellied pot, cup. قُمْعُل

Chief of a tribe; head-shepherd. قِمْعَال

Large cup. قُمْعُول ج قَمَاعِيل

Sprout, bud. Knobbiness. قُمْعُولَة ج قَمَاعِيل

To swarm with lice (head). ✡ قَمِل a قَمَلًا, وقَمَّل

To be black-spotted (plant). To multiply (people). قَمِل

To become lusty. — وتَقَمَّل

To bud out. أَقْمَل

Lice. قَمْل (un. قَمْلَة)

Covered with vermin. قَمِل ومُقَمِّل

Tick. Ring-worm. Small ants. Red-winged insect. قُمَّل

To purpose a. th. ✡ قمن — تَقَمَّن ه

Manner, wise. قَمَن

Fit, able to. قَمَن (m. f. s. pl.) وقَمِن م قَمِنَة ل

Abler. أَقْمَن ب

Convenient to. مَقْمَن ومَقْمَنَة ل

Fit to. Bath-stove. ✧ Oven. قَمِين ج قُمَنَاء

To go at random. ✡ قمه — تَقَمَّه

Camel going at random. قَامِه ج قُمَّه

To observe a. th. To scrutinise (news). ✡ قَنَّ o قَنًّا ه

To remain quiet. To acquire a slave. إِقْتَنَّ

To stand upright. — واقْتَأَنَّ

To undertake a. th. personally. إِسْتَقَنَّ ب

Hillock. Sleeve of a shirt. ✧ Hen-coop. قُنّ

Slave. قِنّ (m. f. s. pl.) ج أَقْنَان وأَقِنَّة

Hillock. Top of a mountain. قُنَّة ج قُنَن وقِنَان وقُنَّات

Strand of a rope. ✧ Galbanum (resinous plant). قِنَّة ج قِنَن

Way, mood. قَنَن

Glass-bottle, flask. قِنِّينَة ج قَنَانِيّ وقَنَانِ

Rule, law. Custom. G قَانُون ج قَوَانِين

To swaddle (a child). To shackle, to pinion a. o. To put (camels) in a file. ✡ قَمَط o i قَمْطًا, وقَمَّط ٥

✧ To bind (a wound); to put a (head-band). — ه

Swaddling-clothes. قِمَاط ج قُمُط

Ropes, bonds, shackles. — وقِمْط

I have found out his stratagems. وَقَعْتُ عَلَى قِمَاطِهِ

Head-band. Small turban. ✧ قَمْطَة

Full year. حَوْل قَمِيط

To fasten (a skin). ✡ قَمْطَر ه

To become distressful (day). إِقْمَطَرَّ

Book-case. Fetters, bonds. Strong camel. Short man. قِمَطْر ج قَمَاطِر

Unauspicious (day). قُمَاطِر وقَمْطَرِير

To subdue a. o. ✡ قَمَع a قَمْعًا, وأَقْمَع ٥

To strike a. o. on the head. قَمَع ٥

To prevent a. o. from. — وأَقْمَع ٥ عن

To empty (a skin). To blast (the plants : cold). قَمَع ه

To penetrate into. — في

To be easily swallowed (beverage). — وأَقْمَع

To be weak-sighted. To have a sore eye, a pain in the knee. قَمِع a قَمَعًا

To apply a funnel into. To pluck (a date-stalk). قَمَّع ه

To shake the head (ass). To be bewildered. To remain apart. تَقَمَّع

To select the best of. — واقْتَمَع ه

To be subdued, overpowered. To glide stealthily into a house. إِنْقَمَع

To empty (a skin). إِقْتَمَع ه

Funnel. قَمْع وقِمْع وقِمَع ج أَقْمَاع

Stalk of a fruit, of a flower. قِمْع وقِمَع ج قُمُوع

Thimble. — الخَيَّاط

Red tumour on the eyelid. Swelling of a horse's knee. Weakness of the sight. قَمَع

Weak-sighted. Swollen in the knee. قَمِع, وأَقْمَع م قَمْعَاء ج قُمْع

The choice part. قَمْعَة وقُمْعَة وقُمَعَة ج قُمَع

Top of a camel's hump. قَمَعَة ج قِمَع

Large fly. — ج مَقَامِع

Cone-shaped column. ✧ قَامُوع ج قَوَامِيع

Subduing the passions (God's grace). قَامِعَة ج قَوَامِع

Children's garment. قُنْبُعَة
Grunt of pigs. قِنْبِيعَة
Party of horsemen. ✻ قَنْبَل وقَنْبَلَة ج قَنَابِل
To stand long in prayer. To prolong warring. To be obedient to God. ✻ قَنَت o قُنُوتًا, وأَقْنَت
To humble o.'s self to (God). — ٥ ول
To eat little. قَنِت o قَنَاتَة
Obedient to God. Assiduous to prayer. قَانِت م قَانِتَة
Invocation. Steadfastness in religion. قُنُوت
Abstemious (woman). قَنِيت
Retaining water (skin). قَنِيت
▫ Small boat on the Nile, gondol. T قَنْجَة ج قِنَاج
To bend (wood). ✻ قَنَح a قَنْحًا ه
To lift (a door) with a piece of wood. — وأَقْنَح ه
To have thirst satisfied. — وتَقَنَّح
To put a wooden peg to (a door). قَنَّح ه
Wooden peg, lever for opening a door. قُنَّاحَة
Sugar-candy. Honey of the sugar-cane. P قَنْد ج قُنُود
Sweetened with sugar-candy. مُقَنَّد ومَقْنُود
Sugar-candy. L قندد — قِنْدِيد ج قَنَادِيد
Perfumed must of wine. Ambergris. Camphor. Musk. Condition of a man.
Sexton. G قَنْدَلَفْت
To amend. ✻ قَنْدَس
To go through (a country). — في
Castor, beaver. قُنْدُس
Stock of a gun. Butt's end. Ts قَنْدَق ج قَنَادِق
Ritual, mass-book of the Greeks. G قِنْدَاق
Big-humped. ✻ قَنْدَل وقِنَادِل وقَنْدَوِيل
Aspalathus, thorny shrub the flowers of which yield an excellent oil. *Calycotome spinosa*, prickled broom. قُنْدُول
Lamp, branched candlestick. قِنْدِيل ج قَنَادِيل
Shop. ✻ قنر — قِنَّار وقِنَّارَة ج قَنَانِير
Butcher's hook.

Psaltery, harp. ✧ Penance. ▫ *Pl.* Taxes, duties.
Canonical. Regular. قَانُونِيّ
To impose a penance upon. ✧ قَوْنَن ٥
To receive a penance. ✧ تَقَوْنَن
Large rat. Mole. Sea-shell. ✻ قِنْقِن
Guide skilled for finding water. — قُنَاقِن
To be intensely red. ✻ قَنَأ a قُنُوءًا
To be dyed red (beard).
To mix (milk) with water. — قَنَأ ه
To dye a. th. red. To dye (the beard) black. — وقَنَّأ تَقْنِئَة وتَقْنِيئًا ه
To kill a. o. To incite a. o. to kill. قَنَأ a قَنْأً, وأَقْنَأ ٥
To die. To be spoiled (hide). قَنِئ a قُنُوءًا
The thing has become possible to me. أَقْنَأَنِي الشَّيْء
Dark red. أَحْمَر قَانِئ
Shaded place. مَقْنَأَة ومَقْنُوءَة
To set (sun). ✻ قَنَب o قُنُوبًا
To trim (a vine). قَنَب ه
To enter into. — وتَقَنَّب في
To open (blossom). — o قَنْبًا
To send forth leaves (corn-crops). قَنَّب
To form a squadron (horsemen). — وأَقْنَب وتَقَنَّب
To glide away (debtor). أَقْنَب
Calyx of a flower. قَنْب ج قُنُوب
Sail of a ship. Sheath. قُنْب
Lion's claw. String of a bow. — و قِنَاب
Ears of corn. قُنَاب وقُنَّابَة
Cannabis Indica, hemp. Flax. قُنَّب وقِنَّب وكَنْب
Troop of men. Dense clouds. قَنِيب
Troop of horsemen. مِقْنَب ج مَقَانِب
Lion's claw. Hunter's bag. — ومِقْنَاب
Lark. ✻ قُنْبُر وقُنْبُرَاء (قُنْبُرَة وقُنْبَرَة .un) ج قَنَابِر
Bomb, shell. P قُنْبُرَة ج قَنَابِر, وقُنْبُل ج قَنَابِل
Tuft of feathers. قُنْبُرَة
✧ Hunchback. ▫ أَبُو قُنْبُور
Crested hen. دَجَاجَة قُنْبُرَانِيَّة
To swell. ✧ تَقَنْبَر
Man's full gown. ✻ قُنْبَاز ج قَنَابِيز
Cauliflower. ✻ قُنَّبِيط و✧ قَرْنَبِيط
Envelope of a grain. ✻ قنبع — قُنْبُع

To beg, to beseech earnestly. قَنَع a قُنوعًا
To be contented with. — ب
To go to water, to the stable (flock). — قَنَعًا
To have a full udder (ewe). — وأَقْنَع واسْتَقْنَع
To satisfy a. o. ✧ To convince a. o. قَنَّع وأَقْنَع ة
To put a veil to (a woman). قَنَّع ة
To lash (the head) with (a whip). — ه ب
To incline (a vessel). To raise (the head). أَقْنَع ه
To pasture (cattle). — ة
To raise the hands in prayer. — بِيَدَيْهِ في الصَّلَاة وفي القُنوت
To show content. To veil herself (woman). To wrap o.'s self in a garment. تَقَنَّع
To be contented with. إِقْتَنَع ب
Satisfaction, content. Abstemiousness. قَنَع وقَنَاعَة
Weapons. قِنَع ج أَقْنَاع, وقِنَاع ج قُنُع
Upland. قِنْعَة ج قِنَع وجج قِنْعَان
Mendicity. قُنْعَة وقُنُوع
Top of a mountain. قَنَعَة
Lowliness of a beseecher. Content. قُنُوع
Woman's head-veil. Pericardium. قِنَاع
Tray made of palm-sprays. قِنَاع ج أَقْنَاع وأَقْنِعَة
Contented. Abstemious, temperate. قَنِع ج قَنِعُون
قَنُوع ج قُنُع , وقَنِيع ج قُنَعَاء, وقَانِع ج قُنَّع
Beseecher. Abstemious, sober.
Sufficient. قُنْعَان , ومَقْنَع ج مَقَانِع
Witness whose testimony is sufficient. شَاهِدٌ قُنْعَان او مَقْنَع
Woman's veil. مِقْنَع ومِقْنَعَة
Wearing an iron-helmet. مُقَنَّع
To be covered with dry slime (ground). ✱ قَنِف a قَنَفًا
To loathe a. o. or a. th. قَنِف و✧ تَقَنَّف مِن
To slash a. th. with (a sword). قَنَّف ه ب
To have dependent ears. To have a large army. أَقْنَف
To maintain order in his dominions : (king). — واسْتَقْنَف

✧ Small onions. قِنَّار
✱ Goblet. قِنْر و إِقْنِيز
To drink in a goblet. أَقْنَر
✱ قُنْزُعَة وقَنْزَعَة وقِنْزِعَة ج قَنَازِع وقُنْزُعَوَات
Hair around the head. Lock of hair. Tuft. Pebbles.
✱ قنس — قِنْس ج قُنُوس, وقَوْنَس ج قَوَانِس
Summit of the head.
P *Enula*, elecampane (*plant*). قِنَّس
Tapering top of a helmet. قَوْنَس وقَوْنُوس ج قَوَانِيس
✱ To make a. o. grow old (trials). قَنْسَر ة
To be broken by age. تَقَنْسَر
Broken by age. قِنَّسْر وقِنَّسْرِيّ
✱ To hunt. to catch (the game). قَنَص i قَنْصًا وتَقَنَّص واقْتَنَص ه
Hunting, chase. قَنْص واقْتِنَاص
Game, prey. قَنَص, وقَنِيص ومَقْنُوص
Hunter. قَانِص وقَنَّاص وقَنِيص
Gizzard. Pole upholding a roof. قَانِصَة ج قَوَانِص
L ✧ Consul. قُنْصُل ج قَنَاصِل
✧ Consulate. قُنْصُلِيَّة وقُنْصُلَاتُو
✱ قَنِط a قَنَطًا وقَنَط i o قُنُوطًا, وقَنُط o
To despair. قَنَاطَة
To drive a. o. to despair. قَنَّط وأَقْنَط ة
Despair. قَنَط وقُنُوط
Despairing. قَنِط وقَانِط وقَنُوط م قَنِطَة الخ
✱ To give up nomadic life. قَنْطَر
To possess hundredweights of money. ✧ To break down (horse). To canter (horse). To be thrown off (rider).
To arch, to vault a. th. — ه
✧ To gallop, to prance. To break down (horse). تَقَنْطَر
Wood-pigeon.. Misfortune. قِنْطِر
Vaulted bridge. Large building. ✧ Center, bow, vaulted passage. قَنْطَرَة ج قَنَاطِر
Standard of weight; weight of 100 rothls. قِنْطَار ج قَنَاطِير
G Centaury (plant). قِنْطَارِيُون
Completed, aggregated. مُقَنْطَر
Parallel of latitude. Sun-dial. مُقَنْطَرَة
✱ To content with. ✧ To be convinced of. قَنِع a قَنَعًا وقَنَاعَة وقُنْعَانًا ب

Smallness and flatness of ears. قَنَف
Slime of a dried river. قِنَّف
Big-nosed. قُنَاف و قِنَاف
Party of men. Abstemious. قَنِيف ج قُنُف
Rain-cloud.
Thick and flat-eared. أَقْنَف م قَنْفَاء ج قُنْف
☆ قُنْفُد ج قَنَافِد , وقُنْفَذ وقُنْفَذ ج قَنَافِذ
Hedgehog. Rat. Sandy mound.
Beaver. Otter. Sea-urchin. قُنْفُد بَحْرِيّ
Slanderer. — لَيْلٍ
To be wrinkled, shrivelled. ☆ قَنْفَش
To be untidy. — في اللِّبَاس
Unkempt, untidy : scorched on the nose. قُنَافِش
Untidy, squalid. مُقَنْفِش في اللِّبَاس
To halt in a place. ✧ قَنَّق
Stage, halt. Residence of an official ; quarters. Ts قُنَاق ج قُنَاقَات
To be rancid (nut). To stink (greasy hands). To be dusty. ☆ قَنِم a قَنَمًا
Odour of rancid oil. قَنَمَة
Smelling rancid oil (hand). قَنِمَة
Person, hypostasis. G أُقْنُوم ج أَقَانِيم
☆ قَنَا o قَنْوًا وقُنْوَانًا وقُنُوًّا وقُنْوَة , واقْتَنَى ه
To acquire, to appropriate a. th.
To create a. th. (God). — قَنْوًا ه
To preserve modesty. i — وقَنِيَ a قَنْوًا , وقَنَّى وأَقْنَى ٥ واقْتَنَى ه
To be hooked (nose). قَنِيَ a قَنًا
To be kept indoor (girl). قُنِيَت قِنْيَةً
To dig (a channel). قَنَّى ه
To render a. o. wealthy (God). أَقْنَى ٥
To spare (money). تَقَنَّى
Bunch of dates. قَنًا وقِنًى وقُنْو ج أَقْنَاء وقِنْيَان وقُنْوَان
Sheep possessed. قُنْوَة وقِنْوَة
Property. Earnings. — وقُنْوَة ج قُنًى
Reward. قِنَاوَة
Conduit for water, canal. Pipe. قَنَاة ج قِنًى وقِنَاء وقَنَوَات
Spear. Spout of a mug. قَنَاة ج قَنًى وقَنَوَات وقُنِيّ وقَنَيَات
Spine of the back. — الظَّهْر
Owner, acquirer. قَانٍ م قَانِيَة
Intensely red. أَحْمَر قَانٍ
Armed with a spear. قَنَّاء ومُقْنٍ
Hook-nosed. أَقْنَى م قَنْوَاء
Shady place. مَقْنَاة ومَقْنُوَة

To acquire a. th. ☆ قَنَى i قَنْيًا و قُنْيَانًا ه
To mix a. th. قَانَى ه
To suit a. o. — ٥
To satisfy, to please a. o. أَقْنَى ٥
To bring (game) within the reach of. — ٥ ٥ وله ل
Property. قُنْيَة وقِنْيَة ج قِنًى
To burst out laughing. ☆ قَهْقَه
Peal, burst of laughter. قَهْقَهَة
To be grayish. ☆ قَهِب a قَهَبًا
Grayish colour, dusky white. قُهْبَة
Grayish. قَهْب م قَهْبَة , وأَقْهَب م قَهْبَاء
Dust-coloured partridge. قُهَيْبَة
The elephant and the buffalo. الأَقْهَبَان
To walk with short steps. ☆ قَهَد a قَهْدًا في مِشْيَتِهِ
White. Kind of sheep. Unopened narcissus. قَهْد ج قِهَاد
To subdue, to get mastery over. To oppress a. o. ☆ قَهَر a قَهْرًا ٥ وه
To constrain, to compel a. o. to. — ٥ على
To become soft by cooking (meat). قُهِر
To treat a. o. harshly. To thwart a. o. قَاهَر ٥
To have o.'s people subdued. أَقْهَر
To find a. o. overpowered, subdued. أَقْهَر ٥
Constraint. Ill-treatment. ✧ Despite. قَهْر
Force, violence. قُهْرَة
Forcibly. قَهْرًا وقُهْرَةً
He is humbled by all men. هُوَ قُهْرَةٌ لِلنَّاس
Wicked (woman). قُهَرَة
Constraining. Victorious. Mars (planet). قَاهِر م قَاهِرَة
Lofty mountains. جِبَال قَوَاهِر
Cairo in Egypt. القَاهِرَة ومِصْر القَاهِرَة
The Subduer (God). القَهَّار
Management. P قَهْرَمَة
Steward. Surveyor. P قَهْرَمَان م قَهْرَمَانَة ج قَهَارِمَة
Cloth of wool and silk. ☆ قَهْز وقَهْزِيّ
To walk backwards, to retrograde. ☆ قَهْقَر
✧ To revile a. o. To render life painful to. — ٥
To go backwards. To be despi- تَقَهْقَر

Tetter, قُوبَاء وقُوبَا. ج قُوَب, وقُوبَة وقُوَبَة *dartre* (eruption).
Peeled off. Having shed his slough (snake). مُتَقَوِّب
To feed, to nourish a. o. ✱ قَات o قَوْتًا وقُوتًا وقِيَاتَةً, وأَقَات ٥
To be able to. أَقَات ه وعلى
To be sustained, fed on. To feed on. تَقَوَّت واقْتَات ب
Put fuel in thy fire. إِقْتَتْ لِنَارِك قِيتَةً
To ask food from. إِسْتَقَات ٥
Celastrus edulis, tree of Yemen. قَات
Lactuca inermis, kind of lettuce. قَات الرِّعْيَان
Food. Victuals. قُوت ج أَقْوَات
Aliment. قَائِت وقِيت وقِيتَة وقُوَات
Keeper, witness. The Feeder (God). مُقِيت
To suppurate (wound). ✱ قَاح قَوْحًا, وتَقَوَّح
To sweep (a house). قَوَّح ه
To refrain from giving. أَقَاح
Space. Middle of a court-yard. قَاحَة ج قُوح
To be disordered (intestines). ✱ قَاخ o قَوْخًا
Dark night. لَيْلَة قَاخ
✱ قَاد o قَوْدًا وقِيَادَةً وقِيَادًا ومَقَادَةً وقَيْدُودَةً, وقَوَّد وإِقْتَاد ٥ (opp. to سَاق)
To lead (a horse) with a halter. To lead (a murderer) to death.
To lead (an army). قَاد o قِيَادَةً ٥
To be led. To become compact (flour). قِيد
To be long-necked (horse). قَوِد o قَوَدًا
To take the lead. أَقَاد
To give to a. o. horses to lead. — ٥ خَيْلًا
To retaliate for a. o. by (killing the murderer). — ٥ ب
He allowed him to retaliate upon the murderer. أَقَادَهُ الدَّمَ او مِن القَاتِل
To be tractable (beast). إِنْقَاد واقْتَاد
To obey a. o. To become conspicuous (road). إِنْقَاد ل
To follow the lead of. إِسْتَقَاد ل
To ask a. o. to retaliate upon. — ٥ من
Distance. قَاد وقِيد
Horses, led-horses. قَوْد

sed, reviled. ✧ To lead a painful life.
Conical heap of stones. قُهْقُور
Retrogradation. ✧ Wretched life. قَهْقَرَى وقَهْقَرَة
To return backwards, to retrograde. رَجَع القَهْقَرَى
✱ قَهَل a قَهْلًا وقُهُولًا, وقَهِل a قَهَلًا, وتَقَهَّل
To be dry (hide).
To be ungrateful towards. قَهَل ٥
To be slovenly, unclean (man). قَهِل a قَهَلًا, وتَقَهَّل
To defile o.'s self. To meddle into another's concern. أَقْهَل
To be feeble, broken. إِنْقَهَل
Face, countenance. قَيْهَل وقَيْهَلَة
To have little appetite. ✱ قَهِم a قَهَمًا
To become serene (sky) أَقْهَم
To connive at. — في
To loathe or to desire (food). — عَن او إِلى
To drink much wine. ✱ قهو — أَقْهَى
Wine. ✧ Coffee (beverage). قَهْوَة
Coffee-house. قَهْوَة ✧ ج قَهَاوِ
Waiter, coffee-seller. ✧ قَهْوَجِيّ
To have little appetite. ✱ قَهِي a قَهًى, وأَقْهَى مِن الطَّعَام
Furnished with travelling provisions. Lively, fiery. قَاهٍ م قَاهِيَة
To dig (the ground). ✱ قَاب o قَوْبًا, وقَوَّب ه
To draw near. To fly away. To break its egg (chicken). قَاب
To uproot a. th. To leave traces upon (the earth). قَوَّب ه
To be uprooted. To be excoriated (skin). تَقَوَّب
To break asunder (egg). تَقَوَّب وإِنْقَاب
To be hollowed (earth). إِنْقَاب
Their secret has been disclosed. إِنْقَابَت بَيْضَتُهُم
To choose a. th. إِقْتَاب ه
Space between the middle and the end of a bow. Space. قَاب
They are at a bow's length. بَيْنَهُمَا قَاب او قِيب قَوْس
Distance between two stars. قَاب قَوْس
Empty egg, Chicken. قَابَة وقَائِبَة
Shells of broken eggs. Hollow. قُوب
Chicken. ◻ Epidemic, skin-disease. قُوب ج أَقْوَاب

قَوَد Retaliation, punishment.
قِيَاد, ومِقْوَد ج مَقَاوِد Halter.
سَلِس القِيَاد Tractable.
قَيِّد وقَيِّد وقَوُود Manageable (horse).
أَقْوَد م قَوْدَاء ج قُود Strong-necked. Avaricious. Broad-necked (horse). Lofty (mountain).
— ومُقَوَّد Oblong mountain.
قَائِد ج قُوَّد وقُوَّاد وقَادَة وجج قَادَات Leader of horses. Commander-in-chief. Star in *Ursa major*.
قَائِد Prominence.
قَائِدَة Oblong hill.
أَعْطَاهُ قِيَادَهُ ومَقَادَتَهُ He submitted to him.
✡ قَار o قَوْرًا To walk on the tiptoes.
— ٥ To catch (game) by guile.
— وقَوَّر, واقْتَار اقْتِيَارًا واقْتَوَر اقْتِيَارًا ه To cut a hole in (cloth). To cut (a melon) in round slices.
تَقَوَّر To coil (snake). To be nearly elapsed (night). To separate in round portions (cloud).
إِنْقَار To fall. To crumble down (wall).
إِقْتَار To be destitute.
إِقْتَار ه To examine (a narration).
إِقْوَرّ To be wrinkled (skin). To be lean (horse). To fade away (plant).
قَار Liquid pitch, tar. Large herd of camels.
قُور New cotton. Cotton-rope.
قَارَة ج قَارَات وقَار وقُور وقِيرَان Knoll of a mountain. Black hillock, ground covered with black stones. Isolated hill. Name of a tribe. She-bear.
قُوَارَة Round hole cut in (a shirt, in a wall).
أَقْوَر م قَوْرَاء Wide, spacious.
أَقْوَرِيَّات وأَقْوَرُون Calamities.
✧ قَوَّارَة Scoop (medical instrument).
مُقَوَّر Cut in round pieces. Besmeared with tar. Lean (camel).
✡ قَاس o قَوْسًا ٥ To precede a. o.
— واقْتَاس ٥ ب او على To measure a. th.
قَوِس a قَوَسًا, وقَوَّس وتَقَوَّس واسْتَقْوَس To be crook-backed.
✧ قَوَّس ه To fire (a gun).
✧ — ٥ To shoot a. o.
قَاوَس ٥ To compare o.'s self with.

تَقَوَّس To be bent, bowed. ✧ To be shot.
تَقَوَّس ٥ To mark the head with white (hoariness).
— ه To arm o.'s self with (a bow).
إِقْتَاس ب. To imitate a. o.
قَوْس ج قِسِيّ وأَقْوَاس وقِيَاس Bow. Carder. Bow of a violin. Fore-arm. Cubit, measure.
القَوْس *Sagittarius* (Zodiacal sign).
قَوْس قُزَح Rain-bow.
قُوس Hermitage. Hunter's booth.
قَوْس وقُوسِيّ وأَقْوَس Hard (time).
قَوَّاس وقَوَّاص ج قَوَّاسَة Bow-maker. Bow-man. ✧ Consular guard, cawass.
قِيَاس ومُقَاوِس Starting race-horses.
✧ قَوَاس Gun-shot.
قُوَيْس وقُوَيْسَة Small bow.
هُوَ مِنْ خَيْرِ قُوَيْسٍ سَهْمًا او صَارَ خَيْرَ قُوَيْسٍ سَهْمًا From antagonist he became friend.
قُوَيْسَة وقُوَيْسَة العَيْن Sage (*plant*).
أَقْوَس Crook-backed. Elevated (heap of sand).
مِقْوَس ج مَقَاوِس Bow-case. Race-ground. Hippodrome.
✧ قَوَّش ٥ To put a crupper on (a horse).
T قُوش ج أَقْوَاش ✧ Crupper.
Te قُوش قِنْمَاز Asparagus.
✡ قَاض o قَوْضًا, وقَوَّض ه To destroy (a house). To pull off (a tent).
تَقَوَّض وانْقَاض To be destroyed, to collapse (house). To be routed (army). To be restless (bird).
✡ قَاط — قَوْط ج أَقْوَاط Flock of sheep.
قَوْطَة Date-basket.
✧ قُوطَة ✧ Dates in paste. ◻ Tomato.
قَوَّاط Shepherd.
✡ قَاع o قَوَعَانًا To lag behind (man). To limp (dog).
تَقَوَّع To walk cautiously.
— ه To climb upon (a tree: chameleon).
قَاع ج قِيعَان وأَقْوَاع وأَقْوُع وقِيع Even place. Soft land. Depressed plain.
قَوْع ج أَقْوَاع Floor for drying dates.
قَاعَة ج قَاعَات Paved court. ✧ Parlour, sitting-room.
✡ قَاف o قَوْفًا, واقْتَاف ه To track a. o.

To prognosticate a. th. قَاف
To correct a. o. تَقَوَّف ه
Able prognosticator. قَائِف ج قَافَة
Physiognomist.
The letter ق. Imaginary mountain around the earth. ✧ Mount Caucasus. قَاف
Upper border of the ear. قُوف
Thou hadst a narrow escape. نَجَوْتَ بِقُوف نَفْسِكَ
Black mill-stone. ✧ قُونَا
To cluck (hen). ☆ قَاق قَوْقًا و✧ قَاقَ
Light-minded. قَاق
Very tall man. — وقُوق وقِيق
✧ Raven. — ج قِيقَان
Cormorant. قَاق المَاء
Pelican, aquatic bird. قُوق
Cap of judges. Ts قَاوُوق ج قَوَاوِيق
Snail. Cowry, sea-shell. ¤ قَوْقَة وقَوْقَمَة
To cluck (hen). ☆ قَوْقًا قَوْقَاةً, وقَوْقَى قَوْقَاةً وقِيقَاءً
To squat down. ¤ قَوْقَر
☆ قَال o قَوْلًا وقَالًا و قِيلًا وقَوْلَةً ومَقَالًا ومَقَالَةً ه
To say a. th.
To speak to. — ل
To profess (a doctrine). — ب
To grasp a. th. — بِيَدِهِ
To beckon (with the head). — بِرَأْسِهِ
To relate (the words of). To say a. th. on the account of. — عن
To speak against a. o. — على
To emit an opinion upon. — في
Dost thou think that Zeyd is ill? أَتَقُول زَيْدًا مَرِيضًا
It is said. They say. قِيل
To attribute false reports to. قَوَّل وأَقَال إِقَالَةً وأَقْوَل إِقْوَالًا ه
To discourse with. To confer with. To dispute with. ✧ To conclude a bargain with. قَاوَل ه
To forge out reports upon. تَقَوَّل على
To confer together upon. تَقَاوَل في
To exercise authority upon. إِقْتَال على
To choose a. th. — ه
Tittle-tattle. Sayings of men. قَال وقِيل
Public talk, town-talk. القَال والقِيل
King of the Himyarites. Kinglet. قَيْل ج أَقْوَال وأَقْيَال وقُيُول
قَوْل ج أَقْوَال وجج أَقَاوِيل, وقَالَة وقَوْلَة ومَقَال

Saying, speech. ومَقَالَة
Wing of an army. Te قُول
Watch-house, patrol. Ts قَرَاقُول
Adjutant-major. Ts قُول آغَاسِي
قُوَلَة وقَوَّال وقَوَّالَة وقَوُول وقُؤُول وتِقْوَلَة وتِقْوَالَة، ومِقْوَل ومِقْوَال (*m. f.*) ج مَقَاوِل
Loquacious. Eloquent.
Speaking, saying. قَائِل ج قُوَّل وقُيَّل وقَالَة وقُؤُول
Treatise. Chapter. مَقَالَة
Conference. ✧ Bargain. مُقَاوَلَة
Tongue. مِقْوَل ج مَقَاوِل
Said. Word. مَقُول ومَقْوُول
The 10 categories. المَقُولَات العَشْر
(1) Substance. الجَوْهَر
(2) Quantity. أَلْكَمّ
(3) Quality. أَلْكَيْف
(4) Relation. أَلإِضَافَة
(5) Place. أَلأَيْن
(6) Time. أَلْمَتَى
(7) Collocation. أَلْوَضْع
(8) Possession. أَلْمِلْك
(9) Action. أَلْفِعْل
(10) Passion. أَلإِنْفِعَال
To rise, to stand up. To stop (jaded beast). To be lively (walk). To appear in broad light (truth). To come back to life. ☆ قَام o قَوْمًا وقَوْمَةً وقِيَامًا وقَامَةً
The time of prayer is come. قَامَتِ الصَّلَاة
The commodity is worth so much. قَام المَتَاع بِكَذَا
To rise against. To superintend a. o. To persevere in. — على
To rise for honouring a. o. — ل
To stand in the place of; to fill the charge of. — مَقَامَهُ
To sustain a. o. — ه وعلى
He undertook an affair. — بِأَمْرٍ
He fulfilled his promise. — بِوَعْدِهِ
I have a pain in the back. قَام بِي ظَهْرِي
She began to weep. قَامَتْ تَنُوح
To erect, to set up; to set aright. To rectify. To make accurate. To value. ✧ To awake, to rouse a. o. قَوَّم ه وه
To be drawn (game). ✧ قَيِّم اللَّعِب
To rise against, to قَاوَم مُقَاوَمَةً وقِوَامًا ه

مَا لَهُ قِيمَة It is worthless. He is unsteady.
إقَامَة ج إقَامَات Provisions for soldiers.
إستِقَامَة Straightforwardness. Normal state. ✧ Pregnancy.
تَقوِيم ج تَقَاوِيم ✧ Almanach.
— البِلَاد Survey of a land.
قَيِّم م قَيِّمَة Manager. Upright.
قَيِّم المَرأَة The husband.
قَيِّم ج قَيِّمِين ◻ Guardian. Juggler.
القَيِّمَة The true religion.
قَائِم ج قُوَّم وقُيَّم وقُوَّام وقُيَّام Upright, conspicuous. Vertical. Steady.
— السَّيف Hilt of a sword.
— المَاء Waterworks.
قَائِم مَقَام وقَيِّم مَقَام و✧ قَائِمَقَام وقَيِّمَقَام Lieutenant. Vice-roy. Turkish governor.
قَائِم على Rebellious. Perpendicular to.
قَائِم الزَاوِيَة Rectangle.
قَائِمَة ج قَائِمَات وقَوَائِم Bill of sale. Leg of a table. ✧ List. Register. Invoice. Paper-money. ◻ Telegraphic post.
— ج قَوَائِم Foot of a quadruped. Hilt of a sword.
زَاوِيَة قَائِمَة Right angle.
قَوَّام ج قَوَّامُون Chief. Of fine stature.
قَوِيم ج قِيَام Right, upright. Fast.
قُومِيَّة Lark.
قَيُّوم وقَيَّام Self-existing (God).
قَيُّوم ✧ Drawn (game).
مَقَام ومُقَام Abode. Place, time of abode.
مقَام ج مَقَامَات Standing-place. Residence. Rank, dignity.
مَقَامَة ومُقَامَة ج مَقَامَات Seating. Meeting. Speech in a meeting.
مِقوَم Handle of the plough.
مُقَاوَمَة Resistance, opposition.
مُستَقِيم Right. ✧ Straightforward.
مُستَقِيمَة ✧ Pregnant woman.
✲ قون — قَونَة ج قُوَن Copper or iron handle of a vessel.
قَان Tree for making bows.
G قُونَة ج قُوَن ✧ Medal, picture.
T قَاوُون ✧ Melon.
✲ قَاه — قَوَّه To shriek.
— ه To track (the game).
تَقَاوَه To cry out to one another.

oppose a. o. To assist a. o. To be equal to.
أقَام إقَامَة وقَامَة ه To set up a. th. To establish (a proof). To perform (prayer).
— ه To raise (the dead). To make a. o. to stand up.
— على To continue a. th., to keep to.
— ب To remain in (a place).
أقَام بِهِ وأقَام مَقَامَهُ He stood in his stead.
— ه To perform (prayer). To straighten a. th. To render (a market) brisk.
— ه على To set a. o. over. To appoint a. o. to.
— دَعوَى على To begin a law-suit against.
تَقَوَّم To be straightened. To subsist.
تَقَاوَم To rise one against the other. To oppose o. a.
إقتَام ه To cut (the nose) to.
إستَقَام To get up. To rise. To be upright, in good state. To be straightforward. ✧ To be pregnant (woman).
— إلى To return to (God : sinner).
قَوم وقُوم وإقَامَة Abode, dwelling.
قَوم (*m. f.*) ج أقوَام وأقَاوِم وأقَاوِيم وأقَائِم Tribe, nation. Party of men; some people.
قَومَة Station. Pause in prayer. Revolution. ✧ Nocturn, night-service.
قَوَام What is right. ✧ Speedily.
قَوَام وقَومَة وقَومِيَّة, وقَامَة ج قَامَات وقِيَم Stature.
قَوَام وقِوَام وقَومِيَّة Livelihood. Sustenance.
قِوَام وقِيَام Normal state. Main stay.
هُوَ قِوَام وقِيَام أهلِهِ He is the sustainer of his family.
القِيَام بِاللهِ The worship of God.
القِيَام لله Return to God.
قَامَة ج قِيَم Stature of man. Height. Sheave of a water-wheel.
قِيَامَة Resurrection.
يَوم القِيَامَة Day of the last judgment.
قَام القِيَامَة ✧ He raised an uproar.
قِيمَة ج قِيَم Value, price. Stature of man.

Strong (horse). Empty (house).
✡ قَاء i قَيْأً ه To vomit.
ثَوْب يَقِيء الصِّبغَ Stuff saturated with dye.
قَاءت الطَّعْنَةُ الدَّمَ The thrust has caused blood to spout.
قَيَّأَ تَقْيِئَةً, وأَقَاء إِقَاءةً ه To provoke vomiting (medicine).
تَقَيَّأَ تَقَيُّؤًا, واسْتَقَاء اسْتِقَاءةً To excite o.'s self to vomit.
إِسْتِقَاء To endeavour, to desire to vomit.
قُيَاء وقَيْء Vomit. Vomited food.
قَيُوء وقَيُّوء Vomiting much.
دَوَاء مُقَيِّئ Emetic.
◻ قِيج Pheasant (fowl).
✡ قَاح i قَيْحًا, وقَيَّح وأَقَاح وتَقَيَّح To suppurate (wound).
قَيْح ج قُيُوح Purulent matter.
✡ قاد — قِيد To be fettered.
قَيَّد ه To shackle (a beast). To bind a. o.
— ه To dot (letters). To register a. th. To prohibit (a. th: religion). To restrain (the meaning of a word).
— ه ب To bind a. o. with (benefits).
تَقَيَّد To be in irons. To be registered. To be restrained.
تَقَيَّد ب To be detained in (a work).
قَيْد ج قُيُود وأَقْيَاد Fetters, shackles.
— الأَسْنَان Gum of the teeth.
— الفَرَس Brand upon a horse's neck.
— وقِيد وقَاد Measure.
بَيْنَهُمَا قَيْد وقِيد وقَاد رُمْح There is between them the length of a spear.
قِيَاد Halter.
تَقْيِيد Charm, spell. Book-binding.
مُقَيَّد ج مَقَايِيد Registered. Ankle (of a woman). Pastern of (a horse).
✡ قَيَّر ه وه To tar (a camel, a ship).
قِير وقَار Pitch, tar.
إِقْتَار ه To scrutinise a. th.
قَيَّار Pitch-seller.
قَيُّور Of low origin.
✡ قَاس i قَيْسًا وقِيَاسًا, واقْتَاس ه To take the measure of.
— ه ب وعلى To compare a. th. with. To take a. th. as a pattern.
— قَيْسًا To strut, to walk haughtily.

قَاه Obedience. Power. Comfortable (life).
قَاهٍ م قَاهِيَة Leading an easy life.
✡ قَوِيَ a قُوَّةً To be, to become strong.
قَوِيَ على ه وه To prevail upon a. o. To be able to do a. th.
— ب To be equal to a. o.
— قِيًّا وقَوَايَةً To be vacant (house).
— قَوًى To be hungry. To be withheld (rain).
قَوَى قُوَّةً ه To overcome a. o. in strength, to overpower.
قَوَّى ه To strengthen a. o.; to hearten a. o.
قَاوَى مُقَاوَاةً ه To vie in strength with. To wrestle with.
أَقْوَى إِقْوَاء To inhabit a desert. To be empty (house). To be rich. To be destitute. To have a strong horse.
— ه To diversify the rhymes of (a poem). To weave (a rope) with many strands.
تَقَوَّى واقْتَوَى واسْتَقْوَى To acquire strength.
تَقَاوَى واقْتَوَى To bid against o. a.
تَقَاوَى To spend the night hungry.
إِقْتَوَى ه To appropriate, to claim the property of.
قِيّ وقَوَاء وقِوَاء Desert.
قَوَاء وقَوًى Hunger.
بَات القَوَاء او القَوَى He spent the night in hunger.
قُوَّة ج قُوَّات وقُوًى Strength. Power. Vigour. Faculty.
قُوَّة ج قُوًى Strand of a rope.
✧ تَقْوِيَة ج تَقَاوٍ Seeds given to poor husbandmen.
قَاوٍ م قَاوِيَة Grasping. Empty (house). Rainless (year).
قَوٍ م قَوِيَة Many-stranded (rope).
قَوِيّ ج أَقْوِيَاء Strong. Mighty. ✧ Much.
إِقْوَاء Diversification in the rhymes of a poem.
بِالقُوَّة (opp. to بِالفِعْل) Virtually.
أَقْوَى Stronger. Richer.
مُقَوٍّ م مُقَوِّيَة Strengthening. Comfortable.
مُقْوٍ م مُقْوِيَة Riding a strong beast.

To verify the measure of. ✧ To adjust (the beams of a roof). قَايَس مُقَايَسَةً وقِيَاساً ﻫ

To compare (things) together. To deduce a. th. by analogy with. — بَيْن . . . وﻫ ب وإلى

To belong to the tribe of Kais. تَقَيَّس

To be measured, compared, confronted. إِنْقَاس

He imitates his father. يَقْتَاس بِأَبِيهِ

Measure, distance. قَاس وقِيس

There is a spear's length between them. بَيْنَهُمَا قَاس او قِيس رُمْحٍ

Name of a tribe. قَيْس

Measurement. Comparison. Analogy. Model, pattern. Syllogism. Rule. قِيَاس ج أَقْيِسَة

Regularly. Conformably to the pattern. على القِيَاس

Regular. قِيَاسِيّ

Proportion. Appraisement by analogy. مُقَايَسَة

Quantity. Instrument for measuring. Regulator. مِقْيَاس ج مَقَايِيس

▫ Nilometer. مِقْيَاس النِّيل ▫

To fall (tooth). ✡ قَاص i قَيْصاً, وانقاص

To collapse (well). تَقَيَّص وانْقَاص

Crumbled down (well). قَيَّاصَة الجُول

To be broken, split. ✡ قَاض i قَيْضاً

To break a. th. To hollow (a well). To assimilate a. th. — ﻫ

To barter a. th. with. To assimilate a. th. to. — ﻫ ب

To be abundant in a well (water). قِيضَ

To decree a. th. for a. o. (God). قَيَّض ﻩ ل

To brand (a beast) with a heated stone. — ﻩ

To barter with. قَايَض مُقَايَضَةً وقِيَاضاً ﻩ

To be broken (egg). تَقَيَّض

To be appointed to a. o. (fate). — ل

To be like (o.'s father). — ﻩ

To fall to pieces (wall). تَقَيَّض وانْقَاض

To make barters. تَقَايَض و✧ تَقَارَض

To be cracked (egg, flask, tooth). To collapse (well). إِنْقَاض

To destroy, to extirpate a. th. أَقْتَاض ﻫ

Egg-shell. Compensation, substitute. قَيْض

Alike, equal to. قَيْض وقِيَاض ل

They are equal. هُمَا قَيْضَان

Fragment of a bone. ✧ Crafty man. قِيضَة ج قِيَض

Stone heated in the fire. Barter. قَيْض وقَيْضَة

Barter. قِيَاض وقِيَاضَة ومُقَايَضَة ومُقَاوَضَة

Holding much water (well). مَقِيضَة

To be hot, burning (day). ✡ قَاظ i قَيْظاً

To spend the summer at (a place). — وقَيَّظ ب وتَقَيَّظ ب وﻫ

To suffice a. o. (for summer). قَيَّظ ﻩ

To make a bargain with a. o. for summer. قَايَظ مُقَايَظَةً وقِيَاظاً ﻩ

Heat of summer. Midsummer. ✧ Drought, want of rain. قَيْظ ج أَقْيَاظ وقُيُوظ

Intense heat. Born in summer (sheep). قَيْظ قَائِظ

Summer-residence. مَقَاظ ومَقِيظ

Plants remaining green till midsummer. مَقِيظَة

To grunt (pig). ✡ قَاء i قَيْئاً

To track a. o. ✡ قيف — قَيَّف وتَقَيَّف ﻫ
To scrutinise a. th.

✧ To criticise a. o. قَيَّف ﻩ

To go through (a country). تَقَيَّف ﻫ

Tracking. ▫ Fashion, form of dress. قِيَافَة

Importune beggar. ✧ Criticiser. مُقَيِّف

To cluck (hen). ✡ قَاق i قَيْقاً

Unsteady, fickle. قِيق

Pellicle of an egg. Spadix of the palm-tree. قِيقَة ج قِيَق

Uneven and hard ground. قِيقَاة وقِيقَاءَة ج قَوَاقٍ وقِيَاقٍ وقِيَق

To make a siesta. ✡ قَال i قَيْلاً وقَائِلَةً وقَيْلُولَةً ومَقَالاً ومَقِيلاً

To milk, to drink at midday. — قَيْلاً

To discourse together at leisure (men). To make a siesta. قَيَّل

To make a. o. to drink at midday. — ﻩ

To give a. th. in exchange to a. o. قَايَل ﻩ ﻫ

To rescind (a sale) with. أَقَال إِقَالَةً ﻩ ﻫ

To make (a beast) to drink at midday. — ﻩ

أَقَالَ اللّٰهُ عَثْرَتَهُ May God forgive his fault, his lapse !
تَقَيَّلَ To nap. To collect (water).
— ﻫ To resemble o.'s father.
تَقَايَلَ To rescind (a sale).
إِقْتَالَ ﻫ ب To barter a. th.
✧ إِسْتَقَالَ To give in o.'s resignation.
— ﻫ البَيْعَ To ask a. o. to rescind a sale.
— ﻫ عَثْرَتَهُ To ask from a. o. forgiveness for a fault.
قَيْل ج أَقْيَال Kinglet of Arabia.
قَيْل وقَيُول Milk drunk before a siesta.
قَيْلَة وقَيُولَة She-camel milked at midday.
قَائِل ج قُيَّل وقُيَّال وقَيْل Napping.
قَائِلَة Mid-day.
— وقَيْلُولَة Siesta.
إِقَالَة Rescission of a sale.
مَقِيل Resting-place.
✡ قَانَ i قَيْنًا ﻫ To beat (iron). To set a. th. in order. To repair (a vessel).
— ﻫ عَلَى To give (inborn qualities) to a. o. (God).
قَيَّنَ ﻫ وﻫ To adorn a. th.
تَقَيَّنَ To be adorned.
إِقْتَانَ واقْتَانَّ To be luxuriant (plant, garden).
قَان Tree used for making bows.
قَيْن ج قُيُون وأَقْيَان Blacksmith ; locksmith : any smith.
— ج قِيَان Slave.
قَيْنَة ج قِيَان Songstress, female slave.
— ومُقَيِّنَة House-maid, hair-dresser.
H قَايِين Cain, Adam's son.

ك

✲ كَ وكِ وكُم وكُنَّ *Affixed pronoun of the 2p person.*
He has struck thee. ضَرَبَكَ
Thy book; your books. كِتَابُكَ, كُتُبُكَ وكِتَابُكُم وكِتَابُكُنَّ
Particle, as, like. كَ
As if it were, like. كَأَنَّ وكَأَنْ (*for* كَ و أَنَّ)
Indeed Zeyd is like a lion. كَأَنْ وكَأَنَّ زَيْدًا أَسَدٌ
You came forth as it it were against a thief. كَأَنَّكُم خَرَجْتُم الى لِصٍّ
How many. كَأَيِّن وكَأَيٍّ
Like him. كَمِثْلِهِ
So, much. كَذَلِكَ
As, like, when. كَمَا
Like a lion. كَالأَسَدِ
✲ كَأْكَأَ وتَكَأْكَأَ To draw back. To run away (thief). To be weak, cowardly.
To gather (people). تَكَأْكَأَ
To falter in speech. تَكَأْكَأَ فِي الكَلَامِ
Fear. Faint-heartedness. Escape of a thief. كَأْكَأ
✲ كَئِبَ a كَأْبًا وكَأْبَةً وكَآبَةً، وأَكْأَب واكْتَأَب
To be broken-hearted, distressed.
To distress a. o. أَكْأَبَ ه
To be blackish (ground). إِكْتَأَبَ
Sorrow, intense grief. كَأْب وكَأْبَة وكَآبَة وكَأْبَاء
Cause of sorrow. كُؤَبَة
Broken-hearted, sorrowful. كَئِب وكَئِيب ومُكْتَئِب
How sad he is! مَا أَكْأَبَهُ
Blackish (ashes). مُكْتَئِب
✲ كَئِدَ a كَأَدًا To be sad, grieved.
To distress a. o. (event). To assume a painful (duty). تَكَأَّد وتَكَاءَد ه وه
To tremble (old man). إِكْوَأَدَّ
Adversity. Sadness. Dark night. كَأْدَاء
Steep, difficult (hill, ascent). كَؤُود
Deep sigh. كُؤْدَاء
P كَار ج كَارَات ✧Calling, profession, work.
P كَاز Shears for leather. ✧ Petroleum, mineral oil. Gas.

✲ كَأْس وه ✧ كَأْسَة ج أَكْؤُس وكُؤُوس وكَأْسَات وكِئَاس Cup, drinking-cup.
✧ Chalice. Cymbal.
✲ كَأَل a كَأْلًا وكَأْلَةً وكُؤُولًا To purchase or sell a. th. in compensation of a debt.
To be short, stunted. إِكْوَأَلَّ
✲ كَأَن a كَأْنًا To become strong in make.
✲ كَبَّ o كَبًّا ه على ول To prostrate a. o. on (the face).
— ه To turn a. th. upside down. To wind (thread) into a ball. ✧ To pour (a liquid).
كَبَّب To roast meat. ✧ To make meat-balls.
أَكَبَّ To be overturned, turned upside down.
— ه To throw down a. o. on the face.
أَكَبَّ على To bend down towards. To busy o.'s self about. To keep to (a work).
— ل To lean on.
— ه ✧ To spill (a liquid).
تَكَبَّب To be contracted, to become compact (sand, tree). To fall down (camel). To wrap o.'s self in a garment.
إِنْكَبَّ To be inverted, overturned.
✧ To be spilt (liquid).
— على To apply o.'s self assiduously to.
كَبّ Plant of the kind حَمْض.
كَبَّة وكَبِيَّة Charge, attack in a fight. Dash, collision. Intenseness of cold.
كُبَّة ج كُبَب Ball of thread. Troop of men, horses. ✧ Force-meat balls. Trump; heart (at cards). ▫ Plague, bubo.
كُبَّايَة ✧ Tumbler, drinking-glass.
كَبَاب Roast-meat.
كَبَابَة Cubeb (a medicine).
كُبَاب Flock of sheep. Glomerated (sand). Moist and compact (earth).

liver. To affect a. o. painfully (cold).
To purpose a. th. كَبَد وتَكَبَّد ه
To have a complaint of the liver. كَبِد a كَبَدًا , وكُبِد
To culminate, to reach the meridian (star). كَبَّد وتَكَبَّد
To endure (hardships). To struggle against (difficulties). كَابَد مُكَابَدَةً وكِبَادًا ه
To thicken (milk). تَكَبَّد
To reach the middle of (a desert). ه —
Midst of the sky. كَبْد وكَبَد وكَبْدَاء وكُبَيْدَاء وكُبَيْدَاة
Liver. كَبِد وكِبْد ج أَكْبَاد وكُبُود
Enemies, *lit* : black-livered. سُود الأَكْبَاد
Middle of a bow. Cavity of the belly. Inside. Center, middle-part. كَبِد
Gold and silver mines. Inside of the earth. — الأَرْض
Atmosphere. Meridian. Middle part of a tract of sand. Distress, trouble. كَبَد
Concha Veneris, shell of Venus. كَبِدَة
Disease of the liver. كُبَاد
Cedrat (bitter orange). ✧ كُبَّاد
Arm-mill. كَبْدَاء
Big-bellied. Walking slowly. أَكْبَد م كَبْدَاء ج كُبْد
Cause of suffering. كَابِد
Suffering, enduring. كَابِد ومُكَابِد
To be advanced in years. ✡ كَبِر a كِبَرًا ومَكْبِرًا
To exceed a. o. in (age). كَبَر o كَبْرًا ه ب
To become stout, tall. To grow big. To become great, illustrious. To become momentous (affair). كَبُر o كِبَرًا وكُبْرًا وكَبَارَةً
To increase a. th. To extol, to magnify a. o. كَبَّر تَكْبِيرًا وكِبَّارًا ه وه
To treat a. o. scornfully. To strive to overcome a. o. كَابَر ه
To deem a. o. or a. th. great, momentous. أَكْبَر واسْتَكْبَر ه وه
To become haughty, to magnify o.'s self. تَكَبَّر وتَكَابَر واسْتَكْبَر
Insolence. Haughtiness. Heinous crime. كِبْر
Greatness (moral and physi- كِبْر وكُبْر

✧ Ball, pin-cushion. كَبَّابَة
✧ Hedgehog. كَبَّابَة الشَّوْك
Dandelion (*plant*). كُبَيْبَات الشِّتَاء
Having down cast eyes. مِكَبّ ومِكْبَاب
Ball of spun thread. مِكَبّ ج مِكَبَّات ومَكَابّ
To upset, to turn upside down. To hurl a. th. down into an abyss. To bring (a flock) together. ✧ To wind a. th. into a ball. To scatter here and there. To make force-meat (balls). ✡ كَبْكَب ه وه
To gather (throng). To be wound up, glomerated. To be spilt. تَكَبْكَب
He wrapped himself in his clothes. — في ثِيَابِهِ
Game on horse-back. كَبْكَب وكَبْكَب
Crowd, press. كَبْكَبَة وكُبْكُبَة وكَبْكُوب وكَبْكُوبَة
✧ Ball of spun thread, of wool. كُبْكُوب
✧ Force-meat ball. كُبْكُوبَة
To prostrate, to humble. ✡ كَبَت i كَبْتًا ه
He prostrated him on his face. — ه لِوَجْهِهِ
He concealed his anger in his bosom. — غَيْظَهُ في جَوْفِهِ
Very sad. مُكْتَبِت
✧ Overcoat. Woollen cloak. l كَبُّوت ج كَبَابِيت
To round, to form a. th. into balls. ✧ كَبْتَل ه
To hold foul, abusive language to. ✧ كَبْتَل ل
To be rounded. ✧تَكَبْتَل
Small ball, pill. ✧ كُبْتُولَة
To be altered, to stink (meat). ✡ كَبِث a كَبَثًا
Altered (meat). كَبِيث ومَكْبُوث
Fruit of the أَرَاك when ripe. كَبَاث
To check, to pull up (a horse) with (the bridle). ✡ كَبَح a كَبْحًا , وأَكْبَح ه ب
To hinder a. o. from. كَبَح ه عَن
To strike a. o. with (a sword). — ه ب
To send back (an arrow : wall). — ه
To insult a. o. كَابَح ه
To be elevated (place). أُكْبِح
Of bad omen. كَابِح ج كَوَابِح
Elevated (place). مُكْبَح ومُكَبَّح
To wound a. o. in the ✡ كَبَد o i كَبْدًا ه

✧ To be broken to work (beast). تَكَبَّس
To be filled up with earth — وانْكَبَس (well).
Invasion. Sudden attack. Pressure. كَبْسَة
Earth for filling a well. House of clay. Cave at the foot of a mountain. Origin. كِبْس
Unexpected attack, surprise. كَبْسَة
Large cluster of dates. كِبَاسَة ج كَبَائِس
Steep mountains. جِبَال كُبَّس وكُبْس
Night-mare. ✧ Arm of a plough. كَابُوس ج كَوَابِيس
Covering his head in sleeping. كُبَاس
He came by surprise. جَاءَ كَابِسًا
Aquiline (nose). كَابِسَة
Excellent dates. Roll of perfume worn by women as an ornament. ✧ Pickles. كَبِيس
Intercalary, leap year. سَنَة كَبِيسَة
Having a prominent forehead. أَكْبَس م كَبْسَاء ج كُبْس
مِكْبَس ج مَكَابِس و مِكْبَاس ج مَكَابِيس
Hand-press, hydraulic press, piston.
Casting down his looks. Attacking suddenly. مُكَبِّس
✧ Broken, trained (young beast). Double (flower). مُكَبَّس
Surrounded. Invaded. Filled with earth. ✧ Pressed. Pickled. مَكْبُوس
To take a handful of. ✡ كَبَش o كَبْشًا ه
✧ To scoop up a. th. with both hands.
Ram. كَبْش ج كِبَاش وأَكْبُش وأَكْبَاش
Chief, leader. Battering-ram. ✧ Wild sheep.
Buttress on a wall. ✧ Mulberry. — ج كُبُوش
Pillar, column. كَبْش ج كُبُوش و✧ أَكْبَاش
✧ Spoonful, handful. Scummer. كَبْشَة
✧ Clove. كَبْش القَرَنْفُل
To cut a. th. ✡ كَبَع a كَبْعًا, وكَبَّع ه
To reckon and sort (money). كَبَع ه
To prevent a. o. from. — ٥ عن
To submit, to humble o.'s self. — كُبُوعًا
Sea-monster. ✧ كَبَع
Barge, pontoon. ✧ كَبَك
Kitchen-board. ✧ كَبْكَة
Ranunculus Asiaticus (*plant*). P كَبِيكَج
To put irons ✡ كَبَل i كَبْلًا, وكَبَّل واكْتَبَل ٥

cal). Nobility. Main part of an affair.
Advanced age, oldness. كِبَر وكَبْرَة وكِبْرَة
He is هُوَ كُبْرُهُمْ وكِبْرَتُهُمْ او كُبْرُ هُمْ وكُبْرَتُهُمْ the greatest or the oldest amongst them.
Stoutness, greatness. كِبَر
Drum. Caper-tree, capers. P كَبَر ج كِبَار وأَكْبَار
Pride. Grandeur, magnificence. كِبْرِيَاء
Augmentative form of a word. تَكْبِير
Cry of الله أَكْبَر God is greater.
Pride, arrogance. تَكَبُّر
Great كُبَار وكُبَّار وكَابِر, وكَبِير ج كِبَار وكُبَرَاء (in body, rank). Old, elder, eldest. Important (thing).
Of high rank. كَبِير وكَابِر
Asa fœtida, gum-resin. ◘ أَبُو كَبِير
They have تَوَارَثُوا المَجْدَ كَابِرًا عَن كَابِرٍ inherited glory from father to son.
Enormity, heinous crime. كَبِيرَة ج كَبَائِر وكَبِيرَات
Wine *i. e.* (the mother of crimes). أُمّ الكَبَائِر
Older, greater. أَكْبَر ج أَكَابِر وأَكْبَرُون
The chief men, the leaders, the nobility. الأَكَابِر
Major term of a syllogism. كُبْرَى
Advanced years. مَكْبِر ومَكْبَرَة ومَكْبُرَة
Self-magnifying (God). ✧ Proud. مُتَكَبِّر
Bridge. TE كُوبْرِي
Sulphur. Brimstone. ✧ Lucifer matches. ✡ كِبْرِيت
Red gold. ذَهَب كِبْرِيت
To sulphurate a. th. كَبْرَت ه
Sulphurated. مُكَبْرَت
To besiege, to surround (a town). To take a. o. by surprise. To fill up (a well) with earth. ✧ To cure, to pickle (fruit). ✡ كَبَس i كَبْسًا ه
To muffle o.'s head with (a garment). — رَأْسَهُ في
To add an intercalary day to a leap-year. — السَّنَة بِيَوْمٍ
To press upon, to squeeze a. th. — على
To have the upper part of the head prominent. كَبِس a كَبَسًا
✧ To break (a beast) to work. كَبَّس ٥
To shampoo; to rub the body at bath.

✧ To totter.
Sweepings. كِبًا وكِبًى ج أَكْبَاء، وكِبَة ج كُبُون
Sort of frankincense. كِبَاء ج كِبًى
Oozing water. Moon-rays. كَبَاء
Stumble. Dust. Fall on the face. كَبْوَة
Censer. كُبْوَة
▫ Pale, wan, dull (colour). كَابِي
Hospitable. كَابِي ٱلرَّمَاد
Drinking-glass, tumbler. ✧ كِبَّايَة
✲ كَتَّ o كَتًّا، وأَكَتَّ واكْتَتَّ ٱلكَلَامَ فِي To whisper a. th. in (the ear).
To reckon, to number a. th. كَتَّ ة ه
Innumerable army. جَيْش لَا يُكَتّ
To walk slowly, with short steps. كَتَّ o كَتِيتًا
To boil (cooking-pot). To groan (camel). كَتَّ i كَتًّا
To vex, to thwart a. o. — ة
✧ To pour out (a liquid). — ه
To listen to (a narration). إِكْتَتَّ ه
Lean. كَتّ (m. f.)
Green, verdure. كُتَّة
Refuse of a flock. كُتَّة
Sound of boiling. Grumbling of camels. ✧ Lint, tow. كَتِيت
Thick pudding. كَتِيتَة
To laugh gently. ✲ كَتْكَتَ
▫ Floss-silk; coarse silk, tow. كَتْكَت
Chicken newly hatched. كَتْكُوت ج كَتَاكِيت
✲ كَتَبَ o كَتْبًا وكِتَابًا وكِتْبَة وكِتَابَة To write. To be a public writer.
To decree, to ordain a. th. (God). — كِتَابًا ه
To write to a. o. on. — إِلَى ب
To write (a book). — وكَتَّبَ واكْتَتَبَ ه
To bequeath a. th. to. To inscribe a. o. for (an office). — ل ه
To prescribe a. th. to. — ه على
To write a. th. dictated by, or heard from a. o. — عن
To sew (a water-skin). كَتَبَ كَتْبًا، واكْتَتَبَ ه
To teach calligraphy to. كَتَّبَ وأَكْتَبَ ة
To form squadrons. كَتَّبَ ة
To correspond by letters with. To write with a. o. كَاتَبَ ة
To dictate (a poem) to. أَكْتَبَ ة ه
to (a captive). To confine a. o. in prison.
To put off the payment of (a debt) to. كَبَلَ وكَابَلَ ة ه
To hinder the purchase of (a property) for availing o.'s self of the right of preemption. كَابَلَ ه
To be fettered. To be confined in prison. تَكَبَّلَ
To bind (a purse). To keep (property) for o.'s self. إِكْتَبَلَ ه
Shackles, fetters, irons. كِبْل ج كُبُول
Short (dress). كَبْل وكَابِلِيّ
Mahogany (wood). ▫ كَابِلِيّ
Hunter's net. كَابُول
Fettered (prisoner). مُكَبَّل ومَكْبُول
To hem (a garment). To conceal a. th. ✲ كَبَنَ o i كَبْنًا ه
To turn (a gift) from. — ه
To turn aside from. — عن
To go quietly (horse). — i كَبْنًا وكُبُونًا
To be quiet. — كُبُونًا
He refrained his tongue from. أَكْبَنَ لِسَانَهُ عَنْ
To be contracted. إِكْبَانَّ
Fold of a leathern bucket. كُبْن وكُبُن
Niggardly. كُبُنّ وكُبُنَّة
Disease of camels. كُبَان
Strong. مُكْبَئِن
Attacked with a disease (camel). مَكْبُون
Housings, horse-cloth. ✧ كُوبَان
To fall prostrate on the face. ✲ كَبَا o كَبْوًا وكُبُوًّا لِوَجْهِهِ
To smoulder in the ashes (fire). To fade away (plant). To rise (dust). To stumble; to run without sweating (horse). كَبَا
To empty (a flask). To sweep off (refuse). — ه
To perfume (a garment). To cover up (fire). كَبَّى ه
To fail (steel). أَكْبَى
To fail to strike (fire: man). To alter (o.'s countenance). — ه
To fumigate a garment with (incense). To perfume o.'s self. تَكَبَّى على واكْتَبَى ب
To lay prostrate on the earth. إِنْكَبَى

Having the upper part of the back prominent. أَكْتَد
They follow or they resemble one another. هُمْ أَكْتَاد
✧ Cathedral. G كَاتِدْرًا وَكَنِيسَة كَاتِدْرَائِيَّة
✲ كَتِر – أَكْتَر To be big-humped (camel).
Rank, dignity. Middle-part. كَتْر
– كِتْر وكِتْر ج أَكْتَار High camel's hump.
Hump. Part of the hump. كُتْرَة
Dome-like structure. كِتْر
✲ كَتِم a كَتَمًا To be contracted. ✧ To be crippled.
– وكَتِم a كَتَمًا فِي To do (a work) speedily.
كَتَم a كُتُوعًا فِي To penetrate into (a land).
كَتَّم هـ To mince (meat).
كَاتَم ٥ To make a. o. to perish (God).
تَكَاتَم To follow one another.
– هـ To do a. th. connectedly.
كُتَم ج كِتْمَان, وكَتِيم Vile, despicable.
كُتْمَة ج كِتَاع, وكُتْمَة ج كُتَم, وكِتْمَة ج كِتَم Small bucket.
أَكْتَم ج كُتْم Crook-fingered. ✧ Cripple, one-handed.
كُتْمَاء ج كُتْم Maid-servant.
إِشْتَرَيْتُهَا جَمْعَاء كَتْمَاء I have bought it altogether.
رَأَيْتُ إِخْوَتَكَ أَجْمَعِين أَكْتَعِين I saw all thy brothers.
مَكْتُوع ✧ Cripple, one-handed.
✲ كَتَف i كَتْفًا To walk slowly in shaking the shoulders.
كَتَف i كَتْفًا وكِتَافًا ٥ To hit a. o. on the shoulder. To gall (a beast) on the shoulder (saddle).
– وكَتَّف ٥ To handcuff a. o. behind his back.
كَتَف i كَتْفًا وكَتَفَانًا To flutter (bird).
كَتِف a كَتَفًا To be broad-shouldered (man). To have the shoulders wide apart (horse).
كَتَّف To walk in shaking the shoulders (horse).
– هـ To repair (a vessel) with a leaf of metal. To mince (meat).
تَكَتَّف To raise the shoulders in

أَكْتَب هـ To close (a bag).
تَكَتَّب To form into squadrons. To gird o.'s self.
تَكَاتَب To correspond by letter with o. a.
إِكْتَتَب To write down o.'s name in a public register. To be inscribed. ✧ To become a subscriber to (a paper).
– هـ لِنَفْسِهِ To take a copy of a. th.
– واسْتَكْتَب ٥ هـ To ask a. o. to write a. th. To ask a. o. to dictate a. th.
كِتْبَة Transcription of a book.
كُتْبَة ج كُتَب Thongs for sewing a sack.
كِتَاب ج كُتُب وكُتْب Writing, handwriting. Marriage-contract. Letter. Book. Register. Predestination.
الكِتَاب Any sacred book. Scripture.
أَهْل الكِتَاب Jews and Christians. People of Scripture.
✧ كُتُبِيّ ◻ كِتَابْجِي Book-seller.
TE كِتَابْخَانَه Library.
كِتَابَة Writing, writ, deed. Letter. Register. Inscription (on a monument). ✧ Spell, charm, amulet.
كَتِيبَة ج كَتَائِب Squadron, detachment of cavalry. ✧ Writ. Diploma, patent. Decree, ordinance.
كَاتِب ج كَاتِبُون وكُتَّاب وكَتَبَة Writer, scribe, clerk, secretary. Learned man.
كُتَّاب ج كَتَاتِيب Boys-school.
مَكْتَب ج مَكَاتِب Elementary school. ✧ Office of a merchant.
مَكْتَبَة ج مَكَاتِب Library. ✧ Book-selling. Writing-desk.
مُكَتِّب Writing-master.
مُكَاتِب Correspondent.
مُكَاتَبَة Correspondence.
مَكْتُوب ج مَكَاتِيب Letter. Writing.
مُكْتَتَب Registered, written down.
✲ كَتَح a كَتْحًا عَلَى To cover a. o. with dust (wind).
– هـ To eat a. th. to surfeit. To strip (a land : locusts).
P كَتْخُود ✧ Steward, manager.
✲ كَتَد وكَتِد ج أَكْتَاد وكُتُود Part of the back between the shoulders.

To hold (water : skin). كَتَمَ كُتُومًا وكِتَامًا ه ✧ To be costive.
To conceal a. th. from. كَاتَمَ ه ة
To conceal a. th. from o. another. تَكَاتَمَ ه
To be concealed, hidden. إِنْكَتَمَ
To commit (a secret) to a. o. إِسْتَكْتَمَ ه ة
Concealment, discretion. كَتْم وكِتْمَان
Concealing of a secret. كِتْمَة
Plant for dyeing the hair black. كَتَم وكُتْمَان
Costiveness. ✧ كِتَام
Concealing. Carefully kept (secret). Whole, sound (bow). ✧ Costive. كَاتِم م كَاتِمَة
Secretary. كَاتِم الأَسْرَار
Discreet. كُتَمَة وكَتُوم وكَتَّام
Keeper of a secret. كَتُوم ج كُتُم
Unbroken, whole (bow). — وكَتِيم
Silent (camel). كَتِيم
Big-bellied. Surfeited. أَكْتَم
Kept (secret). مَكْتُوم ومُكْتَتَم
To be blackened by smoke (walls). To be filthy (clothes). To be dyed green by herbage (lips of cattle). To be viscous and dirty (water-skin). ✶ كَتِنَ a كَتَنًا
To glue, to agglutinate. كَتَّنَ وأَكْتَنَ ه
Black of smoke. Blackness on the lips. Dirt. كَتَن
Dirty, unclean. كَتِن
Divinatory arrow. كَتِن وكِتْن
Flax. Linen. كَتَّان
Green moss. — وكَتَّانَة
Alb. Surplice. ✧ كَتُّونَة
To walk with short steps. ✶ كَتَا o كَتْوًا
To overcome an adversary. أَكْتَى
To be thick; to be short and crisp (beard). ✶ كَثَّ i كَثَاثَة وكُثُوثَة ، وكَثَّ a كَثَثًا
To have a thick beard. أَكَثَّ
Thick (beard). كَثّ وكَثِيث
Thick-bearded. — وكَثّ اللِّحْيَة ، وأَكَثّ م كَثَّاء ج كُثّ
To foam (milk). To froth (cooking-pot). To be thick (beard). ✶ كَثَأَ a كَثْأً ، وكَثَّأَ
To skim (a pot). — ه
To be tangled (plant). — وكَثَّأَ

walking (horse). To walk by starts (locust).
To cross the arms in prayer. تَكَتَّفَ في الصَّلَاة
Shoulder-blade. Shoulder. كَتِف وكِتْف ج أَكْتَاف وكِتَفَة
Broadness of the shoulders. Lameness, limp. كَتَف
Pain in the shoulder-blade. كُتَاف
Manacle, handcuff. كِتَاف ج كُتُف
Leaf, plate of metal. Broad (sword). كَتِيف ج كُتُف
Bolt. Hatred. Smith's tongs. كَتِيفَة ج كَتَائِف
Locust beginning to fly. كُتْفَان وكِتْفَان
Broad-shouldered. Having parted shoulders (horse). أَكْتَف م كَتْفَاء ج كُتْف
Galled on the shoulders (beast). مِكْتَاف
To fetter, to confine a. o. in prison. ✶ كَتَلَ o كَتْلًا ة
To press a. th. into a lump. — وكَتَّلَ ه
To adhere, to stick together. كَتِلَ a كَتَلًا
To be compact; to be pressed into a lump. تَكَتَّلَ
Lump of dates, of clay; bunch. Piece of meat. كُتْلَة ج كُتَل
✧ Scabious (*plant*). كُتْلَة
✧ Everlasting flower. الكُتْلَة الصَّفْرَاء
Bulkiness, thickness. كَتَل وكَتَال
Soul. Want. Provision. كَتَال
He relied upon me. أَلْقَى عَلَيَّ كَتَالَهُ
Palm-tree unreached by the hand. كَتِيلَة ج كَتَائِل
Hard, difficult. Misfortune. أَكْتَل
Date-basket made of palm-leaves and holding 15 صَاع. مِكْتَل ومِكْتَلَة ج مَكَاتِل
Round and compact. Stout and short (man). مُكَتَّل
To become a Greek Catholic. ✧ كَوْتَل وتَكَوْتَل
Greek Catholic. ✧ كُوتَالِي ج كَوَاتِلَة
✧ Roman Catholic. G كَاثُولِيكِيّ ج كَاثُولِيكِيُّون
✧ The Greek Catholics. G كَاثُولِيك
To become a Catholic. ✧ كَثْلَكَ
To conceal (a secret). To restrain (anger). ✶ كَتَمَ o كَتْمًا وكِتْمَانًا ، وكَتَّمَ واكْتَتَمَ ه
To breathe painfully (horse). — الرَّبْوَ

To multiply (words). أَكْثَرَ القَوْل
To multiply; to be or تَكَثَّرَ ✧ كَوْثَرَ become many, numerous. To swarm. To make a false show of wealth.
To speak much, to be تَكَثَّرَ بِالكَلَامِ loquacious.
To vie in number. To increase, تَكَاثَرَ to become numerous.
To find a. th. numerous, إِسْتَكْثَرَ ه و ٥ excessive.
To ask much of. — مِن
✧ To thank a. o. — بِخَيْرِهِ
Great number, abundance. كِثْر وكُثْر
Main part, redundance. كُثْر الشَّيْء
Spadix of palm-trees. كَثْر وكَثَر
Great number, abundance. كَثْرَة وكِثْرَة Much. Plurality. Frequency.
Excess, redundance. كُثْرَى
Increase, frequency. تَكَاثُر
Often, frequently. بِتَكَاثُر
Numerous. Frequent. ✧ Much. كَثِير Very. Often.
Numerous, many men. رِجَال كَثِير وكَثِيرَة وكَثِيرُون
Many women. نِسَاء كَثِير وكَثِيرَة وكَثِيرَات
Crowd. كِثَار وكُثَار
Much. Often. كَثِيرًا
Liberal man. كَيْثَر
More numerous. Oftener. أَكْثَر
More than. — مِن
The greatest part of men: أَكْثَر النَّاس most of people.
Rich, wealthy. مُكْثِر
Loquacious, (*m. f.*) مِكْثَار ومِكْثِير babbler.
Crushed by debts. مَكْثُور عَلَيْهِ
To be thick (dust). ✫ كَوْثَرَ — تَكَوْثَرَ
Numerous, plentiful. Generous كَوْثَر man. River of Paradise.
To be overspread ✫ كَثَمَ a كَثْمًا, وكَثَّمَ with cream (milk).
To be affected with — كُثُوعًا, وكَثَّمَ diarrhea (sheep).
To be red and — كَثْمًا وكُثُوعًا, وكَثِمَ a كَثَمًا swollen with blood (lip).
To cast forth scum (cooking- — كَثَّمَ pot). To be covered with herbage (ground). To cicatrise (wound). To grow (beard).

Seed of water-cress. كَثَأَة
Scum. Cream of milk. Leek. Rocket. كَثْأَة وكُثَاة
To make up, to ✫ كَثَبَ o i كَثْبًا ه collect (things). To pour out (a liquid).
To dart on. كَثَبَ o كَثْبًا على
To come within reach — وأَكْثَبَ ٥ (game).
To be in small quantity. كَثُبَ
To approach, كَاثَبَ, وأَكْثَبَ ٥ ول ومن to draw near to a. o.
To give to a. o. a cupful أَكْثَبَ ٥ of milk.
To be heaped up. To be poured إِنْكَثَبَ out.
Proximity. كَثَب
He shot the game رَمَاهُ مِن كَثَبٍ وعَن كَثَبٍ within reach.
Cupful of milk. كُثْبَة ج كُثَب
Withers of a horse. كَاثِبَة ج أَكْثَاب
Heaps of كَثِيب ج أَكْثِبَة وكُثُب وكُثْبَان sand.
To collect. To ✫ كَثَحَ a كَثْحًا ه scatter th.
To drive away the dust upon — ه على a. o. (wind).
To take off a. th. from. — مِن
To lay a. th. bare, to — وكَثَّحَ عن disclose.
To fight with (the sword). تَكَاثَحَ ب
Small troop. كُثْحَة
To be numerous, to ✫ كَثُرَ o كَثْرَة swarm. To happen often (event).
He did it frequently. كَثُرَ ذٰلِكَ مِنْهُ
To exceed a. th. كَثَرَ o كَثْرًا ٥ وه in number.
To multiply, to increase كَثَّرَ وأَكْثَرَ ه a. th. To do a. th. often.
✧ Thank كَثَّرَ خَيْرَكَ والله يُكَثِّر خَيْرَكَ thee, thanks. *lit*: May God increase thy property!
To vie with a. o. in number. كَاثَرَ ٥ To exceed a. o. in number.
To ask much water — واسْتَكْثَرَ ٥ المَاء from.
To bring much. To grow, to أَكْثَرَ put forth its spadix (palm-tree). To be rich.

كَثْعَة وكُثْعَة Scum, cream.
كَثَعَة Slime, mud.
شَفَة كاثِعَة Lip red and swollen with blood.
أَكْثَع Red-lipped.
✠ كَثُفَ o كَثَافَةً, وتَكَاثَفَ واستَكْثَفَ To thicken (liquid). To be coarse. To be tufty and thick (plants).
كَثَّفَ ه To thicken a. th.
أَكْثَفَ من To come within the reach of.
إِسْتَكْثَفَ ه To find a. th. thick.
كَثْف Troop.
كَثَافَة Thickness, coarseness.
كَثِيف Thick. Rough (man).
✠ كَثَلَ o كَثْلًا ه To make up (things).
كَثْل Heap of corn.
كَوْثَل وكَوْثَلّ Tiller, anchor of a ship.
✠ كَثَمَ o كَثْمًا ه To pick up a. th. To follow the traces of. To craunch (a cucumber).
— ة عن To turn a. o. back from.
كَثِمَ a كَثَمًا To draw near. To tarry.
كاثَمَ ة To accost, to haunt a. o.
أَكْثَمَ ة To be within reach (game).
— ه To fill up (a skin).
— في To retire in.
تَكَثَّمَ To be stupefied. To retire.
كَثِم وكاثِم Thick.
أَكْثَم Broad (road). Big-bellied. Surfeited.
✠ كَثَن — كُثْنَة Flower-basket.
✠ كَجَّ o كَجًّا To play.
كُجَّة Children's play.
✠ كَحّ — عَرَبِيّ كُحّ ج أَعْرَاب أَكْحَاح Genuine (Arab).
✠ كحب — كَحَّبَ To produce sour grapes (vine).
كَحْب Sour grapes. Podex.
كاحِب م كاحِبَة Numerous. Blazing (fire).
✠ كَحَصَ a كُحُوصًا To be effaced.
— وكَحَّصَ ه To efface a. th.
✧ كَحَفَ a كَحْفًا ه To tread down the heel of (a shoe).
✧ إِنْكَحَفَ To be trod down at the heel (shoes).
كُحُوف Limbs of the body.
✠ كَحَلَ a o كَحْلًا, وكَحَّلَ ه وة To anoint (the eyes) with collyrium.
كَحَلَ السُّهَادُ عَيْنَهُ Sleeplessness anointed his eye, *i. e.* he spent the night sleepless.
كَحَلَ a كَحْلًا To be barren (year).
— وأَكْحَلَ ة وه To smite (a tribe: drought).
— وأَكْحَلَ وتَكَحَّلَ واكْتَحَلَ واكْحَالَّ بالنَّبَات To become verdant (ground).
كَحِلَ a كَحَلًا To have black eyelids.
✧ كَحَّلَ ه To cement (a wall).
تَكَحَّلَ واكْتَحَلَ To anoint o.'s eyes with collyrium.
كَحْل Hard year.
كَحَل Brown colour of the eyelids.
كَحَلُ وكُحَلُ وكَحْلَةُ Sky, firmament.
صَرَّحَتْ كَحَلُ او الكَحَلُ او الكَحْلَةُ The sky is cloudless.
كُحْل Antimony. Collyrium. Great wealth.
كِحَل و كِحَال وكَحَالَة Amulet.
كِحَال Antimony-powder.
✧ كاحِل ج كَوَاحِل Ankle.
✧ كَحَّال Oculist. Cementer.
كَحِل وكَحِيل (*m. f.*) م كَحِيلَة ج كَحْلَى وكَحَائِل Anointed with collyrium (eye).
كَحِيل ج كَحَائِل, وكُحَيْلِيّ Black-eyed. ✧ High-bred (horse).
كُحَيْل Pitch.
✧ كُحْلِيّ Azure-coloured.
أَكْحَل م كَحْلاء ج كُحْل Black-eyed. Having brown eyelids; having painted eyelids.
الأَكْحَل Median vein of the arm.
كَحْلاء White-bodied and black-eyed (ewe). Bugloss, echium (plant).
كُحَيْلاء *Calendula arvensis*, marigold (*plant*).
مِكْحَل ومِكْحَال Pencil for collyrium.
مُكْحُلَة ومِكْحَلَة ج مَكَاحِل Collyrium-case, ▫ Rifle, gun.
▫ كَخْيَى وكَخْيا (*for* كَتْخُودَا) Steward.
✠ كَدَّ وكَدَّ o كَدًّا To toil, to exert o.'s self assiduously.
— ة To jade (a beast). ✧ To urge (a beast).
— ه To comb (the hair). To extract a. th. with the hand.
— ة ب To beckon to a. o. with (the fingers).
— واكْتَدَّ واسْتَكَدَّ ة To require much exertion from a. o. (work).

To repel a. o. violently. كَدَّد ه
To be avaricious. أَكَدَّ واكتَدَّ
To be wearied, harassed. تَكَدَّد
Toil, exertion. Mortar. كَدّ
Rugged soil. كِدَّة وكَدِيد
Remainder of food in a vessel. كُدَادَة
Laborious. Toilsome (work). كَدُود
Ground trodden upon. Pounded salt. Rugged land. كَدِيد
Remains of a pasturage. أُكِدَّة
Separate parties. قَوْم أَكْدَاد وأَكَادِيد
Comb. مِكَدّ
☆ To be blasted by cold (plant). كَدَأَ وكَدِئَ a كَدْأً وكُدُوءًا
To blast (the plants : cold). كَدَأَ وكَدَّأَ ه
Slow, unproductive ground. كَادِئَة
☆ White spot on the nails. كَدْب وكَدِب وكَدَب وكُدَب
☆ To toil, to exert o.'s self in. ✧ To walk painfully. كَدَحَ a كَدْحًا في
To scratch (the face). To dress (the hair). — وكَدَّحَ ه
To earn for (o.'s family). كَدَحَ واكتَدَحَ لِ
To be scratched (skin). تَكَدَّحَ
Scratch. كَدْح ج كُدُوح
☆ كَدُرَ o كَدَارَةً وكَدِرَ a كَدَرًا وكَدَارَةً وكُدُورًا
To be turbid (liquid). To be dead (colour). وكُدُورَةً وكُدْرَةً
To pour out (water). كَدَرَ o كَدْرًا ه
To trouble a. o. — على فُلَان
To be distressful (life). كَدِرَ
To render a. th. turbid. كَدَّرَ ه
To trouble a. o. — ه وعَيْشَهُ
To be troubled. To fade away. تَكَدَّرَ واكْدَرَّ
To experience trials. تَكَدَّرَ وتَكَدَّرَ عَيْشُهُ
To be wearied.
To alight (bird). To be scattered (stars). إِنْكَدَرَ
To hurry in (walk). — في
To dart upon. — على
Turbidness. Trouble, weariness. كَدَر
Dead colour. كُدْرَة
Slime ; green moss. كَدَرَة
Sheaf of corn-crops. كُدَرَة ج كُدَر
Light cloud. — وكُدْرِيّ وكُدَارِيّ
Troublesome. Turbid. كَدْر وكَدِر وكَدِير

Dusty-coloured partridge. كُدْرِيّ وكُدَرِيّ
Dusky. أَكْدَر م كَدْرَاء ج كُدْر
Torrent. أَكْدَر
Dates mashed in milk. كَدِيرَاء
☆ To sneeze (beast). كَدَسَ i كَدْسًا وكُدَاسًا
To urge (a beast). — ه
To heap up (spikes). — وكَدَّسَ ه
To press together (horses). كَدَسَ وتَكَدَّسَ
To walk quickly. To walk heavily in moving the shoulders (beasts). تَكَدَّسَ
Sneezing of beasts. كَدْسَة وكُدَاس
كُدْس ج أَكْدَاس, وكُدَّاس ج كَدَادِيس, وكُدَاسَة
Heap of herbage. و✧ كَدِيس ومَكْدَس
Sneezing (beast). كَادِس ج كَوَادِس
☆ To scratch a. o. To strike a. o. with a sword. ✧ To bite a. o. (horse, mule). كَدَشَ i كَدْشًا ه
To seek to earn for (o.'s family). — لِ
To obtain (a gift from). — وأَكْدَشَ ه من
✧ To degenerate (horse). To lose beauty, freshness. كَدَّشَ
Bite of a horse. كَدْشَة
✧ Nag, hackney, jade. كَدِيش ج كُدْش
☆ To drive a. o. or a. th. back. كَدَعَ a كَدْعًا ه وه
☆ Trampling of cattle. كَدَفَة
To trample upon the ground (cattle). أَكْدَفَ
☆ To bite with the edge of the teeth. To pursue (game). كَدَمَ o i كَدْمًا ه وه
He searched the thing in the wrong place. — في غَيْر مَكْدَم
To crop (herbage : cattle). كَادَمَ ه
To be in bonds (captive). أُكْدِمَ
Bite. Mark. كَدْمَة
Remainder of food in a vessel. كُدَامَة
Place, mark of a bite. مَكْدَم
☆ ✧ To couple (oxen) to a plough. كَدَنَ o كَدْنًا ه
To wrap o.'s self in (clothes). — بِ
Woman-litter. Camel-saddle. Curtain of a tent. كِدْن وكِدِن ج كُدُون
Camel-rope. كِدَان
Grease. Camel's hump. كِدْنَة
✧ One day's work. كَدْنَة
Mixed breed of men and beasts. كُدَانَة

To accuse a. o. of lying. كَذَّب وأَكْذَب ٥
To find a. o. a liar.
To deny a. th. – تَكْذِيبًا وكِذَّابًا ب
To bespeak o.'s self. كَذَّب وأَكْذَب نَفْسَهُ
He has not desisted from doing. مَا كَذَّب أَن يَفْعَل
He shrank from fight. كَذَّب عن القِتَال
Heat has abated. كَذَّب عَنَّا الحَرُّ
To give the lie to a. o.; to contradict a. o. – وكَاذَب مُكَاذَبَةً وكِذَابًا ٥
To make a. o. to lie. To manifest the lie of. أَكْذَب ٥
To affect lying. تَكَذَّب
To esteem a. o. to be a liar. – ٥
To lie to o. another. تَكَاذَب
To accuse a. o. of lying, to deem a. o. a liar. إِسْتَكْذَب ٥
كِذْب وكَذِب وكِذَاب وكُذْبَى وكُذْبَان, وأُكْذُوبَة
Lie, falsehood. ج أَكَاذِيب
كَاذِب ج كُذَّب وكُذَّاب وكَذَبَة, وكَذُوب ج
كُذُب, وكَذْبَان وكَيْذَبَان وكَيْذُبَان Liar; false, vain (news).
The soul. Liar. كَذُوب وكَذُوبَة
Lie, falsehood. كَاذِبَة ج كَاذِبَات وكَوَاذِب
Impostor, wont to lie. كَذَّاب وكُذَبَة وكَذُوبَة وتِكِذَّاب
مَكْذَبَة ومَكْذُبَة ج مَكَاذِب , ومَكْذُوب
Lie. ومَكْذُوبَة ج مَكَاذِيب
Lies. تَكَاذِيب
To come back. To follow by turns (night and day). ✧ To be wound (thread). ☆ كَرّ o كُرُورًا
To bring back (a horse). – o كَرًّا ٥
To return to the charge upon. – o كَرًّا وكُرُورًا وتَكْرَارًا على
He wheels round in battle. يَفِرّ ويَكِرّ كَرًّا
To rattle (chest). كَرّ a كَرِيرًا
To repeat a. th. ✧ To refine a. th. كَرَّر تَكْرِيرًا وتَكْرَارًا وتَكِرَّةً ه
To be repeated. ✧ To be refined. تَكَرَّر
Attack, charge. كَرّ وكَرَّى
Rope used as a ladder. Cable. كَرّ ج كُرُور وكِرَار
Well. – وكُرّ ج كِرَار
Carpet, mat. كُرّ ج أَكْرَار وكُرُور
Measure equal to 6 ass-loads. ✧ Ass. كُرّ ج كِرَار
Charge in war. Time, كَرَّة ج كَرَّات

Fleshy, plump. كَدِن م كَدِنَة
Hackney, of mixed breed (horse). ☆ كَوْدَن وكَوْدَنِيّ ج كَوَادِن
To bruise a. o. To break a. th. To part (the hair). To crush a. o. (cares). ☆ كَدَه a كَدْهًا, وكَدَّه ٥ وه
To overcome a. o. كَدَه عَلَى فُلَانٍ
To be broken. تَكَدَّه
Contusion. كَدْه ج كُدُوه
Sad. مَكْدُوه
To be unproductive (ground). To be unpromising (corn-crops). ☆ كَدَا o كَدْوًا وكُدُوًّا
To cut off a. th. – كِدَاءً ه
To be choked by (a bone). كَدِي a كَدًى ب
To have an indigestion of milk (young camel). To turn round and vomit (dog). كَدِي
To detain a. o. ☆ كَدَى i كَدْيًا ٥
To give little. – وأَكْدَى
To beg alms. كَدَّى تَكْدِيَةً
To be exhausted (mine). To reach a hard ground by digging. أَكْدَى
He has not answered his request. سَأَلَهُ فَأَكْدَى
To prevent a. o. from. أَكْدَى ٥ عن
To beg alms. تَكَدَّى
Inodorous (musk). كَدٍ وكَدِيّ
Tuff. Large rock. كُدْيَة ج كُدًى
Heap of earth, of wheat. – وكَدَاة وكَدَايَة
Beggary. كُدْيَة
Adversity. كُدْيَة وكَادٍ
Beggar. مُكَدٍّ م مُكَدِّيَة
To be rough to the hand. ☆ كَذّ o كَذًّا
To walk upon pumice-stones. أَكَذّ
Soft stone; tufa-stone, pumice-stone. كَذَّان
So, such. ☆ كَذَا وم كَذِي
Thus, in such a wise. كَذَلِكَ وهٰكَذَا
In such a place. بِمَكَان كَذَا وكَذَا
I have cashed so many coins. قَبَضْتُ كَذَا وكَذَا دِرْهَمًا
☆ كَذَب i كَذْبًا وكَذِبًا و كَذِبَةً وكِذَابًا وكِذَّابًا
To lie, to say a falsehood. To be wrong (senses, opinion). To be cut off (milk).
To deceive a. o. (sight). To disappoint the expectation of. – ٥
To be falsely accused. كُذِب

repetition of an action. ✧ One hundred thousand,

✧ كُرَة (*for* كُرَة) ج كُرَات Globe, sphere, ball.

كَرَار وكِلَار ✧ Cellar, pantry.

كِرَار Cowry used as an amulet.

كَرَّار ومِكَرّ Returning to fight.

كَرَّارِيَّة ▫ Bobbin, reel.

كُرُور الدُّهُور Succession of ages.

كَرِير Rattle ; sound in the throat.

تَكْرَار وتَكْرِير Repetition. ✧ Refinement of sugar.

تَكْرَارًا At repeated times.

مَكَرّ Place of attack.

✡ كَرْكَر To laugh loudly and repeatedly. ✧ To murmur (water). To rumble (intestines).

— ه To pile up (things) To heap up and drive the clouds (wind). To repeat a. th. To turn (the mill-stone).

— ة To detain, to withhold a. o.

— ه عن To remove a. th. from.

— ب To call (hens).

تَكَرْكَر To hover (bird, cloud).

— في To bestir o.'s self in (an affair).

كِرْكِرَة ج كَرَاكِر Callosity on the breast of camels.

كَرْكَرَة ✧ Borborigmus.

✡ كَرَب o كَرْبًا ه To twist (a rope).

— ه على To tighten (the shackles) of.

— ة To distress, to grieve a. o. (affair). To load (a beast). ✧ To overwork a. o.

— وكَرَّب وأَكْرَب ه To put a rope to (a bucket).

كَرَب o كُرُوبًا To be near setting (sun). To die away (fire).

كَرَب يَفْعَل To be near doing.

— وكَرَّب To expand (dough) with a rolling-pin. To eat dates.

— كَرْبًا وكِرَابًا ه ل To plough (the ground) before (sowing).

كَارَب ة To draw near to.

أَكْرَب في To hurry in.

— ه To fill up (a skin).

تَكَرَّب ه To pick (dates) nearest to the stem.

✧ إِنْكَرَب To be surfeited.

إِكْتَرَب To be sad.

كَرَب Stump of a palm-branch. Rope of a bucket.

كَرْب ج كُرُوب، وكُرْبَة ج كُرَب Anxiety, grief.

كَرْبَة ✧ Indigestion.

كَرَبَة ج كَرَب Beam in which the head of a tent-pole is inserted.

كَرَابَة ، وكَرِيبَة ج كَرَائِب Adversity.

كَرَابَة وكُرَابَة ج أَكْرِبَة Dates nearest to the stem of a palm-tree.

H كَرُوب وكَارُوبِيم Cherubim ; Archangels.

كَرِيب Rolling-pin.

كَرِيب ومَكْرُوب Sad.

إِكْرَاب Promptitude, haste.

مُكْرَب Tight. Sinewy (joint). Strong (horse).

✧ كَرْبَج ة To shackle, to fetter a. o.

✧ كَرْبَج وتَكَرْبَج ✧ To contract (joints).

P كُرْبَج ج كَرَابِج Greengrocer-shop.

P كِرْبَاج ج كَرَابِيج Horse-whip, bastinado.

✡ كِرْبَاس ج كَرَابِيس Cotton-cloth.

✡ كَرْبَش To be impeded in walk.

تَكَرْبَش To be contracted, wrinkled.

✡ كَرْبَل To walk in the mud.

— ه ب To mix a. th. with.

— ه To cleanse (wheat).

كِرْبَال ج كَرَابِيل Carder for cotton. ✧ Raft-frame.

جَاءَ يَمْشِي مُكَرْبِلًا He came on sluggishly.

✡ كرت — سَنَة كَرِيت Complete year.

✧ كَرَت ه (*for* كَلَت) ه To decant. To transfuse a. th.

✡ كَرْتَم To be involved in another's business.

✧ تَكَرْتَم To be contracted (hand).

✧ كِرْتَاء Contraction.

✧ كَرْتَن To make quarantine.

Is كَرَنْتِينَة Quarantine.

Fs كَرْتُون ج كَرَاتِين Pasteboard.

✡ كِرِيت او كَرِيد Candia (Island of).

✡ كَرَث i o كَرْثًا ، وأَكْرَث ة To oppress a. o. (grief).

إِنْكَرَث To break (rope).

إِكْتَرَث ل To mind a. th.

مَا أَكْتَرِثُ لَهُ I do not mind him.

كَرَّاث وكُرَّاث (كَرَّاثَة وكُرَّاثَة .*un*) Leek.

To mew (falcon). كَرَّزَ
To repair to and conceal o.'s self in. كَارَزَ إلى
To escape from. — عن فُلَان
Shepherd's bag. كُرْز ج كِرَزَة
✧ Sermon. كَرْز وكِرَازَة
T Cherry. Cherry-tree. كَرَز (un. كَرَزَة)
Hawk, falcon. كُرَّز ج كَرَارِزَة
Skilled in his work. كُرَّز في صِنَاعَتِهِ
Vile, contemptible. كُرْز وكُرَّزِيّ ومُكَرْز
Bottle, flask. كُرَاز ج كِرْزَان، وكُرَّاز
Ram carrying the shepherd's bag. Ram carrying the bell. كَرَّاز ج كَرَارِيز
Sour cheese. كَرِيز
✧ Preacher. كَارِز وكَارُوز
✧ To cleanse (a stable). كَرَسَ i كَرْسًا
☆ To found (a building). ✧ To consecrate (a church). كَرَّسَ هـ
To be defiled with urine and dung. أَكْرَسَ
To impark, to inclose (kids). أَكْرَسَ ة
To be strongly laid (foundation). ✧ To be consecrated (church). تَكَرَّسَ
To lean upon. إِنْكَرَسَ على
To enter and conceal in. — في
كِرْس ج أَكْرَاس وجج أَكَارِس وأَكَارِيس
Dry dung mixed with urine. Contiguous houses. Enclosure for kids. Origin.
Quire. Pamphlet. كُرَّاسَة ج كُرَّاس وكَرَارِيس
Chair, throne. Learning. Power of God. كُرْسِيّ ج كَرَاسِيّ وكَرَاسٍ
Throne of a king. Capital-town. — المَلِك
Episcopal seat. — الأُسْقُف
He is a learned man. هُوَ من أهل الكُرْسِيّ
Privy on the upper-floor. كِرْيَاس ج كَرَايِيس
Big-headed. كَرَوَّس
Carriage, coach. كَرُّوسَة ج كَرُّوسَات
Formed of gems intercalated with larger beads (necklace). مُكْرَس ومُكَرَّس
P Materials. كَرَسْتَة
✧ To cripple a. o. كَرْسَحَ ة
✧ To be crippled. تَكَرْسَحَ
☆ Bone of the wrist. كُرْسُوع ج كَرَاسِيع

Grievous. كَارِث م كَارِثَة ج كَوَارِث
Grief. Calamity.
Hard (affair). كَرِيث
He shrinks from the affair. إِنَّهُ لَكَرِيثُ الأَمْرِ
☆ To become musty (bread). كَرِجَ a كَرَجًا، وكَرَّجَ وأَكْرَجَ وتَكَرَّجَ
✧ To whirl round a bridge (water). To trot, to roll down. To read readily (child). ✧ كَرَجَ o كَرْجًا
Reading without spelling. ✧ كَرْج
The Georgians. كُرْج (un. كُرْجِيّ)
Colt. كُرَّج
Wooden horse. — ج كَرَارِج
☆ Monk's cell. كِرْج ج أَكْرَاج
☆ To bring (water) to. كَرَخَ a كَرْخًا هـ إلى و
P Manufactory. ✧ Silk-manufactory. كَرْخَانَة ج كَرَاخِين
☆ To urge (a beast). To drive away (the enemy). كَرَدَ o كَرْدًا ة
To cut a. th. — هـ
To expel a. o. كَارَدَ ة
Base of the neck. كَرْد
The Kurds (people of Asia). كُرْد وأَكْرَاد (un. كُرْدِيّ)
P ✧ Necklace. كَرْدَان
☆ To run with short steps. كَرْدَحَ
To run fast. To roll down. تَكَرْدَحَ
Quick run with short steps. كَرْدَحَة
Running swiftly. كِرْدَاح
P Construction, plantation on the ground of a neighbour. كِرْدَار
☆ To shuffle off. كَرْدَس
To divide (horsemen) into squadrons. — ة
To tie up a. th. ✧ To heap up (sheaves). — هـ
To be shackled. كُرْدِس
To be short and stout. تَكَرْدَس
Squadron of cavalry. Bone covered with meat. ✧ Heap of spikes. كُرْدُوسَة ج كَرَادِيس وكَرَادِس
☆ To run like a dwarf. كَرْدَم
To run away from fear. تَكَرْدَم
Dwarf. كَرْدَم، وكُرْدُوم ج كَرَادِيم
☆ To seek refuge at. To hide o.'s self in. To lean towards. كَرَزَ i كُرُوزًا إلى
To preach the Gospel. كَرَزَ i ✧ كَرْزًا

To find rain-water. أَكْرَعَ
To offer the side to the (hunter : ة — game).
To perform ablutions. تَكَرَّعَ
Rain-water. Thinness of the shank. كَرَعٌ
Vile, contemptible. (s. pl.) —
Trotters of sheep, oxen. Shank. كُرَاعٌ ج أَكْرُعٌ وجج أَكَارِعُ
Extremity; top of a mountain. — ج كِرْعَانٌ
Horses, mules. الكُرَاعُ
The farthest limits of the world. أَكَارِعُ الأَرْضِ
Seller of trotters. كَرَّاعِيٌّ
Leaning on water (tree). كَارِعٌ وكَرِيعٌ
Palm-treen upowater. كَارِعَةٌ ج كَارِعَاتٌ
Having thin shanks. أَكْرَعُ
Strong-legged (horse). مُكَرَّعُ القَوَائِمِ
To sniff and raise the head (ass). ☆ كَرَفَ o كَرْفًا, وأَكْرَفَ
To froth forth (pot). ☆ كَرْفَأَ
Lofty clouds heaped up. كِرْفِئٌ
Ceratin-tree. كِرْفِئَةٌ
To blaspheme religion. ✧ كَرَفَتَ بِالدِّينِ
To drop; to upset. To roll a. th. along. — ة وه
To roll down. ✧ تَكَرْفَتَ
To be impeded in walk. ☆ كَرْفَسَ
To be deformed. تَكَرْفَسَ
Celery (kitchen vegetable). كَرَفْسٌ
Water-parsnip. كَرَفْسُ المَاءِ
Alambic. ▫ Calico. ✧ كَرَكَةٌ ج كَرَكَاتٌ
▫ Fur-coat, pelisse. كُرْكٌ T
Ardea virga, Numidian crane. ☆ كُرْكِيٌّ ج كَرَاكِيٌّ
Pike-fish. كَرَاكِيٌّ
Dredging-machine. ▫ كَرَّاكَةٌ
✧ Hard labour, galleys. ▫ Shovel. كُورَكٌ وكَرِيكٌ T
✧ To disturb, to disorder a. th. ✧ كَرْكَبَ ه وة
To be disturbed, disordered. تَكَرْكَبَ
Disturbance, disorder. Imbroglio. ✧ كَرْكَبَةٌ
Rhinoceros. كَرْكَدَّنٌ وكَرْكَدَنٌ P
Sea-unicorn, narwhal. كَرْكَدَّانٌ بَحْرِيٌّ
To repel a. o. ☆ كَرْكَسَ ه
To tie (a beast). — ة

To strike a. o. on the wrist-bone. كَرْسَمَ ة
To put cotton into (an inkstand). ☆ كَرْسَفَ ه
To tie. To hock (a beast). — ة
Cotton. كُرْسُفٌ وكُرْسُوفٌ
Flake of cotton for inkstands. كُرْسُفَةٌ وكُرْسُوفَةٌ
Bitter vetch. Sort of chick-peas. ☆ كِرْسِنٌ — كِرْسِنَّةٌ و✧ كِرْسَنَّةٌ
To be wrinkled (skin). ☆ كَرِشَ a كَرَشًا
To contract the face. To prepare a haggis. كَرَّشَ
To become big-bellied. كَرَّشَ و✧ أَكْرَشَ
To be wrinkled, contracted (face). تَكَرَّشَ
To become large in the stomach (kid). To begin to eat (kid). إِسْتَكْرَشَ
Stomach of ruminants. ✧ Paunch. كِرْشٌ وكَرِشٌ ج كُرُوشٌ
Household, companions of a man. — الرَّجُلِ
Astragalus, milk-vetch. — الأَرْنَبِ
Vesicle, receptacle for ambergris. — العَنْبَرِ
Plant of the class *Pentandria*. كِرْشٌ وكَرْشٌ
✧ Stuff of thin silk; crape. كَرِيشَةٌ
✧ Beam. joist of a floor. كَرِيشَةٌ ج كَرِيشَاتٌ
Kind of haggis. Tripe. مُكَرَّشَةٌ
Big-bellied. مُكَرَّشٌ ومَكْرُوشٌ
Arabic written with Syriac characters. كَرْشُونِيٌّ S
To pound (cheese). ☆ كَرَصَ i كَرْصًا ه
To mix (cheese) with. — ه ب
To eat cheese. كَرَّصَ
To heap up a. th. إِكْتَرَصَ ه
Sour cheese mixed with herbs. كَرِيصٌ
Milking-vessel. مِكْرَصٌ
To discredit a. o. ☆ كَرَظَ o كَرْظًا فِي
To lean upon a (vessel) for drinking. To sip in. ☆ كَرَعَ وكَرِعَ a كَرْعًا وكُرُوعًا فِي
To wound a. o. on the shank. كَرَعَ a كَرْعًا ة
To be thin in the shank. To be thin (shank). To be of low condition. To be fond of trotters. كَرِعَ a كَرَعًا

The two noble things *i. e.*: war and the pilgrimage to Mecca. الكَرِيمَان

Precious thing. Any noble part of the body. Noble-born lady. ✧ Daughter. كَرِيمَة ج كَرَائِم وكَرِيمَات

The two eyes. الكَرِيمَتَان

ﻫ Yellow amber. كَارِم

Noble, generous. كُرَام ج كُرَامُون

Very generous. كُرَّام وكُرَّامَة ومِكْرَام

O bountiful man! يَا مَكْرُمَان

Vine-dresser. كَرَّام

Noble, generous qualities. مَكْرَم ومَكْرَمَة ج مَكَارِم

Noble action. مَكْرُم ومَكْرُمَة ج مَكَارِم

Fertile land. أَرْض مَكْرُمَة

Moire, kind of watered silk. ✧ كَرْمَسُوت

Cabbage, beet. Dates with milk. ✱ كُرُنْب وكَرَنْب

Gourd used as a vessel. كِرْنِيب ج كَرَانِيب

✧ Skeleton; emaciated man. كَرْنِيبَة

Food made with cabbage. كُرُنْبِيَّة

✧ To be wrinkled (*for* كَرِش) (skin). ✧ كَرْنَش

To cut off the stump of a branch. ✱ كَرْنَف ه

Stump of a branch. كِرْنَاف ج كَرَانِيف

Big (nose). مُكَرْنِف

✱ كَرِه a كَرْهًا وكُرْهًا وكَرَاهَةً وكَرَاهِيَة ومَكْرَهَةً ه To disprove, to dislike a. th.

To be loathsome. كَرُه o كَرَاهَةً وكَرَاهِيَةً

To disgust a. o. with. كَرَّه ه ة وة الى

To compel a. o. to. أَكْرَه ة على

To express dislike at. تَكَرَّه وتَكَارَه ه

To find a. th. loathsome. إِسْتَكْرَه ه

Aversion, disgust. كُرْه وكَرْه وكَرَاهَةً وكَرَاهِيَةً

كَرْهًا وعلى كُرْهٍ وإِكْرَاهًا وعلى إِكْرَاهٍ وعلى كَرَاهِيَة Unwillingly; in spite of.

Hateful, disliked. كَرِه وكَرِيه

Disagreable thing. War, adversity. كَرِيهَة ج كَرَائِه

Cutting sword. ذُو الكَرِيهَة

The horrors of war. الكَرَائِه

Dislike; disliked things. Calamities. مَكْرَهَة ومَكْرُهَة ج مَكَارِه

Adversity. مَكْرُوهَة

✱ كُرْكُم Curcuma, Indian saffron.

P كَرْكَنْد Spinel ruby.

✱ كَرُم o كَرَمًا وكَرَامَةً وكَرَمَةً To be productive (earth). To be generous (man). To be precious, valuable. To yield rain (clouds).

كَرَم o كَرْمًا ة To overcome a. o. in generosity.

كَرَّم تَكْرِيمًا وتَكْرِمَةً, وأَكْرَم ة To prize (a horse).

كَرَّم ة To declare a. o. to be generous. To show regard to.

— ة على To show greater regard to a. o. than.

مَا أَكْرَمَهُ لِي How generous he is to me!

كَارَم ة To vie in generosity with.

أَكْرَم To have generous children. To entertain guests bountifully.

— ة To show regard to.

تُكْرَم ✧ Willingly, for your sake.

أَكْرَم وتَكَرَّم To be bountiful.

تَكَرَّم وتَكَارَم عن To keep aloof from (disgraceful actions).

إِسْتَكْرَم To seek a. th. noble, precious.

كَرَم Nobleness of character. Generosity.

كَرَم (*m. f. s. pl.*) Generous. Fertile (land). Good quality of a horse.

كَرْم ج كُرُوم (*un.* كَرْمَة) Vine.

بَقْلَة الكَرْم ✧ Orpine, roseplant.

الكَرْمَة البَيْضَاء Bryony (*plant*).

كَرَامَة Regard, consideration. Thaumaturgy.

حُبًّا وكَرَامَةً ل For the love and regard due to. Willingly.

كَرْمًا وكَرْمَةً وكُرْمَى وكَرْمَانًا لك For thy sake.

إِكْرَام Regard shown. Hearty welcome to a guest.

إِكْرَامًا لك و✧ كِرْمًا لك For thy sake.

أُكْرُومَة Noble action.

تَكْرِمَة Pillow of honor.

كَرِيم (opp. to لَئِيم) ج كِرَام وكُرَمَاء Noble. Generous. The Generous (God). Thorough-bred (horse). Excellent (ground). Valuable. Precious (store). Kind (face). ✧ Turtle-dove.

وَجْهُ الله الكَرِيم The glorious face of God.

Niggardly, uncompliant. كَزّ اليَدَيْنِ
Avarice. كَزَز
Shivering from cold. كُزَاز وكُزَّاز
Coriander ✡ كُزْبَرَة وكُزْبُرَة وكَزْبَرَة وكُسْبَرَة (*plant*).
Capillary (*plant*). — البِئْر
Fumitory (*plant*). — الحَمَام
✧ Chervil (*plant*). — خَضْرَاء
✧ Hair-moss, golden maiden-hair (*plant*). — الصَّخْر
✧ Eye-glass, quizzing-glass. كُوزْلُك Te
To craunch (a fruit). ✡ كَزَمَ o كَزْمًا ه
To be short-handed. كَزِمَ a كَزَمًا
To contract (the fingers : cold). كَزَّمَ ه
To be contracted. أَكْزَمَ
To be satiated with. — عن
To craunch (fruits). تَكَزَّمَ ه
Avarice. Gluttony. Smallness of the nose, of the fingers. كَزَم
Fearful, shy. كَزِم م كَزِمَة
Short-nosed. Short (hand). أَكْزَم م كَزْمَاء ج كُزْم
Avaricious. أَكْزَم البَنَان
To bray, to grind a. th. ✡ كَسَّ o كَسًّا ه
To have small teeth. — a كَسَسًا
To take the utmost care in. تَكَسَّسَ فِي
Date-wine. Dry and beaten meat. كَسِيس
Bruised, pounded. — ومَكْسُوس
Having small teeth. أَكَسّ م كَسَّاء ج كُسّ
To pound, to bray a. th. ✡ كَسْكَسَ ه
✧ To mumble. ▫ To recoil.
Gruel of coarse semolina. كُسْكُس
To pursue a. o. closely. ✡ كَسَأَ a كَسْأً ة
To urge (a beast) in the track of others. To overcome a. o. in a quarrel.
Portion of the night. كَسْء مِنَ اللَّيْل
Hinder part; latter part *Pl.* Traces. كُسْء وكُسُوء ج أَكْسَاء
He fell down on the back of his neck. رَكِبَ كُسْأَهُ
To earn, to gain a. th. To acquire (knowledge). ✡ كَسَبَ i كَسْبًا, وتَكَسَّبَ, واكْتَسَبَ ه
To make a. o. to acquire a. th. — وكَسَّبَ وأَكْسَبَ ة ه
To seek to earn. ✧ To progress. تَكَسَّبَ

To round a. th. To repeat a. th. To line (a well) with wood. To dig (the earth). ✡ كَرَا o كَرْوًا ه
To run swiftly. — وكَرَى i كَرْيًا
To play at (ball). — وكَرَى i كَرْيًا ب
To dig (a canal). كَرَى i كَرْيًا ه
To nap. To have thin and parted legs. كَرِيَ a كَرًى
To hire (a beast, a house) to. كَارَى مُكَارَاةً وكِرَاء, وأَكْرَى ة ة وه
✧ To be an ass-hirer. كَارَى
To increase. To decrease. To keep sacred vigils. أَكْرَى إِكْرَاء
To postpone (an action). To prolong (a discourse). To let (a house). — ه
To sleep. تَكَرَّى
To hire (a beast, a house). تَكَارَى واكْتَرَى واسْتَكْرَى ه
Drowsiness. Leanness of the legs. كَرًى
Hire. كِرْو وكُرْو وكِرْوَة
Rent. Wages. Hire. ✧ Mule's load. كِرَاء وكِرْوَة
Sphere, ball. كُرَة ج كُرَات وكُرًى وكُرِين وكِرِين
The celestial sphere. — الكَوَاكِب
The terrestrial globe. — الأَرْض
Hirer. كَرِيّ ج أَكْرِيَاء
Slumbering. — وكَرٍ وكَرْيَان
Spherical, globular. كُرِيّ وكُرَوِيّ
Thin (leg). Thin-legged. أَكْرَى م كَرْوَاء
Kind of partridge. كَرَوَان م كَرَوَانَة ج كَرَاوِين وكِرْوَان
Caraway-seed. G كَرَوْيَا وكَرَوْيَاء و✧ كَرَاوِيَا
Muleteer. Hirer of asses. مُكَارٍ ج مُكَارُون و✧ مُكَارِيَّة
Walking slowly (camel). المُكَرِّي
To become dried, tough. ✡ كَزَّ o كَزَازَةً وكُزُوزَةً, واكْتَزَّ
✧ To dislike a. th. — مِن
✧ To gnash the teeth. — على أَسْنَانِهِ
To contract a. th. كَزَّ o كَزًّا ه
To shrink from cold. كُزَّ
To afflict a. o. with cold (God). أَكَزَّ ة
To be niggardly. إِكْتَزَّ
Dry, tough. Ugly (face). Hard (gold). كَزّ ج كُزّ
Stiff (bow). كَزَّة

To fold (a pillow). To inflect (a letter) with kasra. To annul (a will). To allay (thirst).

✧ To break a journey. كَسَرَ فِي السَّفَر

✧ To break fast. — الصَّفْرَة

He hindered him from his design. — ه عَن مُرَادِهِ

He contracted the eyes. — مِن طَرْفِهِ

To alight in folding the wings (bird). كَسَرَ i كَسْرًا وكُسُورًا

The wind has abated. كُسِرَت الرِّيحُ

To break to pieces. To crease a. th. (*Gram*). To use an irregular (plural). كَسَّرَ ه

✧ To break, to humble. a. o. كَسَّرَ ه

To have a defective pronunciation. كَسَّرَ فِي الكَلَام

To bargain in a sale. ✧ كَاسَرَ فِي البَيْع

To be broken to pieces. To be crumbed (pie). To be wrinkled, folded. ✧ To be broken, civilised. تَكَسَّرَ

To be broken. To be routed (army). To abate (heat). ✧ To be bankrupt. إِنْكَسَرَ

To break a. th. إِكْتَسَرَ ه

كَسْر (*un.* كَسْرَة) ج كُسُور وكُسُورَات
Fraction (of a number). Fold.

كَسْر وكِسْر ج كُسُور وأَكْسَار (*un.* كِسْرَة ج كِسْرَات)
Limb. Piece (of bread). Skirt of a tent.

Windings, ravines of the valleys. كُسُور الأَوْدِيَة

Broken ground. أَرْض ذَات كُسُور

Kosroes, surname of the Persian kings. P كِسْرَى ج أَكَاسِرَة وأَكَاسِر

Fragments, particles. كُسَار وكُسَارَة

✧ Ground freshly tilled. كُسَارَة

Broken. Having a foot broken (camel). كَسِير ج كَسْرَى وكَسَارَى

Elixir. Alchimia. إِكْسِير

Rout. ✧ Bankruptcy. إِنْكِسَار

Area of a circle. تَكْسِير

Irregular plural. جَمْعُ التَّكْسِير وجَمْع مُكَسَّر

Eagle. Saxifrage (*plant*). كَاسِر ج كُسَّر

Camels breaking their saddles. Flesh-eating beasts. الكَوَاسِر

Place of fracture. Intrinsic state. مَكْسِر ج مَكَاسِر

To make (a slave) to earn. أَسْتَكْسَبَ ه

Earning, benefit. كَسْب

Sustenance, earning. كِسْبَة

Dregs of oil. كُسْب

Acquired (science). إِكْتِسَابِيّ

Earning, winner. كَاسِب و✧ كَسْبَان

Pl. Limbs of the body. كَاسِبَة ج كَوَاسِب

Wolf. Hunting-bitch. كَسَاب

Gaining much. كَسُوب

Plant alike to the carthamus. كُشُوب

Hound. كَسِيب

Gain, profit. مَكْسَب ومَكْسِب ومَكْسِبَة ج مَكَاسِب

Coriander. ✡ كُسْبَرَة (*for* كُزْبُرَة)

✧ Thimble. P كُسْتُبَان

✧ Watch-chain. T كُسْتَك ج كَسَاتِك

Chestnut. ✧ كَسْتَنَا

Scanty-bearded. ✡ كَسَج — كَوْسَج

Xyphias, sword-fish. To have a scarce beard. P كَوْسَج

To sweep (a house). To sweep a. th. away (wind). To carry away. ✧ To lop (a tree). ✡ كَسَحَ a كَسْحًا ه

To be crippled in the legs. كَسِحَ a كَسَحًا

To ill-treat a. o. كَاسَحَ ه

What an untractable man! مَا أَكْسَحَهُ

To be swept. إِنْكَسَحَ

To sweep off (property). إِكْتَسَحَ ه

Impotence of the limbs; lameness. كَسَح

✧ Rachitis, rickets. كُسَاح

Sweepings. Crippleness. كُسَاحَة

Disappointing man. كَسِيح

Weak-handed. Impotent. كَسِيح وكُسَيْح وكَسْحَان

Cripple. Lame. أَكْسَح ج كُسْحَان

Broom. مِكْسَحَة

To be unsaleable (goods). ✡ كَسَدَ وكَسُدَ o كَسَادًا وكُسُودًا

To be dull (market). — وأَكْسَدَ

To have unsaleable goods. أَكْسَدَ

Dullness of a market. كَسَاد وكُسُود

Dull (market). كَاسِد وأَكْسَد

Unsaleable (goods). Worthless (thing). كَاسِد وكَسِيد

To loiter. ✧ كَسْدَرَ

To break off a. th. To rout (an army). To retail (goods). ✡ كَسَرَ i كَسْرًا ه

He is valued when put to trial. هُوَ طَيِّب المَكْسِر
He is my nearest neighbour. هُوَ جَارِي مُكَاسِري
Routed (army). Marked with kasra (letter). ✧ Bankrupt. مَكْسُور
✲ To put (the tail) between the legs (dog). كَسَمَ a كَسْمًا, واكْتَسَمَ ب
To strike a. o. on the buttocks. — ٥
▫ To go down (the Nile). كَسَمَ
He pursued them the sword in their backs. أَتْبَعَ أَدْبَارَهُم يَكْسَعُهُم بِالسَّيْف
He threw water upon the she-camel's udder. كَسَعَ النَّاقَةَ بِغُبْرِهَا
White hair on the forelock. كَسَع
White spot of the forelock of beasts. White feathers under the tail. Beasts of burden. Slaves. كُسْعَة ج كُسَع
White in the forelock (horse). White-spotted (dove). أَكْسَع
✲ To cut out (cloth). To hock (a beast). ✧ To rebuke a. o. كَسَفَ i كَسْفًا ه
To eclipse (the sun : God). To lower (the eyes). كَسَفَ i كُسُوفًا ه
To be eclipsed (sun). كَسَفَ و✧ انْكَسَفَ
To assume a stern look, to be frowned (face). كَسَفَ
His affairs are disordered. — حَالُهُ
To cut a. th. to pieces. ▫ To disappoint a. o. كَسَّفَ ه و٥
Sternly and niggardly. كَسْفًا وإِمْسَاكًا
Eclipse of the sun. كُسُوف و✧ انْكِسَاف
كِسْفَة ج كِسْف وكِسَف وجج أَكْسَاف وكُسُوف
Fragment, bit.
Eclipsed (sun, moon). Unlucky (day). كَاسِف م كَاسِفَة
Stern-faced, frowning. كَاسِف الوَجْهِ
Grieved. — البَالِ
✲ To be lazy, slothful, sluggish. كَسِلَ a كَسَلًا, وتَكَاسَلَ
To render a. o. lazy. أَكْسَلَ ٥
Sloth, neglect, laziness. كَسَل وتَكَاسُل
كَسِل وكَسْلَان ج كَسَالَى وكُسَالَى وكَسْلَى وكَسَالِي
Slothful, lazy.
Slothful. Delicate (girl). كَسُول
Sluggish. Soft (woman). (*m. f.*) مِكْسَال
✲ To pound a. th. dry. كَسَمَ i كَسْمًا ه
To earn for (o.'s family). — على
✧ Manner ; shape. Costume. كِسْم

كَيْسُوم ج أَكَايِس, وأَكْسُوم ج أَكَايِم
Luxuriant (garden).
Numerous horses. خَيْل أَكَايِس
✲ To walk with short steps. كَسْمَلَ
✲ To clothe a. o. with. كَسَا o كَسْوًا, وأَكْسَى ٥ ه
To clothe o.'s self in. كَسِيَ a وكَسِيَ كَسًا, وتَكَسَّى ب
To vie in glory with. كَاسَى ٥
To be clothed. إِكْتَسَى
To be clad with (plants : ground). — ب
To ask clothes from. إِسْتَكْسَى ٥
Glory. كَسَاء
Garment. كِسَاء ج أَكْسِيَة
Set of clothes. كِسْوَة ج كُسًى وكِسًى وكَسَاوِ
✧ Carpet covering the Caaba.
Clothed better. Giving more clothes. أَكْسَى
✲ To produce a rustling (serpent). ✧ To be stern-looking. ▫ To shrink. To be wrinkled. كَشَّ i كَشِيشًا
✧ To drive away (flies, hens). — ٥
✧ He met him sternly. كَشَّ فِي وَجْهِهِ
✧ Peddlery, hawking. كَشَّة
Pollen of palm-trees. كُشّ
Lock of hair. Curl of hair. كُشَّة
▫ Tree-moss, lichen. كُشَّة العَجُوز
▫ Sea-moss. كُشَّة العَرُوس
Rustling of a snake. Crackling of fire. Sparkling of wine. كَشِيش
▫ Fly-flap. مِكَشَّة
✲ To rustle (snake, cloth). To flee. ✧ To behave peevishly. كَشْكَشَ
Inexhaustible sea. بَحْر لَا يُكَشْكَش
Rustling. Escape. كَشْكَشَة
✧ Border of cloth, lace, festoon. كَشْكَش ج كَشَاكِش
✲ To craunch ; to peel a. th. كَشَأَ a كَشْأً ه
To wound a. o. with (a sword). — ٥ ب
To roast, to dry up (meat). — وأَكْشَأَ ه
To be chapped (hand). كَشِئَ a كَشْأً وكَشَاء
To be surfeited with. — وتَكَشَّأَ من
To be scraped off, pared (skin). تَكَشَّأَ
Surfeited. كَشِئ وكَشِيء
Roasted and dried (meat). كَشِيء

To be taken off. To be dispelled (fear). كُشِطَ وانكشط
Skin of a camel. كِشَاط
To go away from. ✻ كَشَمَ a كَشْمًا عَن
To be anxious. كَشِمَ a كَشَمًا
To uncover, to unveil, to disclose a. th. To discover, to explore (a country). ✻ كَشَفَ i كَشْفًا وكَاشِفَةً, وكَشَّفَ هـ
To uncover a. th. To examine a. th. — عن
His misdoings have laid bare his shame. كَشَفَتْهُ الكَوَاشِف
To visit a sick person. ✧ كَشَفَ عَلَى مَرِيضٍ
To be put to flight. كَشِفَ a كَشَفًا
To compel a. o. to disclose a. th. كَشَّفَ ۵ عَن
To reveal a. th. to. كَاشَفَ ۵ ب
To show open enmity to. — ۵ بِالعَدَاوَة
To show the gums in laughing. أَكْشَفَ
To be laid bare, disclosed; to uncover o.'s self. تَكَشَّفَ وانكشف
To spread in the sky (lightning). تَكَشَّفَ
To manifest mutual defects. تَكَاشَفَ
To ask a. o. to reveal a. th. إِسْتَكْشَفَ ۵ عَن
Inspection, inquest. Survey, appraisement. Discovery. ✧ Custom-house report. كَشْف
Twisting of the hair. كَشَف
Gift offered to a sick person. ✧ كَشْفَانِيَّة
Discoverer. Inspector. ✧ Probe for wounds. كَاشِف ج كَشَفَة
Shameful action. كَاشِفَة ج كَوَاشِف
Pioneer, explorer. ✧ Custom-house officer. كَشَّاف
Unarmed (warrior). Having curled locks. أَكْشَف م كَشْفَاء
Unveiled, disclosed. Explained. كَشِيف ومَكْشُوف
Bareheaded. مَكْشُوف الرَّأْس
Kiosk, pavilion. P كُشْك
Groats mixed with sour milk and dried in the sun. كِشْك ج كُشُوكَة
To cut off the (nose). ✻ كَشَمَ o كَشْمًا, واكْتَشَمَ هـ
To have a corporal or moral defect. كَشِمَ a كَشَمًا
Having a defect. أَكْشَم

To eat a. th. greedily. To glut. ✻ كَشَبَ i كَشْبًا, وكَشَّبَ هـ
Thimble. P كُشْتُبَان ج كَشَاتِبِين
✻ كَشُوث – كَشُوث وكَشُوثَى وكُشُوثَى وكَشُوثَاء
Cuscuta. Dodder (clinging plant).
To brood hatred against. ✻ كَشَحَ a كَشْحًا ل, وكَاشَحَ ۵ بالعَدَاوَة
To scatter (people). كَشَحَ ۵
To sweep (a house). — هـ
To bark (wood). — وكَشَّحَ هـ
To brand, to cauterise (a beast) on the flanks. — وكَشَّحَ ۵
To scatter away from. — وانكشح عَن
To have a complaint of the flanks. كُشِحَ
✧ To clear away (clouds); to become serene (sky). كَشَّحَ
Disease of the flank. كَشَح
Flanks. *Concha Veneris*, shell. كَشْح ج كُشُوح
He broke off with him. طَوَى كَشْحَهُ عن فُلَان
He resolved secretly upon the thing. طَوَى كَشْحَهُ على الأَمْرِ
Brand on the flank. كِشَاح
Secret hatred. كُشَاحَة
Blade of a sword. مِكْشَح ومِكْشَاح
Axe. مِكْشَاح
✧ Serene (sky). مُكَشَّح
Having a complaint of the flanks. مَكْشُوح
To cut a. th. with the teeth. ✻ كَشَدَ i كَشْدًا هـ
To purify (butter). أَكْشَدَ هـ
Earning for o.'s people. كَشَد وكَاشِد وكَشُود ج كُشُد
To show the teeth (beast), to grin. ✻ كَشَرَ i كَشْرًا, وكَشَّرَ عَن نَابِهِ
To smile to a. o. كَشَرَ إِلى
To show the teeth to. To smile to. كَاشَرَ ۵
To threaten a. o. أَكْشَرَ لَهُ عن أَنْيَابِهِ
Showing of the teeth. كِشْرَة
Food made of lentils and rice. ◘ كَشَرِي
He is my front-neighbour. هُوَ جَارِي مُكَاشِرِي
To take off (a covering) from. ✻ كَشَطَ i كَشْطًا, واستكشط هـ عن
To skin (a camel). — ۵

Lynx. أَكْشَم وكَشْم
Small stoneless raisin, currant. كِشْمِش P
Receipt for taxes. ✧ كُوشَن ج كَوَاشِين
Vetch (*plant*). ✧ كُشْنَى
To be weak (voice). ✱ كَصَّ i كَصًّا وكَصِيصًا
To be gathered (people). — كَصًّا
To be frequented (water). — كَصِيصًا بالنَّاس
To flee away. أَكَصَّ
To throng, to press (crowd). تَكَاصَّ واكْتَصَّ
Fright. Shudder. Emotion. Contortion. Hum of locusts. كَصِيص
Crowd. Net for catching gazelles. كَصِيصَة ج كَصَائِص
To meet with a repulse. ✱ كَصَمَ o كُصُومًا
To repel a. o. — كَصْمًا ة
To lose consideration. ✱ كَصِيَ i كَصًا
To oppress a. o. (food). ✱ كَظَّ o كَظًّا ة
To grieve a. o. (affair). — كَظَاظًا وكَظَاظَة ة
To struggle desperately with a. o. كَاظَّ مُكَاظَّة وكِظَاظًا ة
To hate o. a. To fight desperately together. تَكَاظَّ
To be oppressed by (surfeit). إِكْتَظَّ مِن
To be overfilled (canal). — ب
Surfeit, heaviness of the stomach. كِظَّة
Hardship, difficulty, grief. كِظَاظ
Harsh, untractable (man). كَظّ
Overworked. Overbusy. — وكَظِيظ ومُكَظَّظ ومَكْظُوظ
Surfeited. كَظِيظ ومَكْظُوظ
To be fat. ✱ كَظَبَ o كُظُوبًا
To notch (a bow, a flint). ✱ كَظَرَ o كَظْرًا ﻫ
Notch on a bow. Fat of the reins. كُظْر
Sinew fastening the notch of a bow. كِظَار
To close (a door). To stop, to obstruct a. th. ✱ كَظَمَ i كَظْمًا ﻫ
To repress (anger). — i كَظْمًا وكُظُومًا ﻫ
To interrupt rumination (camel). — كُظُومًا
To break off speaking. — على جِرَّتِهِ وكَظِمَ كُظُومًا

Throat, bronchi, fauces. كَظَم وكَظْم ج كِظَام وأَكْظَام
Stopper, bond. كِظَام
He has undertaken the affair steadily. أَخَذَ بِكِظَامِ الأَمْرِ
Mouth of a river. كِظَامَة
Subterranean conduit of a well. — وكَظِيمَة ج كَظَائِم
Large water-skin. كَظِيمَة ج كَظَائِم
Choked with anger. كَظِيم ومَكْظُوم
To be compact (flesh). ✱ كَظَا o كُظُوًّا
To be full of fat. تَكَظَّى سِمَنًا
To be faint-hearted. ✱ كَعَّ i o كَعًّا وكُعُوعًا وكَعَاعَة وكَيْعُوعَة
To render a. o. faint-hearted. أَكَعَّ ة
Weak and shy. كَعّ وكَاعّ
Sweet-faced. كَعّ وكَاعّ الوَجْهِ
To prevent, to withhold a. o. ✱ كَعْكَعَ
To be withheld. To be alarmed. تَكَعْكَعَ
Weak and cowardly. كَعْكَع
To have the breasts formed (girl). ✱ كَعَبَ o i كُعُوبًا وكِعَابَة وكُعُوبَة, وكَعَّبَ
To swell (breasts). كَعِبَ a كُعُوبًا
To fill up (a vessel). — كَعْبًا, وكَعَّبَ ﻫ
To render a. th. cubical. To fold (cloth) in squares. كَعَّبَ ﻫ
To hurry away. أَكْعَبَ
Joint of the bones. Ankle-bone. كَعْب ج كِعَاب وكُعُوب وأَكْعُب
Die; ossicle. Cube. — ج كَعْب وكِعَاب
Knot of reeds. Glory. — ج كُعُوب
Their glory has vanished. ذَهَبَ كَعْبُهُم
Woman's breast. كَعْب
Die for playing. Square house. كَعْبَة ج كَعَبَات
The Black stone, the Caaba. الكَعْبَة
Virginity. كَعْبَة
Having rounded breasts (girl). كَعَاب وكَاعِب ومُكَعِّب
Swollen (breast). كَاعِب ج كَوَاعِب, ومُكَعِّب
Cubical. Cube. مُكَعَّب
To trench off a. th. with (a sword). ✱ كَعْبَرَ ﻫ ب
Knot, knob. Prominent bone. Pod of a radish. *Pl.* Heads of the bones. كُعْبُرَة وكُعْبُورَة ج كَعَابِر
To hurry away. To sit down. ✱ كَعَتَ — إِكْعَتَّ

To shade o.'s eyes with the hand for looking at a. th. إِسْتَكَفَّ ه
The people stood round for examining it. — النَّاسُ حَوْلَهُ
To seek to remove a. th. from. — ة عن
To ask alms. — بِالصَّدَقَةِ
Palm of the hand. Hand (to the wrist). Scale of a balance. Purslane (*plant*). Hemp-seed. Paw of a beast. Handful. ✧ Glove. Slap. Quire of paper. كَفّ ج كُفُوف وأَكُفّ وكُفّ
Anastatica Hierochuntina, rose of Jericho. كَفّ مَرْيَم
Leontopetalon, lion's-leaf. *Cyclamen Europæum.* — الأَسَد
Leaves of the *Celastrus edulis* when dry. — الكَلْب
Vitex, chaste-tree. — الأَجْذَم او الجُذَمَاء
Helleborus fetidus, bear's foot. — الدُّبّ
Variety of Ranunculus, crow-foot. — الهِرّ
Ranunculus (*plant*). — الضَّبُع او السَّبُع
Gentian, fell-wort (*plant*). — الذِّئب
Star in *Cassiopeia.* الكَفّ الخَضِيب
✧ He gave him a slap. ضَرَبَهُ كَفًّا
In front, opposite. كَفَّةً كَفَّةً وكَفَّةً لِكَفَّةٍ وكَفَّةً عن كَفَّةٍ
Palm of the hand. Bezel of a ring. Plate of a balance. Frame of a drum. Hollow full of water. Anything round. Libra (*constell.*). كِفَّة ج كِفَف وكِفَاف
Hunter's net. كِفَّة وكُفَّة
Border of a garment. Selvage. Crowd. كُفَّة ج كُفَف وكِفَاف
Head-shawl. (*for* كُوفِيَّة) ✧ كَفِّيَّة
Beggary. كَفَف
Sufficiency, livelihood. — وكَفَاف
Cavity of the eyes. كِفَف
The like of. Sufficient (food). كَفَاف
Let me alone, and I shall leave thee. دَعْنِي كَفَافِ
The choice part of. Selvage (of a garment). Circuit, rim. Blade (of a sword). Side of a cloud. كِفَاف ج أَكِفَّة
Stitching. Having the teeth worn out (camel). كَاف ج كَفَفَة

Short-sized. كَمْت م كَمْتَة
Cover of a flask. كُمْتَة
Nightingale. كُمَيْت ج كُمْتَان
He reeled in walking. ✲ كَمْتَر في مِشْيَتِهِ
To be big-bellied (child). ✲ كَمِر a كَمَرًا
To be fat-humped (camel). — وكَمَّر
✧ To drive a. o. into a corner. To urge on (a beast). كَمَر a كَمْرًا ة
Ganglion. كَمْرَة
Big-bellied. كَمِر
To pick a. th. with the fingers. ✲ كَمَز a كَمْزًا ه
Bone of the finger-joints. ✲ كمس — كَمْس ج كِمَاس
Cake, biscuit. (*un.* كَمْكَة) كَمْك P
To stick, to agglutinate. ✲ كمل — تَكَمَّل
Dung (of beasts). Dates in lump. كَمْل
To muzzle (a camel). To stop (a vessel). ✲ كَمَم a كَمًّا ة وه
✧ To thwart a. o. — وكَاعَم ة
Sheath, case. كِمْم ج كِمَام
Camel's muzzle. كِمَام وكِمَامَة
The openings of the road. كُمُوم الطَّرِيق
Muzzled. ✧ Vexed. كَمِيم ومَكْمُوم
To lose liveliness. ✲ كَمِن — أَكْمَن
To be cowardly, sluggish. ✲ كَمَا o كُمُوًّا
To be unable to. ✧ كَمِي a عَن
To weary out a. o. ✧ كَمَّى ة
Coward. Fugitive. كَاءٍ م كَاءِيَة ج أَكْمَاء
Paper. كَاغِد وكَاغِذ ج كَوَاغِذ P
Seller of paper. كَاغِدِيّ
To hem, to fell (a garment). To overfill (a vessel). To wrap (the foot) in a rag. To collect (things). ✲ كَفَّ o كَفًّا ه
To drive a. o. away from. كَفَّ ة عَن
To desist; to refrain from. To withdraw from (a place). كَفَّ وتَكَافّ عَن
Leave it off. كُفَّ او كُفِّ
He has been blinded. كُفَّ وكُفَّ بَصَرُهُ
To ask (beggar). تَكَفَّف واسْتَكَفَّ ة
To hold out the hand (beggar). إِنْكَفَّ
To refrain from. To set out from. إِنْكَفَّ عَن
To roll up (snake). To be luxuriant (hair). إِسْتَكَفَّ

They came all of them. جَاءَ النَّاس كَافَّةً
Truce. مُكَافَّة
Blind. مَكْفُوف ج مَكَافِيف, وكَفِيف
The eyes. المُسْتَكِفَّات
✱ كَفْكَفَ ٥ عن To repel, to prevent a. o. from.
✧ — ٥ او ه To wrap a. o. or a. th.
To be withheld, prevented. تَكَفْكَفَ
✧ To wrap o.'s self in clothes.
✱ كَفَا a كَفْأً To fly away.
— ٥ To follow, to repel a. o.
— عن To give up (a design).
— وكَفًّا وأكْفَأ واكْتَفَأ ه To turn upside-down: to reverse, to upset (a vessel).
كَافَأ مُكَافَأَةً وكِفَاء ٥ وه To requite a. o. To resist a. o. To watch a. th. To equal a. o.
— بَيْنَهُمَا بِرُمْحِهِ He has pierced them both with his spear.
أكْفَأ To be inclined. To be prolific (she-camel). To intervert the accents of a rhyme.
— ه To incline a. th.
— ٥ ٥ To give to a. o. the produce of (camels).
تَكَفَّأ فِي المِشْيَة He swaggers in walk.
تَكَافَأ To be equal to a. o.
إِنْكَفَأ To turn away. To be defeated. To be altered (colour).
إِسْتَكْفَأ ٥ ه To ask from a. o. the produce of (camels) for one year.
كَفَاء وكَفَاءَة Equality, likeness.
كِفَاء Match, equal. Tent-curtain.
كِفْءٌ وكَفْءٌ وكُفْؤٌ ج أكْفَاء وكِفَاء Equal. ✧ Match, able.
كَفُؤٌ وكُفُؤٌ وكَفِيءٌ وكَفِيئَة Equal, sufficient.
كَفْأَة وكُفْأَة Annual produce (of camels, palm-trees).
كِفْءٌ وكَفِيءٌ Interior of a valley.
إِكْفَاء Dissonance in a rhyme.
مُكَافِئٌ م مُكَافِئَة Coeval. Equivalent.
✱ كَفَتَ i كَفْتًا, وكَفَّتَ ه To tuck (the skirts). To draw a. th. to o.'s self.
— اللهُ فُلَانًا God has taken him.
— ٥ عن To withhold, to turn a. o. away from.
✧ To pour out a. th. at once كَفَتَ ه
كَفَتَ i كَفْتًا وكِفَاتًا وكَفِيتًا وكَفَتَانًا, وتَكَفَّتَ To fly or run swiftly.
كَافَتَ مُكَافَتَةً وكِفَاتًا ٥ To race with.
إِنْكَفَتَ To contract. To be compact. To be lean (horse). To be altered (colour).
— عن To be turned away from.
إِكْتَفَتَ ه To take the whole of.
كَفْت Dead. Unseasoned (bread). Quick, light (man).
— وكِفْت Small pot.
كَفْتَة Leaves of the *Celastrus edulis* when *green*.
كَفَت وكَفْتَة Fiery (horse).
✧ Balls of minced meat. T كُفْتَة
مَات كِفَاتًا ومُكَافَتَةً He died suddenly.
كَفِيت Sound provision-bag. Sufficiency.
✱ كَفَحَ a كَفْحًا, وكَافَحَ مُكَافَحَةً وكِفَاحًا ٥ To kiss. To meet a. o. face to face.
— ٥ ب To strike a. o. with (a stick).
كَفَحَ ه To take off (a covering).
— لِجَام الفَرَس وأكْفَحَ الفَرَس He pulled the bridle and checked the horse.
كَفِحَ a كَفَحًا To be ashamed, frightened.
كَافَحَ أُمُورَهُ He manages his own business.
أكْفَحَ ٥ عن To repel a. o. from.
تَكَافَحَ To front o. a. (fighters). To dash together (waves).
كِفَاح ومُكَافَحَة Struggle. War.
لَقِيتُهُ كِفَاحًا I met him face to face.
أعْطَاهُ كِفَاحًا He has given him every sort of goods.
كَفِيح Equal. Unexpected guest. Husband.
مُتَكَافِح الأمْوَاج Rough (sea).
✱ كَفَخَ a كَفْخًا ٥ ب To strike a. o. with (a stick).
✱ كَفَرَ o كَفْرًا وكُفْرًا, وكَفَّرَ ه To cover, to conceal a. th.
— o كُفْرًا وكَفْرًا وكُفُورًا وكُفْرَانًا To become an unbeliever; to be ungrateful. ✧ To blaspheme, to curse.
كَفَرَ ب To deny (the faith).
— كُفُورًا وكُفْرَانًا ه وب To deny (a benefit).
كَفَّرَ ٥ To make an unbeliever of. To accuse a. o. of unbelief. ✧ To make a. o. to curse.
— ه ل To forgive (a sin) to a. o. (God).

To conclude an agreement with. كَافَلَ ه
He became answerable to him for. تَكَفَّلَ لَهُ ب
He put a pad upon the camel and sat upon it. — واكْتَفَلَ البَعِيرَ
To place a. o. behind o.'s self. إِكْتَفَلَ ب
We have passed over the mountain. إِكْتَفَلْنَا بِالْجَبَل
Posteriors, buttocks. كَفَل ج أَكْفَال
Double requital. Portion, part. Riding behind; standing at the rear (soldier). Camel-saddle, pad. كِفْل ج أَكْفَال
Fosterer. Surety. كَافِل ج كُفَّل
God. الكَافِل
Bail, surety, warrant. كَفَالَة
Surety. (m. f. s. pl.) وج كُفَلَاء كَفِيل responsible. Similar.
Neighbour. Companion, ally. مُكَافِل
Secured (debt). مَكْفُول بِهِ
Debtor whose debt is warranted. — عَنْهُ
Warrantee. — لَهُ
To spin (wool). To cover (bread) with hot ashes. ✡ كَفَنَ i كَفْنًا ه
To shroud (the dead). — وكَفَّنَ ه
To wrap o.'s self in. تَكَفَّنَ ب
Without salt (food). كَفِن
Shroud. كَفَن ج أَكْفَان
The Holy Shroud. الكَفَن المُقَدَّس
To shine in darkness (star). To be intensely dark (night). To be stern-looking. ✡ كفهر — إِكْفَهَرَّ
Shining of stars. Darkness. إِكْفِهْرَار
Thick and black (cloud). Stern (look). Rugged (mountain). مُكْفَهِرّ
Equal, alike. ✡ كُفْو وكُفِيّ
Able. ✧ كُفُو
To suffice, to satisfy a. o. ✡ كَفَى i كِفَايَةً ه
God is a sufficient witness. كَفَى بِاللهِ شَهِيدًا
To do instead of. كَفَى ه مِن وعَن
To give sufficient provision to. كَفَى ه مَؤُنَةً
To protect a. o. against. كَفَى ه عَدُوَّهُ او شَرَّ عَدُوِّهِ
To suffice a. o. كَافَى مُكَافَاةً وكِفَاءً و✧ كَفَّى ه
To requite a. o. with. — ه ب
To grow (plant). تَكَفَّى

He redeemed his oath. كَفَّرَ عن يَمِينِهِ
To pay honour, to (a prince) in bowing down. كَفَّرَ ل
The king has been crowned. كُفِّرَ لِلْمَلِكِ
To deny (a debt) to. كَافَرَ ه ه
To inhabit (a village). أَكْفَرَ واكْتَفَرَ
To call a. o. an unbeliever; to make of a. o. an unbeliever. To charge a. o. with blasphemy. أَكْفَرَ ه
Homage of Persians to their king. كَفْر
Village, remote village. Grave. كَفْر ج كُفُور
Darkness of the night. — وكِفْر وكَفْرَة
Ingratitude. Unbelief. Tar for ships. ✧ Blasphemy. كُفْر وكُفْرَان
Integument of a palm-blossom. كَفَر وكَفَرَّى وكُفُرَّى وكِفِرَّى وكَافِر
High (mountain). كَفِر
Atonement. Crown. تَكْفِير
(opp. to مُؤْمِن) ج كُفَّار وكَفَرَة وكِفَار كَافِر وكَافِرُون, وكُفُور ج كُفُر Ungrateful. Infidel. Renegade. Disbeliever.
Dark cloud, night. Sea. Armed from head to foot. Coat of mail. كَافِر
Amphoras, jars. كَوَافِر
Camphor. Camphor-tree. كَافُور
Camphorata Monspeliensis (plant). حَشِيشَة الكَافُور
Ungrateful to God. Impious. كَفَّار م كَفَّارَة
Atonement. Alms, fasting. كَفَّارَة
Clad in armour. مُكَفِّر ومُتَكَفِّر
Treated with ingratitude. Fettered; shackled. مُكَفَّر
To be crook-footed (child). ✡ كَفِس a كَفَسًا
To be distorted (foot). إِنْكَفَسَ
Crook-footed. أَكْفَس م كَفْسَاء ج كُفْس
Swaddling-clothes. كِفَاس
To nurse a. o. ✡ كَفَلَ o كَفْلًا وكَفَالَةً, وكَفَّلَ ه
كَفَلَ o i وكَفِلَ a وكَفُلَ o كَفْلًا وكُفُولًا وكَفَالَةً ب To guarantee; to make o.'s self responsible for.
To assume (a duty). — ب وعن
He became surety for him to his creditor. كَفَلَ عَنْهُ لِغَرِيمِهِ
To appoint a. o. as surety for. To ask a. o. to be surety for. كَفَّلَ وأَكْفَلَ ه ه

illumed by lightnings (cloud).
To smile. To flash faintly (lightning). To be blunted (sword). إِنْكَلَّ
Fatigue, weariness. كَلّ وَكَلَال وَكَلَالَة
Burden. Family. Orphan. (s. pl.) Single (man). Back of (a sword). كَلّ
All, the whole. كُلّ
The whole. الكُلّ
Any one. كُلّ مَن
Every soul. كُلّ نَفْسٍ
Every one, each. كُلّ أَحَدٍ
He has killed them all. قَتَلَهُم كُلَّهُم
The whole affair is in the hand of God. إِنَّ الأَمْرَ كُلَّهُ لِلّٰه
Whatever. Whenever. كُلَّمَا
✧ Whoever. كُلَّمَن
Not at all. كَلَّا
Blunt sword. كَلَّة
Delay. كُلَّة
✧ Ball, marble. Bomb, shell. Ts كُلَّة ج كُلَل
Veil. Musquito-curtain. كِلَّة ج كِلَل وكِلَّات
State, condition. — وكِلَل
Remote relationship; cousins. كَلَالَة
He is a remote relation. هُوَ ابْنُ عَمِّ الكَلَالَةِ
Universal. كُلِّيّ م كُلِّيَّة
The whole. ✧ University, college. الكُلِّيَّة
The genera, universas, the five predicates. الكُلِّيَّات
Crown. Flesh around the nails. Umbel of a plant. Three stars *in Scorpio.* ✧ Clerical tonsure. إِكْلِيل ج أَكَالِيل وأَكِلَّة
Melilot, honey-lotus. — المَلِك
Rosemary (shrub). — الجَبَل
Blunt (sword). Weakened (sight). Faint (lightning). Dull (man). كَلّ وكَلِيل م كَلَّة وكَلِيلَة
Jaded. Languid. كَالّ
Crowned. Flowery (meadow). ✧ Married. مُكَلَّل
To become callous (skin). ✧ كَلْكَل وتَكَلْكَل
Callousness, blister. ✧ كَلْكَلَة
Chest. ✻ كَلْكَل ج كَلَاكِل
Short and nimble (man). كَلْكَل ج كَلَاكِل
To keep a. o. safe, to guard a. o. (God). ✻ كَلَأَ a كَلْأً وكِلَاءً وكِلَاءَةً ة

To content with. To do without a. th. إِكْتَفَى ب
To ask a. o. to do for. إِسْتَكْفَى ة ه
To rely on. to trust to a. o. — ب
Sufficiency. Enough. (m. s. f. pl.) كِفَايَة وكَفِي وكَفِيّ
This man will do for thee. هٰذَا رَجُلٌ كَفْيُكَ وكَافِيكَ مِن رَجُلٍ
✧ Sufficiently. بِالكِفَايَة
Food, sufficiency. كُفْيَة ج كُفًى
Sufficient. كَفِيّ وكَافٍ ج كُفَاة
Requital, reward. مُكَافَاة
To shine, to glisten (iron). ✻ كَكَب — كَوْكَب
Star; constellation. Whiteness in the eye. Dew-drops. Water. Source of a well. Brightness of iron. Sword. Main part. Youth in the prime of life. Chief of horsemen. Garden-flower. Toadstool. — ج كَوَاكِب
Mushroom. Talc. — الأَرْض
Siderite (mineral). حَجَر الكَوْكَب
Gloomy, calamitous (day). يَوْم ذُو كَوَاكِب
They dispersed in every direction. ذَهَبُوا تَحْتَ كُلِّ كَوْكَب
Un. A star. Crowd. ✧ Detachment of cavalry, squadron. كَوْكَبَة
Starred, star-lit (sky). مُكَوْكَب
✻ كَلَّ i كَلًّا وكَلَّة وكَلَالًا وكُلُولًا وكَلَالَةً وكُلُولَةً
To be tired, weary, weak. To have only remote relations.
To become dim (sight). To be blunted (sword). To be on edge (teeth). — وكَلَّل
To forsake o.'s people. كَالَّ
To crown a. o. ✧ To marry (a couple: priest). — ة
To act zealously in. — في
To rush upon. — على
To be frightened away from. — عن
To have jaded beasts. أَكَلَّ
To jade (beasts). — ة
To weaken (the sight: tears). — ه
To be crowned. ✧ To receive the nuptial blessing. تَكَلَّلَ
To surround a. o. — ب
To be a remote relation to a. o. — ة وبِهِ النَّسَبُ
To be faintly — وانْكَلَّ واكْتَلَّ عَنِ البَرْقِ

Cynoglossum, dog's tongue. لِسَان الكَلْب
Sea-dog. ✧ Shark. كَلْب البَحْر
Beaver. — المَاء
The wolf. — البَرّ
Fetid and yellow-leaved thorny shrub. أُمّ الكَلْب
Horehound (*plant*). حَشِيشَة الكَلْب
Empalement. مَقْتَلَة الكِلَاب
✧ *Term of contempt*. Rascal, doggish man. إِبْن كَلْب
Hook of a saddle. كَلْب وكَلَّاب
Canine madness, hydrophobia, Canine hunger. Severity of cold. كَلَب
Rabid (dog). ✧ كَلْبَان
Bitch. Wicked woman. كَلْبَة
The fever. أُمّ كَلْبَة
Thorny tree without branches. كَلْبَة وكَلِبَة
Pincers, forceps. كَلْبَتَان وكُلَّابَة ج كُلَّابَات
Straitness. Dearth. Intensity of cold. Rope of palm-fibres for sewing skins. كُلْبَة
Delirium, paroxysm of rabies. كَلَاب
Bitter-stoned (apricot). كَلَابِيّ
Spear. Prong. Hooked iron, hooked peg. Spur of a hawk. *Pl.* Thorns of a tree. كُلَّاب وكَلُّوب ج كَلَالِيب
Having hounds. كَالِب وكَلَّاب
Pack of hounds. كَالِب وكَلِيب
Rabid, hydrophobic. Severe (time). كَلِب ج كَلِبُون, وكَلِيب ج كَلْبَى ومَكْلُوب
Eager of. كَلِب على
Training hounds. مُكَلِّب
Trained (hound). Fettered (captive). مُكَلَّب
Handcuffs, manacles. ¤ كَلَبْش
To start (a horse). To throw or to collect a. th. ✡ كَلَتَ i كَلْتًا ه وه
To pour a. th. into. — ه في
To be poured. To shrink (man). إِنْكَلَتَ
To drink up a. th. إِكْتَلَتَ ه
Portion of food. كُلْتَة
Brave, generous. ✡ كَلْح — كَالِح
Strong men. كُلَّح
To be stern-looking, grin (face). ✡ كَلَحَ a كُلُوحًا وكُلَاحًا, وأَكْلَحَ وتَكَلَّحَ
To contract (the face). كَلَّحَ وأَكْلَحَ ه
To meet a. o. with a stern face. كَالَحَ ه

To be postponed (payment). كَلَأَ كُلُوءًا
To fix (the eyes) on. — وكَلَّأَ وأَكْلَأَ ه في
To eat herbage (camel). كَلَأَ وأَكْلَأَ
To abound with herbage (country). كَلَأَ, وكَلِئَ a كَلَأً, وأَكْلَأَ واسْتَكْلَأَ
To bring (a ship) ashore. كَلَّأَ تَكْلِيئًا وتَكْلِئَةً ه
To buy upon credit. To receive (an earnest). — وتَكَلَّأَ واكْتَلَأَ واسْتَكْلَأَ ه
He ended his life. أَكْلَأَ عُمْرَهُ
To be sleepless (eye). إِكْتَلَأَ
To be on the watch against. — مِن
Fresh herbage. كَلَأ ج أَكْلَاء
Safe-keeping. كِلَاءَة
Sheltered haven. Bank of a river. كَلَّاء ومُكَلَّأ
Post-poned debt. Earnest. كَالِئ وكَالٍ ج كَوَالِئ وكَوَالٍ, وكَلَأَة
Abounding in herbage (ground). كَلِئ م كَلِئَة, ومُكْلِئ ومَكْلَأَة
May God lengthen thy life to the utmost limit! بَلَغَ اللهُ بِكَ أَكْلَأَ العُمْر
Sleepless (man). كَلُوء العَيْن
To spur (a horse). To double (a leather-bag). ✡ كَلَبَ o كَلْبًا ه وه
To bark for stirring dogs (man). كَلَبَ i كَلْبًا, واسْتَكْلَبَ
To become rabid, mad (dog). To be foolish (man). To be enraged. To be hard (winter). To eat voraciously. كَلِبَ a كَلَبًا
To desire a. th. eagerly. — على
To suffer from canine madness. كَلِبَ كَلَابًا
✧ To cohere (parts of a whole). كَلَّبَ
To train (a hound). — ه
To torment a. o. To show enmity to. كَالَبَ مُكَالَبَةً وكِلَابًا ه
To feed upon (thorns: camel). — ه
To have rabid camels. أَكْلَبَ
To show mutual hatred. تَكَالَبَ
To rush together upon. تَكَالَبَ على
Dog; any animal of prey. Iron on the axis of a mill. Iron-hook, peg. Pawn (in a game). كَلْب ج كِلَاب وأَكْلُب وجج أَكَالِب
The constellation *Canis major*. *Sirius*, dog's star. الكَلْب الأَكْبَر
The constellation *Canis minor*. *Procyon* star. — الأَصْغَر والمُتَقَدِّم

✧ To cost a. o. *so much* (goods). كَلَّفَ ه
✧ He took the trouble, he took pains. — خَاطِرَهُ
To inspire a. o. with ; to enamour a. o. of. أَكْلَفَ ه ب
To undertake (a painful task). تَكَلَّفَ ه To pretend a. th. ✧ To spend (money). To constrain o.'s self.
✧ To spend for. — عَلَى
To assume a reddish hue (wine). إِكْلَافَّ
Brown reddish colour. كَلَف وكُلْف وكُلْفَة
Love, attachment. كَلَف وكَلَافَة
Red spots on the face. ✧ Freckles. كَلَف
Expense, cost. — وكُلْفَة ج أَكْلَاف
Constraint, trouble, inconvenience. ✧ Expenditure. كُلْفَة ج كُلَف
In love with. كَلِف م كَلِفَة ب
Painful task. كَلُوف, وتَكْلِفَة ج تَكَالِيف
✧ Trouble, fuss, ceremony, *Pl.* Taxes, duties : expenses ; legal summons. تَكْلِيف ج تَكَالِيف
✧ Without ceremony. بِلَا تَكْلِيف
Brown, tawny. أَكْلَف م كَلْفَاء ج كُلْف
Wine. الكَلْفَاء
Intruder. Dissembler. مُتَكَلِّف
✧ Raft on the Tigris. P كَلَك ج كَلَكَات
✡ To wound a. o. كَلَمَ o i كَلْمًا, وكَلَّمَ تَكْلِيمًا ه
To speak to, to address a. o. كَلَّمَ تَكْلِيمًا وكِلَّامًا ه
To converse with a. o. كَالَمَ ه
To converse together. تَكَالَمَ
To utter (words). تَكَلَّمَ تَكَلُّمًا وتِكِلَّامًا ه وب
To speak on behalf of. To speak of a. o. — عَن
Wound. كَلْم ج كُلُوم وكِلَام
Word. Discourse : poem. كَلِمَة ج كَلِمَات وكَلِم
Word, expression, sentence. كَلْمَة ج كَلْمَات, وكِلْمَة ج كِلَم
The ten Commandments. العَشْر الكَلِمَات
The Verb of God. الكَلِمَة الإِلٰهِيَّة
Language, speech. Saying. Talk. Sentence. كَلَام
Dogmatic theology. عِلْم الكَلَام
Defective sentence. كَلِم
◻ Large carpet, rug. كِلِيم ج أَكْلِمَة
Eloquent. كَلْمَانِيّ وكَلِمَانِيّ وكِلِّمَانِيّ

To smile. To flash repeatedly (lightning). تَكَلَّح
Stern look. كَلَاحَة
Barren year. كَلَاح وكُلَاح
Mouth and its surrounding parts. كَلْحَة
Stern, peevish. Severe (winter). كَالِح
Ugly, foul (man). كَوْلَح
✡ To heap up (things). كَلَدَ i كَلْدًا, وكَلَّدَ ه
To be thick, compact. تَكَلَّدَ
Rugged and stoneless ground Hills. كَلَد
Hard and uneven ground. كَلَدَة
Chaldean, from Chaldea. كَلْدَان وكَلْدَانِيّ
Cellar. ✧ كِلَار
Keeper of a cellar. ✧ كِلَارْجِي
✧ Clergy. G إِكْلِيرُس
✧ Clergyman, clerical student. إِكْلِيرِيكِيّ
✡ To make up th. كَلَزَ i كَلْزًا. وكَلَّزَ ه
To dart upon its prey (falcon). إِكْلَأَزَّ
✧ England. (*un.* إِنْكِلِيزِيّ) إِنْكِلِيز
Englishmen. Protestants.
To plaster (a house). — كَلَس — كَلَّس ه
To calcine (a body).
To be calcined (lime). — وتَكَلَّس
To quench thirst. — وتَكَلَّس مِن المَاء
Quick lime. كِلْس
Grayish colour. كُلْسَة
Socks, stockings. ✧ كَلْسَة ج كَلْسَات
✧ Lime-kiln. كَلَّاسَة
Grayish (wolf). (*for* أَطْلَس) أَكْلَس
Chyle. G كَيْلُوس
Lime-burner. Seller of lime. كَلَّاس ومُكَلِّس
✧ Eel. T أَنْكَلِيس
✡ To dry (scurf). كَلَمَ a كَلْمًا, وكَلِمَ a كَلَمًا
To be dirty, chapped (foot). كَلِمَ a كَلَمًا
To defile a. o. (dirt). أَكْلَمَ ه
To ally, to unite together. تَكَلَّمَ
Ill-natured. كِلْع ج كِلَمَة
Dirt, chaps on the feet. كَلَع
Filthy (vessel, skin). كَلِع
Part of a flock. كَلَعَة
Strength. كُلَاع
✡ To become red (face). كَلِفَ a كَلَفًا
To be addicted to, to be in love with. — ب
To impose (a difficult task) upon. كَلَّفَ ه ه

To wrap o.'s self in (clothes). تَكَمَّمَ ب
To be wrapped. تُكُمِّمَ
Quantity, amount, quantum. كَمٌّ وكَمِّيَّة ج كَمِّيَّات
Sleeve. كُمٌّ ج أَكْمَام وكِمَمَة
Round cap. كُمَّة
كِمٌّ ج أَكْمَام وكِمَام وأَكِمَّة وأَكَامِيم وكِمَامَة
Calyx of a flower. Envelope of the palm-blossom.
Muzzle. — وكِمَام
Harrow. Muzzle for asses. مِكَمَّة
To wrap o.'s self in clothes. To put on a round cap. ☆ كَمْكَمَ — تَكَمْكَمَ
Camcamum-tree; mastic-tree and its resin. كَمْكَام
To walk barefoot. To be chapped (foot), ☆ كَمِئَ a كَمَأً
To be mindless, heedless of. — عن
To feed a. o. with truffles. كَمَأَ a كَمْأً , وأَكْمَأَ ة
To abound in truffles (place). أَكْمَأَ
To pick up truffles. تَكَمَّأَ
To loathe a. th. — ه
To hide (the dead) in the earth. — على فُلَانٍ
Blackish truffle. Mushroom. كَمْءٌ ج أَكْمُؤ وكَمْأَة
Seller of truffles. كَمَّاء
Bed of truffles. مَكْمَأَة ومَكْمُؤَة
✧ Bill of exchange. I كَمْبِيَالَة ج كَمْبِيَالَات
To be dark bay (horse). ☆ كَمُتَ o كُمْتًا وكُمْتَة وكَمَاتَة
To repress (anger). كَمَتَ o كَمْتًا ه
To dye (cloth) dark red. كَمَّتَ ه
To become dark red (horse, wine). كَمُتَ
To be dark bay. أَكْمَتَ واكْمَتَّ واكْمَاتَّ
Yellow bay colour. كُمْتَة حَمْرَاء
Chestnut-bay colour. — صَفْرَاء
Dark bay (horse). Reddish wine. Nightingale. كُمَيْت (m. f.) ج كُمْت
Brown bay horses. خَيْل كَمَاتِيّ
To walk with short steps. ☆ كَمْتَرَ
Pear. (un. كُمَّثْرَاة) كُمَّثْرَيَات ☆ كُمَّثْرَى
✧ White unleavened bread. Flour of first quality. P كُمَاج
To pull in, to check (a horse). ☆ كَمَحَ a كَمْحًا, وأَكْمَحَ ة
To put forth its gems (vine). أَكْمَحَ

Orator, eloquent. تِكْلَام وتِكِلَّام وتِكْلَامَة وتِكِلَّامَة
Interlocutor. Surname of Moses. كَلِيم ج كُلَمَاء
Wounded. — ج كَلْمَى, ومَكْلُوم
Speaking. Musulman theologian. First person (in grammar). مُتَكَلِّم
Crab-fish. ¤ أَبُو كَلَنْبُو
To wound a. o. in the kidneys ☆ كَلَى i كَلْيًا ة
To have a complaint of the kidneys. كَلِيَ a كَلًى , واكْتَلَى
To come to a hidden place. كَلَّى تَكْلِيَة
To keep on the rear. تَكَلَّى
كُلْيَة وكُلْوَة مث كُلْيَتَانِ وكُلْوَتَانِ ج كُلًى وكُلْوَات وكُلْيَات
Loin. Kidney. Under part of a cloud.
The sides of the valley. كُلَى الوَادِي
Emaciated ewes. غَنَم حَمْرَاء الكُلَى
Both, the two (ones). كِلَا م كِلْتَا
I saw the two men (them both). رَأَيْتُ كِلَا الرَّجُلَيْنِ والرَّجُلَيْنِ كِلَيْهِمَا
I saw the two women. رَأَيْتُ كِلْتَا المَرْأَتَيْنِ والمَرْأَتَيْنِ كِلْتَيْهِمَا
Four feathers of a bird's wing. كُلَى الطَّيْر
Having a complaint of the kidneys. مَكْلِيّ
Particle of admiration and interrogation. How much? how many? how long! ☆ كَمْ
How many gold coins we have spent! كَمْ دِينَارٍ أَنْفَقْنَا
How many gold coins hast thou? كَمْ دِرْهَمًا عِنْدَكَ
✧ Some, few. كَمْ وَاحِد
✧ How much, much more. كَمْ بِالْحَرِي
Suffix of the 2d person of the personal and possessive pronoun masculine plural. You. Your. كُمْ
As. كَمَا
Suffix of the 2d masc. and fem. pers of the dual. You both. Your two. كُمَا
To cover a. th. To stop a (vessel). ☆ كَمَّ o كَمًّا ه
To muzzle (a bull). — ة
To put forth the integument of its blossom (palm-tree). كَمَّ كَمًّا وكُمُومًا , وكَمَّمَ وأَكَمَّ
To put sleeves to (a gown). كَمَّمَ وأَكَمَّ ه

Checking (his horse). كَامِح
To be haughty. ☆ كَمَحَ a كَمْحًا بِأَنْفِهِ
To check (a horse) with (the bridle). — ة ب
Pride, self-magnification. كُمَاح
Vinegar-sauce, seasoning. P كَامَخ ج كَوَامِخ
Damask stuff, silk. ✧ كَمْخَا
✧ Dirt, dregs, sediment. كَمْخَة
To be sad, grieved. To be worn out (garment). To fade (colour). ☆ كَمِدَ a كَمَدًا
To beat (cloth: fuller). كَمَدَ o كَمْدًا وكُمُودًا ه
To foment (a limb). ✧ To level (a terrace). كَمَّدَ ه
To distress a. o. (sorrow). أَكْمَدَ ة
To cleanse (a stuff) imperfectly. — ه
Paleness, alteration of complexion. Change of colour. كَمْد وكَمَد وكُمْدَة
Sorrowful countenance, sadness. كَمَد وكُمْدَة
Beating of a garment. Fomentation. كِمَاد
Bandages. — وكِمَادَة
Altered in complexion; sorrowful. كَامِد وكَمِد وكَمِيد
✧ To cover, to wrap a. th. ☆ كَمَرَ o كَمْرًا ه
To be covered. ✧ إِنْكَمَر
Waist-purse. moneybelt. P كَمَر ج أَكْمَار
✧ Custom-house. Ts كُمْرُك وه جُمْرُك
To round a. th. with the hand. ☆ كَمَزَ i كَمْزًا ه
Round heap of dates. Sand-mound. كُمْزَة ج كُمَز
To be stern-looking. ☆ كَمَسَ o كُمُوسًا
Purblind. أَكْمَس م كَمْسَاء
To bind the teats of (a she-camel). ☆ كَمَشَ o كَمْشًا ة
To maim a. o. with (the sword). — ة ب
To clasp a. th. كَمَشَ o كَمْشًا، وكَمَّشَ ب
كَمِشَ a كَمْشًا ، وكَمُشَ o كَمَاشَةً ، وأَكْمَشَ
To be nimble, quick. وتَكَمَّشَ وانْكَمَشَ
To urge a. o. كَمَّشَ ة
To tuck up (the skirts). — ه
To be wrinkled (face). To shrink (cloth). تَكَمَّشَ وانْكَمَشَ

To come to blows. ✧ تَكَامَشَ
Nimble. كَمْش وكَمِش وكَمِيش
Laborious (man). كَمِيش الإِزَار
✧ Handful. كَمْشَة
Having small udders (ewe). كَمُوش وكَمِشَة وكَمِيشَة
✧ Pincers. كَمَّاشَة
Purblind. Short-footed. أَكْمَش م كَمْشَاء ج كُمْش
To cut (the legs). ☆ كَمَعَ a كَمْعًا ه
To put the head in (a vessel). To wade through (water: horse). — في
To lie besides, to sleep with a. o. كَامَعَ ة
To drink from the mouth of (a skin). إِكْتَمَعَ ه
Bed-fellow. كِمْع وكَمِيع
Man's garment. Dwelling. كِمْع
He is at home. هُوَ في كِمْعِي
☆ كَمَلَ وكَمُلَ o وكَمِلَ a كَمَالًا وكُمُولًا وتَكَمَّلَ
To be whole, perfect, complete. To be achieved. وتَكَامَلَ واكْتَمَلَ
To perfect, to perform a. th. كَمَّلَ وأَكْمَلَ واسْتَكْمَلَ ه
✧ To recover the remainder of (a debt). إِسْتَكْمَلَ ه
The whole. كَمَل
I gave him the whole of the property. أَعْطَيْتُهُ المَال كَمَلًا
Perfection. كَمَال ج كَمَالَات
Complement. تَكْمِلَة و✧ كَمَالَة
Perfect. Whole. كَمِيل
Perfect. Poetical metre. كَامِل ج كَمَلَة
Finished (well or ill). مِكْمَل
Supererogatory works. مُكَمِّلَات
To lay hid. ☆ كَمَنَ o وكَمِنَ a كُمُونًا ، واكْتَمَنَ
To lurk in wait of. — لِفُلَان
To be concealed (hatred). — في الصَّدْر
To have red eyes. كَمِنَ a وكُمِنَ كُمُونًا
To conceal a. th. To brood (hatred). أَكْمَنَ ه
To lay in wait. تَكَمَّنَ
Too, also. ✧ كَمَان
Ambush. كَمِنَة ج كِمَان
Amaurosis, the drop serene. كُمْنَة
Hidden. Latent. Unawares. كَمِين ج كُمَنَاء
It is a hidden affair. هٰذَا أَمْرٌ فِيهِ كَمِينٌ

To be concealed from sight (girl). إِكْتَنَّ واستَكَنَّ
To go back home. إِستَكَنَّ
Veil. House. Covert. Place of concealment. كِنّ ج أَكْنَان وأَكِنَّة
Blanket, wrapper. كِنَّة
Daughter-in-law. Sister-in-law. كَنَّة ج كَنَائِن
✧ Quiet, rest. كَنَّة
Ridged roof. Shade. كُنَّة ج كِنَان وكُنَّات
Veil, covering. كِنَان ج أَكِنَّة
Quiver. كِنَانَة ج كَنَائِن وكِنَانَات
Fire-pot; warmer. كَانُون وكَانُونَة ج كَوَانِين
December. كَانُون الأَوَّل
January. كَانُون الثَّانِي
Hidden. Carefully kept. كَنِين ومَكْنُون
Hidden. Secret hatred. مُسْتَكِنَّة
To be sedentary, cowardly. ✡ كَنْتَكَن
To be coarse, rough. To become rich. ✡ كَثَب o كُثُوبًا . وأَكْثَب
To stow a. th. in (a bag). كَنَب i كَنْبًا ه في
To be callous (hand). كَنِب a كَنَبًا, وأَكْنَب
To be impeded (tongue). أَكْنَب
He feels a pain in the belly. — عَلَيْهِ بَطْنُهُ
Callousness. كَنَب
Raceme of a palm-tree. كِنَاب
Barren. dry (tree). كَنِيب
Coarse (camel's foot). مِكْنَب ومُكْنِب
Horse-housing. ✡ كنبش — كُنْبُوش
To be strong, well-built. ✡ كَنَت o كَنْتًا في خَلْقِهِ
To be rough (skin). كَنِت a كَنَتًا
To submit to. إِكْتَنَت إلى
Strong (skin). كَنِيت
Alkekengi, winter-cherry. ✡ كَاكَنج
To disacknowledge (benefits). To cut a. th. ✡ كَنَد o كُنُودًا ه
Part of a mountain. كِنْدَة
Unthankfulness. كُنُود
Unthankful. كُنُد وكَنُود (*m. f.*) وكَنَّاد
Rebellious. Ungodly. Avaricious, pitiless. Barren (soil). كَنُود
Frankincense. كُنْدُر G
High and hard ground. Perch, roost for falcons. ✡ كَنْدَرَة
✧ European boots. كُنْدُرَة T

Latent, lurking. كَمِين وكَامِن ومُتَكَمِّن
Cumin (*plant*). كَمُّون
✧ Light brown. كَمُّونِي
Careum, Armenian cumin. كَمُّون أَرْمَنِي
Pigella, black cumin. — بَرِّي
Anise (*plant*). — حُلْو
Concealment, lurking. كُمُون
Philosohical sect asserting that souls were created at the same time. أَهْل الكُمُون
Lurking-place. مَكْمَن ج مَكَامِن
Hidden (sorrow). مُكْتَمِن و✧ مُتَكَمِّن
Two-chorded violoncella, fiddle. كَمَنْجَة P
To be blind. To be dim (eye). To be dark (day). ✡ كَمِه a كَمَهًا
To wander at random. تَكَمَّه
Blindness from birth. كَمَه
Wandering at random. كَامِه ومُتَكَمِّه
Born blind. أَكْمَه م كَمْهَاء ج كُمْه
He is gone at random. ذَهَب كُمَّيْهَى
Blind. مُكَمَّه العَيْنَيْن
To tuck up (o.'s clothes). To set on. ✡ كَمْهَل
To be collected (things). تَكَمْهَل
To contract from cold. إِكْمَهَلّ
To conceal a. th. ✡ كَمَى i كَمْيًا, وكَمَّى وأَكْمَى وتَكَمَّى ه
He put on a breast-plate and a helmet. كَمَى وكَمَّى نَفْسَهُ
To kill (a warrior). أَكْمَى
To conceal (a house) from (sight). — ه عن
He was clad in armour. تَكَمَّى في السِّلَاح
To crush a. o. (calamity). تَكَمَّى ه
The army had its chief killed. تُكُمِّيَ الجَيْش
To be concealed. إِنْكَمَى
Iron-clad. Brave. كَمِيّ ج كُمَاة وأَكْمَاء
Armed. مُتَكَمٍّ
Postfix of the personal and possessive pronoun of the 2d *person feminine plural*. You. Your ✡ كُنَّ
To conceal, to keep (a girl) from sight. كَنَّ o كَنًّا وكُنُونًا , وكَنَّن وأَكَنَّ واكْتَنَّ ه
To keep (a secret). — وكَنَّن وأَكَنَّ ه في
✧ To be soothed (grief). To abate (wind). كَنَّ واستَكَنَّ
✧ To soothe, to quiet a. o. كَنَّن ه

Anxiety. كَنْظَة
To fold the wings ✲ كَنَع a كُنُوعًا, وأَكْنَع for alighting (bird).
To draw to its setting (sun). كَنَّع
To be at hand (affair).
To desire a. th. — في
To submit to. — الى
To cleave to a. o. (scent). — ب
He swore by God. — بِاللهِ تَعَالى
To retire from. — وكَنَّع عَن
To shrivel. كَنَع a كُنُوعًا وكَنِع a كَنَعًا
To contract a. th. كَنَّع ه
To humble o.'s self. أَكْنَع
To assemble. — واكْتَنَع
To be bound with (fetters : captive). تَكَنَّع في
To be addicted to. تَكَنَّع ب
To draw near (night). إِكْتَنَع
To compassionate a. o. — على
Wrinkled, broken (old man). كَنِع
Camous (nose). Fettered (captive). كَانِع
Having a broken hand. Vehement (hunger). كَنِيع
أَكْنَع م كَنْعَاء ج كُنْع, ومُكَنَّع ومُكَنَّع ومُكْنُوع
Dry-handed.
Canaan, son of Ham. كَنْعَان
The Canaanites. الكَنْعَانِيُّون
To keep, to preserve ✲ كَنَف o كَنْفًا ه a. th. To hoard, to press (a measure).
To stray from. — عن
To fence a. th. — وكَنَّف ه
To help a. o. كَنَف وكَانَف وأَكْنَف ه
To build an enclosure — o i كَنْفًا ه for (cattle).
To surround, to encompass a. o. تَكَنَّف واكْتَنَف ه
To make an enclosure for cattle. إِكْتَنَف
Shepherd's bag. كِنْف
Wing of birds. Shelter, protection. كَنَف ج أَكْنَاف
Side, flank. Country, neighbourhood. — وكَنَفَة
Retired place. كَنِيف ج كُنُف وكُنْف
Privy. Enclosure. Veil. Shield.
Shelter. كَانِفَة
Pastry made of sweet vermicelli. ✧ كِنَافَة وكُنَيْفَة ج كِنَافَات
Help, succour. مُكَانَفَة
Thick-bearded. مُكَنَّف اللِّحْيَة

✧ Bootmaker. T كُنْدُرْجِيّ
Hellebore ; ptarmic. P كُنْدُس
Magpie. ✲ كُنْدُش
Border of cloth. Ps كَنَار
Fruit of the lote-tree. ✲ كُنَار
Canary (bird). ✧ كَنَارِيّ
Piece of linen. كِنَارَة
Kind of guitar. كِنَارَة وكَنَّارَة ج كَنَارَات وكَنَائِير
To bury (a treasure). ✲ كَنَز i كَنْزًا ه
To press a. th. in a bag. To stick (a spear).
To be compact (flesh). To be pressed together (dates). إِكْتَنَز
Buried treasure. Gold. كَنْز ج كُنُوز
كِنَاز (.m./f) ج كُنُز وكِنَاز, وكَنِيز اللَّحْم وكَنِيزُهُ
Fleshy.
Season of storing dates, storage. كَنَاز
Stored dates. كَنِيز
Compact and hard. — ومُكْتَنِز
Treasure. Depository. مَكْنَز ج مَكَانِز
To sweep ✲ كَنَس o كَنْسًا, وكَنَّس ه (a house).
To enter كَنَس i كُنُوسًا, وتَكَنَّس واكْتَنَس her covert (gazelle).
To retire in a tent. تَكَنَّس
Sweepings. كُنَاسَة
Nose-bag. ✧ Jewish synagogue. كَنِيس
Retired, shy girl. كَنِيسَة ج كَنَائِس
Christian church ; synagogue, temple.
Ecclesiastical. ✧ كَنَائِسِيّ
Covert of gazelles. كِنَاس ج كُنُس وأَكْنِسَة
Repairing to its covert (gazelle). كَانِس ج كُنُوس وكُنَّس وكَوَانِس
The stars. The angels. الجَوَارِي الكُنَّس
Sweeper. كَنَّاس
Broom. مِكْنَسَة ج مَكَانِس
Remaining in its covert (gazelle). مُكَانِس
To twist the skirts ✲ كَنَش o كَنْشًا ه of (a garment). To blunt (a toothpick).
To urge a. o. to complete a. th. أَكْنَش ه عن
Stump, stub. كُنَاشَة ج كُنَاشَات
To move the nose in scoffing. ✲ كَنَص — كَنَّص
Sturdy (ass). كُنَاص
To grieve ✲ كَنَظ o i كَنْظًا, وتَكَنَّظ ه a. o. (affair).

To electrise a. th. ✧ كَهْرَبَ ه
Yellow amber. كَهْرَبًا وكَهْرَبَاء
Electrical. P كَهْرَبَائِيّ وكَهْرَبِيّ
Electricity. كَهْرَبَائِيَّة وكَهْرَبِيَّة
Ambergris. ¤ كَهْرَمَان
To be full of caves (mountain). ✡ كهف — تَكَهَّفَ
To enter (a grotto). إِكْتَهَفَ ه
Grotto, cavern. Shelter. كَهْف ج كُهُوف
The seven sleepers. أَصْحَاب الكَهْف
Egg-plant, *aubergine*. ✡ كَهْكَب وكَهْكَم
Fourth Coptic month; December. C كِيَهْك
✡ كَهَلَ a كُهُولًا, وكَهُلَ o كُهُولَةً, وكَاهَلَ واكْتَهَلَ
To reach mature age.
To marry. كَاهَلَ
To be full-grown (plant). تَكَهَّلَ واكْتَهَلَ
Mature age. كُهُولَة وكُهُولِيَّة
Of mature age (man). Full-grown (pla.). كَهْل ج كَهْلُون وكُهُول وكِهَال وكُهْلَان وكُهَّل
Withers of a horse; base of the neck. كَاهِل ج كَوَاهِل
Spider. كَهُول
To crush a. o. (adversity). ✡ كَهَمَ a كَهْمًا ه
To be blunted, weakened, كَهِمَ a وكَهُمَ o كَهَامَةً وكُهُومًا
To be weakened (eye-sight). أَكْهَمَ
Blunt (sword). Slow-pacing (horse). Impeded (tongue). كَهَام
Decrepit and miserable (man). — وكَهِيم
To pretend to be a diviner. ✡ كَهَنَ o a كَهَانَةً وتَكَهَّنَ
To foretell a. th. to. — ل
To become a diviner. كَهُنَ o كَهَانَةً
✧ To be a priest. كَهَّنَ
Divination. كِهَانَة
✧ Priesthood. S كَهَنُوت
Diviner. Steward. ✧ Priest. كَاهِن ج كَهَنَة وكُهَّان
To be red-faced and foul-breathed. ✡ كَهِيَ a كَهًى
To vie in pride with. كَاهَى ه
To warm the fingers with the breath. أَكْهَى
To abstain from. — عن
To respect, to regard a. o. إِكْتَهَى ه
I am ashamed to explain it verbally to thee. أَكْتَهِيكَ أَن أُشَافِهَكَ بِهِ

Acanthus, bear's breech (*plant*). P كَنْكَر
Coffee-kettle, metal boiler. ¤ كَنَكَة
To reach the farthest limit of. ✡ كنه — أَكْنَهَ واكْتَنَهَ ه
Bottom, farthest end. Entity. Way, manner. Quantity. Opportunity. كُنْه
He knows it perfectly well. يَعْرِفُهُ كُنْهَ المَعْرِفَة
Improper speech. كَلَام فِي غَيْرِ كُنْهِهِ
Portions of clouds like mountains. ✡ كَنَهْوَر
To allude to. ✡ كَنَا o وكَنَى i كِنَايَةً عَن ب
To speak allusively of.
To by-name, to surname a. o. كَنَى i كُنْيَةً وكِنْيَةً, وكَنَّى وأَكْنَى ه ه وب
To be by-named. تَكَنَّى واكْتَنَى ب
By-name. كُنْوَة وكُنْيَة ج كُنًى وكِنًى
Metonimy. Allusion. كِنَايَة
Instead of. كِنَايَةً عَن
Hinting. Speaking metaphorically. كَانٍ ج كَانُون وكُنَاة
Hinted at. مَكْنِيّ عَنْهُ
Surnamed. مُكَنًّى
To warm the hands with the breath. To roar (lion). To groan (camel). ✡ كه — كَهْكَهَ
Roaring of lions; groan of camels. كَهْكَهَة
Weak, timid. كَهْكَاه وكَهْكَاهَة
To be dark gray (camel).. ✡ كَهِبَ a وكَهُبَ o كَهَبًا وكُهُوبًا
To be altered (colour). إِكْهَابَّ
Dark gray colour (of camels). كُهْبَة
كَاهِب م كَاهِبَة, وأَكْهَب م كَهْبَاء ج كُهْب
Dark gray.
To run (ass). ✡ كَهَدَ a كَهْدًا وكَهَدَانًا
To start (an ass). — ه
To importune with requests. — فِي الطَّلَب
To be weary, tired. أَكْهَدَ
To tire, to weary a. o. — ه
Toil, weariness. كَهْد
Swift-running (ass). كَهُود اليَدَيْن
To be advanced (day). To be intense (heat). ✡ كَهَرَ a كَهْرًا
To meet a. o. with a stern face. To oppress a. o. — ه
Stern-looking. كَهْرُور وكَهْرُورَة

To hasten. كَار واكْتَار واسْتَكَار
To carry a bundle on the back. – واسْتَكَار
To thrust down a. o. with a spear. كَوَّر ة
To pack up (luggage). – ه
To make (the night) to alternate with (the day : God). – ه على
To despise a. o. أَكَار على
To fall down. To be prostrate. تَكَوَّر
To wind on a turban. To be in readiness. To raise the tail in running (horse). إِكْتَار
Ship laden with corn. كَار ج كَارَات
✧ Craft, profession.
Nature. Plenty of goods. كَوْر
Twist of a turban. Large flock. – ج أَكْوَار
Blacksmith's furnace. Bellows. Hornet's nest. كُور ج أَكْوَار وأَكْوُر وكِيرَان
Camel-saddle. – ومَكْوَر
Bundle. ✧ Round pad for expanding dough. كَارَة ج كَارَات
Province, district, town. كُورَه ج كُوَر G
▫ Forehead.
Bee-hive of clay. كُوَارَة وكُوَّارَة ج كَوَائِر
✧ Recess in a wall for storing food.
Turban. مِكْوَر ومِكْوَرَة
✧ In a lump, in a lot. ▫ مَكْوَرَجَة بِالكَوْرَجَة
To drink from a mug. ✲ كَاز o كَوْزًا
To collect (things). – ه
To gather (tribe). تَكَوَّز
To ladle (water) with a mug. إِكْتَاز ه
Earthen jug with a handle. كُوز ج أَكْوَاز وكِوَزَة وكِيزَان P
Oblong-headed. مُكَوَّز الرَّأْس
To walk on 3 feet (hamstrung camel). To coil itself up (snake). ✲ كَاس o كَوْسًا
He walked slowly. – في السَّيْر
He abated the price in the sale. – في البَيْع
He was pitched on the head. – عَلَى رَأْسِهِ
To prostrate a. o. – وأَكَاس ة
To be thrown upside-down. تَكَوَّس
To be tufty (plant). تَكَاوَس
To hinder a. o. from. إِكْتَاس ة عن
Drinking-cup. ✧ Chalice. كَاس ج كَاسَات
Contrary wind. كَوْس

Red-faced and foul-breathed. أَكْهَى
Stone without crack.
Men of talent. الأَكْهَاء
✲ كَوّ وكَوَّة وكُوَّة ج كَوَّات وكُوَّات وكُوَى وكِوَاء
Garret-window; mural aperture.
To drink from a cup. ✲ كَاب o كَوْبًا, واكْتَاب
To pound a. th. كَوَّب ه
Cup without handle. كُوب ج أَكْوَاب
Sigh. كَوْبَة
Stone pestle. Drum. Chess. Backgammon. كُوبَة
To have few leaves (corn-crops). ✲ كوث – كَوَّث
Good crop. كُوثَة
To overpower a. o. ✲ كَاح o كَوْحًا, وكَوَّح وكَاوَح وأَكَاح ة
To do harm to o. a. تَكَاوَح
Foot of a mountain. كَاح وكِيح ج أَكْيَاح وكُيُوح
Clever manager of cattle. كِوَاح مَال
P كوخ – كُوخ وكَاخ ج أَكْوَاخ وكُوخَان وكِيخَان
Reed-hut, pavilion. Cell. وكِوَخَة
Steward of a prince. P كَاخِيَة (كَتْخُودَا for) ج كَوَاخ
To stop, to detain a. o. ✲ كَاد o كَوْدًا ة
To be about to. To intend, to wish. كَاد a كَوْدًا ومَكَادًا ومَكَادَة
He was near to do. كَاد وكِيد يَفْعَل
I was on the point of departing. كِدْتُ أَذْهَبُ
He has not seen her. لَمْ يَكَد يَرَاهَا
I scarcely see. مَا أَكَاد أُبْصِر
I wish to conceal it. أَكَادُ أُخْفِيهَا
To heap up, to hoard (things). كَوَّد ه
To tremble (old man). إِكْوَادّ
I will not do it at all. لَا أَفْعَلُهُ ولَا كَوْدًا
I have no wish nor intention. لَا مَهَمَّة لِي ولَا مَكَادَة
Scarcely. ✧ بِالكَاد
Heap. كَوْدَة ج أَكْوَاد
Inner side of the thighs. ✲ كوذ – كَاذَة مث كَاذَتَان
To fall down to the thighs (waist-wrapper). كَوَّذ
Cowry used as money. كَوْذَة
Pandanus odoratissimus (tree). كَاذِيّ
To wind (a turban) round (the head). ✲ كَار o كَوْرًا, وكَوَّر ه على

To walk on tiptoe. إِكْتِيَام

Herd of camels. كُومٌ ج أَكْوَام

Heap of (earth, corn). كُومَة وكَوْمَة ج كُوَم وأَكْوَام

High. Prominent. Big-humped (camel). أَكْوَم م كَوْمَاء ج كُوم

✲ كَانَ o كَوْنًا وكِيَانًا وكَيْنُونَة To be, to exist. To happen. To be *such* or *so*.

Nothing happens but what God wills. مَا شَاءَ اللهُ كَانَ

There was in the town. كَانَ فِي الْمَدِينَةِ

Zeyd was standing. كَانَ زَيْدٌ قَائِمًا

He is dead. صَارَ إِلَى كَانَ

They are dead. صَارُوا إِلَى كَانُوا

To belong to. كَانَ لِ

It was thy duty to do. كَانَ لَكَ أَنْ تَفْعَلَ

He used to do so. كَانَ يَفْعَلُ كَذَا

✧ When. مَتَى كَانَ

Whenever. إِذَا كَانَ

✧ If. إِنْ كَانَ

✧ Whatever may be; in any case. كَانَ مَا كَانَ

Would that it had never existed! لَا كَانَ وَلَا اسْتَكَانَ

✧ Whoever, whosoever. Whatever person. أَيُّ مَنْ كَانَ

✧ Whatsoever, whatever. Anything. أَيْش مَا كَانَ

To become surety for. كَانَ o كَوْنًا وكِيَانًا عَلَى

To create, to produce a. th. كَوَّنَ ٥ وه

To come into existence, to originate. تَكَوَّنَ

To answer for. إِكْتَانَ عَلَى وب

To become humble, lowly. إِسْتَكَانَ

Existence, state, being. كَوْنٌ

Because, on account of. لِكَوْنِ و✧ مِنْ كَوْنِ

Being, existence. كَوْنٌ ج أَكْوَان

State. Nature. كِيَان

Warrant, surety. كِيَانَة

Saturn (planet). P كَيْوَانُ

The book of Genesis. سِفْرُ التَّكْوِين

The created beings. الْكَائِنَات

Place, spot. Instead of. مَكَان ج أَمْكِنَة وأَمَاكِن

Place. State, Erudition. Rank. مَكَانَة ج مَكَانَات

✲ كَوِهَ a كَوَهًا To be astonished.

To press upon a. o. (business). تَكَوَّهَ عَلَى

P كُوس ج كُوسَات Kettle-drum. Square (carpenter's instrument).

✧ كُوسَا (*un.* كُوسَاة) Small gourd, cucumber. Small vegetable marrow.

كُوسَى (*for* كَوْسَج) Thin-bearded, beardless.

كَوْسَاء ج كُوس Dense (plant). Heaped up (sand).

مِكْوَس ج مَكَاوِس Chisel for stones.

✲ كَاشَ o كَوْشًا فِي ✧ To be active in (work).

كَوَّشَ ه ✧ To make up (things).

كَوْشَة ✧ Diligence, activity.

كَاشَة وكَوْشَة ✧ Detachment, troop.

✲ كَوِعَ a كَوَعًا To have a prominent wrist-bone.

كَوَّعَ ٥ ب To luxate the cubitus with (a blow).

— ه ✧ To stop the bleeding of (a wound) with hot oil.

تَكَوَّعَ To have the cubitus luxated. ✧ To be fomented with oil.

كَاع وكُوع ج أَكْوَاع Extremity of the radius, cubitus, wrist-bone. ✧ Elbow.

كَوَع Prominence, distortion of the cubitus.

أَكْوَع م كَوْعَاء ج كُوع Having a prominent or luxated wrist.

✲ كَافَ o كَوْفًا ه To sew up (leather).

كَوَّفَ ه To shear (leather). To form the letter ك. To go to Cufa.

تَكَوَّفَ تَكَوُّفًا وكَوَفَانًا To assemble (people).

الْكَاف The letter ك.

كُوفَة Cufa (town in the province of Bagdad).

— وكَوْفَان وكُوفَان وكَوَفَان وكُوُفَّان Mound of sand.

كُوفَان وكَوَفَان Thicket of reeds, trees.

كُوفِيّ Cufic writing.

الْكُوفِيُّون The grammarians of Cufa.

كُوفِيَّة Head-shawl.

✲ كَوْكَب Star. *See* كَكَبَ.

✲ كَالَ — تَكَوَّلَ To throng (people).

— وانْكَالَ عَلَى To assault, to crush a. o.

كُولَان وكَوْلَان Papyrus (*plant*).

✧ كُول ✧ Queen (at cards).

✲ كَوِمَ — كَوَّمَ ه To heap up (earth, stones).

☆ كَوَى i كَيًّا ة	To cauterise a. o. To sting a. o. (scorpion).
– ة بِعَيْنِهِ	He gazed at him.
– ه	✧ To iron (linen).
كَاوَى ة	To insult a. o.
تَكَوَّى	To feel a burning pain.
إِكْتَوَى	To be cauterised.
إِسْتَكْوَى	To ask to be cauterised.
كَيّ و✧ كَوِي	Cauterisation. ✧ Ironing.
حَجَر الكَيّ	✧ Lunar-caustic.
كَوَّاء	Insolent.
كَوَّايَة	✧ Female ironer of linen.
كَاوِيَاء, ومِكْوَاة ج مَكَاوٍ	Hot iron for branding. ✧ Iron for linen.
☆ كَيا – كَاء i كَيّ وكَيْئَة وكَآء o كَوْءًا وكَآء عن	To shy from.
أَكَاء	To deter a. o.
كَآء وكَآءَة وكَيّء وكَيْئَة	Faint-hearted, cowardly.
☆ كَيْ ولِكَيْ	In order that.
كَيْ لَا ولِكَيْ لَا	Lest.
كَيْمَا ولِكَيْمَا	In order that.
☆ كيت – كَيَّت ه	To cram (a bag). To pack a. th.
كَيْتَ وكَيْتَ	So and so, thus and thus.
☆ كَاح i كَيْحًا, وأَكَاح في	To penetrate into a. th. (sword).
أَكَاح ة	To destroy a. o.
☆ كَاد i كَيْدًا	To exert o.'s self, to strive. To shift, to plot, to be artful. To vomit. To yield fire (flint).
– وكَايَد ة	To circumvent, to ensnare a. o.
✧ كَيَّد	To be obstinate, rancorous.
تَكَايَد	To lay snares to o. a.
إِكْتَاد	To be ensnared.
كَيْد ج كِيَاد	Deceit, shift. War. Vomit. ✧ Rancour.
مَكِيدَة ج مَكَايِد	Stratagem, wile, shift.
☆ كَار i كَيَارًا	To raise the tail in running (horse).
كِير ج أَكْيَار وكِيَرَة وكِيرَان	Blacksmith's bellows.
G كِير	His lordship (title of a Greek bishop).
☆ كَاس i كَيْسًا وكِيَاسَة	To be intelligent, shrewd (child).
– ة	To outwit a. o.
كَيَّس ة	To render a. o. clever, shrewd.
✧ كَيَّس ه	To bag a. th.
كَايَس ة	To vie in sagacity with.
أَكَاس إِكَاسَة وأَكْيَس إِكْيَاسًا	To beget sagacious children.
تَكَيَّس	To affect shrewdness.
كَيْس وكِيَاسَة	Intelligence, skill.
كِيس ج أَكْيَاس وكِيَسَة	Purse, membrane of the fœtus. Bag. ✧ Hair-glove for rubbing in a bath.
✧ على كِيس ان	In order to, under the plea of.
عَلَى كِيسِهِ	✧ At his own expense.
كَيِّس ج أَكْيَاس وكَيْسَى, ومُكَيَّس	Sagacious. Shrewd.
✧ كُوَيِّس	Pretty, nice.
كَيْسَان	Treachery.
أَكْيَس م كِيسَى وكُوسَى ج كِيس	More clever, shrewder.
✧ أَكْوَس	Prettier, nicer.
مِكْيَاس ج مَكَايِيس, ومَكْيَسَة	Begetting acute sons (woman).
✧ مُكَيِّس ومُكَيِّسَاتِيّ	Waiter, rubber in a bath.
☆ كَاص i كَيْصًا وكَيَصَانًا وكُيُوصًا	To walk quickly.
– الطَّعَام	To eat alone. To eat much.
– عَن	To be deterred from.
كَايَص ه	To treat (an affair).
كَيْص	Avarice, sordidness.
☆ كَاع i كَيْعًا وكَيْعُوعَة عَن	To be deterred from.
كَائِع وكَاعٍ ج كَاعَة	Faint-hearted.
☆ كَاف i كَيْفًا, وكَيَّف ه	To cut a. th.
كَيَّف ه	To give a shape to.
كَيَّف ة	✧ To enliven, to divert a. o.
تَكَيَّف	To assume a shape. ✧ To make merriment.
كَيْف	How? Like, as.
كَيْف حَالُك	How dost thou do?
كَيْف تَصْنَع أَصْنَع	I shall act as thou.
كَيْف	✧ Well-being, enjoyment. Caprice, humour.
عَلَى كَيْفِهِ	✧ As it pleases him.
كَيْفَمَا كَان	Howsoever.
كَيْفِيَّة ج كَيْفِيَّات	Qualification, mode of entity. ✧ Pleasure-party.
كِيفَة ج كِيَف	Piece of cloth.
☆ كيك – كَيْكَة ج كَيَاكِي	Egg.
كُيَيْكَة وكُيَيْكِيَة	Small egg.

☆ كَالَ i كَيْلًا وَمَكَالًا وَمَكِيلًا , وَكَيَّلَ ه To measure (grain). To weigh (coins).
– ه ة ول To measure a. th. for a. o.
– ه ب To compare a. th. with.
هٰذَا الطَّعَامُ لَا يَكِيلُنِي This food is not sufficient for me.
كَالَ i كَيْلًا To give no fire (steel).
كَايَلَ ة To measure for a. o. To requite a. o.
تَكَيَّلَ To keep on the rear (soldier).
تَكَايَلَ To quarrel together. To partake a. th. together.
إِكْتَالَ من وعلى To receive measured corn from.
كَيْل ج أَكْيَال Measure for grain about 3 $^1/_2$ gallons. Fragments of a flint. ✧ Contents of a measure. Measure of 6 mudds.

✧ كَيْلَة ج كَيْلَات Vessel for measuring. Measure of two mudds.
كِيَالَة Measuring. Fee of a measurer.
كَيِّل وكَيُّول Rubbish, waste.
كَيُّول Rear-rank of fighters. Coward.
كَيَّال Grain-measurer.
مِكْيَل ومِكْيَال ومِكْيَلَة ج مَكَايِل ومَكَايِيل Measure for grain.
G كِيمِيَاء وكِيمِيَا Alchemy. Chemistry.
كِيمِيّ وكِيمَاوِيّ Alchemist. Chemist. Chemical.
☆ كَانَ i كَيْنًا واسْتَكَانَ ل To submit to.
أَكَانَ ة To humble a. o.
إِكْتَانَ To be sad, grieved.
كِيَنَة Adversity. State, condition.
✧ كِينَا Quina. quinine.
☆ كَاهَ i كَيْهًا ة To smell the breath of.
كَيِّه Unskilful, awkward.

ل

✡ لَ *Particle used as a corroborative.*
إِنَّ رَبِّي لَسَمِيعُ الدُّعَاء Indeed the Lord hearkens to my prayer.
لَعَمْرُكَ As thou livest!
لَوْلَا تَابَ لَهَلَكَ Had he not repented, he would have surely perished.
Used instead of لِ *with the affixed pronouns.*
لِي لَنَا لَكَ لَهُ لَكُم To me, to us, to thee, to him, to you.
✡ لِ *Preposition expressing possession, attribution, design.* To, for.
أَلْمَجْدُ لِلّٰه Glory be to God!
لَكَ الأَمْرُ It is to thee to decide the affair.
مَا لِي دِينَارٌ I have no gold coin.
قَامَ لِمُعَاوَنَتِنَا He came up to our rescue.
Before the Aorist لِ *is used as a conjunction, to express the aim, intention, order.* That, in order to.
جِئْتُكَ لِأُكْرِمَكَ او لِأَن أُكْرِمَكَ I have come in order to show thee regard.
لِيَكْتُبْ فَلْيَكْتُبْ وَلْيَكْتُبْ He must write.
لِأَجْلِ Because.
لِأَنَّ Because.
لِأَيِّ شَيْءٍ ✧ لَيْش ◻ لَيْ Why?
لِئَلَّا (*for* لِأَنْ لَا) Lest, lest he, that he may not.
لِلسَّاعَة ✧ لِسَّة Till now, not yet.
لِمَا Why? On what account?
لِمَاذَا Why?
✡ لَا *Adverb of negation*: no, not at all. Not (*with nouns and verbs*).
جَاءَ زَيْدٌ لَا عَمْرٌو Zeyd is come, not Amr.
Is used instead of لَيْسَ.
لَا خَيْرَ فِيهِ There is no good in him.
لَا تَفْعَلْ ذٰلِكَ Do not do it.
جَاءَ لَا يَتَكَلَّمُ He came without speaking.
لَا يُسَافِرُ الْيَوْم He shall not depart to day.
جَاءَنِي وَلَا سَأَلَنِي شَيْئًا He came to me, but did not ask me anything.
لَا زِلْتَ سَعِيدًا Be always happy!
وَلَا Even not, nor.

لَاسِيَّمَا Especially, above all.
✡ لَأْلَأَ لَأْلَأً وتَلَأْلَأَ To shine, to be bright (star). To blaze (fire). To undulate (mirage).
لُؤْلُؤ Pearl.
لُؤْلُؤَة ج لَآلِئ A pearl. A wild cow.
لُؤْلُؤِيّ وأُلُؤْلُؤَان Pearl-like colour.
لِئَالَة Art of setting pearls.
لَأْلَاء Exultation, complete joy. Light of a lamp.
— ولَأَّل ولَأَّاء Seller of pearls.
✡ لاب — مُلْتَئِب Standing up, upright.
✡ لَأَطَ a لَأْطًا ة To urge, to importune a. o.
✡ لَأَظَ a لَأْظًا ة To sadden, to discard a. o.
✡ لَأَفَ a لَأْفًا الطَّعَام To eat becomingly.
✡ لأك — أَلْأَكَ ة إِلَى To send a. o. towards.
مَأْلَك ومَأْلَكَة Message, mission.
مَلْأَك ومَلَك وه مَلَاك ج مَلَائِكَة ومَلَائِك Messenger. Angel.
✡ لَأَمَ a لَأْمًا ه To dress (a wound). To solder, to close up (a rent, a hole). To furnish (an arrow) with feathers.
— ة To accuse a. o. of villainies.
لَأَّمَ ولَأَّم ولَاءَم وأَلْأَمَ ه وة To repair a. th. To better, to consolidate a. th.
لَؤُمَ لُؤْمًا ومَلْأَمَةً ولَآمَةً To be low-born. To be avaricious.
لَاءَمَ ة To suit a. o. (food, climate). To be adapted to. To agree with a. o.
— بَيْنَ To make peace between.
أَلْأَمَ To have low-born sons. To act meanly.
تَلَأَّمَ وتَلَاءَمَ والْتَأَمَ To be mended, soldered. To be corrected, bettered.
إِلْتَأَمَ To heal (wound). To stick together; to coalesce, to unite together.
إِسْتَلْأَمَ To put on a breast-plate.
— ة To have an ungenerous father.

Upper part of the breast. لَبَّة ج لَبَّات
Loving her husband (woman).
Upper part of the breast. لَبَب ج أَلْبَاب
Breast-girth of a horse. Fine sand scattered on the ground.
He is in easy circumstances. هُوَ فِي لَبَب رَخِيّ
Small quantity of fodder. لَبَاب
There is no harm. لَبَابِ لَبَابِ
Pure, stainless (nobility). لُبَاب
Fine flour. Garb of a warrior. لِبَابَة
Veins of the heart. بَنَات أَلْبُب
Gifted with a sound judgment. Assiduous, persevering. لَبِيب ج أَلِبَّاء
Collar. Garment covering the upper part of the breast. تَلْبِيب ج تَلَابِيب
Having a breast-girth (horse). مُلَبّ ومُلَبَّب
Gifted with a sound judgment. مَلْبُوب
☆ لَبْلَب ب To fondle (her child : mother). To lick (her young one : ewe).
To scatter (people). ✧ To prate. لَبْلَب
Kind, meek. لَبْلَب ولُبْلُب
Dolichos lablab, bindweed. Convolvulus. لَبْلَاب
✧ Speedwell (plant). لَبْلَاب المُجُوس
Toasted chickpeas. Te لَبْلَبِي
Pipe, conduit. Sink-hole. ✧ Stairs in spiral. Screw; pegs. Tap, spout. Metal-spring. P لَوْلَب ج لَوَالِب
Spiral. لَوْلَبِيّ
☆ لَبَأَ a لَبْأً ه To milk (a ewe) for the first time.
To boil (biestings). — وأَلْبَأ ه
To give to a. o. (biestings). — وأَلْبَأ ه
To suck (his mother : lamb). إِلْتَبَأ واسْتَلْبَأ ه
Biestings. لِبَأ
Lioness. لَبْأَة ولَبَاءَة ولَبُوَة ج لَبُوَات
Carp-fish ; gold-fish. ☆ لَبِيَّة ج لَبِت
☆ لَبِث a لَبْثًا ولُبْثًا ولَبَثًا ولِبَاثًا ولُبَاثَة ولَبِيثَة, وتَلَبَّث ب To abide, to tarry in (a place).
He was not long before doing it. مَا لَبِث أَنْ فَعَل
To delay a. o. in. لَبَّث وأَلْبَث ه ب
To find a. o. slow. إِسْتَلْبَث ه

To betake ungenerous sons-in-law.
Repaired, arranged. Feathered (arrow). لَأْم
Peace, concord, agreement. لِئْم
Equal, alike. — ج أَلْآم ولِئَام
Equal. (*m. f.*) لُمَة
Meanness of temper. Avarice. لُؤْم
Need, want, thing necessary. لُؤَام
Feathers of an arrow. رِيش لُؤَام
Breast-plate. لَأْمَة ج لَأْم ولُؤَم
Agricultural implements. Plough. Furniture of a house. Tale-bearer. لُؤْمَة
Vile, ignoble. Avaricious. لَئِيم ج لِئَام ولُؤَمَاء ولُؤْمَان
Excusing base people. مَلْأَم ومِلْأَم
O villain! يَا لَأْمَان ويَا لُؤْمَان ويَا مَلْأَم
Wearing a coat of mail. مُلَأَّم
Becoming, convenient. Fit, suitable. مُلَائِم
Convenience. مُلَاءَمَة
Repaired. United, collected. مُلْتَئِم
☆ لَأَى a لَأْيًا, والتَأَى To be slow.
To fall into distress. أَلْأَى إِلْآء
To be distressed. إِلْتَأَى الْتِئَاء
Hardship, trouble. لَأْي ولَأْي ولَأْوَاء
☆ لَبَّ o لَبًّا, وأَلَبَّ ب To stop in (a place).
To wound a. o. in the breast. لَبَّ ه
To shell (a nut). — ه
To put a breast-strap to (a horse). — وأَلَبَّ ه
لَبَّ o a لَبًّا ولَبَابَة To be gifted with a penetrative mind. To be kind-hearted.
To become pulpy (grain). لَبَّب
To tuck up o.'s clothes. and grapple a. o. by the collar. To strike a. o. on the upper part of the chest. — ه
To have pulpy grain (corn). أَلَبّ
To happen to a. o. (event). أَلَبّ ل
To tuck up o.'s clothes. تَلَبَّب
To gird o.'s self for (fight). تَلَبَّب ل
Assiduous to. لَبّ على
Heart ; middlepart. Fruit-stone. Core, pulp of a fruit. Crum of bread. Fecula. لُبّ ج لُبُوب
Heart, mind, intelligence. — ج أَلْبَاب وأَلُبّ
Pith, quintessence, choice part. — ولُبَاب

be leafy (plant). ✧ To be pressed, crammed (bag).
Wool. لَبَد
He possesses nothing مَالَهُ سَبَدٌ وَلَا لَبَدٌ *lit* : he has no hair nor wool.
Matted (hair). لَبِد
Sedentary, remaining at home. — ولُبَد وأُبَّد
Last of Lokman's seven eagles. لُبَد
Wool, hair لِبْد ج لُبُود وأَلْبَاد, ولُبْدَة ج لُبَد pressed and rolled together. Felt.
Mane of a horse, of a lion. لِبْدَة ج لِبَد ✧ Felt-cap.
Pad, saddle-felt. لِبْد ولُبَّادَة و✧ لُبَّاد
He never stays at home. لَا يَجِفّ لِبْدُهُ
Numerous flocks, extensive property. مَالٌ لُبَد وأُبَّد ولَابِد
Felt-cap. لُبَّادَة
Lurking. Lion. لَابِد
Manufacturer of felt. لَبَّاد
Tick, worm. لُبُود
Fodder-bag. Small bag. لَبِيد
Quail (bird). — ولُبَادَى ولُبَّادَى
Sticking to (his horse). مُلْبِد على
To strike, to revile a. o. لَبَرَ i لَبْرًا ه ✱
To eat greedily. — ه
To confuse لَبَسَ i لَبْسًا, ولَبَّس ه على a. th. To render a. th. dubious.
To put on (a garment). لَبِسَ a لُبْسًا ه To clothe o.'s self. ✧ To attire o.'s self.
To enjoy a long time the society of. — ه دَهْرًا
To conceal a. th. To confuse a. th. To dress a. o. لَبَّس ه
To interfere in (a business). لَابَس ه
To know a. o. intimately. — ه
To cover a. th. أَلْبَس ه
To clothe a. o. with (a garment). — ه ه
To clothe o.'s self with. To interfere in (an affair). تَلَبَّس ب
To be confused, dubious, ambiguous to a. o. (affair). إِلْتَبَس على
Confusion, dubiousness, ambiguousness. لَبْس ولُبْس ولُبْسَة والْتِبَاس
Clothes, garment. لِبْس ج لُبُوس
Dress. Confusion. لِبَاس ج أَلْبِسَة ولُبُس
✧ Tight drawers.

Delay. Tarrying, sojourning. لَبْث ولُبْث ولَبَاث
Tarrying, staying. لَبِث ولَابِث
Delay. Short stay. لُبْثَة
Promiscuous company. لَبِيثَة ج لَبَائِث
He felled him on the ground. ✱ لَبَج لَبْجًا بِهِ الأَرْضَ
To strike a. o. with (a stick). — ه ب
He was prostrated on the earth. لُبِج بِهِ
Grappling iron. لُبْجَة ولَبَجَة ج لُبَج ولَبَج
To become old. ✱ لَبَخ a لَبْخًا, ولَبَّخ وأَلْبَخ
Decrepit old man. لَبِخ
To beat, to strike a. o. ✱ لَبَخ a لَبْخًا ه
To be fleshy (body). — a لُبُوخًا
✧ To bruise a. o. with blows. ✧ لَبَّخ To apply a poultice.
To slap a. o. on the face. لَابَخ مُلَابَخَةً ولِبَاخًا ه
To perfume o.'s self. ✧ To be bruised with blows. تَلَبَّخ
✧ Poultice, cataplasm. لَبْخَة ج لَبْخَات
Acacia mimosa; acacia of Egypt. لَبْخَة و ◻ لَبْخ
Fleshy. لَبِيخ
Vesicle of musk. لَبِيخَة
To stick to (the ground). To squat on the ground (man). ✱ لَبَد o لُبُودًا, وأَلْبَد ب
To dwell in (a place). — ولَبِد a لَبَدًا, وأَلْبَد ب
To pad, to felt the opening of a sword-sheath. لَبَد i لَبْدًا, ولَبَّد ه
To mat, to felter (hair, wool). To felt a. th. ✧ To cram a. th. To ram (the earth). To spy a. o. — ولَبَّد ه وه
To cleave to (the earth : dew). To lay (dust : rain). لَبَّد ه
To patch, to mend a. th. — وأَلْبَد ه
To wad (a saddle). أَلْبَد ه
To put a felt-cloth on (a horse). — ه
To stick a. th. to. — ه ب
To put forth soft hair (camel). أَلْبَد
To become compact (earth). To be entangled (wool, hair). To be felted (wool). ✧ To lurk. تَلَبَّد
To be commingled (leaves). To إِلْتَبَد

Modesty, honest shame. لِبَاس التَّقْوَى
Way of dressing. Costume, dress. لِبْسَة
Clothing. Breast-plate. لَبُوس
Threadbare (garment). Alike, equal. لَبِيس
Ambiguousness. ✧ Coat, layer. Hypocrite, dissembler. تَلْبِيس
He came feigning to be heedless. جَاءَ لَابِسًا أُذُنَيْهِ
Having or wearing many clothes. لَبَّاس
Clothing. مَلْبَس ج مَلَابِس
He has no pride. إِنَّ فِيهِ لَمَلْبَسًا
Clothes, clothing. ▫ Mad, bigot. مَلْبُوس ج مَلَابِيس
Ambiguous, confused (case). ✧ Sweetmeats, comfits. مُلَبَّس
Equivocal, confused, dubious. مُلْبِس ومُلْتَبِس
✧ To pick up a. th. To pack off. ▫ To make a dam. ✧ لَبَّش ه
Clothes, luggage. People of various tribes. ✧ لَبْش
Brushwood bundles of reeds for a dam. ▫ لِبْش
He threw him on the ground. ✱ لَبَط o لَبْطًا بِهِ الأَرْضَ
To be overthrown. لُبِط بِهِ
✧ To kick. لَبَط i و✧ لَبَّط
To gallop (camel). لَبَط i لَبْطًا, وتَلَبَّط والتَبَط
To be confounded. تَلَبَّط والتَبَط
Gallop. لَبَطَة
A kick. لَبْطَة
Wont to kick. لَبَّاط
To soften a. th. ✱ لَبَق o لَبْقًا , ولَبَّق ه
To be intelligent, sagacious, skilful, able. لَبِق a لَبَقًا, ولَبُق o لَبَاقَةً
To suit a. o. (clothes). — ب ول
✧ To adorn, to embellish a. th. لَبَّق ه
Elegance in dress. Skilfulness. skill, dexterity. لَبَق ولَبَاقَة
Skilful, dexterous, able. لَبِق ولَبِيق
Softened. ✧ Embellished. مُلَبَّق
To mix a. th. To confuse, to entangle (an affair). ✱ لَبَك o لَبْكًا, ولَبَّك ه
✧ To involve, to entangle a. o. in. لَبَّك ٥ ب
To hold unbecoming talks. أَلْبَك
To be entangled (affair). تَلَبَّك والتَبَك

Imbroglio, complicated (case). لَبْك ولَبْكَة
Entangled (affair). لَبِك
Mouthful. ✧ Perplexity. لُبْكَة
Party of men. لُبَاكَة ولَبِيكَة
Food made of dates and butter or of flour and fresh cheese. لَبِيكَة
Entangled. ✧ Busy, anxious. مُلْتَبِك ومَلْبُوك
To have the udders filled with milk (ewe). ✱ لَبِن a لَبَنًا, وأَلْبَن
To give to a. o. milk to drink. لَبَن o i لَبْنًا ٥
To strike a. o. with. — ٥ ب
To make bricks with clay and straw. لَبَّن
He treated the affair in council. — المَجْلِسَ
To have much milk. To prepare a porridge of bran, milk and honey. أَلْبَن
To be slow, to be late. تَلَبَّن
To suck milk. إِلْتَبَن
To ask for milk. إِسْتَلْبَن
Milk. Sour milk. Curd. لَبَن ج أَلْبَان
Raw bricks of (*un* لَبِنَة) clay and straw. ✧ Unburnt bricks. لَبِن ولِبْن ولِبِن
Galactite. حَجَر اللَّبَن
White clay. لَبَن العَذْرَاء
Cream-cheese. لَبْنَة
Meat-balls prepared with sour milk. ✧ لَبَنِيَّة
Breast ; middle of the breast. لَبَان
Sucking of milk. ▫ Rope for towing. لِبَان
Olibanum, gum-resin used as frankincense. لُبَان
Pitch-resin ; depilatory. لُبَان شَامِي
✧ Magnesia, Epsom salt. لُبَان العَذْرَاء
Affair, business, cares. لُبَانَة ج لُبَانَات ولُبَان
Mount Lebanon. لُبْنَان
Lebanese, from Lebanon. لُبْنَانِيّ
Rich in milk. لَابِن ج لَابِنُون
Udder, teats. لَوَابِن
Fond of milk. لَبِن ولَبُون
Milch-ewe. لَبِنَة ولَبِينَة , ولَبُون ولَبُونَة ج لِبَان ولُبُن ولُبْن ولَبَائِن
Storax. لُبْنَى
Benzoin-gum. عَسَل اللُّبْنَى

To cast fierce looks at. لَتَحَ ه بِبَصَرِهِ
To be hungry. لَتِحَ a لَتَحًا
Intelligent. لَتِحٌ ولاتِحٌ ولُتَّاحٌ ولُتَحَةٌ
Starved. لَتْحَان م لَتْحَى
✡ To strike a. o. with the لَتَدَ i لَتْدًا ه fist.
✡ To cuff, to box a. o. لَتَرَ لَتْرًا ه
✡ To strike a. o. لَتَمَ o لَتْمًا ه
To shoot (an arrow). — ه
Wound. لَتْم
✡ Hedge-hog. لتن — لُتْنَة
L The Latin (un. لاَتِينِي) لاَتِين church (opp. to the Eastern). The Latins.
✡ اتى — اَلَّتِي م اللَّتَانِ ج اللَّوَاتِي واللاَّئِي واللاَّتِي F. of اَلَّذِي. Who.
Diminutive of اَلَّتِي. اَللَّتَيَّا واللُّتَيَّا
Misfortune. اَلَّتِي واللَّتَيَّا
✡ To be continuous (rain). لَثَّ o لَثًّا وأَلَثَّ
To remain in (a place). — وأَلَثَّ ب
To importune a. o. — وأَلَثَّ على
Dew. لَثٌّ
✡ To be weak, feeble. لَثْلَثَ
To speak indistinctly. — كَلاَمَهُ
To roll a. o. along in (the dust). — ه في
To urge upon. — على
To waver in. — وتَلَثْلَثَ في
Let us quiet. لَثْلِثُوا بِنَا
To roll o.'s self in (the dust). تَلَثْلَثَ في
Weak, irresolute. لَثْلاَث ولَثْلاَثَة
✡ To lap a. th. (dog). لَثَا لَثْأً ه
✡ To set (furniture) in order. لَثَدَ i لَثْدًا ه
Travellers at rest. لِثْدَة
✡ To tap a. o. slightly. لَثَطَ i لَثْطًا ه
✡ Inner part of the lips near the roots of the teeth. لِثَمَة
✡ To pronounce ر thickly. لَثِغَ a لَثَغًا To mispronounce letters.
Mispronunciation of the letter ر. لَثَغ ولُثْغَة
Mouth. لَثْغَة
Mispronouncing the letter ر. أَلْثَغ م لَثْغَاء ج لُثْغ
✡ To be windless and damp (day). To be moist. To be muddy (ground). لَثِقَ a لَثَقًا
To moisten, to wet a. th. لَثَّقَ وأَلْثَقَ ه
To be moistened. تَلَثَّقَ والْتَثَقَ

Fed on milk (horse). لَبِين
Bricklayer. لَبَّان ومُلَبِّن
✧ Seller of sour milk. لَبَّان
Food made of bran, milk and honey. تَلْبِين وتَلْبِينَة
Milking-vessel. Mould for bricks. مِلْبَن ج مَلاَبِن
✧ Frame of a door, of a window. مَلْبَن Food of starch and sugar.
✡ Lioness. لَبُوَة ج لَبَوَات
✡ To answer a call. لبى — لَبَّى تَلْبِيَةً
He undertook the pilgrimage with zeal. — بِالْحَجِّ
Here I am. At thy service. لَبَّيْكَ
They are in perfect harmony. بَيْنَهُمْ مُلْتَبِيَة
✡ To bray, to crumble a. th. To tighten, to bind a. o. لَتَّ o لَتًّا ه
To stir a. th. with. — ه ب
✧ To jabber, to tattle. لَتَّ
To cleave to. لُتَّ ب
To conceal the head under the wings (bird). أَلَتَّ
✧ Gossip; tittle-tattle. لَتّ
✧ Trifle, nonsense. لَتَّة
Goddess of the ancient Arabs. لاَت ولاَتّ
✧ Jabberer. لَتَّات
Mixture. Tree-bark crumbled with the fingers. لُتَات
✡ ✧ To prate. لَتْلَتَ
Perjury, false oath. ✧ Tattle, nonsense. لَتْلَتَة
✡ To hurt a. o. with. لَتَأَ a لَتْأً ه ب
He struck him on the chest. — ه في صَدْرِهِ
To look steadfastly at. — بِعَيْنِهِ إلى
✡ To cleave to. لَتَبَ o لَتْبًا ولُتُوبًا ب
To be steady, steadfast in. — في
To fasten (a housing) upon (a horse). — وأَلْتَبَ ه على
To impose (an affair) upon a. o. أَلْتَبَ ه على
To come to blows. تَلاَتَبَ
To clothe o.'s self in. اِلْتَتَبَ ه
Adhering. Steadfast. لاَتِب
Keeping to his house. مِلْتَب
Old clothes. مَلاَتِب
✡ To strike a. o. لَتَحَ a لَتْحًا ه

To repeat ✲ لَجْلَج وتَلَجْلَج لِسَانَهُ بِالْكَلَام the same words; to stutter.
To chew a. th., to turn (a — في فِيهِ morsel) in the mouth.
Stammerer. لَجْلَاج
To ✲ لَجَأَ a لَجأً, ولَجِئَ a لَجَاءً, والتَجَأَ إلى seek the protection of, to take refuge with.
To bequeath (property) exclusively to one heir. لَجَّأَ ه
To force to oblige a. o. to. لَجَّأ وأَلْجَأ ۵ إلى
To defend, to protect a. o. أَلْجَأَ ۵
He committed his affair to. — أَمْرَهُ إلى
Shelter, refuge, protection. لَجَأ, ومَلْجَأ ج مَلَاجِئ
Compulsion, force. تَلْجِئَة
Repairing to; asking protection. لَاجِئ ومُلْتَجِئ
To be disorderly (mob). ✲ لَجِب a لَجَبًا To roar (sea).
To yield little or much milk (ewe). لَجُب o لُجُوبَةً, ولَجَّب
Uproar, clamour. Agitation of the sea. لَجَب
Clamorous (army). لَجِب
لِجْبَة ولَجْبَة ولَجَبَة ولِجَبَة ج لِجَاب ولَجَبَات
Yielding little or much milk (ewe).
To graze (cattle). ✲ لَجَذ o ولَجِذ a لَجْذًا To eat (man).
To take little of. — من
To importune a. o. with requests. — ۵
To incite, to urge a. o. to. — ۵ على
To lick up (a vessel: dog). — لَجْذًا ولَجَذًا ه
To furrow (its retreat: gazelle). ✲ لَجَف o لَجْفًا في
To be enlarged (sides of a well). لَجِف a لَجَفًا, وتَلَجَّف
To enlarge the sides of (a well). لَجَّف وتَلَجَّف ه
Hole in the sides of a well. Middle part of a valley. لَجَف ج أَلْجَاف
Threshold of a door. لِجَاف ج لُجُف وأَلْجِفَة
Side of a door. لَجِيفَة
To sew (a garment). ✲ لَجَم o لَجْمًا ه
To reach the mouth of (a swimmer: water). لَجَّم وأَلْجَم ۵

Moisture. Mud. لَثَق
Moist, wet. Muddy (ground). لَثِق
To kiss (the hands, the mouth). ✲ لَثَم i ولَثِم a لَثْمًا ه
To pound (pebbles) in walking (camels). To wound (a camel's feet: pebbles). لَثَم i لَثْمًا ه
To muffle o.'s self. لَثَم i ولَثِم a والْتَثَم وتَلَثَّم والتَثَم
Way of putting a muffler. لِثْمَة
A kiss. لَثْمَة
Muffler. لِثَام
Bruising, breaking. لَاثِم ج لُثَّم
Hurt by pebbles (foot). مَلْثُوم
Muffled. مُلْتَثِم ومُتَلَثِّم
To exude gum, resin (tree). ✲ لَثِيَ a لَثًى وأَلْثَى
To collect gum. تَلَثَّى والْتَثَى
Gum, resin of various trees. Dew. لَثًى
Uncleanliness of clothes. — الثَّوْب
Moist. Gummy, resinous (tree). لَثٍ م لَثِيَة
Gum of the teeth. لِثَة ج لِثَات ولِثًى
Uvula. لَثَاة
The gingival letters الحُرُوف اللِثَوِيَّة, ث, ذ and ظ.
To insist ✲ لَجَّ a i لَجَجًا ولَجَاجًا ولَجَاجَةً في upon a. th. To quarrel obstinately about. To persevere in.
To importune, to urge a. o. — على
To cleave to a. o. (cares). — بِهِ
To enter the main sea (ship). لَجَّج
To quarrel obstinately. لَاجَّ ۵
To claim a. th. importunately. تَلَجَّج واسْتَلَجَّ ه
To be confused (voices). To be rough, swollen (sea). إلْتَجَّ
To keep (an oath). إسْتَلَجَّ ب
Crowd, large quantity. Main sea, fathomless sea. Depth. لُجّ, ولُجَّة ج لُجَج ولُجَاج
Silver. Mirror. لُجَّة
Confused voices. لَجَّة
Instance, obstinacy. Importunity. لَجَاج ولَجَاجَة
Quarreller, pertinacious. Importune. لَاجّ ولَجُوج وأَلَجُوجَة ولُجَجَة
Expanded and fathomless (sea). لُجِّيّ
Importuned, urged. مَلْجُوج عَلَيْه

To be emaciated by old age. لَحِب a لَحَبًا
Conspicuous road. لَحْب, ولَاحِب ج لَوَاحِب
Lean she-camel. لَحِيب
Instrument for barking. Sharpened iron. Slanderer. Holding indecent language. مِلْحَب
Opened (road). مُلْحَب ومَلْحُوب
To bark (a stick). ✡ لَحَت a لَحْتًا ه
To strip a. o. اَحَت ٥
To strike a. o. with (a stick). — ٥ ب
Bark peeled off. لُحَاتَة
To betake o.'s self towards. ✡ لَحَج a لَحْجًا والتَحَج إلى
He smote him with the evil eye. لَحَج ٥ بِعَيْنِهِ
To stick fast in (the scabbard: sword); to the finger (ring). لَحِج a لَحَجًا
To misrepresent (news) to. لَحَّج ه على
To compel a. o. to seek shelter towards. أَلْحَج والتَحَج ٥ إلى
To seek shelter towards. إِلتَحَج إلى
To be closed (door). إِستَلْحَج
Orbit of the eye. لَحْج
Socket of the eye. Corner of a house. لُحْج ج أَلْحَاج
Narrow (place). لَحِج
Refuge, shelter. مَلْحَج ومُلْتَحَج ج مَلَاحِج *Pl.* Narrow places, circumstances.
To falsify (an event) to a. o. ✡ لَحْوَج ه على
To make a niche in the side of a tomb. ✡ لَحَد a لَحْدًا, ولَحَّد وأَلْحَد ه
To bury (a corpse). لَحَد ٥
To dig a grave for. — وأَلْحَد ل
To deviate, to stray from the right line. — وأَلْحَد
To act unfairly with. لَاحَد ٥
To defame a. o. أَلْحَد ب
He swerved from the true religion; he became a heretic. — وإِلتَحَد عن دِين الله
To deviate towards. إِلتَحَد الى
لَحْد ولُحْد ج أَلْحَاد ولُحُود. ومُلْحَد ومَلْحُود
Niche in the side of a tomb. Tomb.
Deviation. Heterodoxy. إِلْحَاد
Sloping, slanting (well). لَحُود
Atheist, naturalist, impugner of religion. مُلْحِد ج مُلْحِدُون ومَلَاحِدَة
Dug in the side of a grave (tomb). مُلْحَد ومَلْحُود

To bridle (a horse). أَلْجَم و✧ لَجَّم ٥
To be bridled (horse). إِلتَجَم
To ask a. o. to bridle a horse. إِستَلْجَم ٥ فَرَسًا
Average ground. لَجَم ج أَلْجَام
Bit, bridle. لِجَام ج أَلْجِمَة ولُجُم
Place of the bit. Horse's mouth. لَجَمَة ومُلَجَّم
Bridled, checked. مُلْجَم و✧ مَلْجُوم
To mix, to prepare food for (camels). ✡ لَجَن o لَجْنًا, ولَجَّن ه
To stop (camel). لَجَن o لِجَانًا ولُجُونًا
To walk slowly. — في المَشْي
To adhere to. لَجِن a لَجَنًا ب
To stick, to agglutinate. تَلَجَّن
Leaves made into a paste for camels. لَجَن ولَجِين
Party, committee. Commission لَجْنَة
Slow (camel). (*m. f.*) لَجُون
Silver. لُجَيْن
To be close (relationship). ✡ لَحّ i لَحًّا
To stick together (eyelids). — a لَحًّا ولَحَحًا
To be restive, slack (beast). To give a continuous rain (cloud). أَلَحّ
To press (a debtor); to harrass a. o. with requests. To gall (the back of a beast: saddle). — على
He beseeched instantly. — في السُّؤَال
Close (relationship). لَحّ
Instance, pertinacity. إِلْحَاح
Narrow (place). لَاحّ ولَحِح
Asking importunately. Pouring down a continuous rain (cloud). مُلِحّ
Galling, wounding (saddle). مِلْحَاح
To remain motionless in a place. To start, to depart. ✡ لَحْلَح وتَلَحْلَح
Milk-thistle, lady's thistle. لَحْلَاح
Chief of a tribe. مُلَحْلِح
To follow a highway. ✡ لَحَب a لَحْبًا, والتَحَب ه
To open (a road). To bark (a stick). To strip (a bone) from its flesh. — ه
To strike a. o. with (the sword). — ٥ ب
To leave a mark upon. — ولَحَّب ه
To be opened, conspicuous (road). — لُحُوبًا

Refuge, shelter. مُلْتَجَد
☆ لَحَز a لَحْزًا, وتَلَحَّز To be avaricious.
تَلَحَّز To secrete abundant saliva caused by acidity.
— عن To swerve from. To give up a. th.
تَلَاحَز To contend together in declaiming.
لِحْز ولَحِز Avaricious.
مَلْحَز ج مَلَاحِز Entanglement, perplexity.
☆ لَحَس a لَحْسًا ة To eat (the wool : worm). To devour (the plants : locusts).
لَحِس a لَحْسًا ومَلْحَسًا ولَحْسَةً ولُحْسَةً ه To lick a. th. ✧ To excoriate (a beast) by rubbing (saddle).
لَحَّس ة ه To give a. th. to lick to a. o.
أَلْحَس To send forth sprouts (ground).
إِلْتَحَس ه مِن To receive (a due) from.
لُحَس ج أَلْحَاس ◘ Caterpillar.
لَاحِسَة ج لَوَاحِس Unfruitful (year).
لَحُوس Greedy, eat-all.
لَاحُوس Inauspicious. Avaricious.
مَلْحَس ج مَلَاحِس Bare, stripped ground.
مِلْحَس Greedy. Brave.
مَلْحُوس Licked. Bared. Lank.
☆ لَحَص a لَحْصًا في To undertake (an affair).
— ولَحَّص ه To give the particulars of (an affair).
لَحَّص ة في To put a. o. in (a strait).
إِلْتَحَص To be stopped, closed up (needle-eye).
— ة إلى To compel a. o. to.
— ة وه To stick to.
لَحَاص Mishap, ill-luck, perplexity.
لَحِيص Straitened, narrow.
مَلْحَص Shelter, refuge.
☆ لَحَظ a لَحْظًا ولَحَظَانًا ة او إلى To look sideways at a. o.
لَاحَظ مُلَاحَظَةً ولِحَاظًا ة وه To consider, to observe a. o. or a. th. attentively. To watch o. another.
تَلَحَّظ To be adherent to.
تَلَاحَظ To have a mutual relation (things).
لَحْظ ج أَلْحَاظ ولِحَاظ Look from the angle of the eye, side-glance.
لَحْظَة ج لَحَظَات A glance ; twinkling of the eye ; moment.

لِحَاظ ج لُحُظ Outer angle of the eye.
لِحَاظ وتَلْحِيظ Mark under a beast's eye.
لِحَاظ Upper feathers of an arrow.
لَاحِظَة ج لَوَاحِظ *Pl.* Eyes.
لَحِيظ Alike, similar.
مُلَاحِظ Inspector. ◘ Police-officer.
مُلَاحَظَة Consideration, remark, observation.
☆ لَحَف a لَحْفًا, وأَلْحَف ة To wrap a. o. in a garment.
أَلْحَف To trail a veil, a cloak. To walk haughtily.
لَاحَف ة To help, to protect a. o.
— ة ه To wrap a. o. in (bed-sheets).
— ة وه To accompany a. o. or a. th.
أَلْحَف To be importune (beggar). To reach the foot of a mountain.
تَلَحَّف To wrap o.'s self in (a cloak). ✧ To be confined to bed.
إِلْتَحَف ب To wrap o.'s self in (a garment, a sheet).
لِحْف Foot of a hill. Covering.
لِحْفَة Way of wrapping.
لِحَاف ج لُحُف Sheet, wrapper, cloth. Wife. ✧ Blanket.
مِلْحَف ومِلْحَفَة ج مَلَاحِف Waist-wrapper. Bed-sheet, blanket.
مِلْحَفَة ✧ Bed-sheet sewed to a blanket.
☆ لَحِق a لَحْقًا ولَحَاقًا ة وب To overtake, to reach a. o. or a. th.
— إلى To cleave to a. o.
— لُحُوقًا To be slender (horse).
لَحَّق على ✧ To dole out a. th.
لَاحَق ة To follow a. o. ✧ To intrude upon a. o.
أَلْحَق ة To overtake, to join with a. o.
— ه ب To annex, to add a. th. to.
تَلَاحَق To overtake o. another. To come up together. To be adjunct (things).
إِلْتَحَق ب To come up and stick to.
إِسْتَلْحَق To sow an alluvial ground.
— ه To claim a. th. as a right.
— ة To become affiliated to.
لَحَق ج أَلْحَاق Sequel. Dates of second quality. Alluvial soil.
لِحَاق Sheath of a bow.
إِلْحَاق Annexion, adjunction, affiliation.
لَاحِق Connected, adjoined.

Butcher. Meat-seller. لَحَّام
Union, alliance, connexion. اِلْتِحَام
Having, giving meat. لَاحِم ج أَوَاحِم
Carnivorous, flesh-eating (animal). — وَاحِم
Fleshy, pulpous. Slaughtered. لَحِيم
Fed upon meat. Sort of cloth. Allied to a tribe. Captive. مُلْحَم
Slaughter; fight. ✧ Slaughter-house. مَلْحَم ج مَلَاحِم
Well twisted (rope). مُلَاحَم
Affecting the flesh only (wound). مُتَلَاحِمَة
To speak Arabic incorrectly. ✱ لَحَن a لَحْنًا وَلَحَنًا وَلُحُونًا وَلَحَانَةً وَلَحَانِيَةً
To incline to. — لَحْنًا إِلَى
To speak to a. o. unintelligibly. — لِفُلَان
To be intelligent. لَحِن a لَحْنًا
To understand (a word). — ه
To point out barbarisms to a. o. لَحَّن ه
He modulates his voice in reading. — فِي الْقِرَاءَة
To repeat a. th. to a. o. لَاحَن ه
To make a. o. to understand a. th. أَلْحَن ه
Sound, melody. لَحْن ج أَلْحَان وَلُحُون
Musical note; accent, tone of the voice. Tune, modulation. Way of speaking. Value, import of words. Incorrect speaking, barbarism.
Art of music, harmony. صِنَاعَة الْأَلْحَان
Intelligence. لَحَن
Intelligent. لَحِن
Speaking incorrectly. لُحَنَة
Mispronouncing, canting. Pointing out incorrect speaking. لُحْنَة
More intelligent. أَلْحَن
Modulated sound. تَلْحِين
Speaking incorrectly. لَاحِن وَلَحَّان وَلَحَّانَة
To peel off the inner bark of (a tree). ✱ لَحَا o لَحْوًا, وَلَحَى a لَحْيًا, وَالْتَحَى ه
To revile a. o. To cover a. o. with shame (God). لَحَا o لَحْوًا, وَلَحَى a لَحْيًا ه
To quarrel, to contend with. لَاحَى مُلَاحَاةً وَلِحَاءً ه
To commit a blameworthy action. أَلْحَى

Date of second quality. لَاحِقَة ج لَوَاحِق
Overtaking, joining. مُلْحِق
Additional. Appendix, supplement. Postscript. مُلْحَق
To stick, to cleave to. ✱ لَحَك a لَحْكًا, وَلَاحَك وَتَلَاحَك ب
To joint into each other (vertebræ). لُوحِك
To lick (honey). لَحِك a لَحْكًا ه
Kind of lizard. لُحَكَاء وَلُحَكَة
Narrow-passes. مَلَاحِك
To close up; to consolidate a. th. To solder (metal). ✱ لَحَم o لَحْمًا ه
To smite a. o. with (the sword). — ه ب
To feed a. o. on meat. To butcher (a man). لَحَم a لَحْمًا ه
To be fleshy. To be fond of meat. لَحِم a لَحَمًا, وَلَحُم o لَحَامَة
To be killed, slaughtered. لُحِم لَحْمًا
To stick to (a place). لَحِم ب
To join, to solder a. th with. لَاحَم وَأَلْحَم ه ب
To ally together through marriage. لَاحَم
To have much meat. To be rich in grain (corn-crops). To be slack (beast). أَلْحَم
He allowed him to blacken the character of. — ه عِرْض فُلَان
To weave (a stuff). To compose (a poem). أَلْحَم ه
Do perform what thou hast begun. أَلْحِم مَا أَسْدَيْتَهُ
To kill one another. تَلَاحَم
To coalesce. To be repaired. To cicatrise (wound). — وَالْتَحَم
To be desperate (fight). اِلْتَحَم
To be broad (way). اِسْتَلْحَم
To follow (a high road). — ه
To be surrounded by fighters. اُسْتُلْحِم
لَحْم وَلَحَم ج لِحَام وَلُحُوم وَلُحْمَان وَأَلْحُم
Flesh, meat; pulp of a tree.
Beef, pork, mutton. لَحْم الْبَقَر وَالْخِنْزِير وَالضَّان
Piece of meat, of flesh. لَحْمَة
Warp, woof of cloth. Hawk's portion of the game. — وَلُحْمَة ج لُحَم
Kindred. لُحْمَة ج لُحَم
Soldering. لِحَام

To stink (person). To be rotten (walnut). ☆ لَخِنَ a لَخَنًا

Uncircumcised. Stinking. أَلْخَن م لَخْنَاء ج لُخْن

To inject a medicine through the nostrils of. ☆ لَخَا o لَخْوًا , ولَخَى i لَخْيًا , وأَلْخَى ﻫ

To chatter. لَخِيَ a لَخًى

To befriend, to court a. o. لَاخَى ﻫ

To backbite a. o. — ب

To incite a. o. to. — ﻫ على

To eat sops. إِلْتَخَى

Sop. لِخَاء

Snuff-medicine. لَخًا ولَخَاء ومِلْخَى

Jabberer. Having the mouth distorted. أَلْخَى م لَخْوَاء

Having one knee bigger than the other (camel). — ولخِ م لَخِيَة

To quarrel, to contend violently with. ☆ لَدَّ o لَدًّا , ولَادَّ مُلَادَّةً ولِدَادًا ﻫ

To withhold, to hinder a. o. from. لَدَّ ﻫ عن

To administer (a medicine) to (a child) through the corner of the mouth. — لَدًّا ولُدُودًا , وأَلَدَّ ﻫ ﻫ

To prepare (a draught). — ﻫ

To contend, to cavil. لَدَّ a لَدَدًا

To defame, to confound a. o. لَدَّد ب

To defend a. o. لَادَّ مُلَادَّةً عن

To turn the head to the right and left in amazement. To be slow. تَلَدَّد

To swallow a draught through the corner of the mouth. إِلْتَدَّ

Sack. لَدّ

Quarrel, violent dispute. لَدَد

Quarrelsome, caviller. لَادّ ولَدُود ولَدِيد , وأَلَنْدَد ويَلَنْدَد , وأَلَـدّ م لَدَّاء ج لُـدّ ولِدَاد

Medicine absorbed through the corner of the mouth. لَدُود ولَدِيد ج أَلِدَّة

Sides of the neck, of a valley. لَدِيدَان

I have no escape from it. مَا لِي عَنهُ مُلْتَدّ

To throw (a stone) at. To slap a. o. with (the hand). ☆ لَدَس o لَدْسًا ﻫ ب

To shoe (a camel). To repair (a camel's) shoes. لَدَّس ﻫ وﻫ

Fat. لَدِيس ج أَلْدَاس

Stone for breaking fruit-stones. مِلْدَس ج مَلَادِس

To wind the part of a turban under the chin. تَلَحَّى

To revile o. a. تَلَاحَى

To begin to grow (beard). To let grow the beard. إِلْتَحَى

Chin, under-jaw. Part on which the beard grows. لَحْي مث لَحْيَانِ ج أَلْحٍ ولُحِيّ

Inner bark of a tree. Pulp of a fruit. لِحَاء

Beard. لِحْيَة ج لِحًى ولُحًى

Goat's beard (culinary plant). Salsify. لِحْيَة التَّيْس

Maiden-hair. Fern. — الحِمَار

Jupiter's beard (*plant*). — الرَّاعِيّ

Meadow-sweet (*plant*). — المِعزَى

Water-furrow. لِحْيَان

Long-bearded. أَلْحَى ولِحْيَانِيّ

Relating to the beard. لِحَوِيّ

Reviled. مَلْحِيّ

To speak confusedly, to gabble. ☆ لَخّ o لَخًّا في كَلَامِهِ

To be entangled (business). إِلْتَخّ

Mazy, full of thickets and intricate passes (valley). لَاخّ

Disordered in mind (drunkard). مُلْتَخّ

To shake a. th. ☆ لَخْلَخ ﻫ

Kind of perfume. لَخْلَخَة ولَخَالِخ

To disorder, to confuse a. th. ✧ لَخْبَط ﻫ

To have fleshy eyelids. To be swollen (eye). ☆ لَخِص a لَخَصًا

To extract the pith of. To abridge, to sum up (a question). لَخَّص ﻫ

Flesh around the eye. لَخَصَة ج لِخَاص

Fleshy, swollen (udder, breast). لَخِص

Summing up, short report. تَلْخِيص

Having fleshy eyelids. أَلْخَص م لَخْصَاء ج لُخْص

Resume, summary. مُلَخَّص

To strike a. o. violently. ☆ لَخَف a لَخْفًا ﻫ

Thin and white stone. لَخْفَة ج لِخَاف

To cut a. th. ☆ لَخَم o لَخْمًا ﻫ

To slap a. o. — ولَاخَم مُلَاخَمَةً ولِخَامًا ﻫ

▫ To be entangled in. تَلَخَّم

Slap. لِخَام

Languidness, remissness. Intricacy. لَخْمَة

Sluggish, remiss. لَخِمَة ولُخَمَة

In thy presence, before thee. لَدَيْكَ
To be sweet, pleasing, delightful. ✡ لَذَّ a لَذَاذًا ولَذَاذَةً
To find a. th. delightful; to delight in. — وتَلَذَّذ و إِلتَذّ ه وب واستَلَذّ ه
To delight a. o. لَذَّذ ه
Sweet, agreeable, delightful. Speaking sweetly. Sleep. لَـذّ
Pleasure, delight. لَذَّة ج لَذَّات
Sweet, agreeable, delightful. لَذِيذ ج لُذّ و لِذَاذ
More pleasing, more delightful. أَلَـذّ
Delight, pleasure. مَلَذَّة ج مَلَاذّ
To be lively, nimble, quick. ✡ أَذلَذ
Lively, sprightly, speedy. أذلاذ
To sip a. th. ✡ لَذَج o لَذجًا ه
To press, to importune a. o. — ه
To burn a. th. (fire). To burn (the heart : love). ✡ لَذَع a لَذعًا ه
He wounded him with the tongue. — ه بِلِسَانِهِ
To turn about (person). To blaze (fire). تَلَذَّع
To experience a sharp pain. إِلتَذَع
Burn. لَذعَة
Offensive talk. لَاذِعَة ج لَوَاذِع
Sarcastic, sharp-tongued. لَذَّاع
Sagacious, quick-minded. Eloquent, disert. أَوْذَع وأَوْذَعِيّ
Lattakieh (Syrian town). ✡ اللَّاذِقِيَّة
To please a. o. ✡ لَذِم a لَذمًا ه
To stay in (a place). — ب
To attach a. o. to. أَلذَم ه ب
To be addicted to. أُلذِم ب
Keeping at home. لُذَمَة
Laudanum. P لَاذَن ولَاذَنَة
To stick to. ✡ لَذِي a لَذًى ب
Who. (*s. and pl.*) أَلَّذِي مث أَللَّذَانِ ج أَلَّذِين
To stick, to fasten a. th. with; to bolt (a door) with. ✡ لَزّ o لَزًّا ولِزَزًا ولَزَازًا, وأَلَزّ ه وه ب
To be fastened, joined to. لُزّ ب
To constrain a. o. to repair to. — ه إِلى
To spear a. o. — ه ب
To press, to importune a. o. لَزّ على
To give to a. o. a strong constitution (God). لَزَّز ه
To cleave to a. o. (antagonist). لَازّ مُلَازَّة ولِزَازًا ه

To sting a. o. (scorpion). ✡ لَدَغ a لَدغًا وتَلدَاغًا ه
He pricked him to the quick with words. — ه بِكَلِمَة
He caused him to be stung by a scorpion. أَلدَغَهُ العَقرَبَ
Sting, prick, bite. لَدغَة
Thorn; prick. لُدَّاغ
Sarcastical, carper. Biting words. لُدَّاغَة
Stung (by a scorpion). لَدِيغ ج لَدغَى ولُدَغَاء , ومَلدُوغ
Sarcastic people, revilers. قَوْم لَدغَى ولُدَغَاء
To slap a. o. on the face. ✡ لَدَم i لَدمًا ه
To patch (a garment). — وأَلدَم وتَلَدَّم ه
To grasp a. o. unremittingly (fever). أَلدَم عَلَى
To be rent, worn out (clothes). تَلَدَّم
To be restless, anxious. To beat her face in grief (woman). إِلتَدَم
Sound of the falling of a stone. لَدْم
Honourable relationship. لَدَم
Patchwork. لِدَام
Patcher. لَدَّام
Worn out, patched up (garment). لَدِيم
Stone for cracking date-stones. مِلدَم ومِلدَام
Foolish. مِلدَم
The fever. أُمّ مِلدَم
To be soft, tender, pliable. ✡ لَدُن o لَدَانَة ولُدُونَة
To soften a. th. To moisten (a garment). لَدَّن ه
To procrastinate, to linger in. تَلَدَّن في
To apologise to a. o. for (a delay). To delay (his rider : horse). — على
At; in the presence of. لَدُنْ ولُدْنْ ولَدْنِ ولَدَنْ ولُدُنْ ولَدِن
He possesses wealth. لَدُنْهُ مَالٌ
He came in his name. جَاءَ مِن لَدُنْهُ
At our place; at our hands. لَدُنَّا
For our part. مِن لَدُنَّا
Softness, suppleness of the body. لَدَانَة ولُدُونَة
Limber, supple, pliant. لَدْن ج لُدْن ولِدَان
To be coeval, contemporaneous. ✡ لدى — أَلدَى إِلدَاء
At, in the presence of. لَدَى

He cleaves to me; he is my companion. هُوَ لِزْقِي وبِلِزْقِي
Glue, paste. لِزَاق
Chrysocolla, carbonate of copper. — الذَّهَب
Lithocolla, cement. — الرُّخَام والحَجَر
Poultice, plaster. لَزُوق ولَازُوق و✧ لَزْقَة
Intimate companion. لَزِيق
Mucilaginousness. لُزَيْقَاء ولُزَّيْقَي و✧ لُزَّيق
His discourse is attaching. فِي كَلَامِهِ لُزَّيْقَى
☆ لَزِم a لُزُومًا ولَزْمًا ولِزَامًا ولِزَامَةً ولُزْمَةً ولُزْمَانًا ه وب To remain (in-door, in bed). To cleave to a. th.
To stick to a. o. — ٥ وب
To be incumbent upon a. o. (duty). — ٥
To follow a. o. closely. To continue a. th. لَازَم مُلَازَمَةً ولِزَامًا ٥ وه
To make a. th. to cleave to a. o. أَلْزَم إِلْزَامًا ٥ ه
To compel a. o. to. — ٥ وب
To be obliged to. To take a. th. upon o.'s self. ✧ To contract for collecting (the tithes). To undertake (a work) at a stated price. إِلْتَزَم ه وب
To grasp a. o. — ٥
To necessitate a. th.; to judge a. th. necessary. إِسْتَلْزَم ه
Continuous, unceasing. لِزَام
Judgment. Assiduous. إِلْزَام
Assiduous. لُزَمَة
Necessity, want. لُزُوم
Necessary consequence. — ولُزُومِيَّة ومُلَازَمَة والتِزَام
Obligation, duty. ✧ Farming of tithes. إِلْتِزَام ج إِلْتِزَامَات
Necessary. *Gr.* Intransitive (verb). لَازِم
Pl. Articles of want. Set of tools; stores. لَوَازِم
The thing has become necessary. صار الشَّيْء ضَرْبَة لَازِم
Press; vice. مِلْزَمَة ومِلْزَم ج مَلَازِم
✧ Helper. Adjudant-major. مُلَازِم
✧ Contractor, farmer of tithes. مُلْتَزِم
To press (crowd). ☆ لَزَن o لَزْنًا, ولَزِن a لَزَنًا, وتَلَازَن

To adhere, to be stuck to. إِلْتَزّ ب
Catch, ring of a door. لِزّ
Bar of a door. لَزَز ولِزَاز
Contentious; pertinacious, caviller. لِزَاز خَصْمٍ ومِلَزّ
Incorrigible. لَزّ ولَزِيز شَرّ
Wrinkled old woman. عَجُوز لَزُوز
Of a strong constitution (man). مُلَزَّز
To fill (a vessel). To bring forth (a child : woman). ☆ لَزَأ a لَزْءًا, وأَلْزَأ ه
To tend, to feed (cattle) well. لَزَأ ولَزَّأ وأَلْزَأ ٥
To be filled (vessel). To be satiated (man). تَلَزَّأ
To be fixed, fast. To be barren (year). ☆ لَزَب o لُزُوبًا
To stick, to cling to. — ب
To sting a. o. (scorpion). — ٥
To be contracted. To be hardened (mud). لَزِب a لَزَبًا, ولَزُب o لَزْبًا ولُزُوبًا
Narrow-pass. لِزْب
Dearth. Calamity. Barren year. لَزْبَة ج لِزَب ولَزَبَات
Sticky. Necessary. لَازِب
It is not indispensable. مَا هٰذَا بِضَرْبَة لَازِب
Exiguous. لَزِب ج لِزَاب
✧ He is my cousin closely related. هُوَ ابن عَمِّي لَزَب
Bachelor. عَزَب لَزَب
Stingy, avaricious. مِلْزَاب ج مَلَازِيب
To be ductible. To be viscous, slimy. ☆ لَزِج a لَزَجًا ولُزُوجًا
To stick, to glue to. — ب
To clog (leaves). To be viscous, dirty (hair). تَلَزَّج
Viscosity. لُزُوجَة
Stretching. Viscous, gluey. لَزِج م لَزِجَة
Keeping at home. لَزْجَة ولَزِجَة ولَزِيجَة
Lapis lazuli (precious stone). P لَازَرْد ولَازُوَرْد ولَازَوَرْد
Azure-blue. لَازُوَرْدِيّ ولَازَوَرْدِي
To stick, to cleave to. ☆ لَزِق a لُزُوقًا, والتَزَق ب
To cleave to. لَازَق مُلَازَقَةً ولِزَاقًا ه
To stick, to glue a. th. أَلْزَق و✧ لَزَّق ه
To botch (a work). لَزَّق ه
Side. Companion. لِزْق

To make a. th. sharp-pointed. لَسَنَ ولَسَّن وألْسَن ه
To contend in words with. لَاسَن ٥
To relate to a. o. (the words) of. أَلْسَن ٥ ه
He lent him a suckling. — ٥ الفَصِيلَ
To blaze (fire). تَلَسَّن
لِسَان (*m. f.*) ج أَلْسُن وأَلْسِنَة وأُسْن ولَسْن
Language. Tongue. Epistle, letter.
Tongue of a balance. — المِيزَان
Spokesman of a tribe. — القَوْم
Tongue-shaped flame. — النَّار
Language in action. State speaking by itself. — الحَال
Wild bugloss. Borage (*plants*). — الثَّوْر
Plantago major, *arnoglossum*, larger plantain. — الحَمَل
Lion's tail (*plant*). — السَّبُع
Plantain (*plant*). — الثَّعَل
Honey-wort (*plant*). — العُصْفُور
Seed of the ash-tree. — العَصَافِير
Cynoglossum, hound's tongue (*plant*). — الكَلْب
Hart's tongue (*plant*). — الإِبِل
✧ On behalf, in the name of. على وعن لِسَان فُلان
Every language is a man *i. e.* One stands for as many men as he knows languages. كُلّ لِسَانٍ بِإِنْسَان
Double-tongued, dissembler. Bilinguous. ذُو لِسَانَيْن
Lingual (letter). لِسَانِيّ
Eloquent. لَسِن ج لَسِنُون، وأَلْسَن م لَسْنَاء ج لُسْن
Tongue-shaped (sandal). لَسِن ومُلَسَّن
Stone at the entrance of a trap. مِلْسَن
Liar. مَلْسُون
To eat greedily. ✡ لَسَا o لَسْوًا
To push, to repel a. o. ✡ لَشّ o لَشًّا ٥
To be flurried by fear. ✡ لَشْلَش
Flurried, restless. لَشْلَاش
To become vile. ✡ لَشَا o لَشْوًا
To destroy, to annihilate a. th. لَاشَى ه
To be abolished, sacrificed, reduced to nought. تَلَاشَى
Destruction, abolition, annihilation. مُلَاشَاة وتَلَاشٍ
✡ لَصّ a لَصًّا ولَصَاصًا ولُصُوصِيَّةً ولَصُوصِيَّة، وتَلَصَّص
To be a thief, to practice robbery.

Obstructed, narrow (place). لَزْن ولَزِن ومَلْزُون
Year of dearth. Strait, critical circumstances. — ولَزْنَة ج لَزْن
Distressful (night). لَزْنَة ولَزِنَة ولَزِنَة
Calamitous (time). أَلْزَن
✧ Broom (shrub). لَزَّان
To eat a. th. To lick (a vessel). To graze (cattle). ✡ لَسّ o لَسًّا ه
To sprout forth (land). أَلَسّ
Sprouts of plants. لُسَاس
Still, yet, till now. (*for* لِلسَّاعَة) ✧ لِسَّا
To sting a. o. (bee, scorpion). ✡ لَسَبَ i a لَسْبًا ٥
To lash a. o. with (a whip). لَسَب ٥ ب
To revile a. o. — ٥ بِلِسَانِهِ
To lick (honey). لَسِب a لَسَبًا ه
To stick to. — ب
He caused him to be stung by a snake. أَلْسَبَهُ حَيَّةً
He bites with his tongue. هُوَ لَسَّابَةُ النَّاس
A trifle. لَسُوب وأَلْسُوب
To exhaust the (udder : milking). ✡ لَسَد i لَسْدًا، ولَسِد a لَسَدًا ه
To lick (honey, a vessel). — ه
To sting a. o. (scorpion). ✡ لَسَع a لَسْعًا ٥
To sting a. o. in words. — ٥ بِلِسَانِهِ
To penetrate into (a country). — في
To set (people) at variance. أَلْسَع بَيْن
He caused him to be stung by a snake. أَلْسَعَهُ حَيَّةً
Backbiter. لُسَعَة ولَسَّاع
Stung by a scorpion. لَسِيع ج لَسْعَى ولُسَعَاء، ومَلْسُوع
To stick to. ✡ لَسِق a لُسُوقًا، والْتَسَق ب
To have the lungs parched by thirst (camel). لَسِق a لَسَقًا
To stick a. th. to. أَلْسَق ه ب
To compel a. o. to cleave to. — ٥
Intimate companion. لِسْق وأَلِيق
To taste a. th. ✡ لَسَم o لَسْمًا ه
To be unable to speak. لَسِم a لَسَمًا
To make a. o. to taste a. th. To make a. o. to understand a. th. أَلْسَم ٥ ه
To ask for a. th. — واسْتَلْسَم ه
To be eloquent. ✡ لَسِن a لَسَنًا
To bite a. o. in words. لَسَن o لَسْنًا ٥

To oppress, to do violence to a. o. ✫ لَضَمَ i لَضْمًا ه
✧ To join a. th; to string (beads) with. — ه ب
To apply o.'s self to. ✫ لَطَّ i لَطًّا ب
To lower (a veil). To close a (door). — ه
To conceal a. th. from. لَطَّ ه عن
To deny (a right) to. — ٥ وه عن
To conceal a. th. — وألَطَّ على
To be violent in a quarrel. ألَطَّ
To deny (a debt). ألَطَّ وتَلَطَّطَ ه
To veil o.'s self. إلْتَطَّ
To be impregnated with. — ب
Necklace of beads. لَطّ ج لِطَاط
Denial of a debt. لَطَط
Prominent rock. لِطَاط ومِلْطَاط
Rogue, rascal. لاَطّ ومُلِطّ
Toothless. ألَطّ
Hand-mill. Rolling-pin. Bank of a river. Wound on the pericranium. مِلْطَاط
To cleave to (the ground). To beat a. o. on the back. ✫ لَطَأ a لُطُوءًا, ولَطِئَ a لَطَأً ب
Scarcely curable abscess. Scalp-wound. لاَطِئَة
Pericranium. مِلْطَا ومِلْطَاة
To clap, to slap a. o. ✫ لَطَثَ o لَطْثًا ٥
To trouble a. o. (affair). To collect a. th.
To dash together (wawes). To clap, to slap o. a. تَلاَطَث
Bruised parts. مَلاَطِث
To slap a. o. on the back. ✫ لَطَحَ a لَطْحًا ٥
He prostrated him. — بِهِ
To defile, to splash, to smear a. o. with. ✫ لَطَخَ a لَطْخًا, ولَطَّخَ ٥ ب
To sully, to charge a. o. with evil. — ٥ بِشَرٍّ
To be defiled, smeared with. تَلَطَّخَ ب
Small portion. لَطْخ
Dirt, filth. لَطُوخ
Stupid, foolish. لُطَخَة ج لُطَخَات, ولِطِّيخ
To knock a. o. or a. th. To trample heavily upon. ✫ لَطَسَ o لَطْسًا ٥ وه
To cast (a stone) at. — ٥ ب
To be defiled by. لاَطَسَ ه
To dash together (waves). تَلاَطَسَ

To do a. th. stealthily. To close (a door). To steal a. th. لَصَّ o لَصًّا ه
To compact (a building). لَصَّصَ ه
To become a thief. تَلَصَّصَ
✧ To spy a. o. in secret. — على
To stick, to adhere to. إلْتَصَّ ب
لِصّ ولُصّ ج لُصُوص وألْصَاص ولَصَصَة
Thief, brigand.
Female thief. لِصَّة ولُصَّة ج لَصَّات ولُصَّات ولَصَائِص
Nearness of the shoulders, of the teeth. لَصَص
Having narrow shoulders. Close-teethed. ألَصّ م لَصَّاء ج لُصّ
Narrow forehead. لَصَّاء
Thievishness, brigandage, robbery. لُصُوصِيَّة ولَصُوصِيَّة
Infested by thieves (country). مَلَصَّة
To stick to (the scabbard: sword); upon (the finger: ring). ✫ لَصِبَ a لَصَبًا في
To stick to (the bones: skin). — ب
To be narrow. إلْتَصَبَ
Narrow-pass, strait. لِصْب ج لِصَاب ولُصُوب
Avaricious. لَصِب
Deep and narrow wells. لَوَاصِب
Strait (road). مُلْتَصِب
Sticking to the scabbard (sword). مِلْصَاب
To dry upon the bones (skin). ✫ لَصَغَ a لُصُوغًا
To dry up (skin). ✫ لَصِفَ a لَصَفًا
To set (stones) compactly. لَصَفَ o لَصْفًا ه
To be bright (colour). — لَصْفًا ولَصِيفًا ولُصُوفًا
To stick, to glue to. ✫ لَصِقَ a لَصْقًا ولُصُوقًا, والْتَصَقَ ب
To adhere, to be contiguous to. To associate with. لاَصَقَ ٥ وه
To glue a. th. with. ألْصَقَ ه ب
Adherent, companion. لِصْق ولَصِيق
He is always sticking to me. هُوَ لِصْقِي وبِلِصْقِي ولَصِيقِي
Plaster, poultice. لَصُوق
Adhering. Ally. Adoptive son. مُلْصَق
To insult (a woman). ✫ لَصَا o لَصْوًا ٥
To dog, to spy a. o. — ولَصَى i لَصْيًا, ولَصِيَ a لِصًى إلى

Pick-axe. مِلطَاس ج مَلاطِيس
Stone for breaking fruit-stones. — ومِلطَس ج مَلاطِس
To slap a. o. on the face. ✧ لَطَش o لَطْشًا (for لَطَس) ة
To have a slight knowledge of. To hew (stones) roughly. To do, to know a. th. imperfectly. ✧ لَطَّش تَطْيِيشًا ب
To slap o. a. ✧ تَلاطَش
Fancy, mania, hobby-horse. A slap; a shock. Staggers. ✧ لَطْشَة
Crack-brained, freakish. ✧ مَلطُوش
To kick a. o. ✲ لَطَم a ولَطِم a لَطْمًا ة
To lick a. th. لَطَم ولَطِم ه بِلِسَانِهِ , والتَطم ه
To strike a. o. with (a stick). لَطَم ة ب
To hit a. o. on (the eye). To erase (a name). To hit (the target). ✧ To set a. th. on fire. — ه
He is dead. — إِصْبَعَهُ
To be toothless. لَطِم a لَطَمًا
To shed its teeth (camel). تَأَطَّم
To drink up (a beverage). إِلتَطَم
Fall of the teeth. White spot on the inside of the Negroes' lips. لَطَم
Palate. لَطَم ج أَلْطَاع
✧ Oil-cloth put under a child. لَطَمَة ج لَطَمَات
Licking his fingers. أَطَّاء
Toothless. أَلطَم م لَطَمَاء ج لُطْم
To be kind with a. o. ✲ لَطَف o لُطْفًا ب ول
To be thin, graceful. To be elegant, gentle. لَطُف o لُطْفًا ولَطَافَة
To render a. th. fine, elegant. ✧ To mitigate (an evil). لَطَّف ه
To treat a. o. gently; to fondle a. o. لَاطَف ة
To favour a. o. with. أَلطَف ة ب
To show kindness to a. o. in. To present a. o. with. — وتَلَطَّف وتَلاطَف بِهِ ولهُ في
To treat o. a. kindly. تَلاطَف
To find a. th. delicate, gracious. إِسْتَلطَف ه
Benefit, gift, favour.. لَطَف ج أَلطَاف
Gift, present. لَطَفَة
Kindness, courtesy. لُطْف ج أَلطَاف
✧ Slight indisposition. حَرَكَة لُطْف
Thinness, gracefulness. Kindness in words. لَطَافَة
Compliance, agreeable intercourse. Fondness. تَلَطُّف
Thin, delicate. Gentle, kind. Witty (word). ✧ Slight (disease). لَطِيف ج لِطَاف ولُطَفَاء.
The Kind One (God). أَللَّطِيف
F. Witticism; nicety of language. لَطِيفَة ج لَطَائِف
Parts of the ribs adjacent to the chest. لَوَاطِف
Amiable, kind. مُلاطِف ولَطْفَان
To slap a. o. ✲ لَطَم i لَطْمًا, ولَطَّم ة
To be slapped. To have a blaze on the cheek (horse). لُطِم
To seal (a letter). لَطَّم ه
To slap, to knock a. o. لَاطَم مُلاطَمَة ولِطَامًا ة
To slap o. a. تَلاطَم
To dash together (waves). To come into collision. — والتَطَم
Slap. Shock. لَطْمَة ج لَطَمَات
Slapped. لَطِيم ومَلطُوم ومُلَطَّم
Orphan of both parents. Ninth horse in a race. Perfume. لَطِيم
Having a blaze on the cheek (horse). لَطِيم (*m. f.*) ج لُطْم, ومُلَطَّم
Musk, perfume. Beasts loaded with perfumes. Scent-box. لَطِيمَة ج لَطَائِم
Cheek. مَلطِم مث مَلطَمَان
To shelter o.'s self in a cave. ✧ To shelter o.'s self anywhere. ✲ لَطَا o لُطُوًّا, و✧ لَطَى i لَطْيًا
To settle in (a place). لَطِي a لَطْيًا ب
To suspect a. o. of keeping a. th. in his house. لَطِي a لَطًى ب
To oppress, to crush a. o. — ة
To lay wait for (the enemy), to lurk for watching a. o. تَلَطَّى على
To shelter o.'s self. تَلَطَّى
Place. Forehead. لَطَاة
Blaze on a horse's forehead. دَائِرَة اللَّطَاة
Shelter. ✧ لَطْوَة ومَلطَى
Veil of Greek Bishops. ✧ لَاطِيَة ج لَاطِيَات
To pursue, to track a. o. ✲ لَظَّ o لَظًّا ولَظِيظًا ة

To drive a. o. away. لَظَّ o لَظًّا ه
To fall uninterruptedly (rain). أَلَظَّ
To remain in (a place). To cleave to a. o. — ب
To keep to, to persevere in. — وفي
To pursue one another (warriors). تَلَاظَّ مَلَاظَّةً ولِظَاظًا
Harsh, untractable man. لَظٌّ
Assiduous. مُلِظٌّ
Importuner. مِلَظٌّ ومِلْظَاظٌ
✲ To blaze fiercely (fire). لَظِيَ a لَظًى, وتَلَظَّى والتَظَى
To stir (the fire). أَلظَى ه
To burn with (anger). تَلَظَّى والتَظَى
Blazing fire. لَظًى
Hell-fire, hell. لَظَى
✲ To produce tender herbs (ground). لعم — أَلْمَ
To collect tender herbs. (for تَلَمَّى (تَلَعَّمَ
Cry uttered to a. o. who stumbles. لَمْ ولَعًا ولَعْلَم
Incurable evil, lit: helpless stumble. عَثْرَةٌ لَا لَعًا لَهَا
Tender herbs. Succory. لُعَاعٌ
Herb. Draught. لُعَاعَةٌ
The world and its pleasures are short. الدُّنْيَا ومُتَاعُهَا لُعَاعَةٌ
✲ To break (the bones). لَعْلَم
To flicker (looming). — وتَلَعْلَم
To be broken, crushed. To be exhausted, jaded. To loll out its tongue (dog). تَلَعْلَم
Flickering of mirage. لَعْلَم ج لَعَالِم
Exhaustion, overfatigue. لَعْلَمَة
Cowardly, fearful. لَعْلَاع
✲ To drivel (baby). لَعَبَ ولَعِبَ a لَعْبًا, وأَلْعَبَ
To play, to sport. لَعِبَ a لُعْبًا ولَعِبًا وتَلْعَابًا , ولَعَّبَ وأَلْعَبَ وتَلَعَّبَ وتَلَاعَبَ
To play at (a game). ✧ To play upon (a musical instrument). لَعِبَ ب
He practiced fencing. لَعِبَ بِالسَّيْفِ وَالتُّرْسِ
He is the sport of cares. لَعِبَ بِهِ الهُمُومُ
The houses are the play of the winds. — الرِّيَاحُ بِالدِّيَارِ
To dally, to joke with a. o. لَاعَبَ ه
To make a. o. to play, to sport. أَلْعَبَ ه
To play a trick to a. o.: to scoff at. تَلَاعَبَ ب

Play, sport, joke. Game. لِعْب ولَعِب (un. لَعْبَة)
Colchicum autumnale (plant): remedy for rheumatism. اللَّعْبَة البَرْبَرِيَّة
Plaything, toy. Dice. Game. Laughing-stock. Puppet. لُعْبَة ج لُعَب
Play, sport. Laughing-stock. أُلْعُوبَة و✧ لُعْوبَة
Drivel of a child. Mucilage of plants. لُعَاب
Honey. لُعَاب النَّحْل
Gossamer. — الشَّمْس
Mucilaginous. لُعَابِيّ
Juice of some fruits. لُعَابِيَّة
Jolly, sportive, playful. لَعِب ولَعُوب (.m. f) , ولُعَبَة ولِعِيب ولَعَّاب
Great joker, player. تَلْعَاب وتَلْعَابَة وتِلِعَّاب وتِلِعَّابَة وتِلْعِيبَة
Place of entertainment. Theatre. Just, tournament. مَلْعَب ج مَلَاعِب
A sleeveless play-corslet. مُلْعِبَة ومِلْعَبَة
Puppet. مَلْعَبَة
Fellow-player, partner. مُلَاعِب
Brandisher of spears. (Surname of many warriors). — الأَسِنَّة
A short-necked, white-bellied and long-winged green bird of the desert. — ظِلِّهِ
Drivelling (child). ✧ Trick. مَلْعُوب ج مَلَاعِيب
✲ To be dilatory, slow. لَعِث a لَعَثًا
Dilatory, slow. أَلْعَث م لَعْثَاء ج لُعْث
✲ To tarry, to waver in. To ponder on a. th. لَعْثَم وتَلَعْثَم في
✲ To cause a smart pain to a. o. (blow). لَعَج a لَعْجًا ه وه
To waste a. o. (grief). — فُؤَادَهُ
To distress a. o. (affair). لَاعَج ه
To stir (the fire). أَلْعَج ه
To be sad, grieved. إِلْتَعَج
Smart (blow). Burning (love). لَاعِج ج لَوَاعِج
✧ Lagopus, hare-foot (bird). ✧ لَاعَرِين
✲ To lick (her young: she camel). لَعَز a لَعْزًا ه
✲ To bite a. th. ✧ To chew. لَعَس a لَعْسًا, و✧لَعْوَس ه
To have dark-red lips. لَعِس a لَعَسًا
Deep red of the lips. لَعَس ولُعْسَة

Accursed. ✧ Iliac passion in horses. مَلْعُون ج مَلَاعِين

To collect odorous plants. To thicken (honey). ✫ لعو — تَلَعَّى

I felt qualmish. ✧ لَعَت نَفْسِي

Covetous ; wicked. لَعْو م لَعْوَة ج لِعَاء

Vehemence of hunger. لَعْوَة

Hunting bitch. — ولَعَاة ج لَعَوَات

Aristolochia sempervirens (*plant*). لَعِيَّة

Fearful. لَاعٍ

Euphorbia triaculeata : tithymal. لَاعِيَة ج لَوَاعِي

To hurry. ✫ لَغْوَق

Weak-minded, foolish. لَغْوَق

✫ لَغَبَ o a لَغْبًا ولُغُوبًا ولَغُوبًا , ولَغِبَ

To be weary, overfatigued. a لَغَبًا

To lap (dog).

To sow dissension in (a tribe). لَغَبَ a لَغْبًا عَلَى

To make false reports to. — ٥

To fatigue, a. o. لَغَّبَ وأَلْغَبَ وتَلَغَّبَ ٥ To jade (a beast).

To track (the game). To pursue a. o. closely. تَلَغَّبَ ٥

Weak-minded. Vicious (speech). Gum of the front teeth. لَغْب ولَغُوب

Ill-trimmed arrow. لَغْب ولُغَاب

Bad pen. لَغْب ولَغَب ولَغِب ولَغِيب

He has overtaken him. أَخَذَ بِلَغَب رَقَبَتِهِ

Weak-mindedness. لَغَابَة ولُغُوبَة

Tired, weary. لَاغِب ج لُغَّب

Languid, gentle winds. رِيَاح لَوَاغِب

To bring (camels) together. ✫ لَغَدَ a لَغْدًا ٥

To erect (the ears). — ه

To clasp the hand of. لَاغَدَ والتَغَدَ ٥

Lobe of the ear. Flesh of the palate. لُغْد ج أَلْغَاد , ولُغْدُود ولِغْدِيد ج لَغَادِيد

Angered. مُتَلَغِّد

To distort a. th. ✫ لَغَزَ o لَغْزًا ه

To make (its burrow) to wind (jerboa). — وأَلْغَزَ ه

He spoke enigmatically, equivocally. — ولَاغَزَ في الكَلَام وأَلْغَزَ الكَلَام

Tortuous burrow : winding road, maze. لُغْز ولُغَز ولُغُز

Riddle, enigma : ambiguous speech. لُغْز ولُغُز ولَغَز ولُغَز ج أَلْغَاز

Red-lipped. Tangled (plant). أَلْعَس م لَعْسَاء ج لُعْس

I have not tasted a mouthful. مَا ذُقْتُ لَعُوسًا

Greedy of food. لَعُوس ج لَعَاوِس

To be difficult (affair). ✫ لَعِصَ a لَعَصًا

To show harshness towards. تَلَعَّص على

To brand (a beast) on the neck. To tattoo a. o. ✫ لَعَطَ a لَعْطًا ٥

To harm, to wound a. o. with. — ٥ ب

✧ To deprive a. o. of his favours (God). — ٥

To pasture near dwellings (cattle). To go along a wall. لَعَط

Tattooing, streaks. لَعْط ج أَلْعَاط

Side of a wall, of a mountain. لُعْط

Evil look. Black spot on the neck of sheep. لُعْطَة

Black-spotted on the neck (ewe). لَعْطَاء

Pasturage near dwellings. مَلْعَط ج مَلَاعِط

To crouch (lion). ✫ لعف — أَلْعَفَ وتَلَعَّفَ

To lick a. th. ✫ لَعِقَ a لَعْقًا ولَعْقَة ولُعْقَة ه

He is dead. — إِصْبَعَهُ

To give to a. o. a. th. to lick. أَلْعَقَ ٥ ه

To be altered (colour). إِلْتَعَقَ

Remainder of green pasture. لَعْقَة

Spoonful. لُعْقَة

Avaricious, greedy. لَعِق وَعِق

Linctus, electuary. لَعُوق

Spoon. ✧ Trowel. مِلْعَقَة و✧ مَلْعَقَة ج مَلَاعِق

Garnet, rubis. P لَعْل

Perhaps, it may be that. ✫ لَعَلَّ

Perhaps thou mayest. لَعَلَّكَ

To curse a. o. ✫ لَعَنَ a لَعْنًا ٥

To curse a. o. لَاعَنَ مُلَاعَنَة ولِعَانًا ٥

To curse o. a. تَلَاعَنَ والتَعَنَ

To curse o.'s self. إِلْتَعَنَ

Curse, imprecation. لَعْن , ولَعْنَة ج لَعَنَات ولِعَان

Curse. لَعَان ولَعَانِيَة

Curser. لَعَّان

Cursing often. لُعَنَة ج لُعَن

Accursed, loathed. (*m. f.*) لُعْنَة ولَعِين

Manikin used as scarecrow. لَعِين

The accursed one *i. e.* Satan. اللَّعِين

Object of curse. Privy in a public place. مَلْعَنَة ج مَلَاعِن

Sound, voice. Slip, mistake. لَغًا
Word, expression. لُغَة ج لُغًى ولُغَات
Classical language. Dialect.
Philology. عِلْم اللُّغَة
Philologists. أَهْل اللُّغَة
Trifle, vanity. Slip of language. Useless word. لَغْو ولَاغِيَة
Rash oath. يَمِين لَغْو
Idiomatic. Lexicographist, philologist. لُغَوِيّ و✧ لَغَوِيّ
Subject, topic. Idioma, slang. ✧ لَغْوَة
Idle word, action. لَغْوَى
Weak, tender (plant). Soft-fleshed. ✻ لَغْوَس
Groundless rumours. لَغْوَسَة مِن الخَبَر
To roll up, to wrap a. th. ✻ لَفّ o لَفًّا, ولَفَّف ه
To wrap (a corpse) in. لَفّ ة في
✧ To twist a turban round. — اللَّفَّة
To conjoin a. th. with. لَفّ ه ب
He mixes all sorts of food. — في الأَكْل
To be tangled (plants). — والتَفّ
To hide (the head) under the wing (bird). أَلَفّ ه
To wrap o.'s self in (a cloak). تَلَفَّف والتَفّ في
To gather against. تَلَفَّف والتَفّ على
To mix together (fighters). تَلَافُّوا
They came with people from various tribes. جَاءُوا بِلَفِّهِم وَبِلَفِيفِهِم
Involution and evolution (*in rhetoric*). لَفّ ونَشْر
Mixed crowd. لِفّ ج لُفُوف وأَلْفَاف
They came with their own people. جَاءُوا ومَن لَفّ لِفَّهُم
Grove. حَدِيقَة لَفّ ولِفّ ولَفَّة ولِفَّة ولَفَّاء
✧ Turban, head-band. لَفَّة ج لَفَّات
Wrapper, glume, envelope. Swaddling-clothes. لِفَافَة ج لَفَائِف
Distortion of a muscle. لَفَف
Complicated. Rabble. Friend. لَفِيف
Gr. Verb having two weak letters.
Skein, roll. Lock of hair. لَفِيفَة ج لَفَائِف
Bushy. Impeded in speech. Perplexed. أَلَفّ م لَفَّاء ج لُفّ
Tufty trees. أَلْفَاف
Tufty plants. تَلَافِيف
Blanket, wrapper. مِلَفّ ومِلْفَاف

Riddle, equivocation. لُغَيْزَاء ولُغَيْزَى وأُلْغُوزَة
Slanderer, backbiter. لَغَّاز
To clamour, to utter confuse sounds. ✻ لَغَط a لَغْطًا ولِغَاطًا, ولَغَّط وأَلْغَط
To coo (pigeon, grouse). لَغَط a لَغْطًا ولَغِيطًا
To throw heated stones into (milk). أَلْغَط ه
Confused noise, clamour. لَغْط ولَغَط ج أَلْغَاط
To round up (a moufthul). ✻ لَغِف a لَغْفًا ه
To meet. To kiss a. o. لَاغَف ة
To associate with thieves. أَلْغَف
To give balls of food to a. o. أَلْغَف ة
To ill-treat a. o.
Mouthful. لُغْفَة
Accomplice of thieves. لَغِيف ج لُغَفَاء
Gang of robbers. مُلْغَفَة
To foam (camel). To spread false rumours. ✻ لَغَم a لَغْمًا
✧ To mine (a building). لَغَّم ه
To anoint the corners of the mouth with. تَلَغَّم ب
He moved the corners of the mouth in speaking. — بِالكَلَام
To recall a. th. to memory. — بِذِكْر
Ointment. Nerves and veins of the tongue. لَغَم
✧ Blasting mine. لُغْم ج لُغُوم ولُغُومَة Ts
Foam of camels. لُغَام
✧ Miner. لَغَمْجِي Ts
Corners of the mouth. مَلَاغِم
To be defiled, smeared. ¤ لَغْمَط
To be tangled (plant). ✻ لغن — إِلْغَانّ
To speak. ✻ لَغَا o لَغْوًا
— o لَغْوًا, ولَغَا a ولَغِي a لَغًا ولَغَايَة ولَاغِيَة ومَلْغَاة في القَوْل To utter nonsenses. To commit blunders in speech.
To be addicted to. To drink (water) without quenching thirst. لَغِي a لَغًى ب
To sport, to joke with. لَاغَى ة
To exclude, to eliminate, to suppress a. th. أَلْغَى ه
To disappoint a. o. — ة
To study the idiotisms of a. o.'s language. إِسْتَلْغَى ة

Wrapped. ✧ Cabbage. ملفوف
To eat greedily. To totter. ✱ لَفْلَفَ
To wrap, to cover a. th. — ه
To wrap o.'s self in. تَلَفْلَفَ ب
Weak, infirm. لَفْلَف ولَفْلَاف ومُلَفْلَف
Bindweed. ✧ لَفْلَاف
To bark (a tree). To traduce a. o. ✱ لَفَا a لَفْواً واقاء, والتفا ه
To strip (the flesh) from (a bone). — ه عَن
To turn a. o. back from. — ة عَن
The wind swept (the clouds) away from the sky. — ه عَن وَجهِ السَّمَاء
To strike a. o. with (a staff). لَفَا ة ب
To remain: to be redundant. لَفِيَ a لَفًا
Remainder of a due. Dust. A little. لَفَاء
Boneless piece of flesh. لَفِيَّة
To wring, to twist a. th. about. ✱ لَفَتَ i لَفْتاً
He spoke inconsiderately. — الكَلَامَ
To strip (a tree) from (its bark). To avert (the face) from. — ه عَن
To ill-treat (cattle). — ة
To avert a. o. from. — ة عن
To turn towards. To take care of. To show regard to. تَلَفَّتَ والتَفَتَ إلى
He looked about to the right and left. تَلَفَّتَ بِوَجْهِهِ يَمْنَةً ويَسْرَةً
Do not mind him. لَا تَلْتَفِت إلَيْهِ
Turnip. Half of a. thing Cow. ✧ Rape (*plant*). لِفْت
Left-handedness. لَفَت
A turn. A glance to the right or left. لَفْتَة ج لَفَتَات
Cross-tempered. لَفَات وَلَفُوت
Ill-treating cattle. لَفْتَة
Gruel of colocynth and flour. لَفِيتَة
Left-handed. Twist-horned (ram). Squint-eyed. Foolish. Awkward. أَلْفَت م لَفْتَاء ج لُفْت
Heed. Regard, care. *Gram.* Abrupt transition. إلتِفَات
To exhaust (a pasturage). To conceal (news). To fulfil (a design). ✱ لفث — إستَلْفَثَ ه
To become destitute, bankrupt. ✱ لفج — أَلْفَجَ

To constrain a. o. to beg a. th. لَفَّجَ ة
Abjectedness. لَفَج
Bankrupt. مُلْفَج ومُسْتَلْفَج
To burn a. th. (fire, wind). ✱ لَفَحَ a لَفْحاً ولَفَحَاناً
To strike a. o. slightly with (a sword). — a لَفْحاً ة ب
Burning (heat, wind). لَفُوح ولَافِح ج لَوَافِح
Mandrake, sweet smelling egg-plant (شَمَّام). لُفَّاح (*un.* لُفَّاحَة)
To cast forth (venom); to eject (spittle) from (the mouth). ✱ لَفَظَ i ولَفِظَ a لَفْظاً ه وب
To cast a. th. on the shore (sea). To reject a. o. (tribe). — ه إلى
He died. لَفَظَ وأَلْفَظَ نَفْسَهُ
He pronounced, he uttered words. لَفَظَ وتَلَفَّظَ بِالكَلَام
Utterance, pronunciation, accent. Word, expression. لَفْظ ج أَلْفَاظ, ولَفْظَة ج لَفَظَات
Literally, verbally. لَفْظِيًّا
Feeding her chickens with the beak (bird). لَافِظَة
The sea. Ewe. Mill. The present world. اللَّافِظَة
Particles ejected from the mouth. Refuse, remainder. لُفَاظَة ج لُفَاظَات ولُفَاظ
Expectorated. Uttered. لَفِيظ ومَلْفُوظ
To cover the head (hoariness). ✱ لَفَمَ a لَفْماً, ولَفَّمَ ه
To eat much. أَلْفَمَ
To be hoary (man). تَلَفَّمَ
To wrap o.'s self in (clothes). To be clothed with (verdure: land). — والتَفَمَ ب
He surrounded the enemy. — على العَدُوِّ
To be altered (colour). التَفَمَ
Cloak. لِفَاع
Patch on a shirt. لِفَاعَة ولَفِيمَة
To fell (a seam). ✧ To stitch (a garment). ✱ لَفَقَ i لَفْقاً, ولَفَّقَ ه
To obtain a. th. لَفِقَ a لَفَقاً ه
He set doing. — يَفْعَل
To embellish (a narration) with lies. To forge up (a story). ✧ To patch up (a work). لَفَّقَ ه
To overtake a. o. تَلَفَّقَ ب

To receive the nickname of. تَلَقَّب ب
Nickname, by-name. لَقَب ج أَلْقَاب
✡ لَقَح a لَقْحًا, ولَقَّح وأَلْقَح ه To impregnate (a palm-tree). To vaccinate a. o. To graft a tree).
✧ To throw a. th. أَلْقَح ولَقَّح ه
To conceive لَقِح a لَقْحًا ولَقَحًا ولَقَاحًا, وتَلَقَّح (female). To be impregnated (palm-tree).
To impregnate (trees : wind). أَلْقَح ه
To swell (the clouds : wind).
He caused evil between them. أَلْقَح بَيْنَهُم شَرًّا
To charge a. o. with a false crime. تَلَقَّح على
To feign to be pregnant (she-camel). تَلَقَّح
✧ To stretch o.'s self on the ground. — والتَقَح
To be fecundated (palm-tree). إِلْتَقَح
To be fit to be fecundated (palm-tree). إِسْتَلْقَح
Pollen of male palm-trees. Fecundation. لَقْح ولَقَاح
Wet-nurse. Eagle. Raven. لِقْحَة ج لِقَح ولِقَاح
لِقْحَة ولَقْحَة ج لِقَح ولِقَاح , ولَقُوح ج لِقَاح ولَقَائِح Milch-camel.
Full of dangers (war). Pregnant. لَاقِح ج لَوَاقِح
Pregnant (she-camel). — ولَقُوح ج لُقَّح
Fecundating trees ; rain-bringing (winds). لَوَاقِح ومَلَاقِح
Pregnant (she-camel). مُلْقَحَة ج مَلَاقِح
Fœtus. Mother. Source of fecundation. مَلْقُوحَة ج مَلَاقِيح
✡ لَقَز o لَقْزًا ٨ To strike, to punch a. o.
✡ لَقِس o i لَقْسًا ٨ To find fault with ; to abuse a. o.
He was prone to (evil). لَقِسَتْ نَفْسُهُ a لَقَسًا إِلى
He felt a loathing for. لَقِسَتْ وتَلَقَّسَتْ نَفْسُهُ مِن
✧ لَقَّس ٨ To detain, to delay a. o.
To nickname a. o. لَاقَس مُلَاقَسَةً ولِقَاسًا ٨
✧ تَلَقَّس To be detained, delayed.
To abuse o. a. تَلَاقَس
Mange, scab. لَقَس ولَاقِس
Reviler. Sower of discord. لَقِس

To restore her affairs (tribe). تَلَافَق
Skirt. لِفْق
Double-skirted garment. مُلَاءَة ذَات لِفْقَيْنِ
They are inseparable. هُمَا لِفْقَان
Piece of cloth sewed with another. لِفَاق وتِلْفَاق
✧ تَلْفِيقَة ج تَلْفِيقَات Sewing. Falsehood. False story.
✧ مَلْفَقَة Selvage.
✧ لَوْفَق لَوْفَقَةً To humbug, to make up stories.
✡ لفك — لَفِيك وأَلْفَك Left-handed. Foolish.
✡ لَفَم i لَفْمًا, وتَلَفَّم والتَفَم To veil her face (woman).
Woman's face-veil, muffler. لِفَام
S مِلْفَان و✧ مُلْفَان ج مَلَافِنَة Doctor in divinity.
✡ لَفَا o لَفْوًا حَقَّهُ To wrong a. o.
✧ لَفَى i إلى To come back (home). To frequent (a house).
✧ لَفَّى ه To attract a. o. to o.'s house.
To find a. th. or a. o. أَلْفَى ه و٨
I found him at the last gasp. أَلْفَيْتُهُ يَمُوتُ
To mend, to repair a. th. تَلَافَى ه
Dust, earth, rubbish. لَفَاء
✧ لِفَايَة Strangers.
✧ Meeting-place, rendezvous. مَلْفَى
✡ لَقّ o لَقًّا ✧ To lap. To be loose (horse-shoe). To rumble (belly).
To strike (the eye) with the hand. ه —
Furrow, crevice. لَقّ
Ditches narrower on the upper part. لَقَقَة
✧ مِلَقّ Bat, racket.
✡ لَقْلَق To clap its beak (crane). To move its tongue and jaws (snake).
To agitate a. th. ه —
To be moved, clapped. تَلَقْلَق
Crane, stork. لَقْلَق ولَقْلَاق ج لَقَالِق
Clapping of the crane's bill. لَقْلَقَة
The clashing letters *i. e.* حُرُوف اللَّقْلَقَة ب , ج , د , ط , ق
Still and piercing (look). مُلَقْلَق
✡ لقب — لَقَّب ٨ ب To nickname a. o.

To be altered (colour). أُلْتُقِم
Flies. لَقَّاء ولِقَاء
Humbugger. لُقَعَة, ولُقَّاعَة ج لُقَاعَات
Humbugger, braggart. لُقَّاء وتِلِقَّاء وتِلِقَّاعَة
✲ لَقِف a لَقْفًا ولَقَفَانًا, وتَلَقَّف والْتَقَف ه To catch (a ball).
لَقِف a لَقَفًا, وتَلَقَّف To crumble down (tank).
لَقَّف وتَلَقَّف ه To swallow up (a dish).
لَقَف ج أَلْقَاف Side of a tank.
لَقْف ولَقِف ولَقِيف Nimble, dexterous.
لَقِف ولَقِيف Crumbling (tank).
◻ مَلْقَف Sky-light.
✲ لَقَم o لَقْمًا ه To obstruct, to stop (a road).
— ولَقِم a لَقْمًا, وتَلَقَّم والْتَقَم ه To gobble (a mouthful).
لَقَّم وأَلْقَم ه ه To feed a. o. by mouthfuls. To feed (a bird) with the beak.
✧ لَقَّم ه To cut (bread) into mouthfuls. To put (coffee) in boiling water.
أَلْقَمَهُ الحَجَرَ He has silenced him.
✧ تَلَقَّم To be cut into pieces (bread).
لَقَم ولُقَم Middle of a road.
لُقْمَة ج لُقَم, ولَقِيم Morcel, gobblet. Mouthful.
لُقْمَان الحَكِيم Lokman, celebrated philosopher and fabulist.
تِلْقَام وتِلْقَامَة Glutton, voracious.
✲ لَقُن o لَقَانَة To be quick-minded.
لَقِن a لَقْنًا ولَقَنَة ولَقَانَة ولَقَانِيَة, وتَلَقَّن ه To perceive, to understand a. th. sharply.
لَقَّن ه ه To make a. o. to understand a. th. ✧ To suggest, to dictate a. th. to a. o.
أَلْقَن ه To learn a. th. easily.
تَلَقَّن ه To receive (advice) from.
لِقْن Support, help.
لَقَانَة ولَقَانِيَة Keen intelligence.
✧ لَاقُونَة Mastic, cement.
لَقِن Keen-minded.
✲ لَقَا o لَقْوًا ه To afflict a. o. with facial paralysis (God).
لُقِي لَقْوًا To have the mouth distorted by palsy.
لَقْوَة Palsy, distortion of the mouth.
— ولِقْوَة ج لِقَاء وأَلْقَاء Swift eagle. Female eagle.

✧ لَقِيس Late, tardy.
✧ لقش — لَاقَش ه To converse with a. o.
✧ لَقْش Word, talk.
✧ لِقْش Pine-wood used as fuel.
✲ لَقَص a لَقْصًا ه To burn (the skin).
لَقِص a لَقَصًا To be narrow.
لَقِصَتْ نَفْسُهُ He was distressed, painfully affected.
إِلْتَقَص ه To take, to seize a. th.
لَقِص Garrulous. Prone to mischief.
✲ لَقَط o لَقْطًا ه To pick up a. th. To glean. To mend (a garment).
— ه مِن To acquire (knowledge) from (a book).
✧ — ه To overtake a. o. in running. To catch (a bird, a thief).
لَاقَط مُلَاقَطَة ولِقَاطًا ه To be opposite to, to face a. th.
تَلَقَّط والْتَقَط ه To pick up (fruit).
إِلْتَقَط ه To fall upon a. th. by chance. To collect a. th.
لَقَط (un. لَقَطَة ولُقْطَة ولُقَاطَة) Pickings. Gleanings. Treasure-trove. ✧ Foundling.
— المَعْدِن Gold-ore; mine-ore.
لُقَاط ولَقَاط Gleanings.
يَتَعَيَّش بِاللُّقَاط عَنِ اللِّقَاط He lives from gleanings.
لَاقِط م لَاقِطَة Gleaner. Patcher. Freed slave.
لَاقِطَة الحَصَى Gizzard.
لَقِيط ج لُقَطَاء, ومَلْقُوط Picked up. Foundling (child).
لَقِيطَة ج لَقَائِط Vile.
أَلْقَاط People of the lowest class.
مِلْقَط ج مَلَاقِط Pincers, tongs.
مِلْقَاط ج مَلَاقِيط Nippers. Writing-reed. Spider.
✲ لَقَع a لَقْعًا ه To throw a. th. away. To pick, to peck a. th. (fly).
— ه To sting a. o. (snake).
— ه بِالكَلَام He overcame him in words.
لَقَع ه بِعَيْنِهِ He smote him with the evil eye.
— لَقَعَانًا To pass swiftly.
لَاقَع ه To quarrel with a. o.
تَلَقَّع بِالكَلَام He broke forth into idle words.

✡ لَقِيَ a لِقَاء ولِقَاءَةً ولِقَايَةً ولُقِيَانًا ولِقْيَانَـةً ولِقِـيًّا ولُقْيَةً ولُقًى ٥ وه To meet a. o. To find out a. th.
اَلْقِي ✧ To last long (garment).
— على ✧ To lean upon.
لَقَّى ٥ ه To procure a. th. for.
لُـقِّي ه مِن To receive a. th. from.
لَاقَى مُلَاقَاةً ولِقَاء ٥ To encounter a. o. face to face.
أَلْقَى ه إلى To throw a. th. on the ground. To forward a. th. to.
— إِلَيْهِ السَّمْعَ He listened to him.
— ه مِن To displace a. th. To cast a. th. away from.
— ه على To bestow (mercy) upon a. o. To inspire a. th. to a. o. (God). To charge a. o. with. To propose (a riddle) to.
أُلْقِيَ To be thrown, flung.
تَلَقَّى والْتَقَى ٥ وه To meet a. th. or a. o.
تَلَاقَى والْتَقَى To meet together.
إِسْتَلْقَى على قَفَاهُ He laid on the back.
— ه مِن الهَوَاء ✧ He caught it in the air.
لَقًى ج أَلْقَاء Cast off refuse.
لَقْيَة ج لُقًى Encounter; finding.
لِقَاء ولُقْيَا وتِلْقَاء Facing. Encounter.
لِقَايَة و✧ لَقِيَّة Thing found by chance.
لَقَاة Middle of a road.
تِلْقَاءَةً Over against; towards, opposite.
مِن تِلْقَاء نَفْسِهِ Spontaneously.
لَقِيّ م لَقِيَّة Coming in front.
هُـمَا لَقِيَّان They both face one another.
أُلْقِيَّـة ج أَلَاقِيّ Riddle. *Pl.* Accidents, mishaps.
مُلْقًى عَلَى Leaning upon.
مَلْقًى ومُـلْتَقًى Meeting-place, rendezvous, Branching of two roads. Confluent of two streams.
يَوْمُ التَّلَاقِي The day of the last judgment.
مُلْقًى Tried by misfortunes. Cast.
— ومُلَقًّى ومَلْقِيّ Inauspicious.
✡ لَكَّ o لَكًّا ٥ To cuff, to thump a. o. on the neck.
— ه To strip (a bone) from the flesh. To mix a. th.
إِلْتَكَّ To be compressed, squeezed. To be compact (crowd).
إِلْتَكَّ في To speak incorrectly. To linger in (an affair).
لَكّ Flesh. Banyan-tree, producing gum-lac.
لَكّ ج أَلْكَاك ولُكُوك Lac, 100000 (rupees). ✧ Ten billions.
لُكّ Lac, resin.
لَكَّة ج لَكَّات Box, blow, punch.
لُكِّيَّة Compact-fleshed (she-camel).
لَكَّاء Leather varnished with gum-lac.
لَكِيك ج لِكَاك Compact (army). Liquid pitch. Compact flesh.
— ومُلَكَّك Firm-fleshed.
✧ لَكْلَكَ To strike a. o. repeatedly with the fist.
✧ لَكْلَكَ Trot.
✡ لَكَأَ a لَكْأً ٥ وبِهِ الأَرْضَ He prostrated him on the ground.
— ٥ To lash a. o. To give to a. o. his due.
لَكِئَ a لَكَأً ب To keep to (a place). To cling to a. o.
تَلَكَّأَ على To apologise to a. o.
— عن To give up a. th.
✡ لَكَثَ o لَكْثًا ٥ To overburden a. o. To strike a. o.
لَكِثَ a لَكَثًا To have an ulcer on the mouth (camel).
لَكَث ولُكَاث Pustules on a camel's mouth.
لُكَاث Whitish, glistening stones; mica.
لُكَّاث Plasterers.
✡ لَكَحَ a لَكْحًا ٥ To box, to strike a. o. with the fist.
✡ لَكَدَ o لَكْدًا ٥ To strike a. o. with the hand, to repel a. o.
لَكِدَ a لَكَدًا عَلَى To adhere to a. th. (dirt).
— وتَلَكَّدَ ب To stick together (dirt). To become fleshy.
لَكِد Avaricious. Ill-tempered.
مِلْكَد Mallet, pestle.
مُلَاكِد Setting his bonds so as to find relief (captive).
✡ لَكَزَ o لَكْزًا To strike a. o. upon the breast with the fist.
لَاكَزَ ٥ وتَلَاكَزَا To box together.
✧ تَلَكَّزَ عَلَى ✧ To criticise, to scoff at a. o.

age of discretion (boy). To draw near.
He is on the point of doing. أَلَمَّ يَفْعَل
To catch, to overtake a. o. — على
He caught the meaning. — بِالْمَعْنَى
He committed a fault. — بِالذَّنْب
To visit a. o. إِلْتَمَّ ه
To be collected (people). إِلْتَمَّ
✧ Numerous crowd. لَمّ ج لُمُوم
Visit. Collection. Misfortune. ✧ Meeting. لَمَّة ج لِمَام
Touch of insanity. لَمَّة ولَمَام
Fellow-traveller. Party of women. (s. pl.) لُمَّة
Lock of hair falling on the lobe of the ear. لِمَّة ج لِمَم ولِمَام
Evil eye. Dread. لَامَّة
Seldom, at times. لِمَامًا
Meeting-house. دَار لَمُومَة
Experience, knowledge. إِلْمَام
Gatherer. ✧ Alms-collector. لَمَّام
Momentous (affair). Gathering his people. مِلَمّ
Visitor. Reaching maturity. مُلِمّ
Accident. Stroke of fortune. مُلِمَّة ج مُلِمَّات
Gathered. Crack-brained. مَلْمُوم
1° *Negative particle*. Not yet. But. Only, since, because. ✡ لَمَّا
They have not yet experienced sorrow. لَمَّا يَذُوقُوا العَذَاب
(2°) *Conjunction preceding the perfect*. When. Since.
When he came, I honoured him. لَمَّا جَاءَ أَكْرَمْتُهُ
To tuck up (the skirts). To heap up (stones). To round (a stone). ✡ لَمْلَمَ ه
To be collected, rolled up. تَلَمْلَمَ
Numerous and compact army. لَمْلَم ومُلَمْلَم
Crowd. لُمْلُوم
Elephant's proboscis. مُلَمْلَمَة
To lay hands upon. To appropriate a. th. ✡ لَمَا a لَمْأً ه وعَلَى, وأَلْمَا عَلَى
To get possession of. To take away a. th. stealthily. To deny (a right). أَلْمَا عَلَى
To take a. th. away. — وتَلَمَّأَ وإِلْتَمَأَ ب
To enclose a. o. (earth). — على
To be altered (complexion). أُلْتُمِيَ

Avaricious. لَكِز
To tap a. o. slightly. To prick (a beast). ✡ لَكَش i لَكْشًا ه
To strike a. o. with the fist. ✡ لَكَض o لَكْضًا ه
To eat and drink. To bump the head against its mother's udder (suckling). ✡ لَكِم a لَكْمًا
To chide a. o. publicly. To sting a. o. (scorpion). — ه
To be contemptible. لَكِع a لَكَعًا ولَكَاعَة
To agglutinate on (the body: dirt). — لَكَعًا على
Vile, infamous. لُكَع, لَكُوع ولَكِيع, وأَلْكَع
To dwell, to insist upon (a matter). ✧ لَكَّف في
To punch, to cuff a. o. ✡ لَكَم o لَكْمًا ه
To box together. لَاكَم ه
✧ Fisticuffs, punch, box. لَكْمَة
Hard (hoof). لَكَّام ومِلْكَم ومَلَاكِم
To be impeded in speech. ✡ لَكِن a لَكَنًا ولَكْنَة ولُكُونَة ولُكْنُونَة
But (*after a* (*for* لَاكِن ولَاكِنَّ) *negation*). But not (*after an affirmation*). لَكِن ولَكِنَّ
Brass basin. P لَكَن ج أَلْكَان
Impediment in speech, barbarous speaking. لَكْنَة
Stammerer. أَلْكَن م لَكْنَاء ج لُكْن
✧ Inn, hotel. Is لُوكَنْدَة
To stick to. ✡ لَكِي a لَكًى ب
Given, addicted to. لَكِيّ
In order that. لِكَيْ ولِكَيْمَا
Lest. لِكَيْلَا
Negative particle giving to the present the sense of the perfect. Not. ✡ لَمْ
He did not eat. لَمْ يَأْكُلْ
Why? For what reason? لِمَ
Is it not? أَلَمْ وأَفَلَمْ وأَوَلَمْ
To pick up, to collect (things). ✡ لَمّ o لَمًّا ه
May God repair the disorder of his affairs! لَمَّ اللهُ شَعْثَهُ
To alight at a. o.'s. — وأَلَمّ وإِلْتَمّ ب
To be seized with madness. لُمّ
To commit slight faults. To near maturity (palm-tree). To near the أَلَمّ

لَمْس Touch, contact, palpation.
G أَلْمَاس Diamond.
لَمُوس ج لُمُس Of suspected origin, or character.
لَمِيس Soft, delicate woman.
لَمُوسَة Road.
كَوَاهُ لَمَاسِ او الْمُتَلَمِّسَة He touched him on the diseased part.
لَا يَرُدُّ يَدَ لَامِسٍ Unable to defend himself (man).
بَيْع الْمُلَامَسَة Bargain concluded by touching the commodity.
مَلْمَس Place felt with the hand.
مَلْمُوس Felt. Smooth, polished (saddle).
☆ لَمَصَ o لَمْصًا To eat starch.
— ه وَ ه To take and lick a. th. on the finger. To pinch a. o.
أَلْمَص To be within reach (tree).
لَمَص Starch.
☆ لَمَطَ o لَمْطًا To be flurried, to fret.
إِلْتَمَطَ ب To take away a. th.
☆ لَمَظَ o لَمْظًا, وَتَلَمَّظَ To taste. To wipe o.'s lips with the tongue.
أَلْمَظَ وَلَمَّظَ ه مِن حَقِّهِ He gave him a part of his due.
أَلْمَظَ على To enrage a. o.
تَلَمَّظَ To move about his tongue (snake).
مَا تَلَمَّظْتُ بِشَيْءٍ I have not tasted anything.
إِلْتَمَظَ ه To snap a. th.
إِلْتَمَظَ ب To smack (the lips). To steal, to take off a. th. To wrap o.'s self in.
إِلْمَظَّ To have a white spot on the lower lip (horse).
لَمَظ وَلُمْظَة White spot on the lower lip of a horse.
مَا لَهُ لَمَاظ He has nothing to taste.
أَلْمَظ White-spotted on the lip (horse).
مَلَامِظ Circuit of the lips.
☆ لَمَعَ a لَمْعًا وَلَمَعَانًا, وَتَلَمَّعَ وَالْتَمَعَ To flash (lightning). To glisten (colour).
— وَأَلْمَعَ ب To make a sign with (the hand). To flap (its wings : bird). To snatch a. th.
لَمَّعَ ه To variegate (cloth).
أَلْمَعَ To have withering plants (land).

مَلْمُوءَة Place in which a. th. is taken. Net of hunters.
☆ لَمَجَ o لَمْجًا ه To eat with the extremity of the mouth.
لَمَّجَ ه ب To give (little food) to a. o. before a meal.
تَلَمَّجَ To take a little food.
لَمَاج, وَلُمْجَة ج لُمَج Little food taken before a meal.
مَا ذُقْتُ لَمَاجًا I have not tasted anything.
لَمِج وَلَمِج وَلَمِيج Ugly, hideous. Eating much.
مَلَامِج Corners of the mouth.
مُلَمَّج Glossy, smooth.
☆ لَمَحَ a لَمْحًا ه وَ ه وَإِلَى, وَأَلْمَحَ إِلَى وَه وَه وَالْتَمَحَ ه وَه To glance stealthily at.
لَمَحَ a لَمْحًا وَلَمَحَانًا وَتَلْمَاحًا To shine, to glisten.
لَمَّحَ إِلَى To hint at.
أَلْمَحَ ه To show (her face) stealthily (woman).
أُلْتُمِحَ بَصَرُهُ His sight was lost.
لَمْح Evidence.
لَأُرِيَنَّكَ لَمْحًا بَاصِرًا I will show thee the thing clearly.
لَمْحَة Glance, glimpse. Likeness of features.
لَامِح وَلَمُوح وَلَمَّاح Shining (star).
لُمَّاح Sharp-sighted falcon.
تَلْمِيح ج تَلَامِيح Hint, allusion.
مَلَامِح Features.
فِيهِ لَمْحَة او مَلَامِح مِن أَبِيهِ He has the features of his father.
☆ لَمَدَ o لَمْدًا ه To humble o.'s self before.
لَمْدَان Lowered, humbled.
☆ لَمَزَ o i لَمْزًا ه To wink to a. o. To make a sign with the eye. To reproach, to speak ill of. To strike, to repel a. o.
لَمَّاز وَلُمَزَة Backbiter.
☆ لَمَسَ o i لَمْسًا, وَلَامَسَ ه To touch, to feel a. th. with the hand.
لَمَّسَ ه To seek or ask for a. th.
أَلْمَسَ ه ه To help a. o. to attain a. th.
تَلَمَّسَ ه To ask, to beg, to request a. th.
إِلْتَمَسَ ه مِن To seek, to request a. th. from.

To have the lips of a deep red. ☆ لَمِيَ i لَمْيًا, ولَمِيَ a لَمًى
To steal a. th. أَلْمَى ب
To be altered (colour). أَلْتَمِي
Deep red of the lips. لَمْيٌ ولِمًى ولَمًى
Red-lipped. Thick (shade). Tufty (tree). أَلْمَى م لَمْيَاء ج لُمْي
Negative particle used before the future. He, she, it will not. ☆ لَنْ
Thou shalt not see me. لَن تَرَانِي
Anchor. P أَنْجَر
To weave (a fine textile). ☆ لَهَلَه ه
Weak (poetry, speech). لَهْلَه
Looming desert. لُهْلُه لُهْلُهَة ج لَهَالِه
To blaze fiercely (fire). ☆ لَهِبَ a لَهْبًا ولَهَبًا ولَهِيبًا ولُهَابًا ولَهَبَانًا
To burn with thirst. لَهِبَ a لَهَبًا ولَهَبَانًا
To make (the fire) to blaze. لَهَّبَ وأَلْهَبَ ه
To be fiery, to raise dust in his run (horse). To flash time after time (lightning). أَلْهَبَ
To incite a. o. to. — ه ل
To blaze up (fire). تَلَهَّبَ والْتَهَبَ
He was burnt by hunger. — والْتَهَبَ جُوعًا
To burn with anger. To be inflamed (limb). إِلْتَهَبَ
Cleft. ravine between two rocks; defile in a mountain. لِهْب ج أَلْهَاب ولُهُوب ولِهَاب ولِهَابَة
Blaze, ardour of fire. لَهَب ولَهِيب ولُهَاب ✧ لَهْلُوبَة
Burning thirst. لُهْبَة ولَهَبَان ولُهَاب
Burning heat. Hot day. لَهَبَان
Fieriness of a horse. أُلْهُوب
Inflammation (disease). إِلْتِهَاب ج اِلْتِهَابَات
Burnt by thirst. لَهْبَان م لَهْبَى ج لِهَاب
Saturated with red dye (cloth). مُلَهَّب
Divinity, divine nature. ☆ لهت — لَاهُوت (opp. to نَاسُوت)
Theologian, theological. لَاهُوتِيّ
Theology. عِلْم اللَّاهُوت
Dogmatic theology. اللَّاهُوت النَّظَرِيّ
Moral theology. اللَّاهُوت الأَدَبِيّ
To loll the tongue (dog). ☆ لَهَثَ a لَهْثًا ولُهَاثًا, والْتَهَثَ
To be thirsty. لَهِثَ a لَهَثًا ولَهَثَانًا ولُهَاثًا
Fatigue, thirst. لُهْثَة
Ardour of thirst. Pangs of لُهَاث
To carry off a. th. تَلَمَّمَ والْتَمَمَ ه
To be altered (colour). إِلْتَمَمَ
Brightness, shining. لَمْع ولَمَعَان
Withered part of a plant. Part of the body unwashed in the ablution. Crowd of people. Brightness of complexion. لُمْعَة ج لُمَع ولِمَاع
He has enough to live on. عِنْدَهُ لُمْعَة مِن العَيْش
Spot on a horse's skin. Looming. تَلْمِيع ج تَلَامِيع
Fluttering light. لَامِعَة ج لَوَامِع
Upper part of a child's skull. — ولَمَّاعَة
Desert subject to mirage. Vulture. لَمَّاعَة
Sharp-minded. أَلْمَع وأَلْمَعِيّ ويَلْمَعِيّ
Liar. يَلْمَع
Mirage. Lightning not followed by rain *Pl.* Glittering weapons. يَلْمَع ج يَلَامِع
Wings of a bird. مِلْمَعَا الطَائِر
Soil where mirage is produced. أَرْض مُلْمِعَة ومُلَمِّعَة ومُلَمَّعَة
Piebald (horse). Speech mixed of Turkish and Arabic. مُلَمَّع
To write. To erase a. th. To slap a. o. on the eye. ☆ لَمَقَ o لَمْقًا ولُمُوقًا ه
To look at. — إِلى
To fix (the eyes) on. — ه ب
To patch up, to botch (a work). ✧ لَمَّقَ (for رَمَّقَ) ه
To take little (food). تَلَمَّقَ ب
Middle part of a road. لَمَق الطَّرِيق
Small quantity of food or drink. لَمَاق
To knead (dough). ☆ لَمَكَ o لَمْكًا ه
He has not taken the least food. مَا تَلَمَّكَ بِلَمَاكٍ
Eye-water. لَمْك ولِمَاك
Anointed with collyrium. لَمِيك
Strong youth. يَلْمَك
✧ Galleys, penal servitude. G لُومَان
To sentence a. o. to the galleys. ✧ أَوْمَن ه
✧ Harbour. T لِيمَان
Lemon. لَيْمُون (un. لَيْمُونَة)
To eat up a. th. ☆ لَمَا o لَمْوًا ه
Party from three to ten. Equal, coeval. Wife. Mate. One of a pair. لُمَة

To rush upon (food). لَهَس ولَاهَس على
To hurry towards. لَاهَس إلى
A licking, a trifle. لُهْسَة ولُهَاس ولُهَاسَة
Sprightly. لَاهِس ج لَوَاهِس
To slap a. o. with the ✡ لَهَط a لَهْطًا ة
flat of the hand.
To hit a. o. with (an arrow). — ة ب
✧ To gobble. (*for* رَهَط) — ه
To prostrate a. o. — بِهِ الأَرْضَ
To bring forth a child — بِوَلَدِهَا
(woman).
Rumours, reports. أَهْطَلة من الخَبَر
To be compliant. ✡ لَهِم a أَهَمًا ولَهَاعَة
To speak from the corner لَهِم a لَهَمًا
of the mouth.
Compliant. لَهِم ولَهِم وأَهِيم
To regret ✡ لَهِف a لَهَفًا, وتَلَهَّف عَلَى
a. th. missed.
To grieve for a. o. لَهَّف ة
To be greedy of. أَلْهَف إلى
To be heart-broken. To blaze إِلْتَهَف
(fire).
Regret, sorrow. لَهْف
How do I pity thee! يَا لَهْفِي عَلَيْكَ
What a pity for him! يَا لَهْفَ فُلَان
How unhappy يَا لَهْفَ ويَا لَهْفَا ويَا لَهْفَاهُ
I am! What a loss!
Alas! What a loss! يَا لَهْفَةُ ويَا لَهْفَتَاهُ
Sad. Disquieted. لَهْفَان م لَهْفَى ج لُهُف ولَهَاق
Heart-broken. لَاهِف ولَهِيف القَلْب ج لُهَاف
To be ✡ لَهَق ولَهِق a لَهْقًا ولَهَقًا, وتَلَهَّق
snow-white.
White bull. لَهَق ولَهِق ولِهَاق
White cow. لَهَقَة ولَهِقَة ولِهَاق
Snow- لَحَق ولَهِق م لَهَقَة ولَحِقَة ج لِهَاق
white.
Whitened. مُلَهَّق
To brag, to boast ✡ لَهْوَق وتَلَهْوَق
falsely.
To patch up, to لَهْوَق العَمَل وتَلَهْوَق في
botch (a work).
✡ لَهِم a لَهْمًا ولَهَمًا, وتَلَهَّم والْتَهَم ه
To glut, to gulp a. th.
To inspire a. o. with (God). أَلْهَم ة ه
It exhausted the ud- إِلْتَهَم مَا في الضَّرْع
der (young camel).
To be altered, faded (colour). أُلْتُهِم
To ask inspiration from إِسْتَلْهَم ة
(God).

death. Red spots on palm-leaves.
Thirsty. لَهْثَان م لَهْثَى
To be addicted, ✡ لَهِج a لَهَجًا, وأَلْهِج ب
accustomed to.
To give little food to a. o. لَهَّج ة
before dinner.
To be intricate (affair). To إِلْهَاجّ
curdle (milk). To close from drowsi-
ness (eyes).
Tongue. Dialect, accent, lan- لَهْجَة
guage.
Little food taken before dinner. لُهْجَة
Addicted to, craving for. لَهِج ولَاهِج ب
Drowsy, slumbering. مُلَهَّج
Intricate (affair). مُلْهَاجّ
To cook (meat) ✡ لَهْوَج وتَلَهْوَج ه
imperfectly. To do a. th. precipita-
tely.
Broad and beaten road. ✡ لَهْجَم
To be beaten, traced out (road). تَلَهْجَم
To jade a. o. To over- ✡ لَهَد a لَهْدًا ة
burden (a beast : load).
To lick, to eat up a. th. — ه
To repel a. o. in striking. — ولَهَّد ة
To press a. o.
To injure, to wrong a. o. أَلْهَد ة
To treat a. o. scornfully, harshly. — ب
To help a. o. against. بِرَجُلٍ على
Weakening of the legs. Tumour لَهَد
on the chest of camels.
Sigh, sob. لُهَاد
Overburdened, jaded (beast). لَهِيد
Sort of pudding. لَهِيدَة
To cut a. th. ✡ لَهْذَم وتَلَهْذَم ه
Sharp-pointed. لَهْذَم ج لَهَاذِم ولَهَاذِمَة
To become hoary. ✡ لَهَز a لَهْزًا ة القَتِيرُ
To strike a. o. on the chest. — ولَهَّز ة
He bumped its head against لَهَز ضَرْعَ أُمِّهِ
its mother's udder (young camel).
Rugged hill. لَاهِز
Star of hair on a horse's دَائِرَة اللَّاهِز
jaw.
Protuberant bone of the jaw. لَهْزَة
Hoary. مَلْهُوز
To appear on (the cheeks : ✡ لَهْزَم ه
hoariness).
Protuberant لِهْزِمَة مث لِهْزِمَتَان ج لَهَازِم
bone beneath the ear.
To lick a. th. ✡ لَهَس a لَهْسًا ه

Pl. Those who sin inadvertently; careless children. لَاهٍ ج لَاهُون
Plaything; sport, toy. مِلْهًى ج مَلَاهٍ
Instruments of music. مَلَاهٍ
Place of entertainment. مَلْهًى ج مَلَاهٍ
Amusing (man). Musician. مُلْهٍ
Conditional, optative particle : If, though. ✡ لَوْ ولَو أَنَّ
Had he come, I would have honoured him. لَوْ جَاءَنِي لَأَكْرَمْتُهُ
He would like to live a thousand years. يَوَدّ لَوْ يُعَمَّرُ أَلْفَ سَنَةٍ
If not, unless. لَوْ لَا ولَوْ لَمْ ولَوْ مَا
If not the Lord, we should have perished. لَوْ لَا الرَّبُّ لَهَلَكْنَا
Even if, altough. ✧ *Exclamation of wonder.* Indeed! is it possible! وَلَوْ
Give alms, were it but little. تَصَدَّقُوا ولَوْ بِقَلِيلٍ
To be thirsty. To wander around the water. ✡ لَابَ o لَوْبًا ولُوَابًا ولَوَبَانًا
To anoint a. th. or a. o. لَوَّبَ ٥ وه
To have thirsty cattle. أَلَابَ
Thirsty (cattle). لَائِب ج لُؤُوب ولُوب
Lybians. Negroes. لَاب
Numerous flocks. نَعَمٌ لَابٌ
Collection of black camels. لَابَة
Rocky ground. — ج لَابَات , ولُوبَة ج لُوب
Tract of black stones. لَابَة ولُوبَة
People kept apart. Negroes. لُوبَة
Lybian. لُوبِيّ
Dolichas lubia, French beans; kidney beans. لُوبِيَاء ولُوبِيَا ولُوبَاء
Perfume. Saffron. مَلَاب
To shift, to shun a question. ✡ لَاتَ o لَوْتًا
To conceal (news). — ه
To prevent a. o. from. — وأَلَاتَ ٥ عن
It is not the time for. لَاتَ حِينَ
Idol, goddess of the pagan Arabs. لَاتَ
To twist (a turban) round. To mix a. th. To chew a. th. ✡ لَاثَ o لَوْثًا ه
To soak a. th. To remain at (home). — ه
To stick to. To seek refuge towards. — ب
To be dilatory, slow in (work). — ولَوِثَ a لَوَثًا وأَلْتَاثَ في

Aged. لِهْم ج لُهُوم
Gluttonous, ravenous. لَهِم ولُهَم ولَهُوم ولَهِيم ومِلْهَم
Divine inspiration. Animal instinct. إِلْهَام ج إِلْهَامَات
Numerous army. لُهَام
Large cooking-pot. لُهَيْم
Misfortune. Fever. Death. أَللُّهَيْم وأُمّ اللُّهَيْم
To give to a. o. a morsel before dinner. ✡ لهن — لَهَّنَ ٥ ول
To make a present to a. o. after a journey. — وأَلْهَنَ ٥
Present given by a traveller. Food taken before a meal. لُهْنَة ج لُهَن
To divert o.'s self with. To forget a. th. by. ✡ لَهَا o لَهْوًا ب
To delight in. — o لَهْوًا ولُهُوًّا إلى
To turn away from. — لُهِيًّا ولِهْيَانًا عن
To love, to cling to. لَهِيَ a لَهًا ب
To divert o.'s self from, to forget a. th. — وتَلَهَّى والْتَهَى عن
To divert a. o. from. لَهَّى ٥ عن
To amuse a. o. with. — ٥ ب
To draw near to. لَاهَى ٥ وه
To quarrel with. — ٥
To reach the time of being weaned (child). — الفِطَامَ
To divert o.'s self with music. أَلْهَى
To divert a. o. from a. th. (play). أَلْهَى ٥ عن
To throw grain in the mill-hole. — الرَّحَى وفي الرَّحَى
To entertain o.'s self with. تَلَهَّى وتَلَاهَى والْتَهَى ب
Play, entertainment, pastime. Woman. لَهْو
Instrument of music. آلَة لَهْو
Quantity, evaluation. لُهَاء
About a hundred. — مِئَة
لَهَاة ج لَهَوَات ولَهَيَات ولِهِيّ ولَهًا ولِهَاء
Uvula.
Fruit of the alkekengi. حَبُّ اللَّهْو
Grain thrown in the mill-hole. لَهْوَة ولُهْوَة ج لُهًى
Gift. — ولُهْيَة ج لُهًى
Bountiful. مِعْطَاء اللُّهَى
Entertainment, pastime, sport. تَلْهِيَة وأُلْهُوَّة وأُلْهِيَّة

He heated it in the fire. أَوَّحَ هُ بِالنَّارِ
To feed a child. To hold up (eggs) to the light. — ﻯ وهُ
To cause the loss of. أَلَاحَ ﻯ
To carry away a. th. — بِحَقِّهِ
To fear a. o. To guard against. To blush at (a word). — مِنْ
To be parched by thirst. إِلْتَاحَ
To examine a. th. إِسْتَلَاحَ فِي
Tablet. Board, plank; plate of metal, pane. Glance. Wide and flat bone. لَوْحٌ ج أَلْوَاحٌ وَأَلَاوِيحُ
✧ Sheet-iron, latten. لَوْحُ حَدِيدٍ
Flashing weapons. أَلْوَاحُ السِّلَاحِ
Air, atmosphere. Thirst. لُوحٌ
Outward appearance, feature. ✧ Register. Diplomatic note. لَائِحَةٌ ج لَوَائِحُ
Intensely white. Dawn. Wild bull. لِيَاحٌ وَلَيَاحٌ
Metonimy. *Pl.* Notes, remarks. تَلْوِيحٌ ج تَلْوِيحَاتٌ
✧ Fruit beginning to ripen. تَلَاوِيحُ
Soon thirsty. Tall. Slender. مِلْوَحٌ وَمِلْوَاحٌ وَمِلْيَاحٌ
Lean. Owl used as a bait, decoy-bird. مِلْوَاحٌ
Parched, altered by thirst. مُلْتَاحٌ
To mix a. th. ✱ لَاخَ o لَوْخًا
To be mixed. To rise (dough). إِلْتَاخَ
To be rebellious, wrongful. ✱ لَوِدَ a لَوَدًا
Rebellious. أَلْوَدُ
✱ لَاذَ لَوْذًا وَلِوَاذًا وَلُوَاذًا وَلِيَاذًا ، وَلَاوَذَ مُلَاوَذَةً ، وَأَلَاذَ بِ
To take refuge at. To seek shelter in.
The road encompassed the house. لَاذَ وَأَلَاذَ الطَّرِيقُ بِالدَّارِ
To circumvent a. o. To thwart a. o. لَاوَذَ ﻯ
To elude, to shift, to shun a. o. — عَنْ
Winding of a valley, circuit of a mountain. لَوْذٌ ج أَلْوَاذٌ
Red silk-cloth. لَاذَةٌ ج لَاذٌ
Shore. Country. لَوْذَانُ
Shelter. Stronghold. Place of refuge. مَلَاذٌ وَمَلْوَذَةٌ ج مَلَاوِذُ
To seek a shelter. ✱ لَازَ o وَمَلَازٌ (*for* لَاذَ وَمَلَاذٌ)

To defile (clothes) with (mud). لَاثَ وَلَوَّثَ هُ بِ
To make (water) turbid. لَوَّثَ هُ
To mix (straw) with. — هُ بِ
He entrusted his flocks to such a one. أَلَاثَ مَالَهُ بِفُلَانٍ
To have green herbage mixed with dry (land). أَلْوَثَ
To defile o.'s self with (mud, or dirt). To be soiled with. تَلَوَّثَ بِ
To be wound round. To be strong. To become fat. To have self-restraint. To be entangled (business). إِلْتَاثَ
He became confused in speech. — فِي الْكَلَامِ
He was stained with blood. — بِالدَّمِ
To stick to a pen (hair). — بِالْقَلَمِ
Twist of a turban. Strength. Wounds. Weak proof. Evil, malevolence. لَوْثٌ
Weakness. لَوَثٌ وَلُوثَةٌ
Intertwisted plant. لِيثٌ
Tangled (plants). Hoary (beard). لَيِّثٌ م لَيِّثَةٌ
Intertwisted (plants). لَاثٌ وَلَائِثٌ
Flabby. Slow. Weak. Strong. أَلْوَثُ م لَوْثَاءُ ج لُوثٌ
مَلَاثٌ وَمِلْوَثٌ ج مَلَاوِثُ وَمَلَاوِثَةٌ وَمَلَاوِيثُ
Center, pivot; refuge. Influential man or tribe.
To mumble; to turn a. th. in the mouth. ✱ لَاجَ o لَوْجًا هُ
He has led us by a winding road. لَوَّجَ بِنَا الطَّرِيقُ
Need, want. لَوْجَاءُ
To appear, to shine (star). To flash (lightning). ✱ لَاحَ o لَوْحًا ، وَأَلَاحَ
To look at a. o. or a. th. لَاحَ إِلَى وهُ
To alter the complexion (journey, thirst). — وَلَوَّحَ هُ
لَاحَ o لَوْحًا وَلُوحًا وَلُوَاحًا وَلُؤُوحًا وَلَوَحَانًا
To thirst.
To make a hint. ✧ To ripen (grapes). ▫ To become sick, exhausted. لَوَّحَ
To wave a. th. about. أَوَّحَ وَأَلَاحَ بِ
To render a. o. hoary (age). لَوَّحَ ﻯ
He raised the stick upon him. — ﻯ بِالْعَصَا

To stuff a. th. with almonds. لَوَّزَ هـ
Almond, tree and fruit. لَوْز (un. لَوْزَة ج لَوْزَات)
The two tonsils. لَوْزَتَان
Poor, destitute. عَوِز لَوِز
Almond-shaped. لَوْزِيّ
Almond-cake. لَوْزِيَّة و P لَوْزِينَج
Seller of almonds. لَوَّاز
Rich in almond-trees (land). مَلَازَة
To be fond of (sweet-meats). To taste a. th. ✲ لَاسَ o لَوْسًا هـ
Mouthful. لُوَاسَة
Morsel for tasting. لَوَاس ولَوُوس
Fond of sweetmeats. لَائِس ولَوُوس ولَوَّاس وأَلْوَس
To be jaded, over-fatigued. ✧ لَاشَ o لَوْشًا، ولَوَّشَ
To jade a. o. ✧ لَوَّشَ ه
Nothing. ✧ لَاش (لَا شَيْءَ for)
To look stealthily through the chink of a door. ✲ لَاصَ o لَوْصًا، ولَاوَصَ
To shun. To desist from. لَاصَ عَن
✧ To be annoyed. To fret. — مِن
✧ To press a. o. importunately. لَوَّصَ ه
To eat starch and honey. لَوَّصَ
To look intently on. لَاوَصَ هـ وإِلى
To seek to circumvent or to decoy a. o. in — ه عن
To enable a. o. to. أَلَاصَ ه على
To be terror-stricken. أُلِيصَ
To coil up, to fold up. تَلَوَّصَ
Pain in the throat. Sore ear. لُوَص
Pain in the back. ✧ Weariness, fretfulness. لَوْصَة
Food made of starch and honey. لَوَاص ومُلَوَّص
To cleave to (the mind: thought). To take away a. th. ✲ لَاطَ o لَوْطًا، والْتَاطَ بـ
To sin unnaturally. لَاطَ وتَلَوَّطَ
To plaster (a tank) with clay. To hide a. th. — والْتَاطَ هـ
To conjoin a. th. with. لَاطَ هـ بـ
To him a. o. with (an arrow). To smite with (the evil eye). — ه بـ
To insist upon. — o لَاطًا فِي
The patriarch Lot. لُوط
Sympathy, bond. Cloak. Active and nimble. لَوْط
Joist, beam. لَاطَة ج لَاطَات
Usury. لِيَاط
More sympathetic. أَلْوَط بِالْقَلْب
To affect a. o. deeply (love). ✲ لَاعَ o لَوْعًا و✧ لَوَّعَ ه
To scorch a. o. (sun). لَاعَ ه
To be anxious, faint-hearted. To be sick. To be wicked. — لَوْعًا ولُوُوعًا، ولَاعَ a o لَوْعَة
To be broken, affected (heart). اِلْتَاعَ
Moral pain; pangs of love. لَوْعَة
Anxious, faint-hearted. Diseased. Wicked. لَاعٍ ج لَاعُون ولَاعَة وأَلْوَاع ولَائِع
Coquettish woman. لَاعَة ج لَاعَات
To eat dry fodder (cattle). ✲ لَافَ o لَوْفًا
To chew a. th. — هـ
Unpalatable fodder, food. لَوْف
Serpentaria. *Momordica luffa* (*plants*). لُوف
Arum Dracunculus, dragon's wort. لُوف الأَرْقَط ولُوف الحَيَّة
Lion's foot (*plant*). — السَّبْع ولُوف الجُعْدِيّ
Cotyledon (*plant*). لُوفَى
Wet, moist (fodder). مَلُوف
To soften a. th. To put cotton in (an inkstand). ✲ لَاقَ o لَوْقًا هـ
He shall not remain at. لَا يَلُوق عِنْد
To twist, to crook a. th. ✧ لَوَّقَ هـ
To butter (a dish). ▫ To sow in a soft ground. لَوَّقَ هـ
To be contorted, twisted. ✧ اِنْلَوَقَ والْتَوَقَ
He has not tasted the least food. مَا ذَاقَ لَوَاقًا
Stupidity. لَوَق
An instant, a moment. لَوْقَة
Fresh butter. Dates mixed with butter. لُوقَة وأَلُوقَة
Foolish. ✧ Contorted, twisted. أَلْوَق م لَوْقَاء
Spatula. ✧ مِلْوَق
To chew a. th. To champ (the bit: horse). To impair the reputation of. ✲ لَاكَ o لَوْكًا هـ
To transmit a message to. أَلَاكَ ه إِلى
Chewed morsel. لَوَاك
Pipe. See (لَبّ). ✲ أَوْلَب ج أَوَالِب
✲ لَامَ o لَوْمًا ومَلَامًا ومَلَامَة، ولَوَّمَ وأَلَامَ

payment of a debt) to.
To deny (a debt) to a. o. لَوَى ة بِحَقِّهِ
To avert (the face) — لَيًّا ولَيَّانًا ه عَن from. To conceal a. th. from.
He turned his head. — رَأْسَهُ او بِرَأْسِهِ
To lean towards. To feel an — على inclination for. To stick to.
To be curved (arrow). To لَوِيَ a أَوَى wind (sand). To be distorted (herb, plant). To writhe (stomach). To coil up (snake). To deviate, to become wry.
To incline (the head, the neck). لَوَّى ه
To coil up (snake). لَاوَى لِوَاء ومُلَاوَاة
To reach the winding أَلْوَى إِلْوَاء of a sandy tract. To have withered plants.
To turn or lean (the head). To — ب beckon with. To snatch. To destroy a. o. (fortune). To deny (a due). To shift in (speech).
To hoist (a flag). — ه
To be twisted (rope). To تَلَوَّى والتَوَى writhe. To wind (river, sand).
To coil (serpent). To flash in تَلَوَّى zigzag (lightning). To writhe in agony.
To agree upon (a business). تَلَاوَى على
To set apart (a portion of إِلْتَوَى ه food).
To be intricate for a. o. إِلْتَوَى على (affair).
Winding of sand. لِوًى ج أَلْوَاء وأَلْوِيَة
Flag, standard. لِوَاء ج أَلْوِيَة وأَلْوِيَات ✧ Turkish province.
✧ Brigadier-general. مِير لِوَا
Mast for a flag. ✧ Head-pad. لِوَايَة
They sent out for بَعَثُوا بِالسِّوَاء واللِّوَاء help.
Complaint of the stomach, of لَوًى the back.
Having a complaint of the لَوٍ م لَوِيَة stomach, of the back. Curved.
Trifles, vanities. لُوًى
Withered (herbage). لَوِيّ م لَوِيَّة
Portion of a meal set apart. لَوِيَّة ج لَوَايَا
Twist, coil. Winding. لَيَّة ج لِوًى Contortion. Spiral, volute. ▫ Snake. Coiling tube of a nargile.

To blame, to criticise إِلَامَة ة على او في a. o. for.
It has been cut off, curtailed. لِيمَ بِهِ
To write the letter ل. لَوَّم لَامًا
To rebuke o. a. لَاوَم مُلَاوَمَة ولِوَامًا ة
To commit blameworthy actions. أَلَام
To linger in. تَلَوَّم في
To reprove o. a. تَلَاوَم
To be blamed, rebuked. إِلْتَام و✧ انْلَام
To deserve reproof. إِسْتَلَام
To incur reproof from a. o. — إِلى
Terror. Person, individual. لَام ج لَامَات Kindred. The letter ل.
Blame, reproof. لَوْم
Blameworthy (action). لَوْمَة ولَامَة
Blame, reproach. لَوْمَى ولَوْمَاء
Blamed, reproved. لُوْمَة ومَلِيم ومَلُوم
Expectation, delay. لُومَة وتَلَوُّم
Blame, reproof. لَائِمَة ج لَوَائِم
Censor, criticiser. لُوَمَة ولَوَّام
Two celebrated لَامِيَّة العَجَم ولَامِيَّة العَرَب poems rhyming in ل.
Blame, reproval. مَلَام ومَلَامَة ج مَلَاوِم
Blameworthy (man). مُلِيم
To assume its colour ✯ لون — لَوَّن (date).
To colour a. th. ✧ To illuminate — ه (a book).
To be coloured, painted. تَلَوَّن وإِلْوَنَّ To be variegated. To be variable. ✧ To be illuminated (book).
To change o.'s mind. تَلَوَّن
Colour, hue. Appearance. لَوْن ج أَلْوَان Date. Kind, sort. ✧ State. Dish, sort of food.
Date of bad لُونَة, ولِينَة ج لِين وجج لِيَان quality.
How? What sort? ✧ إِيش لَوْن وأَيْشْلُوم
Changing, unsteady. مُتَلَوِّن
To gleam ✯ لَاه o لَوْهًا ولَوَهَانًا, وتَلَوَّه (mirage).
To create (the world : God). لَاه ه وة
Shining of mirage. لَوْه ولَوْهَة ولُؤُوهَة
✧ Pole, Polish. T لَاه
Poland. بِلَاد اللَاه
To twist (a rope). ✯ لَوَى i لَيًّا ولُوِيًّا ه To bend a. th.
To give up a. th. — والتَوَى عَن
To put off (the — لَيًّا ولِيًّا ولِيَانًا ة ه او ب

To plaster a. th. ✧ أَلْيَسَ ه
To stick, to cleave to. ✧ لَيَّس ب
To pass a. th. over. تَلَايَس عَن
Brave. أَلْيَس مر لَيْسَاء ج لِيس
✧ Plastered. مُلَيَّس
Tardy, late. مُلَايِس
To incline. ☆ لَاص i لَيْصًا
To displace a. th. — وأَلَاص ه
To suit a. o. ☆ لَاط i لَيْطًا ب
To join, to stick a. th. to. أَلْيَط ه ب
Colour. Natural disposition. لِيط
Skin. Bark, rind. — ولِيطَة ج لِيط ولِيَاط
Gypsum. Lime. Human excrement. لِيَاط
Satan. شَيْطَان لَيْطَان
To be wearied. To be flurried. ☆ لَاء i لَيْعَانًا
Ravenous hunger. لَيْعَة الجُوع
Strong gale. رِيح لِيَاع
To be stupid. ☆ لِيغ — تَلَيَّغ
Stupidity. لَيَغ
Mispronouncing. أَلْيَغ مر لَيْغَاء ج لِيغ
Stupid. — ولِيَاغَة
To be fibrous (palm-tree). ☆ لِيف — أَلْيَف
To rub (the body) with palm-fibres. To use (palm-fibres) as ropes. — ه
Fibres of palm-trees used as ropes. Spongious substance of trees. لِيف
Tuft of palm-tree fibres. لِيفَة
Fibrous, spongious. لِيفَانِيّ
To befit, to suit a. o. ☆ لَاق i لَيْقًا و✧ لِيَاقَة ب
This affair does not befit us. هٰذَا الأَمْرُ لَا يَلِيق بِنَا
It is not suitable for thee to do so. لَا يَلِيق أَن تَفعَل كَذَا
To suit a. o. (clothes). To adhere to. لَاق i لَيْقًا ب
To put cotton into (the inkstand). — لَيْقًا ولَيْقَة, وأَلَاق ه
He attached him to his own person. أَلَاقَهُ بِنَفْسِهِ
He does not save a penny. مَا يُلِيق دِرْهَمًا
To be attached, devoted to a. o. إِلْتَاق ل
To act sincerely with. إِلْتَاق ب
Scattered portions of clouds. لِيَق
Flake of cotton or silk لِيقَة ج لِيَق

✧ لِيَة ج لِيَات (for أَلْيَة) Fat tail of merino sheep.
Levite, from the tribe of Levi. لَاوِيّ ج لَاوِيُّون
Branding-iron. لَاوِيَاء
Curved, crooked, contorted. Solitary. Quareller. أَلْوَى مر لَيَّاء ج لِيّ
Land remote from water. لَيَّاء
Bracelets of twisted filigree. Peg of musical instruments. ✧ Windlass; capstan. مَلْوَى ج مَلَاوَى
Curved, contorted. مُلْتَوٍ
The windings of the road. مَلَاوِي الطَّرِيق
A sea-fish. ☆ لِي — إِيَاء
To withhold, to prevent a. o. from. ☆ لَات i لَيْتًا, وأَلَات ٥ عَن
He has not wronged him in any way مَا أَلَاتَهُ شَيْئًا
Side of the neck. لِيت مث لِيتَان ج أَلْيَات
☆ لَيْتَ ويَا لَيْتَ *Particle expressing a wish impossible to be realised and used with the accusative*: May it be that! Would that!
Please to God that youth might come back! لَيْتَ الشَّبَابَ يَعُودُ
It has sometimes the sense of وَجَدْتُ I found.
I found Zeyd returning. لَيْتَ زَيْدًا شَاخِصًا
Would that! يَا لَيْتَ شِعْرِي ويَا لَيْتَنِي و✧ يَا رَيْتَنِي
To be brave like a lion. ☆ لَاث — لَيَّث وأُلِيث وتَلَيَّث واسْتَلْيَث
To vie in courage with a. o. لَايَث ٥
Lion. Kind of spider. Strength. Eloquent. لَيْث ج لُيُوث
Lioness. Strong (she-camel). لَيْثَة ج لَيْثَات
Dauntless, brave. أَلْيَث مر لَيْثَاء ج لِيث, ومَلْيَث
☆ لَيْس ولَيْس ب (1°) *Negative and defective verb having no aorist*: To be not.
Zeyd is not standing. لَيْسَ زَيْدٌ قَائِمًا
Am I not your Lord? أَلَسْتُ بِرَبِّكُم
(2°) *Means*: save, except.
Except thee. لَيْسَك ولَيْسَ إِيَّاكَ
To be brave. لَيِس a لَيَسًا

To soften, to make a. th. supple. لَيَّن تَلْيِينًا, وأَلَانَ إِلَانَةً, وأَلْيَن إِلْيَانًا ه
To be kind, gentle with. To soothe, to blandish a. o. لَايَن مُلَايَنَةً ولِيَانًا ٨, وتَلَيَّن ل
To polish, to smooth (a sword). لَايَن ه
To be softened. ◘ To make gymnastics. تَلَيَّن
To find a. th. soft, tender supple, pliant. إِسْتَلَان ه
Softness. Meekness, tenderness. لِين ولِينَة ولَيَان و✧ لَيُونَة
The soft letters *i. e* : ا, و and ي. حُرُوف اللِّين
Easiness, softness of life. لَيَان العَيْش
✧ Arched (*for* إِيوَان) hall, gallery. لِيوَان ج لَوَاوِين
Soft, limber, supple, easy. لَيِّن ج لَيِّنُون وأَلْيِنَاء, ولَيْن ج لَيْنُون
✧ Mercury (*plant*). حَشِيشَة اللِّين
Purslain (*plant*). البَقْلَة اللَّيِّنَة
Cushion. لِينَة
◘ Gymnastics. تَلْيِين
Meekness, kindness. مَلْيَنَة
Emollient, laxative (medicine). مُلَيِّن
✲ To be hidden, concealed. To be lofty, high. لَاهَ i لَيْهًا

put in an inkstand. Clay for smearing walls.
Pasture-land. Steadiness. لَيَاق
Blaze. لِيَاق
Becomingness. propriety. ✧ Elegance. لِيَاقَة
Becoming, seemly. لَائِق
More becoming. أَلْيَق
Supplied with silk or cotton (inkstand). مَلِيق
✲ To hire a. o. for the night. لِيل – لَايَل ٨
To be overtaken by the night. أَلَال إِلَالًا, وأَلْيَل إِلْيَالًا
Night. Bustard, young bustard. لَيْل
A night; one night's journey. لَيْلَة ج لَيْلَات ولَيَالٍ ولَيَائِل
Long and dark night. لَيْل لَائِل وأَلْيَل ومُلَيَّل ولَيْلَة لَيْلَاء
By night. لَيْلًا
Nightly, nocturnal. لَيْلِيّ
Lest. *See* ل. (*for* لِأَنْ لَا) لِئَلَّا
✧ Lilac (flower). P لَيْلَك
Peace, concord. Likeness. لِيم
✲ Lemon, citron. (*un*· لَيْمُونَة) لَيْمُون
✲ To be soft, tender, smooth. To be mild, kind. To be relaxed (belly). لَانَ i لِينًا ولَيَانًا ولِينَةً

م

☆ مَا (1) *Interrogative pronoun* : What ?
مَا فَعَل What has he done ?
مَا جَزَاؤهُ What does he deserve ?
مَا *interrogative* loses its ا after *a preposition, for inst* : حَتَّى مَ, إلَى مَ, لِمَ, بِمَ (*for* حَتَّى مَا , إلى مَا, لِمَا, بِمَا).
مَا أَنْتَ What art thou ?
مَا لَكَ What is the matter with thee?
مَا لِي بِهِ What do I care about it ?
مَا عَلَيْكَ ✧ Never mind. What to thee ?
(2) *Relative pronoun.* What.
عَلِمْتُ مَا صَنَع زَيْدٌ I knew what Zeyd had done.
Is used sometimes as meaning : شَيْء thing.
أَحْسَنُ مَا يَكُون The best thing that may be.
قَلِيل مَا هُم They are very few or of little worth.
(3) *Added to a noun, it means indetermination* : some, a certain.
جَاءَ لِأَمْرٍ مَا He came for some business.
يَوْمًا مَا A certain day.
(4) *Adverb of time* : As long as.
مَا دُمْتُ حَيًّا As long as I shall live.
(5) *Postponed to an adverb,* مَا *forms a conjunction and gives a general meaning.*
بَيْنَمَا Whilst.
حَالَمَا As soon as.
حَيْثُمَا Wheresoever, whenever.
حِينَمَا When, whenever.
طَالَمَا As long as.
عِنْدَمَا When.
كَيْفَمَا Howsoever.
كُلَّمَا Whensoever, whenever.
أَيْنَمَا Wheresoever.
(6) *Is expletive in compound words such as.* أَنَّمَا, إِنَّمَا, عَمَّا, رُبَّمَا, لَكِنَّمَا, كَأَنَّمَا, كَيْمَا, إِمَّا (*for* إِنْ مَا) مَتَى مَا, إِذَا مَا, أَيّ مَا
(7) *Particle of wonder.* What a... ! How... he is !
مَا أَعْذَبَهُ وَمَا أَحْلَاهُ What a sweet and charming (thing or man) !
(8) *Negative particle* : not.
مَا أَدْرِي I do not know.
مَا رَأَيْتُهُ I have not seen him.
مَاذَا How ? What (*interrog.*) ?
مَاذَا تَفْعَلُ What art thou doing ?
لِمَاذَا جِئْتَ Why art thou come ?
مَا بَيْن Between, among. ✧ Ante-chamber.
مَاهِيَّة Essence, constitutive part. ✧ Wages.
☆ مَأْمَأَ مَأْمَأَةً To bleet (ewe).
☆ مُؤْتَة Town of Syria renowned for its swords.
☆ مَوُجَ o مُؤُجَة To be salt, bitter (water).
مَأْج Salt (water).
☆ مَأَدَ a مَأْدًا To be tender, supple (plant).
أَمْأَدَ ه To render (a plant) fresh, soft.
إِمْتَأَدَ ه To acquire (wealth).
مَأْد وَيَمْؤُود Tender (plant).
☆ مَأَرَ a مَأْرًا ه To fill up (a skin).
— وَمَاءَر وَمُمَاءَرَةً وَمِئَارًا بَيْن To sow discord between.
مَئِرَ a مَأَرًا To reopen (wound).
— وَامْتَأَرَ على To feel hatred for.
مَاءَرَ ه To compete with a. o.
تَمَاءَرَ To compete together.
مَئِر وَمِئَر Mischief-maker.
مَئِر Difficult (affair).
مِئَرَة ج مِئَر Hatred, rancour. Slander.
أَمْرٌ مَئِير Critical affair.
☆ مَأَسَ a مَأْسًا على To be angered with.
مَأَسَ بَيْن To sow discord between.
— وَمَئِسَ a مَأَسًا To be widened (wound).
مَائِس وَمَؤُوس وَمِمْأَس وَمِمْآس Slanderer.
☆ مَئِقَ a مَأَقًا, وَامْتَأَقَ To sob (child).
أَمْأَقَ To sob.
إِمْتَأَقَ To be vehement (anger).
مَأْق مث مَأْقَان , وَمُؤْق وَمُوق ج آمَاق وَأَمْآق وَمَوَاق وَمَآق , وَمُؤْقٍ وَمَوْقٍ وَمَاقِي ج مَآق
Interior angle of the eye.

To persist in, to cleave to. مَتَخ في
To snatch a. th. أَمْتَخ وإِمتاخ ه
Long and supple wood. عُود مِتِّيخ
Rod. مِتِّيخَة
To remain in (a place). ✱ مَتَد o مُتُودًا ب
To pull (a rope). To cut a. th. ✱ مَتَر o مَتْرًا ه
To be scattered (sparkles). تَمَاتَر
To pull a. th. together. تَمَاتَر ه
To be stretched (rope). إِمْتَتَر وامْتَرّ
✧ Metre (measure). F مِتْر ج أَمْتَار
To twist a. th. ✱ مَتَس i مَتْسًا ه
To scatter a. th. with the fingers. ✱ مَتَش i مَتْشًا
His eye became dim-sighted through hunger. مَتِشَتْ a عَيْنُهُ مَتَشًا
White spot on the nails. مَتْش ومَتَش
Weakening of the sight. مَتَش
Weak-sighted. أَمْتَش م مَتْشَاء ج مُتْش
To carry a. th. away. ✱ مَتَع a مَتْعًا ومُتْعَةً ب
To be advanced (day). To rise (mirage). To be strong (rope). To be intensely red (wine). To be at its apogee (sun). — a مُتُوعًا
To give (a dowry) to (a divorced woman). To let a. o. enjoy a. th. long (God). مَتَّع وأَمْتَع ٥ ب
To do without a. th. أَمْتَع عَن
To enjoy the use of. — ب
To enjoy a. th. long. تَمَتَّع وامْتَتَع واسْتَمْتَع ب ومِن
Enjoyment, use. Small quantity of food. مُتْعَة ومِتْعَة ج مُتَع ومِتَع
Dowry given to a divorced woman. مُتْعَة الطَّلَاق
Furnitures, goods. Provisions. ▫ Belonging to. مَتَاع ج أَمْتِعَة, وه بَتَاع
Long. Well twisted (rope). Intensely red (wine). Excellent. مَاتِع
Enjoyment. ✧ License to carry on a trade. تَمَتُّع واسْتِمْتَاع
To curtail a. th. ✱ مَتَك o مَتْكًا ه
To circumvent a. o. in (a sale). مَاتَك ٥ في
Insect's trunk. مَتْك ومُتْك ومُتُك
Cedrat, citron. — ومِتْك
To be strong. To be steadfast. ✱ مَتُن o مَتَانَة
To remain in (a place). مَتَن o مُتُونًا ب

Sob. مَسأَقَة
Sobbing. مَتِق
To be lusty. ✱ مَأَل ومَثِل a مُؤْلَة ومَآلَة
He was unprepared for. مَا مَأَل مَأْلًا ل
Lusty. مَأْل ومَثِل
Garden. Hand-mill. مَأْلَة ج مِئَال
To sustain, to supply a. o. with provisions. To wound a. o. on the navel. ✱ مَأَن a مَأْنًا ٥
He was taken unawares. He has not minded it. مَا مَأَن لَهُ ومَا مَأَن مَأْنَهُ
To prepare a. th. مَأْن ه
To reflect upon. — ومَاءَن في
Navel and its surrounding parts. مَأْنَة ج مَأَنَات ومُؤُون
Mouth-provisions. Weight. Trouble. مَؤُونَة ومُؤْنَة ج مُؤَن
Mark. Becoming, proper thing. مَئِنَّة
Convenience. مَمْأَنَة
To mew (cat). ✱ مَأَا o مُوَاء
To stretch (a skin). — مَأْوًا ه
To be stretched, dilated. تَمَأَّى
To spread amongst (evil). — بَيْن
To become the hundredth. ✱ مَأَى a مَأْيًا
To be covered with leaves (tree).
To sow discord between. مَأَى بَيْن
To engage zealously in. — في
To be one hundred in number. أَمْأَى إِمْآء
One hundred. مِئَة ج مِئَات ومِئُون ومُؤُون ومِاْءى
Hundredth. مِئَوِيّ
To draw up water from a well. ✱ مَتّ o مَتًّا
To spread a. th. — ه
To seek to get access, favour to. To seek alliance with a. o. by (marriage). مَتّ o مَتًّا ومَتْمَتَ إِلى ب
To remind a. o. of the bonds of kindred. مَاتّ ٥
Inviolable bonds. Relationship, affinity. مَتَات, ومَاتَّة ج مَوَاتّ
To pull out (a bucket). To draw (water). ✱ مَتَح a مَتْحًا ه
To snatch off a. th. — وامْتَتَح ه
To lay eggs (locust). — ومَتَّح وأَمْتَح
Water-drawer. مَاتِح ومَتُوح
Prolonged (day, night). مَتَّاح
Well provided with a pulley. مَتُوح
To cut off, to snatch. ✱ مَتَخ o a مَتْخًا

compare a. o. with.
To punish مَثَّل o مَثلًا ومُثلَةً, ومَثَّل تَمْثِيلًا a. o. as an example. To mutilate (a sheep).
He remained مَثَل ومثل o مُثولًا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ standing before him.
To be excellent, eminent. مَثُل o مَثَالَةً
To show (a pattern) to a. o. مَثَّل ه ل
To liken a. th. to. To copy — ه ب (a pattern).
To relate (a fact). — وتَمَثَّل وامْتَثَل ه وب To use (parables).
To retaliate upon a. o. (king). أَمْثَل ه To set up a. th.
To avenge a. o. by retaliating — ه مِن upon a. o.
To become alike to, to تَمَثَّل ه وب imitate.
To fancy a. th. To use a. th. — ه as a proverb.
To relate upon the authority of. — مِن
To be alike. تَمَاثَل
To recover from (illness). — مِن
He obtemperated to the إِمْتَثَل أَمْرَ فُلَانٍ order of such a one.
He followed his custom. — طَرِيقَتَهُ
To avenge o.'s self on. — مِن
Likeness. Like. Similar, match. Requital, equivalent. مِثْل ج أَمْثَال (*m. f. s. dual, pl.*)
He or she is like him. هُوَ او هِيَ مِثْلُهُ
They are like him. هُم او هُمَا او هُنَّ مِثْلُهُ
As, like. مِثْل وكَمِثْل
Like thee. مِثْلَك و♦ مِثْل حِكَايَتِك
As well as. مِثْلَمَا
Argument. Narration. Maxim, comparison. Proverb. Parable. Similar. مَثَل ج أَمْثَال
He cited a proverb, an allegory. ضَرَب مَثَلًا
Pattern. مُثْلَة
Exemplary punishment. — ومَثُلَة ج مَثُلَات
Pattern, type. Example. Amount. Form (of a noun). Defective in its first radical (verb). مِثَال ج أَمْثِلَة ومُثُل ومُثْل
Excellence. مَثَالَة

To walk the whole day with. مَتَن بِفُلَان
To spread a. th. — ه
To strike a. o. on the back. — o i مَتْنًا, وأَمْتَن ه
To strengthen (a skin, a tent). To season (food). مَتَّن ه
To give the start to a. o. in a race. — لِفُلَانٍ
To grant a delay to (a debtor). To part with a. o. To vie in cleverness with. مَاتَن ه
To vie together in cleverness. تَمَاتَن فِي
Side of the back. Muscle of the back. Middle part of a road. Back. Broad side of a sword. Main part (of a speech). Text. مَتْن ج مِتَان ومُتُون
Hard and rugged ground. — ومَتْنَة
Strength, steadfastness. مَتَانَة
Ropes of a tent. تَمْتِين وتِمْتَان ج تَمَاتِين
Dispute. مُمَاتَنَة
Genuine author of (a work). مَاتِن
Strong, solid. مَتْن ومَتِين
✡ To mind trifles. مَتِه a مَتَهًا
To boast unseasonably. To be confused. To act foolishly. تَمَتَّه
✡ To spread (a rope). مَتَا o مَتْوًا, ومَتَى i مَتْيًا ه
To lean forward in (shooting). تَمَتَّى فِي
When? at what time? مَتَى
How long? حَتَّى مَتَى
When, as soon as. مَتَى مَا ومَتَى مَ
✡ To wipe (o.'s hands). To cleanse (a wound). To grease (the mustaches). To divulge (news). مَثّ o مَثًّا ه
To exude butter (skin). To sweat from fatness. مَثّ
✡ To exude butter (skin). مَثْمَث مَثْمَثَةً ومِثْمَاثًا
To shake a. th. To mix. — ه
✡ To mix a. th. To empty (a well). مَثَج o مَثْجًا ه
✡ To lay in wait, to lurk. مَثَد o مَثْدًا
To lay a. o. in wait. — ه
✡ To have an ungraceful gait. مَثَم a o ومَثِم a مَثْمًا
Hyena. مَثْمَاء
✡ To resemble, to imitate a. o. مَثَل o مُثُولًا, ومَاثَل ه
To مَثَل ومَثَّل تَمْثِيلًا وتَمْثَالًا, ومَاثَل ه ب

مَثَالَة جـ مَثَالَات وَمَثَايِل وخ مَثِيلَة جـ مَثِيلَات ✧ Task, lesson of a pupil.

أُمْثُولَة جـ أُمْثُولَات وأَمَاثِيل Example.

تِمْثَال جـ تَمَاثِيل Image, statue, likeness.

تَمَاثُل ومُمَاثَلَة Likeness.

مَثِيل جـ مُثُل Similar. Excellent, first rate.

مَاثِل Effaced (trace).

جوز مَاثِل *Stramonium*, thorn-apple. Stacte, myrrh-oil.

مِثْل مَاثِل Celebrated example.

مَاثِلَة Lamp.

أَمْثَل مـ مُثْلَى جـ أَمَاثِل More alike. More perfect.

الأَمَاثِل The leading men.

✲ مَثِن a مَثَنًا To have a complaint of the bladder.

مَثَن o i مَثْنًا ٥ To wound a. o. in the bladder.

مَثَانَة جـ مَثَانَات Bladder. Womb.

أَمْثَن مـ مَثْنَاء, ومَثِن ومَمْثُون Having a complaint of the bladder.

✲ مَجّ o مَجًّا ﻫ مِن فِيهِ To spittle, to eject (water).

— ﻫ ✧ To sip in a. th.

مَجَّج بِفُلَان He rendered him suspected.

أَمَجّ To start (horse). To be sappy (wood). To ramble in a country.

إِنْمَجّ مِن To spit from (the pen : ink).

مَجّ Flow of slaver. Seed of Indian peas.

مَاجّ Slaverer (old man). Old she-camel.

أَحْمَق مَاجّ Stupid.

مُجَاج ومُجَاجَة Spittle. Expressed juice.

مُجَاج النَّحْل Honey.

— المُزْن Rain.

— العِنَب Wine.

مُجَاجَة Juice, sap.

مَجَج Flaccidity of the muscles of the mouth. Maturity of grapes.

✲ مَجْمَج ﻫ To scrawl (a writing).

— في To relate (news) confusedly. To write indistinctly.

مُجْمَاج Flabby, flaccid.

✲ مَجَح ومَجِح a مَجْحًا ومَجَحًا, وتَمَجَّح To be proud.

مَجَّاح Proud, haughty.

✲ مَجَد o مَجْدًا, ومَجُد o مَجَادَة To be great, glorious, noble.

مَجَد ٥ To surpass a. o. in greatness.

مَجَد o مَجْدًا ومُجُودًا, وأَمْجَد To pasture in a fat land (cattle).

— o مَجْدًا, ومَجَّد وأَمْجَد ٥ To satiate (cattle) with green herbage.

مَجَّد وأَمْجَد ٥ To glorify, to praise a. o.

مَجَّد ﻫ To give a considerable (gift) to.

مَاجَد مُمَاجَدَة ومِجَادًا ٥ To vie in glory with.

أَمْجَد ٥ ﻫ To multiply (favours) to.

تَمَجَّد To be glorified, praised.

تَمَاجَد To boast. To vie together in glory.

إِسْتَمْجَد To yield more fire (wood). *i. e.* To be more generous.

مَجْد جـ أَمْجَاد Glory, nobility. Dignity. Generosity. Elevated ground.

المَجِيد The Glorious (God).

مَاجِد مـ مَاجِدَة جـ مَوَاجِد Noble, glorious. Generous. Sublime. Much, copious.

أَمْجَد جـ أَمَاجِد Nobler, more glorious.

مَجِيدِيّ ✧ Turkish silver crown worth 3 sh. and 6 d.

مَجِيدِيَّة ▫ Turkish (pound). ✧ Turkish decoration.

✲ مَجِر a مَجَرًا , وأَمْجَر To be gravid and emaciated (sheep).

مَاجَر مُمَاجَرَة ومِجَارًا وأَمْجَر ٥ To practice usury with.

— وأَمْجَر ٥ في To sell or buy (a beast) in (the womb).

مَجْر Fœtus of sheep. Sale or purchase of a fœtus. Usury. Game of hazard. Large army. Prudence, intelligence.

شَاة مَجِرَة Emaciated sheep.

مَجَر Hungarian. Leanness of a pregnant sheep.

بِلَاد المَجَر Hungary.

مِجَار Shackle, bond.

مُمْجِر جـ مَمَاجِر Bringing forth twins (woman).

✲ مجس — مَجَّس ٥ To follow the religion of the Magians.

— تَمَجَّس To make a. o. a magian.

مَجُوس (*coll.*) Magians. Parsees, fire-worshippers.

مَجُوسِيّ A magian. Relating to the Magians.

Magianism, Parseeism. مَجُوسِيَّة
To speak and act inconsiderately. ☆ مَجِم a ومَجُم o مَجَاعَة
To eat dates and milk. مَجَم a مَجْمًا ومَجْمَةً , وتَمَجَّم
To hold bad talks. مَاجَم وتَمَاجَم
Shameless (woman). مَجِمَة و مُجَمَة
Dish of dates and milk. مَجِيم
Fond of dates and milk. Brazen-faced, barefaced. مَجَّاء ومَجَّاعَة ومُجَّاعَة
☆ مَجَل o مَجْلًا ومُجُولًا, ومَجِل a مَجَلًا, وأَمْجَل
To be blistered (hand).
To blister (the hands : work). أَمْجَل ه
Blister. مَجْلَة ج مِجَال ومَجْل
To be thick and hard. ☆ مَجَن o مُجُونًا
To be shameless, careless. To hold unseemly talks. To wanton. To joke. — مُجُونًا ومُجْنًا ومجَانَةً , وتَمَجَّن
To joke together. تَمَاجَن
Boldness, wantonness. Joke, sport. مَجَانَة
Gratuitous. Jolly. مَجَّان
Free of charge, gratis. مَجَّانًا
Shameless. Wanton. Ludicrous. مَاجِن ج مُجَّان
☆ مَحَّ i o a محًّا ومَحَحًا ومُحُوحًا ومُحُوحَةً وأَمَحَّ
To be worn out (garment).
To be effaced (trace). أَمَحَّ
Worn out, shabby (clothes). مَحّ ومَاحّ
Pith, choice part. مُحّ
Yolk of eggs. — ومُحَّة
Deceiver, liar. مَحَّاح
To be intensely hot (day). ☆ مَحُت o مَحَاتَة
To irritate a. o. مَحَت a مَحْتًا ه
Hot day. Difficult. Unmixed, pure. مَحْت ج مُحُوت ومُحْتًا
To flay, to skin a. th. To soften (a rope, leather). To sweep away (the dust : wind). To churn (milk). ☆ مَحَج a مَحْجًا ه
To grant a respite to. مَاحَج مُمَاحَجَة ومِحَاجًا ه
To repel a. o. with the wrist. ☆ مَحَز a مَحْزًا ه
Marum (aquatic plant). مَرُو مَاحُوز ومَاحُوزِيّ
To rub (leather). ☆ مَحَس a مَحْسًا
Skilful leather-dresser. أَمْحَس

To scorch (the skin : fire). ☆ مَحَش a مَحْشًا, وأَمْحَش ه
To skin a. th. To wash a. th. away (torrent). ◇ To obliterate (a word). مَحَّش ه
To be burned. إِمْتَحَش
To burn with anger. — غَضَبًا
House-furniture. مَحَاش
Gathering round a fire for making a covenant. مِحَاش
Burnt, toasted. مُحَاش
To run (gazelle). ☆ مَحَص a مَحْصًا
To struggle (slaughtered beast). To flash (lightning).
To refine gold with (fire). To polish (a blade). — ه ب
To take off a. th. To forgive (sins : God). To dress (meat). مَحَّص ه
To try a. o. — ه
To reappear (eclipsed sun). أَمْحَص وانْمَحَص
To recover from (illness). أَمْحَص مِن
To be forgiven (fault). To clear away (darkness). تَمَحَّص
To be reduced (swelling). إِنْمَحَص
Softened, smoothed (rope). مَحِص
Polished (sword). مَحِيص م مَحِيصَة
Strong (horse). مَحِص ومُمَحَّص ومَمْحُوص
Flashing (lightning). مَحَّاص
Indulgent, forbearing. أَمْحَص
To be of pure race. To be unmixed. ☆ مَحُض o مُحُوضَة
To drink pure (milk). مَحِض a مَحَضًا , وامْتَحَض
To give pure milk to. مَحَض a مَحْضًا , وأَمْحَض ه
He bore him sincere affection. — ومَاحَض وأَمْحَض ه الوُدَّ
He was truthful in his narration. أَمْحَض الحَدِيثَ
Pure milk. Unmixed, unalloyed. مَحْض ج مِحَاض , ومَمْحُوض
Pure, genuine (Arab). مَحْض
Fond of pure milk. مَحِض
Sincere advice. أُمْحُوضَة
Of pure race. مَمْحُوض النَّسَب
To soften (a bowstring) with the fingers. ☆ مَحَط a مَحْطًا, ومَحَّط ه

Barren (soil). مَاحِل ومَحُول ومُمْحِل ومِمْحَال
Extended. Sour milk mixed with fresh. مُمَحَّل
Extensive (desert). Lasting (affair). مُتَمَاحِل
☆ مَحَن a مَحْنًا , وامْتَحَن ٥ To prove a. th. To examine (a student).
مَحَن ٥ وه To strike a. o. To wear out (a garment). To clean out (a well).
— ومَحَّن ه To soften (the skin).
✧ مَاحَن ٥ To thwart a. o.
إِمْتَحَن ه To examine (a word).
مَحْن Supple. Work, craft.
مِحْنَة ج مِحَن Trial. Suffering.
إِمْتِحَان Trial. Temptation. Examination.
☆ مَحَا o a مَحْوًا, وتَمَحَّى وامْتَحَى وامَّحَى To be effaced.
مَحَا o a مَحْوًا , ومَحَى a i مَحْيًا , ومَحَّى ه To erase a. th. To cancel (sins: God).
تَمَحَّى مِن To ask a. o. to erase, to forgive.
مَحْو Erasure. Abolition. Black spots in the moon.
مَحْوَة Disgrace. Rain. Moment.
مَحْوَة West wind, North wind clearing the clouds.
مِمْحَاة Rag for wiping; towel.
مَمْحُوّ ومَمْحِيّ Erased. cancelled.
☆ مخّ — مَخَّخ وتَمَخَّخ وامْتَخّ ه To extract (marrow).
أَمَخّ To be marrowy (bone). To be fat (sheep). To be farinaceous (grain).
مُخّ ج مِخَاخ ومِخَخَة Marrow. Brain. Pith.
مُخَاخَة Marrow sucked from a bone.
مَخِيخ Marrowy (bone).
مَخِيخَة ج مَخَائِخ Fat (sheep).
☆ مَخْمَخ ه To extract the marrow from (a bone).
☆ مَخَج a مَخْجًا , وتَمَخَّج ه To shake about (a bucket) for filling it.
☆ مَخَر a o مَخْرًا ومُخُورًا To cleave the water (ship). To be watered (ground).
— ه To widen (the pulley) by rubbing (axle-tree). To irrigate (a land). To plough (the ground).

إِمْتَحط ه To draw (the sword). To snatch (a spear).
عَامٌ مَاحِط Rainless year.
☆ مَحَق a مَحْقًا , ومَحَّق ه To efface, to erase, To annihilate a. th.
مَحَق ه To deny blessings to (an undertaking: God).
مَحَق ه وه To blast (the plants: heat). To destroy a. o.
أَمحَق To be at the end of a month (moon). To perish (cattle).
تَمَحَّق وانمَحَق وامْتَحَق وامَّحَق To be blotted out, destroyed.
مَحَاق ومُحَاق ومِحَاق Absence of moonlight in the three last nights of a lunar month.
مَحِيق Sharpened (spear-head).
مَاحِق الصَّيف The middle of summer.
— الحَرّ Very hot (day).
أَمْحَق Unprosperous.
☆ مَحَك a مَحْكًا , ومَحِك a مَحَكًا, وأَمْحَك وتَمَحَّك To be quarrelsome, contentious.
مَاحَك ٥ To quarrel with.
تَمَاحَك To quarrel together.
مَحِك ومَاحِك ومَحْكَان ومُمْتَحِك Quarrelsome.
☆ مَحَل a ومَحِل a مَحْلًا ومُحُولًا , ومَحُل o مَحَالَة To be barren (land, year).
— ومَحِل a ومَحَل o مَحْلًا ومِحَالًا بِفُلَانٍ إِلى To traduce a. o. to.
مَحَّل ٥ To strenghten a. o.
مَاحَل مُمَاحَلَة ومِحَالًا ٥ To act cunningly, hostilely towards.
أَمْحَل To be smitten by dearth (people). To be barren (ground).
— ه To render (a land) barren (God).
تَمَحَّل ه To intrigue for.
— لِفُلَان حَقَّهُ He contrived to obtain a right for him.
تَمَاحَل To act cunningly with o. a.
مَحْل Dearth. Drought. Craft.
أَرض مَحْل ومَحْلَة Barren land.
مِحَال Skilfulness. Craft. Quarrel. Enmity. Calamity.
مَحَالَة ج مَحَال Large pulley.
مَحَّال Artful. The Devil.
مَاحِل ومَحُول Artful. Intriguer.
مَاحِل Barren (year).

To extract (marrow). مَخَر a مَخرًا ه
To take the best of.
To face (the wind). To inhale (the wind : horse). تَمَخَّر واسْتَمْخَر وامتَخَر ه
To extract (marrow). To choose the best of. إِمْتَخَر ه
Light whitish clouds ; cirri. بَنَات مَخرٍ
Clearing of water. Flatulence. مَخرَة
Choice article. مَخرَة ومِخرَة ومُخرَة
Axle of a pulley. مِخوَر
Tavern. Suspicious house. P مَاخُور ج مَوَاخِر ومَوَاخِير
To utter lies, stories. ☆ مَخرَق
Story. Humbug. مَخرَقَة
Plaything. مِخرَاق ج مَخَارِيق
To fret, to be restless. ☆ مخش — تَمَخَّش
To cream (the milk), to churn (the milk). To shake a. th. ☆ مَخَض a o i مَخضًا ه
He dashed the bucket (in the well). مَخَض بِالدَّلوِ
He drew much water. — المَاءَ بِالدَّلوِ
He pondered over the advice. — الرَّأيَ
مَخضَت a مَخَاضًا , ومُخِضَت ومَخَّضَت
To be seized with the pangs of childbirth (female). وتَمَخَّضَت
To be overspread with cream (milk). To have she-camels near to bring forth. أَمْخَض
To be creamed (milk). تَمَخَّض وامتَخَض
To be shaken, churned. To struggle in the womb (fœtus).
Time has brought disturbances. تَمَخَّض الدَّهرُ بِالفِتنَة
Pangs of parturition. She-camels near to bring forth. مَخَاض
Churned (milk). مَخِيض ومَخُوض ومَمخُوض
Milk after butter has been extracted.
Seized with the pangs of parturition (female). مَاخِض ج مَوَاخِض , ومُخِّض , ومُتَمَخِّض
Milk while in the skin. إِمخَاض ج أَمَاخِيض
Churn. مِمْخَض ومِمخَضَة ج مَمَاخِض
To pierce through (arrow). ☆ مَخَط a o مَخطًا ومُخُوطًا
To blow (o.'s nose). — ه مِن
He drew (the sword). — السَّيفَ
To pull off a. th. — مَخطًا ه
To wipe (a child's) nose. مَخَّط ٥
To shoot a penetrating (arrow). أَمْخَط ه
To wipe o.'s nose. تَمَخَّط وامتَخَط
To snatch off a. th. To draw (the sword). إِمْتَخَط ه
Mucus, discharge from the nose. مُخَاط
Gossamer. مُخَاط الشَّيطَان ومُخَاط الشَّمس
Cordia myxa Assyrian, sebesten plum. مُخَاطَة ود مُخَيَّط
Lever, crow-bar. ✧ مُخل ج أَمخَال ومُخُول
He rinced o.'s mouth. ✧ مَخمَض فَاهُ وتَمَخمَض
To shed tears. ☆ مَخَن o مَخنًا
To draw water from (a well). — ه
To bark (wood). To polish (leather).
Short and light. Long. مَخِن م مَخِنَة
▫ Public-house ; wine-shop. P مَيخَانَة
To remove a. o. from. ☆ مخى — مَخَّى ٥ عن
To apologise to. أَمْخَى وتَمَخَّى إِلى
To abstain from. تَمَخَّى وامتَخَى مِن
Mocha, town of Arabia celebrated for its coffee. مَخَا
To be advanced (day). To rise (ebb). ☆ مَدّ o مَدًّا
To spread (a carpet). To stretch (the arm). To put (oil) in a lamp. — ومَدَّد ومَادّ مُمَادَّة ومِدَادًا ه
To lengthen a. o.'s life (God). مَدّ عُمرَ فُلَانٍ
To strain (a rope). مَدّ ه وب
To take ink from (an insktand). — واستَمَدّ مِن
To grant a delay to. — ومَادّ وأَمَدّ ٥
To give barley-water to (camels). — وأَمَدّ ٥
To supply (an inkstand) with ink. مَدّ وأَمَدّ ه
To manure (a land). — ه وه بِالدِّمَال
To supply a. o. with (stores, troops). — وأَمَدّ ٥ ب
To pull a. th. together. مَادّ ٥ ه وتَمَادًّا ه
To be sappy (plant). To suppurate (wound). أَمَدّ
To dip a. o.'s pen in the ink. — ٥
To spread ; to be protracted. تَمَدَّد وامتَدّ
To expand a. th. تَمَدَّد ه
To be stretched. To be prolonged. ✧ To strut, to waddle. إِمْتَدّ

Mighty, great. مَادِخ ومَدِيخ ومِدِّيخ
To plaster (a tank) with clay. ✻ مَدَر o مَدْرًا , ومَدَّر ه
To be plastered with clay. تَمَدَّر
To take (clay). إِمْتَدَر ه
Clods of clay, dry mud. Villages, boroughs. مَدَر (un. مَدَرَة)
Villager. مَدَرِيّ
Big-bellied. Uncircumcised. أَمْدَر م مَدْرَاء ج مُدْر
Hyena. المَدْرَاء
Bed of clay. مَمْدَرَة
To rub (leather). ✻ مَدَس o مَدْسًا ه
To become dim, sunken through hunger or heat (eye). ✻ مَدِش a مَدَشًا
To give to a. o. scantily of. مَدَش o مَدْشًا ٥ ولَهُ مِن
He has not given him anything. مَا مَدَش ومَا مَدَّش ومَا أَمْدَش ٥ شَيْئًا
Squint. مَدَش
Suppleness of a limb. مَدَش ومَدْشَة
Having supple limbs. أَمْدَش م مَدْشَاء ج مُدْش
Thief. مَدَّاش اليَد
To veil o.'s self. ✻ مدل — تَمَدَّل
To come to (a town). ✻ مَدَن o مُدُونًا ه
To settle in (a place). — ب
To build towns. ✧ To civilise. مَدَّن
To become civilised. ✧ تَمَدَّن
To enjoy the comforts of life. تَمَدَّن
Town, city. مَدِينَة ج مُدُن ومُدْن ومَدَائِن
Medinah (town of Arabia). أَلْمَدِينَة
The city of the peace, *i. e.* Bagdad. مَدِينَة السَّلَام
He knows it thoroughly; *lit*: he is a citizen of the town. هُوَ أَبْنُ المَدِينَة
Social state. Civilisation. ✧ تَمَدُّن
From Medina. Citizen. Civil, (law, tribunal). مَدَنِيّ
Midianite. مَدْيَنِيّ
To grant (a delay) to. ✻ مدى — مَادَى وأَمْدَى ٥
To be advanced in age. أَمْدَى
To last long. تَمَادَى
To procrastinate, to persevere in. — في
Term, limit. Space. مَدًى ومُدْيَة ومِيدَاء
Reach of the sight. مَدَى البَصَر
Measure for corn. Bushel. مُدْي ج أَمْدَاء

To ask aid, succour from. إِسْتَمَدَّ ٥
Ebb. Rising of water. Reach of the sight. *Gr.* Lengthening of the vowels ا و ى State of a word ended by اً as رِدَآء وسَمَآء. Prolongation of the voice on a vowel instead of two hamzas as آمَن for أَأْمَن مَدّ ج مُدُود
Sign of the medda (~). — ومَدَّة
Measure of various standards. Bushel, two pints. مُدّ ج أَمْدَاد ومِدَدَة ومِدَاد
Dip of ink. Length. Space of time. مُدَّة ج مُدَد
Succour; assistance in (troops, food). مَدَد وإِمْدَاد
Ink. Manure. Oil of a lamp. مِدَاد
On the same pattern. عَلَى مِدَاد وَاحِد
Continuous increase. Substance (*opp. to form*). Humour of the body. مَادَّة ج مَادَّات ومَوَادّ
Material. مَادِّيّ
Threads of the warp, of a web. أَمِدَّة و✧ مَدَّة
Salt water. مِدَّان وإِمِدَّان
Custom, habit. أُمْدُود
Auxiliary troops. إِمْدَادِي
Long, protracted. مَدِيد م مَدِيدَة ج مُدُد
Barley or flour-water for camels. Poetical metre. مَدِيد
Short space of time. مُدَيْدَة
Pitched (tent). مُمَدَّد
Poetical metre. مُمْتَدّ
Spread. Lengthened (vowel). مَمْدُود
✻ مَدَح a مَدْحًا ومِدْحَةً ومَدَّح وتَمَدَّح
To commend, to praise a. o. ٥ وامْتَدَح
To be commended. To glory. تَمَدَّح
To be spacious (ground). To be distended (flank). — وامْتَدَح وامَّدَح
To praise o. a. تَمَادَحُوا
Praise. مَدْح
Ficus religiosa, species of fig-tree. مُدَّح
Praise. Praiseworthy action. مِدْحَة ج مِدَح
Panegyric, eulogy. مَدِيح ج مَدَائِح , وأُمْدُوحَة ج أَمَادِيح
Panegyrist. مَادِح ومَدَّاح
To be powerful, mighty. ✻ مَدَخ a مَدْخًا
To be self-conceited. تَمَدَّخ
To wrong a. o. تَمَادَخ وامْتَدَخ على

Long knife; dagger, poniard. مِدْيَة ومُدْيَة ج مُدًى ومُدْيَات ومُدَيَات

Tank without stone-work. مَدِيّ ج أَمْدِيَة

Opposite the house. مِيدَاء البَيْتِ

The most illustrious of the Arabs. أَمْدَى العَرَب

Since. (*See* مُنذ) ✡ مُذْ

Elegant, clever. ✡ مَذْمَذِيّ

Liar. مَذْمَاذ

To rub o.'s thighs in walking. ✡ مَذِحَ a مَذَحًا

Wounded on the thighs. Stinking. أَمْذَحُ م مَذْحَاء

How foul-breathed he is! مَا أَمْذَحَ رِيحَهُ

To be rotten (egg). To feel qualmish. ✡ مَذِرَ a مَذَرًا . وتَمَذَّرَ و✧ مَوْذَرَ

To scatter (things). مَذَّرَ ه

To addle (her eggs : hen). أَمْذَرَ ه

To disperse (crowd). To coagulate (milk). تَمَذَّرَ

Here and there, on every side. شَذَرَ مَذَرَ

Rotten (egg). Dirty. مَذِرٌ م مَذِرَة و✧ مُمَوْذَر

To ooze (spring). ✡ مَذَعَ a مَذْعًا ومَذَعَةً

To hint, to insinuate a. th. to. — ه لـ

Liar. Indiscreet. Changing. مَذَّاع

To adulterate (milk). ✡ مَذَقَ o مَذْقًا ه

He was insincere in love. — الوُدَّ ومَاذَقَهُ في الوُدِّ مِذَاقًا

To be adulterated (milk). إِمْتَذَقَ وا مَّذَقَ

He gave me adulterated milk. سَقَانِي مَذْقًا ومَذْقَةً

Adulterated (milk). مَذِيق ومَذُوق

Insincere, hypocrite. مَذَّاق ومُمَاذِق

Insincere friendship. وَدّ مَمْذُوق

To be restless, anxious. ✡ مَذَلَ a مَذَلًا

To be benumbed (foot). — وأَمْذَلَ وامْذَلَّ

To let out (a secret). مَذِلَ a ومَذَلَ o مَذْلًا ومَذَالًا , ومَذُلَ o مَذَالَةً ب

He was generous of. مَذِلَتْ ومَذُلَتْ نَفْسُهُ ب

To weary a. o. أَمْذَلَ ٥

To be apathetic. إِمْذَلَّ

Torpor. Benumbness. مَذَل

Forbearing, generous. — النَّفْسِ واليَدِ

Of small size. مِذْل

Generous. مَاذِل ومَذِل

Anxious. Intruder. مَذِل

Indiscreet. Restless (sick person). مَذِيل

Anxious, nervous men. رِجَال مَذْلَى

To set (a horse) free in a pasturage. ✡ مَذَى i مَذْيًا , ومَذَّى وأَمْذَى ٥

To dilute (wine) with water. أَمْذَى ه

The honey. مَاذِيّ

Wine. Woman. مَاذِيَة

To elapse (time). To pass, to cross. ✡ مَرَّ o مَرًّا ومُرُورًا ومَمَرًّا , واسْتَمَرَّ

To pass by, along, across. — وامْتَرَّ ب وعلى

To be bilious. مُرَّ يُمَرُّ مَرًّا ومِرَّةً بِهِ

To be bitter. مَرَّ o a مَرَارَةً , وأَمَرَّ

To render a. th. bitter. مَرَّرَ وأَمَرَّ ه

To be dragged along. مَارَّ مُمَارَّةً ومِرَارًا

To pass with a. o. — ٥

To struggle with a. o. — وأَمَرَّ ٥

To become bitter. أَمَرَّ

To let a. o. pass by. أَمَرَّ ٥ ب

To make a. o. to cross (a bridge). — ٥ على

To twist (a rope) strongly. — ه

He has not uttered any bitter nor sweet word. مَا أَمَرَّ ومَا أَحْلَى

He does neither evil nor good. مَا يُمِرُّ ومَا يُحْلِي

They wrestled together. تَمَارُّ مَا بَيْنَهُم

To continue on, to persevere. To be steady, firm. إِسْتَمَرَّ

His steadiness lasted to the end. إِسْتَمَرَّ مَرِيرُهُ

To find a. th. bitter. — ه

To maintain a. o. in (an office). — بِفُلَان على

Passage. Iron-shovel. Spade. Rope. مَرّ

Course, succession of days. مَرّ ومُرُور

Bitter. Myrrh. High-spirited (man). ✧ Sturdy (horseman). مُرّ ج أَمْرَار

✧ *Quassia amara* (bitter bark). خَشَب مُرّ

Myrrh. مُرّ صَافٍ ومُرّ مَكَّة

Once, one time, one turn. مَرَّة ج مِرَار ومَرَّات

Altogether. At once. ✧ Entirely. بِالمَرَّة

Sometimes, often. مِرَارًا وذَات المِرَار

Strength. Firmness. Intellect. مِرَّة ج مِرَر وجج أَمْرَار

Manly. Wholesome (food, climate). مَرِيءٌ م مَرِيئَة
To thy health! May it profit thee! مَرِيئًا هَنِيئًا
Gullet. مَرِيء ج أَمْرِئَة ومُرُوْ
Wholesome (food). مُمْرِئ
To smooth a. th. ☆ مَرَتَ i مَرْتًا ه
Barren (land). Without eyebrows (man). مَرْت ج أَمْرَات ومُرُوت وأَمَارِيت
Without eyelashes. مَرْت الحَاجِبَيْن
Hairless (beast). — الجَسَد
Bare, stripped land. — ومَرُوت وأَرْض مَمْرُوتَة
Barrenness of a land. مُرُوتَة
To moisten (dates). ☆ مَرَثَ o مَرْثًا ه
To suck (his finger: child). To soften a. th.
To soak a. th. in (water). — ه في
To be contentious, to cavil. مَرِث a مَرَثًا
To be meek, forbearing in a dispute.
To crumb a. th. مَرَّث ه
Contentious. Meek. مَرِث، ومِمْرَث ج مَمَارِث
To be disordered (affair). To be spoilt. To be loose (finger-ring). ☆ مَرِجَ a مَرَجًا
To pasture freely. مَرَجَ o مَرْجًا
To pasture (a horse). — وأَمْرَجَ ة
To speak freely of. — ه في
To mix a. th. with. — ه ب
To let two seas unconnected (God). — وأَمْرَجَ ه
To break (a compact). أَمْرَجَ ه
Meadow. مَرْج ج مُرُوج
Disturbance. مَرَج
Pasturing freely. (s. pl.) مُرَّج
They are in confusion. بَيْنَهُم هَرْج ومَرْج
Smokeless fire. مَارِج
Liar. مِتْرَاج مَرَّاج
Coral. Pearls. Leguminous plant. مَرْجَان و✧ مُرْجَان
Disordered, confused (affair). مَرِيج
✧ Pimpernel (*plant*). مَرِيجَانَة
Blunderhead, mar-all. مِمْرَاج
Harrow. مَوْرَج
To roll (boat). ▫ إِتْمَرْجَى
To provoke, to threaten a. o. ✧ تَمَرْجَل على
To be lively, cheerful. ☆ مَرِحَ a مَرَحًا

The angel Gabriel. ذُو مِرَّة
Gall, bile. مِرَّة ج مِرَر
The yellow and the black bile. Absinth and colocynth. أَلْمُرَّتَان
Satan. أَبُو مُرَّة
Centaurea calcitrapa (*plant*). مَرَار
Bitterness. Gall-vesicle. مَرَارَة ج مَرَارَات ومَرَائِر
Vinegar-sauce. مُرِّيّ
Course of time. مُرُور الزَّمَان
Strong. Steady. مَرِير ج مَرَائِر
Small rope. Steadiness, resolution. — ومَرِيرَة ج مَرَائِر
Scorzonera, viper's-grass. Hieracium. Gallingale, sedge (*plants*). مُرَيْر
Delicate maid. مَارُورَة ومُرَيْرَاء
More bitter. More steady. أَمَرّ م مُرَّى
Old age and destitution. Aloes and mustard. Wormwood and colocynth; *lit*: the two bitterest things. أَلأَمَرَّان
Passage. Space of time. مَمَرّ
Strongly woven (rope). مُمَرّ
Bilious. مَمْرُور
To get angry. To be bitter. ☆ مَرْمَر
To give vent to (water). To grieve a. o. — ه وة
To shift (sand). To quiver (flesh). ✧ To murmur. تَمَرْمَر
Marble, alabaster. مَرْمَر
Soft in flesh. Juicy pomegranate. — ومَرْمَار
To be wholesome (food). ☆ مَرَأَ ومَرِئ a ومَرُؤ o مَرَاءَة
To eat (food). To give (food). مَرَأَ ه
To be beneficial to a. o. (food). مَرَأَ وأَمْرَأَ ة
To have womanly features. مَرِئ a مَرَّأ
To be manly. مَرُؤ o مُرُوءَة
To be wholesome (climate). — o مَرَاءَة
To wish a good health to a. o. مَرَّأَ ة
To show manliness. تَمَرَّأَ
To find (food) wholesome. إِسْتَمْرَأَ ه
Man. Human being. مُرْء ومَرْء ومِرْء وأَمْرُؤ وأَمْرَأ
Woman. Wife. مَرْأَة وأَمْرَأَة ومَرَة
Small man. Small woman. مُرَيْ م مُرَيْئَة
Manliness. Manly qualities. مُرُوءَة ومُرُوَّة

To water (eye). مَرِحَ مَرَحَانًا
✧ To plaster (a house) with clay. مَرَحَ a مَرْحًا ه
To anoint (a skin) with oil. مَرَّحَ ه
To sweep (wheat). To fill up (a new skin).
To enliven, to cheer a. o. أَمْرَحَ ة
Liveliness. مَرَح ومَرَحَان
Cheerful, exulting. مَرِح ج مَرْحَى ومَرَاحَى, ومِرِّيح
Exclamation in hitting the target. (*opp. to* بَرْحَى) مَرْحَى ومَرْحِيًّا
Excellent (bow, wine). مَرُوح
Fiery (horse). — ومِمْرَح ومِمْرَاح
Tearful (eye). Productive (land). مِمْرَاح
✧ To anoint (the body). مَرَخَ a مَرْخًا, ومَرَّخَ ه
To soften (dough) with water. أَمْرَخَ ه
To anoint o.'s self with. تَمَرَّخَ ب
Cynanchum vinimale, tree used for striking fire. مَرْخ
Ointment. مَرُوخ
Flowing (water). Venting. مَارِخ
Tender (wood). Anointed. مَرِخ ومِرِّيخ
Mars (*planet*). Long arrow. مِرِّيخ
✧ To be audacious, rebellious. مَرَدَ o مُرُودًا, ومَرُدَ o مَرَادَةً ومُرُودَةً
To be accustomed, inured to. مَرَدَ على
To soak and mash (bread). To cut a. th. To drive (a beast) vehemently. To propel (a boat) with a pole. To suck (the breast : child). مَرَدَ o مَرْدًا ه
To be beardless (youth). مَرِدَ a مَرَدًا ومُرُودَةً
To coat (a building). To strip (a branch) of its leaves. مَرَّدَ ه
To prepare a nest for (pigeons). — تَمْرِيدًا وتَمْرَادًا ل
To rebel. To remain long beardless. تَمَرَّدَ
To rebel against. — على
Neck. مَرَاد, ومَرَّاد ج مَرَارِيد
Rebellion. مُرُود وتَمَرُّد
Wooden pole ; oar for boats. مُرْدِيّ ج مَرَادِيّ
Rebellious, unbeliever. مَارِد ج مَرَدَة ومُرَّاد ومَارِدُون
Rebellious. Diluted milk. مَرِيد ج مُرَدَاء
Soaked in milk (date).
Lofty building. بِنَاء مَارِد
Beardless (youth). أَمْرَد ج مُرْد
Without fetlock (horse). — م مَرْدَاء ج مُرْد
Barren (sand) ; leafless (tree). مَرْدَاء
Pigeon's nest. تِمْرَاد ج تَمَارِيد
Audacious in rebellion. مِرِّيد
Litharge, protoxyde of lead. P مُرْدَاسِنْج ومُرْدَاسِنْك
Sweet marjoram. P مَرْدَقُوش ره بَرْدَقُوش
Pomade.
✧ To pinch a. o. slightly. To slander a. o. مَرَزَ o مَرْزًا ة
To cut off a piece of. — مَرْزَةً مِن
To impair (the character). إِمْتَرَزَ ه
To receive (the part) of a. th. — ه مِن
To deprive (a partner) of his share. — ة
Piece cut off. Sweet marjoram (*plant*). مَرْزَة ومِرْزَة
Prince. P مِرْزَا
Persian governor. P مَرْزُبَان ج مَرَازِبَة
Sweet marjoram (*plant*). P مَرْزَجُوش ومَرْزَنْجُوش
✧ To dilute and mash (a medicine). To suck (his fingers : child). مَرَسَ o مَرْسًا ه
To wipe o.'s (hands) with. — ه ب
To fall from the pulley (rope). — ومَرِسَ a مَرَسًا
His affairs were unsettled. مَرِسَتْ حِبَالُهُ
To exert o.'s self in (an affair). To practise (a craft, a virtue). مَارَسَ مِرَاسًا ومُمَارَسَةً ه
To set aright (a rope) in the gear. أَمْرَسَ ه
To rub o.'s self against. تَمَرَّسَ وامْتَرَسَ ب
To struggle against (trials). تَمَرَّسَ ب
To struggle, to contend together. تَمَارَسَ
To exert itself in (a quarrel) (tongue). إِمْتَرَسَ في
✧ Raffle (at play). مَرْس
Broken to affairs. مَرِس ج أَمْرَاس
They are of the same sort. هُمْ على مَرَسٍ وَاحِد

Rope. مَرَسَة ج مَرَس وجج أَمْرَاس
✧ String, thin rope.
Strength, vigour. مِرَاس ومَرَاسَة
Compliant (man). سَهْل المِرَاس
Uncompliant (man). صَعْب المِرَاس
Dates soaked in water or milk. مَرِيس
Date-wine. ¤ مَرِيسَة
Hot South-wind. ¤ مَرِيسِيّ
Strong, powerful (stallion). مَرَّاس
Experience, practice. مُمَارَسَة
Myrtle-tree. Rose of Jericho. ✧ مَرْسِين
Hospital. Lunatic asylum. P مَارَسْتَان ج مَارَسْتَانَات
To scratch (the face). ✶ مَرَش o مَرْشًا ه
To bite a. o. with the tongue. — ٥
To take off a. th. إِمْتَرَش ه مِن
To earn for (o.'s family). — ل
Earth washed away by rain. مَرْش ج مُرُوش وأَمْرَاش
Outstanding debt. مُرَاشَة
Wicked, biting. أَمْرَش م مَرْشَاء ج مُرْش
To strip (a tree) of its leaves. ✧ مَرْشَق ه
To press (the teat) with the fingers. ✶ مَرَص o مَرْصًا ه
To outstrip. مَرِص a مَرَصًا
To fall off (bark). تَمَرَّص
To be diseased. ✶ مَرِض a مَرَضًا ومَرْضًا
To tend, to nurse (the sick). مَرَّض ٥
To be remiss in (work). — وتَمَرَّض في
To render a. o. ill. مَرَّض وأَمْرَض ٥
To have diseased cattle. أَمْرَض
To find a. o. ill. — ٥
To feign illness. تَمَارَض و✧ اسْتَمْرَض
Disease. مَرَض ومَرْض ومَرْضَة ج أَمْرَاض
Hypocrisy, doubt.
Blight, mildew. مُرَاض
مَارِض ومَرِض ج مِرَاض , ومَرِيض ج مَرْضَى
Diseased. Weak, languid. ومَرَاضَى
Pale (sun). مَرِيضَة ج مِرَاض ومَرْضَى
Languid (eye).
Slight wind. رِيح مَرِيضَة
Valetudinarian, sickly. مِمْرَاض و✧ مَمْرُوض
To pluck out (the hair). ✶ مَرَط o مَرْطًا, ومَرَّط ومَارَط ه
✧ To gnaw, to craunch a. th. مَرَط ه
To tear off.

To be hairless, scanty-haired. مَرِط a مَرَطًا
To tuck up (the sleeves). مَرَّط ه
To be fit to be plucked (hair). أَمْرَط
To drop its dates (palm-tree). To hurry in her walk (she-camel).
To fall off (hair). تَمَرَّط وامَّرَط
To be plucked (hair). إِنْمَرَط
To collect, to take a. th. hastily. إِمْتَرَط ه
Woollen or silk garment. مِرْط ج مُرُوط
Portulaca linifolia, species of purslain. مُرْطَة
Hairless, scanty-haired. Thief. أَمْرَط م مَرْطَاء ج مُرْط
Featherless (arrow). — ومَرِيط ومِرَاط ج مُرُط
To anoint (the head). ✶ مَرَع a مَرْعًا, وأَمْرَع ه
To abound with herbage (valley). مَرِع a مَرَعًا , ومَرُع o مَرَاعَةً, وأَمْرَع
To have (flocks) in a fertile land. أَمْرَع
To find (a valley) full of pasturage. أَمْرَع ه
To hurry. To seek a good pasturage. تَمَرَّع
To penetrate into (a country). إِنْمَرَع في
Pasturage. مَرْع ج أَمْرُع وأَمْرَاع
Grease. مُرْعَة ومِرَاع
Kind of partridge. مُرْعَة ومُرَعَة ج مُرَع ومِرْعَان
مَرِيع ج أَمْرُع وأَمْرَاع, وأُمْرُوعَة ج أَمَارِيع
Rich in pasturage (man). مُمْرِع
To graze (horse). ✶ مَرَغ a مَرْغًا العُشْبَ وفيهِ
✧ To roll a. o. in the dust. — ٥ وه
To grease (food).
To slaver (camel). — وتَمَرَّغ
To be stained (reputation). مَرِغ a مَرَغًا
To let (a beast) wallow. مَرَّغ تَمْرِيغًا وتَمْرَاغًا ٥
To stain the character of. — وأَمْرَغ ه
To slaver. To chat. أَمْرَغ
To dilute (dough) in water. — ه
To anoint o.'s self with (oil). تَمَرَّغ ب و✧ تَمَرْمَغ
To wallow in the dust (mule). — في التُّرَاب و✧ تَمَرْمَغ
He wavered in the affair. تَمَرَّغ في أَمْرِهِ

Slaver. Meadow. مَرْغ
Wallowing-place. مَرَاغ ومَرَاغَة ومُتَمَرَّغ
Mad. مَارِغ
Profligate. أَمْرَغ م مَرْغَاء ج مُرْغ
Cœcum. مِمْرَغَة
✻ مَرَق o مُرُوقًا, وانْمَرَق وامَّرَق مِن الرَّمِيَّة To pierce through (the game: arrow).
He strayed from the true religion. مَرَق مِن الدِّين
He was disobedient. — مِن الطَّاعَة
✧ To cross, to pass by. مَرَق
To fill (a pot) with broth. مَرَق o i مَرْقًا, وأَمْرَق ه
To pierce a. o. quickly with. مَرَق ٥ ب
To pluck the hair of a hide. To draw (a sword). — ه
To drop its dates (palm-tree). مَرِق a مَرَقًا
To sing (maid). مَرَّق
✧ To let a. o. pass. مَرَّق ٥
To fall off (hair). تَمَرَّق وانْمَرَق
To go out quickly from. إِمْتَرَق مِن
Stinking hide or wool. مَرَق ومِرْق, ومَرْقَة ج مَرَقَات
Ear of corn. مَرَق ج مُرُوق ومِرْق ج أَمْرَاق
Gravy, broth. مَرَق ومَرَقَة
✧ Hypocondria. Hypocondriasis. مَرَاق
Wool plucked from a skin. مُرَاقَة
Heretics. مَارِقَة
Insolent, shameless. ✧ مَرِق
Sky-light, window. مَمْرَق ج مَمَارِق
Eyes of butter. مُمَرِّق
Marum (*plant*). ✻ مَرْمَاحُوز
To weary, to annoy a. o. ✧ مَرْمَس ٥
To be wearied, troubled. ✧ تَمَرْمَس
Rhinoceros. ✻ مِرْمِيس
To spoil a. th. ◻ مَرْمَط
✻ مَرَن o مَرَانَةً ومُرُونَةً ومُرُونًا To become smooth and hard.
To become hardened by (work) (hand). — على
To get accustomed to. — o مُرُونًا ومَرَانَةً على
To soften a. th. — o مَرْنًا, ومَرَّن ه
To train, to inure a. o. to. مَرَّن ٥ على
To be trained, inured to. تَمَرَّن على
Garment. Soft leather. Fur. Side. مَرْن ج أَمْرَان

Soft and hard. Trained, accustomed. Nature. State. مَرِن
They are of the same temper. هُم على مَرِن وَاحِد
Softness, suppleness (of the body). مَرَانَة ومُرُونَة
Cornus mascula, dog-wood-tree used for making spears. Hard and pliant spear. مُرَّانَة ج مُرَّان
Cartilage of the nose. Hard and smooth (spear). مَارِن ج مَوَارِن
Holy chrism. Sacrament of confirmation. S مَيْرُون
Muscles of the arm. أَمْرَان
Exercise, training. تَمْرِين
Maronite, of mount Lebanon. مَارُونِي و✧ مُورَانِي ج مَوَارِنَة
To become a Maronite. ✧ مَوْرَن وتَمَوْرَن
To be weakened (eye). ✻ مَرِه a مَرَهًا
Affected with heart-disease. مَرِه الفُؤَاد
Pure white. Pool of stagnating water. مُرْهَة
Weak-sighted. White (mirage). أَمْرَه م مَرْهَاء ج مُرْه
Sore eye. عَيْن مَرْهَاء
To anoint (a wound). ✻ مَرْهَم مَرْهَمَةً ه
Poultice. مَرْهَم ج مَرَاهِم
Silex. Marum (aromatic plant). ✻ مَرْو (*un.* مَرْوَة)
From Merw in Khorassan. مَرْوِيّ
Marrubium, hoarhound. مَرْوِيَّة
To stamp the ground (horse). ✻ مَرَى i مَرْيًا
To press (a she camel's) teats. To urge (a beast). — ٥
To extract a. th. — وامْتَرَى ه
To draw (rain) from the clouds (wind). — وامْتَرَى واسْتَمْرَى ه
To oppose a. o. stubbornly. مَارَى مُمَارَاةً ومِرَاءً ٥
To let flow her milk (she-camel). أَمْرَى
To attire o.'s self in. تَمَرَّى ب
To quarrel together. تَمَارَى
To doubt about. تَمَارَى وامْتَرَى في
Quarrel. Contradiction. مِرَاء
Run of a lashed horse. Gush of milk. مِرْيَة
Doubt. Quarrel. مِرْيَة ومُرْيَة
Milch-camel. مَرِيّ ج مَرَايَا

Woman's boots. P مَوزَج ج مَوَازِج ومُوَازِجَة

To joke, to jest. ☆ مَزَح a مَزْحًا
To assume colour (grapes). مَزَّح
To jest with. مَازَح مِزَاحًا ومُمَازَحَةً ٥
To joke together. تَمَازَح
Spike, ear of corn. مَزَح
Joke, jest. مُزَاح ومُزَاحَة
Cold. Yellow slippers. ☆ مزد — مَزْد
To sip a. th. ☆ مَزَر o مَزْرًا ه
To fill up (a skin). — ومَزَّر ه
To be energetic (man). مَزُر o مَزَارَةً
To become hard (fruit).
To drink (a draught). تَمَزَّر ه
Abyssinian beer; beverage made of millet, barley or grain. مِزْر
Of noble origin. كَرِيم المِزْر
Energetic. مَزِير ج أَمَازِر
To bound swiftly (gazelle). ☆ مَزَع a مَزْعًا ومَزَعَةً
To pick (cotton) with the fingers. — ومَزَّع ه
To divide a. th. مَزَّع ه
He trembled with anger. تَمَزَّع غَيْظًا
Flake of cotton. مِزْعَة ج مِزَع
Piece of meat. Draught of water. — ومُزْعَة ج مِزَع ومُزَع
Hedge-hog. مَزَّاع
To tear off (a garment). ☆ مَزَق i مَزْقًا ومَزْقَةً, ومَزَّق ه
To impair (the character) of. — ه
To mute (bird). مَزَق o i مَزْقًا
To scatter (a tribe). مَزَّق تَمْزِيقًا ومُمَزَّقًا ٥
To destroy (a kingdom). مَزَّق ه
To vie in swiftness with. مَازَق ٥
To be scattered (tribe). تَمَزَّق
To be torn to pieces. — وانْمَزَق
Rag, tatter. مِزْقَة ج مِزَق
Ragged garment. ثَوب مِزَق
Swift-running (horse). مِزَاق
To go away. To fly away. ☆ مَزَن o مَزْنًا ومُزُونًا, وتَمَزَّن
To fill up (a skin). مَزَن ومَزَّن ه
To praise a. o. — ومَزَّن ٥
To seek to commend o.'s self. تَمَزَّن
To outstrip a. o. To get accustomed to. — على
Rain-cloud. مُزْن

White smooth-haired calf. Shabby clothes. ✧ Saint. مَارِيّ م مَارِيَّة
Smooth-feathered partridge. Woman of fair complexion. White antelope. مَارِيَّة
Maria, woman's name. مَارِيَّة
Mary, the Blessed Virgin. H مَرْيَم
Cyclamen, sow-bread (*pla.*). بَخُور مَرْيَم
✧ Sage (*plant*). مَرْيَمِيَّة
To be sour (beverage). ✧ To be tasteless. ☆ مَزَّ a مَزَازَةً
To overcome a. o. — على
To suck a. th. مَزَّ o مَزًّا ه
To set a. th. apart. مَازَّ مُمَازَّةً بَيْن
To suck, to taste a. th. تَمَزَّز ه
To be remote. تَمَازَّ
Difficult business. أَمْر مَزّ ومُزّ ومَزِيز
Leisure. ✧ Sourish. مَزَز
I shall do it at leisure. أَفْعَلُهُ على مَزَز
Sour taste. ✧ Tastelessness. مَزَازَة
Sour. ✧ Tasteless. مُزّ م مُزَّة
Palatable wine. — ومُزَّاء
Excellence. مِزّ
He has the mastery over thee. لَهُ مِزٌّ عَلَيْك
A sucking. Palatable wine. مَزَّة
Excellent. عَزِيز مَزِيز
Difficult, more difficult. Better. أَمَزّ م مَزَّاء ج مُزّ
✧ To become sour, acrid. ☆ مَزْمَز
To shake about a. th. — ه
To be shaken. تَمَزْمَز
To rise. — لِلقِيَام
Yellow slippers. ◻ مِزْمِزِي
To mingle (a liquid) with. ☆ مَزَج o مَزْجًا ومِزَاجًا ه ب
To incite a. o. against. — ٥ على
To assume a yellow hue (corn-crops). مَزَّج
To intermingle with. To contend with a. o. مَازَج ٥
To be mixed. To frequent o. a. تَمَازَج
To be mixed with. إِمْتَزَج ب
Bitter almond. مَزْج ومِزْج ومَزِيج
Honey. مِزْج ومَزْج
Mixture of a liquid. Constitution. Complexion of the body. مِزَاج ج أَمْزِجَة
Mixed. مَزِيج ومَمْزُوج ومُمْتَزِج

He soothed him by words. مَسَأَ ة بِالْقَوْلِ
To set (people) at variance. — وأَمْسَأَ بَيْنَ
Middle part of a road. مَسْء
Jolly. Impudent. مَاسِئٌ م مَاسِئَة
To wipe a. th. with the hand. To comb (the hair). ✲ مَسَحَ a مَسْحًا ه
He curried his horse. — عَنْ فَرَسِهِ
He washed his hands. — يَدَيْهِ بِالْمَاء
To anoint a. th. with. — ه ب
To dispel (an evil : God). To coax a. o. — ه
To beguile a. o. — او رَأْسَهُ
To strike a. o. with (the sword). — ة ب
To survey (a land). مَسَحَ مَسْحًا و مِسَاحَةً ه
To lie. — مَسْحًا وتَمْسَاحًا
To have the thighs rubbed by a coarse garment. مَسِحَ a مَسَحًا
To beguile, to wheedle a. o. مَسَّحَ ومَاسَحَ ة
To wipe a. th. مَسَّحَ وتَمَسَّحَ ه
To anoint a. o. with. مَسَّحَ وتَمَسَّحَ ه ب
He washed himself. تَمَسَّحَ بِالْمَاء
Such a one is penniless. فُلَان يَتَمَسَّحُ
To agree upon. To strike a bargain with. تَمَاسَحَ على
To unsheath (a sword). إِمْتَسَحَ ه
Anointing. ✧ Land-surveying. مَسْح
Saddle-felter. Hair-cloth. مِسْح ج مُسُوح وأَمْسَاح
High road. — ج مُسُوح
Friction. Impression of a wet hand. Mark, sign. مَسْحَة
He has some traits of beauty. عَلَيْهِ مَسْحَة مِنَ الجَمَال
✧ Extreme-Unction. مَسْحَة المَرْضَى
Mensuration of land. مِسَاحَة
Geometry. عِلْم المِسَاحَة
Smooth. Piece of gold or silver. Sweat. Anointed, wiped. مَسِيح ج مُسَحَاء ومَسْحَى
Christ, the Messiah. أَلْمَسِيح
The Antichrist ; the false Christ. — الدَّجَّال
Christian. مَسِيحِيّ ج مَسِيحِيُّون ومَسِيحِيَّة
Christianity. أَلْمَسِيحِيَّة
Lock of hair. Bow. Temple of the head. مَسِيحَة ج مَسَائِح

Hail-stone. حَبّ المُزْن
Habit. State. مَزْن
Ant's eggs. مَازِن
Ant. إِبْن مَازِن
To joke, to jest with. ✲ مَزَح a مَزْحًا, ومَازَحَ
To become proud. ✲ مَزَى i مَزْيًا
To praise, to commend a. o. مَزَّى ة
Remote. مَازٍ ومُتَمَازٍ
Attainment, privilege. مَازِيَة ج مَازِيَات, ومَزِيَّة ج مَزَايَا
He sat far from me. قَعَد عَنِّي مَازِيًا ومُتَمَازِيًا
The great, the mighty (men). مُزَاة
Distinguished, elegant. مَزِيّ م مَزِيَّة
To touch a. th. with the hand. To smite a. o. (misfortune). To strike a. o. ✲ مَسّ a مَسًّا ومَسِيسًا ومِسِّيسَى ة وه
He was somewhat drunk. مَسَّهُ السُّكْر
Necessity compelled to. مَسَّتِ الحَاجَة إلى
To have a touch of madness. مُسّ
To touch a. o. مَاسّ مُمَاسَّةً ومِسَاسًا ة
To be in contact with, contiguous to. — ه
To make a. o. to touch a. th. أَمَسّ ة ه
To come in contact. تَمَاسّ
Contact. Stroke of madness. مَسّ
First fit of fever ; contact of fire. — الحُمَّى او النَّار
Contiguousness, contact. مُمَاسَّة
Touching. مَاسّ م مَاسَّة
Pressing need. حَاجَة مَاسَّة
The sense of touch. القُوَّة المَاسَّة
There is a close relationship between them. بَيْنَهُم رَحِم مَاسَّة
Do not touch. لَا مَسَاسِ
Touch. Contact. مِسَاس
Salt water. Undrinkable, or wholesome water. Bezoar-stone. مَسُوس
Touching much. ✧ Goad. مَسَّاس
Crazy ; whimsical. مَمْسُوس
To be intricate, confused (business). ✲ مَسْمَسَ مَسْمَسَةً ومِسْمَاسًا
To joke. To beguile. To be slow. To be rude. ✲ مَسَأَ a مَسْأً ومُسُوءًا
To follow the middle of (a road). To delay (a payment). To allay the boiling of (a pot). — ه

To squeeze (a skin, the bowels, linen). ☆ مَسَطَ o مَسْطاً ه
Purgative plant. مَاسِط
Muddy water. مَسِيط وَمَسِيطَة
River, valley having little water. مَسِيطَة
Trowel. ✧ مَسْطَارِين
☆ مَسَكَ o i مَسْكاً, ومَسَّكَ وأَمْسَكَ وتَمَسَّكَ
To take hold of. وتَمَاسَكَ وامْتَسَكَ واسْتَمْسَكَ ب
To grasp a. th. مَسَكَ وأَمْسَكَ ه بِيَدِهِ
To be tenacious. مَسُكَ o مَسَاكَةً
To perfume a. th. with musk. مَسَّكَ ه
To give an earnest to. — ة
To withhold, to keep back. To astringe (the bowels : medicine). أَمْسَكَ ة وه
To refrain from. — واسْتَمْسَكَ عَن
He did not abstain from. مَا تَمَاسَكَ أَن
Freshly flayed skin. Catch, grip. مَسْك ج مُسُوك
They are afraid. هُمْ في مُسُوك الثَّعَالِب
Dam. Horn or ivory-armlets. Tortoise-shell. مَسَك
Child's caul. مَسَكَة ومَاسِكَة
Musk (perfume). مِسْك
Chenopodium Botrys goose-foot (*plant*). مِسْك الجِنّ
✧ Musky, musk-fruit. مِسْكِيّ
Musk-deer. غَزَال المِسْك
Particle of musk. مِسْكَة ج مِسَك
Handle. Well dug in a hard ground. Sustenance. Sound judgment. مُسْكَة ج مُسَك
There is no intelligence in him. مَا فِيهِ مُسْكَة او مِسَاك او مَسِيك
Avarice. مُسْكَة ومُسُكَة ومِسَاك ومَسَاكَة
Dam. مَسَاك ومَسِيك
Reservoir. Water-works. مَسَّاكَات
Avarice. Abstemiousness. إِمْسَاك
Earnest. pledge. مُسْكَان
Tongues; forceps. مَاسِك ومـ مَاسِكَة
مُسُك ومَسِيك ومَسَّاك ومِسِّيك ومُمْسِك ،
Avaricious, niggardly. ومُسْكَة ج مُسُك
Hard ground. مَسِيكَة وأَرْض مَسِيكَة
Burnet (*plant*). — ومِسْكِيَّة
Stechas (*plant*). مِمْسِك الأَرْوَاح
White-spotted (horse's foot). مُمْسَكَة
Impregnated with musk, musky. مُمَسَّك
To flow (water). ☆ مَسَلَ o مَسْلاً
To draw (a sword). إِمْتَسَلَ ه

Surveyor; measurer of land. مَسَّاح ج مَسَّاحَة
Liar. Having the breast chafed by rubbing (camel). مَاسِح
Female hair-dresser. مَاسِحَة ج مَوَاسِح
Having the thighs inflamed by rubbing. Having a flat sole (man). أَمْسَح م مَسْحَاء ج مُسْح
Even, bare (soil). — ج أَمَاسِح
Even and pebbly soil. Unseemly (woman). مَسْحَاء
Long piece of wood in a ship. أُمْسُوح ج أَمَاسِيح
Impostor, dissembler. تِمْسَح ج تَمَاسِح, ومِمْسَح
Crocodile. — وتِمْسَاح ج تَمَاسِيح
Rag, duster. مِمْسَح ومِمْسَحَة
To transform, to metamorphose a. o. To adulterate (a book). To emaciate (a horse). To render (food) tasteless. ☆ مَسَخَ a مَسْخاً ة وه
To scoff at, to vilify a. o. — ومَسَّخَ ة
To be dissolved (tumour). أَمْسَخَ
To become emaciated (arm). إِمَّسَخَ
To unsheath (a sword). إِمْتَسَخَ ه
Metamorphosis. Plagiarism. مَسْخ
Metamorphosed, deformed. ✧ Monster (person). مَسْخ ج مُسُوخ
✧ Deformity. Abuse. مَسْخَة
Metamorphosed. Hideous. Tasteless. Stupid. مَسِيخ
Horse-tail (*plant*). أُمْسُوخ
Lean in the rump (horse). ✧ Deformed. مَمْسُوخ
To ridicule a. o. ✧ مَسْخَرَ ة وتَمَسْخَرَ على
Laughing-stock. مَسْخَرَة ج مَسَاخِر
To twist (a rope). ☆ مَسَدَ o مَسْدًا ه
To emaciate (a horse) for a race. — ة
To shampoo (the joints). ✧ مَسَّدَ ه او على
Strong woman. إِمْرَأَة حَسَنَة المَسْد
Fibres of palm-trees; rope of fibres or leather. Iron axle-tree of a pulley. مَسَد ج مِسَاد وأَمْسَاد
Skin for butter or honey. مِسَاد
Strong, sturdy. مَمْسُود
▫ Coptic month of August. C مِسْرَى

He is one of the best men of his tribe. هُوَ فِي مُشَاشَةِ القَوْمِ
Towel, napkin. مَشُوش
Apricot. (un. مِشْمِشَة) ✡ مِشْمِش
Apricot-tree.
Bitter-kernelled apricot. ✧ — كَلَبِيّ
Sweet-kernelled apricot. ✧ — لَوْزِيّ
To mix, to confuse a. th. ✡ مَشَجَ o مَشْجًا ه
Mixed; confused. مَشْج ومَشِيج ومَشَج ج أَمْشَاج
To have the thighs chafed by a coarse garment. ✡ مَشِجَ a مَشَجًا
To anoint (the sick) with holy oil. (for مَسَحَ) ✧ مَشَحَ a مَشْحًا
To clear away (sky). أَمْشَحَ
✧ Extreme-Unction. S مَشْحَة
To be cheerful. ✡ مَشِرَ a مَشَرًا
To sprout (tree). — ومَشَّرَ وأَمْشَرَ وتَمَشَّرَ
To clothe a. o. مَشَّرَ ة
To dress up. To appear rich. تَمَشَّرَ
Leaf coming out. مَشَرَة
Fine-shaped ear. أُذُن حَشْرَة مَشْرَة
Vegetation of the earth. مَشْرَة ومَشَرَة الأَرْض
What a luxuriant land! مَا أَحْسَنَ مَشَرَة هٰذِهِ الأَرْض
Soil covered with green. أَرْض مَاشِرَة
To dress (the hair). ✡ مَشَطَ o i مَشْطًا, ومَشَّطَ ه
To be chapped (hand). مَشِطَ a مَشَطًا
To have the sides comb-shaped (she-camel). — ومَشَّطَ
To dress o.'s hair. إِمْتَشَطَ
Blandisher, coaxer. دَائِم المَشْط
Comb. Weaver's loom. Shoulder-blade. Comb-shaped brand on a camel. Curry-comb. مُشْط
Metatarsal bone, instep. — الرِّجْل
✧ Bridge of a fiddle. — الكَمَنْجَة
Comb. مُشْط ومَشْط ومَشِط ومُشُط ومُشُطّ ج مِشَاط وأَمْشَاط, ومِمْشَط
Manner of combing. مِشْطَة
Craft of a hair-dresser. مِشَاطَة
Combings. مُشَاطَة
Comber, hair-dresser. مَاشِط م مَاشِطَة
Combed. مَشِيط ومَمْشُوط
To have a splinter in the hand. To be muscular (horse). ✡ مَشِظَ a مَشَظًا

River-bed. مَسَل ج أَمْسِلَة ومُسُل ومُسْلَان ومَسَايِل
Beauty of an oval face. مَسَالَة
To wish a good evening to. To come in the evening to. ✡ مسي — مَسَّى ة
Good evening. مَسَّاكَ الله بِالخَيْر
To enter upon the evening. أَمْسَى إِمْسَاء ومُمْسًى
He became ill in the evening. — فُلَان مَرِيضًا
He came late. مَسَّى بِهِ اللَّيْلُ ✧ وتَمَسَّى
Afternoon; evening. مَسَاء وأَمْسِيَّة
Good evening. مَسَاء الخَيْر
Yesterday evening. — وأُمْسِيَّة ومُمْسِي ومِسْي أَمْسِ
Runnet. ✧ مَسْوَة
Beginning of the evening. مُسَيّ ومُسَيَّان
✧ Yesterday. أَمْس
Night-cell. مُمْسًى
To extract a. th. ✡ مَسَى i مَسْيًا ه
To emaciate (the cattle : heat). ة —
To be torn off. تَمَسَّى وتَمَاسَى
To be thirsty. إِمْتَسَى
Deaf to advice. مَاس م مَاسِيَة
Misfortunes. تَمَاسِ
To dilute a. th. To wipe o.'s hands. To suck (a bone). ✡ مَشَّ o مَشًّا ه
He took little by little the property of. — مَال فُلَان
To quarrel with. To milk (a she-camel). ة —
To have a callosity on the foot (beast). مَشِش a مَشَشًا
To extract the marrow of (a bone). مَشَّش وتَمَشَّش ه
To be marrowy (bone). أَمَشَّ
To befall a. o. (lot). إِنْمَشَّ ل
To obtain a share of. إِمْتَشَّ من
To exhaust (the udder). To take off (her ornaments : woman). ه —
To purify o.'s self with (a stone). إِمْتَشَّ ب
Soft earth. Soul; natural disposition. مُشَاش
He is of a generous character. هُوَ طَيِّب المُشَاش
Cartilage of a bone. Soft bone. Stony tract. مُشَاشَة ج مُشَاش

Splinter of a bone. مَشْظ ومِشْظَة
Uncertain rumours. مَشْظَة
☆ مَشَم a مَشْمًا ه To steal a. th. away. To earn a. th. To card (cotton).
— ى To milk (ewes).
— ومَشَّم ه To clean out (a dish).
تَمَشَّم To cleanse o.'s self.
إمْتَشَم ه To snatch (a garment). To exhaust (the udder). To draw (the sword).
مِشْمَة ومَشِيمَة Flake of carded cotton.
☆ مَشَغ a مَشْغًا ه To craunch (a cucumber) slowly.
— ى To strike; to revile a. o.
مَشَّغ ه To blacken (the character) of. To dye (cloth) with red clay.
مِشْغ Red clay.
مِشْغَة Worn out rag. Dry mud mixed with thorns for cleansing flax.
☆ مَشَق o مَشْقًا To act speedily.
— ه To unfurl, to spread a. th. To dye (the hair). To tear up (a garment). To chafe (the thighs: coarse garment). To eat the best of a pasturage (cattle). ✧ To strip (a tree) of his leaves.
— في الكِتَابة To write in large letters.
— ى To flog a. o.
— من الطَّعَام To eat little of a meal.
مُشِق To be tall and slender.
مَشِق a مَشَقًا To wound o.'s thighs by rubbing.
مَاشَق ى To revile a. o.
أَمْشَق ى To flog a. o.
— ه To dye a. th. with red clay.
تَمَشَّق To be over (night). To be rent (garment). To be barked (branch). ✧ To be stripped of its leaves (tree).
تَمَاشَق ه To pull along a. th.
إمْتَشَق ه To pull off, to snatch a. th.
مَشْق Tall and fine stature.
مِشْق ومَشْق Red clay.
مِشْقَة ج مِشَق Rent garment, tatters, rags. Flake of cotton.
— ومُشَاقَة Rubbish of carded wool. Floss-silk. Tow, oakum.
مِشْق ومَشِيق ومَمْشُوق Having little flesh, slender.
مَشِيق Shabby, worn out clothes.

أَمْشَق م مَشْقَاء ج مُشْق Having the thighs wounded by rubbing. Chafed (skin).
مُمَشَّق Dyed with red clay.
مَمْشُوق Slender (waist). Lean (horse). Long and thin (bough). ✧ Stripped of its leaves (tree).
☆ مَشَل o مُشُولًا To decrease (flesh).
— ه To draw little (milk).
— وامْتَشَل ه To draw (the sword).
مَشَّل To yield little milk (she-camel).
مَاشِل ومَمْشُول Little fleshy.
☆ مِشْلَوْز Sweet-kernelled apricot-tree.
T مُشْمُلًا ✧ Medlar, tree and fruit.
☆ مَشَن i مَشْنًا ى وه To scratch (the skin). To excoriate a. o. To pare (a skin).
— وامْتَشَن ى To exhaust the milk of (a she-camel).
إمْتَشَن ه To take off a. th. To draw (the sword).
مَشْنَة Scratch, excoriation.
مِشَان ومُشَان Fresh dates. ◘ Mortar.
☆ مشو — أَمْشَى ى To relax a. o. (medicine).
مَشَى بَطْنُهُ ✧ He went to stool.
إسْتَمْشَى ب To use a. th. as a laxative.
مُشْو ومَشُوّ ومَشِيّ ومَشَاء Purgation.
✧ مِشْوَار Walk, errand.
☆ مَشَى i مَشْيًا وتَمْشَاء، ومَشَّى وتَمَشَّى To walk.
مَشَى بِالنَّمِيمَة He was a backbiter.
مَشَى بِهِ إلى To traduce a. o. to.
مَشَّى تَمْشِيَةً. وأَمْشَى إمْشَاء ى To make a. o. to walk, to go on. To promote (an affair).
مَاشَى ى To walk with a. o.
أَمْشَى To have numerous flocks.
تَمَشَّى To walk along. To take a walk.
تَمَشَّى في To act upon a. o. (wine).
تَمَاشَيَا To walk together.
إمْتَشَى To have cattle for breeding.
مَشْي Walk.
مِشْيَة Gait, deportment.
مَاشٍ ج مُشَاة ومَاشُون Walker. Foot-passenger, foot-soldier.
مُشَاة Slanderers. ✧ Foot-soldiers: infantry.

To suck (the breast). ✡ مَصَدَ o مَصْدًا ه
To suck a. th.
To render a. o. submissive. — ه
To be intense (cold, heat). — مَصْدًا
Thunder. Shower. مَصْد
Intenseness of cold, heat. مَصْد ومَصَد
High — ومَصَد. ومَصَاد ج أَمْصِدَة ومُصْدَان and red hill. Top of a mountain.
Shower, rain. مَصْدَة
Place of refuge, shelter. مَصَاد
To ✡ مَصَر o مَصْرًا, وتَمَصَّر وامْتَصَر ه milk (a ewe) with the tip of the fingers.
To yield little milk (ewe). مَصَّر
To build (towns). To choose (a — ه town) for a capital.
He has given him little. — عَلَيْهِ العَطَاء
To become a metropolis (town). تَمَصَّر
To be unimportant (gift). To disperse away (people).
Egypt. Cairo. مِصْر
Chief town of a مِصْر ج أَمْصَار ومُصُور kingdom. Country. Boundaries of two countries.
Cufa and Basra (towns). أَلْمِصْرَان
Egyptian. مِصْرِيّ م مِصْرِيَّة ج مِصْرِيُّون
✧ A para, a farthing. مِصْرِيَّة ج مَصَارِيّ *Pl.* Wealth, money.
Yielding little مَصُور ج مِصَار ومَصَائِر milk (female).
مَصِير ج أَمْصِرَة ومُصْرَان وجج مَصَارِين
Intestine, gut.
Mastic, ✡ مُصْطَكَى ومَصْطَكَاء ومَصْطَكَى gum of the lentisk-tree. ▫ Spirits perfumed with mastic.
To flash (lightning). ✡ مَصَع a مَصْعًا
To start (horse).
To strike a. o. with (a stick). — ه ب
To miscarry (woman). — وأَمْصَعَتْ بِالوَلَد
To be exhausted (milk). — مُصُوعًا
To quarrel مَاصَع مُمَاصَعَة ومِصَاعًا, وتَمَاصَع together.
To go deep into (a إِنْمَصَع وامْتَصَع في land).
Warlike. مَصَع ومَصِع
Yielding little milk. مَاصِع ومَاصِعَة
Berry of the مُصْعَة ومُصَعَة ج مُصْع ومُصَع thistle عَوْسَج. Green bird.
To drop (water). ✡ مَصَل o مَصْلًا ومُصُولًا

Quadruped. مَاشِيَة ج مَاشِيَات ومَوَاشٍ
Cattle. *Pl.* Flocks.
Good walker. Slanderer. مَشَّاء ج مَشَّاؤُون
Walking-place. ✧ Gal- مَمْشَى ج مَمَاشٍ lery, passage, corridor. Foot-path.
To ✡ مَصّ a o مَصًّا, وتَمَصَّص وامْتَصّ ه suck a. th., to sip in.
✧ To lose its juice (fruit). مَصّ
To give to a. o. a. th.; to أَمَصّ ه ه suck.
Sucking, suction. مَصّ (*un.* مَصَّة)
Sugar-cane. قَصَب المَصّ
Choice part, pith. مُصَّة ومُصَاص
He is the best of his هُوَ مُصَاص قَوْمِهِ tribe.
What is sucked. ✧ مُصَاصَة
Sucker. مَاصّ م مَاصَّة
Sucker. Cupper. ▫ Cement. مَصَّاص
✧ Spout of a mug. Pipe of a ✧ مَصَّاصَة syringe. Owl. Vampire.
Sucking his ewes مَصَّان م مَصَّانَة through avarice.
Meat cooked with مَصُوص ج مَصَائِص vinegar.
Wet, damp (sand). مَصِيص
Bowl. مَصِيصَة
✧ String, thread. مِصِّيص
Sucker. ✧ Syphon. مِمَصّ
Emaciated by disease. مَمْصُوص
He rinsed his mouth. ✡ مَصْمَص المَاء
To rinse (a glass). ✧ To suck a. th. — ه
Of pure race, genuine. مُصَامِص
To disappear, ✡ مَصَح a مَصْحًا ومُصُوحًا to cease. To be worn out (clothes). To fade (blossom). To be exhausted (milk). To be effaced (house). To be obliterated (writing).
To decrease (shade). — ومَصِح a مَصَحًا
To carry off a. th. مَصَح ب
May God مَصَحَ اللّٰهُ ومَصَّح وأَمْصَح مَرَضَك cure thy disease!
Thin (shade). أَمْصَح
To pull away a. th. ✡ مَصَخ a مَصْخًا ه
To pull out (panic-grass).
To take hold of a. th. تَمَصَّخ وامْتَصَخ ه
To be weaned (child). إِمَّصَخ
To be separated from. امْتَصَخ عن
Sheath of أُمْصُوخَة ج أُمْصُوخ وأَمَاصِيخ panic-grass. White pith of papyrus.

مَصَل مَصْلًا To be put on a sieve for draining (fresh cheese). To suppurate (wound). To percolate.
مَصَل ه To make (fresh cheese).
— ل من To give an instalment to a. o.
— وأَمْصَل ه وه To waste (wealth) away. To exhaust (ewes) by milking.
— مُصُولًا To make curd.
مَصْل ومَصَالَة Whey.
مَصَالَة ومُصَالَة Drippings.
مَاصِل Oozing (skin). Small quantity of milk. Paltry gift.
✡ مَضّ o مَضًّا ومَضِيضًا, وأَمَضّ ه To pain, to distress a.o. (wound, grief). To grieve a. o.
— وأَمَضّ ه To burn (the eyes, the tongue : collyrium, vinegar).
مَضّ a مَضَضًا من To experience pain from.
— a مَضَضًا ومَضِيضًا ومَضَاضَةً To be distressed, pained.
أَمَضّ ه To itch (skin).
تَمَاضّ To quarrel together.
مَضّ م مَضَّة Itching, burning. Sour (milk).
مَضَض Pain, grief. Sour milk.
مُضَاض Salt water. Pure, unmixed. Pain, burning in the eye.
مُضَاضَة Burning.
✡ مَضْمَض الماء في فِيهِ مَضْمَضَةً ومِضْمَاضًا He rinsed his mouth.
مَا مَضْمَضْتُ عَيْنِي بِنَوْم I have not closed my eyes.
مَضْمَض وتَمَضْمَض ٱلنُّعَاس في عَيْنَيْهِ Drowsiness crept into his eyes.
✡ مَضَح a مَضْحًا, وأَمْضَح ه To impair (the reputation) of. To disgrace a. o.
مَضَح To ooze (skin). To dart its rays (sun).
✡ مَضَر ومَضُر o ومَضِر a مَضْرًا ومَضَرًا ومُضُورًا To become sour (milk).
مَضَّر ه To destroy a. o. To reckon a. o. amongst the Mudarees.
تَمَضَّر To be numbered among the Mudarees.
مَضِر Fresh, soft.
مَضِر ومَاضِر ومَضِير Sour (milk).
عَيْش مَضِر Soft life.

ذَهَب دَمُهُ خَضِرًا مَضِرًا وخِضْرًا مِضْرًا His blood is still unrevenged.
مُضَر Mudar, ancestor of the Mudarees.
مُضَرِيَّة Tribe of the Mudarees.
مَضِيرَة Meat cooked with sour milk.
مُضَارَة Whey.
✡ مَضَغ a o مَضْغًا ه To masticate a. th.
— لَحْمَ أَخِيهِ He chewed his brother's flesh *i. e.* He disgraced him.
مَاضَغ ه To fight desperately with.
أَمْضَغ To be eatable (meat). To bring forth ripe dates (palm-tree). To ripen (date).
مَضْغ ومَضَاغ Mastication.
مَضَاغ ومُضَاغَة What is chewed.
مُضْغَة ج مُضَغ Masticatory. Clot of blood.
مُضَغ الأُمُور Unimportant affairs ; trifles.
مَضِيغَة ج مَضِيغ ومَضَائِغ Flesh adhering to the bones.
مَضَّاغَة Mad, insane.
أَلْمَاضِغَان The two jaws, mandibles.
مُمَاضَغَة Desperate struggle.
✡ مَضَى i o مُضِيًّا ومُضُوًّا To pass away (event) ; to elapse (time). To go on.
— i o مَضَاء ومُضُوًّا في To penetrate into ; to advance further on.
— على To execute (an affair). To conclude (a bargain).
— سَبِيلَهُ ولِسَبِيلِهِ مُضُوًّا He died.
مَضَى ب To take a. th. away.
مَضَى مَضَاء To cut, to be sharp (sword).
أَمْضَى إِمْضَاء ه To promote, to advance (an affair). To execute (an order). To conclude (a sale). ✧ To sign (a deed).
تَمَضَّى To be successfully performed (affair). To be executed (order).
إِمْضَاء Carrying out of a decree. ✧ Signature.
مُضَوَاء Progress, furthering.
مَاضٍ م مَاضِيَة Past (time). Sharp (sword). Efficacious (discourse).
أَلْمَاضِي The preterite tense.
أَمْضَى Sharper ; more efficacious.
أَمْرٌ مَمْضُوّ عَلَيْهِ Executed, fulfilled (order).

Watered by rain. مَطِير ومَمْطُور
Swift-paced (horse). مَطَّار
Mug. Town of Heliopolis. مَطَرِيَّة
Waterproof garment. مِمْطَر ومِمْطَرَة ج مَمَاطِر
Swift (horse). مُتَمَطِّر
Intermittent (rain). مُتَمَاطِر
Asking for rain. Seeking bounty. Silent. مُسْتَمْطِر
Rained upon (man, place). مُسْتَمْطَر
Bishop, metropolitan. G مَطْرَان ج مَطَارِين ومَطَارِنَة
To taste a. th. in smacking the lips. ☆ مطق – تَمَطَّق ه
Sweetness. مَطَقَة
To stretch (a rope). To flatten (tin). To work (iron). ☆ مَطَل o مَطْلًا ه
To put off the payment of (a debt). – ومَاطَل وامْتَطَل ه
To delay the payment of a. th. to. – ومَاطَل مُمَاطَلَةً ومِطَالًا ٥ ب
To grow tall and tangled (plant). إِمْتَطَل
Putting off (of a promise). مَطْل ومُمَاطَلَة ومِطَال
Remainder of water in a basin. مَطْلَة ومَطَلَة
Craft of a tinman, ironmongery. مِطَالَة
Ironmonger, tinman. مَطَّال
Dilatory (debtor). مَطَّال ومَطُول ومُمَاطِل
Beaten iron, tin. مَطِيلَة ج مَطَائِل
Elongated (iron). Delayed (payment). مَمْطُول
To hasten; to hurry the walk. To join a friend. ☆ مَطَا o مَطْوًا
To urge a beast (rider). To pull (a rope). – ٥ وه
To render the way long to. – ب
To be lengthened (day). مَطِي a مَطًا
To ride (a beast). أَمْطَى وامْتَطَى ٥
To mount a. o. upon (a beast). أَمْطَى ٥ ٥
To become long (day). To spread, to stretch the arms in walk. تَمَطَّى
Back of a beast. مَطًى ج أَمْطَاء
Alike; fellow. مِطْو ج مِطَاء
Length, extent. مُطَوَاء

To strain, to stretch a. th. ☆ مَطَّ o مَطًّا، ومَطَّط ه
To stretch (the eyebrows). To assume a proud (mien). To extend (the fingers). To draw (a bucket). مَطَّ ه
To be proud, haughty. – خَدَّهُ
To revile a. o. مَطَّط ٥
To waddle, to sweep in walk. To rope (milk). تَمَطَّط
To adorn (a narrative). تَمَطَّط في
Proud deportment. مَطِيطَاء ومُطَيْطَاء ومُطَيْطَى
Slime in the bottom of a trough. Place hollowed by the feet of cattle. مَطِيطَة ج مَطَائِط
To be unmindful of. ☆ مَطْمَط في
To slap a. o. ☆ مَطَح a مَطْحًا ٥
To be swollen (river). تَمَطَّح وامْتَطَح
To eat much. ☆ مطخ a مَطْخًا
Foolish. Proud. Dissolute. مَطَّاخ ج مَطَاطِخ
To yield rain (sky). ☆ مَطَر o مَطْرًا ومَطَرًا، وأَمْطَر
The sky rained upon them. مَطَرَتْهم السَّمَاء
It rains. أَلسَّمَاء تَمْطُر
He has not received the least benefit from him. مَا مُطِر مِنْهُ خيرًا او بِخَيْرٍ
To run quickly (horse). To light quickly (bird). – مَطْرًا ومُطُورًا
To go through (a country). – مُطُورًا وتَمَطَّر في
To bring a. th. away. مَطَر ب
To send down rain (God). To sweat. أَمْطَر
To expose o.'s self to the rain. To go fast (horse). To fly swiftly (bird). تَمَطَّر
To ask rain from (God). – واسْتَمْطَر ٥
To expect silently; to lower the eyes. إِسْتَمْطَر
To seek the beneficence of. – مِن
Shower, heavy rain. مَطَر ج أَمْطَار
Use, custom. مُطْر ومَطْرَة ومَطِرَة
Water-skin. Wooden or leathern vessel. مَطَرَة
Rainy (weather). مَطِر ومَاطِر ومَطِير ومُمْطِر
Wide-mouthed (well). مَطَّار ومَطَّارَة

Hour, instant, moment. مَطْوَة
Nag, riding-beast. مَطِيَّة ج مَطَايَا وَمَطِيّ
☆ مَطّ o مَطًّا To blame, to find fault with.
مَاطّ مُمَاطَّة ومِطَاطًا ٪ To resist; to treat a. o. harshly.
تَمَاطّ To revile o. a.
مَظّ Wild pomegranate-tree. Dragon's blood (resinous juice).
مَظَاظَة Roughness, harshness of temper.
☆ مَظع a مَظعًا, وَمَظَّع ه To soften (a thong).
تَمَظَّع ه To lick up a. th.
— في To be dilatory in.
☆ مَعَ وَمَعْ With. At the time of. Notwithstanding.
مَعَكَ With thee.
مَعَ العَشِيَّة In the evening.
مَعَ ذٰلِكَ With all that. nevertheless. Notwithstanding.
مَعَ أَنَّ Although, though.
مَعَ كَوْنِهِ غَنِيًّا Though he may be rich.
مَعًا Together, at the same time.
مَعِيَّة Concomitance. Simultaneousness, connexion. ✧ Private household of a prince.
☆ مَعّ o مَعًّا To melt (grease).
☆ مَعْمَع To walk by intense heat. To fight (people). To repeat.
— ه To pour a vehement (rain: sky).
مَعْمَعَة ج مَعَامِع Crepitation of fire in the reeds. Uproar, bustle of fighters. *Pl.* Wars.
صَارُوا مَعَامِعًا They agreed together.
مَعْمَعِيّ Partaking the opinion of every one.
مَعْمَعَان وَمَعْمَعَانِيّ Intense heat. Intensely hot or cold (night, day).
☆ مَعَت i مَعْتًا To rub (a skin).
☆ مَعَج a مَعْجًا To rush forth. To go swiftly or gently (she-camel). To blow gently(wind).
— ه To strike (its mother's udder: young camel).
— في النَّبَات To shake the plants (wind).
— ه في To stir (a pencil) in.
تَمَعَّج To curvet (ass).
مَعْجَة Bloom of life.

مَعُوج Swift-running horse.
☆ مَعَد a مَعْدًا, وَامْتَعَد ه To seize, to snatch a. th. unawares. To draw (the sword). To pull up (a bucket).
— ٪ To injure the stomach of.
مَعَد في To journey through (a country).
— مَعْدًا وَمُعُودًا ب To snatch a. th. away.
مُعِد To have a disease of the stomach.
مَعْد م مَعْدَة Tender: fresh (fruit). Swift (camel). Bulky, coarse.
مَعَد Side of man.
مَعِدَة ومِعْدَة ج مَعِد ومِعَد Stomach.
مُتَمَعِّدَة Fresh. juicy (dates).
☆ مَعِر a مَعَرًا To fall out (finger-nail). To lose its hair (lock).
— وأَمْعَر To be scarce (feathers, hair).
مَعَّر ه To alter (the countenance: anger).
— وأَمْعَر To have travelling-provisions exhausted. To become poor.
أَمْعَر To be destitute of plants (land).
تَمَعَّر To fall off (hair). To be altered by anger (face).
مَعَارَة Ill-nature.
مَعِر م مَعِرَة, وَأَمْعَر م مَعْرَاء ج مُعْر Hairless. Scanty (hair). Bare (soil). Falling (nail). Niggardly.
مَمْعُور Having the forehead convulsed by anger.
☆ مَعِز a مَعَزًا, وأَمْعَز To be rich in goats.
مَعِز To become hard (ground).
مَا أَمْعَزَهُ What a hard, a strong man!
ما أَمْعَزَ رَأْيَهُ What an energetic man!
تَمَعَّز To be frowned (face).
إِسْتَمْعَز في To be diligent in.
مَعَز Hardness of the ground.
مَعْز وَمَعَز ج أَمْعُز وَمَعِيز, ومِعْزَاء ومِعْزَى Bucks and goats. Kind of goats.
أُمْعُوز ج أَمَاعِز وأَمَاعِيز Goats. Herd of mountain goats from 30 upwards.
مَاعِز ج مَوَاعِز Goat, buck. Goat-skin.
مَاعِز وَمَعِز وَمُسْتَمْعِز Energetic.
أَمْعَز م مَعْزَاء ج مُعْز وأَمَاعِز Hard, stony ground.
مَعَّاز Owner of goats, goat-herd.

Putting off the payment of a debt. مَعِك, ومِمْعِك ومُمَاعِك
Silly; quarreller. مَعِك
Numerous (camels). مَعْكَى
Big and fat (camels). (s. pl.) مَعْكَاء
✧ Warm bread overlaid with sugar and butter. ✧ مَعِيكَة
☆ To pluck, to snatch away a. th. To damage a. th. ☆ مَعَل a مَعْلًا ه
To backbite a. o. — ب
To avert a. o. briskly from. — وأَمْعَل ٥ عَن
Acting dexterously: sharp. مَعِل
Evil, mischief. مَعَالَة
☆ To acknowledge or to disown a. th. ☆ مَعَن o مَعْنًا. وأَمْعَن ب
To flow (water). To be started (horse). مَعَن a مَعْنًا, ومَعُن a مُعُونًا, وأَمْعَن
To be well watered; to grow (plant). مَعِن a مَعَنًا
To be well watered (ground). To run fast (horse). To be rich. To be poor. أَمْعَن
To be assiduous; to ponder over. أَمْعَن
To look intently at a. th. — انْظر في و✧ تَمَعَّن في
Useful. Easy (thing). Numerous. Scarce. مَعْن
He possesses nothing. مَا لَهُ سَعْنَة ولَا مَعْنَة
Inn. Spa. مَعَان
Travelling apparatus, house-utensils. Legal alms. Good work. ✧ Quire of paper. ▫ Caldron. مَاعُون ج مَوَاعِين
✧ Barge, mahone. ✧ مَعُونَة
Water flowing upon the surface of the earth. مَعِين ج مُعُن ومُعُنَات
☆ To mew (cat). ☆ مَعَا o مُعَاء
To bear ripening dates (palm-tree). أَمْعَى
To spread (evil). تَمَعَّى
Ripening date. مَعْو
☆ Intestines, guts. ☆ مَعْي ومِعًى ومِعَاء ج أَمْعَاء
☆ To mix up, to embroil a. th. To chew (meat). ☆ مَغْمَغ ه
To shake a. th. in (water). — ه في
He spoke confusedly. مَغْمَغ الكَلَام
He did his work clumsily. He patched his work. مَغْمَغ في عَمَلِهِ

☆ To rub (leather) strongly. ☆ مَعَس a مَعْسًا ه
To revile, to strike a. o. — ٥
✧ To crush down a. th. — ومَعَّس ه
Dauntless, brave. مَعَّاس ومُتَمَعِّس
☆ To have the nerves of the feet sprained. To be distorted (finger). To ache (belly). To limp. ☆ مَعِص a مَعَصًا
To be in a rage. تَمَعَّص وامْتَعَص
Pain in the sides. مَعَص
Feeling a pain in the feet from overfatigue. مَعِص ومَعِيص
☆ To be vexed by. ☆ مَعِض a مَعَضًا, وامْتَعَض مِن
To anger a. o. مَعَّض وأَمْعَض ٥
Moved, exasperated. مَاعِض ومَعِض
☆ To distend a. th. To pluck (hair, feathers). ✧ To scald off (hair) with boiling water. ☆ مَعَط a مَعْطًا ه
To put off (a payment). — ب
To draw (the sword). — وامْتَعَط ه
To have scanty hair (wolf). مَعِط a مَعَطًا, وتَمَعَّط
To fall off gradually (hair). تَمَعَّط وامَّعَط وانْمَعَط وامْتَعَط
To become worn, smooth (rope). إِمَّعَط وامْتَعَط
Hairless (wolf). Bare (sand, soil). مَعِط وأَمْعَط م مَعْطَاء ج مُعْط
☆ To wash (the earth) away (torrent). To drink a. th. greedily. ☆ مَعَق a مَعْقًا ه
To be deep (well). To be far distant (place). مَعُق o مَعْقًا ومَعَاقَة
To deepen (a well). أَمْعَق ه
To be deep. To be wicked. تَمَعَّق
مَعْق ومَعَق ومُعْق ج أَمْعَاق وأَمَاعِق وأَمَاعِيق
Depth; distance. *Pl.* Remote parts of the desert.
Deep. مَعِيق
☆ To rub a. th. ☆ مَعَك a مَعْكًا ه
To overcome a. o. in (wrestling). — ٥ في
He put off the payment of his debt to. مَعَك دَيْنَهُ وبِدَيْنِهِ ومَاعَك ٥ بِدَيْنِهِ
To be insane. مَعُك o مَعَاكَة
To drag a. o. along on the ground. مَعَّك ٥
To be rolled on the ground. تَمَعَّك

To be confused, intricate (affair). مَغْمَغ ومُغْمِغ
To steep and mash (a medicine) in. ✱ مَغَثَ o مَغْثًا ه في
To beat a. o. lightly. — ه
To impair (the reputation) of. — ه
To struggle with a. o. مَاغَث مُمَاغَثَةً ومِغَاثًا ه
Wrestler, athlet. مَغِث
Struggle. Conflict. Play. مَغْث ج مِغَاث
Laid prostrate by rain (corn-crops). مَغِيث ومَمْغُوث
Wild pomegranate. Aromatic root from India. مُغَاث
To suck (its mother : young one). To suck in, to sip a. th. ✱ مَغَد a مَغْدًا ه وه
To thrive (plant). — مَغْدًا
He led a soft life. — في عَيْش نَاعِم
To be fat, plump (body). — ومَغِد a مَغَدًا
To suckle (a child). أَمْغَد ه
Soft, tender. Bulky, tall. مَغْد
Egg-plant ; mandrake. Gum of the lote-tree. مَغْد ومَغَد
To pass swiftly. ✱ مَغَر a مَغْرًا
To fall upon (the ground : shower). — في
To dye a. th. with red ochre. مَغَّر ه
To yield reddish milk (ewe). أَمْغَر
To pierce a. o. with (an arrow). — ه ب
Light shower. مَغْرَة
Red clay, red ochre. — ومَغَرَة
Reddish colour. مَغَر ومُغْرَة
Ruddy man. Sorrel (horse). أَمْغَر
Reddish (milk). مَغِير
To pierce a. o. with (a spear). ✱ مَغَس a مَغْسًا ه ب
✱ مُغِص مَغْصًا ، ومَغِص a مَغَصًا ; وتَمَغَّص
To suffer from colic. بَطْنُهُ و✧ انْمَغَص
Colic, pain in the belly. مَغْص ومَغَص و✧ مَغِيص
Seized with colic. مَمْغُوص
To strain ; to stretch a. th. ✱ مَغَط a مَغْطًا, ومَغَّط ه
He braced the bow vehemently. مَغَط في القَوْس
To run (camel, horse). تَمَغَّط

To be stretched, distended. تَمَغَّط وامَّغَط وامْتَغَط
To be advanced (day). إِمْتَغَط
To draw (the sword). — ه
To feel the gripes (beast). ✱ مَغَل ومَغِل a مَغْلًا
To calumniate a. o. — a مَغْلًا ومَغَالَةً بِفُلَانٍ
To be corrupt (eye). مَغِل a مَغَلًا
To have cattle seized with colic. To bring forth a child every year (woman). أَمْغَل
Milk of a pregnant female. مَغْل ومَغَل
Colic caused by herbs mixed with earth. Ewe, goat bringing forth every year. مَغْلَة ج مِغَال
Treachery, perfidy. مَغَالَة
Eating earth. مِمْغَل
Magnet. G مَغْنَاطِيس ومَغْنَطِيس
✧ Magnetic. مَغْنَطِيسِيّ
To mew (cat). ✱ مَغَا o مَغْوًا
To pronounce a. th. ✱ مَغَى a مَغْيًا
To be softened (leather). تَمَغَّى
Slanderer. Suspicious. مَاغِيَة
To impregnate (a female palm-tree). ✧ To suck grapes and cast out the skin. To suck (the breast : child). ✱ مَقَّ o مَقًّا ه
To bill (her chickens : bird). مَقَّق ه
To ill-feed a. o. — على
To drink little by little. تَمَقَّق
To exhaust (his mother's milk : suckling). — وامْتَقّ ه
Length of the body. مَقَق
Sucking kids. Foolish people. مَقَقَة
Long-bodied (horse). Long (tract of land). أَمَقّ م مَقَّاء ج مُقّ
To hate a. o. ✱ مَقَت o مَقْتًا, ومَقَّت ومَاقَت ه
To be hateful. مَقُت o مَقَاتَة
To render a. o. hateful to. مَقَّت ه إلى
How hateful he is to me! مَا أَمْقَتَهُ عِنْدِي
How do I hate him! مَا أَمْقَتَنِي لَهُ
To be hateful to. تَمَقَّت إلى
To bear a mutual hatred. تَمَاقَت
Hatred. مَقْت
Hateful marriage, *i. e.* with a father's divorced wife. زَوَاج المَقْت
Married with his father's wife. مَقْتِيّ

Hated, abominable, loathsome. مَقِيت ومَمْقُوت
Parsley (*plant*). G مَقْدُونِس وبَقْدُونِس
To break (the neck) of a. o. ✡ مَقَر o مَقْرًا ه
To macerate (salt fish). — وأَمْقَر ه
To be bitter, acid, sour. مَقِر a مَقَرًا
To become bitter, sour (milk). أَمْقَر
Bitterness, acridness, sourness. مَقَر
Aloes. Poison. مَقْر ومَقِر
Bitter, sour, acrid. مَقِر ومُمْقِر
Pickled fish. سَمَك مَمْقُور
To fill (a skin). To smash a. th. ✡ مَقَس o مَقْسًا ه
To plunge a. th. into (water). — ه في
To feel dizzy. مَقِس a مَقَسًا, وتَمَقَّس
To pour much (water). مَقَّس ه
To vie in diving with o. a. مَاقَس ۵
He vies in diving with a fish (*prov.*). *i. e.* he contends with one more clever than he. يُمَاقِس حُوتًا
To break (the neck) of a. o. ✡ مَقَط o i مَقْطًا ه
To anger a. o. — ۵
To bind a. o. by (oath). To strike a. o. with (a stick). — ۵ ب
To tie a. o. with a rope. — ۵
To fell a. o. — ۵ وب ومَقَّط ۵
Auguring from the casting of pebbles. Violent (blow). Exhausted (camel). Slave freed by a freedman. مَاقِط
Well twisted rope. مِقَاط ج مُقُط
To drink a. th. greedily. ✡ مَقِم a مَقْمًا ه
To suck (its mother: young one). — ۵
To be suspected of. أُمْقِم ب
To have the complexion altered through grief. أَمْتُقِع
Stagnating water. مَقْم ج أَمْقُم
He pursues his design unremittingly. هُوَ شَرَّاب بِأَمْقُم
To look at a. o. ✡ مَقَل o مَقْلًا ۵
To plunge a. th. into water. — ه
To plunge o. a. into water. مَاقَل ۵ وتَمَاقَل
To plunge repeatedly. إِمْتَقَل

Bottom of a well; pebbles, earth in a well. مَقْل
Bdellium, Theban palm: kind of gum. مُقْل
Fruit of the wild palm-tree. مُقْل مَكِّيّ
Stone for measuring water. Bottom of a well. مَقْلَة
▫ Large turban of the ulemas. مُقْلَة ج مُقَل
Eye; eyeball. مُقْلَة ج مُقَل
Azure, pale blue colour. Weak sight. ✡ مقه — مَقَه
Azured. Having sore eyes, red eyelids. أَمْقَه م مَقْهَاء ج مُقْه
To furbish (a blade). ✡ مَقَا o مَقْوًا, مَقَى i مَقْيًا ه
Care, preservation. مَقْو ومَقْوَة ومَقَاوَة
Keep it as thy own property. أَمْقُه وإمْقِهِ مَقْوَكَ ومَقْوَتَكَ ومُقَاوَتَكَ مَالَكَ
To suck up (marrow). ✡ مَكّ o مَكًّا, وتَمَكَّك وامْتَكّ ه
To press (a debtor). — ۵ وتَمَكَّك ۵ وعلى
Mecca. مَكَّة
From Mecca. مَكِّي و✧ مَكَّاوِي
What is sucked. Marrow. مُكَاك ومُكَاكَة
Measure for grain. Drinking-cup. ✧ Weaver's loom. مَكُّوك ج مَكَاكِيك ومَكَاكِيّ
Sucking his ewes through avarice. مَكَّان
To abide, to dwell in (a place). ✡ مَكَت o مَكْتًا ب
To tarry, to stay in (a place). ✡ مَكَث o يَمْكُثًا ومُكْثًا ومَكْثًا ومُكُوثًا ومُكْثَانًا ومِكِّيثَى ومِكِّيثَاء, وتَمَكَّث ب
To be patient, grave. مَكُث o مَكَاثَة
To loiter; to pause, to expect. تَمَكَّث في
Expectation, abode. مَكْث ومُكُوث ومَكْثَان
Expecting. مَاكِث ومَكِيث
Staid, sedate, slow. مَكِيث
To remain in (a place). ✡ مَكَد o مَكْدًا ومُكُودًا ب
Comb. مِكْد
Unexhaustible (well). مَاكِد م مَاكِدَة
Abounding with milk (she-camel). مَاكِدَة ومَكْدَاء, ومَكُود ج مُكُد ومَكَائِد

He is مَا يُمْكِنُهُ النُّهُوض او أن يَنْهَضَ unable to get up.
To be strengthened. تَمَكَّن
To have a firm footing in (a place). — ه وب
To get the mastery over; to get hold of. To be enabled to. — واسْتَمْكَن من
Locusts, lizards' eggs. (*coll.*) مَكْن ومَكِن
مَكْنَة مَكِنَة *un.* ج مَكْنَات ومَكِنَات
Locust's egg. Bird's nest.
Vigour. Power, ability. مَكِنَة ومُكْنَة
✧ Machine, engine, instrument. مَكِنَة ومَاكِنَة ج مَاكِنَات
Possibility, likeliness. إمْكَان
✧ As much as possible. عَلَى قَدَر الإمْكَان
Place, spot. Rank, degree. مَكَان ج أَمْكِنَة وأَمَاكِن
He had a great deal of knowledge. and cleverness. كَان من العِلْم والعَقْل بِمَكَان
Influence, credit. Power. high rank. ✧ Strength. مَكَانَة
In good order. ذُو مَكَانَة
Slowliness. مَكِينَة
Steady, fast, strong. مَاكِن, ومَكِين ج مُكَنَاء
Possible, likely. مُمْكِن
Strengthened, fastened. مُتَمَكِّن
Declinable in all cases (noun). مُتَمَكِّن أَمْكَن
Declinable in two cases (noun). مُتَمَكِّن غَير أَمْكَن
Indeclinable. غَير مُتَمَكِّن
To whistle through the fingers. To chirp (bird). ✡ مَكَا o مَكْوًا ومُكَاء
To be blistered (hand). مَكِي a مَكًا
Den, lair. مَكًى ومَكْو ج أَمْكَاء
Whistle; chirp of birds. مُكَاء ومُكًا
Whistling bird. مُكَّاء ج مَكَاكِيّ
To stitch, to tack (a garment). ✡ مَلّ o مَلًّا ه
To put (bread, meat) into embers. — وامْتَلّ ه
To straighten (a bow) in the fire. مَلّ ه بِالنَّار
To be tedious (journey). — وأَمَلّ على
He hastened the walk. — وتَمَلَّل وإمْتَلّ في المَشْي

Remainder of bloodwit. أُمْكُود ج أَمَاكِيد
To beguile, to circumvent a. o. ✡ مَكَر o مَكْرًا ٥ وب, ومَاكَر ٥
To punish (a deceiver: God). — وأَمْكَر ٥
To dye a. th. red. To water (a field). مَكَر ه
To be red. مَكِر a مَكَرًا
To store up (grain). مَكَّر
To beguile a. o. أَمْكَر ٥
To seek to circumvent o. a. تَمَاكَر
To be dyed red; to be red-coloured. إمْتَكَر وأَمْتَكِر
Artifice, craft, shift. Stratagem. Red clay. مَكْر
Craft, stratagem, shift. مَكْرَة
Herniaria lenticulosa, plant used as fodder for cattle. — ج مَكْر ومُكُور
Crafty, deceitful. مَاكِر ج مَاكِرُون ومَكَرَة
Deceiver, trickster. مَكُور ومَكَّار
Dyed red. مُمْتَكَر ومَمْكُور
To defraud, to cheat a. o. in a sale. ✡ مَكَس i مَكْسًا ٥ في البَيْع
To collect taxes. — ومَكَّس
He contended with him in the sale. مَاكَس مُمَاكَسَة ومِكَاسًا ٥ في البَيْع
Market-tax. Custom-duty. مَكْس ج مُكُوس
Tax-gatherer. صَاحِب المَكْس ومَاكِس ومَكَّاس
To hold little water and much slime (well). ✡ مَكَل o مُكُولًا
Slime in a well. مَكْلَة ومُكْلَة
Slimy (well). مَكُول ج مُكُل
Having little water (tank). Having much water (well). مِمْكَل
Old waterless well. مُمْكَلَة ومَمْكُولَة
To have credit with. ✡ مَكُن o مَكَانَةً, وتَمَكَّن عِند
✧ To be fast, strong. مَكُن o
To have eggs (lizard). مَكِن a مَكْنًا, وأَمْكَن
To strengthen a. th. مَكَّن ه
To enable, to empower a. o. to. — وأَمْكَن ٥ من
To become possible. easy to a. o. (affair). أَمْكَن ٥
It may be that. يُمْكِن أَنْ

To help, to conspire with a. o. for. مَالَأَ ه على
To afflict a. o. with a rheum (God). أَمْلَأَ ه
He was filled with anger. تَمَلَّأَ وامْتَلَأَ غَيْظًا
To help o. another in. تَمَالَأَ عَلَى
He has wealthy, solvent debtors. إِسْتَمْلَأَ فِي الدَّيْنِ
Quantity, full measure, vessel. مِلْءٌ ج أَمْلَاء
As much as the hand can hold. Handful. مِلْءُ الكَفِّ
He sleeps soundly. يَنَامُ مِلْءَ الجَفْنِ
Crowd. The chief men, princes. Deliberation. Character. Manners. مَلَأٌ ج أَمْلَاء
Rheum, defluxion. مُلَاء ومُلَاءَة
Woman's plaid. Bed-sheet. مُلَاءَة ج مُلَاء و✧ مِلَايَة
Surfeit, repletion. مِلْأَة وإِمْتِلَاء
Way of filling. مِلْأَة
Full. مَلْآن م مَلْأَى ومَلْآنَة ج مِلَاء
¤ Egyptian measure of about a gallon. مَلْوَة
Rich, wealthy; solvent man. مَلِيءٌ ومَلِيّ ج مِلَاء ومُلَآء وأَمْلِيَاء
Water-carrier. ✧ مَلَّا
He is the richest man of his tribe. هُوَ أَمْلَأُ القَوْمِ
Filled. مَمْلُوء ومُمْتَلِئ
To coax, to soothe a. o. with false promises. ✡ مَلَثَ o مَلْثًا ه وه بِالكَلَامِ
To beat a. o. slightly. — ه
To adulate, to dissemble with. مَالَثَ ه
Dusk, nightfall. مَلْث ومَلَث
To suck (his mother: child). ✡ مَلَجَ o ومَلِجَ a مَلْجًا ه
To suckle (a child). أَمْلَجَ ه
To exhaust (its mother's milk: suckling). إِمْتَلَجَ ه
Foster-brother. Illustrious (man). مَلِيج
Yellowish, brown. Barren desert. أَمْلَج
Sucking his she-camels out of avarice. مَلْجَان
Sugar-candy. Wild أُمْلُوج ج أَمَالِيج

To be disgusted with, weary of. مَلَّ a مَلَلًا ومَلَالَةً ومَلَالًا ه ومن
To be restless, to fret (sick person). — وتَمَلَّلَ
To weary a. o. أَمَلَّ ه وعَلَيْهِ
To dictate a. th. to. — إِمْلَالًا ه عَلَى
To embrace (a religion). تَمَلَّلَ وامْتَلَّ ه
To be pu'led. إِنْمَلَّ
To be wearied of. إِسْتَمَلَّ ه
Wearied. مَلّ
Hot ashes. Feverish sweat. Weariness. مَلَّة
Bread baked under the ashes. خُبْزُ المَلَّةِ
Religion. Belief. Nation, rite. مِلَّة ج مِلَل
Stitch. مُلَّة ج مُلَل
Bread well baked. مُلَّى
Weariness. مَلَل ومَلَال ومَلَالَة
Feverish sweat. Pain in the back. Restlessness of a sick person. مُلَال
Wearied, disgusted. (*m. f.*) مَلُول ومَلُولَة
Baked, cooked in embers (meat, bread). مَلِيل ومَمْلُول
Trodden (path). مَلِيل ومُمَلّ
Feverish heat. Intense thirst. مَلِيلَة
Annoyance. مَمْلُول
Te hurry on. ✡ مَلْمَلَ
To trouble a. o. (accident). — ه
To be restless in bed, to fret. تَمَلْمَلَ
Swiftness. Elephant's trunk. مَلْمَلَة
Needle for collyrium. Stiletto, style. مَلْمُول
Swift (ass). مُلَامِل
Swift-running (she-camel). مَلَمَّى
To fill a. th. To satisfy a. o. with. ✡ مَلَأَ a مَلْأً ومَلْأَةً ه ه ومن وب
To help a. o. in. — ه على
He spread his fame in the whole earth. — مِنْهُ الأَرْضَ
He put him to strait. — عَلَيْهِ الأَرْضَ
To be rich, wealthy. — ومَلُؤَ o مَلَاءَةً ومَلَاءً
To be full of. مَلِئَ a مَلْأً وتَمَلَّأَ وامْتَلَأَ مِن
To have a rheum. مُلِئَ ومَلُؤَ o مَلَاءَةً
To fill a. th. مَلَّأَ تَمْلِئَةً ه
To brace (a bow) to the utmost. — وأَمْلَأَ فِي
To draw water. ✧ مَلَّا

date. Foliage of a wild cypress growing in the desert.
Mason's trowel. P مَالَج وِ ✧ مَالَش ج مَوَالِج
To put salt in (a dish). To salt (fish). ✫ مَلَح a i مَلْحًا ه
To suckle (a child). — a مَلْحًا ة ول
To backbite a. o. — ة وعِرْضَهُ
To become salt (water). مَلَح o a ومَلُح o مُلُوحَة ومَلَاحَة ومُلُوحًا
To become beautiful, pretty. To be good, fine. To become fat (camel). مَلُح o مَلَاحَة ومُلُوحَة
To be dusty, grayish. مَلِح a مَلَحًا
To compose excellent poetry. مَلَّح
To put much salt in (a dish). To rub (a camel's palate) with salt. مَلَّح وأَمْلَح ه
To be the commensal of. To be the foster-brother of. مَالَح مُمَالَحَة ومِلَاحًا ة
To become brackish (sweet water). أَمْلَح
To give salt water to (the cattle). — ة
He commended him. — ة بِنَفْسِهِ
What a goodly man! مَا أَمْلَحَهُ ومَا أُمَيْلِحَهُ
To become fat (beast). To affect cleverness. تَمَلَّح
✧ To threaten a. o. تَمَلَّح ل
To mix truth with falsehood. إِمْتَلَح
To be intermixed of white and black (ram). إِمْلَحَّ
To find a. th. fine, goodly. إِسْتَمْلَح ه
Salt. Facetious speech. Knowledge. Learned men. Beauty. Goodliness. Inviolable compact. مِلْح ج مِلَاح
Nitre. مِلْح بَلْمُوت
Rock-salt. مِلْح مَخْتُوم
Saltish, brackish water. مِلْح ج أَمْلَاح ومِلَاح ومِلَح ومِلَحَة
Compact, bond. مِلْح ومِلْحَة
There is a sacred bond between them two. بَيْنَهُمَا مِلْح او مِلْحَة
Saltish, salt. مِلْح وِ ✧ مَالِح
Grayish. Bluish. مَلَح ومُلْحَة
Main body of the sea. مَلْحَة
Witticism. Prosperity. مُلْحَة ج مُلَح
Wind propelling a ship. Bag. Veil. مِلَاح
Beauty of the face. Kindness. Sentence. Witticism. مَلَاحَة
Navigation. Salt-trade. مِلَاحَة
Salt-mine. مَلَّاحَة ومَمْلَحَة
Saltiness. Stock-fish. مُلُوحَة
Witticism, witty. أُمْلُوح ج أَمَالِيح
Sailor, seaman. Trader in salt. ✧ Hoary frost. مَلَّاح
Salt (fish, water). Good, handsome, facetious. مَلِيح ج مِلَاح وأَمْلَاح
Good, pretty. مُلَّاح ج مُلَّاحُون
Suæda baccata; acid leguminous plants. مُلَّاح
✧ All right, well! مَلِيح
Mixed of white and black (ram). Dusty. أَمْلَح م مَلْحَاء ج مُلْح
Grey-haired, grey-bearded. — الشَّعْر واللِّحْيَة
Blue-eyed. — العَيْن
More beautiful, finer. أَمْلَح م مُلْحَى ج أَمَالِح ومُلَح
Kind of long-shaped grapes. مُلَاحِيّ
Salted fish. مُمَلَّح ومَمْلُوح ومَلِيح ومِلْح
Salt-vessel. Saline. مِمْلَحَة ج مَمَالِح
Possessor of or trader in salt. مُتَمَلِّح
To journey at a vehement pace. To go away. ✫ مَلَخ a مَلْخًا
He occupies himself with trifles. — في البَاطِل
To pull out. To draw forth a. th. — وامْتَلَخ ه
To become corrupt, tasteless (meat). مَلُخ o مَلَاخَة
To blandish, to fondle a. o. مَالَخ ة
To put out (an eye: hawk). تَمَلَّخ وامْتَلَخ ه
To pull out (a tooth). To draw (the sword). To pull off (the bridle). إِمْتَلَخ ه
Fugitive slave. Blandisher. مَلَّاخ
Corchorus olitorius. Jew's mallow. Garden mallow. G مُلُوخِيَّة ومَلُوخِيَا
Deprived of reason (man). مُمْتَلَخ العَقْل
To stretch a. th. ✫ مَلَد o مَلْدًا ه
To be soft, tender. To quiver (bough). مَلِد a مَلَدًا
To soften (a hide). مَلَّد ه
Softness, delicateness; youthfulness. مَلَد ومَلَدَان
Tender, مَلِد, وأَمْلَد م مَلْدَاء ج مُلْد

Unfruitful year. سَنَة مَلْسَاء
Midday. Sour milk mixed with sweet. مُلَيْسَاء
Barren desert. إِمْلِيس وإِمْلِيسَة ج أَمَالِيس وأَمَالِس
Roller for the ground. مِمْلَسَة
✡ مَلَش o مَلْشًا هـ To rummage. ✧ To pluck off (the hair, feathers).
✧ مَالُوش ج مَوَالِيش Mole-cricket (insect).
✡ مَلِص a مَلَصًا, وتَمَلَّص To slip, to get loose (rope). To escape.
أَمْلَصَت بِوَلَدِهَا وأَمْلَصَتْ To miscarry (woman).
تَمَلَّص وانْمَلَص وامَّلَص مِن To be delivered from. To escape from.
مَلِص ومَلِيص Slippery, smooth (bow-string).
مَلِيص Abortion.
أَمْلَص Smooth-headed (man).
أَمْلَص الرَّأْس Bald.
مِمْلَاص Wont to miscarry (woman).
✡ مَلَط o مَلْطًا, ومَلَّط هـ To smear (a wall) with clay. ✧ To putty (a vessel).
▫ عُرْيَان مَلْط Stark-naked.
مَلَط هـ To shave (the hair).
— ه ✧ To scald (a beast) for removing the hair.
مَلَط ومَلُط o مُلُوطًا To be of mixed race.
مَلِط a مَلَطًا ومُلْطَة To have no hair on the body.
مَالَّط ومَالَط ه To recite the half of a verse alternately with (another).
أَمْلَط To cast off her fœtus (she-camel).
تَمَلَّط To be polished, smooth, unfeathered (arrow).
إِمْتَلَط هـ To snatch a. th. unawares.
مِلْط ج أَمْلَاط ومُلُوط Knave; of mixed origin.
مِلَاط ج مُلُط Gypsum. Cement. Putty.
مِلْطَى ومِلْطَاء ومِلْطَاة Wound on the head.
مَلَطَى Kind of swift run.
أَمْلَط ج مُلْط Hairless on the body. Featherless (arrow).
مَلِيط Featherless (arrow). Hairless (abortive fœtus).

delicate (youth). Soft (bough).
أَمْلَد وأُمْلُود وإِمْلِيد Soft, tender, (youth).
إِمْلِيد Bare, waste (desert).
✡ مَلَذ o مَلْذًا To lie. To run swiftly (horse).
— ه ب To smite a. o. with (the sword).
مَلِذ a مَلَذًا To become confused (darkness). To be insincere.
إِمْتَلَذ هـ مِن To receive a. th. from.
أَمْلَذ ومَلَّاذ ومَلَذَان ومِلْوَذ Insincere, hypocritical, liar.
✡ مَلَز o مَلْزًا عَن To lag behind.
— ب To take a. th. away.
مَلَّز ه عَن To deliver a. o. from.
أَمْلَز وتَمَلَّز وامْتَلَز هـ To bring a. th. away.
تَمَلَّز عَن To be delivered from.
إِنْمَلَز وامَّلَز مِن To escape from.
مَلِز Muscular.
مَلَّاز Ravisher. Wolf.
✡ مَلَس o مَلْسًا ه To urge (a beast). To castrate (a ram).
— ه بِلِسَانِهِ To fawn, to blandish a. o.
مَلِس a ومَلُس o مَلَاسَة ومُلُوسَة To be smooth, even.
مَلَّس هـ To smoothe a. th. To level (the ground).
— ه مِن To deliver a. o. from.
أَمْلَس To overspread (darkness). To lose its wool (ewe).
تَمَلَّس To become smooth.
— وانْمَلَس وامَّلَس مِن To slip forth from (the hand). To escape from.
أُمْتُلِس To be taken away (sight).
إِمْلَاسّ To be smooth.
▫ مَلَس Thin upper garment.
مَلَس الظَّلَام Confusedness of darkness.
مَلَسَى Swift (she-camel). Unfaithful (man).
بَاعَهُ المَلَسَى لَا عُهْدَةَ He sold it unconditionally.
مَلَاسَة Polish, smoothness.
مَلَّاسَة Kind of rake, harrow.
أَمْلَس م مَلْسَاء ج مُلْس Smooth, sleek. Having no crack (bow). Sound (beast's back).
مَلْسَاء Easy to swallow (beverage).

To have self-control. مَلَكَ نَفْسَهُ
To rule over. — على
To take (a wife). — i مِلْكًا ومُلْكًا ة
To knead (dough) well. — مَلْكًا, ومَلَّكَ وأَمْلَكَ ه
To give to a. o. the possession of. ✧ To transfer property to. مَلَّكَ وأَمْلَكَ ة ه
To make a. o. to reign over. — وأَمْلَكَ ة على
To give (a wife) to. — وأَمْلَكَ ة ة
✧ To give a support to (a cross-bar). مَلَّكَ ه
To take a wife, to marry. أَمْلِكَ إمْرَأَةً
To act as a sovereign. To appropriate. To become a landlord. تَمَلَّكَ
✧ To be rooted in a. o. (habit). — ة
To restrain o.'s self from. تَمَالَكَ عَن
He could not restrain from. مَا تَمَالَكَ أَنْ او عَن أَنْ
To become the owner of; to buy (an estate). To win (the heart). ✧ إِسْتَمْلَكَ
Right of property. مِلْك
Funded property; real estate. ✧ Freehold (land). مِلْك ومُلْك ج أَمْلَاك
Sovereignty, ownership, possession. مُلْك
Common of pasture. Water, well. مِلْك ومُلْك ومَلك
Foot of a beast. مِلَاك ج مُلُك
Prop, support. — ومَلَاك
He is not self-possessed. مَا لَهُ مَلَاكٌ
Angel. مَلَك ومَلَاك (*for* مَلْأَك)
King. مَلِك ومَلْك ج مُلُوك وأَمْلَاك
Fumitoria officinalis, common fumitory. بَقْلَة المَلِك
Castor-oil. حَبّ المُلُوك
Queen. مَلِكَـة
Property. مَلَكَة ومُلْكَـة ومَلُكَـة
Royalty. ✧ Queen. Habit, faculty. مَلَكَة
He treats his subjects well. هُوَ حَسَن المَلَكَة
Custom, habit. مَلَكَة ج مَلَكَات
Possessor, owner. مَالِك ج مُلَّاك ومُلَّك
One of the four orthodox imams. مَالِك
Heron (bird). — الحَزِين
Moslem belonging to the مَالِكِيّ

Malta (island). ✧ مَالِطَة
Maltese. مَالِطِيّ
Wont to cast her fœtus (she-camel). مِمْلَاط
To skin (a sheep). ✧ To tear off (clothes). ☆ مَلَم a مَلْمًا, وامْتَلَم ة وه
To run swiftly (she-camel). مَلَم وأَمْلَم وانْمَلَم وامْتَلَم
They are all united against him. هُمْ عَلَيْهِ مَلْمٌ وَاحِدٌ
Barren desert. مَلَاء ومَلِيم ج مُلُم
Swift-running (she-camel). مَلِيم ومَيْلَم
To dally, to wanton with. ☆ ملغ — مَالَغ ة
To show foolishness. تَمَلَّغ
To mock a. o. تَمَالَغ ب
Foolish. Churlish. Wanton. مِلْغ ج أَمْلَاغ
Libertine, wanton. مَالِغ ج مُلَّاغ
Churlish, unseemly. أَمْلَغ م مَلْغَاء ج مُلْغ
To flatter a. o. ☆ مَلِق a مَلَقًا ة ول, ومَالَق ة
To erase a. th. To flog a. o. مَلَق o مَلْقًا ه وة
To suck (his mother : child). مَلَق ة
To wash (a garment). — وأَمْلَق ه
To level (the ground). مَلَّق ه
✧ To blandish a. o. مَلَّق ة
To fall into destitution. To stumble (horse). أَمْلَق
To impoverish a. o. (fate). — مَالَهُ
To blandish, to flatter a. o. تَمَلَّق تَمَلُّقًا وتِمِلَّاقًا ة ول
To be smooth, polished. إِنْمَلَق وامَّلَق
To escape from a. o. إِنْمَلَق مِن
To draw out, to extract a. th. إِمْتَلَق ه
Flattery, blandishment. مَلَق وتَمْلِيق وتَمَلُّق
Fawner, flatterer. مَلِق ومَلَّاق
Gentle-paced and swift-running (horse). — ومَيْلَق
Flat and smooth stone. ▫ League of distance. Open space. مَلَقَة ج مَلَقَات
Mason's trowel. ✧ مَالَق
Stone-roller. — ومِمْلَق ومِمْلَقَة
☆ مَلَك i مِلْكًا ومُلْكًا ومَلَكَة ومَمْلَكَـة,
To possess a. th. To become the owner of. وتَمَلَّكَ وامْتَلَكَ ه
To conquer (a country) over. مَلَكَ ه مِن

pronoun. Who? Whom? Whoever.
Who is he? Who is she? مَن هُوَ، مَن هِيَ
Who is thy Lord? مَن رَبُّكَ
(2°) *Relative pronoun.* He who, she who. مَن
He who does good, shall be rewarded for it. مَن يَعْمَل خَيْرًا يُجزَ بِهِ
There are men who do not believe in God. مِنَ النَّاسِ مَن لَا يُؤْمِنُ بِاللهِ
I passed by one whom thou likest. مَرَرْتُ بِمَن مُعْجِب لَكَ
Preposition used (1°) *for expressing a starting point, part of a whole, origin.* From, of. Some. Amongst. مِن
I started from Bagdad. سِرْتُ مِن بَغْدَاد
Composed of body and soul. مُرَكَّب مِن نَفْسٍ وجَسَدٍ
Some men say, there are men who say. مِنَ النَّاسِ مَنْ قَالَ
He has taken some golden coins. أَخَذ مِن الدَّنَانِير
(2°) *for determining time, mood of action.* On, upon. From, of.
He died the very same day, on the same hour. مَاتَ مِن يَوْمِهِ ومِن سَاعَتِهِ
What has been lost of money. مَا ذَهَب مِن المَال
Shun the abomination of idols. إِجْتَنِبُوا الرِّجْس مِنَ الأَوْثَان
He went out from the door. خَرَج مِنَ البَاب
He has crossed the river upon the bridge. عَبَر النَّهْرَ مِنْ جِسْرِهِ
(3°) *Means separation, distinction.*
He knows the wicked from the righteous man. يَعْلَم المُفْسِد مِنَ المُصْلِح
He escaped from. أَفْلَتَ مِن
(4°) *Means sometimes* instead of.
You have preferred the present world above the future. إِرْتَضَيْتُم الدُّنْيَا مِنَ الآخِرَة
(5°) *Is expletive before the subject of a negative or interrogative verb.*
No man came to me. مَا جَاءَنِي مِن رَجُل
No one can. مَا مِن أَحَدٍ يَقْدِر
Has any ship left? هَل سَافَر مِن مَرْكَبٍ
(6°) *It means* : than.
He is stronger than I. هُوَ أَقْوَى مِنِّي

orthodox rite of Abdelmalek.
Royal. مَلَكِيّ م مَلَكِيَّة و✧ مُلُوكِيّ
✧ Melchite (Greek). — ومَلِكِيّ
✧ Officer in the civil service. مُلْكِيّ
Property, right of property. مِلَاكَة ومُلُوكَة
Garden-mallow. مُلُوكِيَّة
Marriage-contract. إِمْلَاك
Kingdom; empire. Royalty. Heaven. The invisible world. مَلَكُوت
Royalty. Kingdom: country. مَمْلَكَة ومَمْلُكَة ج مَمَالِك
Bondman. عَبْدٌ مَمْلَكَةٌ او مَمْلِكَةٌ او مَمْلُكَةٌ
Owner, possessor. Sovereign. مَلِيك ج مُلَكَاء
Mother-bee. — النَّحْل
Property, possession. ✧ White slave. Well kneaded (dough). مَمْلُوك
Slave. Mameluke. ✧ Apron. مَمْلُوك ج مَمَالِيك
✧ Spleen. Melancholy. مَلَنْخُولِيَا G
✱ To advance at a quick pace. مَلَا ٥ مَلْوًا
To make a. o. to enjoy a. th. long (God). مَلَّى وأَمْلَى ٥ ه وه
To enjoy a. th. long. مُلِّي وتَمَلَّى ٥ وه وب
To forbear long (a sinner: God). أَمْلَى ٥ ول إِمْلَاء
To loose the bridle to (a camel). — ل
To dictate (a letter) to. أَمْلَى ه على
To ask a. o. to dictate a. th. To beseech the forbearance of a. o. إِسْتَمْلَى ٥
Desert. مَلَا ج أَمْلَاء
The day and the night. أَلْمَلَوَان
Looming desert. مَلَاة ج مَلَوَات ومَلًا
Space of time. مَلْوَة ومُلْوَة ومِلْوَة ومَلَاوَة ومِلَاوَة ومُلَاوَة
Dictation. ✧ Correct writing. إِمْلَاء ج أَمَالِيّ وأَمَالٍ
Long, prolonged. مَلِيّ
Long space of time. — مِنَ الدَّهْر
A long time: a while. مَلِيًّا
Continually. ✧ تَمَلِّي
Billion. ✧ Million. مَلْيُون ج مَلَايِين F
✱ From what? Of what (*interrogative*)? مِمَّ (مِن مَا *for*)
From that which (*relative*). مِمَّا
✱ (1°) *Interrogative* (*m. f. s. pl.*) مَن

(7°) *Means*: *relation, likeness.* Between.
There is no relation between him and me. لَسْتُ مِنْهُ وَلَيْسَ مِنِّي
There is no comparison between thee and this man. أَيْنَ أَنْتَ مِنْ هٰذَا الرَّجُل
Whereas. مِنْ حَيْثُ
✱ مَنَّ o مَنًّا و مِنِّيَى , وامْتَنَّ عَلَى ب To bestow (a favour) upon.
مَنَّ o مَنًّا و مِنَّةً, وامْتَنَّ عَلَى و✧ مَنَّن ه To recall (benefits); to reproach a. o. for (a gift).
مَنَّ o مَنًّا, وأَمَنَّ وتَمَنَّن ه To weary a. o. (journey).
— ه To break (a rope).
مَانَّ ه To co-operate with a. o.
إِسْتَمَنَّ ه To request the benevolence of.
مَنٌّ Gift, favour, benefit. Manna, viscous substance collected from the ash-tree.
بِمَنِّهِ تَعَالَى By the grace of God.
مَنٌّ ج أَمْنَان Weight of 2 rothls.
مُنَّة ج مُنَن Strength. Weakness.
مِنَّة ج مِنَن, وامْتِنَان Grace, kindness, favour. Reproachful of benefits.
مِنَّة Female hedge-hog. Spider.
مَنُون Death. Time.
دَار عَلَيْهِ الْمَنُون He has experienced many changes of fortune.
مَنُون وَمَنُونَة Recalling benefits.
مَنَّان مر مَنَّانَة Benevolent, bountiful.
أَلْمَنَّان The Benefactor (God).
مَنِين ج أَمِنَّة ومُنُن Weak. Strong. Fine dust. Weak rope.
أَمَنّ مِنْ More bountiful than.
مَمْنُون Cut, broken. Strong. Weak. Attainable.
بَلَغ مَمْنُونَهُ He has done his best.
أَجْرٌ غَيْر مَمْنُون Uninterrupted reward.
مَمْنُون ✧ Much obliged!
مَمْنُونِيَّة ✧ Obligation, acknowledgment of a benefit.
✱ مَنَأَ a مَنْأً ه To soak (a hide) in ooze.
مَنِيئَة Hide in the tan. Tanning-place.
G مَنْجَلِيق وَمَنْجَنِيق Ballista *See* جَنَق.
G مَنْجَنُون ج مَنَاجِين Water-engine. Water-wheel.

✱ مَنَح a مَنْحًا ه ه To grant, to give a. th. to a. o. To give to a. o. the usufruct of (a flock).
مَانَح مُمَانَحَةً ومِنَاحًا To shed continuous tears (eye).
— ه To present a. o. with a gift.
أَمْنَح To be near to bring forth (beast).
إِمْتَنَح وامْتَنَح ه To receive (a gift).
إِسْتَمْنَح ه To ask for (a gift, for a loan) from.
مِنْحَة ج مِنَح Gift. Loan of money.
— وَمَنِيحَة ج مَنَائِح Ewe the milk of which is let out.
مَنَّاح Bountiful, beneficent.
مَنُوح Milch-camel, sheep.
مَنِيح Third arrow of the game to which no lot is assigned.
✱ مُنْذُ ومُذْ Since.
مَا رَأَيْتُهُ مُنْذُ او مُذْ يَوْمُ الجُمْعَة I have not seen him since Friday.
مَا رَأَيْتُهُ مُنْذُ او مُذْ شَهْرًا هٰذَا I have not seen him this whole month.
✱ مَنَع a مَنْعًا ه عَن وبِمِن وه To deny a. th. to. To hinder a. o. from.
— ه وه مِن To defend, to protect a. o. or a. th. against.
مَنُع o مَنَاعَةً وَمَنَاعًا To be inaccessible, unapproachable (man, place).
مَنَّع ه To debar a. o. ✧ To prevent (a calf) from sucking.
مَانَع ه ه To deny a. th. to a. o. To seek to hinder a. o. from.
تَمَنَّع وامْتَنَع To be unapproachable, inaccessible (place).
تَمَنَّع ب To intrench o.'s self in.
— وامْتَنَع عَن To abstain, to refrain from.
تَمَانَعَا ه To hinder o. a. from.
مَنْع Prohibition, refusal, hindrance. ✧ Interdict.
مَنَعَة ومَنْعَة Power of resistance; unapproachableness.
هُوَ فِي مَنَعَة He is well defended.
مَنَاع ومَنَاعَة Strength of a position.
مَنَاعِ *Imperative form.* Do hinder.
مَنْعَى وامْتِنَاع Abstemiousness.
إِمْتِنَاع Hindrance, obstacle. Impossibility.

To abstain from. تَمَهْمَهَ عن
Waste land. Far-extending desert. مَهْمَه وَمَهْمَهَة ج مَهَامِه
Prince. P مَهْتَر ومِهْتَار
To swoon. ✡ مهج — أَمْتُهِج
Blood of the heart. Soul. Life. مُهْجَة ج مُهَج ومُهَجَات
His soul departed. خَرَجَتْ مُهْجَتُهُ
Clear, thin (milk). أُمْهُج وأُمْهُوج وأُمْهُجَان
✡ مَهَد a مَهْدًا, ومَهَّد وتَمَهَّد واسْتَمْهَد ه
To spread out (a carpet). To smooth.
To earn sustenance. مَهَد وَامْتَهَد
He presented excuses to. مَهَّد لِفُلَان العُذْرَ
He admitted his excuses. — لَهُ عُذْرَهُ
To arrange (an affair). To facilitate a. th. مَهَّد ه
To become powerful (man). To be arranged, facilitated (affair). تَمَهَّد
To be high (camel's hump). إِمْتَهَد
He has not prepared the way for that. مَا امْتَهَد مَهْدَ ذٰلِكَ
He has not conferred any benefit upon me. مَا امْتَهَد عِنْدِي يَدًا
Bed. Cradle. Ground. مَهْد ج مُهُود
Elevated ground, depressed ground. مُهْد ج مِهَدَة وأَمْهَاد, ومُهْدَة ج مُهَد
Bed. Smooth ground. مِهَاد ج أَمْهِدَة ومُهُد
Pure butter. مَهِيد
Spread (carpet). Arranged (affair). Lukewarm (water). مُمَهَّد
✡ مَهَر a o مَهْرًا ومُهُورًا ومَهَارًا ومَهَارَةً ه
To become skilled in (an art); to be experienced in. وفي وب
To assign a dowry to (a woman). مَهَر a o مَهْرًا, وأَمْهَر ه
To ask, to procure a colt. مَهَّر
To vie in skill with. مَاهَر ه
To assign a dowry to (a wife). أَمْهَر ه
To acquire skill. تَمَهَّر
Dowry, nuptial gift. مَهْر ج مُهُور ومُهُورَة
Colt. Firstling. مُهْر ج مِهَار وأَمْهَار و مِهَارَة
Filly. مُهْرَة ج مُهَر ومُهُرَات ومُهَرَات
Seal, signet, stamp. P مُهْر
▫ Review of troops. P مَهْرَان
Skill in (a science). مَهَارَة
Having a rich dowry, dowager, lady. مَهِيرَة ج مَهَائِر
Skilful. Experienced. مَاهِر ج مَهَرَة

Defender, defensive. مَانِع ج مَنَعَة ومانِعُون
Hindrance. What prevents (a noun) from being declinable. — ج مَوَانِع
Hindering, debarring. مَنُوع ومَنَّاع
Inapproachable, inaccessible. Well fortified (place). Powerful, strong. مَنِيع ج مُنَعَاء
Impossible, unattainable. مُمْتَنِع
Prohibited. Indeclinable (noun). مَمْنُوع
Memphis town in Egypt. C مَنْف
Who? (*masc.*). ✡ مَنُو مث مَنَان ج مَنُون
Who? مَنِي مث مَنَيْن ج مَنِين
Who? (*fem.*). مَنَة مث مَنَتَان ج مَنَات
To try a. o. with. ✡ مَنَا o مَنْوًا ه ب
مَنًا مث مَنَوَانِ ومَنَيَانِ ج أَمْنَاء وأَمْنٍ ومُنِيّ
Weight equal to 2 rothls.
My house is opposite to his. دَارِي مَنَا دَارِهِ
Idol of the ancient Arabs. مَنَاة
Thing desired. مُنْوَة
To determine upon a. th. To experience a. th. ✡ مَنَى i مَنْيًا
To test a. o. with (God). — ه ب
To be tried by. مُنِيَ ب
To be favoured in. مُنِيَ ل
To inspire a. o. with (the desire) of. مَنَّى تَمْنِيَةً ه ه وب
To put off a. th. مَانَى مُمَانَاةً ه
To grant a delay to. To reward. To blandish a. o. — ه
To shed (blood). أَمْنَى ه
To reach Mina (pilgrim). — وامْتَنَى
To desire, to wish a. th. To alter (a narrative). تَمَنَّى و✧ اسْتَمْنَى ه
Death. Fate. مَنًى ومَنِيَّة ج مَنَايَا
Mina, station of pilgrims near Mecca. مِنًى
▫ Town, place. Minia, town in Upper-Egypt. مِنْيَا
Desire, object of desire. مِنْيَة ج مُنًى, وأُمْنِيَّة ج أَمَانِيّ وأَمَانٍ
Wish, desire. تَمَنٍّ ج تَمَنِّيَات
Things sought after. مُتَمَنَّيَات
To treat (cattle) gently. ✡ مَهَّ ه
To be gentle. مَهَّه
Gently! Stand still. مَهْ ومَهْ مَهْ
Gentle walk. Easy thing. مَهَه ومَهَاه
Beauty, brightness. Comely. مَهَاه
To prevent a. o. from. ✡ مَهْمَهَ ه عن

Kind of red wheat. مَهْرِيَّة
Fleet camels, dromedaries. – مَهَارَى وَمَهَارِيّ وَمَهَارٍ
Having a colt (mare). مُمْهِر
Dowered (woman). مَمْهُورَة
Autumnal equinox. Festival. مَهْرَجَان P
To repel a. o. with the hand. ✲ مَهَز a مَهْزًا ة
To burn a. th. ✲ مَهَش a مَهْشًا ه وة
To tear a. th. with the nails.
To be burnt. إِمْتَهَش
To wash (a garment). ✲ مهص – مَهَّص ه
To be dipped into (water). تَمَهَّص فِي
To be bare (soil). إِمْهَاصّ
Barren (soil). مَهْصَاء
Sudden flush of the face. ✲ مَهَم
To be of a dull white. ✲ مَهِق a مَهَقًا
To drink a. th. at intervals. تَمَهَّق ه
Greenish colour of water. مَهَق
Dead white. أَمْهَق م مَهْقَاء ج مُهْق
Beaten track. Remote land. مَهِيق
To pound, to bruise a. th. ✲ مَهَك a مَهْكًا, وَمَهَّك ه
To soften a. th. مَهَك ه
To be sterile (stallion). مَهِك a صُلْبُهُ ومُهِك مَهْكًا
He performed the work becomingly. تَمَهَّك فِي العَمَل
To quarrel together. تَمَاهَك
Youth ; sappiness of youth. مَهْكَة ومُهْكَة
Full of vigour (youth). مُمَهَّك ومُمْتَهِك
Impotent (stallion). مَهِيك
To act at leisure, without haste. ✲ مَهَل a مَهْلًا ومُهْلَة, وتَمَهَّل فِي
To be foremost. مَهِل a مَهَلًا
To grant a delay to a. o. To show forbearance to. مَهَّل وأَمْهَل ة
To ask a. o. for a delay. إِسْتَمْهَل ة
Gentleness of proceedings, slowness. Leisure. مَهْل وَمَهَل ومُهْلَة
Used as an imperative. Gently. مَهْـلًا
No respite. لَا مَهَل
Slowly, gently. عَلَى مَهْل
Do it gently. عَلَى مَهْلِك
He had a respite granted to him (for repenting). رُزِق فُلَانٌ مَهْلًا

Pus of a corpse. مَهْل ومُهْل ومَهَلَة ومُهْلَة
Mineral. Molten copper. Fish. مُهْل
Liquid pitch. مُهْل ومُهْلَة
Preparation. Delay. مُهْلَة
He has made all his preparations. أَخَذَ مُهْلَتَهُ
He has surpassed him. أَخَذ عَلَيْهِ المُهْلَة
Whatever. Whenever. ✲ مَهْمَا
Whatever thou shalt do, I will do it. مَهْمَا تَفْعَلْ أَفْعَل
Whenever Zeyd will visit me, I shall show him regard. مَهْمَا يَزُرْنِي زَيْدٌ أُكْرِمْهُ
To serve a. o. as a servant. ✲ مَهَن a o مَهْنًا ومَهْنَة ة
To treat a. o. harshly. – مَهْنًا ة
To be despised, weak. مَهُن o مَهَانَة
To handle a. th. مَاهَن ه
To weaken a. o. To employ a. o. أَمْهَن ة
To be a servant. إِمْتَهَن
To take a. o. into service. – ة
To make a daily use of. To wear out (clothes). – ه
To overwork (a servant). – ة
Service, office. ✧ Craft, profession. مَهْنَة ومِهْنَة ج مِهَن ومُهَن
Skill in work. مِهْنَة ومَهَنَة ومَهِنَة ج مِهَن ومُهَن
Domestic, servant. مَاهِن ج مُهَّان
Maid-servant. مَاهِنَة ج مَوَاهِن
Reviled. Weak. مَهِين ج مُهَنَاء
To strike a. o. violently. ✲ مَهَا o مَهْوًا ة
To be white-haired (beast). مَهَا o مَهًا
To silver or gild a. th. مَهَا a i مَهْيًا ه
To be watery (milk). مَهُو o مَهَاوَة
To dilute a. th. To whet (a blade). أَمْهَى ه
To urge (a horse). – ة
He sunk the well till he found water. حَفَر البِئْرَ حَتَّى أَمْهَى (for أَمَاه)
Pearls. White pebbles. Sword with a narrow blade. Clear milk. Hailstone. Fresh dates. مَهْو
Rock-crystal. مَهًى
Wild cow. Piece of crystal. Sun. مَهَاة ج مَهًا ومَهَوَات ومَهَيَات
Berry of the *Bassia latifolia*, equatorial tree. مَهْوًا

Carrion. مَيْتَة
Dead, dying. مَيِّت
Inanimate thing. Unoccupied land. مَوَات
Decease, death. مَمَات
Mortified. Disused (word). مُمَات
Deadly. مُمِيت
Mortal sin. خَطِيئَة مُمِيتَة
Facing death. Dauntless. مُسْتَمِيت
To mix a. th. with. ✡ مَاثَ o مَوْثًا ومَوَثَانًا ه ب
To steep a. th. into (water). — ه في
To be mixed, diluted. إِنْمَاث
To rage (sea). To be disorderly (crowd). ✡ مَاجَ o مَوْجًا ومَوَجَانًا, وتَمَوَّجَ
To decline, to swerve from. مَاجَ عن
Wave, billow. (*un.* مَوْجَة) مَوْج ج أَمْوَاج
Fieriness of youth. مَوْجَة الشَّبَاب
Good-natured, merry. ✡ مود — مَاذ
White and excellent honey. Weapon. مَاذِيّ
Light coat of mail. — ومَاذِيَّة
Light wine. مَاذِيَّة
To be in commotion (sea). To move to and fro. ✡ مَارَ o مَوْرًا
To flow upon (the ground : blood). — عَلَى
(The spear) was moved in the wounded man. — في المَطْعُون
To shed (blood). — وأَمَارَ ه
To raise (the dust : wind). أَمَارَ ه
He moved (the sword) in the wounded man. — ه في المَطْعُون
To go and come (man). تَمَوَّر
To fall off (hair). — وانْمَار
To draw (the sword). إِمْتَار ه
Saint. S مَار ومَارِي
Commotion, tossing of the waves. Beaten track. مَوْر
Dust raised by the wind ; dust-drift. مُور
✧ Kind of merino-sheep. مُور وغَنَم مُور
The Morea (in Greece). مُورَة
Hair falling off. — ومُوَارَة
Penetrating (arrow). مَائِر
Stream of blood. مَائِرَات
Set in motion, swinging. مَوَّار
Soft and swift-running (camel). مَوَّار اليَد

To whet (a blade). ✡ مَهَى i مَهْيًا, وأَمْهَى وامْتَهَى ه
To rout (the enemy). إِسْتَمْهَى
To launch (a horse) at full speed. — ه
What is the matter ? ✡ مَهْيَم
To mew (cat). ✡ مَاءَ o مُوَاءً, وأَمْوَأَ
To mew like a cat (man). أَمْوَأَ
Cat. مَائِيَة ومَائِئَة ومَائِيَّة
To die. To die away (fire). To be worn out (garment). ✡ مَاتَ o مَوْتًا
To be forlorn (place) ; to be untrodden (road). To become still (wind). — مَوَتَانًا ومَوَاتًا
To put to death, to kill. مَوَّتَ وأَمَاتَ ه
To vie in patience with a. o. مَاوَتَ ه
To lose (children, cattle : man). To lose (her offspring : beast). أَمَاتَ
To soften (meat) by cooking. To cool (anger). To mortify (a limb). — ه
He mortified his passions. أَمَاتَ نَفْسَهُ
What an apathetic man ! مَا أَمْوَتَهُ او مَا أَمْوَتَ قَلْبَهُ
To be obsolete (word). أُمِيتَ
To feign o.'s self dead تَمَاوَتَ
To face, to seek death. إِسْتَمَاتَ اسْتِمَاتَةً واسْتِمَاتًا
To exert o.'s self to the utmost for. — لِ
Death. مَوْت ومَوْتَة
Natural death. Sudden death. مَوْت أَبْيَض
Death by the sword. — أَحْمَر
Death by strangulation. — أَسْوَد
Swoon. Madness. مُوتَة
Kind of death. مِيتَة
Death. مَيْتُوتَة
The putting to death. Mortification. إِمَاتَة
Rinder-pest, murrain. مَوْتَان ومُوتَان
Apathetic. مَوْتَان م مَوْتَانَة الفُؤَاد
Death. Inanimate goods. Uninhabited (place). مَوَتَان
Dying, at the point of death. مَائِت ج مَائِتُون, و✧ مَوَّات
Terrific death. مَوْت مَائِت
مَيْت ج أَمْوَات ومَوْتَى ومَيْتُون, ومَيِّت ج مَيِّتُون
Dead, lifeless (man).
Dead (female). مَيْت ومَيْتَة ج مَيْتَات, ومَيِّتَة ج مَيِّتَات

✲ مَوز (*un.* مَوزَة) Banana, tree and fruit.
مَوَّاز Seller of bananas.
✲ مَاس o مَوسًا ه To shave (the head).
مَاس Diamond. Light, fickle.
مُوسَى (و✧ مُوس) ج مَوَاسٍ ومُوسَيَات Razor. ✧ Pen-knife.
مُوسَى The prophet Moses.
سَمَك مُوسَى Sole-fish.
✲ مَاش o مَوشًا ✧ To form sand-beds (river).
— ه To glean (grapes).
مَاش Indian peas. Mean furniture.
أَلْمَاش خَيرٌ مِن لَاشَ Little is better than nothing.
✲ مَاص o مَوصًا, ومَوَّص ه To wash, to cleanse (a garment).
مَاص ه To pick (the teeth).
مَوَّص To be a dealer in straw.
مَوص Straw.
مُوَاصَة Lye.
✲ ماع — مَوعَة الشَّبَاب Fieriness of youth.
✲ مَاغ o مُوَاغًا To mew (cat).
✲ مَاق o مَوقًا To be cheap (commodity).
— o مَوَاقَةً ومُؤُوقًا ومَوقًا To be foolish.
— o مَوقًا ومُوقًا ومُؤُوقًا ومُوَاقَةً, وانمَاق To perish.
تَمَاوَق To feign madness.
إِستَمَاق To act foolishly.
مُوق Foolishness.
مُوق ج أَموَاق Dust. Winged ant. Leather-boots.
مَائِق ج مَوقَى Foolish, stupid.
أَحمَق مَائِق Great fool.
✲ مَال o a مَولًا ومُؤُولًا To be rich in flocks.
مَال o مَولًا, وأَمَال ة To give flocks to.
مَوَّل ة To render a. o. wealthy.
تَمَوَّل واستَمَال To become wealthy.
تَمَوَّل ه To lay aside (money)
مَال ج أَموَال Flocks. Wealth, personal property.
مَال ج مَالَة ومَالُون Rich, wealthy (man).
✧ مَال مِيرِي Taxes. Treasury.
✧ رَأس مَال Capital, stock.
مَالَة ج مَالَة ومَالَات Wealthy (woman).
مَالِي Monetary, financial.
مَالِيَّة Wealth, finance. ✧ Public treasury.
نَظَارَة ووَزَارَة المالِيَّة ✧ Ministry of Finance.
مَوِل ومَيِّل Very rich.
مُوَيل A little wealth.
✧ مَوَّال ج مَوَاوِيل Song of camel-drivers.
✲ موم — مِيمَ مَومًا To be affected with pleurisy.
P مُوم Wax. Pleurisy. Weaver's or cobbler's tool. Malignant small-pox.
مَمُوم Pleuritic.
✲ مومى — مَومَاء ومَومَاة ج مَوَامٍ Desert.
P مُومِيَا Pissasphalt.
P مُومِيَة ✧ Egyptian mummy.
✲ مَان o مَونًا ومُؤُونَةً, ومَوَّن ة To provide a. o. with victuals.
مَان على فُلَانٍ في ✧ He acted on his behalf in.
مَوَّن ة ✧ To give food to (a workman).
تَمَوَّن To store provisions for o.'s family.
مُونَة Vituals, stores, provisions. ✧ Cement of lime and pounded bricks, mortar.
بَيت المُونَة Cupboard. Store-house.
مَوَّان Provider, purveyor.
✲ مَاه o a مَوهًا ومُؤُوهًا ومَاهَةً To hold much water (well). To draw water (ship).
— وأَمَاه ة To give water to.
مَاه o مَوهًا ه ب To mix a. th. with.
مَوَّه To abound with water (place).
— ه وة To gild or silver (a metal). To put water into (a kettle). To puzzle, to confuse a. o.
— ه على To embellish (a narrative) to.
لَا تُمَوِّه بِكَ Do not delude thyself.
مَوَّه عن بَالِهِ ه ✧ He dispelled (cares) from his mind.
أَمَاه إِمَاهَةً وأَموَه إِموَاهًا To come upon water (digger). To yield much rain (clouds). To be full of water-springs (land).
— ة To water (cattle).
— ه To put water into (an inkstand). To whet (a knife).
تَمَوَّه و✧ تَمَاوَى To be sappy (tree).
مَاء ج أَموَاه ومِيَاه Water. Juice, sap of plants.

Intercessor. مُسْتَمِيح
To abate (heat, fever). ✡ مَاخ i مَيْخًا
To die away (fire, anger).
To be convulsed. ✡ مَاد i مَيْدًا ومَيَدَانًا
To oscillate (bough). To quiver (mirage). To be amazed. To feel giddy.
To waddle, to incline in walking. — وتَمَايَد
To visit a. o. مَاد ة
To furnish a. o. with travelling-provisions. To ask a. o. for food. إِمْتَاد ة
Sea-sick, giddy, heaving. مَائِد م مَائِدَة ج مَيْدَى
Table; fare, food. مَائِدَة ج مَائِدَات ومَوَائِد
Because, unless. مَيْدَ أَن (وبَيْدَ أَن for)
On account of. مَيْدَى
He has done it on that account. فَعَلَهُ مَيْدَى ذٰلِكَ
Measure, amount. Length of a road. مِيدَاء
In front of him. بِمَيْدَاهُ وبِمِيدَائِهِ
Race-ground; field. Ample (life). مَيْدَان و مِيدَان ج مَيَادِين
Shaken, tossed. مَيَّاد م مَيَّادَة
Asking, asked for a gift. مُمْتَاد
To gallop in a race-field (horse). ✧ مَيْدَن
To make (a horse) to gallop. — ة
To convey (stores) to o.'s family. ✡ مَار i مَيْرًا, ومَايَر وأَمَار ة
To comb (wool). مَار ه
To macerate (saffron) in water. مَار وأَمَار ه
He mimicked him. سَايَرَهُ ومَايَرَهُ
To liquefy a. th. أَمَار ه
A disturbance took place amongst them. تَمَايَر مَا بَيْنَهُم
To supply a. o. with provisions. إِمْتَار ل
Stores, provisions, wheat, corn. مِيرَة ج مِيَر
Purveyor, conveyer. مَائِر ج مُيَّار ومَيَّارَة ومَيَّار
To set a. th. apart from. To discern between. ✡ مَاز i مَيْزًا, ومَيَّز وأَمَاز ه مِنْ
To distinguish a. th. — ومَيَّز وأَمَاز ه
To be distinguished, set apart. تَمَيَّز وانْمَاز وامْتَاز واسْتَمَاز

Brightness of the face. Pudency. مَاء الوَجْه
Sap. Water of a sword. — ومُوهَة ومُوَاهَة
Gold-wash. — الذَّهَب
Rose-water. — وَرْد
Cranes, storks. بَنَات المَاء
Water. مَاه ومَاءَة
Middle of a town: seat of a government. مَاه
Faint-hearted. Stupid. — الفُؤَاد ومَاهِيّ الفُؤَاد
Watery, aquatic. مَاءِيّ ومَاهِيّ ومَاوِيّ
Looking-glass, mirror. مَاوِيَّة ج مَاوِيّ
A little water. ✧ Water. مُوَيْه ومُوَيْهَة و✧ مُوَيّ
Sap. مَائِيَّة ومَاوِيَّة
Better supplied with water. أَمْوَه
Adulterated (narrative). مُمَوَّه
Name of women. ✡ مَيّ ومَيَّة ومَيًّا
Juice of quinces prepared into a medicine. P مَيْبَة
To steep; to dissolve a. th. in (water). ✡ مَاث i مَيْثًا, ومَيَّث ه في
To be softened by rain (ground). تَمَيَّث
To be dissolved in(water : salt). إِنْمَاث في
To obtain riches, the comforts of life. إِمْتَاث
Soft, gentle. Easy life. مَيِّث
Soft (ground). مَيْثَاء ج مِيث
To be mingled. ✧ مَاج i مَيْجًا
To waddle. ✡ مَاح i مَيْحًا ومَيْحُوحَة, وتَمَيَّح
To descend into a well for drawing water. مَاح
To draw (water) with the hand. — وامْتَاح ه
He cleaned his teeth with (a tooth-pick). مَاح فَاهُ ب
To intercede for a. o. to. — ة عِنْد
To make a gift to a. o. — i مَيْحًا ومِيَاحَة, وامْتَاح ة
To have intercourse with. مَايَح ة
To swing (bough). To reel (drunken man). تَمَيَّح وتَمَايَح
To ask for a gift from. To ask the intercession of. اسْتَمَاح ة
Water-drawer. مَائِح ج مَاحَة, ومَيَّاح

repair to (a place). To feel sympathy for.
To deviate from (truth, a path). مَال عَن
To be unfair for a. o.
To try a. o. (fortune). مَال على فُلَانٍ
He judged unfairly. مَال في حُكْمِهِ
To incline to setting (sun). مَال i مُيُولًا
To draw towards its end (night, day).
The road has been long for us. مَال بِنَا ٱلطَّرِيقُ
To be inclined, to lean. مَيِل a مَيَلًا
To overtop (wall).
To incline a. th. مَيَّل وأَمَال ه
He hesitated between two affairs *a*. مَيَّل بَيْن أَمْرَيْن
✧ To call at a. o. مَيَّل عِند
To hold, to side with a. o. To attack, to fight a. o. To incline towards. مَايَل ٥
To pronounce a fatha like an English *a*. أَمَال إِمَالَةً
To swagger, to sway from one side to another. تَمَيَّل وتَمَايَل
They are at variance. بَيْنَهُم تَمَايُل
To lean, to incline. إِسْتَمَال
To conciliate, to win the heart. — ٥ وبِقَلْبِهِ
To measure a. th. with both hands or with extended arms. — ه
Inclination. Propensity, partiality, bias. Sympathy *Geom.* Obliquity. مَيْل ج أَمْيَال
Ecliptic (*astron*). دَائِرَة المَيْل
Probe for wounds. Pencil, style for collyrium. Mile of 4000 cubits. Range of the sight. Mile-stone. مِيل ج أَمْيَال وأَمْيُل ومُيُول
Time, moment. مِيلَة ج مِيَل
Inflection of a fatha to a kasra. إِمَالَة
More inclined, more sympathetic. Overtopping (wall). Swaying on horseback. Without weapon. أَمْيَل ج مِيل
Tufty tree. Mound of sand. Manner of wearing a turban. مَيْلَاء
Inclined. Unfair. Prone. مَيَّال
To lie. ✱ مَان i مَيْنًا
To till (the ground). — ه
To dissemble with o. a. تَمَايَن ه

He burst with rage. تَمَيَّز مِن الغَيْظ
To withdraw, to retire apart. إِسْتَمَاز
Muscular. مَيِز ومَيِّز
Distinction. Discrimination. *Gr.* Distinctive term. تَمْيِيز
Age of discrimination. سِنّ ٱلتَّمْيِيز
✧ Court of cassation. مَحْكَمَة التَّمْيِيز
✧ Privilege, patent-letters. إِمْتِيَاز ج امْتِيَازَات
✧ Civil dignity (in Turkey). مُتَمَيِّز
To swagger, to sweep. ✱ مَاس i مَيْسًا ومَيَسَانًا, وتَمَيَّس
To spread (a disease) in a tribe (God). — وأَمَاس ه فِي القَوْم
To fringe, to border (a garment). مَيَّس ه
Tree used for making saddles. Kind of lote-tree, celtis tree. Erect grape-vine. مَيْس
Libration of the moon. مَيَس ومَيَسَان القَمَر
Strutting. مَائِس ومَيَّاس ومَيُوس ومَيْسَان
Bright star. مَيْسَان ج مَيَاسِين
To mix a. th. with. ✱ مَاش i مَيْشًا ه ب
To garble (news). — ه
To milk (a female) partially. — ٥
To cross (a field). — i مَيْشَةً ه
To deviate, to remove from. ✱ مَاط i مَيْطًا ومَيَطَانًا, وأَمَاط عن
To act wrongfully in. مَاط i مَيْطًا في
To remove a. o. — وأَمَاط ٥
To separate in confusion (people). تَمَايَط
He possesses nothing. مَا عِنْدَهُ مَيْطٌ
Repulsion, shunning. مِيَاط
They are in confusion. هُمْ في هِيَاط و مِيَاط
To flow (liquid). To run (horse). ✱ مَاع i مَيْعًا
To melt (grease). — وتَمَيَّع وانْمَاع
To make (a liquid) to flow. To liquefy (grease). أَمَاع إِمَاعَةً وإِمَاعًا ه
Frankincense. Storax. Prime (of youth). First part of (a race). مَيْعَة
Fluid. مَائِع
Long forelock. مَائِعَة ج مَوَائِع
To lean, to incline to. To ✱ مَال i مَيْلًا ومَمَالًا ومَمِيلًا ومَيَلَانًا وتَمْيَالًا ومَيْلُولَةً إلى

To hold much water ✡ مَاهِ i مَيْهًا ومَيْهَةً (well).
To gild (a sword). — ه
To give water to a. o. — ه

Ploughshare. مَان
Lie. مَيْن ج مُيُون
Liar. مائِن ومَيَّان ومَيُون
False friend. مُتَمَايِن الوُدّ

ن

Postfix of the 1st person of the plural : We, us. Our. نَا
Like us. مِثْلُنَا
Our book. كِتَابُنَا
To be weak, ✡ نَأْنَأَ نَأْنَأَةً ومُنَأْنَأَةً, وتَنَأْنَأَ في remiss in a. th.
To be unable to. — عن
Weak, feeble. نَأْنَأ ونَأْنَاء ونُؤْنُوء ومُنَأْنَأ Cowardly.
To moan. ✡ نَأَتَ i a نَأْتًا ونَئِيتًا
To grudge a. o. — ه
The lion. النَّـأَّات
To be removed ✡ نَأَتَ a نَأْتًا ومَنْأَتًا عن from.
To remove a. o. أَنْأَتَ ه
To go through (a ✡ نَأَجَ a نُؤُوجًا في country).
To blow (wind). To low نَأَجَ a نَئِيجًا (bull). To hoot (owl).
He cried unto God. — إلى الله
To be overtaken by a violent wind. نُئِجَ
Humming (insect). نَائِجَة ج نَائِجَات Hissing (wind).
Whistling sound of the wind. نَئِيج
Blowing with a shrill نَؤُوج ج نَوَائِج sound (wind).
To abound with springs ✡ نَأَدَ a نَأْدًا (land).
To crush a. o. (misfortune). To — ه grudge a. o.
Calamity. نَآد ونَآدَى ونَؤُود
To catch a. th. ✡ نَأَشَ a نَأْشًا, وتَنَاءَشَ ه To put off, to delay a. th.
To be postponed, delayed. تَنَاءَشَ وانْتَأَشَ
He came very late. جَاءَ نَئِيشًا
He overtook us at لَحِقَنَا نَئِيشًا مِن النَّهَار night-fall.
To apply o.'s self to. ✡ نَأَفَ a نَأْفًا في
He quenched his thirst. نَئِفَ a نَأْفًا ونَأَفًا مِن الشَّرَاب

To loathe a. o. نَئِفَ ه
To have a jerking deportment. ✡ نَأَلَ a نَأْلًا ونَأَلَانًا ونَئِيلًا
Having a jerking deportment. نَؤُول
To sigh, to moan ✡ نَأَمَ i a نَئِيمًا (man). To twang (bow). To snarl (lion).
Noise, sound. نَأْمَة
May God silence him أَسْكَتَ اللهُ نَأْمَتَهُ by death !
To remove, to be ✡ نَأَى a نَأْيًا ه او عَن remote from.
To dig (a trench) نَأَى وأَنْأَى وانْتَأَى ه around a tent.
Imp. Do dig the trench. نَ النُّؤْيَ ونَهْ
To keep a. o. aloof. نَاءَى ه
To avert (an evil) from. — ه عن
To remove a. o. from. أَنْأَى إِنْآءً ه عَن
To remove, تَنَاءَى تَنَائِيًا, وانْتَأَى انْتِئَاءً عَن to be far from.
To be remote from o. another. تَنَاءَوْا
Trench around a tent. نَأْي ونُؤْي ونِـئْي ونُؤًى ج آنَاء وأَنْـآء ونُؤِيّ ونِـئِيّ
Single fife, pipe. ✧ نَاي ج نَايَات
Remote from his people. نَاءٍ م نَائِيَة
Distant place. مُنْتَأًى
To be excited ✡ نَبَّ i نَبًّا ونَبِيبًا ونَبَابًا (ram).
To have a knotted stem (plant). نَبَّبَ
To have vent (water). تَنَبَّبَ
Knot of a stem. Track, أُنْبُوب ج أَنَابِيب way. Tube. Pipe. Row of trees. Siphon.
Jointed stem of a أُنْبُوبَة ج أُنْبُوب وأَنَابِيب reed.
Bronchiæ, air-passages. أَنَابِيب الرِّئَة
To be high, lofty. ✡ نَبَأَ a نَبْأً ونُبُوءًا
To overtake, to come upon a. o. — عَلَى
To pass from (a place) — مِن . . . إلى to (another).

Ground rich in plants. مِنْبَات
Thorny carob. Poppy (plant). يَنْبُوت ج يَنَابِيت
To clean out (a well). ✡ نَبَثَ o نَبْثًا ه
To take away (earth). — وانتَبَثَ ه
To discover (a hidden thing). نَبَثَ عَن
To investigate a. th. تَنَابَثَ واسْتَنْبَثَ عَن
To swell (dough). إِنْتَبَثَ
Trace. نَبَث ج أَنْبَاث
Wicked. Malignant. خَبِيث نَبِيث
Slime of a well. Secret. نَبِيثَة ج نَبَائِث
Children's game. أُنْبُوثَة
To have a strong and harsh voice. ✡ نَبَجَ i نَبِيجًا
To come out from its covert (partridge). To ooze (water). — o نَبْجًا
To falter in speech. To sit upon a hillock. أَنْبَجَ
To swell (bone). تَنَبَّجَ وانْتَبَجَ
Hillock. نَبَجَة ج نَبَاج
Howling, barking. نَبَّاج
Buttocks. نَبَّاجَة
Sweetmeats, confections. أَنْبِجَات
Oozing of water. مَنْبِج
Making void promises. مِنْبَج
✡ نَبَحَ a i نَبْحًا ونَبِيحًا ونُبَاحًا ونِبَاحًا وتَنْبَاحًا
To bark (dog). To hiss (serpent). ▫ To pulsate (wound).
To bark at a. o. (dog). — ة وعلى ونَابَحَ ة
To coo (old hoopoe). — نُبَاحًا
To make (dogs) to bark. أَنْبَحَ واسْتَنْبَحَ ة
Barking of dogs. نُبَاح ونِبَاح
Clamour and barking. نُبُوح
Barker. Shell from Mecca used as an amulet. نَبَّاح
Cooing hoopoe. Barking dog. نُبَّاح
Night-comer *lit.* rouser of the dogs. المُسْتَنْبِح
To leaven (dough). ✡ نَبَخَ i o نُبُوخًا
To knead leavened dough. أَنْبَخَ
Blister. Small-pox. نَبْخ ونَبَخ
Oakum for calking ships. Sulphur matches. نَبْخَة ونَبَخَة
Speaking emphatically. Remote land. نَابِخَة ج نَوَابِخ
Hillock, mound. نَبْخَاء ج نَبَاخَى
Sour bough. نَبَّاخ وأَنْبَخَان
To fling a. th. ✡ نَبَذَ i نَبْذًا, ونَبَّذَ ه

To bark faintly (dog). نَبَأَ a نَبْأً
My sight recoils from it. نَبَأَ بَصَرِي عَن ذٰلِك
To announce (news) to a. o. نَبَّأَ تَنْبِيئًا, وأَنْبَأَ ة ه او ب
I was informed that a slave had reviled me. نُبِّئْتُ عَبْدًا سَبَّنِي
To inform o. a. of. نَابَأَ ة
To pretend prophecy, to prophesy. تَنَبَّأَ تَنَبُّؤًا
To ask for (news). إِسْتَنْبَأَ ه
To inquire about (news) from. — ة
News, information. نَبَأ ج أَنْبَاء
Faint voice. Barking of dogs. نَبْأَة
Prophecy. نُبُوءَة ونُبُوَّة
Prophetic. نَبَوِيّ
Wanderer; wayfarer. Eminence. Well traced road. نَبِيء
Prophet. نَبِيء ونَبِيّ ج أَنْبِيَاء ونَبِيُّون
Prophetess. نَبِيئَة ونَبِيَّة ج نَبِيئَات ونَبِيَّات
Prominent (place). High, lofty. Crossing a country (man, stream). نَابِئ م نَابِئَة
Minor prophet. نُبَيِّئ ونُبَيّ
Surname of a celebrated poet. المُتَنَبِّي
To grow, to sprout (plant). To produce plants (land). ✡ نَبَتَ o نَبْتًا ونَبَاتًا, وأَنْبَتَ
To grow up (child). — o نَبَاتًا ونَبْتَة, وأَنْبَتَ
To plant (a tree). To sow (grain). ✧ To quilt (a garment). نَبَّتَ ه
To rear (a child). — ة
To make plants to grow (God). أَنْبَتَ ه
Plant, vegetation. نَبْت (*un.* نَبْتَة)
Plant, vegetable. نَبَات ج نَبَاتَات
✧ Sugar-candy. — وسُكَّر نَبَات
Botanist. Vegetal. نَبَاتِيّ
Botany. عِلْم النَّبَات
Offspring of men or cattle. *Pl.* Inexperienced young men. نَابِتَة ج نَوَابِت
Their offspring grew up. نَبَتَتْ لَهُم نَابِتَة
Bough. ✧ Mace. ▫ Stick, pole. نَبُّوت ج نَبَابِيت
Canal of irrigation. نَبِيتَة ج نَبَائِت
Trees, plants. تَنْبِيت ج تَنَابِيت
Growing-place. Origin. مَنْبِت ومَنْبَت ج مَنَابِت

To cast off; to neglect a. th.
To throw a. th. to. To dissolve (a covenant) with. — ه إلى
He steeped the dates, the grapes. نَبَذَ التَّمْرَ او العِنَبَ
To make date or grape-wine. نَبَذَ ونَبَّذَ وأَنْبَذَ وا نْتَبَذَ النَّبِيذَ
To pulsate (artery). نَبَذَ نَبْذًا ونَبَذَانًا
To part with. To thwart a. o. نَابَذَ مُنَابَذَةً ونِبَاذًا ٥
To throw a piece of cloth to a. o. in a sale *i. e.* to set a bargain. — ٥ في البَيْعِ
To declare war to. — ٥ الحَرْبَ
To withdraw from o. a. (fighters). — وتَنَابَذَ وانْتَبَذَ
To retire apart. إِنْتَبَذَ
A little; small number, small quantity. نَبْذ ج أَنْبَاذ
The refuse of the people. أَنْبَاذ النَّاس
Side, shore. نَبْذَة ونُبْذَة
Fragment; article of a treaty. Exemplary of a book. — ونُبْذَة ج نُبَذ
He sat apart. جَلَسَ نَبْذَةً ونُبْذَةً
Intoxicating beverage made of dates or raisins. ✧ Wine. نَبِيذ ج أَنْبِذَة و✧ نَبِيد
Flung. — ومَنْبُوذ
Wine-merchant. نَبَّاذ
Foundling, bastard. مَنْبُوذ
Pillow. مِنْبَذَة ج مَنَابِذ
To grow (boy). To raise the voice to a high pitch (singer). ✱ نَبَرَ i نَبْرًا
To raise a. th. To mark a letter with a hamza. — ه
To drive a. o. away in shouting. — ٥
To calumniate a. o. — ٥ بِلِسَانِهِ
✧ To speak imperiously to. ✧ تَنَبَّرَ عَلَى
To swell (hand). To ascend the pulpit. إِنْتَبَرَ
Sudden (thrust). Shameless. ✧ Harsh, imperious (word). نَبْر
Tick. Camel's fly. نِبْر ج أَنْبَار ونِبَار
Magazine, barn, granary. نِبْر وأَنْبَار ج أَنَابِر وأَنَابِير
✧ Storehouse. Hold of a ship. أَنْبَار وعَنْبَر
Dimple on the upper lip. Hamza. Swelling. Raising of the voice. Prominence. نَبْرَة

Large mouthful. نُبْرَة ج نُبَر
Shouter. Eloquent. نَبَّار
Platform. Pulpit. مِنْبَر ج مَنَابِر
Lamp, lantern. Spear-head. Bold. نِبْرَاس ج نَبَارِيس
To nickname a. o. ✱ نَبَزَ i نَبْزًا, ونَبَّزَ ٥
To give nicknames o. to another. To revile o. a. تَنَابَزَ
Nickname, name of reproach. نَبَز ج أَنْبَاز
Vile, ignoble. نِبْز
Nicknamer. نُبَزَة
To speak in a meeting. ✱ نَبَسَ i نَبْسًا ونُبْسَةً, ونَبَّسَ
He has not uttered a single word. ما نَبَسَ وما نَبَّسَ بِكَلِمَةٍ
Speakers. Hasteners. نُبُس
أَنْبَسُ الوَجْهِ م نَبْسَاءُ الوَجْهِ ج نُبْسُ الوَجْهِ
Austere-looking.
To take a. th. out. To disclose (a secret). To dig up, to exhume (a corpse). To ransack (a grave). ✱ نَبَشَ o نَبْشًا ه
He dug up a treasure. — كَنْزًا عَنِ الأَرْضِ
To earn sustenance for (o.'s family). — ل
✧ To search for; to rummage a. th. — ونَبَّشَ في
To pull out a. th. إِنْتَبَشَ ه
Species of hard pine. نِبْش
Earth extracted from a well. نَبِيشَة
Grave-digger. نَبَّاش
Occupation of a grave-digger. نِبَاشَة
Plucked root of a plant. أُنْبُوش ج أَنَابِيش
Uprooted tree. — وأُنْبُوشَة
✧ Confusion. ◘ مَنَابِشَة
To speak out. ✱ نَبَصَ i نَبْصًا
To chirp (bird). — i نَبِيصًا
Sprout of a plant. نَبْص
Word. نَبْصَة
To throb. To flash faintly (lightning). ✱ نَبَضَ i نَبْضًا ونَبَضَانًا
To flow (water). — o نُبُوضًا
نَبَّضَ في القَوْسِ وأَنْبَضَ القَوْسَ وعَنْهُ وأَنْبَضَ الوَتَرَ وبِهِ
He twanged the bowstring.
Throbbing of an artery, pulse. نَبْض ونَبَض ج أَنْبَاض
Fiery (heart). نَبْض ونَبَض ونَبِض
He is motionless. ما بِهِ حَبَض ولا نَبَض

gush forth (water). To become a good poet. To be scurfy (head). To spread (evil).
To rise against a. o. (heretic). نَبَغ على
He led an easy life. — في الدُّنيا
To let out flour (bag). — بِالدَّقِيق
To sift flour. أَنبَغ
To haunt (a place). — ه
Dust of a mill. نَبْغ ونُبَاغ
The choice of the tribe. نَبَغَة القَوْم
Remarkable, distinguished man. نَابِغَة ج نَوَابِغ, ونَبِيغ ج نُبَغَاء
Surname of 8 celebrated poets. أَلنَّوَابِغ
Relating to those poets. نَابِغِيّ
Scurf of the head. نُبَّاغ ونَبَّاغَة ونُبَاغَة ونُبَّاغَة
Heretics, novators. نَبَّاغَة
Dusty high road. مَحَجَّة نَبَّاغَة
✡ نَبَق o نَبْقًا, ونَبَّق To write. To come out. ✧ To gush forth (blood, pus).
To rule and arrange (a blank book). ✧ To forge, to falsify a. th. نَبَّق ه
To elicit (a discourse). إِنْتَبَق ه
Mealy matter of the palm-pith. نَبْق
Zizyphus spina Christi, lote-tree and its fruit. ▫ Wild-apple, crab-apple. نَبْق ونِبْق ونَبِق ونَبَق
Large vine-knob. Drupe. نَبِيقَة ج نَبَايِق
Alembic. أَنْبِيق ج أَنَابِيق
Planted in a row (palm-trees). مَنَبَّق
✡ نَبَك o نُبُوكًا, وانتَبَك To be elevated (place).
Peakish hill. نَبَكَة ونَبْكَة ج نَبَك ونَبْك ونِبَاك ونُبُوك
High (ground). نَابِك م نَابِكَة ج نَوَابِك
✡ نَبَل o نَبْلًا ه To shoot at. To give arrows to a. o. To surpass a. o. in skill.
To pick up arrows for a. o. — على
To treat a. o. kindly. — ب
To soothe a. o. with (food). — ه ب
To be clever, noble. نَبُل o نَبَالَة
To give arrows to a. o. نَبَّل وأَنبَل ه
To vie in skill with a. o. نَابَل ه
To have ripe dates (palm-tree). أَنبَل
To make rough (arrows). — ه
To show sagacity: to be skilful. To die (camel). تَنَبَّل
To purify o.'s self with pebbles. — ب

Single pulsation, throbbing. نَبْضَة ونَبَضَة
Nerve. Anger. نَابِض
He was roused to anger. نَبَض نَابِضُهُ
Place of pulsation. مَنبِض
Mallet for carding cotton. مِنْبَض
✡ نَبَط o i نَبْطًا ونُبُوطًا To gush forth (spring). ▫ To result.
To draw (water). نَبَط o i نَبْطًا ه
— ونَبَّط وأَنبَط وتَنَبَّط واسْتَنْبَط ه To reach water by digging (a well).
▫ To scoff at a. o. نَبَّط ه
To bring a. th. to light. To deduce a. th. أَنبَط واسْتَنْبَط ه
To appear. أُنبِط واسْتُنْبِط
To pretend to be a Nabathean. تَنَبَّط
To compose (a discourse). ▫ To speak imperiously. إِنْتَبَط ه
To find out, to elicit a. th. To elucidate (a question : lawyer). إِسْتَنْبَط ه
Internal state of a man. نَبَط
Nobody knows his intimate thoughts. لَا يُدرَك نَبَطُهُ
First water of a well. White hair on a horse's flank. نَبَط ونُبْطَة
Nabatheans. نَبَط ج أَنْبَاط ونَبِيط
Belonging to the Nabatheans. نَبَطِيّ ونُبَاطِيّ
Discovery, invention, contrivance. إِسْتِنْبَاط
White-spotted on the side (horse). أَنبَط م نَبْطَاء ج نُبْط
✡ نَبَع o i a نَبْعًا ونُبُوعًا ونَبَعَانًا To issue forth (water).
To emerge from. — مِن
To cause (springs) to ooze (God). أَنبَع ه
To ooze (water). تَنَبَّع
Chadara tenax, tree for making bows, arrows. ✧ Spring. نَبْع
Bow made with *chadara tenax*. نَبْعِيَّة
Hard, steady. صَلِيب النَّبْع
Origin. نَبْعَة
He his of a noble race. هُوَ مِن نَبْعَة كَرِيمَة
Sweating limbs of the camel. نَوَابِع البَعِير
Spring. Origin. مَنْبَع ج مَنَابِع
Water-spring. Streamlet. يَنْبُوع ج يَنَابِيع
✡ نَبَغ a o i نَبْغًا ونُبُوغًا To appear. To

To take the best of. تَنَبَّل مِن
To vie with a. o. in shooting, in making arrows. تَنَابَل
To die. to be killed. إِنْتَبَل
To carry away a. th. — ه
To take heed of. To prepare to. — ل
He has taken no notice of it. مَا إِنْتَبَل نُبْلَهُ او نُبَالَتَهُ او نَبَالَهُ او نَبَالَتَهُ
To ask for arrows from. إِسْتَنْبَل ه
To take the best of. — ه
Arrow. نَبْل (fem.) ج نِبَال وأَنْبَال ونُبْلَان (un. نَبْلَة)
Nobility. Sagacity. نُبْل
Small pebbles. نَبَل ونُبَل
Reward. Gift. Mouthful. Choice part. Merit. Nobility. نُبْلَة ج نُبَل ونُبَلَات
Arrow-making. نِبَالَة
Ability, merit. Personal accomplishment. نَبَالَة
Preparation. نُبَالَة
He got ready for the thing. أَخَذَ لِلأَمْرِ نُبْلَهُ او نُبَالَتَهُ
Endowed with superior merit. Generous, noble. نَبْل مر نَبْلَة, ونَبِيل ج نِبَال
Corpse, carcass. ▫ Silver armlets. نَبِيلَة ج نَبَائِل
Shooter. Arrow-maker. نَابِل ج نُبَّل, ونَبَّال ج نَبَّالَة
Clever, skilful. نَابِل مر نَابِلَة
More clever. Better shooter. أَنْبَل
Lazy, slothful. تِنْبَال وتِنْبَالَة
Constantinople. G إِسْتَنْبُول
To be mindful of. To heed a. th. ✡ نَبِه a نَبَهًا, وانْتَبَه ل
To awake from sleep. — نُبْهًا, وتَنَبَّه وانْتَبَه مِن النَّوْم
To be renowned, celebrated. نَبِه o ونَبِه a ونَبُه o نَبَاهَة
To rouse, to remind a. o. of. To notify a. th. to. نَبَّه ه على او إِلى
He called him by his name. — ه بِٱسْمِهِ
He roused him from sleep. نَبَّه وأَنْبَه ه مِن النَّوْم
To forget a. th. أَنْبَه ه
To be mindful. To have notice of. تَنَبَّه على ول
✧ To be wary, to guard against. إِنْتَبَه
Awakening. Sagacity. نُبْه
Stray-beast found by chance. نُبْه

I chanced to find it. وَجَدْتُهَا نَبَهًا
Renown, illustriousness. Nobility. نَبَاهَة
Heed, awakening. Wariness. إِنْتِبَاه
The fox. أَبُو نَبْهَان
Remark, notice, summons. تَنْبِيه
Noble, celebrated, illustrious. نَابِه ونَبَه ونَبِه, ونَبِيه ج نُبَهَاء
Important affair. أَمْرٌ نَابِهٌ
High, eminent. نَبَاه
✧ Alarm-clock. مُنَبِّه
Incentive to. Memorandum. مَنْبَهَة على
Forgotten affair. حَاجَة مُنْبَهَة
Wakeful, heedful. مُتَنَبِّه ومُنْتَبِه
To glance off, to take no effect (sword). ✡ نَبَا o نَبْوًا ونَبْوَةً عَن الضَّرِيبَة
He was restless in bed. — جَنْبُهُ عَن الفِرَاش
To disagree with, to unfit a. o. (place). نَبَا ب
To be remote, opposed. To become dim (sight). نَبَا o نُبُوًّا ونُبِيًّا ونَبْوَةً
To shrink from. To miss the butt (arrow). — عَن
To blunt (a sword). أَنْبَى ه
Scorn, harshness of manners. نَبْوَة
Height. — ونَبَاوَة
Remote (thing). Blunt (sword). نَابٍ
Strongly cambered (bow). نَابِيَة
To boil (cooking-pot). ✡ نَتَّ i نَتِيتًا
His nostrils swelled from anger. — o مَنْخِرُهُ نَتًّا ونَتِيتًا
To divulge (news). نَتَّت ه
To swell up (wound). ✡ نَتَأَ a نَتْأً ونُتُوءًا
To be prominent. To protrude. To be marriageable (girl).
To overtake a. o. To exalt o.'s self about. — على
To encounter. To be high, prominent. إِنْتَتَأَ
Hillock. Ascent. ▫ Tumour. نَتَأَة ونُتُوء
To swell, to grow. ✡ نَتَبَ o نُتُوبًا
To assist (a beast) in bringing forth. ✡ نَتَج i نَتْجًا ه
The wind has drawn forth rain from the clouds. نَتَجَتِ الرِّيحُ السَّحَابَ
To bring forth (female). نَتَجَت ونُتِجَت نَتَاجًا وَلَدًا, وأَنْتَجَت
✧ To improve (child). نَتَّج
To result from. — مِن

نَتَّجَ وأَنْتَجَ ه مِن To deduce (a conclusion) from. To infer a. th. from.
أَنْتَجَ To be near to bring forth. To have pregnant females.
تَنَتَّجَ To be in parturition (female).
تَنَاتَجَ وانْتَتَجَ To breed (cattle).
إِسْتَنْتَجَ ه To deduce, to conclude a. th.
نِتَاج Parturition of beasts.
نَتِيجَة ج نَتَائِج Young beasts of the same year; brood. Conclusion of a syllogism. Result, consequence, fruit.
هُمَا نَتِيجَةٌ They are of the same year.
غَنَمِي نَتَائِج My ewes are of the same age.
بِالنَّتِيجَة ✧ Consequently therefore, in short.
نَاتِج Assisting a female in bringing forth. ✧ Growing.
نَتُوج On the point of bringing forth.
مَنْتِج Time of parturition.
مِنْتَجَة Rump of animals.
✲ نَتَحَ i a نَتْحًا ونُتُوحًا To exude (sweat). To become moist (skin).
— ه To make a. o. to sweat (heat).
نَتْح Sweat.
نُتُوح *Pl.* Tree-resin.
مَنْتِح ج مَنَاتِح Pores of the skin.
مِنْتَحَة Rump (of beasts).
✲ نَتَخَ i نَتْخًا ه To pull off. To pluck (the hair).
— بِبَصَرِهِ إِلى To gaze at.
مِنْتَاخ Tweezers, pincers.
✲ نَتَرَ o نَتْرًا ه To snatch a. th. To pull a. th. violently. To rend (a garment). To brace (a bow).
نَتَرَ ه ب To spear a. o.
— الكَلَامَ To utter violent language.
نَتِرَ a نَتَرًا To be damaged: to perish.
إِنْتَتَرَ To be pulled.
نَتْر Weakness. Harshness.
قَابَلَهُ بِنَتْرٍ He received him harshly.
نَتْرَة ج نَتَرَات Penetrative thrust.
نَاتِرَة ج نَوَاتِر Bow breaking its string.
✲ نَتَشَ i نَتْشًا ه To pull out (a thorn). To extract a. th. To pluck out (hair). To pinch and pull (meat) with the beak (hawk).
— ل To earn for (o.'s family).
مَا نَتَشَ مِنْهُ شَيْئًا He has not obtained the least thing from him.
يَنْتِشُ مِن كُلِّ عِلْمٍ He acquires knowledge in every branch.
بِئْر لَا تُنْتَش Inexhaustible well.
نَتَشَ i نَتْشًا وتَنْتَاشًا ه To backbite a. o.
أَنْتَشَ To germinate (seed); to sprout (plant).
نَتْش Germ, sprout.
مِنْتَاش Tweezers.
✲ نَتَعَ o i نُتُوعًا To exude (sweat, blood). ◘ To carry away.
أَنْتَعَ To sweat much.
✲ نَتَغَ o i نَتْغًا ه To slander a. o.
أَنْتَغَ To scoff, to mock.
مِنْتَغ Calumniator.
✲ نَتَفَ i نَتْفًا, ونَتَّفَ ه To pluck out (hair, feathers).
تَنَتَّفَ وتَنَاتَفَ وانْتَتَفَ To be plucked (hair, feathers).
نَتْف Plucking of the hair.
نُتْفَة ج نُتَف What is plucked with the hand, pinch. A little of.
أَعْطَاهُ نُتْفَةً مِن He has given him a little of.
نُتَاف ونُتَافَة Falling hair, feathers.
نُتَفَة Shallow, superficial (man).
نَتِيف Depilated (camel).
مِنْتَاف Tweezers.
✲ نَتَقَ o i نَتْقًا To be prolific (woman). ✧ To vomit.
— o نُتُوقًا To become fat.
نَتَقَ i نَتْقًا ونُتُوقًا ه To jolt (his rider: horse).
— ه To shake a. th. To draw up (a bucket). To strike (fire). To shake (a sack).
أَنْتَقَ To build a house opposite to another's. To marry a woman having many children.
نَتْق ونِتَاق ✧ Vomit.
دَارُهُ نِتَاقَ دَارِي His house is opposite to mine.
نَاتِق Yielding fire (flint). Jolting his rider (beast). The month of Ramadhan.
— و مِنْتَاق Prolific (woman).
مُنَتِّق ✧ Emetic.
✲ نَتَلَ i نَتْلًا ه To drag a. o. To empty (a bag).
— ه To revile a. o.

نَتَل i نَتْلًا ونُتُولًا ونَتَلَانًا, واسْتَنْتَل مِن To rush forth from the lines (soldier).
تَنَاتَل To become tangled (herbage).
— واسْتَنْتَل To become ready for fight.
نَتْل ونَتَل Ostrich's egg filled with water and buried in the sand.
نَتِيلَة Near relationship.
☆ نَتَن i ونَتِن a نَتْنًا, ونَتُن o نُتُونَةً ونَتَانَةً وأَنْتَن To stink (meat).
نَتَّن ه To infect, to taint a. th.
نَتْن ونَتَانَة Stench, fetor.
نَتِن ونَتِين ومُنْتِن ومِنْتِن, ومِنْتِين ج مَنَاتِين Stinking.
نَيْتُون ونَيْتِين Fetid tree. *Mercurialis annua* (*plant*).
✧ مِنْتِيَان Vest, jacket, waistcoat with sleeves.
مِنْتِنَة Bean-trefoil. Hemp-nettle (*plants*).
☆ نَتَا o نُتُوًّا To swell (limb).
أَنْتَى To lag behind; to retire backward.
— ه To resemble a. o.
تَنَتَّى على To assault a. o.
إسْتَنْتَى To break (abscess).
نَاتٍ م نَاتِيَة Swollen (limb). Prominent, jutting.
☆ نَثَّ o i نَثًّا ه To divulge (news). To anoint (a wound).
— i ه نَثِيثًا ونَثًّا To ooze (oil).
تَنَاثّ To communicate news to o. a.
نَثّ Moist, damp (wall).
نِثَاث Ointment.
نَثِيثَة Moisture exuded by a skin.
مِنَثَّة ج مَنَاثّ ومِنَثَّات Piece of wool for anointing.
☆ نَثَج i نَثْجًا ه To rip up (the belly).
— مَا فِي بَطْنِهِ He relieved his bowels.
إسْتَنْثَج To hang down: to be unsteady (load).
نِثْج Cipher, coward.
نُثْج ومِنْثَجَة Buttocks.
☆ نَثِد a نُثُودًا To stand still. To grow (truffle).
☆ نَثَر o i نَثْرًا ونِثَارًا, ونَثَّر ه To scatter, to sprinkle, to disperse a. th.
— الكَلَامَ He spoke much.
— الوَلَدَ He had numerous children.
— الثِّمَارَ He bore much fruit (tree).
— ه عَنْهُ He took off (the coat of mail).
✧ نَثَر To fall off (tree-leaves).
— i نَثِيرًا To sneeze (beast).
أَنْثَر To blow o.'s nose. To snuff up water.
— ه To throw a. o. down upon the nose. To make the nose to bleed.
تَنَثَّر وتَنَاثَر وانْتَثَر To be scattered, strewn. To fall off (hair, leaves).
تَنَاثَر To fall sick and die (people).
إنْتَثَر واسْتَنْثَر To snuff up (water) and reject it.
نَثْر (*opp. to* نَظْم) Prose; rhyming prose. ✧ Embroidery on cloth.
نَثْرَة Interstice between the mustaches. Cartilage of the nose. Ample coat of mail. Sneeze (of a beast).
نَثَر Falling particles. Loquacity.
نَثِر ونَيْثَرَان ومِنْثَر Loquacious, divulger.
نَثُور Good milch-ewes. Prolific.
نَثِير Scattered. Shedding its leaves (rose).
نُثَار ونُثَارَة Scattered particles. Crumbs of a table.
نِثَار Money, fruit scattered at a feast.
نَاثِر Prosaist. Sneezing (ewe).
مُنَثَّر Scattered, dispersed. Cipher (man). ✧ Embroidered (cloth).
مِنْثَار Palm-tree shaking off its dates.
مَنْثُور Prose. *Papaver erraticum*, kind of poppy. Gilliflower.
☆ نَثَط o نَثْطًا ه To press a. o. upon the ground for silencing him.
— نَثْطًا ونُثُوطًا ه To overburden a. o.
نَثَّط ه To quiet, to appease a. o.
☆ نثم — أَنْثَم To vomit much. To bleed (nose).
☆ نَثَل o نَثْلًا To dung (horse).
— o i وانْتَثَل ه To cleanse (a well).
نَثَل واسْتَنْثَل ه To empty (a quiver).
— ه عَنْهُ To take off (a coat of mail).
— ه على فُلَانٍ To put (a coat of mail) upon.
تَنَاثَل إلى To rush together against.
نَثَل Cleansed (ditch).
نَثْلَة Large coat of mail. Dimple between the mustaches.
نَثِيل Horse's dung.
نُثَالَة ونَثِيلَة Earth taken from a well.
نَثِيلَة Remains, rubbish.

He has exerted himself to the utmost. بَلَغَت نَجِيئَتُهُ
To be accomplished (affair). ✡ نَجَح a نَجحًا ونُجحًا ونَجَاحًا, وأَنجَح
To succeed in; to attain (a want). — في
To help a.o. to attain a. th. نَجَّح ه وه
Such a one did not succeed. مَا أَنجَح فُلَانٌ
To make a. o. to prosper (God). أَنجَح ه ل
To overcome a. o. — ب
To accomplish (an affair) successfully. تَنَجَّح واستنجح ه
To become true (dream). تَنَاجَح
To beg of (God) the success of. إِستَنجَح ه ه
Success; attainment of a want. نُجح ونَجَاح
Patience. نَجَاحَة
Successful (affair). Thriving. نَاجِح م نَاجِحَة
Vehement (walk), quick pace. — ونَجِيح
Patient (mind). نَجِيح م نَجِيحَة
Successful, attaining a want. — ومُنجِح ج مَنَاجِح ومَنَاجِيح
Right counsel. رَأْي نَجِيح
To boast, to glory. To eat away its margin (river). To arise (disturbance). ✡ نَجَخ a نَجخًا
To boast together. To dash together (waves). تَنَاجَخ
Roaring (sea). نَاجِخ ونَجُوخ
Roaring of the sea. نَاجِخ
To overcome, to prevail over a. o. ✡ نَجَد o نَجدًا, وأَنجَد ه
To become manifest (affair). نَجَد o نُجُودًا
To sweat. To become stupid, dull. نَجِد a نَجَدًا
To be oppressed by grief. — ونُجِد نَجدًا
To be courageous. نَجُد o نَجَادَةً ونَجدَةً
To furnish (a house). To trim, to stuff (beds, pillows). نَجَّد ه
To render a. o. experienced (time). نَجَّد ه
To assist a. o. To come forth to fight a. o. نَاجَد ه

To hold unseemly talks. ✡ نَثَم i نَثمًا, وانتَثَم
To divulge (news). To scatter a. th. ✡ نَثَا o نَثوًا ه
To remind o. a. of. تَنَاثَى
Anecdote, mention. نَثًا
To divulge (news). ✡ نَثَى i نَثيًا ه
To backbite a. o. أَنثَى ه
To be ashamed of. — مِن
To hasten. To flow with purulent matter (abscess). ✡ نَجَّ i نَجًّا ونَجِيجًا
Swift. نَجُوج
To move, to stir a. th. ✡ نَجنَج ه
To ponder over (an affair) without undertaking it. — أَمرًا
To be agitated, perplexed. تَنَجنَج
To smite a. o. with the evil eye. ✡ نَجَأ a نَجأً, وتَنَجَّأ وانتَجَأ ه
Evil-eyed. نَجُوء ونَجِيء ونَجُوء ونَجِيء العَين
Evil eye of a beggar. نَجأَة السَّائِل
To be noble-born (man). To be generous. ✡ نَجُب o نَجَابَةً, وأَنجَب
To bark (a tree). نَجَب o i نَجبًا, ونَجَّب وانتَجَب ه
To beget generous sons. To beget a cowardly son. أَنجَب
To perform a generous deed. تَنَجَّب
To choose, to select a. th. إِنتَجَب واستَنجَب ه
Noble, generous. نَجب ونُجَبَة
Bark of a root or of a tree. نَجَب
Nobility of race. Generosity. نَجَابَة
Noble-born. Generous. Excellent, good-breed (beast). نَجِيب ج نُجُب ونُجَبَاء وأَنجَاب
The best parts. نَجَائِب ونَوَاجِب
Having noble sons. مِنجَاب (m. f.) ج مَنَاجِيب, ومُنجِب م مُنجِبَة ج مُنجِبَات ومَنَاجِب
To scrutinise. ✡ نَجَث o نَجثًا, وتَنَجَّث عن
To cry out to a. o. for help. نَجَّث ه
To reveal secrets o. to a. تَنَاجَث
To draw out, to extract a. th. إِنتَجَث واستَنجَث ه
Coat of mail. Pericardium. نَجث ونُجُث
House. — ج أَنجَاث
Searcher, inquirer. نَجِيث ونَجَّاث
Hidden secret. Mound used as a butt for shooters. نَجِيث
Bad news divulged. Endeavour. نَجِيثَة

He has attained the age of puberty. عَضّ على نَاجِذِهِ
War has been vehement. أَبْدَت الحَرْبُ نَاجِذَيْهَا
Silphium (*plant*). أَنْجُذَان
Mole-rats. (*pl. of* جُلَذ *and of* خُلَذ) مَنَاجِذ
To be hot (summer-day). To prepare a food of milk and butter. ✡ نَجَر o نَجْرًا
To hew, to fashion (wood : carpenter). To determine upon, to undertake a. th. To warm (water) with heated stones. — ه
To fillip a. o. To urge (camels) vehemently. — ٥
To suffer from thirst. نَجِر a نَجَرًا
To feed a. o. with milk and flour. أَنْجَر ٥
Origin. Shape of a beast. Personal attainment. Nobility. Territory of Mecca or of Medinah. نَجْر
Violent access of thirst. نَجَر
Origin, root. Colour. نِجَار ونُجَار
Carpentry. نِجَارَة
Chips, parings of wood. نُجَارَة
Hot summer-month. نَاجِر
Carpenter. نَجَّار ج نَجَّارُون
Milk mixed with flour or butter. نَجِيرَة
I will reward thee according to thy merit. لَأَنْجُرَنَّ نَجِيرَتَكَ
Hook of a door. Town in Arabia and in Hauran. نَجْرَان
Seized with intense thirst (camel). نَجِر ونَجِرِيّ
Anchor. P أَنْجَر وأَنْجَرَة ج أَنَاجِر
Nettle (*plant*). أَنْجُرَة
Point aimed at. مَنْجَر
Heated stone for warming water. مِنْجَرَة
Hewn wood. Water-pulley. ✧ Wainscoting of a house. مَنْجُور
To achieve, to perform (an affair). ✡ نَجَز o نَجْزًا, ونَجَّز وأَنْجَز ه
To come to end, to perish. To be accomplished (affair). To be fulfilled (promise). — ونَجِز a نَجَزًا
To come forth against a. o. نَاجَز ٥
To fulfil (a promise). أَنْجَز ه
To give the last stroke to (a wounded man). — على

To go to Nejd. To sweat from grief. To become high (building). To become serene (sky). أَنْجَد
To assist, to help a. o. To answer (a call). أَنْجَد ٥ وه
To become high, lofty. تَنَجَّد
To recover strength. إِسْتَنْجَد
To ask for assistance from. — ٥ وب
To be emboldened against. — على
Skilful guide. Nejd, highland of Arabia. نَجْد
— ج أَنْجُد وأَنْجَاد ونِجَاد ونُجُود ونُجُد وجج
Stony table-land. Elevated road. أَنْجِدَة
He can manage affairs thoroughly. هُوَ طَلَّاع أَنْجُدٍ ونِجَادٍ وأَنْجِدَةٍ
House-furniture (as carpets, beds, curtains). نَجْد ج نُجُود ونِجَاد
Sweat from sorrow. Impediment in speech. نَجَد
Courage, vigour. Fight. Adversity. Fright. Aid. نَجْدَة ج نَجَدَات
From Nejd (horse). نَجْدِيّ
Suspensory of a sword. نِجَاد
Of high stature (man). رَجُل طَوِيل النِّجَاد
Gallantry, courage, bravery. نِجَادَة
Mattress-maker. نِجَادَة
Brave, courageous. نَجْد ونَجِد ونَجُد ج أَنْجَاد
Brave. Grieved. نَجِيد ج نُجُد ونُجَدَاء
Long-necked, spirited (camel). نَجُود
Tall and intelligent woman. — ج نُجُد
Stupid, dull, weary. نَاجِد م نَاجِدَة ج نَوَاجِد
Stuffer of mattresses. نَجَّاد ومُنَجِّد
Wine. Saffron. Blood. Wine-vessel. نَاجُود ج نَوَاجِيد
Small mountain. Necklace of pearls and gold. مِنْجَد ج مَنَاجِد
Rod for urging a beast. Wooden instrument for wool. مِنْجَدَة ج مَنَاجِد
Aid. Fighter. مُنَاجِد
Afflicted. Subdued. مَنْجُود
To bite, to catch a. th. with the molar teeth. ✡ نَجَذ i نَجْذًا ه
To importune a. o. — ٥
To try a. o. (fortune). نَجَّذ ٥
Molar tooth. نَاجِذ ج نَوَاجِذ

He addicted himself to drink. تَنَجَّزَ الشَّرَابَ
To achieve a. th. successfully. To ask the fulfilment of (a promise). تَنَجَّزَ واسْتَنْجَزَ هـ
To contend, to fight together. تَنَاجَزَ
Achievement, fulfilment. نَجْز ونَجَاز
He is on the eve of accomplishing his affair. هُوَ عَلَى نَجْزِ حَاجَتِهِ
Present, ready (money). نَاجِز ونَجِيز م نَاجِزَة ونَجِيزَة
I sold it for ready money. بِعْتُهُ نَاجِزًا بِنَاجِزٍ
Fight. مُنَاجَزَة وتَنَاجُز
☆ To be unclean, impure, filthy. نَجِس a نَجَسًا, ونَجُس o نَجَاسَة
To defile. To contaminate. To render a. o. impure. نَجَّس وأَنْجَس هـ وه
To become defiled, impure. To purify o.'s self. تَنَجَّس
Filthiness. Legal impurity. نَجَاسَة
Filthy, impure, unclean. نَجْس ونَجَس ونَجِس ونَجُس ج أَنْجَاس
Incurable (disease). نَاجِس ونَجِس ونَجِيس
Amulet made of unclean things تَنْجِيس
Maker of unclean amulets. مُنَجِّس
☆ To connive for ensnaring another in (a sale). نَجَش o نَجْشًا في
To rouse, to track (the game). — هـ
To search after a. th. To collect. To draw forth. To kindle (the fire).
To hurry, to press on. — o نَجْشًا ونِجَاشَة
To outbid a. o. at (a sale). تَنَاجَش في
To extract a. th. To start (game). إِسْتَنْجَش هـ
Connivance for ensnaring another in a sale. نَجْش
Beater of the chase; hunter. نَاجِش ونَجَاشِيّ ونَجَاشٍ ومِنْجَاش
Huntsman, starter. نَجِيش ونَجَّاش
Negus, king of the Abyssinians. نِجَاشٍ ونَجَاشِيّ
☆ To be wholesome, beneficial (food). نَجَع a نَجْعًا ونُجُوعًا, وأَنْجَع
To be efficacious (medicine, speech). To act upon. — ونَجَّع في
To seek for pastures. نَجَع وتَنَجَّع وانْتَجَع واسْتَنْجَع

To give to (camels) water and flour to drink. نَجَع ه هـ او ب
To be fattened by. To benefit of. نُجِع ب
To thrive. أَنْجَع
To give milk to (a youngling: shepherd). — ه
To ask a favour from. تَنَجَّع وانْتَجَع ه
Wholesome food. طَعَامٌ يُنْجَع او يُسْتَنْجَع بِهِ او عَنْهُ
Foraging. نُجْعَة ج نُجَع
Beating about for pasturages, forager. نَاجِع ج نَاجِعَة ونَوَاجِع
Very courageous. شُجَاع نُجَاع
Water mixed with flour or grain. Wholesome (water). نَجُوع
Milk. — الصَّبِيّ
Wholesome (food). Efficacious (speech). Blackish (blood). Leaves shaken off and made into paste for cattle. نَجِيع
Pasturage. مَنْجَع
Place in which pasturages are searched. مُنْتَجَع ومُسْتَنْجَع
Station in pasturage. مُنْتَجَع
☆ To fashion (an arrow). To cut (a tree) at the root. نَجَف o نَجْفًا هـ
To milk out (a ewe). — وانْتَجَف ه
To drift (sand-hills: wind). نَجَّف هـ
He gave away to a. o. a little of. — لِفُلَان نُجْفَة مِن
To shake (the clouds), to cause (rain: wind). إِنْتَجَف واسْتَنْجَف هـ
Mound, sand-hill. Place spared by a flood. Dam. نَجَف ج نِجَاف
Sand-drift. ◻ Chandelier, lustre. نَجَفَة
Sand-drifts, dunes. نَجَفَة الكَثِيب
Small quantity, little of. نُجْفَة
Threshold; lintel. نِجَاف
Broad-headed (spear). نَجِيف ج نُجُف, ومَنْجُوف
Basket. مِنْجَف ج مَنَاجِف
✧ Scarcely, hardly. T أَنْجَاق
☆ To become verdant (soil). نَجَل o نَجْلًا
To beget (a son: father). — ه وب
To kick a. o. on the buttocks. To ill-treat a. o. — ه
To rip up, to skin (a beast) from the hocks. To till (the ground). — هـ

To disclose. To manifest a. th.

نَجَل i نَجْلًا ه وب To strike off pebbles (camel). To throw a. th.

— ه To erase (a writing).

— ٥ ب To pierce a. o. with (a spear).

نَجِل a نَجَلًا To have large eyes.

أَنْجَل ٥ To pasture (cattle) on herbage.

تَنَاجَل To come to fight together. To have numerous offspring.

إِنْتَجَل To appear and disappear. To remove water from the foot of a wall.

إِسْتَنْجَل To become swampy (ground).

نَجْل ج أَنْجَال Offspring. Child. Father. Water oozing from the ground. Flowing water. Crowd.

نَاجِل Father. Thorough bred (horse).

أَنْجَل م نَجْلَاء ج نُجْل ونِجَال Wide-eyed.

نَجْلَاء Wide (eye). Opening a large wound (spear-thrust).

نَجِيل ج نُجُل Bitter plant sought by camels. Bastard dittany.

مِنْجَل ج مَنَاجِل Reaping-hook. Opening a wide wound (spear). Luxuriant (crops). Clever camel-driver.

G إِنْجِيل ج أَنَاجِيل The Gospel. The New Testament.

إِنْجِيلِيّ Evangelist.

✧ شِلْـش الإِنْجِيل Couch-grass.

✡ نَجَم o نُجُومًا, وأَنْجَم To appear. To rise (star).

نَجَم To ooze (water). To grow (tooth). To come out (heretic). To result.

— نُجُومًا, ونَجَّم ه To accomplish a. th. To pay (a debt) by instalments.

نَجَّم وتَنَجَّم To astrologise.

أَنْجَم وانْتَجَم To be over (cold, rain). To clear away (weather).

تَنَجَّم To observe the stars (astronomer).

نَجْم ج أَنْجُم وأَنْجَام ونُجُوم ونُجُم Star. Appointed time. Grass: germinaceous plant. True origin.

عَلَا نَجْمُكَ May thy star rise *i. e.* be happy!

يَنْظُر في النُّجُوم He ponders over what he has to do.

جَعَلْتُ مَالِي عَلَيْهِ نُجُومًا I allowed him to pay his debt by instalments.

لَيْسَ لِهٰذَا الحَدِيث نَجْمٌ This information is groundless.

نَجْمَة Graminaceous plant. A star. ✧ Blaze on a beast. Asterisk.

نَجَمَة Stalkless plant. Word.

نَجَمَة *Dactylis repens*, species of dog-grass.

النَّجْم The Pleiads.

عِلْم النُّجُوم Astronomy. Astrology.

ذُو النَّجْمَة Ass.

نَجَّام ومُنَجِّم ومُتَنَجِّم Astrologer. Astronomer.

مَنْجَم ج مَنَاجِم Well traced road. Mine. Source, origin.

مِنْجَم Iron-beam of a balance.

— ومَنْجِم Ankle.

✡ نَجَه a نَجْهًا, وتَنَجَّه وانْتَجَه ٥ To drive back a. o.

✡ نَجَا o نَجْوًا ونَجَاءً ونَجَاةً ونَجَايَةً مِن To be saved, to escape from.

نَجَا بِرَأْسِهِ He saved his life.

— نَجَاءً To rush forth.

— نَجْوًا, وأَنْجَى واسْتَنْجَى ه To trim (a tree).

— نَجْوًا ونَجًا, وأَنْجَى ه To skin (a beast).

— نَجْوًا ونَجْوَى, ونَاجَى مُنَاجَاةً ونِجَاءً ٥ To whisper (a secret) to.

نَجَّى وأَنْجَى ٥ مِن To rescue a. o. (from danger).

نَجَّى ه To raise (a field) against flooding.

أَنْجَى To clear away (clouds). To have ripe dates (palm-tree).

— ه To disclose, to lay a. th. bare.

— ٥ To bring a. o. to a prominent place.

تَنَجَّى To search for a raised ground.

تَنَاجَى وانْتَجَى To whisper in the ear to.

إِنْتَجَى ٥ To take a. o. as a confidant.

إِسْتَنْجَى To quicken the walk. To purify o.'s self after excretion.

— مِن To be delivered from.

— ه مِن فُلَان To obtain a. th. from.

— ه To draw (a bowstring).

نَجًا Hide. Frame of a camel-litter.

Delivery, salvation. نَجْو ونَجًا ونَجَاة ونَجَاء
Make thy escape. النَّجَاكَ النَّجَاكَ والنَّجَاءَكَ النَّجَاءَكَ
Cloud that has discharged rain. Excrement. Secret confided. نَجْو ج نِجَاء
Secret confided. Confidants. نَجْوَى ج نَجَاوَى
Elevated ground. Swift (camel). نَجَاة ج نَجًى, ونَجْوَة ج نِجَاء
He is free from evil. هُوَ بِنَجْوَة مِن الشَّرّ
Large tract of land. نَجَاوَة
Secret. Confidant. نَجِيّ ج أَنْجِيَة
Swift (camel). نَاجٍ
Shelter, place of refuge. Elevated ground. مَنْجًى ج مَنَاجٍ
Means of salvation. مَنْجَاة ج مَنَاجٍ
Truth is the means of salvation. أَلصِّدْق مَنْجَاة
Confidential intercourse. مُنَاجَاة
☆ To reciprocate a sound, a humming in the throat. نَحَّ i نَحِيحًا
Avarice. Bountifulness. نَحَاحَة
Avaricious. شَحِيح نَحِيح
☆ To reiterate a pectoral sound. نَحْنَحَ وتَنَحْنَحَ
To repel (a beggar) shockingly. ة —
☆ To weep, to wail loudly. نَحَبَ a i نَحْبًا ونَحِيبًا
To cough (camel). i نَحْبًا ونُحَابًا —
To bet. a نَحْبًا —
To bind o.'s self by vow. o نَحْبًا, ونَحَّبَ —
To travel at a quick pace. نَحَبَ ونَحَّبَ في السَّيْر
To work strenuously. To go hastily to water. نَحَّبَ
To apply o.'s self to. — على
To cite a. o. to (a judge). To bet with a. o. ة نَاحَبَ
To appoint a time for fighting. تَنَاحَبَ
To wail, to sob. إِنْتَحَبَ
Weeping. Quick journey. Exertion. Gentle or rapid walk. Fixed time. Vow. Wager. A necessity. Game of hazard. Death. نَحْب
He is dead. قَضَى نَحْبَهُ
Lots. Sortilege. نُحْبَة
Wail, weeping. نَحِيب
Weeping. نَاحِب ومُنْتَحِب

Rapid walk. سَيْر مُنَحِّب
☆ To cut, to sculpture (stones). To hew (wood). نَحَتَ o i ونَحِتَ a نَحْتًا ه
He cut out a house in the mountain. — بَيْتًا في الجَبَل ومِن الجَبَل
To emaciate (a beast : journey) to prostrate a. o. ة —
To blame, to revile a. o. ة بِلِسَانِهِ —
He impaired his reputation. — عِرْضَهُ
He was made generous by nature. نُحِتَ على الكَرَم
He hewed off wood. إِنْتَحَتَ مِن الخَشَبَة
Cutting, sculpture. نَحْت
Nature, constitution. — ونَحَات ونَحِيتَة
Chips, parings of wood. نُحَاتَة
Stone-cutter. Sculpter. نَحَّات
Wail. Abraded (hoof). Stranger to a tribe. نَحِيت
Cut out, polished (stone). Sculptured. نَحِيت ومَنْحُوت
Adz ; sculptor's chisel. مِنْحَت ومِنْحَات ج مَنَاحِت ومَنَاحِيت
☆ To stab in the throat ; to slaughter (a beast). نَحَرَ a نَحْرًا وتَنْحَارًا ة
He has a deep knowledge in science. نَحَرَ الأُمُورَ عِلْمًا
My house is seated opposite to his. — دَارِي دَارَهُ
To wound a. o. in the throat. ة نَاحَرَ
To seize o. a. by the throat. تَنَاحَرَ وانْتَحَرَ على
To face o. a. (houses). تَنَاحَرَ
To commit suicide. إِنْتَحَرَ
The day of sacrifice, the 10 th of the month Zu-elhidge. يَوْم النَّحْر
Upper part of the chest, of the throat. Beginning of a day, of a month. نَحْر ج نُحُور
I met him openly. لَقِيتُهُ صَحْرَةً بَحْرَةً نَحْرَةً
Slaughterer, stabber. نَاحِر ونَحُور
نَاحِرَة ج نَاحِرَات ونَوَاحِر ونَحِيرَة ج نَحَائِر
First or last day, first or last night of a month.
The two jugular veins. أَلنَّاحِرَانِ والنَّاحِرَتَانِ
Skilful, experienced. نِحْر, ونِحْرِير ج نَحَارِير
Slaughtered (camel). نَحِير ج نَحْرَى ونُحَرَاء ونَحَائِر, ومَنْحُور
Part in which a beast is stabbed. Place of sacrifice. مَنْحَر

To be corpulent (she-camel). ✵ نَحَص a نُحُوصًا

He paid him his due. — إِفْلَانٍ بِحَقِّهِ نَحْصًا

Foot of a mountain. نَحْص

Yielding no milk from fatness (she-ass). نَحُوص ج نَحَائِص ونُحُص

Corpulent, bulky (she-camel). نَحُوص ونَحِيص

To strip (a bone). ✵ نَحَض a i نَحْضًا, وانْتَحَض ه

To sharpen (a spear-head). To importune a. o. with requests. نَحَض ه وه

To become emaciated. نَحَض a نُحُوضًا, ونُحِض وأُنْتُحِض

To have compact flesh. نَحُض o نَحَاضَةً

Compact flesh. نَحْض ج نُحُوض ونِحَاض

Piece of compact flesh. نَحْضَة ج نِحَاض ونَحَضَات

Fleshy. Emaciated. Thin (spear-head). نَحِيض ومَنْحُوض

To sigh, to moan. ✵ نَحَط i أَحِيطًا

To pant, to be out of breath. — نَحْطًا ونَحِيطًا

Stifled sob. نَحْط ونُحَاط ونَحِيط

Seized with violent cough. نَاحِط

Proud, haughty. نَحَّاط

To be naturally lank, meagre. ✵ نَحِف a ونَحُف o نَحَافَةً

To emaciate a. o. أَنْحَف ه

Emaciation, lankness. نَحَافَة

نَحِف ج نَحِفُون, ونَحِيف ج نِحَاف ونُحَفَاء, ومَنْحُوف

Thin and lean.

To become emaciated from fatigue or disease. ✵ نَحِل a ونَحَل a o ونَحُل o نُحُولًا

To give a wedding-present to (a bride); to give a.th. freely to a. o. نَحَل a نُحْلًا ه

To revile a. o. To attribute falsely (words, verses) to a. o. — نَحْلًا ه ه

✧ To warm rooms for nursing silkworms. نَحَّل

To give to a. o. part of o.'s property. — وأَنْحَل ه ه

✧ To swarm (bees). أَنْحَل

To emaciate, to exhaust a. o. (fatigue, disease). أَنْحَل ه

He boasted falsely تَنَحَّل وانْتَحَل شِعْرَ غَيْرِهِ

Slaughterer. Hospitable. مِنْحَار

To pound a. th. in a mortar. ✵ نَحَز a نَحْزًا ه

To kick back a. o. — ه ب

He boxed him on the chest. — ه في صَدْرِهِ

To have a disease of the lungs (camel). نُحِز, ونَحِز a نَحَزًا

To have diseased camels. أَنْحَز

Disease of the lungs among (camels). نُحَاز

Root, source, origin. — ونِحَاز

Nature; condition, state. نَحِيزَة ج نَحَائِز

Uneven and hard ground. Long tract of land.

Diseased in the lungs (camel). نَحِز ونَاحِز ونَحِيز ومَنْحُوز

Mortar. مِنْحَاز

✵ نَحِس a نَحَسًا, ونَحُس o نُحُوسَةً ونَحَاسَةً

To be inauspicious, unlucky.

To harass a. o. نَحَس a نَحْسًا ه

To overlay a. th. with copper. نَحَّس ه

To inquire minutely about. — وتَنَحَّس واسْتَنْحَس ه

To fast before taking a medicine. To abstain from flesh-meat (Christian). تَنَحَّس

To fall headlong. To relapse (sick man). تَنَاحَس وانْتَحَس

Ill-luck. (*opp. to* سَعْد) Distress. Unprosperous (day). نَحْس ج نُحُوس

The two inauspicious planets *i. e.* Saturn and Mars. النَّحْسَان

The three last nights of a lunar month. النُّحَس

Copper. Brass. Sparks, shatters of iron when beaten. Nature, temper. نُحَاس ونِحَاس

He is naturally generous. هُوَ كَرِيم النُّحَاس

Piece of copper. نُحَاسَة

نَحْس ونَحِس ونَاحِس ونَحِيس م نَحْسَة ونَحِسَة ونَاحِسَة ونَحِيسَة

Inauspicious, fatal.

Year of drought, of dearth. عَام نَاحِس ونَحِيس

Coppersmith. نَحَّاس

Inauspicious events. مَنَاحِس

Unprosperous, unlucky. مَنْحُوس م مَنْحُوسَة

of verses made by another : he plagiarised.
To profess, to adopt (a religion). إِنْتَحَلَ هـ
Bees A bee. (un. نَحْلَة) (coll). نَحْل
Gift, present. نَحْل ونُحْل ونُحْلَى ونُحْلَان
Gift. Dowry, wedding-present. False pretention. Lawsuit. Religious sect. نِحْلَة ونُحْلَة ج نِحَل ونُحَل
Emaciation. نُحُول
Plagiarism, literary theft. إِنْتِحَال
Exhausted. Lean, thin. نَاحِل ج نَحْلَى ونُحَّل
Thinned by use (sword). نَاحِلَة ج نَوَاحِل
Exhausted, emaciated. نَحِيل ج نَحْلَى
✧ Warmed room for silkworms. مَنْحَل
☆ نَحَمَ i نَحْمًا ونَحِيمًا ونَحَمَانًا To heave, to pant (horse).
Kind of flamingo. نُحَام
Panting. Avaricious. نَحَّام
☆ نَحْنُ و✧ نِحْن ونِحْنَا *Pronoun of the first person of the dual and plural.* We.
☆ نَحَا o a نَحْوًا, وانْتَحَى هـ و ى To direct o.'s self towards.
He followed the same course as he ; he had the same design. نَحَا نَحْوَهُ
He directed his looks towards. نَحَا بَصَرَهُ إِلَى
To stoop, to lean. نَحَا o نَحْوًا
To discard a. o. from. — ى عَن
To put a. th. aside from. To ward off a. th. from. نَحَّى هـ عَن
To lean on one side in walking (camel). أَنْحَى وانْتَحَى
He averted the looks from. أَنْحَى بَصَرَهُ عَن
To advance towards a. o. أَنْحَى عَلَى
To accost a. o. obliquely. — وانْتَحَى ل
To go aside, apart. تَنَحَّى
To turn away from. — عَن
To lean upon a. th. تَنَحَّى وانْتَحَى ل
Towards, near. About, the like. نَحْوَ
He went Eastwards. ذَهَبَ نَحْوَ الشَّرْق
As thou wouldst say : for instance. نَحْوَ قَوْلِكَ
About ten thousand. نَحْوَ عَشَرَة آلَاف
Side, tract, country. Intention, design. Way, road. نَحْوَ ج أَنْحَاء
Syntax of grammar. — ج أَنْحَاء ونُحُوّ ونُحِيَّة
نَحْوِيّ و✧ نَحَوِيّ ج نَحْوِيُّون ونَحَوِيُّون, ونُحَاة Grammarian. ✧ Pedantic.
Side. نَاحَاة ونَاحِيَة ج نَوَاحٍ ونَاحِيَات
Region. District, limit.
Towards, in the direction of. نَاحِيَةً وفي نَاحِيَةِ
☆ نَحَى a i نَحْيًا هـ To churn (milk).
He directed his looks towards. نَحَى بَصَرَهُ إِلَى
To displace, to take a. th. away. — ونَحَّى هـ
To point at, to strike a. o. with (a weapon). أَنْحَى ل هـ
He lashed him with a whip. — عَلَيْهِ بِالسَّوْط
To be discarded. تَنَحَّى
To lean upon. To apply o.'s self to. إِنْتَحَى في
Milk-skin ; churning-vessel. نَحَى ج أَنْحَاء
Churn. Broad-headed arrow. نِحْي ج أَنْحَاء ونُحِيّ ونِحَاء
Aim, object in aim. نَحِيَّة
He is the butt of the strokes of fortune. هُوَ نَحِيَّة القَوَارِع
Distance. Winding stream. مَنْحَاة ج مَنَاحٍ
The absent ; those who are remote. أَهْل المَنْحَاة
☆ نَخَّ o نَخًّا To walk strenuously. ✧ To stoop ; to lower the head.
To urge (a beast) vehemently. — ى
To utter a grunt for making (a camel) to kneel. نَخَّ ى وب و✧ نَخَّخ ى
Oblong carpet. نَخّ ج أَنْخَاخ
Working beasts. Slave-drivers. ✧ Stoop. نَخَّة
Beasts of burden. Shepherds. نُخَّة
Ammi, bishop's wort. P نَانْخَة ونَوْنَخَة ونَانُخَة
☆ نَخْنَخَ ى وهـ To make (a camel) to kneel. To discard a. th.
To lay upon the breast (camel). تَنَخْنَخ
☆ نَخَبَ o نُخْبًا To bite (ant, louse). To tear out (the game : hawk).
To take forth a. th. To take the best of. — هـ
To be cowardly. نَخِبَ a نَخَبًا
To beget a cowardly son. To beget a brave son. أَنْخَبَ

To prick, to goad ✱ نَخَسَ a o نَخْسًا ه (a beast).
To disturb, to arouse a. o. — ه وب
To insert (a piece of wood) in a pulley. — o a نَخْسًا
To waste away (flesh). To be scabby on the tail. نُخِسَ
To mingle their waters (tanks). تَنَاخَسَ
Wood inserted in the hole of a pulley. نِخَاس ونِخَاسَة
Slave-trade; cattle-trade. نَخَاسَة ونِخَاسَة
Goader. Seller of beasts. Seller of slaves. نَخَّاس
Scab on a camel's tail. نَاخِس
Young antelope. — ونَخُوس
Loosened pulley provided with a piece of wood. نَخِيس
Ewe and goat's milk mixed together. نَخِيسَة
Goad. Spur. مِنْخَس ج مَنَاخِس
Goaded. Scabby on the tail (camel). مَنْخُوس
To become lean. ✱ نَخَشَ a نَخْشًا, ونُخِشَ
To be worn out in the lower part (thing). نَخِشَ a نَخَشًا
To urge (a beast). نَخَشَ o نَخْشًا ه وه
To incite a. o. To shake a. th. To bark (wood). To harm a. o.
To direct o.'s self towards. تَنَخَّشَ إِلَى
Gill of fishes. ✧ نَخْشُوش ج نَخَاشِيش
To become emaciated ✱ نَخَصَ a o نَخْصًا through old age.
To emaciate a. o. (old age). — وأَنْخَصَ ه
To waste away (flesh). نَخِصَ a نَخَصًا, وانْتَخَصَ
To blow o.'s ✱ نَخَطَ o نَخْطًا, وانْتَخَطَ ه nose.
To backbite a. o. نَخَطَ o نَخِيطًا ب
To treat a. o. scornfully. — على
To be like a. o. إِنْتَخَطَ ه
Men, race of men. نَخْط ونُخْط
I do not know مَا أَدْرِي أَيُّ النَّخْطِ هُوَ what sort of man he is.
To slaughter (a beast). ✱ نَخَعَ a نَخْعًا ه To kill, to slay a. o. To bear sincere friendship to.

To choose, to select a. th. إِنْتَخَبَ ه
To elect a. o. ✧ To predestinate — ه a. o. (God).
Cowardice. Large draught of wine for drinking healths; toast. نَخْب
Choice part. Selected company. نُخْبَة ونُخَبَة ج نُخَب
نَخْب ونَخِب ونِخَبّ ونَخِبّ, ونَخِيب ج نُخُب. وأَنْخَب Cowardly, faint-hearted.
Choice, election. ✧ Predestination. إِنْتِخَاب
Cowardly, faint-hearted. مُنْتَخَب ومَنْخُوب ويَنْخُوب
Emaciated, lean. مَنْخُوب
Weak man; cipher. مِنْخَاب
To peck (bird). ✱ نَخَتَ o نَخْتًا
To agitate (a bucket) in a well. ✱ نَخَجَ a نَخْجًا ه وب
To dash against its banks (torrent). نَخَجَ
Fine butter oozing from the skin. نَخِيجَة
Ship-captain. P نَاخُذَاه ج نَوَاخِذ
To be the captain of a ship. تَنَخَّذَ
To snore: to snort. ✱ نَخَرَ o i نَخْرًا ونَخِيرًا
✧ To eat a. th. away (worm). — ه
To be worm-eaten, wasted (wood). To crumble (bone). نَخِرَ a نَخَرًا
Hurricane. نُخْرَة
Snout, forepart of the nose. — ونُخَرَة ج نُخَر
Snoring. نَخِير
There is nobody in the house. مَا بِالدَّار نَاخِرٌ
Pig, wild boar. نَاخِر ج نُخُر
Decayed, crumbling (bone, wood). نَاخِر ونَخِر م نَاخِرَة ونَخِرَة
Snorer. Pig. نَخَّار
Noble, haughty. Weak. نِخْوَار ج نَخَاوِرَة
مَنْخَر ومَنْخِر ومُنْخُر ومَنْخُور و✧ مِنْخَار ج Nostrils. Nose. مَنَاخِر ومَنَاخِير
To eat away (a tree: worm). ✱ نَخْرَبَ ه
Fissure; hole. Bee-cells. نُخْرُوب ج نَخَارِيب
To prick, to stab a. o. To sting a. o. in (words). ✱ نَخَزَ a نَخْزًا ه ب
Prick; thrust. نَخْزَة

To give sincere advice to a. o. نَخَم ٤ ھ
He acknowledged his right. — لِفُلَانٍ بِحَقِّهِ
To master (a science). — ھ عِلمًا
To be sappy (plant). نَخِم a نَخَمًا
To expectorate. تَنَخَّم
To pour down rain (cloud). — وانتَخَم
To be thrown far away from (o.'s country). إِنْتَخَم عَن
Spinal cord. ✧ Brains. نَخَاع ونِخَاع ونُخَاع ج نُخُم
Phlegm, pituite. نُخَاعَة
Back of the neck, nape. ✧ نَوْخَمَة
More contemptible (name). أَنْخَم
The first vertebra jointing the neck to the head. مَنْخَم
To snort (goat), to snuffle. ✱ نَخَف o a نَخْفًا
To sniff. أَنْخَف
Cleft of a mountain. نَخْفَة
Boots. نِخَاف ج أَنْخِفَة
Snorting, snuffle. نَخِيف
To sift (flour). ✱ نَخَل o نَخْلًا ھ
To send down (snow, drizzle : cloud). — ونَخَّل ھ
To select, to pick out the best of. نَخَل وتَنَخَّل وانتَخَل ھ
To give disinterested advice to. نَخَل لَهُ النَّصِيحَة
It snows ; it drizzles. نَخَّلَت السَّمَاءُ الثَّلجَ او الوَدَق
Palm-tree. (*un.* نَخْلَة ونَخِيلَة) Palm. نَخْل ونَخِيل
Bran ; rubbish remaining in the sieve. نُخَالَة
Small palm-tree. Nature. Advice. نُخَيْلَة
Disinterested adviser. نَاخِل الصَّدْر
Sincere advice. نَصِيحَة نَاخِلَة
Straightforward design. نَخَائِل القَلْب
Rag-gatherer. نَخَّال
Sieve. مُنْخُل ومُنْخَل ج مَنَاخِل
To sing, to play. ✱ نَخَم o نَخْمًا
To expectorate ; to wipe o.'s nose. نَخِم a نَخَمًا ونَخْمًا, وتَنَخَّم
Phlegm, mucus. نُخَامَة
To swell with pride. ✱ نَخَا o نَخْوَةً, ونُخِي وانتَخَى
To extol a. o. نَخَا ٤

✧ To incite, to enhearten a. o. نَخَّى وأَنْخَى واسْتَنْخَى ٤
To increase in pride. أَنْخَى
To behave haughtily towards. تَنَخَّى وانتَخَى على
Pride, point of honour. ✧ Courage. نَخْوَة
To run away (camel). ✱ نَدَّ i نَدًّا ونَدِيدًا ونَدَدًا ونُدُودًا ونِدَادًا
To defame a. o. To divulge (a secret). To revile a. o. نَدَّد ب
To disperse (camels). — وأَنَدَّ ٤
To oppose a. o. نَادَّ ٤
To disagree and disperse (party of men). تَنَادَّ
Hill, mound. نَدّ
Ambergris, compound perfume. نَدّ ونِدّ
Idol. نِدّ ج أَنْدَاد
A like ; an opponent. — ونَدِيد ج نُدَدَاء
He is unequalled. مَا لَهُ نِدٌّ او نَدِيدَة
They dispersed on all sides. ذَهَبُوا أَنَادِيد وتَنَادِيد
To cook (meat) in hot ashes. ✱ نَدَأَ a نَدْأً ھ
To frighten a. o. — ٤
Flesh buried in hot ashes. نَدِيءٌ
Rain-bow. Halo. Redness in the clouds at sunrise or sunset. نَدِئ ونِدَأَة ونُدْأَة
Abundance of cattle, of wealth. نَدْأَة ونُدْأَة
To bewail, to eulogise (a dead person). ✱ نَدَب o نَدْبًا ٤
To invite, to urge a. o. to. نَدَب ٤ ل وإلى, وانتَدَب ٤ ل
To be covered with scars. نَدِب a نَدَبًا ونُدُوبَةً ونُدُوبًا
To leave a scar (wound). — a نَدَبًا, وأَنْدَب
To be clever, active. نَدُب o نَدَابَةً
He jeopardised his life. أَنْدَب نَفْسَهُ وبِنَفْسِهِ
To answer (a call, summons). To contradict a. o. إِنْتَدَب ل
✧ To depute a. o. — ٤
Take thou what is offered. خُذْ مَا أَنْتَدَب
Shooting of an arrow. Scar of a wound. نَدَب ج نُدُوب
Wager, stake in a race. — ج أَنْدَاب
نَدْب ج نُدُوب ونُدَبَاء ٭ نَدْبَة ج نَدَبَات

Active, clever, sharp-minded (man). Spirited (horse).

Scar. نَدَبَة ج نَدَب وجج نُدُوب وأَنْدَاب

Elegy. Lamenting of the dead. نُدْبَة

Call, invitation. — وانتِدَاب

Eloquent Arab. عَرَبِيٌّ نُدْبَة

Wailing for the dead. Elegist. نَادِب

Wailing-woman. نَادِبَة ج نَوَادِب

Hired wailing woman. نَدَّابَة

Wailing of the dead. Funeral meeting. مَنْدَب ج مَنَادِب

Strait of Bab el-Mandeb ; *lit* : strait of the wail. بَاب المَنْدَب

Bewailed. Approved (thing). مَنْدُوب
✧ Deputy, envoy.

✲ To enlarge (a place). نَدَحَ a نَدْحًا ه

To be distended by repletion (cattle). تَنَدَّحَ

To disperse in a pasturage (sheep). — وانْتَدَحَ

Multitude. Width, spaciousness. نَدْح ونُدْح

Spacious place. — ج أَنْدَاح, ونَدْحَة ونُدْحَة

Broad plain. Disengagement, freedom. مُنْتَدَح ومَنْدُوحَة

I am disengaged from that affair. لِي عَن هٰذَا الأَمْرِ مُنْتَدَح ومَنْدُوحَة

Broad and bare plains, deserts. مَنَادِح

✲ To land, to come ashore (ship). نَدَخَ a نَدْخًا ه

To bring (a ship) ashore to. أَنْدَخَ ه ه

To brag, to boast. تَنَدَّخَ

Fool. أَنْدَخ

Indifferent to abuse given or received. مِنْدَخ

✲ To fall out, to drop out (thing). To be prominent, to jut out. To be rare, extraordinary. نَدَرَ o نَدْرًا ونُدُورًا

To go forth from. — مِن

To be dislocated (bone). — مِن مَوْضِعِهِ

To outgo others in (science, excellence). — فِي

To experience a. th. — ه

To be good. To be eloquent ; to be strange (word). نَدُرَ o نَدَارَةً

To beat a. th. down. To take forth a. th. أَنْدَرَ ه

He has told us strange things. أَنْدَرَ وتَنَادَرَ عَلَيْنَا

Rare. Uncouth (word). نَدْر ونَادِر

Piece of gold or silver in a mine. نَدْرَة

Rareness. نَدْرَة ونُدْرَة

Once, rarely. نَادِرًا وفي النَّادِرِ, ونَدْرَةً وفي النَّدْرَة

Rare thing. Scarcity. Curiosities, witticisms. نَادِرَة ج نَوَادِر

Quaint, uncouth expressions. النَّوَادِر مِن الكَلَام

He is the marvel of his time. هُوَ نَادِرَة الزَّمَان

I met him once. لَقِيتُهُ نَدَرَى وفي نَدَرَى, والنَّدَرَى وفي النَّدَرَى

I gave him a hundred coins out of my own property. أَعْطَيْتُهُ مِئَةً نَدَرَى

Thrashing-floor. Heap of wheat. أَنْدَر ج أَنَادِر

Syrian village celebrated for its wine. أَنْدَر

Wide (sack). أَنْدَرَانِيّ

Ground-flour, hall. ✧ مَنْدَرَة ج مَنَادِر

✲ To be sagacious (child). نَدِسَ a نَدَسًا

He threw him down on the ground. نَدَسَ o بِهِ الأَرْضَ نَدْسًا

To thrust a. o. with (a spear). — ه ب

To turn a. o. away from the right way. — ه عن

He had a vague opinion on. — الظَّنَّ على

To curse and revile a. o. To spear a. o. نَادَسَ ه

To be thrown down. To ooze through the sides of a well (water). تَنَدَّسَ

To be upon the watch for (news). — ه وعن

To revile o. a. تَنَادَسَ

Sharp-minded, sagacious. نَدْس ونَدِس ونَدُس

Piercing spears. رِمَاح نَوَادِس

Nimble, active (woman). مِنْدَاس

Lace, tuft, tassel. ✧ أَنْدُوشَة ج أَنَادِيش

✲ To protrude (eye). نَدَصَ o نُدُوصًا

To emerge from. — نَدْصًا ونُدُوصًا مِن

To let out purulent matter (abscess). — ونَدِصَ a نَدَصًا

To recover (a debt) from a. o. أَنْدَصَ واسْتَنْدَصَ مِن

Importuner. Foolish woman. مِنْدَاص ج مَنَادِيص

To keep low company. ✫ ندع — أَندَع
To poke a. o. with ✫ نَدَغ a نَدْغًا ه وه the finger. To sting a. o. (scorpion). To tickle a. o.
To spear a. o. To sting a. o. — ه ب in (words). To fell a. o.
To sprinkle (dough) with flour. نَدَّغ ه
To coax, to soothe a. o. نَادَغ ه
To harm, to injure a. o. أَندَغ ب
To smile. إِنتَدَغ
Kind of marjoram. نَدْغ ونِدْغ
White spot on the nails. نُدْغَة ومِندَغَة
Wicked ; disparager. مِندَغ
Rolling-pin. مِندَغَة
To tease (cotton). ✫ نَدَف i نَدْفًا
To send down (rain : cloud). — ب
He played the lute. — بِالعُود
To drive (a beast) vehemently. — وأَندَف ه
To run swiftly (horse). — نَدْفًا ونَدِيفًا ونَدَفَانًا
Drop of milk. ✧ A little. نُدْفَة
Craft of a teaser. نِدَافَة
Teaser. نَدَّاف
Carder's bow. قَوْس النَّدَّاف
Carded (cotton). نَدِيف ومَندُوف
Carder's mallet. مِندَف ومِندَفَة
To take out a. th. to ✫ نَدَل o نَدْلًا ه (a place). To pull out (a bucket). To snatch a. th. away.
To pick (dates) out of (a basket). — ه مِن
To be defiled (hand). نَدِل a نَدَلًا
To wipe o.'s self تَنَدَّل بِالمِندِيل وتَمَندَل with a towel. To wind (a towel) round o.'s head.
Dirt. ✧ Vile, coward. نَدْل
Waiters at table ; butlers. نُدُل
Root. Odoriferous wood. مَندَل ج مَنَادِل ✧ Witchcraft.
Towel, مِندَل ومَندِيل ج مَنَادِل ومَنَادِيل napkin. Veil. Head-band.
To totter (old man). ✫ نَوْدَل
Tottering from old age. مُنَوْدِل
Andalusia. Spain. ✫ أَندَلُس
To repent ✫ نَدِم a نَدَمًا ونَدَامَةً, وتَنَدَّم على of, to regret a. th.
To drink with ; to نَادَم مُنَادَمَةً ونِدَامًا be the fellow-drinker of.
To incite a. o. to repentance. أَندَم ه
They kept company تَنَادَمُوا على الشَّرَاب for drinking.
To be easy, within reach. إِنتَدَم
Repentance, نَدَم ونَدَامَة وتَنَدُّم ومَندَم regret, contrition.
Contrite, نَادِم ج نُدَّام, ونَدْمَان ج نَدَامَى repenting.
نَدْمَان ج نَدَامَى ونَدْمَان, ونَدِيم ج نُدَمَاء ونِدَام Fellow-drinker, commensal, convivialist.
Object of repentance. مَندَمَة
✧ Corporal (of the Greeks). G أَندَمِيس
To urge (a beast). To ✫ نَدَه a نَدْهًا ه repel a. o. ✧ To call out a. o.
Go away, I do not إِذهَب فَلَا أَندَهُ سَرْبَك want thee.
To go on well (affair). إِنتَدَه واستَندَه
Herd of cattle. نَدْهَة ونُدْهَة
To assist at a meeting. ✫ نَدَا o نَدْوًا To be generous.
To call a. o. To convoke (a meeting). — ه
The meeting-place مَا يَندُوهُم النَّادِي cannot hold them.
To be wet, dewy. نَدِي a نَدًى ونَدَاوَةً ونُدُوَّةً To reecho (voice).
I have not obtained anything from him. مَا نَدِيتُ ومَا انتَدَيْتُ مِنهُ
To wet, to moisten a. th. نَدَّى تَندِيَةً وأَندَى إِندَاءً ه
To call a. o. نَادَى مُنَادَاةً ونِدَاءً ه وب To summon a. o.
To attend a meeting with. To vie in glory with. — ه
To divulge (a secret). — ب
To proclaim a. th. to. — على
To be generous. To be fine-voiced. أَندَى
To show liberality. To be wetted. To quench thirst. تَنَدَّى
To call out o. a. تَنَادَى
To meet on convocation. تَنَادَى وانتَدَى
Moisture ; dew. نَدًى ج أَندَاء وأَندِيَة Green fodder. Grease. Generosity. Perfume.
Voice, call. نِدَاء ونُدَاء
Vocative (*gram*). نِدَاء
Assembly نَدْوَة ونَادٍ ونَدِيّ ج أَندِيَة, ومُنتَدًى of people. Meeting-place.

To beevile, contemptible. ✡ نَذُل o نَذَالَةً ونُذُولَةً
Vile, despised. نَذْل ج أَنْذَال ونُذُول, ونَذِيل ج نُذَلَاء ونِذَال
Mischief. Strong man. ✡ نِرب — نَيْرَب
Winding tube of a nargile. P نَرْبِيج ج نَرَابِيج, و ✧ نَرْبِيش ج نَرَابِيش
Thrashing-machine. Drag. Ploughshare. ✡ نَوْرَج ونَيْرَج ج نَوَارِج
Narcissus (flower). P نَرْجِس ونِرْجِس
Cocoa-nut. P نَارِجِيل ونَارَجِيل
Nargile, Persian pipe. P نَارَجِيلَة و ✧ أَرْكِيلَة ج نَارَجِيلَات
Backgammon; tables. P نرد — نَرْد
Sack made of palm-leaves.
Nard, spikenard. G نَارَدِين ونَرْدِين
To conceal o.'s self in fear. ✡ نَرَزَ o نَرْزًا
New year's day. P نَيْرُوز
Orange. P نَارَنْج
To abound with water-springs (land). ✡ نَزَّ i نَزًّا ونَزِيزًا, وأَنَزَّ
To twang (bowstring). To leap (gazelle). To ooze (water). نَزَّ i نَزِيزًا
To part with a. o. — عن
To foster (her young: gazelle). نَزْنَزَ ه
To remove a. o. from. — ه عن
To vie in glory with. نَازَّ ه
Water oozing from the ground. نِزّ ونَزّ و ✧ نَزَازَة ونَزَز ج نُزُوز
Active. Clever. Light; fickle. Much. نَزّ
Eager desire. نِزَّة
Prone to evil. نِزَاز ونَزِيز شَرّ
Unsteady, fickle. نَزِيز ومِنَزّ
Cradle. مِنَزّ
To shake the (head). ✡ نَزْنَزَ
To dandle (a child). — ه
To excite discord between. ✡ نَزَأَ a نَزْأً بَيْنَ
To incite a. o. against. نَزَأَ ه على
To turn a. o. back from. — ه عن
To be addicted to. نُزِئَ ب
Prone to, desirous of. مَنْزُوءٌ ب
To bell (deer). ✡ نَزَبَ i نَزْبًا ونُزَابًا ونَزِيبًا
To revile o. a. تَنَازَبَ
Nickname. نَزَب ج أَنْزَاب
Buck-antelope. نَيْزَب
To gambol (child). ✡ نَزَجَ o نَزْجًا

Water-trough for horses. نُدْوَة
Wet, moist. نَدٍ م نَدِيَة, ونَدِيّ م نَدِيَّة
Liberal. نَدِي ونَدِيّ الكَفّ
Having a resounding voice. نَدِيّ الصَّوْت
Palm-trees remote from water. نَخْل نَادِيَة
Runaway camels. إِبِل نَوَادٍ
Calamities. أَلنَّوَادِي
Shattered fragments of date-stones. نَوَادِي النَّوَى
More generous than. أَنْدَى مِن
He has a stronger voice than. هُوَ أَنْدَى صَوتًا مِن فُلَانٍ
Day of the last judgment. يَوْمُ التَّنَادِي
Public caller, herald. مُنَادٍ
Dewy. Pasture near water. مُنْدًى
Calamity. مُنْدِيَة
Shameful (action, word). — ج مُنْدِيَات
To discharge urine. ✡ نَذَّ o نَذِيذًا
Saliva, mucus. نَذِيذ
To vow a. th. to God. ✡ نَذَرَ o i نَذْرًا ونُذُورًا ه لِلّٰه
To devote (a child) by vow to God's service. To put a. o. in the vanguard. — ه
He promised it by vow. — وانْتَذَرَ على نَفْسِهِ ه
To be aware, cautious of. نَذِرَ a نَذْرًا ب
To warn, to caution a. o. against. أَنْذَرَ إِنْذَارًا ونَذْرًا ونُذْرًا ونُذُرًا ونَذِيرًا ه ب
To warn o. another. تَنَاذَرَ
To caution one another against. — ه وه
Vow. Votive offering. نَذْر ج نُذُور
Warning, caution. إِنْذَار ونُذْرَى ونُذْر ونِذَارَة
Consecrated to God. Nazarite (amongst the Jews). Preacher, apostle, prophet. Hoariness. Spy. نَذِير ج نُذُر
Votive gift. Child consecrated to God. Front line of fighters. نَذِيرَة
Warning, exhorting. مُنْذِر ج مُنْذِرُون
The cock. أَبُو المُنْذِر
Almanzor, an Arab king. أَلْمُنْذِر
Arab kings issued from Almanzor. مَنَاذِرَة
Devoted to God. مَنْذُور
The lion. مُتَنَاذِر
To ooze (sweat, water). ✡ نَدَعَ a نَدْعًا

✡ نَزَحَ a i نَزْحًا ونُزُوحًا To be remote (abode). To have her wells exhausted (tribe). To be exhausted (well).
— وأَنزَحَ ه To exhaust (a pool). ✧ To dredge (a river).
نُزِحَ بِهِ وانْتَزَحَ To be absent from home.
نَزَحٌ ج أَنزَاحٌ Exhausted well. Turbid water.
نَازِحٌ وَنَزُوحٌ ج نُزُحٌ Exhausted (well).
— وَنَزُوحٌ ونَزِيحٌ Remote, far away.
مُنْتَزَحٌ Far distant.
بِمُنْتَزَحٍ مِن كَذَا Far removed from such a thing.
قَوْمٌ مَنَازِيحُ Remote tribe.
مِنْزَحَةٌ ج مَنَازِحُ Bucket.
✡ نَزَرَ o نَزْرًا ه To importune a. o., to press a. o. with questions.
لَا يُعْطِي حَتَّى يُنْزَرَ He does not give unless pressed.
نَزَرَ نَزْرًا ه وه To make little of.
نَزُرَ o نَزْرًا ونَزْرَةً ونَزَارَةً ونُزُورَةً ونُزُورًا To be small, mean, little in number.
نَزَّرَ وأَنزَرَ ه To make a paltry (gift).
تَنَزَّرَ To dwindle away.
نَزْرٌ، ونَزِيرٌ ج نُزُرٌ، ومَنْزُورٌ Exiguous, scanty; mean.
نَزِرَةٌ ونَزُورٌ Having few children (woman).
نِزَارٌ Name of a tribe and of her chief.
نَزُورٌ ج نُزُرٌ Exiguous, having little milk or few children (woman).
✡ نَزَعَ i نَزْعًا، ونَزَّعَ وانْتَزَعَ ه مِن To pull off, to take out (garments) from.
نَزَعَ ه وه To discharge a. o. from office. To draw (a bucket). To take out (the hand) from the bosom. ✧ To spoil a. th.
— ونَازَعَ نِزَاعًا To be in the pangs of death (man).
نَزَعَ نُزُوعًا ه وإلى To resemble a. o.
— عَن وانْتَزَعَ ه To abstain from, to shun a. th.
نَزَعَ i نَزَاعَةً ونِزَاعًا ونُزُوعًا، ونَازَعَ نِزَاعًا إلى أَهْلِهِ He yearned towards his family.
نَزَعَ نِزَاعًا إلى To desire a. th.
نَزِعَ a نَزَعًا To be bald over the temples.

نَازَعَ مُنَازَعَةً ونِزَاعًا ه To litigate, to contend with.
— ه To be adjoining to (a land).
أَنْزَعَ To have the temples bare.
تَنَزَّعَ إلى To run quickly to.
تَنَازَعَ فِي To disagree, to litigate upon.
— ه To discourse, to recise (verses) with o. another.
إِنْتَزَعَ To be wrung, snatched. ✧ To be spoilt, disordered.
— ه وب To cite (a verse). To wrest a. th. from.
نَزْعٌ ونِزَاعٌ ومُنَازَعَةٌ Pangs of death.
نَزَعَةٌ مث نَزَعَتَانِ ج نَزَعَاتٌ Temples bare of hair.
نِزَاعٌ ونِزَاعَةٌ ومُنَازَعَةٌ Litigation, dispute.
النَّزَعَةُ Shooters.
عَادَ السَّهْمُ إلى النَّزَعَةِ The arrow came back to the shooters *i. e.* the property came back to its owner.
صَارَ الأَمْرُ إلى النَّزَعَةِ The affair came into competent hands.
نَزِيعٌ ج نُزَّاعٌ Stranger, remote. Gathered (fruit).
— ونَزُوعٌ ج نِزَاعٌ Shallow (well).
نَزِيعَةٌ ج نَزَائِعُ Woman married out of her tribe.
أَنْزَعُ م نَزْعَاءُ Bald over the temples.
مَنْزَعٌ Aim. Butt.
مِنْزَعٌ Arrow shot afar.
مَنْزَعَةٌ Aim in view.
— ومَنْزِعَةٌ Care, anxiety.
✡ نَزَغَ a نَزْغًا ه To blacken a. o.'s character.
— ه ب To wound a. o. in (words).
— بَيْنَ To set (people) at variance.
— ه إلى To incite a. o. to (evil).
نَزْغَةٌ ج نَزَغَاتٌ Incitement to evil.
نَزَّاغٌ ومِنْزَغٌ ومِنْزَغَةٌ Slanderer.
✡ نَزَفَ i نَزْفًا، وأَنْزَفَ ه To exhaust (a well).
— دَمَ فُلَانٍ To draw blood from a. o.
نَزَفَ ه To flow abundantly (blood).
— ونُزِفَ To be exhausted (well).
نُزِفَ To be weakened by a loss of blood. To be drunk. To be out of mind. To be unable to reply.
نَزِفَ a نَزَفًا To be dried (tears).

To have a rheum. نَزِل a نَزْلَةً
To grow (crops). — a نَزْلًا
نَزَّل تَنْزِيلًا, وأَنْزَل إِنْزَالًا ومَنْزَلًا, واسْتَنْزَل ە
To give hospitality to; to lodge, to entertain (a guest).
To bring or send a. o. or a. th. down. — وأَنْزَل ە وھ
To insert a. th. ✧ To deduct a. th. To write down a. th. نَزَّل ھ
To send down (revelation) to (a prophet : God). نَزَّل وأَنْزَل ھ على
To come down upon, to take the field against. نَازَل مُنَازَلَةً ونِزَالًا ە في الحَرْب
To come down gradually. تَنَزَّل
To dismount from camels for riding horses (fighters). تَنَازَل
✧ To condescend to. تَنَازَل إِلى
To abdicate, to resign (an office). To desist from. ✧ To endorse (a bill). To deliver up a. th. — عن
To ask to bring down a. o. or a. th.; to ask a. o. to come down. To claim (the payment) of. إِسْتَنْزَل ە وھ
To be discharged from office. أُسْتُنْزِل
Food offered to a guest. نُزْل ونُزُل ج أَنْزَال
Growth of crops. — ونُزُل ونَزَل
Rheum. Fluxion, congestion. نَزْلَة ج نَزَلَات
Influenza. نَزْلَة صَدْرِيَّة
Another time. نَزْلَة أُخْرَى
Good corn-field. أَرْض نَزِلَة
I left them in a good state. تَرَكْتُهُم على نَزَلَاتِهِمْ
Hospitality. Journey. نِزَالَة
He treats his guests well. هُوَ حَسَنُ النِّزَالَة
Imper. (*m. f. s. pl.*) Come thou, ye down. نَزَالِ
Accident; divine scourge. Stroke. نَازِلَة ج نَوَازِل ونَازِلَات
Stranger. Guest. Copious (meal). Suit of clothes. نَزِيل ج نُزَلَاء
Stage. Inn, lodgings. Mansion (of the moon). مَنْزِل ج مَنَازِل
Inn. Degree, rank. Dignity. مَنْزِلَة
Arithm. Order of the numerals. — ج مَنَازِل
To drive (camels) away from water. ✫ نَزَه o نَزْهًا ە

To menstruate (woman). نُزِف
To be exhausted (well). To have (wells, wine, tears) exhausted. To be drunk. أَنْزَف
To dry (the tears). — وانْتَزَف ھ
To lose the senses. أُنْزِف
To drain (water). إِنْتَزَف ھ
Flow, loss of blood; menses. نَزْف الدَّم
Exhaustion of a well. نُزْف
Dried, exhausted (veins). نُزُّف
Small quantity of water. نُزْفَة ج نُزَف
Imper. Do drain, exhaust. نَزَافِ
Exhausted (well). نَزُوف
Weakened by fever. Drunk. نَزِيف
Weakened by a flow of blood. نَزِيف ومُنْزَف ومَنْزُوف
✫ نَزَق o i نَزْقًا, ونَزِق a نَزَقًا ونُزُوقًا
To be swift, to rush forth (horse).
To have a hasty temper and cool quickly. نَزَق i نَزْقًا, ونَزِق a نَزَقًا ونُزُوقًا
To be filled (basin). نَزِق a
To make (a horse) to leap. نَزَّق وأَنْزَق ە
To meet a. o. with abuse. نَازَق مُنَازَقَةً ونِزَاقًا ە
To laugh immoderately. أَنْزَق في الضَّحِك
To revile o. a. in words. تَنَازَق
Light-mindedness, fickleness, hastiness. نَزَق
Adjacent place. مَكَان نَزَق
Start in a run. نَزْقَة
Fickle, unsteady. Running and stopping soon. نَزِق م نَزِقَة
Refractory (she-camel). نَاقَة نِزَاق
To spear a. o. To slander a. o. ✫ نَزَك o نَزْكًا ە
Slanderer. نُزَك ونَزَّاك
Rascals, rogues. Worthless goats. نَزِيكَات
Short spear. *Pl.* ✧ Shooting stars. P نَيْزَك ج نَيَازِك
To go down. To abate (price). ✫ نَزَل i نُزُولًا
To bring a. o. down. — بِفُلَان
To happen to a. o. (accident). — بِهِ
To alight at (a place). — ھ وفي
To alight at a. o.'s (guest). — نُزُولًا ومَنْزِلًا ە وب وعلى
He gave up his right. — نُزُولًا وتَنَزَّل عَنِ الحَقّ

meat). To go at a gentle pace (man).
To go to water. نَسَّ نَسًّا وتَنَسَّاسًا
To be on the watch for (news). تَنَسَّس ه
Spy. Dry (bread). نَاسّ
Surname of Mecca. أَلنَّاسَّة والنَّسَّاسَة
Vehement exertion. Nature. Violent hunger. نَسِيس ج نُسُس
Last breath of life. — ونَسِيسَة
He was about to die. بَلَغ مِنْهُ نَسِيسُهُ او نَسِيسَتُهُ
Slander. نَسِيسَة
Rapid walk. تَنَسَّاس
Stick. مِنَسَّة
Neat-herd's staff. مِنْسَاس
To fly swiftly (bird). To blow (cold wind). ✡ نَسْنَس
Fabulous single-footed dwarf. ✧ Pigmy. Ape. نِسْنَاس ج نَسَانِس
To drive (a beast) along. ✡ نَسَأَ a نَسْأً, ونَسَّأَ تَنْسِئَةً ء
To keep back (a beast) from (water). — ء عن
To mix (milk) with (water). — ه ب
To give to a. o. milk and water. نَسَأَ ء
To become fat (cattle). — a نَسْأً ومَنْسَأَةً
To postpone a. th. To prolong (the life : God). — وأَنْسَأَ ه
He sold it to him upon credit. — نَسَاء, وأَنْسَأَ ء البَيْع وفيه
He granted a delay to his debtor. — عَن فُلَان دَيْنَهُ
To go back, to deviate from. إِنْتَسَأَ عَن
To wander in (a pasturage : beast). — فِي
To ask a delay from (a creditor). إِسْتَنْسَأَ ء
Length of life. نَسَاء
Pl. Woman. نِسَاء (نَسْو)
Intoxicating drink. Watery milk. Fatness. نَسْء
Delay granted to a debtor. نُسْأَة ونَسِيئَة
He sold it upon credit. بَاعَهُ بِنُسْأَةٍ وبِنَسِيئَةٍ
Delay. Postponed (month of truce among the Arabs). Thin milk. نَسِيء
Stick ; shepherd's staff. مَنْسَأَة ومِنْسَاة

To be pure, free from evil. To be wholesome (climate). نَزِه a ونَزُه o نَزَاهَةً ونَزَاهِيَةً
To declare (God) free from imperfection. نَزَّه ء عَن السُّوء
He kept aloof from sin. — نَفْسَهُ عَن القَبِيح
✧ To entertain, to cheer a. o. — ء
To be remote from water. ✧ To take a walk. To divert o.'s self. تَنَزَّه
To keep aloof from (shame). — عَن
Set your wives apart from the tribe. تَنَزَّهُوا بِحُرَمِكُم عَن القَوْم
To abstain, to keep away from. إِسْتَنْزَه مِن
نَزْه, ونَزِه ج نَزِهُون, ونَزِيه ج نُزَهَاء ونِزَاه
Pure, free from blame (man). Wholesome, well seated (country).
Pleasure. Distance. نُزْهَة ج نُزَه
He is remote from water. هُوَ بِنُزْهَةٍ مِنَ المَاء او عَنْهُ
Pleasant country. أَرْض ذَات نُزْهَةٍ
Purity, guiltlessness, continence. نَزْه ونَزَاهَة
✧ Recreation, party. تَنْزِيه
Aloof from sin, pure : solitary. نَازِه النَّفْس ج نُزَهَاء ونِزَاه
Pleasant place, promenade. مَنْزَهَة و✧ مُنْتَزَه
To leap. To frisk (ass). ✡ نَزَا o نَزْوًا ونُزُوًّا ونَزَوَانًا
To leap (the female : cloven-footed beast). نَزَا على
His heart yearns for. نَزَا بِهِ قَلْبُهُ إِلى
To escape from. نَزَا o نَزَوَانًا عَن
To lose all the blood. نُزِي نَزْوًا
To make a. o. to leap. نَزَّى وأَنْزَى ء
To leap, to bound. تَنَزَّى
He was prone to evil. تَنَزَّى إِلى الشَّرّ
Leap, bound. (*un.* نَزْوَة) نَزَاء ونُزَاء
Staggers, disease of sheep. نُزَاء
Violence, fit, crisis. نَزَوَان
Impetus. نَازِيَة
Mischief-maker. نَزِيّ ونَزَّاء ومُنْتَزٍ إِلى الشَّرّ
Cloud. Deep (bowl). نَزِيَّة
Leaping better. أَنْزَى
To urge (a beast) vehemently. ✡ نَسَّ o i نَسًّا, ونَسَّس ء
To be dry (bread, — نَسِيسًا ونُسُوسًا

ber forming a proportion *as* 5 *to* 10 or 4 *to* 8.
Poem including erotic verses. (*Gram*) of relative noun ended by يّ. مَنْسُوب ج مَنَاسِيب
Relating to. مَنْسُوب إلى
Ants in a file ; track of ants. ✫ نَيْسَب
Straight, conspicuous road. — ونَيْسَبَان
Mankind. (*from* إنس) ✫ نَاسُوت
To draw a. th. together. To weave (cloth). To plait. To compose (verses). To forge (a narration). To streak (the sand : wind). To ripple (the water : wind). ✫ نَسَج o i نَسْجًا ه
To be woven (stuff). To be streaked (sand). To be rippled (water). إنْتَسَج
Weaving. نَسْج
Spider's web. نَسْج ونَسِيج العَنْكَبُوت
Weaver's art. نِسَاجَة
Weaver. Liar. نَسَّاج
Woven. Web. Texture. *Pl.* Prayer-carpets. نَسِيج ج نُسُج
He is unequalled in. هُوَ نَسِيج وَحْدِهِ ب
Textile fabric, tissue. نَسِيجَة ج نَسَائِج
Weaver's shop. مَنْسَج ومَنْسِج
Weaver's loom. مِنْسَج ومِنْسَاج
Woven. Coordinate (narration). مَنْسُوج
To disperse (dust). To rake. To covet a. th. ✫ نَسَح a نَسْحًا ه
Rubbish of dates. نَسْح ونُسَاح
Instrument for removing dust ; rake. مِنْسَح
To obliterate, to conceal a. th. ✫ نَسَخ a نَسْخًا, وانْتَسَخ ه
To abolish (a law). To transfer a. th. To copy (a book). To substitute a. th. to : to metamorphose. نَسَّخ ه
To abrogate (a verse of the Coran). أَنْسَخ ه
To succeed to o. a. To transmigrate (souls). تَنَاسَخ
To hand down a. th. successively. — ه
To copy (a book). إنْتَسَخ واسْتَنْسَخ ه
To ask a. o. to copy a. th. إسْتَنْسَخ ه ٥
Obliteration, abrogation of a law. Transcription. نَسْخ
✧ Usual style of writing. ▫ Quack druggist. نَسْخِيّ
Copy. Transcript. نُسْخَة ج نُسَخ

To mention the genealogy of. To ask the pedigree of. ✫ نَسَب o i نَسْبًا ونِسْبَةً ٥
To trace back (a pedigree) to. To attribute a. th. to. To accuse a. o. of. — ه إلى
To mention a. o. in erotic verses. — نَسْبًا ونَسِيبًا ومَنْسَبَةً ب
To adapt a. th. ✧ نَسَّب ه
To be of the same stock as. To be akin to. To resemble a. o. To befit o. a. To be sorted, analogous to. To be symmetrical, proportionate to. نَاسَب ٥ وه
To pretend to be issued from. تَنَسَّب وانْتَسَب إلى
To correspond ; to agree together. تَنَاسَب
To trace back o.'s lineage. إنْتَسَب واسْتَنْسَب
To claim descent from. إنْتَسَب إلى
To ask the pedigree of. ✧ To judge a. th. fit, convenient. إسْتَنْسَب ٥ وه
Lineage. Kindred on the father's side. نَسَب ج أَنْسَاب
Relationship. Arithmetical or geometrical proportion. ✧ Relationship by marriage. نِسْبَة ونُسْبَة
In relation, in proportion to. بِالنِّسْبَة الى
Relation. Relative adjective ending in يّ, *as* أرضيّ *from* أرض. Resemblance, conformity. نِسْبَة ج نِسَب
Having a known pedigree. Erotic poem. Related by marriage, kinsman. ✧ Brother-in-law. نَسِيب ج أَنْسِبَاء
Skilful genealogist. نَسَّاب ونَسَّابَة
More fitted. More skilful genealogist. ✧ More convenient. أَنْسَب
More elegant amatory poem. شِعْر أَنْسَب
✧ Arithmetical proportion. Symmetry. تَنَاسُب
Relation, analogy. Convenience. Proportion. مُنَاسَبَة وتَنَاسُب
Akin. Sorted, homogeneous, analogous. مُنَاسِب
Proportionate. (*Arithm*). Num- مُتَنَاسِب

North wind. نِسْع وريح نِسْعِيَّة, ومِنْسَع
To tattoo (the hand). ✱ نَسَغَ a نَسْغًا ه
To lash a. o. with (a whip). — ه ب
To throw out a sarcasm upon.
He went through the country. — فِي الأَرْض
To be bare and loose (tooth). نَسَغَ ونَسَّغ
To shoot forth (tree). أَنْسَغ
To lash a. o. with a whip. — ه
To disperse in a pasturage (cattle). إِنْتَسَغ
Sap flowing from a cut down tree. نُسْغ
Sweat. نَسِيغ
Pastry cook's prick. مِنْسَغَة
To shatter, to smash ✱ نَسَفَ i نَسْفًا ه a. th. To winnow (grain). To pluck (plants : cattle). ✧ To pare (the hoof : farrier).
To scatter (dust : wind). — وأَنْسَف ه
To pull down (a building). — وانْتَسَف ه To pluck (grass : beast).
To bite a. o. أَسَفَ o نَسْفًا ونُسُوفًا ه
To throw down a. o. (wrestler). تَنَسَّف
To whisper, to speak secretly to o. a. تَنَاسَف الكَلَامَ
To whisper, to speak secretly to. إِنْتَسَف الكَلَامَ
To be altered (colour). أُنْتُسِف
نَسْفَة ونَسِيفَة ونِسْفَة ونُسْفَة ونَسَفَة ج نِسَاف
Black pumice-stone. ونُسَف ونُسُف
Rubbish of wheat. Froth of milk. نُسَافَة
Mark of a bite. Whisper, secret conversation. Footprints on a race-field. نَسِيف
Kind of swallow. نُسَّاف ج نَسَاسِيف
Torpedo-boats. ✧ مَرَاكِب نَسَّافَة
Full to overflowing (vessel). نَسْفَان
Winnowing-basket. مِنْسَف ج مَنَاسِف
Muzzle of the ass. — ومَنْسِف ج مَنَاسِف
Instrument for demolishing. Sieve. ✧ Butteris. Shelf, board. مِنْسَفَة
To string, to set (pearls). To compose (a discourse). ✱ نَسَقَ o نَسْقًا ه
To arrange symmetrically. To set a. th. in order. نَسَّق ه
To follow in (a file). نَاسَق بَيْن
To speak in rhyming prose. أَنْسَق
To be set in order. تَنَسَّق وتَنَاسَق وانتَسَق
Order, symmetry, rhythm. نَسَق

Particle or verb effecting a change in grammatical forms. (*as* لا, إنَّ, مَا) or (*as* ظَنَّ, كَان, كَاد). نَاسِخ ج نَوَاسِخ
Verse of the Coran superseding another. آيَة نَاسِخَة
Transmigration of souls. Succession of ages. تَنَاسُخ
Uninterrupted transmission of an estate. مُنَاسَخَة
Sect of metempsychosists. تَنَاسُخِيَّة
Abolished. Transcribed. مُنْتَسَخ ومَنْسُوخ
To take off a. th. from. To scrape, to rub out a. th. ✱ نَسَرَ o نَسْرًا ه عَن
To lance (an abscess). — ه
To backbite a. o. — ه
To peck (flesh : vulture). — o i نَسْرًا ه
To be untwisted (rope). To break (abscess). To be torn off (clothes). تَنَسَّر
To forsake a. o. (happiness). — عَن
To be worn into rags (rope). إِنْتَسَر
The ignoble bird became a vulture *i. e.* the weak one became strong. إِسْتَنْسَر البَغَاث
Vulture. Eagle. Idol of the Arabs. نَسْر ج أَنْسُر ونُسُور
Three stars in *Aquila*. النَّسْر الطَّائِر
Bright star in *Lyra*. النَّسْر الوَاقِع
Frog of a horse's hoof. نَسْر ج نُسُور
Ulcer, incessant defluxion, fistula. نَاسُور ج نَوَاسِير
To become cancerous (wound). ✧ نَوْسَر
Beak of a bird of prey. Vanguard of an army. Troop of 30 to 200 horses. مِنْسَر ومَنْسِر ج مَنَاسِر
Wild rose, eglantine. نِسْرِين
Nestorian (Syrian sect). G نُسْطُورِيّ ج نَسَاطِرَة
To be loose and bare (tooth). ✱ نَسَعَ a نَسْعًا ونُسُوعًا, ونَسَّع
He went over the country. — فِي الأَرْض
To be exposed to the North wind. أَنْسَع
To disperse in a pasturage (cattle). إِنْتَسَع
Thong of a camel's girth. نِسْع ج نُسْع ونِسَع وأَنْسَاع ونُسُوع
Outlines of a road. أَنْسَاع الطَّرِيق

Copulative particles حُرُوف النَّسق والنَّسَق (*gram*).
Well set (teeth, pearls, discourse). نَسَق ونَسِيق ومَنْسُوق
Regularly, serially. نَسَقًا
Rhet. Enumeration of attributes in a sequel. تَنْسِيق
☆ نَسَكَ o نَسْكًا ونُسْكًا ونُسُكًا ونَسَكَة ومَنْسَكًا, وتَنَسَّكَ To be godly, to worship (God).
He devote himself to God. — لِلّهِ
To give o.'s self up to asceticism. — الى
To become an ascetic. نَسُكَ o نَسَاكَةً
To wash (a garment). نَسَكَ o نَسْكًا ه To better a (saline ground.
Devotion, godliness. Asceticism. نِسْك ونُسْك ونُسُك
Victim offered up. نُسْك ونُسُك
Gold or silver ingot. نَسِيك
Sacrifice offered to God. Nugget of gold or silver. نَسِيكَة ج نَسَائِك
Pious, godly. Ascetic. نَاسِك ج نُسَّاك
Place of pilgrimage, of sacrifice. Rites of sacrifice. مَنْسَك ومَنْسِك ج مَنَاسِك
The rites of pilgrimage. مَنَاسِك الحَجّ
Short-haired (horse). Fattened (land). مَنْسُوك
☆ نَسَلَ o نَسْلًا ه وب وأَنْسَلَ ه To beget (sons).
To moult (bird, beast). — وأَنْسَلَ ه
✧ To ravel out (cloth). — و✧ نَسَّلَ ه
To fall off (feather, hair). نَسَلَ o نُسُولًا, وأَنْسَلَ
To slip off (garment). نَسَلَ عَن
He hurried the walk. نَسَلَ o i نَسْلًا ونَسَلًا ونَسَلَانًا فِي مَشْيِهِ
✧ To fall into rags (garment). To be ravelled out (cloth). ✧ نَسَّلَ
To be at moulting-time (beast, bird). أَنْسَلَ
To outrun a. o. — ه
T multiply by generation (men, beasts). تَنَاسَلَ
Offspring, posterity, descendants. نَسْل ج أَنْسَال
Milk flowing from the udder. Milky juice of a green fig. نَسَل
Moulting of animals. نُسَال ونَسِيل

Loose threads, hair. Lint. ✧ نُسَالَة
Honey flowing from the honeycomb. نَسِيل ونَسِيلَة
Wick. Feathers, hair shed. ✧ Rag. نَسِيلَة
Camels for breeding. نَسُولَة
Swift runner. نَسَّال
Successive generation, progeny. تَنَاسُل
☆ نَسَمَ i نَسْمًا ونَسِيمًا ونَسَمَانًا To blow gently (breeze). To diffuse itself (aroma).
To stamp the earth (camel). — i نَسْمًا
To be altered, corrupted. — ونَسِمَ a نَسَمًا
To abound in springs (land). نَسُمَ o نَسَامَةً
To invigorate, to inspirit a. o. نَسَّمَ ه
To free (a slave). — ه
To begin (an affair). — فِي
To smell a. o. or a. th. To whisper a. th. نَاسَمَ مُنَاسَمَةً ونِسَامًا ه وه
To respire; to breath. To become alive. تَنَسَّمَ
To inhale (the air). To apply o.'s self to (study). To inquire about (news). — ه
To exhale(a perfume : place). — ب
Breeze, breath of life. Effaced road. Smell, odour. نَسَم ج أَنْسَام, ونَيْسَم
Breath. Breath of life. Man. Asthma. Living being. Slave (male or female). نَسَمَة ج نَسَم ونَسَمَات
Men, mankind. (*Pl. of* أَنْسَام) أَنَاسِم
Dying man. نَاسِم
Gentle breeze, zephyr. نَسِيم ج نِسَام
Sole of a camel. Foot of the ostrich. Mark, trace. Way, manner. مَنْسِم ج مَنَاسِم
☆ نَسَا o نَسْوَةً To give up (a work).
Tendon of the heel. نَسًا مث نَسَوَان ونَسَيَان ج أَنْسَاء
Sciatic nerve. ✧ Sciatica. عِرْق النَّسَا
Draught of milk. نَسْوَة
Women. نِسْوَة ونُسْوَة و نِسَاء ونِسْوَان
Small, feeble woman. نُسَيَّة
Womanly, womanish. نِسْوِيّ ونُسْوِيّ
☆ نَسِيَ a نَسًى To feel a pain in the tendon of a heel.
To wound a. o. in the tendon of the heel. نَسَى i نَسْيًا ه

نَسِ م نَسِيَة, وأَنسَى م نَسيَاء Hurt in the nerve of the leg.
أَلأَنسَى Nerve in the lower part of the leg.
مَنسُوّ ومَنسِيّ Wounded on the nerve of the leg.
☆ نَسِيَ a نَسياً ونِسيَاناً ونِسَايَةً ونَسوَةً ه To forget, to forsake a. th.
نَسَّى وأَنسَى ٤ ه To make a. o. to forget a. th.
تَنَاسَى To pretend forgetfulness.
نَسي ونِسي ج أَنسَاء Oblivion; forgetfulness. Small things left by a traveller.
نَسوَة ونِسيَان Oblivion.
نَسيَان Forgetful.
نَسِيّ م نَسِيَّة Forgetful. Overlooked.
نَسِي Intercalary days of the Coptic year.
مَنسِيّ Forgotten.
مَنسَاة Staff, stick.
☆ نَسَّ o نَسّاً ٤ To urge (a beast) gently.
— ه To mix up a. th. ◘ To whisk away (flies).
نَشَّ i نَشّاً ونَشِيشاً To sink into the earth (water). To gurgle (water). To bubble up (cooking-pot). To ferment (wine). To ooze (water-skin).
نَشّ Weight of 20 dirhems, half an ounce.
نَشَّاش Absorbing water (salt ground). ✧ Blotting-paper.
نَشَّاشَة Absorbing water without producing (land).
نَشُوش *Inula odora (plant).*
نَشِيش Gurgling, bubbling of water.
◘ مِنَشَّة Fly-whisk.
☆ نَشنَش To bubble up (boiling pot). To rustle (coat of mail). To be nimble.
— ه To take off o.'s clothes quickly. To pluck and disperse its feathers (bird). To devour (flesh).
تَنَشنَش ✧ To be in the way of recovery (sick person).
نَشنَاش ونَشنَشِيّ Alert, nimble.
☆ نَشَأَ a ونَشُوَ o نَشأً ونُشُوءًا ونَشَاءَةً ونَشَاءً ونَشَاءَةً To grow up (child). To happen. To be produced. To live. To rise (cloud).
نَشَّأَ وأَنشَأَ ٤ To rear (a child).
— ه To raise (the clouds: God).
نُشِّئَ وأُنشِئَ To be grown up, reared (youth).
أَنشَأَ ه To create a. th. (God). To find out, to produce a. th. To compose (a discourse). To set up a. th. To begin (a building). To forge a. th.
أَنشَأَ يَقُول He began to say.
تَنَشَّأَ ل To set to (work).
إِستَنشَأَ ه To seek after (news).
— ه في To set up (a sign) in (the desert).
— ٤ ه في To ask from a. o. a poem upon.
نَشء Risen cloud. Race of men.
هُوَ مِن نَشءِ سُوء He is of bad race.
نَشء ج نَشَأ Young camels newly born.
نَشَاء ونُشُوء ونَشَأَة Growth, production.
نَشِيء Part of a cloud appearing.
نَشأَة ونَشِيئَة Sprouts of plants.
نَشِيئَة Stone set in the bottom of a tank.
إِنشَاء Creation, contrivance. Style. Epistolography.
دِيوَان الإِنشَاء Seal-office.
نَاشِئ (*m. f.*) ج نَشء ونَشَأ Young man, young girl.
— ج نَاشِئَة Appearing in the night.
نَاشِئَة ج نَوَاشِئ Beginning of the day, of the night. Young maid.
مَنشَأ Place of origin, source.
مُنشِئ Redactor of a writing. Tutor.
مُنشَأ ومُستَنشَأ Set up (flag).
مُستَنشِئَة Divineress.
☆ نَشِبَ a نَشَباً ونُشُوباً ونُشبَةً في To stick to, to be caught in a. th.
— نُشُوباً بَين To become intricate between (war). ✧ To gush forth.
— ٤ To be incumbent upon a. o. (affair).
نَشِبَ مَنشَب سُوء He engaged into an intricate case.
مَا نَشِبَ او لَم يَنشَب أَن فَعَل He delayed not to do so.
مَا نَشِبَ يَقُول He has not ceased saying.

نَشَبَ وأَنْشَبَ ه في To fix, to insert a. th. into.
نَشَبَ في To begin, to set about.
نَاشَبَ ٥ الحَرْبَ He waged open war with.
أَنْشَبَ ه في To plunge, to fix a. o. into.
أَنْشَبَ ٥ بِحِبَالَتِهِ He ensnared (the game) in a net.
تَنَشَّبَ وانتَشَبَ في To be caught, entangled. To cling to (the heart: love). To be fixed into.
تَنَاشَبَ To cleave together.
إِنتَشَبَ ه To collect (wood).
نَشَبٌ ونَشَبَةٌ Moveable or unmoveable property. Land and live stock.
مَا لَهُمْ نَشَبٌ They possess no fixed property.
نُشَبَةٌ Involved in an affair. Sticking fast. The wolf.
نُشَّابٌ ج نَشَاشِيبُ (*coll*). Arrows.
نُشَّابَةٌ A wooden arrow. ✧ Pole of a carriage.
حَجَرُ النُّشَّابِ Belemnite, arrow-head (stone).
نَاشِبٌ م نَاشِبَةٌ Possessing arrows. Shooting.
— ونَشِبٌ م نَشِبَةٌ Stuck, fixed, caught.
نَشَّابٌ Shooter, arrow-maker.
قَوْمٌ نَشَّابَةٌ Archers.
مَنْشَبُ سُوءٍ Inextricable difficulty.
مِنْشَبٌ ج مَنَاشِبُ Unripe date.
☆ نَشَجَ i نَشِيجًا To be choked with tears; to sob (man). To produce a gurgling (pot). To reciprocate its braying (ass); its croaking (frog).
نَشَجٌ ج أَنْشَاجٌ Stream of water; bed of a stream.
☆ نَشَحَ a نَشْحًا ونُشُوحًا To drink without quenching thirst. To drink o.'s fill.
✧ نَشِحَ To be altered, corrupt (meat, water).
نَشُوحٌ Small quantity of water.
— ج نُشُحٌ Drunken (man).
سِقَاءٌ نَشَّاحٌ Skin filled to overflowing.
☆ نَشَدَ o نَشْدًا ونِشْدَةً ونِشْدَانًا، وأَنْشَدَ ه To seek after, to cry for (a stray beast). To give information of a. th. lost.
— ٥ To be acquainted with.

نَشَدَ ٥ ه To remind a. o. of (a promise).
— نَشْدًا ٥ To adjure a. o. by God.
نَشَدْتُكَ اللهَ To say: I beseech thee by God.
— ٥ اللهَ وبِاللهِ To conjure, to beg a. o. by God.
نَاشَدَ مُنَاشَدَةً ونِشَادًا ٥ To ask a. o. to swear by God.
أَنْشَدَ ٥ ه To recite (verses) to.
— ب To satirise a. o.
تَنَشَّدَ ه To take information about (news).
تَنَاشَدَ ه To recite poetry o. to the other.
إِسْتَنْشَدَ ٥ ه To ask a. o. to recite (verses).
نِشْدَكَ اللهَ إِلَّا فَعَلْتَ I adjure thee by God to do.
نِشْدَةٌ Voice, sound. Search.
نَشِيدٌ Elevation of the voice.
— ونَشِيدَةٌ ج نَشَائِدُ، وأُنْشُودَةٌ ج أَنَاشِيدُ Poem recited in a meeting. Declamation.
نَشِيدُ الأَنَاشِيدِ The Canticle of Canticles.
P نُشَادِرٌ ونُوشَادِرٌ Sal ammoniac.
☆ نَشَرَ o نَشْرًا، ونَشَّرَ ه To expand, to spread (cloth, carpets). To display (a flag).
نَشَرَ لِذَلِكَ الأَمْرِ أُذُنَيْهِ He desired that thing earnestly, *lit*: he spread out his ears to it.
نَشَرَ ه To saw (wood). To scatter a. th. To propagate a. th.
— o i نَشْرًا ه To publish (news).
نَشَرَ ونَشَّرَ عَنِ المَرِيضِ He charmed away sickness.
نَشَرَ o نُشُورًا To become verdant after rain (land). To become green again (plant). To put forth (leaves). To spread (foliage).
نَشَرَ o نَشْرًا ونُشُورًا، وأَنْشَرَ ٥ To recall to life, to rise (the dead).
نَشَرَ ونُشِرَ To be quickened (dead).
نَشِرَ a نَشَرًا To disperse by night in a pasture (cattle).
تَنَشَّرَ وانتَشَرَ To be spread, unfolded, expanded.
إِنْتَشَرَ To become long (day). To be swollen (sinew). To spread (news).

To become dispersed (camels). To be spread.
To ask from a. o. to publish, to spread a. th, إِسْتَنْشَر ه
Sweet odour. Dry herbage becoming green after rain. Life. نَشْر
Scattered (people, sheep). Disorganised (affair). نَشَر
The people came in a scattered state. جَاءَ القَوْم نَشْرًا ونَشَرًا
Day of the resurrection. يَوْم النُّشُور
✧ Review, periodical. نَشْرَة ج نَشَرَات
Charm, amulet for curing the sick. نُشْرَة ج نُشَر
Saw-dust. نُشَارَة
Publication. إِنْتِشَار
✧ Propagation of the faith. — الإِيمَان
Sinew of the arm. نَاشِرَة ج نَوَاشِر
Shaking the clouds (wind). نَشُور ج نُشُر
Heaped up corn. نَشِير
Scrawls of children. تَنَاشِير
Letters patent. مَنْشُور ج مَنَاشِير
✧ Prism (*in geom*). Encyclical; prospectus. Circular.
Saw. Pitchfork for wheat. Saw-fish. مِنْشَار ج مَنَاشِير
✫ To overtop, to be prominent. نَشَز o i نَشْزًا في
To raise o.'s self in (a place). — في
He lifted up and threw down his antagonist. — i نَشْزًا بِقِرْنِهِ
To heave from (fear : soul). — o i مِن
To be disobedient to (her husband : wife). To ill-treat (his wife : husband). — نُشُوزًا على ومِن
To displace a. th. To raise and set together (the bones of the dead : God). أَنْشَز ه
نَشَاز , ونَشَز ج نُشُوز ونِشَاز , ونَشْز ج أَنْشَاز
Elevated place.
Rising from a place. Protruding. Throbbing (vein). نَاشِز
Having a prominent forehead. — الجَبْهَة
Rebellious (wife). نَاشِزَة ج نَوَاشِز
✫ To be lofty (cloud). To stick out (tooth). نَشَص o i نُشُوصًا
To be rebellious, to hate (her husband : wife). — مِن وعلى
To be expelled from. — عَن
To expel a. o. from. أَنْشَص ٥
To root out (a tree). إِنْتَشَص ه
Lofty cloud. نَشَاص ج نُشُص ونَشَائِص
Rebellious, termagant (woman). نَاشِص ج نَوَاشِص
✫ To be sprightly, lively, nimble, cheerful. To become fat (beast). نَشِط a نَشَاطًا , وتَنَشَّط
To make a slip-knot to (a rope). نَشَط o نَشْطًا ه
To draw out (the bucket) from a well without a pulley. نَشَط i نَشْطًا ه
He passed from a country to another. — مِن بَلَد إلى بَلَد
To knot, to tie; to unknot, to untie (a rope). To cheer, to inspirit, to encourage a. o. نَشَّط وأَنْشَط ه و٥
To incite a. o. to. — ٥ إلى وفي
To have sprightly, lively (people, beasts). أَنْشَط
To fatten (cattle : pasturage). — ٥
To loose (a beast) from. — ٥ مِن
She hurried in walk (she-camel). تَنَشَّطَت في سَيْرِهَا
To set zealously to (work). — ل
To cross (a desert) swiftly. — ه
To be untied (rope). إِنْتَشَط
To strain (a rope) for untying it. To scale (a fish). To pluck (herbage : cattle). إِنْتَشَط ه
To be wrinkled (skin). إِسْتَنْشَط
Cheerfulness, liveliness. Fieriness. نَشَاط
Roving along (wild bull). Path deviating from the main road. نَاشِط
Cheerful; active, lively. نَاشِط , ونَشِيط ج نِشَاط ونَشَاط
Shooting-stars. Departing souls of the faithful. نَاشِطَات
Digressions, departure from the main subject. نَوَاشِط
Deep well requiring much exertion for pulling the bucket. بِئْر نَشُوط
Shallow well from which the bucket comes forth by a single pull. بِئْر أَنْشَاط وإِنْشَاط
Having brisk people, beasts. نَشِيط ومُنْشِط
Booty made by the leader of a raid, during the march. نَشِيطَة

Consumption, marasmus. ✧ نَشْفَان
Soaking bread in the soup before dinner. Dryer. نَشَّاف م نَشَّافَة
✧ Blotting-paper. نَشَّاف
Dried fruits (as raisins, figs). ✧ نُشُوفَات
✧ Exhausted (spring). Dry. Severe (man). Unseasoned (bread). نَاشِف
Towel. Napkin. مِنْشَفَة ج مَنَاشِف
✡ نَشِقَ a نَشْقًا ونَشَقًا, وتَنَشَّقَ واسْتَنْشَقَ ه To smell (an odour). To snuff, to inhale a. th. ✧ To snuff (tobacco).
To be caught in (a net: gazelle). To be ensnared (man). نَشِقَ في
To give a. th. to smell to. To inject (a medicine) through the nose of. أَنْشَقَ ه ٨
To catch (a gazelle) in (a net). – ٨ في
To snuff a. th. تَنَشَّقَ وانْتَشَقَ واسْتَنْشَقَ ه
✧ To be on the watch for (news). تَنَشَّقَ واسْتَنْشَقَ ه
Running-knot. نُشْقَة
✧ Snuff of tobacco. نَشْقَة
Any snuff-medicine. ✧ Snuffing-tobacco. نَشُوق
Entangled in a net (game). نَشَاقَى
Smelling power. Nose, nostrils. مَنْشَق ج مَنَاشِق
✡ نَشَلَ o نُشُولًا To be little fleshy (thigh). To be emaciated (man).
To snatch away, to pilfer. – o نَشْلًا ه
To carry off and devour (a piece of meat) from the pot. – i o نَشْلًا, وانْتَشَلَ ه
To cook (meat) without condiment. نَشَلَ ه
To offer food (to a guest) at his arrival. نَشَّلَ ٨
Emaciated thigh. فَخِذ نَاشِلَة
Wont to snatch meat from the pot. ✧ Dodger, swindler. نَشَّال
Snatched from the pot (meat). Unseasoned (food). Thin-bladed (sword). Just drawn (water). نَشِيل
Part of the little finger covered by the ring. مَنْشَلَة
Kitchen-fork. مِنْشَل ومِنْشَال ج مَنَاشِيل
✡ نَشِمَ a نَشَمًا To be variegated, spotted of white and black.
To be altered (meat). نَشَّمَ

أُنْشُوطَة و✧ شُوطَة وشَانُوطَة ره شُنَيْطَة ج أَنَاشِيط Slip-knot, tie easily undone.
Sprightly, lively. مِنْشَط
✡ نَشَظَ o نُشُوظًا To grow, to shoot forth (plant).
✡ نَشَمَ a نَشْمًا ومَنْشَمًا, وأَنْشَمَ ٨ To inject a medicine to a. o. through the nose or mouth.
To suggest a. th. to. – وأَنْشَمَ ٨ ه
To snatch a. th. away. – وانْتَشَمَ ه
To hiccup. نَشَمَ a نَشْمًا
To have a narrow escape from death. – a نُشُوعًا
To be addicted to, fond of. نَشِمَ ب
To help, to assist a. o. with. أَنْشَمَ ٨ ب
To snuff (a medicine). إِنْتَشَمَ ه
Sternutatory powder. نُشُوع
Addicted to, fond of. مَنْشُوع ب
Snuff-pipe for injection. مِنْشَم
✡ نَشَغَ a نَشْغًا To flow (water). To hiccup from desire or grief.
To be enamoured with. نُشِغَ ب
Sternutatory powder. نَشُوغ
Snuff-tube. مِنْشَغَة
✡ نَشِفَ a ونَشَفَ o نَشْفًا, وتَنَشَّفَ ه To absorb (water : tank). To drink in (sweat : garment).
To be absorbed by (the ground: water). – ونَشَفَ في
His wealth has been exhausted. نَشَفَ مَالُهُ
To imbibe (water) with a sponge. To dry (clothes). To wipe. نَشَفَ ونَشَّفَ ه
To be exhausted (spring). To dry (garment). نَشِفَ a و✧ نَشَّفَ
To give to a. o. frothing milk to drink. أَنْشَفَ ٨
To wipe (o.'s body). تَنَشَّفَ ه
To drink frothing milk. إِنْتَشَفَ
To wipe off (dirt). – ه
To fade (colour). أُنْتُشِفَ
Absorption of water. نَشَف
Residue at the bottom of a vessel. نِشْفَة ونُشْفَة
– ونَشْفَة ونُشْفَة ونَشَفَة ج نَشَف ونِشَف ونِشَاف
Black pumice-stone. ونَشَف ونِشَاف
Towel, sponge, for wiping. نَشْفَة ونَشَّافَة
Froth of fresh milk. نُشْفَة ونُشَافَة
Water-absorbing (earth). نَشِفَة

tions. To seat, to display (a bride) on her throne.
To heap up (furniture). To raise نَصّ ه (the neck : gazelle). To move, to shake a. th.
He moves about his nose from anger. يَنُصُّ أَنْفَهُ غَضَبًا
To hiss (fried meat). To boil (kettle). نَصّ i نَصِيصًا
To press (a debtor) to the utmost. نَصَّص ونَاصّ ة
To stand up. To be lofty. To be seated upon her throne (bride). إِنْتَصّ
Text (of a book). Ordinance. End, utmost limit. Quotation. Technical term. نَصّ ج نُصُوص
Female sparrow. نَصَّة
Forelock of hair. نُصَّة ج نُصَص
Vehement (walk). نَصّ ونَصِيص
Number of people. نَصِيص القَوْم
Moving about the nose. نَصَّاص الأَنف
Pavilion for a bride مَنَصَّة
Throne, seat of honour for a bride. مِنَصَّة ج مَنَاصّ
He has been exposed to disgrace. وُضِع على المِنَصَّة
Determined. Sentenced. مَنْصُوص عَلَيْهِ
☆ نَصَب o نَصْبًا, وأَنْصَب ه To set. To set up, to raise. To put down a. th.
To pain, to distress a. o. (disease, cares). نَصَب i نَصْبًا, وأَنْصَب ة
To set up (a stone) as a sign. To hoist (a flag). To plant (a tree). — ونَصَّب ه
To hurry in walk ; to walk the whole day. نَصَب
To pronounce, to mark the final letter of (a word) with fatha ـَ or ـً. — ه
He showed hatred to him. — لَهُ ونَاصَب ة
He declard war to him. — لَهُ الحَرْب
To modulate a song (Arab). — ة ل
✧ To lay a snare to, to decoy a. o. — ل وعلى
To raise a.o. to dignity. — ونَصَّب ة
To be tired. نَصِب a نَصَبًا
To exert o.'s self to the utmost in. — في
To erect (the ears : horse). نَصَّب ه
He waged an open war ; he showed open enmity to him. نَاصَب ة الشَّرّ

He impaired the reputation of such a one. نَشَّم في فُلَان
He began to do mischief. — وتَنَشَّم في الشَّرّ
May God render his memory illustrious ! نَشَّم الله ذِكْرَهُ
He undertook an affair. تَنَشَّم في أَمرٍ
To endeavour to acquire (knowledge). تَنَشَّم ه
Tree for making bows ; celtis, nettle-tree. نَشَم
Spotted white and black. نَشِم
Black stinking fruit. مَنْشَم ومَنْشِم
Female perfumer whose perfumes brought ill luck.
They are at war ; دَقُّوا بَيْنَهُم عِطْر مَنْشِم lit. they have pounded the perfumes of Mensham.
To take aim. ✧ نَيْشَن
Insignia of an order, نِيشَان ج نَيَاشِين P badge. Aim, target. Mark.
☆ نَشِي a نَشْوَةً ونُشْوَةً, وتَنَشَّى وانْتَشَى واسْتَنْشَى ه To smell (an odour).
— a نَشْوًا ونَشْوَةً ونِشْوَةً ونُشْوَةً, ونَشَّى وانْتَشَى To feel dizzy (from wine).
To get wind of, to inquire about (news). نَشِي واسْتَنْشَي ه
To resume (an affair). نَشِي ب
✧ To starch (linen). نَشَّى
Sweet scent. Sweet-scenting trees. نَشًا
Starch. نَشًا ونَشَاء
Sweet odour. نِشْيَة ج نَشَايَا
Dizziness caused by wine. Smell. نَشْوَة
Food made of starch and milk. ✧ نَشَاوِيَّة
Watching for news. نَشْيَان بِالأَخْبَار ولِلأَخْبَار
Dizzy, intoxicated. نَشْوَان م نَشْوَى ج نَشَاوَى
Village, place. مَنْشِيَّة C
☆ نَصّ o نَصًّا ه To display (a bride). To raise, to show a. th.
To manifest, to reveal a. th. to. To trace back (a tradition) to. نَصّ ه إِلى
✧ To dictate (a letter) to. — ه ل وعلى
To specify a. th. ; to make a statement about. — ة على
To importune a. o. with ques- — ة

أ نْصَبَ ة To assign a part to. To weary a. o.
— ه To put a handle to (a knife). To trace back (a tradition).
تَنَصَّبَ وانْتَصَبَ To rise up. To be raised. To be hoisted (flag).
تَنَصَّبَ To rise in the air (dust).
إِنْتَصَبَ To be marked, pronounced with fatha (final letter). To be vertical.
— لِلْحُكْمِ He rose for pronouncing the sentence (judge).
نَصْب Mark set up. Pole. Limit. Idol. Disease. Misfortune. Modulate dsong. Word marked with fatha on the last letter *i. e.* accusative or subjunctive. ✧ Plants (*coll.*).
نِصْب Lot, portion.
نُصْب, ونُصُب ج أ نْصَاب Idol. Sign set up. Pole. Disease. Affliction.
هٰذَا نُصْبُ عَيْنَيَّ It is always set before my eyes.
نَصَب Fatigue, toil.
— ج أ نْصَاب Standard, sign set up.
نَصْبَة ج نَصْبَات ✧ A plant. Trick, foul play.
نِصْبَة Way of standing up.
نِصَاب ج نُصُب Origin. Handle of a knife. Amount of property liable to be taxed.
نَصِيب ج أ نْصِبَة ونُصُب Portion, lot. Cistern. Luck. Snare.
✧ يَا نَصِيب Lottery.
ضَرَبَ بِنَصِيبٍ He was lucky (at play).
نَصِيبَة ج نَصَائِب Stones set up around a tank. Pole.
نَاصِب Crushing (grief). Troublesome (life).
نَاصِبَة ج نَوَاصِب Particles governing the subjunctive as إِذَنْ, أَنْ, كَيْ, لَنْ.
نَصَّاب ✧ Swindler, tricker.
النَّوَاصِب والنَّاصِبِيَّة وأهل النَّصَب Dissenters bearing a violent hatred to Ali.
أَنَاصِيب وتَنَاصِيب Signs of the way, as set up stones, poles.
نَصِيبِين Nisibin in Mesopotamia.
أَنْصَب م نَصْبَاء ج نُصْب Having erect horns (ram). Having a prominent breast (she-camel).
مَنْصِب ج مَنَاصِب Origin. Rank, dignity. Office, function.
أهل وأرْبَاب المَنَاصِب Functionaries, magistrates.
مِنْصَب ج مَنَاصِب Iron-trivet.
مَنْصَبَة Fatigue, hardship.
مُنَصَّب Erect, superposed (stones). Regular (teeth).
مُنَاصِب Adversary. Archer.
مُنْتَصِب Rising high (dust).
مُنْتَصِب القَرْنَيْن Having the horns standing out (ram).
مَنْصُوب Set up (snare). In the accusative (noun); in the subjunctive (verb).
✡ نَصَتَ i نَصْتًا, وأ نْصَتَ وانْتَصَتَ To be silent, to listen.
نَصَتَ ل وأ نْصَتَ ل وه To listen silently to.
أ نْصَتَ ة وه To silence a. o.
تَنَصَّتَ To be on the watch for listening.
إِسْتَنْصَتَ To stand up for listening.
إِسْتَنْصَتَ ة To ask a. o. to be silent.
نُصْتَة Silence.
✡ نَصَحَ a نَصْحًا ونُصْحًا ونَصَاحَةً ونَصِيحَةً ونَصَاحِيَةً ة ول To give advice to. To counsel a. o. earnestly.
— a نَصْحًا ونُصُوحًا To be pure, genuine. To be sincere (friend).
— نُصُوحًا To be sincere (repentance).
— الرِّيّ To drink its fill (beast).
— ه To perform a. th. earnestly. To sew (a garment) well. To water abundantly (the ground : rain).
✧ نَصِحَ a نَصَاحَةً To become fat, fleshy.
✧ نَصَّحَ ة To fatten a. o.
نَاصَحَ ة To give sincere advice to a. o.
أ نْصَحَ ة To water (cattle) to their fill.
تَنَصَّحَ To be prodigal of good advice.
— ه To sew (a garment).
— لِفُلَانٍ To act as a good adviser, a good friend to.
إِنْتَصَحَ To accept sincere advice.
— واسْتَنْصَحَ ة To deem a. o. a faithful adviser.
إِسْتَنْصَحَ ة To ask good counsel from.
نُصْح ونُصْح Advice, counsel.
نِصَاح ج نُصُح ونَصَاحَة Thread for sewing.

Skins. Snares, loops, nooses. نِصَاحَات
Warning. ✧ Fleshiness. نَصَاحَة
Sincere adviser. نَاصِح ج نُصَّاح ونُصَّح
Unmixed, pure (honey). نَاصِح م نَاصِحَة
✧ Fat, corpulent.
Pure-hearted, sincere (man). — الجَيْب
Tailor, sewer. نَاصِح ونَاصِحِيّ ونَصَّاح
Sincere, disinterested (adviser). نَصِيح ج نُصَحَاء
True, sincere (repentance). نَصُوح
Sincere advice, faithful counsel. نَصِيحَة ج نَصَائِح
Needle for sewing. مِنْصَح ومِنْصَحَة
Sewed (garment). مُتَنَصَّح
Watered by rain and luxuriant (land). مَنْصُوحَة
✱ To assist, to succour a. o. To render a. o. victorious (God). نَصَر o نَصْرًا ونُصُورًا ة
To aid a. o. against (his enemies). To preserve a. o. from. — ة على ومِن
To water (the ground) copiously (rain). — ه
To make a. o. a Christian. نَصَّر ة
To become a Christian. تَنَصَّر و✧ تَنَصْرَن
To endeavour to assist a. o. — ل
To assist one another. To verify one another (accounts). تَنَاصَر
To overcome (the enemy). To conquer (a country). إِنْتَصَر على
To revenge one's self upon. — مِن
To ask the assistance of a. o. against. إِسْتَنْصَر ة على
To take a. o. as a defender against. — بِفُلَانٍ على
Aid, assistance. Victory. نَصْر ونُصْرَة
Christian. نَصْرَان ونَصْرَانِيّ ج نَصَارَى
Christian woman. نَصْرَانَة ونَصْرَانِيَّة ج نَصَارَى
Christianity. النَّصْرَانِيَّة
Victory, conquest. إِنْتِصَار
Auxiliary, assistant. نَاصِر ج نُصَّار ونَصْر وأَنْصَار ونَاصِرُون
Defender, auxiliary. نَصِير ج نُصَرَاء وأَنْصَار, ونُصَر ونَصُور
The Ansarees, sect of Gnostics in Syria. نُصَيْرِيَّة (نُصَيْرِيّ *un*)
The assistants of Mohammed. الأَنْصَار (أَنْصَرِيّ *un*)
Uncircumcised. أَنْصَر
Nazareth (in Galilea). نَاصِرَة
Nazarene, from Nazareth. نَاصِرِيّ
Powerful defender. نَصَّار
Gang of thieves. ◘ مَنْصَر ج مَنَاصِر
Victorious. مُنْتَصِر
Defended by God. Victorious. مَنْصُور م مَنْصُورَة
Land watered by rain. أَرْض مَنْصُورَة
To be converted to christianity. ✧ تَنَصْرَن
Nabuchodonosor. بُخْتَ نَصَّر
✱ To be pure, unmixed. نَصَع a نُصُوعًا ونَصَاعَة
To be snow-white (colour). — نُصُوعًا
To be clear, manifest (affair). To quench o.'s thirst.
To beget (a child). — ب
To acknowledge (a debt). — وأَنْصَع ب
To betray o.'s sentiments. أَنْصَع
White leather. White cloth. نَصْع ونِصْع ونُصْع
Leather-map for playing, or sitting. نِصَع
Pure, unmixed (colour). نَاصِع ونَصِيع
Snow-white. نَاصِع البَيَاض
Privy. مَنْصَع ج مَنَاصِع
✱ To reach its midst (day, month). نَصَف o i نَصْفًا, وأَنْصَف
To read the half of (a book : reader). To reach (mid-legs : garment). To cover the half of (the head : hoary hair). — o نَصْفًا ه
To receive, to take a half from a. o. — o نَصْفًا ونَصَافَةً ة
To drink half (a vessel). — ه
To take the half of a. th. — وأَنْصَف ه
To divide a. th. in halves between. نَصَّف ه بَيْن
To have dates half-ripe (palm-tree). — o نُصُوفًا, ونَصَّف
To serve a. o. — o نَصْفًا ونِصَافًا ونَصَافَةً, وأَنْصَف ة
To be half-white and half-black (head, beard). نَصَّف
To divide a. th. by the midlle. — ه
To veil (a girl). — ة
To partake the half of a. th. with. نَاصَف ة ه

To be fair, impartial, to act equitably. To journey at midday. أنْصَفَ
To treat a. o. equitably, to do justice. ـ ﻫ
To obtain justice from. ـ مِن فُلَان
To exact justice for a. o. from. ـ ﻫ مِن
To be a servant, a slave. تَنَصَّفَ
To submit to a. o. To take a. o. as a servant; to claim part of a. o.'s property. To appeal to the justice of (a prince). ـ ﻫ
To veil her head (girl); to put on a muffler. ـ وانْتَصَفَ
To obtain a due from. تَنَصَّفَ وانْتَصَفَ واسْتَنْصَفَ مِن
To act equitably with o. a. تَنَاصَفَ
To reach its middle (day). To act equitably. إِنْتَصَفَ
To pierce (the game : arrow). ـ ﻫ
Half. Justice. نِصْف ونُصْف و✧ نُص ج أَنْصَاف
Justice. نَصَف ونَصَفَة وإِنْصَاف
Middle-aged, middle-sized, equidistant. (*m. f. s. pl.*) نِصْف
Middle-aged (man). نَصَف ج أَنْصَاف ونَصَفُون
Middle-aged (woman). نَصَف ج أَنْصَاف ونُصُف ونُصْف
Half. Bicoloured cloth. Veil, muffler. Measure for grain. نَصِيف
Domestic servant. نَاصِف ج نُصَّاف ونَصَف ونَصَفَة
The middle of a stream-bed. نَاصِفَة ج نَوَاصِف
Half-filled (vessel). نَصْفَان م نَصْفَى
Servant, maid-servant. ✧ Trick. مِنْصَف م مِنْصَفَة ج مَنَاصِف
Middle of a road. مَنْصَف ومَنْصِف
Muffled. مُتَنَصِّف
Expressed juice reduced to the half by cooking. مُنَصَّف
Middle of a month, of a year. مُنْتَصَف
✧ نَصَلَ o نُصُولًا, وتَنَصَّلَ a o To come off (beard, hair-dye).
To come out, to be harmless (venom, sting). To fall off (hoof). نَصَلَ
To be fixed to its head (arrow). To slip (arrow-head). ـ o نَصْلًا
To stick in a. th. (arrow). نَصَلَ فِي
To fix (an arrow-head). ـ ﻫ
To come out from (a place). To escape, to free o.'s self from. ـ مِن
To put an iron-head to (an arrow). نَصَّلَ ﻫ
To stick (an arrow) into. ـ ﻫ فِي
To take off (an arrow-head). أَنْصَلَ ﻫ
To extract, to pull out a. th. from. أَنْصَلَ وتَنَصَّلَ ﻫ مِن
To get out from (a scrape). تَنَصَّلَ مِنْ
To justify, to clear o.'s self from a. th. to. تَنَصَّلَ إِلَى فُلَانٍ مِنْ
To select a. th. ـ ﻫ
To slip, to come out (arrow-head). إِنْتَصَلَ
To extract a. th. To lay down (thistle-blossoms : heat). To uproot (dry plants : wind). إِسْتَنْصَلَ ﻫ
(*un* نَصْلَة) نَصْل ج نِصَال وأَنْصُل ونُصُول
Iron-head of a spear, of an arrow. Blade of a sword. Spun thread of a spindle. Head.
Iron-head of a spear. Javelin. نَصْلَان
Joint of the neck and head. Hulled wheat. Jaw. Summit of the head. Axe. نَصِيل ج نُصُل
ـ ومِنْصَال ج مَنَاصِيل, ومِنْصَل ج مَنَاصِل
Stone pestle.
Small body of cavalry. مَنْصَال
Sword. مُنْصُل ومُنْصَل ج مَنَاصِل
الْمُنْصِل ومُنْصِل ومَنْصَل الأَسِنَّة والإِلَال والأَلّ
Name of the month Rejeb.
✧ نَصَا o نَصْوًا, وأَنْصَى ﻫ To seize a. o. by the forelock.
To dress the hair of the forelock to. ـ ﻫ
To seize o. another by the forelock (wrestlers). نَاصَى مُنَاصَاةً ونِصَاءً ﻫ
To catch o. a. by the forelock. تَنَاصَى
Throes, gripes in the bowels. نَصْو
Forelock; hair of the forehead. نَاصِيَة ج نَوَاصٍ ونَاصِيَات
The chief men of a tribe. نَوَاصِي النَّاس
Junction of two valleys at their upper part. مُنْتَصًى
✧ نَصِيَ – أَنْصَى To abound with thistles (ground).
To curl o.'s locks. تَنَصَّى

(eye). To become scanty (harvest). To be exiguous (wealth). To be far-extending (desert). To die. To be remote (people).
To sink into the earth نَضَّب ونَضَب (water). To have little milk (she-camel).
To twang (a bow). أنْضَب ه
Far-extending (desert). نَاضِب ج نُضَّب Dried up (tank).
Thorny tree for making arrows. تَنْضُب ج تَنَاضِب
☆ نَضِج a نَضْجًا To be thorougly cooked (meat). To become ripe (fruit). To suppurate (ulcer).
— ونَضَّجَت بِوَلَدِهَا She exceeded the year without bringing forth (pregnant she-camel).
أنْضَج ه To ripen (fruit). To cook (meat) thoroughly.
نُضْج ونَضْج Maturity of fruit. Cooking of meat.
نَاضِج ونَضِيج Thoroughly cooked (meat). Ripe (fruit).
نَضِيج الرَّأي Of sound judgment (man).
مُنْضِج و✧ مَنْضَج ج مَنَاضِج Suppurative medicine.
مِنْضَاج Spit for roasting.
☆ نَضَح a i نَضْحًا, وأنْضَح To bud forth (tree). To form its grain (corn-crops).
نَضَح ه ب To sprinkle (a house) with (water).
— ه على To moisten a. th.
— ه To allay (thirst). To water (palm-trees) by means of a beast.
— ه ب To shoot (arrows) at.
نَضَح عَن نَفْسِهِ He defended himself with arguments.
— ونَاضَح عَن To defend a. o.
نَضَح a نَضْحًا وتَنْضَاحًا To exude water (skin). To sweat (horse).
— وتَنَضَّح وانْتَضَح To shed tears (eye).
أنْضَح ه To asperse the honour of.
تَنَضَّح مِن To clear o.'s self from (a charge).
— وانْتَضَح مِن To excuse o.'s self from.
إنْتَضَح To be sprinkled (water).

تَنَصَّى ب To be contiguous to.
— ه To ally o.'s self by marriage to the chief men of a tribe.
إنْتَصَى To be long (hair). To be high (upland).
— ه To obtain a. th.
نَصِيّ (coll). (un. نَصِيَّة) Young and tender thistle.
نَصِيَّة ج نَصِيّ وأنْصَاء وأنَاصٍ Remainder. Choice part of a tribe, of a flock.
☆ نَضّ i نَضًّا ونَضِيضًا To flow gently. To ooze forth (water). To burst (water-skin).
— ه To move (the wings: bird).
— ه To manifest, to show a. th.
— i نَضِيضًا To become possible (affair).
خُذْ مَا نَضَّ لَكَ مِن Take what thou art enabled to obtain.
نَضَّض ه To disturb, to move a. th.
أنَضّ وتَنَضَّض ه To accomplish (an affair).
تَنَضَّض واسْتَنَضّ حَقَّهُ مِن He received his due little by little.
إسْتَنَضّ مَعْرُوفًا He sought a benefit little by little.
نَضّ Gold and silver money.
أمْرٌ نَضّ Disagreeable thing.
نَاضّ Possible, within reach. Coins received at a sale.
نِضَاض Small benefits.
نُضَاضَة Remainder of water. Last born (child).
نَضِيض ج نِضَاض In small quantity (water). Trifling, exiguous.
نَضِيض اللَّحْم Little fleshy (man).
نَضِيض مِن اللَّبَن Small quantity of milk.
نَضِيضَة ج أنِضَّة ونَضَائِض Slight rain; gentle wind.
— ج نَضَائِض Hissing of meat roasted upon heated stones.
جَاء القَوْم بِأقْصَى نَضِيضِهِم ونَضِيضَتِهِم They came all together.
إبِل ذَاتُ نَضِيضَةٍ ونَضَائِض Thirsty camels.
☆ نَضْنَض ه To dart out (its tongue: snake).
نَضْنَاض ونَضْنَاضَة Darting its tongue; restless, malignant (serpent).
☆ نَضَب o نَضْبًا To flow: to run.
نَضَب o i نُضُوبًا To sink in its socket

To sprinkle water upon إِنْتَضَحَ واسْتَنْضَحَ the body after ablution.
Aspersion of water. Water نَضَح sprinkled in ablution.
نَضَح ج نُضُوح وأَنْضَاح , ونَضِيح ج نُضُح
Watering-trough near to a well.
Beast carrying نَاضِح م نَاضِحَة ج نَوَاضِح water for watering.
Driver of a camel carrying نَضَّاح water; waterer.
Kind of perfume. Any medicine نَضُوح injected into the mouth.
Shooting many — ونَضَّاحَة ونُضَحِيَّة arrows (bow).
To wet, to sprinkle ✡ نَضَخ a نَضْخًا ة وه a. o. or a. th.
To boil forth (water- — نَضْخًا ونَضَخَانًا spring).
To shoot (arrows) at. — ه في
To sprinkle نَاضَخ مُنَاضَخَةً و نِضَاخًا ة o. another.
To be poured upon (water). إِنْضَخ على
To be sprinkled (water). إِنْتَضَخ
Aspersion (of water). Mark of نَضْخ perfumes upon clothes.
A shower. نَضْخَة
Abundant (rain, spring). نَضَّاخ م نَضَّاخَة
Sprinkling- مِنْضَخَة ج مَنَاضِخ , و✧ نَضَّاخَة bottle. Holy water-sprinkler.
To pile up (fur- ✡ نَضَد i نَضْدًا , ونَضَّد ه niture). To set in order.
To be disposed regularly تَنَضَّد (teeth).
To assemble, to remain in إِنْتَضَد ب (a place).
Goods piled up, set in نَضَد ج أَنْضَاد order. Couch-frame. Glory. Nobility. Noble.
Illustrious paternal and أَنْضَاد الرَّجُل maternal uncles.
Body of men. Auxiliaries, — القَوْم company.
Superposed (rocks). — الجِبَال والسَّحَاب Piled up (clouds).
Fat (she-camel). نَضَد ونَضُود ج نُضُد
Set in order; com- نَضِيد ومَنْضُود ومُنَضَّد pact. Piled up.
Pillow, stuffed articles. نَضِيدَة ج نَضَائِد
✡ نَضَر o ونَضِر a ونَضُر o نَضْرَةً ونُضُورًا

To be fresh, ونَضَرًا ونَضَارَةً , وأَنْضَر bright (face). To be green (foliage).
To grant نَضَر o نَضْرًا , ونَضَّر وأَنْضَر ة وه an easy life to a. o. (God).
To find a. th. bright, إِسْتَنْضَر ه pleasant.
Splendour; bright- نَضْر ونَضْرَة ونَضَارَة ness and beauty. Plentiful life.
نَضْر ج نِضَار وأَنْضُر , ونُضَار ونَضِير وأَنْضَر
Pure gold or silver.
Pure, unmixed. Board, joist. نُضَار
Tamarisk for making bowls. — ونِضَار
Bright. Green, نَضِر ونَضِير وأَنْضَر prosperous.
Beautiful and bright. Intense نَاضِر (colour). Green water-moss.
Intense red. أَحْمَر نَاضِر
✡ نَضَف o i نَضْفًا , ونَضِف a نَضَفًا , وانْتَضَف ه
To exhaust (the udder: young camel).
To amble (she-camel). أَنْضَف
To make (a she-camel) to amble. ة —
Wild marjoram. نَضَف
Purity, cleanli- ✧ نَضَافَة (*for* نَظَافَة) ness.
Easy trot, amble of camels. نَضَفَان
Impure, foul, defiled. نَضِف ج نَضِفُون
Impure. ✧ Pure, clean. نَضِيف
To overcome a. o. in ✡ نَضَل o نَضْلًا ة shooting.
To be exhausted, emacia- نَضِل a نَضَلًا ted (camel).
To defend. نَاضَل مُنَاضَلَةً ونِضَالًا ونِيضَالًا عَن
To contend in shooting with. ة —
To exhaust, to emaciate (a أَنْضَل ة beast).
To drive. To take away تَنَضَّل ة وه a. th. from.
To compete in a تَنَاضَل وانْتَضَل shooting-match.
To vie in glory with o. a. إِنْتَضَل
To select (an arrow). To — ة وه single out (a man) from the crowd.
Winner in a shooting- نَاضِل ج نُضَّال match.
To draw ✡ نَضَا o نَضْوًا , وانْتَضَى السَّيْف ه (the sword).
To cross (a desert) quickly. نَضَا ه
He stripped him of his — ة مِن ثَوْبِهِ clothes.

He took off his clothes. نَضَا ونَضَّى الثَّوب عَنْهُ
To outrun (the others : horse). — o نَضْوًا ونُضِيًّا ه
To come out (hair-dye). — o نَضْوًا ونُضُوًّا
To be reduced (wound). To be absorbed (water). — o نَضْوًا
To lend to a. o. an exhausted camel. أَنْضَى ه
To exhaust, to emaciate (a beast). أَنْضَى وتَنَضَّى ه
To wear out (clothes). أَنْضَى وانْتَضَى الثَّوبَ
Part of the bit upon which the bridle is tied. Impaired arrow-wood. Worn out garment. نِضْو ج أَنْضَاء
Jaded, emaciated (beast). نِضْو م نِضْوَة ج أَنْضَاء, ونَضِيّ م نَضِيَّة
✧ Horseshoe. نَضْوَة
He drew (the sword) *See* o نَضَا. ☆ نَضَى i نَضْيًا السَّيف
To dote. ✧ To jump, to frolic. ☆ نَطّ i نَطًّا
To go away. — في الأَرْض
To escape, to run away. — نَطِيطًا
✧ Leap, bound. نَطّ (*un.* نَطَّة)
Dotard. ✧ Jumper, frolicsome. نَطَّاط
Remote (place). نَطِيط م نَطِيطَة
✧ To hop, to frisk ; to trot (horse). ☆ نَطْنَط
To stretch (the hand). — ه
Of tall stature. نَطْنَط ونُطْنُط ج نَطَانِط
To fillip a. o. on the ear. ☆ نَطَب o نَطْبًا, وأَنْطَب ه
To incite a. o. against. نَاطَب ه
Strainer, cullender. نَاطِب ج نَوَاطِب, ومِنْطَب ومِنْطَبَة
☆ نَطَح i a نَطْحًا ه, ونَاطَح مُنَاطَحَةً ونِطَاحًا ه
To gore a. o. (bull). To strike a. o. with the horns.
To butt togethers (rams). تَنَاطَح وانْتَطَح
To dash together (waves). تَنَاطَح
The star in the horn of *Aries*. النَّطْح
Butt, gore. Blow, shock. نَطْحَة
He has neither camel nor sheep. مَا لَهُ نَاطِح ولَا خَابِط
Difficulty, stroke of fortune. نَاطِح ج نَوَاطِح

Butting vehemently. نَطَّاح
Unfortunate (man). نَطُوح ونَطِيح
Coming full butt against a. o. (wild beast). Having two curls of hair on the forehead (horse). نَطِيح
Gored to death. نَطِيح ومَنْطُوح
Sheep killed or wounded with the horns. نَطِيحَة ج نَطَائِح ونَطْحَى
To watch (a vine, a fruit-garden). ☆ نَطَر o نَطْرًا ونِطَارَة ه
✧ To wait for a. o. — ه
Watching, look out. نَطْر
Salary, employ of a watchman. نِطَارَة
نَاطِر ونَاطُور ج نُطَّار ونَطَرَة ونُطَرَاء ونَوَاطِير
Watchman, keeper of vines. Look-out, sailor.
Scarecrow set up in a field. نُطَّار
Look-out, watching-place. ✧ مَنْطَرَة ج مَنَاطِر
Egyptian natron. ✧ نَطْرُون
To become learned, skilful in an art. ☆ نَطِس a نَطَسًا
To be refined in (cleanliness), in (speech). تَنَطَّس في
To examine a. th. carefully. — ه وعَن
Learned, skilful. Exact in affairs. نَطْس ونَطِس ونَطُس ونِطَاسِيّ
Student in physic. G نِطَاسِيّ ونِطِّيس
Skilful physicians. نُطُس
Exact, scrupulous in manners. نُطَسَة
Spy, searcher for news. نَاطِس
To be altered (colour). ☆ نُطِم نَطْمًا وانْتُطِم
To be deep, extravagant in (speech). تَنَطَّم في
Leather-cloth for playing, working, or beheading a culprit. نِطْع ونُطَع ونِطَع ج نُطُوع وأَنْطَاع
Forepart of the palate. نِطْع ونِطَع ج نُطُوع
The palatal letters ت, د, ط. الحُرُوف النِّطْعِيَّة
Territory occupied by a tribe. نِطَاع
Wont to put aside part of his food. نَطَّاع
To flow gently (water). To ooze (water-skin). To exude (venom). ☆ نَطَف o i نَطْفًا وتَنْطَافًا ونَطَفَانًا ونِطَافَة
To pour (water). ✧ To snuff (a candle). — ه

Belt of *Orio* (*const.*). نِطَاق و مِنطقة الجَوزَاء
Gifted with speech. Endowed with reason. Cattle. نَاطِق
Flank. Rationable, human (soul). نَاطِقَة
He has no cattle nor property. مَا لَهُ نَاطِق وَلَا صَامِت
Expression of ideas in language. Diction. Logics. مَنطِق
Logician. مَنطِقِيّ
Girdle, belt, zone. مِنطَق ومِنطَقَة ج مَنَاطِق
The Zodiac. مِنطَقَة البُرُوج
✧ Torrid zone. المِنطَقَة الحَارَّة
Eloquent. مِنطِيق
Influential, of high rank. مُنتَطِق
Girded. Surrounded with clouds (mountain). Waist. مُنَطَّق
Uttered. Proper meaning (of a word). مَنطُوق
To foment (the head). ☆ نَطَل o نَطلًا, ونَطَّل ه
To express (wine) from grapes. نَطَل ه
To pour a little water from (a skin). إِنتَطَل مِن
Grapes-skin. نَطَل
Remainder of wine. Wine flowing from the press. نِطَل
Draught of water, of milk. نُطَالَة ونَاطِل
I could not obtain anything. مَا ظَفِرتُ بِنَاطِل
Vessel for measuring wine. نَاطَل ونَأطَل ونَيطَل ج نَيَاطِل
Calamity, distress. نَطلَاء ونَيطَل
He threw him into evils. رَمَاهُ بِالأَنَاطِيل
Method of irrigation used in Egypt. ◘ نَطَّالَة
Aromatic bath. نَطُول
✧ Turkey in Asia, Anatolia. أَنَاطُول
◘ Bag of rushes for irrigating. مِنطَال
Wine-press. مَنَاطِل
To be remote (dwelling). ☆ نَطَا o نَطوًا
✧ To be damp (place).
To stretch a. th. To weave (a fabric). — ه
To vie in length with a. o. نَاطَى ٥
To warp (a fabric) conjointly with a. o. (woman).
To give a. th. to. ه ٥ (*for* أَعطَى) أَنطَى

To impute a vice to a. o. نَطَف ونَطَّف وأَنطَف ٥
To be stained, accused of a vice. نَطِف a ونُطِف نَطَفًا ونَطَافَة ونُطُوفَة
To be altered (thing). To be ulcerated (camel). To have an indigestion (man). نَطِف
To put earrings to (a girl). نَطَّف ٥
To be stained. To put on earrings (girl). تَنَطَّف
To loathe a. th. — مِن
To waste away (wealth). إِستَنطَف ه
Semen. نُطفَة ج نُطَف
Corruption, evil, defect. نَطَف
Small or great quantity of pure water. نُطفَة ج نُطَف و نِطَاف
Drop of water, remainder of water in a bucket. — ونُطَافَة
The two seas *i. e.* the Mediterranean and the Red Sea. النُّطفَتَان
Earring. Small pearl. نَطفَة ونُطفَة ج نُطَف
Impure. Wounded in the brain. نَطِف
Sweetmeat prepared with trickle. نَاطِف
Rainy (night). نَطُوف
To speak, to articulate sounds. ☆ نَطَق i نُطقًا ومَنطِقًا ونُطُوقًا
To gird a. o. نَطَّق ٥
To reach the middle of (a mountain : water). To endow a. o. with (speech : God). — ه
To talk with a. o. نَاطَق واستَنطَق ٥
To make a. o. to speak. أَنطَق واستَنطَق ٥
To gird o.'s self. To put on a belt. تَنَطَّق وانتَطَق وتَمَنطَق
To put on a flounced petticoat (woman). انتَطَق
To be surrounded by (hills : country). To be surrounded by o.'s people. — ب
To question a. o. (judge). إِستَنطَق ٥
Speech, articulate language, utterance. نُطق
Belt. Flounced petticoat. Double range of rocks on a mountain. Water-ripple. نِطَاق ج نُطُق

appearance. Perspicacity.
✧ Financial administration. Ministry. نِظَارَة
Imp. Wait thou! نَظَارِ
Guardian, keeper. Vine-keeper. Eye. ✧ Manager. Minister of state. نَاظِر ج نُظَّار
Free from suspicion. سَدِيد ٱلنَّاظِر
The two veins on the sides of the nostrils. أَلنَّاظِرَان
Eye. *Pl.* Veins, nerves of the eyes. نَاظِرَة ج نَوَاظِر
Fiery (horse). Seer. نَظَّار
Beholders. نَظَّارَة
✧ Spectacles, telescope. نَظَّارَة ونَاظُور
Keeper of a (*m. f. s. pl.*) vine; chief of a tribe. نَاظُور ونَاظُورَة
Intrusive and inquisitive (woman). سِمْعَنَّة نِظْرَنَّة وسُمْعُنَّة نُظْرُنَّة
نَظُور ونَظُورَة (*m. f. s. pl.*) ج نَظَائِر,
Leader man of a tribe. ونَاظُورَة (*m.f. s. pl.*) ج نَوَاظِير
Facing, corresponding to. Like, equal, match, correspondent. نَظِير ج نُظَرَاء م نَظِيرَة ج نَظَائِر
The Nadir *opp. to the Zenith.* أَلنَّظِير
Leader man of a tribe. Vanguard of an army. (*m. f. s. pl.*) نَظِيرَة
Sight, point of view. Appearance. ✧ Theater. مَنظَر ج مَنَاظِر
Look-out. Belvedere. — ومَنظَرَة ج مَنَاظِر
Fine-looking. مَنظَرِيّ ومَنظَرَانِيّ
Mirror. Telescope. مِنظَار ج مَنَاظِير
Vicious (woman). مَنظُورَة
✲ To be clean, neat, pure. نَظُفَ o نَظَافَة
To render a. th. clean, pure. نَظَّفَ ه
To be purified, to cleanse o.'s self. تَنَظَّفَ
To exhaust (its mother's milk : youngling). إِنْتَظَفَ ه
To choose, to select a. th. clean. إِسْتَنظَفَ
To take the whole of a. th. To pay the whole (tribute : viceroy). — ه
Cleanliness. Purity. نَظَافَة
Clean, pure. نَظِيف ج نُظَفَاء
Delicate, effeminate. ¤ نَظَافِيّ
✲ To join a. th. to. نَظَمَ i نَظْمًا ه إِلى

To struggle together; to strive to outstrip o. a. تَنَاطَى
To discuss, to dispute. — الكَلَامَ
Remote, distant. نَطِيّ م نَطِيَّة
Stalk of unripe dates. نَطَاة ج أَنطَاء
✧ Dampness. نَطَاوَة
✧ Damp. نَاطٍ م نَاطِيَة
✲ نَظَرَ o ونَظِرَ a نَظَرًا ومَنظَرًا ونَظَرَانًا وتَنظَرَة
To look at a. o. or a. th. To consider a. th. To face a. o. To oversee, to inspect a. th. وتَنظَارًا ة وه وإلى
To compassionate, to aid a. o. — ل
To judge between. — بَين
To take care of. To inspect a. th. To reflect upon a. th. — o نَظَرًا في
To look for a. th. To sell a. th. upon credit. — وأَنظَرَ ه
To grant a respite to. — وأَنظَرَ وتَنَظَّرَ ة
To sell a. th. upon credit. — ونَظَّرَ ة
My house faces his. دَارِي تَنظُرُ إلى دَارِهِ وتُنَاظِرُ دَارَهُ
To be smitten by the evil eye. نُظِرَ
To be alike, equal to. To discuss with. نَاظَرَ مُنَاظَرَة ه وة
To compare a. o. or a. th. to. — وأَنظَرَ ة وه ب
To resemble a. o. أُنظِرَ ب
To consider, to watch a. o. or a. th. تَنَظَّرَ ة وه
To face o. a. To contend together. تَنَاظَرَ
To look for a. th. To await a. o. إِنتَظَرَ واستَنظَرَ ة وه
To ask a delay from. إِستَنظَرَ ة
Glance. Look. ✧ Regard shown, kindness. نَظَر ج أَنظَار
This is to be examined. فِي هٰذَا نَظَرٌ
Tribe whose tents front o. another. حَيّ نَظَر
✧ He is under the care of such a one. هُوَ تَحتَ نَظَرِ فُلَانٍ
With regard to; in respect of. نَظَرًا إِلى وبِالنَّظَرِ إِلى
Similar, alike. نِظْر
A look, a glance. Vice, defect. Evil look. Benevolence. نَظْرَة
Delay. نَظِرَة
Speculative (science). نَظَرِيّ
Countenance, outward نِظَار ونِظَارَة

croak (raven). To crow in stretching the neck (cock). To cry out (crier).
To walk quickly in stretching نَعَبًا a — the neck (camel).
Swift (wind). نَعْب
Swift (she-camel). نَاعِبَة ج نَوَاعِب , ونَعَّابَة, ونَعُوب ج نُعُب
Raven, young raven. نَعَّاب
Swift-running (horse). — ومِنْعَب
To describe a. o., to characterise, to commend a. th. or a. o. ✡ نَعَت a نَعْتًا, وانْتَعَت ه وء
To add an epithet to a (substantive). نَعَت ه
To show good qualities. نَعِت a نَعَتًا
To be endowed with good qualities. To be light-footed (horse). نَعُت o نَعَاتَةً
To be handsome-faced. أَنْعَت
To be described by. أُنْتُعِت ب
To ask a. o. to describe. إِسْتَنْعَت ء ه
Description. Qualification. نَعْت
Epithet. نَعْت ج نُعُوت
Horse winner in a race. نَعْت ونَعْتَة ونَعِيت ونَعِيتَة ومُنْعِت
To take a. th. ✡ نَعَث a وأَنْعَث ه
To scatter (o.'s wealth). أَنْعَث في
Male hyena. ✡ نعثل — نَعْثَل
Deportment of an old man. نَعْثَلَة
To be intensely white (colour). ✡ نَعَج o نَعْجًا ونُعُوجًا
To be fat (camel). To have an indigestion of mutton. نَعِج a نَعَجًا
Ewe. Woman. نَعْجَة ج نِعَاج ونَعَجَات
Even (ground). Swift (she-camel). نَاعِج م نَاعِجَة ج نَوَاعِج
Having an indigestion of mutton. نَعِج ج نَعِجُون
To snort (beast). To gush forth (blood). ✡ نَعَر a i نَعِيرًا ونُعَارًا
He clamoured in the riot. — في الفِتْنَة
To throng (crowd). ✧ To pick with a spear. To cuff a. o. — a نَعْرًا
To set to (work) carefully. To overrun (a country). نَعَر فِي
To resist a. o. — ء
To go towards a. o. — إلى
To be harassed by flies (beast). نَعِر a نَعَرًا

To string (pearls). To set things in order. To trim (verses). نَظَم نَظْمًا ونِظَامًا, ونَظَّم ه
To be striped (fish, lizard). نَظَّم ونَظَم وأَنْظَم
To repair. To reform. To set a. th. in order. نَظَّم ه
To be full of eggs (hen). أَنْظَم
To be set in order. تَنَظَّم وتَنَاظَم وانْتَظَم
To be rightly arranged (affair). تَنَظَّم وانْتَظَم
To pierce a. o. with (a spear). إِنْتَظَم ء ب
Order. String of pearls. Poetry, poetical style. The Pleiads. نَظْم
Swarm of locusts. — ونِظَام مِن جَرَادٍ
Rule of conduct, custom, use. Standard. Order, harmony. ✧ Regular troops. Uniform. نِظَام
String of pearls. — ج نُظُم
Public order; civil laws. — ج نُظُم وأَنْظِمَة وأَنَاظِيم
They act in the same way. هُمْ عَلَى نِظَام وَاحِد
He is the support of his affair. هُوَ نِظَام أَمْرِهِ
His affair is not in good order. لَيْس لِأَمْرِهِ نِظَام
Two white streaks (in lizards, fishes). نِظَامَانِ وإِنْظَامَانِ وأُنْظُومَتَانِ
Row of sandy hills. Set of eggs in the ovary. أَنْظَام
✧ A private, a common soldier. نِظَامِي
Setting in order. Poet. Streaked (fish, lizard). نَاظِم
Row of wells. Mountain-path provided with water-holes. نَظِيم
Set in order. نَظِيم ومَنْظُوم
✧ Reforms, new regulations set by Sultan Mahmoud. تَنْظِيمَات
Set in order. Poem, verses. ✧ Splendid. Comfortable (house). مَنْظُوم
New and tender plant. ✡ نعم — نُعَاعَة ج نُعَاع
Mint. ✡ نَعْنَع ونَعْنَاع
✧ Penny-royal mint. — المَاء
Things appended to the belt. نَعَانِع الْمِنْطَقَة
To ✡ نَعَب a i نَعْبًا ونَعِيبًا ونُعَابًا وتَنْعَابًا ونَعَبَانًا

Bier for the dead. Ostrich-trap. نَعْش
The constellation of *Ursa*. بَنَات نَعْش
Name of the stars in the tail of *Ursa*. إِبْن نَعْش
Cheering. ✧ نَعَاشَة
To waste (a land ; locusts). ✡ نَعَص a نَعْصًا ه
✧ To yelp (dog). نَعَص وِ✧ ونَعُوص
To totter. نَعِص a نَعَصًا
To become angry, to bear rancour. To rise after a fall. إِنْتَعَص
✧ Swamp. نَعْص
Helpers. نَاعِصَة
To get a. th. from. ✡ نَعَض a نَعْضًا ه مِن
Thorny tree used for tanning or making tooth-picks. نُعْض
Leaving morsels half-eaten (eater). Undertaking a long journey. ✡ نعط – نَاعِط ج نُعُط
To run slowly, to walk in swaying. ✡ نَعْظَل
To intercept the way to ; to debar a. o. from. ✡ نعف – نَاعَف ٥ وانْتَعَف لِ
To live in the hills. أَنْعَف
To ascend a hill (rider). To appear. إِنْتَعَف
To leave a. th. to a. o. – ه إِلى
Elevated ground in a valley, depressed ground in a mountain. نَعْف ج نِعَاف
Dependent thong of a sandal. نَعْفَة
Saddle-strap, housings trappings. نَعَفَة
Dependent ear. أُذُن نَاعِفَة ونَعُوف
Soft, flaccid. ضَعِيف نَعِيف
Steep eminence. مَنَاعِف
To cry out to (sheep). ✡ نَعَق a i نَعْقًا ونَعِيقًا ونُعَاقًا ونَعَقَانًا بِ
To croak (raven). ✧ To bleat (sheep). – نَعِيقًا ونُعَاقًا
Cry of the muezzin. نَعْقَة أَلْمُؤَذِّن
Two stars in *Orio*. أَلنَّاعِقَان
To give sandals to a. o. ✧ To curse. ✡ نَعَل a نَعْلًا ٥
To shoe(a horse, a camel). – ونَعَّل وأَنْعَل ٥
To wear boots. نَعِل a نَعَلًا
To put on boots. Tohave many boots. أَنْعَل
To be shod. تَنَعَّل وانْتَعَل

To wheel (an arrow) on the nail. نَعَّر ه
To produce its first fruit (أَرَاك tree). أَنْعَر
Harassed by flies (beast). Restless. نَعِر م نَعِرَة
Snorting, snurl. ✧ Boxing. Knife-thrust. نَعْرَة ج نَعَرَات
Blast of wind and heat at the rising of the Pleiads. نَعْرَة النَّجْم
Pride. Difficult affair. نَعْرَة, نُعَرَة
Cartilage of the nose. نُعْرَة ونُعَرَة
Blue fly harassing horses. نُعَرَة ج نُعَر ونُعَرَات
Shouts, bustle. نَعِير
Brooding his designs beforehand. – أَلْهَمّ
Rebellious ; clamorous. Firebrand. Wound gushing with blood. نَعَّار م نَعَّارَة
Vein spurting with blood. – ونَعُور ونَاعُور
Far-away journey. نِيَّة نَعُور
✧ Two-handled earthenware mug. نَعَّارَة وِ✧ نَعَارَة ج نَعَارِر
Water-wheel. Bucket for raising water. نَاعُور ونَاعُورَة ج نَوَاعِير
To drowse, to doze. ✡ نَعَس a o نَعْسًا
To be weak (in mind and body). To be dull (market). – a نَعْسًا
To have sluggish sons. أَنْعَس
To lull, to make a. o. asleep. – ٥
To feign dozing. تَنَاعَس
Sleepiness, drowsiness. Languidness of the limbs. نُعَاس
Drowsy, dozing. نَاعِس ج نُعْس, ونَعْسَان
To raise, to comfort a. o. (God). ✧ To quicken. ✡ نَعَش a نَعْشًا, ونَعَّش وأَنْعَش ٥
To raise a. o. (from a fall). To restore a. o. to wealth. To put (the dead) on a litter. To eulogise (the dead). نَعَش ٥
To be carried on a litter (dead man). To be raised after a fall. To be comforted, recalled to life. نُعِش
To say to a. o. May God raise thee. نَعَّش ٥
To rise after a fall. To become lively after languidness. To be quickened, reinvigorated. إِنْتَعَش

Yes, certainly. So. نَعَمْ
Bravo! All right! Go on! نِعِمَّا ونِعْمَتْ
Prosperity, happiness. نُعْم ج أَنْعُم
Camels, sheep. Cattle. نَعَم ج أَنْعَام ونُعْمَان وجج أَنَاعِيم
Well-being. Delicate life. Wealth. Cattle. نَعْمَة ونُعْمَى
Rich, wealthy. وَاسِعُ ٱلنَّعْمَة
نِعْمَة ج نِعَم وأَنْعُم ونِعْمَات ونِعِمَات، ونُعْمَى، ونَعْمَاء ج أَنْعُم Benefit, grace, favour. ✧ Privilege.
The Benefactor; *title applied to a sovereign*. وَلِيُّ ٱلنِّعَم
The grace of God. نِعْمَة ٱللّٰه
For the sake of; with pleasure. نُعْمَ ونُعْمَ ونَعْمَةَ ونُعْمَةَ عَيْنٍ
Ostrich. Desert. نَعَام (*un.* نَعَامَة)
Name of the stars in *Sagittarius*. — ٱلصَّادِر وٱلْوَارِد
With pleasure; for the sake of. نُعْمَى ونَعِيمَ ونَعَامَ ونُعَامَ ونَعَامَى عَيْنٍ
South wind. نُعَامَى ج نَعَائِم
Stone projecting in a well. Sign of the way. Road. Pavilion on a mountain. Joy. Membrane of the brain. نَعَامَة ج نَعَائِم ونَعَامَات
Name of various stars in *Pegasus*. The 20th mansion of the moon. ٱلنَّعَائِم
Mellowness, softness. نُعُومَة
Blood. Surname of the kings of Hira. نُعْمَان
Anemone (*plant*). شَقَائِق ٱلنُّعْمَان
Beneficence, favour, grace. إِنْعَام ج إِنْعَمَات (*un.* إِنْعَامَة)
Well-being, content. Joy, delight. تَنَعُّم
Thorny tree with fleshy leaves. تَنْعِيمَة
Soft (garment); mellowy. Soft to the touch. Tender (plant). Easy life; leading an easy life. ✧ Pounded fine (sugar). نَاعِم م نَاعِمَة
✧ Sage, (aromatic herb). النَّاعِمَة
Delight. Pleasure. Bliss. Heaven. نَعِيم
Favours of God. نَعِيم ٱللّٰه
Bool-minded, good-nature.d — ٱلْبَالِ
Sountiful. مِنْعَام
Cweet language. كَلَام مُنَعَّم
Tender (plant). مُنَاعِم ومُتَنَاعِم
Leading a soft life. مُنَعَّم ومُنَاعِم، ومُتَنَعِّم ومُتَنَاعِم

He journeyed on foot. He sew a hard ground. إِنْتَعَلَ ٱلْأَرْضَ
Sole. Sandal, horse-shoe. Metallic end of a scabbard. Hard and barren land. نَعْل ج نِعَال وأَنْعُل
✧ Farrier. P نَعْلْبَنْد
Pair of shoes. نَعْلَان
A sole. A shoe, sandal. نَعْلَة
White spot on a horse's instep. إِنْعَال
Shod (man, horse). Hard (hoof). نَاعِل ومُنْعَل ومُنَعَّل
Hard ground. مَنْعَل وأَرْض مَنْعَل ومَنْعَلَة
Hard-hoofed (horse). White-spotted on the instep (horse). Furnished with a leathern sole (stocking). مُنَعَّل
✲ نَعِمَ a o ونَعِمَ a نَعْمَة ومَنْعَمًا To lead an easy life. To be soft (life).
To suit a. o. (abode). ٥ —
To rejoice at. نَعِمَ ب. . . عَيْنًا
May God favour thee! نَعِمَ ٱللّٰهُ بِكَ عَيْنًا ونَعِمَكَ ٱللّٰهُ عَيْنًا
To be green and tende (bough). نَعِمَ a نَعَمًا
To be soft, mellowy. نَعُمَ a نُعُومَة
Verb of praise (defective). How excellent is...! نِعْمَ ونِعِمَّا م نِعْمَتْ
What an excellent man Zeyd is! نِعْمَ ٱلرَّجُلُ زَيْدٌ ونِعْمَ رَجُلًا زَيْدٌ
To procure well-being to. نَعَّمَ ونَاعَمَ ٥
To answer affirmatively to. نَعَّمَ ٥ وأَنْعَمَ ل
To soften, to render mellowy, comfortable, pleasing. ✧ To pulverise. نَعَّمَ ه
To lead a soft life. نَاعَمَ وتَنَعَّمَ وتَنَاعَمَ
To fasten (a rope). نَاعَمَ ه
To be suitable, salubrious (place). أَنْعَمَ وتَنَعَّمَ
To grant (a favour) to. أَنْعَمَ ه عَلَى او ٥ ب
To apply o.'s self to. — فِي
To look carefully at. — ٱلنَّظَر فِي
To render a. th. comfortable, pleasing. — ه
May God bless thee! أَنْعَمَ ٱللّٰهُ بِكَ عَيْنًا
May God give thee a happy morning! أَنْعَمَ ٱللّٰهُ صَبَاحَكَ
To go barefoot to. أَنْعَمَ ٥
To walk barefoot. To enjoy a pleasant life. تَنَعَّمَ

Intriguer. نَاغِز جِ نُغَّاز
Backbiter. نَغَّاز
✡ نَغَش a نَغْشًا وَنَغَشَانًا. وتَنَغَّش وانْتَغَش To be shaken, to waver.
To feel a leaning toward. نَغَش إِلَى
✧ نَاغَش ة To coax, to wheedle a. o. To converse with a. o. upon an affair.
✧ تَنَاغَش To pretend kindness.
إِنْتَغَش ب To swarm with.
نَغْشَة جِ نَغَشَات Shaking motion.
نُغَاش ونُغَاشِيّ Short-sized.
✡ نَغِص a نَغَصًا To fail to carry out a design. To be disturbed (affair). To be interrupted (watering).
— ونَغَص a نَغَصًا, وأَنْغَص ة To interrupt the watering of (camels).
نَغَّص وأَنْغَص ه عَلَى To render (life) troublesome (God. cares).
تَنَغَّص To be perturbed, troublesome (life).
تَنَاغَص To press together (camels).
✧ إِسْتَنْغَص ل To be moved with pity for.
نَغْصَة Hindrance. ✧ Thing moving to pity.
✡ نَغَض o i نَغْضًا ونُغُوضًا ونَغَضَانًا ونَغَضًا وأَنْغَض وتَنَغَّض To shake about, to be convulsed, to wag.
— ه وب ونَغَّض وأَنْغَض ه To wag (the head). To shake, to jog a. th.
— نَغَضًا To be numerous. To heap up (clouds).
نَغْض Trembling; having a jerking gait.
نَغْض ونُغْض ونَاغِض Cartilage of the shoulder-blade.
نَغْض و نِغْض Male ostrich.
نَاغِض جِ نُغَّض Heaped up (clouds).
نَغَّاض ٱلْبَطْن Wrinkled in the belly. Lusty.
✡ نغف — نَغَف Worm found in date-stones, in the nostrils of sheep.
النَّغْفَتَان Ends of the upper-jaw.
✡ نَغَق i نَغِيقًا ونُغَاقًا To croak (raven).
✡ نَغِل a نَغَلًا To be spoilt in tanning (hide). To be malevolent (intention). To be ulcered (wound).
— قَلْبُهُ عَلَى He was angered with. He bore rancour to.

✡ نَغَا o نُغَاء To mew (cat).
نَغْو Chap on a camel's lip; on a horse's hoof. Fresh dates.
✡ نَعَى a نَعْيًا ونَعِيًّا ونُعْيَانًا ة ل To announce the death of a. o. to.
— ة To invite a. o. to bewail a dead person.
— ه عَلَى To reproach a. o. with (faults).
نَعَى i ✧ To moan, to lament.
نُعِي إِلَى To receive the news of a. o.'s death.
تَنَاعَى To convey a death-message to.
إِسْتَنْعَى ذِكْرُهُ His fame has been spread.
— بِفُلَان To strike a. o. repeatedly (misfortune).
نَعْيَة جِ نَعْيَات, ونَعِيّ و✧ نَعْوَة Announcement of a decease.
نَعِيّ ونَاعٍ جِ نُعَاة ونَاعُون Announcing the death.
نَعَاء *Imperat.* Announce the death of.
مَنْعًى ومَنْعَاة جِ مَنَاعٍ Death-message.
✡ نَغ — نُغْنُغ جِ نَغَانِغ Part of the throat near the uvula.
نُغْنِغ To have the throat diseased.
✡ نَغَب a o i نَغْبًا ه To swallow (saliva). To sip (water: bird).
— فِي ٱلشُّرْب To gulp water (man).
نَغْبَة ونُغْبَة جِ نُغَب Draught, gulp.
نُغْبَة Evil action.
✡ نَغَت a نَغْتًا ه To pull out (the hair).
✡ نَغَر a i ونَغِر a نَغْرًا ونَغَرَانًا To boil (pot).
نَغَّر ة To tickle (a child).
— ب To call out (a she-camel).
— وتَنَغَّر To boil with anger.
— وتَنَغَّر عَلَى To be angered with.
أَنْغَر To be rotten (egg). To yield milk besmeared with blood (ewe).
تَنَاغَر To dissemble.
نَغَر Spring of salt water.
نَغِر م نَغِرَة Boiling with anger. Jealous.
نُغَر جِ نِغْرَان Red-beaked nightingale. Young sparrow.
نَغَّار Fretful, nervous, hot-tempered.
جُرْح نَغَّار Wound bleeding abundantly.
✡ نَغَز a نَغْزًا ة To tickle (a child). To tease a. o. (slanderer).
— ة ب ✧ To prick a. o. with (a needle).
— بَيْن To excite dissension between.

Surroundings of a house. نَفَانِف الدَّار

Sprig of plants. ٭ نفا – نَفَاة ج نَفًا

To boil with anger. ٭ نَفَت i نَفْتًا ونَفَتَانًا ونَفِيتًا

To boil fiercely (kettle). – ونَافَتَ

Boiling fiercely (pot). نَفُوت

Flour diluted with water or milk. نَفِيتَة

To puff, to blow upon a. o. (wizard). ٭ نَفَث o i نَفْثًا فِي وعلى

To enchant a. o. – ۶

To sputter, to expectorate. To eject (its venom : snake). To emit (blood : wound). – ه

To whisper a. th. to. نَافَث ۶

Puff, spittle. نَفْث, ونَفْثَة ج نَفَثَات

Erotic verses. نَفْث ٱلشَّيْطَان

Spittle. نُفَاثَة

Enchanter. نَافِث ونَفَّاث

Issuing from a wound (blood). نَفِيث

To spring up (hare). To come forth (chicken). ٭ نَفَج o نَفْجًا ونَفَجَانًا ونُفُوجًا

To blow strongly (wind). – نَفْجًا

To fill (a skin). To heave up (the shift : breast). – ه

To magnify o.'s self, to boast vainly. – وتَنَفَّج وانْتَفَج

To start (a hare). أَنْفَج ۶

To show (anger). إِسْتَنْفَج ه

Harsh (voice). نَافِج

Vesicle of musk. Gush of wind. Rain-cloud. Daughter. The last rib. Vessel full of perfumes. نَافِجَة ج نَوَافِج

Proud, boastful. نَفَّاج

Patch under the sleeves of a garment. نِفَاجَة

Bow. نَفِيجَة ج نَفَائِج

Stranger to a tribe. نَفِيج ج نُفُج

Exaggerating in speech. أَنْفَجَانِي

To diffuse itself (perfume). To blow (wind). To spurt forth blood (vein). ٭ نَفَح a نَفْحًا ونَفَحَانًا ونُفَاحًا

To strike a. o. slightly with (a sword). – ۶ ب

To shake (o.'s hair). – ه

To struggle with a. o. نَافَح ۶

To protect a. o. – عَن فُلَان

To oppose, to resist a. o. إِنْتَفَح ب

To come back to. – إِلى

To sow discord between. نَغِل بَيْن

To be spurious (child). نَغَل o نُغُولَة

To spoil (leather) in tanning. أَنْغَل ه

Dissension. نَغَل

Illegitimate, bastard (child). نَغْل ونَغِل ونَغِيل م نَغْلَة الخ

Spoilt in tanning (hide). نَغِل م نَغِلَة

Tick found in leather. نَغِيلَة

٭ نَغَم o i ونَغِم a نَغْمًا, ونَغَّم وتَنَغَّم فِي الغِنَاء

To speak in a thrilling tone, to hum.

He remained silent without uttering a single word. سَكَت فَمَا نَغَم بِحَرْف او مَا تَنَغَّم بِشَيْء

He gulped, he sipped the beverage. نَغَم فِي الشَّرَاب

To whisper to a. o. نَاغَم ۶

Whisper. Hum. Thrilling song. Sweet melody. نَغْم ونَغَم ج أَنْغَام

Melody. Melodious voice. نَغْمَة ونَغَمَة ج نَغَمَات

Draught, gulp. نُغْمَة ج نُغَم

To speak clearly to a. o. ٭ نَغَا o نَغْوًا, ونَغَى i نَغْيًا, وأَنْغَى إِلَى

He remained silent without uttering a single syllable. سَكَت فَمَا نَغَا او مَا نَغَى بِحَرْف

✧ To twitter (bird). نَاغَى

To cheer up, to soothe (a child). To fondle, to blandish a. o. – ۶

To rise towards. To draw near to. – ه

The billow raised towards the clouds. – المَوْجُ السَّحَابَ

This moutain rises to the sky. هٰذَا ٱلجَبَل يُنَاغِي ٱلسَّمَاء

To struggle. To vie. تَنَاغَى

✧ Twittering of birds. مُنَاغَاة

Low and sweet voice, gentle whisper. Rumour, report. نَغْوَة ونَغْيَة

To sow (the earth). ٭ نَفّ o نَفًّا ه

To eat dry (flour). ◻ To blow o.'s nose. – a نَفًّا ه

Flies. ◻ نِفّ

Bolting-table. نَفِيّ ج نَفَافِي

Air. Abrupt side of a mountain. Slope of a hill. Desert. ٭ نَفْنَف ج نَفَانِف

Abyss between two mountains. – ونَفْنَاف

✧ Flake of snow ; drizzle. نَفْنَاف

Broad place. Scene of a riot. مُنْتَفَد
✡ نَفَذ o نُفُوذًا ونَفَاذًا ه To pierce a. th. through (arrow, spear).
— نَفَذًا ونَفَاذا ه ومِن وفي To transpierce (the game : arrow).
— وأَنْفَذ ة To pass through (a crowd).
— نُفُوذًا ونَفَاذًا To be effective, to be carried out (order). To be a thoroughfare (road).
— فِي To carry out (business) skilfully.
— إِلَى To reach a. o. (letter).
نَفَّذ وأَنْفَذ ه To transmit a. th. To carry out (an order). To transpierce with (an arrow). To join (a party).
تَنَافَذ إِلَى To defer a case to (a judge).
نَفَذ جـ أَنْفَاذ Execution. Penetration.
أَمَر بِنَفَذِهِ He has ordered to execute it.
طَعْنَةٌ لَهَا نَفَذٌ Penetrative thrust.
نَفَاذ ونُفُوذ Execution. Efficacity. ✧ Influence.
نَافِذ Penetrative. Effectual, clever in business. Thoroughfare.
نَوَافِذ ومَنَافِذ ٱلإِنْسَان Holes of the body as nose, mouth etc.
نَفِيذ Effective (order).
نَافِذَة جـ نَوَافِذ Window, loop-hole.
نَفَاذ ونُفُوذ Carrying out his designs.
مَنْفَذ جـ مَنَافِذ Egress, passage. Loop-hole.
✡ نَفَر o i نُفُورًا ونِفَارًا مِن To be scared away, to break loose (beast).
— i نَفْرًا To disperse away (people).
— مِن To shun a. o. To shy at.
— عَن To go away from.
— إِلَى To hurry, to rush towards.
— نِفَارًا ونُفُورًا ونَفِيرًا لِ To busy o.'s self with.
— نَفْرًا ة To overcome a. o.
— نَفْرًا ونُفُورًا مِن مِنًى To come back from Mina (pilgrim).
— نُفُورًا To be swollen (eye). ✧ To jut out.
— نَفْرًا ونَفَرَانًا, واسْتَنْفَر To be scared away (gazelle).
نَفَّر وأَنْفَر ة عَلَى To declare a. o. winner over.
— وأَنْفَر واسْتَنْفَر ة To scare (a beast) away.
نَفَّر عَن فُلَان To give a nickname to.

نَفْحَة جـ نَفَحَات Blast, gust of wind. Aroma, strong odour. Gift.
لَا تَزَال لَهُ نَفَحَات مِنَ ٱلْمَعْرُوف He does not cease bestowing favours.
نِيَّة نَفْح Design long brooded over.
نَفُوح Letting flow her milk (she-camel). Far-shooting (bow).
نَفَّاح Beneficent, bountiful.
نَفِيح ومِنْفَح Meddlesome, intruder.
إِنْفَحَة وإِنْفِحَة وإِنْفَحَّة جـ أَنَافِح Lamb's stomach, rennet.
✡ نَفَخ o نَفْخًا ونَفَّخ بِفَمِهِ فِي وه To blow into a. th. To blow (the fire, a trumpet).
نَفَخ ة To fill a. o. (food).
— شِدْقَيْهِ وانْتَفَخ و✧ نَفَخ رُوحَهُ To be swollen with pride.
تَنَفَّخ وانْتَفَخ To be swollen, inflated.
إِنْتَفَخ To be advanced (day). To be ambitious.
نَفْخ Blast ; breath. Pride.
نَفْخَة Breath. ✧ Flatulence.
— ونُفَاخ Swelling, inflation.
مَا بِٱلدَّار نَافِخ ضَرْمَة There is nobody in the house.
نُفَّاخَة Water-bubble. Air-bladder of a fish.
✧ نَافُوخ (for يَافُوخ) Summit of the head.
نَفِيخ Blower of fire.
أُنْفُخَان وإِنْفِخَان وأُنْفُخَانِيّ وإِنْفِخَانِيّ مـ أُنْفُخَانَة Big-bellied, plump.
الخ
مِنْفَاخ ومِنْفَخ جـ مَنَافِيخ ومَنَافِخ Bellows.
مُنْتَفَخ Ambitious, swell.
✡ نَفِد a نَفَدًا ونَفَادًا To be consumed, exhausted (stores, wealth). To fail, to cease.
✧ نَفَّد ه To give the particulars of (an account).
نَافَد ة To prosecute a. o. in justice.
أَنْفَد To spend away, to consume (stores). To be exhausted (well).
— وانْتَفَد واسْتَنْفَد ه To spend a. th.
تَنَافَد إِلَى To plead a suit before (a judge).
إِنْتَفَد ه To exact and receive the whole of (a debt). To draw (milk).
مُنَافِد Litigator.
قَعَد مُنْتَفِدًا He remained apart.

To make (a gazelle) to bound. نَفَّر ه
To dandle (a child).
To twirl (an arrow) upon the nail for trying it. — أنقز ه
To leap, to frolic together (children). تَنَاقَز
Bounding antelope. نَقُوز ونَيْقُوز
☆ نَفَس o نَفْسًا ه ب To smite a. o. with (the evil eye).
To be tenacious of. نَفِس a نَفَسًا ب
He envies the good of. — عَلَى فُلَانٍ بِخَيْرٍ
To judge a. o. to be unworthy of. أَنفِس نَفَاسَةً ه عَلَى فُلَانٍ
To نَفَس a ونُفِس غُلَامًا نَفْسًا ونَفَاسَةً ونِفَاسًا be confined (woman).
To be نَفُس o نَفَاسَةً ونِفَاسًا ونَفَسًا, وأنفس precious, to be in request.
To console, to cheer a. o. نَفَّس ه
To dispel (grief) from. — ه عَنْ
To sigh for, to aspire to a. th. نَافَس مُنَافَسَةً ونِفَاسًا فِي
To vie with a. o. in (the pursuit of). — ه فِي
To please a. o. أَنفَس ه
To inspire a. o. with the desire of. — ه فِي
To breathe, to respire. To become long (day). To shine (dawn). To be cracked (bow). تَنَفَّس
To sprinkle (water: wave). — ه
He drew a deep sigh. — الصُّعَدَاء
To desire a. th. eagerly. To quarrel about a. th. تَنَافَس فِي
Soul, vital principle. Blood. Evil eye. Spirit. Person, individual. Self of a man or thing. Intention, desire. Pride. Scorn. Appetite. ✧ Stomach. نَفْس ج نُفُوس وأنفُس
✧ He committed suicide, he killed himself. قَتَل نَفْسَهُ
✧ He felt qualmish. لَعِبَت نَفْسُهُ
✧ He had a heaving of the stomach. غَثَت نَفْسُهُ
He came by himself. جَاءَنِي هُوَ نَفْسُهُ او بِنَفْسِهِ
He came with three persons. جَاءَ مَعَهُ ثَلَاثَة أَنفُس
The essence, the constituent of the affair. نَفْس الأَمْر

To contend for nobility with. ✧ To dislike a. o., to shun. نَافَر نِفَارًا ومُنَافَرَةً ه
To help, to assist a. o. أَنفَر ه
To contend before an umpire for glory. To contest together. ✧ To shun o. a. To be discordant (things). تَنَافَر
To give o.'s self up to. — ل
To convoke (a tribe) to war. إِسْتَنفَر ه
Secession, separation. نَفْر
Party of warriors, of fugitives. — ونَفْرَة ونَفِير
Before all, first. قَبْل كُلِّ صَيْحٍ ونَفْر
Flight, secession. نَفْرَة
Wicked man. عِفْر نِفْر وعِفْرِّ نِفْرّ
Party from 3 to ten men. Aversion. ✧ Private, soldier, individual. نَفَر ونَفْر ج أَنفَار
Three persons. ثَلَاثَة نَفَر او أَنفَار
Day يَوْم النَّفْر او النَّفَر او النَّفِير او النُّفُور of the departure from Mina to Mecca.
Sentence of a judge. Award. نُفْرَة
Amulet against the evil eye. نُفْرَة ونُفَرَة
Flight. Aversion. نِفَار ونُفُور
Rising in a body. النَّفِير العَامّ
Shyness of (a beast). نَفَار
Sentence of a judge; costs of a lawsuit. نُفَارَة
Dispute, quarrel. *Gr.* Assemblage of unharmonious words in a sentence. تَنَافُر
Scared away (beast). ✧ Jutting. نَافِر (*m. f.*) ج نَفْر
Winner. — ج نُفَّر
Familiars, kindred. نَافِرَة
He جَاءَ فِي نَافِرَتِهِ او فِي نَفْرَتِهِ او فِي نُفُورَتِهِ came with all his people.
✧ Pall, cover of the chalice. S نَافُور Liturgy. Consecrated bread.
Shy (beast). نَافِر ونَفُور ويَنفُور ومُسْتَنفِر
Nenuphar, water-lily. نَوْفَر ونُوفَر ونَيْلُوفَر ونَيْنُوفَر
Jet d'eau, water-spout. ✧ نَوْفَرَة
Signal of an attack. Brass-bugle. نَفِير
Scared away. مُسْتَنفَر
Overcome. مَنفُور
☆ نَفَز i نَفْزًا ونَفَزَانًا To bound, to leap (gazelle).

The very thing; the thing itself. نَفْس ٱلشَّيْء
✧ I have no appetite. لَيْسَ لِي نَفْسٌ لِلْأَكْل
✧ He is haughty. نَفْسُهُ كَبِيرَة
✧ He is a disinterested man. عَفِيف ٱلنَّفْس
His blood flowed. سَالَت نَفْسُهُ
He said to himself. قَالَ لِنَفْسِهِ
The first person of the singular. نَفْس ٱلْمُتَكَلِّم
Breathing. Breath, gust. Freedom of action. Long discourse. Draught. ✧ Style, wit. Sweet voice. Nargile. نَفَس ج أَنْفَاس
Agreeable beverage. شَرَاب ذُو نَفَس
He acts at his own will. هُوَ فِي نَفَسٍ مِنْ أُمُورِهِ
✧ Do smoke a nargile. إِشْرَب نَفَس
Delay. نُفْسَة
Childbirth, delivery. نِفَاس
Breath. تَنَفُّس
Evil-eyed. Fourth arrow of the game. نَافِس
Precious, much sought. نَفِيس م نَفِيسَة ج نَفَائِس
Numerous (goods). نَفِيس ومُنْفِس ومُنْفَس
More precious, dearer. أَنْفَس
Confined (woman). نُفَسَاء ونَفْسَاء ونَفَسَاء ج نِفَاس ونُفَس ونُفْس ونَوَافِس ونُفَسَاوَات
✧ Selfish, sensual. نَفْسَانِيّ
✧ Egotism, ill-will. نَفْسَانِيَّة
Breathing (animal), مُتَنَفِّس
Passage of the breath. مُتَنَفَّس
Just born. Precious (thing). مَنْفُوس م مَنْفُوسَة
✱ To pick (cotton) with the fingers. نَفَش o نَفْشًا, ونَفَّش ه
✧ He was puffed up. نَفَش رُوحَهُ
✧ To puff up a. o. نَفَش ه
To pasture by themselves during the night (cattle). ✧ To swell in water (wood, grain). — o i ونَفِش a نَفْشًا, وتَنَفَّش
To send (cattle) to pasture alone by night. أَنْفَش ه
To bristle up (cat). To ruffle its feathers (bird). ✧ To be swollen (wood). تَنَفَّش وٱنْتَفَش
Wool. Produce of the earth. نَفَش
Old furniture. نَفَش ونَفِيش

Cattle pasturing by night without shepherd. بَقَر وغَنَم نَفَش ونَوَافِش ونُفَّاش
✧ Almond-cake. ✧ نَفْشِيَّة
Proud, puffed up. *Citrus spon-ginus rugosus*, large citron. نَفَّاش
Swollen and soft. مُتَنَفِّش ومُنْتَفِش
Dishevelled, bristled (hair). مُتَنَفِّش, مُنْتَفِش ٱلشَّعْر
Flat nose, snub-nose. أَنْف مُنْتَفِش
✱ To utter (a word) quickly. ✱ نَقَص i نَقْصًا, وأَنْقَص ب
He laughed loudly. أَنْقَص فِي ٱلضَّحِك
He smacked the lips. — بِشَفَتَيْهِ
Diabetes of sheep. نُقَاص
Laugher. مِنْقَاص
✱ To be consumed (victuals). To produce its last stalks (corn-crops): its last bunches (vine). To fade away (colour). ✱ نَفَض o نَفْضًا
To shake off (leaves, fruit) from a tree. To shake off the dust of (a garment). — ونَفَّض ه
To make a. o. to shiver (fever). نَفَض ه
To explore (a country). نَفَض وتَنَفَّض واسْتَنْفَض ه
Whenever thou speakest by day-time, look about. إِذَا تَكَلَّمْتَ نَهَارًا فَٱنْفُض
To bring forth (she-camel). To be prolific (female). نَفَّض وأَنْفَض
To recover from (disease). نَفَض o نُفُوضًا مِنْ
To be consumed, exhausted (stores). To perish (flocks). أَنْفَض
To discard a. o. from. — ه عَنْ
To be shaken (tree). To be dusted (clothes). To be verdant (vine). To fret, to be restless. إِنْتَفَض
To send scouts. To cleanse o.'s self. إِسْتَنْفَض
To elicit a. th. — ه
Shaken off (leaves, fruit). نَفَض ونِفَاض ونُفَاض ونُفَاضَة
Shivering caused by fever. نُفْضَة ونُفَضَة ونَفَاض ونُفَضَاء
Circumscribed rain. نُفْضَة
Party of scouts. نَفَضَة ونَفِيضَة ج نَفَائِض
Shaking, shiver, trembling. نَفَضَى
Exhaustion of victuals: dearth. نَفَاض ونُفَاض

Useful, serviceable (man). نَفَّاع، ونَفُوع ج نُفُع
Advantage, utility. Profit, use. مَنْفَعَة ج مَنَافِع
Requisites of a house, as (a well, washing-trough). مَنَافِع الدَّار
To be saleable (goods). To be brisk (market). ☆ نَفَق o نَفَاقًا
To be exhausted (stores). — ونَفِق a نَفَقًا
To perish (cattle, people). To be excoriated (wound). نَفَق o نُفُوقًا
To come out of its hole (mole). — o ونَفِق a نَفْقًا، ونَفَّق
To find a market for (goods). نَفَّق وأَنْفَق ه
To enter its hole (mole). نَافَق مُنَافَقَةً ونِفَاقًا
He played the hypocrite in religion. — في الدِّين
To be impoverished by alms-giving. أَنْفَق
To sell (goods) readily. — ه
To expend money over. أَنْفَق واسْتَنْفَق ه على
To present itself to a. o. (opportunity). تَنَفَّق على
To drive out (a mole). — ه
To go into or out of its burrow (mole). إِنْتَفَق
Burrow of a mole; underground. نَفَق ج أَنْفَاق
Hypocrisy. ✧ Sacrilege. نِفَاق ومُنَافَقَة
No expenses for doing evil. لَا إِنْفَاق على نِفَاق
Expenses, expenditure. نَفَقَة ج نَفَقَات ونِفَاق
Saleable (goods). Brisk (market). نَافِق
Vesicle of musk. نَافِقَة
Burrow of a mole. نُفَقَة، ونَافِقَاء ج نَوَافِق
More saleable. أَنْفَق
Waist-band of trousers; tuck. نَيْفَق
Spendthrift. مِنْفَاق
Hypocrite. مُنَافِق
To swear, to take an oath. ☆ نَفَل o نَفْلًا
To present a. o. with (a gift). — ه
To divide spoils amongst (soldiers).
To give booty to. — ونَفَّل وأَنْفَل ه النَّفَل
To give an oath to. نَفَّل ه

Boy's garment. Mat for receiving leaves beaten off. نِفَاض ج نُفُض
He is without any garment. مَا عَلَيْهِ نِفَاض
Shivering fever. Faded (clothes). ✧ Penniless. Mad. نَافِض
أَخَذَتْهُ حُمَّى نَافِضٍ وحُمَّى نَافِضٌ، وحُمَّى بِنَافِضٍ
He was seized with a shivering fever.
Prolific (woman). نَفُوض
Leaves beaten off. أَنَافِيض
Winnowing-basket. Fan. Duster. مِنْفَض
✧ Ashes-plate. مِنْفَضَة ج مَنَافِض
Cloth for receiving leaves beaten off. مِنْفَاض
To be blistered (hand). ☆ نَفِط a نَفْطًا ونَفَطًا ونَفِيطًا، وتَنَفَّط
To boil (cooking-pot). To become angry (man). To speak confusedly. نَفَط i نَفَطَانًا، وتَنَفَّط
To sneeze (goat). — i نَفِيطًا
To scatter (urine) about (goat). — ب
To blister (the hands: work). أَنْفَط ه
To froth forth (pot). تَنَافَط
Tar. ✧ Naphtha, petroleum. نَفْط ونِفْط
✧ Lucifer-matches. نَفْط
Small-pox. Pustule, blister. نَفْطَة ونَفِطَة
Prone to anger. نُفَطَة
Blistered (hand). Goat. نَافِطَة
Machine for throwing naphtha. نَفَّاط ج نَفَّاطَة
Naphtha-well. Lamp. Blister. نَفَاطَة ونَفَّاطَة
Covered with ulcers. نَفِيط ومَنْفُوط م نَفِيطَة الخ
Vesicatory. ✧ مُنَفِّط
To profit, to be useful to a. o. ☆ نَفَع a نَفْعًا ه ب
To be beneficial, to serve as an antidote to. نَفَع مِن
To be profitable to. نَفَّع ه
To profit by. To enjoy. إِنْتَفَع ب ومِن
To seek the advantage of, to be useful to. إِسْتَنْفَع ه
Usefulness, profit, means of success. نَفْع ونَفَاع ونَفِيعَة
Leather-band sewn on a travelling-bag. نِفْعَة ج نِفَع ونِفَاع
Useful, beneficial. نَافِع م نَافِعَة

Gr. Negative (particle). نَافٍ مـ نَافِيَة
Rubbish. Froth cast forth by a pot. Drops falling on a water-drawer. Rubbish scattered by the feet of horses. Followers of an army. نُفِيّ
Cast off. Expelled, exiled. نَفِيّ ومَنْفِيّ
Gr. Negative (verb, sentence). مَنْفِيّ
Inconsistency, incompatibility of two things. تَنَافٍ ومُنَافَاة
Exile, place of exile. مَنْفًى جـ مَنَافٍ
✡ To croak (frog). To cluck (hen). To mew (cat). نَقَّ i نَقِيقًا
✧ To grumble. — ✧ نَقًّا
✧ Mumbling, complaint. نَقّ
Frog. ✧ Grumbler. نَقَّاق مـ نَقَّاقَة
✡ To croak incessantly (frog). To cluck (hen, ostrich). ✧ To grumble, to scold incessantly. نَقْنَق
✧ He protracts eating. نَقْنَق فِي الأَكْل
Ostrich. نِقْنِق مـ نِقْنِقَة جـ نَقَانِق
Sausages. Stuffed tripes. نَقَانِق و✧ مَقَانِق
✡ To pierce (a wall). To bore a. th. To tap (the navel). To patch (boots). To make (a vest). ✧ To clear, to dig up (a ground). To couch (the cataract). نَقَب o نَقْبًا ه
To go through (a country). — ونَقَّب وأَنْقَب فِي
To ascertain, to spread (news). نَقَّب عَن
To befall a. o. (misfortune). — ٥
He was the chief of his tribe. — على القَوْم نِقَابَة
To be worn out in the soles (boots). To have the feet worn out (camel). نَقِب a نَقَبًا
To be elected chief of a tribe. — ونَقُب o نِقَابَة
To scrutinise (an affair). نَقَّب وتَنَقَّب عَن
To meet a. o. unexpectedly. نَاقَب ٥ نِقَابًا
I came to water, unexpectedly. وَرَدْتُ المَاء نِقَابًا
To become the chief of a tribe. To have its feet worn out (camel). أَنْقَب
To veil her face (woman). تَنَقَّب وانْتَقَب
Perforation. ✧ Digging of a land. نَقْب
Hole in a wall, breach; tunnel. Ulcer in the side. نَقْب جـ أَنْقَاب ونِقَاب
Mountain-path. — ونُقْب جـ نُقَاب ونِقَاب

To defend, to protect a. o. نَفَّل عَن فُلَان
To make supererogatory prayers, works. تَنَفَّل وانْتَفَل
To defraud a. o. of his share of booty. تَنَفَّل على
To escape from. To be freed, delivered from. إِنْتَفَل مِن
To ask a. th. from. — ه مِن
Supererogatory work. نَفْل
Booty. Gift, gratuity. نَفَل جـ أَنْفَال ونِفَال
Trifolium melitotus Indica, odoriferous trefoil. نَفَل
Supererogatory work or prayer. Booty. Voluntary gift. Grandson. نَافِلَة جـ نَوَافِل
The 4th, 5th and 6th nights of a lunar month. نُفَل
✡ To be cowardly. نَفَه a نُفُوهًا
To be wearied (mind). نَفِه a نَفَهًا
To jade (a beast). نَفَّه وأَنْفَه ٥
He has given him little of. أَنْفَه لَهُ مِن
Faint-hearted. نَافِه جـ نُفَّه, ومَنْفُوه
Jaded (beast). — ومُنَفَّه
✡ To expel, to drive away, to remove a. o. or a. th. from. نَفَا o نَفْوًا, ونَفَى i نَفْيًا, ونَفَّى ٥ وه عَن
To banish, to exile a. o. نَفَا ٥ مِن بَلَدِهِ
To deny, to disacknowledge, to refuse a. th. To sweep away (rubbish : torrent). — ه
To raise (the dust : wind). To pour out (coins) for trying them (banker). — i نَفْيًا ونَفَيَانًا ه
To be exiled, driven away. نَفَى i نَفْيًا, وانْتَفَى
To repel, to remove a. o. نَافَى ٥
To be inconsistent with, repugnant to. To preclude a. th. else. — ه
This is inconsistent with that. هٰذَا يُنَافِي ذَاكَ
To be incompatible, inconsistent (things). تَنَافَى
Expulsion. Disacknowledgement. *Gram.* Negation. نَفْي
Negative particle. حَرْف النَّفْي
Rubbish, refuse. نَفَاء ونُفَاة ونَفِيَّة ونُفَاوَة ونُفَايَة ونِفَايَة
Mat of palm-leaves. نَفِيَة ونَفِيَّة جـ نَفَيَات
Foliage, fallen leaves. نَفَيَان

Scab. نَقْب ونُقْب ونَقَب
Hole. ✧ Land newly broken. نَقْبَة
Way of veiling the face. نِقْبَة
Hole, breach. Scurf of the scab. Rust. Face. Colour. Vest worn by women. نُقْبَة ج نُقَب
The ears. ألأَنْقَاب
Woman's veil. Learned man. Road in a hard ground. نِقَاب ج نُقُب
Boring a wall. Ulcer in the side. نَاقِب م نَاقِبَة
Miner. نَقَّاب
Flute. Tongue of a balance. Chief of a tribe; intendant, headman. Having the windpipe perforated (dog). نَقِيب ج نُقَبَاء
✧ Chief of the nobles. نَقِيب الأَشْرَاف
Soul, mind. Nature, temper, advice. نَقِيبَة ج نَقَائِب
ם تَنْقِيبَة Mouth-piece.
Lancet. مِنْقَب و مِنْقَبَة
Narrow-pass, defile. — ومَنْقِب ج مَنَاقِب
Narrow-pass. Attainment, merit, virtue. مَنْقَبَة ج مَنَاقِب
✡ نَقَت o نَقْتًا ه To extract (marrow) from a bone.
✡ نَقَث o نَقْثًا وانْتَقَث ه To extract (marrow).
To entangle (a speech). نَقَّث ه
To dig up (the ground). — وانْتَقَث ه
✡ نَقَح a نَقْحًا, ونَقَّح ه To bark a. th. To pare off the knots of a (palm-trunk). To strip off the ornaments of (a sword).
To trim (verses). To read over (a book) carefully. نَقَّح وأَنْقَح ه
To quarrel with. نَاقَح ٥
To melt away (fat of a she-camel). To be corrected. تَنَقَّح
To extract (marrow). إِنْتَقَح ه
White summer-cloud. نَقْح
✧ Stain on a garment. نَقْحَة
✡ نَقَخ a نَقْخًا ٥ وه To strike a. o. on the skull.
Fresh, clear water. نُقَاخ
Pith, cream, choice part. نُقَاخ
✡ نَقَد o نَقْدًا ونُقُودًا ه وإلى To look stealthily at.
He glared at. — بِعَيْنِهِ إِلى

نَقَد نَقْدًا وتَنْقَادًا ٥ ه ول To pay a. th. in ready money.
— ه To crack (a nut) with the fingers. To peck (a grain : bird).
— وتَنَقَّد وانْتَقَد ه To pick out (coins).
To criticise (a writing). نَقَّد وانْتَقَد ه
نَقِد a نَقَدًا To be broken, rotten (tooth). To be abraded (hoof).
To ask a severe account from. نَاقَد ٥
To become leafy (tree). أَنْقَد
To grow up (boy). إِنْتَقَد
To receive cash, ready (money). — ه
To pick out the faults of. — على
Cash, ready money. نَقْد
✧ Dowry, wedding-present for a bride. — العَرُوس ج نُقُود
Standard money. دِرْهَم نَقْد ج نُقُود
✧ Good money. نَقْدِيَّة
Little fleshy. نِقْد ونُقْد
Stunted, puny (boy). أَنْقَد ونَقِد
Inferior breed of sheep. نَقَد ج نِقَاد و نِقَادَة
Anthemis, kind of plant. Caraway. نُقْد ونُقُد ونَقَد
Hedge-hog. أَنْقَد والأَنْقَد
Tortoise. — وإِنْقِدَان
Assayer of money. Fault-finding, censor. نَقَّاد
Bill of a bird. مِنْقَاد ج مَنَاقِيد
Nut-cracker. مِنْقَدَة ج مَنَاقِد
✡ نَقَذ o نَقْذًا, ونَقَّذ وأَنْقَذ ٥ مِن To rescue a. o. from.
To save a. o. from. تَنَقَّذ واسْتَنْقَذ ٥ مِن
To escape, to be safe. نَقِذ a نَقَذًا
Rescue, deliverance. نَقَذ
Safety to thee! نَقَذًا لَكَ
Delivered, rescued. نَقَذ ونَقِيذ
He possesses nothing. مَا لَهُ شَقَذٌ ولَا نَقَذٌ
Horse taken as booty. Breast-plate. نَقِيذَة ج نَقَائِذ
✡ نَقَر o نَقْرًا To fillip, to snap the fingers. To smack the tongue against the palate.
To call a. o. apart. — بِفُلَانٍ
To strike, to revile a. o. — ٥
To engrave (stone, wood). To play (the lute). To beat (the drum). To hit (the butt : arrow). — ه
To hollow out (a stone). — في

نَقَرَ في النَّاقُور To sound, to blow the bugle.
— البَيْضَةَ عَنِ الفَرْخِ The (hen) pierced the egg for letting out its chicken.
نَقَرَ عَن ونَقَّر ه وعَن وتَنَقَّر وانْتَقَر ه To scrutinise, to fathom a. th.
— ونَقَّر ه To peck (a grain : bird).
نَقِرَ a نَقَرًا To get out of temper. To be seized with staggers (sheep).
نَقَّر ٥ بِاسْمِهِ He called him out by his name.
— في To level (a place) for making its nest (bird).
نَاقَرَ مُنَاقَرَةً ونِقَارًا ٥ To quarrel with. To thwart a. o.
أَنْقَرَ عَن To abstain from.
✧ تَنَاقَرَ To dispute, to quarrel together.
إِنْتَقَرَ ه To hollow out (the earth : torrent).
— ه ب To hollow (the earth) with (the hoofs : horse).
— ٥ وب To call, to invite a. o. apart.
— ه To choose. To write a. th.
نَقْر (*un.* نَقْرَة) Hollow. Excavation. Fillip, snap : smack.
مَا أَثَابَهُ نَقْرَةً He has not given him the least reward.
نَقَر Loss of property.
نَقِر م نَقِرَة Angered.
نِقْر ونُقْرَة ونَقِير Little spot on a date-stone.
لَيْسُوا في نَقِيرٍ They are worthless, mean.
نِقْرَة ونِقَار Dispute, quarrel.
نُقْرَة ج نُقَر ونِقَار Pit of the nape, of the stomach. Small hollow in the earth. Socket of the eye. Bird's nest. ✧ Dimple.
نُقْرَة ج نِقَار Molten gold or silver ingot.
نَقَرَى Defamation.
بَنَات النَّقَرَى Slanderous women.
دَعَوْتُهُم نَقَرَى I sent them a special invitation.
يُصَلِّي النَّقَرَى He hurries in prayer.
نُقْرَة Disease of the feet amongst sheep.
نَاقُور ج نَوَاقِير Bugle.
نُقَارَة Beak full.
مَا تَرَكَ نُقَارَةً إِلَّا انْتَقَرَهَا He has left nothing without writing it.
نَاقِر ج نَوَاقِر Hitting the target (arrow).
نَاقِرَة ج نَوَاقِر Misfortune. Conclusive evidence.
نَقَّار Pecking (bird). Engraver. Scrutiniser.
نَقَّار الخَشَب ✧ Wood-pecker.
▫ نَقَّارَة Large drum.
نَقِير ج نُقُر Palm-trunk hollowed into a trough or steps. ▫ Boat on the Upper Nile.
— ج نِقْرَان ✧ Trough for cement.
— ج أَنْقِرَة Hollow in the ground, in a stone. Origin, stock.
كَرِيم النَّقِير Noble-born.
✧ نُقَيْرَة ونَقَّارَة Small drum. Cymbal.
مِنْقَار ج مَنَاقِير Bird's bill. Pick for hollowing mill-stones.
مِنْقَر ج مَنَاقِر Pick-axe. ✧ Chisel.
مُنْقُر ومِنْقَر ج مَنَاقِير Wooden cup. Narrow-mouthed well, tank.
مُنَقَّر العَيْنِ ومُنْتَقِرُهَا Hollow-eyed.
✡ نِقْرِس Gout, podagra.
— ونِقْرِيس Experienced and clever (physician).
✡ نَقَزَ o i نَقْزًا ونِقَازًا ونَقَزَانًا To leap, to bound (gazelle). ✧ To shudder from fear (man).
نَقَّزَ ٥ To dandle (a child). To make (a gazelle) to leap. ✧ To cause a shudder to.
أَنْقَزَ To drink continually pure water. To acquire ill-conditioned cattle.
إِنْتَقَزَ To be struck by murrain (beast).
— لِفُلَانٍ مِن To give to a. o. the refuse of.
نَقْز ونَقَز Ill-conditioned sheep.
نَقِز Pure, sweet water.
— ونَقَز Nickname, byname.
نَقْزَة Leap, bound. ✧ Shudder.
دَاءُ النُّقَاز Murrain ; staggers of sheep.
✧ نَقِيز Sharp pain.
عَطَاء نَاقِز وذُو نَاقِز Paltry gift.
نَوَاقِز الدَّابَّة Feet of a horse.
✡ نَقَسَ o نَقْسًا, وانْتَقَسَ ه To strike, to ring (a sheet of iron).

To ring (sheet of iron). نَقَس
To revile, to scoff at. نَقِس a نقساً , ونَقَّس ٥
To fill (an inkstand). نَقَّس ه
To revile o. a. نَاقَس ٥
Scab. نَقَس
Ink. نِقْس ج أَنْقُس وأَنْقَاس
Iron-sheet struck with a clapper : gong. ✧ Bell. نَاقُوس ج نَوَاقِيس
Irony, scoffing. نِقَاسَة
✡ To variegate a. th., to paint a. th. To chisel, to engrave a. th. نَقَش o نَقْشاً و✧ نَقُوش, ونَقَّش ه
To strike date-clusters with thorns for ripening them. To clear a cattle-enclosure from thorns. To pluck (the hair). نَقَّش ه
To extract (a thorn) from (the foot). — وانتَقَش ه مِن
To be at variance with. نَاقَش ٥
He exacted from him the particulars of the account. نَاقَش ٥ الحِسَاب او فِيهِ
He harassed, he pressed his debtor. أَنْقَش على غَرِيمِهِ
To strike the earth with the foot for beating out a thorn (camel). إِنْتَقَش
To have a. th. engraved on a signet-ring. — على الفَصّ
To extract, to pull out a. th. — ه
He collected the whole of his debt from. — حَقَّهُ مِن
To choose a. th. or a. o. — ٥ وه
Variegated work, engraving. Picture. Trace. Piece of gum. Embroidery. نَقْش ج نُقُوش
Picture (art). Sculpture. نِقَاشَة
Painter. Sculpter. Chiseler, engraver. نَقَّاش
Painter's brush ; pencil. Chisel. Tweezers for extracting thorns. مِنقَاش ج مَنَاقِيش , ومِنقَش ج مَنَاقِش
Wound in the head from which a splinter is to be extracted. شَجَّة مُنَقِّشَة ومَنقُوشَة
✡ To decrease, to fall short. To abate. نَقَص o نَقْصاً ونُقْصَاناً وتَنقَاصاً
To diminish, to waste a. th. — ونَقَّص وأَنْقَص وانتَقَص ه
To lessen the right of. To wrong a. o. نَقَّص وانتَقَص ٥ حَقَّهُ
To speak ill of. تَنَقَّص وانتَقَص ٥
To diminish a. th. gradually. تَنَقَّص ه
To dwindle away. تَنَاقَص
To diminish, to decrease. إِنتَقَص
To ask for an abatement of (price). إِستَنقَص ه
Loss, decrease. Waste. نَقْص ونُقْصَان ومَنقَصَة
Want (of judgment, of piety). نَقْص
He wants so much. نُقْصَانُهُ كَذَا
Defect, vice. Detraction. ◘ Sack. نَقِيصَة ج نَقَائِص
Imperfect. Defective (coin). *Gr.* Defective (verb). نَاقِص ج نُقَّص
✧ Tender, public auction. مُنَاقَصَة
✡ To pull down (a house). To break (a compact). To reverse (a sentence : judge). To untwist (a rope). To undo a. th. نَقَض o نَقْضاً ه
To crack (joint). — o i نَقِيضاً
To be contradictory to. نَاقَض ه
His second utterance contradicted the first. نَاقَض قَوْلُهُ الثَّانِي قَوْلَهُ الأَوَّلَ
To squeak (eagle). أَنْقَض
To crack (the fingers). To extract (truffles). To overburden (a beast). — ه
To smack the lips for calling (goats) ; for urging (a beast). — ب
To crumble down loudly (house). To crack (bone). To drip (blood). To be unwoven (rope). تَنَقَّض
To burst (the earth : truffles). — عَن
To be contradictory, repugnant (words). تَنَاقَض
To be cracked (building). To be untwisted (rope). — وانتَقَض
To be unsound (wound, affair). To be broken (compact). إِنتَقَض
To rebel against. — على
To be cracked (wall). إِنقَاضَّ
Destruction. Refutation of an argument. Suppression of the seventh letter in the metre مفـاعِلَتن (*prosody*). نَقْض
Disjoined, disordered. Emaciated by walk (beast). نِقْض م نِقْضَة

نِقض جـ أنقاض ونُقوض Crust of earth broken by truffles.
— ونَقَض Untwisted part of a fabric.
نُقض جـ أنقاض ونُقوض Crack in a building.
نَقضَة جـ نَقض ✧ Beam, joist.
نُقاضة Unwoven part of a fabric; unravelled threads of a rope.
نَقيض Voice, sound, crackling. Cracking of the joints.
— م نَقيضة Contradictory. Contradictor.
طَرَفَا نَقيض The two extreme parts.
نَقيضان Two inconsistent things.
نَقيضة جـ نَقائض Mountain-road. Poem contradictory to another.
☆ نَقط o نَقطًا, ونَقَّط ه To dot (a letter).
نَقط ✧ To drip (liquid).
نَقَّط ه To spot, to speck (a garment).
— ه وب على ✧ To throw (coins) at.
نَقَّط ٥ وه ✧ To collect coins for (a bride). To drip (a liquid).
تَنَقَّط To have spots of pasturage (land).
— ه To break (news). To eat (bread) little by little.
نُقطة جـ نُقَط ونِقاط Diacritical point. Geometrical point. Spot, speckle. Full stop. ✧ A drop (of water, of blood).
مَا اختَلَفوا في نُقطة They agreed on all points.
نُقَط ونِقَاط من الكَلَا Separate tracts of pasturage.
دَاء النُقطة ✧ Falling-sickness, epilepsy. Apoplexy.
نَاقِط ونَقِيط Slave of a slave.
نَقَّاط Dotting the Coran.
✧ نُقوط Wedding-present collected for a bride.
☆ نَقَع a نَقعًا To raise the voice. To shout. To increase (mortality).
— ب To quench thirst with. To be informed of (news).
— ٥ ب To break out into (high words) against.
— وأنقع وانتقع ٥ ل To slaughter (a camel) for (guests).
— وأنقع ه في To macerate (a medicine) in (water).
— وأنقع ب To protract (shouts).
— واستنقع To be raised (voice).

نَقع a نَقعًا ونُقوعًا, واستنقع To stagnate (water).
— ه To quench (the thirst).
أنقع واستنقع To become altered and yellow (water).
أنقع ٥ To quench the thirst of a. o.
— فُلانًا To fillip a. o. on the nose.
— شرًّا ل To prepare mischief for.
أُنتُقِع واستُنقِع To be altered (colour).
إستنقع في To collect in (a tank: water). To bathe in (a pool).
نَقع جـ نِقَاع ونُقوع Dust raised by the wind, by a beast.
— جـ نِقَاع وأنقُع, ونَقعَاء Swampy ground.
— جـ أنقُع Swamp.
إنَّهُ لَشَرَّاب بأَنقُع He is inured to hardship.
نُقَاعَة Dilution.
نَاقِع Deadly (venom). Fresh (blood). Quenching (water).
نَقَّاع Arrogant, haughty.
نَقوع ونَقِيع Fresh and wholesome water.
نَقوع ومَنقوع Dilution.
نَقوع ✧ Dried apricot.
رَجُلٌ نَقوع أُذنٍ Credulous man.
نَقِيع Infusion, mash.
— جـ أنقِعَة Well holding much water.
نَقِيعَة جـ نَقائع Animal slaughtered for a guest.
أنقع More thirst-quenching.
مِنقَع جـ مَنَاقِع, ومِنقَعَة Vessel for diluting a medicine.
مَنقَع جـ مَنَاقِع Swamp. Sea. Thirst-quenching.
مَنقَع الدَّم Place of capital punishment, block.
سَمٌّ مُنقَع Poison made into a confection.
مُنقَع Dilution. Pure milk. Stone-cup.
مُنقُع ومَنقَعَة Bowl for mashing dates in milk.
مُستَنقَع Pool of stagnating water. Washing-tank.
☆ نَقَف o نَقفًا ه To break (the skull). To split (an egg). To break its egg (chicken). To strain (a beverage). To dilute a. th. To bark (a pomegranate).
— عَن To examine a. th.

To cut open (a colocynth). نَقَفَ وأَنْقَفَ وانْتَقَفَ هـ
✧ To fillip a. o. نَقَفَ نَقْفَةً ى
To break the skull of a. o. نَاقَفَ مُنَاقَفَةً ونِقَافاً ى
To fill (a valley) with eggs (locusts). أَنْقَفَ هـ
To give (a bone) to a. o. for extracting its marrow. – ى هـ
To strike o. a. with the sword. تَنَاقَفَا
To draw, to extract a. th. إِنْتَقَفَ هـ
Chicken coming forth from its egg. نَقْف ونِقْف
Depressed tract on the summit of a mountain. نَقَفَة
Prudent (man). نِقَاف
In the same way. فِي نِقَافٍ وَاحِدٍ
Prudent, wary ; inquisitive (man). نَقَّاف
Worm-eaten (tree-stem). نَقِيف ج نُقُف
Bird's beak. Cowry used as a polisher. مِنْقَاف
Pale, wan (complexion). Rotten (tree-stock). مَنْقُوف
☆ نَقَلَ o نَقْلاً, ونَقَّلَ هـ To convey, to transmit, to transfer a. th. To transplant (a tree). To transcribe (a book).
To relate, to quote a. th. from. نَقَلَ هـ عَن
✧ To remove o.'s lodgings. To scamper off. نَقَلَ
To mend (clothes) : to patch (shoes). – ونَقَّلَ وأَنْقَلَ هـ
To shatter (a bone : blow). نَقَّلَ هـ
✧ To have a. th. carried. To remove.
To bring dessert to (a guest). – ى
✧ To give weapons to. – ى الأَسْلِحَة
To walk warily. To gallop (horse). نَاقَلَ مُنَاقَلَةً ونِقَالاً, وانْتَقَلَ
To relate (events) o. to a. – ى هـ
To hand (cups : drinkers). – مُنَاقَلَةً هـ
To be carried, copied ; to come down by tradition. تَنَقَّلَ وانْتَقَلَ
To be transported. To be served as dessert. To shift. To amuse o.'s self. تَنَقَّلَ
What is generally brought with the wine. مَا يُتَنَقَّلُ بِهِ عَلَى الشَّرَابِ
To relate (news) to o. a. تَنَاقَلَ هـ
✧ To do a. th. by turns.
To emigrate from (a country) to. إِنْتَقَلَ مِنْ . . . إِلَى
He died. – إِلَى رَحْمَةِ ٱللّٰهِ
Translation, transfer. Narration. نَقْل (*un.* نَقْلَة)
Worn out, patched (shoes). – ونِقْل ونَقَل ج أَنْقَال ونِقَال
Dessert ; preserves, dried fruit served with wine. نَقْل ونُقْل ج نُقُول وأَنْقَال ونُقُولَات
Reply, answer. Stones of a ruined house. نَقَل
Rocky (ground). Prone to reply (man). نَقِل
Short and broad (spear-head). نَقْلَة ج نِقَال
Detraction. نُقْلَة ج نُقَل
Emigration. – وانْتِقَال
Spinster unasked in marriage. نِقْلَة ج نِقَل
Feast of the Assumption of the Virgin. عِيدُ ٱنْتِقَالِ العَذْرَاء
Traditional. نَقْلِيّ ومَنْقُول (*opp. to* مَعْقُول)
▫ Freight. نَاقِلِيَّة
Narrator. ✧ Pregnant (woman). نَاقِل ج نَاقِلُون ونَقَلَة
Change of fortune. Migratory tribe. نَاقِلَة ج نَوَاقِل
Nomad, stranger. Torrent coming from a land rained upon. نَقِيل (*m. f.*)
Swift-running horse. فَرَسٌ ذُو نَقِيل
Stranger (woman). نَقِيلَة
Patch on shoes. نَقِيلَة ج نَقَائِل ونَقِيل
Syrian dates. أَنْقِلَاء
Swift-running horse. فَرَسٌ نَقَّال ومِنْقَل ومُنَاقِل
Mountain-path. Worn out sole, shoe. ✧ Copper-brazier. مَنْقَل ج مَنَاقِل
Shattering the bone (wound in the head). مُنَقِّلَة
Means of transport. Locomotion. ✧ Kind of draughts. مِنْقَلَة ج مَنَاقِل
A day's journey. مَنْقَلَة
Chattels, moveable (goods) (*opp. to* real property). مُنْتَقِل ج مُنْتَقِلَات
☆ نَقَمَ i ونَقِمَ a نَقْماً ونَقَماً وتَنْقَاماً, وانْتَقَمَ مِن To avenge o.'s self of, to punish a. o.

Thin-fingered. أنقى م نقواء
Road, path. الـمُنتقِي
To urge (a debtor). ✫ نَكَّ o نَكًّا على
To take off the scab of (a wound). ✫ نَكَأَ a نَكْأً ه
To kill or wound a. o. — ه وفِيهِ
To pay to a. o. his due. — ه حَقَّهُ
He recovered his due from. إنتَكَأ حَقَّهُ مِن
Paying readily. زُكَأَة نُكَأَة
To render a. o. unhappy (circumstances). ✫ نَكَب o نَكْبًا ونَكَبًا ه
To blow obliquely (wind). — نُكُوبًا
To defend, to protect a. o. — نِكَابَة ونُكُوبًا على
To incline (a vessel, a bow) for emptying its contents. To bruise, to hurt (the foot : stone). — نَكْبًا ه
To throw a. th. away. — ه او ب
— نَكْبًا ونُكُوبًا, ونَكِب a نَكَبًا, ونَكَّب عَن
To deviate from (a road).
To feel a pain in the shoulder. نَكِب a نَكَبًا
To be overtaken by a misfortune. نُكِب
To put aside, to remove a. o. نَكَّب ه
To put a. o. out of (the way). — ه ه وبِهِ عَن
To shun, to avoid a. o. To deviate from. تَنَكَّب عَن
To carry (a bow) upon the shoulders. — وانتَكَب ه
Misfortune, disaster. نَكْب ج نُكُوب
Inclination. Pain in the shoulder amongst camels. نَكَب
Wounded at the foot (beast). نَكِب م نَكِبَة
Misfortune, disgrace. نَكْبَة ج نَكَبَات
Heap of grain not measured. نُكْبَة ج نُكَب
Circuit of a hoof. نَكِيب
Feeling a pain in the shoulder (beast). Without bow (man). Having one shoulder higher han the other. أنكَب
Deviating from truth. أنكَب ومِنكَاب عَن الحَقّ
Side wind. نَكْبَاء ج نُكْب
North-east wind. نُكَيْبَاء
Shoulder of men and beasts. Side. Helper, protector. Elevated land. مَنكِب ج مَنَاكِب

To reprove a. o. for. نَقَم ه مِن وعلى
To distress, to harass a. o. ✧ نَاقَم ه
To take revenge upon. ✧ إستَنقَم
Middle of a road. نَقَم
Revenge, penal punishment. Heaven-inflicted blow. نِقْمَة ونَقِمَة ج نِقَم ونَقِم ونَقِمَات
To be in the way of recovery from. ✫ نَقِه a نَقَهًا ونَقَه a نُقُوهًا, وانتَقَه مِن
نَقَه a نَقْهًا ونُقُوهًا ونَقَاهَةً ونَقَهَانًا, واستَنقَه ه
To catch (the meaning) of.
To cure a.o. from (a disease). أنقَه ه مِن
To make a. o. to understand (a discourse). — ه ه
Listen to me! Lend me thy ear! أنقِهْ لي سَمْعَكَ
To be soothed ; consoled by. إنتَقَه مِن
To question a. o. إستَنقَه ه
Recovery. نَقَه ونُقُوه (un. نَقْهَة)
Recovering. نَاقِه ج نُقَّه
Catching the meaning of a speech. — ونَقِه
To extract marrow from (a bone). ✫ نَقَا o نَقْوًا, ونَقَى i نَقْيًا, وانتَقَى ه
To be pure, unmixed, spotless. نَقِي a نَقَاء ونَقَاوَةً ونَقَاءَةً ونُقَاوَةً ونُقَايَةً
To cleanse a. th. To cull a. th. To weed (a field). To prune (a vine). نَقَّى وأنقَى ه
To be full of fecula (wheat). To be fat (camel). أنقَى
To select, to sort a. th. تَنَقَّى وانتَقَى ه
Sandy hillock. نَقًا مث نَقَوَان ونَقَيَان ج أنقَاء ونُقِيّ
Bone of the arm. Bone full of marrow. نَقًا ونَقْو ونِقْو ج أنقَاء
Marrow of a bone. Fat of the eye. نِقْي ج أنقَاء
Purity, cleanliness. نَقَاء ونَقَاوَة
Marrow, pith of a. th. نُقَايَة ج نَقَايَا ونِقَاء, ونُقَاوَة ج نُقًا ونُقَاء
The choice part. نَقْوَة ونَقَاوَة ونَقَاة
Refuse, siftings of wheat. نَقَاة ونُقَاة ونَقَايَة ونُقَايَة
Choice part. *Pl.* Alkaline-plants used for washing. نُقَاوَة ج نَقَاوَى
Pure, clean, pious. نَقِيّ ج نِقَاء وأنقِيَاء
Word. نَقِيَّة ج نَقَايَا
Steadily. ثِقَةً نِقَةً

To overcome a. o. (sleep). نَكَحَ نِكَاحًا هِ
✧ To run away (beaten beast). نَكَّحَ
To marry a. o. to. أَنْكَحَ ه ه
To ally by marriage. تَنَاكَحَ
Marriage-contract; formula of marriage. نُكْحٌ ونِكْحٌ
Marriage. Marriage-contract. Conjugal intercourse. نِكَاحٌ
Polygamist. نُكَحٌ ونُكَحَةٌ
Married (woman). نَاكِحٌ ونَاكِحَةٌ
Women, wives. مَنَاكِحُ
✲ To withhold a. o. نَكَدَ o نَكْدًا هِ
To deny a. th.; To give little to a. o. To trouble a. o. with requests. — ه
To ask much and receive little. To be troubled with requests. نُكِدَ
To be hard (life). To lead a painful life. To hold little water (well). نَكِدَ a نَكَدًا
To render (life) painful and hard. To waste away (wealth). نَكَّدَ هِ
To trouble, to intrude upon a. o. — ونَاكَدَ ه
To be vexed, troubled. تَنَكَّدَ
To treat o. a. harshly, to disturb o. a. تَنَاكَدَ
Harshness; troublesomeness. نَكَدٌ وتَنْكِيدٌ
Unserviceable. نَكْدٌ ونَكَدٌ ونَكِدٌ ج أَنْكَادٌ ومَنَاكِيدُ
Harsh, troublesome, teasing. — وأَنْكَدُ م نَكْدَاءُ ج نُكْدٌ
Paltry, trifling (gift). نَكْدٌ ونُكْدٌ ومُنَكَّدٌ ومَنْكُودٌ
Bereft of her children (woman). Yielding little milk (she-camel). نَاكِدٌ ج نُكْدٌ
Yielding little or much milk (she-camel). نَكْدَاءُ ج نُكْدٌ
Troubled with requests. Asking much and receiving little. مَنْكُودٌ
Receiving little. ✧ Unlucky, accursed. مَنْكُودُ الحَظِّ
Cares, troubles. مُنَكِّدَاتٌ
✲ نَكِرَ a نَكَرًا ونُكْرًا ونُكُورًا ونَكِيرًا،
وأَنْكَرَ ه وه To be ignorant of; unacquainted with. To disown a. o.
To disavow, to deny. To disapprove a. o. or a. th. — ه وه

Secondary feathers of a vulture. أَلْمَنَاكِبُ
Star in *Pegasus*. مَنْكِبُ الفَرَسِ
Star in *Orio*. مَنْكِبُ الجَوْزَاءِ
Such a one always shuns me. فُلَانٌ مَعِي على حَدِّ مَنْكِبٍ
Experiencing misfortunes. Hurt at the foot. Oblique road. مَنْكُوبٌ
✲ To leap, to bound in running (horse). نَكَتَ o نَكْتًا
To leave (a mark) upon (the ground). — ه ب
To throw a. o. head down. — ه
To empty (a bone, a pipe, a bow). — هِ
He uttered witticisms. نَكَّتَ في كَلَامِهِ
✧ To criticise, to harass a. o. نَكَّتَ على
To be thrown down headlong. إِنْتَكَتَ
Witticism; witty allusion. ✧ Quaint, odd man. نُكْتَةٌ ج نُكَتٌ
Speck, spot of different colours. Spot in a mirror. Mark left by a stick or a finger upon the ground. — ج نُكَتٌ ونِكَاتٌ
Epigrammatist, mocker. ✧ Censor, troublesome. نَكَّاتٌ
Dates beginning to ripen. رُطَبَةٌ مُنَكِّتَةٌ
✲ To break (a compact). To untwist (a rope). To split the end of (a tooth-pick). نَكَثَ o i نَكْثًا هِ
To break a mutual (promise). تَنَاكَثَ هِ
To be broken (compact). To be undone (rope). To be split (tooth-pick). إِنْتَكَثَ
To turn from (an affair) to (another). — مِن . . . إلى
Untwisted threads. نِكْثٌ ج أَنْكَاثٌ
Unwoven part of a rope; splint of a tooth-pick. نُكَاثَةٌ
✧ Rogue, rascal. رَجُل نَاكِثٌ
Soul, mind. Difficult affair. Utmost endeavour. Breach of promise. Nature. Strength of soul. نَكِيثَةٌ ج نَكَائِثُ
Unwoven (rope). حَبْلٌ مَنْكُوثٌ وأَنْكَاثٌ
✲ To marry (woman). نَكَحَ i o نِكَاحًا
To marry (a woman). — واسْتَنْكَحَ ه

To prick a. th. نَكَزَ هـ
To sting a. o. (serpent). ✧ To elbow (a sleeper). — ة
To be exhausted (well). — ونَكِزَ a نَكْزًا
To sink into the earth (water). نَكَزَ o نُكُوزًا
To exhaust (a well). أَنْكَزَ هـ
Refuse. Marrow remaining in the bone. نِكْز
Exhausted well. نَاكِز ج نَوَاكِز, ونَكُوز ج نُكُز
Goad, sting. ✧ نَاكُوزَة
Small-headed and venomous snake. نَكَّاز ج نَكَاكِيز ونَكَّازَات
To reverse, to invert a. th. To throw upside down. To make a. th. in the wrong way. To lower (a flag). To lower (the head) carelessly. ✯ نَكَسَ o نَكْسًا, ونَكَّسَ ة وهـ
To cause a relapse to a. o. (food). — هـ
To relapse (sick person). نُكِسَ
To be inferior to (o.'s companions). نَكِسَ a نَكْسًا عَن
To be inverted, overthrown. ✧ To lower the head carelessly. تَنَكَّسَ
To fall headlong. To have a relapse (sick person). إِنْتَكَسَ
Relapse. نُكْس ونُكَاس وانْتِكَاس
May misfortunes befall him! تَعْسًا لَهُ ونُكْسًا او تَعْسًا لَهُ ونَكْسًا
Arrow with a broken head. Weak; cipher (man). نِكْس ج أَنْكَاس
Born the feet foremost (child). — ومَنْكُوس
Old man bent by age. نُكُس
Lowering the head. نَاكِس ج نَوَاكِس
Spiritless horse. مُنَكِّس
He read the book by the end. قَرَأَ الكِتَابَ مَنْكُوسًا
Relapsing (sick man). مَنْكُوس ومُنْتَكِس
To empty, to clean out (a well). ✯ نَكَشَ a i نَكْشًا, وانْتَكَشَ هـ
Inexhaustible sea. بَحْرٌ لَا يُنْكَشُ
To destroy a. th. To examine a. th. minutely. ✧ To dig up (the ground). نَكَّشَ هـ
Part of a plant that cannot be plucked out. لُمْعَــةٌ مَا تُنْكَشُ

To be hard, difficult (affair). نَكُرَ o نَكَارَةً
To change the appearance of. To disguise, to alter a. o. or a. th. (*Gram*). To render (a noun) indeterminate. نَكَّرَ ة وهـ
To struggle against a. o. To dispute with, to contradict a. o. نَاكَرَ ة
To deny, to disown a. o. or a. th. أَنْكَرَ ة وهـ
To disapprove, to find fault with a. o. in. — هـ على
To change for the worse. To assume an unknown appearance. To disguise o.'s self. تَنَكَّرَ
To feel a dislike for. — ل
To feign ignorance. To behave together like strangers or foes. تَنَاكَرَ
To disacknowledge a. th., to be ignorant of. تَنَاكَرَ واسْتَنْكَرَ هـ
To ask of a. o. what he is ignorant of. إِسْتَنْكَرَ ة
✧ To disapprove, to abhor a. th. — هـ
Acuteness of mind. Art, deceit. نَكْر ونُكْر ونَكَارَة ونَكْرَاء
What a cunny man! مَا أَشَدَّ نُكْرَهُ
Difficult affair. نُكْر ونُكُر ونَكْرَاء ومُنْكَر
Shrewd, sharp. نَكِر ونَكُر ونُكُر (*m. f.*) ج أَنْكَار
Unknown. نُكُر ومُنْكَر
Mishap, misfortune. نَكْرَاء
Negation. Refusal. Disavowal, denial. Disapprobation. نَكْرَة ونَكِير وإِنْكَار
Difficult business. أَمْرٌ نَكِير
The two Angels of death. نَكِير ومُنْكَر
Indeterminate noun. نَكِرَة ج نَكِرَات
Disguise, change for the worse. Incognito. تَنَكُّر
Ungrateful, unthankful. نَاكِرُ الجَمِيل
Unknown. Denied. Disapproved by God (action). مُنْكَر ج مُنْكَرَات ومَنَاكِر
Cunny, perspicacious. Unheard of, extraordinary (event). — ج مُنْكَرُون ومَنَاكِير
Abominable, hateful actions. مُنْكَرَات
Gram. Indeterminate (noun). مُنَكَّر
Unknown (road). مَنْكُور ويَنْكُور
To strike, to urge; to goad (a beast). ✯ نَكَزَ o نَكْزًا ة

To finish, to perform a. th. نَكَشَ ه و مِن
✧ Digger. نَكَّاش
Scrutiniser. مِنكَش
Hoe, rake. مِنكَاش و✧ مَنكُوش ج مَنَاكِيش
✱ نَكَصَ o i نَكْصًا ونُكُوصًا ومَنكَصًا عَن
To withdraw from.
He turned back from the path of justice. نَكَصَ على عَقِبَيْهِ
To return, back. إِنتَكَصَ
To urge a. o. to desist from. ✱ نَكَظَ o نَكْظًا, ونَكَّظَ وأَنكَظَ ه
To dissuade from. — ونَكَّظَ وأَنكَظَ ه عَن
To hurry. نَكِظَ a نَكَظًا
His case became difficult. تَنَكَّظَ عَلَيْهِ أَمْرُهُ
Striving, endeavour. نَكْظ ونَكَظ ونَكْظَة ونَكَظَة ومَنكَظَة
To repel, to hurry a. o. away from. To make a. o. to desist from. ✱ نَكَعَ a نَكْعًا, ونَكَّعَ وأَنكَعَ ه عَن
To rebuke a. o. — ه
He paid or withheld his due. — ه حَقَّهُ
To abstain, to shrink from. — عَن
He has not ceased doing it. مَا نَكَعَ يَفْعَلُهُ
I do not know where he has gone to. مَا أَدْرِي أَيْنَ نَكَعَ
To milk (a beast) in striking her udder. — a نَكْعًا وتَنَكَّعَهَا ه
To be red-nosed. نَكِعَ a نَكَعًا
Rebuke, kick, cuff, box. Plant alike to the طَرْثُوث. Head of any plant. نَكَعَة
Reddish brown complexion. نُكَع ونَكَعَة
Red blossom of the plant طَرْثُوث used as dye. Amaranth. Tragacanth gum. نَكَعَة ونُكَعَة
Red (woman, lip). نَكِعَة
Red-faced, snub-nosed. نُكَعَة وأَنكَع
Walking backwards. Flat (nose). مَنكَع
To stop a. th. ✱ نَكَفَ o نَكْفًا, وانتَكَفَ ه
Rain falling uninterruptedly. غَيْثٌ لَا يُنكَفُ
Inexhaustible sea. Innumerable army. بَحْرٌ او جَيْشٌ لَا يُنكَفُ
To find (the trace) of a. th. To wipe (tears) with the finger. نَكَفَ ه
To refuse, to reject a. th. To abstain from. نَكَفَ o نَكْفًا, ونَكِفَ a نَكَفًا عَن

To be free from. نَكِفَ a نَكَفًا مِن
To tease, to despite a. o. ✧ نَاكَفَ ه
To exchange words with a. o. — الكَلَامَ
To remove, to free a. o. from a. th. أَنكَفَ ه
To discuss, to dispute together. تَنَاكَفَ
To decline, to fall away. إِنتَكَفَ
To be proud, haughty. إِستَنكَفَ
To find (the trace) of. — ه
To scorn, to refuse a. th. To loathe a. th. — مِن
Two projecting bones of the jaw of a camel. نَكَفَتَانِ ونُكُفَتَانِ ونَكَفَتَانِ ج نَكَفَات
Ganglion at the root of the jaw. نَكَف
Tumour on a camel's jaw. نُكَاف
Affected with a tumour on the jaw. مَنكُوف
✱ نَكَلَ o i نُكُولًا, ونَكِلَ a نَكَلًا عَن و مِن
To shrink, to abstain from.
He inflicted an exemplary punishment upon him. نَكَّلَ نَكَالَةً, ونَكَّلَ بِهِ
To be punished as a warning to others. نَكِلَ a نَكَلًا
To avert a. o. from. نَكَّلَ وأَنكَلَ ه عَن
Fetters, bonds. Curb for race-horses. نِكْل ج أَنكَال ونُكُول
He is the scourge of the wicked. إِنَّهُ لَنِكْلُ شَرٍّ
Striking punishment, warning. نَكَال ونُكْلَة ومَنكَل
God has chastised him in a striking manner. رَمَاهُ اللّٰهُ بِنُكْلَةٍ
Experienced man. Strong horse. نَكَل
Weak, cowardly. نَاكِل ج نُكَّل
Engine of torture, rack. Torture. مِنكَل ج مَنَاكِل
Machine for cutting tobacco. ✧ مِنكَلَة ج مَنَاكِل
To puff, to breathe into the face of. ✱ نَكَهَ a i نَكْهًا لَهُ وعَلَيْهِ
To smell the breath of a. o. — ونَكِهَ a نَكْهًا, واستَنكَهَ ه
To be foul-breathed. نُكِهَ
Foul breath of the mouth. نَكْهَة
To wound, to hurt a. o. ✧ To tease, to vex a. o. ✱ نَكَى i نِكَايَةً, وأَنكَى ه او في
Mayest thou be free from evil! لَا تُنكَى
To be vexed, to despite. ✧ إِنتَكَى

✧ Teasing, spite. نِكَايَة ج نِكَايَات
✧ Bitter word. كَلَامٌ مُنْكٍ
P نِيلَج Indigo-pigment.
نِيلَنج Smoke-black for tattooing.
✡ نِيلُوفَر و نِينُوفَر Nenuphar, aquatic plant.
✡ نِلك ونُلك Azarole, medlar-tree. Plane-tree.
✡ نَمَّ o i نَمًّا To diffuse its perfume (musk). To spread an odour (wind).
— ه To relate (talks) malevolently. To fill (speech) with lies.
نَمَّ بَيْن To sow discord between.
نَمٌّ م نَمَّة ونَمُوم ومِنَمٌّ ج نَمُّون وأَنِمَّاء ونُمٌّ Slanderer, malevolent reporter.
نِمَّة و نِمٌّ ونَمَّاء Ant, louse.
نُمِّيٌّ ج نَمَامِيّ Vice, defect. Counterfeit (coin). Cheating. Enmity. Nature. Essence.
مَا فِي الدَّار نُمِّيٌّ There is nobody in the house.
نُمِّيَّة Ring-dove.
نَامَّة Movement, life.
أَسْكَتَ اللهُ نَامَّتَهُ God has reduced him to silence, *i. e.* he is dead.
نَمَّام Wild thyme.
نَمِيم ونَمِيمَة ج نَمَائِم Slander, malignant report. Grating of a pen.
✡ نَمْنَم ه To streak the ground (wind). To embellish a. th. ◻ To mutter a. th.
نِمْنِم و نِمْنِيم Streaks made by the wind on the earth.
نُمْنُمَة Wren (bird).
✧ نَمْنَام Water-cress.
نُمْنُم ونِمْنِم White spot on the nails.
مُنَمْنَم Streaked (garment).
P نَمُوذَج وأُنْمُوذَج ونَمُوذَجَات وأُنْمُوذَجَات Model, pattern, sample.
✡ نَمِر a نَمَرًا To be spotted, streaked (cloud).
— ونَمَّر وتَنَمَّر To become angry. To be angry, wicked.
نَمَّر ه To frown (the face). ✧ To mark, to number a. th.
أَنْمَر To find clear water.
تَنَمَّر To be like a panther, to be spotted. To burst into threats. ✧ To be numbered.
— ل To wish, to prepare evil to.

نَمِر و نِمْر ج نُمْر ونُمُر وأَنْمُر وأَنْمَار و نِمَار و نِمَارَة ونُمُور ونُمُورَة Leopard, tiger, panther.
نَمِرَة ج نَمِر She-panther, tigress.
نَمِرَة ج نِمَار Streaked or wollen garment.
— نَمِرَة ونَامُورَة Iron hook for catching a wild beast.
نُمْرَة ج نُمَر Spot, speck. ✧ Number.
أَنْمَر م نَمْرَاء ج نُمْر Spotted, striped, streaked.
نَمِر ونَمِير Wholesome, salubrious (water). Unimpaired (honour).
مُتَنَمِّر Tiger-like, striped, spotted. Angry.
✡ نَمْرَق و نِمْرِق ونُمْرُق ونَمْرَقَة و نِمْرِقَة ونُمْرُقَة ج نَمَارِق Saddle-cushion.
✡ نَمَس i نَمْسًا ه To hide, to conceal (a secret).
— ب To slander a. o.
— بَيْن To sow discord between.
— ونَامَس ه To comunicate a secret to.
نَمِس a نَمَسًا To be rancid (butter).
نَمَّس ه على To conceal a. th. from a. o.
نَامَس وتَنَمَّس To lay in a lurking-place (hunter).
أَنْمَس بَيْن To sow discord between.
تَنَمَّس To be hidden, concealed (affair).
إِنَّمَس To conceal o.'s self.
نِمْس ج نُمُوس Ichneumon, Egyptian rat. Ferret. Weasel.
✧ نَمَس Hen-louse.
نَمَّاس ونَامُوس Backbiter, intriguer.
نَامُوس ج نَوَامِيس Confidant. Lion's den. Lurking-place, net of hunters. Dissembling, deceit. Law of God. ✧ Honour, character. Gnat.
أَلنَّامُوس والنَّامُوس الأَكْبَر The Angel Gabriel.
✧ نَوْمَس ه To increase the credit of a. o.
✧ تَنَوْمَس To acquire credit, repute.
نَامُوسَة Den of a lion. ✧ Gnat.
✧ نَامُوسِيَّة Mosquito-curtain.
أَنْمَس م نَمْسَاء ج نُمْس Dull, of a dusky-colour.
مُنَامِس Confidant.
T ✧ نَمْسَة Austria.
نَمْسَاوِيّ Austrian.

To feel a formication, a tingling (limb). نَمِل a نَمَلًا
To walk like a shackled man. تَامَل
To be disorderly (mob). تَنَمَّل
Ant. (*un.* نَمْلَة ونَمُلَة) نَمْل وَنَمُل ج نِمَال
Small pustules. نَمْل
Lie. Crack on a horse's hoof. Ant-hill. نَمْلَة
Slander, backbiting. نِمْلَة ونُمْلَة ونَمِيلَة
Remainder of water in a basin. نُمْلَة
Swarming with ants (place). Fiery (horse). نَمِل م نَمِلَة
Dexterous, light-handed. — الأَصَابِع
Slanderer, malevolent reporter. نَمِل ونَامِل ونَمَّال ومِنمَل ومُنمِل
Party of travellers. نَامِلَة
Boisterous (woman). إِمْرَأَة نَمِلَى ومُنَمَّلَة
Tip of the fingers. أَنْمَلَة وأَنْمُلَة وإِنْمِلَة ج أَنَامِل وأَنْمُلَات
Written closely. مُنمَل ومُنَمَّل
Damaged by ants. Tongue. مَنْمُول
To be amazed, astonished. ✫ نَمِه a نَمَهًا
To grow. To be saturated with dye (colour). ✧ To progress, to thrive. ✫ نَمَا o نُمُوًّا
To attribute (talks) to. To report a. th. to. — ه إِلى
Growth, increase. ✧ Progress. نُمُوّ
To grow; to increase (goods). To rise (water, price). To be saturated (dye). To fly away (game). ✫ نَمَى i نَمْيًا ونُمِيًّا ونَمَاء ونَمِيَّة ;
To raise a. th. on. — ه على
To stir (the fire). — ونَمَّى ه
To be related to a. o. (event). نَمَى إِلى
To relate (an event) to. — ونَمَّى ه إِلى
To increase, to grow. نَمَّى تَنْمِيَة, وأَنْمَى إِنْمَاء
To give growth, increase to. ✧ To promote, to further a. th. أَنْمَى ه
To spread (malignant reports). To hit and wound (the game). أَنْمَى ه وه
To grow, to rise. تَنَمَّى
To rise in the air (hawk). تَنَمَّى وانْتَمَى
To trace back o.'s origin to. إِنْتَمَى الى
Small ant. Louse. نَمَاة ج نَمًى
Double thread rolled up into a ball. نَمِيَّة
Growing. ✧ Progressing. نَامٍ

To misrepresent, to traduce a. o. ✫ نَمَش o نَمْشًا, وأَنْمَش
To strip (a land) bare (locusts). نَمَش ه
To lie. — ونَمَّش الكَلَام
To have the skin spotted, freckled. نَمِش a نَمَشًا
He whispered in his ear. نَمَّش في أُذُنِهِ
✧ To moisten (the wheat). — ه
Freckles, specks on the skin. Streaks in a picture. (*un.* نَمَشَة) نَمَش
Sword, dagger. ✧ نَمْشَة
Freckled. Variegated. Waved (blade). نَمِش م نَمِشَة، وأَنْمَش م نَمْشَاء ج نُمْش
Slanderer, intriguer. مِنْمَش
To pull out (the hair). ✫ نَمَص o نَمْصًا, ونَمَّص تَنْمِيصًا وتَنْمَاصًا ه
To sprout (plant). أَنْمَص
To depilate herself (woman). To pasture on the first herbage (cattle). تَنَمَّص
Down, small feathers. نَمَص
Needleful. نِمَاص
Month. نُمَاص ج نُمُص وأَنْمِصَة
Plucked (hair, plant). نَمِيص
Depilatory; tweezers. مِنْمَص ومِنْمَاص
To show a. th. to. ✫ نمط — نَمَّط ل على
Manner, way. Carpet, saddle-cloth. نَمَط ج نِمَاط وأَنْمَاط
In this manner. على هٰذَا النَّمَط
They are of the same sort. هُم على نَمَط وَاحِد
Summit of a mountain. Choice part of a tribe. Abundance of goods. ✫ نمغ — نَمَغَة
To slap a. o. on (the eye). To write (a book). ✫ نَمَق o نَمْقًا ه
To write (a book) elegantly; to adorn, to embellish (a book). نَمَّق ه
To produce stoneless dates (palm-tree). أَنْمَق
Middle part of a road. Book. نَمَق
Offensive smell. نَمَقَة
Letter elegantly written. نَمِيقَة ج نَمَائِق
Stoneless date. مُنمِق
Affected (speech). مُنَمَّق
To slander; to disclose a. th. maliciously. ✫ نَمَل o ونَمِل a نَمْلًا, وأَنْمَل
To climb (a tree). نَمَل ونَمِل في

To be out of breath, to pant. نَهَجَ i ونَهِجَ a نَهَجًا
To be worn out (clothes). نَهَجَ i a ونَهِجَ a نَهَجًا
To be traced (road). To be clear (affair). To be worn out (clothes). أَنْهَجَ
To trace (a road). To elucidate (an affair). To wear out (a garment). — ه
To put (a horse) out of breath. — ة
To follow a track. إِنْتَهَجَ
He followed the course of, he imitated such a one. إِسْتَنْهَجَ سَبِيلَ فُلَانٍ
Plain road. نَهْج
Painful breathing, panting. نَهَج ونَهِيج
مَنْهَج ومِنْهَج ومِنْهَاج ج مَنَاهِج ومَنَاهِيج
Well traced road. Manner of action.
✡ To become swollen and rounded (breasts). To be filled (water-skin). نَهَدَ a o نُهُودًا
To have rounded breasts. — ونَهَّدَ
To rush upon (the enemy). نَهَدَ a o نَهْدًا ونَهَدًا ل وإلى
To increase (a gift). — وأَنْهَدَ ه
To be fine and strong (horse). نَهُدَ o نُهُودَةً
To come to blows with a. o. To draw lots with a. o. in shutting the hand. نَاهَدَ ة
To fill (a vessel). أَنْهَدَ ه
To sigh ; to heave (breast). تَنَهَّدَ
To share together the expenses of a journey. تَنَاهَدَ
They assaulted o. a. at war. — فِي ٱلْحَرْبِ
To provoke a. o. to fight. إِسْتَنْهَدَ ة
Woman's breast. Strong and fine horse. Dauntless, gallant man. Lion. Name of a tribe. نَهْد ج نُهُود
Share of common expenses. نَهْد ونِهْد
Round-breasted (girl). نَاهِد ونَاهِدَة ج نَوَاهِد, ومُنَهِّد
Elevated sand-hill. نَهْدَاء
Quantity, measure. نُهَاد
About one hundred. — مِئَة
Rushing upon. نَهَّاد
Full (basin, vessel). نَهْدَان
Cream, fresh butter. نَهِيد

Faculty of growing, growth. Created beings. نَامِيَة ج نَوَامٍ
Vine-shoot laden with grapes. — الكَرْم
✡ To frighten away (a beast) from. ✧ To overtire a. o. To deaden a. o. with blows. نَهْنَهَ ة عن
To refrain, to turn away. ✧ To be half-dead from fatigue, blows. تَنَهْنَهَ
✡ نَهِئَ a ونَهُؤَ o نَهْأً ونَهَاءَةً ونُهُوءَةً ونُهُوءًا ونَهَاوَةً
To be insufficiently cooked (meat).
To cook (meat) insufficiently. To do (a work) imperfectly. أَنْهَأَ ه
Insufficiently cooked (meat). نَهِيء
✡ نَهَبَ a o ونَهِبَ a نَهْبًا, ونَاهَبَ وانْتَهَبَ ه
To plunder, to carry off (spoils).
To bite a. o. on the heel (dog). نَهَبَ ة
To carp at, to bite a. o. in words. — ونَاهَبَ ة
To race with (another : horse). نَاهَبَ ة
To give a. th. as booty. أَنْهَبَ ه
To make long (strides). To quarrel about (a spoil). تَنَاهَبَ ه
The (horse) won the race. إِنْتَهَبَ ٱلشَّوْطَ
Plunder, booty. نَهْب
This is the time of plundering. هٰذَا زَمَانُ النَّهْبِ
Prey, booty. Way of running. نُهْب ج نِهَاب
Booty, plunder, spoil. Raid. نُهْبَة ونُهْبَى ونُهَيْبَى ونُهَّيْبَى
Plunderer, ravisher. نَهَّاب
Winner in a race (horse). مِنْهَب
Plundered. Place of plunder. مُنْتَهَب
✡ نَهْبَرَة ج نَهَابِر, ونُهْبُور ونُهْبُورَة ج نَهَابِير
Abyss. Hell. Abyss of hell.
✡ Old. نَهْبَل م نَهْبَلَة
✡ To growl (lion). To bray (ass). To moan (man). نَهَتَ i نَهِيتًا ونُهَاتًا
Growl of a lion. نُهَات ونَهِيت
Growling, braying. The throat. نَاهِت
The lion. النَّهَّات والمِنْهَت والمُنْهِت
✡ To be opened, trodden (road). نَهَجَ a نَهْجًا ونُهُوجًا, واسْتَنْهَجَ
To open (a road). To follow (a track). To clear (an affair). نَهَجَ a نَهْجًا ه

To seize (an opportunity). إِنْتَهَز ه
To seize a. th. hastily.
He laughed immoderately. — فِي ٱلضَّحِك
Quantity, measure. نَهْز ونُهَاز ونِهَاز
Opportunity. نُهْزَة ج نُهَز
Seasonably, opportunely. عَلَى نُهْزَة
Chief of a tribe. نَاهِز القَوْم
Raising the chest in walk (ass). نَهَّاز
Surroundings of a well. مُنْهَز البِئْر
To bite a. o. (snake). ✡ نَهَس ونَهِس a نَهْسًا
To snap a. th. — وٱنْتَهَس ه
To outrage a. o. إِنْتَهَس ه
Hawk. نُهَس أو نَهَس
Wont to bite. Lion. Wolf. نَهَّاس ونَهُوس ومِنْهَس
Lean, emaciated. نَهِيس ومَنْهُوس
Place of biting, bite. مَنْهَس
To bite a. th. with the front teeth. To sting a. o. (serpent). To tear (her face) from grief (woman). To reduce a. o. to destitution (fate). To distress a. o. ✡ نَهَش a i نَهْشًا ه وه
✧ To be out of breath, (*for* نَهَج) to pant. نَهَش
To be thin (arm, shank). نُهِش وٱنْتَهَش
To bite o. a. تَنَاهَش
Bite. نَهْش (*un.* نَهْشَة)
Light-handed, light-footed. نَهِش ٱلْيَدَيْن وٱلقَوَائِم
Acts of violence, iniquitous behaviour. نَهَارِش
Distressed. Emaciated. مَنْهُوش
Thin-legged. — القَدَمَيْن
Tearing her face with her nails (woman). مُنْتَهِشَة
To bite a. o. ✡ نَهْشَل ه
To eat a. th. greedily. — ه
Lion. Hawk. نَهْشَلٌ
To rise from sitting; to stand up. ✡ نَهَض a نَهْضًا ونُهُوضًا عَن
To rise for. To set to (work). نَهَض ل
To rise, to stand against. — على
To rush upon (the enemy). — إلى
To stand erect (plant). To expand the wings for flying (bird). نَهَّض
To resist a. o., to struggle against. نَاهَض ه
To stir, to set a. o. on foot. أَنْهَض ه

Dish made of colocynth-seeds cooked with flour. نُهِيدَة
Sigh, moan. تَنَهُّد
To flow abundantly (blood, river). To make a raid in the day-time. ✡ نَهَر a نَهْرًا
To dig (a channel) for a river. نَهَر ه
To drive a. o. back. ✧ To call out a. o. — ه
To reach water by digging. — ونَهِر a نَهْرًا, وأَنْهَر
To flow (blood). To be, to do a. th. in the day-time. To be unsuccessful. أَنْهَر
To bleed incessantly (vein). — وٱنْتَهَر
To make (a river, blood) to flow. To widen (a wound). أَنْهَر ه
To drive a. o. away roughly. ✧ To upbraid, to carp at a. o. إِنْتَهَر ه
To flow abundantly, to become wide (river). إِسْتَنْهَر
River. نَهْر ج أَنْهُر وأَنْهَار ونُهُر ونُهُور
Fluvial, river-(fish). نَهْرِيّ
Day, day-time. نَهَار ج أَنْهُر ونُهُر و✧ نَهَارَات
Young bustard. — ج أَنْهِرَة ونُهُر
By day and night. لَيْلًا ونَهَارًا
Making a raid in the day-time. نَهِر
Wide (river). Clear, bright (day).
White grapes. — ونَاهِر
Abundant thing; much. شَيْء نَهِير
Glorious, splendid day. نَهَار أَنْهَر
Bed of a river. Channel of water. مَنْهَر
Dung-hill. مَنْهَرَة
To be at hand, to draw near (event). To rise for taking a. th. ✡ نَهَز a نَهْزًا
To raise the chest in walk (beast). — بِصَدْرِهَا
To raise the head for protecting itself (beast). — بِرَأْسِهَا
To shake (the head). To strike the udder of its mother (youngling). To drive a. o. back. — ه وه
He shook the bucket in the well. — بِٱلدَّلْو فِي البِئْر
To draw near to a. o. To seize (an opportunity). To overtake (the game: hunter). نَاهَز ه
To compete together. تَنَاهَزَا

To drive the clouds along (wind). أَنْهَضَ ه

They rushed one upon the other in (the fight). تَنَاهَضُوا فِي

To be roused, set on foot. إِنْتَهَضَ

To rise for. — ل

To arouse, to stir a. o. to. To incite a. o. to. إِسْتَنْهَضَ ة ل

Injustice. Hard (ground). نَهْض

Standing, getting up, rise. نُهُوض

Power, ability. نَهْضَة

Rush towards. نَهْضَة إِلَى

Incitement, rousing. إِنْهَاض

Ready to fly (chicken). Active (workman). نَاهِض

Pl. Strong and tall camels. نَاهِضَة ج نَوَاهِض

Helpers of a man, as brothers, servants. نَاهِضَة الرَّجُل

Rising often. نَهَّاض

Difficult roads. نِهَاض ٱلطُّرُق

☆ نَهَقَ i a o وَنَهِقَ a نَهْقًا وَنُهَاقًا وَنَهِيقًا وَتَنْهَاقًا To bray (ass).

Wild rocket (*plant*). نَهْق وَنَهَق

Throat of an ass. نَوَاهِق

Two projecting bones in the jaw of hoofed animals. — وَنَاهِقَانِ

To win a. o. ☆ نَهَكَ a نَهَاكَة ة

To wear threadbare (clothes). — ه

He ate to excess. — مِنَ ٱلطَّعَامِ وَفِيهِ

He blackened his character. — عِرْضَهُ

To enervate a. o. (wine). To weaken a. o. (fever). — a نَهْكًا ة

To exhaust (a pond, the udder). — ه

Do charge the enemy energetically. إِنْهَكُوا وُجُوهَ ٱلْقَوْمِ

To exhaust (wine). نَهِكَ a نَهْكًا ه

To emaciate and exhaust a. o. (fever). نَهِكَ a نَهْكًا وَنَهْكَةً وَنَهَاكَةً, وَانْتَهَكَ ة

To punish a. o. severely نَهِكَ a نَهْكًا وَنَهْكَةً, وَأَنْهَكَ ة

To be weakened, exhausted by disease. نُهِكَ نَهْكًا

To be brave, dauntless. To be strong. نَهُكَ o نَهَاكَة

To lessen the character of. To violate the honour of. إِنْتَهَكَ ه

To be undone, dissundered- To be parted (fingers). To be freed (slave). إِنْهَكَ

Curtailment of a poetical metre. نَهْك

Weakening, consumption. نَهْكَة

Energetic, brave, fearless. نَاهِك وَنَهِيك

Strong (camel); sharp (sword). نَهِيك

Cause of weakness, of exhaustion. مَنْهَكَة

Weakened by disease. مَنْهُوك

☆ نَهِلَ a نَهَلًا وَمَنْهَلًا To drink a first draught. To quench (thirst). To be thirsty. ✧ To be jaded, exhausted.

It is enough for the present. إِنْهَــلْ تَلَانَ

To water (camels) for the first time. To irritate a. o. أَنْهَلَ ة

To water (a seed-plot) for the first time. — ه

A draught, a gulp. نَهْلَة

First watering, first drinking. نَهَل

Thirsty. Quenching his thirst. نَاهِل ج نِهَال وَنَهَل وَنُهُول وَنَهَلَة وَنَهْلَى

Going to the water (men, beasts). نَاهِلَة ج نِهَال وَنَوَاهِل

Drinking, quenching his thirst. Thirsty. ✧ Exhausted, jaded. نَهْلَان ج نَهْلَى

Watering-place. Halting-place in the desert. مَنْهَل ج مَنَاهِل

Tomb. Grave. Bounty. مِنْهَل وَمِنْهَال

☆ نَهَمَ i a نَهْمًا وَنَهِيمًا وَنَهْمَةً ة To chide (camels).

To roar (lion). To sigh, to moan (man). — i نَهْمًا

To cast (stones) at a. o. — a نَهْمًا ة ب

To be greedy of (food). To be eager for. نَهِمَ a وَنُهِمَ نَهْمًا وَنَهَامَةً فِي

To sigh, to moan with a. o. نَاهَمَ ة

Inordinate appetite. Gluttony. نَهَم

Insatiable desire. Need, want. نَهْمَة

Greedy; insatiable. Glutton. نَهِم وَنَهِيم

Blacksmith. Carpenter. نِهَام وَنُهَام وَنِهَامِيّ وَنُهَامِيّ

Owl. Monk. نُهَام ج نُهُم

Insatiable. مَنْهُوم

Fond, enamoured of. — ب

Submissive (she-camel). مِنْهَام ج مَنَاهِيم

Carpenter's workshop. مَنْهَمَة

☆ نَهَا o نَهْوًا, وَنَهَى a وَ✧ i نَهْيًا, وَنَهَّى ة عَن To prohibit, to forbid a. o. from.

To desist from (a design). نَهِيَ a نَهًى, وَأَنْهَى عَن

To be intelligent, prudent. نَهُوَ o نَهَاوَة

نُهِيَ وأُنهِيَ وانتَهَى إِلَى To come to, to reach (a place).
نَهَاكَ مِن رَجُل ونَهْوَكَ مِنْ رِجَالٍ That man, those men are sufficient for thee.
نَهَتْكَ مِن ٱمْرَأَةٍ That woman suffices to thee.
نَهَّى وتَنَاهَى To attain the utmost degree.
أَنهَى To come to (a pond).
— ه وه To perform, to accomplish a. th. ✧ To hint at, to warn a. o.
— ه إِلَى To transmit, to deliver a. th. to.
تَنَاهَى وانتَهَى To be performed, finished
تَنَاهَى To stagnate in a pond (water).
— وانتَهَى عَن To abstain, to refrain from.
تَنَاهَوا عَن To desist mutually from.
إِنتَهَى ب إِلَى To bring, to lead a. o. to.
نَهْي Prohibition, interdiction.
أَهـل النَّهْي Influential men.
نَهْي و نِهْي ج أَنْهٍ وأَنهَاء ونُهِيّ و نِهَاء Pond of stagnating water.
نُهْيَة ج نُهًى Prohibition. Understanding, wariness.
— ونِهَاء ونِهَايَة ج ونِهَايَات Extreme limit, utmost degree.
نُهًى Wisdom, prudence.
نِهَاء ونُهَاء Quantity, measure. Highest level of water.
هُمْ نِهَاء مِئَة They are about one hundred.
نِهَاء ونُهَاء ونِهًى Glass-flask.
إِنتِهَاء End, term. Completion.
نَاهٍ Sufficient, replacing another.
هٰذَا رَجُلٌ نَهْيُكَ ونَاهِيكَ مِنْ رَجُلٍ That man suffices to thee.
نَاهِيَة ج نَوَاهٍ Conscience.
مَا لَهُ نَاهِيَة He is a man without conscience.
نَهٍ ونِهٍ ج نَهُون, ونَهِيّ ج أَنهِيَاء Wary, cautious.
تَنْهَاة وتَنْهِيَة ج تَنَاهٍ Bottom of a valley retaining water.
تِنْهَاة Obstruction ; wooden dam.
مَنْهَاة End, limit.
رَجُل مَنْهَاة Wary, prudent man.
مَنْهِيّ عَنهُ What is forbidden.
مَنَاهٍ Prohibited things.
مُتَنَاهِي ٱلعَقْل High-minded.

غَيْر مُتَنَاهٍ Infinite, boundless.
مُنتَهًى Issue, end, utmost degree.
— ٱلجُمُوع *Gram.* Last forms of plural.
✵ نَاءَ o نَوْءًا وتَنْوَاءً To rise painfully. To fall down from fatigue.
— بِٱلحِمْل He groaned under the burden.
— إِلَى To rise against a. o.
— بِهِ To crush a. o. (burden).
— نَوْءًا, واستَنَاءَ To set at the rising of another (star).
نَاوَأَ مُنَاوَأَة ونِوَاءً ه To oppose a. o.
أَنَاءَ إِنَاءَةً ه To overwhelm a. o. (burden).
إِستَنَاءَ ه To ask a gift from a. o.
نَوْء ج أَنوَاء ونُوآن وأَنوُء Star setting at the rising of another. Star foreboding rain. Rain. ✧ Storm.
أَنوَأُ More clever in astronomy.
✵ نَابَ o نَوْبًا ومَنَابًا ونِيَابَةً عَنْ فُلَان فِي To supply, to fill the place of a. o. To act as lieutenant, agent in.
— وأَنَابَ إِلَى To come back consecutively to.
نَابَ وأَنَابَ إِلَى To come back to (God : sinner).
نَابَ o نَوْبَةً ونَوْبًا, وانتَابَ ه To overtake a. o. (misfortune).
نَاوَبَ ه To act by turns with a. o.
أَنَابَ ه عَن فُلَانٍ He appointed him in the place of such a one.
تَنَاوَبَ عَلَى وفِي To do a. th. by turns. To relieve o. a. To alternate with.
إِنتَابَ فِي To act by turns in.
— ه To come back consecutively to a. o. To happen to a. o. (event).
إِستَنَابَ ه To appoint a. o. as a substitute, agent. To ask a. o. to be a substitute, lieutenant.
نَوْب Stage in the desert. A day and a night's journey. Strength. Vicinage.
نَوْبًا وبِنَوْب By turns.
بِنَوْب وبِٱلنَّوْب ✧ Altogether, entirely.
نُوب ونُوبَة (*un.* نُوبِيّ) The Nubians.
نَوْبَة ج نُوَب Turn, time. Space of time. Opportunity. Troop of men. Fit of fever. ✧ Release of a watch.
أَهل وأَصحَاب ٱلنَّوْبَة Body of soldiers keeping watch by turns.

نَوْبَة ج نَوْبَات ✧ Music. Concert, orchestra. Musical-box.
بِالنَّوْبَة By turns.
نُوبَة ج نُوَب Misfortune, distress, accident.
نَوْبَاتِيّ ونَوْبَتْجِيّ ✧ Musician. ▫ Sentinel.
نَوْبَاتِيَّة ✧ Band, body of musicians.
نِيَابَة Lieutenancy, vice-royalty; delegation.
نِيَابَةً عَنْ Instead of, in lieu of.
نَائِب ج نُوَب ونُوَّاب Lieutenant, delegate, substitute, vice-gerent. ✧ Member (of parliament).
مَجْلِس النُّوَّاب ✧ Parliament. Chamber of deputies.
نَائِبَة ج نَوَائِب ونَائِبَات Quotidian (ague). Misfortune.
مَنَاب Lieutenancy, vicariate. Road leading to the water.
مُنِيب Abundant spring-rain.
مُنِيب إِلَى الله Coming back to God, penitent.
مُنْتَاب Coming on morning and evening.
✲ نَاتَ o نَوْتًا To totter, to reel in walking.
L نُوتِيّ ج نَوَاتِيّ ونُوتِيَّة Sailor, boatman. ✧ Stingy.
✲ نَاجَ o نَوْجًا To dissemble.
نَوْجَة ج نَوَج Hurricane, storm.
✲ نَاحَ o نَوْحًا ونُوَاحًا ونِيَاحًا ونِيَاحَةً ومَنَاحًا To coo (dove).
— ة وعَلَى To wail for, to bewail the death of.
نَاوَحَ بَعْضُهَا بَعْضًا To face one another (wailing women).
تَنَوَّحَ To dangle.
تَنَاوَحَ To be seated opposite (mountains). To blow from opposite sides (winds).
إِسْتَنَاحَ To wail, to lament. To howl (wolf).
— ة To make a. o. to weep.
نَوْح ونِيَاح (un. نَوْحَة) Weeping, wailing for the dead.
نِسَاء نَوْح Mourner-women.
نُوحٌ The Patriarch Noah.
نِيَاحَة Wailing of the dead. Funeral ceremony.

نَائِحَة ج نُوح وأَنْوَاح ونُوَّح ونَوَائِح ونَائِحَات Hired wailing-women.
نَوَّاح مـ نَوَّاحَة Weeping much.
نَوَّاح Turtle-dove.
نَيِّحَة Wind blowing contrarily to another.
مَنَاحَة Funeral house. Mourning-place.
✲ نَاخَ — نَوَّخَ الأَرْض تَنْوِيخًا To level (the earth : God).
أَنَاخَ إِنَاخَةً ة To make (a camel) to kneel.
— ب To halt in (a place).
— بِفُلَانٍ To befall a. o. (misfortune).
— ب وعَلَى To besiege (a town).
تَنَوَّخَ واسْتَنَاخَ To kneel.
نَوْخَة Halting-place, station, stage.
نَائِخَة Remote land.
مُنَاخ ج مُنَاخَات Kneeling-place of camels, station, stage. ✧ Climate; *hence*: almanac.
✲ نَادَ o نَوْدًا ونُوَادًا ونَوَدَانًا To nod the head from sleepiness,
تَنَوَّدَ To swing (bough).
✲ نَارَ o نَوْرًا ونِيَارًا، ونَوَّرَ وأَنَارَ وتَنَوَّرَ واسْتَنَارَ To shine, to glow.
نَارَ وتَنَوَّرَ To escape; to take flight.
— وتَنَوَّرَ ه مِن بَعِيدٍ To perceive (a fire) from afar.
نَارَ ونَوَّرَ ة To brand (a camel) with a hot iron.
— نَوْرًا ونَوَارًا ونِوَارًا To give no ground to suspicion (woman).
نَوَّرَ تَنْوِيرًا، وأَنَارَ إِنَارَةً To blossom (plant).
نَوَّرَ To have its stone formed (date). To gleam (dawn). To ripen (corn-crops).
— ة وه او ل To give light, to illumine a. th.; to enlighten a. o.
— على فُلَانٍ To fascinate a. o. (wizard).
نَوَّرَ ه To tattoo (the arm).
نَاوَرَ ة To abuse a. o.
أَنَارَ إِنَارَةً، وأَنْوَرَ إِنْوَارًا To appear.
أَنَارَ إِنَارَةً ه To light up, to illumine (a house). To elucidate (a question).
تَنَوَّرَ وانْتَارَ وانْتَوَرَ To anoint o.'s self with depilatory paste.
تَنَوَّرَ واسْتَنَارَ To be lighted up (house). ✧ To be enlightened (man).
إِسْتَنَارَ ب To ask light from.
— على To overcome a. o.

نَار ج نِيرَان ونِيَرَة ونُور ونِيَار وأَنوَار Fire. Heat of war. Brand. Advice.
النَّار الفَارِسِيَّة Erysipelas (disease).
جَبَل نَار Volcano.
مَرڪب نَار ◘ Steamer.
نَارِيّ و✧ نِيرَانِيّ Fiery. ✧ Burning.
نَوْر ج أَنوَار (un. نَورَة) Flower, blossom.
نُور ج أَنوَار ونِيرَان Light. Luminous body. Manifestation of truth.
حَجَر النُّور Daze; Cologne-earth.
أُمّ النُّور ✧ The Virgin Mary lit: Mother of light.
سَبْت النُّور ✧ Holy Saturday in Holy week.
نُورِيّ Luminous. ◘ White dun-diver.
نَوَرِيّ ج نَوَر Gipsy; rogue.
✧ نُورِيَّة ✧ Diocese. Church-rate paid to a Greek bishop. Self-heal (plant).
نُورَة Depilatory paste. Tattooing-powder. Tar, liquid pitch. Brand made with a hot iron.
نَوَار ج نُور Cautious, unsuspected woman.
نُوَّار ج نَوَاوِير White flower. Blossom.
نُوَّار ✧ Month of may.
نَوُور ونَوُّر Lamp-black. Indigo. Antimony-powder.
إِنَارَة وتَنوِير Illumination. Lighting.
إِستِنَارَة Illumination.
نَيِّر م نَيِّرَة Bright, brilliant. Lighting.
أَنَيِّر والمُنِير مِن الفَكَّة Luminous star in *Corona Borealis*.
نَيِّرَة وذَاتُ مَنوَر Striking punishment.
فُلَانٌ ذُو نَيِّرَة ✧ Such a one is gifted with prudence.
نَائِرَة ج نَوَائِر Hatred.
نُوَيرَة Small fire.
أَنوَر Brighter. Fine.
مُنِير Lighting. Glowing.
مَنَار Lighted place. Way-mark. Landmark.
ذُو المَنَار Surname of an Ethiopian prince.
مَنَارَة ج مَنَاوِر ومَنَائِر Light-stand. Lantern. Light-house. Minaret of a mosque.
◘ مِنوَار Lighted gallery; sky-light.
P نَوْرُوز ونَيرُوز First day of the Persian year: new year's day. ◘ Autumnal equinox.

☆ نَاس o نَوسًا ونَوَسَانًا To dangle, to swing (thing).
— نَوسًا ٥ To drive (the cattle).
نَوَّس ب To halt in (a place).
أَنَاس ه To move, to toss a. th.
تَنَوَّس To be set in motion by the wind (bough).
نَاس (for أُنَاس) Men.
✧ نَاسُوت (opp. to لَاهُوت) Humanity, human nature.
نُوَاس Dependent lock of hair.
— العَنكَبُوت Cobweb.
نُوَاسِيّ Excellent white grapes.
نَوَّاس Dangling, tossed.
G نَاوُوس ونَاؤُوس ج نَوَاوِيس Sepulchral vault; funeral crypt. Sarcophagus.
✧ نُوَيسَة Lighted wick.
☆ نَاش o نَوشًا, وتَنَاوَش وانتَاش ه To seize, to catch a. th.
— ٥ To catch a. o. by the head or beard.
نَاش ٥ خَيرًا He has helped him in obtaining a benefit.
نَاوَش ٥ فِي وب To attack, to charge (the enemy) in (a fight).
تَنَوَّش ه ب To wipe (the hands) with (a towel).
تَنَاوَش ب To attack o. a. with (the spear).
إِنتَاش ٥ وه To drive, to take out from.
— ٥ مِن To rescue a. o. from (danger).
رَجُل نَوُوش Strong man.
◘ نَوشَة Fever.
مُنَاوَشَة Skirmish. Quarrel.
◘ مَنَاوِيش ومَنَاوِيشِي Dark purple, violet-colour.
☆ نَاص o نَوصًا To lag behind.
— إِلَى To rise towards.
— نَوصًا ومَنَاصًا ومَنِيصًا عَن To escape from, to shun a. o.
— نَوصًا ومَنَاصًا ونَوِيصًا ونِيَاصًا ونِيَاصَة ونَوَصَانًا To move on.
نَاوَص ه To set to (work); to undertake (an affair).
أَنَاص ه To wish a. th.
إِستَنَاص To spring up (horse).

To move a. o. or a. th. إِسْتَنَاص ه وه
Wild ass. نَوْص
Start. Movement. Strength. نَوِيص
Refuge, shelter. مَنَاص
To flash (lightning). ✱ نَاصَ o نَوْصًا
To dangle, to swing.
To go through (a country). — فِي
To shake off (a stake). To give vent to (water). — ه
To dip (cloth) in (the dye). نَوَّصَ ه ب
To show zeal in one's looks. أَنَاصَ
To have ripe dates (palm-tree).
Sink-hole. نَوْص ج أَنْوَاص وأَنَاوِيص
Sacrum, rump. *Pl.* Elevated places. Outlet for water.
Shelter, refuge. مُنَاص
To hang, to suspend a. th. ✱ نَاطَ o نَوْطًا ونِيَاطًا ه ب
✧ To belong to a. o. — ب
To be distant (house). — وانْتَاطَ
To treat (an affair) without consulting. — وانْتَاطَ ه
To be attached, annexed to. To be connected with. نِيطَ وانْتَاطَ ب
To suspend a. th. to a load. نَوَّطَ ه
To lend (a beast) to a. o. for carrying provisions. إِسْتَنَاطَ ٥ ٥
Hung up. Additional weight hung to a load. نَوْط
Date-basket. — ج أَنْوَاط ونِيَاط
Gizzard. Thicket of tamarisks or any thorny trees. Tumour on the breast or neck of a beast. Ground unreached by water. نَوْطَة
Well filled by the oozing of the sides. نَيِّط
Aorta-vein. نَيْط
Extent of a desert. Two stars in *Scorpio*. نِيَاط
Suspensory of a skin, of an urn or bow. Handle. — ج أَنْوِطَة ونُوط
Vein of the loins. نَائِط
✧ Lean meat. لَحْم نَائِط
Saddle-ornament. تَنْوَاط
Yellow bird of the passerine kind suspending its nest on tree-boughs. تَنَوُّط وتُنَوِّط
Far distance. مَنَاط
It is as far from هٰذَا مِنِّي مَنَاطَ ٱلثُّرَيَّا
me as the Pleiads.
Suspended, hung up. Intrusted to. Adventitious people mixing in (a tribe). ✧ Dependent upon. مَنُوط ب
To be dependent (bough). ✱ نَاءَ o نَوْءًا ونَاءَ i نَيْئًا
To expand the wings for darting on its prey (falcon). To be thirsty. نَاءَ o نَوْءًا
To divide, to classify a. th. To shake (a bough : wind). نَوَّعَ ه
To be shaken (bough). تَنَوَّعَ واسْتَنَاعَ
To branch off in species, to ramify. To be of various kinds. تَنَوَّعَ
To walk ahead. تَنَوَّعَ واسْتَنَاعَ فِي
Class. Species, kind. Way, manner. نَوْع ج أَنْوَاع
Fruit freshly plucked. نَوْعَة
Thirst. نُوع
Specific. نَوْعِيّ
Jaw, mandible. ✧ نِيع ج نِيَاع
Burned with thirst. نَائِع ج نِيَاع
Bent (branch). نَائِع ج نَوَائِع
Exhausted by hunger and thirst. جَائِع نَائِع ج جِيَاع نِيَاع
Manner, wise. مِنْوَاع
Remote place. Branching off. Sorted. مُتَنَوِّع
To be tall and high (camel). To be high, eminent. ✧ To exceed, to overtop a. th. ✱ نَافَ o نَوْفًا
To overlook, to overtop a. th. — i وأَنَافَ عَلَى
To exceed, to surpass. نَيَّفَ وأَنَافَ عَلَى
Top of the hump. Cry of the hyena. نَوْف ج أَنْوَاف
Excess, redundance. Benefit, favour. نَيْف ونَيِّف
Ten and more. عَشَرَةٌ ونَيِّف
Tall and high (camels). نِيَاف
Excellency, eminence (*titles*). ✧ نِيَافَة
Eminent, high, noble. Exceeding (a number). نَائِف
Tall and big (camel). نَيَّاف
Overtopping (mountain). مُنِيف م مُنِيفَة
Idol of the Arabs. مَنَاف
To remove the fat from flesh. ✱ نَاقَ o نَوْقًا
To train, to break in (a camel). نَوَّقَ ٥

Thou must do so. نَوَالُكَ ونَوَالُكَ أَنْ تَفْعَل كَذَا
That is not convenient. لَيْسَ ذٰلِكَ بِنَوَال
Gift, present. Kiss. نَوَالَة
Gift. Grace, favour. (*un.* نَائِلَة) نَائِل
Idol of the Arabs. نَائِلَة
Receipt, acquisition. ✧ Holy Communion. تَنَاوُل
Earrings. مُنَال
Weaving-loom. مِنْوَل ومِنْوَال
Way, manner. مِنْوَال
In this wise. عَلَى هٰذا ٱلْمِنْوَال
They are of the same sort. هُم عَلَى مِنْوَال وَاحِد
Thou must do so. مِنْوَالُكَ أَنْ تَفْعَل كَذَا
Authoritative interpretation. ✧ Holy Communion. مُنَاوَلَة
✧ Shipping, freight. G نَاوُلُون
To sleep. To abate (wind, sea). To be dull (market). To be extinguished (fire). To be benumbed (limb). To stop (artery) To. die. ✧ To lay down. ✱ نَام o نَوْمًا ونِيَامًا
To be unmindful of. — عن
To rely upon a. o., to trust in. — وتَنَاوَم واسْتَنَام إِلَى
To sleep more than (another). نَام o نَوْمًا ه
To make asleep, to lull a. o. ه نَوَّم وأَنَام
To vie in sleep with. نَاوَم ه
To kill a. o. To find a. o. asleep. To crush, to straiten (people : dearth). ه أَنَام
To attain puberty. تَنَوَّم
To feign sleep. To try to sleep. تَنَاوَم واسْتَنَام
Sleep. نَوْم ونُوَام
Poppy. أَبُو النَّوْم
A nap, a doze. نَوْمَة ج نَوْمَات
Night-dress, blanket. Great beneficence. Trustworthy. Well-being. Supple, mellowy (cloth). Streaks left on the sand by the wind. Wood for making arrows. نِيم
I have trust in him. هُوَ نِيمِي
Sleeping. Way of sleeping. نِيمَة
His provisions will not suffice for one night. مَا لَهُ نِيمَة لَيْلَة
نَائِم ج نِيَام ونُوَّم ونُيَّم ونُوَّام ونُيَّام ونَوْم

To fecundate (a palm-tree). To set a. th. in order. نَوَّق ه
To do a. th. carefully. To be refined in (dress, food). تَنَوَّق وتَنَيَّق فِي
To choose a. th. إِنْتَاق ه
To be like a she-camel (camel). إِسْتَنْوَق
Top of a mountain. نِيق ج نِيَاق وأَنْيَاق ونُيُوق
Reddish white. نَوَق
Zeal, skill. Foppishness. Daintiness. نِيقَة
نَاقَة ج نَاق ونُوق ونِيَاق وأَنْوُق وأَنْوُق وأَوْنُق وأَيْنُق ونَاقَات ونِيَاقَات وأَنْوَاق وأَيَانِق She-camel.
Young she-camels. أُيَيْنِقَات
Clever manager. نَوَّاق
Refined in dress, food. نَيِّق ومُتَنَيِّق ومُتَنَوِّق
Trained, broken in (camel). Fecundated (palm-tree). Set in order. مُنَوَّق
To be foolish. ✱ نَوِك a نُوكًا ونَوَاكًا ونَوَاكَة
To find a. o. foolish. أَنْوَك ه
What a foolish man! مَا أَنْوَكَهُ
To be foolish. إِسْتَنْوَك
To deem a. o. foolish. — ه
Foolishness. نَوْك ونُوك
Foolish. أَنْوَك ج نَوْكَى ونُوك
To give a. th. to a. o. ✱ نَال o نَوْلًا ه ولَهُ او ه ب
To apply o.'s self to. — ب
This is for him the time of acting. نَال لَهُ أَنْ يَفْعَل
To be generous. نَال a نَيْلًا ونَائِلًا
To bestow a. th. upon. نَوَّل ه ه وعلى ول
To offer, to hand over a. th. to. نَاوَل ه ه
✧ To give Holy Communion. — ه
To procure a. th. for a. o. أَنَال ه ه
What a bountiful man! مَا أَنْوَلَهُ
To take, to reach a. th. with the hand. تَنَوَّل وتَنَاوَل ه
✧ To receive Holy Communion. تَنَاوَل و✧ اسْتَنَاوَل
He reached such a place. — مَكَان كَذَا
Generous giver. نَال ج أَنْوَال
Gift. Grace, favour. نَال ونَوَال
Gift. Manner, wise. Loom. نَوْل ج أَنْوَال

Sleeping. ✧ Confined to bed; laying down.
Night of sound sleep. لَيل نَائِم
Vile, base. Ignorant. نُومَة ونُوَمَة ونُوِيم
Great sleeper. نَؤُوم (m. f.) ونُوَم ونَوَّام ونُوَمَة
O sleeper! يَا نَوْمَان
Sleep. مَنَام
Dream. — ج مَنَامَات
Dormitory, sleeping-place. مَنَام ومَنَامَة
Shop. Public-house. Night-dress. مَنَامَة ◻ Grave.
Soporific. مُنَوِّم
Depressed land. مُسْتَنَام
✲ نون—نَوَّن تَنوِيناً ه To mark a noun with tanwin ـً ـٍ ـٌ To write the letter ن To pronounce (a nunnation).
The letter ن. نُون ج نُونَات
Large fish. Blade of a sword. Inkstand. *Fig.* Science. نُون ج نِينَان وأَنْوَان
Jonah the prophet. Celebrated sword. ذُو النُّون
Large fish. Dimple in a child's chin. نُونَة
Piece of verses rhymed in ن. نُونِيَّة
Nunnation (*grammar*). تَنوِين
✲ نَاه o i نَوْهاً ونَيْهاً To grow (plant). To hoot (owl).
— a o نَوْهاً عَنْ To abstain from a. th. To scorn at, to refuse a. th.
— ه To fill (cattle) without satiating them (herbs).
To raise, to push a. th. نَوَّه ه
To extol, to render a. o. famous. نَوَّه ه وبِهِ وبِاسْمِهِ
To call a. o. about. — بِهِ
To be praised. To be raised. تَنَوَّه
Abstinence. نَوْه ونُوه
Praise. Honourable mention. تَنوِيه
More illustrious than. أَنْوَه مِن
✲ نَوَى i نَوَاةً ونِيَّةً ونِيَةً ه To intend, to purpose a. th.
— ه To keep, to preserve a. o. (God).
— i نَوَى مِن . . . إِلَى To emigrate from (a place) to (another).
— ونَوَّى وأَنْوَى واسْتَنْوَى ه To cast (date)-stones.
نَوَى i نِيَّة ونَوًى عَنْ To go off, to be remote from.

نَوَى i نَيّاً ونِوَايَة To become fat (she-camel).
نَوَّى وأَنْوَى To have its stone fromed (date).
— وأَنْوَى ه To perform (a business).
✧ نَوَّى To mew (cat).
— ه To let a. o. carry out his designs.
نَاوَى مُنَاوَاةً ه To rise against, to resist.
أَنْوَى To be remote. To be in a journey.
تَنَوَّى وانْتَوَى ه To purpose a. th.
إِنْتَوَى ب To carry out (a design). To stop in (a place).
نَوًى Absence, remoteness. Intention. Course, direction, end of a journey.
إِسْتَقَرَّ نَوَاهُم They have stopped.
نَيّ Fat, grease.
نِيّ Fatness of a beast.
نَوَاة ج نَوًى ونَوَيَات وجج أَنْوَاء ونُوِيّ Date-stone. Weight of five dirhems.
نِيَّة ج نِيَّات ✧ نَوَايَا Intention, purpose, resolution. Scheme. Aim of a traveller.
نَوِيّ Sympathetic friend. ✧ Mew (of a cat).
إِبِل نَوَوِيَّة Camels fed on dates.
نَاوٍ م نَاوِيَة ج نِوَاء Fat (she-camel).
مَنْوًى ج مَنَاوٍ Intention, aim intended.
✲ نَاءَ i نَيْأً ونُيُوءًا ونُيُوءَة To be raw, uncooked (meat).
نَيَّأَ ه To do a. th. imperfectly.
— وأَنْيَأَ ه To cook (meat) insufficiently.
نُيُوءَة Rawness of food.
نِيْء ونِيّ ✧ نَيّ Raw, uncooked (meat). Imperfect (action). Pure (milk).
✲ نِي *Postfix of the* 1st *person of the singular.* Me.
ضَرَبَنِي He struck me.
✲ نَابَ i نَيْباً ه To hit a. o. on a canine tooth.
نَيَّب To bite with the canine teeth. To be old (she-camel).
— ه To bite the wood of (an arrow) for trying it.
— وتَنَيَّب To sprout (plant).
نَاب ✧ نِيب ج أَنْيُب وأَنْيَاب ونُيُوب وأَنَايِيب Canine tooth, tusk, fang.
— ج أَنْيَاب ونُيُوب ونِيب Old she-camel.

rent track of a road.
Double-threaded (textile). ذُو نِيرَيْن
Strong (man). Big, fleshy (camel).
Cane-roll of a loom. ✧ Gum of the teeth. نِيرَة
Clearer, more distinct. أَنْيَر
Double-threaded (cloth). مُنَيَّر
They are at variance. بَيْنَهُم مُنَايَرَة
To throb (artery). ✡ نَاضَ i نَيْضًا
To obtain, to procure a. th. ✡ نَالَ i a نَيْلًا ونَالًا ونَالَةً ومَنَالًا ه
He has impaired his reputation. نَالَ مِنْ عِرْضِ فُلَان
To get a. th. for. – وأَنَالَ إِنَالَةً ه وه ل
Attainment. نَيْل ونَالَة
Grace, favour obtained. نَيْل ونَائِل ونَيْلَة
Indigo-plant. The Nile. The Indus (rivers). نِيل
Indigo-dye. نِيل ونِيلَة
Attainment. مَنَال
Difficult to be obtained. بَعِيد ألمَنَال
What is obtained. مُنِيل

Chief of a tribe. نَاب ج أَنْيَاب
Old she-camel. نَيُوب
Having long canine teeth. أَنْيَب م نَيْبَاء ج نِيب
To totter from weakness. ✡ نَاتَ i نَيْتًا
To incline, to be shaken (bough). ✡ نَاحَ i نَيْحًا ونَيَحَانًا
To become hard (bone). – نَيْحًا
To harden (the bones); to break (them: God). نَيَّحَ ه
✧ To make (the dead) rest in peace (God). To give rest to a. o. – ه
I have not procured any good to him. مَا نَيَّحْتُهُ بِخَيْرٍ
✧ To rest; to die. تَنَيَّحَ
Hardened (bone). نَيِّح
✧ Eternal rest, death. نِيَاح
To border (cloth). To weave (a fabric). ✡ نَارَ i نَيْرًا, ونَيَّرَ وأَنَارَ ه
To call a. o. أَنَارَ ب
Warp, woof, border of cloth. نِير ج أَنْيَار
Yoke for oxen. Appa- – ج أَنْيَار ونِيرَان

ﻫ

Here he his. هَا هُوَ
Here I am. هَا أَنَذَا
Here, hither. هَا هُنَا
7° *Is used as a particle for swearing.*
By God. هَا ٱللّٰه
8° *Means.* To take. هَاء او هَا
(*dual*) وهَاؤُمَا (*fém*) وهَاءِ (*masc*) هَاءَ
Take, thou, ye. (*pl.*) وهَاؤُم وهَاؤُنَّ
One may say also. (*f.*) وهَاكِ (*m.*) هَاكَ
Take, thou, ye. (*pl.*) وهَاكُم وهَاكُنَّ (*dual.*) وهَاكُمَا
The letter ﻫ. ✡ هَاءْ ج هَاءَات
The ﻫ of pause (*added after an alef*;) *as* وا أَسَفَاهْ . هَاء السُّكُوت وهَاء الوَقْف
To burst out laughing. ✡ هَأْهَأَ
To call, to chide (dogs, camels). – ب
Noisy laugher. هَأْهَا وهَأْهَاء
Imperative of وَهَبَ Give. ✡ هَبْ
To blow (wind). To rise (star, dawn). ✡ هَبَّ o هَبًّا وهُبُوبًا وهَبِيبًا

1° *Is added to exclamatory sentences preceded by* يَا *or* وَا. ✡ هْ
What a pity! O my father! وَا حَسْرَتَاهْ, يَا أَبَتَاهْ
2° *Postfix of the possessive pronoun*: His, her, theirs. ✡ ه وهَا وهُم
3° *Prefix of the personal pronoun of the* 3^d^ *person.* He, him, she, her, it, both, them, they. هُوَ, هِيَ مث هُمَا ج هُمْ وهُنَّ
4° *Pronoun postfixed to nouns and verbs.* His, her, it, them. ه, هَا, هُمْ, هُنَّ
His wealth is great. مَالُهُ كَثِير
He took her. أَخَذَهَا
He separated them. فَرَّقَ شَمْلَهُم
5° *Demonstrative prefixed to pronouns.* ✡ هَا
This, that. هٰذَا, هٰذِهِ, هٰذَاكَ *pl.* هٰذَان
These, those. هٰؤُلَاءِ, هٰؤُلَائِك
6° *Is used as a demonstrative,* Lo, look!

To awake a. o. from sleep. — مِن
To quiver (sword). — هَبًّا وهُبُوبًا
To be brisk, quick-paced (man, beast). — هَبًّا وهُبُوبًا وهَبِيبًا وهِبَابًا
Whence hast thou come? — مِن أَيْنَ هَبَبْتَ
To cut, to sever a. th. (sword). — هَبَّ o هَبًّا وهَبَّةً وهِبَّةً ه
To be put to flight. To be absent, unperceived. — هِبَابًا
He set about doing. — هَبَّ يَفْعَلُ
To be absent, remote from. — هَبَّ a هِبَابًا عَن
To rend (a garment). — هَبَّب ه
To brandish (a sword). To cause (the wind) to blow (God). — أَهَبَّ ه
To arouse a. o. from (sleep). — ٥ مِن
To be worn out (garment). — تَهَبَّب
To cut, to split a. th. — إِهْتَبَّ ه
To cause (the wind) to blow (God). To ask for the blowing of (the wind). — إِسْتَهَبَّ ه
Blowing of the wind. — هُبُوب
Atoms, motes, fine dust in the air. — هَبَاب
Once, one time. A blowing. — هَبَّة
Short space of time; long time. Last remains of morning-twilight. — وهِبَّة
I saw him once. — رَأَيْتُهُ هَبَّةً
Penetration of (a sword). State, condition. — هِبَّة
Piece of a garment. — هِبَّة ج هِبَب
Ragged garment. — ثَوْب أَهْبَاب وهَبَارِب وهِبَب
Violent wind. — هَبُوب وهَبُوبَة وهَبِيب
Windward. — مَهَبّ ج مَهَابّ
To be quick. To chide (a beast). To quiver (looming). ✧ To bark (dog). — ✡ هَبْهَب
To slaughter (a beast). — ه
To move about; to be shaken. — تَهَبْهَب
Dawn. Mirage. Game of children. Clamorous. — هَبْهَاب
To strike down, to lower, to abase a. o. — ✡ هَبَت i هَبْتًا ٥
To be cowardly. To be disquieted. To faint (heart). — هُبِت
Weakness. Faint-heartedness. — هَبْتَة

Shrinking from fear. Bewildered. Lowered. — هَبِيت ومَهْبُوت
To squander (wealth). — ✡ هَبَث o هَبْثًا
To strike a. o. with (a stick). — ✡ هَبَج a هَبْجًا ٥ ب
To cause (a limb) to swell. To kill (a dog) ✧ To scratch a. o. (cat). — هَبَّج ه
To be swollen (body). ✧ To scratch o.'s self to blood. — تَهَبَّج
Tumour on a she-camel's udder. — هَبَج
Striped (gazelle). — هَبِيج
Peevish, dull (man). ✧ Scratched. — مُهَبَّج
Having a swollen face. — ومُتَهَبِّج الوَجْه
Coffee-pestle. — ✧ مِهْبَاج ج مَهَابِيج
Drain for collecting water. Depressed land. End of a valley. — ✡ هَوْبَجَة ج هَوَابِج
Gardens in Yemen. — الهَوَابِج
To strut, to have a self-conceited gait. — ✡ هبخ — إِهْبَيَّخ إِهْبِيَّاخ
Soft boy, girl. Stupid man. Large river. — هَبَيَّخ م هَبَيَّخَة
To collect and cook (colocynth-seeds). — ✡ هَبَد i هَبْدًا, وتَهَبَّد واهْتَبَد ه
To feed a. o. with (colocynth-seeds). — ٥ ه
Colocynth and its seeds. — هَبْد وهَبِيد
To be quick, brisk. — ✡ هَبَذ i هَبْذًا, وهَابَذ وأَهْبَذ واهْتَبَذ
Swift (she-camel). — هَابِذَة ج هَوَابِذ
To be fleshy (camel). — ✡ هَبِر a هَبَرًا
To cut (meat) in large pieces. — هَبَر o هَبْرًا
To carve a slice of (meat) to a. o. — لِفُلَانٍ هَبْرَةً مِن
To be strong and healthy. — أَهْبَر
To become thin. — إِهْتَبَر
To cut off (a limb) with (the sword). — ٥ ب
Boneless piece of meat. — هُبْر
Large piece of meat without bones. Shell worn as an amulet. — هَبْرَة
Depressed land, sand-tract. — هَبْر ج هُبُور وهُبْر
Depressed land. — هَبِير ج هُبُر وأَهْبِرَة
Huge (camel). — هَبِر م هَبِرَة
Hairy (ape). Cutting (sword). — هَبَّار
Wind raising the dust. — رِيح هُبَارِيَّة
Flakes of cotton. Particles of — هِبْرِيَة

degrade a. o. To abate the price of (goods).
To emaciate a. o. (disease). هَبَط ه
To collapse, to give way. إِنْهَبَط
Lowering, decrease, falling off. Declivity. هَبْط وهُبُوط
Fall, abatement of price. هُبُوط السِّعْر
O God, grant us an increase not a decrease in our condition. أَللّهُمَّ غَبْطًا لا هَبْطًا
Descent, lowering. Collapse. Depressed ground. هَبْطَة
Declivous (ground). هَبُوط
Emaciated. هَبِيط ومَهْبُوط
Declivity, مَهْبِط ج مَهَابِط
✲ هَبَع a هُبُوعًا هَبَعَانًا To walk in stretching the neck (ass). To encompass.
Ass just born. Born at the end of breeding-time. هُبَع ج هِبَاع وهُبَعَان
✲ هَبَغ a هَبْغًا هُبُوغًا To sleep.
✲ هبقم – إِهْبَنْقَم To squat down like the Persians.
Bulky and strong-bodied. هَبْقَم وهُبَاقِم
Proud, foolish. Beggar leaning on a stick. Visitor of women. هَبَنْقَم
✲ هبك – إِنْهَبَك ب To give way under the pressure of the feet (earth).
Foolish. Soft earth. هَبَنْكَة
✲ هَبِل a هَبَلًا ه To be deprived of (a son) by death (mother).
✧ To dote, to rave. هَبِل
To say to a. o: May thy mother be deprived of thee by death *i. e.* to curse a. o. هَبَّل ه
To earn for (o.'s people). هَبَّل وتَهَبَّل واهْتَبَل ل
To crush a. o. (excessive fatness). هَبَّل وأَهْبَل ه
✧ To give a vapour-bath to a. o. To foment (a diseased limb). هَبَّل ه
To bereave (a mother) of her son. أَهْبَل ه
✧ To take a vapour-bath. To be fomented (limb). تَهَبَّل
To scheme evil designs. To intrigue. إِهْتَبَل
To catch (the game). — ه وه
Mind thy business. إِهْتَبِل هَبَلَك
State, condition. هَبَل

feathers, reeds. Scurf of the head.
Spider. هَبُور
Small ant. Atom. Growing barley. هَبُّور
Thick-haired monkey. Lynx. Kind of lily. هَوْبَرَة
✧ هَوْبَر To sing at a wedding.
Fleshy. أَهْبَر م هَبْرَاء ج هُبْر
✲ هَبْرَج To jerk in walking.
To adorn (cloth) with figures. — ه
Quick walk. Jerking gait. Figured cloth. هَبْرَج
✲ هبرز – هِبْرِزِيّ Persian horseman. Elegant, fine. New gold coin.
✲ هَبْرَقِيّ Goldsmith. Blacksmith. Wild bull.
✲ هبرك – هَبْرَك وهُبَارِك Grown up (child).
✲ هَبْرَم هَبْرَمَة To speak much. To eat much.
✲ هَبَز i هُبُوزًا هَبَزَانًا To die suddenly.
✲ هَبَس White violet (flower). Gilliflower. Slanderer.
✲ هَبَش i وهَبِش a هَبْشًا, وهَبَّش ه To gather (flocks).
To earn a. th. for (o.'s family). To exercise (a craft). هَبَش وتَهَبَّش ل
To be collected (people, army). تَهَبَّش واهْتَبَش
Rabble. Company of men. هُبَاشَة
Earnings. هُبَاشَات
✲ هَبِص a هَبَصًا, وهَبَص i هَبْصًا To be brisk, lively.
To be eager after. — على
He laughed immoderately. إِنْهَبَص واهْتَبَص لِلضَّحِك
He did the work speedily. إِهْتَبَص في العَمَل
✲ هَبَط o هُبُوطًا To abate (price). To light (bird). To become abject, mean, lowly. ✧ To collapse (wall).
— o i هُبُوطًا مِن To go down (a declivity).
He descended into the valley. — الوَادِي
To go from (a place) to (another). — مِن . . . إِلى
He fell from his rank. — مِن مَنْزِلَتِهِ
هَبَط o هَبْطًا, وأَهْبَط ه وه To bring, to send a. th. down. To beat a. o. To

✧ Vapour. هَبَلَة
Lurking for a prey (wolf). هَبِل
Name of an idol, of the chief of a tribe. هُبَل
Request, petition, importunity. هَبَالَة
Striving to make earnings. Hunter. هَبَّال
Bereaved of her children (mother). هَابِل وهَبُول
✧ Fool, silly. هَبِل ومَهْبُول
Abel, Adam's son. هَبِيل وهَابِيل
Vapour-bath, fomentation. تَهْبِيل
Womb, place of gestation. مَهْبَل ج مَهَابِل
Elegant gait. هِبِلَّى
Christian monk. هَبِيلِيّ
Swift-running. مِهْبَل
Accursed. مُهَبَّل
Taken away by death (child). مَهْبُول
✧ Stupid, foolish.
Greyhound. Glutton. ☆ هِبلَم
Foolish. Intriguer. ☆ هَبَنَّك
To rise in the air (smoke, dust). To run away (horse). To die (man). To be turned into ashes (embers). ☆ هَبَا o هُبُوًّا
To raise (the dust : horse). أَهْبَى ه
To jog o.'s hands. تَهَبَّى
Dust rising in the air. Motes seen in the sun-rays. هَبَاء ج أَهْبَاء
Mote, particle of dust. هَبَاءَة
Whirlwind. Dust-colour. هَبْوَة ج هَبَوَات
Bark of a tree; sap-wood. هُبَايَة الشَّجَر
Rising in the air (dust). هَابٍ ج هُبِيّ
Stars clouded by the dust. نُجُوم هُبِيّ
Dusty, windward place. مَوْضِع هَابِي التُّرَاب
The dust of the grave. أَلْهَابِي
To rend (a garment). To strip (a tree) of (its leaves). To spin uninterruptedly (woman). To shatter a. th. To pour forth (a liquid). ☆ هَتَّ o هَتًّا ه
To speak fluently, to utter (speech) volubly. — الكَلَامَ
To undervalue, to disparage a. o. — ٥
✧ To threaten, to scold (a child). — عَلَى
In pieces, in shatters. هَتًّا بَتًّا
Tattler. هَتَّات ومِهَتّ
To shatter, to smash a. th. ☆ هَتْهَتَ

To urge (a camel). To drink. To speak volubly.
To strike a. o. with. ☆ هَتَأَ a هَتْأً ٥ ب
To eat a. th. — ه
To be bent, crooked. هَتِئَ a هَتَأً
To be rent, worn out (clothes). تَهَتَّأَ
Rent. Swelling. هَتَاء وهُتُوء
Moment. Portion. هَتْء وهَتِيّ، وهِتَاء وهَتَاءَة
Crooked. hump-backed. أَهْتَأ
To disorder the mind of a. o. (old age, grief). ☆ هَتَرَ i هَتْرًا ٥
To rave, to be delirious. ▫ هَتَّر وهَتْرَس
To disparage a. o. — وهَتَّر ه
To revile a. o. هَاتَرَ ٥
To dote, to become disordered in mind. أَهْتَرَ وأُهْتِرَ
To rave on the same subject. أُهْتِرَ
To recriminate with o. a. To be contradictory (testimonies). تَهَاتَرَ
To be addicted to; to dote on a. th. To follow blindly o.'s desire. إِسْتَهْتَرَ وأُسْتُهْتِرَ
✧ To overlook (an affair). — ب
To be passionately fond of. أُسْتُهْتِرَ ب
Lie. Nonsense. Error in speech. Misfortune. Absurdity. هِتْر ج أَهْتَار
First portion of the night. هِتْر مِنَ اللَّيْل
Cheat, knave. هِتْرُ أَهْتَار
Nonsense. هِتْر هَاتِر
Insanity. Disorder of mind. هُتْر وهَتْرَة
Nonsense, doting, stupidity. تَهْتَار وتِهْتَار
Contradictory testimonies. Mutual recriminations. تَهَاتُر
Disordered in mind. مُهْتَر
Fond of doting on. مُسْتَهْتَر ب
Following blindly his desires. مُسْتَهْتِر
3d Coptic month. November. هَاتُور CE
To rouse (a dog). ☆ هَتَّش
To be roused, stirred (dog, wild beast). هُتِّش وأهْتَتَش
To hurry towards a. o. ☆ هَتَم هَتْمًا الى
To coo (pigeon). ☆ هَتَف i هُتْفًا
To cry out to a. o. هَتَف i هُتَافًا ب
To praise a. o. — ٥ وب
Her beauty is praised. يُهْتَف بِهَا
Call, cry. هُتَاف
Unseen man whose voice is heard. هَاتِف
Twanging (bow). هُتُوف وهَتَّافَة وهَتْفَى
Thundering cloud. سَحَابَة هَتُوف

To be disordered (affair). ✡ هَثْهَثَ
To tread a. th. under foot. — ه
To treat (people) tyrannically. — ٥
To pour down a heavy (rain : cloud). — ب
Confused noise, voices. هَثْهَثَة وهِثْهَاث
Quick, hasty. Slanderer. Dusty place. Confused. هَثْهَاث
To bray, to pound a. th. ✡ هَثَمَ i هَثْمًا ه
To give to a. o. a great part of. — لِفُلَانٍ مِنْ
Eagle; young vulture. Hill of red sand; even hill. هَيْثَم
They fell in a scrape. ✡ هثمل — وقَعُوا في هَثْمَلَة
To be sunken in its orbit through hunger (eye). To burn fiercely (fire). ✡ هَجَّ o هَجِيجًا
To pull down (a house). — هَجًّا وهَجِيجًا ه
✧ He emigrated. هَجَّ مِن الجَوْر
To make (the fire) to blaze. هَجْهَج ه
✧ To constrain a. o. to emigrate. — ٥
To protract (a business). إهتَجَّ في
To be self-willed. إسْتَهَجَّ
To urge (a party of travellers). — ه
Yoke of a bull. هُجّ
✧ Emigration. هَجَّة
Sunken in its socket (eye). هَاجَّة ومُهَجَّجَة
Quick walk. هَجَاجِ
He followed his own judgment. He went at random. رَكِبَ هَجَاجِ
Do abstain! هَجَاجَيْكَ
Dust spreading everywhere. Foolish man. هَجَاجَة
Long and even shore. هَجِيج ج هُجَّان
Deep valley. — وإهجِيج
Magic lines. هَجِيج ج هُجَّان
To grumble (camel). ✡ هَجْهَجَ
To scare away (a lion) by shouting. — ب
Grumbling of a camel. Tall. Easily scared away. هَجْهَاج
To be appeased (hunger). ✡ هَجَأَ a هَجْأً وهُجُوءًا
To eat a. th.; to fill (the stomach). — ه
To be vehemently hungry. هَجِئَ a هَجَأً
To appease (hunger). أَهْجَأَ ه

To rend, to discard (a veil). To divulge, to unveil a. th. To rend (clothes). To violate (the honour). ✡ هَتَكَ i هَتْكًا ه
He disgraced him; he brought him to shame. — سِتْرَهُ
To tear a. th. to rags. هَتَّكَ ه
To journey by a dark night. هَاتَكَ اللَّيْلَة
To be rent (veil). تَهَتَّكَ وانْهَتَكَ
To be dishonoured, covered with shame. تَهَتَّكَ
He laid idle. — فِي البَطَالَة
Middle of the night. هُتْك
✧ Criminal assault. هُتْك العَرْض
Defamation. Hour of the night. هُتْكَة
Dishonour, shame, disgrace. هَتِيكَة
Shameless, unchaste. مُتَهَتِّك ومُنْهَتِك ومُسْتَهْتِك
To pour a continuous rain (sky). ✡ هَتَلَ i هَتْلًا وهُتُولًا وتَهْتَالًا وهَتَلَانًا
Continuous rain, drizzle. هَتَلَان
Clouds giving a continuous rain. سَحَائِب هُتَّل
To break the (front-teeth). To strike a. o. upon (the mouth). ✡ هَتَمَ i هَتْمًا, وأَهْتَمَ ه
To have the front-teeth broken. هَتِمَ a هَتَمًا
He beat him unmercifully. هَتَّمَ ٥ بِالضَّرْب
To be broken (tooth). تَهَتَّمَ
Contradictory evidence: illegal proofs. تَهَاتُر
Fragment, broken piece. هُتَامَة
Having the front-teeth broken at the root. أَهْتَم م هَتْمَاء ج هُتْم
To be garrulous. ✡ هَتْمَرَ هَتْمَرَة
To speak obscurely. ✡ هَتْمَلَ هَتْمَلَة
✡ هَتَنَ i هَتْنًا وهُتُونًا وهَتَنَانًا وتَهْتَانًا, وتَهَاتَنَ
To pour down intermittent showers (sky). To flow continually (rain, tears).
Showery (cloud). هَاتِن وهَتُون ج هُتَّن وهُتُن
To trample down a. th. ✡ هَتَا o هَتْوًا ه
To give a. th. to a. o. هَاتَى ٥ ه
Give thou! هَاتِ م هَاتِي
To lie. To mix a. th. ✡ هَتَّ o i هَتًّا
Liar. هَتَّات

To give a. th. to eat to. أَهْجَأَ ه ه
He paid him his due. — ه حَقَّهُ
To spell (in reading). تَهَجَّأَ
To drive (a beast) along. ☆ هَجَبَ i هَجْبًا ه
Inconsiderate, wrongful (man). ☆ هَيْجَبُوس
To sleep by night or in the day. To remain awake. ☆ هَجَدَ o هُجُودًا, وتَهَجَّدَ
To awake from sleep. To pray in the night. هَجَّدَ وتَهَجَّدَ
To awake from sleep or to cause a. o. to sleep. هَجَّدَ ه
To sleep. To lay the neck upon the ground (camel). أَهْجَدَ
To cause a. o. to sleep. To find a. o. asleep. — ه
Sleeping, praying in the night. هَاجِد ج هُجُود وهُجَّد
Praying in the night. هَجُود ج هُجُود وهُجَّد
Night-prayers. تَهَجُّد
Watching for prayer. مُتَهَجِّد
To break with a. o. To forsake, to abstain from, to shun a. th. ☆ هَجَرَ o هَجْرًا وهِجْرَانًا, وأَهْجَرَ ه وه
To talk deliriously in (sleep). — هُجْرًا وهِجِّيرَى وإِهْجِيرَى فِي
To be intensely hot (day). هَجَّرَ
To journey in the middle of the day. هَجَّرَ وأَهْجَرَ وتَهَجَّرَ
To perform (prayer) before the time (Moslem). هَجَّرَ إِلى
To emigrate. To leave nomadic life. هَاجَرَ مِنْ
To dote, to speak nonsense. أَهْجَرَ إِهْجَارًا وهَجْرًا فِي مَنْطِقِهِ
To use unseemly speech. To laugh, to scoff at a. o. — بِفُلَانٍ
To pretend to be an emigrant. تَهَجَّرَ
To forsake, to cut o. a. تَهَاجَرَا واهْتَجَرَا
Forsaking, parting. Hottest hour of the day. هَجْر
Midday, noon. هَجْر ٱلنَّهَار
I met him some time after we parted. لَقِيتُهُ عَنْ هَجْرٍ
The tree shot forth and expanded. ذَهَبَتِ ٱلشَّجَرَةُ هَجْرًا
Unseemly, foul language. هُجْر ومَهَاجِر
Excellent. Wayworn. هَجِر

Name of the town and province of Bahrein. هَجَر
Estrangement. Removal from the desert to a town. هِجْرَة
Emigration. — وهُجْرَة
The Hegira, beginning of the Mohammedan era A. D. 622 أَلْهِجْرَة
Unseemly talk. Sufficiency. هَجْرَاء
He is not adequate to the work. مَا عِنْدَهُ غَنَاءُ ذٰلِكَ ولَا هَجْرَاؤُهُ
Bow-string. Rope for tying a camel's foot, tether. هِجَار
Hagar, Ishmael's mother. هَاجِر
Excellent. هَاجِر
Foolish talk, nonsense. هَاجِرَة ج هَاجِرَات وهَوَاجِر
Midday-hour; hottest hour of the day. — وهَجِير وهَجِيرَة
He charged him with disgraceful actions. رَمَاهُ بِٱلْهَاجِرَات وبِالْمُهْجِرَات
Large watering-trough. Large cup. هَجِير ج هُجُر
Better, nobler. Longer, thicker. أَهْجَر
Of the Hegira (year). هِجْرِيّ
Excellent, distinguished. هَاجِرِيّ
Townsman of Bahrein. — وهَجَرِيّ
Custom, use, habit. Speech, language. هِجِّير وهِجِّيرَى وهِجِّيرَة وهِجْرِيًّا
Midday-meal. هَجُورِيّ
Fine, distinguished. Lofty (palm-tree). مُهْجِر م مُهْجِرَة
Emigrant. مُهَاجِر
He held obscene talks. تَكَلَّمَ بِالْمَهَاجِر
Forsaken (house). Uncouth (word). Absurd (speech). مَهْجُور
The Companions of Mohammed during his flight to Medina; the emigrants. أَلْمُهَاجِرُون
Fox, fox's cub. Monkey. Bear. ☆ هِجْرِس ج هَجَارِس
More learned than a monkey. أَعْلَم مِن هِجْرِس
Foolish, mad. Greyhound. ☆ هِجْرَع
To whisper in the ear to. ☆ هجز — هَاجَز
Whisper. هَجْز
To occur suddenly to (the mind: thought). To speak to o.'s self. ☆ هَجَسَ o i هَجْسًا فِي

Shameless woman. هَجُول ج هَجَائِل
Slow; sluggish. Stupid. هَوْجَلٌ ج هَوَاجِل
Small anchor. Wayless, misleading desert. Clever guide. Long night.
To assail, to assault a. o. To storm (a place). To intrude upon, to come upon a. o. unawares. ✡ هَجَم o هُجُومًا على
To make a. o. to break in at; to urge a. o. to. – وهَجَّم وأَهْجَم ه على
To set in unexpectedly (cold, heat). هَجَم
To overthrow (a building). – ه
To collapse (building). – وانْهَجَم
To be sunken in its socket (eye). هَجَم o هَجْمًا وهُجُومًا
To draw (milk) to the last drop. – ه
To pounce upon, to attack a. o. هَاجَم ه
To avert (a disease) from. أَهْجَم ه عَن
To give rest to (camels). – ه
To draw (milk) to the last drop. – واهْتَجَم ه
To rush blindly into. ✧ تَهَجَّم على
To venture upon. ✧ تَهَجَّم ب
They rushed one upon another. تَهَاجَمَا
To shed tears (eye). إِنْهَجَم
Sweat. هَجَم
Large drinking-cup. – ج أَهْجَام
Assault. charge, storming. Coup-de-main. Third of the five divisions of the night. Sudden setting in of (cold, heat). Herd from 40 to 100 camels. هَجْمَة
He came at nightfall. جَاء بَعْد هَجْمَةٍ مِن اللَّيْل
Sudden attack. هُجُوم
Rushing impetuously. Blasting (wind). هَجُوم
Milk put into a skin. هَجِيمَة
To be base-born. To be born of a slave-woman. To be half-blooded. To be incorrect (speech). To fail to give fire at the first stroke (flint). ✡ هَجُن o هُجْنَة وهَجَانَة وهُجُونَة
To be married before puberty (girl). هَجَن o i هَجْنًا
To insult, to outrage a. o. هَجَّن ه وه
To treat a. o. scornfully. To abhor, to detest a. th.

To deter a. o. from. هَجَس ه
To refrain from. إِنْهَجَس عَن
Whisper; mutter. هَجْس
Suggestion, thought. – وهَاجِس ج هَوَاجِس
The Lion. الهَجَّاس
Azymous, unleavened (bread). مُتَهَجِّس
They got into a scrape. وَقَعُوا في مَهْجُوس مِن الأَمْر
To drive (a beast) gently. ✡ هَجَش o هَجْشًا ه
To point out a. th. – إِلى
To set (people) at variance. – بَيْن
He has longed for it. هَجَشَتْ لَهُ نَفْسُهُ
Standing up, rise. هَجْشَة
Crowd of people. هَاجِشَة ج هَوَاجِش
To slumber in the night. To set (star). ✡ هَجَع a هُجُوعًا وتَهْجَاعًا
To be appeased (hunger). – هُجُوعًا
To appease (hunger). – هَجْعًا, وأَهْجَع ه
To let a. o. sleep. هَجَّع ه
هِجْع وهُجَع وهَجِع و هِجْعَـة وهُجَعَة و مِهْجَع
Neglectful. Foolish.
Slumber, light sleep in the first part of the night. Portion, watch of the night. هَجْعَة
Way of sleeping. هِجْعَة
Watch of the night. هَجِيع مِن اللَّيْل
Slumbering. هَاجِع ج هُجَّع وهُجُوع
Sleeping-room, dormitory. مَهْجَع
To be flabby in the belly. To be disordered (country). ✡ هَجِف a هَجَفًا
To be flabby in the belly. To be hungry. إِنْهَجَف
Old (ostrich). Sluggish (man). Big-bellied. هِجَفّ
To throw (a stick). To wink at, to ogle (woman). ✡ هَجَل o هَجْلًا ب
To impair (the reputation) of. هَجَّل ه في
To revile a. o. in (words). – ه وب
To follow a plain. هَاجَل
To vie with a. o. – ه
To set (cattle) free. To enlarge a. th. To lose (wealth). أَهْجَل ه وه
To find out a. th. إِهْتَجَل ه
Depressed plain between two mountains. هَجْل ج أَهْجَال وهِجَال وهُجُول
Depressed plain. هَجْلَة ج هَجَلَات, وهَجِيل

To possess full-blood camels. أهجن
To marry (a girl) before puberty. — ة
To judge (an action) vile, disgraceful. إستهجن ه
Defect, vice. Incorrect language. هُجنة ج هُجن
Noble extraction. هِجانة
Of good breed (*m. f. s. pl.*) (camel). White blood-camel. هِجان
هَجِين ج هُجُن وهُجَناء وهُجنان ومَهَاجِين ومَهَاجنة
Vile, low. Mongrel; born of a slave-mother. Half-bred. Low born. ✧ Dromedary.
▫ Dromedarist. هَجّان
Female dromedary. هَجِينَة ج هُجُن وهَجَائِن وهِجان
Steel failing to give fire at the first stroke. Girl married before puberty. هَاجِن
Precocious palm-tree. هَاجِنة
Young people married together before puberty. غِلْمَة أُهَيْجِنة
Worthless, common people. مَهْجَنة ومهجَنَ ومَهْجُنَى ومَهْجُنا.
Fecundated by a blood-stallion (she-camel). مُهَجَّنة
✡ هَجَا o هَجْوًا وهِجاء وتَهْجاء ة To satirise, to censure a. o. (poet). To scoff, to rail at a. o.
— هَجْوًا وهِجاء, وهَجّى وتَهَجّى ه To form syllables, to spell a. th.
هَجُوَ o هَجَاوَة إِ To be hot (day).
هَاجَى ة To satirise o. a.
أَهْجَى ه To find (a poem) satirical.
تَهَاجَى واهْتَجَى To satirise o. a. (poets).
هِجاء Epigram. Dispraise.
— وتَهْجِيَة وتَهَجٍّ Spelling.
حُرُوف الهِجاء والتَهْجِيَة والتَّهَجِّي Alphabet, letters of the alphabet.
على هِجاء هٰذا In this manner, on this pattern.
أُهْجُوَّة وأُهْجِيَّة ج أَهَاجِيّ Epigram, satirical poem; libel.
هَاجٍ Satiric poet, railer.
مَهْجُوّ Laughing-stock, satirised.
✡ هَدّ o هَدًّا وهُدُودًا ة وه To break, to crush a. th. To overthrow, to pull down (a building). To crush, to overwhelm a. o. (misfortune). To be weak in body, advanced in age.
هَدّ i هَدِيدًا To crash, to crumble down (building).
إِنَّهُ لَهَدّ الرَّجُلُ He is a an excellent man.
مَرَرْتُ بِرَجُلٍ هَدِّكَ مِن رَجُلٍ او بِامْرَأَةٍ هَدِّكِ مِن امْرَاةٍ I passed by a man, by a woman stronger, hardier than thee.
فُلَانٌ يُهَدّ He is a dauntless man.
هَدَّد وتَهَدَّد ة To threaten, to frighten a. o.
تَهَادّ To follow o. a.
إِنْهَدّ To fall down. To be demolished.
هَدّ Demolition, destruction. Strong, generous man.
— وهِدّ ج هَدُّون Weak man. Harsh voice.
إِنِّي غَيْرُ هَدّ Truly I am not weak, I am not a coward.
هَدَّة وهَدِيد Loud crash of a falling building.
تَهْدِيد وتَهَدُّد Threat. Frightening.
هَادّ Rumbling of the sea. Underground rumbling.
هَادَّة Thunder.
هَدَادَة وأَهَدّ Cowardly, weak.
هَدَادَيْك Go gently.
هَدُود Declivity.
✧ مِهَدَّة Pick-hammer.
✡ هَدْهَد To coo (pigeon). To grumble (camel).
— ة To dandle (a child).
— ه To lower; to throw a. th. down.
يُهَدْهِد إِليّ I fancy.
هُدْهُد وهُدَهِد وهُدَاهِد ج هَدَاهِد وهَدَاهِيد Any cooing bird. Hoopoe (bird). Wild pigeon.
هَدْهَدَة Murmuring sound. Cooing of a dove.
هُدَاهِد Patience, meekness.
عَلَيْكَ بِالْهُدَاهِد Do have patience.
✡ هَدَأ a هَدْأً وهُدُوءًا To take rest. To be appeased (pain). To be still, motionless (wind, storm). To stop.
— ب To stay in (a place).
— هُدُوءًا To die.
هَدَأَتِ الرِجْلُ والعَيْنُ People were at rest. *lit.* the eye and the foot were still.
هَدِئَ a هَدَأً To be crook-backed (man).

To have the hump depressed by overloading (water : camel).
To still, to quiet, to calm a. o. To assuage, to allay (passions). هَدَّأَ تَهْدِئَةً وأهدأ إِهْدَاء ه
✧ To restrain, to check a. o. هَدَّأ ه
✧ To hold (water : vessel). — ه
To pat, to lull (a child). To bend a. o. (old age). To wear out (clothes). أَهْدَأَ ه
May God leave him in his distress! لَا أَهْدَأَهُ ٱللّٰهُ
To take rest. ✧ To be soothed; to be calm (sick person). To be stilled, lulled. To be dull (price). تَهَدَّأَ
Behaviour, temper. هَدْء
Portion of the night. — وهُدْء وهَدْأَة مِن اللَّيل
Part of the night. هُدُوء وهَدِيء ومَهْدَأ
His provisions will not last for a night. مَا لَهُ هِدَأَةُ لَيْلَةٍ
He came to us after a short rest. أَتَانَا هُدُوءًا
Rest. Stillness, silence, quiet, calm. هُدُوء وه ✧ هَدَاوَة
Having the hump depressed by overloading (she-camel). هَدْءَاء
Bent, hump-backed. (m. f.) أَهْدَأ
State, condition. مَهْدَأَة ومُهَيْدِئَة
To have long lashes (eye). ✧ هَدِب a هَدَبًا
To have long branches (tree). — وأَهْدَب
To milk (a she-camel). To pluck (a fruit). To cut off a. th. هَدَب i هَدْبًا ه وه
To be pendulous (branches). To hang down (part of a cloud). تَهَدَّب
(un. هُدْبَة وهُدُبَة) هُدْب وهُدُب ج أَهْدَاب
Eyelash. Fringe, border of a garment.
Leafless twigs. Foliage of the cypress, tamarisk. هَدَب ج أَهْدَاب (un. هَدَبَة)
Cloud hanging towards the earth. Filaments of a flower. Continuous tears. هَيْدَب
Stupid, heavy, dull. — وهُدُبّ وهُدَّاب
Cypress-leaves; permanent foliage. Fringe of a garment. هُدَّاب

Having long eyelashes; a long forelock (horse); long-branches (tree); a long nap (cloth). Lion. هَدِب م هَدِبَة, وأَهْدَب م هَدْبَاء
Succory, endive. هِنْدَب وهِنْدَبَى وهِنْدِبَاء
Sour and thick milk. Weakness of the sight. Weak-sighted. Black gum. ✧ هُدَبِد وهُدَابِد
To walk with short steps (old man). To walk gently, to tot about. ✧ هَدَج i هَدْجًا وهَدَجَانًا وهُدَاجًا
To run in a tremulous manner (ostrich). هَدَج وَاسْتَهْدَج
To boil vehemently (cooking-pot). هَدَج i هَدَجَانًا
To whizz (wind). — هَدْجًا
To fondle her young one (she-camel). — هَدْجَةً, وتَهَدَّج
To be tremulous (voice). تَهَدَّج
To manifest the good actions of. — على
Running, walking in a tremulous manner. هَدَّاج
Domed woman-litter upon a camel. هَوْدَج ج هَوَادِج
Boiling quickly (cooking-pot). هَدُوج
Yearning towards her young one (she-camel, ostrich). Whizzing (wind). مِهْدَاج
Hasty. مُسْتَهْدِج
To be spent to no avail (goods, toil). To be shed without retaliation (blood). ✧ هَدَر o i هَدْرًا وهَدَرًا
To spend a. th. uselessly. To go for nothing; to be unavenged (blood). — ه
To rumble (waves, thunder). To low (calf). To grumble (camel). To roar (lion). To bray (ass). To be sonorous (voice). هَدَر i هَدْرًا وهَدِيرًا
To coo (pigeon). To ferment (wine). — هَدْرًا وهَدِيرًا وتَهْدَارًا
To shoot forth (palm-tree). — هُدُورًا
To be luxuriant (plant, herbage). — هُدُورًا وهَدِيرًا
To grumble repeatedly (camel). هَدَّر
To let (bloodshed) unavenged (prince). أَهْدَر ه
To shed the blood of o. a. without retaliation. تَهَادَر

Worthless (man). هَدْر وهَدَر
His endeavours were useless. ذَهَب سَعْيُهُ هَدْرًا وهَدَرًا
Sluggish, dull. هِدْر
Worthless, low (man). هَادِر ج هَدَرَة
Milk thickening on the surface.
Land covered with vegetation. هَادِرَة ج هَوَادِر
Worthless man, woman. Mean people. هَدَرَة وهِدَرَة وهُدَرَة
Rumbling (of the waves). Grumbling of camels. Roaring (of lions). Fermentation (of wine). هَدِير
Swollen. أَهْدَر م هَدْرَاء ج هُدْر
Shed unavenged (blood). Spent to no avail (wealth). مَهْدُور
Like the brayer in the enclosure *i. e.* making a great ado for nothing. كَالْمُهَدِّر فِي الْعُنَّة
To drive (a beast) along. ✧ To think of. To be uneasy about a. th. ✻ هَدَس i هَدْسًا ة
Myrtle. هَدَس (*un.* هَدَسَة)
✧ Busying thought. هَادِس
To be disquieted. ✧ تَهَوْدَس
To break a. th. (hollow). ✻ هَدَغ a هَدْغًا ه
To be crushed, broken. إِنْهَدَغ
To enter at, to come to. ✻ هَدَف o هَدْفًا إِلَى
Is any one newly come to you? هَلْ هَدَف إِلَيْكُمْ هَادِف
He approaches the age of 50. هَدَف وأَهْدَف لِلْخَمْسِين
To be weak, slothful. هَدَف i هَدْفًا
To overtop, to overlook a. th. أَهْدَف على
To seek refuge towards. — إِلَى
To happen to a. o. (affair). — لِ
To rise up, to stand erect (man). To be high, projecting. — واسْتَهْدَف
To become the butt of a company; to be much spoken of. إِسْتَهْدَف
Bulky. هِدْف
Prominence, lofty building, hill. Butt, aim. Tall man. هَدَف ج أَهْدَاف
Party of men. Block of isolated houses. هِدْفَة ج هِدَف
New comer arriving unexpectedly. هَادِف م هَادِفَة

Crowd, party of people. هَادِفَة
Wide (basis). مُسْتَهْدِف
To pull down (a building). ✻ هَدَك i هَدْكًا ه
Obese (man). هَوْدَك
To rush upon a. o. (people). ✻ هدكر – تَهَدْكَر على
Thick milk. هُدَكِر وهَيْدَكُور
House supported by massy pillars. بَيْت هَيْدَكُور الأَسَاطِين
To coo (dove). ✻ هَدَل i هَدِيلًا
To dangle a. th. — هَدْلًا ه
To have an ulcerated and hanging lip (camel). هَدِل a هَدَلًا
To hang loosely (branch). تَهَدَّل
Having a hanging lip (camel). هَدِل وهَادِل
Hanging branches. هَدَّال
Party, crowd. هَدَالَة
Cooing of a dove. Young pigeon. هَدِيل
Pendulous (lip). أَهْدَل م هَدْلَاء ج هُدْل
To throw, to pull down (a building). ✻ هَدَم i هَدْمًا ه
To break a. o.'s back. — ة
To be sea-sick. هُدِم
To overthrow (a building). هَدَّم ه
To be demolished, to fall to pieces. تَهَدَّم وانْهَدَم
To be worn out (clothes). تَهَدَّم
He threatened him. تَهَدَّم غضبًا عَلَيْهِ
Shed without retaliation (blood). هَدْم وهَدَم
Destruction, demolition. هَدْم
Patched garment. Decrepit old man. Old boot. Worn out apparel. ✧ Clothes, underclothing. هِدْم ج أَهْدَام وهِدَم و✧ هُدُوم
Well crumbling down. Ruin. هَدَم
Part of a flock. Slight rain. هَدْمَة
Refuse, remains of plants from the preceding year. هَدِيم
Sea-sickness, giddiness. هُدَام
Destroyed. Coagulated (milk). مَهْدُوم
Watered by a slight rain (earth). مَهْدُومَة
To rend (clothes). ✻ هَدْمَل
Ragged (clothes). Dishevelled (man). هِدْمِل
Food and drink. Former age. Gathering of men. Sandy land abounding in trees. هِدْمِلَة

Way, manner, direction. هَدْي
He acted in his own way. هَدَى هَدْيَهُ
Victim to be slaughtered in Mecca. هَدْي وهَدِيّ وهَدِيَّة
Direction, right course; true religion. The Coran. هُدًى وهِدَايَة
He follows the right way, the true religion. هُوَ عَلَى هُدًى
Behaviour. هَدْيَة وهِدْيَة
What a fine behaviour! مَا أَحْسَنَ هَدْيَتَهُ
Persevere in the same course. خُذْ فِي هِدْيَتِكَ
Course, manner. هِدْيَة وهُدْيَة
Ponder over the course to be followed in thy affair. أُنْظُرْ هُدْيَة وهَدْيَةَ أَمْرِكَ
Entitled to respect or protection. هَدِيّ
Bride. هَدِيّ وهَدِيَّة
The same thing, the same manner. هُدَيًّا
Gift, present, offering. هَدِيَّة ج هَدَايَا
Offering, presentation. إِهْدَاء
Leader. Guide. هَادٍ ج هَادُون وهُدَاة
Point of an arrow, of a spear.
Neck of a horse. Handle. Beginning of the night. Camels walking ahead. — ج هَوَادٍ
Stick. Rock projecting over the water. Neck of a horse. هَادِيَة ج هَادِيَات وهَوَادٍ
Beasts walking ahead. أَلْهَادِيَات
Bountiful. مِهْدَاء
Vessel, tray for offering a gift. مِهْدًى
The Mahdi, leader and reformer of Islam, expected to come at the end of the world. المَهْدِيّ
Bride conducted to the bridegroom. مُهْدَاة ومَهْدِيَّة
He is in the same state as before. هُوَ عَلَى مُهَيْدِيَتِهِ
☆ هَذَّ o هَذًّا وهَذَذًا وهُذَاذًا ه To read (a book), to recite (a narrative) quickly. ✧ To meditate, to reflect upon.
To cut off a th. quickly. — واهْتَذَّ ه
Sharp (sword). هِذّ وهَذَّاذ وهَذُوذ
Quickly and repeatedly. هَذَاذَيْكَ
Cutting quickly. ☆ هَذْهَاذ وهُذَاهِذ
Painful journey.

☆ هَدَنَ i هُدُونًا To be appeased, quieted.
To kill a. o. — ه
To bury a. th. — هَدْنًا ه
To soothe, to calm a. o. To quiet (a child). — وهَدَّنَ ه
To conclude a truce, to make peace with a. o. هَادَنَ ه
To emaciate (a horse). أَهْدَنَ ه
To be arranged, to take a good turn (business). To conclude a truce (armies). تَهَادَنَ
To swerve from (a resolution). إِنْهَدَنَ عَنْ
Fruitfulness. هِدْن
Slight rain. هَدْنَة
Reconciliation. Truce, peace, armistice. هُدْنَة ومُهَادَنَة
Quiet, stillness. هُدْنَة وهُدُون ومَهْدَنَة
Conclusion of peace. هِدَانَة
Slow, slothful; foolish. هِدَان ج هُدُن
☆ هَدَى i هُدًى وهَدْيًا وهِدَايَةً وهِدْيَةً ه To direct a. o. to the way. To show the right way or course to.
To direct a. o. towards. — ه ل وإِلَى
To go in the right way. To follow the true religion. هَدَى واهْتَدَى
هَدَى i هِدَاء, وهَدَّى وأَهْدَى واهْتَدَى ه إِلَى To bring (the bride) to (the bridegroom).
To lead the way to (others: horse). هَدَى واهْتَدَى ه
To present a. o. with (a gift); to offer (a present) to. To guide, to bring a. o. or a. th. to. هَدَّى وأَهْدَى إِهْدَاءً ه ل وإِلَى
To offer presents o. to a. هادَى مُهَادَاةً ه
To make a picnic. — هِدَاء ه
He came swaggering between. جَاءَ يُهَادِي بَيْنَ
To send (a victim) to Mecca. أَهْدَى ه إِلَى
To make presents o. to a. To waddle, to totter. تَهَادَى
He has followed the true course for obtaining his want. إِهْتَدَى لِأَمْرِهِ
To ask to be guided, directed aright. إِسْتَهْدَى
To ask for (a present). — ه

Swift, sprightly. هُذْرُوف ج هَذَارِيف
To speak, to read quickly. ✲ هَذْرَم
Speaking, reading quickly. هُذَارِم وهُذَارِمَة
To be brisk ; to hasten. ✲ هَذَف i هُذُوفًا
Hasty, brisk. هَذِف وهَذَّاف ومُهْذِف
Prominence of ground. Cloud. Beginning or end of the night. Rain seen from afar. ✲ هذل — هُذْلُول ج هَذَالِيل
To be shaken, tossed about (bucket). To walk in tottering. ✲ هَوْذَل
To be light, active. ✲ هَذْلَم
To eat quickly. ✲ هَذَم i هَذْمًا
To cut a. th. speedily. — ه
Gallant, courageous. هُذَام وهَيْذَام
Cutting (sword). هُذَام ومِهْذَم
To walk with short steps. ✲ هَذْمَل
To rave, to speak deliriously. ✲ هَذَا o هَذْوًا في الكَلَام
To cut a. th. with (the sword). — ه ب
To rave, to talk nonsense. ✲ هَذَى i هَذْيًا وهَذَيَانًا
To talk nonsense with a. o. هَاذَى ه
To boil (meat) to rags. أَهْذَى ه
To talk nonsense together. تَهَاذَى
Dotage, delirium, raving. هُذَاء وهَذَيَان
Raver. هَذَّاء, هَذَّاءَة
To have a subcutaneous tumour (camel). To suffer from diarrhea. ✧ To flow (sand, seeds). To fall off (leaves, fruit). ✲ هَرّ i هَرًّا وهُرَارًا
He suffered and died from diarrhea (camel). هَرَّ سَلْحُهُ
To be ill-natured. — a هَرًّا
✧ To pour out (sand). — o ه
To twang (bow). — o i هَرًّا وهَرِيرًا
To feel disgust at. — ه
He grinned in the face of the beggar. — في وَجْه السَّائِل
To howl, to whine from cold (dog). هَرّ i هَرِيرًا إلى
To cause (a dog) to whine (cold). — وأَهَرّ ه
To become dry and stiff (thorns). هَرّ o i هَرًّا
To be seized with diarrhea. هُرّ

Demonstrative pronoun. This. *See* ذا. ✲ هذا (*for* هَاذَا)
To cut, to trench a. th. To put (the enemy) to flight. To hurt a. o. in words. ✲ هَذَأَ a هَذْأً ه وه
To die of (cold). هَذِئَ a هَذَأً مِنْ
To burst (tumour). تَهَذَّأَ
Showel. هَذْأَة
To crop, to trim (a tree). To trim, to dress (wood). To cleanse, to repair. To polish (the style). ✲ هَذَب i هَذْبًا, وهَذَّب ه
To go quickly, to run, to flow. — i هَذْبًا وهَذَابَةً, وهَذَّب وهَاذَب وأَهْذَب
To rear, to bring up (a child). هَذَّب ه
To pour down (rain) quickly (cloud). أَهْذَب ه
To be arranged, improved (affair). To be well brought up, amended (child). تَهَذَّب
Integrity, sincerity. هَذَب
There is no sincerity in his love. مَا فِي مَوَدَّتِهِ هَذَبٌ
Swift (horse). هَذِب
Amble, easy pace of a horse. هَيْذَبِي
Education of a child. تَهْذِيب
Swift (camels). مَهَاذِيب
Upright, honest (man). مُهَذَّب
Polished, trimmed. Well bred (child). — ومُتَهَذِّب
To have a haughty gait (woman). ✲ هَذْخَر هَذْخَرَة
To be intensely hot (day). ✲ هَذَر o i هَذْرًا
He babbled, he talked nonsense. — هَذْرًا وتَهْذَارًا, وأَهْذَر في مَنْطِقِهِ
To be incoherent, foolish (speech). هَذِر a هَذَرًا
Dotage. Delirium. Loquacity. هَذَر
هَذِر وهَذَر وهُذَرَة وهُذُرَّة وهَذَّار وهِذْرِيَان
Babbler, raver.
هَيْذَار وهَيْذَارَة ومِهْذَر ومِهْذَار ومِهْذَارَة
Babbler, dotard.
Doting (woman). هَذِرَة وهَيْذَرَة ومِهْذَار
Speaking quickly. Nimble. هِذْرِيَان
To talk volubly. ✲ هَذْرَب
Custom, use. هُذْبُرِيّ
Quick in acting, in speaking. هُذْرِيَان
To be sprightly ; to hurry on. ✲ هَذْرَف

هَارَّ ٥ To show the teeth like a dog (woman). To snarl at.

أَهَرَّ ب To call (sheep) to water.

هِرّ ج هِرَرَة Male cat.

هِرَّة ج هِرَر She-cat.

هُرَار Subcutaneous tumour attacking camels. Diarrhea.

الهَرَّارَانِ The star α in *Lyra* and another in *Scorpio*. December and January.

هَرُور Grapes fallen on the ground.

هَرِير Snarl of a dog. Ill-temper. Dislike.

يَوْم الهَرِير Celebrated battle between two tribes.

مَهْرُور Suffering from diarrhea.

✫ هَرْهَر ه To move, to shake a. th.

— ب To call, to bring (sheep) to water.

هَرْهَر Murmur of running water.

هَرْهَرَة Bleating of sheep.

هَرْهَار وهُرَاهِر وهُرْهُور Abundance of milk, of water.

✫ هَرَأَ a هَرْأً فِي مَنْطِقِهِ To utter foul, incorrect speech.

— هَرْأً وهَرَاءَةً To be intensely cold (wind).

— وأَهْرَأَ ٥ To debilitate, to kill (a beast): to affect a. o. severely (cold).

هَرَأَ وهَرَّأَ وأَهْرَأَ ه To boil (meat) to rags.

هَرِئَ a هَرْأً وهُرْءًا وهُرُوءًا, وتَهَرَّأَ To be done to rags (meat).

هُرِئَ To starve with cold (beast, man).

أَهْرَأَ To take the fresh air in the evening.

— ٥ To kill a. o.

— الكَلَامَ وفِيهِ. He multiplied idle words.

هِرَاء Off-shoot of palm-trees.

هُرَاء Indecent, foul speech. Garrulous.

هَرِيء Done to rags (meat). Severe, destructive (cold).

هَرِيئَة Time of intense cold.

مَهْرُوء Blasted by the cold.

✫ هَرَب o هَرَبًا وهُرُوبًا ومَهْرَبًا وهَرَبَانًا To fly away, to escape.

— مِن . . . إِلى To escape towards.

هَرِب a هَرَبًا To be old, decrepit.

هَرَّب وأَهْرَب ٥ To rout, to put to flight.

✧ هَرَّب ه مِنَ الكُمْرُك He smuggled it.

أَهْرَب To be frightened away (horse). To travel far into a land.

— ه To raise (the dust: wind). To constrain a. o. to run away.

تَهَارَبُوا They fled from one another.

هَرَب و✧ هَرِيبَة Escape, flight, emigration.

هَارِب و✧ هَرْبَان Fugitive.

مَا لَهُ قَارِب ولَا هَارِبٌ Nobody cares about him. He possesses nothing. *lit*: he has no friends nor enemies.

مَهْرَب ج مَهَارِب Place of refuge. ✧ Escape. Shift, subterfuge.

◻ هَرْبَد ه To rend (clothes).

هِرْبِذ ج هَرَابِذَة Servants of a fire-temple. Doctors of the Magians, of the Parsees.

✫ هَرْبَذَة Slow amble.

هِرْبِذِيّ Proud gait, stately deportment.

✫ هُرْبُع Swift-footed (wolf). Light-fingered (thief).

✫ هَرَت o i هَرْتًا ٥ ب To spear a. o.

— ه To slit, to widen (a garment). To impair (the reputation).

— وأَهْرَت ه To boil (meat) to rags.

هَرِت a هَرَتًا To have a wide mouth.

هَرَّت شِدْقَهُ He opened the mouth.

هَرِت وهَرَّات وهَرُوت وهَرِيت Lion.

هَرِيت وأَهْرَت Impaired (character). Wide-mouthed. Rent (garment).

مُهَرَّت ومَهْرُوت الفَمِ Wide in the sides of the mouth.

✧ هَرْتَك ج هَرَاتِك Luggage, clothes. Kitchen-implements.

✫ هِرْث Ragged (clothes).

✫ هَرْثَم وهُرَاثِم Lion.

✫ هَرَج i هَرْجًا To riot, to make a faction, a disturbance (people). To run much (horse). To exert o.'s self strenuously.

— فِي To be profuse, incoherent in (speech).

— وهَرَّج ✧ To sport, to dally.

هَرِج a هَرَجًا To be dazzled, excited by heat or tar (camel).

Pounding, pulverisation. هَرْس
Cat. — وهَرِيس
Ragged garment. Lion. هَرِس
Abounding with thorny trees (land). — ة هَرِسَة
Kind of thorny tree. هَرَاس
Lion. Pounding cooked meat and flour into a paste. هَرَّاس
Pounded, brayed (grain). هَرِيس ة هَرِيسَة
Cooked meat and wheat pounded together. — وهَرِيسَة
Mortar. Wash-stand for ablutions. Big and heavy (camel). Dauntless (man). ▫ Howitzer. مِهْرَاس ج مَهَارِيس
To be ill-tempered. ✡ هَرِش a هَرَشًا
To be hard, inauspicious (fate). هَرَش o i هَرْشًا
To set (people, dogs) against o. a. هَرَّش بَيْن
✧ To become old. هَرَّش
To stir (dogs) against o. a. هَارَش مُهَارَشَةً وهِرَاشًا ه على
To quarrel with. ✧ To wanton with. — ه
✧ To dally, to wanton together. تَهَارَش
To assail o. another (dogs, men). — واهْتَرَش
✧ Old, broken down (man). هِرْش
Uproar, bustle, riot; fight. ✧ Wantonness, horse-play. هِرَاش ومُهَارَشَة
Manageable (horse). مُهَارِش ٱلْعِنَان
To dry up (cotton in the inkstand). ✡ هَرْشَف
Cotton put in the inkstand. Towel, rag. Worn out woman. هِرْشَفَّة وهِرْشَبَّة
To be mangy. ✡ هَرِص a هَرَصًا
Mange. Tetters. Worms. (*coll*). هَرَص
Pool of stagnant water. هَرِيصَة
To rend (clothes). ✡ هَرَض o هَرْضًا ه
To be affected with dry mange. هَرِض a هَرَضًا
To be affected with tetters on the body. هَرَّض
Mange. Tetters. هَرَض
To impure the reputation of a. o. ✡ هَرَط o هَرْطًا ه وفي
He held idle talks. — في ٱلْكَلَام
To have a flabby flesh. هَرِط a هَرَطًا

To scare away (a wild beast). هَرَّج ب
To affect a. o. (wine). — ه
To distress (a camel) by overfatigue during hot weather. — وأَهْرَج ه
To be disorderly, factious (crowd). ✧ To wanton, to dally together. تَهَارَج
He became excited by wine. إِنْهَرَج مِنَ ٱلنَّبِيذ
Riot, confusion. Slaughter, civil war. ✧ Sport, wantonness. هَرْج
Disturbance, faction, conflict. هَرْج وهَرَج
Foolish. Weak. هِرِج
✧ Wanton, dallier. هَارِج ومُهَرِّج
Good runner (horse). هَرَّاج و مِهْرَج و مِهْرَاج
Disorderly meeting. هَرَّاجَة
Wantonness, dalliance. مُهَارَجَة
To be quick. ✡ هَرْجَب هَرْجَبَةً
Tall, bulky camel. هِرْجَاب وهِرْجَبّ
Lame. ✡ هَرْجَم
To tot about. ✡ هِرْجَل هَرْجَلَة
Tall, long-bodied (man). هِرْجَال ج هَرَاجِيل
To tear, to injure (a garment). To impair (the reputation) of. To dye a. th. yellow. ✡ هَرَد i هَرْدًا ه
To boil (meat) to rags. — وهَرَّد ه
To fall to pieces (cooked meat). هَرِد a هَرَدًا
Disturbance, riot, faction. هَرْد
Female ostrich. Vile man. هِرْد
Turmeric, yellow dye. هُرْد
Dyed yellow. هُرْدِيّ ومَهْرُود
To run heavily with short steps. ✡ هَرْدَب
✧ To threaten, to frighten a. o. — على
In disorder (people). ▫ هَرْدَبَشْت
Old woman. Cowardly. Big-bellied. هِرْدَبَّة
To walk slowly. ✡ هَرْدَج
To strike a. o. To beckon at. ✡ هَرَز i هَرْزًا ه
To perish. ✡ هَرِز a هَرَزًا
To perish. ✡ هَرْوَز وتَهَرْوَز
To eat a. th. greedily. To bruise, to bray a. th. To crush a. th. down. ✡ هَرَس o هَرْسًا ه
To be gluttonous. هَرِس a هَرَسًا

Heraclius (Byzantine emperor). G هِرَقْلُ وهِرَقِلُ
To sweep, to strut. ✧ To become old, decrepit. ☆ هَرْكَل
Stately gait. ✧ Decrepitude. هَرْكَلَة
Large fishes; seals, cetacea. Surge-beaten place. هَرَاكِلَة
Fine, good-looking woman. هَرْكَلَة وهِرْكَلَة وهِرْكَوْلَة وهُرْكُلَة
To tear a. th. to pieces. ▫ هَرْكَن ه
To hurry in walk; to go a kind of amble. ☆ هرل — هَرْوَل
To become decrepit by age. ☆ هَرِم a هَرَمًا ومَهْرَمًا ومَهْرَمَة
To chop (herbs). ✧ هَرَم i هَرْمًا ه
To mince (meat). هَرَّم ه
To praise, to extol a. o. or a. th. — ه ٥
To render a. o. decrepit (God, age). هَرَّم وأَهْرَم ٥
To pretend to be old. تَهَارَم
To judge, to find a. o. old, broken down. إِسْتَهْرَم ٥
Mincing, chopping. Acrid plant; kind of euphorbia. هَرْم
Advanced age, decrepitude. هَرَم ومَهْرَمَة
Pyramid of Egypt. هَرَم ج أَهْرَام وهِرَام
Understanding. Soul. هَرِم
Very old, decrepit. هَرِمَات وهَرْمَى
Feeding on acrid plants. هَارِم م هَارِمَة ج هَوَارِم
Dry wood. Dry (wood). هَرْمَى
Wicked woman. هَرُوم
Understanding, mind. هُرْمَان
Ancient wells. ☆ هَرَامِيت
To chew a. th. To be put out (fire). ☆ هَرْمَز
The great. King of Persia. P الهُرْمُز الهُرْمُزَان الهَارَمُوز
To be frowned, cross (face). ☆ هَرْمَس
Mercury. Egyptian god. Egyptian king under whom the Septuagint was made. G هِرْمِس
Man-eater lion. Panther's cub. هِرْمَاس
Lion. Rhinoceros. Buffalo. هِرْمِيس
▫ Hieroglyphics. هِجَايَة هَرْمَسِيَّة
Uproar, bustle. هَرْمَسَة
To pull out (the hair); to depilate a. o. ☆ هَرْمَل ه و٥

To revile o. a. تَهَارَط
Flaccid flesh. Old ewe. Braggart. هِرْط وهِرْطَة
To become a heretic, a heresiarch. ✧ هَرْطَق وتَهَرْطَق
Heresy. ✧ هَرْطَقَة
✧ Heretic. G هَرْطُوقِيّ ج هَرَاطِقَة
Tall. Long-bodied (man). ☆ هِرْطَال
Oats. ☆ هرطم — هُرْطُمَان
To flow quickly (blood). ☆ هَرِع a هَرَعًا
To run, to hurry towards. هَرَع a هَرَعًا إِلى
To point (a spear). هَرَّع وأَهْرَع ه
To hasten. أَهْرَع
To hurry in walk. To tremble from anger; to shiver from fear. هُرِع وأُهْرِع
To be pointed (spear). تَهَرَّع
Quick and tremulous pace. هَرَع وهُرَاع
Flowing quickly (blood). هَرِع
Easily moved to tears. — م هَرِعَة
Louse. هَرْعَة وهَرَعَة
Seized with a nervous trembling. مُهْرَع ومَهْرُوع
The Lion. المُهْرِع والمِهْرَاع
To praise a. o. or a. th. to excess or without reason. ☆ هَرَف i هَرْفًا ه و٥
He hurried to perform prayer. هَرَّف إلى ٱلصَّلَاة
To give fruit precociously (palm-tree). هَرَّف وأَهْرَف
To become wealthy. أَهْرَف
To pour (a liquid). ☆ هَرَق a هَرْقًا, وهَرَّق ه
Cool thy anger! هَرِّقْ على جَمْرِك
هَرَاق (for أَرَاق) يُهَرِيق هِرَاقَة, وأَهْرَق
To pour (water, tears).
To rush upon a. o. (fighters). — على
Imperative. Dismount, take rest ye! هَرِيقُوا عَنْكُم
To flow abundantly (tears, rain). إِهْرَوْرَق إِهْرِيرَاقًا
To be poured. هُرِيق وأُهْرِق
Effusion of blood, tears. إِهْرَاق
Glazed paper. Bare desert. Parchment. Papyrus. مُهْرَق ج مَهَارِق
Poured. مُهْرَق ومُهْرَاق ومُهَرَاق
Pouring. مُهْرِق ومُهَرِيق
Poured (rain). مُهْرَوْرِق

a. th. To subdue a. o.
To move along. To vibrate, to oscillate. To become submissive. To leap for joy (heart). تَهزهَز
To bound joyfully towards. — إلى
Vibration, oscillation. هَزهَزة
Commotion. Disturbance, shock; affliction. Sedition. War. هَزهَزة ج هَزاهِز
Flowing abundantly (water). هُزهُز وهَزهَاز وهُزاهِز
Shining, glittering (sword). هَزهَاز
☆ هَزأ a هَزأً ة To excite (a beast: rider).
To let (camels) die of cold. — وأهزأ ة
هَزأ وهَزِئ a هُزءا وهُزُوًا وهَزأً وهُزُوءا
To scoff at; to deride a. o. ومَهزأة ب ومن
To die suddenly. هَزِئ a هَزأً
To be severely affected by cold. أهزأ
To laugh, to scoff at. تهزّأ وتهازأ واستهزأ ب
Scoff, rail, sneer. هَزء وهُزُوء واستِهزاء
Cold (morning). Difficult to be crossed (desert). هَازِئة
Laughing-stock, ridiculous. هُزأة
Scoffer, mocker, sneerer. هُزَأة
Strong camel. Vulture. ☆ هزب — هَوزَب
Fierce, lion. هَيزَب
To cut off a. th. ☆ هَزبر ه
Bulky lion. Sturdy camel. هِزبَر وهِزبر ج هَزابِر
To be reduced to extreme destitution. ☆ هَزبَل
To hum, to sing in undertone. To recite verses on a trilling rhythm. ☆ هَزِج a هَزَجًا, وهَزّج وتهزّج
To compose verses of 4 feet. أهزج
To twang (bow). To rumble (thunder). تهزّج
Quavering, trilling of the voice. Rumbling of thunder. Rhythm. Trilling song. Poetical metre of 4 feet. هَزَج
Humming (man). Buzzing (fly). Merry, lively. هَزِج
Portion of the night. هَزِيج مِنَ ٱللَّيل
Trilling song. أهزوجة ج أهازيج
To despatch work. ☆ هَزَر i هَزرًا
To defame a. o. To banish a. o. — ة

To be broken down by age (woman). ☆ هَزمَلت
Old woman. هِزمِل
Hair remainig on the sides of the head. هُرمُول ج هَرَامِيل
To pervade (a tree: worm). ☆ هَرنَص ه
Tree-worm; canker-worm. هِرنَصانة
Big or small louse. ☆هُرنُع وهُرنُوع ج هَرانِع
To grin, to sneer. ☆ هَرنَف
Fruit of the Agallochum-tree. ☆ هَرنَوَى وهَرنَوة وهَرنَويّ
To beat a. o. with a stick. ☆ هَرَا o هَروًا, وتهرّى ة
Herat, town of Khorassan. هَرَاة
To thrash a. o. ☆ هَرِي a هَرية
✧ To wear out (clothes). To alter a. th. (dampness). — وهَرّى ه
To dye (cloth) yellow. هَرّى ه
To ridicule a. o. هَارَى ه
✧ To be worn out (clothes). To be rotten (fruit). ✧ تهرّى واهترى
Stick. هِرَاوة ج هَرَاوَى
Sceptre, staff. — ٱلمُلك
Granary, store-house for corn. هُرِي ج أهراء
Rottenness. ✧ هَريَان
Weak (man). Overthrown (building). هَارٍ م هَارِية
To quiver, to brandish (a lance). To shake (the trees: wind). ☆ هَزّ o هَزًّا وهَزّز ه وب
It set me in good spirits. هَزّ مِن عِطفِي
✧ To rock (a child). هَزّ ة
To urge (beasts) by singing. — هَزِيزًا ة
To be shaken, to vibrate. تَهزّز واهتزّ و✧ هَزّ وانهزّ
To walk briskly by the singing of his driver (camel). To become tall (plant). To shoot (star). اِهتزّ
To rejoice in (good actions). — ل
Shock, shake, vibration. ✧ Earthquake. هَزّة
Briskness; good spirits, liberal disposition. Bubbling of a pot. هِزّة
Rumbling of thunder. — وهَزِيز
Murmuring of the wind. هَزِيز
Shock, shake, commotion. مَهزّ ومَهزّة
Shaken (tree). ✧ Stupid. مَهزُوز
To shake, to quiver ☆ هَزهَز ة وه

Laughing loudly. (*m*; *f.*) مِهْزَاق
To jest, to joke ☆ هَزَل i هَزْلًا, وهَازَلَ فِي in (words or actions).
To exhaust, to emaciate (a beast). — هَزْلًا, وهَزَّلَ ٥
To have exhausted, emaciated cattle. — وأهْزَلَ
هَزَلَ o هَزْلًا وهُـزَلًا , وهَزِلَ a هَزْلًا, وهُزِلَ هُزَالًا To be exhausted, emaciated.
To find a. o. sportive, not in earnest. أَهْزَلَ ٥
✧ To make little account of; to look scornfully at. — و✧ اسْتَهْزَلَ
Jest, joke. هَزْل وهُزَالَة
Leanness, emaciation. هُزَال
Jester, joker. هَزِل وهَزَّال وهِزِّيل
Lean and thin, exhausted. هَزِيل ج هَزْلَى, ومَهْزُول ج مَهَازِيل
Unfruitful years. مَهَازِل
To run swiftly (ostrich). ☆ هَزْلَج هَزْلَجَة
Quick, ostrich. هَزْلَج
Quick, light wolf. هِزْلَاج
Quick, swift. ☆ هَزْ لَم
To twang (bow). ☆ هَزَم i هَزْمًا
To hollow out (wax) with the hand. To sink (a well). — ه
He lessened his right. — لَهُ حَقَّهُ
To put to flight, to rout (the enemy). هَزَم وهَزَّم ٥
To feel a propensity to. هُزِم على
To twang (bow). To rumble (thunder). To burst (skin). تَهَزَّم
To be broken short (stick). To fall to pieces (building). — وانْهَزَم
It broke forth and poured its rain (cloud). تَهَزَّم واهْتَزَم بِالمَاء
To be put to flight, routed (army). إِنْهَزَم
To trample on the ground (horse). إِهْتَزَم
To set quickly to (work). — ه
To slaughter (a ewe). — ٥
Flight, rout. هَزْم وهَزِيمَة وانْهِزَام
Waterless cloud. Depressed ground. — ج هُزُوم
Twang of a bow. هَزَم
Tractable horse. Heavy (rain). هَزِم
Hollow impressed in a soft body, in wax. هَزْمَة ج هَزْم وهُزُوم وهَزَمَات

To bastinade a. o. هزر ٥ ب
He threw him down. — بِهِ الأَرْضَ
To load a. o. with presents. — لِفُلَان
Deceived. Stupid. هِزر
Beating, bastinado. Laziness. هَزْرَة ج هَزَرَات
Light earth. — وهَزَرَة ج هَزَرَات
Sluggishness. — وهُزَيْرَة
He is a lazy fellow. فِيهِ هَزَرَات
Simpleton, dupe. ذُو هَزَرَات ومُهْزَر
Nightingale. P هَزَار ج هَزَارَات
Sturdy (boy). Weak (old man). هَزَوَّر
Banished, expelled. هَزِير ومَهْزُور
Wearing shabby clothes. ✧ مُهزَّر
Bryonia dioica (*plant*). P هَزَرْجَشَان
To be quick. ☆ هَزْرَف
Quick ostrich. هِزْرَاف وهُزَارِف وهِزْرَوْف وهُزْرُوف
To break, to smash a. th. ☆ هَزَء a هَزْءًا, وهَزَّء ه
To hurry, to go quickly. هَزَء وتَهَزَّء واهْتَزَء
To have a frowning look. تَهَزَّء
To assume a false appearance before a. o. — لِ
To swagger, to incline in walk (woman). — فِي مَشْيَتِهَا
To be broken, smashed. إِنْهَزَء
To quiver, to vibrate (sword). إِهْتَزَء
Mangling his prey (lion). هُزَء وهَزَّاء ومِهْزَء
Alone, single, unique. هِزَاء
There is but one arrow in his quiver. مَا فِي ٱلجَعْبَة إِلَّا سَهْمٌ هِزَاء
Portion of the night. هَزِيع مِنَ ٱللَّيْل
Last arrow of a quiver. أَهْزَء
There is no one in the house. مَا فِي ٱلدَّار أَهْزَء
To riot, to raise a disturbance. ✧ هَيْزَء
To riot. ✧ — وتَهَيْزَء
Fear. Bustle of war. ✧ Disturbance, riot. هَيْزَعَة
To carry away a. th. (wind). ☆ هَزَف i هَزْفًا ه
To be lively, brisk. ☆ هَزِق a هَزَقًا
He laughed immoderately. — وأَهْزَق فِي ٱلضَّحِك
Briskness, sprightliness. هَزَق

Liberal, bountiful. هَشْهَاش
To exhaust the milk of (a she-camel). ✻ هَشَر o هَشْرًا ة
Thinness, lightness. هَشْر
Liveliness, merriness. هَشْرَة
Tree losing its leaves early. شَجَرَة هَشِرَة وهَشُور
Flaccid. Kind of artichoke. هَيْشَر
✧ To emigrate. To ramble, to rove. ✧ هَشَل o هَشْلًا
To yield little milk (she-camel). هَشَّل
✧ To banish, to expel a. o. ة —
To lend (a beast) to a. o. without the leave of its owner. أَهْشَل
To use (a beast) without permission. إِهْتَشَل ة
✧ Vagrancy. هَشْلَة
Beast used without permission. هَشِيلَة
✧ Vagrant, vagabond. هَاشِل
To crush, to bruise a. th. ✻ هَشَم i هَشْمًا، وهَشَّم وتَهَشَّم ه
To honour a. o. ✧ To cover a. o. with wounds. هَشَّم ة
To conciliate a. o. تَهَشَّم ة
He showed kindness towards. — على فُلَان
To be broken (dry tree). ✧ To be covered with wounds. تَهَشَّم وانْهَشَم
I worked for him unwillingly. إهتَشَمَتْ نَفْسِي لَهُ
Generous, bountiful. هَشِم
Bounty, generosity. هِشَام
Mountain-goat. هَشَمَة ج هَشَمَات
Wound in the head. Blow shattering the bones. هَاشِمَة
Broken, crushed. Dry and broken plant. Weak. هَشِيم
Arid land. هَشِيمَة
He is a bountiful man. مَا هُوَ إِلَّا هَشِيمَةُ كَرَمٍ
To wrestle sportively with a. o. ✻ هشا — هَاشَا ة
To crush, to tread a. th. under foot. To pierce a. th. To impress a. th. with the hand. ✻ هَصَّ o هَصًّا ه
To have sparkling eyes. هَصَّص
Eye of the elephant. هَاصَّة
Crushed, trodden under foot. هَصِيص ومَهْصُوص
Spark, crackling of fire. هَصِيص ٱلنَّار

Misfortune, disgrace. هَازِمَة ج هَوَازِم
Twanging (bow). هَزُوم
Thunder, rumbling of thunder. Vehement (rain). هَزِيم
Inexhaustible well-spring. Rout. هَزِيمَة ج هَزَائِم
To speak uninterruptedly. ✻ هَزْمَج
Confusion of sounds, uninterrupted speech. هَزْمَجَة
Confused (sound, voice). هُزَامِج
Dust. ✻ هزن — هَوْزَن
To depart, to be off. ✻ هَزَا o
To crumble a. th. ✻ هَسَّ o هَسًّا ه
To speak to o.'s self. — i هَسًّا
Broken, crumbled. Whisper. هَسِيس
To clink (jewels); to rustle (coat of mail). ✻ هَسْهَس وتَهَسْهَس
To conceal (news). هَسْهَس ه
Clang, din. هَسْهَسَة
Whisper. هَسَاهِس
To hurry on, to be quick. ✻ هَسَم
To become languid, weak (man). To be broken (wood). ✻ هَشَّ o i هَشًّا
To beat off (tree-leaves) for (cattle). — ه على
▫ To drive away (flies). هَشَّ ه
To be soft, tender (bread). — i هُشُوشَة
To be tender, brittle. هَشَّ a هَشَاشَة
To be ready to. To be cheerful, well disposed towards. هَشَّ i o هَشَاشَة وهَشَاشًا، واهْتَشَّ ل
He rejoiced at it. أَهْتَشَّ بِهِ
To cheer, to enliven a. o. هَشَّش ة
To find a. o. weak, languid; to find a. o. cheerful, kind. إِسْتَهَشَّ ة
Tender, brittle, soft. Sweating much (horse). ✧ In powder (sugar). هَشّ
Tender (bread). — وهَشَاش
Pumice stone. حَجَر هَشّ
Kind. هَشُّ ٱلْمَكْسَر
Kind, gracious. هَشُّ ٱلوَجْه
I am glad of it. أَنَا بِهِ هَشٌّ بَشٌّ
▫ Round long-necked jug. هَشَّة
Kindness, compliance. هَشًا وهَشَاشَة
Soft. Compliant, kind. Dry herbage. هَشِيش
To move, to agitate. ✻ هَشْهَش
Commotion. هَشْهَشَة

mountain formed of one mass of rocks.
Shower. أُهْضُوبَة ج أَهَاضِيب
Sturdy, strong. Sweating much (horse). هِضَبّ
To feed (sheep) abundantly. ✫ هضج – هَضَّج
Small boys. صِبْيَان هَضِيج
To pour forth (verses, words). ✫ هَضَل o هَضْلًا ب
To rain (sky). أَهْضَل
Numerous army. هَيْضَل
Armed party. – وهَيْضَلَة
Confused voices. هَيْضَلَة
To break a. th. To digest (food : stomach). To facilitate digestion (medicine). ✫ هَضَم i هَضْمًا ه
To wrong, to oppress a. o. – وتَهضَّم واهْتَضَم ة
He wronged, him he lessened his right. هَضَم حَقَّهُ
He remitted to him a part of his due. – لَهُ مِنْ حَقِّهِ طَائِفَةً
To be slender (horse). هَضِم a هَضَمًا
To shed its front-teeth (beast). أَهْضَم
To yield to (the enemy). تَهَضَّم ل
To be easy of digestion (food). To be dissolved, melted. To break, to be crushed (fruit). إِنهَضَم
Depressed ground. Bottom of a valley. هَضْم وهِضْم ج هُضُوم وأَهْضَام
Beware of walking by night and in the bottoms of the valleys. أَللَّيْلَ وأَهْضَام ٱلْوَادِي
Digestion. هَضْم وانهِضَام
Digestible, easy of digestion. سَرِيع ٱلْاَنْهِضَام
Undigestible. بَطِيء ٱلْاَنْهِضَام
Digestible (medicine). هَاضِم
Digestible. هَضُوم وهَضَّام وهَاضُوم
Digestive power. قُوَّة هَاضِمَة
Open-handed. يَد هَضُوم ج هُضُم
Wronged in his rights. هَضِيم
– م هَضِيمَة, وأَهْضَم م هَضْمَاء ج هُضْم
Slender, thin-bodied.
Pipe, fife. قَصَبَة هَضِيم ومُهَضَّمَة ومَهْضُومَة
Injustice, oppression. هَضِيمَة ج هَضَائِم
Funeral dinner.

To impress a. th. with the hand on a soft body. ✫ هَضْهَص ه
Strong (man, lion). Black. هُضْهُص وهُضَاهِص
Having sparkling eyes. هَضْهَاص
To run away, to flee. ✫ هَضَب
To draw (a bough) to o.'s self. To pull, to incline a. th. ✫ هَصَر i هَصْرًا ه وب, واهْتَصَر ه
To incline, to break a. th. without separating it. To squeeze, to take hold of. هَصَّر ه
To be pulled, bent, inclined. إِنهَصَر واهْتَصَر
To straighten (the racemes of a palm-tree). To crush the head of (his prey : lion). إِهْتَصَر ه
Sea-shell worn as an amulet. هَصْرَة وهَصَرَة
هَصِر وهَاصِر وهُصَر وهَصَّار وهَيْصَر وهَصُور
Lion. Squeezing. Declining (fortune). ومِهْصَر ومِهْصَار الخ
To break, to smash a. th. ✫ هَصَم i هَصْمًا ه
Lion. هُصَم وهَصَّام وهَيْصَم ومِهْصَم
Strong, sturdy man. هَيْصَم
To become old. ✫ هَصَا o هَصْوًا
To break a. o.'s back. هَاصَى ة
Sturdy man. أَهْصَاء
To walk quickly (camel). ✫ هَضّ o هَضًّا وهَضْهَض
He had a graceful gait. – المَشْيَ
To break gently, to bruise a. th. – ه واهْتَضّ ة
To be broken, crushed. إِنهَضّ
I fell short of my duty towards him. إِهْتَضَضْتُ نَفْسِي ل
Party of people. هَضَّاء
Furious (stallion). هَضَّاض وهَضْهَاض
Broken, crushed. هَضِيض ومَهْضُوض
To rain continuously (sky). ✫ هَضَب i هَضْبًا
To wet a. o. (rain). – ة
To be profuse in (speech). – واهْتَضَب فِي
To be oblong (hill). إِسْتَهْضَب
هَضْبَة ج هِضَاب وهِضَب وهَضْب وهَضَبَات
Shower of rain. Run, heat. Isolated and depressed hill; وجج أَهَاضِيب

☆ هضى —هَاضَى ه To despise, to make little of.
هِضَاة Lock of hair. She-ass.
أَهْضَاء Party of men.
☆ هطّ — أَهَطّ م هَطَّاء ج هُطّ Good walker (camel).
☆ هَطْهَطَ To neigh (horse).
— في To be quick in (work).
هُطَاهِط Horse.
☆ هَطَر i هَطْرًا ه To beat, to fell (a dog).
تَهَطَّر To fall down, to collapse (well).
هَطْرَة Humble appearance of a poor man.
☆ هطرس — تَهَطْرَس To waddle, to sweep.
☆ هَطَع a هَطْعًا وهُطُوعًا To go along fearfully in looking fixedly at a point (beast).
أَهْطَع واسْتَهْطَع فِي السَّيْر To walk fast in stretching the neck (camel).
أَهْطَع فِي ٱلعَدْو He quickened the pace.
هَطِيم Broad way, large road.
☆ هَطَف i هَطْفًا To yield rain (cloud).
— ه To milk (the females : shepherd).
هَطِف Shower.
☆ هَطَل i هَطْلًا وهَطَلَانًا وتَهْطَالًا, وتَهَطَّل To rain fast. To send forth showers (cloud).
هَطَل ه وه To cause (a horse) to sweat (run, heat). To pour (water).
هَطْل Thin and continuous rain.
دِيمَة هُطْل وهَطْلَاء Rain falling in large drops.
مَطَر هَطِل وهَطَّال Heavy rain.
سَحَاب هَاطِل وهَطِل وهَطَّال Cloud pouring down large drops.
سَحَائِب هُطَّل Clouds pouring rain in large drops.
هَطَلَى Walking slowly (beast).
هَيْطَل ج هَيَاطِلَة وهَيَاطِل Fox. Party engaged on a raid, marauders. *Pl.* Turkish or Indian tribe famed for its strength and gallantry.
☆ هَطَلَّم Numerous army. Crowd. Mighty man.
☆ هَظَا o هَظْوًا ب To throw a. th.
وَقَع بَيْنَهُم هُظًى A struggle was engaged between them.

☆ هَمّ هَمَّة To vomit.
☆ هَيْقَر To be restless, boisterous (woman).
هَيْقَرَة Boisterous woman, hag. Vampire.
☆ هَفّ i هَفًّا وهَفِيفًا To whizz, to hiss (wind).
— i هَفِيفًا To walk quickly (man). To glitter, to shine.
✧ هَفَّت نَفْسِي إلى I felt an inclination to.
إهْتَفّ To glitter (mirage). To tingle (ear).
هَفّ وهِفّ Small fishes.
هِفّ Empty. Rainless (cloud). Empty (honey-comb).
هَفَّاف م هَفَّافَة Light, swift (bird). Breeze.
هَفَّان Trace, mark.
جَاءَ عَلَى هَفَّانِهِ He followed his steps.
مُهَفَّف م مُهَفَّفَة Thin, translucid (cloth). Glistening (mirage).
☆ هَفْهَف وتَهَفْهَف To have a slender body.
هَفْهَاف ومُهَفْهَف Slender (body). Thirsty. Light (wing). Thin (garment).
☆ هَفَت i هَفْتًا وهُفَاتًا To hover, to fly about. To crumble down. To speak much inconsiderately. To be fine, slender.
— وانْهَفَت To fall to pieces, to crumble down.
تَهَافَت To fall in pieces (garment). To be continuous, successive. To fall quickly (snow).
— على To rush, to press upon. To fall into (the fire : moth). To crowd to (the water) continuously (people).
هَفْت Depressed soil. Inconsiderate (word). Continuous, falling quickly (rain). Stupidity. ▫ Annoyance.
هَفَات Foolish.
هَفِيتَة Emigrants driven away by drought.
مَهْفُوت Stupefied.
☆ هَفَا o هَفْوًا وهَفْوَة وهَفَوَانًا To run swiftly. To flutter and take its flight (bird). To tumble, to slip. To commit a fault. To be hungry.

To whirl about (wool). هفَا هَفْوًا وهُفُوًّا
To palpitate (heart).
To raise (a flake of wool : wind). — ب
The heart yearned towards. هفَا ٱلْفُؤَادُ
To entice a. o. هَافَى ة
To starve. ✧ هَفِيَ a هَفًى
To starve a. o. ✧ هَفَّى ة
Transient rain. ✧ Ravenous hunger. هَفًا
Gentle rain. هَفَاة
Fault, slip, error. هَفْوَة ج هَفَوَات
Destitute. Starving. هَافٍ م هَافِيَة ج هَوَافٍ
Foolish people. أَهْفَاء
Width, breadth. ✡ هَقْب
Cries for exciting horses. هِقْب وهِقِط
Sturdy, strong. هَقْبَقْب
Long-bodied man. ✡ هقر — هَقَوَّر
To cauterise (a horse). ✡ هَقَم a هَقْمًا ة
To be proud, impudent. تَهَقَّم
They thronged at the water. تَهَقَّمُوا وِرْدًا
To suffer from hunger. إِنْهَقَم
To divert a. o. from (virtue : passion). To exhaust a. o. (ague). إِهْتَقَم ة
To be altered (colour). أُهْتُقِم
Insatiable. هَقِم م هَقِمَة
Star of hair on the upper part of a horse's breast. Three stars in *Orio*. Fifth mansion of the moon. هَقْعَة
Wont to recline on the elbow in a gathering. هُقَعَة
Clash of swords. Clatter. هَيْقَعَة
Having a tuft of hair on (the breast (horse). مَهْقُوع
Ostrich. ✡ هقل — هِقْل م هِقْلَة
Male rat. هَاقِل
Male ostrich. Ill-natured. Fox. Wolf. ✡ هِقْلِس ج هَقَالِس
To have a ravenous hunger. ✡ هَقِم a هَقَمًا
To subdue, to overcome a. o. تَهَقَّم ة
To swallow up a. th. in large mouthfuls. — ه
Ravenous, voracious. هَقِم م هَقِمَة
Glutton. Sea. Male ostrich. هِقَمّ
Roaring of the sea. Gurgling noise in swallowing. Extensive sea. هَيْقَم

To be delirious. ✡ هَقِيَ i هَقْيًا
To bully a. o. To seduce a. o. — وأَهْقَى ة
To crumble down (well). ✡ هَكّ o هَكًّا ه
To pulverise a. th. by rubbing. — ه
To draw (milk) to the last drop.
To spear a. o. time after time. — ة ب
To intoxicate a. o. (wine). To injure the reputation of. — ة
To be thrown down. هُكّ
To be intoxicated. إِنْهَكّ
Disease of the mind. هَكّ ج هَكَكَة وأَهْكَاك
Pounded. هَكِيك ومَهْكُوك
To scoff at a. o. ✡ هَكَب هَكْبًا
To press (a debtor). ✡ هكد — هُكِّد على
So, thus, in the same manner ; in that way. ✡ هٰكَذَا
✡ هَكَر i وهَكِر a هِكْرًا وهَكَرًا, وتَهَكَّر
To be astounded.
To be sleepy or to sleep deeply. هَكِر a هَكْرًا وهَكَرًا
Sleeping. Wandering. هَكِر وهَكُر
No wonder at it. مَا فِيهِ مَهْكَر ومَهْكَرَة
Pl. Frogs. ✡ هَكَارِس
To be quiet, to take rest. To halt. To cough (camel). To spread its darkness (night). ✡ هَكَع a هُكُوعًا
Nobody knows where he is gone to, nor where he stopped. مَا يُدْرَى أَيْنَ سَكَع وأَيْنَ هَكَع
To be lowly, submissive. To be grieved, angry. هَكِع a هَكَعًا , واهْتَكَع
Sleep, exhaustion. Cough. هُكَاع
Foolish. هُكَعَة
To walk and run swiftly. ✡ هَكِف a هَكَفًا
They came to fight. ✡ هكل — تَهَاكَلُوا
To be big and tall. هَيْكَل
Huge (beast). Tall and arborescent plant. Lofty building. Altar, temple. Statue. هَيْكَل ج هَيَاكِل
To crumble down (well). To rain fast. ✡ هكم — تَهَكَّم
To threaten, to be angered with. تَهَكَّم على فُلَانٍ
To be sorry for. — على أَمْرٍ
To rail, to scoff, to mock at — ة وب
Wicked. Intruder. هِكِم

Rain. هَلَّة ج هَلَل
Fear. هَلَل
He died with fear. هَلَكَ هَلَلًا
First rain. هَلَل وهَلَال وهِلَال
New moon. Crescent of the moon. The two first or two last days of a lunar month. Anything crescent-shaped. Grapnel. Double-pointed spear-head. ✧ Parenthesis. هِلَال ج أَهِلَّة وأَهَالِيل
Joy after sadness. هُلَّى
He went nobody knows whereto. ذَهَبَ بِهِلِّيَانَ بِذِي هِلِّيَانَ
Land in which rain is circumscribed. هَالِيَة
First night of a lunar month. إِهْلَال واسْتِهْلَال
Exordium of a speech. إِسْتِهْلَال
Rains. أَهَالِيل
Exultation. تَهَلُّل
His blood has been shed to no avail. ذَهَبَ دَمُهُ فِي تَهَلَّلَ
Crescent shaped. Lean and bent (camel). مُهَلَّل
Halleluiah. H هَلِلُويَا
To weave (a stuff) thin. To sift (flour) with a fine tissue. To repeat (a sound). ✲ هَلْهَل ه
To refine poetry. — ٱلشِّعْر
To procrastinate in (an affair). — فِي
He was on the point of overtaking him. هَلْهَلَ يُدْرِكُهُ
✧ To bewail (the dead : Druse). To pronounce the Mohammedan formula of faith. To threaten to become a Moslem (angry Christian). هَلْهَل
Light (tissue). هَلْهَل وهَلْهَال وهُلَاهِل ومُهَلْهَل
Refined, elegant (poetry). هُلَاهِل
Rag. ◻ هَلْهُولَة
To keep on running (horse). ✲ هَلَبَ i هُلْبًا، وأَهْلَبَ
To drench a. o. (dew). هَلَبَ ه
To pluck (the hair). To clip (a horse's tail). — وهَلَّبَ ه
To satirise, to revile. هَلَبَ وهَلَّبَ ه بِلِسَانِهِ
To be hairy (man). هَلِبَ a هَلَبًا
To have the hair plucked, the tail shorn. تَهَلَّبَ وانْهَلَبَ

Mockery, scoff, derision. تَهَكُّم وأُهْكُومَة
Proud. مُسْتَهْكِم
To repent. ✲ هكن — تَهَكَّن
Interrog. particle. Is.. he, she, it...? Did... he, she, it? ✲ هَلْ
Is Zeid standing? هَلْ زَيْدٌ قَائِمٌ
Halloo, *cry* for urging horses. هَلَا
Come on, come ye to prayer. حَيَّ هَلَ وحَيَّ هَلَا على ٱلصَّلَاة
Why not? هَلَّا
To fall heavily (rain). To appear (new moon). To begin (lunar month). To rejoice. ✧ To lose their gloss, to become shabby (clothes). ✲ هَلَّ i هَلًّا
✧ To expand (the dough : woman). ه —
To be frightened, to fly away. To praise God, by repeating لَا إِلٰهَ إِلَّا ٱللّٰه, (there is no God but God). هَلَّل وهَيْلَل هَيْلَلَة
To abstain from. — عَنْ
To hire (a workman) for a lunar month. هَالَ مُهَالَّةً وهِلَالًا ه
To appear (new moon). To raise the voice in saying لَبَّيْكَ (Here I am). أَهَلَّ إِهْلَالًا، وأُهِلَّ
To begin to cry (new-born child). أَهَلَّ واسْتَهَلَّ
He perceived the new moon on such a night. أَهَلَّ عَنْ لَيْلَةِ كَذَا
To make a cut upon a. o. (sword). — بِفُلَانٍ
He invocated the name of God. — بِذِكْرِ ٱللّٰهِ
To say : In the name of God before slaughtering (a victim). أُهِلَّ لِلّٰهِ بِ
To be bright (face, cloud). To exult. تَهَلَّلَ واهْتَلَّ
To have a smiling, open face. تَهَلَّل
To shed tears (eye). — وانْهَلَّ واسْتَهَلَّ
To fall heavily and loudly (rain). إِنْهَلَّ واهْتَلَّ واسْتَهَلَّ
To give the first rain (sky). To raise, to lower the voice. إِسْتَهَلَّ
To begin to shine (new moon). أُسْتُهِلَّ
To be drawn ; to glitter (sword). هَلَّ
Beginning of a lunar month. هِلّ وهَلَّة و✧ هِلَّة
He has not obtained the least thing. مَا أَصَابَ هَلَّةً

To unsheath (a sword). إِهْتَلَبَ هُ
Horse-hair, coarse hair ; pig's bristle. Eyelash. Continual rain. هُلْب (un. هُلْبَة)
Hairy (man). هَلِب
Severity of winter. هُلْبَة وهُلْبَة ٱلشِّتَاء
Vehemently cold day. هَالِب ٱلشَّعَر
Rainy night. لَيْلَة هَالِبَة
Cold wind with rain. Rainy, plentiful (year). هَلَّاب وهَلَّابَة
Cold winter-day. هَلَّاب وهَلِيب ومُهَلِّب
Hairless or clipped (tail). Hairy, coarse-haired (man). Rainy, fruitful (year). أَهْلَب م هَلْبَاء ج هُلْب
Shorn-haired. مَهْلُوب
Kind of dates. ☆ هلبث – هِلْبَاث
Stupid, dull. هِلْبُوث
Thick milk. ☆ هلبج – هُلَّبِج وهُلَابِج
Idiotic, foolish man. Great eater. هِلْبَاجَة
Intimate friend. A little. Garment. ☆ هَلْبَس وهَلْبَسِيس
To peel off, to scrape off, to bark. To scratch (the skin). ☆ هَلَتَ o هَلْتًا هُ
To be peeled, barked. To glide away. إِنْهَلَتَ
Rabble, mob. ☆ هلث – هَلْثَاء وهِلْثَاءَة وهُلَاثَة
Languor in man. هُلَاث
To relate incredible, strange things. ☆ هَلَجَ i هَلْجًا
To conceal a. th. أَهْلَجَ هُ
Nightmares, incoherent dreams. هَلْج
Thorny tree. هُلَج
Prune-shaped fruit. Myrobalan-tree. ✧ Ellipsis (*géo.*) P إِهْلِيلَج وإِهْلِيلِج وهَلِيلَج
Yellow myrobalan. – أَصْفَر
Black myrobalan from Cabul. – كَابِلِي
Large cooking-pot. ☆ هلجب – هِلْجَاب
To seize a. o. (fever). ☆ هَلَدَ
Patched garment. Coarse cloth. ☆ هِلْدِم
✧ To tattle, to talk nonsense. ☆ هَلَسَ i هَلْسًا
To emaciate a. o. (disease). – ة
✧ To pound a. th. fine. – هُ
To be consumptive. To lose the mind. هُلِسَ
To become lean. هَلَّسَ

He confided a secret to him. هَالَسَ فُلَانًا وأَهْلَسَ إِلَيْهِ
To smile. To whisper. أَهْلَسَ
Thinness, leanness. ✧ Nonsense, idle words. هَلْس
Consumption, hectic fever. – وهُلَاس
Weak, convalescent people. هُلْس
Hallucination. ¤ هَلْوَسَة
Weak-bodied. هَالِس ج هَوَالِس
Exhausted. Conmsumptive, hectic. ✧ Pounded fine. مَهْلُوس
Insane. مُهْتَلَس ٱلْعَقْل
Having a flaccid belly. Tangled, luxuriant (herbage). ☆ هلط – هَالِط
To be anxious, fretful. ☆ هَلِع a هَلَعًا
Restless, anxious. هَلِع وهَلُوع
Greedy. – هُلَع وهَالُوع
He possesses nothing. مَا لَهُ هِلَّع ولَا هِلَّعَة
Fearful, fretful. Impatient. هُلَعَة
Swift (ostrich). هَالِع م هَالِعَة, هِلْوَاع
Hirsute, thick-bearded ; thick (beard). ☆ هلف – هِلَّوْف
To hurry on. ☆ هَلَقَ i هَلْقًا, وتَهَلَّقَ
Now, on the spot, immediately. ✧ هَلَّق وهَلَّقْتِيَّة (for هٰذَا الوَقت)
Vehement (hunger). ☆ هِلَّقْت وهِلَّقْس وهِلَّقْف
To glut a. th. ☆ هَلْقَمَ هُ
Big and tall. Lion. هِلْقَام
Gluttonous, voracious. – وهِلْقَامَة وهِلِقَّامَة
☆ هَلَكَ i وهَلِكَ a هَلْكًا وهَلَاكًا وهُلْكًا وتُهْلُوكًا وهُلُوكًا ومَهْلَكًا ومَهْلِكًا ومَهْلُكًا وتَهْلَكَةً وتَهْلِكَةً وتَهْلُكَةً
To perish, to die miserably. To pass away. To be reduced to nought. ✧ To be damned.
– i هُلْكًا وهَلَاكًا , وهَلَّكَ وأَهْلَكَ واسْتَهْلَكَ ة وهُ
To destroy. To lose a. o. or a. th.
To sell (property). أَهْلَكَ هُ
✧ To damn a. o. (God). – ة
He swaggered gracefully. تَهَلَّكَ وتَهَالَكَ فِي مَشْيِهِ
To sink exhausted upon (a bed). To covet a. th. eagerly. تَهَالَكَ على
To strive in. – فِي
To rush into danger. To strive after. إِنْهَلَكَ واهْتَلَكَ
To spend away (wealth). ✧ To sink (a debt). إِسْتَهْلَكَ هُ

هَمَّ i هَمًّا وهَمِيمًا To creep (worm, insect).
هَمَّ o هُمُومَةً وهَمَامَةً، وأَهَمَّ وانْهَمَّ To become old, infirm.
هَمَّمَت المَرْأَةُ في رَأْسِ الصَّبِيّ The woman hummed for lulling the boy.
تَهَمَّمَ ه To be anxious about, to search a. th. carefully. To louse (the head).
إِنْهَمَّ To be melted (grease). ✧ To be troubled, anxious.
إِهْتَمَّ ب To mind a. th. To take care of.
— لَهُ بِأَمْرِهِ He took great pains for the management of his affair.
إِسْتَهَمَّ He concerned himself in the interests of his people.
— ه ب To draw the attention, to excite the zeal of a. o. in behalf of.
هَمّ ج هُمُوم Intention, purpose. Care, anxiety, concern. Important matter.
رَجُلٌ هَمٌّ Ambitious, high-minded.
هٰذَا رَجُلٌ هَمُّكَ وهِمَّتُكَ مِن رَجُلٍ This is the man thou standest in want of.
هِمّ ج أَهْمَام Decrepit old man.
هِمَّة ج هِمَّات وهَمَائِم Broken down (old man, woman).
هِمَّة ج هِمَم Ambition. Mind, aspiration, aim, scheme. Zeal.
رَجُلٌ بَعِيد الهِمَّة Ambitious.
هَامَّة ج هَوَامّ Venomous reptile (as scorpions, serpents, worms, lice). ✧ *Pl.* Insects, vermin.
أَهَمّ More momentous.
إِهْتِمَام ج اهْتِمَامَات Care, concern. Solicitude.
لَا هَمَامِ وَلَا مَهَمَّةَ لِي I do not care abont it.
جَاءَ هِمَامِ He came low-spirited.
هُمَام ج هِمَام Hero. magnanimous man. Melting (hail).
هَمَّام Slanderer. Energetic, effective man.
هَمُوم Yielding much water (well, cloud). Swift-paced (she-camel). Reed shaken by the wind.
هَمِيم وهَمِيمَة ج هَمَائِم Thin rain.
مُهِمّ م مُهِمَّة ج مُهِمَّات Distressing, busying. Important, matter.

هَلْك وهُلْك وهَلَاك Ruin, perdition. Death. Damnation.
هَلَكَة وهَلَكَاء وتَهْلُكَة Destruction.
هَلَكَة هَلْكَاء Heavy loss; disaster.
هَلَكَة ج هَلَك وهَلَكَات Unfruitful year.
إِفْعَل ذٰلِكَ إِمَّا هَلَكَتْ هُلُكُ أَو هُلُكَةُ Do it at any rate.
هِلْكَة ج هِلَك Vile, lowly.
أَرْض هَلَكُون وهَلِكُون Barren, unwatered land.
هَالِك ج هَلْكَى وهُلَّك وهُلَّاك وهَوَالِك Perishing, dead; perishable. ✧ Damned.
✧ هَلْكَان Exhausted, jaded.
هَالِكَة Covetous soul.
هُالُوك Mole. Dormouse. Broom-rape.
هَلَّاك Beggars. Strayers (seeking fodder or water).
هَالِكِيّ Blacksmith.
تَهْلُكَة Loss. Cause of death, danger.
وَادِي تُهُلِّكَ The valley of perdition. *i. e.* the world; its vanities.
مَهْلَكَة ومَهْلِكَة ومَهْلُكَة ج مَهَالِك Perilous place. Desert.
مُهْتَلِك Parasite.
مُهْتَلِكُون Straying foragers.
إِسْتِهْلَاك ✧ Sinking-fund.
☆ هلم — أَهْلَمَ بِفُلَانٍ To call out a. o.
إِهْتَلَمَ ب To carry a. th. away.
هَلُمَّ م هَلُمِّي مث هَلُمَّا ج هَلُمُّوا وهَلْمُمْنَ Come on, come to me.
— الشَّيْءَ Bring it here, bring the thing.
هَلُمَّ جَرًّا And so forth; and so on. *Et cetera.*
هُلَام Veal served with the skin. Kind of animal jelly.
هَلِيم Adhesive, sticky.
هِلْم م هِلْمَة Flaccid, soft.
✧ هَلْيُون Asparagus.
☆ هُم They, them, their. (*Pl. of* هُو)
☆ هَمَّ o هَمًّا ب To intend, to purpose a. th. To meditate, to determine upon a. th. To be anxious about.
هَمَّ بِالسُّقُوط To threaten to fall (wall).
هَمَّ o هَمًّا ومَهَمَّةً، وأَهَمَّ ه To busy (the mind). To disquiet; to cause anxiety to a. o. (affair).
هَمَّ ه To waste (the body: disease). To melt (grease). To draw (milk).

To be worn out in the folds (cloth). هَمَدَ o هَمْدًا وهُمُودًا
To extinguish (the fire). To allay; to soothe (grief). هَمَّدَ وأَهْمَدَ ه
To abate (wind). To remain silent in a trial. أَهْمَدَ
To stay in (a place). — ب
He hurried the walk. — في السَّيْر
He rushed on food. — في الطَّعَام
To soothe (anger : gift). — ه
Apoplexy. Trance. هَمْدَة
Going out (fire). Worn out, ragged. Ripe, yellow date. Barren land. هَامِد
Sheep-tax registered on the rolls. هَمِيد
Hamadan, tribe in Yemen. هَمْدَان
Swift camel or she-camel. Exertion, quickness. Intensity of rain, of heat. ☆ همذ — هَمَاذِيّ
Hamazan, town in Arabia. هَمَذَانُ
Relating to Hamazan. Loquacious. هَمَذَانِيّ
To be poured forth (water, tears). ✧ To snort, to neigh (horse). To snarl (wild beast). ☆ هَمَرَ o i هَمْرًا
To pour forth (water). To draw forth (milk) to the last drop. To multiply (words). To pull down (a building). — ه
To give to a. o. a part of. — لِفُلَانٍ مِن
To stamp the ground (horse). — واهْتَمَرَ ه
To take, to bring a. th. away. هَامَرَ ٥
To charm, to bewitch a. o. أَهْمَرَ ٥
To run vehemently (horse). أَهْتَمَرَ
To be poured (water). To be pulled down (building). To have its leaves beaten down (tree). إِنْهَمَرَ
✧ Neighing of a horse. هَمْر
Fat and bulky. Heaped up (sand). هَمِر
Shower. Angry speech. Shell used as an amulet. هَمْرَة
Boisterous woman. هَمَرَى
Cloud pouring down showers. هَامِر وهَمَّار
Babbler. هَمَّار ومِهْمَر ومِهْمَار ويَهْمُور
To give confused news. To speak confusedly. To utter idle words. ☆ هَمْرَجَ

✧ War-ammunitions, stores, materials. مُهِمَّات
Important duties. مَهَامّ
Over-anxious; grieved. مَهْمُوم
To mutter, to grumble (man). To snarl (beast). To hum for lulling a child. ☆ هَمْهَمَ وتَهَمْهَمَ
Hoarse voice. Snort, snarl of a beast. هَمْهَمَة ج هَمَاهِم
Dauntless chief. Lion. Wild crow. هَمْهَام
Nothing is left. هَمْهَامِ
Personal pronoun and affix of the possessive pronoun (*in the dual*). They two, both. Them two. Their two. ▫ They, them (*for the plural*). ☆ هُمَا
To rend, to wear out (a garment). ☆ هَمَأَ a هَمْأً, وأَهْمَأَ ه
To be rent (garment). To become ragged, worn out. تَهَمَّأَ وانْهَمَأَ
Threadbare, ragged garment. هِمْء ج أَهْمَاء
To be overspread with grease (dish). ☆ هَمَتَ o
He laughed and spoke in a low tone. هَمَتَ ٱلْكَلَام والضَّحِك
To be hungry. ☆ هَمِجَ a هَمَجًا
To patch up (an affair). هَمَجَ o هَمْجًا ه
To quench thirst in one draught (camel). — مِنَ المَاء
To run at full speed (horse). أَهْمَجَ
To conceal a. th. — ه
To be exhausted by heat (man). To be pale, wan (face). إِهْتَمَجَ
Gnats, grubs. Foolish people. Rabble, ruffians. Scarce food. Hunger. Lean ewes. Mismanagement. هَمَج ج أَهْمَاج (*un* هَمَجَة)
Ruffian, man of a low class. هَمَجِيّ
Whitout chief (army). Without shepherd (flock). هَامِج
Violent hunger. Scared by flies (gazelle). هَمَج هَامِج
Young, slender-bodied gazelle. هَمِيج
To die away (fire). To cool (anger); to become still (wind). To die, to perish. To be barren (ground). ☆ هَمَدَ o هُمُودًا

to him (devil).
✧ To thrash a. o. هَمَس ه
To speak inaudibly. هَامَس ه
To converse secretly with. تَهَامَسَا
Faint sound, voice; soft tread of camels. هَمْس
He speaks with a faint voice. يَتَكَلَّم هَمْسًا
Walking softly. Crushing his prey (lion). هَمَّاس وهَمُوس
Faint sound of a camel's steps. هَمِيس
Uttered inaudibly. Softly articulated (word). مَهْمُوس
The soft letters comprised in the 3 *following words* حَثَّهُ شَخْصٌ فَسَكَتَ أَلْحُرُوف المَهْمُوسَة
Insuperable, strong (man). Tall. ✱ هَمَيْسَع
To collect, to pick up (things). ✱ هَمَش o هَمْشًا ه
To bite a. o. — ه
To speak much. — i وهَمِش a هَمْشًا
To urge, to excite a. o. هَامَش ه
To give little water (spring). تَهَمَّش
To be intermingled (crowd). تَهَامَش واهْتَمَش
To creep (reptile). To go quickly. To be intermingled. إِهْتَمَش
Confusion, medley. هَمْشَة
✧ Margin of a book. هَامِش
Babbler (woman). هَمَشَى
To lay hands upon a. th. ✱ هَمَط i هَمْطًا ه
To take a. th. forcibly. — وتَهَمَّط واهْتَمَط ه
To wrong a. o. هَمَط واهْتَمَط ه
To impair the reputation of إِهْتَمَط ه
Wrong-doer. هَمَّاط
✱ هَمَع o a هَمْعًا وهُمُوعًا وهَمَعَانًا وتَهْمَاعًا
To shed tears.
To fall upon (a tree : dew). — على
To sham weeping. تَهَمَّع
To be altered (colour). أَهْتَمِع
Pouring down rain (cloud). هَمِع
Flowing (tears). هَامِعَة ج هَوَامِع
Liquid, fluid. هَمُوع
Quick death. هَيْمَع وهَمَيْمَع
To break (the skull). ✱ هَمَغ a هَمْغًا ه

Swiftness. State of confusion. Trifle. هَمْرَجَة
Swift, generous (horse). Bulky (camel). ✱ هَمَرْجَل
To riot, to be in confusion (people). ✱ همرش — تَهَمْرَش
Riot, disturbance. هَمْرَشَة
Yielding much milk (she-camel). Old woman. هَمَرِّش
To pinch; to repel a. o. To nip (a mouse : cat). To spur (a horse). To backbite, to find fault with. To suggest evil to a. o. (Satan). To bite a. o. To break a. th. To mark, to pronounce (a vowel) with a hamza. ✱ هَمَز o i هَمْزًا ه وه
He threw him on the ground. — بِهِ الأَرْض
✧ To threaten, to frighten a. o. هَمَّز على
To be marked with hamza (letter). إِنْهَمَز
Madness; diabolical possession. هَمْز الشَّيْطَان
Hamza. ء هَمْزَة ج هَمَزَات
Silent hamza marked thus (ٱ). — الوَصْل
Hamza pronounced separately. — القَطْع
Evil suggestions of Satan. هَمَزَات الشَّيْطَان
Violent (wind). Far-shooting (bow). هَمَزَى
Slanderer. هَامِز وهَمَّاز
Backbiter. هُمَزَة
Sagacious, active man. رَجُل هَمِيز الفُؤَاد
Whip. Goad for asses. مِهْمَزَة
Stick. Spur, iron-shod staff. مِهْمَز ج مَهَامِز, ومِهْمَاز ج مَهَامِيز
Spurred, nipped. Marked with hamza. (*Gram.*) having a hamza in its radical (verb). مَهْمُوز
To walk day and night unremittingly. ✱ هَمَس i هَمْسًا
To chew, to mumble a. th. To press (grapes). To break a. th. To mumble, to utter inaudible (words). — ه
To tread the ground softly. — بالقَدَم
He whispered news to him. — إِلى فُلَان بِحَدِيثِهِ
He suggested evil — في قَلْبِهِ بِوَسْوَسَتِهِ

Thin rain. هَمْيَة
Pasturing at random (camels). هَامِيَة ج هَوَامٍ
P Purse of a girdle, waist-band, sash. هِمْيَان ج هَمَايِين
P ✧ Royal, imperial. هَمَايُون وهَمَايُونِيّ
✡ هَنَّ i هَنًّا وهَنِينًا To weep, to moan.
— إلى To sigh after a. th.
أَهَنَّ ة To create (a camel) strong (God).
هَانَّة وهُنَانَة Fat under the pupil of the eye. Remainder of marrow. Strength of a camel.
هَنَّانَة Weeping woman, female mourner.
مَهْنُون Strong.
✡ هُنَّ *Personal and possessive pronoun of the 3d person of the plural feminine.* They, them. Their, theirs.
✧ هِنَّة *Pronoun of the 3d person of the plural (m. and f.)* They, them.
✡ هَنَأَ o a i هَنْأً وهِنْأً وهَنَاء ة ول To be beneficial, pleasant to a. o. (food).
هَنَأَتْنِيهِ ٱلْعَافِيَةُ Health made it pleasant to me.
لِيَهْنِئْكَ May it give thee joy!
هَنَأَ a هَنْأً, وهَنَّأَ ة ب To say to a. o.: May it give thee joy!
— o i a هَنَأَ ة To smear (a camel) with tar.
— o i هَنْأً ة To feed, to maintain, to help a. o.
هَنِئَ a هَنْأً وهَنَأً To find insufficient herbage (cattle).
هَنِئَ ب To rejoice at.
— ه To enjoy (food).
هَنِئَ a هَنْأً وهَنَأً, وهَنُؤَ o هَنَاءَةً وهَنَاءَةً وهَنْأً To be pleasant (thing). To happen without trouble (affair). To be wholesome, beneficial (food).
هَنَّأَ تَهْنِيئًا وتَهْنِئَةً ة ب To greet, to congratulate a. o. on.
أَهْنَأَ ة To give a. th. to a. o.
تَهَنَّأَ تَهَنُّؤًا ب To be benefited by (food). To pride o.'s self in. To rejoice at.
تَهَنَّأَ To be glad, happy.
إِسْتَهْنَأَ ة To ask a. o. for help, for a gift. To grant a. th. to a. o.
هِنْء Smearing with tar. Part of the night. Gift.

✡ هَمِق Luxuriant herbage. Dry herbage.
هِمَّق Crack-brained.
✡ هُمَقِم وهُمَّقِم Stupid, foolish.
✡ هَمَكَ o هَمْكًا ة في To urge a. o. in (an affair).
تَهَمَّكَ وانْهَمَكَ في To exert o.'s self perseveringly. To persist obstinately in.
إِهْمَاكَ To be angry.
✡ هَمَلَ o i هَمْلًا وهَمَلَانًا وهُمُولًا, وانْهَمَلَ To bathe in tears (eye). To flow abundantly (tears). To overflow (water).
هَمَّلَ To give continuous rain (sky).
— i هَمْلًا To pasture freely day and night (camels).
أَهْمَلَ و✧ هَمَّلَ ه To forsake, to leave off a. th. To overlook, to neglect.
أَهْمَلَ ه To let (a letter) without dots.
✧ تَهَامَلَ To be neglectful of.
هِمْل Coarse garment of the Arabs. Ragged hair-tent.
هَمَل Flocks pasturing freely day and night. Water flowing freely.
تَرَكَهَا هَمَلًا He set them free, day and night.
هَامِل ج هَوَامِل وهَمُولَة وهَامِلَة وهَمَل وهُمَّل وهُمَّال وهَمَلَى Set free day and night (camel).
هُمَّال Soft, flaccid. Waste land.
هَمَالِيل Remainder of fodder. Weak birds. Threadbare garment.
✧ تَهَامُل Sloth. Neglect.
مُهْمَل Obsolete, disused (word). Without diacritical points (letter).
— و✧ مَهْمُول Neglected. Overlooked.
✡ هَمْلَج هَمْلَجَة To walk at a gentle pace (hackney).
هَمْلَاج ج هَمَالِيج Beast walking at a gentle pace. Lean (sheep).
✡ همن — هَمَّنَ ه To put a. th. in a purse.
هَيْمَنَ To say Amen.
— على To oversee, to watch over. To expand the wings over (her chickens: hen).
المُهَيْمَن والمُهَيْمِن The Watcher (God).
✡ هَمَا o هَمْوًا وهمى i هَمْيًا وهَمَيَانًا To flow (water, tears). To pasture here and there (cattle). To shed tears (eye).

Congratulation. ✧ Enjoyment, good health. هَنَاء
Tar, liquid pitch. هِنَاء
Wholesome, pleasant (food). Easy (affair). هَنِيء مر هَنِيئَة
Good wish. Mayest thou enjoy it! هَنِيئًا لَكَ
With enjoyment and health; to your health! هَنِيئًا مَرِيئًا
Servant. هَانِئ
A little. Short space of time. هُنَيْئَة
Greeting, congratulation. تَهْنِئَة
Anything succeeding without trouble. مَهْنَأ
Smeared with tar. مَهْنُوء
Greeted. مُهَنَّأ
✡ هنب — هَنْبَاء وهَنَبَى Inconsiderate, insane (woman).
Exceedingly foolish. مِهْنَب
✡ هَنْبَت وهَنْتَب To act slowly; to be remiss.
✡ هَنْبَثَة ج هَنَابِث Momentous, arduous affair. *Pl.* Confused news, affairs. Calamities.
✡ هَنْبَذَة ج هَنَابِذ Difficult affair.
✡ هِنْبِر وهِنَّبْر وأُم هِنَّبْر The hyena.
✡ هَنْبَس وتَهَنْبَس To be in quest of news.
✡ هَنْبَص To titter.
Despised, weak. هِنْبِص
✡ هَنْبَغ To suffer from hunger.
هُنْبُغ وهِنْبَاغ وهُنْبُوغ Vehement (hunger).
✡ هَنْبَل هَنْبَلَة To limp (wild beast).
✡ هنج — تَهَنَّج To move about (fœtus).
✡ هند — هَنَّد ٥ To blandish, to flirt with a. o. (woman). To abuse a. o.
— ه To sharpen (a sword).
— في To be unable to. To be slow in.
India. The Indians. هِنْد
— ج هِنْدَات وهُنُود Woman's name.
— ج أَهْنُد وأَهْنَاد وهُنُود Herd of 100 to 200 camels.
Indian, Hindu. Aloes-wood. هِنْدِيّ ج هُنُود
✧ سُنْبُلَة هِنْدِيَّة Indian spikenard.
Indian sword. سَيْف هُنْدُوَانِيّ
Dimin. of هند Flock of 100 heads. Century. هُنَيْدَة

He lived 100 years. عَاش ٱلْهُنَيْدَة
Made of Indian iron (sword). مُهَنَّد
Wild or garden-succory, endive. هِنْدَب وهِنْدِبَى وهِنْدِبَاء
✧ Dandelion (*plant*). هِنْدِبَاء بَرِّيّ
Measure. Limit. P هِنْدَاز
Standard-cubit (25 inches). هِنْدَازَة ٱلْخَيَّاط
✡ هَنْدَس ه To trace (a road); to sketch (a building).
Measure. Geometry. Architecture. هَنْدَسَة
Dauntless. Skilful. هِنْدِس
Geometrical. هَنْدَسِيّ
Geometrician. Architect. Engineer. مُهَنْدِس
✡ هَنْدَم To arrange, to dispose a. th. symmetrically. To shape, to pare (wood).
Symmetry, harmony of parts; modesty. P هِنْدَام
Symmetrical. مُهَنْدَم
✡ هنر — هَنْرَة Hollow of the ear.
✡ هَنَم a هَنْمًا ه To fold, to bend a. th.
— ٥ To brand (a camel) on the neck.
— ل To submit to.
هَنِم a هَنَمًا To have a crooked and prominent neck (camel).
To be unable to answer. إِسْتَهْنَم
Crookedness of a camel's neck. هَنَم
Brand on a camel's neck. هَنَمَة
Three stars of *Gemini*. Two stars of *Orio*. Sixth mansion of the moon.
Submissive. هَانِم ج هُنَّم
Having a contorted neck. أَهْنَم مر هَنْمَاء ج هُنْم
Low and compact (hill). هَنْمَاء
✡ هنف — هَنَّف وأَهْنَف To hasten, to hurry on.
هَانَفَتْ مُهَانَفَةً وهِنَافًا, وأَهْنَفَتْ وتَهَانَفَتْ To sneer (woman).
✧ Turkish lady. (*for* خَانِم) T هَانِم Title in addressing her.
✡ هَنْقَب وهِنْقَب Short.
✡ هَيْنَم ه To conceal, to keep a. th. secret.
Low voice; faint noise. هَيْنَمَة
Inunderstood (word). هَيْنُوم

Time. ☆ هنو – هِنْو
A thing. هَنٌ وهَنٌ مث هَنَان وهَنَوَان ج هَنُون
A little thing, somewhat. هَنَة ج هَنَوَات وهَنَات
That belongs to thee. هٰذَا هَنُكَ
To say : come here, thou, man, woman ! يَا هَنُ أَقْبِل ويَا هَنَةُ أَقْبِلِي
He has some defects. فِيهِ هَنَات
A little, a while ; somewhat. هُنَيَّة وهُنَيْهَة
Stay a while. أُمْكُثْ هُنَيْهَة
Disaster, misfortune. هَنَاة ج هَنَوَات
Here, from here. ☆ هُنَا وهٰهُنَا
There, thither. هُنَاكَ وهُنَالِكَ
Interj. No doubt. Surely. Woe ! ☆ هه
To stammer, to be impeded in speech. ☆ هَهَّ a هَهًّا وهَهَّة
Pronoun of the 3d person of the singular masculine. He. ☆ هُوَ مث هُمَا
It is I ; it is he. أَنَا هُوَ. هُوَ هُوَ
Foolish ; faint-hearted. ☆ هَوْهَاء وهُوهَاء وهَوْهَاءة
To rejoice in. ☆ هَاء o هَوْءًا ب
To think well or ill of. – ه بِخَيْرٍ او بِشَرٍّ او بِهِ خَيْرًا او شَرًّا
He aspired to great things. هَاءَ بِنَفْسِهِ إِلَى ٱلْمَعَالِي
Here I am. هَاءَ وهَاءَنَذَا
Take thou, ye. Here thou art, here you are. هَاءِ وهَاءَ (*sing.*) هَاؤُمَا (*dual.*) هَاؤُمْ وهَاؤُنَّ (*plur.*)
Take thou, ye. هَاكِ هَاكِ هَاكُم هَاكُنَّ هَاكُمَا
Here, from here. هَا هُنَا
No, by God ! لَا هَاءَ ٱللّٰهِ
Here is a gold coin. هَاءَ دِينَارًا
Intention, scheme, aim. Penetrating mind. هَوْء
It occurred to my mind. وَقَعَ فِي هَوْبِي و فِي هُوبِي
Ambitious, brooding high designs. بَعِيد ٱلْهَوْء
Garrulous, foolish. Distance, remoteness. Heat of fire. ☆ هَوْب
To go down a ravine. ☆ هوت – هَوَّتَ
To call after a. o. – ب
Deep valley, ravine. هُوتَة وهَوْتَة ج هُوَت
✧ Precipice. Abyss, chasm.
Thirst. ☆ هَوْتَة
To be tall and foolish. ☆ هَوِجَ a هَوَجًا
Tall and fickle (man). Courageous. أَهْوَج م هَوْجَاء ج هُوج
Swift (she-camel). Violent (wind). هَوْجَاء ج هُوج
To repent, to rteurn to good. ☆ هَادَ o هَوْدًا, وتَهَوَّد
To be or become a Jew. – وتَهَوَّد
To sing, to speak gently. هَوَّد تَهْوِيدًا وتَهْوَادًا
He spoke in a low tone. – وتَهَوَّدَ فِي مَنْطِقِهِ
To walk slowly. To be still, at rest. To sleep. To act gently. To fall in (night). ✧ To descend a valley. هَوَّد
To intoxicate a. o. (wine). To turn a. o. to Judaism. – ه
To return to. To make peace with. To feel sympathy towards. هَاوَد ه ره
✧ He was compliant in the sale –فِي ٱلْبَيْعِ
To be allied by sacred bonds, (marriage or patronage). To become a Jew. تَهَوَّد
To use gentle speech. – فِي ٱلْمَنْطِقِ
He abated the price. ✧ تَهَاوَد فِي ٱلثَّمَن
Man's name. هُود
Jews. – ويَهُود
Hump of a camel. هَوْدَة ج هَوَد
Forbearance. gentleness. Peace, favour ; sacred bond. هَوَادَة
Sweet voice. تَهْوِيد وتَهْوَاد
Repenting, coming back to truth. هَائِد ج هُود
Jew. يَهُودِيّ
Jewess. Judœa. Judaism. يَهُودِيَّة
Asphaltum. قَفْر اليَهُود
Sonchus, sow-thistle. البَقْلَة اليَهُودِيَّة
Lapis Judaicus, Jew's stone. حَجَر يَهُودِيّ
Sand-grouse. ☆ هوذ – هَاذَة ج هَاذ
Kind of partridge. هَوْذَة ج هَوْذ
Behold ! Here is. (*for* هُوَ *and* ذَا) ☆ هُوَذَا
To fall to pieces, to crumble down (building). ☆ هَارَ o هَوْرًا وهُؤُورًا
To crush down (people). To deceive a. o. – هَوْرًا ه
To avert a. o. from. – ه عَن
To incite a. o. to. – ه على
To conjecture a. th. – ه
To suspect a. o. of. – ه ب
To overthrow ; to prostrate a. o. To pull down (a building). هَار وهَوَّر ه ره

Crack-brained. Extravagant. مُهَوَّس ✧ Over-excited.
To make a disturbance. to be excited (crowd). To take fright, to run away (horse). ✧ To bark (dog). ☆ هَاشَ o هَوْشًا
To collect (wealth) unlawfully. – وَهَوَّشَ
To fret, to be restless. هَوِشَ a هَوَشًا
To mix up. To confound (things). هَوَّشَ ه
To throw disorder, dissension amongst. – ه وبَيْنَ
✧ To set dogs against a. o. – ه
To mix o.'s self among (a (crowd) ✧ To make mischief. هَاوَشَ ه
To be mingled, confused. تَهَوَّشَ وتَهَاوَشَ
To assemble against. تَهَوَّشَ على
Multitude of men, beasts. هَوْش
Confusion. Commotion. disturbance. هَوْشَة ج هَوْشَات وهَوَشَات
Mesentery. membrane in the abdomen. ▫ هُوشَة وهُشَّة
Rabble : confused company. هَوِيشَة
Multitude of men, camels mixed together. هُوَاشَات
Wealth unjustly acquired. – وتَهَاوِش وَمَهَاوِش
To be fretful, restless. ☆ هَاعَ a هَوْعًا
They were ready to attack one another. – بَعْضُهُم إِلَى بَعْض
To vomit. هَاعَ o a هَوْعًا
To make a. o. to vomit. هَوَّعَ ه مَا أَكَلَ
To excite vomiting. تَهَوَّعَ القَيْءَ
Vomiting. هَوْع وهُوَاع وهَيْعُوعَة
Eagerness. هَوْع
Enmity. – وهُوع
Greedy. هَاعٍ وهَاعٍ
Herald. crier in a battle. مِهْوَع ومِهْوَاع
Cold wind : hot wind. ☆ هَوْف
To be foolish. ☆ هَوِكَ a هَوَكًا
To be stupefied, astounded. To be involved recklessly in a scrape. تَهَوَّكَ وانْهَاكَ
Stroke of madness. هَوَك
Crack-brained. هَوِك ويَهْكُوك
Ditch, hole in the ground. هُوكَة
Stupefied, amazed. هُوَّاك ومُتَهَوِّك
To awe, to strike a. o. with fear. ☆ هَالَ o هَوْلًا, وهَوَّلَ ه

✧ To hurl down a. o. or a. th. ▫ To annoy a. o.
To crumble down (building). تَهَوَّرَ وتَهَيَّرَ وانْهَارَ
To rush heedlessly into (an affair). To be nearly elapsed (night, winter). تَهَوَّرَ
To attack a. o. (disease). – ه
To collapse (sand-hill). إِنْهَارَ
To perish. إِهْتَوَرَ
Weak, feeble. Perishable. هَارٌ وهَارٍ وهَيَّار
Lake. Flock of sheep. هَـوْر ج أَهْوَار
Peril, danger. هَوْرَة ج هَوْرَات
Suspicion. هُورَة
Loss, ruin. هَوَارَة
Ruined (building). هَائِر وهَارٍ
Rash, heedless. هَيِّر
Volunteer, irregular (soldier). ✧ هَوَّارِيّ ج هَوَّارَة
Rashness, boldness. ✧ Tumble. تَهَوُّر
Sinking sand. Depressed land. Barren plain. تَيْهُور
To die. ☆ هوز – هَوَّزَ
Creatures. Men. هُوز
To smash, to break a. th. To eat a. th. voraciously. ☆ هَاسَ o هَوْسًا ه
He prowled about by night. – بِاللَّيْل
He roved around the thing. – حَوْلَ الشَّيْء
To drive (cattle) along. – ه
To do havoc among (sheep : wolf). – فِي
To be light-headed, crack-brained. هَوِسَ a هَوَسًا
To render a. o. crack-brained, giddy (disease). هَوَّسَ ه
To become foolish. ✧ To desire earnestly. To rejoice. تَهَوَّسَ
Light-headedness, giddiness, insanity. ▫ Dock for ships. ✧ Violent desire, passion. Hope. هوَس
Intimate thought. ✧ Toasted wheat. ▫ Canal-lock. هَوِيس
The lion. الهَوَّاس والهَوَّاسَة
Voracious. All-destroying. أَهْوَس م هَوْسَى
Time consumes every thing. الزَّمَان أَهْوَس

هِيلَ To see frightful dreams (drunkard).

هَوَّلَ To sprinkle a sacred fire with salt. To deck herself (woman).

— عَلَيْهِ ب To frighten, to threaten a. o. with (a stick).

— ٥ وه To deform, to render a. o. hideous.

تَهَوَّلَ To be awful.

— ل To assume the appearance of a wild beast for rendering (a she-camel) submissive.

إِهْتَالَ To be awed, terror-stricken.

هَالٌ Poplar (tree). Cardamom (Indian spice).

هَوْلٌ ج أَهْوَال وهُؤُول Awe, dread. Swell of the sea.

— وهِيلَة Awful thing.

هَالَةٌ ج هَالَات Halo of the sun or moon.

هُولَةٌ Sacred fire sprinkled with salt for taking oaths.

تَهْوِيل Cause of dread. Scarecrow.

— ج تَهَاوِيل Mixture of colours; motley. Variegated garment.

هَائِل م هَائِلَة Awful, dreadful.

هَوْل هَائِل ومَهُول Awe, dread.

أَهْوَل More terrible, more awful.

مَهَال ومَهُول ومَهِيل Dreadful, terrific (place).

مُهَوِّل Administering oaths at a sacred fire.

✱ هوم — هَوَّمَ وتَهَوَّمَ To nod the head in sleep. To sleep.

هَوْم Depressed tracts of land.

— أَلْمَجُوس Medicinal plant, kind of jasmine used against calculus.

هَامَةٌ ج هَامَات وهَام Head. Top of the head. Corpse. Headman, chief of a tribe. Owl.

هَوْمَة وهَوْمَاة Extensive plain.

الهَوَّام The lion.

أَهْوَم Big-headed.

✱ هَانَ o هَوْنًا على To become easy to a. o. (affair).

هَانَ o هُونًا وهَوَانًا ومَهَانَة To become weak, contemptible, base.

— o هَوْنًا To become quiet, gentle.

هَوَّنَ ه على To facilitate a. th. to a. o.

— ه To despise, to contemn a. th.

هَوِّنْ عَلَيْكَ Do not grieve for it; take patience.

هَاوَنَ نَفْسَهُ He has self-indulgence.

أَهَانَ ٥ وه To despise a. o. or a. th.

تَهَاوَنَ واسْتَهَانَ ب To scorn at.

تَهَاوَنَ ه To neglect; to take no account of.

✧ إِنْهَانَ To be outraged, reviled.

إِهْوَأَنَّ To be broad (desert).

هَوْن Tranquillity, quiet. Modesty, staidness, gentleness.

يَمْشِي هَوْنًا He walks gently.

✧ هَوْن وهَوْنِيك Here, there.

هُون وهَوَان ومَهَانَة Abjection, lowliness.

هُون Creature.

مَا أَدْرِي أَيُّ الهُونِ هُوَ I do not know what sort of man he is.

هَوْنَة وهُونَة Walking gently (woman).

هِينَة Easiness, quiet.

إِمْشِ على هَوْنِكَ وعلى هِينَتِكَ Do walk gently, at thy ease.

هُوَيْنًا Staidness, slowness, forbearance.

إِهَانَة ج إِهَانَات Scorn, contempt. ✧ Offence, injury.

هَيْن ج هَيْنُون, هَيِّن ج أَهْونَاء وهَيِّنُون Light. Easy to be done or borne. Staid, quiet.

P هَاوَن وهَاوُن وهَاوُون ج هَوَاوِين Mortar, vessel for pounding.

أَهْوَن م هَوْنَاء Easy, light. Easier, lighter.

تَهَاوُن Neglect. Sloth.

مُهَان Contemned. ✧ Offended.

مُهْوَئِنّ ومُهْوَأَنّ Remote place; depressed land.

✱ هَوَى i هُوِيًّا To be wide (wound). To be hurled down. To die (man). To dart on a prey (falcon). To blow (wind).

— بِرَاكِبِهَا To advance quickly with its rider (beast).

— ل To be raised and stretched out towards a. th. (hand).

— فِي To advance quickly in.

— هَوِيًّا To rise (star). To tingle (ear).

— هُوِيًّا وهَوَيَانًا To go down. To set (star). To be bereft of her children (mother).

Chasm, ravine. Atmosphere. مَهْوًى ومَهْوَاة ج مَهَاوٍ

Feminine pronoun of the third person. She. ✱ هِيَ مث هُمَا ج هُنَّ

To be fine-shaped (man). ✱ هَاءَ i a وهَيُؤَ o هَيْأَةً وهَيَاءَةً

To desire, to long for. — a هِيَأَةً إلى

To prepare, to get ready for. — a i هَيْأَةً ل

To prepare, to arrange a. th. هَيَّأَ تَهْيِئَةً وتَهْيِيئًا ه

To agree with a. o. upon. هَايَأَ مُهَايَأَةً, وهَايَا مُهَايَاةً ٥ في

To be prepared, disposed to. To be about to. تَهَيَّأَ ل

The thing has become attainable to him. تَهَيَّأَ لِفُلَانٍ الشَّيْءُ

They agreed together upon. تَهَايَأُوا على

Cry for calling camels to water. هِيءْ وهِيءْ

Interj. expressive of wonder or regret. Oh! O. يَا هَيْءَ

Shape, appearance. Goodly aspect. Mien, countenance, gait, garb. هَيْئَة وهِيئَة ج هَيْئَات وهَيَآت

Astronomy. عِلْم الهَيْئَة

Good-looking. هَيِّءٌ وهَيِيءٌ

Preparation, apparatus. تَهْيِئَة

Thing agreed upon. مُهَايَأَة ومُهَايَاة

Interj. Eh. ✱ هَيَا

Unknown man whose father is unknown. هَيُّ بْنُ بَيٍّ وهَيَّانُ بْنُ بَيَّان

Come on. Let us go. هَيًّا هَيًّا

✱ هَابَ a هَيْبًا وهَيْبَةً ومَهَابَةً, وتَهَيَّبَ واهْتَابَ ٥

To dread; to regard a. o. with awe, caution.

Imperative. Do, fear. هَبْ

To make a. th. to be feared by. هَيَّبَ ه إلى

To call out, to urge (camels) by the cry هَبِي, هَبْ, هَابْ. أَهَابَ ب

To incite a. o. to. — بِفُلَانٍ إلى

To awe, to fear, to reverence a. o. تَهَيَّبَ ٥

Snake. Chiding of camels. هَاب

Awe, reverential fear. ✧ Modesty, dignity. Countenance, bearing. هَيْبَة

✧ Shameless; without feeling. قَلِيل الهَيْبَة

To go up, to ascend (a hill). هَوَى هُوَّةً ه

To love, to desire a. o. or a. th. هَوِيَ a هَوًى ٥ وه

To blow (wind). ✧ هَوَّى تَهْوِيَةً

To expose a. th. to the wind, to air; to aerate. — ه

To walk at a quick pace. هَاوَى مُهَاوَاةً وهِوَاءً

To be fond of. To blandish a. o. — ٥

To fall down from a high place. أَهْوَى وانْهَوَى

To be stretched forth towards a. th. (hand). أَهْوَى ل

He stretched forth his hand towards it. — إلَيْهِ بِيَدِهِ

He rushed upon him with the sword. — لَهُ بِالسَّيْفِ

To be hurled down into (an abyss) one upon another. تَهَاوَى فِي

To captivate, to seduce a. o. إِسْتَهْوَى ٥

✧ To catch cold. إِسْتَهْوَى

Inclination, passion, desire. Object of love. Love, fondness. هَوًى ج أَهْوَاء

Sybarites. أَهْلُ الأَهْوَاء

Air; asmosphere. Empty space. Cowardly. ✧ Weather. climate. Tune. Wind. هَوَاء ج أَهْوِيَة

Cholera. الهَوَاء الأَصْفَر

Atmospheric. هَوَائِيّ

He has treated him now with kindness and then with harshness. عَامَلَهُ بِالْهِوَاءِ والَّلِوَاءِ

Abyss, deep valley. هُوَّة وهُوَّاة

Deep valley. Abyss, gulf. Atmosphere. أُهْوِيَّة

He likes it better than. It is dearer to him than. هذَا أَهْوَى إلَيْهِ مِن

Enamoured. هَوٍ م هَوِيَة

Falling. Rising or setting (star). هَاوٍ م هَاوِيَة

Abyss, depth. Atmosphere. Bereft of her children (mother). هَاوِيَة

The abyss of Hell. أَلْهَاوِيَة

Ascension of a star. Tingling in the ear. هَوِيّ

Part of the night. — وهُوِيّ وتَهْوَاء مِن اللَّيْل

Very deep well. هَوِيَّة ج هَوَايَا

Fan. ✧ هَوَّايَة

To be raised (dust). To be excited (man). تَهَيَّج واهْتَاج
To rush upon, to fight with o. a. تَهَايَج
Agitation, discord, disturbance. Civil war. Excitement of blood. Fieriness. Yellowness of a plant. هَيْج
Cloudy, rainy, windy day. يَوْمٌ هَيْجٌ
Cry for rousing camels. هِيجِ و هجِ
Bustle, commotion. Fieriness. هَيَجَان
✧ Dangerous madman. مَجْنُون هَيَجَانِيّ
Female frog. Ostrich. هَاجَة ج هَاجَات
Battle, conflict, war. هَيْجَاء وهَيْجَى
Outburst of anger. هَائِج
His anger has been roused. هَاجَ هَائِجُهُ
Land having withered plants. هَائِجَة
Cry for making camels to kneel. ✡ هِيخ
To put in motion. To distress, to frighten a. o. ✡ هَادَ i هَيْدًا وهادًا, وهَيَّد ة
To repair, to put a. th. in order. To chide a. o. To frighten, to deter a. o. — وهَيَّد ه
To walk at a quick pace. هَيَّد
I do not care for it. It does not disturb me. مَا يَهِيدُنِي ذٰلِكَ
He is motionless, he cannot be roused. مَا لَهُ هَادٌ ومَا لَهُ هَيْدٌ
Unhappy days. أَيَّام هَيْدٍ
Cry for urging camels. هَيْد وهِيد وهَاد
Cowardly, dastardly. هَيْدَان
He gives to any comer. يُعْطِي الهَيْدَان والزَّيْدَان
To destroy, to pull down a. th. ✧ To prepare materials. ✡ هير — هَيَّر ه
To crumble down. To hurry. تَهَيَّر
North wind. هَيْر وهِير وهَيِّر
Even, flat land. هَيْرَة
Ruins, rubbish. ✧ Materials for work. هَيَّار
Hard stone. Tree-gum. Mist, mirage. Lie; contest. Poison. Kind of dormouse. يَهْيَر
Abundant water. Trifle, tinsel. يَهْيَرِيّ
Faint-hearted, weak. ✡ هَيْرَء
Wind raising the dust. رِيح هَيْرَعَة
To walk. ✡ هَاسَ i هَيْسًا
To take much of. — ه
To put (the enemy) to flight. — ة
Implement of labour, plough. هَيْس
Interj. Bravo! Go on! هَيْسِ هَيْس

Male goat. Shepherd. Dust, earth. هَيْبَان وهَيَبَان
Very timid. Very respectful. هَيَّبَان وهَيْبَان وهَائِب وهَيِّب وهَيُوب وهَيُوبَة وهَيَّاب وهَيَّابَة
Dreadful. Venerable, awing. هَيُوب ومَهِيب ومَهُوب
More respected, dreaded. أَهْيَب
Fear. Awe, respect. مَهَابَة
Dangerous, dreadful (place). مَهَاب ومَهُوب
Cause of fear. مَهْيَبَة
✡ هَاتِ م هَاتِي مث هَاتِيَا ج هَاتُوا وهَاتِينَ
Give, bring.
Come here, come on, thou, ye! هَيْتَ وهِيتُ لَكَ ولَكُمَا ولَكُم ولَكُنَّ
To call a. o. هَيَّتَ ب
Clamorous. هَيَّات
To be excited, confused (crowd). ✡ هَاثَ i هَيْثًا
To give little to a. o. — وهَيَّثًا ل
He obtained a sufficiency. — من المَال
To do havoc among (cattle). — في, واسْتَهَاثَ ه
To vie with a. o. in wealth, in number of followers. هَايَثَ ة
To give a. th. to a. o. تَهَيَّثَ ه ل
To ask much. To deem (a gift) considerable. إِسْتَهَاثَ ه
To squander the property of. — المَال
Party of men. هَيْثَة
To be raised (dust). To be swollen (sea). To be inflamed (eye). To be stirred (blood). To be roused (anger). To be disturbed, disquieted (man). To dash, to rush forth. To wither (plant). To have dried plants (land). To be thirsty (camel). ✡ هَاجَ i هَيْجًا وهَيَجَانًا وهِيَاجًا
To raise (the dust). — ه وب وهَيَّج ه
To stir (war). To excite (evil, discord) between. هَيَّج ه بَيْن
To raise a contest; to engage in (a fight) with. هَايَج مُهَايَجَةً وهِيَاجًا ة
Day of battle. يَوْم الهِيَاج
To blast (the plants: wind). أَهَاجَ إِهَاجَةً ه
To find (a land) covered with withered plants. أَهْيَج إِهْيَاجًا ه

Courageous, hardy. أهيَس

✡ هاش i هَيْشًا To be excited, disorderly (crowd). To collect (mob). To utter foul language.

— ه To destroy, to damage a. th.

✧ هَيَّش To be dense, tangled (foliage).

هَيْشَة ج هَيْشَات Mixed company, rabble. Conflict, discord.

✧ هِيشَة وهِيش Shrub, thicket.

✧ هِيش *Cry for stopping asses.*

✧ مُهَيَّش Thick, tangled.

✡ هاص i هَيصًا To mute (bird).

— ه To break (the neck) of a. o. To ill-treat a. o.

مَهِيص ج مَهَايِص Place on which mute falls.

✡ هاض i هَيْضًا To mute (bird).

— واهتَاض ه To break (a bone) anew.

هَيض Bird's mute.

هاضَ ه To cause a relapse to a. o. To grieve a. o.

— الحُزنُ قَلبَهُ He fell back into his former grief.

تَهَيَّض وانهَاض To be broken anew (bone).

هَيض Bird's mute.

هَيضَة Relapse in a disease, in grief. Cholera, diarrhea. Languor.

هَيضَاء Crowd, press.

مَهِيض Broken anew (bone).

✡ هاط i هَيطًا, وهَايط مُهَايَطَةً وهِيَاط To cry out, to raise an uproar.

تَهَايَطُوا They met for settling their business.

مَا زَال فِي هَيط ومَيط He does not cease to do mischief and to vociferate.

هُم فِي هِيَاط ومِيَاط They are in confusion, restless.

✡ هاع i a هَيعًا وهَيعَةً وهُيُوعًا وهَيَعَانًا To fuse (lead). To be faint-hearted. To be hungry.

— a i هَيعًا إلى To thirst, to yearn after (water : camels).

— a هَيعَةً وهَاعًا To be slothful, indolent.

— a هَيَعَانًا مِن To be wearied by.

— i a هَيعًا To be spread, expanded. To fuse (molten lead). To vomit.

تَهَيَّع To be spread, expanded.

— وانهَاع To spread in the air (mist : mirage).

هَاع وهَيعَة Indolence, sloth.

هَاعٍ لَاعٍ وهَائِع لَائِع Weak, cowardly.

هَيعَة Fusion of lead.

هَائِع Obscure (night).

هِيَاع لِيَاع Violent (wind).

هَائِعَة Noise. uproar.

مَهِيَع ج مَهَايِع Beaten, broad (road).

مُتَهَيِّع ومُنهَاع Wrong-doer, prone to evil.

✡ هيغ — هَيَّغ ه To drench (the earth : rain). To grease (a dish).

أهيَغ Easy, pleasant (life). Plentiful (water). Fruitful (year).

✡ هَيِف وهَاف a هَيَفًا وهَيفًا To be slender, thin-bellied.

هَاف i هَيفًا, واهتَاف To be vehemently thirsty.

هَاف a هَيفًا To escape (slave).

— هِيَافًا وهُيَافًا To inhale the wind (thirsty beast).

أهيَف To have thirsty cattle.

هَيف Thirst. Hot South-westerly wind.

ذَهَبَت هَيفُ لِأَديَانِهَا They fell back into their former practice. They followed their old track.

هَائِف وهَيفَان وهَيُوف ومِهيَاف ومُهتَاف Vehemently or soon thirsty.

هَافَة Soon thirsty (she-camel).

أهيَف م هَيفَاء ج هِيف Thin-bellied, slender.

✡ هَيِق ج أهيَاق وهُيُوق Tall and thin. Male ostrich.

✧ هِيق Tall and thin : stupid, knave.

هَيَّق To become a knave. ✧ To stand idle.

أهيَق To be long-necked.

✧ هَيك (for هٰكَذَا) So, thus.

✡ هَال i هَيلًا, وهَيَّل وأهَال ه على To pour (flour, sand) upon a. th. without measure.

تَهَيَّل وانهَال To be poured (flour, sand).

إنهَال على فُلَان To assault, to beat, to revile a. o. (party).

هَال وهَيل وهَيلَان وهَيَال Poured sand.

هَال وأهيَل Poured (sand).

هَيل وهَيلَمَان Numerous flocks. (*coll.*) The sand and the wind.

هَيل وحَبّ الهَال Cardamom-seed.

Waterless desert. هَيْمَاء
Bewildered, stupefied. هَائِم ج هُيَّم وهُيَّام
Desperate lovers, people crazed by love. هُيَّام
Affected with unquenchable thirst (camel). أَهْيَم م هَيْمَاء ج هِيم
Vehemently thirsty. Loving passionately. هَيْمَان م هَيْمَى ج هِيَام وهَيْمَى
Starless night. لَيْل أَهْيَم ولَيْلَة هَيْمَاء
Heart bewildered by love. قَلْب مُسْتَهَام
To affront a. o. ✧ هَان i ه
Get off! Be gone! Again, once more! ✫ هِيهِ هِيهِ
How far! Very far is... هَيْهَاتَ وَهَيْهَاتٌ
What a difference between. ▫ Indeed! Not in the least. I wish it would.
How far! هَيْهَاهْ وَهَيْهَاهَ وَهَيْهَاهٍ
How far! هَايْهَاتَ وَهَايْهَانَ وَهَيْهَانَ وَتَهَايْهَات

Overflowing (sand, flour). مَهِيل ومُهَيَّل ومُهَال
✧ Mote, atom. G هَيُول
✧ Matter (*opp. to* form *in logics*). Raw material. هَيُولَى وهَيُولَى ج هَيُولَيَات
Material. هَيُولِيّ وهَيُولَانِيّ
✫ هَام i هَيْمًا وهُيُومًا وهِيَامًا وهَيَمَانًا وتَهْيَامًا ب
To love a. o. desperately.
Mind thy own business! هِمْ بِنَفْسِكَ
He wandered about like a mad man. هَامَ عَلَى وَجْهِهِ
To be thirsty. — i هُيَامًا وَهِيَامًا
To bewilder a. o. (love). هَيَّم وتَهَيَّم ه
He took care of himself. إِهْتَامَ لِنَفْسِهِ
His heart was maddened by love. أُسْتُهِيم فُؤَادُهُ
Quick-sand, drift-sand. هُيَام ج هُيُم
Passionate love. Vehement thirst. هَيَام وهِيَام
Thirst-giving disease among camels. هُيَام

و

✫ وَ 1° *Conjunction*. And, also.
Zeyd and Amru are come. جَاءَ زَيْدٌ وعَمْرٌو
2° *Is expressive of concomitance*. Together with, whilst; at.
Do not eat fish whilst drinking milk. لَا تَأْكُلِ السَّمَكَ وتَشْرَبَ اللَّبَن
He came at sunrise. جَاءَ وَالشَّمْسُ طَالِعَةٌ
3° *Particle used for swearing, often followed by the genitive*. By.
By God! وَٱللّٰه
4° *When followed by the accusative, it means sometimes*: With.
What have I to do with Zeyd? مَا لِي وَزَيْدًا
I travelled together with Zeyd. سَافَرْتُ وَزَيْدًا
With me, with him. ✧ وَإِيَّاه وَإِيَّايَ
5° *When following the interrogative particle* أ (أَوَ) *it means*. Then.
Are you then astonished? أَوَ عَجِبْتُم
6° *When used in poetry with an indeteminate noun governed by* رُبَّ *at the beginning of a verse, it means*. Oftentimes *or* scarcely.
The night is often as dreadful as the waves of the sea. وَلَيْلٍ كَمَوْجِ البَحْرِ
I have scarcely seen a generous man. وَرَجُلٍ كَرِيمٍ رَأَيْتُهُ
If not, otherwise. وَإِلَّا
✧ *Exclamation*. Indeed; is it possible! وَلَو
✫ *Interj. expressive of grief and wonder*. Alas! Halloo! وَا
Alas for Zeyd! وَازَيْدُ وَازَيْدَا وَازَيْدَاه
What a wonderful thing! وَا عَجَبَاهْ
What an eloquent man thou art! وَا أَنْتَ فَصِيحٌ
✫ To bark (dog); to yelp (jackal). وَأْوَأَ وَأْوَأَةً
✫ To be ashamed, to shrink from. وَأَب i وَأْبًا وإِبَةً من
To be contracted in the edges (hoof). — a وَأْبَةً
To become angry. وَئِبَ a وَأْبًا
To disgrace, to angry a. o. أَوْأَبَ وأَتْأَبَ ه

To be ashamed of. إتّأب من

Disgrace, shame, ignominy. ابة وتوأبة وموئبة

Wide cup. Great camel. Strong. Cup-shaped (hoof). وأب

Hollow in a rock. Short and stout (woman). وأبة

Deep and wide (well). — ووائبة

Shameful, disgraceful things. موئبات

Severe and protracted dearth. ✲ وأج

Oasis. ◘ واح ج واحات

To bury (a daughter) alive (Arab). ✲ وأد يئد وأدًا ه

To act slowly in. توأد واتّأد في

He has been concealed in the land. توأدت عليه الأرض

Loud voice, crash. Braying of camels. وأد ووئيد

Gravity, staidness, gentleness. وئيد وتؤدة وتوأد

Buried alive (girl). وئيد ووئيدة وموؤودة

To frighten away o. ✲ وأر يئر وأرًا, وأوأر ه

To prepare a place for (fire). وأر وأرًا وإرةً ه ول

To throw a. o. into (distress). وأر ووأّر ه في

To be frightened away (cattle). To hurry in darkness. إستوأر

Hearth, fire-place. إرة ج إرات وإرون

Fire-place. وؤرة ج وأر وأور

Clay-bed. Bog. وئار

Burning, hot (ground). وئر

To throw a. o. down on the ground. ✲ وأص يئص وأصًا به الأرض

To gather and press round the water. توأّص

Troop of men. وئيصة

To visit a. o. ✲ وأط يئط وأطًا ه

Rising ground. Abyss of the sea. وأطة

✲ وأل يئل وألًا ووؤولًا ووئيلًا, ووائل موائلة ووئالًا إلى

To seek shelter, refuge at.

To shun a. th. — ووائل من

To defile (fodder(wqıɪ dung (cattle). أوأل في

Shelter, refuge. وأل وموئل وموألة

Dung of cattle. وألة

To create, to render a. o. ugly, deformed (God). ✲ وام — وأم توئيمًا ه

To agree, to live peacefully with. وائم مواءمة ووئامًا ه

Warmed room. وأم

Imitative (man). وأمّة

Big-headed; ugly. موأّم

Harmonious, congruous. متوائم

To promise, to threaten. ✲ وأى يئي وأيًا

To bind o.'s self; to answer for. — ه

To assemble (people). توأى

To accept a promise. إتّأى

To exact a promise. إستوأى

Number of people. Opinion. وأي

Strong beast. Wild ass. وأى م وأاة ووآة

Large cooking-pot. Large bowl. وأية ووئية

Sack. Good house-wife. Pearl. وئيّة

Jackal. ✧ واويّ ج واويّة

To prepare for fight. ✲ وبّ o وبًّا

To set (furniture) in order. ✲ وبأ a وبأً, ووبّأ ه

To point out, to indicate a. th. To beckon at. وبأ وأوبأ إلى

وبئ a وبأً, ووبؤ o وباءً ووباءةً, ووبئ وبأً, وأوبأ

To yearn towards her young one (camel). To be plague-stricken (country).

To suffer from indigestion (beast). أوبئ

To find (a country) smitten by an epidemic. إستوبأ ه

Plague, contagious disease, epidemic. وبأ ج أوباء, ووباء ج أوبئة

Epidemical, pestilential, contagious. وبائيّ

Plague-stricken (country). Tainted (water). Sick (person). وبئ ووبيّ وموبوء

To remain in (a place). ✲ وبت i وبتًا ب

To blame, to upbraid a. o. ✲ وبخ — وبّخ ه

Blame, reproof, reproach. وبخة

To be poor, to be burdened by a large family (man). To be worn out (clothes). To be hot (day). ✲ وبد a وبدًا

To get angry with. وبد على

Spotted with scabs (camel). وَبِش
To flash (lightning); to shine. ✲ وَبَص يَبِص وَبْصًا ووَبِيصًا ووَبِصَة
To become luxuriant (soil). — وأَوْبَص
To open the eyes (whelp). وَبَص ووَبَّص
To be brisk, active. وَبِص a وَبَصًا
He has given me little. وَبَّص لي بِيَسِير
To make (fire) to blaze. أَوْبَص
Nimble, lively. وَبِص م وَبِصَة
Shining, gleaming. وَابِص م وَابِصَة
Fire, live coal, flash of lightning. وَابِصَة ووَبِيصَة
He believes every thing he hears. إِنَّهُ لَوَابِصَةُ سَمْعٍ
The moon. Shining (cloud, moon). وَبَّاص
✲ وَبَط يَبِط ووَبِط a وَبُط o وَبْطًا ووَبَاطَةً
To be weak, paltry, cowardly. ووَبْطًا ووُبُوطًا
To revile, to abase a. o. وَبَط يَبِط وَبْطًا ة
To open, to widen (a wound). — ه
To hinder a. o. from. — ة عَن
To disable. To debilitate a. o. أَوْبَط ة
To abuse, to upbraid a. o. ✲ وَبَغ i
Scurf of the head. Skin-disease of camels. وَبَغ
✲ وَبَق يَبِق ووَبِق a i وُبُوقًا ومَوْبِقًا ووَبَقًا.
To perish. واسْتَوْبَق
To cause a. o. to perish. To confine in prison. أَوْبَق ة
Place of perdition. Prison. Valley of Hell. Interval; appointed term. مَوْبِق
Pernicious, noxious. مُوبِق
He faced many dangers. رَكِب المُوبِقَات
To pour down an abundant rain (sky). To run vehemently (horse). ✲ وَبَل يَبِل وَبْلًا
To pursue (the game). — ه
To strike a. o. with (a stick). — ة ب
To be unhealthy, unwholesome (land, pasture). وَبُل o وَبَالًا ووَبَالَةً ووُبُولًا ووَبْلًا
To be assiduous to. وَابَل ه
To find (a land) unhealthy. إِسْتَوْبَل ه
Heavy rain. Avaricious. وَبْل ووَابِل
Upper part of the thigh, of the arm or shoulder Patella of the knee. Young camels, lambs. وَابِلَة

To isolate, to separate a. o. or a. th. أَوْبَد ة وه
Hollow in a rock; cleft in a mountain. وَبْد
Destitution. Vice. وَبَد
Poor man burdened by a large family. وَبَد (*s. and pl.*) ج أَوْبَاد
Destitute. Evil-eyed. وَبِد
Destitute. Ignorant. مُسْتَوْبِد
Magian priest. P مَوْبَد ومَوْبَذَان ج مَوَابِدَة
To have soft hair (camel). ✲ وَبِر a وَبَرًا, وأَوْبَر
To be fecundated (palm-tree). وُبِر
To stay in (a place). وَبَر يَبِر وَبْرًا ب
To become downy (young ostrich). وَبَّر
To lead a secluded life. To walk without leaving traces (fox).
Kind of weasel. Syrian hyrax. وَبْر ج وُبُور ووِبَار ووِبَارَة
Soft hair, fur of camels, hares, goats. وَبَر ج أَوْبَار
The inhabitants of hair-tents. *i. e.* the nomads. أَهْلُ الوَبَر
Hairy, furry. وَابِر
There is no one in the house. مَا بِالدَّار وَابِرٌ
Covered with downy hair. وَبِر م وَبِرَة, وأَوْبَر م وَبْرَاء
Small and bad truffles. بَنَات أَوْبَر وبَنَات الأَوْبَر
I have experienced many a disappointement from his part. لَقِيتُ مِنْهُ بَنَات أَوْبَر
✧ Steamer. Locomotive. Railway train. Steam-engine. Stove. Lamp. I وَابُور وَبَابُور
▫ Camel-hair cloth. وَبُورِيّ
To be white-spotted (nails, skin). ✲ وَبِش a وَبَشًا
To throng and form a promiscuous crowd. To be revived by blowing (coals). وَبَّش
To produce variegated plants (earth). أَوْبَش
White spot on the nails. Spots of scab. وَبْش ووَبَش
Rabble, medley, refuse of men. وَبَش ج أَوْبَاش
Scarce and scattered plants. الأَوْبَاش من النَّبَات

Mountains *lit*: pegs of the earth. أَوْتَادُ ٱلْأَرْض
Chief men of a country. — البِلَاد
The teeth. — ٱلْفَم
Mallet for fixing pegs. مِيتَد ومِيتَدَة
To put a string to; to brace (a bow-string). ☆ وَتَرَ يَتِر وَتْرًا وتِرَة, ووَتَّر وأَوْتَر ه
To pray at intervals. To render (a number) odd. — وأَوْتَر ه
To hate a. o. To irritate a. o. وَتَر ۂ
To harass a. o.: to do mischief. to. To defraud, to make a. o. to suffer loss. To render a. o. solitary by killing his relatives. To frighten a. o. To retaliate (bloodshed) wrongfully. — ۂ ه
To act at intervals. To send (letters) consecutively. وَاتَر مُوَاتَرَةً ووِتَارًا ه, وأَوْتَر بَيْن
To become stretched (sinew). تَوَتَّر
To follow one another at intervals, to be consecutive. تَوَاتَر
Single, unique; (The) One (God). Odd (number). *Geom.* Arc of a circle. وَتْر ووِتر ج أَوْتَار
One by one, separately. وِتْرًا وِتْرًا
Revenge, retaliation of a murder. وِتْر وتِرَة
Bow-string, chord of musical instruments. Sinew. Row. وَتَر ج أَوْتَار
وَتَرَة ج وَتَر ووَتَرَات, ووَتِيرَة ج وَتَائِر ووَتِيرَات
Pellicle between the fingers. Cartilage of the upper ear. Partition between the nostrils.
Nerve of the tongue, of the back. وَتَرَة
Uniform road. Natural disposition, conduct. Delay, remissness. Restraint. Rose-blossom; white, red, rose. Blaze on a horse. وَتِيرَة
One by one; consecutively. تَتْرَى (*for* وَتْرَى)
Succession at short intervals. Tradition related by successive witnesses. تَوَاتُر
Fasting at intervals. مُوَاتَرَةُ الصَّوْم
Consecutive, at short intervals. Tradition related by consecutive tes- مُتَوَاتِر

Unhealthiness of climate; Mischief done. Evil result. وَبَال
Unhealthiness of climate; unwholesomeness of food. وَبَلَة وأَبَلَة
Yielding much milk. وَبَلَى
Unhealthy, unwholesome (climate, food). Hard, heavy (blow). Mallet, beetle. وَبِيل
Large stick. Bundle of wood. — ووَبِيلَة
Thick staff. مَوْبَل ومِيبَل
Old man leaning upon a stick. أَبِيل على وَبِيل
Leathern whip. مِيبَلَة
There is no one in the house. ☆ وبن — مَا بالدَّار وَابِن
Mischief. Hunger. وَبْنَة
To become proud. ☆ وَبَه a وَبْهًا
To take into account, to mind a. th. وَبَه ووَبِه a وَبْهًا, وأَوْبَه ل وب
Nobody cares about him. لَا يُوبَهُ بِهِ ولَهُ
Coo of the male dove. ☆ وَتّ
Evil suggestions. وَتَاوِت
He has a sluggish gait. ☆ وَتَأَ يَتَأُ وَتْأً فِي مِشْيَتِهِ
To remain fast in a place. ☆ وَتَب i وَتْبًا
To be paltry, mean (gift). ☆ وَتُح o وَتَاحَةً ووُتُوحَةً ووَتِحَةً
To give a paltry (gift). وَتَح يَتِح وَتْحًا وتِحَةً, وأَوْتَح ه
To have little wealth. أَوْتَح
To distress a. o. — ۂ
To drink little (wine). تَوَتَّح مِن
Paltry, small (gift). Vile (man). Scanty (food). وَتْح ووَتَح ووَتِح ووَتِيح
He, it has been of no use to me. مَا أَغْنَى عَنِّي وَتْحَةً
To strike a. o. with (a stick). ☆ وَتَخ يَتِخ وَتْخًا ۂ ب
Mud. وَتَخَة
Stick. مِيتَخَة
To fix (a stake) into the ground. ☆ وَتَد يَتِد وَتْدًا وَتِدَةً, ووَتَّد وأَوْتَد ه
To become fixed fast (peg, stake). To fix a. th. firmly. To put forth stalks (corn). وَتَد ووَتَّد
Stake, tent-peg. Erect and prominent thing. Poetical measure. ▫ Off-shoot. وَتْد ووَتَد ووَتِد ج أَوْتَاد

timonies. Poetical metre in which a movent letter is inserted between two quiescents.

Consecutively, at short intervals. بِتَوَاتُرٍ ومُتَوَاتِرًا

Braced (bow). Wronged (man) unable to retaliate a murder. مَوْتُور

Pros. Rhyme ending by a moving letter between two quiescents as مَفَاعِيلُنْ. مُتَوَاتِر

✡ وَتِمَ a وَتَمًا To commit crimes; to be guilty. To perish. To utter foolish speech. To be ill-natured (child).

أَوْتَمَ ى To destroy a. o. (God). To imprison a. o. To throw a. o. into misfortunes (God).

— ه ب To disgrace religion by (a crime).

✡ وَتَنَ يَتِنُ وُتُونًا وَتِنَةً To flow continuously (water).

— ب To remain long in (a place).

— وَتْنًا ووَتِينًا To wound a. o. in the aorta.

وُتِنَ To be wounded in the aorta.

وَاتَنَ ه To persevere in.

إِسْتَوْتَنَ To become fat (cattle).

وَتْنَة Strife, dissension.

وَاتِن Fast in a place. Flowing continuously (water).

وَتِين ج وُتُن وأَوْتِنَة The aorta, artery of the heart.

✡ وَتَأَ a وَتْأً ه To deaden (the flesh: blow).

— وأَوْتَأَ ه To bruise, to contuse (a limb). To luxate (a bone).

وَتِئَ a وَتْأً ووَتْأً ووُتُوءًا, ووُتِئَ To be bruised, contused (limb); to be luxated (bone).

وَتْءٌ ووَتْأَةٌ Bruise, contusion, dislocation.

وَتِيءٌ ووَتِيءٌ ومَوْتُوءٌ Bruised, contused, dislocated (limb).

مِيتَأَة Mallet for striking pegs.

✡ وَثَبَ يَثِبُ وَثْبًا ووُثُوبًا ووَثَبَانًا ووِثَابًا ووَثِيبًا وثِبَةً To leap, to bound, to spring. To stand up. To sit down.

وَثَبَ إِلى الشَّرَف وَثْبَةً He attained illustriousness in one start.

وَثَّبَ ى To seat a. o. upon a cushion.

وَثَّبَ ى ه To make a. o. to sit on (a cushion).

وَاثَبَ ى To assault, to leap upon a. o.

أَوْثَبَ ى To make a. o. to leap, to bound.

تَوَثَّبَ فِي أَرْضِهِ He took possession of his estate unjustly.

— عَلَيهِ فِي أَرْضِهِ He took hold of his land unjustly.

تَوَاثَبَ To rush upon o. a.

وَثْب Abrupt exordium in poetry.

وَثْبَة Leap, bound, assault.

وِثَاب Seat, throne, bed.

وَثَبَى Bounding (mare, antelope).

وَثَّاب م وَثَّابَة Jumper, leaper.

✧ وَثَّاب Contraction of the nerves, neuralgia.

أَبُو وَثَّاب Antelope.

مِيثَب Even ground; elevated ground. Jumper. Sitter. Rivulet.

مَوْثَبَان Peaceful (prince).

✡ وَثُجَ o وَثَاجَةً To become thick, dense, corpulent.

أَوْثَجَ ه To give much of a. th.

إِسْتَوْثَجَ To become numerous (flocks). To be dense, intertwisted (plants).

وَثَاجَة Stoutness, bulkiness.

وَثِيج Thick, corpulent (man). Dense (herbage). Compact (texture).

مُوثَنْجَة Luxuriant (land).

مَوْثُوجَة Uncompact (cloth).

✡ وثخ — وَثْخَة Remainder of water in a pond. Dampness. Slime, mire.

وَثِيخَة Muddy, slimy (soil). Thick (milk).

مُوَثَّخ الخَلْق ومَوْثُوخَة Of weak constitution.

✡ وَثُرَ o وَثَارَةً To become smooth, soft (bed, carpet). To be fleshy, fat.

وَثَرَ يَثِرُ وَثْرًا, ووَثَّرَ ه To beat a. th. soft, smooth.

إِسْتَوْثَرَ مِنْ To ask much of.

— ه To find (a bed) soft.

وَثْر Leather-garment for girls.

وِثْر ووَثِير ووِثَار Smoothness, softness of a carpet, a bed.

— ومِيثَرَة ج مَوَاثِر ومَيَاثِر Housings of a horse. Covering for clothes. Skins of beasts of prey.

وَثَارَة Softness, smoothness: abundance of flesh.
وَثِير م وَثِيرَة Smooth, level, soft. Fat, fleshy (woman).
☆ وَثَغ يَثِغ وَثْغًا ه To break the head of.
وَثْغَة ووَثِيغَـة مِن Small quantity of (rain).
وَثِيغَة Intertwisted spring-herbage.
ثَرِيدَة وَثِيغَة وثَرِيدَة مَوْثُوغَة Thick porridge, mess.
☆ وَثَف يَثِف وَثْفًا, ووَثَّف وأَوْثَف ه To put (a pot) on a trivet.
☆ وَثِق يَثِق ثِقَةً ووُثُوقًا ومَوْثِقًا ب To trust, to rely upon.
وَثُق o وَثَاقَةً To be fast, firm. To be steadfast: to be sanguine.
وَثَّق ه To strengthen, to fasten a. th.
— ه To judge a. o. trustworthy.
وَاثَق مُوَاثَقَةً ووِثَاقًا ه To bind a. o. by a compact.
أَوْثَق ه ه To reinforce (a garrison).
— ه بِالْوِثَاق He bound him tightly, he tied him fast.
تَوَثَّق To be sanguine, hopeful. To be tight (knot).
— في To act confidently in a. th.
— واسْتَوْثَق مِن To secure to o.'s self (the property, or use) of a. th.
تَوَاثَقُوا على They bound themselves by contract to.
إِسْتَوْثَق ب To close (a door).
— مِنْ فُلَان To secure o.'s self against a. o.; to bind a. o. by an agreement.
— مِن أَمْوَالِهِ ب He secured his property by.
ثِقَة Trust, confidence.
ثِقَة (*m. f. s. pl.*) ج ثِقَات Trustworthy, honest.
وَثَاق ووِثَاق ج وُثُق Band, bond, rope. Moral bond.
وَاثِق م وَاثِقَة Confident, steady.
وَثِيق ج وِثَاق Firm (compact). Steady, resolute.
وَثِيقَة ج وَثَائِق Trust. Bond. Written agreement; security. Pledge. Full of herbs (land). ✧ Compact; contract. Bill, billet. Certificate.
أَوْثَق م وُثْقَى Stronger, faster.
مَوْثِق ومِيثَاق ج مَوَاثِق ومَيَاثِق ومَوَاثِيق

ومَيَاثِيق Compact, bond, promise. Will, bequest.
مُوَثَّق الْخَلْق Strongly built (man).
☆ وثل —وَثَّل ه To strengthen a. th. To collect (wealth).
وَثَل Rope of palm-fibres.
وَثِيل Palm-fibres. Hempen-rope. Weak rope.
☆ وَثَم يَثِم وَثْمًا To run swiftly (horse). To paw the ground (horse). To beat the ground (rain).
— ه To break, to pound a. th.
— وَثْمًا ووِثَامًا ه To wound, to make (the foot of a horse) to bleed (stone).
وَثِم a وَثَمًا To have scanty plants (land).
وَثُم o وَثَامَةً To be compact in flesh.
وَاثَم فِي الْعَـدْو The (horse) started off.
مَا أَوْثَمَهَا! What an unproductive land!
وَثْم Small quantity.
وَثِيم م وَثِيمَة Compact in flesh.
وَثِيمَة Heap of wheat, straw. Pebbles, broken stones.
خُفّ مِيثَم Pawing (horse).
☆ وَثَن ج وُثْن ووُثُن وأَوْثَان Wooden, or stone idol.
أَوْثَن To be extensive (property).
— ه To load a. o. with gifts.
إِسْتَوْثَن To remain. To survive. To be strong, sturdy. To be fattened (flock). To shoot forth (palm-trees).
— مِن To ask much of.
وَاثِن Steadfast. Flowing in a stream (water).
وَثَنِيّ ج وَثَنِيُّون Gentile, heathen, pagan.
☆ وُثِي وَثْيًا To be bruised (limb); dislocated (hand).
أَوْثَى To have a beast wounded: a ship wrecked (traveller).
وُثْي Sufferings.
مِيثَاءَة Hammer, mallet.
مَوْثِيّ Contused (limb).
☆ وَجَّ o وَجًّا To be swift, to hasten. ✧ To blaze (fire).
وَجّ Medicinal plant. Galangal. Sweet-cane. Ostrich. Sand-grouse.

To stab a. o. with (a knife). ✣ وَجَأَ a وَجْأً, وتَوَجَّأَ ه ب
To find (a well) exhausted. To compress (dates) together. وَجَّأَ ه
To be exhausted (well). To come back with empty hands (shooter). أَوْجَأَ
To repel a. o. from. — ه عَن
To be compact (bunches). إِتَّجَأَ
Of bad quality (water). وَجِءٌ ووَجَأٌ ووَجَاء
Exhausted or yielding bad water (well). وَجْأَة ووَجَاَة ووَجَاءَة
Dish of locusts or dates in powder beaten up with butter or oil. Cow. وَجِيئَة
To become binding, obligatory; to be due. To exist necessarily (God). ✣ وَجَبَ يَجِب وُجُوبًا وجِبَة
To take effect, to be incumbent, binding upon a. o. — على فُلَان
To fall down with a loud crash (wall). — وَجْبَةً
To set (sun). To be sunken in the socket (eye). To fall dead. — وَجْبًا ووُجُوبًا
To repel a. o. from. — ه عَن
To throb (heart). — وَجْبًا ووَجِيبًا ووَجَبَانًا
To be cowardly. وَجُبَ o وُجُوبَة
To coagulate in the udder (biestings). To be tired (camel). وَجَّبَ
To eat one meal a day. — وأَوْجَبَ وتَوَجَّبَ
To render a. th. obligatory to. وَجَّبَ ه على, وأَوْجَبَ ه ل وعلى
To accustom a. o. to eat once a day. To milk (a she-camel) once a day. ✧ To show due regard to (a guest). وَجَّبَ ه
He threw him down upon the ground. — بِهِ ٱلأَرْضَ
To adjuge a. th. to a. o. (auctioneer). وَاجَبَ مُوَاجَبَةً ووِجَابًا, وأَوْجَبَ ه ل
To do actions deserving reward or punishment. أَوْجَبَ
To affirm, to ascertain a. th. — ه
To cause (the heart) to palpitate (God).
He declared the right of such a one. — لِفُلَانٍ حَقَّهُ
To deem a. th. necessary, binding. To deserve; to have a claim to. إِسْتَوْجَبَ ه
Cowardly. Stupid. وَجْب ووَجَّاب ووَجَّابَة
Large water-skin. Stake at a race. وَجْب ج وِجَاب
Place in which water stagnates. وِجَاب
Crash, loud noise. One meal a day. وَجْبَة ج وَجَبَات
✧ A set, a suit of. — مِنْ
Necessity, unavoidableness. وُجُوب
Obligatory (*opposed to* إِمْتِنَانِيّ *optional*). وُجُوبِيّ
Palpitation of the heart. وَجِيب ووَجَبَان
Allowance of food. Adjudication. وَجِيبَة
Affirmation. (*opp. to* سَلْب) إِيجَاب
Affirmative. Positive. إِيجَابِيّ
Binding, unavoidable. Slain, killed. وَاجِب م وَاجِبَة
Duty, obligation. وَاجِب ج وَاجِبَات فِي ٱلعَمَل
Existing necessarily; self-existent (God). وَاجِب ٱلوُجُود وٱلوَاجِب لِذَاتِهِ
Cause. مُوجِب
The first cause, God. المُوجِب
Necessary cause. المُوجِب بِالذَّات
Affirmative (sentence). Result, effect. مُوجَب
Treat him as he deserves. عَامِلْهُ بِمُوجَب فِعْلِهِ
✧ Upon my conscience. بِمُوجَب ذِمَّتِي
Affirmative proposition. مُوجَبَة ج مُوجَبَات
Momentous action (good or bad). مُوجِبَة ج مُوجِبَات
The time of my death is at hand. حَانَ مَوْجِبِي
Wrestling-place. مَوَاجِب
Eating once a day. مُوَجِّب
Deserving, worthy of. مُسْتَوْجِب ب
To appear, to be conspicuous. ✣ وجح — وَجَّحَ وأَوْجَحَ
To glow (fire). To reach the rock (digger). أَوْجَحَ
To let down the curtain of (a tent). — ه
To be painfully ejected (urine). — ه
To compel a. o. to fly towards. — ه إلى
Smooth rock. وَجَاح
Veil, curtain, covering. — ووِجَاح ووُجَاح

Closely woven (cloth). وَجِيح ومُوجَح
Shelter, refuge. Smooth skin. مُوجَح
Closed or curtained (door). مَوْجُوح
☆ وَجَد ووَجِـد يَـجِد وَجْدًا وجِدَةً ووُجْدًا ووُجُودًا ووِجدَانًا وإِجْدَانًا ه
To find, to obtain; to find out a. th. lost. To perceive, to know by experience.
— ٥ ٥ وه ه To find a. o. or a. th. (such and such).
— يَجِد وَجْدًا ووُجْدًا وجِدَةً ه To be moderately rich; to earn wealth.
— i o وَجْدًا وَجِدَةً ومَوْجِدَةً ووِجدَانًا على To become angry with a. o.
— وَجْدًا, وتَوَجَّد ب To love a. o. passionately.
وَجد a وَجْدًا ب To grieve for.
وُجِد وُجُودًا To be found, discovered.
— مِنْ ٱلعَدَم To be created; to come into existence, to exist.
أَوْجَد إِيجَادًا ه To create a. th. (God). To bring into existence. ✧ To invent, to discover a. th.
— ٥ To enrich a. o. (God). To comfort, to strengthen a. o.
أَوْجَد ٥ ه To procure a. th. for; to make a. o. to find a. th.
تَوَجَّد ه To complain of a. th.
— ل To be sorry for a. o.
تَوَاجَد To make a show of love, of sadness.
✧ إِنْوَجَد To be found.
جِدَة Wealth, power, ability.
وَجْد Excitement, passion, rapture.
وَجْد ج وِجَاد Pond of stagnating water.
وَجْد ووِجْد ووُجْد Wealth. Joy. Love. Power.
وِجْدَان Conscience; emotion of joy; grief.
وِجْدَانِيَّات Internal perceptions; supernatural things.
وُجُود Existence. Invention, discovery.
وُجُودِيَّة Existence, being.
✧ غَاب عَنِ الوُجُود He fainted; he lost consciousness.
إِيجَاد Creation. ✧ Invention.
وَاجِد Finder. Rich, solvent. Angry.
— ل Able to.
— ب In love with.

وَجِيد ج وُجْدَان Level ground.
مَوْجِدَة Outbreak of anger.
مَوْجُود Found. Existing. Present.
أَلمَوْجُودَات The existing beings, the universe.
☆ وجذ — أَوْجَذ ٥ إِلى وعلى To constrain a. o. to.
وَجْذ ج وِجْذَان ووِجَاذ Hollow full of water in a mountain. Pool, cistern.
☆ وَجِر a وَجَرًا مِن To dread, to caution o.'s self against.
وَجَر يَـجِر وَجْرًا, وأَوْجَر ٥ To pour a medicine into a. o.'s mouth. To say to a. o. unpleasant things.
أَوْجَر ٥ الرُّمْحَ He speared him in the mouth.
تَوَجَّر ه To swallow (a medicine) by draughts. To drink a. th. reluctantly.
إِتَّجَر ه To swallow (a medicine).
وَجْر ج أَوْجَار Cavern, grotto.
وَجَر Fear.
وَجِر وأَوْجَر Cautious, wary.
وَجِرَة ووَجْرَاء .f Cautious, wary.
وَجْرَة ووَجَرَة ج أَوْجَار Pitfall, trap for wild beasts.
وِجَار ووَجَار ج أَوْجِرَة ووُجُر Den of wild beasts. Side of a valley worn away by a torrent.
وَجُور ووُجُور Medicine poured into the mouth.
وَجُور Unpleasant words.
مِيجَر ومِيجَرَة Instrument for pouring a medicine into the mouth.
مِيجَار Tennis-racket.
☆ وَجَز يَـجِز ووَجُز a وَجْزًا ووَجَازَةً ووُجُوزًا في To be brief, concise (speech).
وَجَز يَـجِز وَجْزًا ه To be concise, brief in (speech).
وَجُز o وَجَازَةً, وأَوْجَز إِيجَازًا To be concise (speech).
أَوْجَز ه وفي To abridge (a speech). To epitomise (a book).
— ه To give a. th. readily.
تَوَجَّز ه To ask the accomplishment of a. th.; to despatch (an affair).
وَجْز Expeditious, speedy. Prompt (speech). Giving readly.
— ووَجِيز ووَاجِز ومُوجَز ومُوجِز Concise (speech); epitomised (book).

✧ Hearth, fire-place. Household. Stove. Body of Turkish troops. Training-place. T أُوجَاق وُوجَاق ج وُجَاقَات
To be fearful, cowardly. ✡ وَجِل a وَجَلًا وَمَوْجَلًا
To surpass a. o. in fear. وَجَل o وَجْلًا ه
To be advanced in age. وَجُل o وَجَالَة
To frighten a. o. أَوْجَل ه
Fear, wariness. وَجَل ج أَوْجَال
Fearful, cautious. وَجِل ج وَجِلُون ووِجَال, وأَوْجَل م وَجِلَة ج وَجِلَات
More fearful than. أَوْجَل مِن
Old people. وُجُول
Pool of water. وَجِيل وَمَوْجِل
To remain silent with downcast eyes, in grief or anger. ✡ وَجَم يَجِم وَجْمًا ووُجُومًا
To dislike, to shun a. th. — ه ومِن
To remain silent by fear of. — عَن
To cuff, to fist a. o. — وَجْمًا ه
To be hot (day). — وُجُومًا
Wicked. Way, manner. وَجْم
Wicked man. وَجْمُ سَوْء
Heap of stones used as a way-mark in the desert. وَجْم ووَجَم ج أَوْجَام ووُجُوم
Avaricious. وَجَم
Downcast. وَجِم ووَاجِم
Shame, disgrace. وَجْمَة
Intensely hot (day). وَجِيم
Blasted (corn-crops). وَجِيمَة
Larger extent of sand. أَوْجَمُ الرَّمْل
Wooden mallet. مِيجَمَة
To full (cloth). ✡ وَجَن يَجِن وَجْنًا, ووَجَّن ه
To throw, to cast a. th. وَجَن ب
He prostrated him on the ground. — بِهِ الأَرْضَ
To beat (a hide : tanner). وَجَّن ه
I do not know what sort of man he is. مَا أَدْرِي أَيُّ مَن وَجَّن الجِلْدَ هُوَ
To humble o.'s self. تَوَجَّن
Prominent part of the cheeks. وَجْنَة ووُجْنَة ووَجَنَة وأَجْنَة وإِجْنَة ج وَجَنَات
Strong; having prominent cheeks (she-camel). وَجْنَاء
Bank of a river; rugged margin. وَجِين
Having prominent cheeks. أَوْجَن ومُوَجَّن
Huge mountain. الأَوْجَن

Concision. (*opp. to* إِطْنَاب) إِيجَاز
Abridgment.
In short, in few words. بالإِيجَاز
Laconic, concise. مِيجَاز
To feel an apprehension about, to dread a. th. ✡ وَجَس يَجِس وَجْسًا ووَجَسَانًا
To be hidden, unperceived. — يَجِس وَجْسًا
He conceived a thought in his mind. أَوْجَس وتَوَجَّس فِي نَفْسِهِ
To listen fearfully to (a sound). تَوَجَّس ب ول
To taste (food). — ه
Throbbing of fear. Faint sound. Apprehension. وَجْس
Busying thought. وَاجِس
Trifle, little. Time. أَوْجَس
I have not tasted the least thing at his house. مَا ذُقْتُ عِنْدَهُ أَوْجَسَ
I will never do it. لَا أَفْعَلُهُ سَجِيسَ الأَوْجَس والأَوْجُس
To feel a pain. To ache. ✡ وَجِع a يَوْجَع ويَيْجَع ويَاجَع وَجَعًا
He has the head-ache. يَوْجَعُهُ رَأْسُهُ ويَوْجَعُ رَأْسَهُ
To pain, to hurt a. o. أَوْجَع ه
To manifest pain, sorrow. To complain, to moan. تَوَجَّع
He was pained for. He compassionated his (sufferings). — لِفُلَانٍ مِن
To feel a pain. ✧ إِتَّوْجَع
Kind of beer; barley-wine. جِعَة
Pain, suffering. Disease. وَجَع ج أَوْجَاع ووِجَاع
Ill, suffering. وَجِع ج وَجِعُون ووَجْعَى ووَجَاعَى, ومُوجَع
Posteriors. وَجْعَاء
Painful. وَجِيع م وَجِيعَة, ومُوجِع م مُوجِعَة
Infirm, aching. مَوْجُوع
To be moved. ✡ وَجَف يَجِف وَجْفًا ووَجِيفًا ووُجُوفًا
To throb, to palpitate (heart). — وَجِيفًا
To run. — وَجْفًا ووَجِيفًا
To make (a beast) to run. أَوْجَف ه
To ravish; to distress (the heart : love). إِسْتَوْجَف ه
Run. وَجْف ووَجِيف
Throbbing (heart). وَاجِف
Earthquake. وَاجِفَة

Mallet, beetle. مِيجَنَة ج مَوَاجِن ومَيَاجِن
Shy, fearful (woman). مَوْجُونَة
✱ وَجَه يَجِه وَجْهًا ه To surpass a. o. in rank, estimation. To strike a. o. on the face.
وَجُه o وَجَاهَة To enjoy consideration, regard.
وَجَّه إلى To aim at, to direct o.'s self.
— ه إلى... في حَاجَة He sent him to (a place) for an affair.
— وَجْهَهُ لِلّهِ He converted himself to God. He became a Moslem.
— ه To give a good turn to (an affair). To fall evenly upon the ground (rain).
وَجِّه الحَجَر وِجْهَةً مَا لَهُ Give a good turn to the affair, *lit*: turn the stone on the right side.
وَجَّه وأَوْجَه ه To raise a. o. to dignity.
وَاجَه مُوَاجَهَةً ووِجَاهًا ه To encounter, to face a. o.
لَقِيَهُ مُوَاجَهَةً او وِجَاهًا To meet a. o. face to face.
أَوْجَه ه To find a. o. honoured. To show regard to. To discard (a beggar).
تَوَجَّه To repair, to direct o.'s self. To become old.
— نَحْو وإلى To direct o.'s steps towards.
تَوَاجَهَا To face, to front o. a. ✧ To have an interview with o. a.
إِتَّجَه إلى To direct o.'s self towards.
— لَهُ رَأْيٌ A thought occurred to his mind.
وَجْه ج أَوْجُه ووُجُوه وأُجُوه Face, front-side. Surface. Front of a house. Side of cloth. Face, countenance. Beginning of a day, a century. Reason, way, manner. Point of view. Object of speech. Surface. Side. Honour, regard, dignity. Purpose, course. Lucidity (of mind). Good fortune. Aim. End, result. Chief (of a party). ✧Page (of a book). ◻ Unit.
إِبْيَضَّ وَجْهُهُ He has illustrated himself.
إِسْوَدَّ وَجْهُهُ He has blackened his character.

عَمِلَهُ لِوَجْهِ اللّٰهِ He has done it for the sake of God.
ضَرَبَ وَجْهَ الأَمْرِ وعَيْنَهُ He has hit the point in the affair.
أَخَذَ وَجْهًا ✧ He acquired credit, regard.
أَخَذَ وَجْهًا على ✧ He became accustomed to.
مَضَى على وَجْهِهِ He went away headlong, recklessly.
بِوَجْهٍ In any way.
على وَجْهِهِ Heedlessly, at random, headlong.
لِوَجْهِ الله وإِبْتِغَاءَ لِوَجْهِ الله For the sake of God. To please God.
كَلَام ذُو وَجْهَيْن Ambiguous speech; double-faced.
على الوَجْهَيْن In both cases, in the two points of view.
وَجْه ج وُجُوه Chief man; leading man, headman.
وِجْه ووُجْه Side, shore.
وَجُه ووَجِه Regarded, enjoying consideration.
جِهَة وجُهَة ج جِهَات وجُهَات ووُجْهَة Front-side. Side, aspect. Respect, reference. Country, shore. Manner, way.
مِن جِهَتِهِ In respect, on account of him.
مِن كُلِّ جِهَةٍ From every side.
وَجَاهَة Regard, authority, consideration.
وِجَاهُ أَلْفٍ About one thousand.
وِجَاهَهُ ووُجَاهَهُ وتِجَاهَهُ وتُجَاهَهُ Opposite to him.
وَاجِهَة ✧ Front of a house.
وَجِيه ج وُجَهَاء Chief man, prince. Regarded, deserving. Worthy of respect.
وَجِيه م وَجِيهَة Born the feet foremost (colt, child).
وَجِيه م وَجِيهَة, ومُوَجَّه م مُوَجَّهَة Two-sided (garment).
وَجِيهَة ج وَجِيهَات ووَجَائِه Amulet against the evil eye.
وَجِيهِيّ Of high breed (horse).
أَوْجَه More regarded, more remarkable.
نَظَرَ إِلَيَّ بِوُجَيْهِ سُوءٍ He looked at me with an evil eye.

Ambilogy in speech. Distortion تَوْجِيه of a horse's legs. (*Prosody*). Vowel-accent preceding the quiescent rhyme-letter of a verse (*called* الرَّوِيّ المُقَيَّد).
Direction towards. تَوَجُّه واتِّجَاه إِلى
✧ Promotions. تَوْجِيهَات
Regarded, distinguished. Two-humped, on the back and chest. مُوَجَّه
Struck on the face. مَوْجُوه
Interview. ✧ Adulation. مُوَاجَهَة
☆ وَجِيَ a وَجًى . وتَوَجَّى To have the hoofs injured by walk; to feel a pain in the hoofs (horse).
وَجَى يَجِي وَجْيًا . وأَوْجَى ه To find a. o. worthless.
أَوْجَى To come back with empty hands (hunter).
— ه To chafe the feet, hoofs (walk). To render a. o. useless, worthless.
أَوْجَى عن To abstain from.
— ه عن To remove a. o. from.
وَجٍ ووَجِيّ م وَجِيَة ووَجِيَّة ووَجْيَاء Having a lesion in the hoofs.
وَجًى Hurt in the hoofs.
وِجَاء ج أَوْجِيَة Bundle.
وَجِيّ ج أَوْجِيَاء Worthless.
☆ وَجّ Stake, peg. Name of a destitute man.
☆ وَحْوَح To emit a hoarse voice. To warm the fingers with the breath.
وَحْوَح ووَحْوَاح Nimble, expeditious (man). Fiery, impetuous. Barking dog.
☆ وُحَاب Disease of camels.
☆ وَحِجَ وَحَجًا To seek refuge, shelter.
وَحَجَة ج أَوْحَاج Depressed land.
☆ وَحَد يَحِد حِدَةً ووَحْدًا ووَحْدَةً ووُحُودًا, ووَحُد يَحِد وَحَادَةً ووُحُودَةً To be unique, alone, unparalleled. To remain lowly, apart. To be identical.
وَحَّد ه وه To unify; to make one. To identify, to render alike, similar. To judge a. o. or a. th. to be unequalled.
— اللّهَ He asserted the belief in the unity of God.
أَوْحَد To bring forth one lamb only (ewe).

أَوْحَد ه ل To forsake, to leave a. o. alone before (the enemy).
أَوْحَدَ اللّهُ جَانِبَهُ God has made him lonely *i. e.* has deprived him of his dear ones.
تَوَحَّد To remain alone, unique. To withdraw, to retire apart.
— بِرَأْيِهِ He was singular, alone in his opinion.
تَوَحَّد اللّهُ بِالرُّبُوبِيَّة God is the only one Lord.
تَوَحَّدَهُ اللّهُ بِعِصْمَتِهِ God has protected him alone in a peculiar way.
اِتَّحَد To be united, conjoined. To become one. To be identified. To coalesce, to unite, to be unanimous (people).
— ب To become, to be united to.
حِدَة ووَحْدَة ووَحْد Unification, oneness.
على حِدَتِهِ Separately, by o.'s self.
فَعَلَهُ على ذَات حِدَتِهِ ومِنْ ذَات حِدَتِهِ ومِن ذِي حِدَتِهِ He has made it of himself, without the help of any one.
وَحْدَهُ وعلى وَحْدِهِ By himself; he alone.
جَاء وَحْدَهُ وعلى وَحْدِهِ He came alone.
جَلَسُوا وَحْدَهُمْ وعلى وَحْدِهِمْ They sat by themselves.
هُوَ نَسِيجُ وَحْدِهِ He is unequalled.
وَحَد ووَحِد م وَحَدَة ووَحِدَة Alone, unique. Isolated, apart.
وَحْدَانِيَّة Unity of God.
وَحْدَانِيّ Singular in opinion.
وَحْدَة Singularity. Solitude.
وَاحِد م وَاحِدَة مث وَاحِدَان ج وَاحِدُون One (single number), a single one, singular, sole. ✧ Same.
هُمْ حَيّ واحِد ووَاحِدُون They are one tribe.
وَاحِد ج وُحْدَان وأُحْدَان Pairless, matchless, unequalled.
أَلْوَاحِد The only One, the Sole (God).
وَاحِدًا وَاحِدًا One by one, one and one.
وَحِيد م وَحِيدَة Lonely, apart. Unique, only one (son).
أَوْحَد ج أُحْدَان Unique, pairless.
هُوَ أَوْحَدُ أَهْلِ زَمَانِهِ He is unparalleled in his time.
لَسْتُ فِي هٰذَا الأَمْرِ بِأَوْحَدَ I am not alone to have done such a thing.

Unitarianism, belief in the unity of God, worship of the true God. تَوْحِيد

Seclusion, solitude. تَوَحُّد

Union, agreement, concord; intimate connection. إِتِّحَاد

One after another, one and one. أُحَادَ وَمَوْحَدَ

They came one by one. جَاءُوا أُحَادَ او مَوْحَدَ

(*Gram.*) Marked with one point (letter). ✧ Unified (debt). مُوَحَّد

Isolated, secluded, single, one, unique, alone. مُتَوَحِّد

☆ وَحِرَ يَوْحَرُ وَحَرًا To be poisoned by lizards (food). To eat food infected by lizards.

His heart was filled with hatred. وَحِرَ يَحِرُ وَيَوْحَرُ وَيَيْحَرُ وَحَرًا صَدْرُهُ

He filled him with hatred. أَوْحَرَ ة مِن حَسَدٍ

To poison (food : reptile). أَوْحَرَ ه

Rancour. وَحْر

Rancorous. وَحِرٌ م وَحِرَة

A white venomous lizard spotted with red. Short (camel). Dark and ugly (woman). وَحَرَة ج وَحَر

☆ وَحُشَ o وُحُوشَةً وَوَحَاشَةً To abound with wild beasts (land).

To throw away (arms and clothes) for escaping. وَحَشَ يَحِشُ وَحْشًا, وَوَحَّشَ ب

✧ To desolate, to depopulate (a land). To brutify a. o. وَحَّشَ ه وة

To become desolate, wild, uninhabited (land). To be hungry. أَوْحَشَ وَتَوَحَّشَ

To find (a country) waste, lonely. أَوْحَشَ ه

To trouble a. o.; to make a. o. to feel loneliness. — ة

To become savage, wild, unsociable. تَوَحَّشَ

To fast before taking (a medecine). — ل

To experience loneliness. To be sad, afraid (man). To be deserted, desolate (place). إِسْتَوْحَشَ

To feel a dislike for a. o. To mistrust a. o. — مِن

To miss, to regret a. o. إِسْتَوْحَشَ ل

Desert, waste (place). Shy (girl). Lone, solitary. وَحْش

I met him in a deserted country. لَقِيتُهُ بِوَحْشِ إِصْمِتَ أَو إِصْمِتَةَ

Beast of prey, wild beast. وَحْش ج وُحُوش وَوُحْشَان, وَوَحِيش

Wild ass. حِمَار وَحْش وحِمَار وَحْشِيّ

He is of the refuse of the people. هُوَ مِن وَحْشِ ٱلنَّاس

Loneliness, solitude. Shyness, wildness. Sadness, disquietude. Fear, unsociableness. Waste, desert. وَحْشَة

A wild beast. Barbarous (man). Wild (beast). Uncouth (word). Exterior side. Wild fig. Back of the hand or foot. وَحْشِيّ

Blasting wind. وَحْشِيَّة

Wildness, savageness, unsociableness. تَوَحُّش

Sad. Sorrowful. وَحْشَان ج وَحَاشَى

Ugly. bad. ✧ وَحِيش

Become wild (beast). Peevish, savage, uncivilized (man). مُتَوَحِّش

Haunted by wild beasts (land). مَوْحُوشَة

Waste and desert (land). مُسْتَوْحِشَة

☆ وَحَصَ a ه To drag a. th. on the ground.

Cold. coolness. وَحْصَة

☆ وَحَفَ يَحِفُ وَحْفًا, وَوَحَّفَ To throw o.'s self down (man, camel).

To hurry towards. وَحَفَ إِلى

وَحِفَ a وَحَفًا, وَوَحُفَ o وَحَافَةً وَوُحُوفَةً To be luxuriant (plant, hair).

To hasten. وَحَّفَ وَأَوْحَفَ

To strike a. o. with (a stick). وَحَّفَ ة ب

Luxuriant (plant). Thick-feathered (wing). وَحْف وَوَاحِف

Black and luxuriant hair. وَحْف وَوَحَف

Sound. وَحْفَة

Black stone. — ج وِحَاف

Land full of black stones. Red (earth). وَحْفَاء ج وَحَافَى

Resting-place for camels. مَوْحَف ج مَوَاحِف

Emaciated, exhausted (camel). مُوَحَّف

To urge a. o.; to call (a messenger). إِسْتَوْحَى ة
To take information about a. th. — ه
To inquire from a. o. about. — ة ه
Letter, writing. Revelation, thing revealed by God. وَحْي
Voice. وَحْي, وَوَحَى ج وُحِيّ, ووَحَاة
Angel. Chief of a tribe. Speediness, haste. وَحَى
Make haste; go speedily. أَلْوَحَى أَلْوَحَى
Quick death. وَحِي م وَحِيَّة
Quicker. أَوْحَى
Pain. Wish, intention. ✱ وَخْ
To become flabby (belly). ✱ وَخْوَخ
Coward, weak. Impotent. Slothful. Fleshy. Soft date. وَخْوَاخ
To make long strides. ✱ وُخَد يَخِد وَخْدًا ووَخَدَانًا ووَخِيدًا
Wide stride. وَخْد ج وُخُود
Making wide strides. وَاخِد ووَخُود ووَخَّاد
✧ وخذ — وَاخَذ مُوَاخَذَة ة (for آخَذَ)
To upbraid, to reprove a. o.
Late. ◘ وَخْرِيّ (from آخَر)
To prick a o. with a needle. To lance. to scarify. To appear on (the head: hoary hair). ✱ وَخَز يَخِز وَخْزًا ة
Small quantity. Plague. Pricking pain. وَخْز
They came four and four. جَاءُوا وَخْزًا وَخْزًا
Cake made with honey. وَخِيز
To be cheap (goods). To be base, low (man). ✱ وَخُش ٥ وَخَاشَة ووُخُوشَة
To revile, to debase a. th. To give little of. وَخَّش ه
He made him a paltry gift. أَوْخَش لَهُ بِمَعَطِيَّةٍ
He impaired his reputation. — فِي عِرْضِهِ
To mix up a. th. — ه
وَخْش (m. f. s. pl.) ج أَوْخَاش و وِخَاش
Vile, base, mean, contemptible (man).
Refuse of mankind. — ٱلنَّاس
To oscillate, to quiver. ✱ وخص — يَخِص وُخُوصًا, وأَوْخَص
He gave little him. أَوْخَص لَهُ بِعَطِيَّة
Oscillation. وُخُوص
To prick, to ✱ وَخَض يَخِض وَخْضًا ة ب

To sink into mire. ✱ وَحِل a وَحَلًا ومَوْحَلًا, وتَوَحَّل
To become muddy (soil). ✧ وَحَّل
To render (the ground) muddy. ✧ وَحَّل ه
To throw a. o. into mire. أَوْحَل ة
He afflicted him with an evil. — ة شَرًّا
To be muddy, slimy (place). تَوَحَّل واسْتَوْحَل
He made a conditional oath. إِتَّحَل فِي يَمِينِهِ
Slime, thin mud. وَحَل ووَحْل ج وُحُول وأَوْحَال
Muddy, slimy. وَحِل م وَحِلَة
Mire. Fall in the mire. مَوْحِل
To be incompliant (female). To have a longing, a craving (pregnant woman). ✱ وَحِمَتْ تَحِم وتَوْحَم وَحَمًا, وتَوَحَّمَتْ
To satisfy the craving of (a pregnant woman). وَحَّم ة
To slaughter (a beast) for satisfying the craving of (a pregnant woman). وَحَّم ل
Longing of a pregnant woman. وَحَم ووَحَام ووِحَام
Longing, craving. Lust. وَحَم
Longing for a. th. (pregnant woman). وَحْمَى ج وِحَام ووَحَامَى
He asks for what he does not want. وَحْمَى وَلَا حَبَل
✱ وَحَن ووَحِن يَحِن ويَوْحَن وَحَنًا وحِنَة على
To be angry with, to hate a. o.
To be big-bellied. To be vile. To perish. تَوَحَّن
Sticky mud. وَحْنَة
To suggest, to point out a. th. to. To put a. th. into (the mind). ✱ وَحَى يَحِي وَحْيًا, وأَوْحَى إِلَى ب
He despatched a messenger to such a one. وَحَى وأَوْحَى إِلَى فُلَانٍ
To write (a letter). وَحَى ه
God inspired his heart. — فِي قَلْبِهِ
He spoke secretly, he revealed a. th. to him. — إِلَيْهِ ٱلْكَلَامَ
To hasten. — وَحْيًا ووَحَى ووَحَاءً, وتَوَحَّى
To urge, to rouse a. o. وَحَّى ة
To reveal a. th. to a. o. أَوْحَى ة ب
To beckon to o. another. تَوَاحَوْا

To purpose a. th. ✡ وخن – تَوَخَّن
Corruption. وَخْنَة
To purpose, to aim at. ✡ وَخَى يَخِي وَخْيًا ه
I had the same design as thou. وَخَيْتُ وَخْيَكَ
I do not know where he is gone to. مَا أَدْرِي أَيْنَ وَخَى
He endeavoured to please such a one. وَخَّى وتَوَخَّى رِضَى فُلَان
He sent him on an errand. وَخَّى ه لِأَمْرٍ
To become the brother of. To fraternise with. وَاخَى مُوَاخَاةً (for آخَى مُوَاخَاةً)
To purpose, to aim at. To prefer a. th. to. تَوَخَّى ه
To question, to inquire of a. o. about. إِسْتَوْخَى ه
Aim, straight course; direct road. وَخْيٌ ج وُخِيّ ووِخِيّ
✡ وَدّ a وَدًّا ووُدًّا ووِدَادًا ووُدَادًا ووَدَادَةً
To love, to be fond of a. o. To will, to wish for a. th. ومَوَدَّة ومَوْدِدَة ومَوْدُودَة ه وه
I wished it to be so. وَدِدْتُ لَوْ كَانَ كَذَا
To love a. o. وَادَّ مُوَادَّةً و وِدَادًا ه
To show love to a. o. تَوَدَّد إِلى
To court, to attract the love of. ه –
To love o. a. تَوَادُّوا
Love, attachment. Wish, desire. وَدّ ووُدّ و وِدّ ووَدَاد وُدَاد
I wish it to be so. بِوُدِّي و✧ بِدِّي أَنْ يَكُون كَذَا
Pole, stake. Wooden peg. Idol in the time of Noah. وَدّ (for وَتَد)
وَدّ و وِدّ ووُدّ ج أَوْدَاد وأَوُدّ وأَوِدّ ومَوَدّ
Affectionate, friendly. Beloved.
Affectionate. وَدُود (m. f.)
The Beloved (God). الوَدُود
Friendly, loving. وَدِيد ج أَوِدَّة وأَوِدَّاء
Friends, beloved ones. وَدّ و وِدّ ووُدّ ووَدِيد (coll.)
Fonder of. أَوَدّ
Friendship, love. مَوَدَّة
Mutual love. مُوَادَّة وتَوَادّ
To level (the soil). ✡ وَدَأَ يَدَأُ وَدْأً ه
To ill-treat a. o. – ب
To be kept from a. o. (news). وَدِئَ a وَدَاء, وتَوَدَّأَ عَن

wound a. o. slightly with (a spear).
Hoariness has appeared upon his head. وَخَصَهُ الشَّيْبُ
Slightly wounded. وَخِيض
To whiten a. o. (hoary hair). ✡ وَخَط يَخِط وَخْطًا ه
To spear a. o. – ه ب
He underwent various chances in trade. – فِي ٱلْبَيْع
To become hoary. وُخِط
Penetrating, piercing through. مِيخَط
Hoary (man). Speared. مَوْخُوط
To thicken, to be solidified (mallow). ✡ وَخَف يَخِف وَخْفًا
To backbite, to abuse a. o. ه –
To beat up (mallow) for thickening it. – وأَوْخَف ه
To slip (foot). إِتَّخَف
Leather-bag. وَخْفَة
Thickened (mallow). Dish of dates and cream. Liquid mud. وَخِيفَة
Foolish. مُوخِف
To be unhealthy (place); to be indigestible (food). ✡ وَخُم o وَخَامَةً ووُخُومَةً ووُخُومًا
To suffer from indigestion. وَخِم a وَخَمًا, واتَّخَم مِن وعَنْ
To render unhealthy. To soil, to taint a. th. وخَّم ه
To cause indigestion to a. o. أَتْخَم ه (for أَوْخَم)
To find (a place, food) tainted, unwholesome. تَوَخَّم واسْتَوْخَم ه
Indigestion. تُخَمَة ج تُخَمَات وتُخَم
Unhealthiness of (a place, food). ◻ Danger. وَخَامَة ووُخُومَة
Piles of camels. ✧ Filthiness, dirt. وَخْم ج أَوْخَام
✧ Filthy, dirty. وَخِم ووَخِيم
Dull, heavy, rough (man). وَخْم ووَخِم ج أَوْخَام
Unhealthy (climate). وَخِيم ووَخُوم ج وَخَامَى ووِخَام
Indigestible (food). Noxious. وَخِيم
أَرْض وَخْمَة ووَخِمَة ووَخَام ووَخُوم ووَخِيمَة
Land having insalubrious pastures.
Insalubrious pasturages. أَرْض مَوْخَمَة ومُوخِمَة

He did not relate everything to him. وَدَس إِلَيهِ بِكَلَام
To shoot forth (ground). وَدَس ووَدَّس وأَوْدَس وتَوَدَّس
To be hidden. وَدَّس
Off-shoots, sprouts. وَدَس ورِوداس
How fine its vegetation is! مَا أَحسَن وَدَسَهَا
Sprouting (plant). وَادِس ووَدِيس
Covered with sprouts, buds (land). مَوْدُوسَة
He did not complete his narration to him. ✡ وَدَص يَدِص وَدْصًا إِلَيهِ بِكَلَام
To let, to permit (*chiefly used in the aorist and imperative*). ✡ وَدَع يَدَع
Let me do. دَعْنِي أَفعَل
To bid farewell to; to take leave of. وَدَع يَدَع وَدْعًا, ووَدَّع ه
To be quiet, calm; meek, sedate. To become wealthy. وَدُع يَدَع ووَدُع يَوْدُع وَدَاعَةً
To deposit (clothes) in (a ward-robe). وَدَع a وَدْعًا, ووَدَّع ه فِي
To be reconciled to. وَادَع ه
To intrust a. o. with. To deposit a. th. أَوْدَع ه وه
To confide (a letter) to. — ه ه
To receive (a deposit). — ه
To lay, to keep a. th. in (a chest). تَوَدَّع ه
To employ a. o. — ه
I was bidden farewell. تُوُدِّع مِنِّي
To make peace with. To take leave from o. a. تَوَادَع
To act gently, sedately. إِتَّدَع
To recommend a. th. to. To deposit a. th. in the hands of. إِسْتَوْدَع ه ه
Grave; railing, enclosure around a grave. وَدْع ج وُدُوع
Mole, field-rat. وَدْع ووَدَع وأَوْدَع
Sea-shell used as an amulet. Cowry. وَدْعَة ووَدَعَة ج وَدْع ووَدَع ووَدَعَات
Noah's ark. The Caaba, the black stone of Mecca. Idols. ذَاتُ الوَدْع او الوَدَع
Farewell. Alkali. وَدَاع
✧ Octava of a feast. وَدَاع عِيد
Meekness, forbearance. Mild, quiet temper. وَدَاعَة

To level (the earth) over a. o. *i. e.* to bury a. o. وَدَّأ تَوْدِيئًا وتَوْدِئَةً ه على
He caused the loss of such a one. وَدَّأ على فُلَانٍ وبِفُلَان
He destroyed him. تَوَدَّأ على فُلَان
He took his property. تَوَدَّأ على مَالِهِ
The earth has been levelled upon him; he is dead. تَوَدَّأَت عَلَيهِ الأَرْضُ
The news have been cut off from him. تَوَدَّأَت عَنهُ الأَخبَار
Loss, destruction. وَدَأ
Dangerous place. Waterless desert. مُوَدَّأَة
He is in a very bad state. ✡ وَدب – هُوَ على وَدْبٍ
To cut the jugular vein to (a beast). ✡ وَدَج يَدِج وَدْجًا, ووَدَّج ه
To set in order. To settle a difference between. وَدَج بَيْن
To make peace, to act gently with a. o. وَادَج ه
Jugular vein. Cause, motive. Means of attaining. وَدَج ج أَوْدَاج
They are two brothers. هُمَا وَدَجَان
Jugular vein. وِدَاج مث وِدَاجَان
To become fat (camel). ✡ وَدح – أَوْدَح
To submit to. أَوْدَح ل
Ficus religiosa, species of fig-tree. وَدَح
He has been useless to me. مَا أَغنَى عَنِّي وَدَحَةً
To be dead-drunk. ✡ وَدَر يَدِر وَدْرًا
To discard, to repel a. th. — ه
Avert thy face from me. دِرْ وَجْهَكَ عَنِّي
To beguile a. o. To send (a messenger). وَدَّر ه
To ward off (an evil). To squander (wealth). — ه
Avert thy face from me. وَدِّر وَجهَكَ عَنِّي
To throw a. o. into danger. وَدَّر وتَوَدَّر ه
To be spent away (wealth). تَوَدَّر
To embark in (a danger). — فِي
To be hidden to a. o. ✡ وَدَس يَدِس وَدْسًا على
I do not know where he is gone to. مَا أَدْرِي أَيْنَ وَدَس
To conceal a. th. وَدَس ب

Misfortune. ذَاتُ وَدْقَيْن
Red spots on the eyes, وَدْق ووَدَق
Swelling of the eyes, ears.
Bloodshot (eye); swollen (eye, ear). وَدِقَة
Intenseness of heat. وَدِيقَة
Lawn, meadow. — ج وَدَائِق
In heat (she-ass). وَادِق وودُوق ووَدِيق
Vicinage. مَوْدُوق
To be fat (meat). ✡ وَدِك a وَدَكًا
To season (food) with grease. وَدَّك ه
Grease. Gravy. وَدَك
Fatness. دِكَة
وَادِك ووَدِك م وَادِكَة ووَدِكَة , ووَدِيك
Fat, obese (man). (*m. f.*) ووَدُوك
Porridge of flour mixed with fat. وَدِيكَة
Calamities. بَنَات أَوْدَك
To churn (milk). ✡ وَدَل يَدِل وَدْلًا ه
To moisten, to soak; to wet a. th. ✡ وَدَن يَدِن وَدْنًا ووِدَانًا, ووَدَّن واتَّدَن ه
To deck (a bride). وَدَن ٥
To shorten, to curtail a. th. — وَدْنًا, ووَدَّن وأَوْدَن
To strike a. o. or a. th. with (a stick). وَدَن ٥ وه ب
To bring forth weak children (woman). وَدِنَتْ a وَدْنًا, وأَوْدَنَتْ
To be soft (skin). تَوَدَّن
To be wetted, soaked. إِتَّدَن
Wetted, soaked. وَدِين ومَوْدُون
Soft, supple. أَوْدَن
Sickly (child). مُودَن ومَوْدُون
Short-necked, having distorted shoulders. مَوْدُون
To prevent, to remove a. o. from. ✡ وَدَه يَدِه وَدْهًا ٥ عَن
To flock (camels). To be overcome, to submit (antagonist). إِسْتَوْدَه
To be well managed (affair). To despise a. o. — ٥
To pay the blood-price. ✡ وَدَى يَدِي وَدْيًا وَدِيَةً ٥
Give the blood-price of the slain man. دِ, دِيَا, دُوا القَتِيلَ
To flow. وَدَى i وَدْيًا
To draw near to. — ه
✧ To send a. o. وَدَّى تَوْدِيَةً ٥
✧ To lead to (a place: road). — إِلَى

Rest, ease; meekness. Ampleness of life. دَعَة وتُدَعَة وتَدَاعَة
Peaceful, quiet. وَادِع
He has obtained dignities without trouble. نَال المَكَارِمَ وَادِعًا
Quiet, easy of temper. Tractable (horse). وَدِيع ج وُدَعَاء
Compact, alliance. — ج وَدَائِع
Deposit, trust. وَدِيعَة ج وَدَائِع
More quiet. Having a white throat (pigeon). أَوْدَع
Meek; quiet; having a limb diseased. مُتَّدِع
✧ Nest-egg for brooding. مَوْدَعَة
Repose, ease. مَوْدُوع
Submissive (horse). — ومُودَع
Deposited. مَوْدُوع ومُسْتَوْدَع
Depositor. مُسْتَوْدِع
Depositary. Womb. مُسْتَوْدَع
Wardrobe. Dayly clothes. مِيدَع ومِيدَعَة ومِيدَاعَة ج مَوَادِع
Hard language. كَلَام مِيدَع
He has no helper, nobody to take care of his affair. مَا لَهُ مِيدَعٌ
To melt (grease). To leak (vessel). ✡ وَدَف يَدِف وَدْفًا
He gave little to him. — لَهُ العَطِيَّة
To stop on the summit a mountain (antelope). تَوَدَّف فَوْق الجَبَل
To ascertain (news). تَوَدَّف واسْتَوْدَف ه
To be luxuriant (plant). إِسْتَوْدَف
To melt (grease). — ه
To pour milk into (a vessel). — فِي
Green meadow, verdant garden. وَدْفَة ووَدِيفَة
Species of thistle *called also* نَصِيّ . وَدَفَة
To drop (rain). ✡ وَدَق يَدِق وَدْقًا
To approach to. To become possible to a. o. (affair). — وَدْقًا ووُدُوقًا إِلَى
To become familiar with. — ب
To be sharp (sword). To be flabby (belly). To have an umbilical hernia. وَدَق
To yield rain (sky). — وأَوْدَق
وَدَق i ووَدِق a ووَدُق o وَدْقًا ووِدَاقًا ووَدَقَانًا
To be in heat (she-ass, mare).
To have the eyes bloodshot by disease. وَدِقَتْ تِيدَق وَدَقًا
Drizzle. وَدْق

أَوْدَى إِيدَاءً To perish. To be fully armed.
— ب To take a. o. away (death).
إِتَّدَى To receive blood-money.
إِسْتَوْدَى ب To acknowledge (a debt, a right).
دِيَة ج دِيَات Bloodwit equal to 500 camels.
وَدًى Ruin, loss.
وَادٍ ج أَوْدِيَة وأَوْدَايَة وأَوْدَاء وأَوْدَاة ✧ و وِدْيَان Valley. River-bed. Road, way. Oasis.
حَلْق الوَادِ Goletta, port of Tunis.
هُمَا مِنْ وَادٍ وَاحِدٍ The two (words) have the same meaning and the same sound.
أَنْتَ فِي وَادٍ ونَحْنُ فِي وَادٍ We have not the same design as thou.
وَدِيّ (un. وَدِيَّة) Palm-shoots.
✲ وَذْوَذَ To hasten, to hurry on.
✲ وَذَأَ يَذَأُ وَذْءًا ه To despise, to find fault with. To drive away a. o.
إِتَّذَأَ To be blamed, charged with a fault.
وَذْء Harsh, hateful language.
وَذْأَة Disease ; defect.
✲ وِذَاب Stomach of a ruminant (*pl.*) eaten with milk. Punctures, loops made in sewing.
✲ وَذِحَ a وَذَحًا To be chafed on the thighs (man).
وَذَحٌ ج وُذْحٌ Dry dung sticking to the wool, to the tail of sheep.
مَا أَغْنَى عَنِّي وَذَحَة He has been of no use to me.
أَوْذَحُ Vile, contemptible.
✲ وَذَرَ يَذِرُ وَذْرًا, ووَذَّرَ ه To cut (meat) in slices. To wound a. o.
يَذَرُ To let, to leave, to desist. (*Only used in this sense in the present and imperative*).
ذَرْ م ذَرِي Let, cease.
وَذْرَة ج وَذْر ووَذَر Boneless meat.
أَلْوَذْرَتَانِ The two lips.
وُذَارَة Piece of cloth cut off from a garment.
✲ وَذَعَ يَذَعُ وَذْعًا To flow (water).
وَاذِعٌ Spring ; flowing water.
✲ وَذَفَ يَذِفُ وَذْفًا To melt (grease).
— وَذْفًا ووَذَفَانًا To waddle, to sweep.
وَذَّفَ وتَوَذَّفَ To strut, to swagger.
وَذْفَان Beginning, origin.
✲ وذل — تَوَذَّلَ مِن To receive a piece of meat from (a butcher).
وَذَالَة ووَذِلَة Nimble, brisk (maid-servant).
وَذَالَة Piece of meat kept apart.
وَذِيلَة ج وَذِيل ووَذَائِل Polished piece of silver. Metallic (mirror). Piece of fat of the hump, of the tail. Cheerful, brisk.
✲ وَذِمَ a وَذَمًا To be broken (bucket-strap).
وَذَّمَ ه To put a collar on (a dog). To cure (a she-camel) from warts.
— ه To cut up a. th.
— على To exceed the age of (fifty : man).
أَوْذَمَ ه To impose upon o.'s self (a pilgrimage to Mecca). To put (a strap) to a bucket.
وَذَم Redundance, excess. Warts in a she-camel's womb.
— ج أَوْذَام Strap of a bucket.
وَذَمَة ج وِذَام Ventricle with the bowels.
وَذِيمَة ج وَذَائِم Victim offered at Mecca. Votive offering.
✲ وَذَنَ — تَوَذَّنَ ه To admire a. th. To change, to turn over.
✲ وَذَى يَذِي وَذْيًا ه To scratch (the face) with the nails.
وَذَاة Harm, damage.
وَذْيَة Pain. Disease. Defect. Cold.
مَا بِهِ وَذْيَة He is spotless, without defect.
✧ وَرَّ o وَرًّا ه To throw, to reject a. th.
وَرٌّ و وَرَّة Haunch-bone.
وَرَّة Ditch in the earth.
✲ وَرْوَرَ النَّظَر To look fixedly at.
وَرْوَرَ فِي الكَلَام He spoke volubly.
✧ وَرْوَار ج وَرَاوِير Bird of the species *Merops*, bee-eater.
وَرْوَرِيّ Weak-sighted.
✲ وَرَأَ يَرَأُ ويَوْرَأُ وَرْأً ه وه To repel a. o. or a. th.
— مِنْ To be surfeited.
مَا وُرِئْتُ ومَا وُرِّئْتُ بِهِ I was not aware of the thing.
وَرَاء Beyond, behind. In front.

diture. Register. Roll.
To become soft, thin (dough). ✲ وَرِخ a وَرَخًا, وتَوَرَّخ
To put the date on (See أَرَّخ) (a writing). To record a. th. (chronicler). وَرَّخ ه
To soften (dough) with water. أَوْرَخ ه
To be moistened (soil). تَوَرَّخ واسْتَوْرَخ
Luxuriant (ground). وَرِخ م وَرِخَة
Moist (earth). Soft (dough). وَرِيخَة ج وَرَائِخ
To come to (the water). To arrive, to be present at. To draw near to (a place). ✲ وَرَد يَرِد وُرُودًا ه
To draw (a doctrine, an error). — واسْتَوْرَد ه
To seize a. o. (fever). وَرَد ٥
To reach a. o. (letter). To present o.'s self before. To object to, to oppose a. o. To attack a. o. ✧ To give a good (produce) to a. o. (land). — على
To blossom (tree). وَرَد ووَرَّد
To have an intermittent fever. وُرِد
To be red, bay (horse). وَرُد o وُرُودَة, وايرَادّ
To paint her cheeks red (woman). وَرَّد
To dye (cloth) red. — ه
To come to water with a. o. To compose verses coincident with another poet's. وَارَد ٥
To bring (cattle) to water. To offer, to present a. o. with. To bring a. o., to make a. o. to come. أَوْرَد إِيرَادًا, واسْتَوْرَد ٥
To adduce, to mention, to cite (a proof). To bring (news). ✧ To give a good (produce : land). أَوْرَد ه
To seek the way to water. To become rose-coloured (cheeks). تَوَرَّد
They entered the town by small detachments (cavalry). — ٱلْبَلَدَ
He came to water. — واسْتَوْرَدَ ٱلْمَاء
To arrive together to (water). تَوَارَد ه
To arrive successively at (a place). — إِلى
The two poets chanced to compose coincident verses. تَوَارَد ٱلشَّاعِرَان
Saffron. Lion. Brave. وَرْد
Reddish bay (horse). وَرْد ج وُرْد ووِرَاد وأَوْرَاد

Behind or before them. وَرَاءهُم
Grand-son. وَرَاء
To become corrupt (man, root). ✲ وَرِب a وَرَبًا
To slant, to crook a. th. ✧ وَرَب i ه
To express a. th. equivocally. وَرَّب عَنْ
To try to beguile, to circumvent a. o. وَارَب مُوَارَبَةً ووِرَابًا ٥
To slant, to slope, to be oblique. ✧ إِنْوَرَب
Den of wild beasts. Space between two ribs. Span. Limb of the body. Mouse-hole. ✧ Obliquity. Diagonal. وَرْب ج أَوْرَاب
Limb. Deceit, crookedness. وِرْب
✧ Aslant, obliquely. Diagonally. Athwart. بِٱلْوَرْب
Craftily, cunningly. بِالْوِرْب
Buttocks. ✧ Small turban. وَرْبَة
Europe. Is أُورُوبَّا وَأُرُبَّا
European. أُورُوبَّاوِيّ وأُورُبِّي
✧ Aslant, oblique. وَارِب ومَوْرُوب
Corrupt (root, man). وَرِب
Shift, equivocation. مُوَارَبَة ووِرَاب
✲ وَرِث يَرِث وِرْثًا وإِرْثًا وإِرْثَةً ووِرَاثَةً
To inherit a. th. of. ورِثَةً وتُرَاثًا ٥
To become the heir of a. o.
To inherit a. th. from. — ٥ ه او ه مِنْ
To appoint a. o. as the heir of. وَرَّث وأَوْرَث ٥
To bequeath a. th. to a. o. — وأَوْرَث ٥ ه
To stir (the fire). وَرَّث ه
To occasion (evil, sorrow) to a. o. أَوْرَث ٥ ه
To inherit a. th. To be transmitted by inheritance (property). تَوَارَث ه
They inherited nobility from their ancestors. تَوَارَثُوا ٱلْمَجْدَ كَابِرًا عَنْ كَابِرٍ
Inheritance. إِرْث ووِرْث ووِرَاثَة
Inheritance, hereditary estate. تُرَاث
Heir. Survivor. وَارِث ج وَرَثَة ووُرَّاث
Let him alive, to my God, that he may be my heir. اللّهُمَّ إِجْعَلْهُ ٱلْوَارِثَ مِنِّي
Inheritance, heritage. مِيرَاث ج مَوَارِيث
Inherited (property). Bequeather, devisor. مَوْرُوث
✲ ورج — وَارِجَة ج أَوَارِجَة وأَوَارِجَات
Account-book for receipt and expen-

وَرْد ج وُرُود Blossom. Rose. (*un.* وَرْدَة)
— جُورِيّ ونَصِيبِيّ Damask-rose.
— جَبَلِيّ ✧ Wild rose, sweet brier.
— الجَبَ *Ranunculus Asiaticus*, crow-foot (*plant*).
— الحَمِير Peony (*plant*).
— الحِمَار او الفَخَّار Chrysanthemum (*plant*).
— ذَفْرَاء Wind-flower, anemone (*pl.*).
— الزِّينَة و✧ الزَّوَانِي Althea, marsh-mallow (*plant*).
— السِّيَاج Sweet brier, hawthorn (*pl.*).
— اللَّيْل Marvel of Peru (*plant*).
— مُلَمَّع *Astur palumbarius*, goshawk.
مَاء وَرْد Rose-water.
وِرْد ج أَوْرَاد Coming to water. Periodical fever; fit-day. Section of the Coran recited privately. Army. Share of water. Flight of birds. Herd of camels. Party of travellers coming to water.
وِرْد الطَّرِيقَة ◘ Watchword of dervishes.
بِنْت وَرْدَان ج بَنَات وَرْدَان Wood-louse.
وَرْدَة Rose. Bay (mare). ◘ Look out!
عَشِيَّة وَرْدَة Evening in which the horizon assumes a reddish hue.
وُرْدَة Reddish colour.
وَرْدِيّ Reddish, rose-coloured.
وَرْدِيَّة ✧ Rosary, beads.
وَرِيد وحَبْلُ ٱلوَرِيد مث وَرِيدَان ج أَوْرِدَة ووُرُود ووُرُد Jugular vein.
مُنتَفِخ الوَرِيد Hot-tempered, prone to anger.
وَارِد ج وَارِدُون ووُرَّاد ووَارِدَة ووُرُود Coming to water; comer; arriver.
وَارِد Go-ahead, hardy. Long (hair). Road. Sudden inspiration. ✧ Income. Import.
وَارِد ٱلأَرْنَبَة Long-nosed.
أَلصَّادِرُون وَٱلوَارِدُون The comers and goers.
وَارِدَة Way, path.
وَارِدَة وقَوْم وَارِدَة Party going to water.
وَارِدَة الأَغْصَان With dependent branches (tree).
وَارِدَات Hills celebrated by a battle between two Arab tribes. ✧ Import goods.
وَارِدَات و إِيرَادَات ✧ Returns, revenue; income.
وَرْدِيَان Is ✧ Guardian, watchman.
تَوَارُد ومُوَارَدَة Coincidence between two pieces of verses. ✧ Index of the Bible.
مَوْرِد ج مَوَارِد Road leading to water. Watering-trough.
مَوْرِدَة Watering-trough. High road.
مُوَرَّد Dyed red or rose (cloth). Dyed with saffron. Reddened (cheek).
مُتَوَرِّد Lion.
مَوْرُود Seized with a fit of fever.
أُورْدِي وأُورْدُو Ts ◘ Camp, tents of an army.
☆ وَرِس a وَرَسًا To be overspread with green moss (water). To become green (plant).
وَرَّس ه To dye (a stuff) yellow, red.
أَوْرَس To produce turmeric (land). To put forth leaves (tree). To become yellow (thistle).
وَرْس *Memecylon tinctorium*, plant of Yemen used as a liniment and yellow dye. Turmeric, Indian saffron.
وَارِس ووَرِيس Red (garment). Putting forth leaves (tree). Bright (saffron).
وَرْسِيّ Reddish yellow. Bowl made of yellow wood. Yellow pigeon.
وَرْسِيَّة ووَرِيسَة ومُوَرَّسَة Dyed red, yellow (cloth).
☆ وَرَش يَرِش وَرْشًا ووُرُوشًا To eat greedily. To covet, to seek to obtain.
وَرَش ه To take food with the hand and swallow it greedily.
— على To come to (a dinner-party) uninvited. To be a parasite.
— ٥ بِفُلَان To incite a. o. against.
وَرِش a وَرَشًا To be swift (beast).
وَرَّش بَيْن To sow discord between.
وَرْش Milk-food.
وَرَش Colic, gripes.
وَرْشَة ✧ Factory, work-shop. Distressing affair.
وَارِش م وَارِشَة Intruder, sponger.
وَرِش م وَرِشَة Brisk, lively (camel). ✧ Noisy (child).
وَرَشَان ج وِرْشَان ووَرَاشِين Wild dove. Ring turtle-dove.

✡ وَرَصَت تَرِص وَرْصًا , ووَرَّصَت وأَوْرَصَتْ To lay eggs (hen).
To lay ✡ وَرَضَت تَرِض وَرْضًا, ووَرَّضَتْ eggs (hen).
To seek for pasturages. To intend fasting. وَرَّض
To hurl a. o. ✡ ورط – وَرَّط وأَوْرَط ه down into an abyss. ✧ To entice a. o. to (a crime).
To hide (camels) وَرَّط وأَوْرَط ه في amongst (others). To involve a. o. in (a difficult case).
To circumvent a. o. وَارَط ه مُوَارَطَةً وِوِرَاطًا ه
To be hurled down, to roll down. تَوَرَّط
To embark in (a difficult – واسْتَوْرَط فِي affair).
Precipice, abyss. وَرْطَة ج وَرَطَات وِوِرَاط Hollow. Distressing case. Scrape. Slime. Well. Wayless plain; perdition. Anus.
Cheating; concealment of camels وِرَاط in order to avoid the poor-rate.
Misfortune. شَرّ مُوَرِّط
Battalion. أُورْطَة TE
✡ وَرِعَ يَرِع وِيَوْرَع وَرَعًا وِوَرْعًا ووُرُوعًا ووُرُوعًا ووَرِعَةً , ووَرُع o وَرَاعَةً,
To be pious, to be godly. To abstain from unlawful things.
وَرَع يَرَع ووَرُع o وَرَاعَةً ووَرَاعًا ووَرْعَةً ووُرْعَةً ووُرُوعًا ووُرْعًا
To be faint-hearted, weak.
To abstain from. وَرِع يَرِع وَرَاعَةً عَنْ
To compel a. o. to abstain from. وَرَّع ه عَنْ
To interpose, to intervene – وأَوْرَع بَيْنَ between.
To consult a. o. وَارَع ه
To abstain from (sin). تَوَرَّع مِن وعَن
Godliness. وَرَع
Self-restraint, continence. – وِرْعَة وِرِيعَة
Good or bad behaviour. State, condition. رِعَة
Godly. Self-controlled. وَرِع ج أَوْرَاع Weak. Timid.
His cattle are ill-conditioned. مَالُهُ أَوْرَاع
Flute, fife. ◻ أُورْغُول

✡ وَرَف يَرِف وَرْفًا ووَرِيفًا ووُرُوفًا ورِفَةً To spread afar (shadow). To become luxuriant (plant).
To spread afar (shadow). وَرَّف وأَوْرَف
To suck (a plant). To allot وَرَّف ه (a land).
Thin parts of the liver. وَرْف
Verdant plant. رِفَة
To put ✡ وَرَق يَرِق وَرْقًا, ووَرَّق وأَوْرَق forth leaves (tree).
To strip (a branch) of وَرَق ووَرَّق ه its leaves.
✧ To parget (a wall). وَرَّق ه
To become rich. To come back أَوْرَق with empty hands (hunter).
To eat tree-leaves. To feed on تَوَرَّق leaves (beast).
To become yellow (grapes). إِيرَاقّ
وِرْق ووُرْق ووَرِق ووَرَق ج أَوْرَاق وِرِوَاق
Silver, coined silver.
Land becoming green رِقَة ج رِقُون after rain.
Leaves, foliage. Sheet وَرَق ج أَوْرَاق of paper; plate of metal. Clot of blood.
✧ Play at cards. لَعِب ٱلْوَرَق
Defect in a bow. وَرْقَة
Ash-colour. وُرْقَة
Tree-leaf, sheet of وَرَقَة ج وَرَقَات paper. ✧ Card, playing-card.
Vile or noble. ✧ Coating, (*m. f.*) وَرَقَة layer, pargeting.
Luxuriance of a land. وَرَاق
Growth-season of leaves. وِرَاق
Paper-manufacture. وِرَاقَة
Paper-maker. Stationer. Clerk, وَرَّاق copyist. Rich.
Leafy (tree). وَارِقَة ووَرِقَة ووَرِيقَة
Dusky, ash-coloured (camel). Ashes. Year of drought. Milk mixed with two thirds of water. أَوْرَق م وَرْقَاء ج وُرْق
Drought. زَمَان أَوْرَق
Dove. She-wolf. وَرْقَاء ج وَرَاقِي ووَرَاقِ
Trade is a means أَلتِّجَارَةُ مَوْرَقَةُ ٱلْمَالِ of increasing wealth.
Paper-seller. ✧ Pargeter. مُوَرِّق
I have not ceased مَا زِلْتُ مِنْكَ مُوَارِقًا remaining by thy side.

☆ وَرَكَ يَرِكُ وَرْكًا, وتَوَرَّكَ وتَوَارَكَ To lean, to recline on the hip-bone.
— ووَرَّكَ هـ To put a. o. on the hip-bone.
وَرَكَ ٨ To wound a. o. on the haunch.
وَرَكَ وُرُوكًا, وتَوَرَّكَ بِ To remain in (a place).
— ووَرَّكَ To lean one thigh only on the saddle.
وَرَكَ وتَوَرَّكَ To fold a leg for alighting (rider).
وَرَكَ ووَرَّكَ وتَوَرَّكَ على To be able to do.
وَرِكَ يَرِكُ وُرُوكًا To recline on the side.
وَرِكَ a وَرَكًا To be prominent (haunch).
وَرَّكَ هـ To render a. th. necessary.
— في To stray from (a place).
— هـ على To charge a. o. with (misdoings).
وَارَكَ هـ To cross (a mountain).
تَوَرَّكَ ٨ To carry (a child) on the hip-bone.
— في To rest on the thighs in (prayer).
— عَن To procrastinate in.
وَرِكٌ و وِرْكٌ ووَرْكٌ جـ أَوْرَاكٌ Haunch, hip-bone.
وِرْكٌ Side of a bow; place where the string is tied to the bow.
هُمْ عَلَيَّ وُرْكٌ ووَرِكٌ وَاحِدٌ They are all united against me.
وَارِكٌ ووِرَاكٌ ومَوْرِكٌ ومَوْرِكَةٌ Part of the saddle adhering to the thigh.
وِرَاكٌ جـ وُرْكٌ Piece of cloth adorning the forepart of a saddle.
وُرْكَى ووِرْكَى Source of news.
Ts وِيرْكُو ووِيرْكِي Land-tax, duties.
أَوْرَكُ مـ وَرْكَاءُ جـ وُرْكٌ Having prominent haunches.
هُوَ مُورِكٌ فِي هٰذَا ٱلْمَالِ He has no share in these goods.
إِنَّهُ لَمُوَرِّكٌ فِي هٰذَا ٱلْأَمْرِ He has no responsibility in that affair.
مِوْرَاكٌ ومِوْرَكَةٌ Forepart of a saddle.
مِوْرَكَةٌ Saddle-cushion.
☆ ورل — وَرَلٌ جـ وِرْلَانٌ وأَوْرَالٌ وأَرْوُلٌ
Large venomous lizard, monitor.
وَرَلٌ مَائِيٌّ Skink, species of lizards.
وَرَلٌ نِيلِيٌّ Crocodile.
☆ وَرِمَ يَرِمُ وَرَمًا, وتَوَرَّمَ To be swollen (skin).
وَرِمَ To become tall (plant).

وَرِمَ أَنْفُهُ He was inflamed with anger *lit*: his nose swelled.
وَرَّمَ هـ To cause a swelling on (the skin).
— بِأَنْفِهِ He was swollen with pride.
أَوْرَمَ To have the udders swollen (she-camel).
— ٨ وبِهِ To enrage a. o.
وَرَمٌ جـ أَوْرَامٌ Swelling, tumour.
وَرَمٌ مُتَحَجِّرٌ *Scirrhus*, cancerous growth.
وَارِمٌ مـ وَارِمَةٌ Swollen.
أَوْرَمُ Party of men.
مَا أَدْرِي أَيُّ ٱلْأَوْرَمِ هُوَ I do not know what a man he is.
مَوْرِمٌ Gum of the teeth.
مُوَرَّمٌ Swollen. Stout, big.
☆ ورن — وَارَنَ هـ To correspond to, to match a. th.
تَوَرَّنَ To be oiled, softened.
¤ وَرَنٌ ووَرَنَةٌ Chameleon.
T أُورْنِكٌ جـ أَرَانِيكُ ¤ Sample.
☆ وَرِهَ a وَرَهًا To be clumsy, unskilful, awkard. To be violent (wind).
وَرِهَتْ تَرِهُ وَرَهًا To be fat (woman).
تَوَرَّهَ فِي ٱلْعَمَلِ He was unskilled in business.
وَرِهٌ مـ وَرِهَةٌ, وأَوْرَهُ مـ وَرْهَاءُ Heavy with rain (cloud).
وَرِهَةٌ Very fat (woman).
وَارِهٌ Broad (house).
أَوْرَهُ مـ وَرْهَاءُ Foolish, clumsy, awkward.
رِيحٌ وَرْهَاءُ Gale, strong wind.
☆ وَرَى يَرِي وَرْيًا ٨ To wound a. o. in the lungs.
— هـ To corrode (the flesh: pus).
— وَرْيًا ورِيَةً To be kindled (fire). To be fat (camel).
وَرَى ووَرِيَ يَرِي وَرْيًا ووُرِيًّا ورِيَةً To yield fire (steel).
وَرِيَ يَرِي وَرْيًا To be compact (marrow, flesh).
رِ, رِيَا, رُوا (*m.*) : رِي, رِيَا, رِينَ (*f.*) *Imper. of* ورى. Wound him in the lungs.
وَرَّى تَوْرِيَةً هـ To conceal, to hide, to dissemble, to disguise a. th. ✧ To show a. th.

P مِيزَاب ج مَيَازِيب Sewer, pipe. Water-spout.
☆ وَزَرَ يَزِرُ وِزْرًا ه To bear, to carry (a burden).
— وَزْرًا ه To fill up (a fissure).
— ٥ To overcome a. o.
وَزَرَ يَزِرُ ووَزِرَ يَوْزَرُ ووُزِرَ وِزْرًا و وِزْرَةً To perpetrate (a crime).
وُزِرَ To be suspected of (a crime).
وَزَرَ يَزِرُ وَزَارَةً, وتَوَزَّرَ ل ووَازَرَ ٥ To be a vizier a minister.
وَازَرَ ٥ على To help, to assist a. o. in.
أَوْزَرَ ه To preserve, to store up a. th. To bring away, to strengthen. To conceal a. th.
— ٥ To give shelter to.
تَوَزَّرَ To be appointed vizier.
إِتَّزَرَ To commit a crime. To put on a short dress.
— بِثَوْبِهِ He dressed up.
إِسْتَوْزَرَ ٥ To choose a. o. as minister of State.
— ه To bring away a. th.
وِزْر ج أَوْزَار Heavy load, burden. Crime, fault, sin. Polytheism.
أَوْزَار الحَرْب Weapons, war-apparatus.
وَزَر Lofty mountain; stronghold, shelter, refuge.
وِزْرَة ج وِزْرَات و وِزَرَات Short garment. ✧ Apron.
وِزَارَة ووَزَارَة Dignity, office of a vizier, ministry.
وَزِير ج وُزَرَاء وأَوْزَار Vizier, minister of State. Helper. ◘ Queen (at chess).
مُوَازِر Helper. Vizier.
مَوْزُور Guilty, or charged with a crime.
مَوْزُورَة Crime.
☆ وَزَعَ يَزَعُ وَزْعًا ٥ To withhold, to refrain a. o. To keep (an army) in battle-order.
— وُزُوعًا, وأَوْزَعَ ٥ ب To excite, to urge a. o. to.
وَزَّعَ وأَوْزَعَ ه بَيْن To share, to allot a. th. between.
وَزَّعَ ه على To divide (a task) between.
أَوْزَعَ ٥ ه To reveal a. th. to a. o. (God).

وَرَّى عَنْ To shift, to allude ambiguously to, to equivocate on.
— ٥ To cause a. o. irritation in the lungs (wound).
— بَصَرَهُ عن He averted the eyes from.
— وأَوْرَى وا سْتَوْرَى ه To produce (fire : flint).
وَارَى مُوَارَاةً ه To conceal, to hide a. th.
✧ أَوْرَى (for أَرْأَى) ه To show, to expose a. th. to view.
تَوَرَّى وتَوَارَى عَنْ To conceal o.'s self from (sight).
إِسْتَوْرَى ٥ ه To ask (an advice) from.
وَرْي Pus, matter. Purulent ulcer.
وَرَى Creature. Man, mankind, men. Disease of the lungs.
مَا أَدْرِي أَيُّ ٱلْوَرَى هُوَ I do not know what a man he is.
وَارٍ ووَرِيّ Yielding fire (steel). Lusty.
وَارِي الزَّنْد في الإقْتِرَاح Extemporiser.
مِسْك وَارٍ Musk of good quality.
وَارِيَة Disease of the lungs.
رِيَة ووَرْيَة ٱلنَّار Tinder, tow, dung for striking fire.
تَوْرِيَة Dissimulation. Ambilogy. Equivocation.
☆ وَزّ ووَزِّين (for إِوَزّ) Duck, goose (See أَوَز).
رِجْل الوَزّ Wall goose-foot (*plant*).
✧ وَزَّ o وَزًّا ٥ على To incite a. o. against.
مُوَزَّة Abounding in geese (land).
☆ وَزْوَزَ To waddle; to toddle.
وَزْوَز Death.
وَزْوَزَة Light-mindedness.
وَزْوَاز Fickle, unsteady man.
☆ وَزَأَ a وَزْءًا ه To dessicate (meat).
— ٥ To separate (people) ready to fight.
وَزَّأَ تَوْزِئَة وتَوْزِيئًا ه To tie up (a bag). To fill (a skin).
— ٥ To bind a. o. by an oath.
— ب To throw off (his rider : horse).
تَوَزَّأَ To be filled (skin). To drink his fill (man).
وَزَأ Strong, stout, sturdy.
☆ وَزَبَ يَزِبُ وُزُوبًا To flow (water).
أَوْزَبَ فِي To go through (a country).
وَزَّاب Sharp thief.

To be weighty, heavy. To have a sound judgment. وَزُن o وَزَانَةً
✧ To have a. th. weighed. وَزَّن ه
He applied his mind to. – وأَوْزَن نَفْسَهُ على
To poise, to balance a. th. To front a. th. وَازَن مُوَازَنَةً و وِزَانًا ه
To requite a. o. – ٥
To compare (things). – بَيْن
To be equal in value or weight. تَوَازَنَا
To be weighed. To be regularly composed (verses). To be equal, alike. إِتَّزَن
To weigh (coins). To receive weighed (coins). – ه
Weighing. وَزْن و زِنَة
Weight. Standard-measure, standard-weight. Measure of a verse. Paradigm of a verb. وَزْن ج أَوْزَان
Load of dates hardly carried by a man. – ج وُزُون
Opposite, in front of the mountain. وَزْنَ و زِنَةَ ٱلْجَبَل
هُوَ وَزْنَهُ و وِزَانَهُ و زِنَتَهُ وبِوِزَانِهِ وبِوِزَانَتِهِ
He is opposite to him.
He, it is worthless. لَيْس لَهُ وَزْنٌ
This coin has the legal standard. هٰذَا دِرْهَمٌ وَزْنٌ
Very intelligent. رَاجِح ٱلوَزْن
Weight. ✧ Gold or silver talent *equal to* 396 *English pounds.* وَزْنَة ج وَزْنَات
Way of weighing. وِزْنَة
It is weighed accurately. إِنَّهُ لَحَسَنُ ٱلوِزْنَة
Weighing. Having full weight (money). وَازِن
Colocynth in powder. Weighty. وَزِين
Prudent, weighty man. وَزِين ٱلرَّأْيِ
Outweighing. Man of great weight. أَوْزَن
Chief of a tribe. – ٱلقَوْم
Equilibrium, balance. Parallelism in words. مُوَازَنَة
Equivalent, equiponderant. مُوَازِن
Weighed. Regular (verb, verse). مَوْزُون
Short and intelligent (woman). مَوْزُونَة
Balance. Pair of scales. Accuracy. Quantity, measure. مِيزَان ج مَوَازِين

To be incited to. أُوزِع ب
To be shared, divided, allotted. تَوَزَّع
To be shared, distributed amongst. – ه
To be withheld, checked, confined. To refrain. إِتَّزَع
To ask (God) to inspire a. th. إِسْتَوْزَع ٥ ه
Coercitive. Leader of an army. Shepherd's dog. وَازِع ج وَزَعَة ووُزَّاع ووَازِعُون
Life-guard. وَزَعَة
Incitement, instigation. وُزُوع
Separated bodies, parties of men. أَوْزَاع
Resolute, steadfast. مُتَّزِع
✱ To scatter (urine : she-camel). وَزَغَتْ تَزِغ وَزْغًا, وأَوْزَغَتْ بِ
The spear-thrust has caused blood to gush. أَلطَّعْنَةُ تُوزِغ بِٱلدَّمِ
Trembling, convulsion. Coward. وَزْغ
Weak. – ج أَوْزَاغ
Weak people. أَلأَوْزَاغ
وَزَغَة ج وَزَغ وأَوْزَاغ وَوِزْغَان وَإِزْغَان وَوِزَاغ
Large lizard, gecko.
✱ وَزَف يَزِف وَزْفًا ووَزِيفًا, ووَزَّف وأَوْزَف
To hurry on.
To share the expenses of a. th. together. وَازَف وتَوَازَف
Broom (*plant*). ✧ وَزَل
To settle (a debt). To break a. th. ✱ وَزَم يَزِم وَزْمًا ه
He ate once a day. – ووَزَّم نَفْسَهُ
He experienced a loss in goods. وُزِم وَزْمَةً في مَالِهِ
✧ To be contracted and reddened by cold (limb). وَزَّم
Quantity. وَزْم ووَزْمَة
Bundle of vegetables. وَزْم ووَزِيم ووَزِيمَة
Meal taken once a day. وَزْمَة
Speediness, swiftness. وِزَام
Piece of meat. وَزِيم
Flesh. وَزِيم ووُزَّام
Trampling heavily. مُتَوَزِّم
✱ To weigh a. th. To be equal in value or weight to. وَزَن يَزِن وَزْنًا وَزِنَةً
It is worth one dirhem. هٰذَا يَزِن دِرْهَمًا
To weigh (money) for a. o. – ه ٥ ول
He composeed verses according to the rules. – ٱلشِّعْرَ

Paradigm of a verb; measure of a verse. *Libra* (*Zodiacal sign*).
✧ Barometer. مِيزَان الجَوّ او الهَوَاء
✧ Thermometer. — الحَرّ والبَرْد
✧ Hygrometer. — الرُّطُوبَة واليُبُوسَة
The day has reached its midst. قَام او ٱسْتَقَام مِيزَانُ ٱلنَّهَار
✧ Budget of a State. المِيزَانِيَّة المَالِيَّة
☆ وَزَى يَزِي وَزْيًا To be collected, heaped up.
وَازَى ه To be opposite to. To match a. th. To be parallel to.
أَوْزَى إِيزَاء ه إِلى To lean the back against.
— ل To smear (a house) with clay.
تَوَازَى To be opposite, equal. To be parallel (line).
إِسْتَوْزَى فِي To ascend (a mountain).
وَزًى Short and bulky (man). Strong (ass).
مُوَازَاة Equivalence. Parallelism.
مُتَوَازٍ Parallel (line).
مُسْتَوْزٍ Standing erect. Strong-headed (man).
☆ وَسْوَس وَسْوَسَة ووِسْوَاسًا ل وإِلى To speak indistinctly. To prompt, to suggest evil, false things to a. o. (devil, passion). ✧ To render a. o. scrupulous (conscience).
— إِلَيْهِ نَفْسُهُ He whispered to himself; he mumbled.
✧ تَوَسْوَس To be perplexed, to have scruples.
أَلْوَسْوَاس The suggester, Satan.
وَسْوَاس ج وَسَاوِس Suggestion of Satan. Indistinct speech. Temptation, evil thought. Clinking of trinkets. Faint sound of hunters, dogs. Melancholia. ✧ Scruple, perplexity.
☆ وَسَب يَسِب وَسْبًا, وأَوْسَب إِيسَابًا To abound with herbs (ground).
وَسِب يَوْسَب وَسَبًا To be dirty, defiled (garment).
وِسْب Plants, herbs.
وَسَب Dirtiness, uncleanliness.
مُوسِب Woolly (ram).
مِيسَب Half ripe (dates).
☆ وَسَج يَسِج وَسْجًا ووَسِيجًا ووَسَجَانًا To walk at a quick pace (camel).
أَوْسَج ٥ To drive (a camel) at a quick pace.
وَسَّاج ووَسُوج Swift (camel).
☆ وَسِخ يَوْسَخ وَسَخًا To be defiled, soiled, dirty (garment, body).
وَسَّخ وأَوْسَخ ه To dirty, to defile a. th.
تَوَسَّخ واتَّسَخ واسْتَوْسَخ To be filthy, defiled, soiled.
وَسَخ ج أَوْسَاخ Dirtiness, filthiness.
وَسِخ Dirty, filthy, defiled.
☆ وسد — وَسَّد ٥ ه To place (a pillow) beneath the head of.
— ه إِلى To rely upon a. o. in (an affair).
أَوْسَد فِي ٱلسَّيْر He hastened the walk.
أَوْسَد ٥ ب To incite (a hound) to (the chase).
تَوَسَّد ه To use a. th. as a pillow. To rest the head upon a. th.
وِسَاد ووُسَاد ج وُسُد Pillow, cushion.
وِسَادَة ووُسَادَة ج وَسَائِد ووُسَادَات Cushion, pillow.
عَرِيض الوِسَاد Great sleeper. Foolish.
☆ وَسَط يَسِط وَسْطًا وَسِطَةً, وتَوَسَّط ٥ وه To be, to seat in the middle, midst of. To be equally distant from (the extremes).
وَسَط قَوْمَهُ وفيهم وَسَاطَةً He occupies a good rank amongst his people.
وَسُط ٥ وَسَاطَة To become noble, distinguished.
وَسَّط ه To put a. th. in the middle. To cut a. th. by the middle.
— ٥ بَيْن To choose a. o. as arbitrator.
تَوَسَّط To take a middling, average thing. To be of a middling sort.
— بَيْن To intervene, to mediate between.
وَسْط ووَسَط Midst, middle.
جَلَس فِي وَسْطِ ٱلقَوْم He sat in the midst of the people.
قَعَد فِي وَسَط ٱلدَّار He sat in the middle of the house.
وَسَط (*m. f.*) ج أَوْسَاط Middling, average. Just, equitable. Intermediate, equidistant.
✧ وَسْطَانِيّ Intermediate, average; central.
وَاسِط Door.

Forepart of a camel-saddle. وَاسِط وَوَاسِطَة
Mediator, go-between. Means. Arbitration. *Arith.* Middle terms. وَاسِطَة ج ✧ وَسَائِط
The best, the central pearl of a necklace. — ٱلقِلَادَة
He is one of the best men of his tribe. هُوَ فِي وَاسِطَة قَومِهِ
Because, for the reason that. ✧ By means of, by the help of. بِوَاسِطَة
Mediator, arbitrator, intercessor. وَسِيط ج وُسَطَاء
He is the more conspicuous man of his people. هُوَ وَسِيطٌ فِيهِمْ
There is more water than mud. صَار ٱلْمَاء وَسِيطَةً
Mean, middling. Medium of a syllogism. أَوْسَط ج أَوَاسِط م وُسْطَى ج وُسَط
Middle-finger. وُسْطَى
Middle of a. th. أَوْسَط ٱلشَّيْء
Mediation, arbitration. وَسَاطَة وتَوَسُّط
Middle, inside of a house. مُوسَط البَيت
Middling, mean, average; mediator. مُتَوَسِّط
The Mediterranean Sea. البَحر المُتَوَسِّط
✲ وَسِع يَسَع ويَسِع سَعَة وسِعَة،ووَسُع يَوْسُع وَسَاعَة
To be broad, ample, wide (place).
To hold, to be capacious (place, vessel). وَسِع يَسَع سِعَةً وسَعَةً ه
This vessel can hold 20 measures. هٰذَا الإِنَاء يَسَعُ عِشرِين كَيْلًا او يَتَّسِع فِيهِ عِشرُون كَيْلًا
Keep to thy house. لِيَسَعْكَ بَيْتُكَ
The mercy of God encompasses every thing. وَسِعَتْ رَحْمَةُ ٱللهِ كُلَّ شَيْء وعلى ولِكُلّ شَيْء
I am unable to do it. مَا أَسَعُ ذٰلِكَ
It is not allowable for thee to do. لَا يَسَعُكَ أَنْ تَفْعَل
To enrich a. o. (God). وَسَع يَوْسَع وَسْعًا على
O my God, pour thy favours upon us! أَللّٰهُمَّ سَعْ عَلَيْنَا
To be active, sturdy (boy). To be a good walker (horse). وَسُع o وَسَاعَة وسَعَة
To enlarge, to expand, to render a. th. spacious, capacious. وَسَّع وأَوْسَع ه
To enrich a. o. (God). وَسَّع وأَوْسَع على
To be rich, wealthy. أَوْسَع
He made large expenses. — ٱلنَّفَقَة
To be comfortable in (a place). To be profuse in; to take a wide range in. To stride in (walking); to expatiate in. تَوَسَّع فِي
He increased his expenses. — فِي النَّفَقَة
To be ample, broad. To be expanded, enlarged; to spread out. إِتَّسَع وإِستَوْسَع
To be in easy circumstances. To increase (thing). To be enabled. إِتَّسَع
Width, extent. Ability. Wealth. وَسْع ووُسْع وسَعَة
It is within his power. هٰذَا فِي وَسْعِهِ او وُسْعِهِ او سَعَتِهِ
Capacity, width, extent. Ampleness of life. سَعَة ووُسْعَة واتِّسَاع وتَوْسِعَة
Court-yard. Public square. Plain. ✧ وُسْعَة
Extent. Extension of the meaning of a word. إِتِّسَاع
Broad, spacious. Liberal. Capacious. وَسِيع ووَاسِع ومُتَّسِع
The Comprehensive (God). أَلوَاسِع
Wide-stepping (horse). وَسِيع ووَسَاع
Brisk, nimble (man). وَسَاع
Broader, more capacious. أَوْسَع
Wealthy. مُوسِع
Enriched. مُوَسَّع عَلَيْهِ
To store, to heap up (things). To contain a. th. To wrap everything in (darkness: night). ✲ وَسَق يَسِق وَسْقًا ه
I shall not do it as long as my eyes are wet *i. e.* never. لَا أَفْعَلُهُ مَا وَسَقَتْ عَيْنِي ٱلْمَاء
To load (a camel). — ه
✧ To load, to stow (a ship). — ه ه
To drive (camels) along. — وَسِيقًا ه
To be pregnant (she-camel). وَسَقَتْ وَسْقًا
To divide (wheat) in loads, bags. وَسَّق ه
To be the equal of a. o. To oppose, to contend with a. o. وَاسَق ه
To be laden with fruit (palm-tree). أَوْسَق

To be dyed with woad-leaves. تَوَسَّمَ ب
To be branded, stigmatised, distinguished. إِتَّسَمَ
✧ Indelible character of a sacrament. وَسْم
وَسْم ج وُسُوم, وسِمَة ج سِمَات, و وسَام
Brand impressed with a hot iron.
✧ Mark, symptom. وِسَام ج أَوْسِمَة
Title of a book. Badge. Insignia of an order. Order of knighthood.
Spring-rain. Spring-grass. وَسْمِيّ
Woad-leaves used for dyeing. وَسْمَة ووَسِمَة
Beauty of the face. وَسَامَة
Comely. وَسِيم ج وُسَمَاء ووِسَام
Place, time of meeting of the pilgrims in Mecca. Periodical fair. ✧ Harvest-time. Fair, mart. Disease attacking once in life. ◻ Straw. مَوْسِم ج مَوَاسِم
Iron-tool for branding a beast. Stamp. Impress of beauty. مِيسَم ج مَيَاسِم ومَوَاسِم
Branded, cauterised. مَوْسُوم
Having a goodly face. – بِالخَيْر
✲ وَسِنَ يَوْسَن وَسَنًا ووَسْنَة وسِنَة, واسْتَوْسَن
To sleep deeply. To slumber.
To be stifled by the exhalations of a well. وَسِن
To stifle a. o. (effluvia of a well). أَوْسَن ة
He got into possession of things he would not have dreamt of. رُزِقَ مَا لَمْ يُوسَن بِهِ فِي نَوْمِهِ
Slumber, deep sleep. Sloth. وَسَن وسِنَة ووَسْنَة
Want. وَسَن ج أَوْسَان
I do not want it nor do I care for it. مَا هُوَ مِن هَمِّي ولَا مِن وَسَنِي
Slumbering. Sleeping. وَسِن ووَسْنَان م وَسِنَة ووَسْنَى
Sleepy, sleeping. (m. f.) مِيسَان
Slothful woman. مَوْسُونَة
✲ وسي – وَاسَى ة ب (for أَسَّى) To soothe a. o. with (soft words).
To shave (the head). أَوْسَى ه
Large estate, common. ◻ وَسِيَّة ج أَوَاسِي
Razor. *See* مُوس. مُوسَى ج مَوَاسٍ
To put a load on (a camel). أَوْسَق ة
To be collected, gathered. To be settled, composed (affair). To be full (moon). إِتَّسَق
To flock in (camels). إِسْتَوْسَق
The affair has become practicable to him. – لَهُ الأَمْرُ
Camel's load equal to 60 صَاع. ✧ Cargo, lading of a ship. وَسْق ج وُسُوق وأَوْسَاق
✧ Cargo of a ship. وَسْقَة
Rain. وَسِيق
Herd of camels. وَسِيقَة ج وَسَائِق
Pregnant (she-camel). وَاسِق ج وَاسِقَات ووِسَاق
Pregnant (she-camels). مَوَاسِق ومَوَاسِيق (*pl. of* وَاسِق)
✧ Laden (ship). مَوْسُوق
Stowed. A poetical metre. مُتَّسِق
Bird fluttering in his flight. مِيسَاق ج مَيَاسِيق ومَآسِيق
✲ وَسَلَ يَسِلُ وَسِيلَة, ووَسَّلَ وتَوَسَّلَ إِلَى ٱللهِ ب He made entreaties to (God) for.
To bring (camels) away stealthily. تَوَسَّلَ ة
Seeking the favour of God. وَاسِل
Affinity. Relationship. Connexion. Means of access, of gaining favour. Credit, honourable station. وَاسِلَة ووَسِيلَة ج وَسَائِل
He has taken my camels away stealthily. أَخَذَ إِبِلِي تَوَسُّلًا
✲ وَسَمَ يَسِمُ وَسْمًا وسِمَة ة وه To brand (a beast); to stigmatise (a culprit). To stamp, to mark a. th. ✧ To impress an indelible character (sacrament).
To describe, to depict a. th. – ه ب
To surpass a. o. in beauty. – وَسْمًا ة
To bear the impress of beauty (face). وَسُمَ يَوْسُمُ وَسَامَةً ووَسَامًا
To be in Mecca at the meeting of pilgrims. وَسَّمَ
To vie in beauty with. وَاسَمَ ة
To search for spring-grass. تَوَسَّمَ
To try to prognosticate a. th. تَوَسَّمَ ه
I perceived kindness impressed in his features. تَوَسَّمْتُ فِيهِ الخَيْرَ

silver. Double necklace of gems. Scarf. Sash.
Sword of the Caliph Omar. الوِشَاح
Sword. وِشَاحَة
Striped with white (goat). وَشْحَاء
Double rhyme in verses. تَوْشِيح
Double-rhymed (poem). مُوَشَّحَة ج مُوَشَّحَات
To saw (wood). ✱ وَشَر يَشِر وَشْرًا ه
To sharpen (her teeth : woman).
To have her teeth sharpened (woman). إتَّشَرَتْ واسْتَوْشَرَتْ
Saw, blunt knife. مِيشَار
Prism. مَوْشُور ج مَوَاشِير
To hasten. ✱ وَشِز يَشِز وَشْزًا
To prepare for (mischief). تَوَشَّز ل
Elevated place, height. Misfortune. Haste. Support. وَشْز ووَشَز ج أَوْشَاز
I found him in a hurry. لَقِيتُهُ على وَشَزٍ او أَوْشَازٍ
Helpers, protectors. Misfortunes. أَوْشَاز
Stuffed cushion. وَشِيزَة ج وَشَائِز
To break (a bone). To fix (an axe) on its handle. ✱ وَشَظ يَشِظ وَشْظًا ه
To join a party of (travellers). — إلى
Servants, followers. Rabble. Intruders. وَشِيظ ج أَوْشَاظ
Piece added to a wooden bowl. وَشِيظَة ج وَشَائِظ
They are people of a low class. هُمْ وَشِيظَة القَوْم
To mix a. th. ✱ وَشَم يَشِم وَشْمًا ه
To climb (a hill). — وَشْمًا ووُشُوعًا ه وفي
To make up (thread, cotton) into a ball. To print (cloth). وَشَّم ه
To appear on the head (hoariness). — ه
To blossom (tree). أَوْشَم
To swarm with. تَوَشَّم ب
To go up (a mountain) in grazing (flock). — في
Blossom of vegetables. Egyptian willow. وَشْم
Cobweb. وُشْم
Medicine injected through the nose. وَشُوع
Layer of palm-leaves under the coating of a flat roof. Quick-set hedge around a garden. Weaver's

Moses. مُوسَى
Mosaical (law). ✧ Israelite. مُوسَوِيّ
Face. (for وَجْه) ▫ وَشّ ج وُشُوش
To speak faintly, confusedly (people). To give quickly. ✱ وَشْوَش
To whisper to a. o. — ه
Confused speech, whisper. Lightness. وَشْوَشَة
Light. Nimble. وَشْوَاش ووَشْوَشِيّ ووَشْوَاش
Thick, coarse. ✱ وشب — وَشْب
Thick skin of a date. وَشْبَة
Mob, medley. وِشْب ج أَوْشَاب
To be entangled (roots, branches). To be complicate (pedigree, relationship). To become entangled, intermixed. ✱ وَشَج يَشِج وَشْجًا
My cares are manifold. وَشَجَتْ في قَلْبِي هُمُوم
To lace (a basket) with a thong. وَشَج ووَشَّج ه
To render (relationship) complicated (God). وَشَّج ه ب
God has mixed people together *i. e.* He has complicated their relationship by marriage. — الله بَيْنَ القَوْم
To be intricate, entangled. تَوَشَّج وتَوَاشَج
Complicated relationship. وَاشِجَة
Intricacy of relationship. Ash-wood used for spears. Spears. وَشِيج
Root of a tree. Twisted fibres. وَشِيجَة ج وَشَائِج
They are of the common people. هُم وَشِيجَة القَوْم
To gird a. o. with an ornamented belt. To adorn a. o. To strike a. o. on the waist. ✱ وشح — وَشَّح ه
To adorn, to embellish a. th. ✧ To paraphrase (a text). — ه
To deck herself with a sash (woman). تَوَشَّحَتْ واتَّشَحَتْ
To wrap o.'s self in (a garment). To throw (part of a garment) upon the left shoulder. — واتَّشَح ب
To gird (the sword). تَوَشَّح ب
Various ornaments of a woman. Woman's belt engrossed with gems, gold or وِشَاح ج وُشُح وأَوْشِحَة ووَشَائِح

They came one after another. جَاءُوا أَوْشَالًا
He is from a common class. هُوَ من أَوْشَال القَوم
Oozing water (mountain). واشِل
Unlucky. — الحَظّ
Places, spots. مَوَاشِل
☆ وَشَم يَشِم وَشْمًا, ووَشَّم ه To tattoo (the hand).
أَوْشَم To shoot forth plants (soil). To flash (lightning). To have ripening grapes (vine).
— في فُلَانٍ To increase upon a. o. (hoariness).
— في To attack (th character) of a. o. To observe a. th. carefully.
إِسْتَوْشَم To ask to be tattooed.
وَشْم ج وِشَام ووُشُوم Tattooing. First sprout, off-shoot.
وَشْمَة Rain-drop.
مَا عَصَيْتُهُ وَشْمَةً I have not opposed him by a single word.
وَشِيمَة Evil, enmity, malevolent language.
وَاشِمَة Female tattooer.
▫ Griot, kind of bitter cherry. وَشْنَة P
☆ وَشَى يَشِي وَشْيًا وشِيَةً, ووَشَّى ه To variegate, to imprint figures on (cloth). To embroider (a garment). To adorn, to embellish a. th.
وَشَّى الكَلَامَ He adorned the narrative with lies.
وَشَى يَشِي وَشْيًا و وِشَايَةً To increase (tribe).
مَا وَشَت هذه المَاشِيَة عِندِي بِشَيْء This beast has not produced to me any young one.
وَشَى وَشْيًا و وِشَايَةً بِفُلَانٍ إِلى To misrepresent, to accuse a. o. falsely to.
أَوْشَى إِيشَاء To shoot forth plants (earth). To produce its first fruit (palm-tree). To become rich. To give a brief account of a speech. To contain a vein of gold (mine).
— ه To extract a. th. gently.
— في To take little of.
— ٥ To heal a. o. (medicine).
— واسْتَوْشَى ٥ To spur, to launch (a horse).
تَوَشَّى في فُلَان Hoariness appeared upon him.

tool. Variegated tent of a chief.
وَشِيعَة ج وَشَائِع Trail of dust. Weaver's bobbin. Ball of spun cotton. Strips on a stuff.
☆ وشغ — وَشَّغ ه To stain (clothes) with (blood).
تَوَشَّغ بالسُّوء He committed a foul deed.
☆ وَشَق يَشِق وَشْقًا, واتَّشَق ه To cut (meat) in slices.
وَشَق ٥ ب To spear a. o.
وَشَّق ه To cut off a. th.
أَوْشَق في To stick, to adhere to.
تَوَاشَق واتَّشَق ٥ To cut in pieces; to rip up (the body).
وَشْق Scattered pasturage.
وَاشِق ووَشَّاق Going and coming.
وُشَّق (for أُشَّق) Gum ammoniac.
وَشِيق ووَشِيقَة ج وَشَائِق Meat cut in pieces and dried.
مِيشَاق ج مَوَاشِيق Tooth of a key.
☆ وَشُك يَوْشُك وَشْكًا ووَشَاكَةً ووَشْك To be quick, expeditious (affair).
وَشُك ذَا خُرُوجًا He hastened out.
وَاشَك وأَوْشَك To walk quickly, to hasten the pace.
أَوْشَك أَن To be on the eve, on the point of; to be about to.
يُوشِك الأَمْرُ أَن يَكُونَ او يُوشِك أَن يَكُونَ الأَمْرُ The thing is about to happen; it will soon happen.
وَشْك ووُشْك و وَشْكَان ووُشْكَان Quickness.
وَشْكَان ووُشْكَان مَا يَكُون How quickly done!
وِشَاك Swiftness.
وَشِيك (m. f.) Expeditious, speedy.
مُوَاشِكَة Swift (she-camel).
☆ وَشَل يَشِل وَشْلًا ووَشَلَانًا To fall by drops, to drip (water).
— وُشُولًا To be helpless, destitute (man).
— إِلى To assume an humble appearance before a. o.
أَوْشَل ه To find (water) in small quantity. To lessen (the portion) of.
وَشَل ج أَوْشَال Water trickling from a mountain. Small or great quantity of water. Abundant or few tears. Awe.

To be fast, firm. ✲ وَصَدَ يَصِدُ وَصْدًا
To remain in (a place). — ب
To weave (cloth). — وَصْدًا, ووَصَّدَ ه
To warn; to incite a. o. وَصَّدَ ٥
To build a stone-enclosure for sheep. أَوْصَدَ واسْتَوْصَدَ
To incite (a dog) to the chase. آوْصَدَ ٥
To close (a door). To stop a. th. — ه
To oppress a. o.; to put a. o. to it. — على
Weaver. وَصَّاد
Threshold of a door. Entrance. Court-yard. Short-stemmed (plant). Cavern of the 7 sleepers. Straitened. وَصِيد ج وُصُد
Stone-enclosure for cattle. — ووَصِيدَة ج وَصَائِد
Closed (door). مُوصَد
Veil, curtain. مُوَصَّد
Registered agreement. ✲ وصر — وِصْر ووَصْرَة ووَصِيرَة
Small bird. ✲ وصم — وَصْع ج وِصْعَان
Chirping of small birds. Small birds. وَصِيع
To walk gracefully (colt). ✲ وَصَفَ يَصِفُ وُصُوفًا
To describe, to narrate, to characterise a. th. — وَصْفًا وصِفَةً ه و٥
Indescriptible thing. شَيْءٌ لَا يُوصَف
To prescribe (a medicine) for a. o. — وَصْفَةً ه ل
To become fit for service (boy). وَصُفَ ٥ وَصَافَةً
To conclude a bargain with a. o. on description of the article. وَاصَفَ ٥
To be fit for service. أَوْصَفَ
To take a. o. as a servant. تَوَصَّفَ ٥
To describe a. th. to o. a. تَوَاصَفَ ه
✧ To abuse o. a.
To be described. إِتَّصَفَ
To be distinguished, to be characterised by good qualities. — ب
To ask a. o. to describe. إِسْتَوْصَفَ ٥ ه
He consulted the physician upon his disease. — الطَّبِيبَ لِدَائِهِ
Description, characteristic. Quality, adjective. Epithet; attribute. وَصْف ج أَوْصَاف
Medical prescription. وَصْفَة

To be set (broken bone). إِيتَشَى
To call, to rouse a. o. To urge (a horse) for trying his strength. إِسْتَوْشَى ٥
Figured work on cloth. Silk brocade adorned with figures. Glitter of a sword. Gold-ore. وَشْي ج وِشَاء
Wealth. وَشَاء
Calumniator. Prolific. Weaver. وَاشٍ م وَاشِيَة ج وُشَاة ووَاشُون
Gold stampers. وُشَاة
Traducer. Merchant of brocade. وَشَّاء
Mark, sign. Mixture of colours. شِيَة ج شِيَات
Spotted (bull). أَشْيَه
Variegated (cloth). Embroidered. Adorned. مُوَشًّى ومَوْشِيّ
To build, to make a. th. strongly. ✲ وَصَّ ٥ وَصًّا ه
To close her face-veil (woman). وَصَّصَتْ
To peep through the hole of a veil (girl). To open the eyes (whelp). ✲ وَصْوَصَ
Hole for the eyes in a veil. وَصْوَص ووَصْوَاص ج وَصَاوِص
Veil of a girl. وَصْوَاص ج وَصَاوِص
Big stones on the soil. وَصَاوِص
To be defiled (garment). ✲ وصأ — وَصِئَ a
To last, to continue; to be firm, settled. To be incumbent (debt). ✲ وَصَبَ يَصِبُ وُصُوبًا
To apply o.'s self to. To manage (an affair) skilfully. — على
وَصِبَ يَوْصَبُ وَصَبًا, ووَصَّبَ وأَوْصَبَ وتَوَصَّبَ
To be ill, diseased.
To beget diseased children. أَوْصَبَ
To afflict a. o. with a disease (God). — ٥
To keep perseveringly to. — على
Space between the fore and the fourth finger. وَصْب
Disease, illness. Emaciation of the body. وَصَب ج أَوْصَاب
Ill, diseased. وَصِب ج وَصَابَى ووِصَاب
Continual (punishment). Incumbent (debt). وَاصِب
Far-extending (desert). وَاصِبَة
Suffering unremittingly. مُوَصَّب

وَصْل Union of friends. Connection of sentences. Conjunction. Match, fellow of a pair. ✧ Receipt.
هُوَ وَصْلُهُ It is its match.
حَرف الوَصْل Conjunctive letter *i. e.* ا, ه, و *or* ي added to the last movent letter of a verse (الرَّوِيّ المُتَحَرِّك).
لَيْلَةُ الوَصْل Last night of a lunar month.
وَصْل ووَصْلَة Quiescent alef marked thus (ء).
وُصْل ووِصْل ج أَوْصَال Limb, member. *Pl.* Joints of the body.
وُصْلَة واتِّصَال Junction, union.
وَصْلَة ✧ Stop-plank, joist.
وُصْلَة ج وُصَل Means of connection, bond, tie.
صِلَة ج صِلَات Free gift, favour.
وَاصِلَة Woman wearing false hair.
وِصَال Junction, union. Connective. Connection of a verb with its complement.
وُصُول Arrival.
وُصُول ج وُصُولَات ✧ Receipt.
وَصُول Unitive. Bountiful.
وَصِيل Intimate friend. ✧ Continuous thing.
وَصِيلَة ج وَصَائِل Bond. She-camel bringing forth consecutively for 10 years. Ewe that has brought forth two females yearly for seven years. Abundance of produce. Cultivation. Striped cloth from Yemen. Sword. Coil of thread. Extensive country.
إِتِّصَال و✧ اتِّصَالِيَّة Contiguousness. ✧ Relationship.
مُوَاصَلَة Continuity, communication. Union of two friends.
مَوْصِل Junction. Juncture of a rope.
أَلْمَوْصِل و✧ المُوصِل The town and province of Mosul.
أَلْمَوْصِلَان Mesopotamia, and the province of Mosul.
مَوْصِلِيّ و✧ مُوصَلِيّ From Mosul. Muslin.
مُوَصَّل (*opp. to* مُقَطَّع) Written with letters united together (poem).
مُتَّصِل Contiguous, adhering. Continual.

صِفَة ج صِفَات Quality. Qualification, adjective.
صِفَات ذَاتِيَّة Essential attributes.
وَصْفِيّ Qualificative. Adjectival, attributive.
وَصْفِيَّة Qualification of a noun. State of an adjective.
وَصَافَة وإِيصَاف Fitness for service.
صِفَاتِيَّة (*un.* صِفَاتِيّ) Sect denying the attributes of God.
وَصِيف ج وُصَفَاء Young lad, servant. ✧ Negro slave.
وَصِيفَة ج وَصَائِف Maid-servant. ✧ Negress slave.
وَصَّاف Good describer. Experienced physician.
مَوْصُوف Described. Qualified. Qualifiable (noun).
مُوَاصَفَة Purchase or sale on description.
مُسْتَوْصَف Dispensary.
✱ وَصَل يَصِل وَصْلًا وصِلَةً وصُلَةً ه ب To unite, to connect a. th. with.
— ٥ ب To give a. th. to a. o.
— رَحِمَهُ He did good to his people.
— وُصُولًا ووُصْلَةً وصِلَةً ه وإلى To arrive at, to reach (a place).
— ٥ وإلى To be delivered to a. o. (letter). To reach a. o. (news).
— وَصْلًا وصِلَةً, ووَاصَل مُوَاصَلَةً ووِصَالًا ٥ To be friendly connected with.
وَاصَل ه To be contiguous to.
وَصَّل ه ب To unite a. th. closely with.
— وأَوْصَل ٥ وه إلى To deliver a. th. to a. o. To bring a. o. to (a place).
وَاصَل مُوَاصَلَةً ووِصَالًا ه وفي To continue a. th. uninterruptedly. To keep persistingly to.
تَوَصَّل إلى To reach (a place). To be connected with. To obtain access to. To bribe a. o.
تَوَاصَل To be friendly connected.
إِتَّصَل To be continuous, uninterrupted.
— إلى To reach, to arrive at.
— ب To be connected with a. o., to communicate to. To be contiguous, adjoining to.

✧ Recommendation, notice, letter of introduction. تَوْصِيَة
Prescribing. Testator. (*m. f.*) وَصِيّ
Legatee. Trustee. Commissioned agent. Executor.
Testator. مُوصٍ ومُوَصٍّ
Testamentary bequest. مُوصًى بِهِ
Legatee. مُوصًى لَهُ
Trustee, executor of a will. مُوصًى إِلَيْهِ
To be destitute (man). ✡ وَضَّ وَضًّا
To be clean, neat, fair. ✡ وَضُوَ o وُضُوءًا ووَضَاءَةً
To surpass a. o. in fairness. وَضَأَ a وَضْأً ة
To vie in brightness with. وَاضَأَ ة
He performed ablutions before prayer. تَوَضَّأَ بِالْمَاءِ لِلصَّلَاةِ
To attain to puberty. To make o.'s self clean, neat. To wash o.'s self. تَوَضَّأَ
Brightness, whiteness, cleanliness. وَضَاءَة
Ablutions performed before prayer. تَوَضُّوءٌ
Water for ablution. وَضُوءٌ
Clean, bright. وَضِيءٌ ج أَوْضِيَاءُ ووِضَاءٌ
وَاضِئٌ ج وَضَأَةٌ, ووُضَّاءٌ ج وُضَّاؤُون ووَضَاضِئُ
Clean, neat.
Tank, vessel for ablutions. مِيضَـأَة ومِيضَاءَة
Place of ablution. Privy. مُتَوَضَّأ
To be clear, obvious, conspicuous. ✡ وَضَحَ يَضِحُ وُضُوحًا ووَضِحَةً, وأَوْضَحَ
To explain, to disclose. To render a. th. clear, perspicuous. وَضَّحَ وأَوْضَحَ ه
To bring forth white children (woman). أَوْضَحَت
The wound has laid the bone bare. أَوْضَحَتِ الشَّجَّةُ
Whence art thou come? مِنْ أَيْنَ أَوْضَحْتَ
To be clear. To be white (sheep). تَوَضَّحَ واتَّضَحَ
To ask from a. o. explanations about. إِسْتَوْضَحَ ة ه
To shadow the eye with the hand for (seeing a. th. distinctly). — ه وعَن
Gleam of dawn. Moon. Leprosy. Star of white hair on a وَضَحٌ ج أَوْضَاحٌ

United, connected. Kind of hornet, wasp. مَوْصُول
Conjunct. — ج مَوْصُولَات
Conjunctive particle as أَنْ, مَا. مَوْصُول حَرْفِيّ
Relative pronoun, as مَنْ, ٱلَّذِي. — إِسْمِيّ
Adding false hair to hers (woman). مُسْتَوْصِلَة
To spoil, to mar a. th. To crack (a vessel). To bind, to tie a. th. hastily. ✡ وَصَمَ يَصِمُ وَصْمًا ه
To languish, to be exhausted. وَصَّمَ
To exhaust, to weaken a. o. (fever). — ة
To be exhausted, ailing. تَوَصَّمَ
Disease. وَصَمٌ
Crack, fissure. Knot in wood. وَصْمٌ ج وُصُومٌ
Defect, blemish. Dishonour, stain — ووَصْمَة
Torpor, exhaustion. وَصْمَة وتَوْصِيم
Space between the ring-finger and the little one. وَصِيم
To be contiguous, adjoined to. ✡ وَصَى يَصِي وَصْيًا ب
To connect, to join a. th. to (another). — ه ب
To have a dense vegetation (land). وَصَى وَصِيًّا ووُصِيًّا ووَصَاءَةً
To bequeath a. th. to. وَصَّى تَوْصِيَةً, وأَوْصَى إِيصَاءً لِفُلَانٍ ب
To recommend a. th. To appoint a. o. as a tutor to (children). — ة وإِلَى فُلَانٍ ب
To appoint a. o. as executor, trustee by will. — وأَوْصَى إِلَى فُلَانٍ
To be contiguous to (country). وَاصَى ه
To order, to enjoin a. th. upon a. o. (God). أَوْصَى ة
To order, to command a. th. to. أَوْصَى ة ب وفي
To make mutual recommendations. تَوَاصَى
He received with kindness the recommendation given to him. إِسْتَوْصَى بِهِ خَيْرًا
Injunction, command. Will. Request. وَصِيَّة ج وَصَايَا
Recommendation, admonition. وَصَاة ووِصَايَة

To feed on acrid plants near water (camel). وَضِع وَضِيعَةً، وأَوْضَع
He humbled himself. — نَفْسَهُ وَضْعًا ووُضُوعًا وضَعَةً
To remit (a debt, a sin) to a. o. — وَضْعًا ه عَن
To bring forth (a child) woman. — حَمْلَهَا وُضْعًا ووَضْعًا وتُضْعًا
To forge (an account). To compose (a book). To let down (her veil : woman). — وَضْعًا ه
He stopped. وَضَع عَصَاهُ
He put (the enemy) to the edge of the sword. — السَّيْف في
To suffer losses in (trade). وَضِع يَوْضَع ووُضِع ضِعَةً ووَضِيعَةً في
To be vile, humbled. وَضُع ٥ ضِعَةً ووَضَاعَةً
To be an adoptive or illegitimate son. — وَضَاعَةً
To humble, to lower a. o. وَضَّع ٥
To wad (a garment). وَضَّع ه
To bet with a. o. واضَع مُوَاضَعَةً ووِضَاعًا ٥
To deliver (goods) to the buyer. — ه
To agree with a. o. upon. — ٥ في
Come here that I may give thee an advice. هَلُمَّ أُوَاضِعْكَ الرَّأْي
To walk at a gentle and swift pace. أَوْضَع
To drive (a beast) at a gentle pace. — ٥
To experience losses in (trade). أُوضِع في
To be humble, modest. To lower o.'s self. تَوَاضَع واتَّضَع
There is a great distance between us. تَوَاضَع مَا بَيْنَنَا
To agree about (an affair). — على
To be humbled. To sink into contempt. To lower (a camel's head) in order to ride. إِتَّضَع
To ask for an abatement of price ; to ask for relief. إِسْتَوْضَع
Situation, site. Posture. Conformation. Manner. وَضْع ج أَوْضَاع
Abasement, lowliness. ضَعَة وضِعَة
Situation, location, position. وِضْعَة
Set the brick otherwise. ضَعِ اللَّبِنَةَ غيرَ هٰذه الوَضْعَة

horse's forehead or forefeet. Hoariness. High road. Anklet, silver trinkets. Milk. Whiteness. Standard money.
She-ass. وَضَحَة
Obviousness. وُضُوح واتِّضَاح
Clear explanation. إِيضَاح وتَوْضِيح
Clear, obvious, perspicuous. White (camel). Bright (star). وَاضِح
Spotless (man). — الحَسَب
Tooth displayed in laughter. واضِحَة ج وَاضِحَات وأَوَاضِح
Moonlit nights. أَوَاضِح
Obvious, evident. Bright, fine. Day. وَضَّاح
Spotless. حَسَب وَضَّاح
White bone for playing by night. عَظْم وَضَّاح
Daybreak-prayer. بِكْرُ الوَضَّاح
Ewes, camels. وَضِيحَة ج وَضَائِح
Bringing forth white children (woman). Wound laying a bone bare. مُوضِحَة ج مَوَاضِح
Keeping to a high-road. Whitish (camel). مُتَوَضِّح
Obvious. مُتَّضِح
To fill (a bucket) to the half. ✿ وَضَخ يَضِخ وَضْخًا، وأَوْضَخ ه
To race together (horses). To vie with a. o. in drawing water. وَاضَخ مُوَاضَخَةً ووِضَاخًا ٥، وتَوَاضَخ
To draw water for a. o. أَوْضَخ ل
Water filling half a bucket. وَضُوخ
To be dirty, greasy. ✿ وَضِر a وَضَرًا
Filthiness, greasiness. Washings of a milk-skin. Smell of altered food. Foulness. وَضَر ج أَوْضَار
Greasy. وَضِر م وَضِرَة ووَضْرَى
Of bad morals. — الأَخْلَاق وذُو أَوْضَار
Anus. وَضْرَى
Dates in a lump. Large rock. — ووَضْرَاء
To put, to put down, to place. ✿ وَضَع يَضَع وَضْعًا ومَوْضِعًا ومَوْضُوعًا ه
To lessen the power of. — مِن
To remit (part of a debt, of a tax). — عَن
To impose (a fine, a tax) upon. — ه على
He beheaded him. — عُنُقَهُ وَضْعًا
He humbled him. — وَضْعًا فُلَانًا ومِن فُلَان

plait (a hair-strap). To set (bricks) close together.
To humble o.'s self to. تَوَضَّن ل
To be joined, connected to. إِتَّضَن ب
Hair or leathern girth. وَضِين ج وُضُن
Its girth is loose *i. e.* the beast is lean. قَلِقَ وَضِينُهَا
Folded, woven. وَضِين ومَوْضُون
Coat of mail compactly woven and adorned with gems. مَوْضُونَة
Bag of palm-leaves. مِيضَنَة ج مَوَاضِين
☆ وَطّ o وَطَّا To creak (load). To cry out (child). To screech (bat).
☆ وَطْوَط To be weak. To speak quickly.
وَطْوَاط ج وَطَاوِيط ووَطَاوِط Large bat. Mountain-swallow. Faint-hearted and weak. Clamorous.
☆ وَطِئَ يَطَأُ وَطْأً, ووَطَّأَ وتَوَطَّأَ ه بِرِجْلِهِ
To tread a. th. وَطِئَ a ✧ تَوَطَّى under foot.
To ride (a horse). وَطِئَ ه
To ramble in (a country). — ه
To ill-treat, to plunder (a country : enemy). — ه
To level, to make a. th. وَطَأَ a وَطْأً ه plain.
To be well trodden, even, level (ground). To be soft (bed). وَطُؤَ o وُطُوءَةً ووَطَاءَة
To level the ground. To soften (a bed). To facilitate (an affair). ✧ To lower a. th. وَطَّأَ تَوْطِئَةً ه ✧ وطَّى
To repeat the same (rhyme : poet). — ووَاطَأَ في, وأَوْطَأَ ه وفي
To agree with a. o. upon. وَاطَأَ وأَوْطَأَ وتَوَطَّأَ وتَوَاطَأَ ه على
To make a. o. to trample upon. أَوْطَأَ إِيطَاءً ه ه وب
To help a. o. to mount (a horse). — ه ه
To humble, to tread down a. o. — ه
He compelled him to act recklessly. — ه عَشْوَةً والعَشْوَةَ
To agree upon. تَوَاطَأُوا على
To be levelled (ground). To be prepared, facilitated (affair). To be elapsed, complete (month). إِتَّطَأَ اتِّطَاءً وايتَطَأَ ايتِطَاءً

Lowering. Abasement. وَضَاعَة
Positive, legal (prescription). وَضْعِيّ م وَضْعِيَّة
Putting, laying down. Unveiled (woman). وَاضِع
Humble, low, vile, mean. وَضِيع ج وُضَعَاء
Fresh dates laid in jars. Depository. وَضِيع
Luggage of travellers. وَضِيعَة ج وَضَائِع
Duty, tax. Trust, deposit. Fresh flour mixed with butter. Adoptive son. Abatement of price. Moral book.
Hostages. Taxes. Troops in garrison. وَضَائِع
Hostages taken by Khosroes. وَضَائِع كِسْرَى
Humility, modesty. تَوَاضُع واتِّضَاع
Place, spot. مَوْضِع ج مَوَاضِع, ومَوْضِعَة
Proper place of a. th. Proper application of a word.
He is a kind-hearted man. في قَلْبِهِ مَوْضِعَةٌ ومَوْقِعَةٌ
Broken. Of weak constitution. مُوَضَّع
Humble, lowering himself. مُتَّضِع ومُتَوَاضِع
Put, laid. Apocryphal (tradition). Losing in trade. مَوْضُوع م مَوْضُوعَة
Object of a science. Subject of a book; topic. Substance (*opp. to* accident). Duty, task. مَوْضُوع ج مَوَاضِيع ومَوْضُوعَات
☆ وَضَفَ يَضِف وَضْفًا, وأَوْضَفَ To amble (camel).
To make (a she-camel) to amble. أَوْضَفَ ه
Sling. وَضَف ج أَوْضَاف
Slinger. وَضَّاف ج وَضَّافَة
☆ وَضَمَ يَضِم وَضْمًا ه, وأَوْضَمَ ه ول To place (meat) on a plank for desiccating it.
To revile a. o. إِسْتَوْضَمَ ه
Plank or mat for drying meat. وَضَم ج أَوْضَام وأَوْضِمَة
He crushed them under blows; he abased them. تَرَكَهُم لَحْمًا على وَضَمٍ
Body of 200 or 300 men. وَضَمَة ووَضِيمَة
Funeral dinner. Heap of fodder. وَضِيمَة
☆ وَضَنَ يَضِن وَضْنًا ه To fold a. th. To

To find a. th. smooth, soft. إِسْتَوْطَأَ هِ
Trampling, tread. وَطْء
Depressed land. — ووَطَاء
Carpet, seat. وَطَاء ووِطَاء
A treading. Violence, oppression, pressure. Punishment. Footstep. وَطْأَة
Party of travellers. (*coll.*) وَطَأَة
Softness of a bed; evenness of the ground. طَأَة وطِئَة ووَطَاءَة ووُطُوءَة
Comfortableness, comfort. طَأَة وطِئَة
Comfortably, softly. عَلَى طَأَةٍ او طِئَةٍ
Repetition of the same word as a rhyme (*prosody*). إِيطَاء
Introduction, preliminary explanation. تَوْطِئَة
Even, soft. وَاطِئ
Party of travellers. Dates dropped by a tree. وَاطِـئَة
Even, smooth, soft. Lowered, humbled. وَطِيء و✧ وَطِيّ
Mild-tempered. — الخُلُق والجَانِب
Dates and milk. Biscuit, cake. Bag of dried meat. وَطِيئَة
Footstep. Step, stool. مَوْطَأ ومَوْطِئ ج مَوَاطِئ
Depressed ground. مِيطَأ
Levelled. Facilitated. مُوَطَّأ
Easy, sociable (man). مُوَطَّأ الأَكْنَاف
Having numerous partisans. — العَقِب
Accord, agreement. مُوَاطَأَة
☆ وطب — وَطْب ج أَوْطُب و وِطَاب وأَوْطَاب
Milk-skin. وجج أَوَاطِب
He has been killed; he is dead *lit*: his skin has been emptied. صَفِرَتْ وِطَابُهُ
Harsh man. Protuberant woman's breast. وَطْب
Big-breasted (woman). وَطْبَاء
To thrust a. o. back violently. ☆ وَطَح يَطِح وَطْحًا وطِحَةً ه
To hurt, to harm o. a. To crowd around the water (cattle). تَوَاطَحُوا
Dirt sticking to the claws, hoofs. وَطَح
To treat (an affair). ☆ وطخ — تَوَاطَخ ه
To be made fast, lasting. ☆ وَطَد يَطِد وَطْدًا
To press; to strengthen. — ووَطَّد ه
To flatten (the ground). وَطَد ه
To prepare (a place) for a. o. — ه ل

To press, to keep a. th. close to. وَطَد ه إلى
To keep up (stones) at the entrance of (a cavern). — ه على
To be strengthened, fastened. تَوَطَّد
Violent blow, thrust. وَطْدَة
Mountains. أَوْطَاد
Firm, steadfast. وَاطِد ووَطِيد ومَوْطُود
Bases of a building. Supports of a cooking-pot. وَطَائِد
Wooden mallet for beating the ground. Handle of a gimlet. مِيطَدَة
Steadfast, firm. Hard. مُتَوَاطِد
Want, object wanted. Aim in view. ☆ وَطَر ج أَوْطَار
He has attained his aim: he has obtained what he wanted. قَضَى وَطَرَهُ وأَوْطَارَهُ
To stamp, to beat (the ground). To crush, to smash a. th. ☆ وَطَس يَطِس وَطْسًا ه
To knock a. th. — ه وب
To dash together (waves). تَوَاطَس
To assault a. o. (people). — على
Oven, furnace. وَطِيس
War has been kindled. حَمِيَ الوَطِيسُ
Battle, affray. وَطِيس ج أَوْطِسَة ووُطُس
Seriousness (of an affair). وَطِيسَة
To relate part of (news) to a. o. ☆ وَطَش يَطِش وَطْشًا, ووَطَّش ه ل
To speak obscurely. — الكَلَامَ
To strike a. o. وَطَش ه
To remove a. o. from. — ه عَن
To give little to. — ووَطَّش ه
To prepare (a speech, an affair) for. وَطَّش لِفُلَانٍ
They struck him and he did not oppose them. ضَرَبُوهُ فَمَا وَطَّش إِلَيْهِم
To have thick eyebrows. To fall (rain). ☆ وَطِف يَوْطَف وَطَفًا
Thickness of the eyebrows. Train of a garment. End of a cloud. وَطَف
He has scanty hair. عَلَيْهِ وَطْفَةٌ مِن الشَّعَر
Having thick eyebrows. Thick (darkness). Easy (life). Heavy with rain and nearing the earth (cloud). أَوْطَف م وَطْفَاء ج وُطْف
✧ Tent, pavilion. T وِطَاق ج وِطَاقَات
To ☆ وَطَن يَطِن وَطْنًا, وأَوْطَن إِيطَانًا ب

The world has many changes. لِلدُّنْيَا وَظَائِف

✧ The functions of the limbs, of the organs. وَظَائِف الأَعْضَاء

✧ Functionary, official of the Government. مُتَوَظِّف

Suspicion. ✡ وظم — وَظَامَة

✡ وَعْوَع وَعْوَعَة وَوَعْوَاعًا To shout, to be disorderly (crowd). To howl, to bark (dog). To yelp (fox).

Fox, jackal. وَعْوَع ج وَعَاوِع

Bustle of an excited crowd, disturbance. Disorderly (mob). Yelping of dogs, jackals. وَعْوَاع

✡ وَعَب يَعِب وَعْبًا, وأَوْعَب واسْتَوْعَب ه To take a. th. altogether.

To collect a. th. To achieve (a work). أَوْعَب إِيعَابًا ه

To uproot (a tree). To cut off (the nose). — واسْتَوْعَب ه

To insert a. th. into. أَوْعَب ه في

The whole tribe has emigrated. أَوْعَب بَنُو فُلَانٍ جَلَاءً

All the men went out for a raid. أَوْعَب القَوْم

They came as numerous as possible. جَاءُوا مُوعِبِينَ

He cut off his nose altogether. إِسْتَوْعَب جَدْعَهُ

To contain a. th. (place, vessel). To be equivalent to. To conceive (a discourse). To study, to exhaust (a subject). إِسْتَوْعَب ه

High road. وَعْب ج وِعَاب

Extensive tracts of land. وِعَاب

Broad, wide (house). وَعِيب

He came running with all his might. جَاءَ بِرَكْضٍ وَعِيبٍ

Better fitted to contain a. th. أَوْعَب ل

✡ وَعِث يَوْعَث وَعْثًا وَوَعَثًا, ووَعُث يَوْعُث وُعُوثَةً To be rugged, difficult to walk upon (road). To be hard (affair). To be soft (ground).

To be broken (hand). وَعِث يَوْعَث وَعَثًا

To withhold, to hinder a. o. وَعَّث ٥

To walk on a rugged road. To be unable to speak. أَوْعَث

To mar (an affair). — ه

He squandered his wealth away. — في مَالِهِ

settle, to dwell in, to inhabit (a place).

To choose (a country) as an abode. To settle in (a country). وَطَّن وأَوْطَن وتَوَطَّن واتَّطَن واسْتَوْطَن ه

He accustomed himself to. He disposed himself for. وَطَّن وأَوْطَن وتَوَطَّن نَفْسَهُ على

To agree with a. o. upon. وَاطَن ٥ على

Dwelling. Fatherland. Stable for cattle. وَطَن ج أَوْطَان

Abode, dwelling. Fatherland, home. Battle-field. مَوْطِن ج مَوَاطِن

Enclosure for race-horses. End, purpose. مِيطَان

✡ وَظَب يَظِب وُظُوبًا ه وعلى, ووَاظَب على To apply o.'s self assiduously to. To persevere in.

To trample upon (the ground). وَظَب يَظِب وَظْبًا ه

Perseverance, steadfastness, application. مُوَاظَبَة

Knife made with a flint-stone. مِيظَب

Deprived of his flocks (man). Exhausted by cattle (herbage). مَوْظُوب م مَوْظُوبَة

To be fat, plump. ✡ وَظِر a وَظَرًا

Fat, plump. وَظِر

✡ وَظَف يَظِف وَظْفًا ٥ To shorten (a camel's) halter. To wound (a camel) on the shank. To follow a. o.

To assign an allowance to. ✧ To give employment to. وَظَّف ٥

To impose (a task) upon a. o. To assess a tax upon a. o. — ه على

To become attached to; to agree with, to assist a. o. وَاظَف ٥

✧ To be raised to dignity, to office. To get an employment. ✧ تَوَظَّف

To take a. th. altogether. إِسْتَوْظَف ه

Slender part of a beast's foreleg. وَظِيف ج أَوْظِفَة ووُظُف

The camels arrived in a file. جَاءَتِ الإِبِلُ على وَظِيفٍ وَاحِدٍ

Daily allowance. Instalment (of a debt). Rate of a duty. Compact. Task. ✧ Office, employment. وَظِيفَة ج وَظَائِف

They have entered a compact. بَيْنَهُمَا وَظِيفَة

وَعْث ج وُعُوث Broken bone. Flat and soft ground. Emaciation. Difficult affair.
— ووَعِث ومُوَعِّث Road difficult to walk upon.
وَعْثَة Fat and bulky (woman).
وَعْثَاء Hardship, toil. Bad quality.
وَعْثَاء السَّفَر Hardship of a journey.
رَكِب الوَعْثَاء He committed sin.
وُعُوث Misfortune, distress.
مَوْعُوث Contemned, unregarded.
✻ وَعَد يَعِد وَعْدًا وعِدَةً ومَوْعِدًا ومَوْعِدَةً ومَوْعُودًا ومَوْعُودَةً ٥ To make a promise to.
— ٥ ه وب وأَوْعَد إيعَادًا ٥ ه To promise (good) to. To threaten a. o. with (an evil).
وَعَدَتِ الأَرْضُ The earth promised to yield good produce.
وَاعَد ٥ ه To appoint (a time, a place) to a. o. for the fulfilment of a promise.
— ٥ وتَوَاعَد To make mutual promises.
أَوْعَد ٥ ب To threaten a. o. with.
تَوَعَّد ٥ To threaten a. o.
إِتَّعَد اِتِّعَادًا وايتَعَد يَأْتَعِد ايتِعَادًا To accept a promise. To utter reciprocal threats.
عِدَة ج عِدَات, ووَعْد ج وُعُود (*un.* وَعْدَة) Promise.
عِدِيّ وعِدَوِيّ Promissory.
وَعِيد Threats.
وَاعِد Foreboding rain (cloud). Announcing a hot or cold day (morning). Promising (horse).
وَاعِدَة Promising (land).
وَعِيدِيَّة Moslem sect holding very severe tenets.
مَوْعِد ج مَوَاعِد Time or place of a promise. Alliance.
مِيعَاد ج مَوَاعِيد Time of promise. Appointment. Meeting-place.
أَرض المِيعَاد والمَوْعِد The land of promise; Palestine.
مَوْعُود ج مَوَاعِيد Promise, thing promised.
✻ وَعَر يَعِر وَعْرًا ووُعُورًا, ووَعِر يَوْعَر و يَعِر وَعَرًا, ووَعُر يَوْعُر وَعَارَةً ووُعُورَةً To be hard, rugged, uneven (soil).
وَعَر يَعِر وَعْرًا, ووَعَّر ٥ عَن To withhold, to prevent a. o. from.
وَعَّر ه To render (a place) rugged, uneven. To render (an affair) hard, difficult.
وَعَّر ٥ To interrupt a. o.
أَوْعَر To come to a rugged tract. To have little wealth.
— بِفُلَانٍ To be uneven, hard for a. o. (road).
— ه To lessen a. th.
— واسْتَوْعَر ه To find (a road) hard, rugged.
تَوَعَّر To become uneven (road). To be difficult (affair). To be harsh, unsociable (man).
— في To be confused in (speech).
وَعْر ووُعُور Ruggedness, roughness of a place.
وَعْر ج وُعُور وأَوْعُر وأَوْعَار ووُعُورَة Steep, rugged, uneven (road). Arduous (question).
— المَعْرُوف Little generous.
قَلِيلٌ وَعْر Very little.
وَعِر ووَاعِر ووَعِير وأَوْعَر Rugged, steep, arduous (road). Difficult of access (place).
مَعِر وَعِر Scanty (hair).
وَعْرِيّ Uncouth (word).
✻ وَعَز يَعِز وَعْزًا, ووَعَّز وأَوْعَز إِلَيهِ في To suggest, to recommend a. th. to a. o.
أَوْعَز ب To command a. th.
✻ وَعَس يَعِس وَعْسًا ه To tread a. th. under foot.
وَاعَس وأَوْعَس To stride along in stretching the neck (camel).
وَاعَس ٥ To vie in quickness with a. o. by night.
أَوْعَس To walk upon a sandy ground.
وَعْس ج أَوْعَاس Tree used for making lutes. Foot-prints. Soft sand.
بَقِي لَهُ وَعْسٌ He has left traces.
أَوْعَس م وَعْسَاء ج وُعْس وجج أَوَاعِس Sandy (ground).
وَعْسَاء Sandy hill producing vegetables.
مِيعَاس ج مَوَاعِيس Sandy ground; soft, untrodden soil.
✻ وَعَظ يَعِظ وَعْظًا وعِظَةً ٥ To exhort

To overtop. ✡ وَعَل يَعِل وَعْلًا
To climb (a mountain). تَوَعَّل ه
To fly to a mountain (antelope). إِسْتَوْعَل
To seek refuge towards. إِسْتَوْعَل إِلى
وَعْل ووَعِل ج أَوْعَال ووُعُول ووُعْل ووَعِلَة
Antelope, mountain-goat. ومَوْعَلَة
Refuge, shelter. وَعْل ج أَوْعَال ووُعُول
Eminent man.
Thou hast no escape from it. مَا لَكَ عَنْهُ وَعْلٌ
They are all united against us. هُمْ عَلَيْنَا وَعْلٌ وَاحِدٌ
Button-hole. Handle of a jug. وَعْنَة
Steep part of a mountain. Prominent rock.
Wild she-goat, antelope. وَعِلَة ج وَعِلَات وِوعَال
Retreat of an antelope. مُسْتَوْعَل ج مُسْتَوْعَلَات
To hail ✡ وَعَم ووَعِم يَعِم وَعْمًا ه
(the tents of a tribe) by saying : أَنْعِمِي Be prosperous.
Good morning, good evening, good night. عِمْ صَبَاحًا ومَسَاءً وظَلَامًا
Path, sign seen from afar on the side of a mountain. وَعْم ج وِعَام
To become fat (cattle). ✡ وعن — تَوَعَّن
To take a. th. altogether. — ه
Whitish hard and barren ground. وَعْن ج وِعَان, ووَعْنَة ج وِعَان
To heal (shattered bone). To flow (pus). To cicatrise over the pus (wound). ✡ وَعَى يَعِي وَعْيًا
To accumulate in (a wound : pus). — في
To gather, to keep a. th. To understand, to learn a. th. from. — ه
✧ To awake from sleep. ✧ وَعِي يَوْعَى
To pay attention. To recover o.'s senses.
To remember a. th. ✧ وَعِي ل
To awake a. o. ✧ وَعَّى ه
To store up (victuals) in a vessel. To keep a. th. in mind. أَوْعَى إِيعَاءً ه
✧ Look out, beware ! وَعِي وأُوعَى
To be stingy towards. أَوْعَى ه وعلى
To uproot (a — وإِسْتَوْعَى اسْتِيعَاءً ه

a. o. To warn a. o. of (reward or punishment). To preach.
To accept, to follow an advice. إِتَّعَظ
To be warned, exhorted.
Exhortation, sermon. Warning. وَعْظَة, وعِظَة ج عِظَات
Sermon. وَعْظ ج وَعَظَات, مَوْعِظَة ج مَوَاعِظ
Warning.
Homily. وَعْظَة ومَوْعِظَة في الأَنَاجِيل
Warning, exhorting. وَاعِظ ج وُعَّاظ ووَاعِظُون
Preacher. — ووَعَّاظ
✧ Catechumens. مَوْعُوظُون
To be weakened (sight). ✡ وَعُف يَوْعُف وُعُوفًا
Hard ground retaining water. وَعْف ج وِعَاف
To have a rumbling in the bowels (horse). ✡ وَعَق يَعِق وَعْقًا ووَعِيقًا ووُعَاقًا
To hurry, to go quickly. وَعِق يَعِق وَعْقًا على
To be ill-tempered. وَعُق يَوْعُق وَعْقَةً, وتَوَعَّق واسْتَوْعَق
To withhold, to counteract a. o. To judge a. o. to be unsociable. وَعَّق ه
How speedy he is ! مَا أَوْعَقَهُ
Unsociable, ill-tempered. وَعْق ووَعِق ووَعْقَة ووَعِقَة
Greedy, avaricious. وَعِق لَعِق
Quarrelsomeness, unsociable temper. وَعْقَة
To be intense (heat). To be jaded, overfatigued. ✡ وَعَك يَعِك وَعْكًا ووَعْكَةً
To weaken, to enervate a. o. (fever). — ه
To break a. th. in small pieces. — وَعْكًا ه
To roll a. o. or a. th. in (the dust). — وأَوْعَك ه وه في
To press together (to the water : camels). أَوْعَك
To be unwell, dejected. تَوَعَّك
Collapse, prostration, exhaustion. وَعْك
Intensity of fever, of a disease. وَعْكَة
Collapse. Exhaustion. Fall in a race. Battle-field.
Exhausted by fever, or disease. وَعِك ووَعِك ومَوْعُوك

They agreed together upon the time of the meeting. أَوْغَرُوا بَيْنَهُم مِيغَرًا
To become angry. تَوَغَّر
Hatred, anger, rancour. Clamours of an army. وَغْر ووَغَر
Excessive heat of midday. وَغْرَة
Rcasted (meat). Boiled (milk). وَغِير
Milk warmed with heated stones. — ووَغِيرَة
Appointment, time agreed upon. مِيغَر
To be weakened (sight). ☆ وغَف يَغِف وَغْفًا ووُغُوفًا
To hasten, to run up. — وأَوْغَف
To enter, to conceal o.'s self in. ☆ وَغَل يَغِل وُغُولًا فِي
To come to (a feast) uninvited (parasite). — وَغْلًا ووُغُولًا ووَغَلَانًا على
He hastened the walk. أَوْغَل إِيغَالًا فِي ٱلسَّيْر
Necessity compelled him to do so. أَوْغَلَتْهُ ٱلحَاجَةُ فِي ذٰلِك
To penetrate far into (a country). To go deep into (science). ✧ To give o.'s self up to (sin). أَوْغَل وتَوَغَّل فِي
Wine drunk without invitation. وَغْل
Vile man. Parasite. Boasting falsely of his origin. Dense tree.
Ill-fed. — ووَغِل
I must do it. I have no escape from it. مَا لِي عَنْهُ وَغْلٌ
Asking too high a price; overcharging. وَغَّال
Rhet. Pathos, hyperbole emphatic words adding no meaning. إِيغَال
To relate false (news). ☆ وَغَم يَغِم وَغْمًا ب
To brood hatred against. وَغِم يَوْغَم وَغَمًا على
To become angry with. تَوَغَّم على
To come to fight; to look fiercely at o. a. (fighters). تَوَاغَم
Hatred, enmity, war. وَغْم ج أَوْغَام
Ruffian, knave.
Ta be dauntless. ☆ وغن — تَوَغَّن
Clamour, uproar. War. ☆ وَغى — وَغًى ووَغي
Ditch dug as a limit. وَاغِيَة ج أَوَاغٍ
☆ وَفَد يَفِـد وَفْدًا ووُفُودًا ووِفَادَةً وإِفَادَةً
To come to, to reach (a tree). To recover the whole of (a debt). على او إلى
To make a. th. carefully. To be long-minded, forbearing in (an affair). ✧ تَوَعَّى تَوَعِّيًا واسْتَوْعَى في
Pus. Clamours. وَعْي
I must do it necessarily. مَا لِي عَنْهُ وَعْيٌ
I cannot avoid that affair. لَا وَعْيَ عَنْ ذٰلِكَ ٱلأَمْر
Shouts, clamours. وَعًى
Vessel, jar, bag for storing provisions. Heart of man. وِعَاء ووُعَاء ج أَوْعِيَة وجج أَوَاعٍ
✧ Awake; cautious. وَاعٍ
Guardian of an orphan. وَاعِي ٱليَتِيم وإِلَيْهِ
Cry, sound. Attentive (ear). وَاعِيَة
More intelligent, more mindful than. أَوْعَى مِن
Strong-wristed. مَوْعِيّ ٱلرُّسْغ
To be big (camel). ☆ وَغُب يَوْغُب وُغُوبَةً ووَغَابَةً
Sack. House-furniture. Utensils. Foolish, weak. Huge camel. وَغْب ج أَوْغَاب ووِغَاب
To serve a. o. as a servant. ☆ وَغَد يَغِد وَغْدًا ٥
To be weak of body and mind; to be low, foolish, mean. وَغُد يَوْغُد وَغَادَةً
To imitate a. o. وَاغَد ٥
He vied in swiftness with him. — ٥ في السَّيْر
Servant, slave. Foolish, weak in body or mind, low, mean. Arrow having no share in the game. Egg plant. وَغْد م وَغْدَة ج أَوْغَاد ووُغْدَان
To be intensely hot (summer-noon). ☆ وَغَر يَغِر وَغْرًا
To burn with anger against. — ووَغِر يَوْغَر ويِيغَر وَغَرًا صَدْرُهُ على
He irritated him. وَغَر وأَوْغَر ٥ او صَدْرَهُ
To warm (milk) with heated stones. To make (water) to boil. وَغَّر ﻫ
To enter upon the heat of noon. أَوْغَر
To scald (a pig). — ٥
To collect (taxes). — ﻫ
To constrain a. o. to. — ٥ إلى
To grant to a. o. (an estate) free of taxes (prince). — ٥ ﻫ

place). To be deputated to (a king: ambassador).
To send وَفَّد وأَوْفَد واسْتَوْفَد ٥ على او إلى a. o. anywhere. To despatch (an envoy) to.
To come together to. وَافَد ٥ عـلى
To rise, to be overtopping. To أَوْفَد hasten. To erect the head and ears (gazelle).
How fine is the مَا أَحْسَنَ مَا أَوْفَد حَارِكَهُ prominence of his withers!
To overtop, to over- أَوْفَد وتَوَفَّد على look a. th.
To arrive together at. تَوَافَد
He sat so as to be إِسْتَوْفَد في قِعْدِتِهِ able to rise quickly.
Company of men وَفْد ج وُفُود وأَوْفَاد sent for a common purpose. Deputation. Envoy, embassy. Summit of a sandy tract.
He has experien- لَقِيَ وَفْدَيِ الخَيْرِ والشَّرِّ ced ill and good fortune.
They are on the eve of هُمْ على أَوْفَادٍ their departure.
Arri- وَافِد ج وُفُود ووَفْد وأَوْفَاد وَوُفَّاد ووُفَّد ving, coming (envoy). Walking ahead (camel).
Prominent part of the وَافِد مث وَافِدَان cheek.
✡ وَفَر يَفِر وَفْرًا ووُفُورًا وفِرَةً ووَفُر o وَفَارَة
To be plentiful, copious. To be numerous (flock).
To increase وَفَر يَفِر وَفْرًا وفِرَةً ه ل a. o.'s (wealth).
To return (a gift) to a. o. — ٥ ه
— عِرْضَ فُلَانٍ ووَفَر فُلَانًا عِرْضَهُ ووَفَر لَهُ عِرْضَهُ
He preserved, he kept his honour safe.
To increase (property). وَفَّر وأَوْفَر ه
To render a. th. complete, وَفَّر ه copious. To cut out a large piece of (cloth). ✧ To save (money).
He gave — وَاسْتَوْفَر عَلَيْهِ حَقَّهُ واسْتَوْفَر حَقَّهُ him the whole of his due.
✧ To be saved (money). تَوَفَّر
To show regard to. To show — على zeal for.
To increase, to multiply تَوَافَر واتَّفَر (goods).
Abundance, great وَفْر ووَفِرَة ووُفُور ووَفْرَة quantity. Fulness.
Wealth, sufficiency. Com- وَفْر ج وُفُور prehensive. Numerous, complete (property, furniture).
✧ Savings. وَفْر
Thick and long hair. وَفْرَة ج وِفَار
✧ Savings, economy. تَوْفِير
Poetical metre consisting of six وَافِر feet (مُفَاعِلُنْ).
Abundant, copious, com- — ومُتَوَافِر plete, rich.
Fat tail of a ram. The present وَافِرَة world.
More abundant, more أَوْفَر م وُفْرَى complete.
Large (water-skin). أَوْفَر م وَفْرَاء ج وُفْر Full (bowl). Big (ear). Abounding with plants (land).
Thick-haired. مُوَفَّر الشَّعْر
Full, unshortened (metre). مُوَفَّر ومَوْفُور
Numerous tribe. قَوْم مُتَوَافِرُون
To urge, to incite a. o. ✡ وفز — أَوْفَز ٥
To prepare for (mischief). تَوَفَّز ل
He sat so as to be إِسْتَوْفَز فِي قِعْدَتِهِ ready to rise.
To be on the watch, on the إِسْتَوْفَز ل look-out for.
Haste, hurry. وَفْز ووَفَز ج أَوْفَاز و وِفَاز
Ready to depart, على أَوْفَازٍ و وِفَازٍ ووَفَزٍ in haste.
Elevated place. مَكَان وَفْز
Anxious, restless. مُتَوَفِّز
✡ وَفَض يَفِض وَفْضًا ووَفَضًا, وأَوْفَض واسْتَوْفَض
To hasten, to go quickly.
To set (cattle) apart. To أَوْفَض ٥ expel a. o.
To spread a carpet for a. o. — لِفُلَانٍ
To disperse in pasturing إِسْتَوْفَض (camels).
To urge to, hurry a. o.; to drive ٥ — a. o. away.
Haste, hurry. وَفْض ووَفَض ج أَوْفَاض
Board for carving وَفَض ج أَوْفَاض meat.
Leathern quiver. Shep- وَفْضَة ج وِفَاض herd's bag. Dimple in the upper lip.
Parties of men coming from أَوْفَاض various tribes.
Quick-stepping she-camel. نَاقَة مِيفَاض

✲ وفم — وَفْم ج أَوْفَام Lofty building.
Cloud foreboding rain.
غُلَام وَفْم ج وِفْمَان وغُلَام وَفْمَة وأَفْمَة Grown up youth.
وَفْمَة ووَفِيمَة و وِفَام Cork, stopper.
وَفْمَة ووَفِيمَة Basket of palm-leaves.
وَفِيمَة Pen-wiper.
✲ وَفِقَ يَفِقُ وَفْقًا To come seasonably; to suit a. o.'s wishes (affair).
— ه To find, to meet with a. th. fit, suitable.
وَفَّقَ ه To render a. th. fit, suitable. To adapt (an affair).
— ه To help, to direct a. o. (God).
— ووَافَقَ بَيْن To conciliate (two persons). To match (two things).
وَافَقَ مُوَافَقَةً و وِفَاقًا ه To meet a. o. To concur with. To fit, to suit a. o.
— ه فِي او على To agree with a. o. upon.
أَوْفَقَ To walk in a file (camels).
— لِفُلَانٍ To agree, to comply with a. o. on a point.
— ه وب To adapt (an arrow) to the bow-string.
أُوفِقَ لَهُ لِقَاؤُنَا He met us unexpectedly.
تَوَفَّقَ To be helped, favoured by God. To succeed in an undertaking.
تَوَافَقَ فِي To agree upon a. th.
تَوَافَقُوا They succoured o. a.
إِتَّفَقَا على او فِي They agreed upon a. th.
إِتَّفَقَ ل To happen to a. o. (event).
إِسْتَوْفَقَ ه To ask (God's) assistance.
وَفْق Sufficiency. Opportunity, seasonable time.
جَاءَ ٱلْقَوْمُ وَفْقًا The people came in perfect agreement.
حَلُوبَتُهُ وَفْقُ عِيَالِهِ His milch-camel yields sufficient milk for the whole family.
أَتَيْتُهُ لِوَفْقِ ٱلأَمْرِ وتَوْفَاقِهِ وتِيفَاقِهِ I went to him on the very moment of the affair.
تَوْفِيق Good order. Succour given by God. Success; good luck.
تَوْفِيقُ ٱلهِلَال وتَوْفَاقُهُ و تِيفَاقُهُ وتَوَفُّقُهُ ومِيفَاقُهُ First appearance of the new moon.
إِتِّفَاق Chance, coincidence, unexpected event. Union, harmony, agreement.

إِتِّفَاقِيّ Accidental, casual.
وَافِق م وَافِقَة Coming seasonably. Suitable.
وَفِيق Companion, fellow, friend.
وِفَاق ومُوَافَقَة Convenience, conformity. Coincidence.
— وتَوَافُق Agreement, union, accord. (*Arith.*) Divisibility of two numbers by a common divisor.
مُوَافِق Fit, suitable.
مُوَافِقَانِ (*Arith.*). Having a common divisor (numbers).
مُتَوَفِّق Wont to speak seasonably. Successful.
✲ وَفَلَ يَفِلُ وَفْلًا ه To peel, to skin a. th.
وَفْل A little, a trifle.
وَافِل Full-grown. Complete.
✲ وَفَهَ يَفِهُ وَفْهًا To be a churchwarden. To manage church-property.
وَافِه Churchwarden.
وِفَاهَة Office of a churchwarden.
وَفْهِيَّة Church-guardianship.
✲ وَفَى يَفِي وَفَاءً, وأَوْفَى إِيفَاءً ه وب To fulfil (a promise); to pay (a debt).
وَفَى عَنْ ذَنْبِهِ He atoned for his fault.
— وُفِيًّا To be plentiful, complete.
— الدِرْهَمُ ٱلْمِثْقَالَ The coin has a legal standard.
مَا لَا يَفِي بِهِ ٱلْمَال What wealth cannot procure.
وَفَّى ووَافَى وأَوْفَى ه حَقَّهُ He paid to him the whole of his due.
وَافَى وأَوْفَى ه To come to, to encounter a. o.
أَوْفَى ه To accomplish (a vow).
— على To rise above, to overlook a. o.
تَوَفَّى تَوَفِّيًا واسْتَوْفَى اسْتِيفَاءً حَقَّهُ He received the whole amount of his due.
تَوَفَّاهُ ٱللّٰه God caused him to die.
تُوُفِّيَ و✧ تَوَفَّى To die.
تَوَافَى ٱلْقَوْم The whole of the tribe came in.
إِسْتَوْفَى ه ✧ To exact the whole of. To make up for. To complete (years of age).
وَفَاء Lengthening of life.
مَاتَ فُلَانٌ وأَنْتَ بِوَفَاءٍ Such a one is dead, mayest thou live long!
وَفَاء وإِيفَاء Accomplishment of a vow,

To have a time assigned for acting. وُقِّتَ ووُرِقتَ
Time, hour, moment, season. وَقْت ج أَوْقَات
▫ Now. (for هٰذَا الوَقْت) دِلْوَقْت ودِلْوَقْتِي
At that time. وَقْتَئِذٍ
On the spot, immediately. لِلْوَقْتِ ولِوَقْتِهِ
Unseasonably. فِي غَيْر وَقْتِهِ
Temporary, transient. ✧ Precarious, provisional. وَقْتِيّ
Determined, fixed (action). مُوَقَّت ومَوْقُوت
Appointment; rendez-vous. ▫ Time-tables. مَوْقِت, ومِيقَات ج مَوَاقِيت
Meeting-place of the pilgrims to Mecca. مَوَاقِيت الحَجّ او الحَاجّ

☆ وَقَحَ يَقِحُ قِحَةً, ووَقِحَ يَوْقَحُ وَقَحًا, ووَقُحَ يَوْقُحُ وَقَاحَة ووُقُوحَة
To be impudent, shameless, barefaced (man). To be hard (hoof).
To harden (the hoof) with fat. To repair (a trough). وَقَّحَ ه
To be hard (hoof). أَوْقَحَ واسْتَوْقَحَ
To be shameless, barefaced. تَوَقَّحَ واتَّقَحَ
To show impudence. تَوَاقَحَ
Insolence, barefacedness. قِحَة ووَقَح ووَقَاحَة ووُقُوحَة
Impudent, brazen-faced. وَقِح م وَقِحَة, ووَقَّاح (m. f.) ج وُقُح
Man remaining long on horseback. رَجُل وَقَاح ٱلذَّنَب
Barefaced woman. إِمْرَأَة وَقَاحُ ٱلوَجْهِ
Tried by misfortunes. مُوَقَّح

☆ وَقَدَ يَقِدُ وَقْدًا ووَقَدًا ووُقُودًا و قِدَة ووَقَدَانًا.
To be lighted, kindled. To blaze (fire). وتَوَقَّدَ واتَّقَدَ واسْتَوْقَدَ
To light (a lamp, a fire). وَقَّدَ وأَوْقَدَ وتَوَقَّدَ واسْتَوْقَدَ ه
He has kindled war. أَوْقَدَ نَار الحَرْبِ
He has given over the foolishness of youth. — لِلصِّبَا نَارًا
To be excited. To be sharp, clever. تَوَقَّدَ
Fire. وَقْد ووَقَد (un. وَقْدَة ووَقِدَة)
Burning, combustion. وَقْد و قِدَة واتِّقَاد
Heat of fire, of summer. ▫ Illumination. وَقْدَة
Fuel, combustible. وِقَاد ووَقِيد ووَقُود
✧ Burnt-offerings. وَقُود
✧ Fire, ardour of fire. وَقِيد

fulfilment of a promise. Payment of a debt.
▫ Highest water of the Nile. وَفَاء النِّيل
Prominence of ground. وَفْي ومِيفَى ومِيفَاة
Death. وَفَاة ج وَفَيَات
Faithful to a promise. Perfect, complete. وَفِيّ ج أَوْفِيَاء
Fulfilling a promise. Copious. Complete. وَافٍ م وَافِيَة
The first chapter of the Koran. سُورَة ٱلوَافِيَة
Coming, arriving. مُوَافٍ
Shutter of an oven. Brick-kiln. Bake-house. مِيفَى
Rising above (a place: bird). مِيفَاء على
To bark (dog). To squeak (bird). ☆ وَقْوَقَ
Tree used for making inkstands. Faint-hearted, cowardly. Cuckoo (bird). وَقْوَاق
Prater, babbler. (m. f.) وَقْوَاق

☆ وَقَبَ يَقِبُ وَقْبًا ووُقُوبًا
To set (sun). To be hidden (thing).
To enter a grotto. To be eclipsed (moon). To be sunken in its socket (eye). — وَقْبًا
To overspread a. o. (darkness, misfortune). — على
To be hungered, empty-bellied. أَوْقَبَ إِيقَابًا
To place a. th. in a cavity. — ه
Cavity of a rock in which water collects. Cavity of the eyes, shoulders. Cavity under a horse's eyes. *Pl.* House-furniture. وَقْب ج أَوْقَاب
Stupid, foolish. — م وَقْبَة, ووَقْبَان م وَقْبَى
Hollow in a rock. Large loophole. Skylight. Hollow in the upper part of a pie. وَقْبَة
Ventricle of a lamb. قِبَة ج قِبَات
Sea-shell. مِيقَب
Drinking much water. Foolish (woman). مِيقَاب
Journey continued by day and night. سَيْر المِيقَاب

☆ وَقَتَ يَقِتُ وَقْتًا, ووَقَّتَ ه
To fix, to appoint the time of (an action).
To determine (a time) for. وَقَّتَ ه ل
To give an appointment to a. o. — ووَاقَتَ ه

To become fleshy (camel, woman). إِسْتَوْقَرَ
To take a load of. — ـوِقْرَهُ هـ
Dullness of the ear, deafness. Crack in the hoof; lesion in the bone of the leg. Cavity of the eye, of a rock. وَقْر ج وُقُور
There is hatred in his heart. فِي صَدْرِهِ او فِي قَلْبِهِ وَقْرٌ
Burden, heavy load. Load of an ass, a mule. وِقْر ج أَوْقَار
Pl. Lesion in a bone. Crack in a rock. *Pl.* Traces. وَقْرَة ج وَقَرَات
Weight, heaviness. Decrepit old man. Time of illness. Family. قِرَة ج قِرَات
Flock of about 500 sheep. — ووَقِير
Shepherd. Owner of sheep, asses. وَقَرِيّ
Gravity of conduct, of deportment. Staid behaviour, dignity, meekness, forbearance. وَقَار وتَيْقُور
Sedate, staid; calm and patient (man). وَقُر ووَقَّار
Grave. وَقُور (*m.f.*) ج وُقُر
Hollow in a rock. وَقِير ووَقِيرَة
Very destitute. فَقِير وَقِير
Cracked, split (bone). وَقِير ومَوْقُور
Laden (beast). وَقْرِيّ ومُوقَرَة
Burdened (man). مُوقَر
Laden with fruit (palm-tree). مُوقِر ومُوقَرَة ومُوقِرَة ومُوَقَّرَة ومِيقَار
Regarded, honoured. Intelligent, experienced (man). مُوَقَّر
Plain at the foot of a mountain. مَوْقِر
To spread on (the body: scab). ✲ وَقَس يَقِس وَقْسًا فِي
To take off (the skin). To mention (a foul action). — هـ
To communicate the scab to (camels). وَقَّس ٥
Scab, mange. وَقْس
Mean people of a tribe. أَوْقَاس
To be effaced (trace). ✲ وَقَش يَقِش وَقْشًا
To move on. تَوَقَّش
Movement, commotion. وَقْش ووَقْشَة ووَقَشَة
Chips of wood. وَقَش
To be broken (neck). ✲ وَقَص يَقِص وَقْصًا
To break a. o.'s (neck). To tread heavily (the rising grounds: horse). — هـ

▫ Lighting, matches. وَقِيدَة
Stoker. وَقَّاد ج وَقَّادُون
Lively, fiery. Penetrative, acute (mind). وَقَّاد ومُتَوَقِّد
Kind of fat goats with reddish hair. وَقِيدِيَّة
Hearth, fire-place. مَوْقِد ج مَوَاقِد, ومُسْتَوْقِد
✧ Furnace, stove. ✧ مَوْقِدَة ج مَوَاقِد
Yielding fire at once (flint). مِيقَاد
Kindled, lighted. مَوْقُود ومُتَّقِد
To strike a. o. mortally. To fell, to beat a. o. to death. To overcome a. o. (sleep). To soothe a. o. (meekness). ✲ وَقَذ i وَقْذًا ٥
To leave a. o. ill, lying on the ground. — وأَوْقَذ ٥
Sluggish, slow. Ready. وَقِيذ
Sick person at the point of death. — ومَوْقُوذ
Pl. Stone-pavement. وَقِيذَة ج وَقَائِذ
Prominent bone or limb, as the shoulder, the elbow. مَوْقِذ ج مَوَاقِذ
Beaten to death (ewe). مَوْقُوذَة
To render (the ear) deaf (God). To split (a bone). ✲ وَقَر يَقِر وَقْرًا هـ
To sit gravely at home. — وَقْرًا ووُقُورَةً فِي
To be dignified, sedate, staid. To be forbearing, patient. — قِرَةً, ووَقُر يَوْقُر وَقَارَةً وقِرَةً ووَقَارًا
To be affected with deafness (ear). وَقَرَتْ تَقِر, ووَقِرَتْ تَوْقَر وَقْرًا ووُقِرَتْ
Ta have a cracked hoof (beast). وَقِر يَوْقَر وَقْرًا
To be split (bone). وُقِر
To honour, to regard a. o. To extol, to praise a. o. To render a. o. grave, sedate. To wound a. o. To quiet (a beast). وَقَّر ٥
To leave traces upon. — ل
To crush a. o. (debts). To load (a beast). To cause (the hoof) to be chapped (God). أَوْقَر إِيقَارًا وقِرَةً ٥
To be laden with fruit (palm-tree). أَوْقَر وأُوقِر
To be sedate, grave. To be patient, still. تَوَقَّر واتَّقَر

His riding-beast threw him off and broke his neck. وَقَصَت بِهِ رَاحِلَتُهُ
To have the neck broken. وُقِص
To be short-necked. وَقِص يَوْقَص وقَصًا
✧ To devour a carrion (dog). وَقَّص
To break a. o.'s (neck). وَقَّص ه
He threw chips of wood on the fire. — على ٱلنَّار
To create a. o. short-necked (God). أَوْقَص ٥
To walk strenuously, to trot (beast). تَوَقَّص
He passed by at the trot of his mare. مَرَّ يَتَوَقَّصُ بِهِ فَرَسُهُ
Defect, vice. وَقْص
(*Pros.*) Suppression of the second movent letter of a foot. — ووَقْص
Chip of wood. *Pl.* Mixed rabble. وَقَص ج أَوْقَاص
They are dispersed. صَارُوا أَوْقَاصًا
Vertebræ of the neck. وَقِيصَة ج وَقَائِص
✧ Carrion, carcass.
Short-necked. أَوْقَص م وَقْصَاء ج وُقْص
The shortest of the two roads. أَوْقَص ٱلطَّرِيقَيْن
Broken. Curtailed of one letter (poetical foot). مَوْقُوص
☆ وَقَط يَقِط وَقْطًا ٥ To beat a. o. unmercifully. To render a. o. heavy (milk).
He felled him on the ground. — بِهِ ٱلأَرْضَ
To contain a cavity (rock). وَقَّط
Hollow in which water collects. وَقْط ج أَوْقَاط, ووَقِيط ج وِقَاط و وِقْطَان
Dejected by grief, sleeplessness. وَقِيط ج وَقْطَى ووَقَاطَى
Unmercifully beaten. وَقِيط ومَوْقُوط
☆ وَقَظ يَقِظ وَقْظًا ٥ To beat a. o. violently; to bruise a. o.
To persevere in. — على
Exhausted, unable to rise up. وَقِيظ
☆ وَقَع يَقَع وُقُوعًا To fall (rain). To happen, to take place (event). To kneel (camel).
Dissension took place between them. وَقَع بَيْنَهُم
The right has been ascertained. وَقَع ٱلْحَقّ
It became incumbent upon him to speak. وَقَع ٱلقَوْلُ عَلَيْهِ
An accident befell him. وَقَع لَهُ وَاقِع
To light upon (a tree : bird). — على
To stand instead of ; to do for. وَقَع مَوْقِعًا
To slander, to dishonour a. o. — وُقُوعًا ووَقِيعَةً فِي فُلَانٍ
A thought occurred to his mind. — فِي نَفْسِهِ
The discourse made impression upon him. — ٱلْكَلَامُ فِي نَفْسِهِ
He was moved by the speech. — ٱلكَلَامُ مِنْهُ مَوْقِعًا
He approved of it. — عِنْدَهُ مَوْقِع ٱلرِّضَى
He took it to heart. He laid it to heart. — مِن قَلْبِهِ فِي مَكَان
To hurry towards. — وَقْعًا إِلى
To sharpen (a sword) with a hone. — ووَقَّع ه
To abrade (the hoofs : stony ground). وَقَع ووَقَّع ه
To rush upon (the enemy). وَقَع وَقْعًا ووَقْعَةً, وأَوْقَع ب
To deviate, to stray from. وَقَع مِنْ او عَنْ
He repented. وُقِع فِي يَدِهِ
To go barefoot. To have the feet chafed by a hard ground. وَقِع يَوْقَع وَقَعًا
To halt during the night (traveller). To be at rest (camel). وَقَّع
To gall (a camel's back : saddle). To sprinkle the (earth : rain). To register (a decree); to sign a decree. ▫ To impose (a tax). وَقَّع ه
He formed an opinion upon. — على فُلَان
He furbished the sword. — على ٱلسَّيْف
To experience, to fall into a. th. To attack (the enemy). وَاقَع مُوَاقَعَةً ووِقَاعًا ٥ وه
To retain (water : lawn). To tune (instruments, voices : musician). أَوْقَع
To execute a. th. To ensnare a. o. To let fall a. th. — ٥ وه
To rush upon, to charge (the enemy). — ب
To punish, to grieve a. o. by. — ب ه
To expect, to be in wait for. تَوَقَّع واسْتَوْقَع ه
✧ To find out, to meet with. تَوَقَّع على

Tried by misfortunes. Sharpened (sword). مُوَقَّم
Abraded by a hard ground (hoof). مَوْقُوع
☆ وَقَفَ يَقِفُ وَقْفًا وَوُقُوفًا To stand up.
To stand still, to stop (man, beast).
— على الكَلِمَة To pause in reading.
وَقَفَ لِفُلَانٍ To wait for a. o. ✧ To rise up at the entering of a. o.
— وَقْفًا ٥ وهـ To stop (a beast). To allay the boiling of (a cooking-pot).
مَن وَقَفَكَ Who has detained thee?
وَقَفَ و✧ أَوْقَفَ هـ ل وعلى To bequeath (a mortmain) to.
وَقَفَ وُقُوفًا على To busy o.'s self about.
To become aware of. To take information about a. th.
— وَقْفًا ٥ على To acquaint a. o. with.
— هـ على حُضُور فُلَانٍ He put off (the affair) till the arrival of such a one.
— ٥ عَن To withhold, to prevent a. o. from.
وَقَّفَ و✧ أَوْقَفَ ٥ To put upright, to raise a. o. To stop (a beast).
وَقَّفَ القَارِئَ He taught the reader to pause.
وَقَّفَ هـ ب To dye (her hands) with (henna : woman).
— هـ To repair (a saddle). To explain (a tradition).
وَقَّفَ الجَيْشُ The army was stationed by detachments.
— في ٱلْحَجّ He performed the stations of the pilgrimage to Mecca.
وَاقَفَ مُوَاقَفَةً وَوِقَافًا ٥ في To stand in battle by the side of.
— ٥ على To make a. o. to persevere in. To stand by a. o. for (help). To stand against a. o. for.
أَوْقَفَ إِيقَافًا To stand still, speechless.
مَا أَوْقَفَكَ هٰهُنَا What has detained thee here?
أَوْقَفَ وتَوَقَّفَ عَن To put off (an affair).
To refrain from.
تَوَقَّفَ في To hesitate, to defer a. th.
تَوَقَّفَ على To be steadfast, to persevere in. ✧ To consist in, to rest on.
تَوَاقَفَ To stand against o. a. (figh-

تَوَاقَعَ To rush against, to assault o. a. To come to fight.
— على ✧ To beseech a. o.
إِسْتَوْقَعَ To want to be sharpened (sword).
— ٥ To fear, to dread a. o.
وَقْع ووُقُوع Fall.
وَقْع Blow, sound of a blow. Elevated part (of a mountain).
وَقْع ووَقْع Foreboding rain (cloud).
وَقِع Barefooted. Having the feet chafed by a hard ground.
وَقْع (*un.* وَقْعَة) Rocks.
وَقْعَة A fall, a blow. Conflict of fighters.
وَقْعَة ج وَقَعَات ✧ Quantity of food eaten at one time. Meal.
وِقْعَة Lighting of birds.
وِقَاع Round brand on a horse.
تَوْقِيع Signature, seal put on a decree. Opinion. ✧ Levying of a tax.
— ج تَوَاقِيع Decree of a prince.
إِيقَاع Harmony of voices.
تَوَقُّع Expectation, prospect.
وَاقِع ج وُقَّع ووُقُوع Accident, event. Necessary. Transitive (verb).
في الوَاقِع ✧ In fact, in truth.
أَلنَّسْر ٱلْوَاقِع Star in *Lyra*.
واقِعَة Occurrence, event, accident.
Onslaught, shock, fight.
أَلْوَاقِعَة The Resurrection.
صُورَة الوَاقِعَة ✧ Official report, statement.
وَقِيع ج وُقُع Sharpened (sword). Abraded by a hard ground (hoof). Hard soil in which water stagnates. ✧ Refugee.
وَقِيعَة ج وَقَائِع ووِقَاع Shock, onslaught, attack. Slander, ill-speaking. Hollow. Hard ground retaining water.
وَقَّاع ووَقَّاعَة Slanderer.
مَوْقِع ج مَوَاقِع Falling-place. Place of an event.
مَوَاقِع ٱلْمَطَر Places rained upon.
— ٱلْحَرْب Battle-fields.
مَوْقَعَة ٱلطَّائِر ج مَوَاقِع Lighting-place of a bird.
مِيقَعَة ج مَوَاقِع Rubbing-board for linen. Beetle, mallet, hammer. Hone.
مُوَقِّع Light-footed. Sealer, seal-keeper.

a. o. harshly, to grieve, to humble, to repel a. o.
To check (a horse) with the bridle. وَقَمَ ه
To still (the boiling of a pot). — ه
To be stripped of its herbage by cattle (land). وُقِمَ
To threaten a. o. تَوَقَّمَ ه
To kill (the game). To remember (a word). To purpose a. th. — ه
To keep to, to persevere in. — فِي
Sword. Staff. Whip. Rope. وِقَام
✫ وقن – أَوْقَنَ إِيقَانًا ه To catch doves in their nests.
To climb (a mountain). تَوَقَّنَ فِي
Bird's nest. وُقْنَة وأُقْنَة ج وُقُنَات وأُقْنَات Hollow in the earth.
Kept in-doors (girl). مَوْقُونَة
The Ocean. G أُوقِيَانُوس
✫ وَقِهَ يَقِهُ وَقْهًا, وأَيْقَهَ واتَّقَهَ واسْتَيْقَهَ ل To obey a. o.
Obedience, submission. وَقْهَة
✫ وَقَى يَقِي وِقَايَةً وَوَقْيًا وَوَاقِيَةً, ووَقَّى ه To keep, to preserve a. o. or a. th.
To repair, to arrange. وَقَى وَقْيًا ووُقِيًّا ه
Do mind thy concerns. قِ عَلَى ظَلْعِكَ
To dread, to guard against a. o. or a. th. تَوَقَّى واتَّقَى ه وه
إِتَّقَى, وتَقَى يَتْقِي تُقًى وتَقِيَّة وتِقَاءً ه To fear, to honour (God). To be pious, godly.
Do fear God. تَقِ (*m.*) وتَقِي (*f.*)
Keeping, watch, caution. وَقْي ووِقَايَة ووَاقِيَة
Preservative, preventive. وِقَاء ووَقَايَة ووُقَايَة
The augmentative ن *as in* ضَرَبَنِي, لَيْتَنِي. نُونُ الوِقَايَة
Fear of God. تُقًى وتَقْوَى, وتُقَاة ج تُقًى
Godly, pious. تَقِيّ ج أَتْقِيَاء
Cautioning, preservative. Comfortable (saddle). وَقِيّ ووَاقٍ
Green wood-pecker. الوَاقِي والوَاقِ
An ounce, twelfth part of a rothl, weighing about. 1 1/2 English ounce. G أُوقِيَّة ج أَوَاقِيّ وأَوَاقٍ
Kept, guarded. مَوْقِيّ
Preserved. Brave. مُوَقًّى
Fearing God, godly. مُتَّقٍ

ters). ✧ To appear in a court (parties).
To ask a. o. to stand up, to stand still. إِسْتَوْقَفَ ه
Bracelet of ivory. Ring of metal or horn around a shield. Pause in reading. (*Prosody*). Quiescence of a letter at the end of a foot. وَقْف
Pious bequest; mortmain. وَقْف ج أَوْقَاف ووُقُوف
Station, stoppage. Flattened sinew surrounding a bow. وَقْفَة
Antelope driven to strait. وَقِيفَة
Stop, halt, standing. وُقُوف
Delay, respite. Mark on an arrow of the game. تَوْقِيف
Standing still. Bequeathing a pious bequest. وَاقِف ج وُقُوف ووُقَّف
Informed, aware of. — على
Protracted. Drawing back in fight. وَقَّاف ووَقَّافَة
✧ Connection, dependence. تَوَقُّف
Stopping-place. Station. Cavity in a horse's flanks. The face, eyes and hands of a woman. مَوْقِف ج مَوَاقِف
Taught by experience (man). White-spotted in the upper part of the ears (horse). Red-haired on the forefeet (ox). مُوَقَّف
Piece of wood for quashing ebullition. مِيقَف ومِيقَاف
Stopped. Bequeathed (mortmain). Traced back to the companions of Mohammed (tradition). (*Pros.*) Quiescent at its end (verse). مَوْقُوف
To stand on one leg. ✫ وَقَلَ يَقِلُ وَقْلًا
To climb (a mountain). — وتَوَقَّلَ فِي
Wild palm-tree, its fruit. وَقْل ج أَوْقَال
Rocks, stones. Palm-roots shooting off at the foot of the trunk. وَقَل
Going up a hill (horse). — ووَقِل ووَقُل
Fruit-stone of the wild palm-tree. وَقْلَة ج وُقُول
More skilled in ascending. أَوْقَل
Caravansary, inn. ◻ أُوقَالَة
Ascending a hill easily (horse). تَوْقَالَة
To treat ✫ وَقَمَ يَقِمُ وَقْمًا, ووَقَّمَ وأَوْقَمَ ه

To be weary. أَوْكَحَ
To interrupt, to discontinue a. th. — ه
To cease, to abstain from. — عَن
He reached the rock in digging. — في حَفْرِهِ
To refrain from giving. To become big (chicken). إِسْتَوْكَحَ
Stony ground, rock. أَوْكَح
To stay, to dwell in (a place). ☆ وَكَدَ يَكِدُ وُكُودًا ب
To purpose a. th., to aim at. To hit (the point), to attain (an aim). — وَكَدًا ه
He had the same design as he. وَكَدَ وَكْدَهُ
To fasten (a saddle). To tighten (a knot). To confirm (a compact). ✧ To affirm. — ووَكَّد وأَكَّد وأَوْكَد ه
To be confirmed, fastened. تَوَكَّد وتأَكَّد
Aim in view. Care, anxiety. وَكْد
Exertion, endeavour. وُكْد
Tether of a beast. وِكَاد وإِكَاد ج وَكَائِد
Strengthened. وَكِيد وأَكِيد ومُؤَكَّد ومُوَكَّد
Certain, sure. ✧ أَكِيد
More steady. أَوْكَد وآكَد
Strengthening. Strain of a discourse. Pleonasm. ✧ Assertion, affirmation. تَوْكِيد وتأْكِيد
Leathern wither-band. تَوَاكِيد وتَآكِيد ومَيَاكِيد
Corroborative. مُوَكِّد
✧ Sure, certain. مُوَكَّد
Ready for action. مُتَوَكِّد
To enter its nest (bird). To leap (gazelle). To have a jerking run (horse, camel). ☆ وَكَرَ يَكِرُ وَكْرًا ووُكُورًا
To fill (a vessel). — وَكْرًا, ووَكَّرَ وأَوْكَرَ ه
To prepare a banquet at the completion of a building. وَكَرَ وَكْرًا, ووَكَّرَ
To be surfeited (child, bird). تَوَكَّرَ
To nest (bird). إِتَّكَرَ
Bird's nest. Shelter, covert. وَكْر ج أَوْكَار وأَوْكُر ووُكُور
Jerking run. وَكْر ووَكَر ووَكَرَى
Swift runner (she-camel). Stamping the ground in walk (woman). وَكَرَى
Bird's nest. وَكْرَة ج وُكَر
Feast given at the completion of a building. — ووَكْرَة ووَكِير ووَكِيرَة

☆ وكأ — أَوْكَأَ إِيكَاء, وتَوَكَّأَ واتَّكَأَ على To lean the back upon.
To give to a. o. a pillow to recline upon. أَوْكَأَ ه
To make a. o. to lean. أَتْكَأَ ه
He struck and threw him upon his side. ضَرَبَهُ فَأَتْكَأَهُ
To sit in leaning the back; to recline upon the side. إِتَّكَأَ
To eat at a. o.'s house. — عِند فُلَان
Walking-stick. Dull (person). تُكَأَة
Leaning, reclination. (*Pros.*) Redundance. إِتِّكَاء
Sofa-bed, couch. Table-bed. Sitting-room. Repast. مُتَّكَأ ج مُتَّكَأَات
Butler; steward. رَئِيس المُتَّكَأ
Leaning, reclining. مُتَّكِئ
To walk slowly. ☆ وَكَبَ يَكِبُ وَكْبًا ووُكُوبًا ووَكَبَانًا
To stand erect. — وَكْبًا
To apply o.'s self perseveringly to. — ووَاكَبَ على
To become black (date). وَكِبَ a وَكَبًا, ووَكَّبَ
To walk in (a procession). وَاكَبَ ه
To keep with a retinue. To flap the wings before flying, or lighting (bird). أَوْكَبَ
Foot of a beast. وَاكِبَة
Dejected by grief. وَكَّاب
Stretching the neck in walking (gazelle). وَكُوب ومُوَاكِبَة
Retinue of a prince. Train of attendants, cortege. مَوْكِب ج مَوَاكِب
To walk with short steps. ☆ وَكَتَ يَكِتُ وَكْتًا في المَشْي
To imprint a mark upon. — في
To fill (a vessel). — ووَكَّتَ ه
To become spotted (ripening date). وَكَّتَ
Small quantity. وَكْت
Spot, speck. Slight trace. وَكْتَة
Slander, intrigue. وَكِيت
Anxious and restless. مَوْكُوت
Food prepared in haste. ☆ وكث — وِكَاث
To take some food before the morning-meal. إِسْتَوْكَثَ
To trample upon. ☆ وَكَحَ يَكِحُ وَكْحًا ه ب

Strong water-skin. مِيكَم
Ploughshare. مِيكَمَة ج مِيكَم
☆ وَكَفَ يَكِفُ وَكْفًا وَوَكَفَانًا وَوُكُوفًا وَوَكِيفًا وَتَوْكَافًا، وَأَوْكَفَ To drop (water, tears). To let out water (bucket).
— وَأَوْكَفَ وَتَوَكَّفَ To gutter (flat roof).
وَكِفَ يَوْكَفُ وَكَفًا To have a defect, a vice. To be unjust, wrongful. To commit an offence.
وَكَّفَ وَأَكَّفَ وَآكَفَ ه To put a pack-saddle upon (an ass).
وَاكَفَ ه فِي الحَرْبِ He attacked him at war.
أَوْكَفَ ه To lead a. o. into crime.
تَوَكَّفَ ه To expect (news).
— ل To counteract a. o.
تَوَاكَفَ To decline, to deviate.
إِسْتَوْكَفَ ه To make (water) to drip, to give vent to (water).
وَكَفٌ ج أَوْكَاف Vice, defect. Foot of a mountain. Weakness. Corruption. Heaviness. Sweat. Awning.
وِكَاف وَإِكَاف ج وُكُف Pack-saddle for asses.
☆ وَكَلَ يَكِلُ وَكْلًا وَوُكُولًا To slacken the pace (beast).
— ه إِلَى To intrust a. o. with (an affair).
— وَكْلًا، وَأَوْكَلَ ب To put confidence in (God).
وَكَّلَ ه To appoint a. o. as an agent, a trustee, a proxy.
✧ To feed a. o. (for أَكَّلَ) وَكَّلَ
— ه ب To intrust a. o. with. To delegate, to set a. o. over (an affair).
وَاكَلَ وِكَالًا To walk sluggishly (beast).
— مُوَاكَلَةً وَوِكَالًا ه To trust in o. a.
تَوَكَّلَ To be appointed as a trustee.
تَوَكَّلَ بِأَمْرٍ To hold o.'s self responsible for. To assume an affair upon o.'s self.
— وَاتَّكَلَ عَلَى To trust in, to rely upon.
تَوَاكَلَ To rely upon o. another.
— ه To leave, to forsake a. th.
وَكَلٌ وَوُكَلَةٌ وَتُكَلَةٌ وَمُوَاكِلٌ Impotent, disqualified man appointing a trustee.
وِكَال Slow pace of a beast.
وَكَالَة ج وِكَالَات Trusteeship. Power

☆ وَكَزَ يَكِزُ وَكْزًا ه To fist, to drive a. o. back.
— ه ب To thrust a. o. with (a lance).
— ه فِي To stick (a spear) into the ground.
تَوَكَّزَ ل To be ready for (mischief).
— عَلَى To lean on (a staff).
— مِن To be gorged with (food).
☆ وَكَسَ يَكِسُ وَكْسًا، وَأَوْكَسَ To decrease, to become deficient.
وَكَسَ وَوَكَّسَ ه To diminish, to lessen a. th.
وُكِسَ وَأُوكِسَ فِي To experience losses in (trade).
وَكَّسَ ه To upbraid, to blame a. o.
— مَالَ فُلَانٍ He inflicted a loss upon him.
وَكْس Loss, damage. Decrease. Falling off. Mansion in which the moon is eclipsed. Splinter of bone remaining in the wound.
بَاعَ بِالوَكْسِ He sold at a loss.
بَرَأَتِ الشَّجَّةُ عَلَى وَكْسٍ The wound of his head is cicatrised without being perfectly cured.
لَا وَكْسَ وَلَا شَطَطَ Neither more nor less.
أَوْكَس Contemptible, vile, mean.
☆ وَكَظَ يَكِظُ وَكْظًا، وَوَاكَظَ عَلَى To apply o.'s self unremittingly to.
☆ وَكَمَ يَكِمُ وَكْمًا ه To bump the head against (his mother's udder: lamb). To sting a. o. (scorpion).
— ه To strike a. o. on (the nose).
— ه ب To reprehend a. o. on.
وَكِمَ يَوْكَمُ وَكَمًا To have a distorted toe.
وَكُمَ يَوْكُمُ وَكَاعَةً To be vile (man). To be strong (horse). To be rough (skin).
وَاكَمَ ه To tread (the hen : cock).
أَوْكَمَ To become hardened (foot). To be deprived of good qualities. To cause inconvenience.
— وَاتَّكَمَ وَاسْتَوْكَمَ To be fast, firm (thing).
وَكَم Distortion of the toe.
وَكُوع لَكُوع وَوَكِيع لَكِيع Vile, contemptible.
وَكِيع Strong (horse). Strongly sewed (water-skin).
قَلْب وَكِيع Resolute, steady heart.
أَوْكَم م وَكْمَاء ج وُكْم Having distorted toes. Foolish.

To strike a. o. with (a stick). ☆ وَلَثَ يَلِثُ وَلْثًا ه ب
To conclude a precarious agreement with. — عَقْدًا ل
Small quantity of rain. Compact. Precarious promise. Remainder of wine. water. Flour. وَلْث
Lasting (evil). Crushing (debt). وَالِث مر وَالِثَة
To penetrate into. ☆ وَلَجَ يَلِجُ وُلُوجًا ولِجَةً ه وإلى
To feel a pain. وُلِجَ
He disposed of his property during his lifetime. وَلَّجَ مَا لَهُ
He intrusted him with the affair. — ه وإلَيْهِ الأَمْرَ
To insert, to introduce a. th. into (another). أَوْلَجَ إيلَاجًا, وأَتْلَجَ إِتْلَاجًا ه في
To penetrate into. تَوَلَّجَ إلى واتَّلَجَ ه
✧ To take (an affair) upon o.'s self. تَوَلَّجَ ه
Road in the sand. وَلَج
An entering, a passing in. وُلُوج ولِجَة
Thoroughfares. Inland countries. Spoons for honey. وُلُج
Cave, cavern. وَلَجَة ج وَلَج وأَوْلَاج ووَلَجَات
Winding of a valley. Passage.
Going in and out incessantly. Restless, unquiet. وُلَجَة خُرَجَة
Misfortune. Pain in the belly. Pain, suffering. وَالِجَة
Suffering (man). — ومَوْلُوج
Going in and out incessantly, bustler. خَرُوج وَلُوج
Familiar: follower, partisan. وَلِيجَة
Meddlesome, artful, intriguer. خَرَّاج وَلَّاج
Covert of a wild beast. تَوْلَج
Entrance, way in. مَوْلِج ج مَوَالِج
To overload (a beast). ☆ وَلَحَ يَلِحُ وَلْحًا ه
Large sack, date-basket. وَلِيحَة ج وَلِيح ووَلَائِح
☆ وَلَدَ يَلِدُ وِلَادَةً ووِلَادًا وإِلَادَةً ولِدَةً ومَوْلِدًا
To bring forth (female). To beget sons (man).
To give birth to (a child). To produce (a plant: land). — ه وه
To assist (a woman) in child-birth (midwife). To assist (a female) وَلَّدَ ه وه

of attorney. Management, agency.
✧ Factory. وِكَالَة تِجَارِيَّة
Reliance upon another. تُكْلَان
Delegation, procuration. تَوْكِيل
Reliance, trust. إتِّكَال
Slack, wanting the spur (horse). وَاكِل مر وَاكِلَة
Trustee, manager, agent, proxy, attorney. ✧ Representative of a firm. Station-master. وَكِيل ج وُكَلَاء
Intrusted to a.o. (affair). مَوْكُول إلى
To grieve a. o.; to subdue a. o. ☆ وَكَمَ يَكِمُ وَكْمًا ه
To be grieved, sad. وَكِمَ يَكِمُ كِمَةً
To be stripped of its plants (land). وُكِمَت
Forest haunted by wild beasts. وَكْمَة
To sit down. To run vehemently. ☆ وَكَنَ يَكِنُ وَكْنًا
To brood (hen). — وَكْنًا ووُكُونًا ه وعلى
To be strengthened, firm. To enjoy authority. تَوَكَّن
Bird's nest; hole, shelter of a bird. وَكْن ج أَوْكُن ووُكْن ووُكُون ومَوْكِن
وَكْنَة ووُكْنَة ووُكُنَة ج وُكْنَات ووُكُنَات
Nest. ووُكَنَات ووُكَن
Sitting. وَاكِن مر وَاكِنَة
To tie the head of (a skin). ☆ وَكَى يَكِي وَكْيًا ه, وأَوْكَى ه وعلى
He gave sparingly to. أَوْكَى على فُلَانٍ
He became silent. — على فِيهِ. وأَوْكَى حَلْقَهُ
To be filled (skin). To be laden with fat (camel). To be costive (bowels). إسْتَوْكَى
Leather-strap of a skin. وِكَاء ج أَوْكِيَة
Closed skin. مُوكًى
To wail, to shriek (woman). To howl (wolf). ☆ وَأْوَلَ وَلْوَلَةً ووَلْوَالًا
Wailing. Cries of pain, grief; cries of wailing-women. Howl. وَلْوَلَة ووَلْوَال
To hasten, to go quickly. ☆ وَلَبَ يَلِبُ وُلُوبًا
To penetrate into. — في
To reach so far as. — إلى
▫ Kind of *Euphorbia*. وَلْب
Off-shoot. Off-spring. وَالِبَة
To impair (the right) of a. o. ☆ وَلَتَ يَلِتُ وَلْتًا, وأَوْلَتَ ه

in parturition. To rear (a child). To produce a. th.

To derive, to originate a. th. from. وَلَّد ه مِن

To bring forth (ewe). To be at the time of delivery (woman). أَوْلَدَتْ إِيلَادًا

He begot a child from her. أَوْلَدَهَا وَلَدًا

To be born, to emanate, to be produced, to derive from. تَوَلَّد مِن

They multiplied by generation. تَوَالَدُوا

To ask a child (from God). إِسْتَوْلَد

وَلَد وِ وُلْد ووَلَـد (*m. f. s. pl.*) ج أَوْلَاد

Child, son, offspring, youngling. ووِلْدَة وإِلْدَة ووُلْد

I do not know from which origin he is. مَا أَدْرِي أَيُّ وَلَدِ الرَّجُلِ هُوَ

Infant child. وُلَيْد

Child-birth. Birth-time. لِدَة

Born at the same time, coeval, coetaneous. لِدَة مث لِدَان ج لِدُون ولِدَات

Childbirth, delivery, birth. وِلَادَة

Ætites, eagle-stone. حَجَر الوِلَادَة

Parent, father, mother. وَالِد م وَالِدَة ج وَالِدُون ووَالِدَات

Bringing forth (female). وَالِد ووَالِدَة ج وَالِدَات

Pregnant. Prolific (ewe). — ووَلُود ج وُلْد

Both parents, father and mother. أَلْوَالِدَان

Infancy, childhood. Harshness of temper. وُلُودِيَّة ووَلُودِيَّة

Childishness. — و✧ وَلَدَنَة

✧ To be childish; to dally, to wanton. ✧ تَوَلْدَن

Effect produced by an instrument. (*Prosody*). First use of a comparison or description. تَوْلِيد

Birth. تَوَلّد

Born. Son, boy; slave-born. وَلِيد ج وِلْدَة ووِلْدَان

Girl; slave-born female. وَلِيدَة ج وَلَائِد

Momentous affair. أَمْرٌ لَا يُنَادَى وَلِيدُهُ

Birth-time, birth-place. Birth-day, feast. مَوْلِد ج مَوَالِد

Birth-time. مِيلَاد ج مَوَالِيد

Feast of Christmas. عِيدُ المِيلَاد

Having brought forth (ewe). مُولِد ج مَوَالِد ومَوَالِيد

Born from an Arab father and a foreign mother. Post-classical (word). Apocryphal (book). مُوَلَّد

Inconclusive argument. بَيِّنَة مُوَلَّدَة

Midwife. مُوَلِّدَة

Born. Child. مَوْلُود ج مَوَالِيد

✧ Next born, younger than his brother (child). مَوْلُود على رَأْس أَخِيهِ ✧

✡ وَلَس يَلِس وَلْسًا ووَلَسَانًا To walk quickly in stretching the neck (she-camel).

To deceive, to act perfidiously with. — وَلْسًا, ووَالَس ه

To misrepresent (facts). وَالَس وأَوْلَس ب

To conspire together against. تَوَالَسُوا على

Deceit, treachery. وَلْس ومُوَالَسَة

Walking quickly in stretching the neck (camel). وَلُوس

✡ وَلَم يَلَم وَلْمًا ووَلَمَانًا To lie.

He wronged others in their right; he carried away their property. — وَلَمَا بِحَقِّ الغَيْر

To stop, to detain a. o. — ه

I do not know what has hindered him. مَا أَدْرِي مَا وَلَمَهُ

وَلِع يَوْلَع ويَلَع وَلَعًا ووَلُوعًا, وأُولِع وَلُوعًا وإِيلَاعًا, وتَوَلَّع ب To be fond of; to covet a. th.

To be streaked (bull). وَلَّع

✧ To kindle (the fire). — ه

To render a. o. eagerly desirous of. To urge, to excite a. o. to. وَلَّع وأَوْلَع إِيلَاعًا ه ب

I do not know what has become of him. إِتَّلَع فُلَانًا وَالِعَةٌ

Lie. وَلْع

Great lie. وَلْع وَالِع

Violent love, fondness. وَلَع ووَلُوع

✧ Live coal; match. وَلْعَة

Liar. وَالِع ج وَلَعَة

Hindrance. وَالِعَة

Inquisitive (man). وُلَعَة

Palm-blossom involved in its envelope. وَالِيع

In love with, eagerly desirous of. مُولَع ب

Streaked (bull, horse). مُوَلَّع

Heart-wounded; raptured; passionately fond. مُوتَلَع ومُتَّلَع القَلْب

To bereave (a mother) of (her child). وَلَّه ٥

To confound, to perplex a. o. (grief). — وأَوْلَه ٥

To intoxicate a. o. (wine). إِتَّلَه ٥

To be disturbed in mind. إِسْتَوْلَه

Grief. Consternation. Fear. وَلَه

Bereft of a dear one. Dejected. وَالِه (m. f.) ووَلْهَان

Desponding, dejected (woman). وَالِهَة ووَلْهَى

Satan. أَلْوَلْهَان

He was destroyed. وَقَع فِي وَادِي تُوُلِّهَ

Water absorbed in the sand. مُولَه ومُوَلَّه

Perplexing desert. مِيلَه

Grieved by the loss of her child (mother). Strong (wind). مِيلَاه ج مَوَالِيه

☆ وَلَى ووَلِي يَلِي وَلْيًا ٥ وه To be adjacent, contiguous to. To follow a. o. or a. th. immediately.

Do eat what is within thy reach. كُلْ مِمَّا يَلِيكَ

To be set over (a province), to have charge of. وَلِي وِلَايَةً ه وعلى

To rule a. o. وَلِي ٥ وعلى

To be the friend of. — وَلَايَةً ووَلَاءً ٥

To be watered by spring-rain (ground). وُلِي

To set a. o. over. To intrust a. o. with the government of (a province), the management of (an affair). وَلَّى تَوْلِيَةً, وأَوْلَى إِيلَاءً ٥ ه

To turn away from; to shun a. o. or a. th. وَلَّى ه وعَن

He turned back, he made his escape. وَلَّى وتَوَلَّى هَارِبًا

He turned the back upon him. وَلَّى ٥ ظَهْرَهُ

To begin to dry (dates). — وتَوَالَى

To be the friend, helper, auxiliary of; to unite with. وَالَى مُوَالَاةً ووِلَاءً ٥

To continue, to pursue a. th. To combine (two affairs). — ه وبَيْن

To set (sheep) apart. — ٥

To bring a. o. or a. th. near. أَوْلَى إِيلَاءً ٥ وه

To intrust a. o. with the care of (an orphan). — ٥ ء

☆ وَلَغ يَلَغ وِيَالَغ ووَلِغ يَلِغ ويُولَغ وَلْغًا ووُلُوغًا ووَلَغَانًا في وب ومِن To lap (dog).

He has not tasted anything. مَا وَلَغ وَلُوغًا

To give to (a dog) a. th. to lap. أَوْلَغ ٥

Small bucket. وَلْغَة

Lick, draught, morsel. وَلُوغ

Drinking-vessel for a dog. مِيلَغ ومِيلَغَة

Regardless of his honour. مُسْتَوْلِغ

☆ وَلَف يَلِف وَلْفًا ووِلَافًا ووِلَافًا ووَلِيفًا To flash successively (lightnings).

To come together in a file (men). — وَلِيفًا

To pack up things for (departure). ✧ وَلَّف ل

To have familiar intercourse with; to be attached to. وَالَف مُوَالَفَةً ووِلَافًا ٥

Cyclamen, sow-bread (*plant*). ✧ وَلْف

Friend. وِلْف

Gallop of a horse. وِلَاف ووَلِيف

Continuous lightning. وَلِيف ووَلُوف

Familiar intercourse. مُوَالَفَة

Familiar, intimate friend. مُوَالِف و✧ وَلِيف

☆ وَلَق يَلِق وَلْقًا To walk quickly.

To strike a. o. with (a sword). — ٥ ب To thrust a. o. slightly with (a spear).

To persevere in. — فِي

To be seized with madness. أُلِق أَلْقًا وأُولِق إِيلَاقًا

Run of a she-camel. Swift (she-camel). وَلَقَى

Dish made of flour, butter and milk. وَلِيقَة

Madness. أَوْلَق

Insane. مَأْلُوق ومُؤَوْلَق

To give a feast, a dinner-party. ☆ ولم — أَوْلَم

Saddle-strap. وَلْم ووَلَم

The whole (of a thing). وَلْمَة

Feast, dinner-party. وَلِيمَة ج وَلَائِم

☆ وَلَه يَلِه ووَلِه يَلِه ويُولَه وَلَهًا, وتَوَلَّه واِتَّلَه To be sad. To be dejected, depressed by grief.

To fear a. th. وَلَه ووَلِه مِن

He ran up in fear to his mother (child). وَلِه إِلَى أُمِّهِ

She yearned after her child. وَلِهَتْ على وَلَدِهَا

▫ *Polite term for calling* a Moslem woman. وَلِيَّة
Saddle-cloth. Food set apart for a guest. — ج وَلِيَّات ووَلَايَا
Contiguous house. دَار وَلِيَّة
Showery. وَلْوِيّ
Appointment to an office. Transfer of a purchase. تَوْلِيَة
Jurisdiction, dominion. Proximity. تَوَلّ
Uninterrupted succession. تَوَال
Vali, governor of a Turkish province. وَال ج وُلَاة
Abler, fitter for, worther more of, entitled to. أَوْلَى مث أَوْلَيَان ج أَوْلَوْن وأَوَال ب
F. Abler, worthier (woman). وُولْيا مث وُلْيَيَانِ ج وُلَى ووُلْيَيَات
Expression of curse or threat. Woe to him! Woe to thee! أَوْلَى لَهُ, أَوْلَى لَكَ
Relative adject. of أَوْلَى theirs. أَوْلَوِيّ
Master, lord. Freed slave. Helper, auxiliary. Friend, companion. Son-in-law; uncle, nephew, cousin; near relation. Ally, follower. Mollah, Moslem judge. مَوْلَى ج مَوَالٍ
Kind of short poem. مَوَالِيَا
Camel-drivers song, romance, cantata. ✧ مَوَّال ج مَوَاوِيل
Ward, minor. مَوْلِيّ م مَوْلِيَّة
Order of dervishes Mevlevis. مَوْلَوِيَّة (un. مَوْلَوِيّ)
Suzerainty. مَوْلَوِيَّة
Invested with authority. مُتَوَلّ
Following uninterruptedly, successive. مُتَوَال
Name (*for* مَتَاع عَلِيّ) *of the* sectators of Ali (*in Syria*). Metualis. مُتَوَالٍ ج مَتَاوِلَة
☆ وَمَا يَمَا وَمْأً, ووَمَّا تَوْمِئَةً, وأَوْمَا إِيمَاءً إِلَى
To make a sign with the head to.
To agree with a. o. وَامَا مُوَامَاةً ه
Sign with the head. وَمْء وإِيمَاء
Accident, mishap. وَامِئَة
Above-mentioned, aforesaid. مُومَا إِلَيْهِ
Mark of a sun-stroke. ☆ ومح — وَمْحَة
To be hot, sultry (night). ☆ وَمِدَ يَوْمَد وَمَدًا
To get angry with. — على
Intense heat in the night. وَمَد ووَمَدَة
Sultry night. لَيْلَة وَمِد ووَمِدَة

He conferred a benefit upon him. أَوْلَى ه مَعْرُوفًا
What a bountiful man! مَا أَوْلَاهُ لِلْمَعْرُوف
To take a. o. as a friend. تَوَلَّى تَوَلِّيًا ه
To be invested with (a dignity). To take a. th. upon o.'s self. To be intrusted with (an affair). — ه
They subdued him by the sword. تَوَلَّوْهُ بِالْحَدِيد
To turn the back to. تَوَلَّى عَن
To come consecutively. تَوَالَى تَوَالِيًا
To conquer, to overpower. To get the mastery over. To reach (the aim in view). إِسْتَوْلَى اسْتِيلَاءً على
Vicinage, neighbourhood. وَلْي ووَلَاء
We became parted after union. تَبَاعَدْنَا بَعْدَ وَلْيٍ
His house adjoins mine. دَارُهُ وَلْيُ دَارِي
Second rain in the spring. وَلْيٌ ووَلِيٌّ ج أَوْلِيَة
Government, management. Kindred. Friendship. Relationship. Help, succour. وَلَاء
They are the relations of such a one. هُمْ وَلَاء فُلَانٍ
Right of succession to the property of a freed man. وَلَاء ووَلَايَة
Continuity. وِلَاء
If not; or. ✧ وِلَّا (for وَإِلَّا)
They came one after another. جَاءُوا وِلَاءً او على وِلَاء
Government, management of a province. Supremacy, dominion. وِلَايَة
Blood-kindred. وَلَايَة ووِلَايَة
State. Vilayet, Turkish province. وَلَايَة ووِلَايَة ج وِلَايَات
The United States. الوِلَايَات المُتَّحِدَة
They are all leagued against me. هُمْ عَلَيَّ وَلَايَة واحِدَة
They give help to one another. هُمْ على وَلَايَةٍ واحِدَةٍ
Friend, beloved. Lord, master. Benefactor, partner, companion. Heir. Tutor, guardian. Saint (amongst Moslems). وَلِيّ ج أَوْلِيَاء
The friend of God. وَلِيّ الله
Crown-prince. وَلِيّ العَهْد
✧ Master of favours (*surname of* the Sultan). وَلِيّ النِّعَم

☆ وَمَز يَمِز وَمْزًا ب To move (the nose : excited man).
تَوَمَّز To prepare to rise up (man).
يَتَوَمَّز في المَشْي He walks hoppingly.
☆ وَمَس يَمِس وَمْسًا ه ب To rub, to polish a. th. with.
أَوْمَسَتْ To prostitute herself (woman).
مُومِس ومُومِسَة Prostitute, strumpet.
☆ وَمَض يَمَض وَمْضًا ووَمِيضًا ووَمَضَانًا, وأَوْمَض إِيمَاضًا To shine faintly (lightning).
أَوْمَض To look stealthily, to glance at.
— بِعَيْنِهِ He smiled.
— ٥ بِعَيْنِهِ He made a sign to.
وَمِيض ووَمَضَان Flash of lightning.
☆ ومط — وَمْطَة Weariness, over-fatigue.
☆ وَمِق يَمِق وَمْقًا ومِقَةً ٥ To love a. o. tenderly.
وَامَق مُوَامَقَةً ووِمَاقًا ٥, وتَوَامَق To love one another.
تَوَمَّق ٥ To court the affection of a. o.
وَامِق In love of, lover.
وَمِيق ومَوْمُوق Loved, cherished.
☆ ومك — وَمْكَة Fullness, broadness.
☆ ومن — تَوَمَّن To have a numerous progeny.
☆ وَمِه يَوْمَه وَمَهًا To be vehemently hot (day).
☆ ومى — مَوْمَاة ومَوْمَاء ج مَوَامٍ Desert. (*See* ومأ).
☆ ون — وَنّ Weakness. Kind of cymbal.
✧ وَنّ To hum, to buzz (fly). To grumble, to complain.
☆ ونب — وَنَّب ٥ To upbraid, to rebuke a. o.
☆ وَنَج Kind of guitar.
☆ وَنَك يَنِك وَنْكًا في To settle in (a place).
☆ وَنَم يَنِم وَنْمًا ووَنِيمًا To leave dirt (fly).
وَنْمَة ووَنِيم Dirt of flies.
☆ وَنَى يَنِي ووَنِيَ يَوْنَى وَنْيًا ووَنِيًّا ووِنَاء ونِيَة ونِيَّة ووَنًى في To be weak, remiss, slow in.
— ٥ To forsake a. o.
— ه To tuck up (the sleeves).
— عَن To give up a. th.
لَا يَنِي يَفْعَل He does not cease doing.
وَنَّى تَوْنِيَة To be slow in acting.
أَوْنَى إِينَاءً ٥ To weaken, to enervate a. o.
تَوَانَى تَوَانِيًا في To be remiss in (work). To be dilatory in.
وَنًى ووَنَاء Fatigue, weariness. Slowness, remissness.
وَنَاة وأَنَاة وأَنِيَّة Languid in her deportment (woman).
وَنَاة ووَنِيَّة Pearl.
وَانٍ م وَانِيَة Weak ; slow, remiss. Weary.
تَوَانٍ Slowness, delay. Remissness, languidness.
مُتَوَانٍ Lazy, remiss, languid, dilatory.
مِينًا ومِينَاء Glass-bead. Enamel.
— ومِينَاء ج مَوَانٍ ومَوَانِيّ Port, harbour.
☆ وَهْوَه وَهْوَهَةً To snarl, to grumble, to snort (lion, dog). To weep (woman).
وَهْوَاه Snarling (lion).
☆ وَهَب يَهَب وَهْبًا ووَهَبًا وهِبَةً ه ل To give, to bestow a. th. upon.
وَهَبَنِي ٱللّٰهُ فِدَاءَك May God give me for thy ransom!
هَبْنِي (*m.*) هَبِينِي (*f.*) فَعَلْتُ كَذَا Suppose I have done so.
هَبَا (*dual*) هَبُوا, هَبْنَ (*pl.*) Suppose, you both.
— يَهَب ووَهِب يَهِب ٥ To surpass a. o. in liberality.
وَاهَب ٥ To vie in liberality with.
أَوْهَب لِفُلَان To remain with, in the possession of : to come within the reach of a. o. (thing).
— ه لِفُلَان To prepare a. th. for a. o. To facilitate a. th. for a. o.
تَوَاهَب To reciprocate gifts.
إِتَّهَب اِتِّهَابًا ه To receive a. th. as a gift.
إِسْتَوْهَب ه To ask a. th. as a gift.
— ه ٥ او مِن To ask a. o. for (a gift).
هِبَة ج هِبَات Free gift, present.
— ومَوْهِب ومَوْهِبَة ج مَوَاهِب Grant, favour, benefit.
وَاهِب ووَهَّاب ووَهَابَة ووَهُوب Giving. Giver. Generous.
وَهْبِيّ Infused (grace). Inborn (gift).
وَهَّابِيَّة Fanatical sect of Arabia, the Wahabees.
مَوْهِب ومَوْهِبَة ج مَوَاهِب Gift, present.

To excite a. o. to. وَهَزَ ة على
To tread heavily (beast of burden). To walk sluggishly (man). تَوَهَّزَ
He rushed upon him from behind. — خَلْفَهُ
Short and sturdy man. وَهْزٌ
Deportment of a modest woman. وَهَازَةٌ
Having a fine gait. أَوْهَزُ
Trampling heavily. مُوَهِّزٌ ومُوَهَّزٌ ومُتَوَهِّزٌ
To tread under foot. To break, to smash a. th. ☆ وَهَسَ يَهِسُ وَهْسًا ه
He acted cunningly in the affair. — في أمر
To act wrongfully towards (o.'s people). — على
To walk at a quick pace (camel, man). — ووَاهَسَ وتَوَهَّسَ وتَوَاهَسَ
To act cunningly and wrongfully with a. o. وَاهَسَ ة
To walk sluggishly. تَوَهَّسَ
Evil. Slander. وَهْسٌ
Dish made of locusts and grease. وَهِيسَةٌ
To walk barefoot. To walk heavily. ☆ وهش — تَوَهَّشَ
To break a. th. soft. To throw a. o. down. To tread a. th. heavily under foot. ☆ وَهَصَ يَهِصُ وَهْصًا ه
Tract of depressed land. وَهْصَةٌ
Depressed place. مَوْهِصٌ ج مَوَاهِصُ
Stout (man). مَوْهُوصٌ ومُوَهَّصُ الخَلْقِ
Round and depressed tract. ☆ وهض — وَهْضَةٌ
To be languid, weak. ☆ وَهَطَ يَهِطُ وَهْطًا
To break; to tread a. th. under foot. — ه
To pierce a. o. with a spear. — ة
To weaken; to throw a. o. down. To throw a. o. into misfortune. To wound; to kill a. o. أَوْهَطَ ة
To be broken, trodden under foot. تَوَهَّطَ
To sink into (mire). تَوَهَّطَ في
To spread (a mattress). — ه
Emaciation. Party of men. وَهْطٌ
Grove, thicket of *mimosa*. — مِن
Deep ditch. Gulf, abyss. وَهْطَةٌ ج وَهْطٌ ووِهَاطٌ

Small tank, pool. Hollow in a mountain holding water. مَوْهَبَةٌ
Preparing. Powerful. مُوهِبٌ
Prepared, ready (food). مُوهَبٌ
Bestowed. Son, child. مَوْهُوبٌ
Donee. — لَهُ
To squeeze, to compress a. th. ☆ وَهَتَ يَهِتُ وَهْتًا ه
To stink (meat). أَوْهَتَ
Depressed ground. وَهْتَةٌ ج وَهْتٌ
To apply o.'s self carefully to. ☆ وَهَثَ يَهِثُ وَهْثًا، وتَوَهَّثَ في
To blaze fiercely (fire). ☆ وَهَجَ يَهِجُ وَهْجًا ووَهَجَانًا
To kindle (the fire). أَوْهَجَ ه
To be kindled (fire). To be vehemently hot (day, sun). To be strong (perfume). To shine (gem). تَوَهَّجَ
Heat of (the sun, of fire). وَهَجٌ
Ardour, heat. Diffusion of an odour. وَهِيجٌ
Ardent, intense (fire). وَهَّاجٌ
To prepare (a bed) for a. o. ☆ وهد — وَهَّدَ ه ل
To recline down. تَوَهَّدَ
Depressed, low ground. وَهْدٌ ج أَوْهُدٌ ووُهْدَانٌ
Abyss, deep cavity. وَهْدَةٌ ج وُهَدٌ ووِهَادٌ
Depressed (ground). أَوْهَدُ
First days of a lunar month, of a week. أَوَاهِدُ
To throw a. o. into an inextricable difficulty. ✧ To frighten a. o. ☆ وَهَرَ يَهِرُ وَهْرًا، ووَهَّرَ ة
To pass away (night). To be over (winter). To collapse (sand-hill). تَوَهَّرَ
He disturbed him in speech. — ة في الكلام
To know a. th. to certainty. إِسْتَوْهَرَ واسْتَيْهَرَ ب
Heat and mirage produced by the reflection of the solar rays. وَهَرٌ
✧ Fright, fear. Dignified mien. وَهْرَةٌ
Dignified, sedate. ✧ صَاحِبُ وَهْرَةٍ
Oran, town of Algeria. وَهْرَانُ
To tread a. th. under foot. To strike and repel a. o. To crush (a louse). ☆ وَهَزَ يَهِزُ وَهْزًا ه وة

أوْهَاط Riots, quarrels.
☆ وَهَف يَهِف وَهْفًا ووَهِيفًا To become verdant (plant). To be shaken (plant). To draw near (man).
— وأَوْهَف ل To come within the reach of.
وَهَف يَهِف وَهْفًا ووَهَافَةً To be a sacristan.
وَاهِف Sacristan.
وِهَافَة ووُهْفِيَّة ووِهِفِيَّة Church-keeping, vestry.
☆ وَهَق يَهِق وَهْقًا ه To catch, to hold a. o. in a lasso.
— ه عن To withhold a. o. from.
وَاهَق To stretch the neck in walk.
— ه To vie in quickness with (another : camel).
أوْهَق ه To throw a lasso to (a beast).
تَوَهَّق ه في الكَلَام He confused him in speech.
تَوَاهَق To do the very same thing; to keep pace together.
وَهَق ووَهْق ج أوْهَاق Lasso, noose.
☆ وَهَل يَوْهَل و يَهِل وَهْلًا إلى To conjecture, to form opinions concerning a th.
وَهِل يَوْهَل وَهَلًا, واستَوْهَل To be frightened, scared. To be weak.
وَهِل إلى To be scared away towards.
— في وعَن To commit a mistake in. To overlook a. th.
وَهَّل ه To frighten a. o.
تَوَهَّل ه To lead a. o. into error.
وَهَل ووَهْلَة Fright, fear.
أوَّل وَهْلَةٍ ووَهَلَةٍ ووَاهِلَةٍ Since the first instant, first of all.
وَاهِل ومُسْتَوْهِل Weak, fearful.
☆ وَهَم يَهِم وَهْمًا ه To imagine, to fancy a. th. To occur to the mind (thought).
— في To form a wrong opinion about, to think of.
وَهِم يَوْهَم وَهَمًا, وأوْهَم في To make a mistake in (calculation).
وَهَّم وأوْهَم ه To make a. o. to form an opinion about, to make a. o. to suspect a. th.
✧ وَهَّم على فُلَانٍ He scared such a one.
أوْهَم كَذَا مِن He left out (such a sum) in (the account).

أوْهَم رَكْعَةً مِن He omitted (a prostration) in (prayers).
أوْهَم وأتْهَم واتَّهَم ه ب To suspect a. o. of.
تَوَهَّم ه To suppose, to imagine, to conjecture, to suspect a. th.
✧ إنْوَهَم واستَوْهَم To be scared, perplexed. To be afraid (child).
إتَّهَم ب To be suspected of.
وَهْم ج أوْهَام Opinion, thought, surmise, presumption. Imaginitive power. Instinct. High road. ✧ Fright, fear.
لَا وَهْمَ مِن هٰذَا There is no escape from it.
وَهْم م وَهْمَة ج أوْهَام ووُهُوم ووُهْم Strong and well trained (camel).
وَهْمَة Suspicion, doubt.
وَاهِمَة وقُوَّة وَهْمِيَّة Imagination, representative power.
وَهْمِيّ Imaginary, conjectural, hypothetic. False, groundless.
وَهْمِيَّة ج وَهْمِيَّات Groundless opinion; chimera, fancy, hypothesis.
إيهَام Amphibology; ambiguousness.
تُهَمَة ج تُهَم وتُهَمَات Suspicion; charge. Imputation. Calumny.
تَهِيم ومُتَّهَم Suspected.
مُتَّهِم Suspecting, suspected.
تَوَهُّم Opinion, supposition, fancy.
مَوْهُوم Imagined, fancied, supposed.
☆ وَهَن يَهِن وَهْنًا, وأوْهَن To be, to enter upon the middle of the night.
وَهَن ووَهَّن وأوْهَن ه To weaken, to disable a. o.
وَهَن ووَهِن يَهِن, ووَهُن يَوْهُن وَهْنًا ووَهَنًا ووَهِن يَوْهَن وَهَنًا To be weak, unable to work.
تَوَهَّن To be unable to fly (surfeited hawk).
وَهْن ووَهَن Weakness, languidness in work.
وَهْن Short and bulky (man). Big and strong (camel).
— ومَوْهِن مِن اللَّيل Middle of the night.
وَهِين Foreman.
وَاهِن ج وُهُن Weak, disabled.
وَاهِنَة The shortest rib. Rheumatism in the arms, shoulders.

What a wonderful thing! وَيْبًا لِهٰذَا
Measure for grain (22 to 24 medds. *about* 5 *bushels*). وَيْبَة ج وَيْبَات
Interject. of pity or threat. Oh! Woe? ✡ وَيْح ووَيْخ
Oh! how unhappy is Zeyd! وَيْحٌ ووَيْحًا لِزَيْدٍ , ووَيْحَ زَيْدٍ ووَيْحَهُ
Woe to thee! وَيْحَكَ
Word of praise or tenderness used chiefly in addressing a child. Dear me! ✡ وَيْس
Dear me! How beautiful he is! وَيْسَهُ
Alas, poor child! Mercy on him! وَيْسٌ ووَيْسًا لَهُ
Destitution, poverty. Thing coveted. وَيْسٌ
He has found the object of his desire. لَقِيَ وَيْسًا
Woe to thee! (*for* وَيْلَكَ) ✡ وَيْك
Calamity, mishap. Valley of hell. *Word of threat or dispraise:* Woe! Alas! ✡ وَيْلٌ
Woe to me, woe to thee! Woe to him! وَيْلِي , وَيْلَكَ , وَيْلَهُ
Woe to Zeyd! وَيْلٌ ووَيْلًا لِزَيْدٍ
Terrific disaster. وَيْلٌ وَائِل ووَيْل ووَيْيل
To wish evil to a. o. وَيَّلَ ه ول
To wail in saying: Woe to me! تَوَيَّلَ
To wish evil one to another. تَوَايَلَ
Disgrace, dishonour. وَيْلَة ج وَيْلَات
Cunning, artful. ✡ ويلم — وَيْلِمَّة
Said of a gallant man jeopardising his life; lit: Woe to his mother? وَيْلُمِّهِ (*for* وَيْ او وَيْلٌ لِأُمِّهِ)
Slander, backbiting. ✡ ويم — وَيْمَة
Black grapes. ✡ وين — وَيْن
Where? (*for* أَيْنَ) ✧ وَيْن
Word of incitement or complaint. Go on! Alas! ✡ ويه — وَيْهَ ووَيْهًا

Slothful (woman). وَهْنَانَة
Weak, feeble. مَوْهُون م مَوْهُونَة
To be weak, frail. To be foolish (man). To threaten to fall (wall). To be rent (clothes). To break asunder (skin, rope). To burst (cloud). ✡ وَهَى ووَهِيَ يَهِي وَهْيًا
His business are in a bad state *lit*: his water-skin has burst. وَهَى سِقَاؤُهُ
To spoil, to injure a. th. أَوْهَى إِيهَاء ه
To chap the hands (cold, work). — يَدَهُ
Chap, gap, chink. وَهْي ج وُهِيّ وأَوْهِيَة (*un.* وَهْيَة)
Weak, flaccid. Rent. وَاهٍ ج وَاهُون ووُهَاة
✧ Considerable thing. شَيْءٌ وَاهٍ
Small rent. وُهَيَّة
Pearl. Fat beast fit to be slaughtered. وَهِيَّة
Abyss, chasm between two mountains. أُوهِيَّة
Interject. expressive (1) *of admiration with* ب *or* ل. ✡ ووه — وَاهٍ ووَاهًا ووَاهَا
Oh! What a fine thing! وَاهًا لَهُ وبِهِ
(2) *of sorrow with* على Alas!
Alas! We have missed it. وَاهًا عَلَى مَا فَاتَ
Interject. expressive of admiration, pity. Fie! Bravo. ✡ وَيْ ل ووَيْ كَأَنْ وكَأَنَّ
How despicable or admirable is Zeyd! وَيْ لِزَيْدٍ
Alas! rich people are loved and poor people are despised. وَيْ كَأَنْ مَن يَكُن لَهُ نَشَبٌ يُحَبَب وَمَن افْتَقَرْ يُحْتَقَر
Woe! ✡ وَيْبٌ
Woe to thee! وَيْبَكَ ووَيْبٌ لَكَ
Woe to him! وَيْبٌ ووَيْبًا ووَيْبٍ ووَيْبَ ل

ي

☆ ي *Postfix and pronoun of the first person masc. and feminine.* My.
كِتَابِي , دَارِي , غَنَمِي My book, my house, my sheep.
When preceded by ي , و , ا *it takes fatha* ـَ .
عَصَايَ , بَنِيَّ My stick. My sons.
أُكْتُبِي *Sign of the feminine in the imperative* : Write thou, woman!
☆ يَا *Vocative particle* Holloa, O! Oh!
يَا زَيْدُ أَقْبِل O Zeyd, come on!
It is also used with ل *for expressing admiration.*
يَا لَهُ رَجُلًا ار مِن رَجُلٍ O! What a man!
✧ يَا أَللهُ *Exclamation of incitement.* Come on, cheer up!
✧ يَا تُرَى *Exclamation of wonder or wish.* May it be! Would God!
يَا مَا How. How much, how often! (*in an exclamative sentence*).
✧ يَمَّا . . يَمَّا Whether... or.
يَا هُوَ *Invocation or call.* O God! I say, hear!
☆ يَايَا يَأْيَأَةً ويَأْيَاءً ه To show kindness to, to flatter a. o.
— ب ول To call out a. o.
يُؤْيُؤ ج يَآيِيُّ Kind of hawk.
T يَاي ج يَايَات ▫ Spring, elastic force.
☆ يَئِس يَيْأَس ويَيْئِس يَأْسًا ويَآسَةً مِن To despair of.
يَئِس يَيْأَس يَأْسًا To know, to be acquainted with.
يَئِسَتْ إِيَاسًا To be or become barren (woman).
أَيْأَس إِيْآسًا ه To drive a. o. to despair. To render (a woman) barren (God).
إِتَّأَس إِتِّئَاسًا , واسْتَيْأَس اسْتِيْآسًا مِن To despair of.
يَأْس ويَأْسَة Despair.
يَأْس Consumption, phtysis.
يَائِس Barren, (woman).
يَائِس ويَؤُس ويَؤُوس Desponding, hopeless.

☆ يَبَّ — يَبَّب ه To waste, to ruin (a land).
يَبَاب Waste, desolate (land). Ruin.
☆ يبد — أَيْبَد Kind of barley.
S يَبْرُوح Root of the mandrake. *See* بَرَح.
☆ يَبِس يَيْبَس ويَيْبِس يَبْسًا ويُبْسًا , واتَّبَس To become dry. To wither (plant). To be stiff, tough, hard. To languish (friendship).
يَبَّس وأَيْبَس ه To dry, to desiccate a. th.
أَيْبَس To have withered plants (land). To walk on a dry ground.
أَيبِسْ *Imper.* Hush. Be silent!
يَبْس ويُبْس Desiccation. Drought, barrenness.
يَبْس ويَبِس ويَابِس ويَبُوس ويَبِيس وأَيْبَس Desiccated, barren, stiff, tough hard, costive.
يَبَس Dried (road). Worthless (man, woman). Having no milk (ewe, woman).
أَلْيَبَس The dry land (*opp. to* the sea).
يُبُوسَة Dryness, drought. Stiffness, hardness.
تَيْبِيس Desiccation.
يَبِيس Withered plant.
— المَاء Sweat, dry sweat.
أَلأَيْبَسَان The two shank-bones.
أَيَابِيس Hard bodies for trying swords.
بَيْنَهُم ثَدْي أَيْبَس They are disunited.
مِيبَاس Blasting (wind).
☆ يتع — يَتُوع ويَتُّوع *Euphorbia*, tithymal (*plant*).
☆ يَتَم يَيْتِم , ويَتِم يَيْتَم , ويَتُم يَيْتُم يُتْمًا ويَتْمًا مِن أَبِيهِ , وتَيَتَّم To be or become an orphan.
يَتِم يَيْتَم يَتْمًا To be weary, jaded.
يَتَّم وأَيْتَم ه To bereave (a child) of his father.
أَيْتَمَتْ إِيتَامًا She was left with orphan children (widow).
يُتْم ويُتْم ويَتَم Orphanage; dereliction.

What a handy woman! مَا أَيْدَى فُلَانَةَ
يَدٌ مث يَدَانِ ج أَيْدٍ ويُدِيّ وجج أَيَادٍ
Hand. Arm. Foreleg of a beast. Handle of a tool. Wing of a bird. Sleeve of a garment. Fulness of a garment. Might, power, authority, upper hand. Influence, ability. Help, assitance.
Benefit, favour. — ج يَدِيّ ويُدِيّ وأَيْدٍ Generosity.
Powerful, influential. Owner. ذُو ٱلْيَدِ
That is in my hands; it belongs to me. هٰذَا فِي يَدِي
I have no hand in it. مَا لِي بِذَالِكَ يَدَانِ
They go hand in hand against me. هُمْ يَدٌ وَاحِدَةٌ عَلَيَّ
He gave it to him as a free gift. أَعْطَاهُ عَنْ ظَهْرِ يَدٍ
Before him, at hand. ✧ Under his obedience. بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ
Before the hour. بَيْنَ يَدَيِ ٱلسَّاعَةِ
He sold his sheep at two different prices. بَاعَ ٱلْغَنَمَ بِيَدَيْنِ
I owe him a benefit. I acknowledge his beneficence. لِفُلَانٍ عِنْدِي يَدٌ او يَدَى
I shall never do it. لَا أَفْعَلُهُ يَدَ ٱلدَّهْرِ
He has the upper hand in that affair. لَهُ يَدٌ بَيْضَاءُ فِي هٰذَا ٱلْأَمْرِ
He is a thief; *lit*: long-handed. يَدُهُ طَوِيلَةٌ
He is unable to do it; *lit*: short-handed. يَدُهُ قَصِيرَةٌ
He repented. سُقِطَ او أُسْقِطَ فِي يَدَيْهِ
He has a great fund of science. لَهُ ٱلْيَدُ ٱلطُّولَى فِي ٱلْعِلْمِ
They dispersed on all sides. ذَهَبُوا أَيْدِي او أَيَادِي سَبَا
That is what thou hast deserved. هٰذَا مَا قَدَّمَتْ يَدَاكَ
Bright star in *Orio*. يَدُ ٱلْجَوْزَاءِ
Manual (work). يَدِيّ و يَدَوِيّ
Dexterous, handy (man). يَدِيّ م يَدِيَّة
Full (garment). Easy (life).
Handy, light-handed (woman). يُدَيَّة
Helper, bearing a hand. يَدْيَاء
Helped, aided. مُودٍ
Wounded on the hand. مُودًى إِلَيْهِ
Entrapped by the forelegs (gazelle). مَيْدِيّ
To be hard. To be hot (stone). ✡ يَرَّ يَيَرُّ يَرَارًا

Weakness, weariness. يَتَم
He walks sluggishly. فِي سَيْرِهِ يَتَم
يَتِيم ج يَتَامَى وأَيْتَام ويَتَمَة ومَيْتَمَة
Orphan child; fatherless (child). Motherless (beast). Unique, pairless, the only one.
Pairless pearl. دُرَّة يَتِيمَة
The wonder of his time. يَتِيمَة ٱلدَّهْر
Isolated tracts of sand. يَتَامِم
Woman left with orphan children. مُوتِم ج مَيَاتِم
War renders children orphans and their mothers widows. الحَرْبُ مَيْتَمَة مَأْيَمَة
She brought forth a child the feet foremost. ✡ يتن – يَتَّنَتْ وأَيْتَنَتْ وَلَدًا
Birth of a young the feet foremost. يَتْن
Born the feet foremost. مَيْتُون
Having brought forth a young one the feet foremost. مُوتِن ومُوتِنَة
Original name of Medinah. ✡ يَثْرِب
Gog and Magog, Northern nations. H يَأْجُوج ومَأْجُوج
Crooked mall for playing. ✡ مِيحَار (*See* حار)
Red. Onager (*See* حمر) ✡ يَحْمُور
Anything black. (*See* حم) ✡ يَحْمُوم
Beast of burden. Smoke.
Moslem name of S[t] John the Baptist. ✡ يَحْيَى
✧ Stewed meat, ragout. P يَخْنِي و يَخْنَة
To dye (cloth) red. ✡ يدع – يَدَّعَ ه
He imposed upon himself (a pilgrimage). أَيْدَعَ ه على نَفْسِهِ
Saffron. Brazil wood. Tarragon. Kind of red gum. أَيْدَع
Hackney. Led-horse. Ts يَدَك
To wound a. o. on the hand. To maim a. o.'s hand. ✡ يَدَى يَدِي يَدْيًا ﻩ
To aid, to be beneficent, to do good to. — ﻩ
To receive a benefit. يُدِي
He lost one hand. يَدِيَ مِنْ يَدِهِ
To hand down a. th. to; to requite a. o. يَادَى مُيَادَاةً ﻩ
He deserved well of him. He lent a hand to such a one. أَيْدَى إِيدَاءً عِنْد فُلَان او إِلَيْهِ

Evil, calamity; enmity; war. يَر
Hot, burning (day). يَارّ ويَرّان
Gerboa (*See* ربو). ✲ يَرْبوع
Bracelet, armlet. P يرج – يَارَج ج يَوارِج
Laxative, electuary. G أَيَارَجَة وإِيَارَجَة ج أَيَارِج
To be faint-hearted, cowardly. ✲ يَرِع يَرَع يَرَعًا
Young calf. يَرْع
Faint-heartedness, cowardice. يَرَع
Gnat.
Cicindela, firefly. (*un.* يَرَاعَة) يَرَاع
Reed. Pipe. Writing-reed. Mosquito.
A firefly. A writing-reed. يَرَاعَة
Reed-bank. Ostrich.
Cowardly, faint-hearted. يَرَاع ويَرَاعَة
Jaundice. Smut, blight (disease in grain). ✲ يرق – يَرَقَان وإِرْقَان
Jaundiced (man). Smutty. مَيْرُوق ومَأْرُوق
Vehement hunger. ✲ يرقم – جُوع يَرْقُوع
Chrysoprase, kind of massive quartz. ◻ يَرَك
Fine silk tissue. P يَرْمَقَان و✧ أَرْمَقَان
To dye a. th. with henna. ✲ يَرَّأَ ه
Henna, plant and dye. يُرَّنَاء ويَرَنَّاء ويَرَنَّا
The Yezidees, (*un.* يَزِيدِيّ) ✲ يَزِيدِيَّة
Pagan sect on the Euphrates.
Watchman, spy, sentinel. P يَزَك (*un.* يَزَكِيّ)
Allium roseum, species of wild garlic. ✧ يَازُول
To journey, to go on (man). ✲ يَسّ i يَسًّا
To become gentle, tractable (man, beast). ✲ يَسَر يَيْسِر يَسْرًا ويَسَرًا
To have an easy confinement (woman). يَسَرَتْ وأَيْسَرَتْ
To draw lots with arrows. يَسَر يَسْرًا
To occur to a. o. on the left-side. – ويَاسَر وتَيَاسَر ه
To be easy to a. o. (affair). يَسِر يَيْسَر يَسَرًا
To become scanty. يَسُر يَيْسُر يُسْرًا
To multiply, and prosper (flocks). يَسَّر
To possess prosperous flocks.
To facilitate, to prepare a. th. for. – ه ل

To render a. o. prosperous. To smooth the way to. يَسَّر وأَيْسَر ه ل
To behave gently, easily towards. يَاسَر ه
To be wealthy, in easy circumstances. أَيْسَر إِيسَارًا ويُسْرًا
To pass to the left-hand side. أَيْسَر إِيسَارًا
To become easy (thing). تَيَسَّر واسْتَيْسَر
To get ready for (fight). تَيَسَّر ل
To treat a o. gently.
To draw lots for allotting (a slaughtered beast). تَيَاسَر واتَّسَر وائْتَسَر ه
Gentleness. Easiness of life. Readiness to act. يُسْر ويُسُر ويَسَار ويَسَارَة
Party of gamblers. يَسَر ج أَيْسَار
Easy, gentle, tractable. Superintendant at the game of arrows. – ويَاسِر ج أَيْسَار
Occurring on the left-hand side. يَاسِر
Left hand; left-hand side. يَسَار ج يُسُر ويُسْر
يُسْرَى مث يُسْرَيَان ج يُسْرَيَات , ويَسْرَة
Left side.
On the left side. يَسَارًا او عَنِ ٱلْيَسَار
Ambidexter, using both hands alike. أَعْسَر يَسَر
Broken lines of the palm of the hand. Brand on a beast's thighs. يَسَرَة ج أَيْسَار ويَسَرَات
Easier. Left handed. Left side; seated on the left. أَيْسَر
Winner at the game in arrows. يَسُور ج يُسُر
Easy, possible. Small in quantity, trifling. يَسِير
A little, in small quantity. يَسِيرًا
Prosperity, increase in (flocks). تَيْسِير
Walking gracefully (horse). حَسَن التَّيْسِير والتَّيْسُور
Game of arrows, of hazard. Slaughtered camel staked for the game. مَيْسِر
Easiness of temper, gentleness. Easiness of circumstances. مَيْسَرَة ومَيْسِرَة ومَيْسُرَة
Left side. Left wing of an army. مَيْسَرَة ج مَيَاسِر
Gentleness. مُيَاسَرَة

the top of the head.
Summit of the head. Vertex. يَافُوخ ويأْفُوخ ج يَوَافِيخ
He has overcome him. رَكِب يَافُوخَهُ
To be grown up, adult (youth). ☆ يَفَم يَيفَم يَفمًا, وأَيفَم
He climbed the mountain. — جَبَلًا وتَيَفَّم
Hill. Adult, young man. يَفَم و يَفَاء ج يُفُوء
Adult. (*m f. s. pl.*) يَفَم ج أَيفَاء, و يَفَمَة
Of full age, adult, young man. يَافِع ج يَفَمَة ويُفعَان
Pl. Difficult (affairs). Lofty (mountains). يَافِعَة ج يَافِعَات
Elevated ground. مَيفَعَة ج مَيَافِع
Broken by age (old man). Four years old (bull). ☆ يَفَن ج يُفُن
Cow in calf. يَفَنَة ج يَفَنَات
To be white. ☆ يَقَّ a يُقُوقَةً
Spadix of palm-trees. Cotton. يَقَق
Snowy-white. أَبيَض يَقَق و يَـقِق ج يَقَايِق
Co- (*un.* يَاقُوتَة) يَاقُوت ج يَوَاقِيت P rundum, sapphire. Various gems of the East.
Carbuncle, ruby; red sapphire, red hyacinth. يَاقُوت بِهرَمَانِيّ وأَحمَر
Blue sapphire, azure hyacinth. — أَزرَق
Green corundum, Oriental emerald. — أَخضَر
Topaz; yellow sapphire, gold hyacinth. — أَصفَر
To wake, to be awake. To be cautious, wary. ☆ يَقِظ يَيقَظ يَقَظًا, ويَقُظ يَيقُظ يَقَاظَة
To awaken a. o. from sleep. يَقَّظ وأَيقَظ ه
To raise (the dust). To excite (hatred). To caution a. o. — وأَيقَظ ه
To awake, to be awakened. To be roused (attention). To become cautious, vigilant. تَيَقَّظ واستَيقَظ
To tinkle (anklets). إِستَيقَظ
Waking, sleeplessness. يَقَظَة
Waking, awake. Cautious, watchful. يَقِظ ويَقُظ ويَقظَان ج أَيقَاظ
Wakeful. Cautious (woman). يَقظَى ج يَقَاظَى
More wary than. أَيقَظ مِن
Cock. أَبُو اليَقظَان

Wealthy, in easy circumstances. مُوسِر ج مَيَاسِير, ومُيَسَّر
The Bestower, the Disposer of all things *i. e.* God. المُيَسِّر
Successfully accomplished (affair). Easy, practicable. مَيسُور ج مَيَاسِير
Do take what is easy, and leave what is difficult in it. خُذ مَيسُورَهُ ودَع مَعسُورَهُ
Christian name of Jesus Our Lord. يَسُوع H
Jesuit. ✧ يَسُوعِيّ ج يَسُوعِيَّة
Joseph. يُوسُف H
▫ Kind of mandarin-orange. يُوسُف أَفَندِي
✧ Sequestration. Prohibited. Contraband. يَسَق Ts
✧ To prohibit; to sequester, to confiscate. ✧ يَسَّق على
✧ To be sequestered, confiscated. ✧ تَيَسَّق عَلَيهِ
✧ Sequestration, confiscation. ✧ تَيسِيق
✧ Cavass, attendant escorting consuls, bishops in the East. يَسَقِيّ و يَسَقجِي Ts
Jasmine (flower). يَاسَمِين ويَاسَمُون P
✧ Long live the Sultan! يَاشَا — بَادِشَاهِمز چُوق يَاشَا Ts
Jasper, precious stone. ☆ يَشب ويَصب
Jasper, precious stone of various colours. ☆ يَشف و يَصف
Jade, dark green stone; agate. يَشم P
✧ Face-veil of women. يَاشمَق Te
Dry herbage; fodder. ☆ يصر — أَيصَر ج أَيَاصِر
To bleat (ewe, goat). ☆ يَعَر يَيعِر و يَيعَر يُعَارًا
Kid tied in a pitfall for alluring lions. يَعر ويَعرَة ج يِعَار
Bleating of sheep. يُعَار
Bleating often. يَعُور
Squall *uttered for frightening a wolf, for warning a man.* Hideous. Ugly. ☆ يعط — يَعَاطِ ويُعَاطِ يَاعَاط
To squall for frightening (wolves). يَعَّط و يَاعَط وأَيعَط ب
Gazelle. *See* عفر. ☆ يَعفُور
▫ Echo. يَاغِي ج يَوَاغِي G
▫ Label, post-bill. يَافتَة ويَافطَة T
To strike a. o. on ☆ يَفَخ يَيفَخ يَفخًا ه

To aim at a. o. with (a spear). يَمَّمَ ه ب
To perform ablutions with sand. تَيَمَّمَ
Sea. ✧ Side, part. يَمّ ج يُمُوم
✧ As to me; for my part. مِن يَمِّي
✧ Completely. Not at all. ✧ يَمّ
Wild pigeon. (un. يَمَامَة) يَمَام
Turtle-dove. يَمَام يَتِيمِيَّة
Young one of the pigeon, of the ostrich. يَامُوم
Successful, lucky. مُيَمَّم
Thrown into the sea. Swept by the sea. مَيْمُوم
✧ Homily, sermon. S مَيْمَار ج مَيَامِر
Centaura eriophora (*plant*). ✲ يَمْرَارَة وَيَمْرُور
◻ Scullion, helper. Te يَمَاق
To meet a. o. on the right side. ✲ يَمَن و يَمِن يَيْمَن يَمْنًا ه
To bless, to render a. o. prosperous (God). يَمَن يَيْمُن يَمْنًا ويُمْنًا ه
To lead a. o. to the right. يَمَن يَيْمِن يَمْنًا, ويَمَّن ويَامَن وتَيَامَن ب
To be happy, lucky. يَمَن يَيْمُن, و يَمِن يَيْمَن, ويَمُن يَيْمُن, ويُمِن يُمْنًا ومَيْمَنَةً
He was a cause of blessing for his people. يَمَن ويَمِن يَيْمَن ويَمُن يَيْمُن ويُمِن يُمْنًا ومَيْمَنَةً على قَوْمِهِ او لِقَوْمِهِ
He blessed him. يَمَّن على فُلَانٍ
To go to the right side. يَمَّن ويَامَن وأَيْمَن وتَيَامَن
To go to Yemen. — و يَامَن وأَيْمَن
To belong, to relate to Yemen. تَيَمَّن
To augur well of. — ب
He made the dead man to recline on his right side in the grave. — بالمَيِّت
He foreboded a good issue of the affair. تَيَمَّن في الأَمْرِ
To swear, to administer an oath to. إِسْتَيْمَن ه
To draw a good omen from. — ب
Happiness, auspicious, success. يُمْن
Felix Arabia, Yemen. يَمَن ويَمْنَة
The Yemen. أَلْيَمَن
From Yemen. يَمَنِيّ, ويَمَانٍ يَمَانِيَة ج يَمَانُون, ويَمَانِيّ م يَمَانِيَّة ج يَمَانِيُّون
Right-hand, right side. يَمِين
On the right side; to the right. يَمْنًا ويَمْنَةً ويَمِينًا وعَن اليَمِين

To be certain, obvious. ✲ يَقِن يَيْقَن يَقْنًا ويَقَنًا
To know a. th. to a certainty, to be convinced of. — يَقْنًا ه وب, وتَيَقَّن ه
To be sure, certain of. To believe a. th. firmly. أَيْقَن وا سْتَيْقَن ه وب
True knowledge. يَقَن
Credulous, too easy of belief. — و يَقِن ويَقُن ويَقَنَة
Certainty. Persuasion. Settled conviction. Firm, unwavering belief. يَقِين
True knowledge. عِلْمُ ٱلْيَقِينِ وعِلْمٌ يَقِينٌ
Unquestionable truth. حَقُّ ٱلْيَقِينِ
Certainly, undoubtedly. يَقِينًا
He knows it for a certainty. عَلِمَهُ يَقِينًا
Picture, medal. G أَيْقُونَة ج أَيْقُونَات و✧ قُونِيَة ج قَوَانٍ
Knowing to a certainty. مُوقِن
Credulous. مِيقَان م مِيقَانَة
Collar of a coat. Te يَقَا ويَاقَه
✧ One. Ace (at cards, dice). P يَكْ
From one to another. مِن يَكْ لِيَكْ
Nephew. Te يَكُن
The New World, America. Te يِكِي دُنْيَا
Janissary, guard of a consul. Te يَكِيشَرِيّ و✧ يَنْكَشَرِيّ
Unevenness of the foreteeth. ✲ يلل — يَلَل
Having short or uneven foreteeth. Short (hoof). Even, smooth (rock). أَيَلّ م يَلَّا
Leathern shields. Skin. Steel. ✲ يَلَب
White. ✲ يَلَق وأَبْيَض يَلَق
White goat. يَلَقَة
Sack of straw put under a load. ✧ يَالِق ج يَوَالِيق (*for* جَوَالِق)
◻ Waistcoat. Te يَلَك
Boatswain. Te يَلْكَنْجِي
Furred coat of the Tartars. P يَلْمَق ج يَلَامِق
Aloes-wood. P يَلَنْجُوج ويَلَنْجَج وأَلَنْجُج
To be thrown into the sea. To be overrun by the sea (shore). ✲ يمم — يُمَّ يُيَمّ يَمًّا
To purpose a. th. يَمَّم وتَيَمَّم ه
He cleansed (the sick man's) face and hands with sand before prayer. يَمَّم ه للصَّلَاة

Troublesomeness.
Mirage. يَهْيَرّ
Madness, insanity. ✲ يهم — يَهَم
Mad, stupid. Rugged mountain. Mute. Dauntless. أَيْهَم م يَهْمَاء
Wayless desert. Starless (night). أَيْهَم وَيَهْمَاء
The two mad things *i. e.* a torrent and the fire; *or* a torrent and a rabid camel. أَلْأَيْهَمَان
The Jews *See* هود. (*un.* يَهُودِيّ) ✲ اليَهُود
The sun. ✲ يُوح ويُوحَى
✧ Officer in waiting, aid-de-camp. P يَاوِر ج يَاوِرِيَّة
Joppe, Jaffa (town). ✲ يَافَا
✧ Captain in the army. T يُوزْبَاشِي
Bedstead, bedstick. ✧ يُوك ج يُوكَات
To spend, to last a day. ✲ يوم — يَامَ
To hire a. o. by the day. يَاوَمَ مُيَاوَمَةً ويِوَامًا ٥
Civil day of 24 hours. Time. Day of a battle. يَوْم ج أَيَّام وأَيَاوِيم
From day to day, day by day. يَوْمًا فَيَوْمًا
The very same day. مِن يَوْمِهِ
On a day to come, once, one day. يَوْمًا مَا
On a certain day. يَوْم مِن الأَيَّام
To-day, this day. أَلْيَوْمَ
Experienced man. إِبْنُ الأَيَّام
Distressing day. يَوْمٌ أَيْوَم وَيَوِم
Distressing, long day. The last day of the month. يَوْم ذُو أَيَّام وذُو أَيَاوِيم
The days of God (in which He manifested His justice or mercy). أَيَّام الله
The days *i. e.* the wars of the Arabs. أَيَّام العَرَب
Dayly, diurnal. يَوْمِيّ
Dayly, every day, day by day. يَوْمِيًّا
✧ A day's pay; labour's daily hire. ✧ Journal, register. يَوْمِيَّة
Then, at that time, on that day. يَوْمَئِذٍ
✧ Newspaper, review. مُيَاوَمَة ج مُيَاوَمَات
Jonas. Greece, the Greeks. G يون — يُونَان
Greek, Hellen. Greek language. يُونَانِيّ ج يُونَانِيُّون
Moslem name of the prophet Jonas. ✲ يُونِسْ
To form a beautiful ي. ✲ يي — يَيَّا يَاءً تَيْيِيَةً

Compact confirmed by an oath. Oath. يَمِين ج أَيْمُن وأَيْمَان
— The right hand, the right side. — ج أَيْمُن وأَيْمَان وأَيَامِن وأَيَامِين
Happiness, prosperity. — ج أَيْمَان
Power, success.
I swear by God. أَيْمُنُ وإِيْمُنُ وأَيْمَنُ وأَيْمِنُ اللهِ
I swear by God. إِيْمُ وإِيمِ وإِمُ وأَمِ اللهِ
They have deceived us. أَتَوْنَا عَنِ اليَمِين
Much regard is shown to him amongst us. فُلَانٌ عِنْدَنَا بِاليَمِين
Perjury. يَمِينُ الصَّبْر
Right hand. يُمْنَى مث يُمْنَيَان ج يُمْنَيَات
Right side.
Striped cloth from Yemen. يُمْنَة
Fortunate, auspicious. يَامِن ويَمِين وأَيْمَن
Agate, hyacinth (stone). حَجَر يَمَانِيّ
Blite (culinary plant). البَقْلَة اليَمَانِيَّة
Right (side, limb). Dexterous, right-handed. أَيْمَن م يُمْنَاء ج أَيَامِن ويُمْن
Auspiciously and successfully. عَلَى أَيْمَن اليَمِين
The South. South wind. أَلتَّيْمَن
Horizon of Yemen. أَلتَّيْمَنِيّ
Right side. Prosperity, happiness. Right wing of an army. مَيْمَنَة ج مَيَامِن
Happy, successful. مُيَمَّن
Fortunate. Auspicious. ✧ Monkey. مَيْمُون ج مَيَامِن
Thorny carob. *See* نبت. ✲ يَنْبُوت
Water-spring *See* نبع. ✲ يَنْبُوع
✧ Trefoil. T يُونْجَة
Aniseed. (*for* أَنِيسُون) ✧ يَانِسُون
✲ يَنَع يَيْنِع ويَيْنَع يَنْعًا ويُنْعًا ويُنُوعًا, وأَيْنَع
To ripen (fruit). To be practicable (thing).
A lofty tree. يُنْع
Red beads, red shells. (*un.* يَنَعَة) يَنَع
Cornelian (stone).
Ripe (fruit). Red colour. يَانِع ج يَنْع, ويَيْنِيع
Redness of the blood. يُنُوع
Vulnerary. Psyllium seed. ✲ يَنَم
Helmet. يَيْنَمِيَّة
To lose the mind. To ascertain a. th. ✲ يهر — اسْتَيْهَر
To persist in. إِسْتَيْهَر في
To exchange a. th. for another. — بِ
Broad place. Persistency. يَهْر وَيَهَر

APPENDIX.

ETYMOLOGICAL TABLE.

LIST OF ARABIC WORDS DERIVED FROM FOREIGN LANGUAGES.

FRENCH

Carton	كَرْتُون	Boucle	بُكْلَة
Mètre	مِتْر	Police	بُولِيس
Million	مِلْيُون	Terme	تِرم
		Gaz	غَاز

GERMAN

Groschen	قُرْش وغرْش

GREEK

θηριακή	تِرْيَاق	ἐχίον	أَخْيُون
θέρμος	تُرْمُس	ἀψίνθιον	إفْسَنْتِين
καθολικός	جَثْلِيق	οὐγκία	أُوقَة , أُوقِيَّة
μαγγάνικος	مَنْجَلِيق ومَنْجَنُون	βάρβιτος	بَرْبَط
χαλκεῖον	خَلْقِين	ὄβρυζον	إبْرِيز
κανθαρίτης	خَنْدَرِيس	ἐπαρχία	أَبْرَشِيَّة
ἱερευς	خُورِي	πορφῦρα	بِرْفِير وفِرْفِير
τραπέζιον	دَرَابْزِين	παραμονή	بَيرَامُون
ῥοδάκιον	دُرَّاق	βασιλική	بَاسِلِيق
δραχμὴ	دِرهم	πε(ρι)τραχήλιον	بَطْرَشِيل
δελφίν	دُلْفِين	πατρίκιος	بِطْرِيق
δάφνη	دِفْلَى	πατριάρχης	بَطْرِيَرْك
ὄργανον	أُرْغُن	πιττάκιον	بِطَاقَة
ἄρχων	أَرْكُون	μακεδονήσι	بَقْدُونِس , مَقْدُونِس
σερβούλη (Byzantine)	زَرْبُول	πύξος	بَقْس
ζωνάριον	زُنَّار	βούγλωσσον	بَلَغْصُون
ζίζυφον	زَيْزَفُون	μβάμια (Modern)	بَامِيَا
ὄστρίδια (ὄστρεον)	اسْتَرِيدِيَا	ἔβενος	أَبْنُوس

أُسْطُب	στυππεῖον
إِسْطَقِس	στοιχεῖον
أُسْطُول	στόλος
سَفْسَطَة	σοφιστής
سِفَنْج	σπόγγος
أُسْقُف	ἐπίσκοπος
سِيقَل	σκίλλα
سَقَمُونيا	σκαμμωνία
سَنْطُور	ψαλτήριον
سَنْفِيتُوس	σύμφυτον
سَنْكْسَار	συναξάριον
شَدِيَاق	ὑποδιάκονος
شَرْطَن	χειροτονῶ
صَابُون	σάπων
إِسْطَبْل	σταῦλος
أَسْطَرْلاب	ἀστρολάβον
طَاجِن	τήγανον
طَرَابِزُون	τραπέζιον
طَقْس	τάξις
طِلْسَم	τέλεσμα
غَارِيقُون	ἀγαρικὸν
مَغْنَطِيس	μάγνης (ητος)
أَفْشِين	εὐχή
فِلْس	ὀβολός
فَلْسَفَة	φιλοσοφία
فَيْلَسُوف	φιλοσόφος
أَفْلاطُون	Πλάτων
فُنْدُق	πανδοχεῖον
فِرْسِق	περσικόν
قِيتَار	κιθάρα
قِيرَاط	κερατίον

قَيْرُوطِيّ	ιήρωτός
قَرْمِيد	κεραμίς
قَرَانِيَا	ρανεία
قَسُوس	ισσος
قَسْطَنْطِينِيَّة	Κωνσταντινοπολις
قِيفَال	κέφαλος
قَلْقَاس	κολοκάσιον
إِقْلِيم	κλίμα
قُولَنج	κολική
قَامُوس	ὠκεανός
قَانُون	κανῶν
قَنْدَلَفْت	κανδηλάπτης
قَنْدَاق	κοντάκιον
قَنْطَارِيُون	κενταύρειον
أَقْنُوم	γνώμη
قُونِيَة وإِيقُونَة	εἰκών
كَاتِدْرَا	καθέδρα
كَاثُولِيكِيّ	καθολικός
كَرَنِيب	χέρνιψ
كَرَوْيَا	κάρον
أَكْلِيرُس	κλῆρος
كَيْلُوس	χυλος
كُنْدُر	χόνδρος
كُورَة	χώόα
كِير	Κύρ(ιος)
كِيمِيَا	χημεία
أَلْمَاس	ἀδάμας
لُومَان	λιμήν
مُطْرَان	μητροπολίτης
مَصْطَكِي	μαστίχη
مُلُوخِيَا	μολόχη

νάυλον	نَاوُلُون	μελαγχολία	مَلَنخُولِيَا
ναός	نَاووس	ἄμβιξ	نبيق
αἱρετικός	هَرْطُوقي	εἰς τὴν πόλιν	سْتَنْبُول
Ἡράκλειος	هِرَقْل	αντίμηνσιον	ندَميس
Ἑρμῆς	هِرمِس	Εὐαγγέλιον	إنجِيل
ὕλη	هَيُول	νάρδος	نَارِدِين
ἱερά	أَيَارِجَة	Νέστωρ	نَسْطُوري
ἠχή	يَاغِي	ἔγχελυς	أَنقِلِيس وأَنْكلِيس
Ἴων	يُونَان	ναύτης	نُوتِيّ

HEBREW

שושן	سَوْسَن	גוג	يَاجُوج
שופר	شَبُّور	מגוג	ماجوج
כרבים	شَارُوبِيم وكَرُوب	ישראל	إسرائِيل
צבאוה	صَبَأُوت	ישמעאל	إسمَعِيل
עצרה	عَنْصَرَة	איל	إِيل
פרשי (Syro-chaldaic)	فَرِّيسيّ	תשרי (Syro-chaldaic)	تِشرِين
קין	قَايِن	תורה	تَوْرَاة
לוי	لاويّ	גבראיל	جبرَائِيل
מושי	مُوسَى	גלה	جَالُوت
הללויה	هللو يا	גיהנם	جَهنَّم
ישוע	يَسُوع	שרופים	سَارُوفِيم

ITALIAN

Batteria	بَطَّارِيَّة	Passaporto	بَسابُورْط
Baccalà	بَقَلا	Padre	بَادري
Polizza	بُولِيْصَة	Vulcano	بُرْكَان
Venti	بِنْتُو	Borreta	بِرْنَيطة وبَرِّيطة
Bandiera	بَنْدَيرَة	Posta	بُوسْطَة
Pomo d'oro	بَنَادُورَة	Piselli	بِسِلَّة
Banca	بَنْك	Patata	بَطَاطَا

Fagioli	فَسولية	Balla	بَالَة
Fattura	فَطورة	Birra	بِيرة
Cappotto	كَبّوت	Dozzina	دُزّينة
Carrozza	كَرّوسة	Damigiana	دَامجانة
Quarantina	كَرَنْتينة	Re	رَيّة
Cambiale	كَمبيالة	Scala	إسكلة
Locanda	لوكندة	Sicurta	سِكورتا
Vapore	وابور	Scala	صِقالة
Europa	أوربّا	Tavola	طَاولة
Guardiano	وَرْديان	Fortuna	فُرطونة

LATIN

Comes	قُمُّس	Balneum	بلّان
Conus	قَونس	Domesticus	دُمُستُق
Conditum (vinum)	قِنْديد	Denarius	دِينار
Consul	قُنْصُل	Piscina	فِسقيّة
Latinus	لاتِين	Cesar	قَيْصَر
		Cetus	قِيطاس

PERSIAN

نیمبرشت	بِرِشت	أزاد درخت	أزدرخت
بوره	بورق	ببر	ببر
پرگار	بِرْكار	بابونه	بابونج
برناما	برنامج	پابوش	بابوج
پشکیر	بِشكير	باده	باذق
بافته	بفته	پیاده	بيذق
پرگار	بيكار	بادنگان	باذنجان
بنك	بنج	برده	بردح
فندق	بندق .	أبریشم	أبريسم
بنفسه	بنفسج	برزغه	برذعة
پنگان	بنگام	برزون	برذون

بُوتقَة وبُوطَة	بُوتَه	جَوْهَر	گوهَر
بورِيَّة	بُورِيَا	حُب	خُپ or خُنْب
بَاس	بوسَه	خَدِيوِي	خَدَيْو
بَالَه	بِيلَه	خُشَّاف	خُوش آب
بِيَادِي	پِيَادَه	خَنْدَق	كَنْدَه
تُبَّان	تُنْبَان	خُنكار	خُونكار
تَرَازِي	تَرَازُو	جيهَل	حَيْكَلَه
تَرَنْجَبِين	تَرَنْگبِين	خُوذَة	خُودَه
تَنْبَك وتِبغ	تَنْبَاكو	خِيَار شَنْبَر	خِيَار چَنْبَر
جُدَّاد	گُدَاد	دِيبَاج	دِيبَاه
جُورَب	گُورَب	دَخْدَار	تخت دار
جَرْدَبَان	گرْدَه بان	دُخْرِيص	تِيرِيز
جَرْدَق	گرْدَه	دَيْدَب	دَيْدَه بَان
جَوَارِش	گُوَارِش	دُرْبِين	دُوربِين
جَرْمُوق	سَرْمُوزَه	دَمَق	دَمَه
جَزَر	گزَر	دَوادَار	دُوَيْتدار
جُلّ	گُل	دِيسَق	طَشْتَخوَان
جُلَاب	گُل اب	دَوْرَاق	دَوْرَه
جَوَالِق	چَوَال	دَرْقَاعَه	دَرْگَاه
جَلْسَان	گُلْشَان	دَسْكَرَة	دَسْتْكَرَه
جَلَنْجَبِين	گُل انگبِين	دُولَاب	دُول آب
جُلَّنار	گُلْنار	دَلَق	دَلَه
جَلَنسرِين	گُل نَسْرِين	دَانِق	دَانَك
جَامْكِيَّه	جَامْگی	دُهْقَان	ده خان
جَامُوس	گَاوْمِيش	دِهْلِيز	دَالِيز or دَالِيج
جُمَان	گُمَان	دَهْنَج	دَهْنَه
جَنْبَاز	جَان بَاز	رَاتِينج	رَاتِنَاج
جِنْزَار	ژِنگَار	نَرْجِس	نَرْگس
جُنْك	چِنْك	أُرْجُوَان	أُرْغوَان
جَهْبَذ	كَهْبَد	رَزْدَق	رَسْتَه
جُوخ	جُوخَا	رَزْدَاق ورَسْتَاق	روستَا

رِزْيانج	رَازيانه	سَرْجين وسَرْقين	سَرْگين
رَنْدج	رَنْدَه	سِرْدَاب	سَرد آب
رَهْوج	رَهْوَا	أُسْرُف	سِرْب وأُسْرُب
رَهْنامِج	رَهْنَامَة	سِرْقَة	سَرَه
زِرْيَاب	زَرْ آب	سِرْوال	شِلْوَار
زَرَجُون	زَرْگون	سُرْمُوج	سَرْمُوزه
زَرْدَمَة	زَرْدَمَن	سَرْمَق	سِرْمَه
زَرْدَوا	زَرْدَاوه	سَرَايَه	سَرَاى
زُرُنْبَاد	زَرَنْبَه	أُسْطُوَانَه	أُسْتُون
زِرْنِيخ	زَرْنَه	إِسْفِيدَاج	سَفيدَه
زَمَاوَرْد	بَزْمَاوَرْد	سَقَرْقَع	سُكُرْكَه
زُمُرُّد	زُمُرُّد	سَكْبَاج	سِكْ بَاهَا
زِنَجفَار	سَنْجُرَف	سَكْبِينج	سَكْبِينَه
زَنْجَبِيل	زَنْجَفِيل	سُكُرَّجه	سُكُرَّچه
زَنْزَلَخْت	ازَاد دَرَخْت	سَلْجَم	شَلْغَم
زِنْديق	زَنْدِيك	سِلَحْفَاة	سَوَلاخ پاي
زَنْكَاة	أُوزَنْكى	سَمَانْجُوني	أَسْمَان گون
زَاج	زَاك	سَنْبَاذَج	سَنْبَادَه
زِيج	زَه	سَنْج	سَنْجِيد
		سَنْجَة	سَنْك
إِسْفَانَج ، إِسْبَانَخ	اسْبَانَج	سِنْدِيَان	سَنْدَى
سِبَاهِي	سِپَاهِي	سِوَارَى	سِوَار
أُسْتَاذ	أُسْتَاد	شِبِتّ	شِبِت
إِسْتَار	جِهَار	شَوْبَق	شَوْبَج
سَتُّوق	سه تُو	شَاذَنْج	شَادَنَه
سِجِّيل	سَنْكْ گل	شَشَم	چِشَم
سِدِلِيّ	سِه دِلَه	سِشْمَة	چشْمَه
سَاذِج	سَادِه	شَاكِرِي	چاكر
سُوذَق ، سِيذَق ، سِيذَانِق	سَدَانَك	شِنْجَار	شَنْكَار
		شَاهتَرَج	شَاهْتَرَه
		شِيلَم	شِيلَه

شِيرَج	شِيرَه
شِيرَاز	شِيرَازَه
شَاهَانِي	شَاهَانَه
صَوْبَج	چُوبَه
صَارُوج	چَارو
صَرْم	چَرْم
صَرَمِيَّة	سَرْمَايَة
صُرْنَايَة	صُورْ نَاي
صَنْج	سِنْج
صَنْدَل	سَنْدَل
صِنَار	چِنَار
صِهْرِيج	صَرْنَج وصَرْنِيج
طَبَر	تَبَر
طَبَاهِجَة	تَبَاهَة
طَسْت	طَشْت
طُنْبُورَة	دُنْبَه بَرَه
طَنَج	تَنَك
طَنْفَسَة	تَنْبَسَه
غَلْيُون	قَلْيُون
فِرْجَار	بِرْكَار
فَرُوز / إِفْرِيز	پِرْوَاز
فَرْزَن	فَرْزِين
فَرْسَخ	فَرْسَنْك
فَرْفَخ	پِرْپَهِين
إِفْرَنْج	فَرَنْك
فِرِنْد	پَرَنْد
فُسْتُق	پِسْتَه
فِلْجَان	فِنْجَان
فِيل	پِيل
فَيْلَج	پِيلَه
فَالُوذ	پَالُودَه
فُولَاذ	پُولَاد
قَبْج	كَپْك
قُرْطَق	كُرْتَه
قَيْرَوَان	كَارَوَان
قَفْطَان	خَفْتَان
قَلَنْدَر	قَرَنْدَل
قُمْقُم	كُمْكُم
قَهْرَمَة	قَهْرَمَان
كَتْخُودَا	كَتْخُدَا
كُرْبَج	كُرْبَه
كَرْخَانَة	كَار خَانَه
كَرْكَدَّان	كَرْكَدَان
كُشْتُبَان	أَنْكُشْتِبَانَه وأَنْكُشْتَوَانَه
كَوْسَج	كُوسَه
كِسْرَى	خُوسْرو
كُشْك	كُوشْك
كَعْك	كَاك
كَامِخ	كَامَه
كَمَنْجَة	كَمَانْچَه
كُنْدُس	كُنْدُش
كَهْرَبَا	كَارُبَا
كَوْخ	كَاخ
كُوز	كُوزَه
لَازَوَرْد	لَاژُورْد
لَنْجَر وانْجَر	لَنْكَر
لَوْلَاب	لَوْلَه
لَيْلَاك	لَيْلَنْك
مَرْزَنْجُوش ومَرْدَقُوش	مَرْزَنْكُوش
مَوْزَج	مُوزَه
مَالَج	مَالَه

مَرْدَاسَنْج	مَرداسَنْك
مَارِسْتَان	بِيمَارِسْتَان
مَاخُور	مَيَاخُور
مَهْتَار	مَهْتَر
مُومِيَا / مُومِيَة	مُومِيَاى
نَاخُذَاه	نَاخُدا (نَاو خُدَا)
نَارِنْج	نَارَنْك
نَرجِيل	نَاركِيل
نَيْرُوز	نُوزُور
نَيْزَك	نِيزَه
نِيشَان	نِشَان
نِيلَج	نِيلَه

نَمُوذَج	نَمُودَه
نِيلُوفِر / نَيْنُوفِر	نُوفِر
هُرْمُز وهَارَمُوز	هُرمُزد
اهْلِيلَج	هَلِيلَه
هِنْدَاز / هَنْدَس	انْدَازه
هِنْدَام	انْدَام
مَوْبَذ	مُوبَد
يَارِج	يَارَه
يَلْمَق	يَلَمَه

SPANISH

بوصي	Bozzo
سنامُورة	Salmuera
قُرْصَان	Corsario

SYRIAC

آذَار	ܐܕܪ
أَيْلُول	ܐܝܠܘܠ
ايَّار	ܐܝܪ
بُرشَان	ܦܘܪܫܢܐ
بَرنَسَاء	ܒܪܢܫܐ
بَاعُوث	ܒܥܘܬܐ
بِيعَة	ܒܝܥܬܐ
تُرْعَة	ܬܪܥܬܐ
تَشْرِين	ܬܫܪܝ
تَمُّوز	ܬܡܘܙ
تِلْمِيذ	ܬܠܡܝܕܐ
حَزِيرَان	ܚܙܝܪܢ

دِنْح	ܕܢܚܐ
دَيْر	ܕܝܪܐ
زِيَّاح	ܙܘܝܚܐ
سُبَاط وشُبَاط	ܫܒܛ
إسْكِيم	ܐܣܟܝܡܐ
سِلِّيح	ܫܠܝܚܐ
سُلَّاق	ܣܘܠܩܐ
شِبِّين	ܫܘܫܒܝܢܐ
شَحِيم	ܫܚܝܡܐ
شَمَّاس	ܫܡܫܐ
عَمَّد	ܥܡܕ
كَرْح	ܟܘܪܚܐ

كَرشُوني	ܟܪܫܘܢܝ	مَلَكُوت		ܡܠܟܘܬܐ
كَهنُوت	ܟܘܗܢܘܬܐ	نِبراس		ܢܒܪܫܬܐ
مَار	ܡܪܝ	نافور	ἀναφορά	ܐܢܦܘܪܐ
مَشحَة	ܡܫܚܐ	يَبرُوح	life-giving	ܡܚܝܢܐ
مِلفَان	ܡܠܦܢܐ	ميمر		ܡܐܡܪܐ

TURKISH

إِلْجي	إِيلَچي	تفنكة	تُفَنُك
بَارَة	پارَة	تَنَك	تَنَكَه
بَاشَا	پاشَا	تُوج	تُونْج
بُرْتقَان	پُورتُوقَال	جَاوِيش و شَاوِيش	چاوُش
بِرْدَايَة	پرْدَه	خربز	قَربُوز
بَارُود	بَارُوت	خردق	خُرْدَه
بَرْدُو	بِرْدَهَا	مَخْشَتَك	خَستَه
بَيْرَق	بَيْرَاق	دَادَاة	دَادَا
يَبرَق	يَپْرَاق	دُغرِي	دوغْرِي وطوُغْرِي
بُرُنْجُك	بُرُنْجُق	دَقْمَاق	طُوقْمَاق
بَشِين	پَشِين	دُمَن	دُومَن
بَصْمَة	بَاصمَه	دُنْدُرْمَة	طوكْدُرْمَه
بُغْمَة	بُوغْمَاق	دُونَانَمَة	دُونَنْمَا
بُغْجَة	بُوغْچَة	أُسقُمْرِي	أُسقُومْرَى
بَكْرَج	بَاقْرَج	سَلَامْلك	سَلَامْلِق
بَكْسِمَات	پكْسِمَات	شُبُوق	چبُوق
بَلْطَة	بَالْطَة	شُرُك	چُورُك
بَنْجَر	پانْجَار	شِشْمَة	چشْمَه
بَنْجَرَة	پَنْجَرَه	شِشْنَة	چشْنى
بُنُش بِنِش	بِينِش	شَكُوج	چَكيج
بُول	پول	شَكْمَجِيَّة	چكْمَجه
تُتُن	تُوتُون	شَلَبى	چلَبى
تَخْتَابُوش	تَختَه بُوش	شِيلك	چيلك

شماطه شماته | قلاوز قلاغوز
شنتة چانطه | قلفط قلفات
شندي شمدي | قمشة قامچي
شنكل چنكل | قنجة قانجه
ضيّان طيّان | قوش قوشقون
طبسي تپسي | كوبري كوپري
طبنجه طبانجه | كربج قرباچ
طرشو ترشي | كرز كراز
يطقان ياتاغان | كرك كورك
طنجرة تنجره | كستك كوستك
طابو طاپو | كفته كوفته
طوا تاوه | كندره قوندرة
عفارم آفرين | كندرجي قوندره جي
فرشة فورچه | لغم لغم
فشك فشقي | لغمجي لغمجي
قبشة قوپچة | مشملا موشملا
قباق قپاق | اورطة اورته
قراقول قراغول | وطاق اوتاق واوتاغ
قراكوز قره كوز | يسق يساق
قزمة قازمه | يسقجي يساقچي
قزان قزغان وقازان | ينكشرية يكيچرى

ERRATA

Page	Instead of	Read
٢٨	G بَوْرَق	P بَوْرَق
٣٥	S بَطَّارِيَة	Is بَطَّارِيَة
٣٥	P بَطَارِق	بَطَارِق
٤٩	P بُوصِي	Sp بُوصِي
٦١	P تُنَوِم	تُنَوِم
٣١٦	G سَفِينَة	سَفِينَة
٣٣٧	She سَام	Shem سَام
٣٣٩	Murulus سِيرَاس	Eremurus سِيرَاس
٣٧٧	P شِيش	شِيش
٤٢١	S طَرْخُون	P طَرْخُون
٤٣٢	Linula طَيُّون	Inula طَيُّون
٥٣١	P غَاغ	غَاغ
٥٤٦	F إِفْرِيز	P إِفْرِيز
٥٤٧	P فِرِسِق	G فِرِسِق
٥٥٥	P مَفْشَلَة	مَفْشَلَة
٥٩١	G قُرْطَق	P قُرْطَق
٦١٦	P إِنْقَلِيس	G إِنْقَلِيس
٦٢٢	P قَنَس	قَنَس
٦٤١	P كِرْبَاج	T كِرْبَاج
٦٥٥	T إِنْكِلِيس	G إِنْكِلِيس
٩٠١	מושי موسى	موسى משה

Some of the capital letters indicative of etymology have been omitted.





